



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

521

I

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22
JANUARY TO DECEMBER
1918



153747
29/12/19.

NEW YORK
1918



Z
881

N593B8

v.22

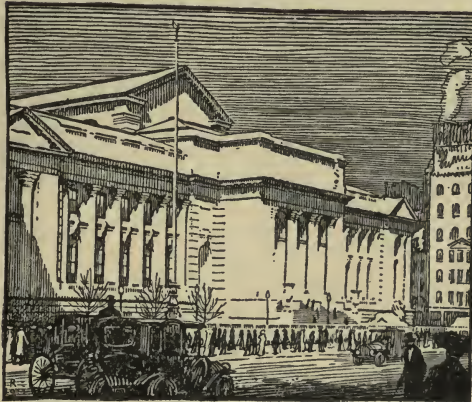
CONTENTS OF VOLUME 22

	PAGE
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, COMMITTEE OF, EDITOR. SEE FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA, CENSUS OF - - - - -	
BOSTWICK, ARTHUR E. THE JOYS OF LIBRARIANSHIP - - - - -	3
BRAININ, RUEBEN. JEWISH DREAMERS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	411
CARLTON, W. N. C. SUPERSTRUCTURES - - - - -	343
COLBY, ELBRIDGE. THE PLATES OF THE WINTHROP BOOKS - - - - -	87
DONORS (PRINCIPAL). SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — DONORS (PRINCIPAL).	
EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS). SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS).	
EXHIBITIONS. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — EXHIBITIONS.	
FARLEY, JOHN CARDINAL, DEATH OF - - - - -	516
FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA, CENSUS OF 223, 295, 355, 417, 467, 517, 571, 623, 673	
HALSEY, FREDERIC R., DEATH OF - - - - -	516
HAÛY, ABBE, CRYSTALLOGRAPHER AND MINERALOGIST, EXHIBITION COMMEMORATIVE OF THE - - - - -	202
JAMESON, MARY ETHEL (COMPILER). SUBMARINES, A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	18, 91
JEWISH DREAMERS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES - - - - -	411
JOYS OF LIBRARIANSHIP, THE - - - - -	3
LAKE, SIMON. A FOREWORD TO THE LIST OF REFERENCES ON SUBMARINES - - - - -	17
LITHOGRAPH, THE MAKING OF - - - - -	291
MASTER ORNAMENTALISTS, THE - - - - -	671
MUSIC DIVISION, GIFT TO - - - - -	515, 567
NAVAL MANUSCRIPT, GIFT OF A - - - - -	463
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY:	
BOOKS, RECENT, OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY 145, 275, 331, 452, 502, 553, 607, 708	
DONORS (PRINCIPAL) - 80, 148, 216, 284, 336, 404, 456, 508, 560, 612, 664, 716	
EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) 71, 134, 206, 266, 322, 385, 396, 441, 489, 541, 596, 645, 696	
EXHIBITIONS - - - - - 70, 202, 291, 414, 619	
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - 70, 133, 205, 265, 354, 440, 465, 515, 569, 622, 695	
PUBLICATIONS - - 81, 149, 217, 285, 337, 405, 457, 509, 561, 613, 665, 717	
REPORT FOR 1917 - - - - - 155	
STATISTICS (CIRCULATION) 79, 147, 215, 283, 335, 403, 455, 507, 559, 611, 663, 715	

	PAGE
NEWS OF THE MONTH. SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — NEWS OF THE MONTH.	
PALTSITS, VICTOR HUGO. GIFT OF A NAVAL MANUSCRIPT - - - - -	463
PRINT COLLECTION, RECENT ADDITIONS TO THE - - - - -	414
PRINTS, OLD, IN THE PRINTS DIVISION OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY -	255
SLOANE, WILLIAM. ELECTED TRUSTEE - - - - -	265
STATISTICS (CIRCULATION). SEE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY — STATISTICS (CIRCULATION).	
STRANG EXHIBITION, A - - - - -	70
SUBMARINES, A FOREWORD TO THE LIST OF REFERENCES ON - - - - -	17
SUBMARINES, A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY -	18, 91
SUPERSTRUCTURES. W. N. C. CARLTON - - - - -	343
WAR ZONE IN GRAPHIC ART, THE - - - - -	619
WEITENKAMPF, FRANK. THE MAKING OF A LITHOGRAPH - - - - -	291
WEITENKAMPF, FRANK. OLD PRINTS IN THE PRINTS DIVISION OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY (FIFTEENTH AND SIXTEENTH CENTURIES) - -	255
WEITENKAMPF, FRANK. THE WAR ZONE IN GRAPHIC ART - - - - -	619
WINTHROP BOOKS, THE PLATES OF THE - - - - -	87

3 p. n. m.

✓ BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



JANUARY 1918

VOLUME 22

NUMBER I

THE JOYS OF LIBRARIANSHIP	- - - - -	3
A FOREWORD TO THE LIST OF REFERENCES ON SUBMARINES	- - - - -	17
SUBMARINES (LIST OF REFERENCES — PART I)	- - - - -	18
A STRANG EXHIBITION	- - - - -	70
NEWS OF THE MONTH	- - - - -	70
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS)	- - - - -	71
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR DECEMBER	- - - - -	79
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER	- - - - -	80
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY	- - - - -	81

NEW YORK.
1918

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [1-28-18 14c]

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

JANUARY 1918

NUMBER I

THE JOYS OF LIBRARIANSHIP

BY ARTHUR E. BOSTWICK
Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library

*An Address delivered before The New York Public Library Staff Association
November 26, 1917*

JOY is a by-product. It is futile to go in search of it. When a machine runs smoothly, — when every cog and lever is properly adjusted and there is a minimum of friction and lost motion, its work is done quietly. There is no creaking, no slamming and banging, and if the machine were sentient, it would be joyous. Its joy is a symptom, — an indication that it is doing its work well and that it is in harmony with all about it. This condition, in a conscious being like ourselves, is accompanied in consciousness by what we call pleasure, — an indication that we are fitting into the scheme of things and are doing well something that we are capable of doing and that needs to be done. The worker who thus succeeds in fitting himself and his activity into the system of the universe experiences pleasure, — joy; and it is the only way in which he can obtain it. When we get pleasure from recreation, it is because recreation is a legitimate and necessary part of our activities. Led by instinct, we seek it, and our joy is its result. But if we are misled and seek the joy when we no longer need the recreation, our goal recedes before us. This is how Robbie Burns puts it:

“But pleasures are like poppies spread —
You seize the flow’r, its bloom is shed;
Or like the snow falls in the river —
A moment white, then melts for ever;
Or like the borealis race,
That flit ere you can point their place;
Or like the rainbow’s lovely form
Evanishing amid the storm.”

This is not a treatise on psychology, but we must realize that if librarianship, or anything else, has joys, they are to be found in the perfect adaptation of the worker to the work and that this adaptation is what we must seek, letting the joy come as a by-product, — as it surely will.

I desire to exclude at the outset the joy that consists in the simple accumulation of as large a sum of money as possible. Creature comforts are necessary and the joy that attends their acquisition is a legitimate by-product, but we should not use it as a measure of the relative desirability of occupations. We Americans have been derided as dollar-chasers. It must be said for us that if we do chase the dollar occasionally our zest for it seems to end when we have caught it. We part with it easily and generally to good purpose. But even in the matter of chasing, I think we have been misjudged. Our love for the dollar arises often from a mistaken idea that the ability to get it is a general measure of capacity. This is surely not so. The money-making instinct is a useful one, not to be despised, but it is only one of many kinds of capacity for human service. A born money-getter would make just as great a mistake to go into library work as a born librarian would to undertake the pursuit of the dollar.

What are the elements in librarianship favoring adaptability? First it deals with books, which are the records of life and its products, and with making these records available to men, who are life itself. Can you think of any subject matter more likely to contain within itself something to correspond with the needs and abilities of a particular person? It is like the flutter of sounds at the lip of an organ pipe which has the ability to excite resonance in a column of air of any length and volume, producing a note of any pitch. In the mass of flue-pipes contained in a great modern organ, the primary noise produced by the air at the lip of each is precisely the same, and yet from each the corresponding pipe picks out the vibrations of the proper frequency and speaks out with its own note. So every worker, no matter whether his desires and capabilities are pitched high or low, may find in the library something to which he may respond. For in the first place he must be interested in some subject, and that subject is of course represented in the library. It may be a broad one, such as history, or science, or literature; it may be narrow, like coins or gymnastics or the building of bird houses. Work in a library enables him to give it scope, to call the attention of others to it, and to get in touch with those who also love it. I know of nothing better for a library than to count among its workers specialists who are interested in expanding and improving parts of its collection in which they take a personal interest, and I know of nothing better for the members of a library staff than to cultivate such

interests and give them scope. And apart from the stored records themselves, — the books, the methods of making them available and of arousing interest in them have now become so manifold that they respond to almost every capability. He or she who has a knack for publicity work, or for welfare work, for seeking out-of-the-way information, for housekeeping on a large scale, for the organization of community centres, for the guidance of children, for the Americanization of foreigners, — for any one of a thousand forms of activity once unrecognized by the library, may now find in that institution a ready and proper outlet for his enthusiasm. If there is anywhere another single institution in which so many persons, no matter what their interests and proclivities, would be apt to find work adapted to them, I do not know its name.

A second element in library work favoring adaptability is that it has become progressive. Man is a growing organism, physically and mentally; he should connect himself with some growing form of activity or service. It seems to me that many of our so-called activities — it would be invidious to name them — are in a stationary stage. To engage in them means to master certain fixed principles and to act according to rules and formulæ that admit of no variation. Their only outlook is backward. Perhaps we should be wrong to conclude that this static stage is the final one in any case. It may inhere not in the activity itself, but in the habits of those who control it. There may one day be sudden and brilliant emergence. Heaven knows that at a not far distant date there was no occupation that better deserved to be ranked among the stationary and stagnating ones than librarianship. Its triumphant emergence has been like the sudden development of the migratory instinct in some long quiescent tribe, which at once sets forth, conquering and to conquer. We may come one day to a sudden stop, but at present, wherever we may be headed, we are certainly on our way; and I submit that a young man or a young woman in whose veins the pulses of adventure beat, will find more congenial occupation in the library, which is continually exploring and annexing new territory, than in some institution that has grown to its full capacity and is fat and sleepy.

It should not be necessary for me to remind the staff of The New York Public Library of its still recent past; nor should I venture to do so, were it not that sudden growth means the acquisition of new material and that to newcomers the excitements of the present often screen the events of the past, no matter how interesting or instructive.

Be that as it may, there are not a few here present, who will agree with me that we are still vigorous, not to say young, who remember when New York was a veritable backwater in the library world. She had a fine collection

of reference books in the Astor Library, too little used; she had a wonderful book museum in the Lenox, untrod by more than the select few; she had her college and university libraries; but the modern popular library movement was represented only by half a dozen small charities, just beginning to be recognized by the municipality. And all at once this sleeping monster arose and shook itself; and then things began to happen. I believe you agree with me when I say that looking back, there is not one of us who would exchange the privilege of seeing them happen, and helping them to happen, for great riches. Did we realize, I wonder, what was going on, and whither it tended? In what other city were scores of separately-organized bodies, sometimes sorely against their will, brought together and consolidated, welded into an efficient whole, thinking and acting no longer for themselves, but for the community? In what other city were five millions of dollars ever given at once for library expansion? Where else were ten branch libraries ever opened within the space of a single year? What other library, in a few years' time, ever grew from a circulation of a half million to eight millions; from a branch system of eleven to one of forty-four; from a staff of a hundred to one of a thousand?

In such rapid expansion it was all we could do to keep up with it; we had no time to realize its significance or whither it was tending. But there was joy in it, as there always will be joy in rapid motion, physical, mental or institutional. We were rushing down the toboggan slide from whose top we had been gazing so long. When I first knew library work in New York, nearly 23 years ago, the first thing that struck me about it was its almost limitless capability for expansion. I used to see in imagination the vast city dotted with branch libraries and every one housed in a beautiful and convenient building. That this could be in our own day or at any time short of a dim and distant future, I never ventured to hope. Now it has all come true, and I dare say it has become all very dull and commonplace to most of you. But as I stand here I cannot resist the temptation to take a backward flight, only a very little one, — in Mr. H. G. Wells's Time Machine, that mechanical device which strikes me as so very much more successful than his later attempts at constructive theology. Only a turn of the lever and we are standing here on this very spot, on top of the old stone reservoir, looking around at a very different New York, which somehow seems more familiar to me than the city of 1917. Down below us is the old Bond Street Library with the Ottendorfer near by — not much changed by time, these two — and the old Astor, now a thing of the past. Over there, within a stone's throw, is Bruce and away to the southwest, Jackson Square. Still further to the south, in the Educational Alliance and northward in 59th Street are the branches of the Aguilar. That is all.

Turning the lever a little bit forward so that we can go ahead slowly, we can see other libraries here and there flash into view, — libraries in settlements, in industrial institutions, in churches. And then, all at once they come in a rush, and the far horizon is dotted with them. The old reservoir crumbles, a fairer structure grows in its stead, and here we are in the year 1917 from which we started and beyond which we shall hereafter travel slowly at the regulation rate of 24 hours a day.

All these things, which seem to some of us to have happened yesterday, are ancient history to many of you. Are they not all long past, and can they ever happen again? Not the same things in the same place, of course. But many another town awaits the same kind of development, and further things may happen even in advanced New York. The drive that has been sending the library forward is not yet ended, and it will not end so long as there is territory to occupy and fighters ready to go "over the top." The unoccupied territory awaits us; do not doubt it. It is our business to see to the availability and readiness of the workers. If the work ceases to interest them and they migrate to other fields the forward movement will cease, and the unoccupied territory will remain in the clutches of ignorance and unproductiveness.

Note that the progressiveness of the work depends in large degree on the spirit of the workers. A gang of strong, active laborers under a lazy foreman will do more work than a lazy gang with an active foreman. A library assistant who gives up her work because it is uninteresting and yet does nothing to make it interesting is misconceiving her duties and her abilities as a worker. There is not one of us, from the beginner up to the chief, who cannot fix on some one thing, not so well done as it might be, and bring about a betterment. Multiply these individual efforts by a million and you have a forward movement all along the line. I have heard assistants say, "I don't dare to do it; I don't dare even to suggest it; my chief wouldn't like it." Did you ever try? I can tell you from the inside that most chiefs like progress and will promote those who plan it and carry it out. It can be planned and carried out even when they are supine or sceptical. Most of the improvements in children's work for instance, have come from those engaged in it; they have not been advised or even advocated, by the higher library authorities. I have elsewhere expressed the opinion, which I here repeat, that the administration and organization of the part of our work that deals with the young is more systematic and more efficient than that which deals with adults. If I am right, we have assistants to thank, more than chief librarians.

Believe me, there is plenty of progress ahead of us. Its achievement is going to be interesting to those who plan it and take part in it, which means

the assistants, now beginning library work, who have the vision to see what remains to be done, the initiative to "start something" and the perseverance to carry it through.

Some of our greatest progress remains to be made in intensive work. We have moved fastest and furthest hitherto in extension, it seems to me. For example, we have done little or nothing along the lines of the "efficiency" movement that has done so much for the industries. Librarians are simply not interested in it. Perhaps this is because we are not subject to the goad of commercial competition. Extension requires the spirit of the explorer — of the missionary — which we have; improvement on the inside, betterment of methods, the economy of effort, requires something else of which we evidently possess less. Some day, perhaps, we shall acquire it and then some of the greatest joys await our workers — those attendant upon success in making one blade of grass give place to two. There is a wide field for experiment here, and it is not limited to the higher grades. In the act of experimentation itself is to be found one of our keenest joys. For, as I have said elsewhere, an experiment never fails; it always furnishes information, and that is what the experimenter should be after. The man who after repeated trials finds that he cannot jump a five-foot fence has discovered one of his limitations, — he has not failed. Experiments often reveal the line of least resistance and so point out the way of progress, which opens sometimes in unexpected quarters after the way has been found closed in other points, equally unexpected. Our "visitors' nights" in St. Louis, now in their sixth year, were the result of a suggestion that I for one looked to bring forth no great results, whereas the use of one of our terraces for a summer outdoor reading-room, which looked at first like an inspiration, met with no public response and was dropped after a few days' trial. Both these experiments were successes. One indicated where the road lay; the other where it did not lie. Both, perhaps, were of a kind that could be tried only by a chief librarian, or by the head of a department, although one was the result of an assistant's suggestion, and an assistant in right relations with a chief need never want for opportunity to try any experiment, except, of course, those that involve expense that is not worth while. But experimentation, on some scale or other and in some direction or other, is open to every library worker, even to the paster of labels. It has been somewhat discouraged by adherence to rule of thumb methods and failure to reward initiative. To say this is merely to repeat in another form what I have said above, that we are still deficient and backward in our intensive development.

Here, by-the-by, is another joy, — and I trust you do not think that I expect to exhaust the catalogue in this address. I mean the joy of discovering

and developing ability. I do not mean, of course, the mere ability to do as one is told, — to follow rules and formulæ, I mean the ability to find and follow new paths, — to make trails. Some trails, of course, may lead nowhere, but the making of a dozen of these may be amply justified by what is found at the end of the thirteenth. One thing is certain, progress is the reward of the trail-maker, never of him who merely walks the beaten path. The discovery of these trail-makers among one's assistants is a joy because in every such there are potentialities whose extent one may not even predict. A Napoleon may come to light at any moment, and we need a library Napoleon badly.

Possibly I have not dwelt sufficiently on the joys that come from the librarian's contact with the public. A classic answer when one asks a candidate for librarianship about his qualifications is: "I'm very fond of books." It might be more to the point if he were able to say, "I'm very fond of people." Books and readers are the two complementary elements of a working library, and of the two the readers are the active part. It is far easier to get a book for a reader than to get a reader for a book, but the latter task is the more fruitful because a reader gained for one book is gained for a great many more. To get a reader for a book meant formerly to induce him to transfer his attention from some other book. He was already a reader; otherwise he would not be in the library, under the librarian's observation. The crowds at the delivery desk and at the reference tables, in fact, are selected crowds. The library has automatically sifted out the readers from the non-readers in the community and devotes itself, at these two points, to some of the readers. I wish I could say to all, — that we may some day say it is one of the tasks that confronts us. Now, however, there are non-readers in the library and the job of getting readers for books includes making readers out of these, and also out of their fellows who have not yet come to the library at all. Non-readers have come into the library through its recent recognition of the fact that literature is wider than books and that its province includes other ideas than those recorded on paper. Hence we now welcome the busy business man who wants, not to read, but to get information without the trouble of reading, if he can. We open our doors to the workman who wants to discuss with his fellows the economic ideas that immediately affect him. It is now unsafe to conclude that a man is a reader merely because you meet him in a library. And the upshot of it all is that the librarian now has the opportunity of coming into contact with many more elements in his community than he formerly could meet. And meeting them in his library, he gets acquainted with them and goes out to meet them and their friends elsewhere. The influence of the library on the community has been immensely strengthened and what

is more to the point, the influence of the community on the library, and on the library staff, has been increased in a corresponding degree. The joy of interchanging ideas with one's fellows ought always to be a vivid one, and when one has not only his own ideas to purvey but those of the good and great of all ages to which he acts officially as custodian and introducer, that joy should be doubled and trebled.

These relationships with the public put the members of the library staff on a point of great vantage in the inevitable future struggle for truth in this country, — truth in the press, truth in books, truth in advertising, truth in all the arts, — literature, sculpture, architecture. The cardinal sin of us moderns is falsehood, curiously enough, in part because we so revere the ancients, who told the truth in their day. Their day is not our day, however, and the fact that a building of a certain form was fit to be a place of worship in Greece does not necessarily fit it to be a bank in New York. Nor does the fact that Theocritus wrote of shepherds and shepherdesses in his day make it truthful for a poet to write of them in 1917. Of course this copying of antiquity is only one count in the indictment for falsehood. We are beginning to try to mend our ways. We are writing poetry that looks away from Olympus and Helicon toward the streets of Chicago and the lumber forests of Michigan. We are carving statues that really look like their subjects and making the characters in our novels talk like real men and women. That is, we are doing this sometimes, — not often yet. Says Sherwood Anderson in *The Dial*: — "To my room, which is on a street near the loop in the city of Chicago, come men who write. They talk and I talk. We are fools. We talk of writers of the old world and the beauty and subtlety of the work they do. Below us the roaring city lies like a great animal on the prairies, but we do not run out to the prairies. We stay in our rooms and talk." And again, "If one would avoid neat, slick writing, he must at least attempt to be brother to his brothers and live as the men of his time live." Now it seems to me that librarians, in these later years have decidedly begun to stop talking and have "run out to the prairies." They do "at least attempt to be brothers to their brothers." And in so far, they have enlisted in that great fight against falsehood which, as I have said, is now on, and is to be the intellectual and spiritual feature of the next century. "It is not too much to say," writes John Dewey, "that the final issue is how much the American people cares about the integrity and responsibility of the intellectual life of the nation." Professor Dewey is alluding here to the vital question of the control of teaching bodies by lay boards, which is another phase of the conflict on behalf of truth, but it surely

applies to all phases and it ought to be satisfactory to librarians to know that they are in a position to fight down hill. To take part in the fight will assuredly be not the least of the "joys of librarianship."

Closely connected with this struggle for truth is that task which is to be peculiarly our own as librarians, — the teaching of the public what there is in books and how to get at it. The lack of this knowledge in the public is the greatest obstacle that I know to the complete success of the library. Every day we have evidence that there are members of our communities who do not know the simplest things about the contents of books, — who will take the trouble, for instance, to write to the city clerk to ascertain the population of a town, not knowing that it can be found in the census reports, or who will write to the local paper to ask how a word is pronounced, instead of looking in the dictionary. Persons who do this are presumably not well educated, but when we leave elementary information and deal with that which is a little more advanced, we shall find persons of undeniable education and cultivation making practically the same mistake. These persons may be compared with the shipwrecked mariners in a boat who nearly perished of thirst in the mouth of the river Amazon because they thought they were still in salt water, or to a party lost in the woods and starving amid stores of edible fungi. They want information, and do not know where to get it, or that it is possible to get it at all, although they have but to put forth a hand to find it.

Occasionally, though not often, we meet the correlative error of supposing that everything is written down somewhere. The two may be classed together as ignorance of what may be found in books and of how to get at it.

The efforts that we have made to mend this condition of affairs have not been very effective, although some of them have been expensive. We have not yet all reacted to the very great expansion of our *clientèle*. It is the scholar's business to know what is in books, and so when we were libraries solely for scholars, this matter did not trouble us. Now we are libraries for children, and business men and laborers, and either the schools or we ourselves must do something to improve the knowledge of books acquired by these classes of the community if we are to serve them as we boast we are ready to do. Obviously the contents of the volumes on our shelves will do little good to persons who do not know that they exist or that they are accessible, or what they contain. To the useful type of mind that delights in effecting public enlightenment, this task makes a special appeal. I trust that we shall find enough interested library workers to make it their own, to devise ways of doing it, to follow them to achievement and to add in so doing to the joys of librarianship.

To persons with a sense of humor, work in libraries offers very special joys, which come, according to my view, as an indication that such persons are fitted in some particular way for their task. The library assistant who could work long at the loan desk, in the reference room, with children, or with the foreign population at a branch, without getting into a state of inextinguishable laughter is surely the exception. Nor does such an assistant necessarily laugh *at* the people and things that she sees, at least in the sense of making them butts for ridicule. One may assuredly laugh without sneering or jeering, with a humor that simply sweetens the work, often relieving what would otherwise be its gloom and making one glow through and through with the feeling that the world, as Stevenson's "Child" says, "is so full of a number of things," and not only the one profanely-condemned thing after another of our later formula, but with things that bring a smile to the face and a lightness to the heart. When one has to inspect the grimy paws of 17,000 children one appreciates such an excuse as that I remember from Chatham Square, to the effect that "the wind blew the dirt on" between home and library. When one is listening to the angry protestations of a member of the public indignant at being compelled to pay a cent for a reserve postal, how refreshing to have an old lady present the coin to the fiery protester, as a slight recognition of the library's services to her personally, as was done once at Bloomingdale!

I fear that we librarians do not make enough of these joyous features. If we did, we should not be described by current writers as the dusty, solemn, be-wigged and be-spectacled fossils that date, if they ever existed at all, back to 1827 and have no affinities with 1917. I know librarians that keep these humorous anecdotes in notebooks and occasionally laugh over them in secret. It is believed that open joy would alienate the public. Why should it? We laugh openly at our brothers and sisters in the family and they do not mind, though they would seriously object if we made them secret objects of merriment. If your library is a home place for the neighbors they will feel likewise. If you will read a little pamphlet entitled "Where Neighbors Meet," issued this year by our own library, you will find some good-natured fun, — enough I hope, to persuade the readers that our lives are not unrelieved gloom. Let us not forget that our reports may be true, every word of them, and may yet give the false impression that library work is 50 per cent. statistics and 50 per cent. fatigue, very much as Mary E. Wilkins in her stories has created the feeling that every inhabitant of New England is eccentric or gloomy, or both. Only our reports will never achieve the triumph of falsity that attaches to Miss Wilkins because she is generally readable and they as generally are not.

One of the librarian's greatest joys at the present time should be his opportunity of doing national service. By national service I mean service that is at the same time country-wide and linked up with as many other forms of country-wide service as possible. This kind of service libraries are becoming more and more fitted to give, as is being shown in connection with the war; but the end of the war is by no means going to see the end of the service. Does anyone imagine, for instance, that there are to be no more libraries in military camps at the close of hostilities, no more efforts toward food-conservation?

I have said that this kind of service should be a joy. It involves of course, extra labor, fatigue and physical discomfort. How these should be regarded may be learned from a recent address by President George E. Vincent. I quote him as follows from memory: — "Whatever you do, don't talk about *sacrifice*. When I hear a man talk about sacrifice, I suspect that he is really doing very little. On one occasion I heard a woman say to Dr. Grenfell, 'Oh Dr. Grenfell, we all admire you so for the noble work you are doing and for the sacrifices you are making in doing it.' Dr. Grenfell drew himself up. 'My dear Madam,' he said, 'You misconceive the situation entirely. I'm *having the time of my life* in Labrador.' " Whatever we librarians do in the present crisis and however we do it, we must be having the time of our lives in doing it. If we are, we shall worry little about hours and vacations. Our boards will have to insist that we take so many hours to sleep, and so many to eat, and there will be no keeping us away from our work.

There are no joys greater than serving one's country in her need, and this is only another illustration of our main thesis, because everyone is fitted for some kind of national service and those of us who are left in charge of our libraries may take our pick among many kinds, — all related to books and their manifold uses.

But is there not much routine connected with library work? How shall the worker adapt himself to that, so that he may get joy out of it as a by-product? This matter of routine is so important that it may pay us to give it some special attention. There is routine in all work, and some work is all routine. The ideal way to dispose of it is to turn it all over to machines. We have, in fact, so disposed of a vast mass of it in our industries, somewhat hampered by the fact that the very persons who complain of it as a burden are the first to resent being relieved of it by mechanical devices. It is doubtless the fate of all routine work to be done by machinery, and library routine will be no exception. So far, we have disposed of very little of it in this way, except in our binderies; though such steps as the use of L. C. cards for cataloguing may possibly be classed as mechanical. This is one of the non-

progressive items with which library work must be debited. There is in this audience the inventor of a mechanical automatic charging system approved by experts as perfectly feasible, which we have allowed to slumber on paper for a dozen years or so. But ultimately we shall adopt this and other mechanical devices to do part of our work — the pasting of labels, the use of rubber stamps and perforating machinery — even perhaps such work as the shelving of books. Why should not every book slide to its place on the shelf as the matrix in a linotype machine goes to its proper compartment in distribution or as the cylinder in a pneumatic tube system selects the route that it is intended to take?

But while we are waiting for the introduction of machinery to relieve us of our routine, let us not forget that machinery has already been provided in the human brain to do this very thing. We are using it every day to take care of the most vital parts of our daily lives. It sees to our breathing, to the digestion of our food, to the motion of our legs in walking, to the avoidance of threatened danger. These things have all been removed, under ordinary conditions, from the sphere of our conscious activities, and any matter of routine can be relegated by us to the same control if we go about it in the right way. Anyone who is doing such routine work as pasting labels or using a rubber stamp may also use nearly his or her full time, when so occupied, in activity requiring the use of the higher mental faculties. It is astonishing how much the subconscious mind can absorb and care for automatically. Many years ago I lived in a house where it was necessary to use a hand force-pump to fill a tank in the attic, and I contributed some of my time each evening to this form of service. I soon found that it required a definite number of strokes to fill the tank and that it was desirable to know from time to time, the exact stage of the work. One would think that to count the strokes would require fixing the mind continuously on the work and that doing it subconsciously was out of the question. Yet the problem was soon solved in the following way. The pumping was done in time to a melody, which required for its full performance a certain number of strokes, say 300. The melody selected was so familiar that it could be hummed, or rather, acoustically *imaged*, subconsciously. I had only to take note of the instants when the melody ended and had to be begun again, and this did not much interfere with my train of thought, which could therefore be pursued uninterruptedly, leaving both pumping and counting to my subconsciousness. This employment of melody to do subconscious counting has a wide application. I am mentioning it here to show how, by the adoption of special mental devices, all sorts of routine work may be done mechanically, releasing the higher brain centres

for constructive thought. Many of us, I am sure, have found that this is the case. The trouble is that we use our minds, thus released from bondage, for all sorts of useless thought, for trivial reminiscence, for planning things that need no planning, for fault finding with the very mechanical character of the work that enables us to put it out of the conscious mind altogether. Instead, these periods obviously ought to be used to perfect ourselves in the details of our work, to devise methods of improvement and expansion, to plan for its future development, — increasing the correspondence between it and our own capacities and thereby widening and deepening our joy in it. The routine work of librarianship therefore, apart from its possible future transfer to mechanical devices, ought not to be a lessener of its joys, but rather a contributor to them.

I hear something, here and elsewhere, of the dissatisfaction of library assistants with their work, of their expressed intention to leave it for something which they imagine will be more congenial. So far as this is the result of faulty adaptation, — so far as it is the jolting of the square peg out of the round hole, I sympathize with it and have nothing to say against it. But I believe that it may be more than this. It may signify a general misapprehension of what the congeniality of work implies and an effort to get pleasure from it by first intention instead of as a by-product of one's adaptation to it. In this event, of course, assistants who leave library work for some other form of activity will never find satisfaction; they will never take pleasure in what they are doing; their occupation, whatever it may be, will be forever barren of joys.

It may be, of course, that there are persons who can never adapt themselves to any kind of useful activity, who are butterflies pure and simple, fitted only to flit about in the sun and glean joy only from that fitness. It may be, I say, that there are such persons. I know of none and, being now a citizen of Missouri, I demand to be shown one before I acknowledge their existence. Failure to fit oneself to one's work comes never, I prefer to think, from general unfitness for useful activity, but always either from the squareness of the hole in which the round peg reposes or from putting the cart before the horse and thinking that one must love one's work before one can do it well instead of loving it because one is able to do it well.

I have been trying to catalogue infinity. The mathematicians tell us that infinity has no plus or minus sign. Go indefinitely to right or left and you will bring up at the same point. We know it is so on our little round earth, where east and west meet in the antipodes: perhaps it is so in space, too, where by some subtle curvature undetected of our senses, the gazing astronomer, as

suggested by some scientific humorist, may one day succeed in seeing his own back hair. Anyway, I know it is so with our subject. Whether the joys of librarianship are infinitely great, as they seem to me, or infinitely small, as they may seem to some of you, is really all one. It depends, after all, not on your librarianship alone, or on you alone; but, as I have said, on the adaptation of the one to the other. If this adaptation were an absolute quantity unalterable by human effort, I should say to those of you who want to leave us, as Greeley wanted to say to the Seceding States, — "Erring sisters, go in peace." But it is not so. Just as "the way to resume was to resume," when we were wondering how to effect the resumption of specie payments, so the way to like librarianship is to like it. The way to fit yourself to it is to stick to it as closely as you may, as Professor William Lyon Phelps tells us he stuck to the symphony concerts that he disliked so much at first. He ended by loving them, and you will end in like manner by loving your work. Those of us who have been at it longest love it most, and we love all its connections, animate and inanimate. Were it not so, your speaker would not have journeyed a thousand miles to say these words to you to-night.

Long may our libraries live and do increasing public service! Long may The New York Public Library stand as the intellectual civic centre of this metropolis! And as the structure cannot stand if the stones crumble, long may your Staff Association, thus auspiciously begun, continue, with undiminished numbers to appreciate and inculcate the Joys of Librarianship.

A FOREWORD TO THE LIST OF REFERENCES ON SUBMARINES

BY SIMON LAKE

I HAVE read with great interest the proof sheets of this compilation of books, magazines and technical papers relating to submarines. Now that the submarine is becoming recognized as the most important weapon ever introduced into "The art of warfare on the high seas," information regarding its development is being eagerly sought by many people who are interested in the advancement of science.

The destiny of the submarine is as yet but little understood by the casual reader; at the present time its introduction into the art of warfare has caused it to be condemned by many, while others look upon it as a means of defense against or a means of destroying overwhelming sea power and, perhaps, think it may be utilized to assist in extending domination over other peoples when combined with military supremacy on land. I think those who use it for any illegitimate purpose will eventually see their error.

Submarine inventors have, from the earliest days, considered the submarine boat as a means to advanced knowledge of things beneath the surface of the seas, to recover and restore to the use of mankind many of the things that have gone to the bottom of the sea in ships, and also to recover the natural products of the sea, in the nature of shell fish, sponges, coral, pearls, and to reach mineral and other deposits heretofore inaccessible and unavailable to the people. The introduction of the submarine in war will eventually prove a benefit to all of the smaller and less powerful nations, as the submarine is undoubtedly able to offer to any nation the greatest degree of security for the least expenditure of money in the defense of its coast line.

This compilation will make available to the student of submarine navigation information that it has heretofore been almost impossible to procure, covering, as it does, published articles on this subject dating back from a period of over two thousand years to the present time. I remember in years gone by, many days spent in searching through various libraries for information regarding the submarine, of which little could then be found. I can, therefore, appreciate the great amount of time which the compiler of this bibliography must have given to this investigation. Much of the literature relating to submarines is based on hearsay, romance and imagination, but imagination may lead to scientific development, so that both the student of the romance of "The mysteries of the deep" and the investigator of its uses as a weapon of war, or its possibilities in the commercial field, will all appreciate the labor which has been put into the preparation of this bibliography.

MILFORD, CONN., January 16, 1918.

SUBMARINES

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY MARY ETHEL JAMESON

Science Division

This list of references in The New York Public Library is submitted as an aid to those interested in the history and construction of the submarine boat. Questions of international affairs have not been included, although in several cases the documents have involved this phase of the discussion.

The patent records have not been reprinted here, as quite a complete list has already appeared in the *General Electric Review* for August, 1917. An exception has been made, however, in the case of the mechanism of the deep sea bomb which has proven so effective in combatting the underwater foe, the basic patents for which are listed under date of 1900, covering a self-winding clock. These patents, with modifications and subsequent improvements, have been adapted to the pressure bombs which explode at given depths determined by the regulation of the gauge.

So many requests have come to the Science Division for information regarding the transmission and propagation of sound under water that a few references on submarine signalling have been added in a section following the documents.

Attention is directed to the list prepared by Mr. W. A. Ellis on Torpedoes and printed in the Bulletin for October, 1917, v. 21, p. 657-726 (also issued in separate form). This very complete bibliography has made the inclusion of such literature quite unnecessary here, although the submarine and the torpedo are so closely related.

PART I

NON-OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

Bibliography

332 B. C.?

1. **Hosmer**, Helen R., compiler. Submarines in periodical literature from 1911 to 1917. (Journal of Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, v. 184, August, 1917, p. 251-306.) **VA**

Selected articles with extensive annotations or abstracts.

2. **Rushmore**, David P., and others: Bibliography of the literature of submarines, mines and torpedoes. (General electric review, Schenectady, v. 20, Aug., 1917, p. 675-694.) **VGA**

This bibliography includes the list of United States patents on submarines.

430 B. C.?

3. **Herodotus**. Book VIII. Urania. (In his: Herodotus, translated... by Isaac Taylor. London, 1829. 8°. p. 584-585.) **BAE**

The famous reference by Herodotus to the feat accomplished by Scyllias of Scion and his daughter, who dived under the ships of Xerxes, cutting the anchor chains. Scyllias deserted the Persians in order to inform the Greeks of the plans of the Persians and Herodotus ventures the suggestion that it was in an underwater boat.

The Library has many other editions of Herodotus besides the one here cited.

4. **Aristotle**. Problematum Sectio xxxii. (In his: Aristotelis operum. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1629. f°. tomus 2, p. 826-828.) **† YAEF**

Greek and Latin texts in parallel columns.

For an English translation see that of Thomas Taylor, London, 1810, v. 6, p. 554-555, **† YAEF**.

Refers to the difficulties of diving below the surface of the water and suggests that the diver provide himself with a vase or kettle inverted, to prevent the water rushing into the ears and to facilitate respiration.

77 A. D.?

5. **Pliny**, the elder. The Natural history of Pliny. Translated by John Bostock and H. T. Riley. London: H. G. Bohn, 1857. 6 v. 12°. **PQC**

v. 6, book 35, chap. 40, p. 278.

Refers to the statue erected in Rome to the great diver Scyllias.

1555

6. **Olaus Magnus**, bishop of Upsala. De nauibus insidiosis. illus. (In his: Historia de Gentibus septentrionalibus, Romae, 1555. f°. cap. 17, p. 334-335.) **Reserve**

Description of the first Scandinavian submarines.

The quaint illustration is an attempt to convey the impression of boats submerged.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1609

7. **Lorini**, Buonaiuto. Libro strumenti ne quaki possono star gli huomini sotto acqua. illus. (In his: *Le Fortificationi*. Venetia, 1609. f°. p. 232-233.) †† **VWK**

An air-tight box in which the observer was lowered to the ocean depths and through the glass disks fitted in the sides could view and study the sea life.

1644

8. **Mersenne**, Marin. Naui sub aquis tantans. (In his: *Cogitata physico mathematica*. Parisiis: Sumptibus Antonii Bertier, 1644. 4°. v. 2, p. 251-259.) **OKC**

The question of air supply was the debatable point in this author's opinion.

1648

9. **Wilkins**, John. Concerning the possibility of framing an Ark for submarine Navigations. The difficulties and conveniences of such a contrivance. (In his: *Mathematicall Magick*. London, 1648. 8°. p. 178-190.) **PBC**

Quaint consideration of the need of air and how it may be supplied to a crew. The author was wonderfully alive to the difficulties of this problem.

1687

10. **Schott**, Gaspard. Navis Drebellii, Mersenni, & Melitensis, quibus sub aqua navigari possit [and] Cacabus aquaticus, & aquatica Loricata, qua quis tectus sub aquis ambulet. 2 pl. (In his: *Technica curiosa, sive Mirabilia artis*... Herbipoli, 1687. 4°. p. 390-396.) **PAD**

Summarized in *La nature*, Paris, v. 43, 3 April 1915, p. 228-229, *O.A.*

Description and drawing of Drebbel's boat and an account of a diving bell invented at that time.

1716

11. **Halley**, Edmund. The Art of Living under Water: Or, A discourse concerning the means of furnishing Air at the bottom of the sea, in any ordinary Depths. (Royal Society of London, Philosophical transactions, London, v. 29, July-Sept., 1716, p. 492-499.) ***EC**

This paper has become classic in the literature of the submarine. While, therefore, it refers to diving bells more particularly, it is included here.

1747

12. Description of a diving ship built by order of his most serene highness, Charles,

Landgrave of Hesse Cassel. (Gentleman's magazine, London, v. 17, Dec., 1747, p. 581-582.) ***DA**

Built "of like kind to Drebel—a wooden tub"—oars were the propulsive power.

1749

13. **Lethbridge**, John. [Letter to the editor.] (Gentleman's magazine, London, v. 19, Sept., 1749, p. 411-412.) ***DA**

Claims the invention of the diving boat, referred to by Ley, as his own rather than his cousin Symons'. "I have been fathoms deep a hundred times."

14. **Ley**, Samuel. [Letter to the editor.] (Gentleman's magazine, London, v. 19, July, 1749, p. 312.) ***DA**

Describes a boat built by Nathaniel Symons; "a common house carpenter... I shall trouble you with such description as my memory will permit, after twenty years."

15. **M.**, T. The form and use of a diving-ship, to be rowed under water. illus. (Gentleman's magazine, London, v. 19, June, 1749, p. 249.) ***DA**

"The description of the curious diving-vessel in your magazine of Dec., 1747, left us at an uncertainty about the method of pumping out the water, so as to raise or lower the vessel." The article describes the use of "goat-leather bottles fastened to the floor of the ship with their mouths to holes."

Quaint engraving shows position of bottles.

1771

16. **Martin**, Benjamin. Use of the Diving Bell. (In his: *Philosophia Britannica*. 3. ed. London, 1771. 8°. v. 2, p. 174-180.) **OAD**

In note on p. 180 an invention is described "contrived by a gentleman at Newton-Bushel, a Hoghead... made perfectly air tight."

Although illustrations are mentioned in the text these are lacking.

1775

17. **Gale**, Benjamin. [The American Turtle, built at Saybrook by David Bushnell.] (Connecticut Historical Society, Collections, Hartford, v. 2, 1870, p. 315-318, 322-323, 333-335.) **IAA**

Letters to Silas Deane, dated at Killingworth, Conn., Nov. 9, 22, and Dec. 7, 1775, in which he reports the progress made on "our machine," gives a description of it and states that Franklin was consulted in its construction.

1787

18. **Clark**, Thomas. D. Bushnell, inventor of the torpedo, etc. (In his: *Naval history of the United States*. Philadelphia, 1814. 12°. v. 1, p. 63-74.) ***VYE**

Description of "torpedoes, submarine boats, etc., used during the Revolution, in attempts to destroy British vessels."

Reprint of a letter to Thomas Jefferson dated October, 1787.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1810

19. **Bateau sous-marin.** (Annales des arts et manufactures, Paris, v. 37, 31 Aug. 1810, p. 117-122.) **VA**

Inventions of Caussin and Fulton described.

- 19a. **Fulton, Robert.** Torpedo war, and submarine explosions. New York: printed by William Elliot, 1810. 57(1) p., 11., 5 pl. ob. 8°. **Reserve**

- 19b. ——— New York: printed by W. Eliot, 1810. New York: Reprinted, W. Abbott, 1914. 55 p., 5 pl. 4°. Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 35.) **IAG (Magazine)**

The original pamphlet was reviewed in the *Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute*, Annapolis, Md., v. 12, 1886, p. 252-254, *VXA*.

1811

20. **Carnot, Lazare.** Le nautille sous-marin de MM. Coessin. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Procès-verbaux, Paris, v. 4, 1 April 1913, p. 468-470.) ***EO**

Reprinted in *Revue générale des sciences pures et appliquées*, Paris, v. 27, 13 Jan. 1916, p. 25-27, *OA*.

Historical sketch beginning with the mention of submarines by Herodotus, concluding with a description of the Coessin boat.

1813

21. **Clark, Thomas.** The torpedo, or American Turtle-River Delaware. (In his: Sketches of the naval history of the United States. Philadelphia, 1813. 12°. p. 39-46.) **VYE**

1819

22. **Petitot, Claude Bernard.** De la défaite et de la prise du Comte de Pembroc devant la Rochelle, par les flotes de Franc et d'Espagne dont la première étoit commandée par Iram de Galles. (In his: Collection complète des mémoires... Paris, 1819. 8°. v. 5, p. 120-122.) **DBA**

Refers to the boats of the Spanish, supplied with combustibles, which were launched against the vessels of the British fleet, setting them on fire. These boats are supposed to have been "like to Drebbel's,"

1820

23. **Griswold, Charles.** Submarine navigation. (American journal of science, New Haven, v. 2, April, 1820, p. 94-100.) **OA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 79, 22 May 1915, p. 333-334, *VA*.

"Description of a machine, invented and constructed by David Bushnell...with an account of the first attempt with it in Aug., 1776, by Ezra Lee ...to destroy some of the British ships then lying at New York."

1833

24. **Sub-marine boat.** (American railroad journal and advocate of internal improvements, New York, v. 2, June 22, 1833, p. 391.) **TPB**

Description of boat used by M. Villeroi of Nantes, in the autumn of 1832. "The machinery by which it is impelled is said to be a mechanical application of the forms and means with which nature has endowed the fish."

1846

25. **Bateau sous-marin du docteur Payerne.** illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 7, 23 July 1846, p. 521-522.) ***DM**

An astonishing boat comparing not unfavourably with modern undersea craft except in the matter of propulsion.

1851

26. **Payerne.** Observations tendant à démontrer que, dans les ascensions sur les hautes montagnes, la lassitude et l'anhélation éprouvées par la plupart des explorateurs n'ont pas cause une insuffisance d'oxygène dans l'air respiré. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, v. 33, 1851, p. 198-199.) ***EO**

M. Payerne reports experiments made with diving bells and submarine boats to ascertain the effect upon the respiration.

1854

27. **Burdin.** Considérations de mécanique sur la navigation sous-marin et la navigation aérienne. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, v. 38, 29 May 1854, p. 1854.) ***EO**

Note only.

28. **Carré.** Un bateau plongeur. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, v. 38, 15 May 1854, p. 881.) ***EO**

Note only stating that a paper had been submitted.

1857

29. **Burdin.** De la navigation sous-marine. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, v. 44, 16 Feb. 1857, p. 370-378.) ***EO**

M. Burdin proposes a submersible navy and explains the advantages thereof. This paper received more consideration than that submitted by the same author in 1854.

1861

30. **Malespine, A.** [Le bateau sous-marin.] illus. (Le monde illustré, Paris, v. 9, 6 July 1861, p. 438, 445.) ***DM**

Description of submarine invented by M. Villeroi.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1863

31. **Jalin, Olivier de.** Bateau sous-marin. illus. (*Le monde illustré*, Paris, v. 13, 12 Dec. 1863, p. 369, 374.) *DM

Description of a submarine designed by M. Alstilt.

32. **Timbs, John.** Living under water: the diving bell. (In his: *Stories of inventors and discoverers*. London, 1863. 16°. p. 33-42.) V

Contains several references to early submarine boats.

1864

33. **New submarine boat.** (Scientific American, New York, v. 11, 17 Sept. 1864, p. 183.) VA

Torpedo boat invented by Chief Engineer Wood, U. S. N., reported in the *New York Herald*, 9 Sept. 1864.

34. **Submarine firing.** (Engineer, London, v. 17, 26 Feb. 1864, p. 125.) VA

Extract from Fulton's experiences.

35. **Undersea fleet.** (Engineer, London, v. 18, 5 Aug. 1864, p. 82.) VA

Reprinted in *Scientific American*, New York, v. 11, 10 Sept. 1864, p. 163, VA.

Appeared originally in *Ironmonger and metal trade advertiser* of Birmingham.

Brief but important note on wrought-iron tubes ordered by the Russian government to be used in the construction of submarines.

1868

36. **Figuier, Louis.** Les bateaux sous-marins. illus. (In his: *Les merveilles de la science*. Paris, 1868. 4°. v. 4, p. 658-668.) V

The connecting links between the diving bell and the submarine are described with illustrations of Payerne's hydrostat submarine and that of Villeroi.

1870

37. **Barnes, James S.** Submarine warfare. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 18 Feb. 1870, p. 104-105.) VDA

Reprinted in *Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine*, New York, v. 2, April, 1870, p. 409-412, VDA.

These are reviews of a book issued by J. S. Barnes in 1869. It deals more particularly with torpedoes, but contains some information concerning contemporary submarines.

38. **Ericsson, John.** Submarine warfare. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 1 April 1870, p. 213.) VDA

Reprinted in *Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine*, New York, v. 2, June, 1870, p. 630-636, VDA.

A copy of some letters from Capt. Ericsson to the editor of *Engineering* in which the writer offers

solutions for the problem "How to defeat monitors superior in thickness of armor to our own." His solution is a torpedo and the drawings for this implement of war are included.

39. **Verne, Jules.** Twenty thousand leagues under the sea; or, The marvellous and exciting adventures of Pierre Aronnax, Conseil, his servant and Ned Land, a Canadian harpooner. New York: J. W. Lovell, 1880. 351 p. illus. 12°. NKV

This book was first published in Paris in 1870.

1873

40. **Lacomme, A.** Mémoire sur un projet de bateau sous-marin. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, v. 77, 20 Oct. 1873, p. 891.) *EO

Note only, stating that this paper had been submitted to the Academy.

41. **Siebe, Henry.** Conquest of the sea; a book about divers and diving. New York: G. Routledge & Sons [1873]. 299 p. illus. 12°. VDM

A nice bit of history is scattered through the pages showing the transition from diving bell to diving boat.

1875

42. **Barber, Francis M.** Lecture on submarine boats, and their application to torpedo operations. Newport: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1875. 39(1) p., 8 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) VVV p.v.1, no.4

"I have endeavored to give a general history of the science of submarine navigation, giving detailed descriptions... of special apparatus designed for the purpose." — *Preface*.

1878

43. **Capt. Ericsson's new torpedo-boat.** (Manufacturer and builder, New York, v. 10, Oct., 1878, p. 229-230.) VA

Description of the *Destroyer*.

1879

44. **Belknap, George E.** Reminiscent of the New Ironsides off Charleston. (United service, Philadelphia, v. 1, Jan., 1879, p. 63-82.) VWA

Reprinted in same journal, new series, v. 15, Feb., 1896, p. 147-166.

Gives circumstantial account of the attack by the *David*.

1880

45. **Garrett submarine torpedo boat.** illus. (Graphic, London, v. 21, 17 Jan. 1880, p. 77.) *DA

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 9, 6 March 1880, p. 3464, VA.

Brief text.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1882

46. **Garrett's** submarine torpedo boat. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 53, 6 Jan. 1882, p. 6, 13.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 13, 18 Feb. 1882, p. 5096-5097, *VA*.

Sectional plan of boat designed in 1878.

Brief text.

1885

47. **Experiments** with the Nordenfeldt submarine boat before the Prince of Wales. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 87, 3 Oct. 1885, p. 339.) *** DA**

No text.

48. **Jaques**, William Henry. Ericsson's Destroyer and submarine gun: being a consideration of their application to naval warfare. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1885. 48 p. illus. 12°. (Questions of the day. no. 31.) **VWS p.v.2**

49. **New** torpedo boat. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 5, 12 Sept. 1885, p. 106-107, 117.) **†† VWA**

Zalinski's boat described.

50. **New** torpedo boat. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York, v. 29, 12 Sept. 1885, p. 599.) *** DA**

Description of submarine to be equipped with armament.

51. **Nordenfeld'sche** submarine Boote. illus. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Berlin, Jahrg. 85, 24 Oct. 1885, p. 414.) *** DF**

Details of the boat with sectional view showing all parts and placing of machinery.

52. **Nordenfeldt** submarine boat. (Engineering news, New York, v. 14, 24 Oct. 1885, p. 257.) **VDA**

General description.

53. **Nordenfeldt's** submarine boats. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 26 Sept. - 12 Dec. 1885, p. 168, 223, 231, 392-393.) **†† VWA**

Brief notes on trials and experiments with these boats.

54. **Nordenfeldt's** submarine boat. illus. (Scientific American, v. 53, 7 Nov. 1885, p. 295.) **VA**

Boat fulfilled requirements. Motive power steam, reserve steam propulsive power when submerged. Illustrations taken from the *Graphic* and *Illustrated London news*.

Portraits of Nordenfeldt and Commander Garrett.

55. **Le Nouveau** torpilleur sous-marin adopté par le gouvernement russe. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 86, 28 Nov. 1885, p. 352.) *** DM**

Illustration only.

56. **Nuevas** construcciones navales. illus. (La ilustración española y americana, Madrid, año 29, 15 Oct. 1885, p. 220.) *** DR**

Illustration only of the *Nordenfeldt*.

57. **Submarine** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 26 Dec. 1885, p. 406.) **VA**

Boat designed by J. L. Tuck. Storage batteries used for propulsion.

58. **Trial** of the Nordenfeldt submarine boat at Landskrona, Sweden, in the presence of the Danish royal family and the Prince of Wales. illus. (Graphic, London, v. 32, 10 Oct. 1885, p. 393, 395.) *** DA**

Autograph of Nordenfeldt and illustrations of his boat.

1886

59. **Down** in a submarine boat. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 24 July 1886, p. 1065.) **†† VWA**

Brief reprint from *New York Herald* of reporter's account of trip with Lieut. Zalinski.

60. **Goubet's** submarine boat. illus. (Telegraphic journal and electrical review, London, v. 18, 4 June 1886, p. 516.) **VGA**

Reprinted in *Dingler's polytechnisches Journal*, Augsburg, Bd. 261, 1886, p. 225-226, *VA*.

Electrically propelled.

61. **Nordenfeldt**, T. Submarine boats, by T. Nordenfeldt. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 12, no. 3, 1886, p. 439-443.) **VXA**

Nordenfeldt states the principles of his boats, giving dimensions and system of construction. This article is reprinted from *United States gazette*.

1887

62. **Hovgaard**, George William. Submarine boats. London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1887. v p., 1 l., 98 p., 2 plans. 12°. **VXV**

History, construction and strategical value of the submarine boat.

63. **New** Nordenfeldt submarine boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 57, 30 July 1887, p. 73.) **VA**

Details of this boat.

64. **A New** submarine boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1 Jan. 1887, p. 6.) **VA**

Boat designed by Campbell and built by Wolesley and Lyon.

65. **Nordenfeldt** submarine boat at Constantinople. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 63, 24 June 1887, p. 499.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 23, 23 June 1887, p. 9418-9419, *VA*.

Description of the boat, giving dimensions, operation, and performances. Sectional view.

66. **Nordenfeldts** neuestes submarines Boot. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des

Non-official Publications, continued.

1887, continued.

Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 15, No. 7-8, p. 475-478, No. 9, p. 584-586.) **VXA**

Full specifications, with illustrations of the boat built for Turkey.

67. **Selbstthätige Gleichgewichtseinstellung für Torpedoboote.** illus. (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Augsburg, Bd. 264, 1887, p. 115-116.) **VA**

Goubet's boat described.

68. **Ueber unterseeische Boote.** (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 15, No. 1, 4, 1887, p. 19-25, 206-211.) **VXA**

History of the submarine gleaned from various sources. The *Peacemaker* is especially mentioned.

1888

69. **Hovgaard, George William.** Proposed design for surface and diving boats. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 29, 1888, p. 351-365.) **VXA**

Paper read to "promote discussion of the subject of submarine boats." Steam and electric motors to be the propulsive power.

70. **Ledieu, A.** Étude sur les bateaux sous-marins. illus. (Institut de France.—Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, v. 107, 19 Nov. 1888, p. 817-821.) ***EO**

Description of the *Plongeur* designed by Admiral Bourgois.

71. **Submarine torpedo boat for United States navy.** (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 14, no. 1, 1888, p. 253-257.) **VXA**

Report of committee giving requirements of United States navy for submarines.

1889

72. **Evolution of the torpedo boat.** (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 2, Dec., 1889, p. 548-572.) **VWA**

73. **Sleeman, Charles William.** Submarine torpedo boats. illus. (In his: Torpedoes and torpedo warfare. Portsmouth, 1889. 2. ed. 8°. p. 288-307.) **VXV**

Holland and Nordenfeldt boats described at length.

1890

74. **Bush, James C.** Development of submarine mines and torpedoes. illus. (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, Governor's Island, v. 11, March, May, 1890, p. 179-197, 377-395.) **VWA**

Chapter 8, p. 382-384 discusses types of submarine boats then employed in the navies of the world.

75. **Figuier, Louis.** La navigation sous-marine. illus. (In his: Les merveilles de

la science. Paris, 1890. 4°. Supplement, v. 2, p. 354-364.) **†V**

Inventions since 1871 including the *Plongeur*, *Pacificateur*, *Gymnote*, *Goubet* and *Peral*, all of which are illustrated.

76. **New Spanish submarine torpedo boat.** illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 29, 25 Jan. 1890, p. 11719-11720.) **VA**

Launched in 1887. Dimensions and details of construction given.

77. **Sch., F.** Erprobungen unterseeischer Fahrzeuge. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 18, No. 1, 1890, p. 45-46.) **VXA**

Note on the *Goubet*.

78. **Das Unterseeische Boot Peral.** (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 18, No. 10, 1890, p. 625.) **VXA**

Brief note.

1892

79. **Raineri, S.** Guerra sottomarina. (In his: Note marinare. Venezia, 1892. 12°. p. 87-102.) **VX**

Historical sketch beginning with Nordenfeldt.

Author's pseud., Il capitano Nemo, at top of title-page.

1893

80. **Submarine torpedo boats for the United States.** (Engineering news, New York, v. 30, 21 Sept. 1893, p. 226-227.) **VDA**

Describes the Holland invention.

1895

81. **Le Bateau sous-marin Le Goubet.** illus. (La nature, Paris, année 24, 28 Dec. 1895, p. 55-58.) **OA**

Abstracted in *Electrical review*, London, v. 38, 10 Jan. 1896, p. 35-37, *VGA*.

Essential characteristics. Illustrations show lines of hull and interior.

82. **Dax, A. de.** Quelques détails du sous-marin Le Goubet. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires, Paris, année 1895, tome 2, 22 Nov. 1895, p. 439-442.) **VDA**

Brief outline of the mechanism and construction of this boat.

83. **New submarine torpedo boat.** (Manufacturer and builder, New York, v. 27, Feb., 1895, p. 33.) **VA**

Brief note of the Holland boat.

84. **Skerrett, Robert G.** A submarine torpedo boat. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York, v. 39, 16 March 1895, p. 244, 246.) ***DA**

Describes the Holland boat authorized by the Navy Department in 1893.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1896

85. **Le Bateau** sous-marin, Le Goubet. (L'éclairage électrique, Paris, série 3, v. 6, 1 Feb. 1896, p. 239.) **VGA**

Brief description of chief characteristics.

86. **Bateaux** sous-marins. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Bulletin, Paris, année 1896, tome 1, p. 370.) **VDA**

Brief note on paramount importance of the submarine for the navy, which was then under consideration by the Minister of Marine.

87. **Dobson**, W. A. Submarine boats. illus. (Cosmopolitan, New York, v. 20, Jan., 1896, p. 280-288.) ***DA**

Sectional charts of Nordenfeldt's boat and those designed by Baker, Dobson, Holland, and Goubet.

88. **Holland** submarine torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 74, 25 April 1896, p. 257, 263.) **VA**

Sketch of Holland's efforts and sectional view of his boat.

89. **New Goubet** submarine boat. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 8, Feb., 1896, p. 158-159.) **VXA**

Brief note.

90. **Pesce**, G. L. La navigation sous-marine. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires, Paris, année 1896, v. 2, July, 1896, p. 77-146.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Bulletin* of the society, Paris, année 1896, October, 1896, p. 578-580, **VDA**.

Comprehensive historical paper which forms the basis for the first edition of the author's book.

1897

91. **Chaudy**, M. F. Essai sur la détermination de la forme de moindre résistance à l'avancement des bateaux sous-marins. illus. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires, Paris, année 1897, v. 1, Feb., 1897, p. 193-200.) **VDA**

Mathematical analysis.

92. **Pesce**, G. L. La navigation sous-marine. Paris: H. Bécus, 1897. 3 p.l., viii, 147 p., 2 pl. illus. 4°. **VXV**

History of submarine construction with chronology. The illustrations are from rare prints and there are portraits of many of the men identified with the development of the submarine. A large portion of the material appeared first in année 9-10 of *Marine française*.

93. — **Le Travailleur** sous-marin. illus. (Marine française, Paris, année 10, July, 1897, p. 502-506.) **VXA**

Extract from book by this author on boat invented by Count Piatti dal Pozzo for submarine observation. Reprinted in *Revue encyclopédique*, Paris, 1897, p. 743-744, ***R-†*AP**.

94. **Submarine** boat *Plunger* launched. illus. (Marine engineering, New York, v. 1, Sept., 1897, p. 20.) **†VXA**

Brief note.

95. **Submarine** exploration. (Electrical engineer, London, v. 26, 27 Aug. 1897, p. 258.) **VGA**

Brief editorial on use of submarine in underwater exploration.

96. **Submarine** vessels. (Engineer, New York, v. 33, 21 Aug. 1897, p. 46-47.) **VDA**

Launching of the *Plunger*, giving chief characteristics.

1898

97. **Crouse**, George N. Submarine boats. (Yale scientific monthly, New Haven, v. 5, Oct., 1898, p. 12-19.) **OA**

Briefly reviews history of submarine construction.

98. **Dary**, Georges. Le sous-marin l'"Argonaute." illus. (L'électricien, Paris, série 2, tome 15, 2 April 1898, p. 209-211.) **VGA**

Details of this Lake boat for submarine explorations.

99. **G. Bateau** sous-marin *Holland*. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 26, 19 Nov. 1898, p. 585-587.) **OA**

Describes and illustrates this boat.

100. **Holland** submarine boat. illus. (Engineer, New York, v. 35, 15 March 1898, p. 63-64.) **VDA**

One of the best articles on the *Holland* boat. Illustrations show the boat on the ways and a sectional view.

101. **Holland** submarine torpedo boat. illus. (Locomotive firemen's magazine, Peoria, v. 24, June, 1898, p. 581, 582-585.) **TRD**

Sectional view of the *Plunger*.

102. **Holland** submarine torpedo boat. illus. (Railway and engineering review, Chicago, v. 38, 30 April 1898, p. 227.) **†TPB**

Full details of the boat by a contemporary.

Diagram.

103. **Hopkins**, Henry Clayton. The *Argonaut* the successful submarine boat. illus. (National magazine, Boston, v. 9, Dec., 1898, p. 250-256.) ***DA**

Mr. Lake's methods of navigation, the object of the *Argonaut* as a treasure hunter together with a history of the builder's work. Portrait of Mr. Lake.

104. **Jaques**, William Henry. *Holland* submarine boat. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 18, 17 Nov. 1898, p. 19-20.) **†VXA**

Brief note summing up the submarine question.

105. — Submarine torpedo boats; their influence on torpedo-boat architecture and value in warfare. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 40, 1898, p. 259-273.) **VXA**

The conservative British found it hard to accept the enthusiastic prophecies of the Americans on the future of the submarine.

Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 65, 29 April 1898, p. 543-545, **VDA**.

Non-official Publications, continued.
1898, continued.

106. Kimball, William W. Has the submarine boat a place? [With discussion.] (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 6, Nov., 1898, p. 61-74.) **VXA**

Compares cost of submarines with effectiveness as coast defense.

107. — The submarine boat: an able analysis of arguments in favor of submarine boats. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 18, 17 Nov. 1898, p. 20-21.) **† VXA**

Brief note.

108. Lake submarine boat *Argonaut*. illus. (Electrical engineer, New York, v. 26, 29 Dec. 1898, p. 647-648.) **VGA**

Argonaut illustrated, with details and specifications.

109. Niblack, Albert Parker. A place all to itself; such is the position of the submarine boat in war — makes blockading almost impossible. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 18, 17 Nov. 1898, p. 21.) **† VXA**

Brief note.

110. Niblack, Albert Parker, and others. Discussion of the submarine boat. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 6, Nov., 1898, p. 63-74.) **VXA**

Submarine boats should be standardized.

111. Noalhat, Henri. Le problème de la navigation sous-marine. (Revue technique, Paris, tome 20, 10-25 Dec. 1898, p. 539, 559-562.) **VA**

Technical analysis of the problems of submergence.

112. Nowy statek podwodny. illus. (Tygodnik illustrowany, Warszawa, 1898, no. 24, p. 479.) *** QPA**

Holland and Lake boats illustrated.

113. Scott, J. Alvah. Submarine torpedo boat *Plunger*. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 10, May, 1898, p. 366-373.) **VXA**

Full specifications with illustrations showing the boat on the ways and afloat.

114. Successful trials of the Holland boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 9 April 1898, p. 233-234.) **VA**

Excellent illustrations of the *Holland*.

1899

115. Baker, Ray Stannard. A voyage on the bottom of the sea. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York, v. 12, Jan., 1899, p. 203-209.) *** DA**

A continuation of a paper on the *Argonaut* by Mr. Lake. In this Mr. Baker gives his impressions of his voyage and also of the inventor.

116. Clark, Charles Sydney. The new *Argonaut*. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York, v. 42, 1 April 1899, p. 306.) *** DA**

Details of this boat which could do wrecking work in times of peace and was the first submarine built with any degree of habitability.

117. Fawcett, Waldon. Submarine boat and its future. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 81, 9 Dec. 1899, p. 376-377.) **VA**

Official trial of the Holland boat.

118. Forest, F. Le progrès de la navigation sous-marine. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 113, 4 Feb. 1899, p. 72-76.) *** DM**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 47, 3-10 June 1899, p. 19586-19587, 19610-19612, *VA*.

Rather brief text. Excellent sectional illustrations of Bushnell's *Tortoise* and the *Zédé* of 1892.

119. French submarine torpedo boats. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 80, 8 April 1899, p. 211, 217.) **VA**

Gymnote and *Gustave Zédé* illustrated and results of trials given.

120. G. Les sous-marins. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 27, 18 Feb. 1899, p. 177-179.) **OA**

General description of French boats.

121. Gault, J. W. A practical submarine boat. illus. (United service magazine, London, new series, v. 19, April, 1899, p. 26-35.) *** DA**

A description of the *Argonaut* built by Simon Lake. Illustration of the boat.

122. Hachebet, H. Un nouveau bateau sous-marin américain. illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 36, 4 Nov. 1899, p. 10-11.) **VA**

Illustrations and description of the *Argonaut*.

123. Holland boat and her tests. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 16 Nov. 1899, p. 17.) **† VXA**

Success of trials. Illustration of the *Plunger* on the ways.

124. Holland submarine boat. (Marine engineer, London, v. 21, Oct. 1, 1899, p. 314.) **VXA**

Account of tests made with the Holland boat by United States naval officers.

125. Holland submarine boat: the business and patents of the company which built it taken over by a new corporation with heavy capital. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 16 Feb. 1899, p. 13.) **† VXA**

Brief note.

126. Improved Goubet submarine torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 48, 4 Nov. 1899, p. 19939.) **VA**

Two unusual pictures of the interior of this boat. Brief text.

127. Interest in the Holland. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 30 Nov. 1899, p. 19.) **† VXA**

Brief note on the report of Capt. John Lowe.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1899, continued.*

128. **Interview** with the inventor of the Plunger. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 1 June 1899, p. 11.) † VXA

Brief interview with J. P. Holland.

129. **Irwell**, Lawrence. Submarine boats. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 1 June 1899, p. 12-13.) † VXA

History of the submarine.

130. **Lake**, Simon. Voyaging under the sea: the submarine boat Argonaut and her achievements. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York, v. 12, January, 1899, p. 195-202.) * DA

Interesting account of the *Argonaut* and of the voyages made in her by the inventor. A portrait of Mr. Lake is among the illustrations, which include working drawings of the *Argonaut*, and sketches of the *Argonaut Jr.*, and of the *David*, which sank the *Housatonic* in Charleston harbor.

131. **The Lake** submarine boat. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 88, 6 Oct. 1899, p. 344.) VA

Full details of this boat, built primarily for wrecking purposes but with naval applications in view. Sectional view of the *Argonaut*.

132. **Manfroni**, Camillo. In terra o in mare? (Nuova antologia, Roma, serie 4, v. 79, p. 92-102.) NNA

Review of *La guerra del 190...* In terra e in mare, by A***. Speculations on conditions of warfare on land and water.

133. **Marcillac**, P. Les bateaux sous-marins. (L'éclairage électrique, Paris, v. 19, 6-13 May 1899, p. 195-199, 230-234.) VGA

British, Swedish, French, and American submarines described — propulsion, power, tonnage, etc.

134. **The New Argonaut**; radical changes embodied by Simon Lake of Baltimore in his new submarine boat soon to be launched. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 29 June 1899, p. 21.) † VXA

135. **Noalhat**, Henri. Des multiples conditions de la navigation sous-marine. illus. (Bulletin technique, Paris, année 1, 1 April, 1 May, 1899, p. 1-30, 126-153.) VDA

A technical analysis of immersion and stability of immersion at various depths.

136. — La navigation sous-marine. illus. (Bulletin technique, Paris, année 1, Jan., 1899, p. 52-78.) VDA

Excellent historical sketch with good illustrations of early types.

137. — La navigation sous-marine; étude complète sur l'immersion. illus. (Revue technique, Paris, v. 21, 10, 25 May, 25 June, 25 July, 10 Oct. 1899, p. 200-204, 222-226, 279-281, 321-323, 454-455; v. 22, 25 Feb. 1901, p. 77-81, 102-106.) VA

Material destined to appear later in book form. See 1904.

This part is a theoretical study of elaborate experiments made by M. Noalhat with submerged bodies.

138. **Redier**, H. Antoine. Un sous-marin et le droit des gens à la conférence de la Haye. (Correspondant, Paris, v. 195, 10 May 1899, p. 470-485.) * DM

The question of the legitimacy of employing torpedoes and submarines in naval warfare.

139. **Some details** of the Holland submarine boat. (Marine engineer, London, v. 21, 1 Oct. 1899, p. 302.) VXA

Details.

140. **Les Sous-marins**. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, tome 113, 28 Jan., 18 Feb., 4 March 1899, p. 54-55, 112, 136.) * DM

History of French construction programme. Illustrations of the *Zédé* and *Gymnote*.

141. **Submarine boats**. (Engineer, London, v. 87, 20 Jan. 1899, p. 61-62.) VA

Editorial on the trial trip of the *Zédé*.

142. **A Submarine problem**; into that the torpedo boat Plunger...has virtually resolved itself. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 18 May 1899, p. 12.) † VXA

Difficulties in building operations.

143. **Submarine torpedo boat Plunger**. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 36, 15 July 1899, p. 1104.) †† VWA

Brief description of the Holland boat.

144. **Submarine torpedo boats**. (Marine engineer, London, v. 21, Dec. 1, 1899, p. 381.) VXA

"Americans have decided...submarine torpedo boats shall be adopted for the defence of their ports." — Editorial.

145. **Submarine warfare**. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 19, 28 Dec. 1899, p. 14.) † VXA

Details of the Holland boat.

146. **Tests of the Holland submarine boat**. illus., maps. (Electrical world and engineer, New York, v. 34, 4 Nov. 1899, p. 696-698.) VGA

Abstracted in *Dingler's polytechnisches Journal*, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 1900, Bd. 315, 17 March 1900, p. 179, VA.

Holland adequately met expectations.

147. **Le Travailleur sous-marin**: illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 113, 17 June 1899, p. 384.) * DM

Brief text.

1900

148. **Bradley**, W. P. Submarine navigation. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 58, Dec., 1900, p. 156-171.) * DA

"Safe" submarine navigation discussed and the value of the boats in coast defense and in warfare. Illustrations of the *David* and *Argonaut*.

149. **Busley**, Carl. Die modernen Unterseeboote. illus. (Schiffbautechnische Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch, Berlin, Bd. 1, 1900, p. 65-124.) † VXA

Reprinted in *Marine engineering*, New York, v. 5, Oct. - Dec., 1900, p. 405-409, 466-496, 540-542, v. 6,

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1900, continued.*

Jan. - May, 1901, p. 24-27, 60-63, 111-114, 148-150, 193-194, † VXA.

Fine historical sketch with most attractive illustrations.

150. **Forest, F., and HENRI NOALHAT.** Les bateaux sous-marins. Paris: V^{ve} Ch. Dunod, 1900. 2 v. illus. 8°. **VXV**

v. 1, History, beginning with a plongeur used at the siege of Tyre in 332 B. C.

v. 2, Technical problems of immersion, stability, and navigation are treated in detail with chapters on motive power and machinery.

151. **Fulton, Weston M.** Motor. (United States patent, no. 685,269, Feb., 1900.)

Patents Room

152. — Collapsible vessel for atmospheric motors. (United States patent, no. 729,926, Nov., 1901.)

Patents Room

153. — Winding mechanism for clocks. (United States patent, no. 778,237, August, 1903.)

Patents Room

These mechanisms comprise the basic principles of the deep sea bombs, which have been the most potent enemy of the submarine. At a given depth the pressure of the water, determined by an adjustable gauge, works upon the device which causes the bomb to explode. The water is compressed to such a degree that the hull of the submarine is caused to collapse or spring leaks. There have been subsequent patents which have been combined with these (all patents of Mr. Fulton's) to evolve this formidable weapon.

154. **Geitel, Max.** Unterseeboot. illus. (In his: Der Siegeslauf der Technik. Stuttgart, 1900. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 412-416.) **V**

Interesting illustration of Bauer's boat.

155. **Hichborn, Philip.** Demonstrated success of the submarine boat. illus. (Engineering magazine, New York, v. 19, June, 1900, p. 321-324.) **VDA**

Historical outline showing development in naval experimentation, with synopsis of the report of the Endicott Board. Illustrates the *Argonaut* and *Holland*.

156. **Holland, John Philip.** The submarine boat and its future. (North American review, New York, v. 174, Dec., 1900, p. 894-903.) *** DA**

The inventor of the Holland boat believed that passengers would travel across channel and other short routes by submarine. This paper was criticised editorially in the *Engineering news*, New York, v. 45, 10 Jan. 1901, p. 29-30, *VDA*.

157. **Holland submarine boat.** (Marine engineer, London, v. 21, Jan. 1, 1900, p. 447.) **VXA**

American Inspection and Survey Board reports that trials with this boat were successful.

158. **Hovgaard, George William.** Strength of elliptic sections under fluid pressure. [With discussion.] diagr. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 42, 1900, p. 93-121.) **VXA**

Detailed mathematical investigations as applied to submarine boats.

159. **John P. Holland** on the submarine boat. port. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 21, 24 May 1900, p. 18.) **† VXA**

A biographical sketch of Holland as given in interview.

160. **Kimball, William W.** Submarine torpedo boats. (Harper's monthly magazine, New York, v. 101, Sept., 1900, p. 558-569.) *** DA**

Follows submarine development in popular vein. Gives good idea of habitability and operation.

161. **Lake Submarine Company.** The submarine boat "Argonaut." What she was built for and what she has accomplished. [New York, 1900?] 16 p. illus. 8°. **VXV p. box 2**

Detailed description.

162. **Position** of the Navy Department regarding Holland. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 21, 15 Feb. 1900, p. 20.) **† VXA**

Letter from Secretary Long concerning the purchase of the *Plunger*.

163. **Raddatz** submarine boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 82, 13 Jan. 1900, p. 23.) **VA**

Brief note.

164. **Der Stande der Unterseebootfrage zu Beginn des zwanzigsten Jahrhunderts.** (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 1900, Bd. 315, 5 May 1900, p. 277-281.) **VA**

Interesting history with bibliographical notes.

165. **Submarine torpedo boat Holland.** illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 21, 29 March 1900, p. 12.) **† VXA**

Interesting data concerning experiments made to test the boat.

166. **Submarine vessels for commercial purposes.** (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 21, 4 Jan. 1900, p. 13.) **† VXA**

Interview with J. P. Holland.

167. **Unterseeische Boote.** illus. (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 1900, Bd. 315, 13 Jan. 1900, p. 32-33.) **VA**

Lake's *Argonaut* and other boats of the United States navy described and illustrated.

168. **[Wireless control of submarines.]** (Scientific American, New York, v. 82, 3 Feb. 1900, p. 71.) **VA**

Brief note on invention of J. C. Colwell.

1901

169. **Admiral Melville** on the French submarine. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 24, 5 Sept. 1901, p. 19.) **† VXA**

Brief abstract of an article appearing in the *New York Tribune*.

170. **Atteridge, Andrew Hilliard.** The tactics of the submarine. (Monthly review, London, v. 4, Aug., 1901, p. 42-51.) *** DA**

History of the submarine as a naval unit.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1901, continued.*

- 171. Delauney.** Les sous-marins. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 29, 18 May 1901, p. 591-594.) **OA**
Historical sketch.
- 172. Delpuech, Maurice.** La première tentative de guerre sous-marine (août 1776). illus. (La contemporaine, Paris, no. 16, Oct., 1901, p. 217-228.) ***DM**
Bushnell's solution of "the difficult problem of submarine navigation."
- 173. Early** submarine warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 91, 1 Feb. 1901, p. 109-110.) **VA**
Abstracted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 23, 21 Feb. 1901, p. 26, † **VXA**.
Begins with early attempts in America at building submarines during the Civil war.
- 174. England's** submarine boat destroyer. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 24, 11 July 1901, p. 19.) † **VXA**
Deep sea mines or torpedoes are discharged from the destroyer, compressing the hull of the submarine in such a way that leaks are certain to occur.
- 175. Die Entwicklung** des Unterseebootwesens in den Jahren 1900 und 1901. (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Berlin, Jahrg. 82, Bd. 316, 28 Dec. 1901, p. 821-824.) **VA**
Increase in submarine power of each navy.
- 176. Fawcett, Waldon.** American submarine boats. illus. (American manufacturer and iron world, Pittsburgh, v. 68, 14 Feb. 1901, p. 196-197.) **3-VA**
Historical sketch of Holland boats with illustrations showing them on the stocks.
- 177. French** submarine boats. (Engineer, London, v. 91, 18 Jan. 1901, p. 55-56.) **VA**
Editorial and note concerning these boats.
- 178. Gaget, Maurice.** La navigation sous-marine. Généralités et historique. Théorie de sous-marin. Bateaux sous-marins modernes. La guerre maritime. Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1901. 472 p. 12°. **VXV**
Early history giving citations from classic writers. Good illustrations of primitive boats. Chapter devoted to the periscope.
- 179. Holland** submarine boat. (Engineer, London, v. 91, 1 March 1901, p. 218, 225-226.) **VA**
Editorial and abstract of Rear Admiral O'Neil's report.
- 180. Holland's** speed endurance trial. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 23, 7 March 1901, p. 18.) † **VXA**
Lieut. Comm. Edwards' report to Congress.
- 181. Hovgaard, George William.** Motion of submarine boats in the vertical plane. diagr. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 43, 1901, p. 143-190.) **VXA**
Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 71, 5-12 April 1901, p. 437-439, 459-460, 488-490, **VDA**.
Mathematical consideration of the two qualities the submarine boat must possess, viz.: stability of motion and maneuvering power, and the manner in which they are affected by varying rudders, the amount and distribution of buoyance, shape of hull, etc.
- 182. Lancement** du sous-marin américain "Shark" à Elizabeth Port (New Jersey). illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 118, 16 Nov. 1901, p. 310, 316.) ***DM**
Brief description of the *Shark*, with illustration of the boat leaving the runway.
- 183. La Rouveraye, P. de.** La navigation sous-marine et les torpilleurs submersibles. (Marine française, Paris, année 14, March, 1901, p. 122-127.) **VXA**
Survey of submarine construction.
- 184. Latest** engine of war: the French submarine boat Gustave Zédé. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 6, 3 Aug. 1901, p. 125.) ***DA**
Illustration only.
- 185. Launch** of the submarine torpedo boat Fulton. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 22 June 1901, p. 388.) **VA**
Boat to be used for experimental purposes by the Holland Company.
- 186. Melville, George Wallace.** Submarine boat: its promises and performances. (North American review, New York, v. 172, April, 1901, p. 584-598.) ***DA**
Non-technical summary with comment on views of the Naval Committees.
Abstracted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 23, 18 April 1901, p. 22, † **VXA**.
- 187. —** The submarine boat; its value as a weapon of naval warfare. pl. (Smithsonian Institution, Annual report, 1901, Washington, 1902, p. 717-738.) ***EA**
"No attempt has been made in this monograph to tell of the advantages of an efficient and reliable submarine. The possibilities are only limited by the imagination of the reader."
- 188. Naval** danger of the future: the submarine boat of our rivals. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 4, 23 Feb. 1901, p. 194.) ***DA**
Brief description and illustrations of the French boats, *Zédé* and *Gymnote*.
- 189. The New** submarine boats. (Navy and army illustrated, London, v. 12, 24 Aug. 1901, p. 565.) **VWZH**
Remarkable illustrations of the *Adder*. On the ways, launching, and afloat.
- 190. Noalhat, Henri.** La navigation sous-marine aujourd'hui. (Marine française, Paris, année 14, April, 1901, p. 160-184.) **VXA**
Careful investigations made of problems—scientific and mechanical—of submarine navigation; motors, lines of hull, tactics.
- 191. Oblaski, T.** Le premier bateau sous-marin; le Nautilus. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 29, 24 Aug. 1901, p. 193-195.) **OA**
Abstracted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 52, 12 Oct. 1901, p. 21558, **VDA**.
Fulton's experiments with the *Nautilus* in the Seine in 1801.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1901, continued.*

192. **Robertson, Edmund.** The Admiralty and submarine boats. (Nineteenth century, London, v. 49, Jan., 1901, p. 30-38.) *DA

Referring to the attitude of the Admiralty and commenting on what has been done in France and the United States.

193. **Salter, John, the younger.** Gasoline engines for Holland submarine torpedo vessels nos. 3 to 8. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 13, Feb., 1901, p. 144-150.) VXA

A bit of the history of the gas engine and details of the submarine motors.

194. **Les Sous-marins.** (Correspondant, Paris, v. 204 nouv. série, v. 168, 23 July 1901, p. 216-237.) *DM

The "sensational" voyage of the *Gustave Zédé*.

195. **Submarine boat in naval warfare.** illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 119, 23 March 1901, p. 429.) *DA

Sectional view of the Holland boat with other illustrations of the boat. No text.

196. **Submarine boats.** (Engineer, London, v. 91, 25 Jan. 1901, p. 86-88.) VA

The French government's attitude in regard to submarine building. Illustrates Nordenfeldt's boat constructed for the Turks in 1887.

197. **Submarine boats.** (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 23, 18 April 1901, p. 23.) †VXA

Unfavorable comment of the British technical press is discussed and abstracted.

198. **Submarine boats for the British navy.** (Engineering, London, v. 71, 9 March 1901, p. 395-397.) VDA

Sectional drawing of the improved Holland boat, five of this type having been built for Great Britain.

199. **A Submarine cross channel service.** (Engineer, London, v. 91, 25 Jan. 1901, p. 95.) VA

Brief note on Holland's prophecy.

200. **Successful test of the Fulton.** (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 24, 28 Nov. 1901, p. 17.) †VXA

Brief note.

201. **Vereteegh, H. H.** Onderzeesche booten. illus. (De Ingenieur, 's Gravenhage, Jaarg. 16, 20-27 July 1901, p. 474-478, 491-497.) VDA

Historical outline leading up to more detailed account of recent boats. Sectional illustration.

1902

202. **Admiral O'Neil on submarines.** (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 26, 21 Aug. 1902, p. 24.) †VXA

Report of interview in which the Admiral discusses defense against submarines, advocating guns from 3 to 14 pounders.

203. **Baird, George Washington.** Submarine torpedo boats. diagr. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 14, Aug., 1902, p. 845-855.) VXA

McClintock's submarine built during the Civil war, Horstford's design of 1864, and Kroehl's submarine explorer, as well as Van Buran Ryerson's diving bell, described.

204. **Bonomo, Quintino.** Le armi subacquee nel secolo XIX. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, June, 1902, p. 437-477.) VXA

Development of submarines from Fulton's experiments. Torpedoes are described also.

205. **Coming to the surface.** illus. (Navy and army illustrated, London, v. 14, 5 April 1902, p. 51.) VWZH

Remarkable picture of the first British submarine just emerging after launching.

206. **Delpuech, Maurice.** Les premières expériences de navigation sous-marine en France: Fulton et son Nautilus. illus. diagr. (La contemporaine, Paris, no. 28, April, 1902, p. 202-218.) *DM

Portrait of Fulton. History of his experiences in France.

207. **Development in construction of submarines.** illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 121, 20 Sept. 1902, p. 422-423.) *DA

Very brief text. Interior views of submarines.

208. **Équevilley, Raymond d'.** Les bateaux sous-marins et les submersibles. Paris: Gauthier-Villars [1902?]. 164 p. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique des aide-mémoire. no. 287.) VVV

Assembles the details of the question of navigation, military programmes of the nations and constructive policy.

209. **Fawcett, Waldon.** The submarine boat Protector. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 87, 22 Nov. 1902, p. 346-347.) VA

Description of this Lake boat "which was radically dissimilar to any other boat" having a ship-shape hull and twin screws.

Illustrates the launching of the *Protector*.

210. **Field, C.** Old attempts at under water war. (United service magazine, London, v. 145 [new series, v. 24], Jan., 1902, p. 353-360.) *DA

Survey of early history with mention of ancient references.

211. **Fontin, Paul.** Les sous-marins et l'Angleterre. Paris: R. Chapelot et Cie., 1902. 70 p. 8°. VVV

History of the adoption of the submarine by Great Britain as part of her naval equipment.

212. — **Les sous-marins et la politique navale de l'Angleterre.** (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 155, Oct., 1902, p. 1819-1881.) VXA

History of British naval power with an account of the discussion which preceded the adoption of the submarine into the British navy.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1902, continued.*

213. **Fyfe**, Herbert C. Submarine warfare, past, present and future; with an introduction by Admiral Sir Edmund R. Freemantle ... and a chapter on "The probable future of submarine boat construction" by Sir Edward J. Reed. London: Grant Richards, 1902. xxviii, 332 p. illus. 8°. **VXV**

Bibliography, p. 331-332.

"The author's object is to produce a book that is essentially of a popular character... The aim has been to avoid technicalities." — *Preface*.

214. **Hurd**, Archibald Spicer. The coming of the submarine — new British boats. (Nineteenth century, London, v. 51, Feb., 1902, p. 220-232.) ***DA**

Abstracted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 25, 6 March 1902, p. 25, † **VXA**; and in *Marine française*, Paris, tome 15, March, 1902, p. 295-299, **VXA**.

Predicts correctly naval developments.

215. **Iberti**, Carlo. Submarine work. illus. (Contemporary review, London, v. 82, Nov., 1902, p. 696-702.) ***DA**

Description of the invention of Signor Pino, which is to be used for salvaging ships or treasure at any depth.

216. **Le Roll**, P. Les sous-marins français. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 13, 25 Sept. 1902, p. 1.) † **VXA**

Reprinted in *United service magazine*, London, new series, v. 26, Oct., 1902, p. 118-122, ***DA**. Re-counts the achievement of the French submarines that sailed from Cherbourg to Brest and return.

217. **Morris**, Arthur. A boom in submarines. (Nautical magazine, London, v. 71, Sept. - Oct., 1902, p. 557-564, 619-626.) **VXA**

Delightful historical sketch in light vein.

218. Official trials of our submarine boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 87, 29 Nov. 1902, p. 357.) **VA**

Brief account of the gratifying results obtained in trial of the *Adder* and *Moccasin*.

219. Question of protection against submarines. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 10, 20 Sept. 1902, supplement, p. iv.) ***DA**

Enumerates the means of protection: 6-in. guns, nets, captive balloons, telephone connections, etc.

220. Remarkable test of submarine boat *Adder*. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 26, 20 Nov. 1902, p. 33.) † **VXA**

Brief note.

221. **Robinson**, Charles N. Submarines. illus. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, Eng., 1902, p. 144-156.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 30, 1902, No. 9, p. 722-727, **VXA**.

Submarine development in every navy giving types used. First British submarine illustrated.

222. Les **Sous-marins** anglais. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 25, 13 Sept. 1902, p. 433-434.) † **VXA**

Illustration of the British C-3.

223. **Spear**, Lawrence. Submarine torpedo boats; past, present, and future. [With discussion.] (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 10, Nov., 1902, p. 323-350.) **VXA**

Review of this paper in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 26, 11 Dec. 1902, p. 18, † **VXA**.

Abstracted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 55, 7 Feb. 1903, p. 22653-22658, **VA**.

Historical sketch followed by a consideration of the characteristics of the later types and a word as to future development. Excellent illustrations.

224. Submarine boats. (Engineering, London, v. 74, 5 Sept. 1902, p. 313-314.) **VDA**

Editorial on United States building programme and of opinions obtaining as to the value of the submarine boat.

225. Submarine boats. (Engineering, London, v. 74, 5 Dec. 1902, p. 733-736.) **VDA**

Describes Holland, Lake, and Moriarty types.

226. Submarine boats in the U. S. (Engineer, London, v. 94, 19 Dec. 1902, p. 582.) **VA**

Findings of the Naval Board of Inspection on the trials of the *Adder* and *Moccasin*.

227. The Submarine and naval warfare, types of the various vessels including the new British submarines. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 10, 20 Sept. 1902, supplement, p. i-iii.) ***DA**

Illustrations show submarines in dry dock and types in vogue at that date, viz.: *Fulton*, *Gymnote*, *Shark*, *Goubet*. On page 4 is an illustration of the nets in use.

228. Submarine warfare. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 26, 6 Nov. 1902, p. 30-31.) † **VXA**

Reprinted from the *Boston Transcript*.

A popular opinion of submarine possibilities, giving objections of H. G. Wells to a serious consideration of this subtle craft.

229. Two submarines ready for trial. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 26, 13 Nov. 1902, p. 17.) † **VXA**

The *Adder* and *Moccasin* are described in some detail.

230. Value of the submarine boat. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 25, 5 June 1902, p. 26.) † **VXA**

Opinions of prominent naval officers on the purchase of submarines by the United States navy, many of them being reluctant.

231. **White**, J. Dundas. A submarine of the eighteenth century. (Nautical magazine, London, v. 71, June, 1902, p. 352-355.) **VXA**

Abstracts from book by N. D. Flack, *Philosophical dissertation of the Diving Vessel perfected by Mr. Day and sunk in Plymouth Sound*, London, 1775.

232. **X**. Du rôle du sous-marin dans la défense et l'attaque des côtes allemandes. (Marine française, Paris, année 15, May, 1902, p. 299-301.) **VXA**

An abstract from the *Berliner Tageblatt* on the adoption of the submarine by the Germans for coast and harbor defense and the blindness of the English in ignoring the potential powers of these boats for this branch of naval strength.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1903

233. **Barber, Francis M.** A rambling discourse on submarine navigation. (Forum, New York, v. 34, April, 1903, p. 625-634.) *DA

A letter to the editor outlining the history of the submarine.

234. **Burger's** sub-surface boat. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 27, 2 April 1903, p. 17.) †VXA

Brief note giving dimensions of Burger's type.

235. **Burgoyne, Alan H.** Submarine navigation, past and present. London: G. Richards, 1903. 2 v. illus. 8°. VXX

This book belongs to the library of popular literature despite its bulk. v. 1 describes at length the Burgoyne and Lake boats; v. 2 describes the Holland types with reports before the United States Commission of Admiral Dewey and others, and comprises a compilation of opinions interesting in view of recent achievements in submarine warfare.

Reviewed in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 57, 21 May 1904, p. 23729-23730, VA; reprinted from the *London Times, Engineering supplement*.

Illustration of the Apostoloff boat.

236. **Delpeuch, Maurice.** La navigation sous-marine à travers les siècles. D'après de nombreux documents inédits. Paris: Félix Juven [1903]. xii, 450 p. illus. 8°. VXX

Very exhaustive historical study free from technicalities. Portraits of inventors and illustrations of early boats.

237. **French** submarines. (Engineering, London, v. 75, 9 Jan. 1903, p. 31-33.) VDA

French manoeuvres at Cherbourg and account of the types of boats taking part.

238. **Fulton's** submarine. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 27, 12 March 1903, p. 21.) †VXA

Brief note on Fulton's experiences in France.

239. **Fyfe, Herbert C.** An underwater automobile: the new American submarine torpedo boat Protector. illus. (Page's weekly, London, v. 2, April, 1903, p. 299-305.) VDA

Compares the Lake submarine Protector with the Holland boats as to respective efficiency.

240. **Halligan, John.** Development of the submarine in the direction of increased scope. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 15, Nov., 1903, p. 1211-1240.) VXA

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 56, 26 Dec. 1903, p. 23393-23395; v. 57, 2 Jan. 1904, p. 23410-23413, VA.

When the submarine is submerged and within torpedo range it is most formidable and success depends upon three factors: ability of the commander to place vessel within torpedo range, to successfully discharge the missile, and the character of the personnel. Excellent illustrations of interior of the Protector.

241. **Hurd, Archibald Spicer.** The success of the submarine. (Nineteenth century, London, v. 54, Nov., 1903, p. 711-721.) *DA

French and British boats discussed and the value of the submarine as an instrument of war.

242. **Lake** submarine boat Protector. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 28, 3 Sept. 1903, p. 33.) †VXA

Brief note on a visit of reporters to inspect the submarine.

- 242a. The **Lake** submarine torpedo boat "Protector." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 26 Dec. 1903, p. 484-486.) VA

Describes the boat in great detail.

243. **Marquis, Raoul.** Les sous-marins et leur rôle. Par Henry de Graffigny [pseud.]. (Revue scientifique, Paris, série 4, tome 19, 13 Jan. 1903, p. 15-22.) OA

Possibilities of the submarine considered.

244. **Morgan, Leo.** Official trials of the submarine boats Grampus and Pike. pl. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 15, May, 1903, p. 584-602.) VXA

Reprinted in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 31, No. 11, 1903, p. 896-913, VXA.

Brief description with reports and standardizing tables of trials.

245. **New** submarine invented by the Chevalier Pino; it is not an instrument of war but for use in salvaging wreckage and other undersea operations. illus. (Black and white, London, v. 25, 2 May 1903, p. 586.) *DA

No text.

246. **Noalhat, Henri.** Les sous-marins et la prochaine guerre navale. Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1903. viii, 246 p., 1 pl., 1 table. illus. 12°. VXX

"It is attempted to present to the general public, rather than to specialists...the role the submarine shall play in the next naval war."—Introduction.

The material for this book appeared at various times in the *Revue technique*.

247. A **Novel** type of submarine. illus. (Navy and army illustrated, London, v. 15, 14 Feb. 1903, p. 560.) VWZH

Illustrations of Lake's Protector launching and on the stocks.

248. **Our** latest engine of war. illus. (Navy and army illustrated, London, v. 15, 21 March 1903, p. 683.) VWZH

No text.

249. **Recent** submarine inventions. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 27, 5 Feb. 1903, p. 26-27.) †VXA

Describes the salvage boat and hydroscope invented by Signor Pino.

250. **Les Sous-marins:** premiers essais sérieux en France et à l'étranger; sous-marins et submersibles; les 50 sous-marins que possèdera la France en 1904; le méca-

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1903, continued.*

nisme de la plongée sur place. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, tome 122, 10, 31 Oct., 7 Nov. 1903, p. 238-239, 294-295, 311.) * **DM**

Historical sketch followed by outline of principles of submarine navigation.

251. Steering submarine boats. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 27, 28 May 1903, p. 32.) † **VXA**

Brief note on instrument invented by Negus Company for steering submarines.

252. Submarine boat Protector. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 96, 20 Nov. 1903, p. 502-503.) **VA**

Account of this experimental boat built by the Lake Company. Diagram of the omniscope.

253. Submarine to travel under ice. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 27, 23 April 1903, p. 17; 21 May 1903, p. 18.) † **VXA**

Submarine proposed for polar expedition of Scholl and Kuempfe.

254. Trials of the submarine boats Grampus and Pike. illus. (Marine engineering, New York, v. 8, July, 1903, p. 368-371.) † **VXA**

Trials held in San Francisco bay. Illustrations of the boats in dry dock, showing lines of hull.

255. White, William Russell. Official trials of the submarine boats Adder and Moccasin. 1 pl. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 15, Feb., 1903, p. 39-58.) **VXA**

Description of boats and results of trials given in graphs.

256. — Test of America's newest submarines; construction and operation described by Lieut. White who accompanied the boats in their ride under the sea. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 4, 4 July 1903, p. 18.) **VFA**

Trials of the *Adder* and *Moccasin*, Holland type boats.

257. Wireless guidance of torpedoes by electric waves. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 122, 13 June 1903, p. 911.) * **DA**

Orling-Armstrong torpedo described.

1904

258. Le Comité des sous-marins. (Marine française, Paris, année 17, Aug., 1904, p. 249-254.) **VXA**

Report to the president of France by C. Pelletan on efficiency of submarines as an arm of the navy.

259. Early attempts at submarine navigation. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 57, 9 Jan. 1904, p. 23422-23423.) **VA**

Abstract and review of Alan H. Burgoyne's book on submarine navigation.

260. Favor submarines of Protector type. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 29, 14 April 1904, p. 13.) † **VXA**

Brief note on report made to the War Department.

261. Fins on a submarine; Middleton system of underwater navigation. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 125, 24 Dec. 1904, p. 965.) * **DA**

Fins propel, impel, direct, and control submarine.

262. Laughton, L. G. C. War under water. (Monthly review, London, v. 16, Sept., 1904, p. 60-69.) * **DA**

Shows farsightedness in view of subsequent developments.

263. Noalhat, Henri. La navigation sous-marine. illus. (Revue technique, Paris, tome 25, 10-25 Aug., 10-25 Sept., 25 Oct., 25 Nov. 1904, p. 796-799, 853-855, 912-914, 967-969, 1071-1074, 1179-1183.) **VA**

Analysis of underwater navigation with statement of problems involved.

264. Nos stations de sous-marins. (Marine française, Paris, année 17, Jan., 1904, p. 1-3.) **VXA**

List of stations on Mediterranean and Atlantic coasts.

265. Pouleur, Hector. Torpilleurs et sous-marins; la tactique navale et les enseignements de la guerre russo-japonaise. Liège: C. Desoer, 1904. 74 p., 2 pl. 8°. **VXV**

Repr.: Revue universelle des mines, Liège, série 4, tome 7, 1904, p. 131-200, **VA**.

Discusses the development of the submarine up to its use in the Russo-Japanese war.

266. Report of the army board as to the usefulness of the Lake type of submarine boat for coast defence. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 12 March 1904, p. 210-211.) **VA**

Review of the military aspect of the Lake submarine.

267. Skerrett, Robert G. The evolution of the submarine and how far the Lake type solves the problem. n. t.-p. [Washington, 1904.] 24 p., 6 pl. 8°. **VXM p.v.4, no.1**

Discusses types and methods of submergence, and reviews the development of the Lake type.

268. Submarine. (Technics, London, v. 2, July, 1904, p. 97.) **VA**

Brief question of ballast and buoyancy.

269. Submarine disaster; interior arrangements of the undersea going craft. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 124, 26 March 1904, p. 453-455.) * **DA**

Brief text only. British submarine illustrated and described.

270. Submarines and harbor defense. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 66, 24 March 1904, p. 160.) **VXA**

Editorial on the ramming of a submarine in Portsmouth harbor.

271. Terrible fate of submarine A-1. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 14, 26 March 1904, p. 288-289.) * **DA**

Sectional view of the *A-1*.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1905

272. **Armor, d'.** Les submersibles et les sous-marins; leur utilisation dans les guerres modernes. Paris: A. Challamel, 1905. 54 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **VXV**

Extended study of the use of submarines and the problems involved in submarine navigation. Another edition published in 1899.

273. **Bacon, R. H.** Notes on the causes of accidents to submarine boats and their salvage. pl. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 47, 20 July 1905, p. 406-423.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Rivista marittima*, Roma, anno 38, trimestre 3, Aug. - Sept., 1905, p. 245-258, **VXA**; *Engineer*, London, v. 100, 4 Aug. 1905, p. 123-124, **VA**; *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 60, 7 Oct. 1905, p. 24880-24882, **VA**; and in *Revue maritime*, Paris, tome 169, April, 1906, p. 93-110, **VXA**. Abstracted in *Engineering*, London, v. 80, 28 July 1905, p. 118, **VDA**.

Probability and prevention of accidents: by explosion, collision, failure of machinery and appliances. Discusses the advisability of salvage craft.

274. **Burgoyne, Alan H.** Safety of submarines. illus. (Technics, London, v. 3, Jan., 1905, p. 17-24.) **VA**

Historical sketch. Life saving apparatus described and illustrated and also the boat *Holland*.

275. **En sous-marin.** (Revue de Paris, Paris, année 12, tome 4, 1 Aug. 1905, p. 587-596.) ***DM**

An imaginary trip in a submarine.

276. **Hoff, A. B.** Submarine as an enemy. diagr. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 31, June, 1905, p. 385-400.) **VXA**

Tactics and strategy, the place of submarines in the fleet and a chapter on manœuvres.

277. **Influence** of submarine warfare on British naval supremacy. (United service magazine, London, new series, v. 30, Feb., 1905, p. 483-491.) ***DA**

An excellent paper considering the future development of the submarine and its place as a naval asset to any nation.

278. **K.** De eerste in Nederland gebouwde onderzeesche torpedo boot. illus. (De Ingenieur, s'Gravenhage, Jaarg. 20, 16 Sept. 1905, p. 598-603.) **VDA**

Details of a boat built at the Koninklijke Maatschappij "de Schelde" after plans made by the American Electric Boat Company.

279. **Kearney, Thomas A.** The submarine; its purpose and development. (United States Naval Institute, Journal, Annapolis, v. 41, Sept. - Oct., 1905, p. 1239-1250.) **VXA**

280. **Koster, P.** De Russische onderzeesche booten van het Lake type. illus. (Elseviers' geïllustreerd maandschrift, Amsterdam, Jaarg. 15, Deel 30, Oct., 1905, p. 242-249.) ***DH**

Illustrations of the *Simon Lake X*, showing the boat stowed on deck of the *Adria* on which she was carried to her destination.

281. **Loss** of submarine A-8. (Engineer, London, v. 99, 23 June 1905, p. 624, 627-628.) **VA**

Abstracted from the *Western Morning News*, giving details of the trial of survivors of the submarine A-8 which sank suddenly near Plymouth sound, 8 June.

Editorial on p. 627-628.

282. **A New** type of submarine: the French submersible Aigrette running below the surface during Cherbourg experiments. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 126, 22 April 1905, p. 582.) ***DA**

Illustration of the *Aigrette*. Brief text.

283. **Stainer, C.** Ueber Unterseeboote. (Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf, Bd. 25, 1 Nov. 1905, p. 1234-1240.) **VIA**

Submarine navigation and construction.

284. **Submarines "A" and "B" class.** illus. (Engineer, London, v. 99, 16 June 1905, p. 598-599.) **VA**

Illustrations of British submarines A8 and B1. Brief text.

285. **Submersible** contre sous-marin. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 125, 25 March 1905, p. 192.) ***DM**

Compares the submersible *Aigrette* and the submarine Z.

286. **Tomb, J. H.** Description of types, operation of and accidents to submarines. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 31, Dec., 1905, p. 965-971.) **VXA**

General discussion.

287. **White, Sir William Henry.** Submarine navigation. (Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings, London, v. 18, 9 June 1905, p. 155-165.) ***EC**

Reprinted in Smithsonian Institution, *Annual report*, 1905, Washington, 1906, p. 235-245, ***EA**; and in *Popular science monthly*, New York, v. 68, March, 1906, p. 266-275, ***DA**.

Abstracted in *Technics*, London, v. 4, July, 1905, p. 12-19, **VA**, and in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 31, 29 June 1905, p. 17, **†VXA**.

Survey of development of submarine as naval unit, especially of modern types. Progress in constructive advancement and equipment discussed.

288. — Submarines. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 59, 10, 17 June 1905, p. 24606-24607, 24630-24631; v. 60, 15 July, 16 Sept., 28 Oct. 1905, p. 24689-24690, 24838-24839, 24933-24934.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 32, 20 July 1905, p. 31-32, **†VXA**.

History of submarines in great navies, principles of construction, methods of diving and a paragraph on periscopes. Reprinted from the *Engineering supplement* of the *London Times*.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1906

289. **Bellet, Daniel.** Le bateau sous-marin et ses dangers. (*Revue scientifique*, Paris, série 5, tome 6, 17 Nov. 1906, p. 612-616.) **OA**

Discusses the accidents that have befallen under-sea boats, their causes and prevention, salvage and life saving.

290. **C., G.** Notre marine. illus. (*L'illustration*, Paris, v. 127, 24 March 1906, p. 186-187.) ***DM**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 61, 19 May 1906, p. 25389, *VA*.

Brief text giving description of periscope and outline of French policy in submarine construction.

291. **Devaux, M.** Commande électrique à distance par les ondes hertziennes. Application à la commande d'un sous-marin torpilleur. diagr. (*Société internationale des électriciens*, Bulletin, Paris, série 2, tome 6, June, 1906, p. 309-314.) **VGA**

Abstracted in *Electrician*, London, v. 57, 10 Aug. 1906, p. 661, *VGA*; *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 44, 29 Sept. 1906, p. 125, *VWA*.

A single coherer is used on board the boat working in conjunction with a relay. Diagram of control apparatus.

292. **Escape** from sunken submarines: a device that gives the crew a chance of life. illus. (*Illustrated London news*, London, v. 129, 17 Nov. 1906, p. 707.) ***DA**

Mr. J. Fripps of Catford patented a detachable boat.

293. **Fillol, L.** Comment voient les sous-marins. illus. (*Le monde moderne*, Paris, v. 13, no. 14, Dec., 1906, p. 155-160.) ***DM**

The periscope is described and illustrated.

294. **First** naval submarine [for Germany]. (*Journal of the United States artillery*, Fortress Monroe, v. 26, Sept.-Oct., 1906, p. 213.) **VWA**

Very brief note.

295. **First** photograph ever taken inside a submarine. illus. (*Illustrated London news*, London, v. 129, 24 Nov. 1906, p. 750-751.) ***DA**

Summary of dangers and life-saving devices to minimize these. Remarks on some accidents and their causes.

296. **Der Gegenwaertige Stand der Unterseebootsfrage.** (*Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen*, Berlin, 1906, Jahrg. 8, 1906, p. 136-167.) **VYL**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 60, May, 1907, p. 1000-1043, *VXA*.

Very comprehensive paper considering the types of submarines, their equipment, radius of action, accidents and their causes, the submarine power of the various nations, and possibilities of future development.

297. **Hasler** floating dock for submarine boats. illus. (*Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 34, 9 Aug. 1906, p. 18.) **†VXA**

Description of dock.

298. **Lake, Simon.** Submarines and submersible boats. diagrs. (*Engineer*, London, v. 101, 29 July 1906, p. 645-648.) **VA**

Defines the two types of boats and discusses accidents, giving possible causes and prevention. Mr. Lake dwells upon dangers of the cigar-shaped boat.

299. — Submarines versus submersibles. pl. (*American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal*, Washington, v. 18, May, 1906, p. 533-545.) **VXA**

Analysis of the two types of underwater boat with ultimate conclusions in favor of the submersible.

300. **Lake Torpedo Boat Company.** Under-water torpedo-boats. The submarine versus the submersible: their merits and their menace. [Bridgeport: the company, 1906. 116 p. illus. 8°. **VXV**

"During the past two years... a number of shocking disasters have befallen under-water craft... Mindful of these mishaps many people are firm in their belief that all submarine vessels have inherent defects that bring in their train grave measures of peril.

"This pamphlet is issued... to correct this erroneous notion and to explain to the general reader the real reasons for the accidents that have occurred in the submarine flotillas of England, France, Russia, and the United States during the period referred to."
— *Foreword*.

301. **Lasalle, C. de.** La navigation sous-marine. illus. (*Revue française de l'étranger et des colonies*, Paris, tome 31, July, 1906, p. 384-397.) **KAA**

Historical sketch with illustrations of Hallett's *Nautilus* and Tommasi's *Hémi-plongeur*.

302. **Louis, Jean.** La catastrophe du Lutin et le programme naval. (*La marine française*, Paris, année 19, série 3, Sept.-Oct., 1906, p. 161-165.) **VXA**

Public opinion as to the cause and the probable cause.

303. **Mathelin, L.** Procédé de sauvetage du personnel à bord d'un sous-marin naufragé. figs. (*Société des anciens élèves des écoles nationales d'arts et métiers*, Bulletin technologique, Paris, année 1906, v. 1, Feb., 1906, p. 150-160.) **VA**

Apropos of the disaster to the *Farfadet*.

304. **Model** of Germany's new under sea boat. illus. (*Sphere*, London, v. 26, 15 Sept. 1906, p. 236.) ***DA**

No text.

305. **Pesce, G. L.** La navigation sous-marine. Paris: Vuibert et Nony, 1906. 2 p.l., 498 p. illus. f°. **†VXV**

One of the best historical studies on the subject, beginning with the diving apparatus, whether boats or bells, referred to in the Greek and Latin classics.

There are reproductions of many rare prints and illustrations of boats long forgotten.

306. **Petroleum** motor for submarines. illus. diagr. (*Engineer*, London, v. 102, 3 Aug. 1906, p. 116-117.) **VA**

Two-cycle motor designed by Körting Brothers. Valves are entirely absent, the control of the admission and exhaust being regulated by the position of the piston.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1906, continued.

307. The Position of the submarine. (Engineering, London, v. 82, 28 Dec. 1906, p. 871-872.) **VDA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 63, 2 Feb. 1907, p. 25992-25993, *VA*.

Efficiency of submarines considered in relation to cost and achievement.

308. Skerret, Robert G. The limitations of the diving submarine. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fortress Monroe, v. 26, Nov.-Dec., 1906, p. 221-252.) **VWA**

Abstracted in *Revue maritime*, Paris, v. 174, Jan., 1907, p. 457-458, *VXA*.

The weak points developed so far in submarine construction are tabulated and discussed: longitudinal stability, form of hull and of superstructure, etc. Illustrations of the *B-1*, *Protector*, *Octopus*, *Cuttlefish*, and *A-12*.

309. Spear, Lawrence Y. Development of the submarine. [With discussion.] 16 pl. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 14, Nov., 1906, p. 141-191.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 35, 11 April 1907, p. 26-33, † *VXA*.

310. Submarines and submersibles of France. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 102, 21 Dec. 1906, p. 625-628.) **VA**

Boats constructed since 1885 with descriptions. Tables of types and illustrations of the following boats: *Niade*, *Lutin*, *Goubet*, *Gymnote*, *Narvale*, *Z*.

311. Warren, E. L. Two modern types of submarines. (Yale scientific monthly, New Haven, v. 12, June, 1906, p. 423-427.) **OA**

Maintaining equilibrium in submarines, especially in the Holland and Lake boats.

312. White, Sir William Henry. The catastrophe of the French submarine *Lutin*. (Engineer, London, v. 102, 9 Nov. 1906, p. 479-480.) **VA**

Short account of the sinking of this ship, probable causes and condition when placed in dry-dock.

313. — Stability of submarines. illus. (Royal Society of London, Proceedings, London, v. 77, section A [Mathematics and physics], 3 May 1906, p. 528-537.) ***EC**

Reprinted in *Marine engineering*, New York, v. 28, 22 June 1906, p. 526-530, † *VXA*; *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 62, 25 Aug. 1906, p. 25616-25617, *VA*; and in *Engineering*, London, v. 81, 25 May 1906, p. 703-705, *VDA*.

Record of the results of calculations made to determine the conditions of stability in varying circumstances such as, awash, diving, and changes of trim.

1907

314. B. Vergleichsfahrten amerikanischer Unterseeboote 1907. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 18, Dec., 1907, p. 1424-1435.) **VXA**

Compares Lake and Holland boats.

315. Babcock, W. I. The sub-surface torpedo boat. pl. (Society of Naval Archi-

ects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 15, June, 1907, p. 243-247.)

VXA

Object of "the sub-surface torpedo boat is to give to the under water boat wider vision, speed and radius of action... It is a water protected torpedo boat."

316. Bernard, Walter. Construction and handling of submarines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 96, 18 May 1907, p. 405, 408, 410-411.) **VA**

Holland and Lake types under competitive trials at Newport. *Cuttlefish*, *Tarantula* and *Octopus* described in detail and illustrated.

317. Bernay, Henri. La défense contre les sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 23 Nov. 1907, p. 727-728.) † **VXA**

Necessity of studying defense against submarines.

318. — La sécurité à bord des sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 15 June 1907, p. 369-370.) † **VXA**

Question of safety of crews of submarines apropos of the disasters to the *Farfadet* and *Lutin*.

319. Brazilian torpedo boat. (Engineer, London, v. 104, 4 Oct. 1907, p. 346.) **VA**

Brief note.

320. Chace, Mason S. Submarines of battle-ship speed. pl. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 15, Nov., 1907, p. 43-68.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 85, 10 Jan. 1908, p. 61-64, *VDA*.

"I think this paper gives a very clear and comprehensive discussion on the question of submarine vessels. It does not lose itself in history of the past. It discusses conditions as they are to-day and moreover it gives a look into the future by discussion of the possibilities of future developments, indicating the means and the way which we have to go to further improve the submarine boats and giving figures and facts in connection therewith." — *Captain William Hovgaard in discussion*.

321. Chladek, Franz. Über Luftverhältniss und Luftverbrauch in Unterseebooten in getauchtern Zustande. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 35, No. 9, 1907, p. 897-914.) **VXA**

322. David Bushnell. (National cyclopaedia of American biography, New York: J. T. White & Co., 1907, v. 9, p. 244-245.) ***R-AGZ**

Biographical sketch.

323. The Development of our submarine fleet. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 97, 7 Dec. 1907, p. 420.) **VA**

Describes the Holland type and illustrates the *Octopus*.

324. English, French and American submarines. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 12, June, 1907, p. 229-230.) † **VXA**

Brief text. Illustrations of the *Cigogne*, *C-1*, and Lake boat *Octopus*.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1907, continued.

325. **Ferrand, Charles.** Torpilles, torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Revue scientifique, Paris, série 5, v. 8, 28 Sept., 5 Oct. 1907, p. 385-391, 417-441.) **OA**

History of the submarine in the French navy. Reprinted from *Conservatoire des arts et métiers*, 1907.

326. **First German submarine.** illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 64, 10 Aug. 1907, p. 84.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, v. 61, Nov., 1907, p. 1072, **VXA**.

Brief description giving some account of construction.

327. **French submarines.** (International marine engineering, New York, v. 12, June, 1907, p. 229.) **† VXA**

Gives specifications of French submarines *Opale* and *Cicouque*, also illustrations.

328. **G., A.** Die Komparativversuche zwischen den Tauchbooten Octopus und Lake der Vereinigten Staaten Marine. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 35, Sept., 1907, p. 914-922.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Revue maritime*, Paris, tome 175, Oct., 1907, p. 143-152, **VXA**.

329. **Gegenwaertige Stand der Unterseebootenfrage.** (Grenzboten, Leipzig, Jahrg. 66, Bd. 4, p. 446-455.) *** DF**

Modern development followed.

330. **Government tests of submarines.** illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 96, 22 June 1907, p. 508.) **VA**

Description and illustrations of the *Octopus* type, Electric Boat Company.

331. **Holzhauser, D.** Unterseeboote. Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1907. 23 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Meereskunde, Berlin, Jahrg. 1, Heft 2.) **PSRA**

Describes the *Brandtaucher*, the first German submarine, and outlines improvements in contemporary craft.

332. **Johnstone, J. G.** Stability of submarines. [With discussion.] 3 pl. (Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions, Glasgow, v. 50, 22 Jan. 1907, p. 164-196.) **VDA**

Shows that stability of motion of submerged vessel would be satisfactory up to speed of 22 knots. Sets before one very clearly the conditions attending safety, both static and kinetic. Although submarines are subject to many special dangers they avoid those of wind and waves.

333. **Lake, Simon.** Safe submarine vessels and the future of the art. 2 pl. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 49, 20 March 1907, p. 37-64.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 103, 22 March, 5 April 1907, p. 296-297, 352-354, **V4**; and in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 63, 18 May 1907, p. 26222-26223, **V4**.

Recounts personal experiences and dangers in experimenting with submarines. States requirements

of various nations and the success of designers in meeting these. Accidents are discussed as to causes and prevention with a table. Salvage appliances and life saving devices are briefly treated.

Also issued as a separate, **VXV**.

334. **The Latest French submarines.** illus. (Engineer, London, v. 104, 30 Aug. 1907, p. 207.) **VA**

Emeraude described and illustrated.

335. **Laubeuf, Alfred Maxime.** Influence des sous-marins sur la politique navale des divers états. (Marine française, Paris, année 20, April, 1907, p. 67-80.) **VXA**

The prominence of submarines in naval wars of the future is predicted.

336. — Remarks on the article by Mr. Robert G. Skerrett on "The limits of the diving submarine." (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 28, Nov.-Dec., 1907, p. 311-314.) **VWA**

337. — La sécurité des sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 29 June 1907, p. 403.) **† VXA**

A letter answering the article by Henri Bernay of June 15 in this journal.

338. — Les sous-marins russes. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 28 Dec. 1907, p. 819.) **† VXA**

Brief note.

339. **Loygovil, Joaquín de.** Pruebas de submarinos. (Vida marítima, Madrid, año 6, 20 July 1907, p. 312.) **† VXA**

Brief description of the *Octopus*.

340. **Max.** Les nouveaux sous-marins américains. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 18 June 1907, p. 358.) **† VXA**

The *Adder* and others of this type.

341. **Michel, Henri.** Comment détruire le sous-marin. (Marine française, Paris, année 20, Oct., 1907, p. 433-444.) **VXA**

The advantages of France and England uniting to defend themselves against a common enemy—the Germans. The submarine to be the weapon of coast defense.

342. **New British submarine ensign.** illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 36, 5 Dec. 1907, p. 47.) **† VXA**

Flag designed for the submarine branch of the British navy by R. G. Hervey. Consists of quartered shield of black, two quarters occupied by submarine and three torpedoes. In each of the remaining quarters is a white mouse, rampant.

343. **A New English submarine.** (International marine engineering, New York, v. 12, June, 1907, p. 229.) **† VXA**

Gives an illustration of the English *C-1*, also specifications.

344. **Perkins, Frank C.** Submarine boat equipped with Koerting six-cylinder oil engines. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 36, 1 Aug. 1907, p. 30-31.) **† VXA**

Valveless, two-cycle type, 200 H. P. capacity.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1907, continued.*

345. **Piaud, L.** Le présent et l'avenir de la navigation sous-marine. tables. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 51, 29 June 1907, p. 145-147.) **VA**

Tables of statistics, characteristics and types of submarines of the navies of the world.

346. **Le Premier** sous-marin holandaïse [sic!]. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 5 Oct. 1907, p. 628.) **† VXA**

Brief.

347. **Progrès** des sous-marins. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 174, Aug., 1907, p. 404-412.) **VXA**

Reviews the building operations of the world's navies.

348. **Progress** in submarine boats. (Engineering, London, v. 84, 16 Aug. 1907, p. 241-242.) **VDA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 64, 14 Sept. 1907, p. 167, *V.A.*

Editorial review of the report returned by the Special Board of the United States Navy Department "to make searching tests as to the mechanical efficiency of the different types of submarine boats."

349. **Sous-marin** allemand. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 6 April 1907, p. 221.) **† VXA**

U-1 described with illustration of the motor.

350. **Les Sous-marins** type Opale. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 31 Aug. 1907, p. 549-550.) **† VXA**

Brief description of each boat of the type: *Emeraude*, *Topaze*, *Rubis*, *Turquoise*, *Saphir*.

351. **Spear**, Lawrence Y. La navegación submarino: sus peligros reales y supuestos. illus. (Vida marítima, Madrid, año 6, 10 April 1907, p. 147-149.) **† VXA**

Dangers of submarine navigation exaggerated by general public. Excellent interior views.

352. **Stewart-Garnett**, W. H. Stability of submarines. diagr. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 31, Jan., 1907, p. 235-241.) **VDA**

Discusses Sir William White's paper and the causes of accidents. The probable means of avoiding a repetition by the correction of line.

353. **Submarine** boat. diagr. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 36, 5 Sept. 1907, p. 34-35.) **† VXA**

Boat invented by John M. Gage.

354. **The Submarine** boat Lake. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 12, June, 1907, p. 230.) **† VXA**

Illustration of the *Lake*. With brief text.

355. **Submarine** fleet of France. illus. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 73, 3-10 Oct. 1907, p. 222-223, 235-237.) **VXA**

Illustrated description of types.

356. **Submarine** tests. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 44, 4 May-1 June 1907, p. 989, 1017, 1045, 1071-1072, 1099.) **† VWA**

Comparative, not competitive tests of the boats *Lake* and *Octopus*.

357. **Submarine** trials. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 35, 23 May 1907, p. 16-17.) **† VXA**

Viper, *Cuttlefish*, *Octopus*, and *Tarantula* illustrated.

358. **Submarines** good sea boats. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 36, 29 Aug. 1907, p. 22.) **† VXA**

Report of trials of the *Octopus*, *Viper*, *Cuttlefish*, and *Tarantula*.

359. **El Submarino** "U. 1." illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 60, April, 1907, p. 832-833.) **VXA**

Brief note giving displacement, equipment, engines, etc.

360. **Los Submarinos** del tipo Opali. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 61, Sept., 1907, p. 601-602.) **VXA**

Brief note.

361. **La Submersible** italien Glauco. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 30, 20 April 1907, p. 244.) **† VXA**

Brief description.

362. **Sueter**, Murray F. The evolution of the submarine boat, mine and torpedo, from the sixteenth century to the present time. Portsmouth [Eng.]: J. Griffin and Co., 1907. xxiv, 384 p., 22 diagrs., 103 pl. 8°. **VXV**

Commander Sueter has produced an excellent book which naturally includes an exhaustive amount of technical information, but this is so delightfully and lucidly written that the non-technical reader will find no difficulty in understanding both the strategic and construction data given.

363. **Unterseeboote**. illus. (Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen, Berlin, 1907, Teil 1, p. 90-91.) **VYL**

Illustrations of the British *C-4* and American *Cuttlefish*.

364. **Unterseeboote**. illus. (Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen, Berlin, 1907, Teil 1, p. 108-109.) **VYL**

Illustrations of the French boats *Anguille* and *Grondin*.

365. **Die Unterseeboote** Fiat-San Giorgio. illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 9, 13 Nov. 1907, p. 95-98.) **† VXA**

Details of Italian submarines.

1908

366. **A propos** des sous-marins quelques erreurs volontaires. (Marine française, Paris, année 21, Nov., 1908, p. 623-628.) **VXA**

Answers to arguments against submarines abstracted from the contemporary press.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1908, continued.

367. **American submarine.** (Engineering, London, v. 85, 13 March 1908, p. 345-346.)

VDA

Brief note on Lake boats.

368. **Anchor for submarine or submersible boats.** illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 38, 1 Oct. 1908, p. 24.)

† VXA

Anchor invented by Maxime Laubeuf.

369. **Der Ausbau der französischen Unterseebootflotte.** (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, April, 1908, p. 495-496.)

† VXA

Brief history of French operations, 1903-1908.

370. **Baxter, W. J.** Transportation of submarines. pl. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 16, Nov., 1908, p. 275-278.)

VXA

Reprinted in *Nautical gazette*, New York, v. 75, 3 Dec. 1908, p. 284-286, VXA; *Journal de la marine: le yacht*, Paris, année 32, 5 June 1908, p. 362-364, † VXA; and in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 64, June, 1909, p. 1024-1025, VXA.

Describes the transporting of two submarines from Brooklyn Navy Yard to a distant port on a collier and the launching of them from the collier's deck at port of destination.

371. **Bernay, Henri.** La construction des sous-marins par l'industrie privée. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 8-22 Feb. 1908, p. 80-81, 113-114.)

† VXA

Two articles weighing the advantages of construction by state or by private interests, giving the preference to the former.

372. — Les essais des nouveaux sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 27 June 1908, p. 401.)

† VXA

Official trials of *Pluviôse* and *Opale*.

373. — Le sous-marin embarquable. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 21 March 1908, p. 177-178.)

† VXA

Suggestion for carrying submarines on cruisers and launching them from the deck.

374. — Le sous-marin d'escadre. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 25 April 1908, p. 257-259.)

† VXA

Its limited radius of action confines the submarine to a defensive rôle.

375. — Les sous-marins à mettre en chantier en 1908. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 14 Nov. 1908, p. 721-722.)

† VXA

French budget for submarine construction.

376. **Buque de salvamento para submarinos.** illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 62, Feb., 1908, p. 396-401.)

VXA

German submarine salvage ship.

377. **Competition in submarine construction.** (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 21 March 1908, p. 198-199.)

VA

Editorial on R. G. Skerrett's letter in the *Supplement* of the same date.

378. **D., J.** Un navire de sauvetage pour sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 21 Nov. 1908, p. 744.)

† VXA

Brief description of the *Vulkan*.

379. **Dansker.** Les sous-marins américains. illus. (Armée et marine, Paris, v. 10, 5 May 1908, p. 126-127.)

† VWA

The *Octopus* described and illustrated.

380. **Driant, Émile Augustin Cyprien.** Guerre maritime et sous-marine. Par le capitaine Danrit (commandant Driant). Nouvelle édition revue et corrigée. Illustrations de J. Marin. Paris: E. Flammarion [1908]. 15 v. illus. 12°.

VXM

381. **Einige Details ueber die Tauchboote des "Fiat-San Giorgio" Typs.** illus. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 36, No. 1, p. 71-79.)

VXA

382. **Erhoehung des Fonds für Unterseeboote.** (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 18, Dec., 1908, p. 1395-1398.)

VXA

Motors for submarines.

383. **Die Frage der Schwerölmotoren für Unterseeboote.** (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 36, No. 10, 1908, p. 1012-1023.)

VXA

384. **French submarines and submersibles.** (Engineer, London, v. 106, 2 Oct. 1908, p. 347.)

VA

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 63, Nov., 1908, p. 897-898, VXA.

Very brief note.

385. **Giteau, Pierre.** Notre escadre en 1908. Torpilleurs et sous-marins. illus. (Armée et marine, Paris, année 10, 5 April 1908, p. 90-91.)

† VWA

The *Thon* is illustrated.

386. **Given, E. C.** Submarines and submergibles. (Liverpool Engineering Society, Transactions, Liverpool, v. 29, Jan., 1908, p. 129-196.)

VDA

Part 1. History.

Part 2. Fleets of submarines arranged under their respective nationalities.

Part 3. Chronology, giving name, date, type, displacement, and other data.

387. **Der Heutige Stand des Unterseebootswesens.** illus. (Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, 1908, p. 192-223.)

VYL

Reprinted in Royal United Service Institution, *Journal*, London, v. 53, Oct., 1909, p. 1271-1299, VWA.

Types of motors for surface and submerged propulsion are considered in detail. Illustration of the engines and of the *Anguille*.

388. **Hislam, P. A.** The transportation of submarines. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 26 Dec. 1908, p. 468.)

VA

Japanese submarines built by Vickers Sons, and Maxim are shipped to destination on the *Transporter*.

389. **Inside a submarine.** (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 38, 29 Oct. 1908, p. 16.)

† VXA

Brief account.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1908, continued.*

390. **Italienische Unterseeboote.** illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Bd. 10, 11 Nov. 1908, p. 95-96.) † VXA

Squalo and Foca described and illustrated.

391. **Italy's progress in submarine navigation.** (Engineer, London, v. 105, 14 Feb. 1908, p. 162-163.) VA

Reprinted in *Revue maritime*, Paris, v. 177, May, 1908, p. 353-360, VXA.Outline of development, with details of the *Delphino* built in 1889 for the Italian navy.

392. **John Harvard Biles, LL.D.** (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 33, Feb., 1908, p. 498-500.) VDA

Reprinted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 37, 5 March 1908, p. 58-60, † VXA.

Biographical sketch.

393. **Kl., von.** Bergungsschiff für Unterseeboote. illus. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 19, Feb., 1909, p. 223-226.) VXA

Details of construction of the salvage ship.

394. **Lake** submersible torpedo boat. diagr. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 37, 5 March 1908, p. 51-53.) † VXA

Diagrammatic drawings of sectional elevations showing firing, storage, and loading tubes. Specifications of the boat.

395. **Laubeuf, Alfred Maxime.** Un bâtiment de sauvetage pour sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 29 Feb. 1908, p. 132-133.) † VXA

German salvage boat *Vulkan*.

396. — Present and future of the submarine navigation. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 37, 12 March 1908, p. 22-24.) † VXA

397. **Laurenti, G.** Submarine naval warfare. illus. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 35, Nov., 1908, p. 241-260.) VDA

Reprinted in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal*, Washington, v. 20, Nov., 1908, p. 930-954, VXA.

Submarines in harbor defense, a lurking enemy taking the prey unawares. Types of motors discussed at length. Illustration of the Russo-Laurenti cleptoscope.

398. **Leandro de Alesson.** Submarinos y sumerjibles. illus. (Vida marítima, Madrid, año 7, 20 Nov. 1908, p. 506-507.) † VXA

Historical sketch of modern submarines.

399. **Le Franc, A.** Le Gustave Zédé et le Narval. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 55, 19 Dec. 1908, p. 3.) † VYH

Comparisons of the two boats.

400. **Le Roll, P.** A propos de nos nouveaux sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 18 April 1908, p. 253-254.) † VXA

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 62, May, 1908, p. 1051-1054, VXA.Description of the *Emeraude* and *Pluviôse* types.

401. **M.** L'épreuve d'endurance des submersibles. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 31 Oct. 1908, p. 691.) † VXA

Laubeuf submarines on trials.

402. — Le sous-marin américain Octopus. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 14 Nov. 1908, p. 731.) † VXA

Characteristics briefly noted.

403. **Marcellin, Léon.** La vérité sur la construction des sous-marins. (Marine française, Paris, année 21, 1 March 1908, p. 129-134.) VXA

Development of the submarine in France with tables giving designer, dimensions, and achievements since building.

404. **Martin, G.** Moderne Unterseeboote und Minenanlagen. illus. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Leipzig, Bd. 130, 23 Jan. 1908, p. 137-138.) * DF

Outlines the development of the submarine since the Russo-Japanese war, with brief historical references.

405. **New** submarines for Russia. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 17 April 1908, p. 410.) VA

The *Kambala* and *Forelj* illustrated.

406. **Novel** features of new submarine. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 37, 27 Feb. 1908, p. 33.) † VXA

Brief note on new boat designed by Mr. Simon Lake which promises to revolutionize submarine navigation, making high speed beneath the surface.

407. **A Novel** type of submarine. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 38, 17 Sept. 1908, p. 13.) † VXA

Description of the sponge fisher built for the Société d'études de pêches sous-marines, Tunis.

408. **Opiniones** de Mr. Laubeuf sobre los submarinos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 62, June, 1908, p. 1283.) VXA

Brief note on large submarines.

409. **Paraffin** engine for submarines. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 7 Feb. 1908, p. 146-148.) VA

Details of 350 B. H. P. motor designed by the Thornycroft Company for the Italian navy.

410. **Primer** submarino. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 62, May, 1908, p. 1041.) VXA

Very brief reference to the first submarine for the Dutch navy.

411. **The Rescuing** of submarines. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 35, 21 Nov. 1908, p. 166.) * DA

Brief text. Illustrates the *Vulcan* and methods used by other nations in raising and repairing submarines.

412. **Salvage** dock for submarines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 11 April 1908, p. 257.) VA

The *Oberelbe* illustrated and described.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1908, continued.*

413. **Salvage** dock for submarines; how submarines may be raised. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 65, 23 May 1908, p. 328.) **VA**

Describes the *Oberelbe*.

414. **Savorgnan de Brazzà, F.** Un sottomarino per la pesca della spugne e delle ostriche pulifere. illus. (L'illustrazione italiana, Milano, anno 35, semestre 2, 12 July 1908, p. 41-42.) **† NNA**

Illustrations showing design and manner of operating this sponge fisher.

415. **Shipping** submarines intact to the Philippines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 9 May 1908, p. 335.) **VA**

Brief article recounting the method of shipping the *Shark* and *Porpoise* intact by the collier *Caesar*.

416. **Skerrett, Robert G.** Italian submarines. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 65, 23 May 1908, p. 329-330.) **VA**

Principal dimensions and general characteristics of boats of the *Glauco* type.

417. — Relation of the government to the development of submarine vessels. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 65, 21-28 March 1908, p. 180-181, 198-199.) **VA**

Letter to the editor stating the relations between the government and the Holland Boat Company.

418. **Sous-marin** et dirigeable d'il y a cent ans. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 131, 16 May 1908, p. 343.) *** DM**

Description of a submarine boat discovered at the entrance of Bayou-Saint-Jean, New Orleans, La.

419. Un **Sous-marin** de pêche. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 1 Feb. 1908, p. 71.) **† VXA**

Description of the sponge gatherer.

420. Un **Sous-marin** de pêche aux éponges. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 131, April, 1908, p. 259.) *** DM**

The Société des forges et chantiers de la Méditerranée has constructed a boat for gathering sponges. A good description.

421. Les **Sous-marins** anglais Class B. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 1 Aug. 1908, p. 488.) **† VXA**

The *B-10* briefly described.

422. **Souvaire-Jourdan.** Un sous-marin pour la pêche aux éponges. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 36, 7 March 1908, p. 209-210.) **OA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American*, New York, v. 98, 9 May 1908, p. 303, *VA*.

Illustrated description.

423. A **Submarine** that gathers sponges. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 132, 14 March 1908, p. 368.) *** DA**

"Mechanical diver picking up sponges from the bed of the sea off Tunis."

424. **Submarine** versus battleship. (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 14 March 1908, p. 178-179.) **VA**

Editorial in favor of capital ships.

425. **Submarino** de pesca. illus. (Vida marítima, Madrid, año 7, 10 Feb. 1908, p. 52-53.) **† VXA**

Brief note.

426. **Submergible** "Foca" al aqua en Spezia. pl. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 63, Sept., 1908, p. 556-557.) **VXA**

Brief text, with table of dimensions.

Illustrates the *Squalo*.

427. **Surface** or submarine torpedo boat. (Engineer, London, v. 106, 13 Nov. 1908, p. 503.) **VA**

The Italian boats *Glauco*, *Narvalo*, *Otario* and *Squalo* made run from Venice to Spezia, 1250 miles, on their own resources.

428. A **325-horse-power** kerosene motor; the engines designed for the Italian submarines. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 66, 28 Nov. 1908, p. 349.) **VA**

Engines built by Sir John Thornycroft Company and are composed of two four-cylinder units bolted together.

429. Le **Transport** des sous-marins américains Porpoise et Shark. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 4 July 1908, p. 422-423.) **† VXA**

Boats taken to the Philippines.

430. **Twin screw** submarine boat. diagr. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 37, 2 April 1908, p. 28-29.) **† VXA**

"In order to secure for submarine boats...of... circular cross sectional construction the advantages of double screw propulsion, avoiding the use of outboard bracket bearings for the screw shafts, L. Y. Spear...has invented certain improvements in design, the principle of which is the gradual diminishing vertically of the stern section of the boat, so as to finally merge, through gradually flattening elliptical cross sections, into a stern frame having substantially parallel sides, within which frame are formed the end bearings of the screws' shafts."

431. A **Unique** shipping craft to transport submarines. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 38, 5 Nov. 1908, p. 25.) **† VXA**

The *Transporter*, with an unusual illustration showing the ship awash with the submarine ready to float off.

432. **Vecchj, Augusto Vittorio.** Les sous-marins italiens de César Laurenti. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 31, 4 Jan. 1908, p. 3-4.) **† VXA**

Letter to the editor signed with the author's pseudonym: Jack la Bolina.

Details of the *Squalo*.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1909

433. **Alex.** Ueber Torpedoboot- und Unterseebootangriffe und deren Abwehr. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, No. 2, p. 232-243.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 64, April, 1909, p. 606-624, **VXA**.

Potential power of submarines in warfare.

434. An **All-seeing** eye for the submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 23 Oct. 1909, p. 297.) **VA**

Describes the periscope, its construction and its use.

435. **America's** first submarine torpedo boat. illus. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 76, 15 April 1909, p. 309.) **VXA**

Brief note on the Hunley boat now in New Orleans.

436. **Balch**, Edwin Swift. Development of the submarine. (Journal of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, v. 168, Aug., 1909, p. 108-115.) **VA**

Discusses what has been done in other countries, urging the United States to develop its submarine arm, as has been done in England and France. Efficiency of the submarine as a defensive and offensive weapon.

437. **Bates**, Lindell T. Submarine navigation. illus. (Yale scientific monthly, New Haven, v. 15, April, 1909, p. 216-221.) **OA**

Brief outline history.

438. **Bernay**, Henri. Les expériences comparatives de sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 32, 19 June 1909, p. 385-386.) **† VXA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 64, June, 1909, p. 1034-1036, **VXA**.

Conclusions to be drawn from recent manœuvres.

439. **Bircham**, F. R. S. Internal combustion engines for submarines. 2 pl. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 51, 1909, p. 55-62.) **VXA**

"Considers some of the various methods of propulsion in use and proposed, having internal combustion engines as the salient feature. . . Then follows a consideration of these problems: silence when submerged; invisibility; safety and comfort of the crew; speed and radius of action for a given weight of machinery." — *Preface*.

Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 107, 9 April 1909, p. 379-380, **VA**; and in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 64, May, 1909, p. 899-902, **VXA**.

440. **Boselli**. La traversé du submersible Hvalen de la Spezia à Stockholm. map. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 32, 20 Nov. 1909, p. 743.) **† VXA**

Letter to the editor giving log of the trip.

441. **British** submarine boat A-12 on Haslar beach. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 87, 19 March 1909, p. 394.) **VDA**

Submarine ashore. Illustrations show well the lines of hull.

442. **Crewless** submarine; the deadly torpedo. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 135, 17 July 1909, p. 99.) *** DA**

Brief text. Sectional view of submarine and of torpedo.

443. A **Curious** model submarine. illus. (Graphic, London, v. 80, 6 Nov. 1909, p. 624.) *** DA**

Model of a submarine built about 1820-1830. The identity of the inventors has been lost.

444. **Davis**, Richmond P. Automobile torpedo in coast defense. pl. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fortress Monroe, v. 31, March-April, 1909, p. 138-143.) **VWA**

The function of the submarine in harbor defense and in the discharge of torpedoes.

445. **Delpeuch**, Maurice. Les sous-marins à travers les siècles; d'après de nombreux documents inédits. Paris: Société d'éditions et de publications [1909]. xii, (1)14-480 p. illus. 4°. **VXV**

A non-technical history with excellent illustrations taken from early prints.

Another edition published in 1903.

446. **Einiges** ueber die Entwicklung und den gegenwärtigen Stand des Unterseebootwesens in den verschiedenen Staaten. illus. tables. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, No. 2, p. 188-231.) **VXA**

History of recent development, especially of the advancement made in France. Tables arranged by nations.

447. **Estado** actual de los submarinos. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 64, Jan., 1909, p. 69-104.) **VXA**

Considers types, construction, motors, mechanism of submergence, armament, and tactics with the organization of the different nations.

448. **Feldhaus**, Franz M. Submarine experiments of the past; some medieval fancies recently realized. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 67, 20 March 1909, p. 184-185.) **VA**

Reprinted from *Gartenlaube*. Contains many of the illustrations of early boats reproduced in the author's book published in 1914.

449. **Forbidden** sight: interior of a submarine. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 135, 17 July 1909, p. 89.) *** DA**

Illustrations give excellent representation. Brief text.

450. **Das Franzoesische** Bergungsschiff für Unterseeboote "Vulcain." illus. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Jahrg. 37, No. 10, 1909, p. 1133-1136.) **VXA**

Detailed description.

451. **The Future** of the submarine; some practical difficulties. (Engineer, London, v. 108, 23 July 1909, p. 89-90.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 68, 4 Sept. 1909, p. 146, **VA**.

Limit of vision, submerged propulsion and ventilation are discussed.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1909, continued.*

452. **Gle.** Fultons Unterseeboot. illus. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 20, Teil 2, Nov., 1909, p. 1232-1236.) **VXA**

Nautilus described and illustrated.

453. **Hay, Marley F.** Design of submarines. [With discussion.] (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 17, Nov., 1909, p. 233-254.) **VXA**

Discusses problems of buoyancy tanks, single and double hulls, stability, speed, and power economy. The question of strength to resist deep submergence is considered at length in the discussion which follows the paper.

454. **Italian** submarine torpedo boat Foca. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 14, March, 1909, p. 108, 109.) **† VXA**

Compares Laurenti boats with other types and illustrates the *Foca*.

455. **Italian** submersible boat Foca. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 87, 15 Jan. 1909, p. 88.) **VDA**

Brief text.

456. **Italian** submersible boat "Otaria" constructed by the Fiat S. Georgio Company, Spezia. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 87, 1 Jan. 1909, p. 12.) **VDA**

Brief text giving dimensions.

457. **Latest** submarines of the United States navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 23 Oct. 1909, p. 296, 305-307.) **VA**

The *Narwahl* is fully described. Illustration on p. 289.

458. **Le Franc, A.** L'Archimède. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 56, 18 Dec. 1909, p. 3.) **† VXA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 66, Jan., 1910, p. 137-140, *VXA*.

Launching and description of this boat.

459. — La construction des sous-marins à l'industrie privée. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 56, 27 Feb. 1909, p. 3.) **† VYH**

Favors the construction of submarines by private companies rather than by the government.

460. — Les manoeuvres des sous-marins de Cherbourg. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 56, 8 May 1909, p. 3-4.) **† VYH**

Brief note on the boats participating.

461. — Le résistance des coques des sous-marins. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 56, 24 April 1909, p. 3.) **† VYH**

The deeper a submarine may submerge the greater the security.

462. **Life-saving** devices in submarine boats. (Engineer, London, v. 108, 1909, p. 612-613.) **VA**

Information from a book entitled *Diving manual*

issued by Siebe, Gorman & Co., concerning appliances for saving the lives of men who go down in a submarine when she founders.

463. **New** class of submarine for the U. S. navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1 May 1909, p. 332.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 64, May, 1909, p. 879-881, *VXA*.

Narwahl illustrated and described.

464. **New** torpedo boat. illus. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 76, 13 May 1909, p. 372-373.) **VXA**

A subsurface boat with internal combustion engines.

465. **New** type of sub-surface torpedo-boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 10 April 1909, p. 280.) **VA**

Pear-shaped surface hull is filled with cellulose which, in case of leakage, will expand and retard leak.

466. **Paulus.** Entwicklung der Unterseeboote. illus. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 53, 6 Nov. 1909, p. 1852-1857.) **VDA**

A general discussion of various types.

The Russian boat *Karp* illustrated.

467. **Perkins, Frank C.** Krupp submarines for Austrian navy. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 14, Oct., 1909, p. 398.) **† VXA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 66, Jan., 1910, p. 111-112, *VXA*.

468. **Safety** for those sunk in submarines: the air-trap and life-saving helmet. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 135, 18 Dec. 1909, p. 887.) *** DA**

Brief text. Illustrations give excellent idea of method by which the crew may escape.

469. **Sauvaire-Jourdan.** Un navire allemand pour le sauvetage des sous-marins et des torpilleurs. illus. (La nature, Paris, v. 37, 6 Feb. 1909, p. 145-147.) **OA**

Description of the *Vulkan*.

470. **Skerrett, Robert G.** New Swedish and Danish submersibles. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 14, Dec., 1909, p. 473-476.) **† VXA**

Illustrates and describes the Swedish *Hvalen* and the Danish *Dykkeren*.

471. — Progress in submarine craft. (Iron age, New York, v. 83, 7 Jan. 1909, p. 15-16.) **VDA**

Information and tables of statistics concerning the world's navies, especially British, French and Italian.

472. **Spear, Lawrence Y.** Underwater torpedo boats; submarines or submersibles. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 21, May, 1909, p. 353-427.) **VXA**

Defines terms most carefully and classifies types. Submerged speed analyzed mathematically with general characteristics as affecting submerged speeds. Diving apparatus and propulsive power are also discussed.

473. **Submarine** that works itself: a destroyer of dreadnoughts. illus. (Illustrated

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1909, continued.*

London news, London, v. 134, 19 June 1909, supplement, p. iv.) *DA

Sectional illustration of torpedo showing mechanism.

474. The Submarine's one weapon; the trail of the torpedo. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 135, 17 July 1909, p. 88.) *DA

Brief text.

475. Submarines of the Austro-Hungarian navy. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 107, 8 Jan. 1909, p. 43.) VA

Double-hulled boats built by the Krupp Company.

476. Submarines and life-saving devices. (Engineer, London, v. 108, 30 July 1909, p. 106.) VA

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 68, 11 Sept. 1909, p. 171, VA.

Safety helmets.

477. Le Submersible italien Foca. illus. diagr. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 32, 13 March 1909, p. 167-168.) †VXA

Detailed description.

478. Le Submersible italien Otaria. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 32, 6 Feb. 1909, p. 87-88.) †VXA

Brief description.

479. Twenty miles under the sea. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 21 Aug. 1909, p. 122.) VA

Editorial account of a trip in the *Stingray* at the time of her trial trip in Provincetown bay.

480. Wilhelm Bauer und seine Unterseeboote. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 11, March, 1909, p. 567-570.) †VXA

Illustration shows model of Bauer's boat with drawings of machinery, history, and biography of the inventor.

1910

481. B., H. Les essais de résistance des coques de sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 33, 7 May 1910, p. 295-296.) †VXA

482. Bayard, R. S. Modern submarine torpedo boats: complicated mechanical devices solving a problem of much historic interest. illus. (American machinist, New York, v. 33, 27 Jan. 1910, p. 163-167.) VFA

Excellent description of power plant and operating machinery. *Narwhal* illustrated.

483. Bernay, Henri. Le renflouement des sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 33, 1 Jan. 1910, p. 1-2.) †VXA

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 66, Jan., 1910, p. 144-148, VXA.

Attempts that have been made to salvage submarines.

484. — Sous-marins et torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 33, 12 March 1910, p. 161-162.) †VXA

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 66, May, 1910, p. 818-826, VXA.

485. [Bewohnbarkeit der Unterseeboote.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 28 Dec. 1910, p. 197.) †VXA

Review of an article appearing in *Le yacht* on the habitability of submarines.

486. Blanchon, Georges. Les grands accidents des sous-marins. (Revue des deux mondes, Paris, période 5, tome 58, 15 Aug. 1910, p. 898-923.) *DM

Accidents enumerated and causes discussed.

487. Breguet, Jacques. Note sur les équipements électriques des nouveaux submersibles de la marine française. (La lumière électrique, Paris, série 2, tome 10, 9-16 April 1910, p. 35-40, 67-73.) VGA

Abstracted in *Electrician*, London, v. 65, 26 Aug. 1910, p. 800-803, VGA.

Discusses in detail engines and propulsive power of the *Mariotte*, *Archimède* and *Amiral Bourgois*, then just completed, giving efficiency curves for surface and submerged cruising.

For article commenting on this paper see p. 205-206.

488. La Catástrofe del Pluviose. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 67, July, 1910, p. 173-175.) VXA

Brief account, with diagram, of the probable way in which the accident occurred.

489. La Catastrophe du "Pluviöse." (L'illustration, Paris, tome 135, 4 June 1910, p. 499-501.) *DM

A circumstantial account of the disaster, with portraits of the officers and crew.

490. Dietze, Karl. Ballast- und Tauchrichtungen für ein Unterseeboot-Rohprojekt. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 11, 22 June 1910, p. 633-636.) †VXA

Discusses the designs of submarines.

491. — Rohentwurf eines Unterseebootes. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 11, 9 March 1910, p. 387-390.) †VXA

"Gives average dimensions and characteristics of submarines deduced from existing types."

492. — Stabilität und Festigkeit für ein Unterseeboot-Rohprojekt. diagr. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 11, 13 July 1910, p. 679-683.) †VXA

"Discusses the factors that enter into the design of submarines."

493. Domville-Fife, Charles W. Submarines of the world's navies... London: F. Griffiths, 1910. 150 p., 31 pl. diagrs., maps, tables. 4°. †*R-VXV

"In the description of the submarine torpedo boats of the various naval powers it has been the object to point out the differences of vessels, types and efficiency, and of giving an idea of their construction without occupying undue space or worrying the non-technical mind with the descriptive details..." — Preface.

There is a chapter on life-saving apparatus.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1910, continued.

494. **Fawcett**, Waldon. New United States submarine boat "Salmon"; improved electrical equipment makes possible record-breaking trip. illus. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago, v. 57, 17 Sept. 1910, p. 571-573.) **VGA**

Electricity used more effectively and extensively than ever before.

495. **First** submarine boats for Austria-Hungary. (Engineer, London, v. 109, 11 Feb. 1910, p. 140-141.) **VA**

Types and specifications of these submarines.

496. **Gachot**, Édouard. Les expériences de Fulton. (Nouvelle revue, Paris, série 3, tome 17, 15 Sept. 1910, p. 257-264.) ***DM**

Circumstantial account of Fulton's experiences in France with the *Nautilus*.

497. **The Great** mystery of naval warfare: the submarine. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 136, 4 June 1910, p. 868-871.) ***DA**

Brief sketch with illustrations of various safety devices for use on submarines, helmets and signalling apparatus. Interior illustrations are included and the disaster to the French submersible *Pluviôse* is depicted.

498. **Kalau vom Hofe**. Die internationale Abschaffung der Unterseeboote. (Deutsche Revue, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 35, Bd. 4, Oct., 1910, p. 4-13.) ***DF**

At the Hague Conference of 1899 it was proposed to disarm submarines, not to consider them as a weapon of war. At the Conference of 1907 this was not followed up as France had awakened to the importance of this new "infernal machine." There is no word of Germany's decision in the matter.

499. **L., P.** Sous-marins et cuirassés. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 33, 22 Oct. 1910, p. 674-675.) **†VXA**

Concludes that the submarine will play an important part in the next war.

500. **Lake**, Simon. Submarines. [With discussion.] (Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings, Philadelphia, v. 27, Oct., 1910, p. 281-304.) **VDA**

Interesting historical sketch recounting some of the difficulties surmounted in the development of the modern submarine. An unusually valuable section is that giving data on submerged cruising.

501. **Laubeuf**, Alfred Maxime. L'état actuel de la construction des sous-marins et submersibles. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires, Paris, année 1910, v. 1, Feb., 1910, p. 81-90.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Procès-verbal* of the society, Paris, année 1910, p. 135-142, **VDA**.

Comparison of construction of submarines in France with that in other countries.

502. — Evolution of submarine vessels. illus. diagr. (Navy League annual, London, 1909-1910, p. 146-152.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Journal de la marine: le yacht*, Paris, année 33, 8 Jan. 1910, p. 19-22, **VXA**; and in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 66, March, 1910, p.

503-513, **VXA**. Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 110, 26 Aug. 1910, p. 222, **VA**.

Reviews ten years of submarine construction in France discussing types and motors as compared with weight. Illustrates the *Narwhal*, *Opale*, *Morse* and *Z*.

503. **Law**, Bernard C. The stability of submarines. illus. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 37, April, 1910, p. 684-691.) **VDA**

Popular consideration of this problem that has perplexed designers. Stability in altered weights of surface and submerged condition.

504. **New** type of submarine boat: Bayer's Duplex boat. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 70, 9 July 1910, p. 21.) **VA**

505. **Noalhat**, Henri. Navigation aérienne et navigation sous-marine; deux faces d'un même problème. Paris: L. Geisler, 1910. 111 p. 8°. **VDY**

The principles of stability and flotability analyzed.

506. **Norwegian** submersible Kobben. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 109, 17 June 1910, p. 613.) **VA**

Brief description. Illustrations of the interior.

507. [Notes on the submarines "Pluviôse," "Algérien" and "Kléber."] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 11, 8 June 1910, p. 616.) **†VXA**

Brief mention.

508. **La Perte** du "Pluviôse." (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 57, 4 June 1910, p. 3-4, 11 June 1910, p. 5-6.) **†VYH**

509. **La Perte** du Pluviôse; le relevage de l'épave. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 135, 11 June 1910, p. 517.) ***DM**

Salvage of the submarine and burial of the victims.

510. **Portugalof**, N. A submarine armoured cruiser of 4,500 tons. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 15, Feb., 1910, p. 70-71.) **†VXA**

Russian submarines.

511. **Proposto**, C. del. Bateaux sous-marins à grande vitesse sous l'eau. Avec un projet de M. C. Laurenti. Bruxelles: E. & H. Mertens, 1910. 107 p., 3 diagrs. f°. **†VXV**

Systematic study of the propulsion of submarines especially by the system "Del Proposto." Working drawings of Diesel engines.

512. **Le Retour** au port du Pluviôse. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, v. 135, 18 June 1910, p. 541, 546.) ***DM**

Salvage of this submarine.

513. **Romberg**, F. Über Schiffsgasmaschinen. illus. (Schiffbautechnische Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch, Bd. 11, 1910, p. 437-693.) **†VXA**

Every application of the marine gas engine is considered.

514. **Les Sous-marins** et leur rôle dans notre flotte militaire à propos d'une récent

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1910, continued.*

catastrophe. (Correspondant, Paris, tome 239, nouv. série, tome 203, 25 June 1910, p. 1071-1081.) *DM

Accident to the *Pluviôse* with description of the boat and speculations as to the cause of the disaster.

515. Sub-surface torpedo boat. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 40, May, 1910, p. 191.) †VXA

Burger's boat.

516. [A Submarine school.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 12 Oct. 1910, p. 19.) †VXA

Course of study outlined briefly.

517. Submersible boat Hvalen. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 40, Feb., 1910, p. 72-74.) †VXA

Specifications of this Swedish submarine.

518. Le Submersible norvégien "Kobben." illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 57, 24 Sept. 1910, p. 385-387.) VA

Brief description well illustrated.

519. Sur l'équipement électrique des submersibles. (La lumière électrique, Paris, série 2, tome 10, 14 May 1910, p. 205-206.) VGA

A comment on the article by Breguet.

520. Torka, Johann. [Unterseeische Schifffahrt.] illus. (In his: Die Wunder der Technik. Berlin, 1910. 4°. p. 507-510.) V

Describes and illustrates Bauer and Holland boats.

521. Das Ueber- und Unterseeboot; system Carl Bayer. illus. (Kriegstechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, Heft 4, 1910, p. 176-180.) VWA

Curious and weird invention resembling a magnified seashell with an auxiliary bearing the engine.

522. Unterseeboot mit Antrieb durch Verbrennungskraftmaschinen, deren nicht kondensierbare Gase in druckfeste Behälter gepresst werden. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 23 Nov. 1910, p. 135.) †VXA

Describes Krupp patent.

523. Unterseeboote. illus. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Leipzig, Bd. 135, 28 July 1910, p. 172-174.) *DF

Good historical sketch with illustrations of modern types.

524. Weaver, D. A. The cruise of the submarine torpedo boat Salmon from Quincy, Mass., to Hamilton, Bermuda, and return, July 5-17, 1910. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 22, Nov., 1910, p. 1089-1098.) VXA

Log of an extended deep-sea cruise made under the boat's own power, given by the commanding officer.

525. Zimmer, George Frederick. Suggested methods of escape from a sunken submarine. illus. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 37, Feb., 1910, p. 327-335.) VDA

Safety appliances described and illustrated.

525a. Zur Entwicklung des Unterseebootwesens. illus. (Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 1910, p. 262-275.) VYL

Naval strength of the navies tabulated, describing the submarines in detail. Illustrates types of the several navies. *Pluviôse*, *Foca*, *Grayling*, *C-23-26*, *D-1*, and the Burger boat.

1911

526. Accident to the German Unterseeboot and the smart rescue of its crew by a salvage steamer. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 44, 28 June 1911, p. 80-81.) *DA

Brief text.

527. [Apparat zur Rettung von Unterseebootsmannschaften.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 22 Feb. 1911, p. 336-337.) †VXA

Prize offered of 100,000 francs for life-saving apparatus.

528. Die Bergung S. M. Unterseeboot U-3. diagr. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 22, Teil 1, 1911, p. 313-326.) VXA

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 71, 6 May 1911, p. 282-283, VA.

Methods of salvaging the submarine.

529. Bergungsdock für Unterseeboote. illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 22 Feb. 1911, p. 329-331.) †VXA

Describes the salvage dock with illustrations of details.

530. Bernay, Henri. Progrès des sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 34, 2 Dec. 1911, p. 753-754.) †VXA

Reprinted in *American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal*, New York, v. 24, 1912, p. 273-276, VXA. Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 70, May, 1912, p. 816-820, VXA.

Dreadnoughts versus submarines; in favor of greater displacement for modern submarines.

531. Bidault des Chaumes, A. Nouveaux engins de relevage pour sous-marins. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 59, 24 June 1911, p. 153-158.) VA

The floating dock built at Kiel and the floating crane at Pola are described.

532. Bingham, D. C. The modern submarine a seaworthy and deadly craft. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 105, 9 Dec. 1911, p. 530-531, 534, 536.) VA

Discusses the possibilities and achievements of the submarine comparing it with other types of war vessel.

533. Bonde, H. Undervandsbaade. illus. (Ingeniøren, København, Aarg. 20, 29 July 1911, p. 267-275.) VDA

534. Bozzi, Agostino. L'applicazione dell'elettricità aux bateaux sous-marins. [With discussion.] (International Congress of Applied Electricity, Turin, 1911, Atti del congresso, v. 3, Rapporti, comunicazione e discussioni, Torino, 1912, p. 300-321.) VGA

Abstracted in *L'électricien*, Paris, série 2, tome 43, 13 April 1912, p. 227-230, 243-248, VGA; *Revista*

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1911, continued.*

general de marina, Madrid, tomo 71, Sept., 1912, p. 490-497, *VXA*; and in *Schiffbau*, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 12 June - 10 July 1912, p. 678-683, 728-732, 770-774, † *VXA*.

Discusses at length the types of batteries comparing space, weight, cost, and capacity.

535. Chace, Merson S. Results of experimental tank tests on models of submarines. tables. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 53, part 2, 5 July 1911, p. 61-70, 351-352.) *VXA*

Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 92, 14 July 1911, p. 64-69, *VDA*.

"The results here given form a part of a series of a number of models of submarines tested at the United States Experimental Model Basin, Navy Yard, Washington. The tests comprise speed and power tests, also determination of the stream lines and lines of flow." — *Introduction*.

536. Cohn, I. Franklin. Notes on submarine cruising. (United States naval medical bulletin, Washington, v. 5, Oct., 1911, p. 455-457.) *WSR*

Effect on personnel of living conditions on board submarines.

537. „Das Daenische Torpedoboot „Soridderen.“ (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 22 March 1911, p. 411.) † *VXA*

Brief description of this boat.

538. Development of the Holland submarine boat. illus. pl. (*Engineering*, London, v. 92, 17 Nov. 1911, p. 655-660.) *VDA*

Abstracted in *Schiffbau*, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 10 Jan. 1912, p. 317, *VXA*; American Society of Naval Engineers, *Proceedings*, Washington, v. 24, 1912, p. 348-349, *VXA*; and in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 70, Jan., 1912, p. 308-316, *VXA*.

Detailed description of the boat built by the Nürnberg-Augsburgische Maschinenfabrik for Holland. Requirements set by the Dutch authorities and results of trials.

539. Dietze, Karl. „Letter to the editor.“ (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 22 March 1911, p. 421.) † *VXA*

Discusses an article by H. Vogel appearing in the *Zeitschrift des Vereins deutscher Ingenieure*, Berlin, Jahrg. 55, 18 Feb. 1911, p. 240-246, *VDA*.

540. — The submarine vessel. diagr. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 16, Sept.-Oct., 1911, p. 357-360, 394-398.) † *VXA*

Relative efficiency of submarines and submersibles discussed.

541. „Die Einrichtung der Funkentelegraphie auf Unterseebooten.“ (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 26 Feb. 1911, p. 336.) † *VXA*

Also brief mention on p. 131 and 377 of the same volume. Reports on experiments with wireless installations.

542. Entdeckung von Unterseebooten. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 23 August 1911, p. 830.) † *VXA*

Experiments by the French aviator Aubrun in sighting a submarine from an aeroplane.

543. Équevilly, Raymond d'. Dampfkraftanlage für Unterseeboote. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 11 Jan. 1911, p. 236.) † *VXA*
Specifications of patent with drawing.

544. Field, C. Submarines at La Rochelle. (Mariner's mirror, London, v. 1, July, 1911, p. 191.) *VXA*

Query as to presence of Drebbel's submarine at La Rochelle with Buckingham's fleet in 1627.

545. Fletcher, R. A. Warships of the twentieth century. illus. (In his: Warships and their story. London, 1911. 8°. p. 285-302.) *VXR*

Historical sketch.

546. Gluth, Oskar. Wilhelm Bauer, der Erfinder des unabhängigen Unterseeboots. Sein Werk und seine Enttäuschungen im Rahmen seines Lebens dargestellt. München: Hans Sachs-Verlag, 1911. 1 p.l., 58 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. *AN*

547. Gouriet, M. Les navires sous-marins "Holland." illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 60, 16 Dec. 1911, p. 121-124.) *VA*

Essential characteristics of the Holland boat.

548. „Hebeschiff für Unterseeboote.“ illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 25 Oct. 1911, p. 59.) † *VXA*

Dimensions and description of the French floating dock.

549. Hislam, Percival A. Mr. Churchill's voyage beneath the waves: the tenth birthday of our underwater fleet. (Graphic, London, v. 84, 11 Nov. 1911, p. 694.) * *DA*

Voyage in the 72. Gives history of British submarine development.

550. Howell, J. B. Notes on lead storage batteries for submarines. diagr. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 23, Feb., 1911, p. 186-193.) *VXA*

Article intended to place before officers and enlisted men the theory and practice of storage battery engineering.

550a. Im Unterseeboot. illus. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Leipzig, Jahrg. 136, 26 Jan. 1911, p. 146-147.) * *DF*

Illustrations only of the U-3 and crew.

551. Laubeuf submersible boat. illus. (*Engineering*, London, v. 92, 18 Aug. 1911, p. 226-228.) *VDA*

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 70, Jan., 1912, p. 142-152, *VXA*.

Defines the submarine and submersible at length with full description of the Laubeuf type.

552. Launching of submarine Carp. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 41, Oct., 1911, p. 384-385.) † *VXA*

Specifications of the boat.

553. Lueftungsvorrichtung für Unterseeboote. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 22 Feb. 1911, p. 343.) † *VXA*

Specifications of a patent taken out by the British Submarine Boat Company, Ltd., London.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1911, continued.*

554. Michelsen. Unterseeboots-Unfälle unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Unfalls auf "U-3." Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1911. 40 p. illus. 8°. (Meereskunde. Jahrg. 5, Heft 5.) **PSRA**

Illustrations of these boats: *H-3, A-12, C-22, Salmon, Pluviôse, Foca.*

555. Oil engines for submarines. (Engineer, London, v. 111, 24 March 1911, p. 298-299.) **VA**

The heavy oil engine installed in the Norwegian submarine *Kobben*, a Korting 4-8 cylinder two-cycle engine.

556. Periskop. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 8 Feb. 1911, p. 306.) **† VXA**

Description of patent of C. P. Goerz.

557. Radiguer, Charles. La navigation sous-marine. Paris: O. Doin et fils, 1911. xi p., 21., 361, xii p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Encyclopédie scientifique. Bibliothèque de mécanique appliquée et génie.) **VXV**

Historical sketch followed by a discussion of form, propulsion and navigation.

558. Rescue of a sunken German submarine; how the U-3 was raised by a special floating dock built for the purpose. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 104, 28 Jan. 1911, p. 87.) **VA**

Brief note on the *Vulkan*.

559. Results obtained by the French navy in submarine navigation. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 55, Dec., 1911, p. 1581-1588.) **VWA**

Translated from the Chilian *Revista de marina*. Gives an account of the manoeuvres at Cherbourg and their results.

560. Rettungseinrichtung für Unterseeboote. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 26 April 1911, p. 503.) **† VXA**

Review of an article by Henri Bernay.

561. Reventlow, Ernst, Graf zu. Unterseeboote. illus. (Über Land und Meer, Stuttgart, Bd. 105, p. 48-49.) *** DF**

Popular article with good illustrations.

562. The Riddle of the seas: the death that moves beneath the waters. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 138, 7 Jan. 1911, p. 9.) *** DA**

Brief text. Illustration represents a lateral view of the interior of a submarine showing engines in place.

563. Schwimmdock. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 28 June 1911, p. 667.) **† VXA**

Very brief notice of the floating dock.

564. Submarine boat Skipjack. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 41, June, 1911, p. 234.) **† VXA**

Brief text.

565. Submarines: offensive and defensive. (Quarterly review, London, v. 215, Oct., 1911, p. 462-481.) *** DA**

An interesting compilation abstracted from the book by Murray F. Sueter and other sources.

566. Submersible "Kobben" for the Norwegian navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 104, 25 March 1911, p. 299.) **VA**

Germania, the type evolved by the Krupp Company, is the standard for the German navy.

567. A Superficial view of a submarine and underwater view. (Sphere, London, v. 46, 1 July 1911, p. 22, 23.) *** DA**

Very brief text. Good illustrations and sectional view of *D2*.

568. Transportschiff "Kangaroo." (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 24 May 1911, p. 578.)

Very brief mention of the *Kangaroo*. **† VXA**

569. Ueber das "Holland-Unterseeboot." (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 13 Dec. 1911, p. 179-180.) **† VXA**

Abstracted and translated from *Engineering*, London, 17 Nov. 1911. Detailed description of boats of the Holland type built after plans of the Holland Boat Company.

570. Unterseeboot. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 13 Dec. 1911, p. 185-186.) **† VXA**

First of the "Whitehead Type." Detailed description.

571. Das Unterseeboot "Mariotte." (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 25 Jan. 1911, p. 264.) **† VXA**

Brief description of this boat.

572. Unterseeboot "U 3." (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 25 Jan. 1911, p. 261.) **† VXA**

Account of the disaster to the *U-3*.

573. Unterseeboot "U 3." (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 8 Feb. 1911, p. 301.) **† VXA**

Brief reference to the accident to the *U-3*.

574. Unterseeboote Klasse E. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 14 June 1911, p. 621.) **† VXA**

Brief description of the "E" class boats.

575. Unterseebootsflottille. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 8 Feb. 1911, p. 300.) **† VXA**

Brief list of the accidents to submarines of the German navy.

576. Unterseebootsmotore. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 23 August 1911, p. 826.) **† VXA**

Brief description of motors for submarines reprinted from *Kieler Zeitung*, 17 August 1911.

577. Unterseebootsunfälle. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 12, 26 July 1911, p. 742-743.) **† VXA**

Provisions made for the salvage and safety of submarines in the German navy.

578. Verfahren zum Betriebe von Verbrennungskraftmaschinen in Unterseebooten. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 27 Dec. 1911, p. 231.) **† VXA**

Patent granted to Dr. George F. Jaubert for an internal combustion engine.

579. Vogel, H. Das moderne Unterseeboot. illus. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure,

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1911, continued.*

Zeitschrift, Berlin, Jahrg. 55, 18-25 Feb., 11 March 1911, p. 240-246, 298-305, 389-396.) **VDA**

Bibliography, p. 396.

Discusses hull construction, machinery, motors describing minutely those of the M. A. N., Thornycroft and Diesel types, and problems of navigation.

Address delivered before the Bremer Bezirksverein on the 8th of April and 13th of May, 1910.

580. Vorrichtung zum Halten eines mittels Druckflüssigkeit heb- und senkbaren Schrohres von Unterseebooten in der Höchstlage. illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 27 Dec. 1911, p. 232.) **† VXA**

Patent obtained by Whitehead and Co. for keeping a periscope stationary in any position desired.

581. Watts, Sir Philip. History of submarine boat development. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 53, part 2, 7 July 1911, p. 331-337.) **VXA**

Historical sketch beginning with Bushnell contained in a paper on warship building.

582. Werner, H. Unterseeboote. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 55, 22 July 1911, p. 1216-1217.) **VDA**

Austrian boats described.

583. What the new German submarines will be like inside. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 44, 18 Feb. 1911, p. 142.) *** DA**

Brief text. Good illustrations of engines.

584. Wrecking submarine boat Vulcan. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 16, Sept., 1911, p. 362.) **† VXA**

Brief description with dimensions.

1912

585. The A-3 disaster; the illfated craft and life saving devices. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 140, 10 Feb. 1912, p. 196-197.) *** DA**

Very brief text.

586. Air as conqueror of water; raising a sunken submarine. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 140, 24 Feb. 1912, p. 293.) *** DA**

Illustrates methods used for bringing the A-3 to the surface. Very brief text.

587. Air scout v. submarine; the first results of the Sphere's aviation experiments with submerged vessels. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 50, 6 July 1912, p. 14-16.) *** DA**

Very brief text. Illustrations show photographs taken at various altitudes to test possibility of distinguishing form and position of submerged submarines.

588. Archimède. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 35, 11 May 1912, p. 295.) **† VXA**

No text.

589. An Auxiliary for submarine service. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 114, 27 Sept. 1912, p. 337-338.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 71, Nov., 1912, p. 765-767, *VXA*; and in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 41, No. 2, 1913, p. 200-206, *VXA*.

Describes the dock for testing submarines built at Spezia, giving dimensions and methods of applying tests.

590. Belli, Carlo M., and G. OLIVI. L'air dans les submersibles plongés. (xv. International Congress on Hygiene and Demography, Washington, 1912, Transactions, Washington, v. 5, part 2, 1913, p. 827-830.) **SPA**

Considers the production of carbon monoxide and the methods of purifying the air.

591. Bluecher, Hans. Unterseeboote. illus. pl. (In his: *Moderne Technik*. Leipzig, 1912. f^o. Textband, p. 523-524; Modellatlas, model 12.) **† VYC**

The model is a superimposed plate showing parts.

592. Le Cargo-transport de submersibles Kangaroo. illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 35, 20-27 April 1912, p. 246, 270.) **† VXA**

Detailed description with fine illustrations.

593. Chanieut. [Letter to the editor.] illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 14 Aug. 1912, p. 860-862.) **† VXA**

Letter accompanying illustrations of the testing dock for submarines at Spezia.

594. Charmoille. Les sous-marins aux manoeuvres du nord. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 35, 31 Aug. 1912, p. 556-557.) **† VXA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 71, Oct., 1912, p. 599-604, *VXA*.

595. Cormorant to the naval fish; the humming bird of death. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 140, 8 May 1912, p. 753.) *** DA**

Brief text. Illustrations show the visibility of submarines from aeroplanes.

596. Duquet, Alfred. Submersibles turcs et cuirassés italiens. (Marine française, Paris, année 25, July, 1912, p. 293-298.) **VXA**

Turks have three submarines of newest type.

597. [Guns for submarines.] illus. (Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seemänner, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 1912, p. 223.) **VYL**

Brief text.

598. Heavy oil engines; submarine boats E-1 and E-2 are fitted with engines of the Diesel type, the first to be used for marine purposes in the United States; advantages of the design. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 42, May, 1912, p. 143-145.) **† VXA**

Illustrations of engines.

599. [Hebedock für Unterseeboote.] illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 10 April 1912, p. 528-529.) **† VXA**

Description of a salvage dock.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1912, continued.*

- 600. Hegelbacher, Marcel.** Le "Kanguroo," navire pour le transport des sous-marins. illus. pl. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 61, 27 July 1912, p. 253-256.) **VA**
Construction and specifications of the boat, with exceptional illustrations and diagrams.
- 601. Henley, Norman W., Publishing Co.,** New York. A modern submarine boat. New York: N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1912. 11. diagr. 4°. **† V XV**
Diagram of a longitudinal section of a submarine, with marginal index of parts.
- 602. Hoyer, Edgar Charles.** [Letter to Oswald Flamm.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 24 July 1912, p. 811.) **† VXA**
Communication from Mr. Hoyer, of the firm of Whitehead and Company, Fiume, regarding submarine construction at the company's yards.
- 603. [Kanguroo.]** (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 8 May 1912, p. 601.) **† VXA**
Description of this submarine transport ship.
- 604. [The Kanguroo.]** illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 14 Aug. 1912, p. 858-859.) **† VXA**
Description of this transport ship for submarines, with diagrams and good illustrations.
- 605. Klein, Marcell.** Zur Frage der Unterseeboots-Typen. illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 24 July, 14 Aug. 1912, p. 793-798, 841-843.) **† VXA**
"Discussion of the relative merits of the various types of single-hull and double-hull submarines."
- 606. Lancement de Kanguroo.** illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 35, 27 April 1912, p. 270.) **† VXA**
No text.
- 607. Levering, Gustav.** Das Schnittmodell des ersten deutschen Unterseebootes "U 1" im Deutschen Museum in München. illus. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Leipzig, Bd. 138, 7 March 1912, p. 430.) *** DF**
Sectional model with description.
- 608. Manetti, G.** Per assicurare automaticamente la stabilità longitudinale dei sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 45, trimestre 1, January, 1912, p. 23-30.) **VXA**
Description of engines and an analysis of stability.
- 609. Modern** submarine boats of the United States navy. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 17, July, 1912, p. 257-262.) **† VXA**
Operation and construction of submarine with illustrations of interiors.
- 610. Montero y de Torres, Enrique de.** Los modernos barcos submarinos al alcance de todos. Madrid: P. Orrier [1912]. 2 p.l., 441 p., 1 l., 6 folded diagrs., 1 folded map. illus. tables. 8°. **V XV**
Classification, characteristics and cruising radius, types of engines used with description, systems of propulsion.
The submarines of the great navies are described with tables for each country.
- 611. Most** perilous of craft; in a submarine; and a safety helmet. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 140, 10 Feb. 1912, p. 199.) *** DA**
Excellent illustrations of the interior showing sleeping quarters and engine room.
- 612. Nimitz, C. W.** Military value and tactics of modern submarines. diagr. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 38, Dec., 1912, p. 1193-1211.) **VXA**
Reprinted in *Revista marítima brasileira*, Rio de Janeiro, v. 70, Jan.-Feb., 1917, p. 493-510, *VXA*.
Means of communication, mobility, vulnerability, and offensive strength of submarines.
- 613. Nouveau** type de sous-marin. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 59, 4 May 1912, p. 4, 10 Aug. 1912, p. 5.) **† VYH**
Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 70, June, 1912, p. 981-987, *VXA*.
Brief note on the exchange of patent rights by the Whitehead and Electric Boat Companies.
- 614. Painlevé, Paul.** Les sous-marins dans les flottes française et allemande. (Marine française, Paris, année 25, June, 1912, p. 244-264.) **VXA**
Submarine equipment of France and Germany, with details of types.
- 615. S., R.** Le dock flottant pour relevage les sous marins. diagr. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 35, 25 May 1912, p. 324.) **† VXA**
Brief text.
- 616. Salving** of submarine A-3; type of relief vessel our navy should possess. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 48, 24 Feb. 1912, p. 222-223.) *** DA**
Very brief text. Illustrates work of German salvage vessel.
- 617. [Schwimmdock für Unterseeboote.]** (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 13 March 1912, p. 450-451.) **† VXA**
Dock built by the Fiat San Giorgio Co., Spezia.
- 618. Sectional** view of a German submersible; general arrangement of the craft. Photographed from a model of the Unterseeboot "U 1"; Germany has now 36 boats built or building. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 49, 6 April 1912, p. 14.) *** DA**
No text.
- 619. Skerrett, Robert G.** A combined salvage and testing dock for submarines. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 17, August, 1912, p. 310-312.) **† VXA**
A novel auxiliary added to the Italian navy. The tests duplicate stresses of deep submergence.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1912, continued.*

620. — Salvage and testing facilities for submarines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 107, 23 Nov. 1912, p. 436-437.) **VA**

Illustrates and describes boats and docks in France, Germany, and Italy, and those under construction in England.

621. Submarine disaster off the Isle of Wight. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 48, 10 Feb. 1912, p. 168.) *** DA**

Brief text. Sectional view of the *A-3*.

622. Submarine torpedo boat Seal. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 42, Oct., 1912, p. 339-340.) **† VXA**

The first boat of the Lake type to be built for the United States navy. Trials satisfactory.

623. Submarinos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 71, Sept., 1912, p. 459-464.) **VXA**

624. Teitch, Clark. A modern submarine boat. New York: N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1912. 1 diagr. 14 × 28 in. **† V XV**

A sectional view of a submarine showing the position of all parts, with list of parts. No other text.

625. The Transporter ship Kangaroo for submersible boats. illus. diagr. (Engineering, London, v. 94, 19 June 1912, p. 86-88.) **VDA**

Detailed description.

626. Trials of submarine F-3. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 42, July, 1912, p. 235-236.) **† VXA**

A sister ship of the illfated *F-4*, which was launched at the same time.

627. [Das Unterseeboot A-3.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 14 Feb., 13, 27 March 1912, p. 363, 448-449, 488.) **† VXA**

Discusses the disasters which befell the *A-3* and other boats of the *A* type.

628. [Unterseeboot vom "Fiat"-Typ.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 24 Jan. 1912, p. 316.) **† VXA**

Submarine built for the British government by the Scott Shipbuilding and Engineering Company.

629. [Unterseeboot Vendémiaire.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 26 June 1912, p. 736.) **† VXA**

Briefly describes the accidents to this and other French submarines.

630. [Unterseeboote Typ Fiat-San Giorgio — Entwurf-Laurenti.] illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 22 May 1912, p. 653.) **† VXA**

Photographs of the Italian submarines of these types, giving displacement, etc.

631. [Unterseebootsheschiff.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 25 Sept. 1912, p. 1010.) **† VXA**

Brief description of this boat *Schiff 96*.

632. Unterwasser- oder Tauchfahrzeug mit Einrichtungen zur Aufnahme und Le-

gung von Minen. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 28 Feb. 1912, p. 410-411.) **† VXA**

Description of patent granted to Julius Kritzer for a mine layer.

633. Werner. Die Stabilität der Unterseeboote während des Flutens. diagr. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 23, Teil 2, p. 1073-1079.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 19, April, 1914, p. 163-166, **† VXA**.

The point of "sufficient" stability is discussed; also related subjects, shape and ballast, and tank position.

1913

634. Aarestrup. Unterseebootsbau. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 23 July 1913, p. 860-863.) **† VXA**

Names the six chief firms building submarines, describing their boats.

635. Berling, G. Die Entwicklung der Unterseeboote und ihrer Hauptmaschinenanlagen. illus. charts. (Schiffbautechnische Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch, Berlin, Bd. 14, 1913, p. 109-155.) **† VXA**

Reprinted in *American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal*, Washington, v. 28, Feb., 1916, p. 177-202, **VXA**.

Tables giving relative power and weight of engines. Discusses the installation of storage batteries, electric motors and Diesel engines exhaustively.

636. Carels, Georges. The present position of the Diesel engine, chiefly in marine propulsion. [With discussion.] illus. (North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Transactions, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, v. 30, Nov., 1913, p. 33-151.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 116, 5 Dec. 1913, p. 608-609, **VXA**.

A most comprehensive paper which undoubtedly entailed much labor. On pages 41 and 115 are references to the application of the Diesel engine to the submarine.

637. Cathcart, W. L. The visibility of submarines. (Scientific American, New York, v. 109, 16 Aug. 1913, p. 128-129, 134.) **VA**

"Shows the effectiveness of aeroplanes in the detection of submerged submarines invisible from sea level."

638. Diesel, R. Die Entstehung des Dieselmotors. illus. (Schiffbautechnische Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch, Berlin, Bd. 14, 1913, p. 267-367.) **† VXA**

Discusses applications of the Diesel motors.

639. The Draeger diver-salvage outfit. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 143, 23 Aug. 1913, p. 300.) *** DA**

Illustrations showing the helmets and apparatus used on the German salvage ship.

640. Edholm, Charlton Lawrence. Thirty-six hours under water; a submarine propelled by gasoline engines while submerged. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 108, 21 June 1913, p. 556.) **VA**

Submarine invented by J. M. Cag.

Non-official Publications, continued.
1913, continued.

641. Fiennes, Gerard. The blindfold game; submarines, their duties and their dangers. illus. (*Pall Mall magazine*, London, v. 51, June, 1913, p. 727-734.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, series 7, v. 65, 31 Oct. 1914, p. 268-273, *DA.

Imaginative pictures and popular article on possibilities of submarines in warfare.

642. Geschützarmierung für Unterseeboote. (*Kriegstechnische Zeitschrift*, Berlin, Jahrg. 16, Heft 3, 1913, p. 106-107.) VWA

643. Gradenwitz, Alfred. Rescue apparatus for the crew of a wrecked submarine. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 109, 22 Nov. 1913, p. 398.) VA

Consists of jacket and breathing apparatus.

644. Gray, James G. The properties and methods of operation of gyroscopes. illus. (*Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions*, Glasgow, v. 57, 16 Dec. 1913, p. 121-146.) VDA

While not confined to a consideration of the gyroscope as applied to stability of submarines the article closes by saying "The principle is available for use in aeroplanes, torpedoes and submarines."

645. H., J. Aeroplanes et sous-marins. (*Marine française*, Paris, année 26, Oct., 1913, p. 435-437.) VXA

Observations made from the aeroplane *Alger* to discover the positions of submarines *Turquoise* and *Topaze*.

646. Haken, W. Die Optik in der modernen Kriegführung. illus. (*Illustrierte Zeitung*, Leipzig, Bd. 140, 10 April 1913, p. 102-105.) *DF

Description of the periscope manufactured by C. P. Goerz in Berlin.

647. A Hospital ship for submarines; a craft that copies the kangaroo. illus. (*Graphic*, London, v. 88, 19 July 1913, p. 117.) *DA

Good illustrations of the *Kanguroo*. Very brief text.

648. Hubert, Edward. Submersiveis Laubeuf. illus. (*Revista maritima brasileira*, Rio de Janeiro, anno 63, Sept., 1913, p. 329-353.) VXA

649. Klein, Marcell. Grundlagen zu einer Dynamik der Unterwasserfahrt. diagr. (*Schiffbau*, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 12 March-9 April 1913, p. 425-432, 480-484, 541-546.) †VXA

Bibliography, p. 546.

"Mathematical discussion of the underlying principles of the dynamics of submarine propulsion."

650. Laubeuf, Alfred Maxime. Submarines. illus. (*Navy League annual*, London, 1913-1914, p. 198-210.) VXA

Discusses the advantages and disadvantages of increased displacement. Illustrations of the French boats *Delphin*, *Xiphias*, and *Foucault*.

651. Skerrett, Robert G. Russia's submarine cruiser. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 108, 26 April 1913, p. 376.) VA

More than six times the tonnage of the next largest submersible, having 5,400 tons displacement. Sectional view.

652. Sleighing on the sea bottom; the boat drawing diver. illus. (*Illustrated London news*, London, v. 142, 1 Feb. 1913, supplement, p. viii.) *DA

A submarine sledge. Very brief text.

653. Underwater craft versus air-craft; the submarine's new gun. illus. (*Illustrated London news*, London, v. 142, 22 Feb. 1913, p. 243.) *DA

Illustrations of balloon-destroying Krupp gun.

654. Underwater torpedo dreadnaught; a submarine cruiser. illus. (*Illustrated London news*, London, v. 142, 17 May 1913, p. 683.) *DA

Very brief text. Sectional view of the new type of submarine supposed to have been built for the Russian navy.

655. Unterseeboot "Gustave Zédé." (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 23 April 1913, p. 603.) †VXA

Briefly describes his boat of the French navy.

656. Zur Entwicklung des Unterseebootswesens. (*Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen*, Berlin, Jahrg. 15, 1913, p. 171-188.) VYL

Review of the submarine during the year with description of the Laurenti testing dock.

1914

657. Admiral von Tirpitz quoted. (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 26 Dec. 1914, p. 529.) †VXA

Discusses the blockade.

658. Andler, S. Der Torpedowertschen; eine mathematische Studie. (*Marine Rundschau*, Berlin, Bd. 25, April, 1914, p. 512-525.) VXA

Illustrated with diagrams and tables.

659. Bannerman-Phillips, H. How inventors propose to save men from sunken submarines; detachable buoyant conning towers and their uses. illus. (*Scientific American*, v. 110, 27 June 1914, p. 516, 529.) VA

Describes the seventeen serious accidents that had occurred up to that date, also the inventions of E. J. Castle and G. F. Rose for rescuing men from sunken submarines.

660. Battles, D. R. U. S. submarine tender Fulton. (*American Society of Marine Draftsmen, Journal*, New York, v. 1, no. 3, 1914, p. 99-101.)

Special features and installations discussed.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1914, continued.

661. **Battleship** versus the submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 10 Oct. 1914, p. 298.) **VA**

Editorial discusses the efficiency of the submarine in the European war.

662. **Battleship** versus submarine; Sir Percy Scott's views on the position of the capital ship illustrated in a series of special Sphere diagrams. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 57, 20 June 1914, p. 337-339.) ***DA**

Brief text; illustrations show positions of blockading submarines.

663. **Battleships** and submarine attack. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 17 July 1914, p. 71-72.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Scientific American*, New York, v. 78, 15 Aug. 1914, p. 99, *VA*.

Editorial comment on Sir John Biles' paper on "Protection of battleships against submarine attack."

664. **Benjamin, Park.** Challenge of the submarine; can the battleship and the battle cruiser answer it? illus. (Independent, New York, v. 80, 5 Oct. 1914, p. 13-17.) ***DA**

A well illustrated article describing the fate of the *Hogue*, *Cressy* and *Aboukir*. Outlines the history of submarine purchases by the navies of the world.

665. **Beresford, Lord Charles.** [Address.] (North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Transactions, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, v. 30, 1914, p. 360-366.) **VXA**

Lord Beresford's remarks on submarine warfare are interesting, but his views are mistaken as he asserts the submarine is a weapon of defense, not offense.

666. **Biles, Sir John Harvard.** On the protection of battleships against submarine attack. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 56, July, 1914, p. 257-270.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 19, Sept., 1914, p. 393, **†VXA**; *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Jahrg. 42, No. 7, 1914, p. 843-845, **VXA**; *Engineer*, London, v. 118, 10 July 1914, p. 33-35, **VA**; *Engineering magazine*, New York, v. 47, Sept., 1914, p. 909-911, **VDA**; *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 78, 22 Aug. 1914, p. 114-115, illus., **VA**; *Génie civil*, Paris, année 65, 15 Aug. 1914, p. 312, **VA**; and in *Marine engineer and naval architect*, London, v. 37, June, 1915, p. 326-327, **VXA**.

Gives two methods of defense: first, the destruction of submarines; second, protection of the bottoms of ships.

667. **Britain's power at sea; her fighting force—submarines.** (Illustrated London news, London, v. 145, Aug. 8, 1914, supplement, p. xv.) ***DA**

Five illustrations of British submarines, class *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, and *E*. No text.

668. **Cleaning hulls of ships.** (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 37, Oct., 1914, p. 64.)* **VXA**

Brief mention of submarine motor ship cleaner.

669. **Clyde's first submarine.** (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 36, June, 1914, p. 416.) **VXA**

Describes briefly the *S I*, the first submarine built in Scotland.

670. **Command of the sea.** illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 145, 26 Sept. 1914, p. 260.) ***DA**

Brief reference.

671. **Currey, E. Hamilton.** Menace of the torpedo. (Nineteenth century, New York, v. 76, July, 1914, p. 153-165.) ***DA**

Gives outline of Whitehead torpedo; also describes the Cuniberti which is a compromise between a submarine and battleship.

672. **A Daring exploit.** illus. (Navy and army illustrated, London, new series, v. 2, 26 Dec. 1914, p. 325.) **†VWZH**

Illustration of the *B-11* and her commander, N. D. Holbrook.

673. **Designs and specifications of the M 1.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 7 Nov. 1914, p. 308.) **†VWA**

Brief statement of plans.

674. **Domville-Fife, Charles W.** Submarine engineering of today. A popular account of the methods by which ships are raised, docks built, rocks blasted away, tunnels excavated... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1914. 1 p.l., ix-xvi, 17-323(1) p., 24 pl. illus. 12°. **VXV**

Contains references to submarine history, the development of the naval submarine, and the performances of early types. Suggestions on salvage by submarine boat advanced by Simon Lake, and a description of the Orylithic suit by which one may escape from sunken submarines.

675. — Submarines, mines and torpedoes in the war. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1914. viii, (1)10-192 p., 1 diagr., 1 map, 8 pl. 12°. ("Daily Telegraph" war books. [no. 24.]) **BTZE**

"In this volume it has been my aim not only to review the actual fighting underseas, but also to present a compendium of information relative to the submarine fleets and aims of the great naval powers." — *Preface*.

Chapter nine deals with anti-submarine tactics.

676. **Edison's suggestion that submarines be equipped with fish gills to extract oxygen from sea water.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 17 Oct. 1914, p. 213.) **†VWA**

677. **Effectiveness of submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 28 Nov. 1914, p. 397.) **†VWA**

Abstract of article by Simon Lake on the future of submarines, which appeared in the *New York Sun*.

678. **Die Entwicklung des Unterseebootes seit 1900.** (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Jahrg. 42, No. 7, 1914, p. 822-831.) **VXA**

Arranged by countries.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1914, continued.

- 679. Feldhaus, Franz Maria.** Tauchboot. illus. (In his: *Die Technik*. Leipzig, 1914, 4°. p. 1121-1124.) † V

Many quaint illustrations from old manuscripts.

- 680. First German submarine.** (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 12 Dec. 1914, p. 495.) VA

Brief account of the *Plongeur-Manier*, built in 1850.

- 681. First submarine for the Royal Australian navy.** illus. (The Navy, London, v. 19, March, 1914, p. 67.) VYB

Brief note. Illustration of the *A.E.2* in v. 20, June, 1915, p. 179.

- 682. Fisher, C. W.** Drydocking in canal locks. (Scientific American, New York, v. 110, 18 April 1914, p. 328-329.) VA

Drydocking submarines in the Panama canal.

- 683. Foundering of submarine "A 7."** illus. (Sphere, London, v. 56, 24 Jan. 1914, p. 94.) * DA

Brief text. Excellent sectional view with portrait of the commander.

- 684. Future of the battleship as affected by the submarine.** illus. (Current opinion, New York, v. 57, Nov., 1914, p. 336-337.) * DA

Quotes the opinion of the *Manchester Guardian* as to the respective merits of the "submarine and dreadnaught," giving the preference to the former.

- 685. Future of the submarine boat.** (Engineering, London, v. 97, 12 June 1914, p. 813-814.) VDA

Abstracted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 78, 4 July 1914, p. 13, VA.

Editorial considering mechanical possibilities and recent developments.

- 686. German submarine.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 10 Oct. 1914, p. 165.) † VWA

Editorial on information available on submarine construction in foreign countries.

- 687. German submarine boats: interesting details of construction and fitting.** illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 78, 5 Sept. 1914, p. 148.) VA

Describes interior of Krupp *Germania* type.

- 688. German submarine victory.** (Literary digest, New York, v. 49, 3 Oct. 1914, p. 613-615.) * DA

Abstracts from daily press on German submarine incidents.

- 689. German submarines now operating against the British fleet in the North sea.** illus. (Sphere, London, v. 59, 14 Nov. 1914, p. 164.) * DA

Sectional view with very brief text.

- 690. Gofton-Salmond, K.** Coming of the submarine cruiser. (The Navy, London, v. 19, March, 1914, p. 67.) VYB

Table of classes of vessels of the British navy.

- 691. Gray, James G.** On experiments leading up to new gyrostatic controls for torpedoes, submarines, airships and aeroplanes. illus. (Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions, Glasgow, v. 58, 17 Nov. 1914, p. 87-106.) VDA

Principles and special applications.

- 692. Greater than dreadnoughts?** Submarines — Holland to "E." (Illustrated London news, London, v. 144, 13 June 1914, p. 993-994.) * DA

Illustrations of classes of British submarines and typical types of other nations.

- 693. Gregory, J. S.** New things in war. (World's work, New York, v. 28, Sept., 1914, p. 97-102.) * DA

Aeroplanes versus submarines. Torpedoes described. Tabulated list of submarines of the belligerent nations.

- 694. Groupe de sous-marins américains.** illus. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 37, 28 Feb. 1914, p. 133.) † VXA

Group of submarines to guard the Panama canal. Very brief text.

- 695. Guenther, Hanns.** Unterseekreuzer. Die Kampfschiffe der Zukunft? illus. (Technische Monatshefte, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 5, 28 March 1914, p. 118-120.) VA

Description of proposed large submarine.

- 696. Has the arrival of the new submarine made the big battleship obsolete?** illus. (Current opinion, New York, v. 57, Aug., 1914, p. 116-117.) * DA

Quotes the opinion of Sir Percy Scott as expressed in the *London Standard*.

- 697. Hofe, Charles von, and D. J. WEIMANN-BISCHOFF.** Verwendung optischer Instrumente in der Marine. illus. (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Berlin, Bd. 329, Heft 46/7-48/9, 1914, p. 633-657, 675-681.) VA

Technical analysis of the periscope.

- 698. Howell, J. B.** Davids of the deep; how underwater warfare is affecting naval strategy: the story of the U-9. illus. (Sunset, San Francisco, v. 33, Dec., 1914, p. 1196-1202.) * DA

Story of the sinking of the *Aboukir* by the U-9. Good illustrations.

- 699. Hurd, Archibald Spicer.** Submarine in war; its menace and achievement. (Fortnightly review, London, new series, v. 96, Dec., 1914, p. 928-943.) * DA

Quotes from Sir Percy Scott's letter to the *Times* and discusses the accomplishments of submarines in the first months of the war.

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, series 7, v. 66, 27 Feb. 1915, p. 515-527, * DA.

- 700. Jane, Fred T.** What dreadnoughts dread. illus. (London magazine, London, v. 31, Feb., 1914, p. 737-744.) * DA

A most interesting view of the power of the submarine and probable chances of Germany's stopping American "corn" ships in case of war.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1914, continued.*

701. Johnson, Willis F. Submarine and dreadnaught; which will survive? Steam battleships are a century old but submarines are much older. (*Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 78, 22 Aug. 1914, p. 118-119.) **VA**

Historical sketch.

702. Kraft, W. Prüfdoeks für Unterseeboote. illus. (*Technische Monatshefte*, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 5, 22 July 1914, p. 248-251.) **VA**

Pontoon dry dock for submarines.

703. Krupp guns for submarines. illus. (*Engineer*, London, v. 118, 27 Nov. 1914, p. 506, 510.) **VA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Jan. - Feb., 1915, p. 206-207, *VXA*; and in *Mitteilungen über Gegenstände des Artillerie- und Geniewesens*, Wien, Jahrg. 45, 1914, p. 1268-1272, *VWI*.

Krupp guns for submarines brought out in 1913.

704. Lancement d'un dock flottant pour le relevage des sous-marins. illus. (*Journal de la marine: le yacht*, Paris, année 37, 4 April 1914, p. 221-222.) **† VXA**

Detailed description of the dry dock with illustrations.

705. Latest Lake submarine boats. (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 10 Oct. 1914, p. 179.) **† VWA**

Abstracts from a talk on Modern instruments of war, by Lieut. W. L. Calhoun.

706. Lessons of the war. (*World's work*, New York, v. 29, April, 1914, p. 615-616.) *** DA**

Brief review of the position of the submarine in present naval activities.

707. [Lieut. Hinkamp's report on density of water.] (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 31 Oct. 1914, p. 260.) **† VWA**

Interesting abstract from report showing the ballast necessary to trim under different densities of water.

708. Limitations of the submarine. (*Engineer*, London, v. 118, 31 July 1914, p. 120-121.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 78, 5 Sept. 1914, p. 153-154, *VA*; and in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Dec., 1915, p. 864-867, *VXA*. Abstracted in *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 19, Oct., 1914, p. 460, *† VXA*.

Argues clearly that battleship is not doomed because of submarine. Lack of speed when submerged.

709. Lysaght, S. R. Our submarines. illus. (*The Navy*, London, v. 19, Dec., 1914, p. 343.) **VYB**

Poem.

Illustration of the *D-5*.

710. M. de T., E. de. Necesidad de los barcos submergibles en España. (Memorial

de ingenieros del ejército, Madrid, época 5, tomo 31, March - April, 1914, p. 86-102, 107-123.) **VWA**

The importance of modern submarines and the advantages of acquiring a strong flotilla for the Spanish navy. The submarine power of other nations is considered.

711. Middleton, J. Sharpshooters of the sea. (*World's work*, New York, v. 29, Nov., 1914, p. 96.) *** DA**

Estimates the naval power, especially submarine power, of the nations at war.

712. Modern submarine warfare. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 111, 7 Nov. 1914, p. 376-377.) **VA**

Steel nets and other means of defense against submarine attack.

713. Morrison, J. H. Development of submarines in United States. (*American marine engineer*, New York, v. 9, no. 11, Nov., 1914, p. 35-36.) **† VXA**

Reprinted from the *Maritime Exchange bulletin*.

714. New type of submarine. (*Outlook*, New York, v. 108, 2 Dec. 1914, p. 741-742.) *** DA**

715. Note sur l'emploi des sous-marins actuels dans la bataille navale. (*Journal de la marine: le yacht*, Paris, année 37, 25 July 1914, p. 466-467.) **† VXA**

Discussion of submarine tactics when acting with ships of the line.

716. Les Nouveaux sous-marins australiens. illus. (*Journal de la marine: le yacht*, Paris, année 37, 14 Feb. 1914, p. 106-107.) **† VXA**

Two submarines of the "E" type, British navy.

717. Ocean-going submarines for the Germans. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 111, 12 Dec. 1914, p. 487.) **VA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 40, Jan. - Feb., 1915, p. 182-183, *VXA*.

Brief editorial on rumor of submarines of large displacement afterwards verified.

718. La Perte du sous-marin Calypso. illus. (*Journal de la marine: le yacht*, Paris, année 37, 18 July 1914, p. 451.) **† VXA**

Details of accident.

719. Poincet. La propulsion des sous-marins. illus. (*Technique moderne*, Paris, tome 8, 15 May 1915, supplement, p. i-x.) **VA**

Historical sketch and discussion of relative efficiency of Diesel engines and steam.

720. Pollock, Alsager W. A. Battleships, submarines, aircraft and the army. (*United service magazine*, London, v. 170, new series, v. 49, August, 1914, p. 468-471.) *** DA**

Strategical foresight of Sir Percy Scott.

721. Propulsion of submarines. (*Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 78, 14 Nov. 1914, p. 314.) **VA**

Reprinted from *The Times*, London.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1914, continued.*

722. **Question** of the endurance of a submarine. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 59, 24 Oct. 1914, p. 100.) *DA

Refuelling and provisioning of German submarines in British waters.

723. **Un Rapport** allemand sur l'exploit du sous-marin allemand "U-9." (Internationale Revue über die gesamten Armeen und Flotten, Cassel, Jahrg. 32, supplément 189, Dec., 1914, p. 334-336.) VWA

German report of the sinking of the *Aboukir*, *Hogue*, and *Cressy*.

724. **Record** of submarines thus far. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 14 Nov. 1914, p. 328.) †VWA

Editorial.

725. **Reference** list of parts of submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 5 Dec. 1914, p. 466-467.) VA

Double page sectional view of submarine with list of parts.

726. **Repair** ships and their duties. (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 37, Nov., 1914, p. 107-109, 119-123.) VXA

While not confined entirely to repair ships for submarines that branch of the work is treated.

727. **Reuterdaahl**, Henry. Submarine in action. illus. (Collier's, New York, v. 54, 24 Oct. 1914, p. 16, 25.) *DA

Submarine's place in the present war.

728. **Rice**, Isaac L. Comment on the submarine in the present war. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 3 Oct. 1914, p. 132.) †VWA

Mr. Rice was president of the Electric Boat Company, which owns the Holland patents.

729. **Rise** of the submarine. illus. (Review of reviews, New York, v. 50, Nov., 1914, p. 625-627.) *DA

Good illustrations of British boats of the "E" class.

730. **S. Uit de geschiedenis der onderzeevaart.** (Nederlandsche Vereeniging "Onze Vloot," Bulletin, s'Gravenhage, Jaarg. 6, 1914, p. 33-40.) VYP

731. **Salvage** of submarines. (The Navy, London, v. 19, March, 1914, p. 72.) VYB

Submarines are provided with means of signalling their position by buoys.

732. **Schulze**, Franz L. C. Unsere Unterseeboote: geschichtliche Entwicklung und Wirkung dieser modernsten Waffe. Kassel: M. Brunnemann, 1915. 64 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. VYL p.v.2, no.4

733. **Scott**, Sir Percy. Letters to the Times. (Times, London, 5 June, 10, 16 July, 28 Sept. 1914.) *A

These famous letters have been the subject of so much discussion that the references have been included here.

734. — La menace des sous-marins. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 37, 1 Aug. 1914, p. 481-482.) †VXA

Translation of the much discussed letters to the *London Times*.

735. **Seaplane**, submarine, and ship. (Engineer, London, v. 117, 12 June 1914, p. 644-645.) VA

Reviews Sir Percy Scott's letter in the *London Times* on the question of aeroplanes and submarines rendering obsolete the battleship.

736. **Skerrett**, Robert G. Gambling with fate in the submarine. illus. maps. (Technical world, New York, v. 22, Oct., 1914, p. 212-215.) VDA

Describes in popular manner a modern submarine.

737. **The Submarine**; its place in the war. illus. (Navy and army illustrated, London, new series, v. 1, 29 Aug. 1914, p. 39-41.) †VWZH

Exceptional illustrations showing planes and rudders, and the boats *D-1*, *D-4*, and *U-15*.

738. **Submarine** boats K-5 and K-6. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 44, April, 1914, p. 141.) †VXA

Brief text. Illustration shows hull lines.

739. **Submarine** tender *Fulton*; Diesel engines installed. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 19, July, 1914, p. 285-287.) †VXA

Full description of the first ship of this type built for the United States navy.

740. **Submarine** victory above and below. (Literary digest, New York, v. 49, 31 Oct. 1914, p. 861.) *DA

Abstracts from the daily press at the time of the sinking of the *Hogue* and other British ships.

741. **Submarine** vindicated; the sinking of 3 large cruisers proves the deadly efficiency of submarine attack. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 3 Oct. 1914, p. 272-273.) VA

Good illustrations of the interior of submarines.

742. **Submarines.** (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 37, Aug., 1914, p. 24.) VXA

Editorial comment on new submarines under construction by the Barrow Company.

743. **Submarines.** (Technics, London, v. 2, July, 1914, p. 97.) VDA

Question of ballast and buoyancy briefly noted.

744. **Submarines** against cruisers. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 26 Sept. 1914, p. 113.) †VWA

Editorial comment on the destruction of the *Aboukir*, *Cressy* and *Hogue*.

745. **Submarines** in war. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 20 Nov. 1914, p. 487.) VA

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 23 Jan. 1915, p. 651, †VWA.

Value of submarines in offensive and reconnaissance tactics.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1914, continued.

746. Submarines and their propulsion. illus. (Sibley journal of engineering, Ithaca, N. Y., v. 29, Nov., 1914, p. 41-46.) **VDA**

Discusses the part the United States has played in the development of the submarine and the successive steps in propulsion from manual power to the highest type of Diesel engines. Illustrations of the *Goubet* and *Holland 9*.

747. Submarines to be built in the United States for belligerent nations. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 5 Dec. 1914, p. 427.) **† VWA**

Question whether this would violate neutrality.

748. Submarines versus dreadnoughts. (Nation, New York, v. 98, 25 June 1914, p. 747.) *** DA**

Admiral Sir Percy Scott's letter to the *London Times* quoted and discussed.

749. Les Submersibles Thermidor et Berthelot dans le bassin du Commerce à Lorient. (Journal de la marine: le yacht, Paris, année 37, 25 July 1914, p. 471.) **† VXA**

Illustration only.

750. Teitch, C. Sectional view of a modern submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 5 Dec. 1914, p. 466-467.) **VA**

Large diagram showing the details of boat with list of parts.

751. Testimony as to our submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 19 Dec. 1914, 9 Jan. 1915, p. 489, 597.) **† VWA**

Testimony of Commander Yates Stirling, jr., before the Naval Committee of the House. Editorial on p. 597.

752. Tests of the Edison storage batteries. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 7 Nov. 1914, p. 297.) **† VWA**

Brief editorial.

753. Torpedoes for submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 19 Dec. 1914, p. 493.) **† VWA**

Brief comment advocating high speed rather than long distance torpedoes.

754. Trip of submarines through Cape Cod canal. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 28 Nov. 1914, p. 388.) **† VWA**

Editorial on the successful passage of the *K-5* and *K-6* through the canal.

755. Unterseeboote. illus. (Nauticus: Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen, Berlin, Jahrg. 16, 1914, p. 92-93.) **VYL**

Brief note on American submarines.

Illustration facing p. 100 shows submarines in drydock at the Panama canal. On page 48 the launching of the *K-6* is illustrated.

756. Unusual experiences of Russian submarine. (Railway and marine news, Seattle, v. 12, March, 1914, p. 44-45.) **† TO**

Reprinted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 48, 25 April 1914, p. 980-981, *** DA**.

Salvage of the *Mingoa* after being nine hours under water with a crew of twenty men, all of whom were rescued.

757. Walker, Sydney Ferris. The submarine. illus. (In his: Submarine engineering. London, 1914. 12°. p. 26-36.) **VXV**

Popular description.

758. Ward, C. A. Modern submarine plans. (American Society of Marine Draftsmen, Journal, New York, v. 1, no. 4, 1914, p. 116-125.)

Abstracted in *Engineering magazine*, New York, v. 49, April, 1915, p. 96-99, 4 figs., **VDA**, and in *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 20, June, 1915, p. 276, **† VXA**.

Progress in details of construction, considering special types: Holland, Laubeuf, Krupp and Laurenti, and giving United States government requirements.

759. Weidert, F. Entwicklung und Konstruktion der Unterseeboots-Sehrohre. (Schiffbautechnische Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch, Berlin, Bd. 15, 1914, p. 175-227.) **† VXA**

Exhaustive study of the periscope.

760. Williams, Charles W. Edison solves submarine's problem. illus. (Technical world, New York, v. 22, Feb., 1915, p. 814-818.) **VDA**

Details of the Edison batteries.

761. Zemplén, Konstantin. Strategisches über Unterseeboote. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Jahrg. 42, No. 7, p. 878-888.) **VXA**

1915

762. Abell, T. B. The submarine. illus. (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 37, April, 1915, p. 264-269, 286.) **VXA**

Extracts from a lecture by Prof. Abell before the Liverpool University Students' Engineering Society. Historical sketch and mode of operation of submarines. Diagrams of modern types.

763. Adapting a submarine transporter for general cargo. illus. (Shipbuilding and shipping record, London, v. 6, July 1, 1915, p. 12.) **VXA**

Reprinted in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal*, Washington, v. 27, Aug., 1915, p. 698-699, **VXA**.

The *Kangaroo*, designed to carry submarines to foreign owners, can be converted into a general cargo boat. Excellent illustrations.

764. Admiral Grant recommends bigger coast defense submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 6 Nov. 1915, p. 305.) **† VWA**

Reprinted in the United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov.-Dec., 1915, p. 2064-2065, **VXA**.

Editorial on the statement of Admiral Grant urging the secretary of the navy to ask authorization of 800-ton submarines.

765. Aldereguía, Claudio. Acumuladores. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 77, Sept., 1915, p. 299-308.) **VXA**

Types, defects and possibilities of storage batteries discussed.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

766. — Submergibles. diagr. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 76, April, 1915, p. 395-406.) **VXA**

Considers the principles of submergence and flotability.

767. All submarines of "F" class have serious defects in common says naval board. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, Sept.-Oct., 1915, p. 1650-1651.) **VXA**

Abstracted from *New York Herald*, 1 Sept. 1915. Discussion of the report of the board of inquiry on the investigation of the "F 4" disaster.

768. Amerikanische Dieselmotoren. (Das Schiff, Berlin, 30 July 1915, Jahrg. 36, p. 248.) **† VXA**

Brief note on Diesel motors installed in the *L 5* and *L 7*.

769. Amerikanische Unterseeboote für England. (Das Schiff, Berlin, Jahrg. 36, 27 Aug. 1915, p. 280.) **† VXA**

Ten boats built by the Fore River Shipbuilding Co. for Great Britain.

770. Anti-submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 3 July 1915, p. 1392.) **† VWA**

Letter to the editor suggesting protections against submarines.

771. [Armament of submarines.] (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 7 Aug. 1915, p. 1561.) **† VWA**

Editorial comment on international phases of armament.

772. [Armored submersible suggested by Ensign Bieg.] (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 27 Feb. 1915, p. 825.) **† VWA**

Editorial comment on Ensign V. N. Bieg's suggestion.

773. Arrival of the super-submarine in the German navy. illus. (Current opinion, New York, v. 59, July, 1915, p. 33-35.) *** DA**

Popular description of modern German submarine.

774. Austrian submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 18 Sept. 1915, p. 250.) **VA**

"Austrian fleet is thoroughly modern, oldest boats in service were completed in 1910; five latest in 1914." Gives description of these.

775. Baby submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 9 Oct. 1915, p. 316.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Nov., 1915, p. 689-693, *VXA*.

Editorial comment on the Ford or Parker "Jitney" submarine.

776. Baird, George Washington. Additional notes on submarines. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, Feb., 1915, p. 186-191.) **VXA**

Gives sketch of the efforts of Fulton, Bushnell, and Sims to solve the problem of submarine navigation.

777. Battleships versus submarines. illus. (Review of reviews, New York, v. 51, Nov., 1915, p. 311-314.) *** DA**

Defense against submarines and their weapon, the torpedo.

778. Bellet, Daniel. L'artillerie des bateaux sous-marins. (Revue du mois, Paris, tome 19, 10 Jan. 1915, p. 99-111.) *** DM**

Armament of French, German, and British submarines.

779. — Le rôle et l'avenir des bateaux sous-marins. (Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris, v. 82, 10 Feb. 1915, p. 145-149.) **SEA**

Place of the submarine in the present war and the probable submarine of the future.

780. Belloni, Angelo. L'immersione dei sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 2, May, 1915, p. 185-199.) **VXA**

Reprinted in the *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Aug., 1915, p. 131-149, *VXA*.

Explanation of submergence and navigation while submerged.

781. Berggeen, Paul H. Submarine propulsion. (Sibley journal of engineering, Ithaca, v. 30, Nov., 1915, p. 71-72.) **VDA**

Reprinted in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal*, New York, v. 28, Feb., 1916, p. 292-294, *VXA*.

Describes the type of machinery devised by d'Équevilley to be used for propulsion, both on the surface and when submerged.

782. Bertin, L. Calcul de l'augmentation de vitesse ou de distance franchissable pouvant être obtenue par l'accroissement des sous-marins. (Institut de France.—Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, tome 160, 6 April 1915, p. 423-426.) *** EO**

Reprinted in *Génie civil*, Paris, tome 66, 17 April 1915, p. 251-252, *VA*. Reviewed in *Engineering*, London, v. 99, 30 April 1915, p. 496, *VDA*.

Discusses greater displacement in submarine construction in order to obtain a greater cruising radius.

This paper appeared originally in the *Bulletin* of the Association technique maritime.

783. Bieg, V. N. Submarines and the future. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, Jan.-Feb., 1915, p. 151-154.) **VXA**

Discusses their value in offensive and defensive warfare, also the general subject of construction.

784. Blanchon, Georges. Les sous-marins. 16 fig. (La nature, Paris, v. 43, 17 April 1915, p. 249-261.) **OA**

Covers very comprehensively the consideration of equilibrium, submersion while under way, motors, armament, and habitability of submarines.

785. — Les sous-marins et la guerre actuelle. Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1915. 38 p., 11. illus. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1915. no. 20.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Deals with the history of the submarine during the present war. On page 10 is given a good explanation of the difference between the submarine and submersible.

Non-official Publications, continued.
1915, continued.

786. Blockade by submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 24 April 1915, p. 376.) **VA**

Editorial comment on the British blockade.

787. Bombardment of coast cities by submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 21 Aug. 1915, p. 1612.) **† VWA**

Gives instances where submarines worked effectively in this new field of action.

788. El Bote automóvil contra el submarino. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 77, Dec., 1915, p. 867-872.) **VXA**

789. Bravetta, Ettore. Sottomarini, sommergibili e torpedini. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1915. 2 p.l., [vii-viii], 230 p. illus. 4°. **VXV**

Historical sketch followed by detailed description of the types of submarines. The illustrations of interiors are excellent.

790. Buehrs, M. Einrichtungen zur Vornahme von Unterwasser-Reparaturen an Schiffen. illus. (Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur, Leipzig, Jahrg. 48, 28 Jan.-11 Feb. 1915, p. 25-26, 32-33.) **VDA**

791. Campagna, Enzo. La nave subacquea: sottomarini e sommergibili. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1915. 4 p.l., [xi-xii], 346 p., 5 diagrs. illus. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **VXV**

Traces the history of the submarine from 332 B. C. to the year 1915. The chapter on propulsion gives details of engines and storage batteries in use on boats of various types. Excellent illustrations.

792. Capt. A. W. Grant commanding the Atlantic submarine flotilla. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 26 June 1915, p. 1356.) **† VWA**

Columbia to serve as flagship for Capt. Grant where school for the instruction of the personnel, officers and enlisted men, is established.

793. Capt. A. W. Grant detailed to duty in charge of the submarine flotilla. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 5 June 1915, p. 1261.) **† VWA**

794. Captain Grant and the submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 19 June 1915, p. 1340.) **† VWA**

Capt. Grant assigned to the duties of organizing the submarine flotilla.

795. Chalkley, A. P. The machinery of modern submarines; various motor types. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 3 July 1915, p. 26, 31, 33.) **VA**

Describes Augsburg four-cycle, Krupp, Diesel, Polar, Fiat two- and four-cycle, Sulzer two-cycle, and other types.

796. — Submarine engines. diagrs., illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 27, May, 1917, p. 471-478.) **VXA**

Detailed discussion of the Diesel engines and comparison of this with other types of propulsive engines.

797. Chalmers, S. D. Periscopes. diagr. (Nature, London, v. 95, 18 March 1915, p. 68-69.) **OA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 79, 22 May 1915, p. 322, *VA*, and in *Engineering Society of Pennsylvania, Journal*, Harrisburg, Pa., 22 May 1915.

Trench and submarine periscopes described.

798. Chapman, L. B. Terrible underwater motor boat. illus. (Motor boating, New York, v. 15, Jan., 1915, p. 7-9.) **† VXA**

Description and illustrations of the types of motors used. *Salmon* illustrated.

799. Chronology of the submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 5 June 1915, p. 514, 517, 519.) **VA**

Brief tabulation of the development of the submarine.

800. Coleman, Frederick C. Submarine for Austro-Hungarian navy; latest Krupp design in under water terrors. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 23 Jan. 1915, p. 85, 89.) **VA**

Popular article on "U 3" and "4" type.

801. Commander Yates Stirling, jr., assigned to command of submarine flotilla. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 26 June 1915, p. 1361.) **† VWA**

With the increase of the number of undersea boats the importance of this command will become greater.

802. Condition of our submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 9 Jan. 1915, p. 597.) **† VWA**

Editorial comment on correspondence between Commander Yates Stirling, jr., and the Navy Department relating to the efficiency of submarines.

803. Cost of raising the "F 4." (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 26 June 1915, p. 1361.) **† VWA**

Brief editorial on the difficulties encountered.

804. Coustet, Ernest. Les périscope de sous-marins. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 43, semestre 1, 26 June 1915, p. 409-411.) **OA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 80, 23 Oct. 1915, p. 269-270, illus., *VA*, and in *Engineering magazine*, New York, Oct., 1915, p. 110-111, *VDA*.

Describes very carefully the construction and operation of the periscope.

805. Cunard liner "Lusitania." pl. (Engineering, London, v. 99, 14 May, 1915, p. 537-538.) **VDA**

Circumstantial account of the sinking of the *Lusitania*.

806. Cunningham, Forbes. Fighting under the sea. illus. (Export American industries, New York, v. 14, May, 1915, p. 37-43.) **† TLA**

807. Curtis, Stanley. Under the sea in a submarine. illus. (Modern mechanics, Chicago, v. 30, Jan., 1915, p. 2-6.) **VGA (World's advance)**

Reprinted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 50, 6 Feb. 1915, p. 238-239, *DA*.

Describes the trip of the author in an American submarine.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1915, continued.

808. D., G. Navigation of submarines and aircraft: a new scope for invention. illus. (English mechanic and world of science, London, v. 102, 24 March 1915, p. 494.) **VA**

A "locometer" illustrated and described — instrument enabling the pilot to locate position.

809. Day of the submarine. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, Jan. — Feb., 1915, p. 286.) **VXA**

Abstracted from the *London Times*, 24 Dec. 1914. "A reply by Admiral von Tirpitz to a question as to whether the day of large ships was over."

810. Death and life in a submarine. (Literary digest, New York, v. 50, 10 April 1915, p. 831-834.) ***DA**

Quotes from interview with Thomas A. Edison on the disaster to the *F-4*.

811. Defective American submarines. (Outlook, New York, v. 111, 8 Sept. 1915, p. 57.) ***DA**

Editorial on the disaster to the *F-4*.

812. Defense against a submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 22 May 1915, p. 1205.) **†VWA**

Cites speed of destroyers as greatest difficulty for submarine attack.

813. Defense against submarines. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov. — Dec., 1915, p. 2069.) **VXA**

Brief excerpt from *New York Herald* of Nov. 9, 1915.

814. Dewitz, Hrolf von. War's new weapons; an expert analysis in plain language of the weapons and methods used in the present great war. With introductory preface by Hudson Maxim. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1915. xvi p., 1 l., 295 p., 16 pl. 8°. **VWE**

815. Dienstbach, C. A submarine sunk by a Zeppelin. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 12 June 1915, p. 591.) **VA**

Brief note.

816. Dommert, William Erskine. Submarine vessels, including mines, torpedoes, guns, steering, propelling, and navigating apparatus, and with notes on submarine offensive and defensive tactics, and exploits in the present war. London: Whittaker & Co., 1915. x, 106 p., 1 diagr., 16 pl. 12°. **VXV**

817. Dubilier, William. Fatal hum of the submarine. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 87, 6 Dec. 1915, p. 713-719.) ***DA**

Sound of the electric motors has a peculiarly high pitch and instrument here described detects this hum.

818. Electricity on board battleships and submarines at New York review. illus.

(Electrical world, New York, v. 65, 15 May 1915, p. 1263.) **VGA**

Describes briefly boats of the "K" type at that time in the North river.

819. Estrany, Jerónimo, editor. Narciso Monturiol y la navegación submarina. Juicios críticos emitidos sobre los importantes trabajos realizados por este sabio inventor catalán, coleccionados por el Dr. D. Jerónimo Estrany... Barcelona: G. Gili, 1915. 152 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **VXV**

A collection of papers containing the biography of Narciso Monturiol, builder of the first Spanish submarine, and of Isaac Peral.

820. F., A. La manœuvre du sous-marin prise et tenue de la plongée. Navigation sous-marine. illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 67, 25 Sept. 1915, p. 193-199.) **VA**

Considers problems of submergence; description and illustrations of the periscope.

821. — Les progrès récents dans la construction des sous-marins des États-Unis. illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 66, 17 April 1915, p. 241-245.) **VA**

Reviews the American practice in submarine building, giving descriptions of types. Illustrations of the *Salmon*, *D-3*, *F-1*.

822. — La transmission sous-marine du son et son application à la découverte des sous-marins. illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 67, 27 Nov. 1915, p. 343-346.) **VA**

The last paragraphs deal with the detection of submarines when submerged.

823. Fertigstellung des amerikanischen Tauchkreuzers "M 1." (Das Schiff, Berlin, Jahrg. 36, 22 Oct. 1915, p. 343-344.) **†VXA**

Brief description of the *M 1*.

824. Final trials and inspection of the U. S. submarines "K-3" and "K-4." (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 24 April 1915, p. 1080.) **†VWA**

Very brief.

825. First Spanish submarine. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 9 Oct. 1915, p. 229.) **VA**

Brief note on Monturiol's boat, the *Ictineo*, built in 1865 at Barcelona.

826. Fournier, Lucien. Le sous-marin de M. Simon Lake. illus. (La nature, Paris, v. 43, semestre 1, 19 June 1915, p. 405-408.) **OA**

Sketch of early American endeavors and of Mr. Lake's achievements.

827. French Laubeuf submarine boats. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 100, 9 July 1915, p. 29-32.) **VDA**

Evolution of Laubeuf type with description and illustrations of engines and typical boats. A sectional view is included.

828. Furbush, Grant E. Submarines. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 37, May, 1915, p. 281.) **VFA**

Abstract of paper given before the Syracuse University student branch of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1915, continued.

829. **Furer, J. A.** How the submarine F-4 was lifted out of three hundred feet of water. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 87, Dec., 1915, p. 729-734.) *DA

Reprinted in *Scientific American*, New York, v. 113, 16 Oct. 1915, p. 336-337, 346-347, illus., VA.
Full details for the non-technical reader.

830. — The raising of the "F-4." (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 13 Nov. 1915, p. 329.) †VWA

Abstract from report to the Navy Department.

831. — Raising the submarine F-4. illus. (Engineering news, New York, v. 74, 4 Nov. 1915, p. 880-884.) VDA

Abstracted, with illustrations, in *Engineering magazine*, New York, v. 50, January, 1916, p. 614-615, VDA.

Describes fully the operations, difficulties, and successful issue.

832. — Salvage operations on submarine "F-4." illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov. - Dec., 1915, p. 1833-1871.) VXA

Abstracted in *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 21, Jan., 1916, p. 37-38, †VXA.

History of the accident to the F-4 and detailed account of the salvage operations. Charts and diagrams. Constructor Furer had charge of the work.

833. **García de los Reyes, Mateo.** Submarinos: propulsión única. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 77, Dec., 1915, p. 739-757.) VXA

Diesel motors and Edison batteries discussed.

834. **Gautreau, J. B.** Problem of anti-submarine defense. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 25 Dec. 1915, p. 533.) †VWA

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 42, Jan. - Feb., 1916, p. 267-268, VXA.

Note on future of large armored ships.

835. **German submarine;** how it does its deadly work. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 61, 20 May 1915, p. 223.) *DA

Brief text.

836. **German submarine raid.** (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 37, March, 1915, p. 231-232, 257.) VXA

Tabulates results of German raids.

837. **German submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 27 Feb. 1915, p. 823.) †VWA

Abstract of interviews with Francis T. Bowles published in the *New York Herald*.

838. **German submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 30 Oct. 1915, p. 261.) †VWA

Effective weapon of destruction in hands of resourceful enemy.

839. **German submarines U-8 and U-12.** illus. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 12 March 1915, p. 250.) VA

Sinking of these boats.

840. **Germany's large submarine** as revealed by the camera during the capture of a Dutch liner "Batavier V" which was taken by a German submarine into Zeebrugge on Thursday, March 18. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 61, 3 April 1915, p. 4-5.) *DA

Very brief text. U-36 illustrated.

841. **Gray, James G.** On experiments leading up to new gyrostatic controls for torpedoes, submarines, aeroplanes and airships. [With discussion.] (Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions, Glasgow, v. 58, 1915, p. 87-106.) VDA

Abstracted in *English mechanic and world of science*, London, v. 100, 1 Jan. 1915, p. 491-493, VA; and in *Proceedings of the United States Naval Institute*, Annapolis, v. 41, July - Aug., 1915, p. 1324-1326, VXA.

Explains the principles of the gyroscope and its applications to various moving bodies.

842. **Guihéneuc, Olivier.** Peut-on se défendre contre les sous-marins? (Correspondant, Paris, tome 260, nouv. série, tome 224, 10 Aug. 1915, p. 516-533.) *DM

Defensive and offensive tactics discussed.

843. **Guns for submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 17 July 1915, p. 1451.) †VWA

Editorial comment on new 3-in. disappearing guns to be placed in U. S. submarines of the "M" and "N" classes.

844. **Hats off to the men in our submarines** — one of the crew of the E-14 in the Dardanelles. illus. (The Fleet, London, v. 11, 1 Sept. 1915, p. 263.) †VYB

Illustration only.

845. **Head of our submarine service.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 12 Aug. 1915, p. 1596.) †VWA

Appointment of Capt. A. W. Grant.

846. **Hebeballons für Unterseeboote.** (Das Schiff, Berlin, Jahrg. 36, 26 March 1915, p. 104.) †VXA

Describes the use of balloons to bring a submarine to the surface after submergence. Reprinted from the *Magdeburgische Zeitung*.

847. **Hendrick, Burton Jesse.** Inventors of the modern submarine; John P. Holland, the Irish patriot. illus. (World's work, New York, v. 30, July, 1915, p. 284-294.) *DA

Excellent biography with several portraits of Holland and illustrations of his various boats, including the *Ram*.

848. — Terrible submarine. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York, v. 44, Feb., 1915, p. 32-41, 182.) *DA

Excellent survey of the development of the fighting submarine.

849. **Herberts, H. J.** Lifting magnets for submarine. (Electrical review, Chicago, v. 66, 3 April 1915, p. 645.) VGA

Letter to the editor on lifting magnets for the salvage of the F-4.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

850. Hering, Carl. Boat design that eliminates bow waves and wake. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 9 Oct. 1915, p. 325.) **VA**

Sucking water in at the bow and expelling it at the stern suggested as means of obviating wake.

851. Hibbard, H. L. Application of electricity in naval warfare. (Sibley journal of engineering, Ithaca, v. 29, May, 1915, p. 251-261.) **VDA**

Latter part of article describes the power plant of a submarine.

852. Hinkamp, C. N. Description and trials of U. S. S. Fulton (submarine tender no. 1). (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, Nov., 1915, p. 897-910.) **VXA**

Detailed description of dimensions, hull, engines, equipment for machine shop work, and other features of the first vessel of this type built for the United States navy.

853. — Submarines — improvements. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, Feb., 1915, p. 171-185.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 119, 19 March 1915, p. 280, *VA*.

Improvements in efficiency and reliability of recent designs. Comprehensive review of engines, motors, batteries, gyroscopic compasses, ballast tanks, habitability, etc.

854. — Submarines and torpedoes. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, May, 1915, p. 438-453.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Canadian engineer*, Toronto, v. 29, 29 July 1915, p. 204-206, *VDA*; *Engineer*, London, v. 120, 2 July 1915, p. 19, *VA*; and in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 80, 28 Aug. 1915, p. 136-138, illus., *VA*. Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Sept., 1915, p. 383-393, *VXA*.

Interesting paper telling of actual operations necessary to submerge, to fire the torpedoes, and to navigate the submarine. Considers the personnel. Original paper gives more history than the abstracts.

855. Hoar, Allen. The submarine power plant. illus. (Sibley journal of engineering, Ithaca, v. 30, Nov., 1915, p. 59-63.) **VDA**

Reprinted in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal*, Washington, v. 28, Feb., 1916, p. 286-292, *VXA*; *American marine engineering*, New York, v. 11, Jan., 1916, p. 5-8, † *VXA*; and in *Mechanical world*, Manchester, v. 58, 31 Dec. 1915, p. 316-317, *VFA*.

Mr. Hoar, chief engineer of the L. A. Submarine Boat Company, discusses the present efficiency of the Diesel engine as a means of propulsion for submarines. Describes motors and Edison storage batteries and refers to a new patent system of propulsion not then made public.

856. Hodges, W. R. Who invented the periscope? (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 6 March 1915, p. 217.) **VA**

Letter to the editor stating that the periscope was invented by Thomas Doughty in 1864.

857. Horsnail, W. O. Electrical equipment of submarines. (Electrical review, London, v. 77, 2 July 1915, p. 3-4.) **VGA**

Brief notes on storage batteries as source of energy for wireless outfit, lighting, heating, and other appliances.

858. — Submarine versus surface craft for future navies. (Fortnightly review, London, v. 104, Oct., 1915, p. 659-669.) *** DA**

Discusses the capabilities of the submarine to carry out all the functions of the modern navy.

859. — War beneath the waves. 1, Submarines; 2, Torpedoes; 3, Submarine mines. (Chambers's journal, London, series 7, v. 5, March-May, 1915, p. 190-192, 198-200, 293-294.) *** DA**

Popular article with good general description of late types.

860. Hovgaard, George William. Present status of submarine boats; a discussion of the principal features of undersea war craft, their armament, manoeuvring, limitations, and military aim. illus. (Science conspectus, Boston, v. 5, no. 3, 1915, p. 57-72.) **OA**

Describes and defines "submersibles" and submarines. Gives dimensions of boats and costs. Good illustrations of the *Kanguroo*.

861. How to avoid the submarine pirate. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 60, 20 Feb. 1915, p. 191.) *** DA**

Brief text. Illustrations show the ships following zigzag course and enveloped in smoke to elude submarines.

862. Howard, Herbert S. Modern submarine torpedo boats of the United States and other navies. illus. (Engineering news, New York, v. 73, 24 June 1915, p. 1222-1223.) **VDA**

Reprinted in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal*, Washington, v. 27, Aug., 1915, p. 687-689, *VXA*.

Non-technical description. Illustration of the *E 2*.

863. — Submarines. (American Society of Marine Draftsmen, Journal, New York, v. 2, no. 2, 1915, p. 41-52.)

Historical review followed by an outline of the main features and principles of operation of modern submarines.

864. Hueffer, Oliver Madox. In a submarine. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York, v. 60, 15 May 1915, p. 460-462.) *** DA**

Good views of interior.

865. Hurd, Archibald Spicer. The submarine in war; its menace and achievement. (Living age, Boston, series 7, v. 66, 13 Feb. 1915, p. 515-527.) *** DA**

Achievements in the present war.

866. Hutchison, Miller Reese. The submarine boat type of Edison storage battery. Orange, N. J., 1915. 28 p. illus. diagr. 4°. **VGF p. box**

Cover title: Edison storage batteries for submarines.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

867. **Immune** from submarine attack? (Practical engineer, London, v. 51, 29 April 1915, p. 213.) **VDA**

Brief editorial on an invention the nature of which is not disclosed.

868. **Invisible** periscope. (Engineer, London, v. 120, 20 Aug. 1915, p. 179.) **VA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Sept. - Oct., 1915, p. 1682, *VXA*.

Very brief. To be accomplished by painting. Camouflage.

869. **Is there any defense against the submarine?** (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 13 Feb. 1915, p. 152.) **VA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, March - April, 1915, p. 575-576, *VXA*.

Editorial comment without any attempt to answer the question.

870. **Jane**, Fred T. Submarines and aircraft. (Edinburgh review, London, v. 221, Jan., 1915, p. 140-150.) ***DA**

Historical review from the siege of Tyre, 332 B. C. Discusses the relative efficiency of ships of the line and submarines.

871. **Johnson**, Valentine Edward. Vessels of stealth: submarines. illus. (In his: Modern inventions. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 30-46.) **V**

Popular account of modern submarines.

872. **K., T. J.** Wie sieht das Unterseeboot? (Das Schiff, Berlin, Jahrg. 36, 16 July 1915, p. 231.) **†VXA**

An account of the navigation of a submarine and the use of a periscope.

873. **Kearney**, Thomas A. The submarine; its purpose and development. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, July - Aug., 1915, p. 1239-1250.) **VXA**

Excellent historical sketch with discussion of methods of warfare when submarines are engaged.

874. **Kempster**, J. W. Submarines. (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 37, May, 1915, p. 286.) **VXA**

Abstracted partly from lectures given by Prof. T. B. Abell and Mr. J. W. Kempster.

875. **Kirchhoff**, Hermann, editor. Otto Weddigen und seine Waffe. Aus seinen Tagebüchern und nachgelassenen Papieren, unter Mitwirkung der Familie, bearbeitet von Hermann Kirchhoff... Mit einem Titelbild und 63 Abbildungen. Berlin: Marinedank-Verlag, 1915. 157(1) p., 16 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Unsere Seehelden. Bd. 2.) **VYN**

876. **La Cérisaie**, J. de. Précurseurs américains de la guerre sous-marine. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 43, semestre 2, 27 Nov. 1915, p. 351-352.) **OA**

Illustration of the *Whale*.

877. **Lake**, Simon. The art of submarine defense and offense as applied to international peace. illus. (Century, New York, v. 89, March, 1915, p. 724-732.) ***DA**

Potential power of submarines in warfare; also discussion of construction and difficulties of navigation.

878. — Modern submarines in war and peace. illus., diagr. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 20, July - Dec., 1915, p. 286-294, 349-355, 399-404, 450-456, 502-506, 559-562; v. 21, Jan. - April, 1916, p. 29-30, 75-78, 201-205.) **†VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineering magazine*, New York, v. 50, Oct., 1915, p. 104-107, *VDA*. The January, 1916 installment, relating to the possibilities of the submarine in polar exploration, is abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 52, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 434, **DA*.

Very comprehensive article, with admirable illustrations, by one qualified to speak authoritatively. Discusses the present status and future possibilities of the submarine.

879. — Submarine for hydrographic work. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 25 Sept. 1915, p. 272-273.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Dec., 1915, p. 844-849, *VXA*.

Used to discover submerged rocks.

880. — Submarines that are strictly invisible. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 16 Jan. 1915, p. 68-69.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Illustrated London news*, London, v. 146, 13 Feb. 1915, p. 210-211, **DA*, and in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 6 Feb. 1915, p. 729, *†VWA*.

Lake submarine fitted with "feelers," making it possible to pass through anchor cables and nets and attack a blockaded fleet.

881. **Lanphier**, R. C. Recent improvements in the electric lighting of steam railroad cars. diagrs., pl. (American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Proceedings, New York, v. 34, Aug., 1915, p. 1829-1846.) **VGA**

This article is referred to in several papers on the use of storage batteries in submarines.

882. **Laubeuf**, Alfred Maxime. Present condition of the submarine. illus. (International Engineering Congress, San Francisco, 1915, Transactions, v. 10, 1916, p. 263-295. [Paper no. 207.]) **VDA**

Reprinted in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal*, Washington, v. 28, Feb., 1916, p. 272-278, *VXA*, and in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 81, 12 Feb. 1916, p. 112, *VA*.

Abstracted in *Engineering*, London, v. 100, 3 Dec. 1915, p. 579-580, *VDA*; *Mechanical engineer*, Manchester, v. 36, 10 Dec. 1915, p. 466-468, *VFA*; and in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Aug., 1915, p. 263-267, *VXA*.

Bibliography, p. 293-294.

A comprehensive consideration of the history and development of the submarine. Discusses the mode of construction, form, displacement, types for coast defense and for squadron cruising.

883. — Les sous-marins allemands et leur rôle dans la guerre actuelle. illus. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France,

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

Mémoires, Paris, année 1915, v. 1, 1915, p. 91-116.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Génie civil*, Paris, tome 66, 24 April 1915, p. 263-267, *VA*.

Discusses the principles of construction, especially of the German type *Germania*. Illustrations of the *Kobben*, *Narwhal*, *Sirène*, *Aigrette*, *Pluviôse*, *U-5* and *U-1*.

884. — Sous-marins et submersibles, leur développement, leur rôle dans la guerre, leur rôle dans l'avenir, les sous-marins allemands. Paris: Delagrave [1915]. 2 p.l., 103 p., 2 l., 8 pl. diagr. 4°. (Collection de "La science au xx. siècle.") **VXV**

This famous designer of submarines has given us a book which includes admirable historical data as well as discussion on modern boats, with plans and half-tones. There are chapters on the place of the submarine in the modern navy and possibilities in construction. Accidents and their causes are discussed and the boats of the German navy are described.

885. Legal status of the submarine. (Practical engineer, Manchester, v. 51, 4 March 1915, p. 103-104.) **VDA**

Editorial.

886. [Limitations of the submarine.] (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 19 June 1915, p. 1323.) **† VWA**

Brief editorial on probable cruising radius of the future submarine.

887. Loading and firing submarine torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 29 May 1915, p. 493.) **VA**

Gives details of the torpedoes.

888. Logical results of the submarine torpedo boat. (Engineering news, New York, v. 73, 24 June 1915, p. 1234-1236.) **VDA**

Potency of the submarine as an engine of war is discussed.

889. Look-out for submarines. (Engineering, London, v. 99, 14 May 1915, p. 552.) **VDA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov. - Dec., 1915, p. 2069, **VXA**.

Brief note on Gardner method of gyroscopic control of look-out's observation seat.

890. Loss of "E 15" by stranding in the Dardanelles; some possibilities of the wheeled submarine. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 61, 1 May 1915, p. 120-121.) *** DA**

Brief text.

891. La Lutte entre les sous-marins et les grandes navires. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 66, 13 Feb. 1915, p. 107-108.) **VA**

Considers the accomplishments of the submarines of the various countries at war.

892. Main source of French munitions. illus. (American machinist, New York, v. 43, 29 July 1915, p. 177-182.) **VFA**

Describes boats constructed at the Creusot plant.

893. Middleton, James. Tirpitz the eternal. (World's work, New York, v. 29, April, 1915, p. 641-659.) *** DA**

Biographical sketch.

894. Modern submarine. illus. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 20, March, 1915, p. 68-69.) **VA**

Popular description.

895. Modern submarine; methods of control of the latest and most dreaded type of warship. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 3 July 1915, p. 16-17.) **VA**

Navigation problems.

896. Modern terror of the deep; a brief history of the development of the submarine with an analysis of the present types, their powers and limitations. illus. (Applied science, Toronto, v. 27, new series, v. 10, June - July, 1915, p. 37-50.) **VA**

Analysis of present types; navigation, habitability, propulsion, armament, and military value considered.

897. Moffett, Cleveland. Fessenden oscillator to detect submarines. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago, v. 66, 17 April 1915, p. 738.) **VGA**

Abstracted from *New York Times*.

898. — A new defense against the submarine. illus. (American magazine, New York, v. 79, April, 1915, p. 11-15, 96-100.) *** DA**

Report of an interview with Prof. Fessenden in which he describes the invention of the microphone and its uses.

899. Morgan, Gerald. Submarines. (New republic, New York, v. 4, 4 Sept. 1915, p. 127-128.) *** DA**

Combating submarines.

900. Motive power of submarines. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago, v. 66, 6 March 1915, p. 410.) **VGA**

Editorial on types of engines.

901. Motive power for submerged operation of submarines. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 20, Nov., 1915, p. 514.) **† VXA**

In answer to question as to reasons why internal combustion engines cannot be used for submerged propulsion.

902. Muers, P. Oil storage for submarines at sea. illus. (Petroleum world, London, v. 12, March, 1915, p. 131-133.) **† VHY**

German oil supplies for submarines stored in cylindrical tanks, 150 feet by 30 feet. with capacity of 2,280 tons.

903. The "Nautilus." (Cleveland: Cleveland Twist Drill Co., 1915, broadside. diagr. f°. **† VXV**

"Robert Fulton, born in Pennsylvania in 1765, was the designer of the first successful submarine."

904. Naval constructor on the progress of the submarine. illus. (Review of reviews, New York, v. 51, April, 1915, p. 484-485.) *** DA**

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

905. **Neff** submarine system. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 2 Oct. 1915, p. 144.) † **VWA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 42, Jan. - Feb., 1916, p. 264, *VXA*, and in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Nov., 1915, p. 694-699, *VXA*.

Brief editorial.

906. **Die Neuen dänischen Unterseeboote.** (Das Schiff, Berlin, 20 Aug. 1915, Jahrg. 36, p. 271-272.) † **VXA**

Brief description of submarines being built for Denmark.

907. **Der Neueste amerikanische Unterseeboottyp.** (Das Schiff, Berlin, Jahrg. 36, 26 Feb. 1915, p. 71-72.) † **VXA**

Editorial on new submarines built for the United States navy by the Electric Boat Company.

908. **Neureuther, Karl.** Das Unterseeboot nach einem im B. Aero-Club 16. Febr. 15, gehaltenen Vortrag. München: A. Hertz, 1915. 23(1) p. illus. 8°. **VXC** p.v.22, no.14

909. **New batteries of U. S. submarine "L-8."** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 17 April 1915, p. 1034.) † **VWA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, May - June, 1915, p. 932-933, *VXA*.

L-8 was the first submarine to be built by the navy. Mrs. J. E. Sloane, Mr. Thomas Edison's daughter, asked to be sponsor.

910. **New device to guide submarine pilots.** (United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, July - Aug., 1915, p. 1317.) **VXA**

Brief excerpt from *New York Times*, 21 June 1915, describing Hudson Maxim's indicator.

911. **New submarine for the United States navy.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 12 June 1915, p. 1303.) † **VWA**

Brief editorial on recommendations of Lieut.-Commander Stirling, jr., for larger submarines.

912. **New United States submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 20 March 1915, p. 918.) † **VWA**

Brief reference to new type of submarine to be called the *Schley*.

913. **Nickel-iron-alkaline cells for high-discharge-rate and submarine service.** illus. (Electrical world, New York, v. 66, 13 Nov. 1915, p. 1103-1104.) **VGA**

Edison Storage Battery Company has developed a battery for submarines and locomotives.

914. **O'Niell, Lionel.** Menace of the submarine; its purpose in war, and defence against its attack. illus. (Navy and army illustrated, London, new series, v. 3, 20 Feb. 1915, p. 132-136.) † **VWZH**

Place of the submarine in the present war. The question of aircraft against submarines. Illustrations of *D-2*, *E-class* boat, and a remarkable illustration showing a German submarine packed for shipment.

915. **Otto, Friedrich.** Das Unterseeboot im Kampfe. Leipzig: C. F. Amelang, 1915. 157 p., 30 pl. 12°. **VXV**

p. 69-92. Chronology of the submarine.

Written in popular fashion for the general reader. The accomplishments of the German submarines up to date of publication are noted.

916. **Our deficiency in submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 29 May 1915, p. 1237.) † **VWA**

Editorial on Capt. Yates Stirling's testimony on United States submarines.

917. **Our first submarine loss.** (Literary digest, New York, v. 50, 10 April 1915, p. 792.) * **DA**

Disaster of the *F-4*. Lists accidents in other navies.

918. **Our first submarine loss.** illus. (Technical world, New York, v. 23, June, 1915, p. 442-443.) **VDA**

No text. Illustrations of the raising of the hull of the *F-4* and portrait of the commander.

919. **Our lamentable lack of submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 29 May 1915, p. 1240.) † **VWA**

Editorial comment on Secretary Daniels' determination to pay more attention to submarine development in the United States navy.

920. **Overturning of a German submarine in the North Sea.** illus. (Sphere, London, v. 61, 3 April 1915, p. 23.) * **DA**

Very brief text.

921. **Pay of officers and men in submarine service.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 3 April 1915, p. 981.) † **VWA**

In view of the disaster to the *F-4* it is suggested editorially that men on submarine duty should receive additional pay.

922. **Periscope**—how it is constructed and manipulated; the searching eye of the submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 30 Jan. 1915, p. 96.) **VA**

History and methods of using.

923. **Periscope of the submarine.** (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 37, May, 1915, p. 287.) **VXA**

Invention and principles of the periscope.

924. **Plans for the fleet of submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 13 Nov. 1915, p. 337.) † **VWA**

Editorial on new submarines for which the Navy Department asks bids.

925. **Pollen, A. H.** The submarine myth. (Dublin review, London, v. 156, April, 1915, p. 326-340.) * **DA**

Armament of submarines and possibilities in submarine warfare.

926. **Pot, W. F.** Het gebruik en de inrichting van onderzeeische vaartuigen. [With discussion.] (De Ingenieur, s'Gravenhage, Jaarg. 30, 6 Nov. 1915, p. 909-933.) **VDA**

Paper read before the Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs, 12 June 1915.

General review of submarine design, machinery, and handling.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1915, continued.

927. Prendergast, Maurice. Enemy submarine warfare examined: alternate activity and quietness; the "periodicity theory." illus. (The Navy, London, v. 20, Aug., 1915, p. 246-249.) **VYB**

Estimates of submarine construction in Germany during war times. Illustrations of a submarine and "saucy boat" and a diagram of a Krupp-Germania type.

928. — German submarines; an analysis of their numbers and types. (Navy, London, v. 20, June, 1915, p. 173-174.) **VYB**

Summary of German submarine flotillas according to the German naval law and according to Admiralty memorandum.

929. — The protection of warships against submarine attack. illus. (The Navy, London, v. 20, July, 1915, p. 212-215.) **VYB**

The detection of enemy submarines by wireless and oscillators, and defense by net, armoring, and bulkheads are discussed.

930. Principal submarine disasters in the last ten years. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, July-Aug., 1915, p. 1320.) **VXA**

Table.

931. Procacci, Gianni. Perigrati e periscopi. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 2, June, 1915, p. 361-397.) **VXA**

Detailed explanation of the periscope with descriptions of the various types: Russo-Laurenti, Grubb, Goerz, and others.

932. Protection against torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 8 Jan. 1915, p. 41-42.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 79, 13 Feb. 1915, p. 107, *VA*, and in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, March-April, 1915, p. 576-578, *VXA*.

Discusses the advisability of armored bottoms on ships.

933. Purifying the air of submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 26 June 1915, p. 1372.) **† VWA**

Julian S. Bond, inventor, remained for seven hours under water to demonstrate a new process for chemically purifying the air in submarines.

934. Raising of the U. S. S. F-4. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 4 Sept. 1915, p. 6, 19.) **† VWA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 77, Oct., 1915, p. 558-567, *VXA*.

Account of the salvage and abstract of statement issued by the Navy Department.

935. Report on the loss of the submarine "F-4." (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 30 Oct. 1915, p. 276.) **† VWA**

Abstract of the report of the naval board to investigate the disaster to the submarine at Honolulu.

936. Report on the loss of submarine "F-4." illus. (United States Naval Insti-

tute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov.-Dec., 1915, p. 2059-2064.) **VXA**

Reviews the report of the board of inquiry appointed by the Navy Department to investigate the disaster.

937. Reverchon, Léopold. La navigation sous-marine autrefois. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 43, semestre 1, 3 April 1915, p. 228-229.) **OA**

Reprints part of the quaint bit by Wilkins on framing an ark for submarine navigation, first printed in 1648.

938. Robinson, R. H. M. Modern submarine in naval warfare. (Journal of Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, v. 179, March, 1915, p. 283-311.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 79, 8-15 May 1915, p. 296-298, 312-314, illus., *VA*. Abstracted in Worcester Polytechnic Institute, *Journal*, Worcester, Mass., v. 18, May, 1915, p. 262-273, *VDA*; *English mechanic and world of science*, London, v. 101, 19 March 1915, p. 153-154, *VA*; and in *Review of reviews*, New York, v. 51, April, 1915, p. 484-485, * *DA*.

Motive power, equipment, and vulnerability of battleships to submarine attack.

939. — The submarine. (International Engineering Congress, San Francisco, 1915, Transactions, 1916, [v. 10], p. 224-238. Paper no. 205.) **VDA**

"It seemed wise to confine this paper to the limitations of the present day submarine, to the engineering problems to be expected in the development of the sea-going fleet type of submarine, and to glance at the visible and prospective methods of solving the problems of development desired."

940. Roji, Arsenio. Acorazados y sumergibles. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 76, April, 1915, p. 419-427.) **VXA**

Cruising radius.

941. — Teoría de la inmersión de los sumergibles. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 77, Dec., 1915, p. 759-776.) **VXA**

Mathematical treatise.

942. Role of the submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 27 Feb. 1915, p. 807.) **† VWA**

Editorial comment on development of German submarines and operation in present war.

943. Roosevelt, Franklin D. Future of the submarine. (North American, New York, v. 202, Oct., 1915, p. 505-508.) *** DA**

Concludes that the submarine does not replace the battleship. Discusses cruising radius.

944. Rubber's vital part in the submarine. illus. (India rubber world, New York, v. 52, 1 June 1915, p. 478-482.) **† VMA**

Uses of rubber as gaskets and seatings, in breathing apparatus and life-saving appliances.

945. Salving sunken submarines. illus. diagr. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 79, 10 April 1915, p. 232-233.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, May-June, 1915, p. 950-954, illus., *VXA*.

Dwells upon the necessity of adequate salvage facilities to minimize the dangers of service. Illustrations of various salvage vessels in use in the French, German, and Italian navies.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

946. Schaffran, K. Modellversuche zur Ermittlung der Fahrtstabilität von Untersee-Booten. illus. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 16, 10 Feb. 1915, p. 205-212.) † **VXA**

Abstracted in *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 20, Oct., 1915, p. 464, † **VXA**, and in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov. - Dec., 1915, p. 2068-2069, **VXA**.

Mathematical analysis of model experiments for determining the factors for stability of motion of submarine boats.

947. Scientific savagery. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 14 May 1915, p. 483-484.) **VA**

Editorial on the sinking of the *Lusitania*.

948. Secor, H. Winfield. Electricity, the power behind the submarine boat. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, July, 1915, p. 104-105, 125-126.) **VGA**

Sectional view with list of parts. Very brief text.

949. Secret submarine program. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 3 April 1915, p. 971.) † **VWA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, May - June, 1915, p. 919, **VXA**.

Editorial on lecture given by A. M. Laubeuf before the Society of Civil Engineers, March, 1915. Outlines German policy.

950. Simon Lake on invention and construction of submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 3 April 1915, p. 968.) † **VWA**

Brief editorial on article by Capt. Lake in the *New York Sun*.

951. Sinking of the submarine "U 8" off Dover March 4 by British destroyer. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 60, 20 March 1915, p. 292-293.) * **DA**

Brief text.

952. Skerrett, Robert G. Mother ships for submarines; a combined salvage and drydock vessel. diagr. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 8 May 1915, p. 430.) **VA**

A ship built by the Fiat-San Giorgio firm.

953. — The power plant of a submarine. illus. (Gas engine, Cincinnati, v. 17, June, 1915, p. 265-272.) **VFA**

A boat of 500 tons displacement is described with propulsive machinery necessary.

954. — Submarine to save a submarine; how one underwater craft could aid another in an emergency. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 10 April 1915, p. 342.) **VA**

Description of ship invented by Sloan Dannenhower and W. W. Wotherspoon.

955. Sous-marins. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 67, 14 Aug. 1915, p. 101.) **VA**

Brief note on development of German submarines during war time.

956. Les Sous-marins et la guerre actuelle. (Revue de Paris, Paris, année 22, tome 3, 15 May 1915, p. 362-375.) * **DM**

Historical sketch and outline of exploits of modern submarines.

957. Spear, Lawrence Y. The propulsion of submarines. (Mechanical engineer, London, v. 36, 17 Dec. 1915, p. 477-479.) **VFA**

Abstract.

958. — Submarine torpedo boats. illus. (International Engineering Congress, San Francisco, 1915, Transactions [v. 10], 1916, p. 239-295. [Paper no. 206.]) **VDA**

Outlines development since the Russo-Japanese war with a speculation on construction since the beginning of the European war. Gives a clear and illuminating consideration of the main types and distribution with full details of the principal features of design and power equipment.

959. — Submarines of today and tomorrow. [With discussion.] (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 201-224.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 78, Jan., 1916, p. 116-117, 255-265, **VXA**. Abstracted in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Proceedings*, Washington, v. 28, Feb., 1916, p. 278-286, **VXA**; *Mechanical engineer*, Manchester, v. 36, 17 Dec. 1915, p. 477-479, **VFA**, and in *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 20, Dec., 1915, p. 549, † **VXA**.

Characteristics of the submarines of to-day and the possibilities of the future. Military and engineering problems are discussed at length. "Whether, and to what extent, the inferiority of the steam plant ... can be overcome remains a question of the future ... The steam engine is certain to be displaced by the Diesel."

960. Speedy motor boats for fighting submarines. illus. (Yachting, New York, v. 18, Dec., 1915, p. 240-241.) † **MNRA**

Describes boat recently built at Greenport, L. I., for use in the Baltic. Will develop 30 miles an hour.

961. Springer, J. F. Raising the "F 4." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 17 April 1915, p. 367-368.) **VA**

Some of the difficulties encountered and how they were met.

962. Stab sharks of the German navy; the ten compartments of a modern German submarine. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 60, 27 March 1915, p. 336-337.) * **DA**

Excellent sectional view of boat showing compartments with description of contents of each.

963. Steam turbines for submarines. (Marine journal, New York, v. 38, 23 Oct. 1915, p. 9.) † **VXA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov. - Dec., 1915, p. 2065, **VXA**.

Brief statement of possibilities of substituting steam turbines for internal combustion engines.

964. Stiles, John C. Confederate submarine warfare. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 17 April 1915, p. 1046.) † **VWA**

Account of the first Confederate "David" torpedo boat and Confederate submarine.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

965. Stitch in time saves nine: defense against submarines. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 4 Sept. 1915, p. 194.) **VA**
Editorial advocating nets for harbor protection.

966. Submarine against submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 31 July 1915, p. 1530.) **†VWA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Sept. - Oct., 1915, p. 1685, *VXA*.

Brief account of the sinking of the French submarine *Mariotte* by a German submarine in the Dardanelles.

967. Submarine as a commerce destroyer. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 1 May 1915, p. 395.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, May - June, 1915, p. 940-943, illus., *VXA*.

Describes the use of the disappearing gun.

968. Submarine at sea; ingenious construction and appliances by which the submarine has obtained its present efficiency. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 3 April 1915, p. 310-311.) **VA**

Popular article with excellent sectional views of German and Laurenti types; surface picture of the U. S. submarine *G 2*.

969. Submarine attack swift and silent: personal experience of an officer in the British merchant service describing how it feels to be torpedoed. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 45, Sept., 1915, p. 328.) **†VXA**

970. Submarine boat strength and speed. (Engineering, London, v. 99, 30 April 1915, p. 496.) **VDA**

Editorial review of article by E. Bertin appearing in *Génie civil*. Possibilities of increasing speed and radius of action by enlarging vessel.

971. Submarine catcher. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 24 July 1915, p. 77.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 51, 21 Aug. 1915, p. 346-347, * *DA*.

Describes device for entangling the propellers with ropes, submitted by J. W. Reno.

972. Submarine defense for battleships. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 24 July 1915, p. 1497.) **†VWA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Sept. - Oct., 1915, p. 1661, *VXA*.

Reports on experiment conducted at Indian Head by the Bureau of Ordnance and Construction.

973. Submarine disaster at Honolulu. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 10 April 1915, p. 336.) **VA**

Editorial comment on the disaster to the *F 4*.

974. Submarine exploit. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 20 Jan. 1915, p. 1.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 23 Jan. 1915, p. 651, **†VWA**.

Editorial on Holbrook trip in the *B-11* in the Dardanelles.

975. A Submarine freight train; a possible explanation of German submarine activity. (The Navy, London, v. 20, July, 1915, p. 218.) **VVB**

Description of Mr. Simon Lake's underwater supply ship with which the stores and fuel of submarines may be replenished.

976. Submarine hunting. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 11 Sept. 1915, p. 36.) **†VWA**

Brief note.

977. Submarine in coast defense. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 13 March 1915, p. 876.) **†VWA**

Letter to the editor on the lesser cost and the greater effectiveness of submarines as compared with battleships.

978. The Submarine and its antidote. (Nautical magazine, Glasgow, v. 93, April, 1915, p. 323-325.) **VXA**

Style of gun best suited to cope with the submarine.

979. Submarine life-saving bulkhead. illus. (Practical engineer, London, v. 51, 1 April 1915, p. 161.) **VDA**

Editorial comment on a patent "enabling those within a submarine to escape."

980. Submarine menace. (Engineering, London, v. 99, 14 May 1915, p. 547-548.) **VDA**

Editorial on achievements of German submarines.

981. Submarine operation. (World's work, New York, v. 29, April, 1915, p. 673-674.) ***DA**

Exploits of submarines in early months of the war.

982. Submarine out of water. illus. (Leslie's weekly, New York, v. 121, 29 July 1915, p. 118.) ***DA**

Illustration of the stranded *H-3*.

983. Submarine steering gear. (Practical engineer, Manchester, v. 51, 1 April 1915, p. 162.) **VDA**

British patent.

984. Submarine storage battery maintenance. (United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 47, Nov. - Dec., 1915, p. 2064.) **VXA**

Danger of charging storage batteries, based on an article by C. R. Lanphier on train lighting appearing in the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, *Proceedings*, New York, v. 34, Aug., 1915, p. 1839, *VGA*.

985. Submarine swatters. illus. (Motor boating, New York, v. 12, 25 Oct. 1915, p. 3-5.) **†VXH**

Popular description of submarine chasers, with specifications.

986. Submarine torpedo boat and its results. (Engineering news, New York, v. 73, 13 May 1915, p. 945-946.) **VDA**

Editorial on the sinking of the *Lusitania*.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

987. **Submarined.** (Nautical magazine, Glasgow, v. 93, June, 1915, p. 531-533.)

VXA

Relates experiences of an officer on a ship torpedoed by a submarine.

988. **Submarines.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 31 July 1915, p. 1529.)

† VWA

Training of men and officers for service by Capt. A. W. Grant.

989. **Submarines** betrayed by sound waves; detecting the presence of underwater craft fifty-five miles away by telephonic devices. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 16 Oct. 1915, p. 333, 346.)

VA

990. **Submarines** in the United States navy now using lead type of storage batteries. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 7 Aug. 1915, p. 1574.)

† VWA

Table showing old and new names of United States navy submarines.

991. **Submarines** or battleships. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 10 July 1915, p. 1432-1433.)

† VWA

"Naval attachés now in the war zone up to this time have thrown no professional light on question of operations of submarines."

992. **Submarines** or battleships, which? The battleship—the foundation and supreme fighting unit of a modern navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 18 Dec. 1915, p. 540, 545.)

VA

993. **Submarines** pass through Cape Cod canal. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 30 Oct. 1915, p. 260.)

† VWA

K 5 and K 6 passed through on 7 Oct. 1915.

994. **Submarines** that crossed the ocean. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 6 Nov. 1915, p. 293.)

VA

Submarines that were built in Canada and sent to England.

995. **Submarines'** cruising radius. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 24 July 1915, p. 1499.)

† VWA

Quotation from interview with Capt. Lake on the submarine G 3 which he believes could cross the Atlantic.

996. **Submarinos** británicos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 76, June, 1915, p. 744-748.)

VXA

Building of submarines in England since 1901.

997. **Submarinos** portaminas. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 77, Dec., 1915, p. 833-838.)

VXA

Brief note.

998. **Sui sommergibili.** (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 2, May, 1915, p. 232-235.)

VXA

German naval policy in concentrating all energy on the construction of submarines. Includes table compiled by Sig. Laubeuf on the German submarine strength.

999. **Talbot**, Frederick Arthur Ambrose. Submarines, their mechanism and operation. London: W. Heinemann, 1915. x, 274 p. illus. 12°.

VXV

Popular non-technical book.

1000. **Tendencies** in submarine design. (Engineering record, New York, v. 71, 3 April 1915, p. 417.)

VDA

Editorial.

1001. **Terror** of naval warfare. illus. (Leslie's weekly, New York, v. 121, 30 Sept. 1915, p. 340.)

* DA

Illustration only of the D-3. Good picture of a periscope.

1002. **Tests** of new submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 2 Oct. 1915, p. 148.)

† VWA

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 41, Nov.-Dec., 1915, p. 2065-2066, VXA.

Brief note on the unofficial test of the M-1 in a gale off Cape Cod.

1003. **Tirpitz.** (Die Zukunft, Berlin, Bd. 91, 24 April 1915, p. 97-117.)

* DF

Biographical sketch.

1004. **The Torpedo.** illus. (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 38, Aug., 1915, p. 7-10.)

VXA

History and description with good illustrations and cross section diagram.

1005. **Trials** of the submarine tender Fulton: first U. S. naval vessel to be fitted with Diesel engines. illus. diagr. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 20, Feb., 1915, p. 76-78.)

† VXA

1006. **Tygard**, James W. New Tygard engine for improving submarine service. (Applied science, Toronto, v. 10, Aug., 1915, p. 97-98, 116.)

VA

Editorial comment on page 116.

Compressed air for propelling submarines.

1007. **Undersea** supply bases? (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 13 Feb. 1915, p. 746.)

† VWA

Abstract from interview with Capt. Simon Lake in the *New York Times*, on the possibilities of such bases which he considers quite feasible.

1008. **Unearth** old submarine. illus. (Technical world, New York, v. 23, April, 1915, p. 224.)

VDA

Illustration only of old submarine hull unearthed in the Kiel canal, built in 1864.

1009. **Violle**, J. Du rôle de la physique à la guerre. De l'avenir de nos industries physiques après la guerre. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 91(1) p. illus. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1915. fasc. 66.)

BTZE (Pages)

Contains historical sketch of the submarine, with tables of French types.

1010. **Visibility** of a submarine from an aeroplane. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 6 March 1915, p. 237.)

VA

Answer to query giving experiments that have been made and results.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1915, continued.*

1011. **Voice** from the depths. (Literary digest, New York, v. 50, 8 May 1915, p. 1107.)
* DA

On the disaster to the *F-4*, reprinting portions of report made by Lieut. Sakuma Tsutomu at the time of the sinking of the Japanese submarine in 1910.

1012. **Vom** Unterseeboot. (Das Schiff, Berlin, Jahrg. 36, 19 March 1915, p. 95.)
† VXA

Very brief.

1013. **Von** Tirpitz and his navy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 16 Oct. 1915, p. 334.)
VA

Editorial on submarine warfare.

1014. **Vries**, W. P. de. De duikboot en haar rol in den Europeeschen oorlog. Naar de nieuwste bronnen bewerkt. Amsterdam: Gebr. Graauw, 1915. 82 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. VXC p.v.21, no.7

Historical sketch, followed by an account of the submarine in the present war. Excellent illustrations.

1015. **Waddington**, J. F. First electrically propelled submarine vessel. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 20, Aug., 1915, p. 362.)
† VXA

1016. **Wade**, Herbert T. Edison submarine boat storage battery. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 15 May 1915, p. 450, 461-462.)
VA

Describes the characteristics and advantages of the Edison batteries.

1017. — Germany's submarines. (Review of reviews, New York, v. 51, June, 1915, p. 722-723.)
* DA

Germany's building programme.

1018. **War** under the sea; the submarine torpedo boat and the submerged mine are revolutionizing naval strategy. illus. diagr. (Popular mechanics magazine, Chicago, v. 23, March, 1915, p. 327-338.)
VFA

A detailed description in simple language telling of the equipment, power plant, habitability, method of submergence, firing of torpedoes, etc.

1019. **Warning** flag. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 45, Dec., 1915, p. 453.)
† VXA

Flag to indicate that submarines are operating in the vicinity.

1020. **Waveless** boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 20 Nov. 1915, p. 447.)
VA

Letters from C. E. Duryea, A. L. Kimball and Carl Hering on Mr. Hering's article appearing in the *Scientific American*, 9 Oct., p. 325.

1021. **Who** invented the periscope? (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 6 March 1915, p. 217.)
VA

Letter to the editor with brief history of the periscope.

1022. **Williams**, Charles W. Edison solves submarine problem. illus. (Technical world, New York, v. 22, Feb., 1915, p. 814-818.)
VDA

Explains emanations of chlorine gas from other batteries and how the Edison battery avoids this.

1023. **Wilson**, W. G. Single-gun submersible battleships. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 29 May 1915, p. 1227.)
† VWA

Letter to the editor advising "a multiplicity of small and speedy warships."

1024. **Winslow**, Erving. Put the submarine on its defense. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 15 May 1915, p. 1164.)
† VWA

Letter to the editor on use of submarines in warfare.

1025. **Wood**, Norman H. Main-motor-starting switchgear used on modern German submarines. diagr. (Electrical review, London, v. 76, 28 May 1915, p. 763-764.)
VGA

Abstracted in *Electrical world*, New York, v. 65, 19 June 1915, p. 1614, VGA.

Technical discussion of motors.

1026. **Work** on the submarine F-4. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 31 July 1915, p. 1517.)
† VXA

Statement of Stephen Drellisbrak, diver, given to the *Brooklyn Eagle* and reprinted here.

1027. **Work** of submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 13 March 1915, p. 871.)
† VWA

Editorial comment on exploits of German submarines and place of these boats in the present war.

1028. **Zack**, M. Note sur la marche en plongée des sous-marins. diagr. (Génie civil, Paris, v. 66, 5 June 1915, p. 362-363.)
VA

Calculations on the resistance of submarines.

(To be concluded)

A STRANG EXHIBITION

THE Prints Division has opened, in the Stuart Gallery, an exhibition of the work of William Strang. To the 121 pieces selected and lent by the artist have been added prints from the Avery Collection and books illustrated with his etchings. This exhibition, which will be open until March 31, offers an opportunity to study the accomplishment of an unusual artist.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of December, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,153 volumes, 3,049 pamphlets, and 53 maps. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. Charles C. Kurzman of New York the Library received 13 valuable and richly illustrated French works on costume. From Mrs. Thomas A. Janvier of Cambridge, Mass., came a collection of books, pamphlets, and other material relating to Frederic Mistral and Provençal literature, and to Mexico, etc. This gift contained 61 volumes, 87 pamphlets, numerous circulars, photographs, etc. Mr. J. H. Ten-Eyck Burr of Crescent City, Florida, gave the Library a collection of 36 volumes, 186 pamphlets, including a file of the "Cazenovia Republican" from 1854 to 1897, other newspapers, sermons, almanacs, etc. From Mr. H. C. Levis of London came a copy of his work, "Notes on the early British engraved royal portraits issued in various series from 1521 to the end of the eighteenth century" (one of 100 copies printed for the author at the Chiswick Press, London, 1917). From Mr. Herbert L. Pratt of New York we received a copy of a "Historical, descriptive and critical catalogue of the works of American Artists in collection of Herbert L. Pratt, Glen Cove, L. I., by Charles Henry Hart," New York, 1917.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN DECEMBER, 1917

DURING the month of December, 1917, there were received at the Library 22,358 volumes and 4,172 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 73,622. They consulted 187,753 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 250,478.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Abzac, Guy d'. Poèmes, chansons & monologues, parus dans le journal des tranchées: Le Poilu du 37 (un des meilleurs journaux du front)... par le grenadier Guy d'Abzac du 37^e de ligne (20^e corps). [Pau: G. Lescher-Moutoué, 1916?] 30 p. 24^o.

BTZI p.v.9, no.3

Adam, Juliette Lamber La Messine. The schemes of the kaiser, from the French of Juliette Adam by J. O. P. Bland. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. x, 216 p. 12^o. EDD

A translation of her *Guillaume II*.

Adams, Bernard. Nothing of importance; a record of eight months at the front with a Welsh battalion, October, 1915, to June, 1916. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] xviii p., 1 l., 308 p., 3 folded maps, 1 port. diagr. 12^o.

BTZE

Addams, Jane. "Patriotism and pacifists in war time." [Chicago? 1917.] 41. 4^o.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.4

Amante, Bruto. Per l'assetto federativo delle nazioni latine; Arminio e Germanico, pangermanesimo e panlatinismo... Campobasso: G. Colitti & figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6-59(1) p. 8^o. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 12.) EAG p.v.48, no.8

Ambrose, Fred. With the Welsh. Cardiff: Western Mail, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 140 p. 12^o.

BTZK

Fiction.

American Conference for Democracy and Terms of Peace, New York, 1917. Report of the first American Conference for Democracy and Terms of Peace held at Madison Square Garden, New York city, May 30th and 31st, 1917. New York: Organizing Committee, People's Council of America for Democracy and Peace [1917]. 87(1) p. 8^o.

BTZP

American Society for the Relief of French War Orphans. Plan of organization, officers, etc., Oct. 27, 1916. [New York: American Society for the Relief of French War Orphans, 1916.] 4 p., 1 l. 4^o.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.2

Anderson, Francis Ferris. Fundamental factors in war finance. [New York? 1917.] v, 32 p. 8^o.

BTZO p.v.8, no.14

Antona-Traversi, Giannino. Gli Unni e gli altri. Nuova serie. Idee e motti di Giannino Antona-Traversi; disegni di A. Bonzagni, A. Bucci, L. D. Crespi, E. Sacchetti, R. C. Ventura. Milano: Ravà & C. [1915.] 1 l., 6 col'd pl. f^o.

† BTZE p.v.278, no.14

Appleton, W. A. The workers' resolve. An interview with W. A. Appleton. (By Joseph W. Grigg, of the "New York World.") London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 8 p. 12^o.

BTZE p.v.283, no.7

Arbocò, Salvatore Ernesto. L'infezione germanica; note di un giornalista. Torino: S. Lattes & C., 1917. 1 p.l., (i)vi-vii, 202 p. 4^o.

BTZG

Archer, William. Uden om Sagen. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1917. 11 p. 8^o.

BTZE p.v.281, no.9

A letter from William Archer to Dr. Georg Brandes.

Associazione nazionale fra i professori universitari. Italy and the war, translated from the Italian by Annie Hamilton... London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 268 p. 12^o.

BTZE

Contents: Vecchio, G. del, The moral reasons of our war. Fedozzi, P., The national ideal and the duty of Italy. Bonfante, P., The political reasons of our war. Errera, C., The rights of Italy over the Alps and the Adriatic. Leicht, P. S., The unredeemed provinces in the history of Italy. Bianchi, L., The national struggle in the unredeemed provinces. Fedozzi, P., Denunciation of the treaty of the Triple Alliance. Arias, G., Italy's war and Italy's wealth. Solmi, A., Necessity and reason for the present war with Turkey. Albini, G., Artes et arma.

Auerbach, Bertrand. Les races et les nationalités en Autriche-Hongrie. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., xxvi, 492 p., 1 folded map. 2. ed. rev. 8^o. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.)

FAY

Babut, Charles Édouard. Sermons prêchés pendant la guerre... [v.] 1. Nîmes: Imprimerie coopérative "La Laborieuse," 1917. 12^o.

BTZG

Baerlein, Henry. Rimes of the Diabls Bleus. London: Selwyn & Blount, 1917. 63(1) p. 12^o.

Poems.

BTZI

Bainville, Jacques. Petit musée germanique, suivi de La Russie en 1916. Paris: Société littéraire de France, 1917. 312 p. 16^o.

ECC

Barber, Ohio Columbus. The farmer's task in the world war. [Akron? 1917.] 41. 4^o.

BTZO p.v.8, no.13

Bargone, Charles, and LUCIEN NÉPOTY. La veille d'armes; pièce en cinq actes, représentée pour la première fois au Théâtre du Gymnase le 5 janvier 1917. Paris: E. Flammarion [1917]. 4 p.l., (1)6-283 p. 12^o.

BTZI

Barrès, Maurice. The undying spirit of France (Les traits éternels de la France),

by Maurice Barres, translated by Margaret W. B. Corwin, with a foreword by Theodore Stanton. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. xv p., 2 l., 58 p. 12°.

BTZG

Barry, William Francis. The world's debate; an historical defence of the allies. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xx, 332 p. 12°.

BTZE

Baumann, Émile. L'abbé Chevoleau, caporal au 90^e d'infanterie. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 95 p., 2 l. 12°.

BTZE

Beck, James Montgomery. The enslavement of Belgium. Address at the Belgian protest meeting, Carnegie Hall, Friday evening, December 15, 1916. [New York? 1916.] 15 f. 8°.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.18

Behind the lines; building the road to victory. [London: Harrison, Jehring & Co., Ltd., 1917?] 24 p. illus. 4°.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.19

Beneš, Edvard. Bohemia's case for independence... with an introduction by Henry Wickham Steed. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xii, 132 p., 1 folded map. 12°.

FIH

Benn, Ernest J. P. The trade of tomorrow. London: Jarrolds, Ltd., 1917. 232 p. 12°.

TB

Berkemeier, Gottlieb C. Recht muss doch Recht bleiben; Zeitpredigten von Dr. G. C. Berkemeier... Band 2. New York: Steiger & Co. [1917?] 149 p. 8°.

BTZG

Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente. Le monde espagnol et la France (conférence prononcée [par Vicente Blasco Ibáñez] aux Galeries Georges Petit, le vendredi 26 mars)... [Paris: La Renaissance, 1915.] 9 p. f°.

† BTZE p.v. 278, no.9

Boppe, Auguste. A la suite du gouvernement serbe; de Nich à Corfou, 20 octobre 1915—19 janvier 1916... Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)10-158 p., 1 l., 1 map. 16°.

BTZE

Boucher, Arthur. La France victorieuse dans la guerre de demain. L'offensive contre l'Allemagne; étude stratégique... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1911. 70 p., 1 folded map. 8°.

VWE

Bowser, Thekla. The story of British V. A. D. work in the great war. London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [pref. 1917.] 300 p. 12°.

BTZW

American edition published under title *Britain's civilian volunteers*.

Breshko-Breshkovskaya, Ekaterina Constantinovna Verigo. The Little Grandmother of the Russian revolution; reminiscences and letters of Catherine Breshkovsky, edited by Alice Stone Blackwell. Boston: Little, Brown, & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 348 p., 1 port. 8°.

** QG

Bryce (1. viscount), James Bryce, and others. Proposals for the prevention of

future wars, by Viscount Bryce and others. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 53(1) p. 8°.

XBF p.v.17, no.1

Buchan, John. The British front in the west. October, 1916. [London? 1916.] 4 p. map. 4°.

† BTZE p.v. 279, no. 14

Signed: John Buchan.

Buisson, Benjamin. Teutoniana... Paris: A. Lemerre, 1917. 56 p. new ed. 12°.

BTZI p.v.9, no.7

Poems.

Campbell, Maurice Viele. Rapid training of recruits; a practical scheme. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1917.] xix p., 1 l., 180 p. 24°.

VWO

A Canadian subaltern; Billy's letters to his mother. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 128 p. 12°.

BTZE

Dated Nov. 23, 1915—Aug. 8, 1916.

American edition has title *A sunny subaltern*.

Carré, A. Sainte-Croix au champ d'honneur; lettre-préface de Sa Grandeur Monseigneur de La Porte... [v. l.] Paris: G. Beauchesne [cop. 1916]. pl. 4°.

BTZE

v. 1 covers the period 1914-15.

"Carry on"; British women's work in war time. [London: Harrison, Jehring & Co., Ltd., 1917?] 24 p. illus. 4°.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.15

Carson, Sir Edward Henry. Forsvarskrigen mod de tyske Undervandsbaade; Sir Edward Carson om den britiske Flaades Overmagt. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1917. 12 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.7

Cenamor Val, Hermógenes. Los Españoles y la guerra. ¿Neutralidad ó intervención? Madrid: Sociedad española de librería [1916]. 3 p.l., (1)10-230 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Champgeur, Anselme. Senlis sous la botte teutonne. [Paris: A. Davy, 1915?] 6 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.15

Article signed: Anselme Champgeur, secrétaire général de la Société de protection des paysages de France.

Chevillon, André. L'Angleterre et la guerre; l'opinion—l'illusion de sécurité—l'appel à la conscience—les hommes—l'adaptation—aujourd'hui et demain. Préface de Rudyard Kipling... Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. xiii, 316 p. 4. ed. 12°.

BTZE

Cholmondeley, Alice. Christine. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. vip., 2 l., 11-256 p. 8°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Clews, Henry. Democracy's struggle for existence. July 4th, 1917. [m. p., 1917.] 8 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.8

Cooper, Bryan Ricco. The Tenth (Irish) Division in Gallipoli... with an introduction by Major-Gen. Sir Bryan Mahon... with appreciations by Mr. Asquith, Mr. Balfour, Sir Edward Carson, Mr. John Redmond.

London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1918. xxiv p., 21, 272 p., 1 folded map, 11 pl., 5 ports. 12°.

BTZE

Corwin, Edward Samuel. The president's control of foreign relations. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. vi, 216 p. 8°.

IC

D'Acosta, Uriel. Peace problems in economics and finance. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 165 p. 12°.

BTZO

Davenport, William Edwards. Threnody of the three witnesses; a song of religious appeal, dedicated to the memory of Charles Eliot Norton. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1917. 20 p. nar. 12°.

BTZI p.v.9, no.6

Poem.

Davies, Alfred Thomas. Student captives; an account of the work of the British Prisoners of War Book Scheme (Educational). [Leicester: Stevens & Son, 1917.] 29(1) p., 11. 12°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.5

Davison, Charles Stewart. Reprisal; or, Methods of discouraging savagery; a letter to Hiram Freeborn... [New York? 1917.] 8 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.16

Signed: Chas. Stewart Davison.

Dawson, Coningsby William. Khaki courage; letters in war-time... with an introduction by his father W. J. Dawson. London: J. Lane, 1917. 3 p.l., 185 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZE

American edition published under title *Carry on*.

Dawson, William Bell. The close of the present age in the light of the periods predicted in prophecy. London: Marshall Bros., Ltd., 1917. 67(1) p. 12°.

ZFR

Dease, Alice. With the French Red Cross. Edinburgh: Sands & Co. [1917.] 96 p. 12°.

BTZW

Contents: With a French ambulance. The better light. The awakening of Madeline O'Leary. The decision. The religion in which to die. Seven years old. Under the poplars. A follower of Christ. Brotherhood in Christ. A London lad—and a Dublin.

Dernay, Émile. Le poilu chez la cartomancienne; sketch en un acte, paroles d'Émile Dernay, représenté pour la première fois le 24 mars 1916, sur la scène de l'Eden-Théâtre, à Nice. Chansons intercalées (paroles de É. Dernay), musique de G. Foiano et Ch. Reboul... [Nice,] 1916. 7(1) p. 4°.

† **BTZE p.v.279, no.20**

— Preux et poilus! Après la victoire! Hymne à la gloire du poilu! deux poèmes à dire de Émile Dernay... Nice: Delrieu frères [1916?]. 21. 4°.

† **BTZE p.v.279, no.13**

Poems.

Dion, S. A. Tanks, gas, bombing, liquid fire. New York: G. U. Harvey, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 156 p., 21. illus. 24°. **VWS**

Długosz. Położenie ekonomiczne Galicyi; wywiad z eksc. Długoszem, b. ministrem dla Galicyi. [London: Harrison & Sons, 1916?] 9 p. 12°.

***QI**

Drogoslaw. Poland and the Polish nation; translated by Marie Busch, with a preface by Percy Alden... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by the Saint Catherine Press [1917]. vi p., 11., 106 p., 11. 12°.

GME

Du Cann, C. G. L. Triolets from the trenches. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd., 1917. 39(1) p. 32°.

BTZI

Poems.

Dumur, Louis. Culture française et culture allemande. Lausanne: C. Tarin, 1915. 59 p. 8°. (Cahiers vaudois. Édition des Cahiers vaudois.)

EAG p.v.48, no.5

Eddy, George Sherwood. With our soldiers in France. New York: Association Press, 1917. x, 197 p., 5 pl. 12°.

BTZS

Egerton, Hugh Edward. British foreign policy in Europe to the end of the 19th century; a rough outline. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. x p., 11., 440 p. 12°.

CM

Ehrlich, Nicholas. New Russia; the great opportunity for America, by Nicholas Ehrlich... Extracts from two addresses delivered before manufacturers interested in Russian trade, New York. [New York? 1917.] 15 p. 8°.

Fergusson, D. Fergus. War verses. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1917. 31 p., 11. 12°.

BTZI p.v.9, no.5

Poems.

Ferree, Barr. The bombardment of Reims. New York: L. Scott Publication Co., 1917. 128 p., 4 pl. 12°.

BTZE

Fua, Albert, and RÉFIK-NEVZAD. La trahison du gouvernement turc (Comité Union et progrès)... Supplique à la triple entente la priant de ne pas conclure de paix avec le gouvernement usurpateur du Comité Union et progrès, dont le turquisme et le panislamisme sectaires constituent pour l'avenir une cause permanente de conflit mondial entre l'Occident chrétien et l'Orient musulman. Paris: A. Michel, 1914. 31(1) p. 8°.

GIH

Gage, J. C. The effects of the war upon the grain trade. Address delivered by Mr. J. C. Gage, president, at the annual general meeting of the Winnipeg Grain Exchange, September 12th, 1917. [Winnipeg: Kingdon Prtg. Co., Ltd., 1917.] 7(1) p. 8°.

BTZO p.v.8, no.5

Gauvain, Auguste. L'Europe avant la guerre... Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 303 p. 12°.

BTZ

Gerlache de Gomery, Adrien de. Belgium in war time... translated from the French edition by Bernard Miall... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xii, 243 p., 32 pl. 8°.

BTZE

German atrocities on record; with authentic illustrations... London: The Field & Queen, Ltd., 1915. 2, xxxii, 3-4 p. illus. f°. **† BTZE p.v.278, no.20**

Giddings, Howard Andrew. Handbook of military signaling, prepared by Captain Howard A. Giddings... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. ix(i), 11-114 p., 1 l. illus. [rev. ed.] 24°. **VWI**

Gide, Charles. Commercial policy after the war. Translated by Ethel H. Ashworth, with a preface by the Rt. Hon. J. M. Robertson... London: Cobden Club, 1917. 26 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.8, no.3**

Giraud, Victor. The French miracle, and French civilisation; two essays, by Victor Giraud... translated by H. P. Thieme and W. A. McLaughlin... [Ann Arbor, Mich.: Ann Arbor Press, 1917.] 3 p.l., (1)6-95 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Gorell (3. baron), Ronald Gorell Barnes. Days of destiny; war poems at home and abroad. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. x, 36 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Les Grands jours de France en Amérique; mission Viviani-Joffre (avril-mai 1917), avec préface de René Viviani... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iv, 310 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZS**

Green, James. News from no man's land... with introduction by Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. R. Birdwood... London: C. H. Kelly [1917.] 144 p., 2 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Grumbach, Salomon. Germany's annexationist aims; translated, abbreviated, and introduced by J. Ellis Barker... New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] vi, 149 p. 12°. **BTZP**

La Guerre contre l'Allemagne; étude stratégique à l'usage des gens du monde. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1914. 137 p., 2 l. maps. 12°. **VWE**

Guthrie, William Dameron. America's debt to France, "the most unalterable gratitude." New York: American Society for the Relief of French War Orphans [1916.] 12 p. 12°. **IG**

— **La dette de l'Amérique envers la France.** "La reconnaissance la plus inaltérable." [Paris: La Renaissance, 1917.] 4 p. f°. **† BTZE p.v.278, no.6**

Signed: William D. Guthrie.

Guyot, Yves. La question de l'alcool; allégations et réalités. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., xi, (1)14-288 p. 12°. **VTZ**

Hacopian, Avetoon Pesak. Armenia and the war; an Armenian's point of view, with an appeal to Britain and the coming peace conference. With a preface by the Rt. Hon. Viscount Bryce... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xx, 200 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hamilton, William R. Modern poems. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 4 p.l., 57 p. 12°. **NCM**

Hampe, Karl. Belgiens Vergangenheit und Gegenwart. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1915. iv, 97(1) p. 8°. **GBD p.v.4, no.8**

Hanna, Henry. The pals at Suvla Bay; being the record of "D" Company of the 7th Royal Dublin Fusiliers, by Henry Hanna... with a foreword by Lieut.-General Sir Bryan T. Mahon... Dublin: E. Ponsonby, Ltd. [pref. 1916.] 243(1) p., 21 pl. illus. 4°. **VWZH**

Hanotaux, Gabriel. L'énigme de Charle-roi. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée [1917.] vii, (1)10-124 p., 1 l. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Heald, Ivan. Ivan Heald, hero and humorist, with a preface by Sidney Dark. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 191 p. illus. 12°. **NDF**

Brief articles reprinted from the *Daily Express* and extracts from his letters written during the war.

Heydemarck. "C 666"; som flygare på västfronten. Bemyndigad översättning. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917.] 146 p. 12°. **BTZY**

Hinković, Henrik. Les Croates sous le joug magyar, par M. H. Hinkovitch... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1915. 38 p., 1 l. 12°. **FWN**

Historicus, pseud. Bulgaria and her neighbors; an historic presentation of the background of the Balkan problem, one of the basic issues of the world-war. New York: Mail & Express Job Print, Inc., 1917. 2 p.l., 3-110 p. 8°. **GIVE**

Hobhouse, Margaret Heyworth Potter. 'I appeal unto Caesar'; the case of the conscientious objector, by Mrs. Henry Hobhouse, with introduction by Professor Gilbert Murray and notes by the Earl of Selborne, Lord Parmoor, Lord Hugh Cecil... and Lord Henry Bentinck... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xxii, 83 (1) p., 1 l. 12°. **VWZH**

Huard, Frances Wilson. My home in the field of mercy... with drawings by Charles Huard. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] 269 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZW**

Hughes, William Morris. "The day"—and after; war speeches of the Rt. Hon. W. M. Hughes... arranged by Keith A. Murdoch, with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd George, published by authority. London, New York [etc.]: Cassell and Company, Ltd. [pref. 1916.] x, 206 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

Imperial Order Daughters of the British Empire in the United States of America. Report on war relief work and the Victoria Home for aged British men and women, 1914-1917. [n. p., cop. 1917.] 51(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZW**

Irwin, William Henry. The splendid story of the battle of Ypres. [New York: The New York Tribune, 1915.] 8 p. illus. f°. **† BTZE p.v.278, no.17**

Jacobs, A. J. *Neutrality versus justice; an essay on international relations.* London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 128 p. 12°.

XCH

Jamet, Robert. *La sublime hécatombe...* Paris: A. Michel [1917.] 4 p.l., 238 p. 12°.

BTZE

Japan Association for Aiding the Sick and Wounded Soldiers and Others Suffering from the War in the Allied Countries. Japan to her allies; a message of practical sympathy from the Japan Association for Aiding the Sick and Wounded Soldiers and Others Suffering from the War in the Allied Countries. Tokyo, 1917. iv p., 21., 48 p., 5 pl. 4°.

BTZE

Jersey, Margaret Elizabeth Leigh Child-Villiers, countess of, and Sir E. T. Cook, editors. *Britain's part in the war, edited by the Dowager Countess of Jersey... and Sir Edward Cook...* [London:] Victoria League, 1917. 62 p., 1 l. 8°. (Victoria League, London. Leaflet. no. 24.)

BTZE (Victoria)

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. *My German correspondence concerning Germany's responsibility for the war and for the method of its conduct, being a letter from a German professor together with a reply and foreword, by Professor Douglas W. Johnson...* New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 9-97 p. 12°.

BTZE

Julius, Katherine G. Colet. "Awake! O isles of the sea;" the great message to Great and Greater Britain and to her descendants everywhere. London: R. Scott, 1917. 2 p.l., 36 p. 12°.

BTZG

An interpretation of prophecies in the book of Isaiah.

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman, and A. E. TAYLOR. *The food problem...* with a preface by Herbert Hoover... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xiii p., 2 l., 3-213 p. 12°.

VTE

Kent, Fred I. *Stabilization of exchange during the war.* [New York, 1917.] 21 p. nar. 8°.

TF p.v.127, no.7

Kilner, Walter G., and A. J. MACELROY. *The cantonment manual; or, Facts for every soldier.* New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. xv, 307 p. illus. 16°.

VWC

Prepared especially for the recruits who are to make up the new army.

Kipling, Rudyard. *Rudyard Kipling with the British fleet.* [New York:] New York American [1915]. 56 p. illus. 8°.

VYB p.v.14, no.15

Also printed under title *The fringes of the fleet.*

Koch, Theodore Wesley. *Books in camp, trench and hospital.* n. p., 1917. 31 p., 2 pl. 8°.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.1

— *British censorship and enemy publications.* n. p. [1917.] 9 p. 8°.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.3

Korfanty, Wojciech. *Mowa posła Korfantego wygłoszona dnia 19 stycznia 1917 r. w sejmie pruskim, i odpowiedz ministra Loebella.* Londyn: Williams, Lea & Co., Ltd., 1917. 23 p. 12°.

***QG**

Krek, Ivan. *Les Slovènes; traduit par A. U...* Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 85 (1) p., 1 l., 1 map. 12°.

FAG

Lacroix, Henri de. *L'effort de la Roumanie, par le général de Lacroix.* Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 20 p. 8°.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.10

Lambert, Henri. *Pax economica; freedom of international exchange the sole method for the permanent and universal abolition of war, with a statement of the cause and the solution of the European crisis, and a sketch of the only possible conclusive settlement of the problem confronting the world.* New York: J. C. Rankin Co., 1917. 99 p. 8°.

BTZO

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. *The inter-allied conference, by Norman Angell (pseud.).* New York: Republic Pub. Co., Inc. [1917.] 2 l. f°.

† BTZE p.v.278, no.7

Langenhove, Fernand van, compiler and editor. *Le dossier diplomatique de la question belge; recueil des pièces officielles, avec notes, publié par Fernand van Langenhove...* Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., [vii-viii], 416 p. 12°.

BTZE

Lansing, Isaac J. *What we are fighting and what for; or, The antagonism of German political philosophy to Christian truth and morals. An address delivered before the Rotary Club of New York, Thursday, July 5, 1917.* [New York: Eaton & Gettinger, 1917.] 15(1) p. 8°.

† BTZE p.v.279, no.6

The Last lap, by "G." with preface by E. B. O... London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 7-140 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°.

BTZE

Contents: Preface. Introductory: The main strategy. Man behind the front. How we stand in the west. Our infantry. Messines. German manpower. The German moral. The "will to win."

Leclerc, Marc. *Les "souvenirs de tranchées" d'un poilu.* Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1917. 54 p., 2 l. 16°.

BTZI p.v.9, no.4

Poems.

Le Goffic, Charles, and A. DUMAS. *Sans nouvelles; drame maritime en un acte en prose, représenté pour la première fois à la Comédie-Française le 24 mai 1916.* Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 39(1) p., 1 l. 16°.

BTZI p.v.9, no.2

Le Queux, William Tufnell. *The German spy; a present-day story.* London: G. Newnes, Ltd. [cop. 1914.] 2 p.l., 251(1) p. 16°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Leslie, Shane. *The Irish issue in its American aspect; a contribution to the settlement of Anglo-American relations*

during and after the great war. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 5 p.l., 3-207 p. 12°.

CSD

Contents: Part 1. America's family ghost. The centenary of John Mitchel. The memory of Parnell. The treason of the Redmonds. The ethics of Sinn Féin. The presidency of Pearse. The killing of Kettle. Carson and Casement. Part 2. The winning of the United States. Irish America during the war. Epilogue.

"Let us promote the world's peace, not the world's warfare"; editorials appearing in the newspapers published by William Randolph Hearst on the war in Europe and the attitude of the United States... [New York: McConnell Prtg. Co., 1915.] 81. illus. f°.

† **BTZE p.v.278, no.18**

Levis Mirepoix. Les campagnes ardentes; impressions de guerre. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. [1917.] 4 p.l., (1)4-256 p., 2 l. [3.ed.] 12°.

BTZE

Lijst van plaatsen in België, waarmede postgemeenschap bestaat en Voorwaarden, waarop verzending daarheen plaats vindt. Utrecht: J. J. M. Molijn [1915?]. 11. f°.

† **BTZE p.v.278, no.19**

Littleton, Martin Wilie. Address of Hon. Martin W. Littleton, at the dinner of the Real Estate Board of New York, held on Saturday evening, February 3... [New York? 1917.] 21. port. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.14

Lutosławski, Wincenty. La conscience nationale. Paris: La Revue "Polonia," 1916. 32 p. 12°.

SEB p.v.53, no.5

McEwan, Robert D. From trench to bench; demobilisation, a Glasgow scheme — put forward for consideration, suggestion, and criticism, by Lt.-Col. Robt. D. McEwan (Retd.)... and John Dallas... Edinburgh: J. Menzies & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 15(1) p. 8°.

BTZO p.v.8, no.4

Maffii, Maffio. Guerra di mare; in appendice: Diario delle operazioni navali italiane ... Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix [1917.] 215 (1) p., 16 pl. 8°.

VYR

Magnus, Leonard Arthur. Roumania's cause & ideals. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1917. xiii, 165 p., 1 map. 12°.

BTZE

Maigrot, Henry. De l'arrière au front; croquis de Henriot [pseud.]. Paris: E. Fasquelle, 1917. 3 p.l., 265 p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

BTZE

Marshall, Laurence Henry. My "August" holiday, by Rev. L. H. Marshall... being the narrative of the thrilling experiences of Mr. Marshall and two youthful companions during four months detention in Germany at the beginning of the great European war of 1914... [Liverpool: Speirs & Gledsdale, 1916?] 11 p. 8°.

† **BTZE p.v.279, no.8**

Marti, Oscar Albert. The Anglo-German commercial and colonial rivalry as a cause of the great war... Boston: Stratford Co., 1917. xiv, 83 p. 12°.

BTZE

Martyn, Frederic. Shall I emigrate after the war? Common-sense talk about emigration... London: Camden Press [1917?]. 31(1) p. 8°.

BTZO p.v.8, no.10

Mason, David Marshall. Six years of politics 1910-1916, containing speeches on finance, foreign affairs, home rule, and women's suffrage. London: J. Murray, 1917. ix, 218 p., 1 port. 12°.

CLH

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. Bottled up in Belgium; the last delegate's informal story. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3-211 p. 12°.

BTZE

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. Per cruce[m] ad lucem; lettres, pastorales, discours, allocutions etc. Préface de Monseigneur A. Baudrillart... Paris: Bloud & Gay [1917?]. 335(1) p. 12°.

BTZG

— The voice of Belgium; being the war utterances of Cardinal Mercier, with a preface by Cardinal Bourne. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd. [1917.] (i)v-ix, 329 (1) p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZG

Message from Americans abroad to Americans at home... Paris: Brentano's, 1916. 5 l. 2. ed. 4°.

† **BTZE p.v.279, no.7**

Mills, John Saxon. The gathering of the clans. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)4-54 p., 7 pl., 1 port. new ed. 12°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.3

Montague, Margaret Prescott. Of water and the Spirit. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1916]. iii, 56 p. 24°.

BTZK

Fiction.

More, James Brookes. Great war, ballads and myths from Ovid (2d series). Fort Smith, Ark.: Thrash-Lick Publishing Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 3-217 p. 12°.

NBI

"My mythological works which are based on Ovid, including those in this volume, follow his narrative closely, but my purpose has been to present them to the English speaking world as a poet, not a translator."

More letters from Billy, by the author of "A sunny subaltern: Billy's letters from Flanders." New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] 121 p. 12°.

BTZE

Moreland, Arthur. The history of the Hun. London: C. Palmer & Hayward [1917.] 2 p.l., 100 p., 2 l. illus. ob. 12°.

EAH

Mortier, Raoul, compiler. Au tribunal des neutres; à la gloire de la France, lettre-préface de M. Léon Bourgeois. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1917. xiv, 94 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.4

Moss, Dennis K. Britons v. Germans in China. Hongkong: Hongkong Daily Press, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 100 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 16°.

TLH

Muir, John. The birth of American thrift. [New York: De Vinne Press, cop. 1917.] 31(1) p. illus. 12°.

BTZO p.v.8, no.1

Munday, Albert H. The eyes of the army and navy; practical aviation. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 6 p.l., 226 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 12°. **VDY**

The **National** anthems of the allies: United States, Great Britain, France, Belgium, Russia, Japan, Serbia, Italy, Rumania, Portugal... New York: G. Schirmer [cop. 1917]. Publ. pl. no. 27488. 3-19(1) p., 1 l. f°. ***MO**

Words in original language, with English translation, and music.

Nielsen, Harald, editor. Sønderryske Soldaterbreve, udgivne og indledede af Harald Nielsen. København: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 2 p.l., 201(1) p. 15. ed. 12°. (Soldaterbreve fra Fronterne.) **BTZE**

Olgin, Moissaye J. The soul of the Russian revolution; introduction by Vladimir G. Simkhovitch... New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. x p., 3 l., 3-423 p., 22 pl., 2 ports. illus. 8°. **GLO**

Oppenheim, A. Foreign exchange, today's topic, today's problem. [New York? 1917.] 10 p. diagr. 8°. **TF p.v.127, no.10**
Repr.: Investment weekly.

Palatan, A. Le paiement des loyers; étude sur le moratorium et divers projets de lois qu'il a provoqués, une solution, une caisse nationale. Paris: Librairie Lutoëtia, 1915. 45 p., 1 l. 8°. **TE**

Patriots — and people, by the author of "The Hun hunters." London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. 45 p. illus. 4°. **BTZI**
Verse.

Le **Pays** et le peuple yougoslaves. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 56 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque yougoslave. no. 2.) **GIV**

Peat, Harold R. Private Peat, by Harold R. Peat... Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 6 p.l., 235 p., 13 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Philippe. Union de la France et de la Belgique; discours prononcé en l'église Saint-Bonaventure, le 24 janvier 1915. Lyon: E. Vitte, 1915. 21 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZG**

Poor old Fritz! A sympathetic tribute? Forty-five humorous drawings, by H. M. Bateman, H. M. Brock, Will Owen, Frank Reynolds, Harry Rountree, J. A. Shepherd, Graham Simmons, G. L. Stampa, Bert Thomas, Arthur Watts, etc. etc. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 31(1) p. illus. f°. **† BTZE p.v.278, no.11**

Radziwill, Ekaterina Rzewuska, kniagina. Sanningen om Rasputin. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 216 p. 3. ed. 12°. **AN**

Raemaekers, Louis. The Century edition de luxe of Raemaekers' war cartoons, with descriptive chapters; foreword by Theodore Roosevelt, edited by J. Murray Allison... New York: The Century Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. f°. **†† MEM**

Re Vley, D. Gordon E. How to fly (the flyer's manual); a practical course of training in aviation, by Captain D. Gordon E. Re Vley; arranged by Glad Lewis. San Francisco: P. Elder and Company, 1917. 3 p.l., v-x, 100 p., 1 l., 1 port. 24°.

Desk - Tech. Div.

Reed, Helen Leah. Serbia: a sketch. Boston: published for the benefit of the Serbian Distress Fund, 1917. 2 p.l., 124 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **GWJ**

La Renaissance politique, littéraire et artistique. Hommage à l'Angleterre... [Paris, 1916.] 31 p. f°. **† BTZE p.v.278, no. 5**

A symposium on English genius conducted by *La Renaissance*.

Text in French, with English version by Madame Marc Logé [pseud.].

Roosevelt, Theodore. Le devoir de l'Amérique en face de la guerre... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., ii, 227 p., 2 l. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZS**

Roudil. Petit questionnaire à l'usage des gradés et soldats des sections de mitrailleuses, par le capitaine Roudil. Édition mise à jour 1916... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 110 p. diagrs. 24°. **VWW**

Rouquette, Louis. L'organisation de notre marine marchande et notre expansion économique. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1917. 168 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] 8°. **TR**

A **Rubáiyát** of the trenches, by de C. London: Fawcett & Co., 1917. 63(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Printed on one side of leaf only.

Ruini, Meuccio. Problemi di guerra e di dopoguerra. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6-61(1) p. 8°. (Coliana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 27.) **BTZO p.v.8, no.12**

Schwedtmann, Ferdinand Charles Vanderbilt. After the war, what? An address by Mr. F. C. Schwedtmann of the National City Bank of New York before the Wisconsin Commercial and Industrial Congress at Madison, Wisconsin, under the auspices of the Department of Economics of the University of Wisconsin, on February 20, 1917. [n. p., 1917.] 22 f. 8°. **BTZO p.v.8, no.9**

Séailles, Gabriel. L'Alsace-Lorraine, histoire d'une annexion... Paris: Ligue des droits de l'homme & du citoyen, 1915. 63 (1) p. 16°. (Bibliothèque de guerre.) **BTZE p.v.283, no.6**

— Alsace-Lorraine; the history of an annexation; translated from the French by Elsie and Émile Masson... Paris: French League for the Rights of Man, 1916. 62 p., 1 l. 16°. **ETB**

Slepowron, Eugen von. Polen in Ost und West; hrsg. von der Ukrainisch-Nationalen Organisation Russlands. Bern: [F. Semminger,] 1916. 68 p. 8°. **GME**

Souter, David Henry. War cartoons. Sydney: W. Brooks & Co., Ltd. [1915.] 161. illus. f°. † **BTZE p.v.278, no.12**

Stasera, Timoteo di. Timoteo at the front; an interrupted message from the trenches [by Timoteo di Stasera], annotated by W. H. Morse, foreword by Dan B. Brummitt. New York: Methodist Book Concern [1917]. 32 p. 16°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.12

Stebbing, Edward Percy. At the Serbian front in Macedonia. Illustrated with photographs by the author. London: J. Lane, 1917. xi p., 1 l., 245 p., 1 folded map, 31 pl. 12°.

BTZE

Through swamp and forest; the British campaigns in Africa. London: Harrison, Jehring & Co., Ltd., 1917. 32 p. illus. 4°.

† **BTZE p.v.279, no.9**

Tiplady, Thomas. The cross at the front; fragments from the trenches. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1917.] 191 p. 12°.

BTZG

— The kitten in the crater, and other fragments from the front. London: C. H. Kelly, 1917. 182 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°.

American edition published under title *The cross at the front*.

Torina, Martin de. Mère sans être épouse pour la France et pour soi-même; étude psychologique et physiologique... Paris: Chez l'auteur, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)6-145 p., 3 l. 2. ed. 12°.

SNY

Van Dyke, Henry. The red flower; poems written in war time. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. viii, 52 p. 12°.

BTZI

Das Verbrechen, vom Verfasser des Buches *J'accuse...* Band 1. Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1917. 8°.

BTZE

Verhaeren, Émile. L'esprit belge (conférence prononcée par M. Émile Verhaeren, le mardi 20 avril, aux Galeries Georges Petit). Paris: La Renaissance, 1915. 5 p. f°.

† **BTZE p.v.278, no.3**

Waldstein, Sir Charles. Patriotism, national and international; an essay by Sir Charles Waldstein. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xxxvi, 114 p., 1 l. 12°.

XBN

Wampach, Gaspard. Le Luxembourg et les Luxembourgeois. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 30 p. 8°.

GCC

A War of liberation. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1917. 1 p.l., 45 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.2

The War and the spirit of youth [by] Maurice Barrès, Anne C. E. Allinson, Sir Francis Younghusband. Boston: Atlantic Monthly Company [cop. 1917]. 110 p. 8°.

(Atlantic papers.) **BTZG**

Contents: Young soldiers of France, by Maurice

Barrès. *Juventus Christi*, by Anne C. E. Allinson. *The soul's experience*, by Sir Francis Younghusband.

Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold. 'Missing,' by Mrs. Humphry Ward. London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 343 p. 12°.

NCW

Fiction.

Warren, Whitney. The duty of the neutrals; lecture given at the Ateneo, Madrid, Spain, January 10, 1917. New York [1917]. 1 p.l., 26 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.13

— *L'immente effort de l'Italie.* Roma: Direzione della Nuova antologia, 1917. 16 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.17

Wells, Clifford Almon. From Montreal to Vimy Ridge and beyond; the correspondence of Lieut. Clifford Almon Wells... November, 1915 - April, 1917; edited by O. C. S. Wallace... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., vii-xi p., 2 l., 17-321 p., 2 ports. 12°.

BTZE

Wheeler, William Reginald, editor. A book of verse of the great war, edited by W. Reginald Wheeler, with a foreword by Charlton M. Lewis. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. xxx p., 1 l., 184 p. 8°.

BTZI

Why the war must go on. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 15 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.281, no.6

Wirz, Jakob. Die Getreideproduktion und Brotversorgung der Schweiz. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 162 p., 1 l., 22 pl. 2. ed. enl. 8°.

VPM

Wodehouse, Ernest Armine. On leave; poems and sonnets, with a foreword, by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. London: E. Mathews, 1917. 79(1) p. 16°.

(Vigo cabinet series. Second century. [no. 43.]

BTZI

Wood, Eric Fisher. The note-book of an intelligence officer. New York: Century Co., 1917. xii, 346 p., 5 facs., 15 pl., 4 ports. 12°.

BTZE

Wood, Henry Alexander Wise. The bases of an enduring American peace, and Planning the future America. New York: Conference Committee on National Preparedness, 1917. 11 p. 8°.

SEB p.v.53, no.2

Wood, Thomas Barlow. The national food supply in peace and war. Cambridge [Eng.]: University Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 43 p. tables. 8°.

VTB p.v.22, no.1

The World peril; America's interest in the war, by members of the faculty of Princeton University. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 245 p. 12°.

BTZS

Young, George. Portugal old and young; an historical study. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 342 p., 1 l. 12°.

BYB

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	48,982	---	1,390	---	656
Children's Room	4,579	5,143	106	---	319
Travelling Libraries	42,720	---	---	---	2,236
Library for the Blind	2,375	---	16	---	1
East Broadway, 33	19,891	10,621	392	1,173	253
East Broadway, 192	33,642	23,824	529	---	440
Rivington street, 61	23,908	7,750	308	2,418	760
East Houston street, 388	29,857	13,732	369	---	632
Leroy street, 66	17,380	6,366	165	1,151	525
Bond street, 49	9,771	2,083	102	---	159
8th street, 135 Second avenue	23,725	3,968	281	895	541
10th street, 331 East	26,909	13,619	331	4,234	847
13th street, 251 West	13,784	4,378	144	---	246
23rd street, 228 East	12,898	4,756	147	---	238
23rd street, 209 West	12,344	5,699	155	3,054	237
36th street, 303 East	12,694	6,356	128	---	298
40th street, 457 West	10,303	2,973	114	907	302
50th street, 123 East	7,159	2,802	109	257	158
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	14,297	5,081	129	3,875	491
58th street, 121 East	13,731	3,449	234	1,757	385
67th street, 328 East	18,729	5,785	123	---	655
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	14,229	5,007	179	---	407
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	20,236	8,146	254	2,325	221
79th street, 222 East	27,657	5,728	275	1,996	355
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	18,201	3,419	243	2,420	318
96th street, 112 East	31,823	10,608	410	917	778
100th street, 206 West	20,693	3,926	294	1,474	444
110th street, 174 East	32,438	8,384	469	1,393	452
115th street, 203 West	30,861	9,615	345	1,922	949
124th street, 9 West	19,778	5,798	282	1,956	364
125th street, 224 East	15,578	5,607	194	846	457
Manhattan street, 78	20,144	6,610	253	---	381
135th street, 103 West	11,084	972	205	2,514	546
145th street, 503 West	22,646	3,948	568	1,918	618
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	20,869	3,200	294	1,429	466
179th street, 535 West	23,916	5,935	307	1,959	280
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	23,680	8,469	444	1,459	793
Morris avenue, 910	17,459	6,275	146	854	487
160th street, 759 East	38,389	12,905	478	3,216	704
168th street, 78 West	5,316	2,755	51	---	96
169th street, 610 East	40,414	8,564	542	3,665	626
176th street and Washington avenue	47,831	15,454	510	3,196	782
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,011	3,304	43	---	96
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,183	2,486	65	1,422	160
Port Richmond	6,712	1,066	77	742	83
Stapleton	7,755	1,688	51	833	186
Tottenville	3,134	1,570	61	---	109
Totals	932,715	279,824	12,312	58,177	21,553

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American Association for International Conciliation	23	3	Joint Lutheran Committee on Celebration of the Quadricentennial of the Reformation (2 bronze medals)		
American Bankers' Association	2		Jones, Miss Grace Latimer	1	
American Red Cross	52	9	Jörn, Karl (1 portfolio)	1	
American Scenic & Historic Preservation Society	1		Katte, Edwin B.	1	
American Steel & Wire Co. (10 posters)	3	355	Keen, Dr. W. W.	1	
Ashton-under-Lyne, Eng., Borough Treasurer	1		Keim, William A.	1	
Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science	1		Kilroe, Edwin P. (48 posters)	19	
Bahamas, The Colonial Secretary	2		Kleiser, Grenville	4	
Barbour, James R.	1		Lanux, Pierre de	1	
Barrett Company	37	236	Levis, H. C.	1	
Belden, A. L.	1		Lockey, 1st Lieut. Jos. B.	1	
Benneville, James S. de.	1		Lowe, Cameron M.	1	
Bickerton, Spencer (8 bookplates)			McDowell, William O. (newspaper clippings)		
Boyd, Mrs. Mary Sumner	6	12	McGraw Hill Publishing Co. (22 maps)	31	27
British Columbia, The King's Printer	1		Marzo, Chev. Eduardo (16 pieces of music)		
Brown, W. H.		1	Michigan State Library	11	6
Burr, J. H. Ten-Eyck	36	186	Moderwell, H. K. (16 pieces of music)	3	
California State Library	14	8	Netherlands, Minister van Kolonien	18	2
Carbonnel, Emile	1		New York State Insurance Department	2	
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	5	19	Nova Scotia, King's Printer	1	
Cheney, Wm. A.	1		Ontario Inspector of Hospitals & Public Charities	5	3
Cornell University Library		1	Oregon State Library	11	20
Day, Mrs. B. M. (75 periodicals)			Pennsylvania State Library	4	
De Boer, Louis P.	3	14	Pike, Henry Harvey	1	
Dickinson, Dr. Robert L. (29 bookplates)			Pratt, Herbert L.	1	
Eddy, Sherwood	1		Ransdell, Hon. Joseph E.	2	
Edmonds, C. K.	41		Sargent, Charles Sprague	1	
Ellershaw, Capt. E.		1	Schroeder, Theodore	20	
Engineering & Mining Journal	22		Scollard, Clinton	1	
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. (3 maps)	1	3	Shackleton, Robert	1	
Forster, Henry A.		2	Shapiro, Miss Anna Ratner	1	
Georgia State Library	8	18	Sherman, Frederic Fairchild	1	
Grand Rapids Public Library	3	2	Smith, Mrs. Nelson	102	1
Great Britain, Patent Office	15		Strongoli, Principessa di	1	
Greif, Dr. Samuel	1		Thieme, Herman G.	1	
Hammacher, Schlemmer & Co.	1		Toomey, 1st Lieut. Noxon	2	
Hendricks, Samuel E. Co., Inc.	1		Tuttle, Hudson	1	
Hornaday, Dr. William T.		12	Weinberger, Harry	2	
Hoult, Cornelius M.	3		White, Alain Campbell	1	
Huberich, Charles Henri		1	Wilson, Louis N.	1	
Illinois, State Bar Association	1		Woodford, Anna Chitry (2 calendars)		
Iowa, Department of Agriculture	1		Yeshilian, M. A.	1	
Jamaica, The Government Printer	1		Zeeland, Netherlands, The Secretary of the Province	8	
Janvier, Mrs. Thomas A.	61	88			
Japan, Imperial Commercial Museum of the Department of State for Agriculture and Commerce	1				

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - -	.15
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Al- bert Thomas Sinclair - - - -	.05	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to	.10	Ceramics and Glass, List of works re- lating to - - - - -	.15
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 vol- umes. Sewed. Per volume - -	5.00	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weiten- kamp - - - - -	.05
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.15	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a com- plete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Va- grants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Cloth - - - - -	.50
		Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Marriage and Divorce, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mormons, List of works relating to the Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - -	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -		"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Virginia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to - - - - -	3.00	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakers, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - - - - -	.25
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - - - - -	.15	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - - - -	.30	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Woman, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Foreigners learning English
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 Military Training
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
 Great Industries of America
 Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
 Journeys to Foreign Lands
 Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
 Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
 New York City and the Development of Trade
 Sea and Shore
 The Shakespearean Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	GEORGE W. SMITH
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	HENRY W. TAFT
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	PAYNE WHITNEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	

JOHN F. HYLAN, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President,

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

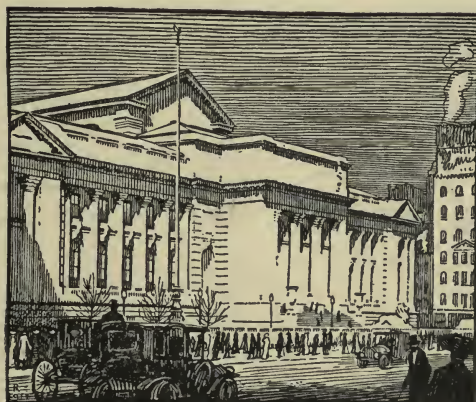
85

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



FEBRUARY 1918

VOLUME 22

- - -

NUMBER 2

THE PLATES OF THE WINTHROP BOOKS - - - - -	87
SUBMARINES (LIST OF REFERENCES—PART II. CONCLUSION) - -	91
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	133
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	134
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - -	145
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JANUARY - - - - -	147
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY - - - - -	148
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - -	149

NEW YORK
1918

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

FEBRUARY 1918

NUMBER 2

THE PLATES OF THE WINTHROP BOOKS

BY ELBRIDGE COLBY

THERE are in The New York Public Library, in the collection of manuscripts by American authors, several fat volumes, — the originals of the books of Theodore Winthrop. Some previous study has resulted in the publication of a fairly complete bibliography of Winthrop (*Bulletin of The New York Public Library*, January, 1917), and of a sketch on the editorial changes made in the original manuscripts (*The Nation*, June 29, 1916).

It is my purpose in these few pages to comment on the bibliography and to tell exactly how the books, both the plates and the sheets, passed from publisher to publisher during a period of nearly forty years. I do this because I consider it an interesting commentary on American literature of the last half of the nineteenth century, when publishers could import British best-sellers more cheaply than they could issue new American successes. In this case, as it turns out, they found it possible to print cheap popular editions of an American author who had sold well, and to print them cheaply because they printed from the same old and battered plates which had been used for the first impressions during the Civil War.

Speaking with a number of persons who are in what we may call the present generation, I have found Theodore Winthrop almost unknown to them as a class. On the other hand, conversation with older people, with people who have lived through somewhat more than half of the years since the Civil War, revealed a very widespread knowledge of his life and of his works. His popularity seems to have died with the close of the century. But during the thirty years immediately following the battle of great Bethel, the sale of his

works was positively stupendous. On their first publication the novels ran through three editions in a week, five editions in ten days, and seven editions in two years, respectively.¹ The sale kept up. In three years, there were seventeen editions of *Cecil Dreeme*, eight of *Edwin Brothertoft*, fourteen of *John Brent*, and eight of *The Canoe and the Saddle*. The publishing firm of Ticknor and Fields was changed to Fields, Osgood, and then to J. R. Osgood and Company. In 1876, as a result of a public auction in New York of plates and publishing rights of books owned by J. R. Osgood and Company, the Winthrop books were transferred to Henry Holt and Company. They brought an extremely small price, something less than one hundred dollars for the five books, subject, however, to a small royalty to the author's heirs.²

This would seem to indicate that the demand for them had practically ceased at that time. But such was very evidently not the case. Beginning in April, 1876, printing from the original plates, Henry Holt and Company started to put the books on the market in their *Leisure Hour Series*. They were kept busy publishing reprints until 1889, issuing nine editions each of *Cecil Dreeme* and *John Brent*, and three of each of the other three. This New York firm also published in March, 1884, *The Life and Poems of Theodore Winthrop*,³ compiled from letters and journals, and edited by his sister.

In 1890 the Holt company sold "the plates and stock" to a Mr. James S. Packard, who was an agent for J. W. Lovell and Company. John W. Lovell and Company and the United States Book Company, which succeeded it during 1891, published at least one edition of each of the five books in the *Lovell's American Authors Series*, but how many more it is not possible to determine.⁴ When the United States Book Company failed in 1892,⁵ it was suggested to Dodd, Mead and Company that they purchase editions of three of the books. This they did and issued them in April, 1899. They purchased two thousand sheets of each and bound up the last of the *John Brent* sheets in March, 1908, *Canoe and Saddle* in 1905, and *Cecil Dreeme* in November, 1908. The company was at that time in the hands of a receiver and the plates were returned to him.⁶ These were the last editions printed. I have seen and examined specimens of the editions of each of the different publishers, and it appears

¹ S. A. Allibone: *Critical Dictionary of English Literature*, vol. iii, p. 2798.

² Letter to present writer, from Mr. Ferris Greenslet, of the Houghton Mifflin Company.

³ Letter to present writer from Henry Holt and Company.

⁴ The present writer has communicated with Mr. Lovell and Mr. Coryell, sales-manager, United States Book Co., but the records were destroyed and memories fail. The books were issued serially, numbered and mailed as second-class mail matter, but the New York post office records yield no information.

⁵ Letter to present writer from Mr. Coryell, January 15, 1913. Mr. Lovell says 1893, but Mr. Coryell's other information is (in my opinion) more reliable than Mr. Lovell's.

⁶ Letter to present writer from Dodd, Mead and Company.

very evident from the details of the printing, broken letters, etc., that the original plates were used throughout.⁷

When the United States Book Company went into a receivership in 1892, it was reorganized as the American Publishing Corporation. This company also went into a receivership, and in its turn was reorganized as the Publishers' Plate Renting Company. This last company went out of business several years ago and all the plates were sold.⁸ Street and Smith purchased *The Canoe and the Saddle*, *Cecil Dreeme*, and *John Brent* plates which were, however, in such bad condition that they could not be used. They were "stereos" and were all battered down, so they were melted up for old metal.⁹ As the three other firms to whom plates of this company were sold have advised the present writer that they purchased no Winthrop plates,¹⁰ and as Mr. Coryell says that "all plates of the United States Book Company that could not be sold above the price of plate metal, were sold for old metal," we close with the assumption that the *Life in the Open Air*, and *Edwin Brothertoft* plates were thus destroyed. The coincidence of the three titles, the plates of which Street and Smith bought, with those of the sheets Dodd, Mead and Company purchased and issued, leads us to a further assumption that the *Life in the Open Air*, and *Edwin Brothertoft* plates were destroyed earlier than we can obtain record, since their unfitness for printing was probably the reason Dodd, Mead and Company issued only three titles, and those the three they did, — namely, *Cecil Dreeme*, *John Brent*, and *The Canoe and the Saddle*.

There was but one printing of the *Life and Poems* volume; and, though the edition is exhausted and though the Holt's still keep it listed in catalogue,¹¹ it has never been reissued. There was also but one edition of *Mr. Waddy's Return* which Henry Holt and Company published in October 1904.¹²

Life said (Feb. 23, 1905): "A novel by Theodore Winthrop is a startling thing to find among the newest books...and one reads...with something of a Pandora-like feeling that used to accompany the opening of old trunks in the twilight garret." So it must have seemed. Yet, on looking the book over again, after the lapse of years, it appeared to his sister, Miss Elizabeth W. Winthrop, too good to let die; and, according to a publisher's note prefixed to the volume, it was placed in the hands of Mr. Burton E. Stevenson to give it such revision and condensation as it may be presumed that the author, had he lived, would have given it himself.

⁷ Mr. Lovell says: "Editions were printed from original plates. None were printed from type or new plates." Letter to present writer, February 10, 1913.

⁸ Letter to present writer from Mr. Coryell, January 15, 1913.

⁹ Letter to present writer from Street and Smith, January 17, 1913.

¹⁰ Hurst and Co. in letter dated January 20, 1913. A. L. Burt Co. in letter dated January 21, 1913. W. B. Conkey Co. in letter dated January 23, 1913.

¹¹ The item is marked "out of print," in the 1912 catalogue.

¹² Mr. Stevenson who edited it says: "It attracted very little interest when it was published and its sale was very small." Letter to present writer, December 22, 1912.

"The story was written out by hand and the author's name did not appear" on the old manuscript, but, in spite of the difficulty of reading it, it impressed Mr. Stevenson immensely. He told Henry Holt and Company that it seemed "a decided find" and, with the condition of thorough revision and intelligent condensation, strongly advised its publication. The Holt's wrote back, stating that the author was Theodore Winthrop and asking Mr. Stevenson to undertake the revision of the book. This he ultimately did and we can gain an idea of how much he altered the original by noting the adverse criticism he included in "the opinion sent the Holt's at the time."¹³ From this "opinion" we learn that he cut out about twenty-five thousand words, including a great deal of slavery talk, and a number of picturesque loiterings up incidental by-paths; and that he probably made some rearrangement of chapters.

There are but three other ways in which the name of Theodore Winthrop has persisted in the book-printing business. In 1874, Mr. Rossiter Johnson edited for James R. Osgood and Company of Boston a series of small volumes under the name "Little Classics."¹⁴ In volume six, devoted to *Love*, he included *Love and Skates*. This volume went through twenty-nine different editions of varying size between January, 1875, and December, 1910, and was also reprinted with the other seven volumes in four new impressions of the entire series.¹⁵ *Love and Skates* of course does not deserve the full credit for this circulation, as it was only one story of several; and yet we must not neglect to give it its own share of the credit. G. P. Putnam's Sons, on account of its intrinsic worth and on account of its convenient size, gave *Love and Skates* a place in their *Ariel Booklet Series*, and published it in New York in 1902; an English edition at London in March, 1905; and a second American edition at New York in November, 1906. Plates had been made for the Putnam publication and were used in printing the second edition.¹⁶ In 1913, Mr. John H. Williams of Tacoma, Washington, filled with a love for Mount Rainier, which Winthrop well describes, and impressed with Winthrop's journey through the Northwest in road building days, got out an elaborately illustrated edition of *The Canoe and the Saddle*, editing and publishing it himself. It was an act of love and it is doubtful if any similar book with such a local appeal selling for a similar high price could ever succeed as a publishing proposition.

In such ways has Winthrop managed to be kept before the reading public long after his widespread popularity had passed. And no inconsiderable item in keeping his eminently readable novels in the hands of the public was the fact that the same old plates, passing through auction after auction and bankruptcy after bankruptcy, were still used to get out cheap editions of the work which was once so highly prized.

¹³ Personal letter to present writer from B. E. Stevenson.

¹⁴ Copy date was 1874; 1st ed. January, 1875.

¹⁵ Letter to present writer from Mr. Greenslet, January 30, 1913.

¹⁶ Letters to present writer from G. P. Putnam's Sons, January 8-10, 1913.

SUBMARINES

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY MARY ETHEL JAMESON
Science Division

This list of references in The New York Public Library is submitted as an aid to those interested in the history and construction of the submarine boat. Questions of international affairs have not been included, although in several cases the documents have involved this phase of the discussion.

The patent records have not been reprinted here, as quite a complete list has already appeared in the *General Electric Review* for August, 1917. An exception has been made, however, in the case of the mechanism of the deep sea bomb which has proven so effective in combatting the underwater foe, the basic patents for which are listed under date of 1900, covering a self-winding clock. These patents, with modifications and subsequent improvements, have been adapted to the pressure bombs which explode at given depths determined by the regulation of the gauge.

So many requests have come to the Science Division for information regarding the transmission and propagation of sound under water that a few references on submarine signalling have been added in a section following the documents.

Attention is directed to the list prepared by Mr. W. A. Ellis on Torpedoes and printed in the Bulletin for October, 1917, v. 21, p. 657-726 (also issued in separate form). This very complete bibliography has made the inclusion of such literature quite unnecessary here, although the submarine and the torpedo are so closely related.

PART II

NON-OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

(Conclusion)

1916

1029. **Aftermath** of U-boat visit. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 21 Oct. 1916, p. 243.) † **VWA**

Report of various movements instituted to enforce neutrality when U-boat attacked British ships off Nantucket.

1030. **Allemandy**, Victor E. Wonders of the deep; the story of the Williamson Submarine Expedition. London: Jarrold & Sons [1916?]. 94 p., 9 pl. 4°. **PSR**

Biographical sketch of the Williamson brothers, and account of their apparatus for obtaining submarine photographs and methods of work. Illustrations are taken from the film pictures.

1031. **Argument** for big submarines. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 19 Aug. 1916, p. 168.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 79, Sept., 1916, p. 377-379, *VXA*.

Editorial on wide cruising radius and habitability of submarines of greater displacement.

1032. **Atkinson**, A. S. The submarine motors. illus. (Gas review, Madison, Wis., v. 9, Nov., 1916, p. 5, 6, 8, 10.) **VFA**

A non-technical survey of the question of propulsion for submarines, describing the engines now in use.

1033. **Belknap**, Reginald R. The torpedo and submarine branches of the German

navy. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, Sept. - Oct., 1916, p. 1485-1508.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 80, June, 1917, p. 734-743, tomo 81, July, 1917, p. 35-41, *VXA*.

Standing organization of this branch of the German service is fully outlined.

1034. **Bids** for fleet submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 802.) † **VWA**

Bids for two submarines were opened 16 Feb. 1916.

1035. **Bishop**, Farnum. The story of the submarine. New York: Century Co., 1916. xv, 211 p. illus. 12°. **VXV**

Written for the non-technical reader, and outlines the history of the submarine from 1624 to the present time.

1036. **Brazilian** submarine depôt motor ship "Ceara." illus. pl. (Engineering, London, v. 101, 16-30 June 1916, p. 569, 613-616.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 78, March, 1917, p. 395-396, *VXA*.

Detailed description with good plates and curves of stability, conditions under loads, and trims. Designed by Laurenti.

1037. **Bremen**. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 28 Oct. 1916, p. 260.)

Editorial on merchant submarine. † **VWA**

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

1038. Brent, Loring. A motion picture drama from the ocean bottom. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 22 July 1916, p. 78-79.) **VA**

Describes the submarine built to obtain pictures for the film version of Jules Verne's story.

1039. British submarine chasers. illus. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 21, June, 1916, p. 101.) **VA**

Very brief.

1040. Byrne, Donn. Underseaboat F-33. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York, v. 59, Jan., 1916, p. 29-38.) ***DA**

Fiction.

1041. Can battery explosions on submarines be prevented? illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 88, March, 1916, p. 394-395.) ***DA**

Explains attempts that have been made to ventilate batteries.

1042. Captures German mine-laying submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 19 Aug., 4 Nov. 1916, p. 177, 403.) **VA**

1043. Cargo carrying submarine. (Marine journal, New York, v. 38, no. 42, 22 July 1916, p. 4.) **†VXA**

Brief editorial on the *Deutschland*.

1044. Cerio, Edwin. The rapid-fire, "revolver" principle applied to the submarine torpedo tube. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 15 April 1916, p. 395, 409.) **VA**

Loading and firing device with revolving magazine.

1045. Claudy, C. H. Inside a submarine. (McBride's magazine, New York, v. 97, Feb., 1916, p. 153-155.) ***DA**

1046. Combination helmet and suit used in escaping from disabled submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 17 June 1916, p. 642.) **VA**

Brief description.

1047. Commander Horton's submarine in a Baltic ice field. illus. (The Fleet, London, v. 12, March, 1916, p. 19.) **†VYB**

Illustration only.

1048. Connolly, J. B. Sea babies. illus. (Collier's weekly, New York, v. 57, 12 Aug. 1916, p. 8-9, 35-36, 39.) ***DA**

Mr. Reuter Dahl illustrates with fanciful pictures Mr. Connolly's fanciful tale.

1049. Cruise of the super-submarine. (Living age, Boston, v. 290 [series 8, v. 4], 9 Sept. 1916, p. 688-690.) ***DA**

Account of Capt. König's voyage, reprinted from the London *Nation*.

1050. Davidson, G. C. Practical phases of a submarine merchant service. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 1, August, 1916, p. 5.) **†VXA**

Brief article.

1051. Davis, G. E. U. S. S. Bushnell, submarine tender no. 2. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 28, Aug., 1916, p. 669-691.) **VXA**

Detailed description and discussion of equipment.

1052. Defensa submarina. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, Aug., 1916, p. 253-254.) **VXA**

Brief reference to means of protecting battleships from submarine attack.

1053. Denny, George C. A submarine that 'stings' battleships. illus. (Illustrated world, New York, v. 25, April, 1916, p. 248.) **VDA**

A submarine equipped with gas to overcome foe and capture ship.

1054. De Peyster, F. A. Submarines vs. battleships. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 22 Jan. 1916, p. 99.) **VA**

Letter to the editor in reply to a letter by R. L. Gordon, appearing in the *Scientific American*, 8 Jan. 1916.

1055. — Why does not the submarine give submarine warnings? (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 29 April 1916, p. 449.) **VA**

Letter to the editor.

1056. De Deutschland. illus. (Nederlandsche zeezeen, s'Gravenhage, Jaarg. 15, 1 Sept. 1916, p. 282.) **†VXA (Vereeniging)**

1057. The Deutschland case. (Marine journal, New York, v. 38, no. 42, 22 July 1916, p. 3.) **†VXA**

Editorial.

1058. Deux types nouveaux de sous-marins allemands. Le poseur de mines "C-5"; le transatlantique "Deutschland." illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 69, 5 Aug. 1916, p. 92-94.) **VA**

1059. Doing away with the submarine storage battery. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 88, May, 1916, p. 654-656.) ***DA**

Popular description of the Neff system of compressed air diver.

1060. Donoso Cortés, Ricardo. Las grandes conquistas científicas. Cómo nació el submarino. illus. (Por esos mundos, Madrid, año 17, Jan., 1916, p. 74-82.) ***DR**

1061. Ducking under the blockade; the voyage of the Deutschland. (Independent, New York, v. 87, 24 July 1916, p. 112-113.) ***DA**

Brief historical sketch leading up to the trip of the *Deutschland*.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

1062. Dutton, Arthur H. Submarine not an innovation. (*Overland monthly*, San Francisco, new series, v. 67, Feb., 1916, p. 143-145.) *DA

From Bushnell to Holland.

1063. Du Verseau, pseud. Un sous-marin allemand poseur de mines pêché par les Anglais. illus. (*La nature*, Paris, année 44, semestre 2, 9 Sept. 1916, p. 169-172.) OA

Translated and abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 53, 28 Oct. 1916, p. 1104-1105, illus., *DA.

Detailed description of the *Uc 5*.

1064. E-2 disaster and submarine motive power. (*Outlook*, New York, v. 112, 26 Jan. 1916, p. 163-164.) *DA

Reviews the findings of the board of preliminary investigation on the disaster in the Brooklyn navy yard.

1065. Ejercicios de la flotilla de submergibles. (*Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 78, Feb., 1916, p. 245-246.) VXA

Discussion of Brazil's submarine flotilla.

1066. Electrical device detects submarines twenty miles away. illus. (*Electrical experimenter*, New York, v. 3, Jan., 1916, p. 461-462.) VGA

William Dubilier's detector, a telephone apparatus which conveys the sound of the propellers.

1067. Elmer Ambrose Sperry. port. (*National cyclopaedia of American biography*, New York: J. T. White & Co., 1916, v. 15, p. 22-23.) *R-AGZ

Biographical sketch.

1068. Escape and capture undersea. (*Literary digest*, New York, v. 52, 12 Feb. 1916, p. 388.) *DA

Quotes from story in the *New York Evening Post*.

1069. Explosion in submarine E-2. (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 53, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 786-787.) †VWA

Report of the court of inquiry which investigated the explosion.

1070. F., A. Les tendances actuelles dans la construction des sous-marins. (*Génie civil*, Paris, tome 68, 22 Jan. 1916, p. 50-54.) VA

Difference between submarines and submersibles defined, the increase possible in displacement, the types in use at present, and the future of submarine navigation and construction are discussed.

1071. El Factor "desplazamiento" de los submarinos. (*Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 79, Sept., 1916, p. 377-379.) VXA

1072. First undersea trader reaches U. S. German submarine *Deutschland* on peace-

ful mission to America proves worth of craft for commercial purposes in wartime. illus. (*Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 46, August, 1916, p. 274-275.) †VXA

1073. Fleet submarines. (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 53, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 783.) †VWA

Editorial on the proposed increase in the size of submarines.

1074. Flowers, J. B. Torpedo screen for ship under way. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 115, 4 Nov. 1916, p. 406, 421.) VA

Whirling steel disks lowered over the side to deflect torpedoes.

1075. French, G. R. W. Diving operations in connection with salvage of the U. S. S. "F 4." (*United States naval medical bulletin*, Washington, v. 10, no. 1, Jan., 1916, p. 74-91.) WSR

Detailed report from a medical standpoint of the diving operations, with diagrams and descriptions of the apparatus used.

1076. Frissell, Varick. What I saw of the German submarine U-53. (*Outlook*, New York, v. 114, 25 Oct. 1916, p. 421-422.) *DA

Report of correspondent — aged 13.

1077. Furer, J. A. Salvage equipment used in raising submarine F-4. diag., pl. (*Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions*, New York, v. 24, Nov., 1916, p. 15-19.) VXA

Abstracted in *Motor ship and motor boat*, London, v. 26, 11 Jan. 1917, p. 21-22, †VXA.

Minutely describes equipment; windlass salvage method and submersible pontoon method.

1078. Gala, Leandro. La nave sommergibile. (*Civiltà cattolica*, Roma, anno 67, v. 1, 18 March 1916, p. 692-705; anno 67, v. 2, 6 May 1916, p. 311-323.) *DO

1079. German merchant submarine "Deutschland." illus. (*United States Naval Institute, Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 42, July - Aug., 1916, p. 1307-1311.) VXA

Excerpts from the daily papers on the occasion of the first arrival of the *Deutschland* in Baltimore. Excellent though brief description of the ship.

1080. German submarine on American coast. (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 54, 14 Oct. 1916, p. 211.) †VWA

Full details of the German attack off Nantucket.

1081. German submarine mine-layer U C-5. illus. (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 53, 29 July 1916, p. 1544.) †VWA

Reprinted in *United States Naval Institute, Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 42, Sept. - Oct., 1916, p. 1678, VXA.

Brief description.

1082. German submarines C 5 and Deutschland. illus. (*Engineer*, London, v. 122, 28 July 1916, p. 74.) VA

Brief account.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

1083. German submersible blockade runner Deutschland. Construction and interior arrangement of the first U-boat merchantman. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 22 July 1916, p. 82-83.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 42, Sept.-Oct., 1916, p. 1675-1676, illus., *VXA*. Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 79, Sept., 1916, p. 357-360, *VXA*.

Good description with excellent pictures including a sectional view.

1084. German submersible brings 280 tons of dyestuffs into Baltimore. illus. (Oil, paint and drug reporter, New York, v. 90, 17 July 1916, p. 15.) **VOA**

Brief account.

1085. German submersible cargo vessel. (Engineering, London, v. 102, 14 July 1916, p. 40.) **VDA**

Detailed description of the *Deutschland*.

1086. Germany's merchant submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 15 July 1916, p. 1481.) **†VWA**

Brief editorial review of Capt. König's voyage.

1087. Germany's pacific submarine invasion of the United States. illus. (Current opinion, New York, v. 61, Aug., 1916, p. 79-81.) ***DA**

Comments of daily papers on the trip of the *Deutschland*. Portrait of Capt. König.

1088. Germany's underwater street to America. illus. (Literary digest, New York, v. 53, 22 July 1916, p. 169-171.) ***DA**

Comments reprinted from the daily press upon the arrival of the *Deutschland*.

1089. Gordon, G. L. Submarine question. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 197.) **VA**

Letter to the editor from Mr. Gordon.

1090. Guihéneuc, Olivier. Dreadnought ou submersible?... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 316 p. 12°. **VYAD**

Concerning German submarines and the role of the submarine in the European war. Defense against submarines and the armament. The revolution effected in maritime warfare is discussed and Sir Percy Scott's letters to the London *Times* are reprinted in an appendix.

1091. Haenen, Frédéric de. In a British submarine. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 149, 15 July 1916, p. 65.) ***DA**

No text.

1092. Halsey, William H. The submarine: its casualties in peace and war. (Military surgeon, Washington, v. 38, Jan., 1916, p. 50-56.) **WSA**

Paper read at the annual meeting of the Association of Military Surgeons, Sept., 1915.

Medical officers on submarines must be concerned

largely with the prevention of disease and accidents. "Every officer and man is necessary to the proper handling of the boat... So necessary is it that every officer and man be physically able and well, that an illness which is only slightly incapacitating might affect the safety of the boat and endanger the lives of all on board." Eyestrain and deafness are two of the afflictions to which the crew are subject.

1093. Hannay, D. Achievements of the submarine. (Living age, Boston, v. 288, 5 Feb. 1916, p. 323-329.) ***DA**

Review of Sir Percy Scott's opinions in view of subsequent achievements of the submarine.

1094. Hirsch, G. Aboard the Deutschland. (Independent, New York, v. 87, 24 July 1916, p. 128-129.) ***DA**

Sensational account.

1095. Hirshberg, Leonard Keene. German submarines use alkali battery. (Gas review, Madison, Wis., v. 9, Jan., 1916, p. 48, 50.) **VFA**

Quotation from Rear Admiral Yates Stirling on German submarines and report of new batteries used in them.

1096. Hoar, Allen. The submarine torpedo boat; its characteristics and modern development. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. xv, 211 p., 4 diagrs. illus. 8°. **VXV**

"For the general reader, also for the technical man or naval engineer who has not specialized in the subject. Traces the development of the submarine and tells in as simple language as possible the various requirements of design and of power plant. There are also conclusions drawn as to future development, a consideration of defense against submarine attack, and of technical evolutions as well as brief descriptions of tender and salvage ships, torpedoes and submarine mines. In addition to the many interesting half-tone illustrations there are several large-size plates, showing plans and sections." — *The New York Public Library, New technical books, Nov., 1916.*

1097. Hovgaard, George William. Submarine boats. illus. (American-Scandinavian review, New York, v. 4, May-June, 1916, p. 142-150.) **IEP**

1098. How König dodged the British. (Literary digest, New York, v. 53, 18 Nov. 1916, p. 1354.) ***DA**

Reprint of Capt. König's story from the *Chicago Daily News*.

1099. How the submarine is navigated; in the absence of lights and buoys position must be reckoned by propeller revolutions. Instruments developed for submarine navigation. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 46, May, 1916, p. 163-164.) **†VXA**

Describes vacuum pump used to indicate propeller revolutions.

1100. How a submarine is sunk. (Marine journal, New York, v. 38, 22 Jan. 1916, p. 4.) **†VXA**

Methods by which a submarine reaches awash and totally submerged condition, and the use of the fins.

1101. How to build a model submarine with wireless control. illus. (Everyday

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

mechanics, New York, v. 1, Jan. - July, 1916, p. 104-110, 174-182, 228-236, 322-329.)

VA

Working drawings and full details.

1102. Improved submarine made from odds and ends. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 10 June 1916, p. 623.)

VA

"U-23" made of wash boiler and garden hose.

1103. Izaguirre, Salvador M. Submarinos. (Sociedad cubana de ingenieros, Revista, Habana, tomo 8, Nov., 1916, p. 819-823.)

VDA

Brief historical outline.

1104. Jacob, Harvey D. Submarines as merchantmen. illus. (Case and comment, Rochester, v. 23, Sept., 1916, p. 277-280.)

XAA

Adjustment of laws to fit the arrival of the *Deutschland*.

1105. John Philip Holland. port. (National cyclopaedia of American biography, New York: J. T. White & Co., 1916, v. 15, p. 4-5.)

* R - AGZ

Biographical sketch.

1106. Keith, H. H. W. The submarine of today. (Technology monthly and Harvard engineer, Boston, v. 3, May, 1916, p. 5-9.)

VDA

"Every man should, to some extent, know the construction, running and general features of the submarine. [This] article gives a splendid conception of the submarine to-day." — *Editor's note*.

1107. Kuh, Lloyd M. Saving men from sunken submarines. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 89, Dec., 1916, p. 803-805.)

* DA

Life-saving devices — detachable conning tower, and other apparatus.

1108. Lake, Simon. The development of the submarine. illus. (Brooklyn bulletin, National Electric Light Association, Brooklyn, v. 8, April, 1916, p. 10-24.)

VGA

Reprint of an address given by Mr. Lake before the Brooklyn Company, March 29, 1916. Historical sketch with excellent sectional illustrations of types.

1109. — The submarine — its status today and its possibilities in the near future. illus. (New York Electrical Society, Transactions, New York, new series, no. 7, 1916, p. 44-58.)

VGA

The building programmes of the world's navies in regard to submarine power.

1110. Lisle, T. Orchard. Craig-Diesel engines for U. S. submarines. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 1, Nov., 1916, p. 8-9.)

† VXA

United States navy has recently awarded order to the Craig Engine and Machine Company for two engines for installation in submarines. Specifications given.

1111. Man-controlled torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 28 Oct. 1916, p. 393.)

VA

This is practically a one-man submarine with stern capable of being detached.

1112. The Middle West and the submarine war off our coast. (Outlook, New York, v. 114, 18-25 Oct. 1916, p. 362, 371, 414-415.)

* DA

Telegrams received from L. W. Nieman of the *Milwaukee Journal* and H. J. Haskell of the *Kansas City Star* in response to a request from the *Outlook* for a statement of the reception in the Middle West of the news of the submarine raid on neutral ships off Nantucket.

1113. Miessner, Benjamin Franklin. Radiodynamics, the wireless control of torpedoes and other mechanisms. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1916. v, 206 p. illus. diagr. 8°.

PGO

Wireless control of submarines also discussed.

1114. Mine sweeping. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, July - Aug., 1916, p. 1311.)

VXA

Brief report from *New York Times*, 23 June 1916. This division of the fleet watches for submarines as well as gathering in the mines.

1115. Mining by submarine. (Army and navy gazette, London, v. 57, 29 July 1916, p. 483.)

† VWA

Brief note on the *Uc-5*, captured German mine-layer.

1116. Mirrors on submarines would make them invisible inventor declares. (World's progress, Washington, v. 1, no. 21, May, 1916, p. 6.)

VA

Invention of Patrick Keen.

1117. Motor boat submarine destroyers for the U. S. navy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 26 Feb. 1916, p. 219.)

VA

Brief note on plans of the Navy Department.

1118. Naval appropriation act. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 19 Aug. 1916, p. 1640-1641.)

† VWA

Mentions briefly the money to be expended on submarines and equipment.

1119. Naval appropriation bill in the House. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 3 June 1916, p. 1289.)

† VWA

Amended naval budget to include fifty submarines.

1120. Neeser, Robert Wilden. The submarine in war. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York, v. 59, Jan., 1916, p. 39-57.)

* DA

General information concerning the submarine. Illustrations of the German submarines *U-1*, *U-12*, *U-11*, the French *Palaçois* and the Russian *Kaiman*.

1121. Neff system of submarine propulsion. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 6 May 1916, p. 1147.)

† VWA

Editorial on recommendation of Secretary Daniels to give the system a trial to determine how noisy the engines will prove to be and the appearance of air bubbles on the surface.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

1122. Neff system of submarine propulsion. illus. (Army and navy register, Washington, v. 60, 2 Sept. 1916, p. 289-290.) † **VWA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 42, Sept. - Oct., 1916, p. 1676-1677, **VXA**.

Details of Neff system evolved with idea of developing single unit of power for surface and submerged navigation.

1123. New submarine campaign? (Literary digest, New York, v. 53, 22 July 1916, p. 179-180.) * **DA**

Comments reprinted from the German press on the arrival of the *Deutschland* in America on her first voyage.

1124. New type of high speed motor boat to be used in defense against the submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 21 Jan. 1916, p. 687.) † **VWA**

Brief editorial.

1125. Nimitz, C. W. Submarine engines of the German navy. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 28, May, 1916, p. 487-497.) **VXA**

Describes and discusses the engines of the Augsburg, Nuremberg, Krupp, and other types.

1126. Nordmann, Charles. La torpille et les immersibles. (Revue des deux mondes, Paris, période 6, tome 36, 1 Nov. 1916, p. 217-228.) * **DM**

Defines submarines and submersibles and considers the potentialities of the modern submarine.

1127. Nos sous-marins le Bernouilli et le Curie. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 63, 18 Nov. 1916, p. 1-2.) † **VYH**

Achievements of these boats.

1128. Novel type of submarine. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 1, Nov., 1916, p. 16.) † **VXA**

Trumble one-man submarine.

1129. Los Nuevos sumergibles. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 78, June, 1916, p. 799-802.) **VXA**

German submarines.

1130. Original ambitions of the submarine. (Everybody's magazine, New York, v. 35, Sept., 1916, p. 381-382.) * **DA**

Brief article on the history of submarines with a word on Henry Ford's one-man boat.

1131. Palmer, Russell. The motive power of the M. S. Deutschland. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 1, Dec., 1916, p. 3-4.) † **VXA**

Illustrations show the control station and the engine room, the boat on the ways, and a portrait of Gotthold Prusse who superintended the construction of the boat. On page 5 is a letter from J. L. Bogart on the motors of the *Deutschland*.

1132. Peril of the submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 29 Jan. 1916, p. 120.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 78, March, 1916, p. 403-405, **VXA**.

Editorial on the dangers of submarine warfare, both to the crew and the enemy.

1133. Periscope of the submarine. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 81, 26 Feb. 1916, p. 135.) **VA**

1134. Perte du sous-marin Foucault. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 63, 30 Sept. 1916, p. 1.) † **VYH**

Brief note.

1135. Question of submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 800-801.) † **VWA**

Report of testimony given before the Military Committee of the House by Rear Admiral A. W. Grant.

1136. Reginald Aubrey Fessenden. port. (National cyclopaedia of American biography, New York: J. T. White & Co., 1916, v. 15, p. 21-22.) * **R - AGZ**

Biographical sketch.

1137. Rodgers, W. L. On the suitability of current design of submarines to the needs of the United States navy. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 24, Nov., 1916, p. 109-134.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 123, 16 Feb. 1917, p. 153-154, **VA**; *Génie civil*, Paris, tome 70, 14 April 1917, p. 48-49, **VA**; *International marine engineering*, New York, v. 21, Dec., 1916, p. 544-546, † **VXA**; *Engineering*, London, v. 102, 1 Dec. 1916, p. 529-530, **VDA**; *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fortress Monroe, v. 47, March - April, 1917, p. 250-256, **VWA**; and in *Shipbuilding and shipping record*, London, v. 8, 28 Dec. 1916, p. 596-598, **VXA**.

Strategic and tactical considerations, with statement of modifications and varieties of design of submarines to meet requirements.

1138. Rud, A. The submarine killer. illus. (Illustrated world, Chicago, v. 25, June, 1916, p. 455-456.) **VDA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 79, Sept., 1916, p. 388-390, **VXA**; United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 42, July - Aug., 1916, p. 1311-1312, **VXA**; and in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 52, 24 June 1916, p. 1842, * **DA**

American built motor boats used as submarine chasers.

1139. S., H. N. Submarines or battleships? (United service magazine, London, new series, v. 53, May, 1916, p. 166-173.) * **DA**

Discounts achievements of submarines in favor of battleships.

1140. Schneiders build 12,000 H. P. submarines. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 1, Dec., 1916, p. 7.) † **VXA**

Note on the offer of the Schneiders to permit the United States to construct the Laubeuf submarine in America.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

1141. **Seagoing** submarines and their torpedo armament. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 15 April 1916, p. 396.) **VA**

Editorial explaining types of submarines.

1142. **Seaman**, W. Report on the recovery, identification and disposition of the remains of the crew of the "F-4." illus. (United States naval medical bulletin, Washington, v. 10, Jan., 1916, p. 91-96.) **WSR**

"Opinions as to the condition of the remains among professional men varied from complete obliteration to a fair state of preservation."

1143. **Secor**, H. Winfield. Combating the submarine by electrical means. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, Sept., 1916, p. 184-185.) **VGA**

Gardiner's electrically controlled torpedo.

1144. **Signaling** to submarines. (Electrical world, New York, v. 68, 16 Sept. 1916, p. 553-554.) **VGA**

Abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 53, 14 Oct. 1916, p. 946, *DA.

Arrival of the *Deutschland*.

1145. **Simon Lake**. port. (National cyclopaedia of American biography, New York: J. T. White & Co., 1916, v. 15, p. 5-6.) ***R-AGZ**

Biographical sketch of Mr. Lake.

1146. **Skerrett**, Robert G. Heavy-oil engines for submarine service. illus. (Gas engine, Cincinnati, v. 18, April, 1916, p. 163-170.) **VFA**

"Enables the reader to understand the make-up of heavy-oil motors." Carels, Krupp, Fiat, and Burmeister & Wain engines described.

1147. — Need of an efficient mother ship for the submarines of the United States navy. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 21, May, 1916, p. 234-238.) **†VXA**

Description of new type of submarine mother ship designed by Major Laurenti for the Fiat-San Giorgio, Spezia, Italy.

1148. **Snare** of the nets. map. (Literary digest, New York, v. 52, 8 Jan. 1916, p. 62.) ***DA**

Reviews article appearing in the *Vossische Zeitung* describing defense against submarines in the English Channel.

1149. **Status** of the submarine. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 21, April, 1916, p. 175-176.) **†VXA**

Submarine may be called a perfected craft.

1150. **Stored** energy of the submarine: the silent power that has made underwater navigation possible. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 12 Feb. 1916, p. 178-179.) **VA**

Description of plates of storage batteries, filling plugs, and other details.

1151. **Story** of the submersible freighter *Deutschland*. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 1, Aug., 1916, p. 3-4, 21.) **†VXA**

Drawings of the engines of the *Deutschland*.

1152. The **Story** of the war: the merchant submarine. (Outlook, New York, v. 113, 19 July 1916, p. 633-634.) ***DA**

Editorial on the arrival of the *Deutschland*.

1153. The **Submarine**. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 53, 8 Jan. 1916, p. 587.) **†VWA**

Editorial pointing out the limitations of the submarine in coast defense and aggressive warfare.

1154. The **Submarine**. (National review, London, v. 67, May, 1916, p. 445-452.) ***DA**

Strategy between fleets.

1155. The **Submarine** blockade runner, a U-boat to carry contraband cargoes. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 89, August, 1916, p. 227-229.) ***DA**

Describes a patent taken out by Mr. Simon Lake.

1156. A **Submarine** "curtain of fire." (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 22 Jan. 1916, p. 94.) **VA**

Editorial on a reported invention.

1157. **Submarine** destroyers. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 89, Aug., 1916, p. 180-182.) ***DA**

Fast motor boats to be used to hunt submarines.

1158. **Submarine** of fifty years ago. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York, v. 62, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 176.) ***DA**

Reprints from *Harper's weekly*, 10 May 1861 and from *New York Times*, 1915.

1159. **Submarine** invented by Yale freshman in 1771. (Patent news, Washington, D. C., v. 5, May, 1916, p. 3.) **Patents Room**

Brief sketch of Bushnell's invention.

1160. **Submarine** invention enables boats to remain under water. (Patent news, Washington, D. C., v. 5, June, 1916, p. 1.) **Patents Room**

Brief note on invention of Hudson Maxim to enable submarines to get bearings and sights while under water.

1161. The **Submarine** is not new: Robert Fulton built an undersea boat for the great Napoleon in 1801. (World progress, Washington, v. 1, Oct., 1916, p. 1-2.) **VA**

Brief note on the *Nautilus*.

1162. **Submarine** merchantman. (Nation, New York, v. 103, 13 July 1916, p. 27.) ***DA**

Editorial on the arrival of the *Deutschland*.

1163. **Submarine** motion pictures. (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 38, Jan., 1916, p. 141.) **VXA**

Reviews the Williamson expedition pictures.

1164. **Submarine** nets for the navy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 6 May 1916, p. 464.) **VA**

Editorial pointing out defensive value of nets.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

1165. The **Submarine** that dived but once. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 88, March, 1916, p. 391.) *DA

A submarine constructed twenty years ago in Chicago.

1166. **Submarine** warfare: early history of underwater craft and their recent uses in naval activities. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 5 Feb. 1916, p. 142-143.) VA

Illustration of the first German submarine, with portrait of Wilhelm Bauer.

1167. **Submarines** in the merchant service. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 22 July 1916, p. 76.) VA

Editorial comment on the *Deutschland* as to its status as a merchant vessel.

1168. **Submarines** for Japan. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 28, Feb., 1916, p. 319.) VXA

Brief note on new submarines of the Laurenti type for the Japanese government. Reprinted from *Page's engineering weekly*.

1169. El **Submarino** dinamitero. illus. (Por esos mundos, Madrid, año 17, Oct., 1916, p. 441-444.) *DR

Details of the German mine layer *Uc-5*.

1170. El **Submarino** lanzaminas. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, Aug., 1916, p. 241-243.) VXA

Description of a German mine layer.

1171. El **Submarino** "Neff." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, Oct., 1916, p. 519-520.) VXA

Note on the American submarines of the "Neff" type.

1172. **Submarinos** [Portugal]. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, Oct., 1916, p. 545-546.) VXA

Brief note on the new submarines for the Portuguese navy.

1173. **Submergence** test of a submarine. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 21, April, 1916, p. 176.) †VXA

United States navy requirements for final test of submarines and manner of conducting tests.

1174. **Sub-surface** blockade running. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 12 Aug. 1916, p. 151-159.) VA

Probable conditions of *Deutschland's* running the British blockade off Chesapeake bay on her return trip.

1175. Los **Sumergibles** de escuadra. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 78, May, 1916, p. 667-668.) VXA

Brief description of the *Schley*.

1176. **Talbot**, Frederick Arthur Ambrose. The modern submarine. illus. (In his: All about inventions and discoveries. New York [1916]. 8°. p. 71-84.) V

Popular account.

1177. **Tale** of the sole survivor of a submarine attack. (Current opinion, New York, v. 61, July, 1916, p. 67-69.) *DA

1178. **Thrills** below the sea. (Literary digest, New York, v. 53, 22 July 1916, p. 205-206.) *DA

Reprint from New York *Evening Post* of article purporting to be an account written by a German submarine commander.

1179. **Torpedo** tubes. (Marine engineer and naval architect, London, v. 38, Jan., 1916, p. 124-125.) VXA

Describes in some detail the two general types of tubes for launching torpedoes: the above-water, or deck pattern, and the submerged, or under-water pattern.

1180. **Two** years of submarine warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 122, 20 Oct. 1916, p. 342-343.) VA

Refers to Sir Percy Scott's letter written to the *London Times* showing how fully subsequent events justified Sir Percy's opinion.

1181. **U** boats' oil storage... The discovery and destruction of a submerged depot. (Oil news, London, v. 4, 22 Jan. 1916, p. 41, 44.) †VHY

Comment on the account printed in the *Scotsman* of Edinburgh of the finding of submerged tanks for supplying submarines. Tanks designed on Jack-Doxford balanced-pressure system.

1182. **U-boat** reaches Baltimore. (Independent, New York, v. 87, 17 July 1916, p. 85.) *DA

Very brief note.

1183. "**U-35's** visit to Cartagena — a prediction. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, July — Aug., 1916, p. 1306-1307.) VXA

Reprinted from *New York Times*, 25 June 1916. Speculates on peace letter said to have been carried by the submarine.

1184. **Villard**, Oswald Garrison. Submarine and the torpedo in the blockade of the Confederacy. (Harper's magazine, New York, v. 133, June, 1916, p. 131-137.) *DA

Similarity of situation of the present British blockade and that maintained in the Civil war. Details of the *David* and the *Hunley*. Good history of early efforts to construct submarines in America.

1185. **W.** Unterseebootmaschinen. (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Berlin, Bd. 331, 19 Feb. 1916, p. 58-59.) VA

Compares the Vickers, Sulzer, Fiat, Krupp, and Augsburg-Nürnberg engines. Reprinted from *Oel-motor*.

1186. **W., S.F.** Submarine of today and tomorrow. (Indian and eastern engineer, Calcutta, v. 38, June, 1916, p. 218.) VDA

Reviews briefly development in recent years.

1187. **Whelpley**, James D. America and the U-53. (Fortnightly review, London, v. 106, Nov., 1916, p. 871-878.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, v. 291, 9 Dec. 1916, p. 579-583, *DA.

International aspect of the arrival of the *Deutschland*.

Non-official Publications, continued.
1916, continued.

1188. When Fulton suggested submarine warfare; is the history of more than a century ago being repeated in part today? illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 18 Nov. 1916, p. 458-459.) **VA**

Details of the *Nautilus*.

1189. When the submarine was a new thing. (Literary digest, New York, v. 53, 9 Sept. 1916, p. 630, 632-633.) ***DA**

Reprints from the Philadelphia *Public Ledger* account of a "cub" reporter's sensations when fulfilling an assignment, when, with Simon Lake, he went for a trip in the *Argonaut*.

1190. Wilhelm, Donald. Etiquette of sub-marining. illus. (Illustrated world, New York, v. 26, Dec., 1916, p. 518-520, 624, 626.) **VDA**

The visit of the *U-53* to Newport, R. I.

1191. Wireless equipped submarine. illus. (Wireless age, New York, v. 3, June, 1916, p. 605-616.) **VGA**

Description in popular style of apparatus and some account of its development.

1192. Wood, Norman H. The electrical equipment of a modern foreign submarine boat. illus. (Electrical review, London, v. 79, 4-11 Aug. 1916, p. 115-117, 163-165.) **VGA**

Reprinted in *Electrical news*, Toronto, v. 25, 15 Sept. 1916, p. 24-25, 15 Oct. 1916, p. 25-27, *VGA*.

Detailed description of the electrical pumping apparatus, storage batteries, lighting, cooking and electric firing devices.

1193. Zack. Sur la résistance des coques sous-marines. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 69, 16 Dec. 1916, p. 410-411.) **VA**

Mathematical treatise.

1917

1194. Aboard the merchant submarine "Deutschland"; a description of the German blockade runner based on a visitor's notes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 10 Feb. 1917, p. 151.) **VA**

Article is based on notes made by Mr. Reuterdaahl during a visit to the *Deutschland*. Cover picture is a fanciful illustration made by the artist.

1195. Admiral Benson on submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 55, 29 Sept. 1917, p. 155-156.) **†VVA**

Brief note on German submarines in American waters.

1196. Adventures in U-boats: German submarine commanders give their experiences. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 27, 20 Sept. 1917, p. 222-223.) **†VXA**

Very spectacular and unconvincing.

1197. Aldereguia, Claudio. Paradojas submarinas. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 80, June, 1917, p. 723-733.) **VXA**

Equilibrium and stability of submarines with operations of submergence and rising.

1198. American built submarine for Spain; the 800 ton Isaac Peral which represents the latest development of the art. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 3 Feb. 1917, p. 118-119.) **†VA**

1199. American design for submarine chaser. illus. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 26, 3 May 1917, p. 312, 313, 7 June 1917, p. 403.) **†VXA**

J. M. Watts designs and other general types are illustrated.

1200. American submarine chasers; proposed patrol boats and the men to man them. illus. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 26, 5 April 1917, p. 241-242.) **†VXA**

Plans of boats designed by G. F. Crouch and W. H. Hand, jr.

1201. The Anti-submarine nets our tars are making. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 91, Oct., 1917, p. 488-489.) ***DA**

Brief text.

1202. Archer, F. P. Suggested submarine chaser. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 26 May 1917, p. 523.) **VA**

Letter to the editor suggesting the old revolving cannon as a means of fighting submarines.

1203. Auld, Robert W. Shallow-draft ships and the submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 23 June 1917, p. 619.) **VA**

Letter to the editor.

1204. Automatic acetylene buoying device for raising crippled submarines. illus. (Acetylene journal, New York, v. 18, May, 1917, p. 601.) **VOA**

Musoforiti system.

1205. Bedell, C. H. The submarine. illus. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 39, April, 1917, p. 281-291.) **VFA**

Abstracted in *Universal engineer*, New York, v. 26, July, 1917, p. 15-31, *VDA*.

Non-technical paper on the operation of the submarine.

1206. Bellot, Hugh H. L. Submarine warfare and sea power. (United service magazine, London, new series, v. 55, Sept., 1917, p. 431-440.) ***DA**

Evolution in strategy due to the introduction of the submarine into modern naval warfare.

1207. Benjamin, Park. Submarine problem. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, Aug., 1917, p. 1847-1850.) **VXA**

"Don'ts" for the would-be inventor sending suggestions to the navy. Reprinted from the *Providence Journal and New York Times*.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1917, continued.*

- 1208. Bienaimé.** La guerre sous-marine. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 64, 12 May 1917, p. 1-2.) † VYH

Reprint of article by Admiral Bienaimé printed in *L'Opinion*. A study of the Allied navies before the war and since 1914.

- 1209. Blockading the blockader.** (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 19 May 1917, p. 484.) VA

Editorial on report that German submarines are equipped with net cutters. Nets to be provided with contact mines.

- 1210. Bogert, John L.** The submarine problem. illus. (Pacific marine review, San Francisco, v. 14, Aug., 1917, p. 64-67.) † TRA

- 1211. Bradlee, F. B. C.** A submarine of 120 years ago invented by Robert Fulton. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 22, July, 1917, p. 312-313.) † VXA

Circumstantial account of Fulton's efforts and successes.

- 1212. British submarine C 34.** illus. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 26, 25 Jan. 1917, p. 58.) † VXA

Illustration only.

- 1213. C., W. L.** Conflict of opinion as to destroyers. illus. (Iron age, New York, v. 100, 30 Aug. 1917, p. 480-481.) VDA

The programme of the Emergency Fleet Corporation.

- 1214.** — Submarine warfare restricts exports. (Iron age, New York, v. 99, 8 March 1917, p. 602-603.) VDA

- 1215. Callan, John G.** Submarines. (Wisconsin engineer, Madison, v. 21, April, 1917, p. 295-303.) VDA

Reprinted in *Technology monthly*, Boston, v. 4, Nov., 1917, p. 9-13, VDA.

General outline.

- 1216. Captured German submarine**, exhibited in Central Park, New York. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 22, Nov., 1917, p. 518.) † VXA

Illustrations only.

- 1217. Cary, Harold.** Hatching our mosquito fleet. illus. (Illustrated world, New York, v. 27, May, 1917, p. 390-393.) VDA

Engines and armament of submarine chasers.

- 1218. Cease building submarine chasers.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 55, 11 Aug. 1917, p. 1664.) † VWA

Submarine chaser is considered a failure.

- 1219. Cerio, Edwin.** The 'multi-tubular' submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 28 April 1917, p. 415.) VA

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, June, 1917, p. 1297-1300, VXA.

The inner hull to be composed of a series of tubular compartments so that injury to one part does not necessarily cripple the craft. Sectional view.

- 1220. La Chasse aux sous-marins.** (Revue scientifique, Paris, année 55, 8 Sept. 1917, p. 529-531.) OA

The copy coming to the Library has been so censored that there is very little information left. The article as it stood in its original form must have contained much valuable material.

- 1221. Clark, F. Huntington.** Circumventing the submarine menace. (American machinist, New York, v. 46, 15 March 1917, p. 478.) VFA

Advises building an enormous number of small wooden freight boats equipped with internal combustion engines.

- 1222.** — How to circumvent the submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 10 March 1917, p. 888.) † VWA

Letter to the editor suggesting small wooden ships, with description of suitable equipment.

- 1223. Claudy, C. H.** Building the emergency fleet; plans for the construction of wooden ships at the rate of three a day. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 19 May 1917, p. 488.) VA

While not on submarines this question has been precipitated by the submarine and hence is included in this list.

- 1224. Contractor's methods save stranded submarine.** (Engineering news-record, New York, v. 78, 24 May 1917, p. 417.) VDA

Refers to the salvage of the H-3.

- 1225. Convoying as an answer to the submarine.** illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 10 Nov. 1917, p. 345.) VA

- 1226. Covington, C. L.** Blockading with nets. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 2 June 1917, p. 547.) VA

Letter to the editor.

- 1227. Crossman, E. C.** Gas engine drive for submerged submarines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 25 Aug. 1917, p. 132, 146-147.) VA

Experiment to supplant storage batteries with the Neff system of propulsion.

- 1228. Currey, M. I.** Forerunners of the U-boats. (United service magazine, London, new series, v. 55, July, 1917, p. 295-303.) * DA

The crimes of the pirates compared with present day U-boat outrages.

- 1229. Daredevil Whiting the human torpedo.** (Literary digest, New York, v. 55, 6 Oct. 1917, p. 43, 46-47.) * DA

Reprinted from the *Philadelphia Public Ledger* telling of Whiting's experience of being fired through the torpedo tube of a submarine.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1917, continued.*

1230. Dayral, Louis. Disappearing guns for submarines. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 84, 25 Aug. 1917, p. 116-117.) **VA**

Mechanism devised by the French for operating them.

1231. The Destroyer, the trawler and the depth bomb. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 27 Oct. 1917, p. 309.) **VA**

1232. Eaton, F. S. Nets for protection against torpedo attack. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 9 June 1917, p. 575.) **VA**

Letter to the editor.

1233. Efficiency of submarine chasers. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, April, 1917, p. 791-792.) **VXA**

Reprinted from *New York Times* on construction of 550 motor boats by the Electric Boat Company, Bayonne.

1234. Electric zig-zagger aids ships to foil U-boats. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, Oct., 1917, p. 367, 414-415.) **VA**

Electric motors swing the rudder.

1235. Ellis, W. A. To solve the submarine problem. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 19 May 1917, p. 1224.) **† VWA**

Brief letter advising attack of submarines by submarine at German bases.

1236. An Emergency means for bringing damaged submarines to the surface. illus. (Scientific American, v. 116, 26 May 1917, p. 526.) **VA**

Describes an invention of Anthony Musorofiti whereby canvas bags in the ballast tanks are inflated by gas in case of injury to the apparatus usually used.

1237. Engineering contractors recover stranded submarine H-3 after naval plan of salvage fails; hull is jacked out of sand and moved overland for repairs. (Engineering news-record, New York, v. 78, 24 May 1917, p. 395-396.) **VDA**

1238. Engines of the Deutschland. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, March, 1917, p. 12.) **† VXA**

Brief text.

1239. Eppley, Marion. Anti-submarine patrol; how submarine chasers round up underwater craft. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 3 March 1917, p. 222-223.) **VA**

Maneuvering and scout work.

1240. F., A. Le moteur unique dans la navigation sous-marine. diagr. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 70, 31 March 1917, p. 205-209.) **VA**

System devised by M. Cardile, wherein an internal combustion motor is used for both surface and submerged navigation.

1241. — La protection sous-marine des navires de commerce. diagr. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 71, 29 Sept. 1917, p. 209-211.) **VA**

Protection of the hulls of ships as proposed by M. Pugliese.

1242. The First high-speed submarine chaser. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, April, 1917, p. 18.) **† VXA**

Mercury II, British chaser.

1243. Fiske, Bradley Allen. An air battle to check submarines. (Flying, New York, v. 6, Sept., 1917, p. 671-672.) **† VDS**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 54, 30 June 1917, p. 1431, **† VWA**.

Reprint of a letter to Alan R. Hawley of the Aero Club of America, on attacking submarines by hydro-aeroplane equipped with torpedoplanes.

1244. — To strike at the German fleet and U boat bases from the air. (Flying, New York, v. 6, July, 1917, p. 477-479.) **† VDS**

Abstract of statement to the Senate sub-committee on Military Affairs.

1245. Fowle, G. M. Anti-submarine device. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 31 March 1917, p. 325.) **VA**

Letter to the editor suggesting steel plates suspended from the ship.

1246. Fox, Edward L. Meeting the submarine problem. illus. (Illustrated world, New York, v. 27, July, 1917, p. 696-700.) **VDA**

Some account of German boats.

1247. Fresh air for submarines. (Heating and ventilating engineer, New York, v. 14, Feb., 1917, p. 49.) **VEWA**

Scott-Bond process for purifying air.

1248. Fuller, J. F. Bishop Wilkins on submarines and aeroplanes in 1648. (United service magazine, London, new series, v. 55, June, 1917, p. 206-212.) *** DA**

Reprinted in *Kerry archaeological magazine*, Cork, v. 4, Oct., 1917, p. 163-170, **CT**.

Summarizes an interesting bit of history and contains a sketch of Bishop Wilkins' life.

1249. G., A. La guerre sous-marine. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 45, semestre 1, 2 June 1917, p. 337-343.) **OA**

Abstracted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 80, June, 1917, p. 817-826, **VXA**.

Chief characteristics of German submarines, with table.

1250. German submarine being launched by a floating crane. illus. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 27, 13 Sept. 1917, p. 207.) **† VXA**

No text.

1251. The German submarine Deutschland. (Engineering, London, v. 103, 9 March 1917, p. 231.) **VDA**

Non-official Publications, continued.

1917, continued.

1252. German submarines and our harbors. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 10 Feb. 1917, p. 148.) **VA**

Editorial advising the netting of the entrances to American harbors.

1253. Germany's present method of building submarines wholesale. (Current opinion, New York, v. 62, May, 1917, p. 339.) *** DA**

Abstract from *London Mail*. Submarine parts are standardized and assembled.

1254. Gernsback, H. Blinding the submarine. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, Aug., 1917, p. 234-235.) **VGA**

Use of the searchlight even in daylight.

1255. — Combating the torpedo. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, May, 1917, p. 10-11, 68, 70.) **VGA**

Plan proposed is to fight torpedoes with torpedoes electrically controlled. Gives details of firing torpedoes from submarines. Reprinted from *New York American*, April 15, 1917.

1256. A Giant submarine. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, March, 1917, p. 6.) **† VXA**

Russian submarine.

1257. Gibson, Charles R. War inventions and how they were invented: an interestingly written description of the many appliances and weapons used in war, and how they work, told in simple language. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)10-255(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. (The science for children library.) **V**

1258. Goodrich, Caspar F. The submarine. (The nation, New York, v. 104, 14 June 1917, p. 706-707.) *** DA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 54, 7 July 1917, p. 1466, **† VWA**.

Present status of the anti-submarine campaign discussed. Places German submarine losses as "astonishingly great."

1259. The Great emergency. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 12 May 1917, p. 464.) **VA**

Editorial on report of the increase of German submarines.

1260. Grey, C. G. Aircraft against submarines. illus. (Flying, New York, v. 6, May, 1917, p. 275-276.) **† VDS**

1261. La Guerra submarina. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 80, June, 1917, p. 817-829.) **VXA**

1262. The Gun as an answer to the submarine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 4 Aug. 1917, p. 74, 84.) **VA**

1263. Guns for patrol craft and chasers. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, Aug., 1917, p. 12.) **† VXA**

Driggs semi-automatic guns described.

1264. Handling a submarine. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 91, Aug., 1917, p. 168-169.) *** DA**

Answers many questions which are continually asked.

1265. Hay, Marley F. Influence of the war on submarine policy. New York, 1917. 9 p. 4°.

Advance copy of paper to appear in the *Transactions* of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, New York, v. 25, 1917, **VXA**.

Reprinted in *Engineers Club of Philadelphia, Journal*, v. 34, Dec., 1917, p. 576-580, **VDA**; and in *Motorship*, Seattle, v. 3, Jan., 1918, p. 7-8, 16, **† VXA**.

Considers the larger submarines developed since the declaration of war in 1914.

1266. — Secrets of the submarine. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1917. ix p., 31 l., 229 p., 14 pl. 12°. **VXV**

Non-technical book with simple explanations of principles of navigation and construction of submarines, the machinery and operation thereof.

1267. Herron, William. Welding and soldering on submarines. illus. (Welding engineer, Chicago, v. 2, Feb., 1917, p. 39-41.) **VIA**

1268. Hislam, Percival A. Some points in the U-boat campaign. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 30 June 1917, p. 644.) **VA**

1269. — A submarine survey. (United service magazine, London, v. 54, Feb., 1917, p. 344-356.) *** DA**

Survey of the place of the submarine in the present war.

1270. Holland, John P., the younger. Submarine boat. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 83, 30 June 1917, p. 406-407.) **VA**

1271. Hovgaard, George William. The flotability and stability of submarines. diagr. (Engineer, London, v. 123, 13 April 1917, p. 340-343.) **VA**

A paper read before the Institution of Naval Architects, 29 March 1917, and to appear later in the *Transactions* of the society.

Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 103, 13 April 1917, p. 346-349, **VDA**. Abstracted in *Génie civil*, Paris, tome 71, 25 Aug. 1917, p. 123-126, **VA**, and in *Shipbuilding and shipping record*, London, v. 9, p. 342-344, **VXA**.

Mathematical analysis.

1272. How submarines feel their way when submerged. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 14 July 1917, p. 25, 36.) **VA**

Device to determine location by revolutions of the propellers.

1273. How submarines got their peculiar name. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, April, 1917, p. 541.) *** DA**

Names of submarines of United States Navy.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1917, continued.*

- 1274. How U-boats are hunted.** (American marine engineer, Norfolk, Va., v. 12, April, 1917, p. 10.) † VXA

Admiral W. S. Sims describes how the British Channel is patrolled for submarines.

- 1274a. Hutter, Julien Eugène.** Les sous-marins... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 114 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 130.) BTZE (Pages)

- 1275. Ideal submarine.** (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 13 Jan. 1917, p. 56.) VA

Editorial on the principle of compromise that controls submarine construction.

- 1276. An Ideal submarine chaser; a 135-footer that will be ten times as effective as the 110-footers now building.** (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, June, 1917, p. 7.) † VXA
Specifications with engine installations.

- 1277. Interior of German submarine.** illus. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 26, 21 June 1917, p. 440.) † VXA
Illustration only.

- 1278. Interior of submarine.** illus. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 26, 4 Jan. 1917, p. 6-7.) † VXA
No text.

- 1279. Internal construction and operation of the German U-boat.** illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 9 June 1917, p. 572-573, 583.) VA

Illustrations show transverse, vertical and horizontal sections of the U-boat, with detailed description.

- 1280. El "Isaac Peral."** (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 80, March, 1917, p. 393-397.) VXA

Displacement and propulsive power discussed in some detail.

- 1281. Joly, J.** Origin of the submarine. (Blackwood's magazine, London, v. 202, July, 1917, p. 106-117.) *DA

Interesting bit of history, with abstract from Wilkins' *Mathematical magic*, 1680.

- 1282. Kellog, E. W.** Anti-submarine protection. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 2 June 1917, p. 547.) VA

Letter to the editor.

- 1283. Kipling, Rudyard.** Sea warfare. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. v. 222 p. 12°. VYC

- 1284. Lake, Simon.** Submersible merchant ships. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 22 Sept. 1917, p. 207.) VA

Letter to the editor on suggestions received for fighting submarines.

- 1285. Land, E. S.** Submarine hulls. New York, 1917. 8 p. 4°.

Advance copy of paper to appear in the *Transactions*

of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers.

Reprinted in *Motorship*, Seattle, v. 3, Jan., 1918, p. 33-34, † VXA.

Considers single and double hulls, comparing strength, submerged resistance, and advantages and disadvantages of both types.

- 1286. Launching of an N-type submarine.** illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 5 May 1917, p. 439.) VA

Brief note.

- 1287. Lecky, Prescott.** Chasing submarines with motor-boats. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 91, July, 1917, p. 82-85.) *DA

How these boats are built.

- 1288. Limitations of submarines described by Vice Admiral Sims.** (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, v. 43, July, 1917, p. 1559-1561.) VXA

Reprinted from *New York Times*, 20 May 1917.

- 1289. Lisle, T. Orchard.** The submarine depot motor ship Caera. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, Sept., 1917, p. 3-4.) † VXA

General specifications and details of engines.

- 1290. —** Submarine Diesel-type engines of the world's navies. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, April, 1917, p. 3-10.) † VXA

A comprehensive article assigning the type to each navy and describing the Krupp, Nurnburg, Augsburg, Vickers, Scott-F. I. A. T., Schneider, Normand, Sabathe, Loire, Werkspoor, F. I. A. T., Sulzer, Polar, Nobel, Nlsec, Busch-Sulzer, Southwark-Harris, and Craig types, each engine being illustrated.

- 1291. Locating and destroying submarines with red light.** illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, July, 1917, p. 165, 215.) VGA

A powerful beam of red light is projected from the ship below the water line. With a glass a submarine crossing the path of light could be detected instantly.

- 1292. McGarvie, H. F.** Inventors who have tried to construct an undersea boat. (Military Service Institution, Journal, Governors Island, N. Y., v. 60, Jan. - Feb., 1917, p. 114-116.) VWA

Reprinted from the *New York Sun*.

Brief survey of history from 1749 to John P. Holland.

- 1292a. Marantonio, R.** Ventilación y renovación del aire respirable en el sumergible "Balilla." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 80, Feb., 1917, p. 187-197.) VXA

Natural and mechanical ventilation of submarines. Reprinted from *Annali di medicina navale e coloniale*.

- 1293. Marine camouflage and its relation to the U-boat campaign.** illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 1 Sept. 1917, p. 158.) VA

- 1294. Maxim, Hudson.** Great U-boat peril. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 12 May 1917, p. 472, 478.) VA

Torpedo proof freight and troop ships advocated.

Non-official Publications, continued.

1917, continued.

1295. — How to make ships torpedo proof. Principle employed similar to the gun silencer. diagr. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 116, 9 June 1917, p. 578-579.)
VA

1296. Merchant submarine company. (United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, July, 1917, p. 1562.)
VXA

Brief abstract from *New York Herald*, 22 May 1917, on \$10,000,000 company incorporated with Simon Lake as president.

1297. Merchantship as a submarine destroyer. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 117, 22 Sept. 1917, p. 208, 219-220.)
VA

1298. Mr. Ford's baby submarine. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 116, 24 Feb. 1917, p. 196.)
VA
Editorial.

1299. Morgan, James Morris. Pioneer iron-clad. illus. (United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, Oct., 1917, p. 2275-2282.)
VXA
Illustration of the *H. L. Hunley* from an old painting.

1300. Motor craft as submarine destroyers and patrol boats. illus. (*Motorship*, Seattle, v. 2, May, 1917, p. 3-6.)
† VXA
Engines and equipment for motor boats.

1301. Navy men lost by submarine attack. (*Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 54, 5 May 1917, p. 1162.)
† VWA
Brief note on the sinking of the *Vacuum*.

1302. Navy and the war. (Military Service Institution, *Journal*, Governors Island, v. 60, Jan. - Feb., 1917, p. 71-87.)
VWA
Compares the possible results of the blockade with submarine warfare waged by the Germans.

1303. The Net as a weapon of offense. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 117, 28 July 1917, p. 56.)
VA

1304. Nets and steel plates as a defense against the torpedo. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 116, 16 June 1917, p. 596.)
VA
Placing and effectiveness of nets and plates.

1305. New Austrian submarine Commander Von Falkenhäusen in the Adriatic. illus. (*Motor ship and motor boat*, London, v. 26, 8 Feb. 1917, p. 105.)
† VXA
Illustration only.

1306. New device for raising submarines. (*Marine journal*, New York, v. 39, 28 April 1917, p. 7.)
† VXA

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, June, 1917, p. 1300, VXA.
Very brief account of Anthony Musorofitti's device for tanks attached to deck of submarine.

1307. Nutting, William Washburn. "Strafing" the German submarine. illus. (*Collier's weekly*, New York, v. 59, 9 June 1917, p. 7.)
* DA

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, Aug., 1917, p. 1627-1630, VXA.

Evolution of the submarine since the beginning of the war.

1308. — The submarine swatter; an instrument but two years old upon which we base our hope of foiling the U-boat. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 116, 5 May 1917, p. 438-439, 455.)
VA

Fast motor boats. Illustrates the flag ship *Chin-gachook*.

1309. Oil engine progress in Germany; some impressions regarding the development of submarine and other engines for ship propulsion. (*Motor ship and motor boat*, London, v. 26, 31 May 1917, p. 383.)
† VXA

Failure of the Krupp two-cycle engine and the output of the firm is discussed, together with designs and output of the M. A. N. Co.

1310. One man submarine. (*World's progress*, Washington, v. 1, Jan. - Feb., 1917, p. 1.)
VA

Very brief description of a patent granted to M. J. Trumble.

1311. Periscopes explained by German naval officer. illus. (*Motor ship and motor boat*, London, v. 27, 30 Aug. 1917, p. 169.)
† VXA

Goerz dead disc periscope illustrated and described.

1312. Persius, L. Hardships of the U-boat service — leading German naval critic praises the men who torpedo merchant ships. (*Current history magazine*, New York, v. 6, July, 1917, p. 90-92.)
BTZE
Translated from the *Berliner Tageblatt*.

1313. Plan to beat submarines. Mosquito fleet of small defensively armed cargo boats proposed. (*Iron age*, New York, v. 99, 8 March 1917, p. 601.)
VDA

Proposes a large fleet of small ships that would only be visible ten miles off, whereas large ships are visible thirty miles off.

1314. Principles, promising and otherwise, which may be applied to detecting the U-boats. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 117, 7 July 1917, p. 10-11, 20.)
VA
Methods of detection, nets, mine fields, etc.

1315. Projet de sous-marin commercial de 5000 tonnes. (*Génie civil*, Paris, tome 71, 14 Jan. 1917, p. 30.)
VA

Mr. Lake's idea of commercial submarines announced long before the advent of the *Deutschland*.

1316. Protecting a convoy by overlapping lines of towed nets or plates. illus. (*Scientific American*, New York, v. 117, 11 Aug. 1917, p. 97, 107.)
VA

Non-official Publications, continued.
1917, continued.

1317. Protection, internal to the ship, against the torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 29 Sept. 1917, p. 224-225, 233, 235.) **VA**

Bulkheads and armor.

1318. Question of submarines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 17 Feb. 1917, p. 779-780.) **† VWA**

Editorial report of debate on naval appropriation bill in the House of Representatives, 10 Feb. 1917.

1319. The Quick helm and the submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 16 June 1917, p. 591.) **VA**

Brief note on this chance to escape the submarine.

1320. Real problem of the submarine. illus. (American machinist, New York, v. 47, 12 July 1917, p. 78-80.) **VFA**

Detection of submarines either from airplanes or by a modification of the telephone. Also describes protective devices.

1321. Le Renflouement du sous-marin allemand U-G-12 et son utilisation par la marine italienne. illus. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 70, 16 May 1917, p. 343-344.) **VA**

History of submarines in Germany. Illustrations of the U-G 12.

1322. Report on Edison battery. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 27 Jan. 1917, p. 699.) **† VWA**

Report by Lamar Lyndon to secretary of the navy.

1323. Rich, H. Thompson. Holland, Wright, Lewis, and Company. (Forum, New York, v. 58, Sept., 1917, p. 283-293.) *** DA**

1324. Robbins, Thomas. The submarine and kindred problems. (American machinist, New York, v. 47, 27 Sept. 1917, p. 553-556.) **VFA**

Remarks to persons offering suggestions to the nation in regard to submarine campaign.

1325. Rousseau, A. Sous-marins et blocus. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 64 p. 8°. **VYAD**

A discussion of the English blockade.

1326. Safety at sea. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 1 Sept. 1917, p. 152.) **VA**

Editorial on suggestions for fighting submarines.

1327. Salvaging the submarine H-3. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 22, Sept., 1917, p. 396-398.) **† VXA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, Oct., 1917, p. 2367-2370, plate on p. 2295, **VXA**.

Feat accomplished by the Mercer-Fraser Company in taking the boat a mile overland.

1328. Saving ships with paint and smoke. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 15 Sept. 1917, p. 188, 197-198.) **VA**

Minimizing the menace of the submarine with camouflage.

1329. Secor, H. Winfield. How the submarine can hit a ship it never sees. illus.

(Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, July, 1917, p. 167.) **VGA**

Microphone signalling between submarines gives range to attacking submarine.

1330. — Locating hidden submarines by electricity. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 4, April, 1917, p. 869-870.) **VGA**

Describes a patent by Patrick B. Delaney for the detection of submarines or wrecks by electrodes placed at a given distance apart in the water.

1331. — Locating the submarine by radio. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, Dec., 1917, p. 509-510, 572.) **VGA**

L. W. Bishop's multi-audio-phone radio and telephone amplifier.

1332. — A one man electric submarine. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, May, 1917, p. 5-6, 47.) **VGA**

Design of E. R. Lyon for one-man boat electrically propelled.

1333. Shaw, J. C. Danish submarine Diesel type engine. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 2, May, 1917, p. 17.) **† VXA**

1334. Shogog, John. Notes on our inadequate submarines; a weapon neglected in the land of its inception. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 3 March 1917, p. 229.) **VA**

Describes new types. Illustrates the M-1.

1335. Simon Lake — himself. port. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia, v. 190, 20 April 1917, p. 27, 126.) *** DA**

Brief autobiography.

1336. Simpson, Thomas H. The submarine "chaser" and its work. illus. (Navy and merchant marine, Washington, v. 1, April, 1917, p. 27-32.) **VXA**

General.

1337. Sims, William S. How U-boats are hunted. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 3 March 1917, p. 844.) **† VWA**

Brief report of Admiral Sims' remarks before the House Committee on Naval Affairs.

1338. Sinking of U. S. submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 55, 22 Sept. 1917, p. 129.) **† VWA**

Brief note.

1339. Skerrett, Robert G. The menace of the undersea. illus. (Gas engine, Cincinnati, v. 19, June, 1917, p. 261-269.) **VFA**

Speculations on Germany's building policy.

1340. — Submarine freighters of large tonnage. illus. (Illustrated world, New York, v. 28, Sept., 1917, p. 28-32.) **VDA**

Mr. Simon Lake would combat war submarines with submarine freighters.

1341. Small ships an answer to the submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 17 March 1917, p. 276.) **VA**

Editorial. \$100 to \$135 per ton for small fast ships.

*Non-official Publications, continued.**1917, continued.*

1342. Smoke screen as defense against submarines. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 20 Jan. 1917, p. 77.) **VA**

Very brief note.

1343. Spiegel von und zu Peckelsheim, Edgar, Freiherr. The adventures of the U-202; an actual narrative. New York: Century Co., 1917. vii p., 2 l., 3-202 p. 12°. **VTM**

1344. Stirling, Yates, jr. The submarine. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, July, 1917, p. 1371-1390.) **VXA**

Development of submarine construction, operation, and tactics.

1345. Stokes, Clifford K. Wanted — 700 submarines. (Forum, New York, v. 58, Aug., 1917, p. 125-131.) *** DA**

Comparative cost and efficiency of submarines and battleships.

1346. Submarine as an anti-U boat weapon. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 6 Oct. 1917, p. 240.) **VA**

Editorial.

1347. The Submarine as a mother ship for seaplanes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 10 March 1917, p. 256.) **VA**

Editorial.

1348. Submarine chasers. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 23 June 1917, p. 1399.) **† VWA**

Brief note denying statement that construction was behind schedule.

1349. The Submarine and kindred problems. (Engineer, London, v. 124, 19 Oct. 1917, p. 329-330.) **VA**

A statement by the United States Naval Consulting Board as to the thousands of suggestions and plans presented for the solution of the submarine and kindred problems, calling attention to some misconceptions as to the fundamental elements of the problem.

1350. The Submarine peril and the remedy. (Flying, New York, v. 6, Aug., 1917, p. 577-579.) **† VDS**

Reprints the letters of Admiral Fiske of June 30 and July 7, 1917, to President Hawley of the Aero Club of America, regarding the use of the aeroplane to combat the submarine.

1351. Submarine problem. (Industrial management, New York, v. 53, July, 1917, p. 484-485.) **VDA**

Editorial.

1352. Submarine tender Fulton. illus. (Motor ship and motor boat, London, v. 26, 1 March 1917, p. 186-187.) **† VXA**

Plans and illustrations of engines. Brief text.

1353. Submarines. (Engineer, London, v. 123, 16 Feb. 1917, p. 157.) **VA**

Reprinted in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 80, Feb., 1917, p. 199-204, **VXA**.

Editorial on Capt. Rodgers' paper.

1354. Submarines and destroyers. (American marine engineer, Norfolk, Va., v. 12, May, 1917, p. 8-9.) **† VXA**

1355. Submarines and destroyers. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 24 March 1917, p. 974.) **† VWA**

Answers questions asked concerning the firing of torpedoes and defense against submarines.

1356. Submarines in the Adriatic. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 123, 11 May 1917, p. 416-417.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, Aug., 1917, p. 1611-1615, **VXA**.

Austrian submarines at the beginning of the war and possible augmentation.

1357. Submarines or capital ships? (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 24 Feb. 1917, p. 825.) **† VWA**

Brief editorial.

1358. A Submersible, anti-submarine buoy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 13 Oct. 1917, p. 268.) **VA**

1359. Submersible freighter versus the submarine. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 26 May 1917, p. 518.) **VA**

Editorial on running the blockade with submarine freighters.

1360. Submersible the ultimate answer to the submarine — some particulars of a 5,000-ton, 8-knot freighter for transatlantic service. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 2 June 1917, p. 552, 562.) **VA**

Advises Deutschlands for the United States.

1360a. Sutphen, Henry R. Building submarine chasers by standardized methods. (Society of Automobile Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 1, no. 1, July, 1917.)

1361. Terror of the sea. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, April, 1917, p. 546-551.) *** DA**

How submarines are driven and submerged. With portrait of Simon Lake on p. 480 of the March issue.

1361a. To build 345 patrol boats for the Navy. illus. (Rudder, New York, v. 33, May, 1917, p. 329-331.) **† MVRA**

Award of contracts let by Navy Department, with costs and specifications.

1362. Tolstoy, A. N. Under seas: a submarine story. (Bookman, New York, v. 45, April, 1917, p. 163-170.) *** DA**

1363. Torpedo net and its prey. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 14 April 1917, p. 377.) **VA**

Brief note.

1364. Truck heavy submarine sections through New York streets. illus. (Engineering news-record, New York, v. 79, 1 Nov. 1917, p. 828-829.) **VDA**

Fifty and sixty-ton sections of the *Uc5*.

Non-official Publications, continued.
1917, continued.

1365. True and false anti-submarine strategy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 30 June 1917, p. 638.) **VA**

Reprinted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, Aug., 1917, p. 1842-1843, *VXA*.

Editorial.

1366. Twenty years development of the Holland submarine: growth from the 73-ton, 6-knot boat of 1895, to the 1454-ton, 20-knot fleet boat of 1915. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 31 March 1917, p. 322-323, 332.) **VA**

Sectional view of the *Schley*.

1367. The U-boat menace. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 5 May 1917, p. 436.) **VA**

Editorial on delay in building operations in the Navy Department.

1368. United States navy: types of American submarines and submarine chasers. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 150, 14 April 1917, p. 432-433.) ***DA**

Brief text. Illustrates the *K-6*, boats of the D and E class, and chaser *Lynx*.

1369. United States navy men sink enemy submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 9 June 1917, p. 1339.) **†VWA**

Sinking of German submarine by the *Silvershell*.

1370. Vanadium bronze submarine castings. illus. (Foundry, Cleveland, v. 45, March, 1917, p. 121.) **VIA**

Vanadium bronze has been found to fulfill exacting requirements for Diesel engine beds and torpedo tubes.

1371. Ventilation for submarines discussed by New York Chapter of the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers. (Heating and ventilating magazine, New York, v. 14, April, 1917, p. 50-51.) **VEWA**

Abstracts from Lieut. McWhorter's paper.

1372. Waldeyer-Hartz, von. The U-boat and the dreadnought. (United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, Oct., 1917, p. 2364-2367.) **VXA**

Translated from the *Illustrirte Zeitung*, Leipzig, of 12 July 1917.

Claims that the submarine has driven the armored ship into harbor, from whence it dare not come out. An amusing article.

1373. Walker, J. Bernard. Closing the North Sea with a bomb-curtain. illus.

(Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 23 June 1917, p. 616-617.) **VA**

Bombs floated at a depth of two hundred feet and fastened to steel nets.

1374. — Past results and the promise of the future. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 8 Dec. 1917, p. 436-437.) **VA**

1375. — The torpedo can be beaten by the watertight bulkhead. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 18 Aug. 1917, p. 112-113, 123.) **VA**

1376. What the airmen can do in the hunt for the elusive U-boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 21 July 1917, p. 41.) **VA**

1377. Wireless equipment for the submarine chaser. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 7 July 1917, p. 13-14.) **VA**

$\frac{1}{2}$ kilowatt set weighing 180 pounds, sending a remarkable range.

1378. Woodhouse, Henry. Submarine hunting by aircraft. illus. (In his: Text-book of naval aeronautics. New York, 1917. f°. p. 38-50.) **†VDY**

First printed in *Flying*, New York, v. 6, May, 1917, p. 267-273, **†VDS**. Abstracted in *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, Philadelphia, v. 183, June, 1917, p. 798-799, *VVA*.

This branch of air work has become an established science.

1379. Yachtsmen enrolling for defense. (Rudder, New York, v. 33, May, 1917, p. 339-340.) **†MVRA**

Reprinted in *Journal of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers*, New York, v. 39, May, 1917, p. 457-458, *VFA*, and in *Proceedings of United States Naval Institute*, Annapolis, v. 43, June, 1917, p. 1253-1254, *VXA*.

Twelve hundred yachts offered for submarine service.

1380. The Zig-zag course as a defense against submarines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 14 July 1917, p. 31.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, Aug., 1917, p. 1836-1839, *VXA*.

The zig-zag control board for plotting courses and method of attacking ships employed by submarines.

1918

1381. Submarine activity, evasion and patrol work in the zone. illus. (Motorship, Seattle, v. 3, Jan., 1918, p. 25-27.) **†VXA**

Motorships without stacks or masts are hard to detect by the submarine lookout.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

1885

1382. United States.— Office of Naval Intelligence. Papers on naval operations during the year ending July, 1885. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1885. 135 p. diags., maps, pl. 8°. (General information series. no. 4.) **VYEB**

The Nordenfeldt submarine boat, p. 134-135.

1886

1383. United States.— Office of Naval Intelligence. Papers on squadrons of evolutions and the recent development of naval matériel. June, 1886. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1886. 4 p.l., 3-265 p. diags., maps. 8°. (General information series. no. 5.) **VYEB**

The trial of the Nordenfeldt submarine boat at Landskrona in September, 1885, p. 258-259; Tuck's submarine torpedo-boat, p. 259; The Goubet submarine torpedo-boat, p. 260.

1889

1384. United States.— Office of Naval Intelligence. Naval mobilization and improvement in matériel. June, 1889. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1889. vii, 485 p. diags., maps, pl. 8°. (General information series. no. 8.) **VYEB**

Submarine boats, p. 438, 453-455.

Details of construction of the *Gymnote*, *Peral*, and *Goubet*; the latter to be tested for counter-mining. Mention is made of the construction of three boats for Russia.

1890

1385. United States.— Office of Naval Intelligence. A year's naval progress. Annual of the Office of Naval Intelligence. June, 1890. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1890. 408 p. diags., maps, pl. 8°. (General information series. no. 9.) **VYEB**

Submarine torpedo-boats, p. 32-36; Submarine torpedo-boat *Peral*, p. 43-45.)

The *Gymnote* and *Goubet* are described in detail, also the nautical qualities of these boats. The accounts of the performances of the *Peral* are reprinted from the press notices appearing at the time of the trials.

1891

1386. United States.— Office of Naval Intelligence. The year's naval progress. Annual of the Office of Naval Intelligence. July, 1891. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1891. 491 p. diags., maps, pl. 8°. (General information series. no. 10.) **VYEB**

The *Peral*, p. 51-52; *Plongeur*, p. 64-65.

Brief notes.

1894

1387. United States.— Navy Department. Report of the secretary of the navy for 1894. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1894. 683 p. 8°. (U. S. 53. cong., 3. sess. House exec. doc. 1, part 3; serial 3303.) ***SBE**

Submarine torpedo boats, p. 20-21; Submarine boat, p. 253; Submarine torpedo boats, p. 336-353.

These early reports are wonderfully interesting and even brief references have been included. On p. 291-293 is contained a report relative to tests made with torpedo nets, with plates showing braids and weaves; p. 337-338 contain a table giving comparative data of the Nordenfeldt and Holland boats, being a consideration of two designs submitted to the Navy Department.

1895

1388. United States.— Navy Department. Report of the secretary of the navy for 1895. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1895. lvii p., 11., 569 p. 8°. (U. S. 54. cong., 1. sess. House doc. no. 3.) ***SBE**

Submarine boats, p. xv, 218.

Brief notes.

1896

1389. United States.— Office of Naval Intelligence. Notes on the year's naval progress. July, 1896. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1896. 239 p. diags., pl. 8°. (General information series. no. 15.) **VYEB**

Five submarine torpedo boats [for Brazil], p. 20.

Illustration of type.

1898

1390. United States.— Naval Affairs Committee (Senate). Submarine boat Holland. Letter from the secretary of the John P. Holland Torpedo-Boat Company, of New York, transmitting a copy of the report of Lieut. Nathan Sargent, United States Navy, on the performance of the Holland, a submarine boat built by the company. (Washington, 1898.) 11 p. 8°. (U. S. 55. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. no. 226; serial 3610.) ***SBE**

Interesting chapter on the tactical value of the submarine.

1899

1391. United States.— Naval Affairs Committee (Senate). Submarine torpedo boat Holland. Official reports, Navy Department's requirements, testimony of naval experts, newspaper articles, etc., showing that the Holland has fulfilled every requirement laid down for a successful submarine boat and is a complete success, and, in the words of Chief Engineer John Lowe, U. S. N. (in his report to the secretary of the

*Official Publications, continued.**1899, continued.*

navy), "she is an engine of warfare of terrible potency, which the government must necessarily adopt into its service." [Washington, 1899.] 24 p. 8°. (U.S. 56. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. no. 14; serial 3844.)

*SBE

Prescribed tests and results of official trials are given, also the names of officers and crew.

1900

1392. United States.—Bureau of Construction and Repair (Navy Department). Annual report...for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 188 p. diagrs., pl. 8°. **VYEB**

Submarine boats, p. 28-29.

Sectional view of the Holland type. Brief text.

1393. United States.—Bureau of Navigation (Treasury Department). Annual list of merchant vessels of the United States, with the official numbers and signal letters awarded them by the commissioner of navigation...also lists and distinguishing signals of vessels of the United States navy...for the year ended June 30, 1900. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. vii, 423 p. ob. 8°. **TRD**

First mention of submarines in the navy list.

1394. United States.—Naval Affairs Committee (Senate). Submarine torpedo boat Holland. Copy of contract between the Navy Department and the Holland Torpedo Boat Company for the purchase of the submarine torpedo boat Holland. [Washington, 1900.] 3 p. 8°. (U.S. 56. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 321; serial 3868.) *SBE

1395. United States.—Navy Department. Annual reports for the year 1900. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 1258 p. 8°. (U.S. 56. cong., 2. sess. House doc. no. 3; serial 4098.) *SBE

Submarine torpedo boats, p. 11-12; Submarine torpedo boat Holland, p. 584-585; List of submarine boats in the navy, p. 792-793.

1396. United States.—Office of Naval Intelligence. Notes on naval progress. July, 1900. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1900. 303 p. diagrs., pl. 8°. (General information series. no. 19.) **VYEB**

Submarine boats, p. 48-49.

Results of trials of the French boats *Morse* and *Narwhal*.

1901

1397. United States.—Naval Affairs Committee (Senate). Holland submarine boat. Letter of Admiral George Dewey, United States Navy, addressed to Hon. William M. Stewart, dated January 28, 1901, testifying

to the great value of the Holland submarine boat for coast and harbor defense, and repeating his testimony in favor of said boat given before the House Committee on Naval Affairs April 23, 1900. [Washington, 1901.] 4 p. 8°. (U.S. 56. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 122; serial 4039.) *SBE

Admiral Dewey advocates submarines for coast defense and for the protection of the Panama Canal.

1398.—Holland submarine torpedo boat. Papers on the military value of the Holland submarine boat and the need of additional boats of the Holland type. [Washington, 1901.] 32 p. 8°. (U.S. 56. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 115; serial 4039.) *SBE

Letters and testimony of naval officers regarding the merits of the Holland boat, also a letter from John P. Holland comparing the achievements of the French *Narval* with those of the *Holland*.

1399. United States.—Navy Department. Submarine boat Holland. Letter from the secretary of the navy, transmitting, in compliance with resolution of the Senate of December 10, 1900, copies of all reports in the possession of the Navy Department and extracts from reports on file in the Bureau of Navigation, concerning the submarine boat Holland. [Washington, 1901.] 13 p. 8°. (U.S. 56. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 71; serial 4033.) *SBE

1902

1400. United States.—Bureau of Construction and Repair (Navy Department). Annual report...for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1902. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1902. 240 p. 8°. **VYEB**

[Account of the progress of construction on the Plunger, Adder, Grampus, Moccasin, Pike, Porpoise, and Shark.] p. 43-44.

1401. United States.—Naval Affairs Committee (Senate). Staff corps increase. Submarine boats. Hearings before the Committee on Naval Affairs of the Senate. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1902. 103 p. 8°. (U.S. 57. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. no. 395; serial 4245.) *SBE

Submarine boats, p. 32-103.

Statements made by Mr. I. L. Rice and Mr. M. C. Butler on behalf of the Holland boat, by Mr. Simon Lake on behalf of his own boat, and by Mr. Thomas J. Moriarty on behalf of the boat named for him. In the appendix is the story of The invisible destroyer, being an account of the Moriarty boat.

1402. United States.—Naval Affairs Committees (Senate and House). Moriarty submarine boat. Hearings before the Committee on Naval Affairs of the Senate and House of Representatives. Statements of Clarence W. De Knight, counsel, and Thomas J. Moriarty, president of the Newport Manufacturing Company, and inventor. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1902. 49 p. 8°. (U.S. 57. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 407; serial 4247.) *SBE

*Official Publications, continued.**1902, continued.*

1403. United States. — War Department. Holland submarine boats. Report of the army board to the secretary of war on the value of Holland submarine boats for harbor and coast defenses. [Washington, 1902.] 4 p. 8°. (U. S. 57. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. no. 52; serial 4420.) * **SBE**

Major Arthur Murray and others conclude that the submarine as an element of coast defense, when measured by its probable moral effect, is incalculable.

1903

1404. United States. — Bureau of Construction and Repair (Navy Department). Annual report... for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1903. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1903. 207 p. 8°. **VYEB**

[Account of the progress of construction on the Plunger, Adder, Grampus, Moccasin, Pike, Porpoise, and Shark,] p. 38-40.

1405. United States. — Naval Affairs Committee (House). Bribery charges. Report and hearing in compliance with H. Res. no. 404. [Washington, 1904.] 163 p. 8°. (U. S. 57. cong., 2. sess. House report no. 3482; serial 4414.) * **SBE**

Representative Lessler charged that he had been approached to support the proposition to buy more Holland submarine boats.

1406. — Bribery charges. Views of the minority [in compliance with H. Res. no. 404]. [Washington, 1903.] 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 57. cong., 2. sess. House report 3482, part 2; serial 4414.) * **SBE**

1904

1407. Argentine Republic. — Ministerio de Marina. Submarines "Lake" and "Holland." Report of Commander L. A. Lan, Argentine navy. Translation by Mr. M. E. Beall, U. S. War Department. Buenos Aires, 1904. 40 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Review of naval publications. no. 87.) **VXA**

Very complete technical description of these boats.

1408. France. — Ministère de la Marine. Délivrance d'armes portatives aux sous-marins. 22 Sept. 1904. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 113, année 1904, p. 930-936.) **VXA**

1409. — Délivrance aux sous-marins de vêtements imperméables et de bottes de mer. 8 April 1904. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 113, année 1904, p. 271-272.) **VXA**

1410. — Durée de l'embarquement sur les sous-marins. 21 July 1904. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 113, année 1904, p. 579-580.) **VXA**

1411. United States. — Navy Department. Tests of submarine boats. Letter from the acting secretary of the navy, in response to a Senate resolution of January 13, 1904, stating that in his opinion it is incompatible with the government interests to disclose any information relating to the tests of submarine boats. [Washington, 1904.] 1 p. 8°. (U. S. 58. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. no. 140; serial 4589.) * **SBE**

1905

1412. France. — Ministère de la Marine. Approbation des nouvelles annexes relatives à la répartition du matériel des défenses sous-marines et des défenses fixes. 12 Dec. 1905. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 1063-1081.) **VXA**

1413. — Décision présidentielle allouant une indemnité mensuelle de 30 francs aux officiers subalternes non commandants, embarqués sur les bâtiments affectés aux flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins des mers de Chine et obligés de se loger à terre à leurs frais. 17 April 1905. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 382-383.) **VXA**

1414. — Indemnités et suppléments de vivres revenant au personnel des sous-marins. 11 Dec. 1905. (Bulletin de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 1005-1006.) **VXA**

1415. — Modifications aux tarifs des indemnités à allouer aux scaphandriers pour l'exécution des travaux sous-marins. 28 March 1905. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 284-285.) **VXA**

1416. — Rapport au Président de la République française, suivi d'un décret et d'un arrêté ministériel portant suppression du Service des Défenses Sous-marines et réglant la répartition de ses attributions. 28 July 1905. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 783-813.) **VXA**

1417. — Rapport au Président de la République française, suivi d'un décret portant suppression des commissions locales des défenses sous-marines. 28 Feb. 1905. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 213-215.) **VXA**

1418. — Remplacement de l'appellation de "Défenses mobiles" et de "Stations de sous-marins" par celle de "Flottilles de torpilleurs" et de "Flottilles de sous-marins." 17 Jan. 1905. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 151-152.) **VXA**

Official Publications, continued.
1905, continued.

1419. — Tour de départ colonial des officiers-mariniers, faisant partie des équipages des sous-marins. 7 Aug. 1905. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 114, année 1905, p. 776.) **VXA**

1420. **Great Britain.** — Admiralty. Fleets (Great Britain and foreign countries). Return "showing the fleets of Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, Italy, United States of America, and Japan, distinguishing: — battleships, built and building; cruisers, built and building; coast defence vessels, built and building; torpedo vessels, torpedo boat destroyers, torpedo boats, and submarines, built and building." "Return to show date of launch, displacement, and armaments reduced to one common scale (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, no. 136, of session 1904)." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1905. 87(1) p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1905, v. 48.) ***SDD**

1906

1421. **France.** — Ministère de la Marine. Adoption du signe distinctif porté par les équipages des sous-marins. 26 June 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 597.) **VXA**

1422. — Affectation aux flottilles de sous-marins de la Métropole et d'Algérie-Tunisie des hommes ayant servi dans les flottilles de sous-marins aux colonies. 30 Oct. 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 865.) **VXA**

1423. — Arrêté sur l'embarquement des officiers de marine et des officiers mécaniciens dans les flottilles de sous-marins. 27 Nov. 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 994-998.) **VXA**

1424. — Coffres à médicaments pour torpilleurs et sous-marins. Coffres à médicaments pour bâtiments dépourvus de médecin. 20 July 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 657-670.) **VXA**

1425. — Décision présidentielle allouant le traitement de table aux commandants des flottilles de sous-marins lorsqu'ils prennent le commandement des torpilleurs convoyeurs des sous-marins de leur flottille. 28 Sept. 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 821.) **VXA**

1426. — Délivrance de bibliothèques de bord aux flottilles de sous-marins et de torpilleurs, défenses fixes et ateliers centraux

de la flotte. 30 Nov. 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 954-956.) **VXA**

1427. — Indemnités de charge à allouer sur les torpilleurs autonomes submersibles et les bateaux sous-marins. 11 June 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 558.) **VXA**

1428. — Indemnités de vivres attribuées aux équipages des sous-marins en tournées. 28 Sept. 1906. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 115, année 1906, p. 815.) **VXA**

1429. **Great Britain.** — Admiralty. Fleets (Great Britain and foreign countries). Return "showing the fleets of Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, Italy, United States of America, and Japan, on the 31st day of March 1906, distinguishing: — battleships, built and building; cruisers, built and building; coast defence vessels, built and building; torpedo vessels, torpedo boat destroyers, torpedo boats, and submarines, built and building." "Return to show date of launch, displacement, and armaments reduced to one common scale (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, no. 96, of session 1905)." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1906. 129 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1906, v. 70.) ***SDD**

On p. 86-91 appear tables giving name or number, date of launch, displacement, armament, and other information relating to the submarine boats of the navies of the world.

1907

1430. **United States.** — Naval Affairs Committee (House). Hearings before the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives on estimates submitted by the secretary of the navy. 1906-07. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1907. 366, 576 p. 8°. ***SBF**

Statement of Hon. William H. Humphrey, member of Congress from Washington, [part 2,] p. 517-518.

Statement of Wesley L. Jones, member of Congress from Washington, [part 2,] p. 519-523.

Extract from report of board on comparative trials of submarines and subsurface boats, submitted under date of May 31, 1907 [and supplemental report under date of July 2, 1907], [part 2,] p. 565-571.

Mr. Humphrey advocates submarines and torpedo boats to guard Puget Sound. In Mr. Jones' statement are abstracts from Vice Admiral Fournier's report on submarines.

The trials refer to tests made with the *Octopus* and *Lake*.

1908

1431. **France.** — Ministère de la Marine. Adoption du même numérotage pour les flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins stationnées dans le même port. 19 Aug. 1908. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 117, année 1908, p. 834.) **VXA**

*Official Publications, continued.**1908, continued.*

1432. — Au sujet de la période d'embarquement des enseignes de vaisseau sur les sous-marins. 1 Aug. 1908. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 117, année 1908, p. 806.) **VXA**

1433. — Décret portant règlement sur la solde des marins du corps des équipages de la flotte et des marins indigènes. 11 July 1908. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, tome 117, année 1908, no. 19 bis.) **VXA**

1434. — Gratifications, pour travaux sous-marins, à allouer au personnel de la défense fixe des ports militaires et aux marins indigènes. 10 Sept. 1908. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 117, année 1908, p. 891.) **VXA**

1435. — Instructions concernant le mode d'application du décret du 7 janvier 1908 sur la solde aux flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins. 30 April 1908. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, tome 117, année 1908, p. 519-520.) **VXA**

1436. Great Britain. — Admiralty. Fleets (Great Britain and foreign countries). Return "showing the fleets of Great Britain, France, Russia, Germany, Italy, United States of America, and Japan, on the 31st day of March 1908, distinguishing:—battle-ships, built and building; cruisers, built and building; coast defence vessels, built and building; torpedo vessels, torpedo boat destroyers, torpedo boats, and submarines, built and building." "Return to show date of launch, date of completion, displacement, horse-power, and armaments reduced to one common scale (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, no. 184, of session 1907)." London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1908. 72 p. f°. (Gt. Br. Parlt. Papers. 1908, v. 65.) ***SDD**

1437. United States. — Navy Department. Cost of two submarine torpedo boats for Puget Sound and one for Grays Harbor, Washington. Letter from the secretary of the navy, submitting a report as to the cost of two submarine torpedo boats to be stationed on Puget Sound and one submarine torpedo boat to be stationed at Grays Harbor, in the state of Washington. [Washington, 1908.] 2 p. 8°. (U.S. 60. cong., 1. sess. Senate doc. 186; serial 5264.) ***SBE**

1438. — Estimate for submarine torpedo boats. Letter from the acting secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the secretary of the navy submitting an estimate of appropriation for submarine torpedo boats. [Washington, 1908.] 2 p. 8°. (U.S. 60. cong., 1. sess. House doc. no. 466; serial 5375.) ***SBE**

1439. United States. — Select Committee under House Resolution 288 (House). Report [and hearings, March 9–April 30, 1908] of the select committee appointed pursuant to House resolution 288. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1908. 87, 1909 p. 8°. (U.S. 60. cong., 1. sess. House report no. 1727; serial 5227-5228.) ***SBE**

Investigation of charges by George L. Lilley against the Electric Boat Company of New Jersey.

1909

1440. France. — Ministère de la Marine. Régularisation des cessions de chapitre à chapitre dans les flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins situées hors des ports chefs-lieux. 15 March 1909. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 118, année 1909, p. 294.) **VXA**

1910

1441. France. — Ministère de la Marine. Arrêté ministériel pour la mise au concours d'appareils de sauvetage d'équipages des sous-marins. 7 Dec. 1910. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 122, année 1911, semestre 1, p. 1-8.) **VXA**

1442. — Attribution de matelots cuisiniers aux centres principaux des flottilles pour la préparation des aliments à bord des sous-marins en tournée. 21 March 1910. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 119, année 1910, semestre 1, p. 612-613.) **VXA**

1443. — Au sujet du commandement des torpilleurs et sous-marins de Rochefort — La Pallice. 28 September 1910. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, année 1912, semestre 2, p. 1553-1554.) **VXA**

1444. — Décision ministérielle relative au changement de flottilles du personnel affecté aux sous-marins. 21 May 1910. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 119, année 1910, semestre 1, p. 1130.) **VXA**

1445. United States. — Naval Affairs Committee (House). Hearings before the Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives on estimates submitted by the secretary of the navy, 1910. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1910. vi, 1341, 9 p. 8°. ***SBF**

Purchase of submarine boats, p. 687-703.

Unexpended balances for the purchase of submarines, p. 877.

Statements of William E. Humphrey and others regarding the efficiency of submarine boats for harbor defense.

*Official Publications, continued.**1910, continued.*

1446. — Hearings on H. R. 19617 and H. R. 19618 providing for an increase of the navy by purchase of ten submarine boats, and so forth. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1910. 19 p. 8°. **VYEB**

1447. **United States.** — Navy Department. Supplemental estimates, increase of the navy. Letter from the secretary of the treasury, transmitting with a copy of a communication from the secretary of the navy submitting supplemental estimates for increase of the navy. [Washington, 1910.] 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 61. cong., 2. sess. House doc. no. 834; serial 5836.) ***SBE**

1911

1448. **France.** — Ministère de la Marine. Arrêté ministériel modifiant l'arrêté du 3 mai 1910, sur le fonctionnement du service dans les flottilles de sous-marins. 8 Dec. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 123, année 1911, semestre 2, p. 1280-1281.) **VXA**

1449. — Arrêté ministériel modifiant l'arrêté du 30 juillet 1910 sur le service courant dans les équipages de la flotte, et l'arrêté du 3 mai 1910 réglementant le fonctionnement du service dans les flottilles de sous-marins. 8 Oct. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 123, année 1911, semestre 2, p. 740-741.) **VXA**

1450. — Au sujet d'une réglementation commune aux deux flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins de Brest. 25 Jan. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 122, année 1911, semestre 1, p. 185-188.) **VXA**

1451. — Au sujet des signaux indiquant la présence des sous-marins dans les ports de commerce. 21 Feb. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 122, année 1911, semestre 1, p. 356.) **VXA**

1452. — Les bottes de mer seront rem placées par des sabots-bottes à bord des torpilleurs et des sous-marins. 5 Jan. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 122, année 1911, semestre 1, p. 49-50.) **VXA**

1453. — Délivrance de voltmètres aux sous-marins d'un tonnage supérieur à 300 tonnes (instructions complémentaires). 12 Dec. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 123, année 1911, semestre 2, p. 1290.) **VXA**

1454. — Mode de décompte des rations acquises par les membres des tables des sous-marins de Rochefort-La Pallice. 20

March 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 122, année 1911, semestre 1, p. 464-465.) **VXA**

1455. — Rapport au Président de la République française, suivi d'un décret modifiant le décret du 4 mars 1910 portant réorganisation des flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins. 8 Oct. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 123, année 1911, semestre 2, p. 742-743.) **VXA**

1456. — Réglementation commune aux deux flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins de Brest. 4 Nov. 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 123, année 1911, semestre 2, p. 948-949.) **VXA**

1457. — Les torpilleurs et sous-marins compléteront mensuellement leurs approvisionnements à trois mois de matières consommables. 10 June 1911. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 122, année 1911, semestre 1, p. 1077-1078.) **VXA**

1458. **United States.** — Naval Affairs Committee (Senate). Navy yearbook, 1911. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1911. 807 p. 8°. **VYEB**

Submarine torpedo boats, p. 737.

Table of the submarines of the United States Navy, giving the former names and official number and also the official name from the *A-1* to *K-8*.

1912

1459. **France.** — Ministère de la Marine. Abrogation de la circulaire du 19 janvier 1912 (B. O., p. 70) et modifications aux règlements d'armement spéciaux des sous-marins types Pluviôse et Émeraude. 24 Aug. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, année 1912, semestre 2, p. 428-430.) **VXA**

1460. — Au sujet des peintures à employer à bord des sous-marins. 20 Jan. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 124, année 1912, semestre 1, p. 74-75.) **VXA**

1461. — Commandement de torpilleurs et de sous-marins par des enseignes de vaisseau de 1^{re} classe. 22 Aug. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, année 1912, semestre 2, p. 420.) **VXA**

1462. — Les commissaires des flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins en France ne peuvent obtenir la résidence libre. 29 April 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 124, année 1912, semestre 1, p. 826.) **VXA**

1463. — Fixation de l'effectif définitif à attribuer aux sous-marins type Brumaire et

*Official Publications, continued.**1912, continued.*

Pluviôse. 13 May 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 124, année 1912, semestre 1, p. 1067.) **VXA**

1464. — Fusion administrative des torpilleurs et des sous-marins de Brest, de Toulon et de Bizerte. 13 Dec. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, année 1912, semestre 2, p. 1552-1553.) **VXA**

1465. — Les hommes débarqués des sous-marins peuvent être affectés à des postes au choix sans être astreints à accomplir au préalable une année d'embarquement au tour de liste. 10 Dec. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, semestre 2, p. 1524.) **VXA**

1466. — Modification aux conditions d'allocation de la prime de o fr. 42 aux équipages des sous-marins. 13 Aug. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, année 1912, semestre 2, p. 368-369.) **VXA**

1467. — Modification à l'effectif des sous-marins type Brumaire et Pluviôse (équipement supplémentaire). 17 Sept. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, année 1912, semestre 2, p. 545.) **VXA**

1468. — Modifications à apporter au règlement d'armement spéciaux des sous-marins types Pluviôse et Émeraude. 19 Jan. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 124, année 1912, semestre 1, p. 70-73.) **VXA**

1469. — Les officiers-mariniers, quartiers-maîtres et marins autorisés à changer de flottille de sous-marins, par application de la décision ministérielle du 21 mai 1910, ont droit à des frais de déplacement. 13 July 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 125, année 1912, semestre 2, p. 62.) **VXA**

1470. — Situation, au point de vue du traitement de table, des officiers admis temporairement à la table du Service central des groupes de torpilleurs et sous-marins. — Retenue à opérer sur leur traitement de table. 4 June 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 124, année 1912, semestre 1, p. 1268-1269.) **VXA**

1471. — Supplément d'outillage à accorder aux flottilles de torpilleurs et de sous-marins. 22 Feb. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 124, année 1912, semestre 1, p. 336-337.) **VXA**

1472. **United States.** — Naval Affairs Committee (House). Hearings before Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Rep-

resentatives on estimates submitted by the secretary of the navy, 1912. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1912. v. 1984 p. 8°. ***SBF**

On p. 1121-1125 is a description of a device for leaving a submerged submarine in event of accident, submitted by William A. Stevenson. The statement of Naval Constructor H. A. Evans (p. 1127-1130) contains a reference to submarines built for the Chilean government.

1913

1473. **France.** — Ministère de la Marine. Au sujet des montres à délivrer aux sous-marins. 24 Dec. 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 128, année 1913, semestre 2, p. 2001.) **VXA**

1474. — Au sujet des réadmissions et rengagements des marins embarqués sur les contre-torpilleurs et sous-marins des escadres. 29 Sept. 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 128, année 1913, semestre 2, p. 1340.) **VXA**

1475. — Au sujet d'un stymographe Banaré à allouer à chaque sous-marin. 1 Oct. 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 128, année 1913, semestre 2, p. 1381.) **VXA**

1476. — Au sujet de la vérification semestrielle du réglage des torpilles des sous-marins. 2 June 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 127, année 1913, semestre 1, p. 733-734.) **VXA**

1477. — Conditions de prêts à des particuliers de docks de relevage de sous-marins. 28 Feb. 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 127, année 1913, semestre 1, p. 273.) **VXA**

1478. — Délivrance aux sous-marins type Pluviôse d'un coffret métallique pour la conservation des fonds. 30 Dec. 1912. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 127, année 1913, semestre 1, p. 14.) **VXA**

1479. — Gratifications pour travaux sous-marins à allouer aux marins des directions de port et au personnel des défenses fixes des ports militaires. 16 July 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 128, année 1913, semestre 2, p. 77-78.) **VXA**

1480. — Nouvelle fixation de l'effectif des sous-marins en service. 19 April 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 127, année 1913, semestre 1, p. 512-513.) **VXA**

1481. — Payement annuel des gratifications accordées pour l'entretien des armes portatives à bord des sous-marins. 25 April 1913. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 127, année 1913, semestre 1, p. 572.) **VXA**

Official Publications, continued.
1913, continued.

1482. United States. — Bureau of Construction and Repair (Navy Department). Annual report...for the fiscal year 1913. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1913. 1 p.l. 34 p. 8°. **VYEB**

Submarines nos. 40-51, p. 27; Wrecking pontoon for submarines, p. 28.

1914

1483. France. — Ministère de la Marine. Matériel de couchage à allouer aux sous-marins. 9 June 1914. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 129, année 1914, semestre 1, p. 791.) **VXA**

1484. — Revision du stock spécial de matières pour les ateliers de réparations des centres de torpilleurs et sous-marins. 14 April 1914. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 129, année 1914, semestre 1, p. 967.) **VXA**

1485. — Suppléments à allouer aux patrons pilotes embarqués en supplément à l'effectif des sous-marins et aux marins de la même spécialité faisant partie de l'équipage des torpilleurs affectés aux écoles et au service de l'aviation maritime. 21 May 1914. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 129, année 1914, semestre 1, p. 1653.) **VXA**

1486. United States. — Bureau of Construction and Repair (Navy Department). Annual report...for the fiscal year 1914. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1914. 38 p. 8°. **VYEB**

Submarines "nos. 44" to "59," p. 26-27.

1487. United States. — Naval Affairs Committee (House). Hearings before Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives on estimates submitted by the secretary of the navy, 1914. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1914. iii, 952 p. 8°. ***SBF**

On p. 646-660 is a statement of Hon. Josephus Daniels concerning the Lake submarines of the G class, descriptions and appropriations. In the continuation of this statement, on p. 843-847, is incorporated a letter from Mr. Simon Lake regarding the position of the government toward the submarine question.

In a statement of Hon. Rufus Hardy, p. 857-865, appears a translation of an article, printed in the *Berliner Tageblatt*, March 13, 1913, relating to the substitution of submarine boats for torpedo boats. Other discussions follow concerning the question of protection of the Canal Zone by a submarine flotilla.

1915

1488. France. — Ministère de la Marine. Au sujet de l'achat, sur le fonds de prévoyance du sous-marin X..., d'une jumelle Zeiss. 14 Feb. 1915. (Bulletin officiel de la

marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 131, année 1915, semestre 1, p. 301-302.) **VXA**

1489. United States. — Bureau of Construction and Repair (Navy Department). Annual report...for the fiscal year 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 30 p. 8°. **VYEB**

Submarines "nos. 52" and "53 to 77," p. 25-26.

1490. United States. — Bureau of Navigation (Commerce Department). Annual list of merchant vessels of the United States, with official numbers and signal letters, and lists of vessels belonging to the United States government, with distinguishing signals, for the year ended June 30, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. viii, 482, 122 p., 14 pl. ob. 8°. **TRD**

Latest list of submarines in the United States Navy.

1491. United States. — Navy Department. Report on building of four warships, based on war in Europe. Letter from the secretary of the navy, transmitting report on building four warships of the type, power, and speed which, in his judgment, based on the knowledge gained from the prevailing war in Europe, are best suited for war on the sea, and also the value and uses in naval warfare of aeroplanes, dirigibles, balloons, and submarines. [Washington, 1915.] 5 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong., 1. sess. House doc. no. 389.)

1916

1492. France. — Ministère de la Marine. Arrêté ministériel modifiant l'arrêté du 3 mai 1910 réglementant le fonctionnement du service dans les flottilles de sous-marins. 16 Sept. 1916. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 134, année 1916, semestre 2, p. 246.) **VXA**

1493. — Maintien éventuel, à bord des sous-marins, des marins nouvellement promus. — Renforcement de l'équipage supplémentaire des escadrilles comprenant des sous-marins de plus de 600 tonneaux. 23 Oct. 1916. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 134, année 1916, semestre 2, p. 362-364.) **VXA**

1494. — Transfert du chapitre 27 au chapitre 46 des filets de barrage, des filets indicateurs de sous-marins, ainsi que des matières et objets approvisionnés en vue de la confection du matériel envisagé. 23 Dec. 1916. (Bulletin officiel de la marine: partie principale, Paris, tome 134, année 1916, semestre 2, p. 629.) **VXA**

1495. United States. — Bureau of Construction and Repair (Navy Department). Annual report...for the fiscal year 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 38 p. 8°. **VYEB**

Submarines "nos. 60 and 61" and "62 to 77," p. 30-31.

*Official Publications, continued.**1916, continued.*

1496. United States.—Naval Affairs Committee (House). Fleet submarines. Report to accompany H. R. 13670. [Washington, 1916.] 5 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong., 1. sess. House report no. 492.)

Ordered to be printed April 4, 1916.

1497. United States.—Naval Affairs Committee (Senate). Fleet submarines. Report to accompany H. R. 13670. [Washington, 1916.] 4 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong., 1. sess. Senate report no. 526.)

Ordered to be printed June 22, 1916.

1498. — Navy yearbook, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 762 p. 8°. **VYEB**

History of appropriations for submarines and sub-surface boats, p. 624-625; List of submarines (showing contractor and place where built), p. 625-626; List of submarines (when authorized, first and last commission, and price), p. 627-628.

This historical sketch and these tables appear annually in the yearbook, therefore only the most recent edition has been mentioned here. For earlier tabulations the preceding numbers may be consulted.

1499. United States.—Senate. Vessels sunk by German submarines, mines, or warships. Data concerning the sinking of neutral vessels belonging to Norway, Sweden, Denmark, and Holland, and which were sunk by German submarines, mines, or warships between the dates, August 1, 1914, and March 25, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 6 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. no. 381.)

1917

1500. United States.—Naval Affairs Committee (House). Hearings before Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives on estimates submitted by the secretary of the navy, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. iv, 1207, xviii p. 8°. ***SBF**

On p. 48-50 the subject of nets for harbor and battleship defense is discussed, including the estimates allowed for the purchase of nets.

A statement made by Rear Admiral R. S. Griffin is given on p. 139-160, in which he discusses the

contracts and appropriations for thirty submarines, their equipment, design, and propulsive power. Quite an exhaustive discussion of storage batteries and their defects appears on p. 149-151.

In a statement made by Admiral W. S. Benson, on p. 564-570, he discusses the use of submarines in war tactics.

Admiral C. J. Badger and Rear Admiral Fletcher in a statement, p. 653-675, give their opinions regarding the German submarines of large displacement and of mother ships for cruising submarines.

Secretary Daniels and Lieut. McCandless give a statement (p. 695-837) regarding proposed submarines, with a table showing price, design, and special features. The question of storage batteries is discussed and a note is given stating the different troubles that have arisen with the Edison batteries. The history and reports on the batteries of the E-2 are given in full.

Admiral W. S. Sims makes a statement regarding the battle of Jutland (p. 839-877) in which he discusses the strategic value of the submarine, advocating strongly submarines of large displacement.

A statement of Mr. J. W. Powell of the Fore River Shipbuilding Corporation on p. 1038-1041 contains references to the steel required in the construction of submarines.

On p. 1141 is the letter of Secretary Daniels to Mr. Padgett concerning the Riker battleship hunting submarine.

1501. United States.—Naval Consulting Board. The submarine and kindred problems. New York, 1917. 15(1) p. 8°. (Bulletin no. 1.) **Econ. Div.**

General instructions for those offering suggestions to the Naval Consulting Board.

1502. United States.—War Department. Fortifications, the Panama canal. Letter from the secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of communication from the secretary of war, resubmitting an estimate of an appropriation for \$1,573,950, for the fiscal year 1918, to be immediately available, for the establishment and equipment of a submarine base, Panama canal. [Washington, 1917.] 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 65 cong., 1. sess. Senate doc. no. 6.)

1503. — Submarine base at the Panama canal. Letter from the acting secretary of the treasury, transmitting copy of a communication from the secretary of war, submitting a supplemental estimate of appropriation to be immediately available for the establishment and equipment of a submarine base at the Panama canal. [Washington, 1917.] 2 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong., 2. sess. House doc. no. 2046.)

SUBMARINE SIGNALLING

1504. Avery, W. Y. Submarine signalling set. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 16, July, 1911, p. 269-270.)

† **VXA**

Short account of method of signalling from submarine to mother ship.

1505. Barton, Edwin Henry. Velocity of sound in water. (In his: Text-book on sound. London, 1908. 8°. p. 518-519.)

PFB

1506. Blake, R. F. Submarine signalling. — The protection of shipping by a wall of sound and other uses of the submarine telegraph oscillator. (American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Proceedings, New York, v. 33, Oct., 1914, p. 1569-1581.) **VGA**

Reprinted in Smithsonian Institution, *Annual report, 1915*, Washington, 1916, p. 203-213, * **EA**.

1507. Carter, W. R. Submarine signalling. illus. (American Society of Naval Engi-

Submarine Signalling, continued.

neers, Journal, New York, v. 26, Aug., 1914, p. 832-842.) **VXA**

History of signalling, with description of methods used by Cingalese fishermen.

1508. Cathcart, William L. Inter-ship communication by submarine signalling. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 26, Aug., 1914, p. 889-903.) **VXA**

Fessenden oscillator described and applications outlined.

1509. Colladon, Daniel. Lettre de M. Daniel Colladon à M. Arago sur les sons qui se produisent dans l'eau. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Comptes rendus, Paris, tome 13, 1841, p. 439-443.) ***EO**

Discusses experiments made by Prof. Bonnycastle.

1510. Colladon, Daniel, and C. STURM. Mémoire sur la compression des liquides. 3 diagsr., 1 map. (Institut de France. — Académie des sciences, Mémoires présentés par divers savants, Sciences mathématiques et physiques, Paris, tome 5, 1838, p. 267-347.) ***EO**

Reprinted in *Annales de chimie et de physique*, Paris, tome 36, 1827, p. 113-159, 225-257, *P.A.A.* Abstracted in Royal Institution of Great Britain, *Quarterly journal*, London, 1828, p. 480-481, ***EC**.

The references to the famous experiments conducted on Lake Geneva to determine the velocity of the transmission of sound under water are recorded on p. 329-347.

1511. Cunard line and submarine signaling. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 32, 5 Oct. 1905, p. 26-27.) **†VXA**

The microphone from a sailor's point of view.

1512. Decker, Stiles M. A method of shore-tug signalling, making use of sound waves propagated under water. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 43, March-April, 1915, p. 196-210.) **VWA**

The Fessenden oscillator described, also construction and operation, with results of special tests.

1513. Dubilier, William. The fatal hum of the submarine. illus. (Popular science monthly and world's advance, New York, v. 87, Dec., 1915, p. 713-719.) ***DA**

Abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 51, 25 Dec. 1915, p. 1473-1474, ***DA**.

Dubilier's microphone described in detail.

1514. Efficiency of submarine signals. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 33, 10 May 1906, p. 17.) **†VXA**

Letters to the Submarine Signal Company.

1515. Electrical device detects submarines twenty miles away. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, Jan., 1916, p. 461-462.) **VGA**

1516. F., A. La transmission sous-marine du son et son application à la découverte des sous-marins. (Génie civil, Paris, tome 67, 27 Nov. 1915, p. 343-346.) **VA**

1517. Fay, H. J. W. History and development of submarine signalling. 1 pl. illus. (American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Proceedings, New York, v. 31, 1912, p. 1337-1354.) **VGA**

1518. — Submarine signalling—Fessenden oscillator. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 29, Feb., 1917, p. 101-113.) **VXA**

Describes mechanical equipment and results of experiments.

1519. Forbes, J. T. Progress of submarine signalling. illus. (Export American industries, New York, v. 15, no. 3, Sept., 1915, p. 60-63.) **†TLA**

1520. Government to operate submarine signals. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 33, 31 May 1906, p. 13-14.) **†VXA**

Reports light vessels to be equipped with microphone.

1521. Guillaume, Charles Édouard. Recherches récents sur la propagation des sons. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 24, 15 Feb. 1898, p. 161-162.) **OA**

Tests made on the properties of water in conveying sound.

1522. How vessels at sea signal through the water. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, Feb., 1916, p. 533-534.) **VGA**

1523. Legrand, Frantz. Signaux phoniques sous-marins. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 175, Nov.-Dec., 1907, p. 241-263, 479-501.) **VXA**

1524. Miessner, Benjamin Franklin. Possible control methods for radiodynamics — sound waves. (In his: Radiodynamics. New York, 1916. 8°. p. 33-40.) **PGO**

Results of Prof. Fessenden's experiments with submarine signalling.

1525. Millet, J. B. Further results of submarine signalling by means of sound. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 49, 1907, p. 300-307.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 36, 15 Aug. 1907, p. 26-29, **†VXA**.

1526. — Recent developments in submarine signaling. 5 pl. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 22, 1914, p. 107-113.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 113-114.

1527. — Submarine signalling by means of sound. [With discussion.] pl. (Institution of Naval Architects, Proceedings, London, v. 47, 1905, p. 256-269.) **VXA**

Exhaustive paper giving results of experiments and showing apparatus used. Author is general manager of the Submarine Signal Company.

Abstracted in *Marine review*, Cleveland, v. 33, 17 May 1905, p. 32-33, **†VXA**, and in *Technics*, London, v. 3, June, 1905, p. 550, **VA**.

1528. Packard, Winthrop. The angelus of the high seas; the warning bell that sounds

Submarine Signalling, continued.

beneath the sea to save sailors from shipwreck. illus. (National magazine, Boston, v. 37, Oct., 1912, p. 216-224.) * **DA**

1529. Rayleigh (3. baron), J. W. Strutt. On the perception of the direction of sound. (Royal Society of London, Proceedings, series A, v. 83, May, 1910, p. 61-64.) * **EC**

1530. Receiver for systems of submarine signaling. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 36, 4 July 1907, p. 50.) † **VXA**

1531. Sawyer, F. L. Submarine signalling and a proposed method of safe navigation in a fog. illus. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 22, Dec., 1914, p. 115-132.) **VXA**

History of submarine signalling, with a description of the Berger method.

1532. Submarine Signal Company. Submarine signals. Boston: the company, 1907. 88 p. illus. 8°. **VXH p.v.6, no.15**
p. 51-56 deal especially with signals for submarine boats.

1533. — Submarine signals. I. British Admiralty tests of submarine signaling. II. List of vessels equipped. III. Opinions of British ship owners. Boston: the company, 1907. 22 p. 8°. **VXH p.v.5, no.2**

1534. — Submarine signals. How navigators and vessel owners regard the system of submarine signaling. Boston, 1906. 12 p. 12°. **VXH p.v.5, no.2a**

1535. — Submarine signals: description of apparatus; list of signaling stations, and list of vessels equipped by the Submarine

Signal Company. Boston: the company, 1907. 20 p., 4 maps. illus. 8°. **VXH p.v.5, no.3**

1536. Submarine signaling. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 31, 22 June 1905, p. 23.) † **VXA**

1537. Submarine signalling. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 36, May-June, 1914, p. 384-387, 419-423.) **VXA**

1538. Submarine signals. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 34, 30 Aug. 1906, p. 30-31.) † **VXA**

United States Lighthouse Board approves sound signal apparatus and installs many along the Atlantic seaboard.

1539. Submarine signals on the Kaiser. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 31, 15 June 1905, p. 31-32.) † **VXA**

The installation of the microphone on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

1540. Submarine sound signals. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 41, June, 1911, p. 230-234.) † **VXA**

Abstract of paper issued by the United States Hydrographic Office. This covers the subject in many aspects, discussing the superiority of water as a medium for the transmission of sound and the range of audibility of submarine bells.

1541. Tyndall, John. Sound. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1877. 448 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 3. ed. 8°. **PFD**

Many references are included in this book. On p. 67 a table is given showing transmission of sound through liquids.

1542. Das Wesen und die Bedeutung der Unterwasser-Schallsignale. illus. (Nauticus; Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeintereessen, Berlin, Jahrg. 9, 1907, p. 426-448.) **VYL**

The Fessenden microphone described in detail with results of experiments.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Numbers refer to individual entries.

A

Aarestrup, 634.
Abell, T. B., 762.
Aldereguia, Claudio, 765, 766, 1197.
Alex, 433.
Allemandy, Victor E., 1030.
Andler, S., 658.
Archer, F. P., 1202.
Argentine Republic. — Ministerio de Marina, 1407.
Aristotle, 4.
Armor, d', 272.
Atkinson, A. S., 1032.
Atteridge, Andrew Hilliard, 170.
Auld, Robert W., 1203.
Avery, W. Y., 1504.

B

B., 314.
B., H., 481.
Babcock, W. I., 315.
Bacon, R. H., 273.
Badger, C. J., 1500.
Baird, George Washington, 203, 776.
Baker, Ray Stannard, 115.
Balch, Edwin Swift, 436.
Bannerman-Phillips, H., 659.
Barber, Francis M., 42, 233.
Barnes, James S., 37.
Barton, Edwin Henry, 1505.
Bates, Lindell T., 437.
Battles, D. R., 660.
Baxter, W. J., 370.
Bayard, R. S., 482.
Beall, M. E., translator, 1407.
Bedell, C. H., 1205.
Belknap, George E., 44.
Belknap, Reginald R., 1033.
Bellet, Daniel, 289, 778, 779.
Belli, Carlo M., 590.
Belloni, Angelo, 780.
Bellot, Hugh H. L., 1206.
Benjamin, Park, 664, 1207.
Beresford, Lord Charles, 665.
Berggeen, Paul H., 781.
Berling, G., 635.
Bernard, Walter, 316.
Bernay, Henri, 317, 318, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 438, 483, 484, 530.
Bertin, L., 782.
Bidault des Chaumes, A., 531.
Bieg, V. N., 783.
Bienaimé, 1208.
Biles, Sir John Harvard, 666.
Bingham, D. C., 532.
Bircham, F. R. S., 439.
Bishop, Farnum, 1035.
Blake, R. F., 1506.
Blanchon, Georges, 486, 784, 785.
Bluecher, Hans, 591.
Bogert, John L., 1210.
Bonde, H., 533.
Bonomo, Quintino, 204.
Boselli, 440.
Bostock, John, translator, 5.

Bozzi, Agostino, 534.
Bradlee, F. B. C., 1211.
Bradley, W. P., 148.
Bravetta, Ettore, 789.
Breguet, Jacques, 487.
Brent, Loring, 1038.
Buehrs, M., 790.
Burdin, 27, 29.
Burgoyne, Alan H., 235, 274.
Bush, James C., 74.
Busley, Carl, 149.
Byrne, Donn, 1040.

C

C., G., 290.
C., W. L., 1213, 1214.
Calhoun, W. L., 705.
Callan, John G., 1215.
Campagna, Enzo, 791.
Carels, Georges, 636.
Carnot, Lazare, 20.
Carré, 28.
Carter, W. R., 1507.
Cary, Harold, 1217.
Cathcart, William L., 637, 1508.
Cerio, Edwin, 1044, 1219.
Chace, Mason S., 320, 535.
Chalkley, A. P., 795, 796.
Chalmers, S. D., 797.
Chanieut, 593.
Chapman, L. B., 798.
Charmoille, 594.
Chaudy, M. F., 91.
Chladek, Franz, 321.
Clark, Charles Sydney, 116.
Clark, F. Huntington, 1221, 1222.
Clark, Thomas, 18, 21.
Claudy, C. H., 1045, 1223.
Cohn, I. Franklin, 536.
Coleman, Frederick C., 800.
Colladon, Daniel, 1509, 1510.
Connolly, J. B., 1048.
Coustet, Ernest, 804.
Covington, C. L., 1226.
Crossman, E. C., 1227.
Crouse, George N., 97.
Cunningham, Forbes, 806.
Currey, E. Hamilton, 671.
Currey, M. I., 1228.
Curtis, Stanley, 807.

D

D., G., 808.
D., J., 378.
Daniels, Josephus, 1487, 1500.
Dansker, 379.
Dary, Georges, 98.
Davidson, G. C., 1050.
Davis, G. E., 1051.
Davis, Richmond P., 444.
Dax, A. de, 82.
Dayral, Louis, 1230.
Decker, Stiles M., 1512.

De Knight, Clarence W., 1402.
 Delauney, 171.
 Delpeuch, Maurice, 172, 206, 236, 445.
 Denny, George C., 1053.
 De Peyster, F. A., 1054, 1055.
 Devaux, M., 291.
 Dewey, George, 1397.
 Dewitz, Hrolf von, 814.
 Dienstbach, C., 815.
 Diesel, R., 638.
 Dietze, Karl, 490, 491, 492, 539, 540.
 Dobson, W. A., 87.
 Dommett, William Erskine, 816.
 Domville-Fife, Charles W., 493, 674, 675.
 Donoso Cortés, Ricardo, 1060.
 Driant, Émile Augustin Cyprien, 380.
 Dubilier, William, 817, 1513.
 Duquet, Alfred, 596.
 Dutton, Arthur H., 1062.
 Du Verseau, 1063.

E

Eaton, F. S., 1232.
 Edholm, Charlton Lawrence, 640.
 Ellis, W. A., 1235.
 Eppley, Marion, 1239.
 Équevilley, Raymond d', 208, 543.
 Ericsson, John, 38.
 Estrany, Jerónimo, editor, 819.
 Evans, H. A., 1472.

F

F., A., 820, 821, 822, 1240, 1241, 1516.
 Fawcett, Waldon, 117, 176, 209, 494.
 Fay, H. J. W., 1517, 1518.
 Feldhaus, Franz M., 448, 679.
 Ferrand, Charles, 325.
 Field, C., 210, 544.
 Fiennes, Gerard, 641.
 Figuiet, Louis, 36, 75.
 Fillol, L., 293.
 Fisher, C. W., 682.
 Fiske, Bradley Allen, 1243, 1244.
 Fletcher, Frank F., 1500.
 Fletcher, R. A., 545.
 Flowers, J. B., 1074.
 Fontin, Paul, 211, 212.
 Forbes, J. T., 1519.
 Forest, F., 118, 150.
 Fournier, Lucien, 826.
 Fowle, G. M., 1245.
 Fox, Edward L., 1246.
 France. — Ministère de la Marine, 1408, 1412-1419,
 1421-1428, 1431-1435, 1440-1444, 1448-1457,
 1459-1471, 1473-1481, 1483-1485, 1488, 1492-
 1494.
 Freemantle, Sir Edmund R., 213.
 French, G. R. W., 1075.
 Frissell, Varick, 1076.
 Fuller, J. F., 1248.
 Fulton, Weston M., 151, 152, 153.
 Furbush, Grant E., 828.
 Furer, J. A., 829-832, 1077.
 Fyfe, Herbert C., 213, 239.

G

G., 120.
 G., A., 328, 1249.
 Gachot, Édouard, 496.
 Gaget, Maurice, 178.

Gala, Leandro, 1078.
 Gale, Benjamin, 17.
 García de los Reyes, Mateo, 833.
 Gault, J. W., 121.
 Gautreau, J. B., 834.
 Geitel, Max, 154.
 Gernsback, H., 1254, 1255.
 Gibson, Charles R., 1257.
 Giteau, Pierre, 385.
 Given, E. C., 386.
 Gle, 452.
 Gluth, Oskar, 546.
 Gofton-Salmond, K., 690.
 Goodrich, Caspar F., 1258.
 Gordon, G. L., 1089.
 Gouriet, M., 547.
 Gradenwitz, Alfred, 643.
 Graffigny, Henry de. *See* Marquis, Raoul.
 Gray, James G., 644, 691, 841.
 Great Britain. — Admiralty, 1420, 1429, 1436.
 Gregory, J. S., 693.
 Grey, C. G., 1260.
 Griffin, R. S., 1500.
 Griswold, Charles, 23.
 Guenther, Hanns, 695.
 Guihéneuc, Olivier, 842, 1090.
 Guillaume, Charles Édouard, 1521.

H

H., J., 645.
 Hachebet, H., 122.
 Haenen, Frédéric de, 1091.
 Haken, W., 646.
 Halley, Edmund, 11.
 Halligan, John, 240.
 Halsey, William H., 1092.
 Hannay, D., 1093.
 Hardy, Rufus, 1487.
 Hay, Marley F., 453, 1265, 1266.
 Hegelbacher, Marcel, 600.
 Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 847, 848.
 Henley, Norman W. Publishing Co., 601.
 Herberts, H. J., 849.
 Hering, Carl, 850.
 Herodotus, 3.
 Herron, William, 1267.
 Hibbard, H. L., 851.
 Hichborn, Philip, 155.
 Hinkamp, C. N., 852-854.
 Hirsch, G., 1094.
 Hirshberg, Leonard Keene, 1095.
 Hislam, P. A., 388, 549, 1268, 1269.
 Hoar, Allen, 855, 1096.
 Hodges, W. R., 856.
 Hofe, Charles von, 697.
 Hoff, A. B., 276.
 Holland, John Philip, 156, 1398.
 Holland, John Philip, the younger, 1270.
 Holzhauer, D., 331.
 Hopkins, Henry Clayton, 103.
 Horsnaill, W. O., 857, 858, 859.
 Hosmer, Helen R., 1.
 Hovgaard, George William, 62, 69, 158, 181, 860,
 1097, 1271.
 Howard, Herbert S., 862, 863.
 Howell, J. B., 550, 698.
 Hoyer, Edgar Charles, 602.
 Hubert, Edward, 648.
 Hueffer, Oliver Madox, 864.
 Humphrey, William H., 1430, 1445.
 Hurd, Archibald Spicer, 214, 241, 699, 865.
 Hutchison, Miller Reese, 866.
 Hutter, Julien Eugène, 1274a.

I

Iberti, Carlo, 215.
Irwell, Lawrence, 129.
Izaguirre, Salvador M., 1103.

J

Jack la Bolina, pseud. *See* Vecchj, Augusto V.
Jacob, Harvey D., 1104.
Jalin, Olivier de, 31.
Jane, Fred T., 700, 870.
Jaques, William Henry, 104, 105.
Johnson, Valentine Edward, 871.
Johnson, Willis F., 701.
Johnstone, J. G., 332.
Joly, J., 1281.
Jones, Wesley L., 1430.

K

K., 278.
K., T. J., 872.
Kalau vom Hofe, 498.
Kearney, Thomas A., 279, 873.
Keith, H. H. W., 1106.
Kellog, E. W., 1282.
Kempster, J. W., 874.
Kimball, William W., 106, 107, 160.
Kipling, Rudyard, 1283.
Kirchhoff, Hermann, 875.
Kl., von, 393.
Klein, Marcell, 605, 649.
Koster, P., 280.
Kraft, W., 702.
Kuh, Lloyd M., 1107.

L

L., P., 499.
La Cérésaie, J. de, 876.
Lacomme, A., 40.
Lake, Simon, 130, 298, 299, 333, 500, 877, 878, 879, 880, 1108, 1109, 1284, 1401, 1487.
Lake Submarine Company, 161, 300.
Lan, L. A., 1407.
Land, E. S., 1285.
Lanphier, R. C., 881.
La Rouveraye, P. de, 183.
Lasalle, C. de, 301.
Laubeuf, Alfred Maxime, 335, 336, 337, 338, 395, 396, 501, 502, 650, 882, 883, 884.
Laughton, L. G. C., 262.
Laurenti, Cesare, 397.
Law, Bernard C., 503.
Leandro de Alesson, 398.
Lecky, Prescott, 1287.
Ledieu, A., 70.
Le Franc, A., 399, 458, 459, 460, 461.
Legrand, Frantz, 1523.
Le Roll, P., 216, 400.
Lethbridge, John, 13.
Levering, Gustav, 607.
Ley, Samuel, 14.
Lisle, T. Orchard, 1110, 1289, 1290.
Lorini, Buonaio, 7.
Louis, Jean, 302.
Loygovil, Joaquin de, 339.
Lysaght, S. R., 709.

M

M., 401, 402.
M. de T., E. de, 710.
McCandless, Byron, 1500.
McGarvie, H. F., 1292.

Malespine, A., 30.
Manetti, G., 608.
Manfroni, Camillo, 132.
Marantonio, R., 1292a.
Marcellin, Léon, 403.
Marcellac, P., 133.
Marquis, Raoul, 243.
Martin, Benjamin, 16.
Martin, G., 404.
Mathelin, L., 303.
Max, 340.
Maxim, Hudson, 814, 1294, 1295.
Melville, George Wallace, 186, 187.
Mersenne, Marin, 8.
Michel, Henri, 341.
Michelsen, 554.
Middleton, James, 711, 893.
Miessner, Benjamin Franklin, 1113, 1524.
Millet, J. B., 1525, 1526, 1527.
Moffett, Cleveland, 897, 898.
Montero y de Torres, Enrique de, 610.
Morgan, Gerald, 899.
Morgan, James Morris, 1299.
Morgan, Leo, 244.
Moriarty, Thomas J., 1401, 1402.
Morris, Arthur, 217.
Morrison, J. H., 713.
Muers, P., 902.

N

Neeser, Robert Wilden, 1120.
Neureuther, Karl, 908.
Niblack, Albert Parker, 109, 110.
Nimitz, C. W., 612, 1125.
Noalhat, Henri, 111, 135, 136, 137, 150, 190, 246, 263, 505.
Nordenfeldt, T., 61.
Nordmann, Charles, 1126.
Nutting, William Washburn, 1307, 1308.

O

Oblaski, T., 191.
Olaus Magnus, bishop of Upsala, 6.
Olivi, G., 590.
O'Niell, Lionel, 914.
Otto, Friedrich, 915.

P

Packard, Winthrop, 1528.
Painlevé, Paul, 614.
Palmer, Russell, 1131.
Paulus, 466.
Perkins, Frank C., 344, 467.
Persius, L., 1312.
Pesce, G.-L., 90, 92, 93, 305.
Petitot, Claude Bernard, 22.
Piaud, L., 345.
Pliny, the elder, 5.
Poincet, 719.
Pollen, A. H., 925.
Pollock, Alsager W. A., 720.
Portugalof, N., 510.
Pot, W. F., 926.
Pouleur, Hector, 265.
Powell, J. W., 1500.
Prendergast, Maurice, 927-929.
Procacci, Gianni, 931.
Proposto, C. del, 511.

R

Radiguer, Charles, 557.
Rayleigh (3. baron), J. W. Strutt, 1529.

Redier, H. Antoine, 138.
 Reed, Sir Edward J., 213.
 Reuterdaahl, Henry, 727.
 Reventlow, Ernst, Graf zu, 561.
 Reverchon, Léopold, 937.
 Rice, Isaac L., 728, 1401.
 Rich, H. Thompson, 1323.
 Robbins, Thomas, 1324.
 Robertson, Edmund, 192.
 Robinson, Charles N., 221.
 Robinson, R. H. M., 938, 939.
 Rodgers, W. L., 1137.
 Roji, Arsenio, 940, 941.
 Romberg, F., 513.
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., 943.
 Rousseau, A., 1325.
 Rud, A., 1138.
 Rushmore, David B., 2.

S

S., H. N., 1139.
 S., R., 615.
 Salter, John, the younger, 193.
 Sargent, Nathan, 1390.
 Sauvatre-Jourdan, 422, 469.
 Savorgnan de Brazza, F., 414.
 Sawyer, F. L., 1531.
 Sch., F., 77.
 Schaffran, K., 946.
 Schott, Gaspard, 10.
 Schulze, Franz L. C., 732.
 Scott, J. Alvah, 113.
 Scott, Sir Percy, 733, 734.
 Seaman, W., 1142.
 Secor, H. Winfield, 948, 1143, 1329-1332.
 Shaw, J. C., 1333.
 Shegog, John, 1334.
 Siebe, Henry, 41.
 Simpson, Thomas H., 1336.
 Sims, William S., 1337, 1500.
 Skerrett, Robert G., 84, 267, 308, 416, 417, 470, 471,
 619, 620, 651, 736, 952, 953, 954, 1146, 1147, 1339,
 1340.
 Sleeman, Charles William, 73.
 Spear, Lawrence Y., 223, 309, 351, 472, 957-959.
 Spiegel von und zu Peckelsheim, Edgar, 1343.
 Springer, J. F., 961.
 Stainer, C., 283.
 Stewart-Garnett, W. H., 352.
 Stiles, John C., 964.
 Stirling, Yates, jr., 1344.
 Stokes, Clifford K., 1345.
 Strutt, J. W. *See* Rayleigh (3. baron), J. W. Strutt.
 Sturm, C., 1510.
 Submarine Signal Company, 1532-1535.
 Sueter, Murray F., 362.
 Sutphen, Henry R., 1360a.

T

Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose, 999, 1176.
 Taylor, Isaac, translator, 3.
 Taylor, Thomas, translator, 4.
 Teitch, Clark, 624, 750.
 Timbs, John, 32.
 Tolstoy, A. N., 1362.
 Tomb, J. H., 286.
 Torka, Johann, 520.
 Tygard, James W., 1006.
 Tyndall, John, 1541.

U

United States. — Bureau of Construction and Repair
 (Navy Department), 1392, 1400, 1404, 1482, 1486,
 1489, 1495.
 United States. — Bureau of Navigation (Commerce
 Department), 1490.
 United States. — Bureau of Navigation (Treasury
 Department), 1393.
 United States. — Naval Affairs Committee (House),
 1405, 1406, 1430, 1445, 1446, 1472, 1487, 1496,
 1500.
 United States. — Naval Affairs Committee (Senate),
 1390, 1391, 1394, 1397, 1398, 1401, 1402, 1458,
 1497, 1498.
 United States. — Naval Consulting Board, 1501.
 United States. — Navy Department, 1387, 1388, 1395,
 1399, 1411, 1437, 1438, 1447, 1491.
 United States. — Office of Naval Intelligence, 1382-
 1386, 1389, 1396.
 United States. — Select Committee under House
 Resolution 288 (House), 1439.
 United States. — Senate, 1499.
 United States. — War Department, 1403, 1502, 1503.
 Upsala, Bishop of. *See* Olaus Magnus, bishop of
 Upsala.

V

Vecchj, Augusto Vittorio, 432.
 Vereteegh, H. H., 201.
 Verne, Jules, 39.
 Villard, Oswald Garrison, 1184.
 Violle, J., 1009.
 Vogel, H., 579.
 Vries, W. P. de, 1014.

W

W., S. F., 1186.
 Waddington, J. F., 1015.
 Wade, Herbert T., 1016, 1017.
 Waldeyer Hartz, von, 1372.
 Walker, J. Bernard, 1373-1375.
 Walker, Sydney Ferris, 757.
 Ward, C. A., 758.
 Warren, E. L., 311.
 Watts, Sir Philip, 581.
 Weaver, D. A., 524.
 Weidert, F., 759.
 Weimann-Bischoff, D. J., 697.
 Werner, 633.
 Werner, H., 582.
 Whelpley, James D., 1187.
 White, J. Dundas, 231.
 White, Sir William Henry, 287, 288, 312, 313.
 White, William Russell, 255, 256.
 Wilhelm, Donald, 1190.
 Wilkins, John, 9.
 Williams, Charles W., 760, 1022.
 Wilson, W. G., 1023.
 Winslow, Erving, 1024.
 Wood, Norman H., 1025, 1192.
 Woodhouse, Henry, 1378.

Z

Zack, 1028, 1193.
 Zemplén, Konstantin, 761.
 Zimmer, George Frederick, 525.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Numbers refer to individual entries.

A

A-1 (British), 269, 270.
 Accident, 269, 270, 271.
A-3 (British), Accident to, 585, 621, 627.
A-7 (British), Accident to, 683.
A-8 (British), 281.
A-12 (British), Accident to, 441.
Abell, T. B., 874.
Aboukir, 664, 698, 723, 740, 744.
Accidents, 231, 269, 286, 289, 298, 300, 333, 352, 486, 554, 659, 884, 917, 930, 1092.
 American, 300, 917, 982, 1064, 1338.
 British, 269, 270, 271, 281, 300, 441, 683.
 Causes, 273, 289, 295, 298, 300, 486, 514, 884.
 French, 300, 302, 303, 488, 489, 508, 509, 514, 629, 718.
 German, 526, 558, 575, 839, 920.
 Prevention, 289, 298, 352.
 Russian, 300, 756.
 See also names of submarines.
Achievements of the submarine. *See* Naval affairs.
Adder, 189, 255, 340, 1400, 1404.
 Trials, 218, 220, 226, 229, 255, 256.
Adria (ship) carries submarine, 280.
Aero Club of America, 1243, 1350.
Aeronautics, 27, 505, 720, 808, 1347, 1485.
 See also Visibility of submarines from airplanes.
Aigrette, 282, 285.
Air, 11, 586.
 Purification of, 933, 1247.
Air supply for submarines. *See* Ventilation.
Air traps, 468.
Airplanes. *See* Visibility of submarines from airplanes.
Algérien, 507.
Alkali battery. *See* Storage batteries: Alkali.
Alstilt, 31.
American Revolution, Submarines in, 18, 44.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Syracuse Branch, 828.
Amiral Bourgois (submarine), 487.
Anchor, 368.
Anchor chains, 3, 880.
Apostoloff submarine, 235.
Appropriations:
 France, 375.
 United States, 1118, 1119, 1318, 1438, 1445, 1446, 1487, 1498, 1500.
Archimède (submarine), 458, 487.
 Launching, 458.
Architecture of submarines. *See* Design of submarines.
Argonaut, 98, 103, 108, 115, 116, 121, 122, 130, 131, 161, 167, 1189.
 Design, 134.
 Specifications, 108.
Ark, 9, 937.
Armament, 48, 50, 202, 447, 597, 642, 653, 771, 778, 784, 816, 843, 860, 896, 925, 978, 1090, 1217, 1262, 1263, 1408, 1459, 1468.
 Disappearing guns, 703, 843, 967, 1230.
 Krupp guns, 703.
Armor of warships, 38, 666, 932, 1241, 1294, 1317, 1372.
Armored submarines, 772.
Art of living under water, 11.

Assembling submarine parts, 1253.
Association of Military Surgeons, 1092.
Audiphone, 1331.
Awash, 313, 1100.

B

B-1 (British), 284.
B-11 (British), 974.
Baby submarine, 775, 1298.
Baker submarine, 87.
Balilla (submarine), 1292a.
Ballast, 268, 490, 707, 743.
Ballast tanks, 15, 633, 853, 1236.
 Leather, 15.
Balloons, 219.
Baltic sea, 1047.
Baltimore, 1079, 1084.
Barcelona, 825.
Barrow Company, 742.
Bases:
 American, 1502, 1503.
 French, 264, 1412.
 German, 1235, 1244.
Batavier, Capture of, 840.
Battleships. *See* Submarines against warships.
Bauer, Wilhelm, 154, 520.
 Biography, 480, 546.
 Portrait, 546, 1166.
Bayer's Duplex submarine, 504, 521.
Bayou-Saint-Jean, New Orleans, La., 418.
Bearings of screws, 430.
Bells, Audibility of, 1540.
Benson, Admiral, 1195.
Berger signalling system, 1531.
Bernay, Henri, 337, 560.
Bernouilli, 1127.
Bertin, E., 970.
Bibliographies, 1, 2, 164, 213, 579, 882.
Bids, United States, 1034.
Bieg, V. N., 772.
Biles, Sir John Harvard, 392, 663.
Bishop, L. W., 1331.
Blockade, 657, 662, 1302, 1325.
 Escaping, 1061, 1359.
Blockading, 109, 786, 1209.
Bogart, J. L., 1131.
Bomb curtains, 1373.
Bombardment by submarines, 787.
Bombs, 1231, 1373.
 Explosion of, 153.
 Submarine, 151, 152, 153.
Bond, Julian S., Invention of, 933.
Bonnycastle, Charles, 1509.
Boston Transcript, 228.
Bottles, Leather. *See* Ballast tanks, Leather.
Bourgois, Admiral, 70.
Bowles, Francis T., Interview with, 837.
Brandtaucher (submarine), 331.
Bremen (submarine), 1037.
Brest, 216.
Bribery charges, 1405, 1406, 1439.
British Admiralty, Attitude toward submarines, 192.
British ships, Attempt to destroy, 23, 1029.
British Submarine Boat Company, Ltd., 553.
Brooklyn Navy Yard, 370.

Brumaire (submarine), 1467.
 Bubbles, 1121.
 Buckingham, Duke of, 544.
 Budgets. *See* Appropriations.
 Building programmes, 347.
 Bulkheads, 929, 979, 1317, 1375.
 Buoyancy, 181, 268, 743.
 Tanks, 453.
 Buys, 1358.
 Acetylene, 1204.
 Burger submarine, 234, 515.
 Burgoyne, Alan H., 259.
 Burgoyne submarine, 235.
 Bushnell, David, 17, 18, 23, 118, 172, 581, 776, 1062, 1159.
 Biography, 322.
 Bushnell (submarine tender), 1051.

C

C-5. *See* Mine layers.
 Caera, 1036.
 Illustrations and specifications, 1289.
 Caesar, 415.
 Cage, J. M., 640.
 Cage submarine, 640.
 Calypso, Accident to, 718.
 Camouflage, 868, 1293, 1328.
 Campbell submarine, 64.
 Canada, Construction of submarines, 994.
 Cape Cod canal, 754, 993.
 Carbon monoxide, 590.
 Cardile, M., 1240.
 Carp, 552.
 Cartagena, 1183.
 Castings, 1370.
 Castle, E. J., 659.
 Cells. *See* Storage batteries: Cells.
 Cellulose, 465.
 Charles, Landgrave of Hesse, 12.
 Charleston, 44.
 Chasers, 960, 985, 1117, 1124, 1138, 1157, 1199, 1200, 1202, 1203, 1217, 1218, 1233, 1239, 1242, 1287, 1300, 1308, 1313, 1336, 1348, 1368, 1377, 1379, 1381.
 British, 1039.
 Specifications, 985, 1276, 1360a, 1361a.
 Cherbourg, 216, 237, 282, 460, 559.
 Chicago submarine, 1165.
 Chingachgook, 1308.
 Chlorine gas, 1022.
 Chronology, 92, 386, 799, 915.
 Churchill, Winston, Trip in submarine, 549.
 Cogne, 324, 327.
 Cigar-shaped submarine. *See* Hulls.
 Cingalese fishermen, 1507.
 Civil war, Submarines in, 173, 203, 964, 1184.
 Cleptoscope, 397.
 Clock, 153.
 Clyde built submarine, 669.
 Coast defense. *See* Defense.
 Coassin brothers, 19, 20.
 Collision, 273.
 Columbia (flagship), 792.
 Colwell, J. C., Invention of, 168.
 Commercial purposes, 166.
 Communication, 612.
 Compass, 853.
 Confederate submarine. *See* Civil war; David.
 Conning tower, Detachable, 659, 1107.
 Constantinople, 66.
 Construction, 62, 183, 207, 213, 283, 287, 288, 290, 316, 362, 403, 447, 491, 501, 609, 783, 877, 882, 968, 1070, 1096, 1106, 1266, 1275, 1344, 1400.
 Competition in, 377.

Construction — *Continued.*
 Government plants, 371, 459.
 In United States, for belligerent nations, 747.
 Private yards, 371, 459.
 Convoys, 1225.
 Cooking apparatus, 1192.
 Cost, 106, 307, 860, 977, 1345, 1437, 1438, 1498, 1500.
 Counter mining, 1384.
 Craig Engine and Machine Company, 1110.
 Cressy, 664, 723, 740, 744.
 Creusot-Schneider, 892, 1140.
 Cross-sectional construction, 430.
 Crouch, G. F., 1200.
 Cruising radius. *See* Radius of action; Voyages in submarines.
 Cuniberti torpedo, 671.
 Curie (submarine), 1127.
 Curtain of fire, 1156.
 Cuttlefish, 316, 357, 358.

D

Dangers, 289, 295, 298, 300, 318, 332, 333, 351, 562, 641, 810, 1001, 1041, 1092, 1132.
 Daniels, Josephus, 919, 1121.
 Dannenhowe, Sloan, Submarine invented by, 954.
 Dardanelles, 844, 890, 966, 974.
 David, 44, 964, 1184.
 Day, Mr., 231.
 Deane, Silas, Letters to, 17.
 Defense, 374, 436, 565, 783, 877, 972, 1024, 1282, 1375.
 Against submarines, 202, 219, 317, 666, 675, 712, 770, 777, 788, 812, 813, 834, 861, 867, 869, 897, 898, 899, 914, 929, 1074, 1090, 1143, 1245, 1254, 1290, 1294, 1314, 1326, 1355. *See also* Chasers; Nets.
 Coast, 106, 144, 148, 232, 341, 444, 764, 882, 977, 1153, 1397, 1403, 1416, 1417.
 Harbor, 232, 270, 397, 444, 882, 965, 1253, 1397, 1403, 1430, 1445.
 Delaney, Patrick B., 1330.
 Delphin, 650.
 Delphino, 391.
 Design of submarines, 105, 453, 491, 492, 853, 882, 926, 958, 1000, 1096, 1137, 1500.
 German, 962.
 Design of torpedo boats, 105.
 Destroyer (Ericsson's boat), 43.
 Destroyers, British, 174.
 Detachable stern, 1111.
 Detection of submarines, 1330, 1451.
 By sound, 822, 897, 989, 1066, 1514, 1515, 1516.
 See also Fessenden oscillator; Microphone.
 By telephone, 1320, 1331.
 By wireless, 929, 1331.
 From airplane. *See* Visibility of submarines from airplane.
 Deutschland, 1043, 1049, 1056-1058, 1061, 1072, 1076, 1079, 1082-1088, 1094, 1104, 1123, 1131, 1144, 1151, 1152, 1162, 1167, 1174, 1182, 1183, 1187, 1190, 1194, 1251, 1357, 1360.
 Engines, 1131, 1151, 1238.
 Interior, 1083.
 Dewey, George, Report on submarines, 235.
 Diesel engine. *See* Engines, Gas and oil: Diesel type.
 Disarming submarines, 498.
 Disks to deflect torpedoes, 1074.
 Displacement, 882, 1071.
 Displacement, Large, 408, 530, 650, 651, 654, 695, 764, 782, 953, 970, 1031, 1070, 1073, 1265, 1493.
 German boats, 717.
 Divers, 3, 41, 1026.
 Diving, 3, 4, 7, 305, 313, 1026, 1075, 1415, 1434, 1452.
 Methods, 15, 41.

Diving apparatus, 472, 490, 1075, 1077, 1409.

Diving bell, 10, 16, 26, 32, 36, 41, 305.

Aristotle on, 4, 305.

Halley on, 11.

Ryerson's, 203.

Diving boat, 12, 13, 15, 41, 231, 336.

Diving box, 7.

Diving ship. *See* Diving boat.

Dobson submarine, 87.

Docks, Salvage. *See* Salvage docks.

Doughty, Thomas, Inventor of the periscope, 856.

Draeger salvage system, 639.

Drebbel, Cornelius, 10, 12, 22, 544.

Drellisbrak, Stephen, 1026.

Driggs gun, 1263.

Drydocks:

Panama canal, 682.

Pontoon, 702.

See also Salvage docks.

Dubilier, William, 1513.

Duryea, C. E., Letter, 1020.

Dyestuffs, 1084.

Dykkeren (submarine), 470.

E

E type, 574, 716.

E-2 (American), Accident to, 1064, 1069.

E-15 (British), 890.

Ears of crew, 1092.

Edison, Thomas Alva:

Opinion of F-4, 810.

Submarine problem, 1022.

Suggestion, 676.

Edison Storage Battery Company, 913.

Edwards, Lieutenant Commander, 180.

Effectiveness. *See* Strategic value.

Electric Boat Company, 278, 330, 728, 907, 1233.

Exchange of patent rights, 613.

Electric Boat Company of New Jersey, 1439.

Electricity on submarines, 60, 69, 487, 494, 519, 534,

818, 851, 857, 881, 948, 1015, 1192.

Electrodes, 1330.

Elliptic sections, 430.

Strength, 158.

Emeraude, 334, 350, 400.

Emergency Fleet Corporation, 1213, 1221, 1222, 1341.

Endicott Board, 155.

Engines, Compressed air, Tygard type, 1006.

Engines, Gas and oil, 193, 344, 359, 387, 439, 464,

513, 522, 598, 608, 610, 640, 791, 797, 798, 853,

901, 1032, 1146, 1185, 1217, 1227, 1240, 1290,

1333.

Augsburg-Nurnburg type, 795, 1125, 1185, 1290.

Burmeister & Wain type, 1146.

Busch-Sulzer type, 1290.

Carel type, 1146.

Comparison of types, 796, 1125, 1185, 1290.

Craig-Diesel type, 1110, 1290.

Creusot-Schneider type, 1290.

Diesel type, 511, 579, 635, 636, 638, 719, 739, 746,

768, 795, 796, 833, 900, 1005, 1290.

Fiat type, 795, 1146, 1185, 1290.

History, 193.

Illustrations, 387, 511, 562, 583, 598, 1290, 1333.

Jaubert type, 578.

Kerosene, 409, 428.

Korting type, 555.

Krupp type, 795, 1125, 1146, 1185, 1290.

Loire type, 1290.

M. A. N. type, 579.

Nlsecu type, 1290.

Nobel type, 1290.

Nurnburg type. *See* Augsburg-Nurnburg type.

Polar type, 795, 1290.

Power and weight compared, 635.

Sabathe type, 1290.

Engines, Gas and oil — *Continued.*

Scott-Fiat type, 1290.

Southwark-Harris type, 1290.

Sulzer type, 795, 1185, 1290.

Thornycroft type, 579.

Vickers type, 1290.

Werkspoor-Fiat type, 1290.

English Channel, 199, 1148, 1274.

Ensign for submarine fleet:

British, 342.

French, 1421.

Entwurf type, 630.

Équeville, Raymond d', Method of propulsion, 781.

Equilibrium, 311, 784, 1197.

Equipment, 287, 296, 938, 1018, 1051, 1471, 1473, 1500.

Ericsson, John, 43, 48.

Exhaust, 306.

Experimental tanks, 535.

Experiments, 155, 165, 185, 282, 972.

Fulton's, 191, 204.

Lake's, 252, 333.

Explorations, Submarine, 95, 98, 103, 115, 203, 215,

879.

Williamson brothers, 1030, 1163.

Explosions, 273, 1041, 1069.

Exports, 1214.

Eyes of crew, 1092.

F

F type, Defects, 767, 811.

F-3, 626.

F-4, 626.

Accident, 767, 811, 832, 917, 973, 1011.

Accident, Report of Navy Department, 767, 830,

934, 935, 936.

Crew, 1142.

Salvage, 829-832, 849, 918, 934, 961, 1075, 1077.

Salvage, Cost, 803.

Farfadet, Accident to, 303, 318.

"Feelers" for submarines, 880.

Fessenden, Reginald Aubrey, 897, 898.

Biography, 1136.

Experiments, 1524.

Interview with, 898.

Fessenden oscillator, 897, 898, 929, 1506, 1508, 1512,

1518.

Fiat-San Giorgio Company, 617.

Fiat-San Giorgio type of submarine, 365, 381, 456,

628, 630, 952, 1147.

Fiction, 39, 1040, 1343, 1362.

Fins, 261, 1100.

Fiske, Admiral Bradley Allen, 1350.

Flack, N. D., 231.

Flag. *See* Ensign.

Floatability. *See* Stability.

Floating crane. *See* Salvage craft.

Floating dock. *See* Salvage dock.

Foca, 390, 454, 477.

Launching, 426.

Fog signalling. *See* Signalling.

Ford, Henry, Submarine, 775, 1130, 1298.

Fore River Shipbuilding Company, 769, 1500.

Forelj, 405.

Foucault, Accident to, 1134.

Fournier, Rear Admiral, 1430.

France, Defense against Germany, 341.

Franklin, Benjamin, Consulted by Bushnell, 17.

Fripps, J., 292.

Fuel for submarines. *See* Supplies.

Fulton, Robert, 19, 34, 191, 206, 238, 496, 776, 903,

1161, 1188, 1211.

Portrait, 206.

See also Nautilus.

Fulton (submarine), 227, 1902.

Launching, 185.

Trials, 200.

Fulton (submarine tender), 660, 739, 852, 1352.

Engines, 739, 1352.

Trials, 852, 1005.

Furer, J. A., 832.

Future of battleship, 684, 943.

Future of submarine, 105, 117, 156, 186, 188, 199, 213, 214, 223, 243, 246, 277, 296, 320, 333, 335, 345, 396, 451, 685, 779, 783, 858, 878, 883, 940, 943, 959, 1070, 1109, 1374.

G

G-3, 995.

Gage, John M., 353.

Gardner method of gyroscopic control, 889.

Garrett, Commander, Portrait, 54.

Garrett submarine, 45, 46.

Gas used in submarine attack, 1053.

Gaskets, 944.

Gauge, 153.

Germania, 566, 687, 883, 927.

Germany, 341.

Gills for submarines, 676.

Glauco, 361, 416, 427.

Goerz, C. P., 556, 646.

Gordon, R. L., Letter, 1054.

Goubet submarine, 60, 67, 75, 77, 81, 82, 85, 87, 89, 121, 227, 1383, 1384, 1385.

Grampus, 1400, 1404.

Trials, 244, 254.

Grant, A. W., 764, 792, 793, 794, 845, 988, 1135.

Graphs of trials, 255.

Great Britain, Defense against Germany, 341.

Greeks, 3.

Guns. *See* Armament.

Gustave Zédé, 119, 188, 194, 399, 655.

Trials, 141.

Gymnote, 75, 188, 227, 1384, 1385.

Trials, 119.

Gyroscopes, 644, 691, 841, 853, 889.

H

H-3:

Salvage, 1224, 1237, 1327.

Stranding, 982.

Habitability, 116, 160, 439, 485, 536, 784, 853, 896, 1018.

Hague conference, 138, 498.

Hallett's submarine, 301.

Hamilton, Bermuda, 524.

Hand, W. H., 1200.

Harbor defense. *See* Defense, Harbor.

Haskell, H. J., Opinion on submarine warfare, 1112.

Haslar beach, 441.

Haslar floating dock, 297.

Hawley, Alan R., 1350.

Heating, 857.

Helmet for escape, 468, 476, 497, 611, 639, 1046.

Hering, Carl, 1020.

Herodotus, 20.

Hertzian waves, 291.

Hervey, R. G., 342.

Hogshead for diving, 16.

Hogue, 664, 723, 740, 744.

Holbrook, N. D., 974.

Portrait, 672.

Holland, John Philip, 1062, 1292, 1323, 1398.

Biography, 159, 847, 1105.

Interview with, 128, 159, 166, 199.

Portrait, 847.

Prophecy, 199.

Holland, Trials, 114, 117, 146, 157, 180, 316, 1390, 1391.

Holland Boat Company, 185, 417, 569, 1390, 1394.

Holland patents, 125.

Holland submarine, 73, 80, 83, 84, 87, 88, 99, 100, 101, 104, 114, 124, 125, 127, 139, 145, 157, 165, 176, 179, 193, 195, 198, 225, 311, 547, 569, 847, 1366, 1394, 1395, 1398, 1399, 1401, 1403, 1407.

Compared with Narval, 1398.

Compared with Nordenfeldt, 1387.

Personnel, 1391.

Holland type, 235, 316, 323, 569, 758.

Compared with Lake type, 239, 314, 316, 328, 356.

Honolulu, 935, 973.

Horstford submarine, 203.

Horton, Commander, 1047.

Housatonic, 130.

Hulls, 181, 190, 308, 461, 557, 579, 605, 1193, 1285, 1478.

Cigar shaped, 298.

Cleaning, 668.

Compression, 174.

Double, 453, 475, 605, 1219, 1285.

Pear-shaped, 465.

Resistance, 481.

Spear's design, 430.

Hunley submarine, 435, 1184, 1299.

Hvalen, 440, 470, 517.

Hydrographic work. *See* Explorations, Submarine.

Hydroscope, 249.

Hydrostat, 36.

I

Ice, Travel under, 253.

Ice fields, 1047.

Ictineo, 825.

Immersion. *See* Submergence.

Increased scope. *See* Radius of action.

India rubber in submarine, 944.

Indian Head experiments, 972.

Indicator, 910.

Interiors of submarines, 389, 449, 611, 857, 864, 1045, 1279.

International law, 138, 928, 1104, 1187, 1195.

Invention of submarines, 75.

Invisible destroyer, 1401.

Isaac Peral (submarine), 75, 78, 1198, 1280, 1384, 1385, 1386.

J

Jack-Doxford balanced pressure system, 1181.

Jacket, 643.

Jaubert, George F., Patent granted to, 578.

Jefferson, Thomas, 18.

"Jitney," 775.

K

K type, 738, 818.

Trials, 824.

Trip through Cape Cod canal, 754, 993.

Kambala, 405.

Kangaroo, 568, 592, 600, 603, 604, 625, 763.

Illustrations, 592, 600, 604, 606, 625, 647, 763, 860.

Launching, 606.

Kean, Patrick, Patent granted to, 1116.

Kettle as diving bell, 4.

Kiel, 531.

Kiel canal, 1008.

Kimball, A. L., Letter, 1020.

Kleber, 507.

Kobben, 506, 518, 566.

Koenig, Capt., 1049, 1086, 1098.

Portrait, 1087.

Koerting Brothers, 306, 344, 555.
 Koninklijke Maatschappij "de Schelde," 278.
 Kritzler, Julius, Patent granted, 632.
 Kroehl submarine, 203.
 Krupp Company, 475.
 Krupp guns. *See* Armament: Krupp guns.
 Krupp patent, 522.
 Krupp type of submarine, 467, 475, 566, 687, 758, 800, 928.
 Kuempfe, 253.

L

L-8, 909.
 L. A. Submarine Boat Company, 855.
 Lake, Simon, 103, 115, 121, 134, 167, 247, 677, 826, 950, 975, 995, 1007, 1155, 1189, 1296, 1340.
 Biography, 115, 333, 1145, 1335.
 Portrait, 103, 130, 1145, 1335, 1361.
 Lake submarine, Specifications, 394.
 Lake type, 225, 235, 266, 267, 280, 311, 354, 367, 394, 406, 622, 705, 1407.
 Compared with Holland. *See* Holland type: Compared with Lake type.
 First for United States, 622.
 Landskrona, Sweden, 58, 1383.
 Lanphier, C. R., 984.
 La Rochelle, Battle of, 22, 544.
 Laubeuf, Alfred Maxime, 368, 408, 949, 998.
 Laubeuf type, 551, 648, 758, 827.
 Built in United States, 1140.
 Trials, 401.
 Launching submarines from ships, 370, 373, 1250.
 Laurenti, Cesare, 432, 1036, 1147.
 Laurenti type, 630, 758, 1168.
 Compared with others, 454.
 Leaks, 174, 465.
 Leather, 15.
 Leather bottles for ballast tanks. *See* Ballast tanks, Leather.
 Lee, Ezra, 23.
 Legal status, 885.
 Lessler, Congressman, 1405.
 Lewis gun, 1323.
 Ley, Samuel, 13.
 Life saving apparatus, 274, 289, 292, 295, 303, 333, 462, 468, 476, 493, 525, 527, 643, 659, 674, 944, 979, 1046, 1068, 1107, 1472.
 Illustrations, 274, 292, 468, 525, 585, 1046, 1107.
 Lighting, 857, 1192.
 Lilley, George L., 1439.
 Limitations, 708, 860, 886, 939, 1153, 1288.
 Liverpool University Students' Engineering Society, 762.
 Locometer, 808.
 Long, John D., 162.
 Losses by submarine, 724.
 Losses, German, in present war, 1258.
 Lowe, John, 127, 1391.
 Lusitania, Sinking of, 805, 947, 986.
 Lutin:
 Accident, 302, 312, 318.
 In dry dock, 312.
 Lyndon, Lamar, 1322.
 Lyon, builder, 64.
 Lyon, E. R., 1332.

M

M-1, 823.
 Specifications, 673.
 Trials, 1002.
 McClintock submarine, 203.
 Machinery, 482, 579, 685, 781, 795, 851, 900, 926, 953, 958, 999, 1018, 1266.
 Failure, 273.

Machinery — *Continued.*

For Bauer's boat, 480.
 For Goubet boat, 82.
 For Nordenfeldt boat, 51, 54, 65.
 Illustrations, 725.
 Tests, 348.
 Weight, 439.
See also Propulsion; Engines, Gas and oil; Motors; Storage batteries.
 McWhorter, Lieut., 1371.
 Magnets, Lifting, 849.
 Man shot from torpedo tube, 1229.
 Manoeuvres, 276.
 French, 237, 438, 460, 559, 594.
 Manoeuvring power, 181, 240, 860.
 Maps, 146.
 Mariotte, 487, 571.
 Sinking, 966.
 Mathematical analysis of form, 91.
 Maxim, Hudson, Inventions of, 910, 1160.
 Melville, George Wallace, 169.
 Mercer-Fraser Company, 1327.
 Merchant Submarine Company, 1296.
 Merchant submarines, 1050, 1297.
 Lake's, 1155, 1284, 1296, 1315, 1340.
 See also Bremen; Deutschland.
 Mersenne, Marin, 10.
 Microphone, 898, 1329, 1511, 1513, 1520, 1539, 1542.
 Middle West, Attitude on submarine warfare, 1112.
 Middleton system, 261.
 Mine layers, 632, 997, 1063, 1081, 1082, 1115, 1169, 1170.
 Capture of, 1042.
 Illustrations, 1063, 1081, 1169, 1216.
 Mine sweeping, 1114.
 Mines, 74, 174, 362, 675, 816, 859, 1018, 1096, 1209, 1314.
 Bibliography, 2.
 Mingoa, Accident to, 756.
 Mirrors, 1116.
 Moccasin, 255, 1400, 1404.
 Trials, 218, 226, 229, 255, 256.
 Model of submarine, 303, 443, 591, 1101.
 Monturiol, Narciso, Biography, 819.
 Monturiol submarine, 825.
 Moriarty submarine, 225, 1401, 1402.
 Morse, Trials of, 1396.
 Mother ship. *See* Supplies for submarines.
 Motion, 181, 332, 946.
 Motors, 151, 190, 193, 306, 382, 383, 387, 397, 576, 579, 635, 784, 795, 817, 853, 855, 1025.
 Atmospheric, 152.
 Illustrations, 349.
 Moving pictures. *See* Photography, Submarine.
 Murray, Arthur, 1403.
 Musoforiti system, 1204, 1236, 1306.

N

N-type, 1286.
 Names of submarines:
 American, 990, 1273, 1458, 1490.
 French, 1431.
 Nantucket, Attack off, 1029, 1080, 1112.
 Napoleon, 1161.
 Narval, 399.
 Trials, 1396.
 Narvalo, 427.
 Narwahl, 457, 463.
 Nautilus, 191, 206, 238, 452, 496, 903, 1161, 1188, 1211.
 Naval affairs, German, 664, 688, 700, 723, 740, 741, 744, 836, 915, 980, 981, 1017.
 Navigation, Submarine, 9, 10, 27, 29, 75, 92, 111, 118, 135, 148, 172, 183, 233, 235, 259, 263, 287, 301, 305, 391, 776, 820.

Navigation of submarines, 42, 103, 150, 160, 190, 208, 250, 256, 263, 272, 283, 286, 288, 557, 762, 780, 808, 816, 854, 872, 877, 895, 896, 926, 999, 1099, 1106, 1122, 1205, 1264, 1266, 1344, 1361.
 Instruments, 1099.
 Navy, Submarine development of, 74, 175, 186, 208, 221, 232, 266, 287, 288, 296, 335, 345, 355, 386, 436, 447, 471, 493, 525a, 610, 664, 678, 693, 710, 711, 862, 891, 939, 998, 1109, 1208, 1420, 1429, 1436.
 American, 802, 1447.
 British, 211, 212, 221, 277, 690.
 French, 559.
 German, 884, 968, 998.
 Neff system, 905, 1059, 1121, 1122, 1171, 1227.
 Negus Company's steering instrument, 251.
 Nets, 219, 712, 929, 965, 1148, 1164, 1201, 1209, 1226, 1232, 1252, 1303, 1304, 1314, 1316, 1363, 1373, 1387, 1500.
 Avoidance of, 880, 1209.
 Cost of, 1500.
 Illustrations, 227, 712, 1201, 1303, 1363.
 Neutrality, Violation of, 747, 1029.
 New Ironsides, 44.
 New Orleans, La., 418, 435.
 Newport Manufacturing Company, 1402.
 Nieman, L. W., Opinion on submarine warfare, 1112.
 Nordenfeldt, T.:
 Autograph, 58.
 Portrait, 54.
 Nordenfeldt submarine, 47, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 61, 63, 65, 66, 73, 79, 1382, 1387.
 Trials, 53, 54, 58, 1383.
 Nürnberg-Augsburgische Maschinenfabrik, 538.

O

Oars. *See* Propulsion: Oars.
 Oberelbe, 412, 413.
 Illustration, 412.
 Observation from submarines, 7, 93, 103.
 Octopus, 316, 339, 379, 402.
 Trials, 330, 357, 358, 1430.
 Offense with submarine, 436, 565, 612, 783, 877, 914.
 Oil storage at sea, 902, 1181.
 Oil supply. *See* Supplies.
 Omniscope, 252.
 One man submarine, 1111, 1128, 1130, 1310, 1332.
 O'Neil, Rear Admiral, 179, 202.
 Opale, 327, 350, 360.
 Trials, 372.
 Operation on submarines. *See* Navigation of submarines.
 Opinions of submarines, 228, 235, 366.
 American, 230, 260, 266.
 British, 105, 197, 211, 212, 232, 262.
 French, 196.
 German, 232.
 Orylthe suit, 674.
 Oscillator. *See* Fessenden oscillator.
 Otario, 427, 456, 478.
 Oxygen, 676.

P

Pacificateur, 75.
 Painting submarines, 1460.
 Panama canal:
 Guarded by submarines, 694, 1397, 1487, 1502, 1503.
 Locks used as drydock, 682, 755.
 Paraffin engines. *See* Engines, Gas and oil: Kerosene.

Parker submarine, 775.
 Passengers in submarines, 156.
 Patents, 2, 613.
 Pay of personnel, 921.
 France, 1413, 1414, 1469, 1481.
 Payerne, 25, 26, 36.
 Peace letter carried on submarine, 1183.
 Peacemaker, 68.
 Pelletan, C., 258.
 Pembroke, Duke of, 22.
 Peral, Isaac, Biography of, 819.
 Peral (submarine). *See* Isaac Peral.
 Periodicity theory, 927.
 Periscope, 178, 288, 293, 434, 759, 797, 872, 922, 923, 931, 1133.
 Construction, 434, 697, 804, 820, 922.
 Goerz type, 556, 646, 931, 1311.
 Grubb type, 931.
 Illustrations, 293, 434, 820, 922, 1001, 1311.
 Invention of, 856, 923, 1021.
 Invisible, 868.
 Russo-Laurenti type, 931.
 Trench, 797.
 Whitehead patent, 580.
 Persians, 3.
 Personnel, 303, 536, 792, 854.
 French, 1420, 1422, 1423, 1433, 1444, 1461.
 Training. *See* School.
 Petroleum, 306.
 Philippine Islands, 415, 429.
 Photography, Submarine, 1030, 1038, 1163.
 Physical condition of personnel, 1092.
 Piatti dal Pozzo, Count, 93.
 Pike, 1400, 1404.
 Trials, 244, 254.
 Pino, Invention by, 215, 245, 249.
 Plongeur, 70, 75, 1386.
 Plongeur-Manier, 680.
 Plunger, 94, 96, 113, 123, 128, 142, 143, 1400, 1404.
 Launching, 96.
 Purchase, 162.
 Specifications, 113.
 Trials, 123, 124.
 Pluviose, 400, 507, 1467, 1478.
 Accident to, 488, 489, 508, 509, 512, 514.
 Trials, 372.
 Plymouth sound, 231, 281.
 Pola, 531.
 Polar expeditions, 253, 878.
 Porpoise, 415, 429, 1400, 1404.
 Portraits, 92, 236.
 Position, Determination of, 808, 1099, 1160, 1272.
 Possibilities. *See* Future.
 Power:
 Economy, 453, 487.
 Tests, 535.
 Pressure, 158.
 Propagation of sound. *See* Sound. — Propagation.
 Propellers, 971, 1066, 1099, 1272.
 Propulsion, 15, 25, 133, 150, 190, 362, 387, 430, 439, 451, 472, 482, 511, 557, 610, 635, 636, 649, 719, 721, 746, 781, 791, 854, 855, 896, 938, 953, 957, 1032, 1240, 1280.
 By compressed air, 905, 1006, 1121, 1122.
 By electricity, 60, 69, 487, 494, 519, 1332.
 By electricity, First use of, 1015.
 By fins, 24, 261.
 By manual power, 746.
 By oars, 12.
 By steam, 54, 69, 543, 719, 959, 963.
 By steam, compared with Diesel engines, 719, 959, 963.
 By storage batteries. *See* Storage batteries.
 Neff system. *See* Propulsion: By compressed air.
 When submerged, 901, 1227, 1240.
See also Engines, Gas and oil.
 Protection against submarines. *See* Defense against submarines.

Protector, 209, 239, 242, 242a, 252, 260.
 Compared with Holland, 239.
 Hull, 209.
 Launching, 209.
 Provincetown bay, 479.
 Provisioning. *See* Supplies for submarines.
 Prusse, Gotthold, 1131.
 Puget sound, 1430.
 Pugliese, M., 1241.
 Pump, Vacuum, 1099.
 Pumping apparatus, 1192.
 Purpose of the submarine, 279.

Q

Quincy, Mass., 524.

R

Raddatz submarine, 163.
 Radiodynamics, 1113, 1524.
 Radius of action, 240, 296, 315, 374, 439, 610, 782, 886, 940, 943, 970, 994, 995, 1031.
 Reconnaissance, 745.
 Reno, J. W., 971.
 Repairing of ships under water, 790.
 Repairing of submarines, 411, 726, 1484.
 Reporter's account of trip, 59.
 Requirements, United States, 758.
 Resistance, 91, 1028, 1285.
 Respiration, 4, 26.
 Reuter Dahl, Henry, Illustrations by, 1048, 1194.
 Riker submarine, 1500.
 Rodgers, Capt., 1353.
 Rope entanglements, 971.
 Rose, G. F., 659.
 Rubber. *See* India rubber.
 Rubis, 350.
 Rudder control, 1234.
 Rudders, 181.
 Russian submarines. *See* Submarines, Russia.
 Russo-Japanese war, 265, 404, 958.
 Ryerson, Van Buran, Diving bell invented by, 203.

S

S-1, 669.
 Safety appliances, 468, 476, 497, 639.
 Safety of submarines, 274, 318, 332, 333, 337, 439, 532, 577, 756, 945, 1041.
 Salmon, 494.
 Trip from Quincy, Mass., to Hamilton, Bermuda, 524.
 Salvage craft, 273, 376, 378, 393, 395, 469, 526, 531, 577, 616, 1096, 1477.
 Illustrations, 945, 1250.
 See also Vulcan.
 Salvage docks, 297, 412, 413, 529, 531, 563, 615, 617, 620, 704, 952.
 Illustrations, 529, 599, 620.
 Salvage methods:
 Mussorofiti method, 1236, 1306.
 Pontoon method, 1077, 1482.
 Windlass method, 1077.
 Salvage of submarines, 273, 303, 333, 378, 395, 411, 483, 512, 526, 528, 586, 616, 674, 731, 945, 1204, 1441.
 By balloons, 846.
 By lifting magnets, 849.
 By submarines, 289, 954.
 See also F-4: Salvage.
 Salvage of wrecks by submarines, 116, 131, 215, 245, 249, 674.

Saphir, 350.
 "Saucy boat," Illustration of, 927.
 Schiff-96, 631.
 Schley, 912, 1175.
 Scholl, 253.
 School, 516, 792, 988.
 Scion. *See* Scyllias of Scion.
 Scotland, 669.
 Scotsman, 1181.
 Scott, Sir Percy, 662, 696, 699, 720, 735, 748, 1090, 1093, 1180.
 Scott-Bond process, 1247.
 Scott Shipbuilding and Engineering Company, 628.
 Screws, 209, 430.
 Scyllias of Scion, 3, 5.
 Daughter of, 3.
 Statue of, 5.
 Sea floor. *See* Explorations.
 Sea life, 7.
 Seal, 622.
 Seaplanes. *See* Aeronautics.
 Searchlights, 1254, 1291.
 Seaworthiness. *See* Safety of submarines.
 Seine, 191.
 Service on submarines, France, 1410, 1432, 1440, 1442, 1448, 1449, 1457, 1463, 1465, 1470, 1474, 1480, 1492.
 Shafts, 430.
 Shark, 227, 1400, 1404.
 Launching, 182.
 Shipping, 415, 429.
 Ships, Wooden. *See* Emergency Fleet Corporation.
 Siebe, Gorman & Company, 462.
 Signal stations, 1535, 1537.
 Signalling:
 Apparatus, 497, 1055.
 Between ships, 1508, 1512, 1520, 1533.
 Flag, 1019.
 From submarines, 731, 1329, 1504, 1532.
 History, 1507, 1517, 1519.
 To submarines, 1144, 1329.
 Signalling, Submarine, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1528, 1531, 1533, 1534, 1536-1540.
 Apparatus, 1527, 1530, 1542. *See also* Fessenden oscillator; Microphone.
 Silence when submerged, 439, 1121.
 Silvershell, 1369.
 Simon Lake X, 280.
 Trials, 1430.
 Sims, William S., 776, 1274, 1288, 1337.
 Skerrett, Robert G., 336, 377.
 Sloane, Mrs. J. E., Sponsor, 909.
 Smoke, 861, 1342.
 Société d'études de pêches sous-marines, 407.
 Société des forges et chantiers de la Méditerranée, 420.
 Soridderen, 537.
 Sound:
 Direction, 1529.
 Experiments, 1509.
 Propagation under water, 1509, 1510, 1521.
 Transmission through water, 822, 1509, 1510, 1516, 1540, 1541.
 Velocity, 1505.
 Sound of submarines, 817.
 Spanish boats at battle of La Rochelle, 22.
 Spear, Lawrence Y., Inventions of, 430.
 Specifications, 327, 343, 394, 495, 517, 1500.
 Speed, 180, 315, 320, 332, 406, 453, 535, 970.
 Submerged, 406, 472, 487, 511, 708.
 Surface, 487.
 Sperry, Elmer Ambrose, 1067.
 Spezia, 426, 427, 440, 456, 589.
 Sponge gatherer, 407, 414, 419, 420, 422, 423, 425.
 Squalo, 390, 432.

- Stability, 135, 150, 181, 308, 311, 313, 332, 352, 453, 492, 503, 505, 608, 633, 766, 1036, 1197, 1271.
Experiments, 946.
See also Gyroscopes.
- Standardization of submarines, 110, 244, 1253.
Statistics, 345, 471.
- Steam propulsion. *See* Propulsion by steam.
- Steering, 251, 816, 983.
- Stevenson, William A., 1472.
- Stewart, William M., 1397.
- Stingray, 479.
- Stirling, Yates, jr., 751, 801, 802, 911, 916, 1095.
- Stockholm, 440.
- Storage batteries, 57, 534, 550, 635, 765, 791, 853, 855, 857, 881, 913, 984, 990, 1041, 1150, 1192, 1228, 1322, 1500.
- Alkali, 1095.
Comparison of types, 534, 765.
Edison type, 760, 833, 855, 866, 909, 1016, 1022, 1500.
Edison type, Tests of, 752.
Substitutes, 1059.
Ventilation, 1041.
- Strategic value, 62, 86, 105, 106, 107, 155, 187, 224, 230, 232, 241, 258, 266, 276, 277, 307, 335, 362, 433, 612, 677, 698, 699, 727, 728, 745, 761, 896, 1018, 1126, 1137, 1206, 1365, 1390, 1398.
- Stream lines, 535.
- Strength, 158, 453, 492, 970.
- Stymograph, 1475.
- Submarine as ship cleaner, 668.
- Submarine built from scraps, 1102.
- Submarine engineering, 674.
- Submarine fleets. *See* Navies of the world.
- Submarine flotilla:
France, 1418, 1450, 1455-1456, 1464.
Germany, since the war, 928, 955, 1033.
United States, 792, 793, 794, 801, 924, 1034, 1497.
- Submarine pictures. *See* Photography, Submarine.
- Submarine Signal Company, 1514.
- Submarine sledge, 652.
- Submarines, American, 71, 80, 122, 133, 167, 173, 176, 192, 224, 226, 314, 324, 340, 367, 379, 418, 429, 609, 694, 755, 821, 823, 862, 876, 907, 911, 924, 1184, 1393, 1486, 1489, 1491, 1496.
Deficiencies, 916.
First, 435, 1393.
First built by Navy Department, 909.
Trials, 1411.
- Submarines, Australian, 681.
- Submarines, Austrian, 467, 475, 582, 716, 774, 800, 1356.
First, 495.
- Submarines, Brazilian, 319, 1036, 1065, 1389.
- Submarines, British, 192, 198, 211, 212, 214, 222, 227, 241, 284, 324, 343, 421, 436, 471, 549, 628, 692, 769, 996, 1420, 1429.
First, 205, 221.
- Submarines, Chilean, 1472.
- Submarines, Danish, 470, 537, 906.
- Submarines, Dutch, 278, 346, 410, 538.
Trials, 538.
- Submarines, French, 119, 120, 133, 140, 169, 177, 192, 216, 237, 241, 250, 282, 290, 310, 324, 325, 327, 334, 355, 364, 369, 383, 385, 400, 403, 436, 446, 471, 487, 501, 502, 614, 827, 1009, 1488.
Trip from Cherbourg to Brest, 216.
- Submarines, German, 232, 304, 349, 566, 583, 614, 686, 687, 717, 773, 837-840, 884, 968, 998, 1033, 1129, 1246, 1249, 1279, 1321.
First, 294, 326, 331, 607, 680, 1008, 1166.
Supplies in war zone. *See* Supplies.
- Submarines, Italian, 361, 365, 390, 391, 416, 427, 428, 432, 471, 630.
Trip from Venice to Spezia, 427.
- Submarines, Japanese, 388, 1011, 1168.
- Submarines, Norwegian, 506, 518, 566.
- Submarines, Portuguese, 1172.
- Submarines, Russian, 35, 55, 280, 338, 405, 466, 510, 651, 756, 1256, 1384.
- Submarines, Scandinavian, 6.
- Submarines, Spanish, 76, 710, 1198.
First, 819, 825.
- Submarines, Swedish, 133, 440, 470, 517.
- Submarines, Turkish, 66, 196, 596.
- Submarines, History of, 3, 20, 32, 41, 62, 68, 72, 79, 90, 92, 97, 129, 136, 149, 155, 160, 164, 171, 178, 201, 204, 210, 213, 217, 223, 233, 235, 236, 250, 259, 274, 288, 301, 305, 309, 325, 362, 386, 398, 404, 437, 445, 448, 500, 523, 545, 557, 581, 679, 701, 746, 762, 789, 791, 826, 848, 863, 873, 882, 884, 896, 937, 956, 958, 1009, 1014, 1035, 1062, 1103, 1108, 1158, 1161, 1166, 1186, 1248, 1281.
Battle of La Rochelle, 22, 543.
Eighteenth century, 231, 1292.
Siege of Tyre, 150, 791.
- Submarines, Illustrations of, 201, 248, 362, 523, 561, 601, 624, 689, 692, 725, 750, 762, 791, 1014, 1205.
A-1 (British), 269, 271, 621.
A-3 (British), 586.
A-8 (British), 284.
A-12 (British), 308, 554.
A. E. 2. (Australian), 681.
- Adder, 189.
- Aigrette, 282, 883.
- Alstilt, 31.
- Anguille, 364.
- Archimède, 588.
- Argonaut, 98, 103, 108, 121, 122, 130, 131, 148, 155, 167.
- Argonaut, jr., 130.
- B-1 (British), 284, 308.
- B-10 (British), 421.
- B-11, 672.
- Baker, 87.
- Bauer's submarine, 480, 520.
- Berthelot, 749.
- Brazilian boats, 1389.
- British boats, 205, 221, 227, 667, 1091.
- Burger submarine, 525a.
- C type (British), 222, 324, 343, 363, 525a, 554, 1212.
- Commander Von Falkenhausen, 1305.
- Cuttlefish, 308, 316, 357, 363.
- D-1 (British), 525a.
- D-2, 567, 914.
- D-3, 821, 1001.
- D-5, 709.
- David, 130, 148.
- Delphin, 650.
- Deutschland, 1056, 1058, 1083, 1084, 1087, 1088, 1131, 1174, 1190.
- Dobson's boat, 87.
- Dutch boats, 278.
- Dykkeren, 470.
- E type (British), 729, 844, 862, 914.
- Early prints, 6, 7, 15, 92, 136, 178, 236, 305, 445, 448, 679, 937.
- Emeraude, 334.
- F-3, 626, 821.
- Foca, 390, 454, 455, 477, 525a, 554.
- Forelj, 405.
- Foucault, 650.
- Fulton, 227.
- G-2, 968.
- Garrett boat, 45, 46.
- German boats, 962, 1166.
- Glauco, 361.
- Goubet, 67, 75, 81, 87, 227, 310, 746.
- Grampus, 254.
- Grayling, 525a.
- Grondin, 364.
- Gustave Zédé, 118, 140, 184, 188.
- Gymnote, 75, 119, 140, 188, 227, 310.
- H-3, 982.

Submarines, Illustrations of — *Continued.*

- Holland, 88, 99, 100, 101, 102, 112, 114, 155, 176, 198, 274, 520, 746, 1392.
 Hunley, 1299.
 Hvalen, 470.
 Isaac Peral, 75, 1198.
 Italian boats, 630.
 K type, 738, 755, 1368.
 Kaiman, 1120.
 Kambala, 405.
 Karp, 466.
 Kobben, 518, 566, 883.
 Lake type, 112, 354.
 Laubeuf type, 827.
 Lutin, 310.
 M type, 1334.
 Mine layers, 1042.
 Morse, 502.
 N type, 1286.
 Narval, 310, 883.
 Narwahl, 457, 463, 482, 502.
 Nautilus (Fulton's), 191, 206, 452, 904, 1188.
 Nautilus (Hallett's), 301.
 Niade, 310.
 Nordenfeldt, 47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 65, 66, 87, 196.
 Octopus, 308, 316, 323, 324, 330, 357, 379.
 Opale, 327, 502.
 Otaria, 456, 478.
 Pacificateur, 75.
 Palaçois, 1120.
 Payerne's boat, 36.
 Pike, 254.
 Pino, 245.
 Plongeur, 75, 94.
 Plunger, 101, 102, 113, 123.
 Pluviôse, 497, 525a, 554, 883.
 Protector, 209, 240, 247, 252, 308.
 Ram, 847.
 Russian boats, 55, 654.
 Salmon, 494, 554, 798, 821.
 Schley, 1366.
 Seal, 622.
 Shark, 182, 227.
 Simon Lake X, 280.
 Siréine, 883.
 Skipjack, 564.
 Sponge gatherer, 414, 419, 420, 422, 423, 425.
 Squalo, 390, 426.
 Tarantula, 316, 357.
 Thermidor, 749.
 Thon, 385.
 Travailleuse, 93, 147.
 Turtle, 118.
 U-1, 608, 618, 883, 1120.
 U-3, 550a, 554.
 U-5, 883.
 U-8, 951.
 U-11, 1120.
 U-12, 1120.
 U-36, 840.
 U-G 12, 1321.
 Villeroi's boat, 36.
 Viper, 357.
 Whale, 876.
 Xiphias, 650.
 Z, 310, 502.
- Submarines, Illustrations of boats in drydock, 755.
 Submarines, Illustrations of hulls, 81, 254, 441, 738.
 Submarines, Illustrations of interiors, 81, 121, 207, 240, 295, 351, 449, 497, 506, 609, 611, 741, 789, 864, 1277, 1278.
 Submarines against submarines, 1346.
 Submarines against warships, 38, 424, 427, 499, 530, 661, 662, 664, 684, 701, 708, 720, 735, 744, 748, 777, 809, 834, 870, 938, 943, 977, 991, 992, 1023, 1052, 1054, 1139, 1345, 1354, 1357, 1487.
- Submarines as naval unit, 170, 532, 662, 664, 674, 710, 715, 779, 888.
 United States, 713, 746.
 Submarines in American Revolution. *See* American Revolution, Submarines in.
 Submarines in present war, 778, 779, 785, 814, 865, 938, 942, 998, 1027, 1120, 1259, 1269, 1307, 1339, 1499.
 Submarines of greater displacement. *See* Displacement.
 Submerged cruising, 500, 503.
 Submergence, 6, 111, 135, 136, 150, 240, 267, 387, 447, 766, 780, 820, 854, 941, 1018, 1100, 1160, 1197, 1361.
 Experiments, 137.
 United States Navy requirements, 1173.
 While under way, 784.
 Submergence, Deep, 453.
 Tests, 619, 620, 1173.
 Submersibles, 208, 272, 298, 310, 384, 398, 464, 465, 472, 501, 789.
 Compared with submarines, 285, 299, 540, 551, 884, 1070, 1126, 1429.
 Sueter, Murray F., 565.
 Superstructure, 308.
 Supplies for submarines, 722.
 At sea, 722, 902, 975, 1007, 1147, 1181.
 French, 1424-1428, 1454.
 Survivors of ships, 1177.
 Switch gear, 1026.
 Symons, Nathaniel, 13, 14.

T

- Tactics, 190, 265, 276, 447, 612, 666, 715, 745, 816, 842, 1137, 1154, 1206, 1344, 1500.
 Tanks, Experimental. *See* Experimental tanks.
 Tanks, Oil, 1181.
 Tarantula, 316.
 Trials, 357, 358.
 Telephones, 219, 989, 1066, 1320.
 Amplifier, 1331.
 Testing dock, 589, 593, 619, 656, 702.
 Thornycroft Company, 409, 428.
 Tirpitz, Admiral von, 657, 1013.
 Biography, 893, 1003.
 Opinion on large ships, 809.
 Tommasi's Hemi-plongeur, 301.
 Topaze, 350, 645.
 Torpedo tubes, 394, 1179, 1370.
 Revolver principle, 1044.
 Torpedoes, 21, 37, 38, 42, 73, 74, 174, 183, 204, 265, 325, 362, 442, 658, 671, 675, 777, 816, 854, 859, 1004, 1033, 1074, 1096, 1476.
 Bibliography, 2.
 Firing of, 34, 240, 394, 444, 854, 887, 1018, 1044, 1179, 1192, 1255, 1355.
 Gardiner type, 1143.
 Gyroscopic control, 841.
 Illustrations, 442, 473, 474, 1004.
 Invented by Bushnell, 18.
 Loading of, 887, 1044.
 Orling-Armstrong, 257.
 Range, 753, 1329.
 Torpedoplane, 1243.
 Transportation of submarines, 280, 373, 388, 431, 994, 1364.
 By collier, 370, 373, 415, 429.
 Packed for shipment, 914.
See also Kangaroo.
 Transporter, 388, 431.
 Illustrations, 431.
 Travailleuse, 93, 147.
 Treasure hunting. *See* Salvage of wrecks by submarines.

Trim, 313, 1036.
 Trumble submarine, 1128, 1310.
 Tsutomu, Sakuma, 1011.
 Tubes for submarines, 35.
 Tuck, J. L., 57, 1383.
 Tunis, 407, 423.
 Turquoise, 350, 645.
 Turtle, 17, 21, 118.
 Twenty thousand leagues under the sea, 39, 1038.
 Types of submarines, 74, 286, 287, 296, 298, 299, 310, 311, 447, 472, 493, 634, 714, 758, 821, 859, 896, 958, 1108, 1141.
See also Lake type; Holland type; Laubeuf type; Laurenti type; Krupp type; Fiat San Giorgio type; One man type.
 Tyre, Siege of, 150, 791.

U

U-1, 349, 359.
 U-3, 528.
 Accident to, 558, 572, 573.
 U-8, Sinking of, 951.
 U-9, 698, 723.
 United States. — Board of Inquiry on F-4 Disaster. *See* F-4.
 United States. — Board of Preliminary Investigation, 1064.
 United States. — Bureau of Ordnance and Construction, Report of, 972.
 United States. — Hydrographic Office, 1540.
 United States. — Lighthouse Board, 1538.
 United States. — Military Committee of the House, 1135.
 United States. — Naval Board of Inspection, 226.
 United States. — Naval Committee of the House, Testimony before, 751.
 United States. — Navy Department, 1110.
 United States. — Sub-Committee on Military Affairs, 1244.
 United States Commission, 235.
 United States Experimental Model Basin, 535.
 United States Government, Attitude of, 162, 417, 1487.

V

Vacuum (ship), 1301.
 Value in warfare. *See* Strategic value.
 Valves, 306, 344.
 Vase as diving bell, 4.
 Vendémaire, Accident to, 629.
 Venice, 427.
 Ventilation of submarines, 8, 9, 26, 321, 451, 553, 590, 933, 1246, 1292a, 1371.
 Verne, Jules, 1038.
 Vertical plane, 181.
 Vickers, Sons, and Maxim, 388.
 Villeroi of Nantes, 24, 30, 36.
 Viper, Trials of, 357, 358.
 Visibility of submarines, 439, 1116.
 Visibility of submarines from airplanes, 542, 587, 595, 637, 645, 693, 880, 914, 1010, 1243, 1260, 1320, 1350, 1376, 1378.
 Experiments, 1010.
 Illustrations, 587, 1376, 1378.

Vision, 315. *See also* Periscope.
 Limit, 451.
 Vogel, H., 539.
 Voyages of submarines, 115, 130, 194, 216, 256, 275, 427, 440, 479, 524, 536, 754, 807, 1178, 1196.
 Transatlantic, 994, 995.
 Vulcan, 395, 411, 450, 469, 548, 558, 584.
 Illustrations, 450, 548.

W

Wake, 850.
 Warfare, 37, 38, 48, 105, 132, 138, 145, 173, 178, 187, 195, 213, 227, 228, 235, 262, 272, 276, 277, 335, 362, 380; 397, 433, 497, 612, 641, 661, 715, 783, 806, 873, 877, 914, 925, 938, 1001, 1023, 1166, 1180, 1206, 1283, 1302, 1372.
 German, 689, 915, 927, 942, 967, 1029.
 Lord Beresford on, 665.
 Warships, Speed as means of defense, 812, 1023.
 Water:
 Compression, 152.
 Density, 707.
 Expelling from ballast tanks, 15.
 Living under, 4, 7, 8, 9, 11, 32.
 Water protection, 315.
 Watts, J. M., 1199.
 Waves, 332.
 Waves eliminated, 850, 1020.
 Weaknesses, 308.
 Weddigen, Otto, Biography of, 875.
 Welding, 1267.
 Wells, H. G., 228.
 Wheels on submarines, 890.
 White, Sir William Henry, 352.
 Whitehead Company, Exchange of patent rights, 613.
 Whitehead type of submarine, 570, 602.
 Whiting, 1229.
 Wilkins, John, 937, 1248, 1281.
 Biography, 1248.
 Williamson brothers, 1030, 1163.
 Wind, 332.
 Wireless control of submarines, 168, 291, 1113.
 Apparatus, 291, 1101.
 Wireless control of torpedoes, 257, 291, 1113, 1143, 1255.
 Wireless telegraph on submarines, 541, 857, 1191.
 Wolesley, builder, 64.
 Wood, Chief Engineer, U. S. N., 33.
 Wotherspoon, W. W., Submarine invented by, 954.
 Wrecks, Salvage of. *See* Salvage of wrecks by submarines.
 Wright Brothers, 1323.

X

Xerxes, 3.

Z

Z (submarine), 285.
 Zalinski, 49, 59.
 Zédé. *See* Gustave Zédé.
 Zeebrugge, 840.
 Zeppelin against submarines, 815.
 Zigzag course, 861, 1234, 1319, 1380.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of January, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,308 volumes, 3,412 pamphlets, 49 maps and 473 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mrs. Joseph H. Choate of New York, the Library received a copy (No. 371 of 600 issued) of the privately printed work, "The boyhood and youth of Joseph Hodges Choate," New York, 1917; from Mr. Emil Kovarik of New York, 7 scrap books compiled by William Sulzer during the period of his official life from 1902-1906; from C. W. Mumford of the Penn Publishing Co., Philadelphia, 7 copies of "The book of New York," by Robert Shackelton, Philadelphia, 1917; and from the Mayor's Committee on Publication of the Minutes of the Common Council, New York, volumes 1-5 of set number 4 of the "Minutes of the Common Council of the City of New York, 1784-1831," New York, 1917.

From "Musical America," New York, came a collection of 192 photographs of opera and concert singers and other musicians, etc.; from Parish-Watson & Co., Inc., New York, a copy of a book describing the Chinese pottery of the Han, T'ang and Sung Dynasties owned and exhibited by that company; from the Committee of Citizens Appointed by John Purroy Mitchel, Mayor of the City of New York, to Honor and Welcome the British and French War Commissions, came three bound volumes of photographs of the decorations in honor of the British and French Commissions, the Italian Commission and the Russian Commission; and from the similar Committee appointed to honor and welcome the Imperial Japanese Commission, came 1 volume of photographs of the decorations in honor of that Commission.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JANUARY, 1918

DURING the month of January, 1918, there were received at the Library 16,427 volumes and 4,598 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 86,371. They consulted 219,686 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 293,139.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Abram, Paul. Lettres pour le filleul de l'arrière... Préface de Paul Margueritte. série 1. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 12°.

BTZE

Alcalá Galiano, Álvaro, conde del Real Apocro. L'Espagne en face du conflit européen; ouvrage traduit de l'espagnol par Alfred de Bengoechea. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 242 p., 11. 12°.

BBP

Alfassa, Maurice. L'après-guerre; le fer et le charbon lorrains, une des causes profondes de la guerre et une des conditions essentielles de la victoire de la France et de la paix durable. Préfaces du général Malletterre et de M. André Lebon... Paris: Belin frères, 1916. xii, 79 p., 21., 1 folded map. 12°.

BTZO

Allen, William Harvey. Universal training for citizenship and public service. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. viii p., 11., 281 p. illus. 12°.

SEB

American Union against Militarism. Constitutional rights in war-time... Washington, D. C.: American Union against Militarism, 1917. 8 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.12**

Anderson, Maxwell Hendry. The navy and prize; an essay. Portsmouth: Gieves Pub. Co., Ltd. [1916.] 3 p.l., 56 p., 11. 8°.

VYB p.v.14, no.11

Arena, Oreste. Le basi del problema marinaro in Italia. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 56 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 27.)

BTZE (Page)

Authors Club, New York. Benefit sale for the Belgian sufferers under the auspices of the Authors Club, original manuscripts, presentation books, autograph letters, and original drawings, on public exhibition from Saturday, May 15, and to be sold Thursday afternoon and evening May 20, 1915, at 2:30 and 8:15 o'clock at the Anderson Galleries, Incorporated, Madison Avenue at Fortieth Street, New York City. (New York: D. Taylor & Co., 1915.) 71(1) p., 1 pl. 8°.

***GAH p.v.10, no.8**

Ayers, William Bingham. America at war. Boston: printed by J. G. Allen, 1917. 16 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.2

Balfour, Arthur James. De Engelsche marine en de oorlog. (Augustus 1914-1915.) (Uit het Engelsch vertaald door Mr. W. de Veer.) London: T. Nelson & Sons, 1915. 12 p. 16°.

VYB p.v.14, no.5

Authorized translation.

Bareilles, Bertrand. Les Turcs; de que fut leur empire, leurs comédies politiques... Préface de J. de Morgan. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. xvi, (1)18-313 p. 12°.

GIC

Barker, Ernest. Ireland in the last fifty years (1866-1916). Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 108 p. 8°.

CSD p.v.46, no.7

Belmont, Ferdinand. A crusader of France; the letters of Captain Ferdinand Belmont of the Chasseurs Alpains (August 2, 1914-December 28, 1915) translated from the French by G. Frederic Lees, with a foreword by Henry Bordeaux. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1917]. 5 p., 11., 7-366 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZE

— Lettres d'un officier de Chasseurs alpins (2 août 1914-28 décembre 1915). Préface d'Henry Bordeaux. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., liv, 308 p., 21., 1 port. [9. ed.] 12°.

BTZE

Benoît, Marcel. L'énergie féminine pendant la guerre. Paris: Éditions Nilsson [1917?]. 121 p., 11. 12°.

BTZE

Berggrav-Jensen, Eivind. Krigerliv og Religiøsitet; Erfaringer og Dokumenter fra Fronten... København: G. E. C. Gad, 1916. viii, 152 p. illus. 3. ed. 8°.

BTZE p.v.283, no.9

Bertourieux, Joseph. La victoire... Berne: F. Wyss, 1917. 80 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.274, no.5

Bigelow, Poultney. An American's opinion of British colonial policy. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 8 p. 16°.

SEV p.v.29, no.7

Biggar, Emerson Bristol. The Canadian railway problem. Toronto: The Macmillan Company of Canada, Limited, 1917. vii, 258 p. maps. 8°.

TPT

Bishop, Harry G. Operation orders, field artillery; a study in the technique of battle orders. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company [cop. 1916]. 105 p., 1 map, 1 plan. 8°.

VWO

Blackall, Frederick S. Economy and thrift in relation to present-day needs. Prepared for gratuitous distribution to employees of the Taft-Peirce Manufacturing Company, 1917. n. p., 1917. 16 p. 12°.

BTZO p.v.9, no.5

Preface signed: Frederick S. Blackall.

— Why we are at war with Germany. [Providence: Livermore & Knight Co., 1917.] 71. 8°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.9**
Preface signed: Frederick S. Blackall.

Bon. Causeries & souvenirs, 1914-1915, préface de Gabriel Bonvalot. Paris: H. Floury, 1916. viii, 383 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bonnet, Robert. Die Hand und ihr Er-satz. 26. Vaterländischer und Kriegsvor-trag gehalten am 10. und 20. März 1915. Leipzig: L. Voss, 1915. 29 p. illus. 8°. **WIE p.v.24, no.7**

Bontoux, Berthe M. Les Françaises et la grande guerre... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 288 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Author's pseud., Berthem-Bontoux, at head of title.

Bonzon, Jacques. Le brûlement de Sen-lis; plaidoirie prononcée le 30 octobre 1914 devant le 1^{er} Conseil de guerre de Paris. Paris: La Liberté d'opinion, 1915. 18 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.11**

Borden, Sir Robert Laird. Canada at war; a speech delivered by Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Laird Borden... in New York City, November 18th, 1916. n.p. [1916?] 9 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.10**

— Canada at war; speeches delivered by Rt. Hon. Sir Robert Laird Borden... in England, Canada, and the United States, July-December, 1915. n.p. [1916?] 58 p., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.14**

Boulanger, Omer. La grande Belgique après la paix, préface de Charles Malato. Paris: "Éditions & librairie" [1917]. xiv, 89 p., 11., 1 port. illus. 8°. **GBD**

Bourdillon, Francis William. Russia re-born. London: A. L. Humphreys, 1917. 29(1) p. sq. 16°. **BTZI p.v.10, no.5**
Poems.

Bourguet, Samuel. L'aube sanglante; de la Boisselle (octobre 1914) à Tahure (sep-tembre 1915). Préface du général Percin ... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xix, 166 p., 11., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Bourne, Randolph Silliman. The war and the intellectuals. New York: American Union against Militarism [1917]. 14 p. 4°. † **BTZE p.v.279, no.17**

Bremen, Walter von. Das deutsche Heer nach der Neuordnung von 1913; mit 44 Ab-bildungen und einem farbigen Umschlag-bild. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing [1913]. 1 p.l., 33 (1) p. port., table. 4°. (Velhagen & Klasing's Volksbücher, Nr. 90. Volks-bücher der Geschichte.) **VWZM p.v.4, no.11**

Bricaud, Joanny. La guerre et les pro-phéties célèbres; étude historique et critique. Paris: Librairie générale des sciences oc-cultes, 1916. vii, 38 p., 11. 8°. **BTZV**

Britain's financial effort. London: Hod-der & Stoughton, 1917. 1 p.l., 14 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.8, no.7**

Brouhot, Jean. Constatation et évalua-tion des dommages de guerre, application et critique du décret du 20 juillet 1915... Paris: Rousseau & C^{ie}, 1916. 4 p.l., (1)4-158 p. 4°. **BTZO**

Butler, Nicholas Murray. The present crisis; an address delivered at a general assembly of Columbia University held in the gymnasium, February 6, 1917. [New York, 1917.] 21. 4°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.22**

Cailliaux, L. Récits du front...poésies inédites de L. Cailliaux... [Limoges: Im-primerie commerciale Perrette,] 1916. 45 p., 11. 8°. **BTZI**

Campbell, Maurice Viele. Practical bomb-ing as applied by the Canadian and British armies. Detroit, Mich.: Bartlett Publishing Co. [cop. 1917.] 5 p.l., 3-127 p. illus. 2 ed. 16°. **VWS**

Lettered on cover: Manual for U. S. Service.

Caraman Chimay, Pierre, prince de. Pa-triotisme et patrie. Paris: Chapelot [1915?]. 58 p. 12°. **GBD p.v.4, no.7**

Catlin, Daniel, and others. "What the Anglo-French loan means to the United States"; a joint public statement by Daniel Catlin... Joseph H. Choate... Charles W. Eliot... [and others.] n.p. [1915.] 4 p. nar. 8°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.13**

Champsaur, Félicien. Les ailes de l'homme. De Paris à New-York, en avion. Paris: La Renaissance du Livre, 1917. 2 p.l., 311(1) p. 12°. **NKV**
Fiction.

Chauveau, Claude. La France agricole et la guerre. Paris: Librairie Baillière [pref. 1916]. 301(1) p. 12°. **BTZO**

Cleary, Henry William, bishop. Prussian militarism at work; a letter by the Right Rev. Dr. Cleary, Roman Catholic bishop of Auckland, New Zealand. London: Barclay & Fry, Ltd., 1917. 32 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.13**

Coleman, Frederic Abernethy. With cav-alry in the great war; the British trooper in the trench line; through the second battle of Ypres. Philadelphia: G. W. Ja-cobs & Co., 1917. xvi, 302 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and ETHAN VIAL. United States rifles and machine guns; a detailed account of the methods used in manufacturing the Springfield, 1903 model service rifle; also descriptions of the modi-fied Enfield rifle and three types of ma-chine guns. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1917. vii, 332 p. illus. 1. ed. f°. † **VWS**

Comité central d'assistance aux militaires tuberculeux, Paris. Comité central d'assis-tance aux militaires tuberculeux, sous le

haut patronage de M. Raymond Poincaré
... Paris [1916]. 38 p., 11. 8°.

BTZW p.v.1, no.6

Contents: [L'objet du] Comité central d'assistance aux militaires tuberculeux. Conseil de direction. Membres d'honneur. Membres fondateurs. Assemblée constitutive (1^{er} avril 1916). Appel au public. Statuts.

"**Companionship in arms**"... Speeches delivered in London on April 12, 1917, by the prime minister of Great Britain, the United States ambassador, Viscount Bryce, & Lord Robert Cecil and in the House of Commons on April 18 by Mr. Bonar Law, Mr. Asquith, Mr. Dillon, & Mr. Wardle, to celebrate America's adhesion to the allies' cause... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 24 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.16

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. Why Britain is at war; the causes and the issues set out, in brief form, from the diplomatic correspondence and speeches of ministers. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1915. 24 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.274, no.7

Corelli, Marc. Mémoires du général Joffre en plomb, illustrations de H. Gray. Paris: C. Ramel & Cie., 1917. 77 p., 7 col'd pl., illus. 4°.

BTZK

Corelli, Marie. Eyes of the sea. London: published for the British and Foreign Sailors' Society by Marshall Bros., Ltd. [1917.] 37(1) p., 1 l., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°.

VYB p.v.14, no.1

Sub-title of caption: A tribute to the Grand Fleet and the Grand Fleet's commander.

Corporation Trust Company. Excess Profits Tax. [New York: Corporation Trust Co., 1917.] 21. 8°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.3**

Crawshay-Williams, Eliot. Leaves from an officer's notebook. London: E. Arnold, 1918. xvi, 264 p., 8 pl. 8°.

BTZE

The Crime, by a German, the author of "I accuse!"; translated by Alexander Gray. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. [v. 1.] 8°.

BTZE

"Written between August, 1915, and November, 1916." — *Preface to v. 1.*

A continuation and a completion of: *J'accuse*. cf. p. 17.

Cripps, Arthur Shearly. Lake and war; African land and water verses. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. xii, 120 p. 12°.

BTZI

Criscuolo, Luigi. Our war financing. [New York, 1917.] 21. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.3

The Cruise of the "Thordis"; sinking an enemy submarine... London: Syren and Shipping [1915]. 55(1) p. illus. sq. 24°.

VYB p.v.14, no.9

Daudé-Bancel, A. Le protectionnisme et l'avenir économique de la France. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1916. 2 p.l., 63(1) p. tables. 4°.

TK

Davies, E. F. La hacienda de la Gran Bretaña y la de Alemania. Edimburgo: T. Nelson & Sons [1916?]. 87 p., 2 folded charts. illus. 12°.

BTZO p.v.6, no.6

Davray, Henry D. L'œuvre et le prestige de lord Kitchener; avec une lettre-préface de son excellence M. Paul Cambon... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iv, 128 p. 12°.

AN

Delmont, Théodore. Pour la croisade du xx^e siècle; sermons et conférences. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 352 p. 12°.

BTZG

Demaison, Maurice. Croquis de Paris (1914-1915), précédés d'un poème d'Henri de Régnier... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 5 p.l., iii, 285 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°.

BTZV

Denis, Ernest. L'effort russe. Paris: Éditions de Foi et vie [1916]. 67(1) p. 8°.

BTZE

Des Ombiaux, Maurice. Un royaume en exil; la Belgique du dehors... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 2 p.l., 224 p., 2 l. 12°.

GBP

Dixon, William Macneile. The fleets' behind the fleet; the work of the merchant seamen and fishermen in the war. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1917]. 131(1) p., 2 col'd folded maps. 12°.

VYAD

Dorr, Mrs. Rheta Childe. Inside the Russian revolution. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 4 p.l., 243 p. illus. 8°.

GLO

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. The British campaign in France and Flanders, 1915. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. ix p., 3 l., 259 p. illus. 8°.

BTZE

— Sur le front avec les Français. [Paris: La Renaissance, 1916.] 4 p. f°.

† **BTZE p.v.278, no.8**

Signed: Arthur Conan Doyle.

"Traduction de Georges Bazille."

Duhamel, Georges. Vie des martyrs, 1914-1916. Paris: Mercure de France, 1917. 229(1) p. 4. ed. 12°.

BTZW

Du Maroussem, Pierre Robert Planteau. La guerre de l'or, l'or assure la victoire; conférence faite le 21 mai 1916 sous le patronage du Comité de réparation intégrale des dommages causés par la guerre, par M. Pierre Du Maroussem... et présidée par M. Larnaudé... Paris: M. Vermot [1917]. 20 p. 8°.

BTZO

Edmonds, Richard Hathaway. America's relation to the world war. Shall our nation live or perish? As viewed by the editor of the Manufacturers record [R. H. Edmonds]. Baltimore: Manufacturers Record [1917]. 47 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.274, no. 12

Edwards, George Wharton. Vanished halls and cathedrals of France. Philadelphia: Penn. Pub. Co., 1917. 324 p. 4°. **DW**

Elliott, F. Haws. Trench fighting... with diagrams and illustrations. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. 3 p.l., 180 p., 11. illus., diags. 16°.

VWK

Etienne, pseud. Verses from the grand fleet, by Etienne (Lt. R. N.). Passed for publication by naval censor. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 9-45(1) p. 12°.
(The Malory booklets.) **BTZI p.v.10, no.3**
Poems.

The Fall of the Romanoffs; how the empress & Rasputine caused the Russian revolution, by the author of "Russian court memoirs." London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1918. 3 p.l., 5-312 p., 5 pl., 25 ports. 8°.

GLO

Farbman, Michael. The Russian revolution and the war. London: Headley Bros., Ltd., 1917. 1 p.l., 46 p., 11. nar. 12°.

BTZE p.v.283, no.1

Fedorchuk, Yaroslav. Memorandum on the Ukrainian question in its national aspect, compiled on behalf of the "Cercle des Ukrainiens," Paris, and the "Ukraine Committee," London, by Yaroslav Fedorchouk. London: F. Griffiths, 1914. 44 p. 4°.

GLP p.v.9, no.15

Figgis, Darrell. A chronicle of jails. Dublin: Talbot Press, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 130 p. 12°.

CSA

The Finance Acts of 1915. An annotated reprint of the income tax provisions of the new acts. By the income tax expert of "The Accountant." London: Gee & Co., Ltd., 1916. viii, 109(1) p. 12°.

TIE p.v.40, no.6

Fisher, Irving. The case for war-time prohibition. n.p. [1917.] 21. nar. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.11

Fisher, Walter Lowrie. Preparations for peace. [Philadelphia, 1915.] 48 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.14

Forster, Henry A. In part payment of the cost of our defensive war. A jurisconsult calls for the sequestration and confiscation of non-resident alien enemy property. [New York, 1917.] 31. sq. 4°. **BTZS**

Signed: Henry A. Forster.

Mounted newspaper clipping from The Sun, June 2, 1917.

Forstner, Günther Georg, Freiherr von. The journal of submarine commander von Forstner, translated by Mrs. Russell Codman, with an introduction by John Hays Hammond, jr. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 4 p.l., vii-liv, 135(1) p., 11., 7 pl. 12°.

BTZE

Fortescue, Granville Roland. France bears the burden. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. xii p., 31., 214 p. illus. 12°

BTZE

Contents: The glory of France. — Monsieur Poilu of Paris. — Verdun; the battle epic. — In the

Argonne. — In the stream of the Somme fighting. — The business of war. — The flying fighters. — Thoughts on shrapnel and tanks. — Who pays for the war? — The burden France has borne.

Fowler, Sir James Kingston. The organisation of the empire for war; the medical and nursing services of the imperial army. London: Macmillan & Co., 1917. 16 p. 8°.

BTZW p.v.1, no.1

Free Press, Detroit. Peace — not war. Henry Ford... n.p. [1915?] 32 p. nar. 16°.

YFX p.v.28, no.11

Three articles concerning Mr. Ford's work for peace reprinted from Detroit *Free Press*, Aug. 22, Sept. 1 and 5, 1915. The 1st and 3rd articles are by Theodore Delavigne, the 2nd is by Henry B. Joy.

Gabrys, Jerzy. A sketch of the Lithuanian nation. Paris: Lithuanian Information Bureau [1915?]. 21 p. 8°.

GLP p.v.9, no.5

Gardin, John Emile. Liberty bonds for the business woman. An address delivered under the auspices of the Contemporary Club at Wallace Hall, Newark, N. J., June 8, 1917. [New York, 1917.] 11 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.274, no.16

Gavrinsky, J. O. The truth about new Russia; an address delivered at the Whitefields men's meeting on June 24th, 1917. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 15(1) p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.283, no.8

Gay de Montellá, Rafael. España ante el problema del Mediterráneo, con un prólogo del Excmo. Sr. D. Federico Rahola y Trémols... Barcelona: Bloud y Gay, 1917. xxxii, 256 p. 12°.

BXG

German business and German aggression. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 23 p. 8°.

BTZO p.v.8, no.6

Germany, Turkey, and Armenia; a selection of documentary evidence relating to the Armenian atrocities from German and other sources. London: J. J. Keliher & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 127(1) p. 8°.

BTZE

Gordon, Charles William. The major, by Ralph Connor [pseud.]. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. vii p., 11., 11-383 p. illus. 12°.

NCW

Gordon, Hampden. Our girls in wartime; rhymes by Hampden Gordon, pictures by Joyce Dennys. London: J. Lane [1917?]. 4 p.l., 25 f., 11. illus. sq. 8°.

BTZI

Groppali, Alessandro. La vecchia e la nuova internazionale; conferenza. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 53(1) p., 11. 12°.

(Le pagine dell'ora. [no. 26])

BTZE (Page)

Guthrie, William Dameron. Patriotic rally, Sunday afternoon, April 15, 1917, at Glen Cove, Long Island, N. Y. Address by William D. Guthrie. n.p. [1917.] 15 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.274, no.4

Hamilton, Cicely Mary. Senlis. London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [cop. 1917.] v, 128 p., 11 pl. 12°. **DPZ**

Hard, William. How the English take the war. (Reprinted from "The Metropolitan," New York.) London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)4-30 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.274, no.3

Harvard in the war. [Cambridge?] 1917. 61. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.17

Harvey, F. W. Gloucestershire friends: poems from a German prison camp. Introduction by the Right Rev. Bishop Frodsham... London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. 71(1) p. 12°.

BTZI

Poetry.

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The starvation of Germany. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 8 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.8, no.8**

Heitz, W. Was jedermann vom deutschen Kriegsbeer wissen muss! Oldenburg i. Gr.: G. Stalling [1914]. 118 p. diagr., plans, tables. 16°. **VWZM p.v.3, no.6**

Herschel-Clarke, May. Behind the firing line and other poems of the war. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd., 1917. 15(1) p. 12°. (The Malory booklets.) **BTZI p.v.10, no.2**

Poetry.

Herschell, William. The kid has gone to the colors, and other verse. Illustrated with photographs by Paul Shideler. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 6 p.l., 137 p. illus. 8°. **NBI**

Hinzelin, Émile. L'Alsace-Lorraine sous le joug qui se brise... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 64 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 134.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Histoire de la révolution russe (1905-1917)... Paris: Berger-Levrault [1917]. 2 p.l., (1)4-95 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 135.) **BTZE (Pages)**

The **History** of the Royal Fusiliers "U. P. S." University and Public Schools Brigade (formation and training). London: The Times [1917]. 1 p.l., 5-128 p., 16 pl. illus. sq. 4°. **VWZH**

Holt, Lucius Hudson, and A. W. CHILTON. The history of Europe from 1862 to 1914, from the accession of Bismarck to the outbreak of the great war. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xv, 611 p. 8°. **BTY**

Holt, Winifred. A report to the Committee for Men Blinded in Battle, Hon. Joseph H. Choate, president, by Miss Winifred Holt... along with certain true tales of blinded heroes... New York: Tudor Press, [cop. 1917. xii, 36 p. illus. 8°.

BTZW p.v.1, no.9

Horne, Charles Francis, and A. R. KELLER, editors. History of the Belgian people from the first authentic annals to the

present time... New York: The International Historical Society, Incorporated, 1917. 3 v. illus. 12°. (The international historical library. Section 2.) **GBG**

Hull, William Isaac. "The America plan" for the settlement of our international disputes; joint high commissions of inquiry and conciliation. New York: Emergency Peace Federation [1917]. 7(1) p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.19

Hutter, Julien Eugène. Les sous-marins... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 114 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 130.) **BTZE (Pages)**

In Kensington square. Reproduced by special permission of the proprietors of "Punch." [London: Kensington War Hospital Supply Depots, 1915?] 10 p., 1 l. illus. sq. 16°. **BTZW p.v.1, no.3**

Signed: R. C. L.

An account of the work of the Kensington War Hospital Supply Depots.

Isaacs, A. Lionel. Catalogue of war-money issued in France and Belgium including many from the invaded districts, on sale at the prices affixed. Paris: A. L. Isaacs, 1917. 12 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.10**

Preface signed: A. Lionel Isaacs.

Jackson, Luis. Russia dominates the world. 3d ed. (rev. and enl.)... Montclair, N.J.: Percival Mullikin Co., 1915. 12 p. ob. 8°. **GLP p.v.9, no.6**

Jager, Theo. F. Scout, Red Cross and army dogs; a historical sketch of dogs in the great war and a training guide for the rank and file of the United States army. Rochester: Arrow Prtg. Co., Corp. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., (1)10-83 p. 8°. **MYX**

Jarrott, Thomas L. The problem of the disabled soldier. New York, 1917. 20 p. 8°. **† BTZE p.v.279, no.16**

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. Topography and strategy in the war. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1917. x p., 1 l., 211 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Judge, Arthur William. The design of aeroplanes. London: Whittaker & Co., 1917. x, 242 p., 3 folded diagrs. illus., tables. [2. ed.] 8°. (The specialists' series.) **VDY**

Jullian, Camille Louis. La tradition française. Paris: Librairie de Foi et vie [1915?]. 31(1) p. [2. ed.] sq. 16°. **DBG p.v.9, no.4**

The **Jutland** battle, by two who took part in it. London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916. 23 p. 12°.

VYB p.v.14, no.3

Kahn, Otto Hermann. The war and business. [New York?] 1917. 12 p. 12°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.8

— War taxation; some comments and letters. [New York,] 1917. 70 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.274, no.6

Kaptajn Fryatt, autoriseret Oversættelse ved Otto Wadsted, kgl. Translatør. Kjøbenhavn: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. 35 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.283, no.3**

A translation of *The murder of Captain Fryatt*.

Keen, William Williams. The contrast between the surgery of the Civil war and that of the present war. (New York: A. R. Elliott Pub. Co., 1915.) 24 p., 11. illus. 8°. **WIE p.v.24, no.6**

Kennard, Dorothy Katharine Barclay, lady. A Roumanian diary, 1915, 1916, 1917, by Lady Kennard... London: W. Heinemann (1917). vii, 191(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **GIVB**

Kettle, Thomas Michael. The ways of war, with a memoir by his wife, Mary S. Kettle. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. ix, 239(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Koch, Theodore Wesley. Books in camp, trench and hospital... with a prefatory note by J. Y. W. MacAlister... and a postscript by C. T. Hagberg Wright... London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 48 p., 4 pl. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.1**

Kratzer, Glenn Andrews. The end of the age; a study of present world conditions and a revelation of mysteries. An address delivered at Oregon, Illinois, June 3, 1917, revised and amplified. Chicago, Ill.: The Central Christian Science Institute (cop. 1917). 112 p., 1 port. 8°. **YWH**

Lajpat Rai. An open letter to the Right Honorable David Lloyd George, prime minister of Great Britain. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 2 p.l., 7-62 p. 16°.

BGP p.v.14, no.2

Lane, Franklin Knight. Why do we fight Germany?... From an address delivered June 4th, 1917, before the Home Club of the Interior Department, Washington, D. C. New York: National Security League (1917). 21. 8°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.18**

Lanux, Pierre de. Young France and new America. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. x p., 21., 153 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Larsen, Karl Halfdan Eduard. Fronten. Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 62 p., 11. 8°. **BTZE p.v.283, no.2**

Lawyers Club, New York. Report of the activities of the war committee of the Lawyers Club... presented by Robert C. Morris, chairman, July 26, 1917. (New York: Press of H. K. Brewer & Co., 1917.) 26 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.17**

Leary, John. To the public spirited school teachers of the city of New York... n. p., 1915. 11(1) p. 8°. **YFH p.v.19, no.14**
Signed: John Leary.

Ledwidge, Francis. Songs of peace, with an introduction by Lord Dunsany. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. 110 p. 12°. **NCM**

Poems.

Le Queux, William Tufnell. Hushed up at German headquarters; amazing confessions of Col.-Lieut. Otto von Heynitz... startling revelations of the crown prince's shameful actions disclosed to and edited by William Le Queux. London: London Mail (1917). 2 p.l., 7-188 p. 16°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Leroux, Ernest. France et Allemagne, les deux cultures. Paris: (E. Leroux,) 1915. 42 p., 11. 16°. **DBG p.v.9, no.3**

Letts, Winifred M. The spires of Oxford, and other poems. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1917. x, 105 p. 12°. **NCM**

Lloyd-George, David. When the war will end. Mr. Lloyd George's speech at Glasgow 29 June, 1917. (London: Hayman, Christy & Lilly, Ltd., 1917.) 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.2**

Long, Walter. The world's war and other poems. London: Headley Bros. (1917?) 90 p. 24°. **BTZI p.v.10, no.4**

Lucas, Edward Verrall. A Boswell of Baghdad, with Diversions. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1917.) 4 p.l., 245(1) p. 12°. **NCZ**

— Outposts of mercy; the record of a visit in November and December, 1916, to the various units of the British Red Cross in Italy, with sixteen illustrations. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. (1917.) 2 p.l., 7-60 p., 4 pl. 16°. **BTZW p.v.1, no.7**

Lumet, Louis. For the country! The schools of France in 1792 and 1914-1917, introduction by M. Aug. Besson, illustrations by Abel Faivre, Bernard Naudin and Hansi. Paris: E. de Boccard, 1917. 79 p., 2 pl., 2 ports. facs. 12°. **STL**

Lunau, L. Anleitung zur Ausbildung der Rekruten während des Krieges. Zweite, verbesserte Auflage. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1915. 20 p. 16°. **VWZM p.v.3, no.8**

Luzio, Alessandro. Francesco Giuseppe e l'Italia; conferenza tenuta all' Università popolare di Genova il 24 marzo 1917. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 64 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. (no. 124.)

BTZE (Pagine)

Lyall, Mrs. "Saving for victory;" or, "Helping to win." A patriotic dialogue in two acts. (London:) Central Committee for National Patriotic Organizations (1917?). 20 p. 3. ed. 24°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.6**

Lynd, Robert. If the Germans conquered England, and other essays. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., vii-xiii, 158 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: If the Germans conquered England. The darkness. Revenge. The ass. Farewell to treating. Refugees. Coward conscience. On doing nothing. Ruthlessness. Myths. Courage. Thrice is he armed.

This luxurious earth. On saving money. Peace on earth. Grub. On taking a walk in London. White citizens. On being a working man. The business man. Horrors of war. T. M. Kettle. Francis Sheehy-Skeffington. Nationality. The spirit of man.

McClung, Mrs. Nellie Letitia Mooney. The next of kin, those who wait and wonder. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. 4 p.l., 256 p., 11. 12°. **BTZG**

MacCurdy, John T. The psychology of war. London: W. Heinemann [1917], xi, 68 p. 12°. **YED**

MacGill, Patrick. The brown brethren. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. 306 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

McKenzie, Frederick Arthur. Americans at the front. New York: G. H. Doran [1917?], 46 p. illus. 16°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.9**

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. Care of crippled soldiers and sailors; a letter published in the New York Evening Post of August 31, 1917. New York, 1917. 8 p. 12°. **BTZW p.v.1, no.5**

Macy, Frederick Stevens. The care of troops (for line officers). Published by permission of the surgeon general, U. S. army. New York: George U. Harvey Publishing Company, Inc. [cop. 1917], 3 p.l., 5-176 p., 31. 16°. (Harvey military series.) **WSD**

Maitrot, Charles Arthur Édouard Xavier. Les armées française et allemande; leur artillerie, leur fusil, leur matériel; comparaison. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1914. 144 p., 11. 16°. **VWZK p.v.6, no.4**

Manen, Charlotte Aleida van. L'épanouissement de l'Allemagne et l'hégémonie prussienne (traduit du hollandais par Pierre Waelbroeck). La Haye: M. Nijhoff, 1916. 3 p.l., 143 p. 8°. **EAG p.v.47, no.3**

Marquand, Gustave Elisée. Le poste de secours régimentaire dans la guerre actuelle... Bordeaux: Imprimerie de l'académie et des facultés, 1916. 7 p.l., (1)18-66 p., 11. 4°. (Bordeaux. — Université: Faculté de médecine et de pharmacie. [Publications], 1915-1916. no.37.) **BTZW p.v.1, no.10**

Masterman, Charles Frederick Gurney. The triumph of the fleet. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 12 p. 16°. **YYB p.v.14, no.14**

Mathews, Basil Joseph, editor. Christ: and the world at war; sermons preached in war-time, edited, with an introduction, by Basil Mathews... London: J. Clarke & Co., 1917. xiv, 15-191(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: Prologue. Contributors. Canterbury, Abp. of, Redeeming the time. Winchester. Bishop of, The world at the cross-roads. Cairns, D. S., The task before the church. Garvie, A. E., The theological outlook in time of war. Horton, R. F., "Thou

shalt not kill" and the war. Saint Paul's, Dean of, Risen with Christ. Jones, J. D., A great belief and a great experience. Jowett, J. H., The gospel of the grace of God. London, Bishop of, The conditions of victory. Morgan, G. Campbell, The Christian empire. Rushbrooke, J. H., Must wars continue until the end? Findlay, W. H., Super-victory.

Mathews, Shailer. Why the United States is at war. New York: National Security League [1917], 41. 8°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.10**

Maurette, F. Ce que les États-Unis nous apportent; des aliments, du matériel, des navires, de l'or, des soldats, d'autres alliés. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1917. 47(1) p. illus. tables. 12°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.6**

Mechanics & Metals National Bank, New York. The cost of the war; a brief record and analysis of the finances of the war, in their relation to the world at large. New York: Mechanics & Metals National Bank [cop. 1917], 3 p.l., 5-53 p., 31. 8°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.11**

Melander, Edmund. I. Krigens Spør; Billeder fra Fronterne. København: A. G. Frisenette, 1916. 105 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE p.v.283, no.5**

Militia of Mercy. Defenders of democracy; contributions from representative men and women of letters and other arts from our allies and our own country, edited by the Gift Book Committee of the Militia of Mercy. [President's ed.]... New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. xxvi, 324 p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Morris, Keith. A great soldier of the empire; Botha's wonderful conquests. London: W. Stevens, Ltd. [1917?], 2 p.l., 150 p. 12°. **AN**

Previously published under title *Louis Botha; or, Through the great thirst land.*

Mozley, John Kenneth. The achievements of Christianity. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1917. xv, 17-85 p., 11. 16°. **ZEE**

National Allied Relief Committee, New York. The allied bazaar, under the auspices of National Allied Relief Committee, War Relief Clearing House for France and Her Allies, and the Commission for Relief in Belgium. Grand Central Palace, June 3 to June 14, 1916. [New York: Herald Square Press, 1916], 15(1) p. illus. f°. **BTZE p.v.278, no.10**

National City Bank of New York. Russia and the imperial Russian government: economic and financial... [New York: National City Bank of New York, 1916. 18 p. tables. 8°. **GLP p.v.9, no.7**

National City Company, New York. Digest of federal income and war excess profits tax laws with table showing amount of income tax on net incomes ranging from \$3,000 to \$3,000,000; and table showing amount of war excess profits tax on in-

comes from 8% to 1,000% on capitals ranging from \$20,000 to \$50,000,000... New York: National City Co., 1917. 62 p., 11. 8°.

BTZO p.v.9, no.9

National Security League. — Committee on Patriotism through Education. Handbook of the war for public speakers; edited by Albert Bushnell Hart and Arthur O. Lovejoy for the Committee on Patriotism through Education of the National Security League. New York: National Security League, 1917. 128 p. maps. nar. 8°. **BTZS**

Norwegian American Chamber of Commerce, New York. American export to Norway. New York: Norwegian American Chamber of Commerce, Inc. [1917.] 61. 8°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.5

Nyrop, Kristoffer. De arresterede Professorer og Universitetet i Gent et Spørgsmaal om Magt og Ret, mit Svar til den tyske Legation i Stockholm... Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 80 p., 21. illus. 12°.

BTZE

— **France.** Translated from the Danish by C. A. Bang & A. G. Chater. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 125 p., 11. 12°.

DBG

— **Is war civilization?** Authorized translation by H. G. Wright... London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vii, 256 p. 12°.

BTZE

Odgers, Walter Blake. Nationality and naturalization. London: Jordan & Sons, Ltd., 1916. viii, 84 p. 12°. **XBF p.v.16, no.1**

O'Leary, Jeremiah A. Awake! Awake! The Constitution attacked; a letter on a "free press," by Jeremiah A. O'Leary, occasioned by an attempt of the Post Office Department and the administration to suppress "Bull," a satirical monthly. New York: American Truth Society [1917]. 41. 12°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.20

"On the remainder of our front —," by Private No. 940. [London:] Harrison & Sons, 1917. 2 p.l., 7-156 p. 12°.

BTZE

Osborn, Edward Bolland. The muse in arms; a collection of war poems, for the most part written in the field of action, by seamen, soldiers, and flying men who are serving, or have served, in the great war, edited, with an introduction by E. B. Osborn. London: J. Murray, 1917. xxxviii, 295(1) p. 8°.

BTZI

Poems.

Pagé, Victor Wilfred. Aviation engines; design — construction — operation and repair... New York: The N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1917. 1 p.l., 9-589 p., 1 diagr. illus. 8°.

VDY

Pariset, Georges, editor. Leurs buts de guerre; choix de documents sur la paix allemande réunis et publiés par G. Pariset

... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 115(1) p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 137.)

BTZE (Pages)

Passelecq, Fernand. La vérité sur les déportations belges. Discours de M. Émile Vandervelde...prononcé à Nancy, le dimanche 25 février 1917; étude historique et économique par Fernand Passelecq... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 79(1) p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 138.)

BTZE (Pages)

An abridgment of his *Les déportations belges à la lumière des documents allemands*.

— **Y a-t-il une nation belge?** Bruxelles: Librairie nationale d'art et d'histoire, 1917. 23 p. 12°.

GBD p.v.4, no.3

Pattou, Edith Elting. Pattou's French-English manual for the use of physicians, nurses, ambulance-drivers and workers in civilian relief. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1917. vi p., 21., 227 p. illus. 12°.

RFR

Perkins, George Walbridge. We are as unprepared for peace as we are for war. An address before the Bankers' Association at Indianapolis, October 12, 1915... [New York: Economic World, 1915.] 22 p. 8°.

TB p.v.109, no.1

Perkins, Mrs. Lucy Fitch. The Belgian twins; illustrated by the author. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. 7 p.l., 7-197(1) p., 11. illus. 8°.

BTZK

Persius, L. Schlachtschiff und Unterseeboot. Leipzig: J. J. Arnd [1914?]. 21(1) p. 12°.

VYL p.v.3, no.5

Petersen-Pauli, N. P. Fra engelske Fan-gelejer; selvoplevelser af N. P. Petersen-Pauli... København: Steen Hasselbalch's Forlag, 1916. 79 p. illus. 8°.

BTZW p.v.1, no.8

Phillipson, Coleman, and N. E. Buxton. The question of the Bosphorus and Dardanelles. London: Stevens and Haynes, 1917. xvi, 264 p. 8°.

GIE

Picard, Émile. L'histoire des sciences et les prétentions de la science allemande. Paris: Perrin & C^{ie}, 1916. 49 p., 11. [2. ed.] 12°. (Pour la vérité, 1914-1915.)

OAI p.v.35, no.13

Pierson, Mrs. Jane Susanna Anderson. The coming of the dawn; illustrations by Philip H. Pratt... Cincinnati: The Standard Publishing Company [cop. 1917]. 299 p. illus. 8°.

BTZK

Plieux de Diusse, H. Journal d'un officier de liaison (la Marne—la Somme—l'Yser). Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 224 p. [2. ed.] 12°.

BTZE

At head of title: Jacques Civray (Capitaine Plieux de Diusse).

Polonus, pseud. New partitions of Poland. London: Contemporary Review Co., Ltd. [1916.] 8 p. 8°.

GLP p.v.9, no.14

Pulsford, Edward. Commerce and the empire, 1914 and after. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. x, 248 p. 8°. **TIY**

Przymus pracy w Polsce i na Litwie. Londyn: Harrison i synowie, 1917. 10 p. 12°. ***OC**

Raemaekers, Louis. Kultur in cartoons, by Louis Raemaekers, with accompanying notes by well-known English writers; a companion volume to "Raemaekers' cartoons," published 1916, and now issued by the Century Co. New York: The Century Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 219 p. illus. f°. †**BTZE**

Raymond, A. Intimate Prussia. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. viii, 286 p. 8°. **NCW**
Fiction.

Red Cross, U. S.: American National Red Cross. Why the Red Cross needs a war fund of \$100,000,000. n.p. [1917.] 16 p. 8°. **BTZW p.v.1, no.4**

Contains President Wilson's Proclamation of Red Cross week and "Remarks on behalf of the War Council of the American Red Cross, made by the chairman, Henry P. Davison, to delegates from American Red Cross chapters assembled in Washington, D. C., May 24 and 25, 1917."

— The work in Europe of the American Red Cross; a report to the American people by the Red Cross War Council. Washington, D. C.: American Red Cross [1917]. 68 p. 8°. **BTZW p.v.1, no.2**

Redmond, John Edward. The voice of Ireland, being an interview with John Redmond... and some messages from representative Irishmen regarding the Sinn Fein rebellion. London: T. Nelson & Sons [1916]. 1 p.l., 55 p. 12°. **CSD p.v.45, no.1**

Renault, Louis. First violations of international law by Germany: Luxembourg and Belgium. Translated from the original by Frank Carr... London, New York [etc.]: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. ix, 78 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Renda, Antonio. I valori della guerra; conferenza tenuta in Napoli nel maggio 1916. Con prefazione di Paolo Orano. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 63 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 29.)

BTZE (Pagine)

Republican Club of the City of New York. American ideals from the standpoint of the statesman; addresses delivered at the non-partisan Saturday discussions of the Republican Club, March 24, 1917. New York: Saturday Discussions Committee, Republican Club [1917]. 31 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.7**

Rességuier de Miremont, Roger Maria Hermann Bernhard, Graf. Francis Joseph and his court, from the memoirs of Count Roger de Rességuier... by Herbert Vivian... New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. 232 p., 7 pl., 9 ports. 8°. **FC**

Rey, A. Augustin. Neutralisation des détroits [1]; Constantinople russe; couronnement de l'édifice politique de la nouvelle Europe. Paris: J. Meynial, 1917. 62 p., 1 l. 3.ed. 8°. (La guerre européenne et les enseignements de l'histoire.) **GIE**

— La Russie et la révolution; le grand courant des idées libérales et démocratiques en Russie depuis le début de la guerre. Paris: J. Meynial, 1917. 26 p. 2.ed. 8°. (La guerre européenne et les enseignements de l'histoire.) **GLO**

Rhymes of the R. N. D. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 4 p.l., 52 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZI p.v.10, no.1**

Poems.

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie. Militant America and Jesus Christ. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. 3 p.l., 73(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Robbins, Harry D. War loans, foreign and domestic. [New York: H. D. Robbins & Co., Inc.,] 1917. 1 p.l., 13(1) p. nar. 12°. **BTZO p.v.8, no.11**

Roberts, Charles V. H. Louvain: a tragedy in three acts. New York: Torch Press, 1917. 84 p. 12°. **BTZI**
Drama.

Robinson, Edgar Eugene, and V. J. West. The foreign policy of Woodrow Wilson, 1913-1917. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 7 p.l., 3-428 p. 12°. **IC**

Rodolico, Niccolò. Le colonne dell'Austria. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 62 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 28.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Contents: Il clero. L'esercito. La burocrazia. La polizia. La base delle colonne. L'Austria del passato (la pretesa missione storica). E l'Austria di domani?

Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen. Ireland and Poland; a comparison. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 21(1) p. 8°. **CSD p.v.46, no.6**

Roosevelt, Theodore. National strength and international duty. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 103 p. 12°. (The Stafford Little lectures for 1917.)

BTZS

Rowe, Leo Stanton. Problemas americanos; conferencias por L. S. Rowe... con un prólogo del Dr. Joaquín V. González... La Plata: Talleres gráficos Christmann y Crespo, 1915. 2 p.l., (1)8-69 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: Nuevos rumbos de la democracia en los Estados Unidos. La conflagración europea y los países de America. Los derechos y deberes de America en el presente conflicto.

Rudnitzki, Stefan. The Ukraine and the Ukrainians. Translated from the German by Jacob Wittmer Hartmann... Jersey City: Ukrainian National Council, 1915. 36, iv p., 3 folded maps. 8°. **GLP p.v.9, no.3**

Literature on the Ukrainian question, p. i-iv.

Russia Society. The Russia Society... Report of the inaugural meeting of the society held at Speaker's House, in the Houses of Parliament, London, on the 10th of March, 1915. London: Jordan-Gaskell, Ltd. [1915.] 54 p., 11. [2. ed.] 8°. ***QCB**

Salvemini, Gaetano. Delenda Austria. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 58 p., 11. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. (no. 25.) **BTZE (Pagine)**)

Sapper, pseud. No Man's Land, by "Sapper"... London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 3 p.l., 9-328 p. 12°.

BTZK

Sarolea, Charles. The curse of the Hohenzollern. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1915.] 101(1) p. 16°. **EAG p.v.47, no.2**

Appendix: The private morality of the Prussian kings. Frederick William II.—the Hohenzollern polygamist, by Albert Sorel.

— German problems and personalities. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. v, 271 p., 1 port. 12°.

EDD

Sartory, Auguste. Le traitement des plaies de guerre... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 108 p., 2 l., 4 pl. illus. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 139.)

BTZE (Pages)

Schalck de la Faverie, A. Les Allemands en Amérique septentrionale hier et aujourd'hui. [Paris: A. Davy,] 1916. 23 p. 8°. **IEK**

Schloemp, Felix, editor. Hindenburg-Anekdoten; unser Hindenburg im Spiegel des Humors, nebst vielen feldgrauen Schnurren aus dem Osten... Berlin: Verlag der "Lustigen Blätter" [1915], 64 p. illus. 16°. (Tornister-Humor. Bd. 2.) **AN p.v.216, no.2**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. A constructive criticism of the United States War Tax Bill. New York: National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. 22 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.21**

The **Sentinel** of the seas; the tireless vigil of the British navy. [London: Harrisson, Jehring & Co., Ltd., 1917?] 32 p. illus. 4°.

† **BTZE p.v.279, no.12**

Serbian ballads, translated by R. W. Seton-Watson. [London?] Kosovo Day Committee [pref. 1916]. 16 p. 8°. ****QKK**

Sienkiewicz, H. J. Polonais et Russes. Lausanne: Imprimerie de la Société suisse de publicité, 1915. 40 p. 8°. (La Pologne et la guerre. [no.] 4.) **GMF**

Simonds, Frank Herbert. America's war aims; an editorial from the New York Tribune. [New York, 1917.] 12 p. 16°.

BTZS p.v.1, no.4

Steege, Klyda Richardson, editor. We of Italy. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. ix, 269 p., 1 pl. 12°.

BTZE

A collection of letters from Italian soldiers at the front, dated May, 1915 to May, 1917.

Stjernstedt-Nordström, Maria Sofia Alexandra. L'âme de la France; souvenirs et impressions. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 254 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Streets, John William. The undying splendour. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] xi, 71 p. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Stuermer, Harry. Two war years in Constantinople; sketches of German and Young Turkish ethics and politics, by Dr. Harry Stuermer, late correspondent of the Kölnische Zeitung in Constantinople (1915-16), translated from the German by E. Allen and the author. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., 9-308 p. 12°.

BTZE

Swanwick, Helena M. Sickert. The war in its effect upon women. August, 1916... London: Women's International League [1917]. 32 p. 8°.

BTZO p.v.9, no.1

The **Tenedos Times**; a monthly journal of the Mediterranean destroyer flotilla during the early part of the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 143(1) p., 6 mounted col'd pl. illus. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Originally printed on board H. M. S. *Blenheim*, 1914-15, and issued in 7 v.

Thorn, Frances Elizabeth Mary Remington, and ETHELWYN RIGG. Handbook of civics for Australia & New Zealand. Melbourne: H. Milford, 1917. viii, 111 p. 12°. **SEB**

Printed at Oxford, England.

Thornton, Guy. With the Anzacs in Cairo; the tale of a great fight. London: H. R. Allenson, Ltd. [1917.] 159 p. 12°. **BLF**

Tschappat, William Harvey. Text-book of ordnance and gunnery. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. x, 705 p. illus. 1. ed. 8°.

VWS

Turin, S. P. Revolution and new Russia; two addresses. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 7(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.283, no.4**

Turner, Gaston Souldard, and J. J. FULMER. Battle fire training. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company [cop. 1917]. 6 p.l., 294 p. illus. 16°.

VWW

Unificus, pseud. Ireland's opportunity; a plea for settlement by conference, by "Unificus"... with an introduction by W. F. Trench... London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1916. xvi, 74 p. 12°. **CSD p.v.45, no.5**

Ussher, Clarence Douglas. An American physician in Turkey; a narrative of adventures in peace and in war, by Clarence D. Ussher, M.D., Grace H. Knapp, collaborating... Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. xiii(i) p., 1 l., 338 p., 11. illus. 8°.

WZO

Van Dyke, Henry. Fighting for peace. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., 3-247 p. 12°.

BTZE

Vedette, pseud. The adventures of an ensign. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. 2 p.l., 348 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Vesselitsky, Miss V. de. Expenditure and waste; a study in wartime. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., ii, (1)4-64 p. tables. 12°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.8**

Vorst, Ferd. van de. La nation criminelle; étude historique de la déformation morale allemande. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 158 p., 1 l. 12°.

EAG p.v.47, no.1

Walton, Cecil. Never again! Not after the war, but now. Glasgow: W. S. Bissett & Son [1917]. 20 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.4**

Weigl, Franz. Die Jugenderziehung und der Krieg; Anregungen zur Belehrung und Führung der Jugend im und nach dem Völkerrkrieg. München: Lucas-Verlag, G. m.b.H., 1915. 77(1) p. 8°. **SSD p.v.70, no.1**

Wesselitsky, Gabriel de. Russie et démocratie; la pieuvre allemande en Russie. Introduction par Henry Cust, traduit de l'anglais par M. de Vaux Phalipau. Paris: P. Lethielleux, 1916. 189 p. 8°. ***QG**

Whittem, Arthur Fisher, and P. W. Long. French for soldiers, prepared for the Department of University Extension, Massachusetts Board of Education, by Arthur F. Whittem... and Percy W. Long... with the collaboration of officers of the French military mission. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. xvi, 130 p. 16°.

RFR

Whitton, Frederick Ernest. A history of Poland from the earliest times to the present day. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 302 p., 1 l., 3 folded maps. 8°.

GME

Williams, William Henry. Financing modern warfare... A paper read at the twenty-ninth annual meeting of the Association of American Railway Accounting Officers, Chicago, Illinois, September 26, 1917. Washington: Association of American Railway Accounting Officers [1917]. 26 p. tables. 8°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.7**

Williamson, David. Lloyd George, a man of the people. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 31 p. illus. 12°. **AN p.v.216, no.3**

Winslow, Carroll Dana. With the French flying corps. London: Constable & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 9-190 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 12°. **BTZY**

The **Wipers** times; a facsimile reprint of the trench magazines: — The Wipers times — The New Church times — The Kimmel times — The Somme times — The B. E. F. times. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1918. xii p., 100 l. sq. 4°. **BTZE**

Worsley, Frederick William. Letters to Mr. Britling. London: R. Scott, 1917. v, 87 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Young, Francis Brett. Marching on Tanga (with General Smuts in East Africa). London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., (i)x-xi(i), 264 p., 1 l., 1 folded map, 30 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Zorn, John. Four letters from John Zorn ... to Howard Deighton... Written after the first meeting of the Deptford local committee for national service, of which both are members. Together with comments by Councillor W. A. Wayland... Mr. Howard Deighton... and Mr. B. T. Hall... London: St. Clements Press [1917]. 36 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.9, no.2**



RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY, AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Brend, William Alfred. Health and the state. London: Constable and Co., 1917. xi, 354 p., 11. 8°. **SPI**

Contents: Sanction of the state to safeguard national health. Nature and disease. Infant mortality and its problems. Disease and defect in children and adults. Public health, land and housing, medical treatment among the working classes. Public health and National Insurance Act. Public health and fraud. Complexity of public health administration. Need for a ministry of public health. Public health and local administration.

Bubnov, J. V. The co-operative movement in Russia: its history, significance, and character. By J. V. Bubnoff. Manchester: Co-operative Prtg. Soc., Ltd., 1917. 162 p., 1 pl. illus. tables. 12°.

SIO (Room 229)

"The book... is the first attempt in the English tongue to give a connected systematic survey of the co-operative movement in Russia. The material collected in this volume brings the co-operative movement almost right up to the revolution." — *Foreword*.

Contents: Agricultural Russia. Co-operative movement. Co-operative unions. Some co-operative associations. Co-operative banks. Institutions for promoting and assisting co-operation. Some other aspects of co-operation. The war and the co-operative movement. International tendency of Russian co-operation. Idea of international co-operative exchange.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. Utopia of usurers, and other essays. New York: Boni and Liveright, 1917. 5 p.l., 217 p. 12°. **SB**

Contents: A song of swords. Utopia of usurers. The escape. The new raid. The new name. A workman's history of England. The French Revolution and the Irish. Liberalism—a sample. The fatigue of Fleet Street. The amnesty for aggression. Revive the court jester. The art of missing the point. The servile state again. The empire of the ignorant. The symbolism of Krupp. The tower of Babel. A real danger. The dregs of Puritanism. The tyranny of bad journalism. The poetry of the Revolution.

Durell, Arthur James Vavasor. The principles & practice of the system of control over parliamentary grants... with a foreword by Sir Charles Harris... Portsmouth: Gieves Pub. Co., Ltd. (pref. 1917.) xxvii, 519 p. 8°. **TIF**

"The author has presented the facts in such a manner that the volume is likely to become a standard work of reference upon the expenditure of public money." — *Athenæum*, Sept., 1917.

Ettinger, Richard Prentice. Credits and collections. New York City: Prentice-Hall, Inc. (cop. 1917.) ix, 390 p. 12°. **TMG**

"This book has been prepared primarily to meet the demands of classes in credits and collections conducted by universities and other educational institutions in co-operation with local credit men's associa-

tions... The authors have attempted to set forth in proper detail the correct principles and practice of credit management, with special attention to mercantile credit. They have also discussed a number of practical credit problems, such as the analysis of financial statements, discounts, collections, adjustments, bankruptcy practice and credit insurance..." — *Preface*.

Fisher, Sydney George. American education. Boston: R. G. Badger (cop. 1917). 1 p.l., 5-171 p. 12°. (Library of educational methods.) **STE**

Contents: European education two years ahead of ours. American information or culture system. Report of the Baker Committee on loss of time in education. History of teaching as an art. Vocational training and home study. Climate, scientific pedagogy, simplicity in Europe, athletics. Situation in the colleges. Practical man's contempt for colleges. More criticisms and their effect. Intercollegiate athletics. Miscellaneous studies and boy research. Industrial efficiency for colleges.

Graham, James, and G. A. S. OLIVER. French commercial practice connected with the export and import trade. London: Macmillan and Co., 1907-1916. 2 v. 12°. (Modern manuals of commerce.) **TMD**

A manual intended primarily for use of English merchants branching into foreign trade.

Hawthorne, Hildegard. Rambles in old college towns... with drawings by John Albert Seaford. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 364 p., 16 pl. 8°. **SSW**

Contents: Jefferson's College in Charlottesville. William and Mary. Annapolis. Princeton. Yale and New Haven. Providence and Brown University. Harvard and Cambridge. Wellesley College in Wellesley. Bowdoin and Old Brunswick. Dartmouth and Hanover. Amherst, Smith and Northampton. Williams of the mountains. Vassar. West Point. Cornell.

Headley, Elroy. Patriotic essays. New-ark, N. J.: E. Headley, 1917. xvi, 347(1) p., 1 pl. 3. ed. 12°. **SEB**

Contents: The philosophy of America. Success in the making. Operative power. The rule of reason. The lawyer statesman. Wall street and legislation. The railroad controversy. The federal state. Trade boards. Liberty of the press. Good government. The Big Brother idea. Our national unity.

Hobson, S. G. Guild principles in war and peace... with introductory essay by A. R. Orage. London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 176 p. 12°. **SKD**

Contents: The genesis of national guilds. The wage system. Guild organization. Reconstruction. Permanent hypothesis (seven chapters). Lecture on national guilds. Some affairs of spirit.

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Postal savings; an historical and critical study of the postal savings bank system of the United States. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1917. viii, 176 p. maps, tables. 8°. **SIM**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Klein, Joseph Jerome. Bookkeeping and accounting. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. xiii, 453 p. 8°. (The College of the City of New York series in commerce, civics and technology.) **TML**

Contents: Elementary bookkeeping. Intermediate bookkeeping. Advanced bookkeeping. Partnership bookkeeping and accounting. Corporation bookkeeping and accounting. Business practice and customs. Single entry. Miscellaneous topics. Business laboratory.

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood. The beginnings of English overseas enterprise. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 203(1) p. 8°. **TLH**

"This book is intended to give an account, from standard sources, of the earliest English associations, in connexion with trade beyond the seas, principally of the Merchant Adventurers of England..."—*Preface.*

Macdonald, James Alexander. The North American idea. New York: F. H. Revell Co., 1917. 240 p. 12°. (Cole lectures for 1917.) **SEB**

"Of prominent importance is Dr. Macdonald's enlightening review of United States history, and that of the Dominion. Of the latter he exposes great ignorance among us. Startling is his exposure of General Bernhardt's secret mission hither in 1913 to prepare Germans for mischief among us in the coming war..."—*Outlook, Oct. 3, 1917.*

Monroe, Paul. Principles of secondary education. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. xxviii p., 1 l., 790 p. 8°. (Text-book series in education.) **Room 229**

The meaning and history of secondary education, the systems at home and abroad, and the subjects which comprise secondary education are each set forth in contributions by specialists in educational lines.

Reed, Anna Yeomans. Newsboy service, a study in educational and vocational guidance. With an introduction by George Elliott Howard... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Co., 1917. xxviii, 175 p. tables. 12°. **SOH**

"Valuable as a minute study which attempts to be 'fair to the newsboy.' It is weak insofar as it draws general conclusions, from conditions in a single city (Seattle), which one suspects are in some respects unusual."—*Survey, Nov. 10, 1917.*

Reinsch, Paul Samuel. World politics at the end of the nineteenth century. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1916. xviii, 366 p. 12°. *** R-SEC**

Saliers, Earl Adolphus. Financial statements made plain; written for investors. New York: Magazine of Wall Street [cop. 1917]. 98 p. 16°. **TML**

Stephenson, George Malcolm. The political history of the public lands from 1840 to 1862: from pre-emption to homestead. Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1917]. 296 p. 8°. (Studies in American history.) **TEG**

Contents: Sectionalism and the public lands, 1835-1845. Influence of the public lands in the election of 1840. Distribution-Pre-emption Act of 1841. Sentiment of the country on the Distribution-Pre-

emption Law. Tyler's tariff vetoes and the public lands. Distribution after 1842. Beginnings of the national homestead agitation. Beginnings of national homestead legislation. Homestead and other land measures: bounties, grants to railways, and graduation. Political and legislative history of homestead, 1844-1852. Attitude of the sections towards the homestead bill. Struggle between slavery and free lands. Homestead Bill in Congress. Homestead and the election of 1860. Homestead Law, 1862.

Suggestions of modern science concerning education, by Herbert S. Jennings, John B. Watson, Adolf Meyer, William Thomas. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. vii, 211 p. 12°. **SSD**

Terry, Edmund R. Votes for women; why? New York, 1917. 63 p. 12°. **SNS**
An anti-suffrage contribution.

Wagel, Srinivas R. Finance in China. Shanghai: North-China Daily News & Herald, Ltd., 1914. 4 p.l., 503 p. 8°. **TIF**

"Deals with trade, exchange and banking, money, credit, and prices, industries, labor, revenues and indebtedness, giving much space to trade. In spite of its many faults, it should prove of help to those who desire a general acquaintance with the topic it covers."—*Political science quarterly, Sept., 1917.*

Waldo, Fullerton Leonard. Good housing that pays; a study of the aims and the accomplishment of the Octavia Hill Association, 1896-1917. Philadelphia: Harper Press, 1917. 126 p., 1 port. 8°. **TDN**

"The pages that follow describe the effort of a thoughtful group of Philadelphians to provide cleanly homes and a healthy environment for families in modest circumstances or in self respecting poverty."—*Preface.*

Werthner, William Benjamin. How man makes markets. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. ix, 200 p. 12°. **TLC**

Of the Everychild series.

Whetham, Mrs. Catherine Durning Holt. The upbringing of daughters. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. ix, 250 p. 12°. **SNM**

Contents: The creation of the home. The life of the family. Household duties. Health. Dress. Outdoor life and games. General education. Scholastic instruction. The arts. Holidays and entertainments. Books to read. Money matters. Professions for daughters. Conduct. Religion. The abdication of the parent.

Withers, Hartley. Our money and the state. London: J. Murray, 1917. viii, 122 p. 12°. **TIE**

"It will be useful to the average man... The first chapter on 'The objects of governmental spending' is in view of the overwhelming importance at the moment of the war, of more general interest than the others; for it gives a lucid and terse description of the general principles on which the collection of money from the people by the government is justified..."—*The Times, London, Literary supplement, August.*

Woodley, Oscar Israel, and M. V. Woodley. The profession of teaching. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1917]. ix, 325 p. charts. 12°. **SSI**

Zimmermann, Erich Walter. Foreign trade and shipping. New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xviii, 356 p. 12°. **TR**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCE- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	58,073	---	1,362	---	766
Children's Room	5,463	8,820	103	---	151
Travelling Libraries	41,071	---	---	---	591
Library for the Blind	2,611	---	8	---	202
East Broadway, 33	16,054	8,826	264	---	115
East Broadway, 192	37,291	29,216	603	---	755
Rivington street, 61	21,718	8,448	348	2,124	354
East Houston street, 388	30,168	15,044	513	---	411
Leroy street, 66	20,302	7,693	189	1,253	232
Bond street, 49	11,099	2,627	127	---	130
8th street, 135 Second avenue	25,389	3,903	317	1,138	215
10th street, 331 East	29,989	14,777	381	4,842	642
13th street, 251 West	15,875	4,735	162	---	91
23rd street, 228 East	14,987	5,570	161	---	499
23rd street, 209 West	14,533	6,605	180	3,392	166
36th street, 303 East	16,916	8,779	113	---	176
40th street, 457 West	9,739	2,419	95	676	188
50th street, 123 East	7,986	2,681	106	333	70
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	16,419	5,518	163	4,370	288
58th street, 121 East	12,781	2,654	247	1,689	274
67th street, 328 East	21,117	7,199	154	---	545
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	12,842	4,323	148	---	196
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	18,260	6,553	201	2,186	214
79th street, 222 East	33,842	6,470	339	3,331	617
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	22,955	3,885	289	2,742	362
96th street, 112 East	33,920	11,983	410	2,041	561
100th street, 206 West	19,027	3,380	251	1,408	281
110th street, 174 East	35,177	10,008	541	3,701	421
115th street, 203 West	35,899	13,153	424	2,230	717
124th street, 9 West	22,573	6,286	411	2,461	322
125th street, 224 East	14,704	5,343	206	870	352
Manhattan street, 78	25,344	8,749	304	---	393
135th street, 103 West	12,201	1,080	178	3,978	130
145th street, 503 West	20,484	3,395	460	2,359	267
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	27,404	4,594	386	1,842	455
179th street, 535 West	21,180	5,336	242	1,510	253
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	26,755	11,424	399	2,087	535
Morris avenue, 910	20,399	6,216	207	824	491
160th street, 759 East	42,708	15,113	763	3,676	1,173
168th street, 78 West	4,598	1,870	44	---	112
169th street, 610 East	44,193	10,065	593	4,071	862
176th street and Washington avenue	51,231	15,574	417	3,173	557
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,926	3,517	98	---	65
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,453	2,823	90	1,456	108
Port Richmond	8,046	1,447	72	916	117
Stapleton	9,940	2,548	92	1,062	78
Tottenville	4,068	2,016	78	---	81
Totals	1,011,710	312,665	13,239	67,741	16,534

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY

	VOLS.	FMS.		VOLS.	FMS.
American Baptist Home Mission Society	1		Johnson, Robert Underwood	2	
American Museum of Natural History	1		Johnson, Dr. Rossiter.	2	
Ames, Emerich & Co.	1		Johnston, C. K.	1	
Anstice, Rev. Henry, D.D.	1		Kirkland, H. S.	1	
Arkansas History Commission	3	1	Kovarik, Emil (7 scrap books).		
Arnoux, Anthony	1		Kurzman, Charles C.		13
Badger, Richard G.		1	Lansing, Mrs. Abraham.	2	
Baltimore, Md., The City Comptroller	1		Lauffer, Dr. Berthold.		1
Baltimore, Md., Department of Legislative Reference	4		Lenza, Rev. Antonio Giulio	3	
Barber, Donn (1 bound vol. of photos)			Lowber, Miss I. E.	1	
Barrett Company	49	344	McAllister, Addams S.	1	
Batchelder, S. F.	1		Macdonald, A. N. (12 bookplates)		
Belknap, Henry W.		1	Maine State Library	35	11
Blackwell, Henry (3 bookplates)			Manitowoc Shipbuilding Company	2	
Blake, A. E.	1		Maury, Carlotta Joaquina.	1	
Boston, Charles A.	26	100	Miller, Roland	3	
Bradford Chamber of Commerce	1	1	Moody Manual Co.	1	
California Superintendent of Banks	1		Moore-Bentley, Mrs. Mary Ann	1	1
Canada, Census and Statistics Office	3		Moravia, Charles	1	2
Canada, King's Printer	28	9	Morton, Mrs. Levi P.	1	
Carnegie United Kingdom Trust	4	3	Mumford, C. W.	7	
Carson, Col. J. M. (2 maps)			Mundorff, H. B.		1
Ceylon, The Hon. Colonial Secretary	2		Musical America (192 photos).	1	
Choate, Mrs. Joseph H.	1		Myrand, Ernest	1	
Closson, William Gideon (typed sheets)			New South Wales, Public Library (27 maps)		9
Cudworth, Warren H.	1		New York City, Mayor's Committee on Publication of the Minutes of the Common Council		5
Deats, Hiram E.	5		New York State Library	12	3
De Boer, Louis P. (2 manuscripts)	4	24	New York Telephone Company	70	341
Denmark, Overinspektionen for Faengselsvaesenet	1		Norton, Mrs. Eliot	17	36
Eddy, Sherwood	2	3	Ohio State Library	1	
Gallatin, A. E.		1	Parish-Watson & Co., Inc.	1	
Gould, Mrs. E. R. L.	1		Perkins, Charles A.	6	
Gould, Mrs. Geo. H.	1		Robinson, John	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	15		Rosengarten, Frank H.	1	
Guayaquil, Biblioteca Municipal	4		Scientific American	162	836
Hackenbroch, John P.	2		Sweets Catalogue Service, Inc.	1	
Heller, B., & Co.	1		Tacoma Public Library	1	
Higginson, Mrs. James J.	1		Townsend, Howard (10 manuscripts)		
Holstein-Friesian Association of America	1		Trelease, William	1	
Horstmann, Wm. H. Company.	1		U. S. Committee on Public Information	150	306
Hurley, E. T.		3	U. S. War Department, Commission on Training Camp Activities		135
I. W. W., New York Recruiting Union	3	20	Updike, D. B. (2 prints)		
Instituto Historico e Geographico Brasileiro	5		Washington State Library	1	
Instituto de Reformas Sociales.	25	3	Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co. (9 maps)		99 24
			Whiton, Mrs. Harriet B.	90	
			Whittle, George Howes (5 prints)		2
			Worley, Mr.	16	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - - -	.20
American Inter-oceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Al- bert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works re- lating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to -	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weiten- kampff - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 vol- umes. Sewed. Per volume - - -	5.00	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a com- plete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Va- grants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Underwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - -	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -	-	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	-	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50		

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington -	.25
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent -	.15	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - -	.30	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 Military Training
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind—New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind—Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
 Great Industries of America
 Journeys to Foreign Lands
 Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
 Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
 New York City and the Development of Trade
 Sea and Shore
 The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	GEORGE W. SMITH
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	HENRY W. TAFT
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	PAYNE WHITNEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

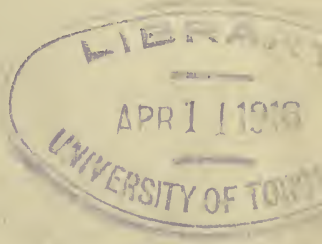
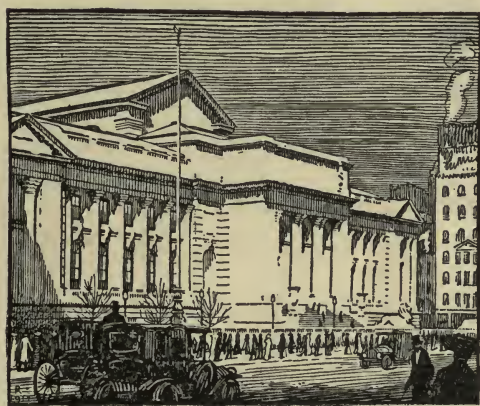
STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

153

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



MARCH 1918

VOLUME 22 - - - NUMBER 3

REPORT OF THE LIBRARY FOR 1917 - - - - -	155
EXHIBITION COMMEMORATIVE OF THE ABBÉ HAÜY, CRYSTALLOGRAPHER AND MINERALOGIST - - - - -	202
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	205
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	206
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - -	213
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR FEBRUARY - - - - -	215
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY - - - - -	216
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	217

NEW YORK
1918



THE FIFTH AVENUE ENTRANCE OF CENTRAL BUILDING

From a pencil drawing by Louis H. Ruy!

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

MARCH 1918

NUMBER 3

REPORT OF
THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
FOR 1917

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

George Lockhart Rives, the President of The New York Public Library died at his summer home in Newport on August 18, 1917.

Mr. Rives had been interested in library work in New York City for many years. He was elected a Trustee of the Astor Library in 1883. He resigned that office when appointed Assistant Secretary of State in 1888. After his return to New York he was elected a Trustee of the Lenox Library in 1893, and, upon the consolidation which resulted in the formation of the present New York Public Library, he became a Trustee of the latter body and held that office until his death. He was the first Secretary of The New York Public Library, afterwards became Second Vice-President and First Vice-President, and upon the death of Mr. Cadwalader he was elected President, on May 13, 1914.

While the public spirit for which Mr. Rives was so well known manifested itself in many other works of an educational or charitable nature, in none of these was he more interested than in the Public Library. He took a very active part in the difficult negotiations which resulted in the consolidation of the Astor and Lenox Libraries and the Tilden Trust and in the arrangements with the City of New York which made possible the erection of the Central Building and the establishment and operation of the present extended system of circulating branch libraries; and in the subsequent working out and development of the plans which have resulted in giving to the City of New York one of the

great libraries of the world he was no less interested and active. Possessing the complete trust and confidence of his associates, his ability and sound judgment, his open-mindedness and sense of fairness and his wise counsel were of the greatest service and contributed in a very large measure to the success which has attended the establishment and development of this institution.

Another vacancy in the Board of Trustees during the year was caused by the death of Mr. Frederick Sturges, which occurred at his residence in the City of New York on December 22, 1917.

Mr. Sturges became a Trustee of the Lenox Library in 1879 and served continuously in that capacity until the formation of The New York Public Library in 1895, when he became a Trustee of the latter corporation, a position which he held until his death. His total term of service extended over a period of nearly forty years. He was a Trustee who discharged the duties of his office with earnestness and fidelity, and his associates upon the Board realize, with deep regret, the loss which the Library has suffered through his death.

In their last annual report the Trustees called attention to the urgent need of the Library for additional endowment, and it is now with a very deep sense of gratitude that they record the generous gift made to the Library by the late Colonel Oliver H. Payne in his will.

Colonel Payne had resided for many years in the City of New York, where he died on the 27th of June, 1917. It was not until after his death that the fact became generally known that in his lifetime he had made many liberal gifts to educational and charitable institutions. He was a man of great modesty who disliked publicity of any sort, and his liberal contributions to such objects were made either anonymously or under the pledge that his name should not be known in connection with them. Upon his death it was found that his will contained a large number of important gifts for educational and charitable purposes, and, although he had never been in any way connected with The New York Public Library, among these gifts was one of a million of dollars to the Library.

Such a gift is a great encouragement to those engaged in carrying on the work of the Library. It shows that there are those in the community who, while apparently showing no interest in the work carried on by the Library, are nevertheless observing it and realizing the importance of its service to the public.

In September, 1916, Congress passed an Act imposing a new Federal Estate Tax, which contained no exemption of legacies for educational and philanthropic purposes, and The New York Public Library joined with a great number of educational and charitable institutions in endeavoring to impress upon Congress the justice and necessity of inserting such an exemption in the Act. The attempt, however, was not successful, and by the Act of March 3, 1917, the rates of estate duty were increased, and they were further increased by the War Revenue Act of October 3, 1917. None of these Acts provided

for any exemption of the character desired. It is to be hoped that in the future Congress may be induced to take a more reasonable view of this subject.

The accompanying reports of the Treasurer and Director exhibit, as usual, in detail, the work and operations of the Library during the past year.

The statistics contained therein show the constantly increasing demand by the public upon the facilities furnished by the Library, in both Reference and Circulation Departments, and as the demand increases it becomes more and more difficult for the Library to respond to it for lack of adequate funds for maintenance.

It is also more and more difficult to maintain the efficiency of the service owing to the more remunerative employment offered elsewhere to many of our trained employees. It is shown by the report of the Director that in the last year nineteen per cent. of the employees on the regular staff of the Reference Department, and twenty-seven per cent. of the total number of employees in the Circulation Department resigned to take better paid positions. This condition is a very serious one and threatens the efficiency of the service, but unless the resources of the Library be increased it is impossible for it to raise the salaries of its employees.

The report of the Director contains very interesting statements of the extent to which the facilities of the Library have been availed of in the investigation of subjects which have become important through the entrance of the United States into the war, and the activities in which the Library has been engaged growing out of war conditions.

In May, 1917, the Trustees were informed that the French societies in the City of New York had tendered a reception to the French War Commission, headed by M. Viviani and Marshal Joffre, to be held on the evening of May 10th, and for that purpose requested the use of the Central Library Building in Bryant Park. It was found that if this request were acceded to, it would be necessary to close the library building to the public on the evening of the proposed reception, and, on consultation with the Mayor and Comptroller, it was decided that an amendment or modification of the agreement under which the Library occupies that building should be made between the City, acting by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, and The New York Public Library. Such an amendment was authorized by the Board of Estimate and executed between the City and the Public Library, and the reception was held accordingly.

The more important gifts made to the Library during the year are summarized in the report of the Director.

To fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Rives, Mr. Lewis Cass Ledyard was elected President, and to fill the vacancy in the office of the First Vice-President caused by his election, the Honorable Elihu Root was elected First Vice-President; and Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge was elected Second Vice-President.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD,

President.

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE TREASURER

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, DECEMBER 31, 1917

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Real Estate and Buildings.....	\$ 901,892.27	
Books, Manuscripts, Maps, etc.....	3,102,530.48	
Paintings, Statuary and Works of Art.....	266,245.00	
Cash Principal Awaiting Investment.....	\$ 9,988.62	
Income	77,447.50	
In Hands of Bursar.....	5,000.00	
Accounts Receivable.....	5,215.43	
		97,651.55
		\$ 4,368,319.30

INVESTED FUNDS

General Fund.....	\$7,352,646.46	
John S. Kennedy Fund.....	2,559,101.44	
Naval History Fund (Founded by Mr. Alexander M. Proudfit)	10,000.00	
Samuel P. Avery Fund, for Purchase of Prints.....	5,000.00	
Alexander Maitland Fund, Early Americana and Cartography	20,000.00	
Book Fund.....	406,367.08	
Binding Fund.....	5,355.83	
Insurance Fund.....	80,195.94	
Cadwalader Print Fund.....	49,612.50	
Cadwalader Salary Fund.....	49,937.50	
Gaynor Memorial Collection Fund.....	5,000.00	
William A. Spencer Fund.....	511,320.89	
Duyckinck Memorial Fund.....	185,356.25	
Library School Cadwalader Scholarship.....	905.00	
Billings Memorial Fund.....	19,220.00	
Draper Employees Fund.....	4,052.50	
		11,264,071.39
		\$15,632,390.69

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Real Estate and Buildings.....	\$ 259,622.60	
Cash Principal Awaiting Investment.....	\$ 1,324.79	
In Hands of Bursar.....	3,000.00	
Accounts Receivable.....	25,906.45	
		30,231.24

INVESTED FUNDS

Corporate Fund.....	\$95,127.62	
Women's Fund.....	2,000.00	
Oswald Ottendorfer Fund.....	10,381.25	
George Bruce Branch Fund.....	42,758.00	
Jacob H. Schiff Book Fund.....	5,441.00	
Alexander M. Proudfit Fund.....	12,053.75	
Nina G. Spiegelberg Fund.....	1,090.00	
Theodore G. Weil Fund.....	957.50	
Charles H. Condit Fund.....	90,807.57	
Endowment Library for the Blind Fund.....	23,259.06	
		283,875.75
		573,729.59
		\$16,206,120.28

INCOME ACCOUNT

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1917

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Income from Investments..... \$514,981.53

Gifts:

Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge.....	\$5,000.00	
Mr. Samuel P. Avery.....	25.00	
Various through Mr. William W. Appleton....	316.00	
Various Additional Gifts.....	60.00	
Historic Memorials Committee of the Colonial Dames of America.....	50.00	
		5,451.00

Sales of Miscellaneous Duplicates.....	670.08
Sales of Ford Duplicates.....	60.84
Proceeds Sales Photostats, Catalogues, Bulletins, etc.....	5,825.98
Proceeds Sale Waste Paper, etc.....	236.80
Insurance Rebates, Returned Premiums, etc.....	60.73

Reimbursed:

For Materials Furnished Library School.....	\$ 357.51	
For Materials Furnished Circulation Department	16,776.88	
For Cost of Materials Furnished Semitic Literature Fund.....	576.70	
For Cost of Materials Furnished Sundry Special Gifts Fund.....	355.76	
For Cost of Bindery and Catalogue and Printing Material Supplies Furnished.....	797.63	
For Lost Books, Central Circulation Branch....	499.96	
On Account of Loan for Purchase of United States Liberty Loan 3½% Bonds for Employees, Reference Department.....	3,650.00	
		23,014.44
Telephone Calls.....	1,509.29	
Fines for Books, Central Circulation Branch...	10,598.73	
City of New York, Park Department, for Maintenance and Repairs Central Building.....	39,400.00	
Library School, from Mr. Andrew Carnegie.....	15,000.00	
Library School, Interest, Tuition, etc.....	3,235.20	
Received from Educational Department, State of New York	100.00	
Court Fees.....	20.95	
Received from State of New York for Cockburn Collection...	4,372.10	
Transferred from Semitic Literature Fund, Principal Account	2,655.00	
Amount Transferred from General Fund Principal to Meet Excess Expenditures Over Income General Fund During 1917.....	\$65,280.02	
Less Surplus of Income Over Expenditures in Special Funds for Year 1917.....	17,920.07	
		47,359.95
		<u>\$674,552.62</u>

INCOME ACCOUNT— *(Continued)*

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1917

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

DISBURSEMENTS

General Administration.....	\$ 41,446.28
Salaries	387,949.02
Fuel, Gas and Removal of Ashes.....	23,200.00
Engineer's and Janitor's Supplies and Uniforms.....	8,000.00
Repairs and Contingencies.....	1,410.63
Furniture and Repairs Thereto.....	2,600.00
Catalogue and Printing Material.....	20,002.32
Bindery Supplies.....	12,556.55
Telephone Rental.....	1,984.42
Postage, Stationery and Sundries.....	4,806.09
Photostat Supplies.....	2,200.00
Freight, Express and Custom House Charges.....	2,075.33
Travelling Expenses.....	167.32
Preparation of a Shelf List.....	16,179.99
Central Building Maintenance and Repairs.....	39,400.00
Purchase of Early Americana.....	9,155.00
Books for Central Circulation Branch.....	10,100.00
Books and Periodicals.....	40,121.18
Binding	1,491.15
Avery Print Fund.....	195.72
Avery Book Fund.....	13.54
Palmer Memorial Fund.....	207.04
Ellison Fund.....	4.22
Billings Memorial Fund.....	118.20
Gaynor Memorial Collection Fund.....	307.33
Maitland Fund.....	1,292.34
Naval History Fund.....	261.99
Semitic Literature Fund.....	1,806.04
Cadwalader Print Fund.....	649.45
Colonial Dames of America Fund.....	17.40
Sundry Special Gifts.....	6,048.64
Library School.....	17,889.20
William A. Spencer Fund.....	7,878.20
Mary C. Bowen Annuity, 1916.....	375.00
Mary C. Bowen Annuity, 1917.....	500.00
Employees' Liberty Loan Subscription.....	6,050.00
John S. Kennedy Memorial.....	5,873.03
William A. Spencer Fund, Transfer to Principal Account.....	120.00
Transfer to Municipal Reference Branch, for Books (To be Refunded)	100.00

\$674,552.62

INCOME ACCOUNT

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1917

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

City of New York, Maintenance of 45 Branches.....	\$775,300.67	
Fines, Lost and Paid-for Books.....	48,066.24	
Sale of Sundry Old Books, etc.....	1,330.41	
Received from Educational Department, State of New York..	4,400.00	
Income from Securities, 1917.....	12,382.69	
		\$841,480.01

DISBURSEMENTS

CITY FUNDS

Salaries and Wages.....	\$491,436.00
Fuel Supplies.....	16,419.04
Office Supplies.....	25,124.13
Laundry, Cleaning and Disinfecting Supplies.....	2,012.68
General Plant Supplies.....	10,611.27
Office Equipment.....	1,728.93
Books and Periodicals.....	106,935.35
Motor Vehicles and Equipment.....	649.86
General Plant Equipment.....	5,216.92
Building Materials.....	1,441.85
General Repairs.....	7,884.45
Binding of Books.....	59,479.87
Light, Heat and Power.....	35,528.58
Storage of Motor Vehicles.....	110.00
Hire of Automobiles.....	326.30
Carfare	1,602.10
Expressage and Deliveries.....	1,760.28
Communication	2,869.85
Motor Vehicle Repairs.....	612.59
Contingencies	1,306.51
Rent	930.00
Insurance	1,314.11
	\$775,300.67

MISCELLANEOUS

Books and Binding.....	\$54,645.33	
Salaries	10,694.85	
Insurance	660.62	
Contingencies	178.54	
		66,179.34
		\$841,480.01

INCOME ACCOUNT — (*Continued*)

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1917

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH — (REFERENCE DEPARTMENT)

Received from City of New York for Municipal Reference Branch.....	\$18,730.00
Received from State of New York for Books, Municipal Reference Branch....	100.00
Received from Other Sources for Municipal Reference Branch.....	275.05
	<u>\$19,105.05</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

Books and Periodicals.....	\$ 3,122.67
Salaries and Wages.....	12,385.85
Other purposes:	
Office Supplies.....	\$ 647.68
General Plant Supplies.....	1,679.58
Office Equipment.....	206.41
General Plant Equipment.....	217.89
General Repairs.....	4.05
Binding	511.57
Carfare	17.25
Expressage and Deliveries.....	55.49
Communication	147.13
Contingencies	109.48
	<u>3,596.53</u>
	<u>\$19,105.05</u>

EDWARD W. SHELDON,

*Treasurer.***LEGACIES TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY**

No precise words are necessary to a valid legacy to the Corporation. The following clause, however, may be suggested:

"I give The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, the sum of.....dollars."

If land, or any specific personal property, such as bonds, stocks, books, prints, etc., is given, a brief description of the property should be inserted instead of the words "the sum of.....dollars."

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1917

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, ESQ.,

President of The New York Public Library.

SIR:

During 1917, in the Reference Department in the Central Building, 865,591 readers are recorded as consulting 2,252,659 books, a gain of about 3 per cent. in readers and a loss of about 3 per cent. in the number of volumes consulted, compared with the previous year. The figures given for the number of books consulted represent only those for which regular call slips were filed, since it is not possible to keep any count of the thousands of volumes which readers use from the open shelves in the seventeen reading rooms in the building.

The number of visitors to the Central Building was 2,796,530, a gain of about 15 per cent. over the previous year.

The number of volumes issued for home use by the Circulation Department, through its 44 Branch Libraries, the Travelling Libraries, and the Library for the Blind, was 10,709,095, a gain of about 6 per cent. over the previous year. The total recorded number of readers using books and periodicals in the Branch Library buildings was 3,971,681.

At the close of the year there were 1,065,196 volumes and 318,225 pamphlets in the Reference Department — a total of 1,383,421 pieces.

The number of volumes added to the Circulation Department was 193,756, but 148,919 were withdrawn or discarded as worn-out, leaving the net number added, 44,837. The total number of volumes in the Circulation Department at the end of the year, therefore, was 1,154,384.

The total number of volumes and pamphlets in both Departments of the Library at the end of 1917 was 2,537,805.

The number of employees on December 31, 1917, was 1,244. Of these, 552 were in the Reference Department, 11 in the Municipal Reference Branch, and 681 were in the Circulation Department.¹

Again we are compelled to call attention to the difficulties experienced in both Departments in providing adequate service to the public with inadequate

¹ The figures concerning the employees show the number of persons upon the payroll on that date, without regard to whether they occupied full-time or part-time positions. Figures for the Library School are not included.

means. While the demands upon the Library have increased, the funds for maintenance in both Departments have not increased in proportion. Economic conditions have seriously menaced the efficiency of the service. Commercial establishments in New York, and Government bureaus and departments in Washington are able to pay better salaries than the Library can afford, and have therefore taken from us during the year large numbers of our trained employees. Out of 283 persons on the regular staff of the Reference Department, not including pages nor the mechanical staff, 54, or 19 per cent., resigned to take better-paying positions. In addition to these 54, 23 resigned to enter the uniformed service of the Government, or some of the numerous branches of patriotic service. The total resignations for the Reference Department were 77 (54 + 23), or 27 per cent.

Of 562 employees in the graded and office service in the Circulation Department, 154, or 27 per cent., resigned during the year. As far as we can learn, only four of these left to enter some branch of patriotic service.

Over the main entrance to the Central Building is a Service Flag with 31 stars, representing 31 members of the Library staff who are now in the uniformed service of the United States. In addition to these there are 9 other former members of our staff who are engaged in various branches of patriotic war service.

In the Main Reading Room 625,966 volumes were delivered on written application to 292,985 readers, a gain of about 2 per cent. in volumes and about 5 per cent. in readers. January, March, April, and May showed the greatest gains; March, as usual, being the busiest month.

The most notable development of the past few years has been the extraordinary increase in the use of the Library on Sundays and holidays, especially of the Main Reading Room. Until about two years ago, Saturday was usually the heaviest day of the week; but during 1917, except during the summer months, the Sunday statistics have equaled — and many times even exceeded — the figures for Saturday. When it is considered that the Library is open nine hours on Sunday and thirteen hours on other days in the week, it will be seen that even when the figures are less, Sundays are actually busier days than Saturdays. Moreover, about three-quarters of all books called for on Sundays are issued between three and seven p. m. Many times during the year there have been more readers than seats in the Main Reading Room, which has accommodation for 768 readers at one time.

Contrary to what might be expected, a great deal of serious reading and study is done on Sundays and holidays; and it is a mistake to assume that the

majority of persons who come to the Library on these days are casual readers who have nowhere else to go, nothing else to do, or are in search of recreation rather than information. They come to consult books needed in their work or study which cannot be secured elsewhere; although there is, of course, more reading for diversion on Sundays than at other times.

There has been little or no change in the proportionate use made of books in the various classes of literature, as shown by Table 2. American and English literature (including general periodicals which formed 8.3 per cent. of all books consulted), economics, foreign literature, and history, other than American, comprised 60 per cent. of the total number of volumes consulted in the Main Reading Room during 1917.

In the Technology Division the year has been marked by continued interest in the literature of war technology, especially in explosives, gunnery and metallurgy, with notable attention to aviation and shipbuilding. Many officers, sailors, and soldiers, as well as the experts directly engaged in manufacture, have consulted the books in this Division.

The establishment of the coal tar industry in this country has caused a constant use of references on the subject. The demands in this Division for statistics of production and manufacture in many industries have been notable — probably greater than in any other library, by reason of the large number of writers for periodicals in and around New York City.

As a further indication of the kind of information supplied by the Technology Division, a few samples may be mentioned. One reader sought information on a sub-aqueous tunnel between England and France. Another has gathered information for an important textbook on weaving. Material for two manuals on department store merchandise was gathered here. The authors of a handbook on ship construction, a history of paper making in the United States, and of an advanced course in first-aid work for the Red Cross have also made use of the Division; and the representative of a well-known life insurance company has spent many hours investigating accident prevention.

The entrance of the United States into the war has had its effect upon the Science Division also. Members of flying corps have called for information regarding the resistance of air, wind tunnel experiments, meteorology for aviators, the detection of submarines from airplanes, the principles underlying this phenomenon and at what height the submerged vessels are most plainly visible. Interesting investigations have been made regarding the sound of cannon, the transmission of sound through the earth, and the propagation and transmission of sound under water. There was also considerable research on

the subject of range-finders and the intensifying of the visibility of objects in the landscape for the purpose of deceiving the enemy — the reverse of camouflage, which aims to obscure the objects. The geology of the entire western battle front has been the comprehensive study of more than one inquirer.

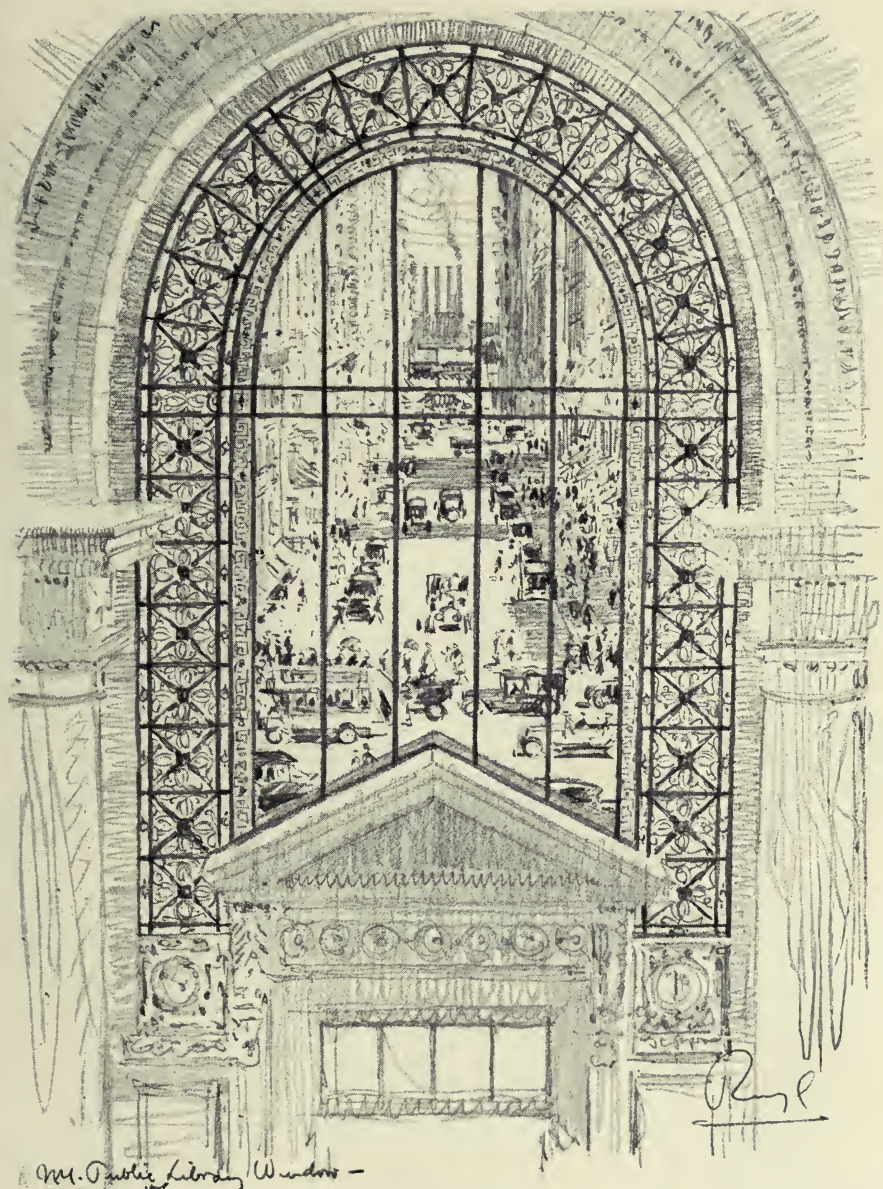
Among the important additions to our Americana collection during the year was the only known copy of the second edition (textually more desirable than the first) of "A true report of the laste voyage into the West and Northwest regions, 1577, worthily atchieued by Capteine Frobisher. Written by Dionyse Settle. Imprinted at London by Henrie Middleton, 1577."

The Library also acquired two very rare works by Cadwallader Colden, a beautiful copy of the first edition of his "History of the Five Indian Nations," printed at New York by William Bradford, in 1727, the first historical work relating to New York written and printed in New York; and an uncut copy of his "Explication of the first Causes of Action in Matter, and of the Cause of Gravitation," printed in New York by James Parker in 1745. This is the first work of science written and printed in New York. These two works, added to those already in our collection, give The New York Public Library the distinction of having a complete series of all of Colden's writings in their first editions.

Other acquisitions were a copy of William Penn's "Frame of Government," printed at London in 1682, the document upon which the government of the province of Pennsylvania was founded, and a "Modest Enquiry into the Nature of Witchcraft," by John Hale, printed in Boston in 1702.

In the Manuscript Division the principal gift of the year came from the Title Guarantee and Trust Company of New York, consisting of the original Dutch manuscript records of the town of Harlem (New York City), 1662–1760, in nine volumes, accompanied by two volumes of translations; the New Harlem Deacon's Books, 1672–1674, in Dutch; a volume of Kingston, N. Y., Church Accounts, 1681–1684, in Dutch; a parcel of original papers relating to the Harlem Commons; and a mass of notes and notebooks, as well as transcripts and extracts of early records, relating to Harlem, Newtown, L. I., Brooklyn, etc., collected by James Riker for his local histories. The size of this collection is indicated by the statement that the original manuscripts number 1,637 pages, and the translations, transcripts, notes, memoranda, etc., 13,363 pages.

The Order Division received during the year, for the Reference Department, 43,323 volumes, of which 11,582 were purchases and 31,741 were gifts.



M. Public Library Window -

WINDOW OVER FIFTH AVENUE ENTRANCE OF CENTRAL BUILDING

From a pencil drawing by Louis H. Ruy

The number of pamphlets received was 75,502, of which 8,870 were purchases and 66,632 were gifts. In the Circulation Department there came as gifts 3,158 volumes and 1,192 pamphlets.

In addition to those mentioned above, the most important gifts of books during the year were the following:

From Mrs. T. J. Coolidge, of Boston, Mass., a copy of "Thomas Jefferson, Architect. Original designs in the collection of Thomas Jefferson Coolidge, Jr., with an essay and notes by Fiske Kimball." Boston, printed for private distribution at the Riverside Press, Cambridge, 1916.

Mr. Louis de Sadeleer, Minister of State for Belgium, gave the Library a collection of material relating to Belgium and the War, containing 212 volumes and 884 pamphlets.

Mr. Gordon Ireland, of New York, presented a collection of Journals on "Philately," 547 pieces in all.

Mr. Alexander Gourvitch, of New York, gave a collection of books, periodicals, newspapers, etc., including the French Socialist paper "L'Humanité," for the years 1914-1916; Gustave Hervé's "La Guerre Sociale," October, 1911-1913; "La Voix du Peuple," the syndicalist paper, from 1911-1913; and various Russian revolutionary documents — in all 139 volumes, 188 pamphlets and 4 packages of newspapers.

From the Biblioteca Nacional, of Chile, were received a collection of books relating to the history, industries and literature of Chile, including government documents, in all 302 volumes and 91 pamphlets.

The principal exhibition of the year was one illustrating the history of the water supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917, installed in the Main Exhibition Room. It was the most important systematic exhibition on the subject held in the City to commemorate the completion of the Catskill Aqueduct. In connection with this exhibition a pamphlet was issued describing the plan of the exhibition and giving an historical outline of the City's sources of water supply. The exhibition included books, pamphlets, public documents, maps, profiles, manuscripts, and other material owned by the Library; paintings, photographs, reliefs and other models, profiles and borings from the Board of Water Supply; historical relief maps from the American Museum of Natural History; manuscripts and other articles from the Bank of the Manhattan Company; an interesting section of an old wooden water main from the Engineers Club; etc. It was opened to the public on May 1, and continued until November 6, with an attendance of 101,878.

On December 20 another exhibition was opened to the public in the Main Exhibition Room, consisting of the Library's own examples of writing on stone, clay, metals, goat-skins, palm leaves, bark, and other materials; illuminated Oriental and European manuscripts; block books and early printed books, to illustrate the development of writing and printing. The exhibition also includes rare Americana relating to discovery, exploration and settlement; Jefferson's autographic copy of the Declaration of Independence, the original manuscript of Washington's Farewell Address, folios and quartos of Shakespeare, etc. This exhibition will remain on view probably until next autumn.

During the year the following bibliographies were compiled and published by the Library: — Reference Department: Scientific Management, Stage Scenery, Diplomatic History of the European War, Early American Poetry to 1820, Supplement to the list on Prints and Their Production, Dehydrated Foods, Torpedoes, Assyria and Babylonia, War Taxation, 1914-1917. Circulation Department: Patriotism, List of Piano Music, The New York of the Novelists, Sea and Shore, Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers, Wanderers and Vagabonds, Books of Interest to Women Voters.

While in the Circulation Department no new Branch Libraries were opened during the year, four Sub-branches were established, under the direction of the Travelling Libraries Office. Three of these were in The Bronx, at Williamsbridge, Van Nest and Fordham, and one in the Borough of Richmond, at West New Brighton. More books have been issued from some of these Sub-branches than from some of our smaller regular Branches.

Toward the close of the year a site for a new Branch Library was acquired in the Fordham district. The plot is about 200 feet north of Fordham Road, has a frontage of 76 feet on Marion and Bainbridge Avenues, running through from street to street with a depth of about 145 feet.

Through the courtesy of the Board of Trustees of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, seventeen paintings from the Museum's collection were placed on exhibition at our Chatham Square Branch in the spring. In connection with the exhibition an annotated catalogue was prepared by the Museum for distribution to the public. This opportunity for the people of the district to see good examples of painting has been so much appreciated that it is hoped it may be possible to arrange for similar exhibitions at other Branches.

The most notable thing in connection with the work of the year in both Departments of the Library is war work in its various phases. Allusion has already been made to some features of this work in the Central Library. It is impossible here to give any adequate idea of the amount and scope of such work as has been going on continually. Research workers have been busy in every Division of the Reference Department. Many of them have told us again and again that they secured here information and data which they could not obtain elsewhere.

Contrary to its general rule of excluding all advertising or notices of outside activities, the Library has allowed patriotic war agencies of all kinds to place posters in various parts of the Central Building and in the Branch Libraries. It has also taken an active part in the sale of Liberty Bonds, War Savings Stamps, and the collection of money and books for camp libraries. The two public entrances to the Central Building are now practically lined with the posters, desks, or booths of patriotic war agencies. The Branch Libraries have assisted these activities, and have distributed hundreds of thousands of circulars.

Since our country entered the war in April there has been a marked demand at the Branches for books on military training, technique, etc., requiring the purchase of an increased supply of books on these subjects.

When the State Military Census was taken in June, many of the Branches gave a portion of their space for registration purposes, as did the Central Library; and members of the staff, at the request of the authorities, personally attended to the work of the registration of Library employees.

In a number of Branches the local Exemption Boards and the Legal Advisory Committees have held, and continue to hold, their meetings. The Branch Libraries have also co-operated with the Government and State Food Commissions. The American Red Cross has had the use of some of our buildings for the purpose of making surgical dressings, etc.

In the campaign for money for books for soldiers and sailors, under the auspices of the War Service Committee of the American Library Association, much help was given by the Branch Librarians and members of the staff. Each Branch was a centre for receiving funds, and local leaders were appointed to form squads to solicit funds from the general public. Since the campaign for money, the Central Library and every Branch Library has been a collection agency for contributions of books and magazines for American soldiers and sailors here and abroad.

Mr. Azariah S. Root was compelled to give up his position here as Principal of the Library School, his leave of absence as Librarian of Oberlin College having expired during the summer. Mr. Ernest J. Reece was appointed Principal, and began his duties in September, 1917.

At a time when it is necessary to economize in all directions it would be inappropriate to go to the expense of printing a lengthy annual report. This Report has therefore been made as brief as possible, and many divisions of the work are not commented upon. The statistical tables, however, give the essential facts for those who are interested in them.

Respectfully Submitted,

E. H. ANDERSON,

Director.

February 20, 1918.

APPENDIX

NOTE

THE use of some of the statistical tables, formerly printed in this part of the Report, is practically confined to the Administrative Offices of the Library. As a measure of economy and simplification, these tables are now omitted from the Report and printed in a separate "Statistical Supplement to the Annual Report." The others, of more general interest, are given in the following pages. A limited number of the Supplements are available for distribution, and they may be obtained on application. The totals of some of the omitted tables are given, in Table 10, of this Report. The tables omitted from this Report but included in the Supplement are: Building Superintendent's Report; Number of Periodicals Received in Reference Department, according to Country and Frequency of Publication; Statistics of Printing Office and Bindery; Percentage Distribution of Volumes in Circulation Department; Number and Classes of Reference Books in Circulation Department; Volumes in Foreign Languages in Circulation Department; Percentage Distribution of Home Use of Books; Holiday Circulation; Circulation under Vacation Privilege; Requests for Books in Interbranch Loan Office; Readers of Books in Branch Libraries; Reading Room Attendance; Applications for Borrowers' Cards; Circulation of Books in Foreign Languages; Distribution of Binding Among Branches.

To avoid misunderstanding, it should be emphasized that with the exception of the Building Superintendent's Report, these are all statistical tables, without text; that the total figures of some of them may be found elsewhere in this Report (chiefly in Table 10); and that most of them simply give the figures or percentages for the different Branches of the Library. This statement is made to forestall the impression that anything of general interest or importance has been omitted from this Report.

CONTENTS

TABLE	PAGE
1. READERS AND VOLUMES CONSULTED, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT - - -	175
2. VOLUMES CONSULTED IN MAIN READING ROOM, BY CLASSES - - -	177
3. STATISTICS OF BOOKS RECEIVED, ACCESSIONED AND EXCHANGED - - -	178
4. STATISTICS OF CATALOGUING DIVISION - - - - -	178
5. NEWSPAPERS DISPLAYED IN THE NEWSPAPER ROOM - - - - -	179
6. NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT - - -	180
7. ADDITIONS TO BRANCH LIBRARIES - - - - -	182
8. CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE, BY MONTHS - - - - -	184
9. CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE, BY CLASSES - - - - -	186
10. STATISTICS OF WORK WITH CHILDREN - - - - -	188
11. STATISTICS OF TRAVELLING LIBRARIES - - - - -	189
12. MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS, CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT - - - - -	189
13. TABLE OF STATISTICS, SUMMARIZED FOR A. L. A. - - - - -	190
14. MEETINGS HELD AT THE BRANCHES - - - - -	192
PRINCIPAL DONORS - - - - -	198

TABLE 1
STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED
Reference Department, 1917

	JANUARY		FEBRUARY		MARCH		APRIL		MAY		JUNE	
	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.
Main Reading Room-----	31,579	65,811	27,952	55,946	33,179	66,278	29,665	60,386	28,090	57,602	19,381	40,545
Americana-----	2,482	10,797	2,136	8,423	2,516	9,773	2,346	11,199	2,215	10,256	1,834	7,809
Genealogy-----	2,819	11,202	2,554	10,405	2,914	12,433	2,506	10,470	2,529	10,398	1,889	7,285
Music *-----	1,531	4,307	1,566	4,473	1,744	5,069	1,566	4,094	1,345	4,014	1,215	3,652
Art, etc.-----	4,503	9,193	4,332	9,209	4,734	9,907	3,863	8,302	3,696	8,426	2,676	6,424
Prints-----	429	694	357	571	449	595	307	485	379	618	262	563
Jewish-----	1,051	2,044	872	1,731	937	1,826	1,084	2,099	1,166	2,203	830	1,627
Oriental *-----	370	1,556	324	1,156	359	1,573	339	1,567	390	1,590	355	1,267
Slavonic-----	2,926	3,050	1,847	2,907	2,216	4,151	2,365	4,225	2,667	4,782	1,923	3,456
Science-----	4,640	19,000	3,560	16,700	3,614	16,900	3,410	15,800	3,293	14,200	2,530	10,500
Economics, including Public Documents	2,114	19,188	1,890	17,786	2,453	21,322	2,402	19,744	2,055	18,990	1,691	18,007
Patents *-----	1,420	21,300	1,119	16,785	1,406	21,090	1,283	19,245	1,299	19,485	1,233	18,495
Technology-----	7,264	26,163	6,771	24,373	7,713	27,869	6,446	23,317	6,535	23,717	5,328	19,114
Current Periodicals-----	14,123	23,501	13,386	19,810	15,103	20,931	12,931	19,180	12,797	19,352	10,966	15,737
Newspapers-----	10,504	13,270	8,905	11,186	9,904	12,504	9,198	11,693	10,063	12,745	9,256	11,470
Maps *-----	527	1,315	508	1,202	551	1,182	501	1,231	549	1,300	570	1,579
Manuscripts *-----	33	81	27	25	27	56	60	87	35	52	47	44
Stuart *-----	57	89	50	73	74	113	93	127	73	112	48	97
Total of Special Rooms-----	56,793	166,750	50,204	146,815	56,714	167,294	50,700	152,865	51,086	152,240	42,653	127,126
Total-----	88,372	232,561	78,156	202,761	89,893	233,572	80,365	213,251	79,176	209,842	62,034	167,671
Visitors to Building-----	283,875		236,903		285,280		258,138		275,435		222,113	

* Closed on Sundays.

TABLE 1—Concluded
STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED
Reference Department, 1917

	JULY		AUGUST		SEPTEMBER		OCTOBER		NOVEMBER		DECEMBER		TOTAL	
	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.
Main Reading Room—	15,783	38,596	15,258	36,685	18,771	43,836	22,127	49,385	24,582	53,797	26,618	57,099	292,985	625,966
Americana -----	1,339	5,817	1,170	5,164	1,331	4,877	2,052	7,567	2,311	8,636	2,415	9,171	24,147	99,489
Genealogy -----	1,675	7,896	1,591	6,949	1,895	7,576	1,987	7,001	2,042	8,064	1,996	7,492	26,397	107,171
Music * -----	991	2,779	1,032	3,149	1,181	3,412	1,401	3,605	1,386	3,685	1,294	3,335	16,252	45,574
Art, etc. -----	2,356	5,377	2,339	5,598	2,806	6,161	3,436	7,044	3,837	8,335	3,029	6,840	41,607	90,816
Prints -----	263	489	276	308	242	536	334	714	337	527	345	498	3,980	6,598
Jewish -----	709	1,319	767	1,570	951	1,832	831	1,643	958	1,847	1,159	2,217	11,315	21,958
Oriental * -----	318	1,104	324	867	337	1,133	361	1,294	372	1,294	345	1,198	4,194	15,599
Slavonic -----	1,723	2,981	1,610	3,328	2,011	3,530	1,795	2,970	1,910	3,468	1,863	3,293	24,856	42,141
Science -----	2,180	8,900	2,080	8,000	2,610	9,000	2,724	9,500	2,975	10,100	3,214	14,563	36,830	153,163
Economics, including														
Public Documents—	1,467	15,709	1,544	10,274	1,360	7,432	1,748	7,835	1,793	8,222	1,809	11,209	22,326	175,718
Patents * -----	1,011	15,165	892	13,380	1,074	16,110	1,243	18,645	1,117	16,755	1,049	15,735	14,146	212,190
Technology -----	5,371	19,209	4,925	24,497	5,402	19,207	5,378	19,200	5,692	25,614	6,107	22,205	72,932	274,485
Current Periodicals—	10,554	14,779	9,868	14,511	12,604	16,779	13,010	17,682	12,745	17,818	12,266	19,682	150,353	219,762
Newspapers -----	8,976	11,086	8,819	10,719	10,241	12,308	10,106	12,663	10,407	12,744	9,561	11,806	115,940	144,194
Maps * -----	534	1,494	502	1,434	484	1,366	468	1,275	518	1,362	457	1,266	6,169	16,006
Manuscripts * -----	35	52	40	77	41	52	29	75	23	43	31	64	428	708
Stuart * -----	37	45	45	66	53	100	82	139	58	80	64	80	734	1,121
Total of Special Rms.	39,539	114,201	37,824	109,891	44,623	111,411	46,985	118,852	48,481	128,594	47,004	130,654	572,606	1,626,693
Total-----	55,322	152,797	53,082	146,576	63,394	155,247	69,112	168,237	73,063	182,391	73,622	187,753	865,591	2,252,659
Visitors to Building—	162,200		149,340		196,548		231,385		244,835		250,478		2,796,530	

* Closed on Sundays.

TABLE 2
STATISTICS OF VOLUMES CONSULTED IN MAIN READING ROOM
BY CLASSES

Reference Department, 1917

	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Art -----	3,222	2,787	3,174	2,660	2,303	1,970	1,718
Bibliography -----	1,114	1,065	1,073	1,061	1,200	706	858
Biography -----	1,884	1,777	2,029	2,078	1,668	1,202	1,003
Economics -----	11,099	9,682	11,272	9,901	9,307	5,903	5,566
Geography -----	558	508	605	482	456	384	393
History (American) -----	565	394	517	566	338	215	286
History (All other) -----	5,913	4,826	6,450	5,782	5,263	4,584	4,426
Law -----	782	593	792	1,006	819	550	463
Literature (American and English) -----	16,502	12,573	14,996	14,120	13,468	8,453	8,391
Literature (All other) -----	7,384	6,506	6,901	6,302	5,985	4,660	4,816
Medicine -----	2,433	2,177	2,813	2,390	2,455	1,825	1,714
Philology -----	1,640	1,378	1,735	1,344	1,422	1,212	1,116
Philosophy -----	3,681	3,829	4,128	3,530	3,713	2,559	2,535
Religion -----	2,908	2,377	2,819	2,509	2,366	1,595	1,441
Science -----	2,610	2,260	2,424	2,240	1,983	1,216	1,124
Technology -----	3,516	3,214	4,550	4,415	4,856	3,511	2,746
Total -----	65,811	55,946	66,278	60,386	57,602	40,545	38,596

TABLE 2 — Concluded

STATISTICS OF VOLUMES CONSULTED IN MAIN READING ROOM
BY CLASSES

Reference Department, 1917

	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTALS	PER CENT.
Art -----	1,807	2,209	2,443	2,341	2,587	29,221	4.67
Bibliography -----	789	986	977	969	1,054	11,852	1.89
Biography -----	896	1,236	1,259	1,569	1,727	18,328	2.93
Economics -----	5,425	7,097	8,661	9,380	10,070	103,363	16.51
Geography -----	437	618	556	562	445	6,004	.96
History (American) -----	285	374	380	233	286	4,439	.71
History (All other) -----	3,847	4,071	5,277	5,759	6,497	62,695	10.01
Law -----	482	441	493	463	640	7,524	1.20
Literature (American and English) -----	8,136	9,426	10,725	12,665	12,538	141,993	22.68
Literature (All other) -----	4,308	5,338	5,639	5,877	6,414	70,130	11.04
Medicine -----	1,430	1,995	1,796	2,079	2,052	25,159	4.19
Philology -----	995	1,395	1,168	1,454	1,277	16,136	2.58
Philosophy -----	2,756	2,623	2,935	3,236	3,767	39,292	6.28
Religion -----	1,472	1,787	1,969	1,906	2,085	25,234	4.03
Science -----	982	1,400	1,574	1,742	1,939	21,494	3.43
Technology -----	2,638	2,840	3,533	3,562	3,721	43,102	6.89
Total -----	36,685	43,836	49,385	53,797	57,099	625,966	100.00

NOTE: General periodicals (*D) are included under American and English Literature and comprised 51,954 volumes of the total consulted in this class (141,993), and 8.3 per cent. of all books used in the Main Reading Room.

TABLE 3
STATISTICS OF BOOKS RECEIVED, ACCESSIONED AND EXCHANGED
Reference Department, 1917

BOOKS RECEIVED:	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS	MAPS	PRINTS	TOTAL
Purchases	11,582	8,870	167	---	20,619
Gifts	31,741	66,632	1,365	4,786	104,524
Exchanges	583	938	---	---	1,521
Total	43,906	76,440	1,532	4,786	126,664
BOOKS ACCESSIONED:					
Purchases	15,240	1,030	---	---	16,270
Gifts	16,040	665	---	---	16,705
Total	31,280	1,695	---	---	32,975
BOOKS EXCHANGED:					
Incoming	583	938	---	---	1,521
Outgoing	2,548	2,386	---	---	4,934
BOOKS AVAILABLE FOR READERS.....	1,065,196	318,225	---	---	1,383,421

TABLE 4
STATISTICS OF CATALOGUING DIVISION
Reference Department, 1917

BOOKS CATALOGUED:	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS	MAPS	TOTAL
New work.....	17,262	13,766	1,380	32,408
Continuation work.....	1,091	1,186	---	2,277
Recataloguing	7,728	3,096	---	10,824
By use of Library of Congress cards.....	4,891	1,475	---	6,366
Total Books catalogued.....	30,972	19,523	1,380	51,875
PERIODICALS CATALOGUED:				
New work.....	2,388	7,733	---	10,121
Continuation work.....	12,955	15,011	---	27,966
Recataloguing	3,544	3,297	---	6,841
Total Periodicals Catalogued.....	18,887	26,041	---	44,928
TOTAL BOOKS AND PERIODICALS CATALOGUED.....	49,859	45,564	1,380	96,803
Cards printed.....		339,734		
Cards purchased from Library of Congress.....		50,147		
Cards typewritten.....		43,633		
Total		433,514		

TABLE 5

NEWSPAPERS DISPLAYED IN THE NEWSPAPER ROOM¹

Reference Department, 1917

DOMESTIC

Albany	New York City
Albany Evening Journal	Araldo Italiano
Argus	Courier des États-Unis
Atlanta	Evening Call
Atlanta Constitution	Evening Mail
Baltimore	Evening Post
Sun	Evening Sun
Boston	Globe and Commercial Advertiser
Boston Daily Globe	New York American
Boston Post	New York Herald
Bridgeport	New York Times
Bridgeport Telegram	New York Tribune
Brooklyn	New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung
Brooklyn Daily Eagle	Sun
Buffalo	World
Buffalo Evening News	Newark
Chicago	Newark Evening News
Chicago Daily Tribune	Omaha
Cincinnati	Omaha Daily News
Cincinnati Enquirer	Philadelphia
Columbus	Public Ledger
Columbus Evening Dispatch	Pittsburgh
Denver	Pittsburgh Dispatch
Denver Post	Portland, Me.
Detroit	Eastern Argus
Detroit Free Press	Portland, Ore.
Hartford	Morning Oregonian
Hartford Courant	Rochester
Houston	Rochester Herald
Houston Chronicle	St. Louis
Indianapolis	St. Louis Globe-Democrat
Indianapolis News	St. Paul
Jacksonville	St. Paul Pioneer Press
Florida Metropolis	Salt Lake City
Kansas City	Salt Lake Herald-Republican
Kansas City Star	Seattle
Los Angeles	Post-Intelligencer
Morning Tribune	Spokane
Louisville	Spokesman-Review
Courier-Journal	Springfield
Memphis	Springfield Republican
Commercial Appeal	Tampa
Milwaukee	Tampa Times
Milwaukee Journal	Toledo
Minneapolis	Toledo Blade
Daily News	Washington, D. C.
New Haven	Washington Post
New Haven Journal-Courier	Wilmington
New Orleans	Wilmington Morning News
Times-Picayune	

FOREIGN

Edinburgh	Montreal
Scotsman	Montreal Daily Star
London	Manchester Guardian
Daily News and Leader	Toronto
Daily Telegraph	Globe

¹ The titles noted here include only papers filed on the reading racks. Many other papers not mentioned here are received currently and may be consulted on request.

TABLE 6
NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
31 December 1917

BRANCHES	FICTION	GENERAL WORKS	PHILOSOPHY	RELIGION	SOCIOLOGY	PHILOLOGY	SCIENCE	USEFUL ARTS
Central Building----	14,944	305	2,359	1,724	6,315	319	2,262	5,813
Children's Room----	4,186	202	30	249	1,290	141	625	485
Travelling Librar's----	40,531	828	1,156	1,893	7,856	3,999	4,459	4,206
Library for Blind----	3,720	144	123	1,032	353	522	354	246
Chatham Square----	6,160	204	208	315	2,544	715	636	1,006
Seward Park-----	11,431	1,008	567	929	3,103	1,240	1,379	1,416
Rivington Street----	7,837	481	315	327	2,289	858	889	986
Hamilton Fish Park----	9,047	695	276	556	2,966	1,053	1,005	1,178
Bond Street-----	4,418	475	221	251	1,319	450	564	775
Hudson Park-----	5,782	370	225	298	2,026	851	638	892
Ottendorfer-----	11,738	1,218	370	461	2,155	713	1,256	1,480
" German *-----	3,054	243	80	46	167	47	179	254
Tompkins Square----	10,547	586	456	424	3,049	966	1,328	1,214
Jackson Square----	6,808	374	280	242	1,198	423	649	746
Epiphany-----	5,340	257	220	289	1,343	332	597	938
Muhlenberg-----	7,114	990	305	392	1,673	431	724	1,346
St. Gabriel's Park----	6,131	351	157	302	1,098	388	568	802
West 40th Street----	6,573	646	193	400	1,099	351	471	737
Cathedral-----	3,956	410	177	908	826	275	368	378
Columbus-----	6,955	241	212	627	1,721	553	798	1,057
58th Street-----	9,109	1,769	541	736	2,446	432	1,039	1,493
67th Street-----	6,603	541	238	418	1,623	740	745	1,455
Riverside-----	6,933	266	314	276	1,338	375	564	900
Webster-----	10,093	939	388	441	2,200	697	966	1,254
Yorkville-----	11,255	879	366	385	2,259	738	957	1,532
St. Agnes-----	7,888	1,070	447	580	1,600	386	704	905
96th Street-----	8,782	406	378	526	2,603	586	893	1,242
Bloomingdale-----	7,361	398	452	335	1,850	443	738	1,246
Aguilar-----	11,057	737	439	570	2,469	990	1,166	1,456
115th Street-----	9,149	537	494	417	2,421	845	1,003	1,358
Harlem Library-----	7,782	902	366	300	2,168	471	789	1,173
125th Street-----	6,491	372	213	429	1,788	592	783	1,194
George Bruce-----	8,865	290	280	314	2,274	558	662	1,018
135th Street-----	6,009	410	188	225	1,508	493	643	1,089
Hamilton Grange----	8,514	1,128	343	1,701	1,353	379	625	899
Washington Heights----	9,218	783	430	563	2,254	495	869	1,388
Fort Washington----	8,105	296	311	295	1,571	434	699	1,121
Mott Haven-----	7,560	501	203	199	1,499	504	642	951
Woodstock-----	12,533	280	366	468	2,797	942	981	1,572
Melrose-----	6,866	280	206	465	1,811	567	673	1,022
High Bridge-----	3,346	207	77	108	445	183	344	429
Morrisania-----	10,815	366	381	420	2,516	628	831	1,223
Tremont-----	14,595	508	540	506	3,259	1,130	1,386	1,902
Kingsbridge-----	4,395	283	145	150	732	189	423	544
St. George-----	5,928	1,098	266	408	1,504	271	653	949
Stapleton-----	5,100	323	174	188	851	188	476	766
Port Richmond-----	4,097	299	136	134	678	324	296	461
Tottenville-----	3,735	635	128	124	833	112	367	530
Central Reserve-----	12,813	5,944	2,097	4,779	9,762	675	4,753	4,292
Total-----	408,215	32,232	18,757	28,079	104,635	29,947	45,240	61,065

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 6—Concluded
NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
31 December 1917.

BRANCHES	FINE ARTS	LITERATURE	TRAVEL	BIOGRAPHY	HISTORY	TOTAL	BOOKS ON HAND DEC. 31, NOT ACCESSIONED
Central Building-----	5,697	9,945	3,326	5,180	4,444	62,633	---
Children's Room-----	1,196	1,062	647	850	1,071	12,034	61
Travelling Libraries-----	2,949	8,317	6,066	4,761	6,973	93,994	---
Library for Blind-----	5,769	1,289	324	531	646	15,053	---
Chatham Square-----	998	2,896	586	813	1,498	18,579	39
Seward Park-----	1,282	6,295	991	1,788	2,622	34,051	328
Rivington Street-----	999	3,617	532	905	1,586	21,621	70
Hamilton Fish Park-----	1,169	3,788	929	1,307	2,141	26,110	225
Bond Street-----	732	1,948	472	879	1,092	13,596	---
Hudson Park-----	1,072	2,216	799	959	1,521	17,649	37
Ottendorfer-----	1,521	4,096	1,335	1,762	2,172	30,277	---
" German *-----	175	1,250	327	451	349	6,622	---
Tompkins Square-----	1,110	4,526	1,226	1,569	2,179	29,180	261
Jackson Square-----	901	2,506	897	1,069	1,223	17,316	---
Epiphany-----	797	1,706	610	755	969	14,153	69
Muhlenberg-----	1,313	2,172	882	1,015	1,327	19,684	50
St. Gabriel's Park-----	754	1,763	643	903	958	14,818	27
West 40th Street-----	755	1,702	629	942	911	15,409	200
Cathedral-----	479	965	399	767	934	10,842	30
Columbus-----	834	1,891	755	981	1,183	17,808	84
58th Street-----	2,810	3,600	1,420	1,663	1,738	28,796	84
67th Street-----	1,686	2,445	1,041	1,173	1,666	20,374	684
Riverside-----	1,321	2,095	837	924	1,055	17,198	73
Webster-----	2,091	3,822	1,290	1,262	1,709	27,152	123
Yorkville-----	1,931	3,481	1,226	1,386	1,908	28,303	205
St. Agnes-----	1,767	3,074	1,106	1,280	1,582	22,389	118
96th Street-----	1,392	3,312	862	1,368	1,703	24,053	95
Bloomington-----	1,565	3,170	911	1,291	1,455	21,215	72
Aguilar-----	1,404	4,601	1,124	1,385	2,445	29,843	382
115th Street-----	1,718	3,826	892	1,336	1,935	25,931	---
Harlem Library-----	1,643	3,264	982	1,078	1,825	22,743	---
125th Street-----	1,101	2,178	796	894	1,359	18,190	60
George Bruce-----	1,335	2,450	949	1,297	1,627	21,919	---
135th Street-----	1,362	2,027	734	884	1,359	16,931	---
Hamilton Grange-----	1,093	2,350	718	1,427	1,273	21,803	---
Washington Heights-----	1,909	3,662	1,623	1,808	2,205	27,207	---
Fort Washington-----	1,263	2,432	722	812	1,541	19,602	225
Mott Haven-----	993	1,135	689	926	1,234	17,036	---
Woodstock-----	1,445	3,678	820	1,165	1,780	28,827	259
Melrose-----	1,261	2,039	595	867	1,271	17,923	---
High Bridge-----	775	808	356	454	486	8,018	50
Morrisania-----	1,468	2,549	890	955	1,787	24,829	59
Tremont-----	1,948	4,388	1,202	1,462	2,322	35,148	275
Kingsbridge-----	787	1,296	527	703	799	10,973	18
St. George-----	1,568	2,146	905	977	1,454	18,127	---
Stapleton-----	893	1,440	653	660	841	12,553	---
Port Richmond-----	464	924	439	391	700	9,343	---
Tottenville-----	619	1,150	530	534	639	9,936	---
Central Reserve-----	3,907	10,372	7,096	10,369	6,356	83,215	---
Total-----	73,846	146,414	53,983	68,467	83,504	1,154,384	4,263

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 7
ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES
Circulation Department, 1917

BRANCHES	FICTION	GENERAL WORKS	PHILOSOPHY	RELIGION	SOCIOLOGY	PHILOLOGY	SCIENCE	USEFUL ARTS
Central Building-----	4,133	29	330	298	884	141	295	939
Children's Room-----	654	4	3	10	243	37	41	33
Travelling Libraries---	5,078	19	59	145	923	465	276	359
Library for Blind-----	260	3	8	64	26	37	21	21
Chatham Square-----	1,793	12	32	79	1,042	405	109	162
Seward Park-----	3,943	56	41	202	1,379	627	224	267
Rivington Street-----	2,269	39	48	126	1,095	405	181	272
Hamilton Fish Park---	3,118	24	62	221	1,663	599	252	279
Bond Street-----	1,299	12	8	32	325	294	43	79
Hudson Park-----	1,508	18	13	35	755	663	89	136
Ottendorfer-----	2,825	18	29	83	526	328	68	83
" German *-----	19	---	---	---	2	4	---	---
Tompkins Square-----	1,600	10	50	28	977	587	132	131
Jackson Square-----	1,210	23	29	38	278	137	49	73
Epiphany-----	1,208	10	41	40	272	108	70	128
Muhlenberg-----	1,254	29	25	24	239	73	72	141
St. Gabriel's Park-----	970	25	8	26	275	126	42	63
West 40th Street-----	985	48	8	33	328	191	32	84
Cathedral-----	834	5	15	59	194	65	43	55
Columbus-----	1,437	15	4	45	407	202	44	93
58th Street-----	1,517	14	28	31	506	101	68	154
67th Street-----	1,883	31	22	66	744	491	101	153
Riverside-----	1,208	16	24	19	399	177	45	93
Webster-----	2,461	27	45	56	620	224	102	205
Yorkville-----	1,899	32	32	45	447	220	101	221
St. Agnes-----	1,917	16	36	44	436	127	68	124
96th Street-----	3,984	56	55	139	1,351	378	118	168
Bloomingdale-----	1,893	13	47	33	324	100	94	202
Aguilar-----	3,329	53	68	140	988	503	225	188
115th Street-----	3,623	26	64	95	834	467	150	252
Harlem Library-----	1,879	12	26	62	383	191	122	187
125th Street-----	1,455	37	13	65	532	277	60	70
George Bruce-----	2,776	17	26	19	522	348	41	111
135th Street-----	1,116	29	17	37	409	167	64	121
Hamilton Grange-----	2,437	27	19	46	294	128	97	127
Washington Heights---	1,795	22	40	23	399	133	83	144
Fort Washington-----	2,743	8	39	26	430	180	71	187
Mott Haven-----	2,260	14	27	61	670	298	105	105
Woodstock-----	4,312	19	55	153	1,191	477	136	216
Melrose-----	1,987	27	17	65	600	296	51	92
High Bridge-----	624	31	7	5	97	28	40	53
Morrisania-----	3,903	5	65	63	875	406	115	164
Tremont-----	4,686	28	49	121	1,124	776	215	330
Kingsbridge-----	497	17	5	8	80	24	17	33
St. George-----	886	34	29	60	268	54	52	85
Stapleton-----	1,114	21	14	21	155	51	57	68
Port Richmond-----	725	22	6	7	172	186	23	61
Tottenville-----	509	36	8	8	79	10	30	42
Central Reserve-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Total-----	95,796	1,089	1,696	3,106	26,760	12,308	4,534	7,354

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 7 — Concluded
ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES
Circulation Department, 1917

BRANCHES	FINE ARTS	LITERATURE	TRAVEL	BIOGRAPHY	HISTORY	TOTAL	FOREIGN †
Central Building-----	907	1,077	241	365	698	10,337	629
Children's Room-----	83	55	44	52	79	1,338	9
Travelling Libraries---	182	483	298	391	544	9,222	30
Library for Blind-----	41	44	21	53	92	691	9
Chatham Square-----	228	299	129	154	273	4,717	67
Seward Park-----	269	874	196	252	423	8,753	914
Rivington Street-----	255	521	150	266	354	5,981	551
Hamilton Fish Park----	369	931	306	482	552	8,858	58
Bond Street-----	110	159	75	76	135	2,647	16
Hudson Park-----	114	255	133	75	245	4,039	196
Ottendorfer-----	150	271	155	178	296	5,010	177
" German *-----	---	13	2	1	8	49	---
Tompkins Square-----	122	320	113	157	270	4,497	121
Jackson Square-----	91	245	58	93	151	2,475	76
Epiphany-----	72	197	43	51	71	2,311	10
Muhlenberg-----	86	171	64	50	192	2,420	19
St. Gabriel's Park-----	41	87	37	50	74	1,824	1
West 40th Street-----	73	88	32	54	143	2,099	8
Cathedral-----	44	65	49	47	70	1,545	1
Columbus-----	104	124	91	94	203	2,863	---
58th Street-----	226	169	80	77	168	3,139	30
67th Street-----	158	280	151	123	352	4,555	2
Riverside-----	91	164	49	45	105	2,435	23
Webster-----	218	255	134	118	214	4,679	100
Yorkville-----	236	240	253	170	234	4,130	158
St. Agnes-----	164	198	94	82	160	3,466	14
96th Street-----	191	374	178	236	297	7,525	321
Bloomingdale-----	125	282	82	98	169	3,462	23
Aguilar-----	171	483	209	295	539	7,191	494
115th Street-----	245	515	123	204	333	6,931	31
Harlem Library-----	194	242	73	116	281	3,768	8
125th Street-----	101	179	96	82	129	3,096	132
George Bruce-----	117	214	45	61	140	4,437	125
135th Street-----	76	143	66	57	82	2,384	29
Hamilton Grange-----	101	194	73	109	215	3,867	---
Washington Heights----	152	196	59	82	172	3,300	13
Fort Washington-----	128	194	49	85	108	4,248	25
Mott Haven-----	161	261	146	110	180	4,398	8
Woodstock-----	200	541	141	165	256	7,862	224
Melrose-----	101	116	41	57	86	3,536	1
High Bridge-----	63	42	21	18	41	1,070	3
Morrisania-----	244	389	122	127	234	6,712	8
Tremont-----	281	542	224	160	372	8,908	36
Kingsbridge-----	31	51	16	22	37	838	2
St. George-----	80	88	56	44	110	1,846	11
Stapleton-----	77	68	61	40	110	1,857	17
Port Richmond-----	35	36	37	26	91	1,427	5
Tottenville-----	40	35	20	21	61	899	---
Central Reserve ‡-----	---	---	---	---	---	163	---
Total-----	7,348	12,757	4,934	5,770	10,141	193,756	4,735

* Included in the previous line. † Foreign included in the classes. ‡ Volumes added (unclassified).

TABLE 8
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS
Circulation Department, 1917

BRANCHES	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Central Building-----	56,887	53,189	62,311	53,945	54,283	47,228	42,592
Children's Room-----	4,838	4,608	5,004	4,136	3,955	3,951	3,322
Travelling Libraries--	40,713	37,086	41,165	44,739	48,009	41,727	34,089
Library for the Blind	2,990	2,568	2,743	2,533	2,739	2,723	2,633
Chatham Square-----	21,003	16,876	17,961	13,991	15,236	13,415	11,489
Seward Park-----	41,329	34,788	37,657	32,651	34,339	29,934	27,310
Rivington Street-----	28,872	24,353	26,434	21,871	23,838	19,663	16,913
Hamilton Fish Park--	34,792	31,025	32,092	29,230	31,057	28,101	25,365
Bond Street-----	12,954	10,660	13,030	10,406	10,437	9,155	6,955
Hudson Park-----	20,493	18,037	19,322	16,053	16,947	14,911	11,755
Ottendorfer -----	28,108	23,694	24,567	20,914	22,598	20,530	17,515
“ German *--	1,617	1,378	1,558	1,430	1,708	1,408	1,510
Tompkins Square-----	29,757	24,720	27,121	23,064	23,792	21,847	17,659
Jackson Square-----	16,094	15,269	16,752	13,796	14,432	14,129	11,635
Epiphany-----	15,596	13,602	14,983	12,489	13,310	11,847	10,347
Muhlenberg-----	13,873	13,086	14,181	12,128	12,690	11,353	9,865
St. Gabriel's Park----	14,247	12,157	12,917	10,542	10,883	9,807	9,380
West 40th Street-----	12,089	11,063	12,497	10,134	10,477	9,299	8,278
Cathedral-----	8,021	7,656	8,983	7,633	7,687	6,454	5,173
Columbus-----	18,102	15,619	15,993	13,131	13,390	11,774	9,313
58th Street-----	16,382	14,072	15,729	13,466	13,755	12,709	10,508
67th Street-----	22,768	19,662	20,352	17,184	17,002	14,877	13,597
Riverside-----	16,787	15,131	16,587	13,902	13,805	11,808	9,969
Webster-----	23,861	20,664	21,252	17,833	19,305	16,998	14,134
Yorkville-----	32,356	28,895	30,856	26,951	27,995	23,675	20,733
St. Agnes-----	21,373	19,796	22,175	18,616	18,799	16,279	13,847
96th Street-----	38,175	31,503	33,636	30,460	32,986	34,551	26,179
Bloomington-----	24,348	21,621	24,099	21,604	21,257	18,006	17,497
Aguilar-----	36,777	31,561	34,105	29,972	31,990	28,303	26,067
115th Street-----	36,201	31,663	33,996	28,908	30,721	28,041	24,559
Harlem Library-----	24,964	20,724	22,588	20,563	21,319	19,463	17,440
125th Street-----	19,357	16,143	17,878	15,104	16,294	14,145	12,292
George Bruce-----	23,671	22,688	25,015	21,226	21,291	19,000	16,707
135th Street-----	16,819	14,848	16,610	13,734	13,290	11,495	9,191
Hamilton Grange-----	25,190	23,414	26,116	22,967	23,277	21,268	18,922
Washington Heights--	24,733	22,614	24,326	20,873	20,861	19,145	16,926
Fort Washington-----	29,314	25,811	28,932	25,701	26,141	23,996	22,865
Mott Haven-----	26,281	22,759	24,697	21,177	21,876	20,997	19,929
Woodstock-----	45,031	39,511	41,969	39,176	40,102	37,493	36,792
Melrose-----	22,886	20,765	21,458	18,394	18,295	15,946	15,169
High Bridge-----	6,328	5,641	6,163	5,221	5,429	5,242	4,782
Morrisania-----	42,903	37,230	40,697	37,746	38,867	37,398	37,158
Tremont-----	53,424	44,642	48,922	44,009	45,828	42,878	39,633
Kingsbridge-----	6,065	5,484	6,125	5,098	5,040	4,950	4,523
St. George-----	9,862	9,386	9,629	8,496	8,539	7,994	8,172
Stapleton-----	10,669	9,889	10,649	8,528	8,815	8,090	7,634
Port Richmond-----	8,231	7,349	7,862	6,870	7,239	6,618	6,126
Tottenville-----	4,473	4,340	4,511	3,843	3,998	3,484	3,389
Total-----	1,089,987	957,862	1,042,647	911,008	944,215	852,697	756,328

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 8 — *Concluded*
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS
Circulation Department, 1917

BRANCHES	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL
Central Building-----	38,034	40,459	49,273	51,220	48,982	598,403
Children's Room-----	3,388	2,977	4,107	4,609	4,579	49,474
Travelling Libraries--	36,472	29,674	40,123	40,571	42,720	477,088
Library for the Blind--	2,751	2,498	2,668	2,651	2,375	31,872
Chatham Square-----	10,400	11,019	15,273	17,357	19,891	183,911
Seward Park-----	24,643	24,170	27,122	29,158	33,642	376,743
Rivington Street-----	15,073	15,379	19,824	21,059	23,908	257,187
Hamilton Fish Park-----	24,734	23,619	27,169	26,283	29,857	343,324
Bond Street-----	6,328	7,345	10,096	10,081	9,771	117,218
Hudson Park-----	10,534	10,940	15,395	17,438	17,380	189,205
Ottendorfer-----	16,932	17,273	20,147	21,148	23,725	257,151
" German *-----	1,267	1,462	1,538	1,404	1,417	17,697
Tompkins Square-----	16,200	16,979	21,637	24,244	26,909	273,929
Jackson Square-----	10,320	10,774	14,123	15,593	13,784	166,701
Epiphany-----	9,056	8,706	12,180	13,498	12,898	148,512
Muhlenberg-----	9,515	9,537	11,936	12,351	12,344	142,859
St. Gabriel's Park-----	8,147	7,830	9,780	11,455	12,694	129,839
West 40th Street-----	7,639	7,073	9,943	10,460	10,303	119,255
Cathedral-----	4,346	4,808	7,932	8,033	7,159	83,885
Columbus-----	8,232	8,736	13,003	14,943	14,297	156,533
58th Street-----	9,810	9,986	12,523	13,932	13,731	156,603
67th Street-----	12,497	11,911	15,991	17,864	18,729	202,434
Riverside-----	9,315	9,813	12,667	14,810	14,229	158,823
Webster-----	14,020	13,891	19,411	20,926	20,236	222,531
Yorkville-----	22,434	22,144	26,906	27,461	27,657	318,063
St. Agnes-----	12,727	13,705	17,842	19,027	18,201	212,387
96th Street-----	24,349	23,954	29,813	29,800	31,823	367,229
Bloomington-----	15,933	17,135	20,509	21,580	20,693	244,282
Aguilar-----	24,786	24,722	29,633	31,620	32,438	361,974
115th Street-----	22,698	22,960	29,996	30,807	30,861	351,411
Harlem Library-----	16,084	16,312	20,012	20,315	19,778	239,562
125th Street-----	10,932	10,866	14,377	15,674	15,578	178,640
George Bruce-----	15,902	15,295	18,668	20,732	20,144	240,339
135th Street-----	7,836	8,375	10,204	11,349	11,084	144,835
Hamilton Grange-----	17,877	18,543	22,836	23,841	22,646	266,897
Washington Heights-----	15,477	15,611	19,938	21,791	20,869	243,164
Fort Washington-----	20,926	19,961	23,291	24,917	23,916	295,771
Mott Haven-----	19,632	17,817	22,716	24,104	23,680	265,665
Woodstock-----	34,677	32,146	39,176	37,854	38,389	462,316
Melrose-----	14,383	13,356	16,784	18,815	17,459	213,710
High Bridge-----	4,545	4,187	5,390	5,844	5,316	64,088
Morrisania-----	36,107	32,192	39,030	39,777	40,414	459,519
Tremont-----	38,769	38,140	47,324	49,158	47,831	540,558
Kingsbridge-----	4,256	3,972	5,339	5,448	5,011	61,311
St. George-----	7,842	7,080	8,203	8,848	7,183	101,234
Stapleton-----	7,274	7,248	8,003	8,566	7,755	103,120
Port Richmond-----	5,982	5,881	7,858	8,230	6,712	84,958
Tottenville-----	3,394	3,101	3,316	3,599	3,134	44,582
Total-----	713,208	700,100	879,487	928,841	932,715	10,709,095

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 9
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES
Circulation Department, 1917

BRANCHES	FICTION	GENERAL WORKS	PHILOSOPHY	RELIGION	SOCIOLOGY	PHILOLOGY	SCIENCE	USEFUL ARTS
Central Building----	258,367	1,529	23,122	10,540	37,067	2,921	19,305	44,687
Children's Room----	27,983	4	66	814	7,253	626	1,359	945
Travelling Librar's	307,157	7,521	3,992	5,499	32,051	11,442	11,081	11,181
Library for Blind----	12,499	10,173	125	773	503	584	345	331
Chatham Square----	97,092	2,559	1,429	2,331	28,170	9,779	4,015	4,971
Seward Park-----	196,315	6,182	2,966	7,664	41,292	15,605	10,753	9,213
Rivington Street----	132,052	3,871	2,393	4,359	27,512	10,536	7,613	7,480
Hamilton Fish Park----	187,557	4,547	2,305	6,884	38,931	14,654	8,704	8,592
Bond Street-----	57,614	5,999	1,045	1,581	11,910	8,482	3,052	3,802
Hudson Park-----	84,185	7,654	1,140	2,641	30,711	15,951	3,806	4,958
Ottendorfer-----	150,262	6,224	1,642	4,139	26,472	11,753	5,458	4,417
" German *--	14,976	259	103	47	158	65	107	101
Tompkins Square----	150,090	1,559	2,173	4,409	38,952	19,404	5,549	5,195
Jackson Square----	108,450	7,255	1,561	1,365	9,056	4,877	2,179	3,984
Epiphany -----	85,914	6,147	1,545	2,033	14,897	4,217	3,754	5,588
Muhlenberg -----	87,900	7,487	1,874	1,438	11,465	3,499	2,498	6,202
St. Gabriel's Park----	77,231	7,287	864	2,055	12,065	4,989	1,962	3,929
West 40th Street----	67,910	7,568	706	1,624	12,138	5,704	1,505	3,604
Cathedral -----	44,616	3,610	736	4,843	5,516	4,611	1,195	2,070
Columbus -----	86,943	7,697	778	3,183	15,191	8,834	2,342	4,448
58th Street-----	95,605	4,879	1,913	1,118	11,057	2,521	3,035	5,390
67th Street-----	108,849	7,949	1,094	2,235	19,134	11,216	4,769	7,904
Riverside -----	93,377	13,502	1,892	1,024	12,362	4,353	2,035	4,184
Webster -----	127,365	6,451	1,401	2,774	24,081	8,546	4,881	6,980
Yorkville -----	205,621	12,762	2,238	3,665	21,817	8,525	6,050	9,740
St. Agnes -----	135,626	6,991	2,791	2,094	11,869	3,648	3,431	6,486
96th Street-----	210,872	7,394	3,075	5,959	38,523	12,987	8,041	9,447
Bloomington-----	147,791	10,114	2,861	1,634	15,934	3,640	4,792	8,837
Aguilar -----	196,239	7,194	3,136	5,233	38,590	16,540	9,720	10,596
115th Street-----	208,692	10,656	3,983	4,065	28,470	12,428	7,819	10,779
Harlem Library----	143,721	3,868	1,881	2,733	23,195	8,026	4,797	7,519
125th Street----	102,594	4,325	988	2,674	21,008	9,569	3,468	5,190
George Bruce-----	143,213	10,479	2,447	2,038	21,321	5,764	3,886	7,189
135th Street----	77,649	5,446	1,676	1,715	15,916	6,569	3,742	5,519
Hamilton Grange----	184,954	8,014	1,839	2,603	14,061	4,895	4,068	7,249
Washington Heights----	143,241	16,197	3,049	1,766	16,579	5,966	4,287	9,150
Fort Washington----	192,149	13,925	3,337	1,774	17,981	7,290	4,846	9,527
Mott Haven-----	157,381	6,455	1,628	2,314	25,129	9,920	6,702	9,174
Woodstock -----	275,603	11,170	3,994	4,797	48,704	17,585	9,516	13,410
Melrose -----	120,700	10,910	1,356	2,423	23,190	10,618	4,382	6,983
High Bridge-----	43,889	1,259	432	476	3,590	2,419	1,151	2,347
Morrisania -----	268,289	12,931	3,577	5,447	52,599	16,600	8,576	12,875
Tremont -----	316,707	21,678	4,991	5,090	49,592	23,417	13,367	15,144
Kingsbridge-----	38,184	3,168	671	476	3,368	1,492	1,655	2,398
St. George-----	63,649	5,434	1,048	1,131	6,833	1,525	1,794	3,518
Stapleton -----	68,304	4,656	695	887	7,320	2,805	1,639	3,371
Port Richmond-----	55,224	4,590	457	466	5,688	4,640	1,445	2,231
Tottenville -----	28,860	4,427	234	134	2,785	981	730	1,211
Total-----	6,174,485	341,697	109,146	136,920	981,848	382,953	231,100	339,945

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 9 — Concluded
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES
Circulation Department, 1917

BRANCHES	FINE ARTS	LITERATURE	TRAVEL	BIOGRAPHY	HISTORY	TOTAL	FOREIGN †
Central Building-----	41,239	83,702	16,815	28,058	31,051	598,403	48,725
Children's Room-----	2,962	1,616	1,304	1,728	2,814	49,474	780
Travelling Libraries-----	7,060	22,626	15,155	14,856	27,467	477,088	1,522
Library for Blind-----	2,488	1,438	628	699	1,286	31,872	95
Chatham Square-----	6,093	11,134	3,481	4,206	8,651	183,911	6,976
Seward Park-----	9,460	40,171	6,982	9,731	20,409	376,743	48,448
Rivington Street-----	8,290	25,311	5,052	8,414	14,304	257,187	28,058
Hamilton Fish Park-----	9,357	27,486	6,651	10,016	17,640	343,324	14,695
Bond Street-----	3,859	8,338	2,574	3,028	5,934	117,218	2,850
Hudson Park-----	5,991	11,027	4,301	4,716	12,124	189,205	13,180
Ottendorfer-----	7,068	15,774	4,861	6,243	12,838	257,151	28,063
" German *-----	63	1,007	205	334	272	17,697	---
Tompkins Square-----	5,959	18,185	6,330	5,824	10,300	273,929	31,127
Jackson Square-----	4,444	9,750	3,355	3,730	6,695	166,701	5,760
Epiphany-----	5,338	8,244	2,064	3,268	5,503	148,512	3,957
Muhlenberg-----	4,216	6,559	2,616	2,775	4,330	142,859	5,499
St. Gabriel's Park-----	3,685	5,733	2,226	3,123	4,690	129,839	3,801
West 40th Street-----	3,195	5,281	1,996	3,055	4,969	119,255	3,228
Cathedral-----	1,696	4,127	2,360	3,816	4,689	83,885	468
Columbus-----	3,308	8,020	4,089	3,845	7,855	156,533	2,236
58th Street-----	8,933	9,005	2,935	3,427	6,785	156,603	11,203
67th Street-----	8,470	9,350	5,171	5,057	11,236	202,434	5,907
Riverside-----	5,636	8,900	2,928	2,936	5,694	158,823	5,332
Webster-----	8,929	11,477	5,414	4,198	10,034	222,531	32,862
Yorkville-----	9,921	14,506	7,057	6,008	10,153	318,063	47,221
St. Agnes-----	8,580	14,465	4,313	5,265	6,828	212,387	11,777
96th Street-----	12,157	23,753	9,089	10,569	15,363	367,229	25,411
Bloomington-----	9,722	18,665	4,478	6,388	9,426	244,282	10,892
Aguilar-----	10,439	29,338	9,056	9,896	15,997	361,974	40,380
115th Street-----	12,619	24,536	4,905	7,508	14,951	351,411	12,031
Harlem Library-----	7,956	15,122	4,458	5,547	10,739	239,562	4,706
125th Street-----	5,410	8,983	3,327	3,763	7,341	178,640	12,895
George Bruce-----	9,453	15,395	4,743	4,720	9,691	240,339	4,348
135th Street-----	6,118	9,111	2,548	2,865	5,961	144,835	3,418
Hamilton Grange-----	6,330	13,616	4,796	5,813	8,659	266,897	2,607
Washington Heights-----	10,030	14,476	4,419	4,842	9,162	243,164	7,712
Fort Washington-----	9,188	16,261	4,930	4,871	9,692	295,771	6,614
Mott Haven-----	9,827	13,310	5,116	6,413	12,296	265,665	8,013
Woodstock-----	12,446	31,677	7,021	9,231	17,162	462,316	19,648
Melrose-----	8,418	9,649	2,990	4,527	7,564	213,710	6,046
High Bridge-----	2,609	2,359	991	911	1,655	64,088	816
Morrisania-----	15,820	26,784	8,661	8,227	19,133	459,519	8,489
Tremont-----	16,599	35,529	9,807	10,219	18,418	540,558	27,733
Kingsbridge-----	2,641	3,059	1,077	1,112	2,010	61,311	448
St. George-----	3,612	4,801	2,122	1,863	3,904	101,234	2,231
Stapleton-----	3,552	3,166	1,936	1,784	3,005	103,120	7,857
Port Richmond-----	2,269	2,215	1,241	1,122	3,369	84,958	1,451
Tottenville-----	1,313	1,563	621	597	1,126	44,582	577
Total-----	364,705	705,593	218,990	260,810	460,903	10,709,095	578,093

* Included in the previous line. † Foreign circulation is included in the classes.

TABLE 10
STATISTICS OF WORK WITH CHILDREN
Circulation Department, 1917

BRANCHES	NEW REGISTRATION	CIRCULA- TION	NON-FICTION PERCENTAGE	NUMBER OF VOLUMES IN CHILDREN'S ROOMS	NUMBER OF ADDITIONS
Central Circulation					
Children's Room----	1,039	49,474	43.44	12,034	1,338
Chatham Square-----	2,035	125,679	41.05	7,338	3,632
Seward Park-----	3,551	170,936	52.68	6,826	4,964
Rivington Street-----	1,939	145,923	53.04	6,929	4,084
Hamilton Fish Park-----	3,421	203,492	50.99	10,221	6,499
Hudson Park-----	1,511	113,792	64.71	6,951	2,802
Bond Street-----	1,139	65,730	55.98	3,461	1,903
Ottendorfer-----	1,681	136,659	51.07	7,569	3,109
Tompkins Square-----	2,032	166,859	55.33	9,740	3,538
Jackson Square-----	842	41,976	49.70	3,745	1,076
Epiphany-----	843	60,713	50.33	5,190	908
Muhlenberg-----	634	38,896	52.64	5,383	862
St. Gabriel's Park-----	850	53,387	54.30	4,558	1,485
West 40th Street-----	893	56,262	59.74	4,350	1,311
Cathedral-----	823	35,500	48.39	3,085	914
Columbus-----	1,048	81,843	55.20	6,717	2,069
58th Street-----	652	41,458	40.49	5,855	1,533
67th Street-----	1,152	107,420	53.59	7,216	3,323
Riverside-----	672	49,769	56.95	4,027	1,212
Webster-----	1,417	109,492	51.85	6,211	2,730
Yorkville-----	1,690	109,677	50.56	6,774	1,828
St. Agnes-----	763	41,081	46.90	4,832	1,603
96th Street-----	3,284	192,607	49.61	7,509	4,829
Bloomingdale-----	1,139	53,935	44.40	4,091	877
Aguilar-----	3,215	183,017	57.12	8,095	4,383
115th Street-----	2,028	136,982	47.19	7,104	3,228
Harlem Library-----	1,448	107,710	55.22	6,606	2,111
125th Street-----	1,479	101,361	51.25	5,724	2,135
George Bruce-----	1,121	78,057	48.77	7,967	2,498
135th Street-----	1,299	61,018	53.37	5,834	1,417
Hamilton Grange-----	1,550	80,305	43.44	5,550	1,667
Washington Heights-----	1,029	69,258	43.38	6,184	1,380
Fort Washington-----	1,194	79,769	46.21	5,856	1,370
Mott Haven-----	2,972	132,628	52.25	6,281	2,741
Woodstock-----	2,167	215,738	47.07	10,352	4,129
Melrose-----	1,405	104,749	53.13	7,441	1,971
High Bridge-----	331	22,072	41.83	2,801	516
Morrisania-----	5,353	251,425	49.14	10,607	4,243
Tremont-----	4,030	237,271	50.99	10,987	5,290
Kingsbridge-----	285	16,410	40.13	2,993	296
St. George-----	475	27,614	45.63	3,719	710
Stapleton-----	403	34,172	47.35	2,916	838
Port Richmond-----	544	42,650	44.75	2,977	863
Tottenville-----	116	15,219	45.10	3,033	416
Total-----	67,494	4,249,985	50.84	273,639	100,631
Travelling-----	---	193,763	44.54	29,848	8,446
Grand Total-----	67,494	4,443,748	50.57	303,487	109,077

TABLE 11
STATISTICS OF TRAVELLING LIBRARIES
Circulation Department, 1917

	NO. OF STATIONS	HALL USE	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
1. Community Libraries.....	112	6,350	92,374
2. Factories, Stores and Offices.....	60	674	74,319
3. Fire and Police Department.....	90	14	15,371
4. Educational Institutions:			
<i>a</i> Department of Education.....	164	66,017	69,697
<i>b</i> Industrial Schools.....	16	30,125	18,703
<i>c</i> Parochial Schools.....	77	72,293	15,012
<i>d</i> Private Schools.....	41	12,556	9,776
<i>e</i> Miscellaneous	5	1,432	2,312
5. Sub-Branches	6	---	139,053
6. Summer Camps	36	767	7,040
7. Miscellaneous	62	11,889	33,431
Total.....	669	202,117	477,088

TABLE 12
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS
Circulation Department, 1917

Readers of Books in Branch Libraries ¹	3,257,643
Total Reading Room Attendance in Branches.....	714,038
Applications for Cards at Branch Libraries (New Readers).....	146,612
Circulation of Books in Foreign Languages.....	578,093
Circulation of Books under Vacation Privilege.....	49,385
Books in Foreign Languages in Branch Libraries.....	111,369
Reference Books in Branch Libraries.....	79,625

¹ Readers in any of the rooms of a Branch, as contrasted with those who use only the regular Reading Rooms.

TABLE 13

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

ACCORDING TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Many of the libraries of the United States, The New York Public Library among them, have agreed to the recommendations of a committee of the American Library Association to print in their annual report a table of statistics, summarized, for purposes of comparison and reference. The table, with the figures for this Library, is given herewith. It should be understood clearly that this table applies only to the *Circulation Department*, and not to the Reference Department of the Library.

Annual report for year ending December 31, 1917.

Name of library: The New York Public Library (Circulation Department).

¹ Population served..... 3,497,000

Terms of use — Free for lending — Free for reference.

Total number of agencies..... 582

Consisting of:

² Branches (includes Library for Blind and Travelling Libraries Office) 46
[Forty-three branches occupy separate buildings]

Stations and all other agencies..... 628

Number of days open during year (Central Circulation Branch)..... 365

Hours open each week for lending (Central Circulation Branch)..... 82

Hours open each week for reading (Central Circulation Branch)..... 82

	ADULT	JUVENILE	TOTAL
Number of volumes at beginning of year.....	831,088	278,459	1,109,547
Number of volumes added during year by purchase	81,531	109,067	190,598
Number of volumes added during year by gift or exchange.....	3,148	10	3,158
Number of volumes lost or withdrawn during year	64,870	84,049	148,919
Total number at end of year.....	850,897	303,487	1,154,384

	ADULT	JUVENILE	TOTAL
Number of volumes of fiction lent for home use.	4,085,307	2,089,178	6,174,485
Total number of volumes lent for home use....	6,265,347	4,443,748	10,709,095

³ Number of volumes sent to agencies..... --- --- ---

¹ Estimated for the Boroughs of Manhattan, The Bronx, and Richmond.

² There is no central building devoted *solely* to the Circulation Department of the Library. The Central Building at Fifth Avenue and Forty-second Street, which contains the Reference Department, also contains the administrative offices of the Circulation Department, the office of the Travelling Libraries, the Library for the Blind, a Central Children's Room, and a *Central Circulation Branch*.

³ The circulation through agencies is included in the total home use.

TABLE 13 — *Concluded*

	ADULT	JUVENILE	TOTAL
Number of borrowers registered during year...	79,118	67,494	146,612
Total number of registered borrowers.....	---	(not compiled)	---
Registration period, years.....			3
		TITLES	COPIES
Number of newspapers and periodicals currently received.		594	5,595
Number of persons using Library for reading and study (Total figures of attendance in reading rooms).....		---	3,971,681

RECEIPTS FROM		PAYMENTS FOR	
Local taxation.....	\$775,300.67	Maintenance:	
State grants.....	4,500.00	Books	\$161,641.68
Endowment funds.....	42,115.16	Periodicals	10,539.00
Membership fees.....	---	Binding	59,479.87
Fines and sales of publications..	60,418.78	Salaries, library service.....	487,194.99
Duplicate pay collection.....	---	Salaries, janitor service.....	45,190.46
Other sources.....	---	Rent	930.00
		Heat	16,419.04
		Light	35,528.58
		Other maintenance.....	65,410.99
Total.....	\$882,334.61	Total.....	\$882,334.61

TABLE 14
LIST OF MEETINGS HELD AT THE BRANCH LIBRARIES
Circulation Department, 1917

AGUILAR

Class of Italians studying English. Meetings twice a week, February – July; weekly during the summer.

Joan of Arc City History Club. Meetings weekly during school term.

City History Club, Harlem District meeting, February 8th.

Mothers Club (Jewish women). Meetings twice a month, October – December; Jewish assistant reading in Yiddish.

Meetings of parole officer with men in basement room, twice a month beginning July.

GEORGE BRUCE

U. S. Boy Scouts, Century Company. Meetings weekly, October – May.

John Jay Civics Club (young men). Meetings weekly, January – May.

Drama League Discussion Centre under the leadership of Professor J. G. C. Troop. Meetings monthly, January – May.

Claremont Literary Club (girls). Meetings semi-monthly.

George Bruce Literary Club (boys). Meetings weekly.

CHATHAM SQUARE

City History Club. Meetings weekly.

City History Clubs in the district. Two large meetings.

Class in English for Italian women. January – March.

Athenian Club of the Hebrew Technical Institute. Three meetings.

EPIPHANY

Class for speech defects. People's Institute. Meetings weekly, January – June; September 25th – December.

Class in stenography; connected with the Washington Irving High School. Nine meetings, January; meetings weekly, February – June; one meeting, September.

Public School 47 (School for the deaf) speech defect class. Meetings weekly, January – June.

Public School 47 Class in ethical training. Meetings weekly, October – December.

Americanization course, People's Institute, for training workers for Americanization of foreigners, under direction of Mayor's Committee on National Defense, Committee on Aliens. Meetings three times a week, October – December.

Conference of the Consumers' Coöperative Societies of the Eastern States, November 24th and 25th.

New York Public Library Janitors' Association; one meeting monthly, October – December.

58TH STREET

City History Club. Weekly meetings, January – April, October – December.

Association of Parents' Associations; February 17, April 17.

Globe Music Club. Weekly meetings, January – March.

Association of Teachers of Spanish; April 14.

Male Teachers' Civic Association; March 10.

American Walkers' Association. Committee meetings. June 22, September 28.

FORT WASHINGTON

Drama Discussion Club, under the leadership of Barrett H. Clark, in coöperation with the Drama League. Meetings monthly, January – May, November – December.

Readings from James Stephens and W. J. Henley, by Elbert Newton, January 11th.

Readings from three modern humorists, by Edmund Lester Pearson, January 18th.

Illustrated lecture on the Indians of Washington Heights, by Reginald Pelham Bolton, February 8th.

Readings from modern poets by Elbert Newton, February 11th.

HAMILTON FISH PARK

English class for Foreigners, under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. Meetings during January. In February changed to a Citizenship Club, continued through April.

Junior Police drilled in the auditorium during the summer.

Two clubs of Little Mothers. Meetings weekly on the roof during the school vacation.

During Baby-Week a Picture Book Hour held for mothers and babies.

Yiddish Woman's Club. Meetings Saturday afternoons, November and December. December 22nd, programme of music and readings in Yiddish given and public invited.

Exemption Board 102. Daily since the beginning of the army draft.

Legal Advisory Board. Daily since December 17th.

HAMILTON GRANGE

American Constitutional Alliance. Meetings weekly, May - June.

Boy Scouts of America. Meetings weekly, May.

Food Conservation Committee. Meetings daily for two weeks in November.

Junior American Guard. Meetings weekly, February - June; September - December.

Parents' Association of Public School 186. Meetings weekly, January - March.

HARLEM LIBRARY

Boy Scouts, Troop 130. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Harlem Evening High School for Women (Alumnae). Meetings monthly, January - June.

Harlem Library League (boys). Meetings weekly, January - May.

Harlem Council of Women. Meetings monthly.

Harlem Council of Women (Governing Board). Meetings monthly.

Junior Pickwick Club (girls). Meetings monthly.

All Hallow's Institute Debating Club. Meetings weekly, January - May.

Pickwick Club (girls). Meetings weekly, January - May; October - December.

Junior Harlem Library League. Meetings weekly, January - May.

Harlem Evening High School Association. Meetings monthly.

HIGH BRIDGE

Meeting in March "On Readings from Modern Irish Books."

Garden Club. Meetings semi-monthly during April, May and June.

Mothers' Association of Public School 11. Meetings monthly, July - August.

High Bridge Boys' Club. Meetings weekly.

HUDSON PARK

Rehearsals for commencement play by boys from Public School 95. Daily for two weeks in January.

Rehearsals for patriotic entertainment by children of Doe Ye Nexte Thyng House, February 13th, 15th and 20th.

Meeting of Greenwich Village Improvement Society, February 20th.

Patriotic entertainment by children of Doe Ye Nexte Thyng House, February 27th.

Play, "The Purloined Letter," by Greenwich Village Literary Club, May 5th.

Demonstration in the making of war bread and cake by the New York Food Aid Committee, November 23rd and 27th.

115TH STREET

Boy Scouts of New York. One meeting, January.

Boys' Club for Drilling. Six meetings in May.

Boys' Literary Club. Meetings bi-weekly, January - June; October - December.

Drama Club of the 115th Street Branch. Meetings bi-weekly, November - December.

Drama League Centre of the 115th Street Branch. Meetings monthly, January, March, April and May.

Girl Scouts. Meetings weekly, February - April.

Girls' Literary Club. Meetings bi-weekly, January - June; October - December.

Harlem Evening High School for Women, Alumnae Association. Meetings monthly, April - May.

High School Students. One meeting in October.

Library War Council. Three meetings in September.

Little Mothers' League of Public School 10. Meetings weekly during July and August.

National League for Woman's Service. Local meeting on Food Conservation, July 6th.

New York City History Club. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Patriotic Service League of 35th Assembly District. Meetings monthly, July - November. Two meetings in October.

Polly Alexander City History Club. Meetings bi-weekly, October - December.

Senior Girls' Literary Club. Meetings bi-weekly, October - December.

125TH STREET

Boy Scouts of America. Meetings weekly, January - December.

City History Club. Meetings weekly, February - May; November - December.

Classes in English for foreigners, elementary and advanced. Meetings semi-weekly, January - May.

East Harlem Community Association. Two meetings.

Girl Scouts. Meetings weekly, June - September.

Girls' Literary Club. Meetings weekly, January - May; November - December.

Harlem Boys' Library League. Meetings weekly, January - May; October - December.

Teachers' Class for the study of English literature, under the direction of Dr. Nathan Peyser, Principal of Public School 39. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Meetings for fathers of Public School 39. Two meetings.

Sunshine Club (girls). Meetings weekly, December.

United States Food Administration. Three public meetings.

135TH STREET

Board of Education lectures. Weekly, January - April.

Hope Day Nursery. One meeting in October.

Legal Advisory Board of Local Exemption Board No. 140. Meetings daily, December 15th - 31st.

Metropolitan Baptist Church. Young People's Meeting. One meeting in October, two meetings in November and December.

Colonel J. Moss and colored leaders. One meeting in September.

Parents' Association, Public School 5. Meetings monthly, January, February and June.

Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings weekly, March - June; September 15th - December.

MELROSE

Bronx Woman's Club. Meetings semi-monthly, January - June; October - December.

Bronx Woman's Club. Civic Section. Five meetings.

Bronx Woman's Club. Drama Section. Two meetings.

Bronx Woman's Club. Home Economics Section. One meeting.

Bronx Woman's Club. Literary Section. Four meetings.

Bronx Woman's Club. Musical Section. Monthly meetings, January - June; October - December.

Boy Scouts. One meeting.

Exemption Board Number 18. Meetings daily, September - December.

Public School 53 Alumni. One meeting.

Red Cross War Relief. Meetings weekly, July - December.

Upper Bronx Debating Club. Meetings semi-monthly, March - May.

Lecture on Food Conservation under auspices of The National League for Woman's Service.

Two Christmas parties under auspices of the Bronx Woman's Club, one for crippled children and one for children from the Clearing House.

MORRISANIA

Aurora Leigh Club (girls). Meetings weekly, January - May; October - December.

Boys' Junior Literary Club. Meetings weekly, January - May; October - December.

Bronx Forum Players of the Bronx Forum. Meetings weekly, March - April; October - November.

Bronx Leaders in Food Campaign. Two meetings, October 20th and 26th.

Class in English for Foreigners. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Club for Americanization of Immigrant Women. Meetings weekly, September - October.

Debate between Tremont and Morrisania Boys' Clubs. March.

City History Club. District meeting, January.

Drama League Discussion Centre. Meetings monthly, January - April.

Gouverneur Morris City History Club (Civics). Meetings weekly, January - May; October - December.

Morrisania Boys' Clubs, Joint meeting (Senior and Junior). April.

Morrisania Boy's Literary Club. Meetings weekly, January - April; October - December.

Morrisania Civics Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January - February.

MOTT HAVEN

Boy Scouts of America, Troop 210. Meetings weekly, January - June; November - December.

Girl Scouts. Meetings weekly during June.

Drama League meetings, January 5th, February 2nd and March 2nd.

Classes in Algebra and Geometry from the Bronx Evening High School. Meetings weekly during June.

Public School 27 Alumni. Meeting on January 19th.

Public School 30 Alumnae. Meetings on May 4th and November 9th.

Informal talk on Food Conservation on June 29th by a speaker from The National League for Woman's Service.

Legal Advisory Board. Meetings daily, December 17th - 31st.

MUHLENBERG

Chelsea Neighborhood Association. Committee meetings February 16th and May 25th.

Girls' Muhlenberg Literary Club. Meetings alternate Tuesdays, October - May.

Muhlenberg Literary Club (boys). Meetings weekly, October - May.

96TH STREET

Drama League Discussion Centre. Meetings monthly.

Girls' Reading Club. Meetings weekly, January - May, October - December.

Boys' Literary Club. Meetings weekly, January - May, October - December.

People's Choral Union. Meetings weekly.

Class in English for Foreigners. Meetings semi-weekly, January - April.

Girl Scouts. Meetings weekly during April and May.

Boy Scouts. Meetings weekly. Special lecture meetings during May.

Blue Bird Red Cross Club. Meetings weekly during November and December.

Food conservation talks under the auspices of the American Home Economics Association. Two meetings in November.

Red Cross. Meetings twice a week, October - December.

RIVERSIDE

New Amsterdam City History Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January - May.

Riverside Reading Club (boys). Meetings monthly, January - May; November - December.

Girls' Library League. Meetings semi-monthly, January - May; November - December.

Sunset Club. Meetings weekly, January - April, October - December.

RIVINGTON STREET

Drama Reading Circle. Meetings weekly, November - December.

Red Cross meeting of East Side Girls, in July.

Story hours for mothers in Yiddish. Bi-monthly, February - June; November - December.

Story hour for Italian mothers. Weekly, November - December.

Y. M. C. A. lectures on Democracy. Weekly during March.

Yiddish class for librarians. Weekly, November - December.

ST. AGNES

Appalachian Mountain Club. Meetings, January, February, May, October.

Edith Parker Stimson City History Club (girls). Meetings weekly, January - April, October - November 15th.

Clara Barton Post, Waring Juvenile Citizen's League. Meetings weekly, January - June; October - December.

Drama Discussion Centre. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Drama Reading Circle. Meetings monthly, January - April.

Lecture Committee, Museum of Natural History. One meeting in May.

Foreigners learning English (Greeks). Two meetings in March.

Riverside Neighborhood Association. Two meetings in May.

SEWARD PARK

Yiddish Literary Forum. Meetings weekly, January - June, and November. Talks by Pinski, Olgin, Raisin, Edlin and other Yiddish authors and journalists.

Yiddish Literary Forum. Summer meetings on the roof. Talks in Yiddish and English on topics of current interest.

Boy Scouts. Meetings weekly, January - February; December.

Yiddish Mothers' Club. Meetings weekly, January - December. Readings in Yiddish and discussion of current events, under the direction of the foreign assistant.

English Class. Meetings weekly, October - December. (Outgrowth of Yiddish Mothers' Club.)

Seward Literary Club (boys). Meetings weekly during the school year.

Young Women's Literary Club. Meetings weekly during the school year.

East Side Debating Club. Meetings weekly, January - June; September - December.

Red Cross. One large meeting held in November.

TOMPKINS SQUARE

Y. M. C. A. Class in English for foreigners. Evenings during January.

Cooper Union Students. Weekly meetings, February - March.

Class for backward children, under Miss Lauderbach, district visiting teacher. Meetings semi-weekly during school year.

Colonial Dames' Chapter 384 of City History Club (girls). Meetings weekly, October - December.

Red Cross Chapter knitting class. Meetings semi-weekly, October - December.

TREMONT

Bronx Forum Players. Four meetings in October.

Bronx Open Forum in economics. Meetings weekly in January.

Bronx Woman's Club. Civics Department. Meetings monthly, January - May.

Bronx Woman's Club. Literature Department. Meetings monthly, January - May; November - December.

Bronx Woman's Club. Household Economics Department. Meetings monthly, April - May.

Class in English for foreigners (men and women). Meetings weekly, January - April. Under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A.

Class in English for foreign women. Meetings five times a week, November - December. Under the auspices of the Bronx House.

Cranford Literary Club (girls). Meetings semi-monthly, January - May; October - December.

Drama League Discussion Centre. Meetings monthly, January - May. Under the auspices of the Drama League.

First Aid Course. Lectures by Dr. Podvin weekly, September - November.

Girl Scouts Club of Evander Childs High School. Meetings weekly, November - December.

Tremont Literary Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January - May; November - December.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS

Drama League Discussion Centre. Meetings monthly, January - April.

Jumel City History Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January - April; October - December.

Spanish Club. Meetings weekly, January - December.

Dramatic Club. Meetings semi-monthly, January - April.

American Walkers' Association. Meetings monthly, February, May, June, November. Three meetings, August, two meetings, December.

People's Choral Union. Meetings weekly in April, October - December.

Washington Heights Evening High School. Committee meetings monthly, January - March.

Illustrated lecture on life and time of Aaron Burr, under the auspices of the local chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution. February 6th. Lecturer Mr. Samuel H. Wandell.

Parents' Association of Public School 46. Meetings monthly, February - June.

Penny Lunch Fund Association for the crippled children of Public School 46. Meetings monthly, February - November.

Parents Association of Public School 169. Meetings monthly, March - December.

Daughters of Scotia. Meetings monthly, June - August.

Children's Club (Washington Heights Literary League) presented Goldsmith's "She Stoops to Conquer" on April 25th.

Washington Heights Players. Meetings weekly, October - December.

Washington Headquarters' Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution. Meeting in November.

Talk on cook-books and food conservation under the auspices of the American Home Economics Association, October.

First Aid Course under the auspices of the Red Cross. Meetings semi-weekly, June - July.

Red Cross Auxiliary 310. Meetings three times a week, November - December.

WEST 40TH STREET

Boy Scouts. Meetings weekly, October - December.

Two meetings in November to discuss plans for coöperation with the Mayor's Committee for the Americanization of foreigners.

Classes in English for Poles. Meetings semi-weekly, November - December.

WOODSTOCK

Bronx Group of New York Society for Ethical Culture. Lectures weekly on literary and ethical topics, January - May; October - December. Members meeting February 5th. Reading Circle, meetings bi-weekly, February - May, and October 8th.

Class in English under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Woodstock Taxpayer's Association of the Bronx. Meetings monthly, January - December.

American Boys' Literary Club. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Bronx Congress. Meetings weekly, January - April.

Integral Scientific Society. Meetings weekly, January - May.

Sons of Israel. Dramatic rehearsals. Meetings semi-weekly, January - March.

Woodstock Drama Club. Meetings weekly, January - May.

Septimus Club. Meetings semi-monthly, January - December.

Jewish Big Sisters and Big Brothers of the Bronx. Meetings semi-monthly, January - April.

Constitution Committee of the Woodrow Wilson Club of the Bronx House. February 20th.

Open Forum Shorthand Reporters Club. Meetings weekly, March - June.

Girl Scouts. Meetings weekly, March 19th - May.

Young Folks' Auxiliary of the Lebanon Hospital. Meetings monthly, March - June, and November.

Junior Police. Meetings weekly, April - September.

Bronx League of Social Workers. May 16th.

Two classes in stenography from Bronx Evening High School. Two weekly meetings each during June.

Friendship Club. Meetings weekly, September - December.

Bronx Workers of the War Library Service Fund. Four meetings in September.

City History Club. Meetings weekly, October - December.

Bronx Chapter of the Seward Park School Alumni Association. December 21st.

YORKVILLE

Boy Scouts. One meeting in February.

Block Improvement Committee. One meeting in March.

Deutsche Freie Schule. Lecture given by Mr. O. Sattler, in May.

Association for Culture. Meetings monthly, February - May.

Forum of the Association for Culture. One meeting in March.

Yorkville Drama League. Meetings monthly, January - April.

Meetings of Exemption Board and Legal Advisory Board, in December.

PRINCIPAL DONORS

- ADAMS, FRANCIS A. New York.
 ADAMS, JAMES TRUSLOW. Bridgehampton, Long Island.
 ADYAR LIBRARY. Adyar, Madras S., India.
 ALCHIN, CAROLYN A. Los Angeles, Cal.
 AMERICAN AGRICULTURIST. New York.
 AMERICAN AMBULANCE FIELD SERVICE. Boston, Mass.
 AMERICAN ART ANNUAL. New York.
 AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR INTERNATIONAL CONCILIATION. New York.
 AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION. Savings Bank Section. New York.
 AMERICAN CLAN GREGOR SOCIETY. Richmond, Va.
 AMERICAN EMBASSY AT PARIS. Paris, France.
 AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New York.
 AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS. New York.
 AMERICAN MANUFACTURERS EXPORT ASSOCIATION. New York.
 AMERICAN MONTHLY REVIEW OF REVIEWS. New York.
 AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY. New York.
 AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR THRIFT. Chicago, Ill.
 AMERICAN SWEDENBORG PRINTING & PUBLISHING SOCIETY. New York.
 AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH COMPANY. New York.
 ANDREWS, MR. AND MRS. CHARLES T. South Bend, Ind.
 APPEL, MR. AND MRS. WILLIAM N. Lancaster, Pa.
 ARGUS COMPANY. Albany, N. Y.
 ARNOUX, ANTHONY. Boston, Mass.
 ASTOR, ESTATE OF JOHN JACOB. New York.
 AVERY, SAM P. Hartford, Conn.
 BÄCHER, EDWARD L. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 BAKER, FRED. A. Detroit, Mich.
 BAKER, M. N. Upper Montclair, N. J.
 BALCH, THOMAS WILLING. Philadelphia, Pa.
 BALDWIN, MRS. F. A. R. Allentown, Pa.
 BALDWIN, WILLIAM M. New York.
 BALDWIN-BRETT, MRS. AGNES. New York.
 BALLOU, HOWARD M. New York.
 BANNING, KENDALL. New York.
 BARBOUR, JAMES R. Paris, France.
 BARRETT COMPANY. New York.
 BASKERVILL, PATRICK HAMILTON. Richmond, Va.
 BEARD, MISS RUTH. Shelton, Conn.
 BEAULEY, WILLIAM JEAN. Chicago, Ill.
 BEHAR, N. New York.
 BEHREND, B. A. Boston, Mass.
 BELDEN, A. L. New York.
 BEMENT, MISS MARY E. New York.
 BENNET, HON. WILLIAM S. New York.
 BERNHEIMER, CHARLES L. New York.
 BIGELOW, MISS GRACE. Highland Falls, N. Y.
 BIRD, GEORGE. New York.
 BIXBY, WM. K. St. Louis, Mo.
 BLUMENBERG, MISS E. New York.
 BOERKER, RICHARD H. New York.
 BOLTON, REGINALD PELHAM. New York.
 BOYD, MRS. MARY SUMNER. New York.
 BRENTANO'S. New York.
 BRIGGS, LADY. New York.
 BRITISH MUSEUM. London, England.
 BROOKS BROTHERS. New York.
 BROWN, BOLTON COIT. New York.
 BROWN BROTHERS AND COMPANY. New York.
 BURNS, HARRY G. Indianapolis, Ind.
 BURR, J. H. TEN-EYCK. Crescent City, Fla.
 BUTLER, WILLARD P. New York.
 BUTLER, MRS. WM. ALLEN. Yonkers, N. Y.
 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. Sacramento, Cal.
 CARNEGIE ENDOWMENT FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE. Washington, D. C.
 CARRINGTON, HEREBARD. New York.
 CHADSEY, NATHAN B. New York.
 CHAPMAN, CLOWRY. New York.
 CHAPMAN, JOHN JAY. New York.
 CHAPMAN, WILLIAM A. Montreal, Canada.
 CHENEY, WM. A. Los Angeles, Cal.
 CHILE, BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL. Santiago, Chile.
 CHOATE, MRS. JOSEPH H. New York.
 CLAY, HILAND H. Galesburg, Ill.
 COERR, DR. FREDERIC H. New York.
 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. New York.
 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. New York.
 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, WAR SERVICE, DIVISION OF INTELLIGENCE AND PUBLICITY. New York.
 COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA. New York.
 COMPANY OF GENTLEMEN ADVENTURERS. Peace Dale, R. I.
 COMSTOCK, WILLIAM C. Boston, Mass.
 CONLEY, WILLIAM. New York.
 CONNECTICUT STATE LIBRARY. Hartford, Conn.
 COPLEY, MR. AND MRS. JOHN. London, England.
 CORNELL, MRS. J. W. New York.
 COX, MRS. EDWIN M. New York.

CRANE, CHARLES R. New York.
CRAWFORD, MISS REBEKAH. New York.
CROWLEY & LUNT. Portland, Me.
CUNDALL, FRANK. Kingston, Jamaica.
CURTIS, DR. H. HOLBROOK. New York.
DALY, MATTHEW. New York.

DARLINGTON, DR. THOMAS. New York.
DAVIS, WALTER GOODWIN, JR. New York.
DE BENNEVILLE, JAMES S. Philadelphia, Pa.
DE FOREST, MRS. ROBERT W. New York.
DE KOVEN, MRS. REGINALD. New York.
DE WITT, WM. G. New York.
DELANO, MORTIMER. New York.
DESSUS, LUIS FELIPE. Guayama, Porto Rico.
DIXON, PROF. W. MACNEILE. London, England.
DURRIE, MRS. G. M. New York.

ELLISON, DR. SARAM R. New York.
ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. New York.
ENGINEERING NEWS. New York.
ENGINEERING SOCIETIES LIBRARY. New York.
ESCALADA, DR. PEDRO CASTRO. Buenos Aires, Argentine.
EVANS, JOHN W. Brooklyn, N. Y.

FAIRCHILD, MRS. CHARLES S. New York.
FARLEY, CARDINAL JOHN M. New York.
FERRIS, MORRIS P. New York.
FIELDING, MANTLE. Philadelphia, Pa.
FISKE, ESTATE OF WILLARD. New York.
FITZGERALD, DESMOND. Brookline, Mass.
FLETCHER, JOHN C. C. New Haven, Conn.
FOULDS, MISS JULIA C. Passaic, N. J.
FOX, JAMES WALLACE. New York.
FREEMAN, ALDEN. East Orange, N. J.
FRENCH (P. W.) & COMPANY. New York.

GALLAGHER, J. A. Forest Hills Gardens, Long Island.
GALLAGHER, SEARS. Boston, Mass.
GALLATIN, A. E. New York.
GAMIO, DON MANUEL. Mexico City, Mexico.
GEHRING, ALBERT. Cleveland, O.
GEORGIA STATE LIBRARY. Atlanta, Ga.
GERHARD, DR. WILLIAM PAUL. New York.
GILMAN, WINTHROP S. New York.
GLOVER, MISS J. E. New York.
GOGH-BONGER, MRS. J. VAN. New York.
GOLDSCHMIDT THERMIT COMPANY. New York.
GOURVITCH, ALEXANDER. New York.
GRATZ, SIMON. Philadelphia, Pa.
GRAVES, WILLIAM H. Birmingham, Ala.

GREAT BRITAIN, PATENT OFFICE. London, England.
GREENE, NELSON. New York.
GRISWOLD, F. GRAY. Roslyn, Long Island.
GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK. New York.
GUAYAQUIL, BIBLIOTECA MUNICIPAL. Guayaquil, Ecuador.

HACKETT, FRANCIS. New York.
HAFFKIN-HAMBURGER, MRS. L. Moscow, Russia.
HAPGOOD, MISS ISABEL F. New York.
HARISON, WILLIAM BEVERLEY. New York.
HARPER, MRS. IDA HUSTED. New York.
HARRIMAN, ESTATE OF E. H. New York.
HAWKES, McDOUGALL. New York.
HAY, MISS EMILY P. B. San Francisco, Cal.
HAYES, JOHN RUSSELL. Swarthmore, Pa.
HAYS, BEQUEST OF LYDIA S. HAYS. Pittsburgh, Pa.
HAZELL, W. H. New York.
HEELY, MRS. L. C. B. New York.
HEMERT, MRS. PHILIPPE L. VAN. Paris, France.
HENRIQUES, MRS. C. A. New York.
HIGGINSON, MRS. JAMES J. New York.
HINES, WALKER D. New York.
HITCHCOCK, RIPLEY. New York.
HOLMES, EDWIN T. New York.
HOLSTEIN-FRIESIAN ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Brattleboro, Vt.
HOMER, MRS. CHARLES S. New York.
HOPPIN, CHARLES ARTHUR. Worcester, Mass.
HORNADAY, DR. WILLIAM T. New York.
HOSPITAL BOOK AND NEWSPAPER SOCIETY. New York.

INDIANA STATE LIBRARY. Indianapolis, Ind.
INDUSTRIAL PRESS. New York.
INSTITUTO HISTORICO E GEOGRAPHICO DE SÃO PAULO. São Paulo, Brazil.
INSULL, SAMUEL. Chicago, Ill.
IRELAND, GORDON. New York.

JANVIER, MRS. THOMAS A. Cambridge, Mass.
JOHNSON, B. F., INC. Washington, D. C.
JONES, MISS ELLEN MAJOR. Yonkers, N. Y.

KOCH, ALFRED J. New York.
KOZIN, A. New York.

LAMBERT, HENRI. New York.
LAMONT, MRS. DANIEL S. New York.
LANGDON, WILLIAM CHAUNCY. Amherst, Mass.
LECLERCQ, LIEUT.-GENERAL. Washington, D. C.

- LEVIS, H. C. London, England.
 LEVY, ARTHUR G. New York.
 LEVY, IRVING. New York.
 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Washington, D. C.
 LIBRARY JOURNAL. New York.
 LING, K. Y. New York.
 LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL. London, England.
 LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 LUM, EDWARD H. Chatham, N. J.
 MCCORMICK, HAROLD FOWLER. Chicago, Ill.
 McDOWELL, WILLIAM O. New York.
 McMAHON, REV. JOSEPH H. New York.
 MAINE STATE LIBRARY. Augusta, Me.
 MANNING, JAMES HILTON. Albany, N. Y.
 MARTIN, MISS MYRA B. New York.
 MARZO, CHEV. EDUARDO. New York.
 MASSACHUSETTS STATE LIBRARY. Boston, Mass.
 METROPOLITAN OPERA COMPANY. New York.
 MICHIGAN STATE LIBRARY. Lansing, Mich.
 MILLS, MISS E. E. Jamaica, N. Y.
 MINSHALL, MISS HELEN. New York.
 MODERWELL, H. K. New York.
 MONTANT, A. New York.
 MOONEY, DR. H. W. New York.
 MORGAN, CLARENCE. Shelburne, Vt.
 MORRISEY, MISS MARIE. New York.
 MUSEO SOCIAL ARGENTINO. Buenos Aires, Argentine.
 MUTUAL WELFARE LEAGUE OF SING SING. Ossining, N. Y.
 MYLIUS, E. F. New York.
 NATIONAL BISCUIT COMPANY. New York.
 NATIONAL EMERGENCY FOOD GARDEN COMMISSION. Washington, D. C.
 NATIONAL SHORTHAND REPORTERS' ASSOCIATION. La Porte, Ind.
 NATIONAL TEMPERANCE SOCIETY AND PUBLICATION HOUSE. New York.
 NEW YORK CITY, MAYOR'S CATSKILL AQUEDUCT CELEBRATION COMMITTEE. New York.
 NEW YORK CITY, MAYOR'S FOOD SUPPLY COMMITTEE. New York.
 NEW YORK STATE ASSEMBLY. Albany, N. Y.
 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY. Albany, N. Y.
 NEW YORK TELEPHONE COMPANY. New York.
 NEWTON, F. MAURICE. New York.
 OHIO STATE LIBRARY. Columbus, O.
 OIL, PAINT AND DRUG REPORTER. New York.
 OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION OF UPPER CANADA COLLEGE. Toronto, Canada.
 ORDER OF THE CROSS. Paignton, England.
 ORDYNSKI, RICHARD. New York.
 OREGON STATE LIBRARY. Salem, Ore.
 OSLER, SIR WM. Oxford, England.
 OSMAN, GEORGE W. Arcola, N. J.
 PALMER, WM. LINCOLN. Boston, Mass.
 PALMS, CHARLES LOUIS. New York.
 PAN AMERICAN UNION. Washington, D. C.
 PARKER, SIR GILBERT. London, England.
 PARSHALL, DEWITT. New York.
 PATTERSON, JOHN H. Dayton, O.
 PENNINCK, JAMES. New York.
 PENNSYLVANIA STATE LIBRARY. Harrisburg, Pa.
 PENROSE, R. A. F., JR. Philadelphia, Pa.
 PERMANENT WILD LIFE PROTECTION FUND. New York.
 PHI DELTA THETA FRATERNITY. Goshen, Ind.
 POLISH NATIONAL DEFENSE COMMITTEE. Chicago, Ill.
 PORTER, MISS HELEN. New York.
 POSSELT, E. A. Philadelphia, Pa.
 PRATT, HERBERT L. New York.
 PRICE, THOMSON. Glen Cove, Long Island.
 PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY. New York.
 PUCK. New York.
 PURDY, ESTATE OF J. HARSEN. New York.
 PUTNAM, STEPHEN G. College Point, Long Island.
 READ, WM. A., & COMPANY. New York.
 REED, AXEL RAYFORD. Glencoe, Minn.
 REICHERT, REV. FLORIAN. Rochester, N. Y.
 RELIGIOUS SOCIETY OF FRIENDS. Brooklyn, N. Y.
 REPUBLICAN STATE COMMITTEE. New York.
 REYNOLDS, ALVAH. Altona, Illinois.
 RHODE ISLAND STATE LIBRARY. Providence, R. I.
 RICE INSTITUTE. Houston, Texas.
 RICHARDS, CHAS. F. New York.
 RICHARDSON, DR. ERNEST CUSHING. Princeton, N. J.
 RUSSELL, CHARLES HOWLAND. New York.
 SADELEER, LOUIS DE. New York.
 SÃO PAULO, REPARTIÇÃO DE ESTATÍSTICA E ARQUIVO DO ESTADO DE SÃO PAULO. São Paulo, Brazil.
 SCHURZ, CARL. New York.
 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. New York.
 SCRYMSEY, JAMES A. New York.
 SELIGMAN, PROF. EDWIN R. A. New York.
 SHEPPARD, E. N. New Haven, Conn.
 SINDEREN, MRS. HOWARD VAN. Tuxedo Park, N. Y.
 SMITH, MRS. ELLA MAY. Columbus, O.

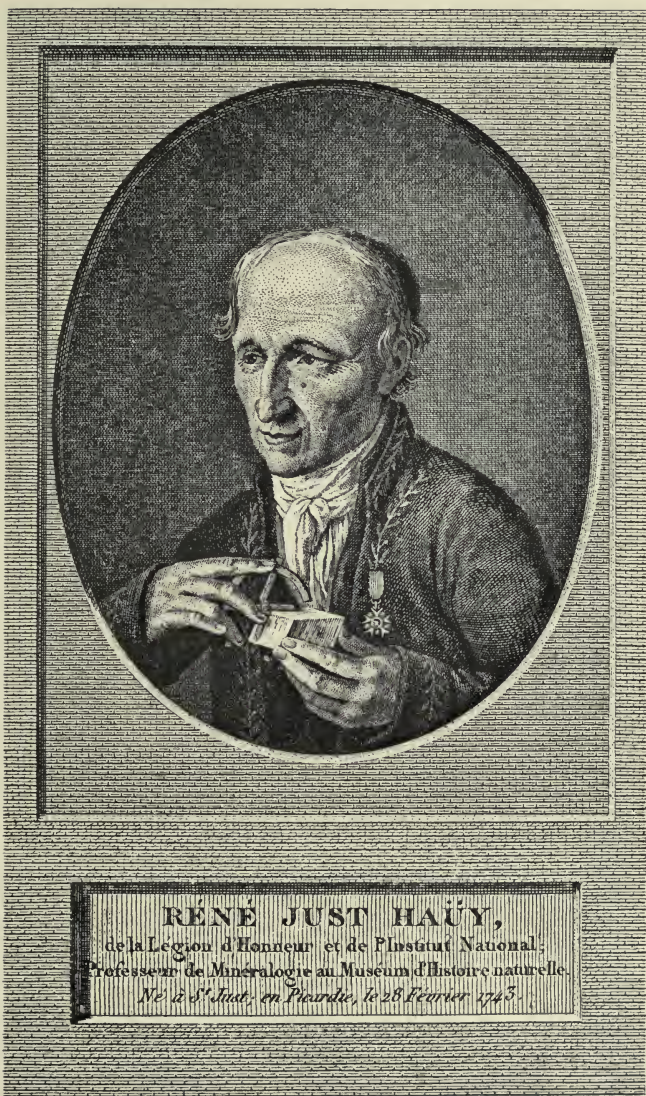
SMITH, MRS. NELSON. New York.
 SOKOLOFF, B. N. Ridgefield Park, N. J.
 SPINGARN, PROF. JOEL ELIAS. New York.
 SPRAGUE, FRANCIS WILLIAM. Cambridge,
 Mass.
 SPRING, GEORGE A. New York.
 STEEN, REV. MOSES D. A. Worthington, O.
 STERN (JOSEPH W.), & COMPANY. New York.
 STERNE, MRS. SIMON. New York.
 STOKES, I. N. PHELPS. New York.
 STOKES, W. E. D. New York.
 STONE, MISS ELLEN J. New York.
 STRANSKY, JOSEF. New York.
 STRONG, DR. AUGUSTUS HOPKINS. Rochester,
 N. Y.
 STRONGOLI, PRINCIPessa DI. Napoli, Italy.
 SULLIVAN, GEORGE H. New York.
 SWEDEN, RIKSDAGENS BIBLIOTEK. Stockholm,
 Sweden.
 TAPPIN, MRS. JOHN C. New York.
 THURWANGER, CAMILLE. Boston, Mass.
 TITLE GUARANTEE & TRUST COMPANY. New
 York.
 TOWNSEND, HOWARD. New York.
 TROLAND, JAMES ROBERT. New York.

UMSTED, MISS M. G. New York.
 UNDERWOOD, WILLIAM LAWRENCE. Patchogue,
 Long Island.
 UNION LEAGUE CLUB OF NEW YORK. New
 York.
 U. S. COURT OF CUSTOMS APPEALS. Washing-
 ton, D. C.
 VANDERPOEL, GEORGE B. New York.
 VANDERPOEL, MRS. J. A. New York.
 VIRGINIA STATE LIBRARY. Richmond, Va.
 WEEKS, L. H. New York.
 WESTINGHOUSE, CHURCH, KERR & COMPANY.
 New York.
 WHITEHEAD, RUSSELL F. New York.
 WHITRIDGE, ARNOLD. New York.
 WIDENER, JOSEPH E. Elkins Park, Pa.
 WIER, ALBERT E. New York.
 WILLIAMS, SHERMAN. New York.
 WILLIS MUSIC COMPANY. Cincinnati, O.
 WILSON, HUGH N. Hartsdale, N. Y.
 WING, FRANK. St. Paul, Minn.
 WISE, JENNINGS CROPPER. Richmond, Va.

EXHIBITION COMMEMORATIVE OF THE ABBÉ HAÜY, CRYSTALLOGRAPHER AND MINERALOGIST.

LATE in February the Library opened in the Stuart Gallery a display of books and pamphlets by the Abbé Haüy. A number of portraits of the Abbé were also exhibited. This exhibition was made in commemoration of the 175th anniversary of the birth of the founder of the sciences of crystallography and mineralogy, and served as part of the commemoration meeting held in the American Museum of Natural History, by the New York Academy of Sciences in co-operation with Section E of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the New York Mineralogical Club. The following is a brief outline of Abbé Haüy's life.

Réné-Just Haüy, commonly known as the Abbé Haüy, from his having been an honorary canon of Notre Dame, was born at Saint-Just, a small market town in the department of the Oise, on the 28th of February, 1743. His parents were poor, his father being only a humble weaver. The boy's love of singing and music was the means of drawing attention to him in his native town. On the advice of a Premonstratensian prior the mother took him to Paris, where the kindness of friends enabled young Haüy to secure the post of chorister in a church of the quarter Saint-Antoine. The interest of his patrons later secured for him a scholarship in the college of Navarre, where he studied simultaneously the ancient languages and the sciences, particularly physics. His industry and good conduct at this college gained him further notice, and he received the appointment of mastership of the fourth class in Latin in his twenty-first year. Some time after he was transferred to the college of the Cardinal Lemoine in a similar but higher capacity. At this college Haüy became the friend and companion of Charles François L'Homond, or Lhomond, one of the regents and a distinguished botanist. This friendship led to Haüy's taking up the study of botany, in which he obtained considerable proficiency. The pursuit of this study necessitated frequent visits to the "Jardin du Roi" now the "Jardin des Plantes." On one of these visits he was led to attend a lecture on mineralogy by Daubenton, where, as Cuvier says, "he unexpectedly found himself in the presence of a new object of study, more congenial to his first taste for physics than even that of plants." Happening to let fall a beautiful specimen of calcareous spar belonging to a friend, M. France de Croisset, he was led by examination of the fragments to the geo-



Traduit du dessin de F. Maffard:

par R. Deloaux: 1804

Au Savant Auteur des *Fruits de Physique et de Minéralogie,*
J. A. B. Lucas son Elève.

ABBÉ RÉNÉ-JUST HAÛY
 February 28th, 1743–June 3rd, 1822

metrical law of crystallization associated with his name. The conformity of the superposed plates of crystalline matter with the planes of the central prism had revealed to him the secret of their development, and caused him to cry out "Tout est trouvé" (all is found). He was therefore the first to show that the structure of crystals was regulated by invariable laws, thus putting the study of crystallography on a scientific basis. "From the moment," says Sir John Herschel, "that the genius of Haüy discovered the general fact that they could be *cloven* or split in such directions as to lay bare their peculiar primitive or fundamental forms, from that moment mineralogy ceased to be an unmeaning list of names, a mere laborious cataloguing of stones and rubbish." The value of his discovery, the mathematical theory of which is given by Haüy in his *Traité de minéralogie*, was immediately recognized by Daubenton and Laplace, and on their advice it was communicated to the French Academy in November, 1783, and published in the following year under the title: *Essai d'une théorie sur la structure des cristaux, appliquée à plusieurs genres de substances cristallisées*. Haüy also greatly increased our knowledge of pyro-electricity by his work on the *Théorie de l'électricité et du magnétisme, d'après les principes de M. Aepinus*, published in 1787. When the Revolution broke out in 1792 Haüy was thrown into prison for refusing to take the required oath, and for a time his life was in danger. From this peril he was saved by the intercession of his friend and pupil Étienne Geoffroy Saint Hilaire, and the remark of a citizen, that "it were better to spare a recusant priest, than to put to death a quiet man of letters." In 1794 the Convention appointed him Keeper of the Cabinet of the School of Mines, and it was in this capacity that he prepared his principal work, *Traité de Minéralogie*, published in four volumes in 1801. (An *Extrait* of this work was published in 1797.) In 1802, under Napoleon, he became professor of mineralogy in the Museum of Natural History, and in the following year, at the request of the government, he prepared his *Traité élémentaire de physique*, a work which passed through three editions during the author's lifetime. Many honors were showered upon him by the rulers of the different European states, but amidst all he preserved the modest simplicity which had distinguished his early life. By the government of the Restoration he was deprived of his appointments and pension, and his latter days were in consequence clouded by poverty. The strong courage and high moral qualities which had helped him in his youth did not desert him in his old age, and he lived cheerful and respected till his death in Paris, from the result of a fall, on the third of June, 1822.

His principal works are:

- 1784. *Essai d'une théorie sur la structure des cristaux.*
- 1787. *Exposition raisonnée de la théorie de l'électricité et du magnétisme, d'après les principes d'Aepinus.*
- 1793. *De la structure considérée comme caractère distinctif des minéraux.*
- 1793. *Exposition de la théorie de la structure des cristaux.*
- 1797. *Extrait d'un traité élémentaire de minéralogie.*
- 1801. *Traité de minéralogie.* 4 v. 2. ed. in 1822.
- 1803. *Traité élémentaire de physique.* 2 v. 2. ed. in 1806. 3. ed. in 1821.
- 1809. *Tableau comparatif des résultats de la cristallographie, et de l'analyse chimique relativement à la classification des minéraux.*
- 1817. *Traité des pierres précieuses.*
- 1822. *Traité de cristallographie.* 2 v.

He also contributed many papers, of which one hundred are enumerated in the Royal Society's Catalogue of Scientific Papers, to various scientific journals, especially the *Journal de physique*, *Journal des mines*, *Annales du Museum d'histoire naturelle*, and *Annales de chimie*. Some of these papers deal with American minerals.

Unusual interest attaches to this exhibition for The New York Public Library from the fact that Dr. Joseph G. Cogswell, first Superintendent of the Astor Library, was keenly interested in the study of the kindred sciences of geology and mineralogy, and for a time held the professorship of mineralogy and chemistry at Harvard College. During his residence in Europe, from 1817 to 1820, Dr. Cogswell devoted much time to these studies, and under the guidance of Goethe he examined the mineral collection at Jena. In 1819, when in Paris, he evidently made the acquaintance of Abbé Haüy, as the library possesses an offprint of the latter's memoir *Des surfaces vibrantes* bearing the following presentation inscription in Haüy's autograph: "A Monsieur Kogswell, hommage de la reconnaissance et du respectueux attachement de l'auteur."

— GEORGE F. BLACK.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of February, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,048 volumes, 5,706 pamphlets, 115 maps and 317 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From the French Pictorial Service, New York, the Library received 13 sets of photographs, containing 100 each, being views of the Italian and French campaign, the French colonies in Africa, etc., all in connection with the present war. Mr. Charles H. Davis of Cambridge, Mass., gave a collection of material on National Highways, containing 4 volumes, 124 pamphlets, 63 maps, etc. From Mrs. James Monroe Goewey of San Francisco came number 63 of 100 copies printed for private distribution of the "Descriptive Catalogue of the Goewey Collection of Browning pictures 1898-1917, together with an introductory paper read before the San Francisco Browning Society by Mrs. James M. Goewey," San Francisco, 1917.

Mr. Cornelius N. Bliss, Jr., of New York, gave two copies of "Les volontaires Américains dans les rangs alliés, par Paul Louis Hervier," Paris, 1917; Mr. W. J. Whittemore of New York, 5 early catalogues of the annual exhibitions of the New York Water Color Club; Mrs. George B. C. Hogan of New York, 45 bound volumes of *The Edinburgh Review* (1-45, 1802-1827); and the American Museum of Natural History a copy of the "Menu of the Whale Steak Luncheon, given by the American Museum of Natural History in the interest of food conservation, Feb. 8, 1918."

From Mr. Warner M. Van Norden of New York came 4 copies of his work, "Who's who of the Chinese in New York," New York, 1918; and from Rev. Joseph Havens Richards of New York, 3 copies of the work, "Fifty years in Yorkville or Annals of the Parish of St. Ignatius Loyola and St. Lawrence O'Toole," New York, 1917.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN FEBRUARY, 1918

DURING the month of February, 1918, there were received at the Library 19,972 volumes and 6,069 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 79,397. They consulted 202,259 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 292,071.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Adam, Paul Auguste Marie. L'effort portugais. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 32 p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.")

BTZE (Effort)

Ainger, Arthur Campbell. Marching songs for soldiers, adapted to well-known tunes. London: Jarrold & Sons, 1914. 81. 3. ed. 16°. *MP

Words and music.

L'Alsace et la Lorraine; préface [par] Maurice Barrès... Toulouse, Paris: B. Sirven [1917]. 328 p. illus. f°. †ETB

Appleton, Everard Jack. With the colors; songs of the American service. Cincinnati: Stewart & Kidd Company, 1917. 104 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Barbusse, Henri. Le feu (journal d'une escouade). Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., 378 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Barthou, Louis. L'effort italien. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

— Italy's effort. Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1917. 24 p. 8°. ("French homage"... Publication of Committee "The Effort of France and Her Allies.") **BTZE**

Baudrillart, Alfred. L'effort canadien. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 35(1) p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Belgium. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Belgische Aktenstücke 1905-1914. Berichte der belgischen Vertreter in Berlin, London und Paris an den Minister des Aeusseren in Brüssel. Hrsg. vom Auswärtigen Amt. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn [1914]. ix, 140 p., 8 l. f°. †BTZE

Leaves at the end consist of photographed facsimiles of original documents.

Belgium. — Ministère de la Guerre. La guerre de 1914. L'action de l'armée belge pour la défense du pays et le respect de sa neutralité. Rapport du Commandement de l'armée (période du 31 juillet au 31 décembre 1914). Paris: Chapelot, 1915. 2 p.l., 97 p., 11 folded maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Benjamin, René. La guerre. Sous le ciel

de France. Paris: A. Fayard & Cie. [cop. 1916.] 317 p., 1 l. [29 ed.] 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Contents: L'été des grandes villes. — L'automne dans la forêt. — L'hiver aux armées. — Le printemps de la sous-préfecture.

Bernard, Augustin. L'effort de l'Afrique du Nord. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 32 p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.")

BTZE (Effort)

Bernstein, Herman, editor. The Willy-Nicky correspondence, being the secret and intimate telegrams exchanged between the Kaiser and the Tsar, by Herman Bernstein, with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1918. 6 p.l., 11-158 p. illus. 12°. **BTZ**

"Sixty-five telegrams exchanged between the emperors during the years 1904, 1905, 1906 and 1907." — Introduction.

Bertrand, Adrien. La victoire de Lorraine, 24 août-12 septembre 1914; carnet d'un officier de dragons. Éd. rev. et augm. avec 18 gravures hors texte. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 2 p.l., 212 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.)

BTZE

Bloch, Marcel. Nos soldats aveugles; conférence donnée à Lyon le 27 janvier 1917. Édité par la Société philanthropique d'impressions pour aveugles (Section lyonnaise) et vendu au profit de cette société. Lyon, 1917. 29 p. 16°. **SSV**

Boyd, Thomas Parker. The armor of light; a message of protection for the men of the army and navy, and of comfort to the parents who send them. San Francisco: Emmanuel Press [cop. 1917]. 19 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.2**

Butters, Henry Augustus. Harry Butters, R. F. A., "an American citizen"; life and war letters edited by Mrs. Denis O'Sullivan ... The brief record of a California boy who gave his life for England. New York: J. Lane Co., 1918. 297 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Cambon, Victor. La France au travail; Lyon — St-Étienne — Grenoble — Dijon. Paris: P. Roger & Cie. [1917?] 3 p.l., 256 p., 1 folded map, 20 pl. 2. ed. 8°. ("Les pays modernes.") **TAH**

Carpenter, Edward. Towards industrial freedom. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd.; New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1917]. 224 p. 12°. **TB**

Chailley-Bert, Joseph. L'effort de l'Inde et de l'Union Sud-Africaine. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 30 p., 11. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'homme français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Clarity, pseud. Our future; some urgent economic, social and industrial problems, to which is appended a special section on the woollen industry. London: T. Murby & Co., 1917. xix, 166 p., 191. 8°. **TDB**

Cole, George Douglas Howard. Self-government in industry. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. x p., 11., 329 p. 12°. **TDR**

"Companionship in arms"... Speeches delivered in London on April 12, 1917, by the prime minister of Great Britain, the United States ambassador, Viscount Bryce, & Lord Robert Cecil, and in the House of Commons on April 18 by Mr. Bonar Law, Mr. Asquith, Mr. Dillon, & Mr. Wardle, to celebrate America's adhesion to the allies' cause. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 30 p. 12°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.15**

Copplestone, Bennet. The lost naval papers. London: J. Murray, 1917. vii, 293 (1) p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Corbett, Sir Julian Stafford. The league of peace and a free sea. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 15 p. 8°. **XD**

Crocker, Bosworth. Pawns of war; a play, by Bosworth Crocker; with a foreword by John Galsworthy. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918. vii, 85 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Crosse, Ernest Courtenay. The God of battles, a soldier's faith; being an attempt to reveal the power of God in war... with a preface by General Sir Hubert de la P. Gough... London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 63(1) p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.1**

Dartigue, Henry. De l'état d'esprit de la jeunesse intellectuelle avant la guerre... Paris: Librairie Fischbacher, 1916. 64 p. 8°. **YBXK**

Daudet, Ernest. Ferdinand 1er, tsar de Bulgarie. Paris: Attinger frères (cop. 1917). 238 p., 11. 12°. (His: Les complices des auteurs de la guerre. (tome, 1.) **GIVE**

Davis, Robert Hobart, and P. P. SHEEHAN. Efficiency; a play in one act, with appreciation by Theodore Roosevelt. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1917. xvi p., 11., 19-40 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Deeds that thrill the empire; true stories of the most glorious acts of heroism of the empire's soldiers and sailors during the great war. Written by well-known authors. With a foreword by the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Derby, K. G. London: Hutchinson & Co. [1916.] 2 v. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Delahaye, Dominique Julien. La contribution extraordinaire sur les bénéfices de guerre; Les moyens et petits industriels et

commerçants, par M. Delahaye-Bougère fils... avec la collaboration de M. Charles Poisson... et de M. Jules Delahaye... Paris: G. Roustan, 1917. 111(1) p. 8°. **BTZO**

Dennis, Clarence James. The moods of Ginger Mick. New York: J. Lane Co., 1918. xiii p., 11., 17-150 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Poems, reprinted in part from *The Bulletin*, Sydney.

Deschamps, Auguste. Régime normal et régime de guerre; des inventions et des brevets en France. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1917. 3 p.l., 100 p., 41. 8°. *V

Dreux, André Auguste Albert. Nos soldats aveugles, avec une préface de Maurice de la Sizeranne... Paris: Association Valentin Haüy pour le bien des aveugles, 1915. xv, 162 p., 1 l., 9 pl. sq. 16°. **SSV**

Drummond, William Hamilton. The soul of the nation; essays on religion, patriotism, and national duty. London: Lindsey Press, 1917. 143 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Dujardin, Marius. La réglementation des exportations et des importations pendant la guerre. Contenant l'exposé des lois, décrets et règlements en vigueur, l'indication précise des formalités à accomplir pour les opérations d'importation et d'exportation, la liste complète des marchandises prohibées à l'entrée et à la sortie, en France, en Angleterre, en Italie, en Russie et en Espagne, les dispositions relatives au commerce avec la Suisse, etc. Éd. mise à jour en avril 1917 d'après les documents officiels les plus récents. Paris: Impr. Ed. Morin et Millant, 1917. 263 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Dumas, André. L'éternelle présence; nocturne en un acte, en vers. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., (1)8-24 p., 11. 2. ed. 16°. **BTZI**

Poetry.

Essary, Jesse Frederick. Your war taxes; an interpretation of the new law, with complete text, by J. Frederick Essary; introduction by Hon. F. M. Simmons... New York: Moffat, Yard and Company, 1917. 6 p.l., 178 p. 12°. **TIV**

Fauntleroy, Archibald M. Report on the medico-military aspects of the European war, from observations taken behind the allied armies in France, by Surgeon A. M. Fauntleroy, U. S. Navy... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. vii, 146 p., 42 pl. illus. 8°. (United States. — Medicine and Surgery Bureau, Navy Department.) **BTZW**

Favre, J. E. Le capital français au service de l'étranger; un cas: la Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas et son oeuvre internationale. Introduction, Ce qu'il faut obtenir: la puissance financière française aux mains des Français et au service des intérêts français. Paris: Bibliothèque financière, 1917. 2 p.l., liii, 270 p. 12°. **THN**

Ferrara, Orestes. Causes and pretexts of the world war; a searching examination into the play and counterplay of European politics from the Franco-Prussian war to the outburst of the great world war. Translated from the 3d Spanish edition by Mildred Stapley. New York, N. Y.: American-Neo-Latin Library, 1918. 2 p.l., ii, 314 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Folliet, Joseph Léon. Vouloir!... La volonté à la guerre... Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1915. xiii, 392 p., 1 folded map. 8°. **VWE**

For the millions of men now under arms. no. 4-5. [n. p., 1915-16.] pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Foreword signed: John R. Mott.

Extracts from reports and personal letters giving some account of the work of the Y. M. C. A. in the European war.

The Fourth of July in London. [London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1917.] 11(1) p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.7**

Contains speeches by Hon. Walter Hines Page and Rt. Hon. A. J. Balfour.

Fox, Edward Lyell. The new Gethsemane; illustrations by C. G. Bigelow. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 5-73 p. illus. 16°. **BTZK**

France. — Statutes. Les affaires, la Bourse, les banques et la guerre; textes officiels et commentaires, suivis d'un tableau-résumé. [Éd. par] F.-J. Combat. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 91 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 3.])

BTZE p.v.264, no.11

— Les assurances et la guerre; textes officiels, avec commentaire juridique et pratique. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 73 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 12.])

BTZE p.v.280, no.5

— Condition civile des mobilisés. Actes de l'état civil. Mariage par procuration. Actions et obligations civiles; textes officiels, avec commentaire pratique, modèles et formules. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8-132 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-16. [no. 16.]) **BTZE**

Editor's name, H. Fougerol, at head of title.

— La législation française depuis la guerre. Recueil des lois, décrets, arrêtés, notes et circulaires parus au "Journal officiel" depuis la mobilisation classés méthodiquement. **BTZE**

v. 1. Documents parus du 31 juillet au 15 octobre 1914 et décrets du 27 octobre 1914 relatifs au nouveau moratorium applicable jusqu'au 31 décembre (pages supplémentaires). Paris: L. Tenin [1915]. 2 p.l., (1)4-408 p., 4 l. 16°.

Supplementary pages lettered a-h.

— Les loyers et le moratorium: textes officiels, avec commentaire pratique et annotations. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 2 p.l., (1)8-58 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 1.]) **BTZE p.v.264, no.9**

Editor's name, A. Saillard, at head of title.

Galopin, Arnould. Sur la ligne de feu; (carnet de campagne d'un correspondant de

guerre). Paris: E. de Boccard, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)4-208 p. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Galopin, Félix Auguste. Guerre de 1914. Une trésorerie en campagne, de la mobilisation à la victoire de la Marne. Paris: Librairies imprimeries réunies [1917]. 68 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Gauthey des Goutts. Les Suisses au service de la France; conférence prononcée le dimanche 18 juin 1916 à la salle de la Société de géographie. Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 31(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Geffroy, Gustave, and others. La France héroïque et ses alliés. 1914. 1916. Par: Gustave Geffroy, Léopold Lacour, Louis Lumet. tome 1. Paris: Larousse [1916]. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Gérard, Auguste. L'effort japonais. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 31(1) p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.")

BTZE (Effort)

Gicquel, Maurice. Le poignant journal d'un lieutenant réformé. Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 93 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Gleichen, Albert Edward Wilfred, count. The doings of the Fifteenth Infantry Brigade, August, 1914, to March, 1915, by its commander, Brigadier-General Count Gleichen... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., 283 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Goldsmith, Peter H., translator. South American opinions on the war. i. Chile and the war, by Carlos Silva Vildósola. ii. The attitude of Ecuador, by Nicolás F. López. Translation from the Spanish by Peter H. Goldsmith. Washington, D. C., 1917. 2 p.l., 27 p. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of Intercourse and Education. Publication no. 14.) **YFXC**

Gooch, George Peabody, and J. H. B. MASTERMAN. A century of British foreign policy. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., for the Council for the Study of International Relations [1917]. 4 p.l., 110 p. 12°. **CM**

Great Britain. — Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Provisional regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the regular army during the period of the war... London: War Office, 1915. 26 p. tables. 12°.

VWE p.v.33, no.11

Great Britain. — Treasury. Vote of credit. Copy "of treasury minute dated the 22nd day of November, 1915, as to mode of accounting for vote of credit issues." London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. 392.) **BTZE**

Great Britain. — War Office. Arrangements made for war supply to the troops

during landing at Suvla bay. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 2 p. f°. (Cd. 8120.) † **BTZO**

— European war. Correspondence relative to the alleged ill-treatment of German subjects captured in the Cameroons. . . . November, 1915. London: Darling & Son, 1915. 47 p. f°. (Cd. 7974.) † **BTZE**

Hales, A. G. Ginger and McGlusky. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. vi, 7–320 p. illus. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Halsey, Abram Woodruff. The war test; address delivered before the General Assembly at Dallas, Texas, May, 1917. n. p. [1917.] 19 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.5**

Hardy, Thomas. Moments of vision and miscellaneous verses. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. xi, 256 p. 12°. **NCM**
"Poems of war and patriotism," p. 223–249.

Harrison, Marie. Dawn in Ireland. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 5–222 p. 12°. **CSD**

Haynes, Edmund Sidney Pollock. The decline of liberty in England. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1916. 238 p. 8°. **SEKD**

Herriot, Édouard. L'effort russe. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 29(1) p., 11. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Hocking, Joseph. Tommy and the maid of Athens. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)10–187 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Holmes, R. Derby. A Yankee in the trenches. Illustrated from photographs. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918. viii p., 21., 214 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Horsley, Reginald Ernest. Hunting the U boats. London: Collins' Clear-Type Press [1917]. 232 p. illus. 4°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Huart, Albin. Finances de guerre comparées. Le change. Le crédit. La situation économique et financière des belligérants. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1916. 2 p.l., 123(1) p. 8°. **BTZO**

Illinois. — Division of Foods and Dairies. Food conservation. . . . What we can do to help Uncle Sam. [Springfield.] 1917. 29 p. (Bulletin. no. 40.) **Room 229**

Jacquelin, René Louis Désiré. Le droit social et la réparation des dommages en régions envahies. . . . Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–150 p., 11. 12°. **BTZP**

Jammes, Francis. Cinq prières pour le temps de la guerre. Paris: Librairie de l'art catholique [1916]. 3 p.l., 9–61(1) p., 11. 24°. **BTZG**

Jaray, Gabriel Louis. Les oeuvres de guerre et leurs obligations. . . . Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 2 p.l., 62 p. tables. 8°. **BTZW**

Jastrow, Morris. The war and the Baghdad railway; the story of Asia Minor and its relation to the present conflict. . . . with 14 illustrations and a map. . . . Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1917. 160 p. illus. 12°. **BBP**

Johnson, Robert Underwood. Poems of war and peace, enlarged from the first edition, including the Panama ode, The corridors of Congress, Poems of the great war, A teacher, The little room of dreams, etc. New York: the author, 1917. vi p., 11., 107 (1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Kahn, Otto Hermann. Prussianized Germany; Americans of foreign descent and America's cause. [New York? 1917.] 21 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.3**

"From an address before the Harrisburg, Pa., Chamber of Commerce, September 26, 1917."

Labbé, Paul. L'effort serbe; la Serbie fidèle. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 32 p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Lebon, André. L'effort britannique. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 30 p., 11. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

— England's effort. Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1917. 24 p. 8°. ("French homage" . . . Publication of Committee "The Effort of France and Her Allies.") **BTZE**

Lebrun, Albert François. L'effort colonial français. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 31(1) p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Leclercq, Jules Alexis Gustave, and P. MAZEL. La main-d'oeuvre nationale après la guerre. Préface de M. Ed. Herriot. . . . Paris: Librairie Larousse [1917]. 163(1) p. 12°. **BTZO**

Le Roux, Robert Charles Henri, called Hugues. La France et le monde. [Série 1.] Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Série 1. Angleterre — États-Unis.

Lewis, William Mather, compiler. The voices of our leaders; a collection of addresses delivered by statesmen of the United States and her allies in the great war, compiled by William Mather Lewis. . . . New York, Philadelphia: Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., iii–xiii, 159 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

"Long live the Kaiser" — ! Verses and drawings by the American press humorists. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1917]. 82 p. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Lozet, François. Le passeur de la Duna; drame russe en un acte. . . . Troyes: J. Sordot, 1916. 44 p. 12°. **BTZI**
Drama.

McCarthy, Daniel Joseph. The prisoner of war in Germany; the care and treatment

of the prisoner of war with a history of the development of the principle of neutral inspection and control. New York: Moffat, Yard and Company, 1917. 6 p.l., 344 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

MacLeish, Archibald. Tower of ivory, with a foreword by Lawrence Mason... New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. x p., 1 l., 71 p. 12°. **NBI**
Poems.

Macmillan, Kerr Duncan. Protestantism in Germany. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. viii, 282 p. 8°. **ZOH**

Marburg, Theodore. League of nations; a chapter in the history of the movement. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 5 p.l., 139(1) p. 16°. **XBH**

Marix, Albert. Les rêveries d'un "poilu," vivant depuis vingt mois sur le front et aux avant-postes de Woëvre et de Lorraine. Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 126 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. "Courage, my brethren!" A pastoral letter by Cardinal Mercier, Lent, 1917. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd., 1917. 20 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.9**

Millerand, Alexandre. The charitable effort of the United-States. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 24 p. 8°. ("French homage" ... Publication of the Committee "The Effort of France and Her Allies.") **BTZE**

Montaudon, André. Des internés en pays neutre dans la guerre continentale... Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1916. 2 p.l., 154 p., 1 l. 4°. **XCH**

Morant, Georges, comte de. La noblesse française au champ d'honneur, 1914-1915-1916, avec la liste alphabétique des morts au champ d'honneur, blessés, disparus, cités à l'ordre du jour, promus, nommés dans la Légion d'honneur, la médaille militaire, la croix de guerre. Paris: Le Nobiliaire, 1916. xlv, 268 p. 4°. **ASB**

Muir, Ward. Observations of an orderly; some glimpses of life and work in an English war hospital. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 4 p.l., 13-249(1) p. 12°. **BTZW**

"My beloved poilus"... St. John, N. B.: Barnes & Co., Limited, 1917. 1 p.l., iv, 3-123 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

"These home letters from an American girl, daughter of a retired general of the U. S. army, giving her trained services, caring for the wounded in France at an army ambulance and succoring distress wherever she meets it, are published by her friends without her knowledge, simply and solely to raise money to aid her in her work which began on the 4th day of August, 1914. Every dollar received from the sale of the book, less bare cost of printing and express charges, goes to the fund."

The letters are dated August 2, 1914, to January 1, 1917.

Nast, Albert. La vie morale et la guerre; discours prononcé au Palmarium de

Bourges, le 27 avril 1916, avec l'autorisation de MM. les Généraux commandants les 5^e et 8^e régions territoriales, par Albert Nast ... lettre de M. Justin Godart... Paris: Fédération abolitionniste, branche française [1916]. 23(1) p. 12°.

BTZG p.v.10, no.6

Navaizard. Nos erreurs sur les évaluations de notre consommation en viande pendant la guerre et des ressources de nos cheptels, par Navaizard, petit fermier. Tramayes (S.-et-L.): l'auteur, 1916. 87 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

Nettleingham, Frederick Thomas. Tommy's tunes; a comprehensive collection of soldiers' songs, marching melodies, rude rhymes and popular parodies, composed, collected, and arranged on active service with the B. E. F., by F. T. Nettleingham... London: E. Macdonald, Ltd., 1917. 91 p. 12°. ***MP**

Contains music.

Norman Prince, a volunteer who died for the cause he loved; with memoir by George F. Babbitt. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. 6 p.l., 74 p., 2 l. illus. 8°. **BTZY**

Nothomb, Pierre. La Belgique en France, les réfugiés et les héros, préface de Émile Verhaeren. Paris, Nancy: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xv, 194 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Novikova, Olga Aleksyeyevna Kiryeyeva. Voices from Russia. Selections from various papers by Madame Olga Novikoff. Translated from the Russian by the Rev. R. G. Plumptre. London: A. H. Stockwell [1917]. 43 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: How are we to cure a great trouble? Temperance in Finland. Great times. Prussianism. England's part in the present campaign. A few words regarding the employment of prisoners of war.

Orcy, Ladislas d', editor. D'Orcy's airship manual; an international register of airships, with a compendium of the airship's elementary mechanics, compiled and edited by Ladislas d'Orcy. New York: The Century Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 232 p. illus. ob. 16°. **VDY**

Ouj-Vernazobres, Charles. Journal d'un officier de cavalerie: — Le raid en Belgique — La retraite sur Paris — La bataille de l'Ourcq — La course à la mer du Nord — Les tranchées; avec 16 illustrations hors texte. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 3 p.l., 224 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Palmer, Frederick. With our faces in the light. A book by an American for Americans which he hopes may explain to Britons America's spirit in this war. London: J. Murray, 1917. vii, 98 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Parry, D. H. With Haig on the Somme. With four colour plates by Archibald Webb. London, New York: Cassell and Company, Ltd. [1917.] vi p., 1 l., 301(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

The **Plattsburger**... [New York: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford Co.,] cop. 1917. 1 p.l., 5-240 p. illus. f°. † **VWF**
 "A record of the second camp."

Poèmes des poilus; with an introduction by Robert Herrick... Boston [cop. 1917]. 1 p.l., 57 p. 8°. **BTZI**

"These poems received from grateful poilus are published for the benefit of the New England branch of the American Fund for French Wounded..."

Pollard, Albert Frederick. The commonwealth at war. London, New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. vii, 256 p. 8°. **BTZG**

Contents: The war: its history and its morals. Rumour and historical science in time of war. The length of wars. The freedom of the seas. The war and the British realms. British idealism and its cost in war. History and science. The recant of patriotism. Has Great Britain ceased to be an island? The death-grapple with Prussian militarism. The growth of an imperial parliament. The temptation of peace. Is it peace? The peace of the President. Twilight in the East. The paradox of the British empire. The prevention of war. The ways of revolution. A parable of the war.

Ponsonby, Maurice George Jesser. Visions and vignettes of war, by Maurice Ponsonby, chaplain to the forces, Dec., 1914-Oct., 1917. London, New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii-ix p., 1 l., 116 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Portes, Jules. Souvenirs et correspondance de guerre... Paris: Eclaireurs-unionistes de France, Comité national, 1915. 182 p., 1 l., 1 port. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Portugal. Plain speaking. Reasons for the military intervention of Portugal in the European war... London: [Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1917. 27 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.264, no.3**

Abridged from a report published in the *Diario do governo*, no. 9, series 1, of 17th January 1917.

Powell, E. Alexander. With the Italians and the allies in the West. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. xv, 239(1) p., 16 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

American edition published under title *Italy at war, and the allies in the West*.

Powers, Harry Huntington. America among the nations. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 5 p.l., 376 p. 12°. **IC**

Prayer book for Jewish sailors and soldiers. [London:] Issued by H. M. Stationery Office, with the authority of the chief rabbi, 1917. 106 p. enl. ed. 16°. * **PKV**

Prussia. — Kriegsministerium. Die Beschiessung der Kathedrale von Reims. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1915. 31 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.264, no.4**

Redelsperger, Jacques. Au frisson des drapeaux; poèmes de guerre, lettre-préface de M. Albert Dalimier... illustrations de MM. Béring, J. Berni-Bellecour... etc., couverture de L. Jonas. Paris: Ligue "Soyez-vous" [1917]. 6 p.l., 15-348 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Rimbaud, Isabelle. Dans les remous de la bataille — Charleroi et la Marne — Reims. Paris: Chapelot, 1917. 3 p.l., 261 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Riverside, Cal. — Public Library. The Red Cross; a reference list. [Riverside, 1917.] 23 p. 16°. (Bulletin. no. 147.) * **GW**

Robert, Henri. L'effort de Paris. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 32 p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'homme français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Séailles, Gabriel. La guerre et la république; articles publiés dans "La guerre sociale" du 25 septembre 1914 au 28 février 1916. Paris: A. Michel [1917?]. 281 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Le Secours national... no. 1-3 (June-Sept., 1915). Paris: Comité du secours national, 1915. 8°. **BTZW**

Seitz, Don Carlos. In praise of war, military and sea verse. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1917]. 6 p.l., 3-50 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZI**

Seton-Watson, Robert William. The rise of nationality in the Balkans. With four maps. London: Constable and Company, Limited, 1917. viii, 308 p., 4 maps. 8°. **GIV**

Bibliography, p. 285-295.

Seward, Roy Holland. What is real democracy? Must it be attained to end war? n. p. [cop. 1917.] 30 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.8**

Sheppard, J. J., editor. Territorials in India; a souvenir of their historic arrival for military duty in the "Land of the rupee." From the Royal Opera House, Bombay, prepared in accordance with the instructions of the proprietor, Mr. J. F. Karaka, edited by J. J. Sheppard... Bombay: J. J. Sheppard, 1916. xi(i), 226 p., 1 folded map, 1 port. illus. 4°. **BGT**

Smuts, Jan Christiaan. War-time speeches; a compilation of public utterances in Great Britain, by Lieut.-Gen. the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts... in connection with the session of the Imperial War Cabinet and Imperial War Conference, 1917. New York: George H. Doran Company, publishers in America for Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. viii p., 2 l., 116 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: The war and empire problems. The future constitutional relations in the empire. The British commonwealth of nations. The war and the empire. Youth and honour. A league of nations. Freedom. The future of South and Central Africa. Russia — the need of discipline and organisation. Democracy and the war.

Snell, Bernard J. The supreme duty of us Englishmen. Address to the Congregational Union of England & Wales delivered at the Memorial Hall on Monday, May 7, 1917. London: Congregational Union of England & Wales, Inc. [1917.] 15(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.4**

Sommers, Cecil. Temporary heroes, with illustrations by the author. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. 244 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Letters dated February 22, 1915—July 27, 1916.

"The real actors have in every case given way to fictitious characters, but with this exception the letters are practically untouched."—*Foreword.*

Steeg, Théodore. L'effort charitable de la Suisse. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 32 p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.")

BTZE (Effort)

Stein, Henri. Notre frontière de l'est; la France et l'empire à travers l'histoire et les origines du pangermanisme. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 4 p.l., 127(1) p. 8°. **DCL**

Stimson, Saxe Churchill. The trench lad, and other poems. Boston: The Gorham Press, 1917. 59 p. 12°. **NBI**
Poems.

Taylor, A. H. E. The future of the southern Slavs. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7-326 p., 1 l. 8°. **GIV**

Thompson, William Oxley. The church after the war; an address before the Ohio Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Broad Street Church, Columbus, Ohio, September 26, 1917...with introduction by Bishop William F. Anderson. New York, Cincinnati: The Abingdon Press [cop. 1917]. 32 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.10, no.10**

Thurstan, Violetta. A text book of war nursing. London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 11-227 p. 12°. **WZT**

Toulemon, André. Mobilisés; scènes et récits de la guerre. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 281 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

United States.—Agriculture Committee (House, 65:1). Food production, conservation and distribution. Hearings...on H. J. Res. 75, H. R. 4125, H. R. 4188, and H. R. 4630, relative to the production, distribution, and conservation of food supplies. May 1, 2, 8, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 29, and June 11, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 538 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.—Commerce Committee (Senate, 65:1). Trading with the enemy. Hearings before the subcommittee...on H. R. 4960. A bill to define, regulate, and punish trading with the enemy, and for other purposes...

***SBF**

[Part 1.] July 23, 24, 25, 27, 30, and August 2, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 221 p. 8°.

[Part 2.] August 13, 1917... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1 p.l., 223-236 p. 8°.

United States.—Food Administration. Creation of United States Food Administration. Plans for wheat, flour, and bread control. Personnel announcements. Food, an international problem. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 32 p. 8°. (United States.—Food Administration. Bulletin. no. 6.) **VTB p.v.15, no.34**

— Ten lessons on food conservation. Lessons 1-10. Washington, D. C., August 1, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 64 p. 8°. **VTB p.v.15, no.35**

United States.—Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of references on stamp taxation. [By] H. H. B. Meyer. May 4, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 3 f. 4°. ([Select list no. 199.]) ***SAB**
Typewritten.

United States.—Military Affairs Committee (House, 64:2). Army appropriation bill, 1918. Hearings... December 6, 1916, to January 15, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1235 p., 1 folded table. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.—Military Affairs Committee (House, 65:1). Volunteer and conscription system. Hearings... April 14, 1917. 52 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.—Statutes. Act of Congress authorizing five billion dollars bonds, two billion dollars notes of the United States. New York: Bankers Trust Co. [1917.] 8 p. nar. 8°. **BTZO**

— The Federal Revenue Act of October 3, 1917. Income tax, war income tax, war excess profits tax, and miscellaneous war taxes (including stamp taxes). Reprinted with explanatory notes by Bankers Trust Company, New York. New York: Bankers Trust Co. [1917.] 90 p. nar. 8°. **BTZO**

— Trading with the Enemy Act, with the report on the act submitted to the Senate by the Committee on Commerce. New York: National Bank of Commerce, 1917. 70 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

"Note by John Quinn," p. 3-7.

— War Credits Act, approved September 24, 1917. Complete text of the \$11,000,000,000 bond issue law. New York: National Bank of Commerce, 1917. 18 p. 8°. **BTZO**

— War revenue and federal income tax laws. New York: National Bank of Commerce, 1917. 170 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

University of Arizona. The University of Arizona and the war. Tucson, 1917. 1 p.l., iii, 21 p. 8°. (University of Arizona record. v. 11, no. 1.)

STG (Arizona) p.v.1, no.3

Vallotton, Benjamin. L'effort alsacien-lorrain. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 29 p., 1 l. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.")

BTZE (Effort)

Willmore, John Selden. The great crime and its moral. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xii, 323(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Zavie, Émile. Prisonniers en Allemagne (septembre, 1914 - juillet, 1915). Avec une préface de M. Henry Céard. Paris: Chapelot, 1917. xxxvi, 224 p. 12°. **BTZE**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY, AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Acheson, Arthur. Trade-mark advertising as an investment. New York: New York Evening Post, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-46 p. 8°. **TMG**

Bächer, Edward Leonard. Export technique. New York City: Business Training Corporation [cop. 1916]. 5 p.l., 129 p. 12°. **TLC**

Contents: History of an export transaction. Banking documents. Customs and consular regulations. Transactions by mail and shipments through forwarders. Transactions through export houses. Miscellaneous direct letters. Drawback. Insurance adjustments. Packing for export.

Bennett, Henry Eastman. School efficiency. New York: Ginn and Co. [1917.] x, 374 p. 12°. **STB**

"It is the only book that has come from the press in recent times which presents in non-technical language a discussion, both of the specific problems in instruction and of the broad questions of administration and supervision. The book is really a treatise on the principles and practice of education." — *Elementary school journal*, Sept., 1917.

Bernissant, P. Étude sur le régime agricole des Antilles françaises... Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1916. xi, 195(1) p. 4°. **TE**

"Bibliographie," p. [vii]-[xi].

Bullock, Edna D. Selected articles on single tax... New York: H. W. Wilson Co., 1917. 3 p.l., [v]-xxii, 249 p. 12°. (Debaters' handbook series.) **SAD**

"Since the first publication of the *Single tax handbook* a fairly large bibliography on the subject has become available, references to which are included in the revised edition. The handbook is brought down to date by the inclusion of late reprints in the concluding pages, and by a revision and enlargement of the bibliography and brief." — [Explanatory note.]

Burns, Cecil Delisle. The world of states. London: Headley Bros. Publishers, Ltd., 1917. 6 p.l., 143 p., 1 l. 12°. (The new commonwealth books.) **SEB**

Discusses world politics in relation to the various states of all the world countries and concludes with a final chapter on world organization.

Chapin, Francis Stuart. An historical introduction to social economy. New York: Century Co., 1917. xi p., 4 l., 3-316 p., 1 pl. diagr. illus. 8°. **S**

"This is a most comprehensive and useful little text-book that reviews the history of social economy from ancient Greece to the present war... As a general introduction to a great subject the book is sound and valuable." — *Survey*, Nov. 10, 1917.

Chapman, Sydney John. Outlines of political economy. London: Longmans,

Green & Co., 1917. xvi, 463 p. 3. ed., rev. and enl. diagr., tables. 12°. **TC**

Has paragraphs on the effects of foreign loans on imports and exports, international trade, credit during the war, foreign exchanges during the war, war loans, and banking in relation to trade cycles.

Cinq siècles et demi d'activité coloniale (1365-1915). Paris: H. Didier, 1916. 2 p.l., 64 p. 12°. (Petite bibliothèque. "Pour mieux comprendre la France.") **SEV**

Cogoli, Pl., and R. RAMPINI. Il pompiere moderno; manuale teorico-pratico del vigile del fuoco, prevenzione — estinzione — organizzazione — attrezzamento — macchinario — manovre — istruzioni — edilizia — elettricità — chimica e fisica — primi soccorsi — attrezzi ed esercizi ginnastici — fisiologia — igiene. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1917. xix, 480 p. illus., tables. 24°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **SX**

Credito italiano. Società italiane per azioni. Notizie statistiche. [Milano: Credito italiano,] 1916. cxxiii p., 2 l., 1592 p., 4 l., 30 pl. ob. 12°. **TG**

Cumberland, William W. Cooperative marketing; its advantages as exemplified in the California Fruit Growers Exchange. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1917. viii, 226 p. 12°. **SIO**

Daugé, C. Le mariage et la famille en Gascogne, d'après les proverbes et les chansons. Paris: A. Picard, 1916. viii, 294 p. 8°. **SNV**

Davies, Benjamin. First principles of material well-being. London: Headley Bros. [pref. 1917.] 64 p. 12°. **TB**

Day, Clive. A history of commerce. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. xlv, 640 p. 12°. **TL**

Escher, Franklin. Foreign exchange explained; a practical treatment of the subject for the banker, the business man, and the student. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xii, 219 p., 2 pl. 12°. **TFG**

Filsinger, Ernst. Trading with Latin America, obtaining orders, filling orders, shipping orders, payment for orders. New York: Irving National Bank [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., viii, 5-183(1) p., 8 folded forms. 8°. **TLH**

Finegan, Thomas Edward. A text book on New York school law; including the revised education law, the decisions of courts and the rulings and decisions of state superintendents and the commissioner of education. Prepared for the use of town, city and union free-school district

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

officers, normal schools, training classes, teachers. Albany: M. Bender & Co., 1917. ix, 345 p. 11. ed. rev. 8°. **SSE**

Fornaro, Carlo de. A modern purgatory. New York: M. Kennerley, 1917. xiv, 178 p. 12°. **SLT**

"Fornaro was sentenced to a year in the New York penitentiary on Blackwell's Island and actually served there from December, 1909, to October, 1910. *A modern purgatory* is a description of conditions on the island, and of the effect of the author's trial and imprisonment upon him." — *Survey*, Jan. 26, 1918.

Fraser, Alice Spear. The Fraser budget for personal or family expenses; arranged to give comparisons month by month and planned to foster a specific monthly saving... New York: Tapley Specialty Co., 1917. 161. 8°. **Room 229**

Harlow, Ralph Volney. The history of legislative methods in the period before 1825. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. x p., 1 l., 269 p. 8°. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany. v. 5.) **SEB**

"It is the purpose of this work to trace the growth of the committee systems in the law-making bodies of the colonies and states from 1750 to 1790, and in the Federal House of Representatives from the beginning to 1825." — *Preface*.

Hurst, E. Le problème de la main-d'œuvre; la taylorisation et son application aux conditions industrielles de l'après-guerre... Paris: École spéciale des travaux publics, 1916. 59(1) p. 8°. **Room 229**

King-Harman, Montague Jocelyn. British boys, their training and prospects. London: G. Bell and Sons, 1913-17. 2 v. illus. 12°. **SOH**

Leffingwell, W. H. Scientific office management. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1917.] 253 p. 4°. **†TME**

Livingston. An address to the legislature of New-Jersey, on the subject of internal improvements. n.p. [1835.] 27 p. 8°.

TPS (Camden & Amboy)
Signed: Livingston.

Loram, Charles T. The education of the South African native. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. xx, 340 p. diags., tables. 12°. **STX**

MacGregor, Theodore Douglas. The new business department; its organization and operation in a modern bank. New York: Bankers Pub. Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 3-94 p. forms. 16°. (Bank department series. v. 4.) **THE**

Melius, Louis, compiler. The American postal service. Washington, D. C. [cop. 1917.] 108 p. 8°. **TV**

Norris, Edwin Mark. The story of Princeton; illustrated from drawings by Lester G. Hornby. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. ix, 270 p., 16 pl. 8°. **STG**

Pareto, Vilfredo. Trattato di sociologia generale. Firenze: G. Barbèra, 1916. 2 v. diagr. 8°. **SC**

Bibliography, v. 1, p. [xxxv]-lvi.

Penty, Arthur J. Old worlds for new; a study of the post-industrial state. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 186 p. 12°. **TB**

Reviewed in the *New republic*, March 2, 1918.

Phelps, Edith M., compiler. Selected articles on the income tax, with special reference to graduation and exemption... compiled by Edith M. Phelps. New York: H. W. Wilson Co., 1917. 3 p.l., (i)vi-xxxiii, 235 p. 3. enl. ed. 12°. (Debater's handbook series.) **SAD**

Bibliography, p. [ix]-xxxiii.

"For this third edition of the debater's handbook on income tax all the material of the second edition has been retained and the volume has been brought up to date by the addition of new articles and references. As the preface states, the new edition is timely, in view of pending legislation for an increased income tax as part of the war revenue bill. Two features of the proposed law, the graduation of the tax and the exemption of incomes under a certain amount, have been given special attention. Material is also provided covering recent state legislation." — *Book review digest*, Jan., 1918.

Plaisted, H. The Prudential past and present; story of the rise and progress of the Prudential Assurance Co., Ltd. Biographical notes and character sketches of its principal officials past and present. London: C. & E. Layton [1916]. viii, 262 (1) p. 12°. **SII (Prudential)**

Prill, Arthur. Trading in wheat. New York: The Magazine of Wall Street [cop. 1917.] 96 p. 24°. **TG**

Rugg, Harold Ordway. Statistical methods applied to education; a textbook for students of education in the quantitative study of school problems. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1917.] xviii, 410 p., 1 pl., 1 folded table. diagr., tables. 12°. (Riverside textbooks in education. — Division of secondary education.) **SSD**

"A textbook for students of education in the quantitative study of school problems, prepared by an assistant professor in the University of Chicago. It has been written for the average school administrator limited in mathematical equipment. The writer believes that it is necessary to equip school men with a thoroughgoing knowledge of statistical methods as a background for discriminating use in improvement of their school practice. A preliminary chapter explains the use of statistical methods in education. Other chapters deal with collection and classification of educational facts and data, the method of averages, the measurement of variability, the frequency curve, the use of tabular and graphic methods in reporting school facts." — *Elementary school journal*, Nov., 1917.

Shaw, A. W., Company. Making your store work for you; with photographs of unusually successful stores, display counters, and floor plans, together with detailed descriptions of ways and plans that hundreds of successful merchants have used to increase profits. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., (1)10-190 p., 1 pl. charts, illus. 8°. **TME**

Toynbee, Arnold. Lectures on the industrial revolution of the eighteenth century in England. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1913. xxxv, 282 p. 12°. **TAH**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	58,858	---	1,405	---	676
Children's Room -----	5,770	10,147	115	---	43
Travelling Libraries -----	39,392	---	---	---	441
Library for the Blind -----	2,922	---	9	---	59
East Broadway, 33 -----	16,397	8,602	334	---	407
East Broadway, 192 -----	33,484	23,457	609	---	1,313
Rivington street, 61 -----	24,114	7,804	408	2,248	761
East Houston street, 388 -----	28,148	13,335	965	---	190
Leroy street, 66 -----	19,846	7,338	210	1,214	529
Bond street, 49 -----	2,468	546	35	---	13
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	5,778	1,146	61	207	55
10th street, 331 East -----	33,502	19,519	316	4,337	151
13th street, 251 West -----	6,220	1,519	75	---	66
23rd street, 228 East -----	18,467	6,696	210	---	132
23rd street, 209 West -----	5,779	2,621	88	1,146	24
36th street, 303 East -----	15,648	8,877	203	---	150
40th street, 457 West -----	1,444	---	12	---	169
50th street, 123 East -----	7,692	2,371	85	254	94
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	18,606	5,633	223	4,036	192
58th street, 121 East -----	---	---	---	---	---
67th street, 328 East -----	24,756	7,419	226	---	424
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	155	---	9	---	---
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	349	---	---	---	---
79th street, 222 East -----	39,253	8,977	309	7,399	287
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	31,382	6,297	330	3,103	230
96th street, 112 East -----	12,734	3,908	203	830	437
100th street, 206 West -----	279	---	33	---	44
110th street, 174 East -----	37,126	10,124	658	2,092	391
115th street, 203 West -----	33,403	11,683	427	2,129	280
124th street, 9 West -----	8,163	2,156	170	965	258
125th street, 224 East -----	904	256	23	62	314
Manhattan street, 78 -----	28,414	9,372	331	---	107
135th street, 103 West -----	4,859	458	77	1,225	13
145th street, 503 West -----	1,689	---	---	---	---
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	36,174	4,719	375	1,960	215
179th street, 535 West -----	---	---	---	---	---
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	25,216	10,132	496	1,950	232
Morris avenue, 910 -----	20,347	7,382	327	806	146
160th street, 759 East -----	39,041	14,132	894	3,557	910
168th street, 78 West -----	919	349	12	---	178
169th street, 610 East -----	39,074	8,751	652	4,283	688
176th street and Washington avenue -----	45,345	14,767	605	2,769	481
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	5,711	3,316	99	---	190
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	8,534	2,945	109	1,556	85
Port Richmond -----	7,793	1,603	121	980	169
Stapleton -----	9,314	2,032	96	1,209	222
Tottenville -----	3,089	817	36	---	100
Totals -----	808,558	251,206	11,981	50,317	11,866

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American Automobile Association (37 maps)			Meeker, Mrs. Mary Falconer Perrin	1	
American Museum of Natural History (1 menu)			Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, Command- ery-in-Chief (1 blue print, 1 sheet)	10	14
Andrade, César D.	1		Minnesota Historical Society	3	
Argentine Republic, Comisión Pro- tectora de Bibliotecas Populares	4	27	Missouri State Board of Agriculture	1	
Barnes, Willis A.	4	14	Modern Woodmen of America, Head Camp	1	
Bengal Chamber of Commerce	1		Motion Picture News, Inc.	1	
Bicknell, Thomas W.		2	Myerson, D.	68	
Bliss, Cornelius N., jr.	1		National Americanization Commit- tee (5 typed sheets)	1	28
Bodleian Library		1	National Lumber Manufacturers' Association		55
Canada, Department of Labour	2		National Lutheran Commission for Soldiers' and Sailors' Welfare		5
Canada, Postmaster General	2		National Research Council		60
Cary, Henry N.	3		Neuchatel, Switzerland, The Mayor	2	
Chile, Oficina Central de Estadística	2	2	New York, Altair Lodge, No. 601, F. and A. M.	1	
Cincinnati, O., Department of Syna- gog and School Extension	2		New York City, Committee on West Side Improvements		38
Columbia Graphophone Co.	1	6	New York City, Department of Water Supply, Gas & Electricity		30
Columbia University Library	139	144	New York State Assembly (2 maps)	20	
Connecticut State Library	6	2	New York State Library	1	
Davis, Charles H. (63 maps, 11 cir- culars)	5	124	New York Telephone Company (2 circulars)	24	205
Dollar, Robert	1		Norfolk and Western Railway Com- pany, Agricultural and Industrial Department (1 map)	5	15
Dongan, J. W. (15 prints)			Old First Church, New York	1	
Evening Mail	3	3	Philippine Islands, Department of Commerce and Communication	3	
French Pictorial Service (1300 pho- tographs)			Portugal, Minister of Finance, Di- rection Gén. de la Statistique	4	5
Gerhard, Dr. William Paul	61	32	Pratt Institute	7	
Gesner, Anthon T.		1	Providence, R. I., City Auditor	1	
Gilbert, Mrs. Olive E.		16	Pyrene Manufacturing Company		45
Glasgow, Scotland, City Chamber- lain	1		Quebec, Department of Public In- struction	32	
Goewey, Mrs. James Monroe		1	Rhode Island State Library	19	46
Haight, G. B.		43	Richards, Rev. Joseph Havens	1	
Hogan, Mrs. George B. C.	45		Russell Sage Foundation Library	158	1142
Indiana State Library	9	9	Sadeleer, Louis de	2	4
Jellingham, Miss A. G.	27	74	Scudder, Miss	18	
Kunz, Dr. George Frederick (6 typed sheets)		5	Shonts, Theodore P.		2
Landay Brothers, Inc.	6		Socialist Labor Party	4	
Laymen's Missionary Movement (2 sheets)	2	8	Taylor, Mrs. E. A.	3	
Ledyard, Conn., Town Treasurer		8	Teachers Union of New York City	1	4
Levy, Irving (1 leaflet)	3	50	Training School for Community Workers (30 circulars)	47	436
Library Journal	295	368	Union University		9
Lightbourn, A. G.		1	University of California		2
Locomotive Company of America (23 plates)		6	University of Illinois	42	103
London County Council	8	5	Van Norden, Warner M.	4	
Lopez-Valencia, Federico	1	1	Warner, Ernest Noble		1
Madrid, Spain, Observatorio Astro- nómico Meteorológico	1		Whittemore, W. J.		5
Maine State Library	1				
Manning, Earl G.		3			
Massachusetts Commission on Men- tal Diseases	1				
Matthews, Albert		1			

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - - -	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Al- bert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works re- lating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to -	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weiten- kampff - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 vol- umes. Sewed. Per volume - - -	5.00	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a com- plete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Va- grants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Underwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenskampf - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -		"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50		

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - -	.25
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent -	.15	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - -	.30	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination
 Stories of the Sea
 Vacation Reading
 Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
 Great Industries of America
 Journeys to Foreign Lands
 Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
 Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
 New York City and the Development of Trade
 Sea and Shore
 The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	GEORGE W. SMITH
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	HENRY W. TAFT
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	PAYNE WHITNEY
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

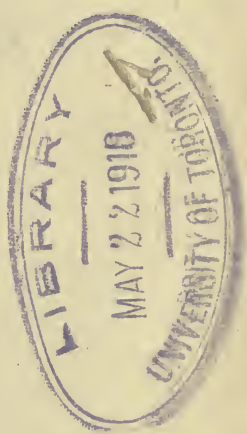
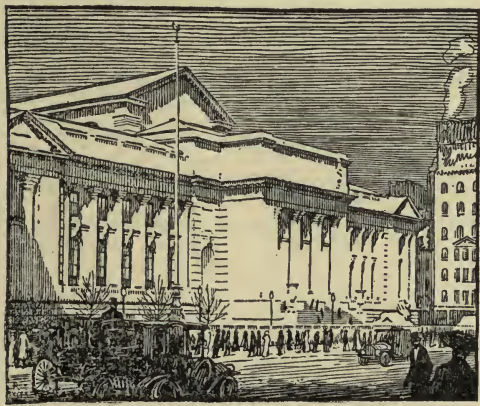
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



APRIL 1918

VOLUME 22 - - - NUMBER 4

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA - - -	223
OLD PRINTS IN THE PRINTS DIVISION OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	255
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	265
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	266
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - -	275
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MARCH - - - - -	283
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH - - - - -	284
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	285

NEW YORK
1918

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

APRIL 1918

NUMBER 4

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS
OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

This is a list of books printed before the year 1501 of which copies are reported to be owned in the United States or Canada. Libraries and other institutions are denoted by abbreviations which will be readily recognized in most instances. Individuals are represented by their initials, except in the few cases where an additional letter has been necessary to avoid confusion.

Anyone who desires to consult a book which is in a private library or in an unfamiliar institution will be put in communication with the owner upon application to the Reference Librarian of The New York Public Library or to the undersigned, Chairman of the Committee of the Bibliographical Society of America, by whom the list has been prepared for publication.

The titles are arranged in the order of Hain's "Repertorium Bibliographicum," with those titles not known to Hain interpolated as nearly as may be on the same system. Cross references are introduced where it seemed likely that persons not familiar with Hain might naturally look for an author or a work. In some cases one or two titles under such a heading are repeated to avoid referring the investigator to a distant page.

The number preceding an entry is that given to the title by Hain in 1826. This same number serves as a guide to the first volume of Copinger's "Supplement" to Hain, 1895, and, through their indices, to Reichling's "Appendices I-VI ad Hainii-Copingeri... Additiones et Emendationes," 1905-1914; the "Catalogue of Books printed in the Fifteenth Century now in the British Museum," part I-III, Germany, Austria-Hungary and German-speaking Switzerland, 1908-1913; part IV, Rome, 1916; and Proctor's "Index to the Early Printed Books in the British Museum." The principal use of the Proctor number now is as the most convenient intimation that a book will be found adequately described in the British Museum Catalogue and it is used here for that purpose, in addition to its use as an authority for the printers of unsigned books.

Most of the titles in this list are described in the works above mentioned, for which reason references to these works are omitted except when they furnish information of more than technical bibliographical interest or serve as the authority for a name or a date. Reference is made to Mlle. Pellechet's "Catalogue Général des Incunables des Bibliothèques Publiques de France," A-G, 1897-1909, for titles under these letters, as the best single work outside the authorities above mentioned, in which to look for a longer title and an exact collation. No systematic attempt has been made to refer to other works, although a few have been noted which have literary as well as bibliographi-

cal value. Works of a strictly bibliographical character, such as those devoted to the publications of an individual printer like Aldus or Caxton, or those of a locality like Cologne or Lyons, are not ordinarily noted. Many of these works are listed in Peddie's "Fifteenth Century Books with a List of the Latin Names of Towns," 1913.

The asterisk after the number is Hain's symbol that he had personally examined a copy, and his data can be relied on in most cases. The dagger after the heading "Copies," means that the owner has described his copy in a printed catalogue. Those referred to most frequently are for the collections of the Annmary Brown Memorial at Providence, Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan of New York, and Mr. Henry Walters of Baltimore. In other cases the provenance of a copy is given in parentheses, when this serves as a reference to a description of this copy in a printed auction or other catalogue. The most frequent of these are LC(T) for the Thacher Collection in the Library of Congress, and Ph(W) for the Copinger Collection in the H. Josephine Widener Branch of the Free Library of Philadelphia.

GEORGE PARKER WINSHIP.

Harry Elkins Widener Memorial Library, Harvard University.

A

Abano or Apono, Petrus de.

2* Conciliator differentiarum philosophorum et praecipue medicorum. Venice: Gab. Petri, 1476. f°.

Ref: Pell 2; Pr 4196 (after 6 Mar.). Copies: Dart; Surg (2); Watk.

3* — Pavia: Grassis, 1490, 6 Nov. f°.

Copies: AmB; CPh.

4* — Venice: Locatellus, 1496, Id. Mar. [15.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4. Copies: UPa; Surg; ECS.

6* — Venice: Herbort, 1483, 9 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 5. Copies: CPh; Surg (Sussex).

7* Tractatus de venenis. Mantua, 1473. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6884 (Burster & Hermannstadt); Pell 6. This, as well as the Padua edition of the same year, was also issued with Arnoldus de Villanova, 1805, and Velasco de Tarenta, de Venenis, as a single volume. Copy: BostonMed.

8 — Padua, 1473. 4°.

Ref: Pell 7 & 1305; Pr 6775 (Achates). Copies: NYP; Surg; GK.

— 4°.

Ref: R 1 (Rome: Lignamine, c. 1473). Copy: JCre.

9 — Rome: Lignamine, 1475, 27 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 8. Copy: Surg.

12* — [Padua:] Cerdonis, 1487, 18 Dec. 4°.

Copies: CPh; Surg; HW†.

13* — Rome, 1490, 17 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3685 (Plannck). Copy: CPh.

14* — per Wilhelmum Haldenhoff emendatum. Leipzig, 1498, 14 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Burger (Thanner). Copy: HMM.

15* — Leipzig: Thanner, 1500, 9 Nov. 4°.

Copies: Surg; HW†.

16* Expositio problematum Aristotelis. Mantua: Butschbach, 1475. f°.

Copies: AmB†; JMH; LC(T).

17* — "Padue" [Venice]: Herbort, 1482, 25 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 4686 (Venice); Pell 12 (Padua). Copies: Col; Surg.

Abano or Apono, Petrus de, continued.

Hippocrates traductus. See **Prognosticon**. Opusculum repertorii, 13393.

Abbreviamentum statutorum. See **Statuta Angliae**, 14992.

'Abd al 'Aziz ibn 'Uthman al Kabisi. See **Alchabitius**, 615-619.

'Abd al Malik ibn Zuhr ibn 'Abd al Malik, Abu Marwan. See **Avenzohar**, 2186-2188.

Abdilazi. See **Alchabitius**, 615-619.

Aben or Ibn Ezra, Rabbi Abraham.

21* Liber de nativitatibus. Venice: Ratdolt, 1485, 9 kal. Jan. [Dec. 24.] 4°.

Copies: JewishTS; CWA (Syston Park); HW†; Surg.

23 (Perush al ha-Torah. Commentary on the Pentateuch.) Naples: Joseph ben Jacob, of Gunzenhausen, 1488, 2 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 6729; De Rossi 58-60; Steinschneider 680; Jacobs 53. Copies: Col; JewishTS.

Abiosus, Johannes.

24* Dialogus in astrologiae defensionem. Venice: Lapidia, 1494, 20 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pell 17. Copy: CPh.

25* Trutina rerum coelestium. 4°.

Ref: R (Venice: Rubeus, after 5 Feb. 1498). Copy: Surg.

Abraham Avenarius; Judaeus; or ben Meir. See **Aben or Ibn Ezra**, 21-24.

Absenti. See **Milis**, 11153-11157.

Abstemius, Laurentius.

26* Fabulae. Venice: Cereto, 1495, 3 Aug. 4°.

Copy: Harv.

27* — 1499, 1 Jun. 4°.

Copies: Harv; JPM†.

The misprints "Eabulae" & "mcccxcix" are corrected in the Harvard copy.

Abubeker, Mohammed. See **Rhasis**, 13890-13905.

- Abudirham**, David ben Josef. See **David abu Derahim**, 6032-6035.
- Abulcasis**, or **Abul Qasim**. See **Albucasis**.
- Abu Maaschar**. See **Albumasar**, 608-613.
- 31 **L'Abuze en Court**. 4°. Copy: JPM† (Lyons: Havart, c. 1498; ascribed to King René of Anjou).
- Acciaiulus**, Donatus.
- 33* **Expositio libri ethicorum Aristotelis**. Florence: Ripoli, 1478. f°. Copy: JCW (Marlborough).
- Accoltus de Aretio**, Franciscus de.
- 44* **Commentaria super titulo de verbor. oblig. et de duobus reis**. Pescia, 1486, 1 Aug. f°. Ref: Pr 7317 (Printer of Accoltus). Copy: LC.
- 45 — Pavia: Rovellis, 1493, 24 Dec. f°. Copy: Ph(W).
- Achillinus**, Alexander.
- 72 **Quatuor libri de orbibus**. Bologna: Hectoris, 1498, 7 Aug. f°. Ref: Pr 6638. Copy: LC.
- Adelardus** or **Athelardus Bathoniensis**. **Quaestiones naturales perdifficiles**. 4°. Ref: Campbell 4 (Louvain: J. of Westphalia, c. 1484); C 26 (1480); Pell 48; Pr 9219. Copies: JPM†; HW†.
- Adereth**, Solomon ben Abraham, or **Rashba**, Rabbi. See **Solomon ibn Adret**, 14245.
- Adrianus Carthusiensis**.
- 93* **Liber de remediis utriusque fortunae**. 4°. Ref: Pr 858 (Cologne: Zell). Copy: Col.
- 94* — 4°. Ref: Pr 275 (Strasburg: Eggstein, c. 1471). Copy: Col.
- 95 — Louvain: J. of Westphalia. f°. Ref: Campbell 6 (c. 1485); C; Pell 57; Pr 9242; Hain (c. 1474). Copies: Col; HW.
- Advogarius**, Petrus Donatus. See **Donatus**, 6394*.
- Aegidius Corboliensis**; **Gilles de Corbeil**.
- 100 **Carmina de urinarum judiciis cum expositione Gentilis de Fulgineo**. [Padua: Cerdonis, 1483, 12 Jul. 4°. Ref: Pell 61; Pr 6813. See 103. Copies: Boston Med; CPh.
- 101* **Carmina de urinis et pulsibus**. Venice: Bern. (de Vitalibus), 1494, 16 Feb. 4°. Ref: Pell 62. Copies: BostonMed; CPh (part 2); Surg.
- 4°. Ref: R v, 1431; Pell 63 (Lyons?). Copy: CPh.
- Venice: Arrivabene, "1414." f°. A misprint for 1514. Copies: Surg (2).
- Aegidius Corboliensis, continued.*
- 103* **Liber metricus de pulsibus cum commentario Gentilis de Fulgineo**. Padua: Cerdonis, 1484, Jan. 4°. Ref: Pell 64. This belongs with 100. Copies: CPh; Surg.
- Aegidius**, Franciscus, d'Assisi.
- 104 **Capitoli di certa dottrina e detti notabili**. 4°. Ref: Pell 65 (Florence? 1480); R (c. 1500). Copies: JPM† (Morgiani & Petri, c. 1496).
- Aegidius Columna** or **de Colonna**, Romanus.
- 107 **De regimine principum libri III**. 1473, 27 Jun. f°. Ref: Pell 68; Pr 1535 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: (Baldwin).
- 108* — Rome: Planck, 1482, 9 May. f°. Copies: Col; LC(T, Wodhull); CPh.
- 109* — Venice: Bevilacqua, 1498, 9 Jul. f°. Copies: Trin; UChi; JPM; LC(T).
- 110 — **Regiment dels princeps**. Barcelona: Spindeler, 1480, 2 Nov. f°. Ref: Haebler 154. Copy: Hispanic.
- 112* — **Regimiento de los principes**. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1494, 20 Oct. f°. Ref: Haebler 156. Copies: Boston; Hispanic.
- 113* **Quodlibeta**. Bologna: Lapis, 1481, 22 May. f°. Copies: CWC; LC(T).
- 123* **Theoremata de corpore Christi**. Bologna: Balthasar, of Rubbiera, 1481, 15 Sept. f°. Copies: LC; LC(T); HW.
- 125* **Opus super primo libro sententiarum**. Venice: Pasqualibus, 1492, 14 Apr. f°. Copy: UnTS.
- 127* **Opus super secundo libro sententiarum**. Venice: Dominici, 4 Non. May [4]. f°. Copies: Cl; UnTS.
- 128* **Commentarii in octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis**. Padua: Durantibus, 1493, 15 Oct. f°. Copy: HW.
- 133 **Commentum super libros priorum analyticorum Aristotelis**. Venice: Luere, 1499, 27 Sept. f°. Copies: Harv; UChi; LC(T).
- 135 **Commentum super libros duos posteriorum analyticorum Aristotelis**. Padua: Maufer, 1478, 26 Feb. f°. Ref: Pell 82; Pr 6795. Copies: JHopkins; Trin.
- 136 — Venice: Locatellus, 1488, 6 Id. May [10]. f°. Copy: UnTS.

Aegidius Columna, continued.

- 138* — 1495, 4 Kal. Jan. [Dec. 29.] f°. Copies: HEH; HW†.

- 143 *Questiones metaphysicales*. Venice: Quarengis, 1499, 23 Dec. f°. Ref: Pell 88. Copy: JCre.

Aegidius Suchtelensis.

- Elegantiarum viginta praecepta ad perpulchras conficiendas epistolas*. Cologne: Quentell, 1497. 4°. Copy: HEH.

- Aegidius de Wissekerk*. See *Wissekerk*, 16220.

Aelianus, Claudius.

- De instruendis aciebus*. Rome: Silber, 1487, 15 Kal. Mar. [Feb. 15.] 4°. Ref: C 35; Pr 3826. See note in BM Cat. Copies: JMH; HW†.

- See also *Scriptores Veteres de re militari*; and *Vegetius*, 15910.

- Aemilius Probus*. See *Cornelius Nepos*, 5731.

Aeneas Sylvius, Piccolomini; Pope Pius II.

- 149 *Epistolae familiares*. 1477. f°. Ref: Campbell 22 (Louvain: Veldener); C. Copy: Boston (Thomas Prince, Old South Library, 1718).

- 151* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1481, 16 kal. Oct. [Sept. 16.] f°. Ref: Pell 92. Copies: NYP; Prin; WGS.

- 152* — Louvain: J. of Westphalia, 1483. f°. Ref: Campbell 23. Copies: Harv; JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

- 154* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1486, 15 kal. Aug. [July 17.] 4°. Ref: Pell 94. Copies: Col; Cor; Grol; Harv (Riant & Norton); [NYSt (Campbell)]; LL; LC(T).

- 156* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496, 16 kal. Jun. [May 17.] Ref: Pell 95. Copies: UCalif; Cin; MDioc (Kloss); Ph(W); DW & S.

- 157 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1496, 10 Dec. f°. Ref: Pell 96. Copies: JCre; Harv.

- 161* *Epistolae in Cardinalatu editae*. 4°. Ref: Pr 3574 (Rome: Guldinbeck). Copies: Grol (Sussex); HarvAndover.

- 4°. Ref: C 38 (Rome: Gallus, 1475). Perhaps a part of H 148. Copy: Ph(W).

- 166* — Rome: Schurener, 1475, 14 Jul. 4°. Ref: Pell 102. Copy: LC(T).

- 168* *Epistolae in Pontificatu editae*. *Epistolae de conventu Mantuano*. Milan: Zarotus, 1473, 25 May. f°. Copies: StBer; CWC.

Aeneas Sylvius, Piccolomini, continued.

- 169* — Milan: Zarotus, 1481, 31 May. f°. Copies: BostonAth: HEH (Pembroke); JPM†; TBDV; HW†; (Libbie 15 Nov. 1910).

- 170 — [Milan]: Zarotus, 1487, Oct. f°. Ref: Pell 106; Pr 5823; C. Copies: Cl (2); Harv.

- Epistola ad Turcarum Imperatorem Mahumetem; contra Turcos*. 4°. Ref: C 39a. Copies: Prin; HW† (Naples?).

- 171* — 4°. Ref: Pr 816 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 109 (1464?); C (1470). Copy: NYP.

- 172* — 4°. Ref: Pr 817 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 110 (1464?). Copy: JPM† (1470).

- 173* — 4°. Ref: Pr 3693 (Rome: Planck); C (c. 1490). Copy: Harv (Riant).

- 175 — 4°. Ref: C (Rome, 1475–80). Copy: JCW (Hawkins; Milan: Zarotus, 1471).

- 4°. Ref: Pell 113. Copy: Grol (Sussex).

- 176, 177* — Treviso: G. F. [Flandria], 1475, 12 Aug. 4°. Copies: AmB; Harv (Riant).

- 182* *Epistola juveni non esse negandum amorem, una cum epistola amatoria et epistola de amoris remedio*. 4°. Ref: Pell 115 (Rome: Planck). Copy: LC(T).

- De remedio amoris*. 4°. Ref: Campbell 20 (Antwerp: Goes, c. 1484); Pr 9348. Copy: AmB†.

- 185 — *Zu tewtsch gepracht*. [Nuremberg]: Creussner. 4°. Ref: R (c. 1480). Copy: HW† (before 1474).

- 187* *Epistola de fortuna*. 4°. Ref: Pell 127 (Cologne); Holtrop (Therhoernen, c. 1471); Pr 976 (Printer of Dictys); C. Copy: Ph(W).

- 191 *Somnium de fortuna*. 4°. Ref: R; Pell 128; Pr 3547 (Rome: Guldinbeck). Copy: Harv.

- 193* *Somnium de fortuna*. *Dialogus*. Rome: Schurener, 1475, 11 Sept. f°. Ref: Pell 131. Copy: LC(T).

- 194* *De curialium miseria*. 4°. Ref: C; Pr 847 (Cologne: Zell). This is the second part of no. 260. Copy: AmB† (Wodhull) (c. 1470).

- 197 — 4°. Ref: Pell 136 (Rome: Planck, c. 1486); Pr 3763; C. Copies: Well; CKB.

- 198 — 4°. Ref: Pell 132 (Paris: Gering, 1472). Copy: Ya (Wodhull: Andrews).

- 203* — 1475. 4°. Ref: Pell 139 (Arn. de Villanova); C (Rome: Guldinbeck). Copy: Harv.

Aeneas Sylvius, Piccolomini, continued.

- De passione domini. See **Hesiod.** Geor-
gica. Leipzig: Thanner, 1499. 8540*.
- 208* Oratio de obedientia Friderici III.
Imp. 4°.
Ref: Pr 3728 (Rome: Planck); Pell 141; C
(1480). Copy: UPa.
- 209* Dialogus contra Bohemos atque Tha-
boritas de sacra communione. 4°.
Ref: Pr 853 (Cologne: Zell, not af. 1472); Pell
143; C. Copy: JPM†.
- Proverbia et de divinis et humanis. 4°.
Ref: C III, p. 294-295, 90°. Copy: Ph(W).
- 212 Opuscula. 4°.
Ref: Pr 952 (Cologne: Therhoernen); Pell 146; C.
Copy: NYP.
- 216 Historia de duobus amantibus Euryalo
et Lucretia. 4°.
Ref: Pell 147 (Paris: Gering, Crantz & Friburger,
1472); Claudin XIX. Copies: Ya (Wodhull:
Andrews); JCW.
— 4°.
Copy: Well (Italy, 1480?).
— 4°.
Ref: Pell 157 (Cologne?). Copy: UTor.
- 249* De situ, ritu, moribus et conditione
Teutoniae. Leipzig: Stoeckel, 1496, 9
Apr. 4°.
Copies: Harv (Riant); Stan.
- 251* De captione urbis Constantinopoli-
tanae. 4°.
Ref: Pr 3762 (Rome: Planck); Pell 174. Copy:
Harv.
- 252* — 4°.
Ref: Pell 175 (Rome: Schurener). Copy: Harv.
- 254* Historia Bohemica. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Furter); Pr 7626 (Amer-
bach); Pell 176 (Basel or Lyon: Wenssler).
Copies: UnTS; HW†.
- 255* — Rome: Hanheymer & Schurener,
1475, 10 Jan. 4°.
Copies: JMH; LC(T).
- 257* Historia rerum ubique gestarum.
Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1477.
f°.
Copies: Harv; NYP; (NYSt); JPM†; LC(T).
- 258* In Europam. 4°.
Ref: Pr 2781 (Memmingen: Kunne); Pell 179;
C (1485). Copies: Col; MDioc.
- 259* Abbreviatio decadam Blondi. 1481.
f°.
Ref: Pr 3958 (Rome: Servius); Pell 180. Copies:
(NYSt); StCh.
- 260* Bulla retractoria. 4°.
Ref: Pr 847 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 182. See note
to no. 194. Copies: AmB† (Wodhull) (c. 1470);
JPM†.

Aeschines. See **Cicero.** De oratore.

Aesopus.

- 265* Aesopi vita per Maximum Planudem
et ejusdem fabulae. [Milan:] Accur-
sius. 4°.
Ref: Pell 185 (1480?). Copies: LC; Ya (Wod-
hull: Andrews).
- 266 Fabulae selectae gr. et lat. ex interpre-
tatione Rynucii Thessali editae a Bono
Accursio. Reggio d'Emilia: Bertochus,
1497. 4°.
Ref: Pell 186; Pr 7260. Copies: Harv; HEH
(Pembroke); LC(T); WTW (Hoskier).
- 267 Fabulae cxlviii et vita a Maximo
Planude scripta. [Venice:] Pelusius,
Bracius, Bissolus & Mangius. 4°.
Ref: Pell 187; Pr 5640 (Bartholomaeus, of Cape
d'Istria, 1498). Copy: Harv.
- 272 Fabulae latine Rinucio interprete.
[Milan:] Accursius. 4°.
Ref: Pell 192; Pr 5963, and his Printing of Greek,
p. 60. Copy: Ya (Wodhull: Andrews).
- 274 — Milan: Zarotus, 1474. 4°.
Ref: R; Pell 204. Copy: HEH.
— Rouen: Le Forestier. 4°.
Copy: Harv.
— f°.
Ref: C 94 (Nuremberg: Koberger, 1476). Copy:
(Hoe).
- 276 — Milan: Lavagnia, 1479, 26 Jun. 4°.
Ref: Pr 5871; C. Copy: WKB (Hoe).
— f°.
Ref: Pr 387 (Strasburg: Knoblochster); Pell 196
(c. 1480). Copy: JPM† (c. 1483).
- 278 — Parma: Portilia, 1482, 17 kal. Apr.
[Mar. 16.] 4°.
Copy: Ph(W).
- 297* Esopus moralisatus. 4°.
Copy: Prin.
- 304* Aesopus moralisatus cum bono com-
mento. 1489, 10 kal. Apr. [Mar. 23.] 4°.
Ref: Pr 1292 (Cologne: Quentell); Pell 212 (Co-
logne: Quentell or Leipzig: Lotter). Copies:
AmB†; Harv.
- 309 — 1491, 6 id. Oct. 4°.
Ref: Pell 214 (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: GK.
- 311* — 1494. 4°.
Ref: Pr 3180 (Hagenau: Gran). Copy: Harv.
- 316, 317 — 1497. 4°.
Copy: KDP.
- 321 Fabulae lat. Laurentio Valla interprete.
Deventer, Breda. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 32; Pr 9069. Copy: Harv.
- 325, 326* Fabulae et vita cum fabb. alior.,
sc. Aviani, Alfonsi etc. lat. f°.
Ref: Pr 1723 (Augsburg: Sorg). Copies: LC;
JPM†.
- 327* — f°.
Ref: Pell 198 (Basel: Furter); C (Strasburg:
Knoblochster, 1485). Copies: Watk; RHD;
JJP (Hoe).

Aesopus, continued.

329 — Antwerp: Leeu, 1486, 26 Sept. f°. Ref: Campbell 26; Pell 210; Pr 9361. Copy: JPM†.

334* — Hye hept sich an das buch vnd leben des fabeltichters Esopi. f°. Copy: NYP (Augsburg: Sorg, 1480).

335 — mit etlichen zugelegten fabeln. Augsburg: Sorg, 1483, Montag nach Agathe [10 Feb.]. f°. Ref: Keidel in *Mod. Lang. Notes*, Jan., 1896. Copy: JHopkins.

— 4°.

Copy: (Hoe) (Paris: Bocard).

341 — Les apologues & fables en françois. Paris: Vêrard. f°. Ref: C 5943. Copy: JPM (c. 1492).

346?, 349 Accii Zuchi in Aesopi Fabulas interpretatio per rhythmas. Venetiis: de Monteferato (Bonellis), 1491, ultimo zenaro [Jan. 31]. 4°.

Ref: R; Rivoli, 1892, p. 28. Copy: Harv.

— [Brescia:] Misinta, 1495, 26 Mar. 4°. Ref: R II: 368. Copy: HW†.

353 — (Italian & lat. by Franciscus de Tuppo.) Naples, 1485, 13 Feb. f°. Ref: Pell 227; Pr 6724 (Germani fidelissimi); Hain (Moravus). Copy: NYP.

354 — Venetiis: Bonellis, 1492, 27 Mar. 4°. Ref: Essling, 1907, no. 611. Copy: Harv.

355* — Aquila: Stella, Picardus & Masson, 1493, ult. May. f°. Copy: JPM†.

— The first booke of Esope. [London:] Pynson. 4°.

Ref: Duff 5 (1497). Copy: HEH.

— See also **Abstemius**, 26–28.

367 **Agenda ecclesiastica** episcopatus Herbipolensis. 4°. Ref: Pell 234 (Würzburg: Reyser, 1482). Copy: LC(T).

Aggregator. See **Herbarius**, 8443–8449.

Agoust, Bertrand d'. See **Clemens V.**, 5407–5447.

Agroetius. See **Diomedes & alii grammatici veteres**, 6214–6223.

Aguilar, Abbas de. Sermo. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 8 (Burgos: F. de Basilea). Copy: Hispanic (c. 1498).

Ailly, Pierre d'. See **Aliaco, Petrus de**, 834–857.

Aimo. See **Haymo**, bishop of Halberstadt, 8410.

Alanus (Porretanus) ab Insulis.

377* **Doctrinale altum seu liber parabolarum metricè conscriptus cum expositione.** Cologne: Quentell. 4°. Copy: Harv.

*389 **De maximis theologiae.** 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Pforzheim, 1492); Pell 244 (Furter?); Pr 7624 (Amerbach); C (Augsburg, 1500). Copy: Ph(W).

Alanus de Rupe. See **Rupe**, 14035–14044.

Albericus de Roxate. See **Roxiate**, 13997–14010.

Albertanus Causidicus Brixiensis.

394* **De arte loquendi et tacendi.** 4°.

Ref: Pell 252 & Schorbach (Strasburg: Eggestein); Pr 304 (Printer of Henricus Ariminesis). Copy: HW†.

404* — Memmingen: Kunne, 1489. 4°. Copy: Ya.

405 — Cologne, 1489, in profesto Pasche [Apr. 18]. 4°. Ref: Pell 262; Pr 1293 (Quentell). Copy: Ph(W).

412* — Cologne, 1497. 4°. Ref: Pr 1340 (Quentell). Copy: HW†.

Albertis, Leo Baptista de.

418 **Opera de republica, de vita civile e rusticana, e de fortuna.** 4°. Ref: R 418 (Florence: Morgianis & Petri, c. 1495). Copy: Well.

419* **De re aedificatoria** libb. x. Florence: Laurentii, 1485, 4 kal. Jan. [Dec. 29.]. f°. Ref: Pell 266; C. Copies: Col; LC (var); JWE; HW†.

422* **Opus de amoris remedio, che si stesso amaua ama & sempre amera.** 1471. 4°. Ref: Pell 268 (Milan: Zarotus); Pr 7346 (Venice or Florence). Copy: Ya (Syston Park, Andrews).

Albertus de Bollstadt. See **Albertus Magnus**, 427–572.

Albertus Carrariensis, Johannes Michael.

426* **De omnibus ingeniis augendae memoriae libellus.** Bologna: Benedictis, 1491, 24 Jan. 4°. Copy: HW†.

Albertus de Colonia, Frater. See **Albertus Magnus**, 427–572.

Albertus de Eyb. See **Eyb, Albertus de**, 6814–6834.

Albertus de Ferraria. See **Albertus Trottus**, 588–602.

Albertus Grotus. See **Albertus Magnus**, 427–572.

Albertus Magnus, count of Bollstadt, bishop of Ratisbon.

427* *De adhaerendo vero deo.* f°.

Ref: Hain (Esslingen: Fyner). This is a part of no. 5025. Copies: LC(2); Watk.

428* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Urach: Fyner, 1481?). Copy: LC.

429* — f°.

Ref: Pell 271; Pr 2501 (Ulm: Zainer, not af. 1474). Copies: New; JPM†; CLN; HW†.

432* *Compendium theologiae veritatis.* f°.

The authorship of this work is now ascribed to *Hugo Argentiniensis*, or Hugh of Strassburg. "Probably no mediaeval work has been attributed to so many different authors." — *Catholic Encyclopedia*.

Ref: Pr 1951 (Nuremberg: Sensenschmid). Copies: Trin; CWC.

— f°.

Copy: Ph(W) (Augsburg: Zainer, 1471).

433* — f°.

Ref: Pell 273 (Cologne: Goetz, c. 1480). Copy: WCB (Kloss).

435* — f°.

Ref: Pell 275 (Strasburg: Schott, c. 1489). Copy: UnTS.

436* — f°.

Ref: Campbell 473 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1480); Pell 276 (Breda, 1485?). Copinger notes that Hain also describes Campbell's 285 (Bernoldus) under this number. Copies: UnTS (both titles).

437* — Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Copy: UnTS.

438* — Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Ref: Pell 277. Copies: Cor; UnTS.

439* — Venice: Arnoldus, 1476, 5 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pell 278. Copies: Harv; Lav; Ya; HW†; JM (Dunn).

440* — Venice: Dalmatinus & Britannicus, 1483, 1 Apr. 4°.

Copies: Cor; DominicanDC; Harv; LC(T).

441* — Venice: Grassis, 1485, 14 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pell 279. Copies: DominicanDC; HCF; LC(T).

— Venice: Gregoriis, 1485. 4°.

Copy: StCh.

442* — Strasburg, 1489. f°.

Ref: Pell 280 (Gruninger?); Pr 544 (Prüss). Copies: UnTS; UCalif.

444* — Venice: Bevilacqua, 1492, 10 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pell 282. Copy: LC.

445* — Venice: Quarengiis, 1500, ult. Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pell 283. Copy: HW†.

448* *De mysterio s. de officio missae.* f°.

Ref: Pr 1216; Pell 286 (Cologne: Guldenschaff, 1477). Copy: New.

449* — Ulm: Zainer, 1473, 29 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 287. Copies: AmB†; Harv; CWC; JMH; JM (Carvalho); JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

Albertus Magnus, continued.

454* *De eucharistiae sacramento Sermones xxxii.* Cologne: Quentell, 1498. 4°.

Ref: Pell 291. Copy: HW†.

456* *Summa de eucharistiae sacramento.* Ulm: Zainer, 1474. f°.

Ref: C; Pell 292. Copies: New; Watk.

457* — Cologne: Guldenschaff, 1477, in *pfefto Philippi & Jacobi* [Apr. 30]. f°.

Ref: Pell 293. Copy: New.

460 *Opus in evangelium: Missus est Gabriel Angelus: Mariale.* f°.

Ref: Pell 296 (c. 1473); Pr 887 (Cologne: Zell); C. Copy: DominicanDC.

461* — f°.

Ref: Pell 299 (c. 1474); Pr 229 (Strasburg: Mentelin). Copies: Harv; Ph(W); StIg; HW†.

462* — f°.

Ref: Pell 297 (Basel: Wenssler); Pr 7465. Copies: Harv; LC; CWC.

464 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1488, 17 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pell 301; C. Copy: HCF.

465* *Liber de muliere forti: Commentarius in ult. cap. Proverbo Salomonis.* Cologne: Quentell, 1499, non. May [7]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 302. Copies: LC(T) (2).

467* *De laudibus beatae Mariae Virginis.* f°.

Ref: Pr 228 (Strasburg: Mentelin); Pell 298 (c. 1474). Copies: Harv; Ph(W); StIg; HW†.

— f°.

Copy: HVJ (Cologne: Zell, 1473).

— Strasburg, 1493. f°.

Ref: H 10768; Pr 697 (Flach). Copies: Suro; LC(T).

469* *Sermones notabiles de tempore et de sanctis.* f°.

Ref: Pr 2345 (Speier: Drach). Copy: Watk.

— f°.

Ref: Pell 307 (Cologne: Zell); C 203. An original leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with each set of the facsimiles of the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.

470* — Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Copies: Harv; [NYSt].

471* — Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Ref: Pell 303. Copy: WKB (Morris).

472* — Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Watk; LC(T).

473* — Reutlingen: Greyff. f°.

Ref: Pell 304 (1487?). Copy: UnTS.

474* — Augsburg: Wiener. f°.

Ref: Pell 305; C. Copy: HW†.

475 — Cologne: Therhoernen, 1474, *profefti nativitatistis dni* [Dec. 24]. f°.

Ref: Pell 306; Pr 936. Copies: Wis (Kloss); JPM†.

Albertus Magnus, continued.

476* *De virtutibus or Paradisus animae.* f°.
 Ref: Pell 308 (Cologne: Therhoernen); Pr 1128
 (Printer of Albertus Magnus. *De virtutibus*);
 C (Gotz, 1475). Copy: Col.

477* — Memmingen. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 309 (Kunne, 1483?); Pr 2812. Copy: LC.

478 — Antwerp: Leeu, 1489, 14 Mar.
 (xiii, Hain). 4°.
 Ref: Pell 310; Campbell 77. Copy: JWE.

481* — Strasburg: Flach, 1498, 10 Jul.
 4°.
 Copies: Col; Cor.

482* — Cologne: Quentell, 1498, 20 Jul.
 4°.
 Ref: Pell 312. Copy: Prin.

484* *De abundantia exemplorum.* f°.
 Ref: Pr 2527 (Ulm: Zainer). Copy: Cor.

486* *Logicalia.* Venice: Gregoriis, 1494,
 27 Sept. f°.
 Ref: Pell 317. Copy: Harv.

489 *Commentum super sex principiis Gil-*
berti Porretani. f°.
 Ref: R (Pavia: Canibus, c. 1485). Copy: Cor.

490 *De praedicabilibus et praedicamentis.*
Pavia: Canibus. f°.
 Ref: R (c. 1490). Copy: Cor.

494* *De anima libb. III. De intellectu et*
intelligibili libb. II. Venice: Gregoriis,
 1494, 7 Nov. f°.
 Ref: Pell 320. Copies: UESoc; SCar; LC(T);
 HW†.

De intellectu et intelligibili. 8°.

Copy: AmB (Italy, 1475?).

497* *De natura et immortalitate animae.*
Nuremberg: Hochfeder, 1493, 5 kal.
Jul. [June 27.] 4°.
 Ref: Pell 321. Copies: Harv; (Anderson 28 Jan.
 1909).

501* *Metaphysica.* Venice: Gregoriis, 1494,
 18 Dec. f°.
 Copy: SCar.

504 *Summa naturalium or Opus philoso-*
phiae naturalis. Brescia: Farfengo,
 1490, 10 Sept. 4°.
 Ref: C; Pell 323; Pr 7013. Copy: Ph(W).

505* — Brescia: Farfengo, 1493, 13 Jun.
 4°.
 Ref: Pell 324. Copies: JCre; LC(T).

506* — Venice: Arrivabene, 1496, ult.
 Aug. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 325. Copies: AmGeog; JM (Carvalho);
 CPh; HW†.

511* *De coelo et mundo.* Venice: Gre-
 goriis, 1490, 18 Nov. f°.
 Ref: Pell 330. Copies: Cor; LC(T).

512* — — 1495, 6 Jul. f°.
 Ref: Pell 331. Copies: Harv; SCar; HW†.

Albertus Magnus, continued.

513 *Libri iv Meteororum.* [Venice:] Novi-
 magio, 1488, 24 May. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 4450; C. Copy: Cor.

514* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1494, 25 Feb.
 f°.
 Ref: Pell 332. Copies: Harv; USWeather; SCar.

517* *De generatione et corruptione.* Ven-
 ice: Gregoriis, 1495, 10 Jun. f°.
 Ref: Pell 333. Copies: Harv; SCar; HW†; CPh.

518 *Physicorum or De physico auditu libri*
octo. Venice: Gregoriis, 1488, 8 Jan.
 (viii, Hain). f°.
 Ref: R; Pell 334. Copies: LC(T); HW†; CPh.

519* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1494, ult.
 Jan. f°.
 Ref: Pell 334. Copies: Harv; SCar.

522* *Mineralium libri v.* Padua: Maufer,
 1476. f°.
 Ref: Pell 336. Copy: HEH.

521* — Pavia: Canibus, 1491, 18 Jun. f°.
 Ref: Pell 337. Copy: LC.

522* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1495, 22 Jun.
 f°.
 Ref: Pell 338. Copies: Harv; SCar.

536 *Liber aggregationis seu secretorum de*
virtutibus herbarum. Bologna, Heidel-
 berg, 1482. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 361. Copy: LC(T).

— 4°.

Ref: C 175; Campbell 80 & Suppl. II, 80* (Ant-
 werp: Goes, c. 1486). Copy: Surg.

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 343 (Speier: Hist or Eichstätt: Reyser).
 Copy: Surg.

— 4°.

Ref: C 170; Pr 7973 (Paris: Caillaud). Copy:
 JPM† (1493).

542* — Augsburg: Schaur, 1496, feria
 secunda post Bartholomei [Aug. 29].
 4°.

Copies: [NYSt]; CPh.

*546 *Opus de animalibus.* Mantua: Butsch-
 bach, 1479, 12 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 340. Copies: CPh; Cor; NYAcadMed;
 Ph(W).

547* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1495, 21 May.
 f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T); Surg.

De secretis mulierum et virorum. 4°.

Copy: CPh.

552 — 4°.

Ref: C; Pell 367 (Ulm: Zainer). Copy: CPh.

553* — 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

555* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 1858 (Augsburg: Froschauer). Copy:
 CPh.

Albertus Magnus, continued.

558* — 4°.

Ref: Pell 370 (c. 1480); Pr 376 (Strasburg: Knobloch-
lochtzer); C. Copies: CPh; Harv.

— 4°.

Ref: Campbell 87 (Antwerp: Goes, c. 1484); C
191 (1486-91). Copy: CPh.563* — 14(7)8 (misprinted 1428), 24 Jun.
4°.Ref: Pr 4419; Pell 368 (Venice: Rottweil). Copy:
LC(T).

566* — Rome, 1499, 8 Jul. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (unassigned); Pr 3918 (Silber).
Copies: CPh; UPa.

— Rome, 1499, 8 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R v, 1439 (Silber). Copy: BostonMed.

568 — Leipzig: Lotter, 1500. 4°.

Ref: Bølling 78. Copy: CPh.

569* Summa de quatuor coaevis et de
homine. Venice: Luere, 1498, 19 Dec.;
1498, 16 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 384. Copies: CPh; HW†.

*Albertus de Padua.*573* Expositio Evangeliorum dominicali-
um et festivalium. Venice: Rotwil &
Corona (Corvus), 1475, 8 kal. Jan. [Dec.
25.] f°.Ref: Pell 386. Copies: Peab (Syston Park); HW
(Dunn); LC(T); (Anderson, 7 Dec. 1908;
Kloss, Poor).574* — cum concordantia quatuor Evan-
gelistarum de passione Domini. Ulm:
Zainer, 1480, circa festum sancti Viti
[c. Jun. 15.] f°.Ref: Pr 2523; H 11762. Copies: JPM†; Cl;
LIHis; UnTS; Well.*Albertus Ratisponensis.* See *Albertus
Magnus*, 427-572.*Albertus de Saxonia.*576* Quaestiones in Aristotelis libros de
coelo et mundo. Venice: Locatellus,
1492, 9 kal. Nov. [Oct. 24.] f°.

Ref: Pell 387. Copies: ABB; HW†.

577* — Venice: Otinus, 1497, 5 id. Jun.
[9.] f°.

Ref: Pell 388. Copy: LC(T).

580* Commentarius in posteriora Aristote-
lis. Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 7 id.
Mar. [9.] f°.

Copy: HW†.

583* Tractatus proportionum. Venice:
Andreas [Paltascichis,] MCCCCXXLVII
[1487], 21 Jul. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

— f°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica* (Venice? c.
1478). Copy: GAP†.587 — See *Burley*. De intentione et re-
missione formarum. Venice: Locatel-
lus, 1496, 4141.*Albertus Teutonicus.* See *Albertus Mag-
nus*, 427*-572.*Albertus Trotthus, of Ferrara.*588 De vero et perfecto Clerico Libri II.
Ferrara: Sev. Ferrariensis, 1475, 23
Dec. 4°.Ref: R; Pell 397; C; Pr 5740. Copies: JMH;
JM; LC(T); (Lossing).589* Tractatus de jejuniis. Nuremberg:
Creussner, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 398; Pr 2140. Copy: LC.

Tractatus de horis canonicis. 4°.

Copy: LCPh.

— 4°.

Ref: Campbell 96 (Antwerp: Goes); Pr 9427.
Copy: AmB† (c. 1487).*Albertus Valentinus, Michael.* See *Reper-
torium* de pravitate haereticorum,
13875.*Albicius, Bartholomaeus.* See *Bartholo-
maeus Pisanus de S. Concordia*, 2524-
2530.*Albo, Rabbi Joseph.*606 Sepher Ikkarim. (Book of Dogmas.)
Soncino, 1485 (31 Oct. - 29 Dec.). f°.Ref: Jacobs 38 (Joshua Sol. ben Isaac Nathan
Soncino, 29 Dec.); Pr 7300; Steinschneider
1443; De Rossi 44-46; Manzoni, An. Tip. Son-
cino, 70-89; Rosenthal 12-14; Cassuto in *Bib-
liofilia*, 1912, 12-13. Copies: Col; JewishTS;
JHG.*Albricus Rosate.* See *Roxiate, Albericus*
de, 13997-14010.*Albubather.*607* Liber de nativitatibus. Venice: Al-
visius, 1492, kal. Jun. [1.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

Albubeter Arazi. See *Rhasis, Mohammed*,
13890-13905.*Albucasis.*Liber servitoris. Venice: Jenson, 1471.
4°.

Ref: Pell 411. Copy: Surg.

See also *Cauliaco*, 4809-4818.*Albumasar.*608* Flores Astrologiae. Venice: Sessa.
4°.

Ref: Pell 413. Copies: Boston; JCre.

609* — Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1488, 14 kal.
Dec. [Nov. 18.] 4°.Copies: Clev; UPa; JPM†; TBDV; HW†; EW;
NYP.611* De magnis conjunctionibus. Augs-
burg: Ratdolt, 1489, pridie kal. Apr.
[Mar. 31.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 414. Copies: NYP; JPM†.

Albumasar, continued.

- 612* *Introductorium in astronomiam.*
Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1489, 7 id. Feb. [7.]
4°.

Ref: Pell 415. Copies: NYP; UPa; JPM†.

Alcañis, Luis.

- Regiment preservatiu de la pestilencia.*
4°.

Ref: Haebler 12 (Valencia: Spindeler, before
1490). Copy: Surg.

Alchabitus or Abdilazi.

- 616* *Liber isagogicus de Planetarum con-
junctionibus seu Introductorium.* Ven-
ice: Ratdolt, 1482, 17 kal. Feb. [Jan. 16.]
4°.

Ref: Pell 417. Copies: CWA (Syston Park);
LC(T).

- 617* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1485. 4°.

Ref: Pell 418. Copies: AmB†; Br; Col; ECS;
HW†.

- 618* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1491, 26 Jul.
4°.

Ref: Pell 416. Copies: JCre; CPh.

Alcinous.

- 620* *Disciplinarum Platonis epitoma.* 1472,
24 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 1965; Pell 419 (Nuremberg: Koberger).
Copies: HarTS; Harv; JPM†; HW†.

Liber de doctrina Platonis. See *Jam-
blichus.* *De mysteriis Aegyptiorum.*
Venice: Aldus, 1497, 9358.

Alemania, Conradus de. See *Conradus de
Alemannia*, 5629–5633.

Ales, Alexander de. See *Alexander de
Ales*, 643–647.

Alexander VI, Roderigo Lenzuoli Borgia,
pope.

*Bulla de la concession que hizo el papa
de las Indias (in Latin).* Rome, 1493,
4 nonas Maij [4]. f°. Broadside.

Ref: Sabin 745. Copies: JCB†; LC.

This broadside of the "Bull of Demarcation" which
divided the activities of Spain and Portugal in the
New World is in the types used for the Polyglot
Bible printed at Alcalá in 1514–1517. It is described
as probably printed in 1493 in the catalogue of the
Henry Stevens' sale in London, May 24, 1854; in
Harrisse's *Bib. Am. Vetustissima*, Additions, London,
1872, no. 1; Report of the John Carter Brown Li-
brary, Providence, 1911.

- 633 *Regulae, ordinationes et constitutiones
Cancellariae.* Rome: Silber. 4°.

Ref: Pell 425 (1497). Copy: HarTS.

- 636* — *Lecta*, Rome: 26 Jan. 1495. 4°.
Copy: UnTS.

*Reservationes et regulae Cancellariae
Romanae curiae.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 428 (Rome, 1492, af. 27 Aug.). Copy:
Col.

Litterae apostolicae. f°. Broadside.

Letter to the Deans of Wurtzburg, Paderborn,
and Coblenz, forbidding the unlawful increasing of
taxes. Copy: NYP (Mainz: Friedberg? 1495).

Alexander VI, continued.

Litterae indulgentiarum. f°. Broadside.
Ref: Duff 217, variant (London: Pynson, 1499).
Copy: NYP.

*Summaria declaratio bulle indulgentia-
rum, contra Thucos.* 1500, 5 Oct. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Mainz: Schoeffer). Copy: UnTS.

— f°.

Copy: UnTS.

Alexander de Ales or Hales.

- 643* *Summa universae theologiae*, iv
partes. Nuremberg: Koberger, pt. 1,
1482, 24 Jan.; pt. 2, 1481, 3 kal. Dec.
[Nov. 29]; pt. 3, 1482, prid. non. May
[6]; pt. 4, 1482, 23 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 431. Copies: Col; Harv (pt. 2, 3);
JHopkins; NBrunTS; (Anderson, part 1, 12
Jan. 1909).

- 644* — Pavia: Birreta & Girardengis,
1489, pt. 1, 11 Jul.; pt. 2, 20 Oct.; pt. 3,
23 Oct.; pt. 4, 23 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 432. Copies: Sutro (pt. 1, 3 & 4); UPa;
LC(T) (pt. 2); (Libbie, 14 Dec. 1909, pt. 2).

- 647* *Super tertium sententiarum.* Venice:
J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1475. f°.

Ref: C; Pell 433. Copies: HEH (Pembroke);
JM (Carvalho); (Anderson, 20 Dec. 1909).

Alexander Anglicus, Carpentarius.

- 650* *Destructorium vitiorum.* Cologne,
1485, 17 kal. Sept. [Aug. 16.] f°.

Ref: Pr 1276 (Renchen); Pell 435. Copies: Cath;
ProvAth.

- 652* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496, 12
kal. Oct. [Sept. 20.] f°.

Ref: Pell 436. Copies: Cor; Harv; Peab.

Alexander Aphrodisaeus or Aphrodisiensis.

- 656* *Enarratio de anima ex Aristotelis in-
stitutione*, lat. per Hieronymum Dona-
tum. Brescia: Misinta, 1495, id. Sept.
[13.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 441. Copy: WFH.

- 658* *Problemata*, lat. per Georgium Val-
lam. Venice: Strata, 1488, 8 kal. Dec.
[Nov. 24], 15 kal. Jan. [Dec. 18], 3 non.
Jan. [3.] f°.

Ref: Pell 439. Copies: Col; Harv; NYP; HW†;
Surg.

Alexander Benedictus. See *Alexander
Pacantius*, 805–808.

Alexander Carpentarius. See *Alexander
Anglicus*, 648–654.

Alexander Gallus, de Villa-Dei.

Ref: Reichling, *Das Doctrinale des Alexander de
Villa-Dei*, in *Monumenta Germaniae Paedago-
gica*, xii, Berlin, 1893, describes 162 fifteenth
century editions.

- 673* *Doctrinale seu Grammatica cum sen-
tentiis et vocabulorum lucida exposi-
tione.* Prima pars. 4°.

Ref: Reichling 69. Copy: UnTS.

Alexander Gallus, de Villa-Dei, continued.

696* *Doctrinale. Secunda pars.* 4°.

Ref: Reichling 69. Copy: UnTS.

700* — Reutlingen, 1490. 4°.

Ref: Reichling 61 (Greyff). Copy: Ph(W).

745a *Doctrinale cum commento Ludovici de Guaschis.* Venice: Paltasichis & Leodio, 1483, 27 Jul. f°.

Ref: Reichling 20; H 1, p. 589. Copy: LC(T).

— Venice: Benalius, 1488. f°.

Ref: Reichling 50; C 292. Copy: HW†.

— Rome: Plannck, 1488, 17 Jun. 4°.

Copy: Boston.

— Venice: Liga Boaria, 1491 [92], 5 Jan. f°.

Ref: Reichling 83; C 294; Pell 474. Copy: LC(T).

754 — Venice: Bonellis, 1494, 28 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Reichling 106. Copy: HW†.

Alexander Halensius. See **Alexander de Ales** or **Hales**, 643–647.

Alexander Imolensis. See **Tartagnus**, 15253–15332.

Alexander Magnus, of Macedon.

778 *Historia.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 445 (Cologne: Therhoernen, 1473); C; R (Printer of Dictys). Copy: HW†.

779* — Strasburg, 1486, die sancti Calixti [Oct. 14]. f°.

Ref: Pr 606 (Printer of Jordanus). Copies: Boston; Harv; Prin; JPM†; LNM; LC(T); HW†.

781 — 1490, 16 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 448 (Lyons or Venice); C; Pr 7376. Copies: Cor; HW†.

783* — Strasburg, 1494, altera die Urbani [May 26]. f°.

Ref: Pr 628 (Printer of Jordanus). Copy: JDB.

793* — Das buch der geschicht. Strasburg: Schott, 1493, mitwoch vor Viti und Modesti [Jun. 12]. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

Alexander de Nevo.

802* *Consilia contra Judaeos foenerantes.* Nuremberg: Creussner, 1479. f°.

Copy: Cor.

803* — Milan: Pachel & (Scinzenzeler), 1479, 2 kal. May [Apr. 30]. 4°.

Ref: See 2159, of which this is a part. Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1490). Copy: HW†.

— Also printed with **Ausmo**. Supplementum, 2155–2156.

Alexander Benedictus, Paecantius.

805* *Diaria de bello Carolino.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 454 (Venice: Aldus, 1496). Copies: LC; NYP; JPM† (2); HW†.

Alexander Benedictus, Paecantius, continued.

806* *Collectiones medicinae.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 455 (Aldus, 1497); Pr 4533 (Venice: Gregoriis). Copies: JCre; HW†.

807* *De observatione in pestilentia.* Venice: Gregoriis, 1493, 4 kal. Aug. [Jul. 29.] 4°.

Copies: LC; Surg; AD; HW†.

Alexander de Villadei. See **Alexander Gallus**, 662–776.

Alexandro, Antonius de.

811a *Lectura or Reportata super ii Codicis Justiniani.* Naples: Riessinger, 1474, 21 Feb. f°.

Ref: R; H, 1, p. 589. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Alfasi. See **Isaac Alfasi.**

Alfonso el Sabio. See *Las siete partidas*, 12426.

Alfonsus Bonihominis (translator). *Libellus arabicus contra malos medicos.* Edit. Joa. Elisius Neapolit. 1500. 4°.
Copy: Surg (fragment?).

Alfragani.

822* *Compilatio astronomica.* Ferrara: And. Gallus, 1493, 3 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5753 (Bellfortis). Copies: Merc; JPM†.

827* *Algorismus nonus de integris.* 4°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copy: GAP†.

828* *Algorismus linealis.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat & Pr 2960 (Leipzig: Landsberg. By Balthasar Licht). Copy: HW†.

829* — Leipzig: Lotter. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3044; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copy: GAP†.

Aliaco or Alliaco, Petrus de; Pierre d'Ailly.

834* *Concordantia astronomiae cum theologia.* Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1490, 4 non. Jan. [2.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 547. Copies: Cor; Harv; LC; BMFart; JCB† (Dunn); UPa; GAP†; HW†.

836*, 837 *Imago Mundi; Tractatus de imagine mundi et varia ejusd. auct. et Joannis Gersonis opuscula.* 4°.

Ref: Campbell 143 (Louvain: J. of Westphalia, c. 1483); Pr 9258 (c. 1485); Pell 548. Copies: AmB†; Cor; Harv; JCB†; New; NYP.

839 *Quaestiones super i. iii. et iv. Sententiarum.* Paris: Barbier. 8°.

Ref: C; Pell 543 (1499?). Copies: Cor; UPa.

— Paris: Petit. 8°.

Ref: C 386 (1500–1510). Copy: (Nexsen).

841 — Strasburg, 1490, altera die sanctorum martyrum Tiburcii et valeriani [Apr. 15]. f°.

Ref: Pell 544 (Flach?); Pr 654 (Printer of Jordanus). Copies: Cor; LuTS (Buxheim); Ph(W).

Aliaco or Alliaco, Petrus de, continued.

847* *Tractatus exponibilium*. Paris: Mercator, 1494, id. Oct. [15.] 4°. Ref: Pell 533. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

848* *Tractatus et sermones*. Strasburg, 1490. f°. Ref: Pr 660 (Printer of Jordanus); Pell 528. Copies: Cor (2); Drew; Harv.

853 *Tractatus de potestate Papae et auctoritate Cardinalium*. 4°. Ref: Panzer 4:82:47. Copy: Ph(W) (Paris: Cail-laut, c. 1483).

857 *De emendatione ecclesiae*. 4°. Copy: Cor.

Conceptus et insolubilia. Paris: Le Dru. 4°. Ref: C 391; Pell 539; Pr 8315. Copy: HW†.

Tractatus d'arte obligandi. Paris: Mittelhus, 1489. 4°. Ref: C 395; Pell 531. Copy: HW†.

Almeida, Ferdinand de.

863* *Oratio ad Alexandrum vi.* 4°. Ref: Pr 3986 (Rome: Besicken). Copy: Hispanic.

Almella, Diego Rodriguez de.

864 *Valerio de las Estorias escolasticas*. Murcia: Roca, 1487, 6 Dec. f°. Ref: R; Haebler 581; C. Copy: AmB† (Silva: Heredia).

Alphabetum divini amoris. See **Gerson, Johannes**. *Alphabetum*, 7631-7638.

Alphonsus X, king of Castile.

868* *Tabulae astronomicae*. Venice: Ratdolt, 1483, 4 non. Jul. [4.] 4°. Ref: C; Pell 557. Copies: Ya; Well; HW†; RWW.

869* — Venice: Hamman, 1492, prid. kal. Nov. [Oct. 31.] 4°. Ref: Pell 558. Copies: LIHis; NYP; LC(T); RWW.

Alphonsus Palentinus. See **Palentinus, Alphonsus**, 12274-12277.

Alphonsus a Spina, bishop of Orense.

871* *Fortalium fidei contra fidei christianae hostes*. f°. Ref: Pell 561; Pr 7522 (Basel: Richel). Copies: Harv; UnTS.

872* — f°. Ref: Pell 562; Pr 210 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not af. 1471). Copy: Cor.

873* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1485, 6 id. Oct. [10.] f°. Ref: Pell 563. Copies: JewishTS; UnTS.

874* — [Lyons: Balsarin,] 1487, 22 May. f°. Ref: Pell 564; Pr 8575; C (Nuremberg). Copy: Cor.

875* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1494, 25 Feb. 4°. Ref: Pell 565. Copies: UPa; LC(T).

Alvarotis, Jacobus de.

886* *Opus super feudis*. Venice, 1477, 10 Jul. f°. Ref: Pell 570. Copies: Ph(W); Sutro.

887* — "Venetiis," 1477, 12 Nov. f°. Ref: Pr 6771 (Padua: Canozius). Copy: Sutro.

Alvarus Pelagius.

891* *De planctu ecclesiae libri ii*. Ulm: Zainer, 1474, 26 Oct. f°. Ref: Pell 574. Copy: Cor.

Amadeus Derthonensis; Amedée de Plaisance.

893 *Ratio dierum, Calendar. Nonarum et Iduum Mensium*. 4°. Ref: Pr 5884 (Milan: Bonus); C (1474). Copy: Harv.

Amaseus, Hieronymus.

895 *Vaticinium de universo ordo terrarum*. 1499, 20 Sept. 4°. Ref: R; Pell 578; Pr 5573 (Venice: Aldus). Copies: JPM (Toovey); CWC.

Ambrogini, Angelo. See **Politianus, Angelus**, 13216-13241.

Ambrosius, Saint, archbishop of Milan.

896* *Opera*. Basel: Amerbach, 1492. 3 v. f°. Ref: Pell 579, 581. Copies: Dart (Bamberg); Harv; UnTS; ACB (v. 1 only); HEH (Pembroke).

898* *Epistolae et varia opuscula*. Milan: Pachel, 1490, 18 Dec. f°. Ref: Pell 582. Copy: HW†.

899* — Milan: Zarotus, 1491, kal. Feb. [1.] f°. Ref: Pell 583. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); HW†.

900* *Explanationis Evangelii S. Lucae libb. x*. Augsburg: Sorg, 1476. f°. Ref: Pell 584. Copies: Harv; JPM†; WGS.

An original leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with the Type Facsimile Society issues for 1904.

902 *Hexameron; de principiis rerum*. f°. Ref: R (c. 1481); Pr 5812 (Milan: Zarotus); H (c. 1477). Copy: AmB† (Kloss, Hopetoun; c. 1481).

903* — Augsburg: Schussler, 1472, c. 11 id. May [5.] f°. Ref: Pell 586. Copies: DominicanDC; HEH; LC; LC(T).

905* *De officiis libb. iii*. 4°. Ref: Pell 588; Pr 860 (Cologne: Zell); C (1470). Copies: AmB†; LC; Ph(W).

908* — 4°. Ref: Pell 594; C (Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1488). Copies: Ph(W); EW (Carvalho). The first part of no. 911.

910* — Milan: Valdarfer, 1474, 7 Jan. 4°. Ref: Pell 593. Copies: AmB†; CWC; LC(T); HW†.

Ambrosius, Saint, continued.

911 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1488, 17 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 594; C; Pr 6006. Copies: Ph(W); EW (Carvalho).

915 Liber pastoralis et nonnulla al. opp. Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1492, 16 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pell 596; Pr 6023. Copy: Drew.

Ambrosius de Spira, Tarvisinus.

919* Quadragesimale de floribus sapientiae. Venice: Vendelin de Spira, 1476, 18 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 599. Copies: HEH; Ya; (Hurst).

920* — Venice: (Stanchis), Britannicus & socii, 1481, 24 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 600; C. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

922* — Venice: Locatellus, 1488, 10 kal. Mar. [Feb. 20.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 602. Copy: HW†.

Amedée de Plaisance. See **Amadeus Derthonensis**, 893.

Amicus.

924 Sermones Amici dicti. Basel: Kesler, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pell 604; C; Pr 7689. Copy: LC(T).

— Basel: Kessler, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pell 604 (2nd collation); C 409. Copy: Cor.

Ampigollis, Antonius. See **Rampigollis, Antonius**, 13677–13691.

Amsfordia, Jacobus de. See **Timaeus de Amsfordia**.

De **Analogia** huius nominis verbum. 4°. Copy: HW†.

Ancharano, Petrus de.

950 Repetitio Cap. Canon. Statuta de constitutionibus et de regula juris. Bologna, 1475, 9 Jan. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 612 (Rugierus). Copy: ConnHis.

954* — Venice, 1500, 14 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 4675 (Tortis). Copy: Ph(W).

956* Lectura super Clementinis. Venice: Stagninus, 1483, 6 id. Dec. [7.] f°.

Copies: LC(T); HW†.

Ancona, Augustinus (Trionfo) de.

960* Summa de ecclesiastica potestate. Augsburg, 1473, prid. non. Mar. [9.] f°.

Ref: Pell 616; Pr 1598 (Schussler). Copies: LC; New; Peab; Watk.

962* — Rome: Cinquini, 1479, 20 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 618. Copy: TBDV.

963 — Venice: Leoviller for Scotus, 1487, 13 kal. Oct. [Sept. 19.] f°.

Ref: Pell 619; Pr 5005. Copies: Sutro; LC(T).

Andalus or Andalius de Nigro.

967 Opus praeclarissimum Astrolabii. [Ferrara; Picardus, 1475, 8 Jul. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 621; Pr 5739. Copies: NYP; LC(T).

Andechtig zeitglöcklein des Lebens und Leidens Christi. See **Zeitglöcklein**, 16278–16280.

Andreae, Antonius.

975* Quaestiones super XII libb. Metaphysicae Aristotelis. Vicenza: Leui-lapide, 1477, 12 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 626. Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

976 — [London; Lettou, 1480. f°.

Ref: Duff 26; C; Pr 9757. Copy: JPM†.

978 — Venice: Locatellus, 1487, 10 kal. Sept. [Aug. 23.] f°.

Ref: Pell 628; Pr 5015. Copy: Harv.

981 — [Poitiers;] Bouyer & Bouchet, 1495, 7 Oct. f°.

Ref: Claudin xxiii; R; Pell 629; Pr 8748; C & Hain (Paris). Copy: HW†.

Quaestiones super sex principiis Aristotelis. See **Duns Scotus**. Quaestiones super universalibus. Venice: Gregoriis, 1492. ff. 43–48. 6444.

984. Scriptum super logica Aristotelis. Venice: Scotus, 1480, 9 kal. Jan. [Dec. 24.] f°.

Ref: Pell 631; Pr 4565. Copy: LC.

989 Tria principia secundum doctrinam Scoti. Ferrara: Rubeus, 1490, 5 id. May [11]. 4°.

Ref: R; C; Pr 5759. Copy: HW†.

990 Quaestiones de tribus principiis rerum naturalium. Padua: Lendenaria, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pell 634; C; Pr 6769 (Canozius). Copies: AmB†; HW.

Andreae, Johannes. See 1020–1083.

Andreas, chaplain to Pope Innocent iv.

992* De amore et amoris remedio. f°.

Ref: Pr 344 (Strasburg, C. W.). Copies: Harv Law; CWC.

Andreas de Escobar, bishop of Ciudad Rodrigo.

Canones poenitentiales. See **Canones**, 4335–4343.

Modus confitendi; Tractatus de confessione. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3765? (Rome: Planck). Not R 1: 17. Copy: Harv (Riant).

— 4°.

Ref: R 1: 17 (Rqme: Planck?). Copy: HW†.

998* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Germany: Printer of "1448" Lotharius); Pr 3245; Schorbach in Dziatzko's Sammlung, vi, p. 30. Copy: AmB† (c. 1474).

— Cologne: ten Raem, 1478, in profesto undecim milium virginum [Oct. 20]. 4°.

Ref: H-C 11455; Pell 698. Copy: JPM†.

— Deventer, 1488, 20 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1135 (Pafraet); Pr 8980; H 11499. Copy: HEH.

Andreas de Escobar, continued.

— 4°.

Ref: R 11: 382 (Toulouse: Parix & Cleblat, c. 1490). Copy: Hispanic.

— Antwerp, 1498, Feb. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1144 (Back); H-C 11501. Copy: (Learmont).

— 8°.

Copy: Harv (Riant. Rome: Planneck).

— 8°.

Copy: CWC.

— See also **Modus** poenitendi et confitendi, 11492-11503.

Interrogationes pro confessoribus. 8°.

Ref: Pell 703 (Rome). Copy: Harv (Riant).

— 8°.

Copy: CLN.

Regula decimarum. Paris: Philippe. 8°.

Copy: Ph(W) (1500).

Andreae, Johannes.1020 *Lectura super arboribus consanguinitatis, affinitatis et cognationis spiritualis.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, not after 1473); Pell 635. Copy: UnTS.

1021* — f°.

Ref: Pr 383 (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer). Copy: JPM†.

1022* — f°.

Ref: Pell 636; Pr 3146 (Heidelberg: Knoblochtzer); C (1490). Copy: AmB† (Kloss).

1025* — Nuremberg: Creussner. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 640. Copies: UnTS; CWC.

1027* — Nuremberg: Creussner. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 642; C. Copy: LC(T).

1031* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1478. f°.

Copy: UnTS.

— Louvain: J. de Westfalia. f°.

Ref: Campbell 155 (c. 1481); cf H 1033, dated 1480. Copy: HVJ.

1034* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pell 646. Copy: BostonAth (Kloss).

1038* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1488. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: Watk.

1042* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2945 (Leipzig: Landsberg, not bef. 1492). Copy: Ph(W).

1044* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2952 (Leipzig: Landsberg, not bef. 1498). Copy: Calif.

1046 — f°.

Copies: AmB† (Ingolstadt or Leipzig, 1498); (Merwin, 14 Feb. 1906).

1058* *Quaestiones Mercuriales super regulis juris.* Venice: Rottweil, 1477, 4 non. Jul. [4.] f°.

Copies: Grol (Kloss, Bruce); LC(T).

*Andreae, Johannes, continued.*1065* *Novellae super v libros Decretalium.* Venice: Gregoriis, 1489, 1 May; 7 Aug.; 14 Oct. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

1068* *Tractatulus de sponsalibus et matrimoniis; Summa super iv Decretalium.* f°.

Ref: Pell 662 (Basel: Flach, c. 1475). Copy: HarvLaw.

1079* *Novella super sexto decretalium.* Venice: Torresanus, 1491, 7 id. Mar. [9.] f°.

Ref: Pell 667. Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

1081* *Tractatus de modo observandi interdictum.* Magdeburg: Ravensten & Westval, 1483, in vigilia Barbare virginis [Dec. 3]. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

1083* *Additiones ad speculum judiciale Durantis.* f°.Ref: BM Cat; Pell 670 (Strasburg: Husner & Beckenhub). Uniform with the *Speculum*, 6506*, and probably of the same date, 1473. Copies: LC; HVJ (Bamberg).**Andreas Hispanus.** See **Andreas de Escobar**, 997-1017.**Andrelinus, Publius Faustus.**1089 *Elegiarum libri iii.* Paris: Mercator, 1496, 9 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pell 732; Pr 8002. Copy: Harv.

De *influentia siderum.* [Paris: Baligault.] 4°.

Ref: C 467 (1494); Pell 739. Copy: Harv.

De *moralibus intellectualibusque virtutibus.* [Paris:] Petit. 4°.

Copy: Harv (varies slightly from Pell 756).

De *Neapolitana Fornoviensique victoria Carminum libb. ii.* [Paris: Baligault.] 4°.

Ref: C 461 (1496); Pell 753. Copy: Harv.

Andreocci de Chinucciis. See **Cadratus**, 4211.**Angelus, Jacobus.**1099* *Tractatus de cometis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2807 (Memmingen: Kunne); Pell 758 (1490?). Copy: Cor.

Angelus or Engel, Johannes.1100* *Astrolabium planum in tabulis ascendens.* Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1488, 27 kal. Nov. [Oct. 6?] 4°.

Ref: Pell 759. Copies: JPM†; HW†; LC.

Angelus (Carletus) de Clavasio. See **Clavasio**, Angelus de, 5381-5401.**Angelus Sabinus.** See **Sabinus**, 14063-14071.**Angelus de Ubaldis de Perusio.** See **Ubaldis**, 15861-15889.

Anglicus, Alexander. See **Alexander Anglicus**, 648-654.

Anglicus, Bartholomaeus. See **Bartholomaeus de Glanvilla**, 2498*-2523.

Anglicus, Johannes Bacho.

1106* *Commentum super quaestionibus Scoti de universalibus.* Venice: Dauvome, 1483. f°. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

— See also **Duns Scotus**. *Quaestiones*, 6444.

Anglicus de Gatisden, Johannes; John of Gaddesden.

1108* *Rosa anglica practica medicinae.* Pavia: (for) Birreta, 1492, 24 Jan. f°. Ref: Pr 7106 (Gerla); Pell 764. Copies: CPh; JCre; LCPH; Mich; [NYSt]; Surg; ECS; KingsCoMed.

Anglus, Alexander. See **Alexander Anglicus**, 648-652.

Anguilbertus, Theobaldus. See **Mensa philosophica**, 11075-11081.

Anianus.

1109* *Compotus manualis cum commento et algorismus (de Sacrobosco).* Strassburg: Prüss, 1488, 18 kal. Dec. [Nov. 14.] 4°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copies: GAP†; LC(T).

— 4°.

Ref: Smith (Paris? le Noir, c. 1495); cf Pr 7974 (Caillaud). Copy: GAP†.

Anna, Saint.

1112* *Legenda S. Annae.* Leipzig: Lotter, 1497. 4°.

Copy: Cor.

1114* — Leipzig: Lotter, 1498, 16 kal. Oct. [Sept. 16.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 785. Copy: LC(T).

Annius or Nannis, Viterbiensis, Johannes.

1123* *Glossa in Apocalypsin; liber de futuris Christianorum triumphis contra Saracenos.* Nuremberg. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Wagner); Pell 790; Pr 2227 (Zeninger, af. 31 Mar. 1480). Copy: Harv (Riant).

1126 — Genoa: Cavalus, 1480, 8 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 791. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

1127* — Leipzig, 1481. in profesto Michaelis [Sept. 28.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 2852 (Brandiss). Copies: AmB†; Harv (Riant); CWC.

1129 — Cologne: retra Minores, 1497, 29 Aug. 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: Harv.

1130* *Commentaria super opera diversorum auctorum de antiquitatibus.* Rome: Silber, 1498, 10 Jul., 3 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 795. Copies: Harv; JDB; HW†; LC.

Annius or Nannis, continued.

1131* *Quaestiones super mutuo Judaico et civili et divino.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 5451 (Venice: Tacuinus, c. 1497); Pell 796. Copy: JewishTS.

See also **Pausanias Historicus**, 12526-12527.

1133* *Anschlag wider der Türcken.* Augsburg, im 74. f°.

Ref: Pr 1611 (Bämle). Copy: Harv (Riant).

Anselmus, Saint, archbishop of Canterbury.

1134* *Opera et tractatus.* Nuremberg: Hochfeder, 1491, 27 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 797. Copies: UCant; HarTS; Harv Andover; New; Northwestern; AJB; LC(T); HCE.

1136* *Opuscula.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 799; Pr 7648 (Basel: Amerbach). Copies: Ph(W); HC.

1138* *Liber, cur deus homo.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2830 (Passau: Petri). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS; Ya.

1141* *Dialogus de passione Christi sive tractatus de placentia Mariae.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2831 (Passau: Petri); Hain (Nuremberg: Zeninger). Copies: Ph(W) (2); Ya.

1145* *Anthologia graeca Planudea.* Florence: Alopa, 1494, 3 id. Aug. [11.] 4°.

Copies: Harv; Ph(W); JPM†; HW†.

Antichristus; Hye hebt sich an von dem Enndkrist. f°.

Ref: C 484 (Nuremberg or Ulm, 1475); Pr 3252 (Germany, type like Strasburg). Copy: JPM†.

1151 — *Ladvenement de Antechrist.* Paris: Verard, 1492, 28 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 8096 (Le Rouge), 8230 (Cousteau & Menard); Pellechet 1353 and Copinger 10151 describe the complete work; see no. 1840. Copy: HEH (Hoe).

1155* *De Antichristi revelatione quaestio.* Memmingen. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2784 (Kunne, af. Aug., 1486). Copy: AmB†.

Antoninus, Saint, archbishop of Florence.

1159* *Chronicon or Opus historiarum.* Nuremberg: Koberger, 1484, ult. Jul. 3 v. f°.

Ref: Pell 813. Copies: Harv (Riant); LC; StSul; (Kroencke).

— f°.

Ref: C 487 (Venice, 1487). Copy: Ph(W).

1160* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1491, 10 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 814. Copy: (Carvalho).

1161* — Basel: Kesler, 1491, 10 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 815. Copies: GentTS; JHopkins; LC (v. 2-3); GED; CW.

— Lyons: Clein. f°.

Copies: Col (v. 1 & 2); Sutro (v. 2 & 3).

Antoninus, Saint, continued.

Confessionale:

Note on the 4 editions:

1. Latin, with titles Summa confessionum, Summa confessionis, or Tractatus de instructione seu directione simplicium confessorum; text begins, "Defecerunt scrutantes."
2. Italian, with title Curam illius habe.
3. Italian, with title Medicina dell' anima; prologue begins, "Quia tu scientiam repulisti."
4. Italian, with title Specchio di conscientia; text begins, "Omnis mortalium cura."

Confessionale: Defecerunt. 4°.

Ref: Pell 824 (Lyons); R 25 (Spanish press). Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat, p. 182 (Cologne: Zel.). Copy: Ph(W).

— 4°.

Ref: Stenzler 3 (Breslau: Elyan, bef. 1478). Copy: AmB† (c. 1475).

1162* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 819 (Cologne: Zell). Copy: AmB† (1470?).

— 4°.

Ref: C 493; Pell 821 (Cologne: Therhoernen, 1486); Pr 1457. Copy: Drew.

1164* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3608 (Rome: Cinquinis). Copies: Ph(W) (var); WSB.

1166* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 390 (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer); Hain (Ulm: Zainer). Copy: AmB† (1481-84).

1171* — [Esslingen:] Fyner. 4°.

Ref: Pell 835 (1480). Copy: JPM†.

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 821; Pr 1457 (Cologne: Therhoernen); C 493 (c. 1486). Copy: GenTS.

1172* — 1472. 4°.

Ref: Pell 837; Pr 5770 (Milan: Zarotus). Copy: Ph(W).

1173 — Mondovi: Mathiae & Corderius, 1472, 24 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 838; Pr 6875. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

1176* — [Venice:] Bart. de Cremona, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pell 840; Pr 4224. Copies: New; AD; (Hoe); JMH.

1177* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474. 4°.

Ref: Pell 841. Copy: MFArt.

1179 — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1476. 4°.

Ref: Pell 842; C; Pr 4308. Copies: CWC; HW.

— Valencia: Fernandez, 1477. f°.

Ref: Haebler 19. Copy: Hispanic.

1183* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1480, 3 kal. Apr. [Mar. 30.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 843. Copies: Cor; Ph(W); HW; LC.

1184 — Venice: Strata, 1481, 6 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pell 844; C; Pr 4582. Copies: GED; AWG; LC(T); HW†.

Antoninus, Saint, continued.

1190* — Memmingen: Kunne, 1483. 4°.

Ref: Pell 846. Copy: LC(T).

1192* — Venice: Beruchelis & Pelegrinus, 1484, 25 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pell 848. Copies: Ph(W); Prin.

1196* — 1487, pridie kal. Jul. [Jun. 30.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Drach); Pell 849. Copy: HEH.

1197* — Strasburg: Flach, 1488. 4°.

Copy: Cor.

1198* — Strasburg: Flach, 1490. 4°.

Ref: Pell 850. Copy: UnTS.

1200* — Strasburg: Flach, 1492. 4°.

Ref: Pell 851. Copies: Prin; LC(T); HW†.

1201* — Strasburg: Flach, 1496. 4°.

Ref: Pell 852. Copy: UnTS.

1205* — Strasburg: Flach, 1499. 4°.

Ref: Pell 853. Copy: Harv.

1206* — Venice: Quarengiis, 1499, 15 Feb. 8°.

Ref: Pell 854. Copy: LC(T).

1207 — Venice: Quarengiis, 1499, 21 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pell 855; C; Pr 5488. Copies: Harv; LC(T).

1214 — Volgare, intitolato Curam illius habe). Florence: Morgianis & Petri, 1493, 23 May. 4°.

Ref: Pell 868; C; Pr 6355. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

1217 — volgare, intitolato Specchio di Conscienza. Bologna, 1472. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6514 (Azzoguidi). Copies: Wesl; JMH; JPM†; HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: Sorbelli 19 (Azzoguidi, 1472-75); C 510. Copies: AmB† (Pinelli: Wodhull); JPM†.

1221 — Florence: apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli, 1477. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 863; C; Pr 6095. Copy: TBDV; HW†.

1223 — Venice: Novimagio, 1479, 23 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 872; C; Pr 4435. Copies: Peab; HW†.

1224 — Florence: Ipolito, 1479, 24 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 865; C; Pr 6133. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

— Venice: Strata, 1483, 11 Mar. 4°.

Ref: C 511. Copy: HW†.

1225 — Venice: [Piasii], 1486, 18 Jul. 4°.

Ref: C III, p. 239; Pr II 4478A. Copy: Ph(W).

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 856; C 509 (1490); Pr 6297 (Florence: Libri). Copy: JPM†.

1229 — Medicina dell' anima. Bologna, 1472. 4°.

Ref: C; Pr 6515 (Azzoguidi). Copies: JMH; HW†.

Antoninus, Saint, continued.

— Bologna, 1472. 4°.

Ref: Sorbelli 10 (Azzoguidi). Copy: AmB†.

1231 — Bologna, 1475. 4°.

Ref: Sorbelli 29 (Azzoguidi). Copy: Well.

— El tractado que es llamado Defecerunt. Seville: Ungut & Stanislao, 1492, 7 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 20. Copy: Hispanic.

— Salamanca, 1495, 10 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 24; C 503. Copy: Hispanic (2).

— 4°.

Ref: Haebler 25 (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1496). Copy: Hispanic (printer doubtful).

— Burgos: F de Basilea, 1499, 9 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 28. Copy: Hispanic.

De matrimonia et sponsalibus. See his Tractatus de censuris, 1267–1271.

1235* *Decisio consiliaris super dubio producto de indulgentiis*. Nuremberg: Creussner. f°.

Copies: LC; UnTS.

Il libretto della dottrina christiana. See his Confessionale, 1215–1228.

1242* *Summae theologiae Partes* iv. Nuremberg: Koberger, pt. 1, 1478, 16 kal. Nov. [Oct. 17]; pt. 2, 1477, 6 id. Oct. [10]; pt. 3, 1478, 7 kal. Feb. [Jan. 26]; pt. 4, 1479, penult. Apr. [29.] f°.

Ref: Pell 877; C. Copies: Boston; Br; Grol (pt. 2); HEH (pt. 3); PrinTS; CTC (Carvalho).

1243* — Venice: Jenson, pt. 1, 1479, 18 kal. Jan. [Dec. 15]; pt. 2, 1480, 4 kal. Jul [June 28]; pt. 3, 1477; pt. 4, 1480, 14 kal. May [Apr. 18]. f°.

Ref: Pell 878; C. Copies: Harv (pt. 3); Lav (pt. 4); New (pt. 1); LCH (Carvalho); HEH (pt. 1); LC(T) (pt. 4); HW† (pt. 1); (Anderson, pt. 2, 30 Mar. 1908).

1244* — Venice: Wild, pt. 1, 2 & 4, 1481; pt. 3, 1480. f°.

Ref: Pell 879. Copies: StCh; StSul; LC(T) (pt. 1 & 2); HW† (pt. 2 & 4).

1245* — (acced. tab. Joh. Molitoris), 1485, pt. 1, 10 kal. Apr. [Mar. 23]; pt. 2, prid. non. Jan. [4]; pt. 3, 12 kal. Jun. [May 21]; pt. 4, 11 kal. Mar. [Feb. 19]; pt. 5, prid. id. Apr. [12.] f°.

Ref: Pell 880 (Strasburg: Eber?); Pr 7501–7505 (Basel: Wenssler). Copies: Ya; PDS (pt. 4); (Anderson 30 Mar. 1908).

1246* — Nuremberg: Koberger, pt. 1, 1486, 16 kal. Aug. [July 17]; pt. 2, 1486, 5 kal. Sept. [Aug. 28]; pt. 3, 1486; 14 kal. Dec. [Nov. 18]; pt. 4, 1487, 2 id. Feb. [12]; pt. 5, 1486, 10 kal. Aug. [July 23.] f°.

Ref: Pell 883. Copy: HGS (pt. 5).

Antoninus, Saint, continued.

1247* — Speier: Drach, pt. 1, 1487, kal. Oct. [1]; pt. 2, 1487, prid. non. Aug. [4]; pt. 3, 1488, 6 id. Feb. [8]; pt. 4, 1487, 13 kal. Mar. [Feb. 17.] f°.

Copies: LParl (pt. 1); UnTS; LC(T) (pt. 2 & 5).

1248* — Strasburg: Gruninger, 1490, pt. 1, 4 kal. Oct. [Sept. 28]; pt. 2, 16 kal. Sept. [Aug. 17]; pt. 3, prid. non. Dec. [4]; pt. 4, 5 non. Jul. [3.] f°.

Ref: Pell 882. Copies: UnTS (2 of pt. 3); Ya (pt. 1, 3 & 4).

1249* — Strasburg: Gruninger, 1496, pt. 1, prid. non. Sept. [4]; pt. 2, 8 kal. May [Apr. 24]; pt. 3, prid. non. Mar. [6]; pt. 4, prid. id. Aug. [12.] f°.

Ref: Pell 884. Copies: Redwood (pt. 1); LL (pt. 1 & Tabula); EW (Carvalho).

1250 — Lyons: Cleyn, 1500. pt. 4, 7 kal. Nov. [Oct. 26]; pt. 5, kal. Oct. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pell 885. Copy: Sutro (pt. 2 & 3).

1252* — Pt. i. Venice: Saracenus, 1487, 18 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 886. Copy: HW†.

1253 — Pt. ii. Venice: Jenson, 1474. f°.

Ref: Panzer 3:100:141* & 9:285:141. Copy: (Kroencke).

1254 — Venice: Hailbrun & N. de Frankfordia, 1474. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 887; Pr 4160. Copy: HW†.

1255* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 888. Copies: Br; LParl; (Merwin, 26 Nov. 1906).

1257* — Pt. iii. Venice: Catharo, 1485, 21 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 890. Copies: StSul; MG (Carvalho); HW†.

1260* *Johannis Molitoris tabulae sive repertorium super totam summam Antonini*. f°.

Copy: Sutro.

1262* — 1484, pridie non. Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 892. Copy: MassHis.

1268* *Tractatus de censuris*. Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474, 23 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pell 896. Copies: MFArt; Peq; TBDV; HW†.

1270* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1480, 6 id. May [10]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 898. Copies: CVC; LC(T).

Tractatus de excommunicationibus. See his *Tractatus de censuris*, 1267–1271.

Tractatus de instructione confessorum. See his *Confessionale: Defecerunt*, 1162–1234.

Trattato intitolato Curam illius habe. See his *Confessionale*. (Italian), 1212–1214.

1274* *Dialogus*. Venice: J. E. de Spira, 1495, 6 kal. May [Apr. 26]. 8°.

Ref: Pell 899. Copies: AmB†; Hispanic; Ph(W); LC(T); HCF; HW†.

- Antonio da Siena, Bettini, Vescovo di Fuligno.**
1276 Libro del monte santo di Dio. Florence: Lorenzo, 1477, 10 Sept. 4°. Ref: C; R; GWReid, 1884 (Facs). Copy: Harv Fogg.
- Antonius de Bitonto.** See **Bitonto**, 3217-3225.
- Antonius de Canaro.** See **Canaro**, 4304-4311.
- Antonius Panormita.** See **Beccadelli, Antonius**.
- Antonius de Rosellis.** See **Rosellis**, 13973-13983.
- Antonius Sabellicus.** See **Sabellicus, M. Antonius Coccus**, 14053-14062.
- Antonius Vercellensis.** See **Vercellis**, 15949-15951.
- Apicius, Marcus Gabius; Caelius.**
1282* De re coquinaria. Venice: Bern. (de Vitalibus). 4°. Ref: Pr 5539 (c. 1500); E. R. Pennell, My Cookery Books, p. 111. Copies: Trin; CPh.
- 1283* — Milan: Signerre, 1498, 20 Jan. 4°. Ref: Pell 907; Pennell, p. 6. Copy: JPM†.
- Apollinaris Sidonius, Caius Sollius.**
1287* Epistolae et carmina. Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1498, 4 non. May [4]. f°. Ref: Pell 910. Copies: Harv (Spencer); HEH; LC(T).
- Apollonius, Petrus.**
1290 Libellus majorum fastorum. Milan: Mantegatiis, 1492, 22 Jun. 4°. Ref: Pell 911; C; Pr 6052. Copy: LC(T).
- Apollonius Grammaticus.** See **Gaza, Theodorus**, 7500.
- Apollonius Rhodius.**
1292* Argonautica. graece cum scholiis. Florence, 1496. 4°. Ref: Pell 912; Pr 6407 (Alopa). Copies: Ph(W) (Sussex); CWC; (Hoe, 2); HWS; WTW (Ascham: Sunderland); HW†; LC.
- Apono, Petrus de.** See **Abano**, 1-18.
- Appenini, R. Jedaia.** See **Jedaiah Appenini**, 9367-9369.
- Appianus.**
1306* De bellis civilibus romanis, lat. a P. Candido Decembrio. Venice: Vindelino de Spira, 1472. f°. Ref: Pell 914. Copies: Harv; JPM†; NYP; Ph(W) (Sunderland).
- 1307* — Venice: Maler, Ratdolt & Löslein, 1477. 4°. Ref: Pell 915. Copies: AmB†; Grol (Bruce, pt. 1); Harv (2, variant); HEH; Worc; HVJ; RCH; LC; LC(T) (pt. 2); TBDV.
- Appianus, continued.*
1309* — Reggio d'Emilia: Mazalibus, 1494, 22 Oct. f°. Ref: Pell 916. Copies: AmB†; Harv; LC; LC(T); HW†.
- 1310 — Scandiano: Pasqualibus, 1495 (MCCCLCXY), 4 id. Jan. [10.] f°. Ref: Pell 917; Pr 7325. Copies: AmB†; LC(T); Harv; LC; WSB; HVJ; HW†.
- 1312 — Venice: Pensis, 1500, 20 Nov. f°. Ref: Pell 918; C; Pr 5253. Copies: Harv; WHVA.
- Applanus, Constantius.**
1313* Soliloquiorum liber. Cremona: Darlerius, 1496, 4 non. Oct. [4.] 4°. Ref: Pell 919. Copies: AmB†; LC(T); HW†; LC.
- Apuleius Barbarus.** See **Apuleius Platonicus**, 1322.
- Apuleius Madaurensis, Lucius.**
1314* Opera. Rome: Maximis Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1469, ult. Feb. f°. Ref: Pell 923. Copies: WKB (Hoe); HEH; JPM†.
- 1316* — Vicenza: H. de Sancto Urso (Cazenoe), 1488, 9 Aug. f°. Ref: Pell 924. Copies: Harv; JWE (Syston Park); JLG; HW†.
- 1317* — Venice: Pincius, 1493, prid. kal. May [Apr. 30]. f°. Copy: LC(T).
- 1318 — Milan: Pachel, 1497, 7 Aug. f°. Ref: C; Pr 6001. Copy: HW†.
- 1319* Asinus aureus cum Philippi Beroaldi commentario. Bologna: Hectoris, 1500, kal. Aug. [1.] f°. Ref: Pell 926. Copies: JPG (Carvalho); HW†.
- Apuleius Platonicus or Barbarus.**
1322* Herbarium ad Marcum Agrippam. Rome: Lignamine. 4°. Ref: Klebs in Papers, Bibliog. Soc. Am., 1917, XI, p. 82 (2 variants not before 1483). Copy: JMS.
- Aqua veteri.** See **Palaeonydorus**, de Aqua Veteri, Johannes, 12270.
- Aquila, Petrus de.**
1324* Quaestiones in iv libros sententiarum. Speier: Drach. f°. Ref: Pell 927 (1480); Pr 2359. Copy: UPa (317 ff).
- 1325* — Speier: Drach, 1480. f°. Ref: Pell 929; Pr 2337. Copies: UNTS (2, 178 ff); LC.
- Aquilanus, Johannes.**
1326* Sermones quadragésimales. Brescia: Britannicus, 1497, 18 Apr. 8°. Copy: Ph(W).
- 1327* — Venice: Quarengiis, 1499, 21 Oct. 8°. Ref: Pell 930. Copies: Harv (Riant); HW†.

Aquino, Thomas de.

1328* *Catena aurea; Continuum super quatuor Evangelistas.* f°.

Ref: Pell 932; Pr 1552 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: LC.

1329* — f°.

Ref: Pell 933; Pr 2477 (Esslingen: Fyner). Copy: Ph(W).

1330* — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1470, 7 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 934. Copies: Harv (Kloss); [NYSt].

1331* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1475, 8 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 935. Copies: New; StSul.

1332* — 1476. f°.

Ref: Pell 936; Pr 7481 (Basel: Wenssler). Copies: LCPh; UnTS (3); HEH (Pembroke); LC.

1334* — Venice: Lichtenstein & Hamman, 1482, 4 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 937. Copy: Ph(W).

1335 — Venice: A. de Asula & T. de Alexandria, 1486, 15 kal. May [Apr. 17]. f°.

Ref: Pell 938; C; Pr 4709 (Torresanus & Blavis). Copy: Ph(W).

1336* — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, prid. non. Jun. [4.] f°.

Ref: Pell 939. Copies: Grin; WGS; HW†.

1337* *Catena super omnia evangelia dominicalia et ferialia.* Venice: Rubeus, 1494, 29 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pell 940. Copies: PrinTS; UnTS; HW†.

1338 *Commentaria in omnes epistolas Pauli.* Bologna, 1481. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 941; C; Pr 6549 (Schreiber). Copy: HW†.

1339* — Basel: Furter, 1495, 16 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 942. Copies: Harv; GBW.

1341 — Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 22 Dec. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 943; C. Copies: DominicanDC; Harv.

1342* *Confessionale; de modo confitendi et de puritate conscientiae.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 945 (Cologne: Zell, c. 1472). Copies: AmB†; CWC.

— Paris: Jehannot & Guerson. 12°.

Copy: JPM† (c. 1495).

1350* — Paris: Caillaut. 8°.

Ref: Pell 961. Copy: AmB† (c. 1490).

1354* *De arte et vero modo praedicandi.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 968 (Strasburg or Cologne, 1496?); C; Campbell 1667 (Deventer, Breda, c. 1499). Copy: Cor.

1358*, 1359 — 1477. f°.

Ref: Pr 2139 (Nuremberg: Creusner). Copy: UnTS.

1361* — 1483. f°.

Ref: Hain (Nuremberg: Creusner). Copy: Dart.

Aquino, Thomas de, continued.

1362* — Memmingen: Kunne, 1483. 4°.

Copies: Dart; Prin; LC(T).

1365* *De humanitate Christi.* Leiden: Heynrici, 1484, in profesto sancti Bonifacii et sociorum [June 4]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 976; Campbell 1670. Copies: LC; LC(T).

1373* *De quidditate et efficacia eucharistiae sive de corpore Christi, cum Nicolai de Lyra dictis de sacramento et expositione orationis dominicae.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 969 & BM Cat (Cologne: Therhoernen); Pell 982 (Cologne: Veldener, or Louvain: Ravescot). Copy: LC.

De periculis contingentibus circa sacramentum eucharistiae. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat, p. 202 (Cologne: Therhoernen. Not Hain 1396); C 546. Copy: LC.

1377* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Ulm: Zainer, bef. 17 Jun. 1475). Copy: JewishTS; TBDV.

1378 — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Ulm: Zainer); Pell 985. Copy: New.

1379* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 2850 (Passau: Petri). Copy: JPM† (c. 1495).

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Therhoernen. Not Hain 1396); C 546. Copy: LC.

1385* *De veritate catholicae fidei contra errores infidelium; Summa catholicae fidei.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis); Pell 986 (Eggstein); Hain (Strasburg or Milan). Copies: Ya; JM.

1386* — Venice: F. de Hailbrun & N. de Frankfordia. 4°.

Ref: Pell 987. Copies: JWE; HW†.

1387 — Rome: Pannartz, 1475, 20 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 988; Pr 3529. Copy: AmB†.

1389* — Venice: Jenson, 1480, id. Jun. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pell 989. Copies: DominicanDC; Grol; Nashotah; New; Prin; Ya; HEH; LL; JHSch; TBDV; HW†; DBS (Carvalho).

1391* *Libellus de vitiis et virtutibus.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2900 (Leipzig: Kachelofen); C (1490). Copy: Ph(W).

1397* *Postilla in Job.* [Esslingen:] Fyner, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pell 1001. Copies: Cor; MassHis; Watk; JDB; LC (2); LC(T).

1400 *Quaestiones de duodecim Quodlibet.* f°.

Ref: Pell 1002; C (1470); Pr 3405 (Rome: Lauer). Copy: JPM†.

1401* — Cologne: Therhoernen, 1471. f°.

Ref: Pell 1005. Copies: JPM†; CLN (Wodhull).

Aquino, Thomas de, continued.

1402* — Nuremberg: Sensenschmidt & Frisner, 1474, 17 kal. May [Apr. 15]. f°. Ref: Pell 1006. Copies: JHopkins; Ph(W); UPa; Ya; JWE; LC(T).

1403 — Ulm: Zainer, 1475. f°. Ref: Pell 1007; C; Pr 2510. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

1404* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1476. 4°. Ref: Pell 1008. Copies: LCPh; StCh; Worc; JM (Carvalho); HCF (Dunn); MS; HW†.

1405* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1485, in profesto Catharinae [Nov. 24]. f°. Ref: Pell 1009. Copies: UnTS; Watk; (Lord).

1406* — Venice: Parmensis & Saracenus, 1486, ult. May [31]. 4°. Ref: Pell 1010. Copy: LC(T).

1410* Quaestiones circa confessionem seu sacramentum poenitentiae. 4°. Ref: Hain (Rome: Planck). Copy: JPM†.

1414* Quaestiones de potentia Dei. f°. Ref: Pr 1028 (Cologne: Koelhoff, 1475). Copies: LC; New.
— f°. Copy: BuffHis (Nuremberg: Koberger, 1471).

1417* — Strasburg: Flach, 1500, 7 kal. Mar. [Feb. 23]. f°. Ref: Pell 1016. Copy: GenTS.

1418* — Cologne: Quentell, 1500, non. May [7]. f°. Ref: Pell 1017. Copy: Wood.

1419* Quaestiones disputatae de veritate. Cologne: Koelhoff, 1475. f°. Ref: Pell 1018. Copies: Ban; UnTS; LC.

1420* — Rome: Pannartz, 1476, 20 Jan. f°. Ref: Pell 1019. Copies: LC(T); TBDV.

1421* — Cologne: Quentell, 1499. f°. Ref: Pell 1020. Copy: UnTS.

1423* Summa de articulis fidei et ecclesiae sacramentis. f°. Ref: Pell 1021 & Hain (Cologne: Zell); C 1 p. 492 & AmBCat (Winters). Copies: AmB† (c. 1478); Grol (1480); Prin (1470).

1424* — 4°. Ref: Pell 1023; Pr 848 (Cologne: Zell). Copies: AmB† (c. 1470); JPM† (Anderson 14 Dec. 1909).

1425 — 4°. Ref: Pell 1028 (Mainz: Gutenberg, 1461); Pr 148 (Printer of Catholicon); C (1465). Copies: AmB† (Corwin: Livermore); Harv (Morante: Sumner); UnTS.

— 4°. Ref: C 562? (Mainz: Gutenberg, 1462). Copy: Quebec (Eltvil: Bechtermünze, c. 1472).

— 4°. Ref: C 559 (1470); Pell 1022 (Cologne: Zell); Voulliéme 1153. Copy: CLN.

Aquino, Thomas de, continued.

1432* — [Rome:] Guldinbeck, 1476, 8 Feb. 4°. Ref: Pell 1031. Copy: LC(T).

— 4°. Ref: C 560 (1490); Pr 8476 (Paris: Doliatoris). Copy: JPM† (c. 1485).

— See also **Hieronymus**. Opuscula varia, 8589*.

1434* Summae theologiae Partes III. Basel, 1485. 2nd pt., pt. 1, 20 Aug.; pt. 2 (2), 16 Aug. f°. Ref: Pell 1033; Pr 7506-7508 (Wenssler). Copies: LC; Ph(W); UnTS; Ya (pt. 2).

1435* — Venice: Locatellus, pt. 1, 1495, kal. Sept. [1]; pt. 2 (1), 1495, kal. quintilibus [Jul. 1]; pt. 2 (2), 1495, 4 kal. Jul. [Jun. 28]; pt. 3, 1493, 6 id. quintilis [Jun. 26]. f°. Ref: Pell 1034. Copies: Harv (pt. 1); UnTS (pt. 1 & 2, i); UPa (pt. 2 (2) is 1467*); Well (pt. 1 & 2); LC.

1436* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496, 15 Jan. 3 pt. in 4. f°. Ref: Pell 1035; C 566. Copies: StIg (pt. 1); UnTS (pt. 1 & pt. 2 (1)); LC(T); LC.

1440* Summae theologiae Pars prima. Stendael, 1473, 5 Oct. f°. Ref: Burger & Pr 6781 (Padua); Pell 1037 (Venice). Copies: JMH; LC(T); HW†.

1442* — Venice, 1477. f°. Ref: Pell 1038; Pr 4103 (Jenson). Copy: UnTS.

1443* — Venice: Strata, 1482, 3 id. Aug. [11]. f°. Copy: WHHN.

1445* — Venice: Strata, 1489, 24 Dec. f°. Ref: Pell 1039. Copy: (Carvalho).

1446 — Venice: Rubeus, 1497, 20 Dec. f°. Ref: R. Copy: HBT.

1447* Summae theologiae; Partis secundae prima pars. Mainz: Schoiffer, 1471, 8 Nov. f°. Ref: Pell 1040. Copies: Grol; HEH (Hoe); CLN (Firmin-Didot: Hoe).

1448* — Venice: Hailbrun & Bartua, 1478. f°. Ref: Pell 1041. Copy: Sutro.

1449* — Venice: Torresanis, Blavis & Paterbonis, 1483. f°. Ref: Pell 1042. Copies: ConnHis (Bamberg); Ph(W).

1450* — Venice: Rogazonibus, 1490, ult. Mar. f°. Ref: Pell 1043. Copies: Amherst; Mich; LC(T).

1451 — Venice: Locatellus, 1496. f°. Ref: Panzer 3:388:2043. Copies: Boston; (Bangs, 19 Feb. 1903).

1454* Summae theologiae; Partis secundae; secunda pars. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Mentelin, not after 1466); Pell 1045. Copy: PennHis.

Aquino, Thomas de, continued.

- 1455* — f°.
 Ref: Pr 323 (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis); C (1480); Pell 1046 (Eichstatt: Reysen, 1470). Copies: Grol; Trin.
- 1456* — f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Ruppel); Pell 1047 (Richel, Rodt or Ruppel). Copy: Trin.
- 1458(?) — f°.
 Ref: Pell 1048. Copy: (Merwin, 17 May 1907; Mantua about 1473).
- 1459* — Mainz: Schoiffher, 1467, 6 Mar. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1049. Copy: WGS (the variant form).
- 1460* — 1472. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1050; Pr 2455 (Esslingen: Fyner). Copy: AmB†.
- 1462* — Venice: Hailbrun & Frankfordia, 1475. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1052. Copies: Mich; Ph(W).
- 1463* — Venice, 1479. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1053. Copies: AmB†; Drew.
- 1464* — Venice: J. Colonie & Manthen, 1480, 13 kal. Aug. [July 20.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1054. Copy: LC(T)†.
- 1467* — Venice: Rubeus, 1496, 5 id. Sextiles [Aug. 9.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1056. Copies: UPa; HW†.
- 1468* Summae theologiae Pars tertia. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1057; Pr 7474 (Basel: Wenssler). Copy: HEH.
- 1469* — [Venice:] J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1478, p'die id. Maij [14.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1058. Copy: HarTS ("Additiones" only).
- 1470* — Venice: Tridino, 1486, 10 Apr. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1060. Copies: UnTS; LC.
- 1471* — Venice: Pinzins, 1493, 12 Sept. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1061. Copy: UnTS.
- Scripta ad Hanibaldum episcopum super libros Sententiarum. [Basel:] Kessler, 1492. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat; Pell 1062; C 579. Copies: Col; UnTS; LC(T).
- 1474* Super primo Sententiarum. Venice: Strata, 1486, 21 Jun. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1063. Copy: UChi.
- 1475* — Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 5 non. Oct. [3.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1065. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); (Carvalho); TBDV.
- 1477* Super secundo Sententiarum. Bologna: Hectoris, 1494, 27 May. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1064. Copy: BuffHist.
- 1478* — Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 11 kal. Jan. [Dec. 22.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1065. Copy: EW (Carvalho).

Aquino, Thomas de, continued.

- 1480* Super tertio Sententiarum. Venice: Liechtenstein, 1490, 26 Apr. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1067. Copies: Col; Ph(W); LC(T) (2).
- 1481* Super quarto libro Sententiarum. Mainz: Schoiffher, 1469, 13 Jun. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1068. Copies: AmB† (Wodhull); Grol.
- 1482* — Venice: Wild, 1478. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1069. Copy: HEH.
- 1484* — [Venice:] J. de Colonia & Jenson, 1481 (MCCCLXXXJ), 8 kal. Jul. [Jun. 24.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1071; Pr 4680 (Herbort). Copies: Cl; ConnHis; Harv; MDioc; UnTS; UPa; UTor; LC(T); HW†.
- 1485* — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 10 kal. Jun. [May 23.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1065. Copies: Col; Harv; LC(T).
- 1487* De regimine principum. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1073; Pr 951 (Cologne: Therhoernen). Copy: AmB† (variant).
- 1490* Logica. Venice: Bivilaqua, 1496, 20 May. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1075; cf Hain 8532. Copies: LC; HEH; JCre (Carvalho); (Groves).
- Commentaria in libros Perihermenias et Posteriorum Aristotelis. Venice: Impensis Novomagio, 1481. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1076; C 569; Pr 4441. Copy: HW†.
- 1493a — Venice: Tridino, 1489, 16 kal. Dec. [Nov. 16.] f°.
 Ref: R; Pell 1077; C 570. Copy: HW†.
- 1496* Sententia libri perihermenias et fallaciae. Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1477. f°.
 Copy: AmB†.
- 1497* Expositio super libros posteriorum Aristotelis. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4314 (Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen). Copy: AmB†.
- 1504 De ente et essentia cum commentariis fratris Thomae Caietani et fratris Armandi eiusdem ordinis doctoris clarissimi. [Venice:] Otinus, 1496, 14 Oct. f°.
 Ref: Pr Supp. iv, 5599b; C. Copy: HW†.
- 1506, 1507 — cum commento Gerardi de Monte. Cologne: Quentell, 1497, 10 kal. Oct. [Sept. 22.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1086 (Cologne: Quentell); C. Copies: UnTS; Prin; Harv.
- This is a part of Aristotle, Expositiones textuales, 6813*; see BM Cat, p. 287.
- 1508* Interpretatio in metaphysicam Aristotelis. Pavia: Girardenghis, 1480, 15 Oct. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1079. Copy LC(T).
- 1511* Tractatus de universalibus et de natura accidentis. 4°.
 Copy: Ph(W).
- 1514* — f°.
 Ref: Hain (Cologne: Koelhoff). Copy: Caxton.

Aquino, Thomas de, continued.

1514a Commentum in libros ethicorum Aristotelis. Barcelona: Brun & Spindeler, 1478, 15 Jun. f°.

Ref: Haebler 635. Copy: Hispanic.

1516* In octo libros politicorum Aristotelis. Venice: Luere, 1500, ult. Oct. f°. Copy: Cath.

1520* Commentarius in libros Aristotelis de anima. Venice: Barnasconibus & Planocereto, 1485, prid. kal. Jun. [May 31.] f°. Copy: LC(T).

1522* Quaestiones de anima. 1472. f°.

Ref: Pr 4156 (Venice: Renner). Copies: AmB†; JHopkins; UChi; LC.

1525 Commentum in octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis. f°.

Ref: Pell 1080(?). Copy: JHopkins.

1527* — 1480. f°.

Ref: Pr 4128 (Venice: Jenson). Copies: UPa; Dawson; HW†.

1528* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1492, 7 id. May [9.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1081. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

1531 Super Aristotelis de coelo et mundo. Venice: Locatellus, 1495, 15 cal. Sept. [Aug. 18.] f°.

Ref: Hain 1689*. Copy: HEH.

1533 Soliloquium Augustini cum Aquino tractatu de iudiciis astrorum. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1521 (Cologne: Therhoenen?); Pr 982 (Printer of Dictys); C (1471); C 751 (c. 1475). Copy: LC (lacks S. Augustine's Soliloquium).

1540 Opuscula. Milan: Benignus & Honate, 1488 (MCCCLXXXVIII). f°.

Ref: Pell 1092; C; Pr 5908. Copies: Col; Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

1541* — Venice: Lichtenstein, 1490, 7 id. Sept. [7.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1093. Copies: LC; MassHis; StCh; UnTS; UPa; OHG; HW†.

1542* — Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 2 kal. Jan. [Dec. 22.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1094. Copy: HW†.

1543 — et Bernardi Opuscula. Milan: Valdarfer, 1488, 1 Mar. 4°.

Ref: C. Copies: Harv; Ph(W).

Defensio theologiae. Venice: Scotus, 1483.

Ref: Pell 3234; Hain 4410*. Copy: UChi.

See also **Herolt**. Sermones super epistolas dominicales, 8509. Expositiones textuales. Cologne, 1497. See **Expositiones**, 6813.

Aquitanicus or **Aquitanus**, Prosper. See **Prosper**, 13416–13426.

Aragon, Henriquez de, Marques de Villena. 1545 Los doze trabajos de Hercules. Burgos, 1499, 8 Aug. f°.

Ref: Haebler 689; Pr 9597. Copies: JPM†; LC(T).

1548 Fori **Aragonum**. Zaragoza: Hurus, 1496, 5 Aug. f°.

Ref: Haebler 280. Copy: Hispanic.

Aratus (in Greek). See **Scriptores** astronomici veteres, 14559.

Aratus (in Latin). See **Avienus**, Rufus Festus, Opuscula, 2223–2224.

Arcana medicinae. 4°.

Ref: C 585 (Cruse); Pr 7822 (Geneva, unassigned); Pell 1105 (Vivian, 1498?). Copies: JCre; Surg (c. 1490).

Arculanus, Johannes; **Arcolano**, Giovanni.

1552 Expositio in Avicennae canonis quarti fen primam. Ferrara: Gallus, 1489, 24 Jan. f°.

Ref: R II, p. 118. Copies: Surg; ECS.

1553* — Venice: Locatellus, 1496, 6 kal. Nov. [Oct. 27.] f°.

Copies: Surg; HW†.

See also **Rhazes**, 13899–13900.

Ardoynis de Pensauero, Santes de; **Arduino**, Sante, of Pesaro.

1554* Liber de venenis. Venice: Ricius, 1492, 19 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 1108. Copies: Cin; CPh; LC.

Aretinus, Angelus de Gambilionibus de. See **Aretio**, 1597–1633.

Aretinus, Franciscus de Accoltis de. See **Accoltis de Aretio**, 36–56.

Aretinus, Johannes Tortellius. See **Tortellius**, 15563–15578.

Aretinus, Laurentius.

1557* Vita Moysis. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome, unassigned); Pr 3624 (Planck, c. 1480). Copy: HW†.

Aretinus, Leonardus; **Lionardo Bruni** of Arezzo.

1558 De bello italico adversus Gothos. Fuligno: Numeister & Orsinis, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pell 1112; Pr 5721. Copies: AmB†; JPM†; TBDV.

1559* — [Venice:] Jenson, 1471. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1113. Copies: (Hoe); JPM†; HW†.

De la premiere guerre punique. f°.

Ref: C 588?; Pell 1114? (Paris: Le Rouge or DuPré, 1486). Copy: JPM† (Dupré).

1561* Libellus de temporibus suis. Venice, 1485, 5 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1114(2); Pr 4847 (Pasqualibus & Bertochus). Copies: Harv; HCF; HW†.

Aretinus, Leonardus, continued.

1562* *Istoria fiorentina*. Venice: Rubeus, 1476, 12 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 1115. Copies: AmB†; Harv; LCPh; NYP; CWC.

1563 — Florence: Bartholomeo, 1492, 5 Jun., 3 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 1116; Pr 6197 & 6198; C; Pt. II is Hain 13173. Copies: BAth (pt. 1); GenTS (pt. 2) Kloss); HJ; Ph(W); SCar (pt. 1); TorP; Watk; Well; HCF (pt. 1); JSL; LC(T) (pt. 2); HW†.

1565* *Epistolae familiares*. 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 1118 (Venice: Valdarfer?); Pr 7349; C. Copies: AmB†; JMH.

1566, 1567* — Venice, 1495, 15 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 1119; Pr 5520 (Gorgonzola). Copy: HW†.

1570 *Isagogicon; Dialogus de moribus*. Paris: [Marchand,] 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1122; C. Copy: HW†.

1576 *De nobilitate*. 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: S. Jacobus de Ripoli, c. 1480). Copy: LC.

1578 *L'Aquila*. Venice: Pasqualibus, 1494, 6 Jun. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4864. Copy: Cor.

1595* *Calphurnia et Gurgulia comedia*. Sortensi [Schussenried,] 1478. f°.

Ref: Pell 1138; Pr 2667 (Printer of Gracchus & Poliscena). Copy: NYP.

Aretio, Angelus de Gambilionibus de.

1599* *Lectura super Institutionibus*. Speier: Drach, 1480, 8 kal. Mar. [Feb. 23,] f°.

One original leaf from this volume was distributed with each set of the facsimiles issued by the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde des xv. Jahrhunderts.

1617 *Lectura super titulo de appellationibus et relationibus*. Pavia: Rovellis, 1495, Mar. xxxiii. f°.

Ref: Pell 1157; C; Pr 7101. Copy: UnTS.

1619 *Tractatus de testamentis*. Venice: Calabriis, 1488, 29 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 1159. Copy: Col.

1623(?) *Tractatus maleficiorum*. Mantua: Adam, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 1150; Pr 6880. Copy: PLF.

1632 — Venice: Tortis, 1494, 22 May. f°.

Ref: cf. Pell 1153; C; Pr 5171. Copy: UnTS (var.).

Aretio, Franciscus de Accoltis de. See *Accoltis de Aretio*, 36–56.

Aretio, Luchinus de.

1634 *Opus de Prologis; Proemiis deservientibus per Quadragesimam praedicare volentibus*. Milan: Minutianus, 1500, 12 Nov. (Hain, "2"). 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 6079. Copy: Ph(W).

Arevalo Rodriguez, Sanchez de. See *Rodericus Sanctius*, 13933–13957.

Arezzo, Leonardo d'. See *Aretinus*, 1558–1596.

Argellata, Petrus de.

1635 *Libri sex Chirurgiae*. Venice: Benedictus Genuensis, 1480, 9 Aug. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 1161; Pr 4596. Copy: Surg.

1636* — Venice, 1492, 28 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 1162. Copy: ECS.

1637 — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 8 kal. Mar. [Feb. 22,] f°.

Ref: R; Pell 1163; Pr 5077. Copies: CPh (Choulant); JCre; NYAcadMed; Surg; CLN.

1639 — Venice, 1499, 12 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5703. Copies: CPh; JHopkinsHosp; Surg; LSP; HW† (printed by J. & G. de Gregoriis).

Argentina, Thomas de.

Scripta super quatuor libros sententiarum. Strasbourg: Flach, 1490. f°.

Ref: Pell 1164; C 603; Pr 690. Copies: Harv (v. 2); LC(T. Bamberg); HW†.

Ariminensis, Gregorius.

1645* *Lectura primi libri Sententiarum*. Paris, 1482, 9 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 1165 (Bocard or Caillaut?); Pr 7921 (Martineau). Copy: AmB†.

Ariminensis, Henricus; of Rimini.

1649* *De quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus*. Strasbourg. f°.

Ref: Pell 1168 (Eggstein); Pr 310 (Printer of Ariminensis, not bef. Nov. 11, 1472). Copies: Harv (Riant); LC.

1650* — Speier. f°.

Ref: Pell 1169; Pr 2321 (Printer of Gesta Christi); C (Drach, 1472). Copies: MinnP; Wesl.

Ariostis, Alexander de.

1651, 1652 *Minorica elucidativa rationabilis separationis fratrum minorum*. Paris, 1499, 22 Mar. 8°.

Ref: C–R 4044; Pell 1171 (Petit); Pr 8369 (Poitevin?). Copy: HW†.

Aristarchus Samius. See *Nicephorus*. *Logica*, 11748.

Aristeas.

1655* *Tractatus de lxxij interpretibus*. Erfurt, [1483. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3102 (Printer of Aristeas). Copies: AmB†; LC.

Aristides, Aelius. *Oratio de concordia*. See *Cleomedes*. *De contemplatione orbium*. Brescia: Misinta, 1497, 3 Apr., 5450.

Aristophanes.

1656* *Comoediae ix, graece*. Venice: Aldus, 1498, id. Quintilis [Jul. 15]. f°.

Ref: Pell 1174. Copies: Boston; Br; Col; Harv; NYP; Northwestern; Prin; CWC; (Libri: Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); HVJ; JPM†; HWS; RT (Musurus); HW†.

Aristotle.

- 1657* Opera omnia et nonnulla graece. Venice: Aldus, pt. 1, 1495, kal. Nov. [1]; pt. 2, 1497, Feb.; pt. 3, 1497, Jan.; pt. 4, 1497, kal. Jun. [1]; pt. 5, 1498, Jun. f°. Ref: Pell 1175. Copies: BostonAth (v. 5, frag.); Boston (v. 4); Harv; JCB; JCre; LC; New (2 of v. 4); NYP; Prin; UChi (v. 1, 4 & 5); Watk; CWC; HEH (Hoe, 2 of v. 1 & 4); JPM; HWS; LC(T) (v. 3); TBDV; HW† (2 of v. 5).
- 1658* — [latine per Joh. Argyrophilum.] Augsburg: A. Keller, 1479, v. 1, proxima die post festum exaltationis s. crucis [Sept. 15]; v. 2, die sancti simpti [Oct. 13]; v. 3, die S. Ursulae [Oct. 21]; v. 4, feria secunda ante festum S. Martini [Nov. 8]. f°. Ref: Pell 1176. Copies: Harv; LC (v. 1-3); Ph (W) (v. 3, frag.); LC(T); Surg (v. 1-3).
- 1659* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1496, 13 Jul. f°. Ref: Pell 1177. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.
- 1661* — [latine cum commentariis Averrois.] Venice: Tridino, 1489, non. Sept. [5.] f°. Ref: Pell 1179. Copies: JHopkins; UChi; DBU.
- 1665* Praedicamenta; textus logicales. Venice: Venetus, 1481, 25 Oct. f°. Copy: LC.
- 1666* — Venice: Tortis, 1484, 27 Jan. f°. Copy: [NYSt].
- 1668 De elocutione. Venice: Luere, 1500, 8 Jan. f°. Ref: Hain 9947*. Copy: Harv.
- 1674* Copulata super veterem artem secundum viam Thomistarum. 1494, 16 Mar. f°. Ref: Hain (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: Harv.
- 1677* Copulata in novam logicam. 1493, nonis Mar. [7.] f°. Ref: Hain (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: Harv.
- 1682* Opera de naturali philosophia. Venice: Venetus, 1482, pridie non. Apr. [4.] f°. Ref: Pell 1194. Copy: [NYSt].
- De generatione et corruptione liber cum commentario Jacobi Timaei de Amsfordia. f°. Ref: C 615a; Pell 1197 (Cologne: Quentell, 1497?). Copy: Ph(W).
- 1685* Copulata super libros physicorum; emendata Lamberti de Monte. f°. Ref: Pr 1391 (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: Prin.
- 1689* De coelo et mundo, c. comment. Thom. Aquino. Venice: Locatellus, 1495, 15 kal. Sept. [Aug. 18.] f°. Ref: Hain 1531. Copy: HEH.
- 1698* De natura animalium. f°. Ref: Pell 1205. Copy: CPh.
- Aristotle, continued.*
- 1699* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Mantien, 1476. f°. Ref: Pell 1206. Copies: Harv; Watk; Ya; HEH (Pembroke); JPM; HW†; ECS.
- 1700* — Venice: Gregoriis, 1492, 14 kal. Dec. [Nov. 18.] f°. Ref: Pell 1207. Copies: LC; LC(T); HW†.
- 1703* — Venice: Zanis, 1498, 9 Aug. f°. Ref: Pell 1208. Copies: Watk; HW†.
- 1711 De anima libb. III c. comment. secundum doctrinam Alberti Magni. Cologne: Quentell, 1497, 6 kal. Jun. [May 27.] f°. Ref: Pell 1210; C. Copy: UnTS.
- 1718 Parva naturalia cum comment. Joh. de Mechlinia. Cologne: Quentell, 1498, 13 Sept. f°. Ref: Pell 1215. Copy: UnTS.
- 1720 Problemata lat. Theodoro Gaza interprete cum vita Aristotelis. f°. Ref: Hain (c. 1471); Panzer 4:87:96. Copy: Cl.
- 1721* — 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell); Pell 1220. Copy: Surg (part).
- 1722* — 4°. Copies: Harv; ECS.
- Paris: (Marchand) pour Alexandre Alyak, 1500, 4 Apr. 4°. Ref: Pell 1225; C 625. Copy: Surg.
- 1725* Problemata. 4°. Ref: Pr 2913 (Leipzig: Kachelofen). Copy: Harv.
- 1727* — 4°. Ref: Hain (apud Lyskirchen); Pr 1485 (Cologne: Martin of Werden). Copy: Ph(W).
- 1729 — Mantua: Vurster & Baumeister. 4°. Ref: Pell 1217 (1477); C (1475?); Pr 6886. Copies: Harv (Vallière); LC(T).
- 1740 Metaphysica. Leipzig: Landspergk, 1499, 14 Mar. f°. Ref: Pr 2953. Copy: UnTS.
- 1742 Ethicorum ad Nicomachum libb. x, Leonardo Aretino interprete. 4°. Ref: R; Pr 6532 (Bologna: Rugerius & Bertochus); Hain (Mantua: Michaelibus). Copy: Harv.
- 1753 — Joh. Argyrophilo interprete. Florence: Nicolaus [Laurentij]. f°. Ref: R (1480); Pell 1231; Pr 6118. Copies: HEH (Pembroke); HW†.
- 1760 — Las Ethicas. Seville: Ungut & Stanislao, 1493, 5 Jun. 4°. Ref: Haebler 31. Copy: Hispanic.
- 4°. Ref: Haebler 32 (Zaragoza: Hurus). Copy: Amb† (c. 1489).

Aristotle, continued.

1762* *Ethica, Politica et Oeconomica*.
Leonardo Aretino interprete. f°.

Ref: Pr 224 (Strasburg: Mentelin); Pell 1238.
Copies: Prin; JPM† (2); CLN.

— f°.

Ref: Haebler 33 (Valencia: Palmart, c. 1475).
Copy: Hispanic.

1764*, 1765 De moribus ad Eudemium,
Leonardo Aretino interprete. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zell). Copies: WCB;
CEG.

— Zaragoza: Hurus, 1492, 22 Sept. f°.

Ref: Haebler 29; C 630. Copy: Hispanic.

1768 *Politicorum libb. viii. lat. ex versione*
Leonardi Aretini. Rome: Silber, 1492,
.14 kal. Aug. [July 19.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1259; C; Pr 3851. Copy: Harv.

— f°.

Ref: Haebler 35 (Barcelona: Spindeler, c. 1480).
Copy: Hispanic.

1771 *Libri viii politicorum et economico-*
rum libri ii. Paris: Wolff, 1489, 14 kal.
Feb. [Jan. 16.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1262; C. Copy: LC(T).

1778* *Cyromancia cum figuris*. Ulm, 1490,
21 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2583 (Reger). Copies: Harv; NYP.

Expositiones textuales. See *Exposi-*
tiones, 6813.

Liber elenchorum. See his *Opera non-*
nulla, 1658.

Propositiones. See *Auctoritates Aris-*
totelis, 6920-6938.

See also Commentaries by *Acciaiolus*,
33; *Burlaeus*, 4112-4144; *Duns Scotus*,
6440-6451; *Ferrarius*, 6997; *Flandria*,
7124-7125; *Gandavo*, 7457-7464; *Offre-*
du, 12003-12004; *Sanson de Senis*,
14326; *Simplicius*, 14757-14758; *Versor*,
16022-16036.

Aristotle; Spurious Works.

1782 *De secretis secretorum; de regimine*
principum. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Therhoernen); Pell 1246
(1480?); C. Copies: AmB†; Harv.

— *Des secretz de Aristote*. 8°.

Copy: (Hoe).

1784 — *Le gouvernement des Princes*.
Paris: par Verard, 1497, 15 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 1253; Pr 8440; C. Copy: JPM†.

Arminensis.

1798* *Tractatus totius sacrae historiae*
elucidativus. f°.

Copy: Harv (Riant. Lubeck: M. Brandiss, c.
1476).

Arnoldus, Henricus.

1799* *Litania contra Turcos*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7620 (Basel: Amerbach, not bef. 1476).
Copy: Harv (Riant).

Arnoldus de Villa Nova; Villanovanus; or
Novicomensis.

Breviarium practicae Medicinae. f°.

Ref: Collijn, Stockholm, 103 (Pavia: Carcano, c.
1482). Copies: CPH; Surg.

1800* — Milan: Chris. [Valdarfer], 1483,
26 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 1274. Copy: ECS.

1801* — Venice: Tortis, 1494, 21 Feb. f°.
Copies: CPH; Surg; HW†.

1802* — Venice: Otinus, 1497, 12 kal.
Nov. [Oct. 21.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1275. Copies: CPH; Surg.

1805* *De arte cognoscendi venena; de epi-*
dimia et peste Valasti de Tarenta. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1307; Pr 6884 (Mantua: Burster & Her-
mannstadt, 1473). This belongs with Abano,
7*. Copies: CPH; Surg; HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 1305; C 649. This belongs with Abano,
8. Copy: NYP (Padua: Achates, 1473).

Antidotarium clarificatum. Valencia:
Spindeler, millesimo quadrigentesimo
quinto (1495?). f°.

Ref: Serrano, p. 534; cf Haebler 683 (1505).
Copy: Hispanic.

Giardino de veritade rose de philosophie.
4°.

Ref: R II, 405 (1500). Copy: HW†.

1807* *De virtutibus herbarum or Avicenna*.
Venice: Bevilacqua, 1499, 14 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1315. Copies: Harv; Surg.

— See also *Herbarius*, 8443-8449; *Her-*
bolarium, 8451.

Tractatus de vinis. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1316 (Paris: Baligault); Pr 8290; C 652.
Copy: LC.

— *Tractat der wein zum gesuntheit*
der menschen. f°.

Ref: Pell 1318 (Strassburg: Schott, 1482?); C
655 (Nuremberg, c. 1478); Pr 377? (Strass-
burg: Knoblochster). Copy: CPh.

Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum C. com-
ment. Arnoldi de Villa Nova. See
Regimen, 13747-13763.

There are also various editions of two different
works with the same title, not by this author.

Arras, Jean de; author of Melusine, 11056-
11066.

Arrigo or Arrighetto, Enrico, de Setti-
mello. See *Henricus Samariensis*, 8431-
8432.

Ars bene moriendi. See *Capranica, Do-*
minicus, 4386-4406.

1824 *Ars memorativa*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Guldenschaff. By Jaco-
bus Publicius); Hain 13549. Copy: NYP.

1825* **Ars** Memorativa ad commemorandum Terminos, Quaestiones, Argumenta, sive Sermones quottas. Ingolstadt. 4°.

Ref: Voullieme, Berlin, 1214 (J. Kachelofen, c. 1493). Copies: CPh; JM.

Ars moriendi. f°.

Ref: H 8589* (Augsburg: Zainer, c. 1470). Copies: HW† (ff. 214-234 of *Hieronymus*. Opuscula, 8589*); LC.

— 4°.

Copy: JPM† (Leipzig: Kachelofen, c. 1493).

1833* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 2925 (Leipzig: Kachelofen). Copy: JPM† (Lotter, c. 1497).

1836* — Ein buchelein von dem sterben. Leipzig, 1494. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Kachelofen); Pr 3017 (Bötticher). Copy: NYP.

— 4°.

Copy: (Merwin, 25 May 1905).

1840 — Lart de bien vivre. Paris: Cous-teau & Menard, 1492, 18 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 1353; C 10151; Pr 8096, 8230. Copy: HEH (Hoe). See also 1151.

Ars notariatus. 4°.

Copy: HW† (Rome: Planck. Perhaps by Johannes de Gradibus).

— 4°.

Ref: R 1, 40. Copy: HW† (Rome: Guldinbeck).

Ars numerandi. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zel); C 693 (c. 1485); Smith, Rara Arithmetica. Copy: GAP†.

1861 **Ars** praedicandi in thematibus de tempore et de sanctis. [1479, 22 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 1374; C (Cologne: Guldenschaff). Copy: JPM†.

Arte para bien confesar. Zaragoza. 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Hurus, c. 1500).

1864 Le Morte, and actes of kyng **Arthur**, by Syr Thomas Malory. Westminster: Caxton, 1485, last day of Juyl.

Ref: Duff 283; De Ricci 76; Blades 66. Copy: JPM.

1870 **Articella** or Thesaurus operum medicorum antiquorum. Venice: Tortis, 1487, 20 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 1378; C; Pr 4633. Copies: JCre; Surg; ECS.

1871* — Venice: Pinzius, 1491, 26 Sept. f°.

Copies: [NYSt]; JCre.

1872 — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, 13 kal. Jan. [Dec. 20.] f°.

Ref: R; Pell 1379. Copies: Surg; CPh.

Arvernina, Guillermus de. See **Guillermus**, 8225-8299; **Guillermus Parisiensis**, 8300-8323.

Ascher, R. Jacob ben.

1880 Arba Turim: Four orders. Hebrew Code. Soncino: Solomon ben Moses Soncino. f°.

Ref: De Rossi 138 (c. 1490); Pr 7302; Steinschneider 1182; Rosenthal, Cat Heb. Ink., 22-23; Jacobs 64. Copies: JewishTS; MS.

1881 — Piove di Sacco; Meshullam Cusi. f°.

Ref: Clement 158; De Rossi 5-9; Pr 7231; Steinschneider 1182 (Monday 28 Tammuz, Jul. 3, 1475 or Jun. 29, 1478); David de Günzburg, Le premier livre imprimé en hébreu, in Rec. en mémoire de M. D. Chwolson, Berlin, 1899, p. 57-121; Jacobs 2. Copies: JewishTS (Part 1); Col (Part IV, ch. 26-420).

1882 — Part I and II with titles Orah Hayyim and Yoreh Deah. Ixar Eliezar ben Abraham Alantasi, pt. 1, 1485, Aug.; pt. 2, 1487. f°.

Ref: De Rossi 39-40, 53-54; Pr 9599; Steinschneider 1186, 1189; Rosenthal 53-54; Jacobs 35, 45; Haebler 330, 329. Copies: Col (pt. 1); JewishTS; Hispanic (pt. II).

1883 — Part I, Orah Hayyim. Mantua: Abraham Conat, 1476, 6 Jun. f°.

Ref: De Rossi 9-12; Pr 6901; Steinschneider 1186; Jacobs 3. Copy: JewishTS.

1884 — Part II, Yoreh Deah. ff. 1-31, Mantua: Abraham Conat; ff. 32-91, Ferrara: Abraham ben Hayyim dei Tintori, 1477, 25 Jun. f°.

Ref: De Rossi 19-22; Pr 5746; Steinschneider 1188-89; Jacobs 5. Copy: JewishTS (ff. 1-40, ch. 1-162).

— Part III, Eben ha Ezer slea. f°.

Ref: Steinschneider 1190; Jacobs 27; Haebler 333 (Guadalajara, c. 1482?). Copy: JewishTS (1 leaf only).

— Part IV, Hoshen Mishpat. f°.

Ref: Zeitschrift für hebräische Bibliographie, XII (1908, p. 15, no. 17); Rosenthal 51 (Guadalajara, c. 1482?). Copy: JewishTS (12 leaves only).

Asconius Paedianus, Quintus.

1886* Commentarius in orationes Ciceronis. Venice. f°.

Ref: Pr 4317 (J. de Colonia & Manthen, a. 2 Jun. 1477). Copies: Harv; HEH (Pembroke); NYP; LC.

Asher, Yaakob ben. See **Ascher**, R. Jacob ben, 1880-1884.

Assisarum liber. [London: Pynson.] 8°.

Ref: Duff 37 (1500). Copies: HarvLaw (Dunn); JCB.

Astesanus de Ast.

1888* Summa de casibus conscientiae. f°.

Ref: Pell 1401 (1469); Pr 207 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not af. 1470). Copy: AmB†.

1889* — f°.

Ref: Pr 211 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not af. 1473). Copies: Ph(W); MS.

1890* — f°.

Ref: Pell 1402 (1473); Pr 220 (Strasburg: Mentelin). Copy: UnTS.

Astesanus de Ast, continued.

1891* — f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Speier: G. de Spira); Pell 1403 (Mentelin or Reyser, 1473?); Hain (Eichstadt: Reyser); C (1480?). Copy: UnTS.

1893* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manten, 1478, 18 Mar. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1405. Copies: Clf; LC; New; Ph(W); JM.

— Cologne: Quentell, 1479, 2 kal. Sept. [Aug. 31.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1406; C 714. Copy: Cor.

— Cologne: Quentell, 1479, 2 kal. Sept. [Aug. 31.] f°.
 Copy: New. (Madden).

1896* — Venice: Wild, 1480, 28 Apr. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1408. Copies: Boston; NYP; Hispanic.

1897* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1482, 11 May. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1409. Copies: [NYST, Campbell]; (Merwin, 5 Dec. 1913).

Astronomi veteres. See **Scriptores astronomici**, 14559.

Athanasius, Saint.

1902* Enarrationes in epistolas S. Pauli, Christophoro de Persona interprete. Rome: Han, 1477, 25 Jan. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1411. Copies: Boston (Carvalho); GenTS; Harv; CWC; (Learmont, Wodhull).

1903* In psalorum effectus et proprietates divina sequestratio. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Froschauer, after Nov. 20, 1500). Copy: Sutro.

1905* Contra haereticos et gentiles, Leonicensio interprete. Vicenza: Leonardus Basilensi, 1482, kal. Feb. [1.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1413; C. Copy: LC(T).

Athelardus. See **Adelardus**, 85.

1907 **Athenagoras** de resurrectione. Xenocrates de morte interpr. Marsilio Ficino. Paris: Mercator, 1498, 18 Aug. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1415; C; Pr 8008. Copies: Harv (Riant. Mark of Marchant); HW† (Mark of Petit).

Attavantius, Paulus. See **Florentinus, Paulus**, 7158-7167.

1908* **Attestatio** radicalis fidei orthodoxae. Nuremberg: Creussner, 1477. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1416 (perhaps by Raymund Lullo). Copies: AmB†; Boston; HW†.

Aubusson, Pierre d'. See **Danhusen, Petrus**, 5922.

Auctores octo. Lyons: Huss. 4°.
 Copy: Harv (Inglis).

Auctores vetustissimi. See **Pausanias Historicus**, 12527.

Auctoritates Aristotelis. 8°.

Ref: C III, p. 300: 725 (Paris: Pigouchet, c. 1491).
 Copy: Ph(W).

— Venice. 4°.
 Copy: HW†.

1934* — Bologna: Bazaleriis, 1491, 2 Aug. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1269. Copy: LC(T).

— [Paris:] Niger, 1493, 26 Sept. 8°.
 Ref: R iv, 125; C 726; Pell 1452; Pr 8231. Copy: LC(T).

1937* — 1498. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1454 (Cologne: Quentell, 1498?). Copy: Watk.

Augustae historiae scriptores. See **Scriptores**, 14560-14563.

Augustinus, Saint Aurelius.

1946* **Opuscula plurima.** Venice: Scotus, 1483, 5 kal. Jun. [May 28.] 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1458. Copies: Sutro; FF.

1947* — Venice: Bonetis, 1484, 23 Jul. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1459. Copies: Harv; LC; UnTS; LC(T) (2).

1948* — Strasburg: Flach, 1489, 13 kal. Apr. [Mar. 20.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1460. Copies: Cor; New (Madden); UnTS (3).

1949* — Venice: Bertochus, 1491, 26 Mar. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1461. Copies: Boston; Harv; Ph(W); Sutro; HCF; LC(T); AMT; DBU; HW†; ESB (Carvalho).

1950* — Strasburg: Flach, 1491, 11 Aug. f°.
 Ref: Pell 1462. Copies: BATH; Miami; Ph(W); AJB; BuffHis; JWE; HCF; LL; LC(T).

1951 — Brescia: Britannicus, 1498, 8 Oct. 8°.
 Ref: Pr 6998; C. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

1952 — Parma: Ugoletus, 1491, prid. kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 1463; C; Pr 6864. Copies: Harv; HCF; LC(T).

1953* — Venice: Pasqualibus, 1491, 10 Nov. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1464. Copies: Boston; HCF; (Groves).

1955* **De doctrina christiana iv; de arte praedicandi.** f°.
 Ref: Pell 1471 (Strasburg: Mentelin, c. 1465-66). Copies: Grol; HEH (Hoe).

1956* — f°.
 Ref: Pell 1472 (Strasburg: Mentelin, c. 1465-66); BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; CWC; JPM†.

1957* — f°.
 Ref: Pell 1473; BM Cat (Fust & Schoeffer, before March, 1467). Copy: RT (Kennet: Heber: Hoe).

1958* — 4°.
 Ref: Pell 1474 (Gotz or Unkel, 1478?); C (Cologne: Unkel, 1481). Copy: Harv.

Augustinus, Saint Aurelius, continued.

1960* *De vita beata, de honestate mulierum, de honestate vitae.* 4°. Ref: Pell 1475 (Cologne: Zell). Copy: AmB†.

1963* *De disciplina christiana.* 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Unkel, 1482?). Copies: AmB†; Cor.

1964* *De anima et spiritu, de ebrietate.* 1472, 5 id. Nov. [9.] 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Lauringen: Printer of Augustinus, De Consensu); Pell 1479; Pr 3240. Copies: HarTS; Harv; NYP.

1965* *Opus quaestionum.* Lyons: Trechsel, 1497, 7 kal. May [Apr. 25]. f°. Ref: Pell 1480. Copies: Harv; NYP; LC(T).

Epistola ad Cyrillum de magnificentiis Hieronymi. 4°. Ref: BM Cat 1, p. 188; a part of Hain 6719, see 8658* (Cologne: Zell). Copies: AmB; Harv; JPM†; (Hurst).

1966* *Liber epistolarum.* f°. Ref: Pell 1481 (Strasburg: Mentelin, 1468?); Pr 208 (not af. 1471). Copy: JPM†.

1969* — [Basel:] Amerbach, [1493]. f°. Ref: Pell 1483. Copies: BuflHis; Col; Harv; UnTS; Wood.

1970* — Venice: Benalius, 1494, 23 Jun. 4°. Copy: JPM†.

1971 *Psalmorum explanatio.* Basel: Amerbach, 1489. f°. Ref: Pell 1485; C; Pr 7582. Copies: UnTS (3); HEH (Pembroke); (Hurst); (Carvalho). — f°. Ref: Pell 1484 (Netherland ed.); Holtrop 913; see C 741. Copy: Cl (v. 2).

1973* — Venice: Benalius, 1493, 4 Aug. f°. Copies: LC(T); HCF; HW†.

1980* *De consensu Evangelistarum.* f°. Ref: Pell 1493; Campbell 210 (Louvain: J. of Westphalia, 1482?). Copy: HEH.

1981* — Lauringen, 1473, prid. id. Apr. [12.] f°. Ref: Pell 1494; Pr 2599 (Printer of Augustinus, De consensu). Copies: AmB†; LC; JMH; JPM†; LC(T).

1982* *Expositio evangelii Johannis.* f°. Ref: Pell 1495 (Nuremberg: Koburger, or Basel: Amerbach); Pr 7630 (Basel: Amerbach). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS.

1987* *Liber, qui vocatur Quinquaginta.* Augsburg: Sorg, 1475, c. kal. Feb. [c. 1.] f°. Ref: Pell 1498. Copies: CWC; JMH; LC(T).

1988 = 1991*

1989* *Sermo super orationem dominicam.* 4°. Ref: Pell 1501 (1472?); Pr 827 (Cologne: Zell). Copy: JPM†.

1990* — 4°. Ref: Pell 1502 (Zell, 1472?); C (Cologne: Printer of the Hist. S. Albani). Copy: RJJan.

Augustinus, Saint Aurelius, continued.

1991* — 4°. Ref: Pell 1500 (Cologne: Zell, 1470?); Pr 811; C. Copy: NYP.

1993 *Sermo in festo praesentationis Mariae Virginis in templum.* f°. Ref: Pell 1504 (1462); Pr 139 (Mainz: Schöffner); C. Copy: AmB†.

1994 *Sermones de informatione regularis vitae.* Modena: Struciis, 1477, 25 Apr. 4°. Ref: Pell 1510; Pr 7193; C. Copies: JMH; HVJ; LC(T).

1996* *Sermones de clericorum vita et moribus.* Padua: Cerdonis, 1484. 4°. Ref: Pell 1507. Copy: Sutro.

1997* *Sermones ad Heremitas.* 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss); Pr 741 (Printer of 1493 Casus breves, Husner?); C; Hain (Flach); Holtrop, pt. 11: 743 (Speier: Drach, 1490). Copies: Cor (Harris); Harv; Ph(W); Watk.

1998* — 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of 1493 Casus Breves); Pr 724 (Flach); C; Holtrop, pt. 11: 744 (Speier: Drach, c. 1490). Copy: Harv (Bamberg).

2000 — Milan: Teutonicos (Pachel & Scinzenzeler), 1484, 3 non. Jun. [3.] 4°. Ref: R iv, 125; C 750; Pr 5951; Pell 1511. Copy: Ph(W).

2001* — Brescia: Britannicus, 1486, 5 Jan. 8°. Ref: Pell 1512. Copies: Harv; Ya; MJD; FBD; HCF; HW†.

2002* — Venice: Paganinis, 1487, 26 May. 8°. Ref: Pell 1513. Copies: UnTS; JM (Carvalho); LL.

2004* — Venice: Benalius, 1492, 26 Jan. 8°. Copy: LC(T).

2005* — Venice: Bivilaqua, 1495, 4 Nov. 8°. Ref: Pell 1515. Copies: Harv; CWC; HW†.

— Paris: Chappiel impensis Jaumar, 1500. 8°. Ref: Pell 1516; Pr 8410. Copy: Harv.

2006, 2007 *Sermonum opera plura et diversa; de tempore et sanctis.* Paris: Gering & Rembolt. f°. Ref: Pell 1517 (1498); Pr 8311 (1499–1500); C. Copy: Cor.

2008* — Basel: Amerbach, 1494, 1495. f°. Ref: Pell 1518. Copies: LC; New; UnTS (2); HEH.

Soliloquia. f°. Copy: BuflHis (Nuremberg: Koberger, 1471).

— See *Opuscula Varia*, 1472, Hieronymus, 8589.

2013* — Winterberg: Alacraw, 1484. 4°. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Augustinus, Saint Aurelius, continued.

— et Speculum peccatoris. f°.

Ref: Pr 1565 (Augsburg: Zainer). A part of Hain 8589. Copy: (Anderson, 14 Dec. 1909).

2017 — Delli soliloquii. 1489, 20 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R iv, 126 (Florence: Printer of Benignus); Pell 1522. Copy: HW†.

2018 — Florence, 1491, 10 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; C; Pr 6351 (Morgiani & Petri); Pell 1523. Copy: HW†.

Soliloquium. Acc. Thomas Aquinas: Tractatus an liceat uti iudiciis astrorum. 4°.

Ref: Hain 1533 (Aquinas); C "Part of a book, Augustini Soliloquium, (Cologne: Therhoernen, 1471); C 751 (c. 1475); Pr 982 (Printer of Dictys); Pell 1521. Copy: LC (Aquinas only).

— de anime quantitate. See *Hieronymus*. Opuscula, 8589*.

2021* — de arrha animae. 1473, tertia feria post festum Dionysii [Oct. 12]. f°.

Ref: Pell 1525; Pr 1536 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: Ya.

2028* Enchiridion ad Laurentium Primitivum. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1534; Pr 810 (Cologne: Zell). Copies: (Hoe); JPM (2)†.

2030* Confessionum libb. XIII. f°.

Ref: Pell 1536; Pr 205 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not af. 1470). Copy: JPM†.

2031 — Milan: Bonus, 1475, 12 kal. Aug. [Jul. 21.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1537; Pr 5883; C. Copies: CEG; JMH; JPM†; LC; LC(T).

2032* — 1482, in pfesto laurētij [Aug. 9]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1538; BM Cat (Cologne: Unkel). Copy: AmB†.

2034* De Trinitate libb. xv. f°.

Ref: Pell 1540 (c. 1474); Pr 319 (Printer of Henricus Ariminensis); H (Strasburg, c. 1477). Copy: StSul.

2037 — [Basel:] Amerbach, 1489. f°.

Ref: Pell 1541; Pr 7581; C. Copy: TDS.

2038* — Venice: Paganinis, 1489, 12 Nov. 4°.

Copies: Boston; Col; LC(T); HW†.

2039* — Basel: Amerbach, 1490. f°.

Ref: Pell 1542. Copies: DominicanDC; UnTS; JCW.

2040* — 1494. f°.

Ref: Pell 1543; Pr 3215 (Freiburg im Breisgau: Fischer); C. Copies: AmB†; Drew; Ph(W); (Merwin, 28 Feb. 1913).

2041 — Louvain: Westfalia. 1495, in profesto Nativitatis Christi [Dec. 24]. f°.

Ref: Pell 1544; Campbell 205*; C. Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).

2045* De Fide ad Petrum Diaconum. Cologne, 1473. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1566 (Therhoernen); Pr 1093 (Printer of Augustinus de Fide); C (Gops or Enskirchen). Copy: (Anderson, 12 May 1910).

Augustinus, Saint Aurelius, continued.

2046* De civitate Dei. 1467, 12 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 1545; Pr 3289 (Subiaco: Sweynheim & Pannartz). Copies: AmB†; NYP (Spencer); HVJ; JPM†.

2047 — Rome: Sweynheim & Pannartz, 1468. f°.

Ref: Pell 1546; Pr 3293; C. Copies: LC; New; HEH (Pembroke).

2048* — Venice: Vindelinius, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pell 1547. Copies: AmB†; Harv (2); JMH; HEH (Pembroke & Sunderland, Hoe).

2049* — Rome: Sweynheim & Pannartz, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pell 1548. Copies: UChi; LC.

2050 — Rome: Gallus & Nicolai, 1474, 4 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 1549. Copy: (Anderson, 17 Nov. 1908).

2051* — Venice: Jenson, 1475, 6 non. Oct. [2.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1550. Copies: AmB†; Cl; HEH (Pembroke); JPM†; CLN; HW†.

2052* — Venice: Petri, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pell 1551. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

2053 — Naples: Moravus, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 1552; Pr 6697; C. Copy: Harv.

2055* — Venice: Locatellus, 1486, 5 id. Feb. [9.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1553. Copies: Bancroft; LC(T); HW†.

2056* — cum commento Thomae Valois et Nicolai Triveth. f°.

Ref: Pell 1554; Pr 201, 202 (Strasburg: Mentelin, c. 1468). Copies: JMH; HEH; LC.

2057* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1473, 5 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 1555. Copies: BostonAth; Port (pt. 1); JPM† (var).

2058* — Basel: Wenssler, 1479, 8 kal. Apr. [Mar. 25.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1556. Copies: Prin; UnTS; Watk; (Anderson, 2 Feb. 1903).

2061 — Louvain: J. Westfalensis, 1488, 14 kal. Oct. [Sept. 18.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1557; Pr 9238; C; Campbell 209. Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); THG.

2064 — Basel: Amerbach, 1489, id. Feb. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1559; Pr 7578; C. Copies: DominicanDC; Ya.

2065 — Venice: (for) Scotus, 1489, 12 kal. Mar. [Feb. 18.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1560; Pr 5018 (Locatellus); C 760. Copies: Boston; Watk; CWC; HW†; LC; (Hurst).

2066* — Basel: Amerbach, 1490, id. Feb. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1561. Copies: DominicanDC; Trin; UnTS; Ya; JCW.

2068* — Friburg, 1494. f°.

Ref: Pell 1562; Pr 3214 (Fischer). Copies: AmB†; UChi; Drew; Ph(W); LC(T).

Augustinus, Saint Aurelius, continued.

2070 — La cite de Dieu. Abbeville: Dupre & Gerard, pt. 1, 1486, 24 Nov.; pt. 2, 1486, 12 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 1563; Pr 8763; C. Copy: JPM†.

2071* — De la cita di dio. f°.

Ref: Pr 6145 (Florence: Miscomini, not af. 1483); Pell 1564 (Florence: Buonaccorsi, c. 1475); C (Venice, 1475). Copies: Harv (Spencer); Mich; Ph(W); Ya; FF; TBDV; HW†; Prin.

2072 — f°.

Copy: CWC (Florence: Buonnaccorsi, c. 1482).

— f°.

Copy: THG.

— Flores beati Augustini extracti, per veritates, per Franciscum de Mayronis. f°.

Ref: Hain 10533; BM Cat (Cologne: Printer of Flores S. Augustini). Copies: HEH (Hoe); GPW.

2076* Canones juxta triplicem quam edidit regulam. Strasburg: Schott, 1490. f°.

Ref: Pell 1568. Copies: ConnHis; LCPh; LC(T); HW†.

2078* De sancta virginitate. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat & Pr 1519 (Cologne, unassigned, c. 1480? Also referred to Reichensteit, Printer of Dialogus); Pell 1569 (Eltvil: Bechtermunze, or Mainz: Gutenberg); C (Mainz: Gutenberg). Copies: AmB† (Cologne: Götz, 1478?); JPM† (2).

2080* De contemptu mundi. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1440 (Cologne: Quentell, c. 1492-99); C. Copies: Ph(W); UnTS.

2082* De singularitate clericorum. [Cologne: Zell, 1467. 4°.

Ref: Also Hain 2094; Pell 1586. Copies: NYP; Ya; WKB (Huth); JPM†; LC(T).

2085* Liber de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Husner). Copies: Harv; LC.

De contritione cordis. See **Chrysostomus**, De compunctione cordis, 5044-5047.

2092* De verae vitae cognitione. 4°.

Ref: Pr 138 (Mainz: Schoeffer, c. 1475?). Copies: AmB†; HW†.

2093* Liber de vita christiana. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1580; Pr 135 (Mainz: Schoeffer). Copies: LCPh; CWC; JPM† (3).

2094* — 4°.

This and 2082* were issued as one tract.

2097* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 1146 (Cologne: Unkel, 1482?); Pell 1585 (Götz or Unkel, 1478?); C (c. 1481). Copy: Harv.

See note under De moribus ecclesiae, 2108*.

2103* De XII abusivis saeculi. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2222 (Nuremberg: Fratres ord. praedic.). Copies: Harv; Ph(W); UnTS; JMH.

2106* De vanitatibus saeculi. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1590 (1475?); Pr 2478 (Esslingen: Fyner). Copy: JMH.

2108* De moribus ecclesiae catholicae. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1591 (1482?); Pr 1145 (Cologne: Unkel, c. 1481); C groups this with St. Augustine's Vita christiana, 2097*. Copy: Harv.

Augustinus, Saint Aurelius, continued.

De arte praedicandi. See his De doctrina, 1955-1959.

De conflictu vitiorum et virtutum. See his Liber de conflictu, 2085-2087.

Flores B. Augustini. See **Maioranis**. Veritates theologicae, 10533.

Meditationes, soliloquia, etc. See his Opuscula, 1946-1951.

De miraculis gloriosi Hieronymi. See **Eusebius Cremonensis**. Epistola de morte Hieronymi, 6718-6724.

See also **Conradus**, Eusebius. Brevis annotatio in errores scribentium Augustinum, 5634-5637.

See also **Regulae SS. Benedicti**, Blasii, Augustini et Francisci, 13827.

Augustinus, Saint: Apocryphal work.

Gratia pro salute de la fidele anime. 8°.

Ref: R III: 823, states that at the end of this copy is written in a contemporary hand, "Ven. 1491," and that the types are those of the Vita monastica of Laur. Justinianus, Venice, 1494, 9477. Copy: HW†.

Augustis, Quiricus de.

2116* Lumen apothecariorum. f°.

Ref: Pell 1595 (Lyons: Huss? 1498?). Copy: Surg (after 1491).

Aulus Gellius. See **Gellius**, 7517-7527.**Aungervile, Richard de Bury, bishop of Durham.**

Philobiblion or de amore librorum. Cologne, 1473. 4°.

Ref: Hain 4151*; Pell 3101; Pr 1094 (Printer of Augustinus. De fide); Grolier Club, ed. A. F. West, 1889. Copies: HEH (Hoe); JPM†; Ya; CWC.

— 4°.

Ref: H. 4150* (Speier: Hist, c. 1483); Pr 2400 (not bef. Jan. 13, 1483). Copies: Ya; HEH (Hoe); CLN (Copingier).

Aurbach, Johannes de.

2124* Summa de Sacramentis. Augsburg: Zeiner, 1469. f°.

Ref: Pell 1599. Copies: AmB†; UnTS; JWR; WGS; LC(T).

Aurbach or Urbach, Johannes.

2127 Declaratio titulorum legalium. Leipzig: Brandis, 1489, 14 Jul. f°.

Copy: AmB†.

Aurea bulla Caroli iv. Imp. See **Bulla aurea**, 4073-4081.**Aurea expositione hymnorum.** Burgos: F. Basiliensis, 1493, 7 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 251; C 2377. Copy: Hispanic.

— Tarragona: Rosenbach, 1498, 18 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 252. Copy: Hispanic.

— 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1499).

Aurelius Victor, Sextus.

2131* *De viris illustribus Romae; Plinius de praeclare gestis Romanorum.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 1603; Pr 4082 (Venice: Jenson). Copy: (Anderson, 17 Nov. 1908).

2133 — *Suetonius de praeclare gestis Romanorum.* 8°.

Ref: Pell 1604 (Italian press). Copy: Harv.

— *Plinius de viris illustribus.* [Paris:] Baligault. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1606 (1496?). Copy: Harv.

2135? — [Naples:] Ruessinger. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1608; C; Pr 6672. Copies: AmB†; JMH.

2136* — Venice: Andreas, 1477, non. Jun. [5.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1609. Copies: CWC; HEH; HW†.

2137 — Florence: Apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli, 1478. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1610; Pr 6101; C. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

2139* — Rome: Silber, 1491, 18 Aug. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HW†.

2140* — Rome: Plannck, 1492, 26 Jan. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HW†.

Aureolus, Petrus.

2141* *Compendium litteralis sensus totius bibliae.* f°.

Ref: Pell 1613; Pr 351 (Strasburg: Husner). Copies: AmB† (date 1477 possibly written by rubricator); HEH.

2142* *Tractatus de conceptione virginis Mariae.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (c. 1490); Pell 1614; Pr 140 (Mainz: Schoeffer); C (Cologne: Therhoernen?). Copy: JPM†.

Aurifaber, Aegidius.

Speculum exemplorum ex diversis libris in unum laboriose collectum. Deventer: Paefroed, 1481, in crastino... Philippi et Jacobi [May 2]. f°.

Ref: Hain 14915; Pr 8948; Pell 1615; Campbell 1568. Copy: Harv.

— Cologne: Koelhof, 1485, in profesto S. Michaelis [Sept. 28]. f°.

Ref: Hain 14916*. Copy: UnTS.

— Strasburg, 1487, in die S. Andriani [Mar. 4]. f°.

Ref: Hain 14917*; Pr 609 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus). Copies: Cor; Harv.

— 1490, altera die p^o dominicam Invo-cavit [Mar. 1]. f°.

Ref: Hain 14918*; C (Flach); Pr 653 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus). Copies: LC; PrinTS; TorP.

2143* *Auslegung des Amts der heiligen Messe.* f°.

Ref: Pr 2175 (Nuremberg: Creussner); Pell 1620 (1484?). Copies: Watk; JPM† (1475-76).

2144* — Augsburg, 1484, Freytag vor S. Lucyen [Dec. 10]. f°.

Ref: Pell 1621; Pr 1628 (Baemler); Hain (Sorg). Copies: AmB†; Watk; JPM†.

Ausmo or Auximo, Nicolaus de.

2150* *Supplementum Summae Pisanellae.* [Venice:] Vendelinus. f°.

Ref: Pell 1623 (c. 1472). Copies: Boston; Prin.

2152 — Genoa: Moravus & Monachus, 1474, 10 kal. Jul. [June 22.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1625; Pr 7185; C. Copies: CWC; LC(T); AmB†.

2153* — Venice: Hailbrun & Frankfordia, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pell 1626. Copies: Harv; JM (Carvalho); LSP; LC; HW.

— Venice: Hailbrun & Frankfordia, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pell 1627; C 786. Copy: JM.

2156* — Venice: Hailbrun & Bartua, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 1630. Copy: JewishTS.

2157* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1478, kl. vo. v. Jul. [Jun. 27.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1631. Copy: UnTS.

2159 — Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeler, 1479, 2 kal. Maij [Apr. 22]. f°.

Ref: Pell 1633; Pr 5921; C; a part of 803. Copy: HW†.

2161* — Venice: B. de Alexandria, Andree de Asula & M. de Salo, 1481, 10 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1635. Copies: Col; LC(T) (2).

2163* — Reutlingen, 1482, Sabbato ante ephie. [Jan. 5.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Greyff); Pr 2701 (Otmar). Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

2165* — Venice: Renner, 1483. 8°.

Ref: Pell 1638. Copy: TBDV.

— Venice: Renner, 1483. 8°.

Copies: HarvLaw; Watk (40 lines).

2167 — Vercelli: Suico, 1485, 27 Oct. 8°.

Ref: Pell 1640; cf R iv: p. 128. Copy: LC(T).

2169* — Venice: Wild, "1489." 4°.

Ref: Pell 1642; Pr 4457 (14[7]9). Copies: Ph (W) (Bamberg); StPatr; JEBeal; LC(T); HW† (& var).

2175 — Esii (Iesi): Comitibus, 1475, 6 kal. Nov. [Oct. 27.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1643; R; Pr 6837; C. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Ausonius.

2176 *Opera.* Venice: Girardinus, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 1645?; Pr 4230; C. Copies: Harv; WIW (Wodhull).

2178* — ex recensione Iulii Aemilii Ferrarii Novariensis. Venice: Tacuinus, 1494, 11 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 1647. Copies: Harv; Watk; HW†.

2179* — 1496, pridie id. Oct. [14.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1648. Copies: Col; Harv; SH; HW†.

2181 — Parma: Ugoletus, 1499, 10 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1649; Pr 6873; C. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); JA; DBU; Dawson.

2182 *Sententiae septem sapientum septenis versibus explicatae.* Vienna: (for) Celtis, 1500. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Johann Winterburg). Copy: Harv.

Ausonius, continued.

2184* *Praecatio matutina ad omnipotentem Deum.* Leipzig: Thanner, 1500. 4°.

Copies: Harv; GLK.

Auvergne, Guillaume d'. See **Guillermus**, 8225-8299; see also **Guillermus Parisiensis**, 8300-8323.

Auximo, Nicolaus de. See **Ausmo**, 2149-2175.

Avenzohar, Abhumeron.

2186* *Theicrisi dahalmodana vahaltadabir; Liber de medicina Averrois, qui dicitur Colliget.* Venice: Gregorius, 1490, 4 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 1652. Copies: JCre (Baum); Surg; JCW; CPh (fragment); ECS.

2187 — Venice: Locatellus, 1496, ult. Maij 31. f°.

Ref: Pell 1653; C. Copy: Surg.

2188* — Venice: Otinus, 1497, 10 kal. Jan. 1Dec. 23. f°.

Ref: Pell 1654. Copies: CPh; HW†; KingsCoMed.

Averroes Cordubensis.

Colliget; liber de medicina. f°.

Copy: CPh.

— Venice: Scotus, 1496. f°.

Ref: Pr 4548? Copy: HEH (fragment).

2189* — Venice: Laur. 1Rossi de Valentia, 1482, 5 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 1655; C. Copy: Surg.

— Ferrara: L. de Valentia, 1482, 5 Oct. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Berlin, 2871; Collijn, Uppsala, 214. Copy: (Anderson, 8 Dec. 1905).

— See also **Avenzohar**, 2186-2188.

2191 *Quaestio in librum priorum traducta per Heliam hebraeum.* 4°.

Ref: C; Pr 5558; (cf R). A part of Maiolus, *Epiphyllides in dialecticis*, Venice: Aldus, 1497, 10528. Copies: Harv; JPM.

Avianus.

2194* *Apologus.* 1494, 4 id. Sept. 10. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1324 (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: Harv.

Avicenna.

2201 *Canonis libri v translatus a Gerardo Cremonensi et de viribus cordis translatus ab Arnaldo de Villa Nova.* Padua: Herbort, 1476, pt. 1, 4 kal. Oct. 1Sept. 28; pt. 2, prid. id. Dec. 12; pt. 3, 4 kal. Dec. 1Nov. 28; pt. 5, 5 id. Nov. 9. f°.

Ref: Pell 1660. Copies: Mich; AMT.

2202* — Padua, 1479, pt. 1, 14 kal. Sept. 1Aug. 19; pt. 2, 6 kal. Sept. 1Aug. 27; pt. 3, 6 kal. Nov. 1Oct. 27; pt. 5, 8 id. Nov. 16. f°.

Ref: Pell 1661; Pr 6800 (Herbort). Copy: Surg.

2203 — et cantica cum comento Averrois. Venice: Maufer & Contengo, 1483, 1482, 1483, 9 kal. Apr. 23 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 1662; C. Copies: Ph(W); Surg.

Avicenna, continued.

2204 — Pavia: Carcano & Durantibus, pt. 1, 1482, 16 Sept.; pt. 2, 1482, 23 kal. Oct. 1Sept. 9; pt. 3, 1483, 16 Apr.; pt. 5, 1483, 27 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 1663; Pr 7055; C. Copy: LC(T).

2205* — Venice: Maufer & socii, 1486, 10 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1664. Copies: CPh; UPa; Surg; LC(T); NYAcadMed; ECS.

2207* — Venice: Bertochus, pt. 1, 1489, 6 Nov.; pt. 3, 1490, 7 Apr.; pt. 5, 1490, 10 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 1666. Copies: LCPh (pt. 3); McGill; ECS.

2209 = 2204; the date misprinted 1493.

2210* — Venice: Tortis, pt. 1, 1495, 12 Jun.; pt. 2, 1492, 15 May; pt. 3, 1492, 21 Feb.; pt. 5, 1492, 5 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 1667. Copy: ECS.

— Venice: Tortis. f°.

Ref: Not Pell 1667; Hain 2210 variant. Copy: JCre (an issue, without date, of pt. 2).

2211* — Venice: Bivilacqua, 1500, 20 Jul., 21 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1669. Copy: UChi.

2212 — (Hebrew). Naples: Gunzenhauer, 1491, 9 Nov. - 1492. f°.

Ref: Pr 6736 (Joseph ben Jacob, of Gunzenhausen) q.v. for note; Pell 1670; De Rossi R. 86-87; Steinschneider 767; Zedner 293. Copies: Col; JewishTS; ID; HF; JHG; AM; LC (lacks III).

2214* *Canonis lib. I. et III. et libri IV. Fen prima. Cum explanatione Jacobi de Partibus.* Lyons: Trechsel, (finished by) Clein, 1498, 9 kal. Jan. 1Dec. 24. f°.

Ref: Pell 1668. Copies: LC(T); ECS.

2217 *Metaphysica sive ejus prima philosophia.* Venice: Bernardinus Venetus, 1495, 26 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 1671; Pr 5523; C & C 790. Copy: HW†.

2219 *Opus de anima.* Pavia: Carchano. f°.

Ref: R v, 87; Pr 7058. Copy: JCre.

2220* *De animalibus.* f°.

Ref: Pell 1672; Pr 4563 (Venice: Gregoriis, c. 1500?). Copies: Mich; Surg.

Avienus, Rufus Festus.

2224* *Opuscula c. Aratus: phaenomena et Quintus Serenus: Med carmen.* Venice: Strata, 1488, 8 kal. Nov. 1Oct. 25. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1673. Copies: UChi; Harv; UPa; HEH (Pembroke); HW†; CPh; CLD.

Ayala, Pedro López de.

Cronica del Rey don Pedro. Seville: Ungut & Stanislao, 1495, 8 Oct. f°.

Ref: Haebler 38. Copy: Hispanic.

2227 *Les quatre fils Aymon.* Lyons, 1493, 20 Apr. f°.

Ref: Panzer 1:545:123. Copy: JPM† (by Vingle?).

Azo, Portius.

2231* *Summa super novem libris codicis et quatuor institutionum.* Speier: Drach, 1482. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 1679. Copies: Col; HarvLaw.

OLD PRINTS IN THE PRINTS DIVISION OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(FIFTEENTH AND SIXTEENTH CENTURIES)

BY FRANK WEITENKAMPF

The following list will, first of all, show what fifteenth and sixteenth century prints the Library possesses. But it has another object. It is the result of requests made, outside the Library, for information regarding not only what the Library owns, but what it lacks. In this respect, it is directed at prospective donors. That is necessary, since there are certain old prints, which, on account of rarity and by reason of prohibitive prices, must inevitably come to public collections by gift.

While the list is nothing more than a check-list, states and condition of impression have been recorded. At the end is added a note regarding seventeenth century prints.

Many of the prints bear the stamps of collections, including those of Lanna, Bolding, Schroeder, R. P., and the British Museum and Berlin print rooms.

Unless otherwise stated, the prints are line engravings on copper.

FIFTEENTH CENTURY

MISCELLANEOUS

Madonna, God the Father, Jesus Christ and the Holy Ghost. Paper relief impression.

GERMANY

Anonymous.

Madonna in glory. Frontispiece of "Stellarum corone benedictæ Mariæ..." [1493.] White on black. Schreiber 2869.

Anonymous Wood Engravings.

Madonna in glory.

Visitation. Schreiber 53.

Crucifixion. About 1490? Resembles Schreiber 486.

The Man of Sorrows (Ecce Homo). Half-length. Monogram *L. K.* Schreiber 854.

Christ crowned with thorns, and Virgin. Number assigned: Schreiber [913 A].

St. Anne. Schreiber 1208.

St. Wolfgang (?) and a monk. About 1490. -Schreiber 1742.

Madonna, half-length, holding child. Veil falling from head shows *criblée* effect. $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$ in. Colored. Number assigned: Schreiber [2483 A].

Anonymous Wood Engravings, continued.

Pelbartus, Franciscan monk, reading. White on black ground. Schreiber 2876. British Museum, Descriptive catalogue of early prints, v. 1, German and Flemish schools, p. 320.

Glockenton, Albert. (Bartsch, v. 6, p. 344-354.)

The sepulchre. (From the Passion of Jesus Christ.) B. 11. Pale impression.

H. R.

Epitaphium: Crucifixion. Once attributed to Hans Rogel. Nagler, XIII: 308; British Museum, Descriptive catalogue of early prints: German and Flemish schools, II: 67.

Schongauer, Martin. (Bartsch, v. 6, p. 103-184.)

Adoration of the Magi. B. 6.

The taking of Jesus Christ. B. 10.

Crucifixion. B. 17. Weak impression.

Descent into hell. B. 19.

St. Andrew. B. 35.

St. James the Less. B. 36. Poor impression.

St. John. B. 37.

ITALY

Baldini, Baccio. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 164-200.)
Ezéchiel. B. 12.

Fifteenth Century, continued.

Italy, continued.

Barbari, Jacopo de' ("Master of the Caduceus"). (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 516-527.)
St. Jerome. B. 7.

Brescia, Giovanni Antonio da. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 317-331.)

Hercules and Antaeus. B. 13. Gray impression.

Diva Veronica. $4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{15}{16}$ in. "Undescribed."

Campagnola, Domenico. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 377-387.)

The beheading of a saint. B. 6.

Mantegna, Andrea. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 222-243.)

Soldiers bearing trophies. B. 13.

Master NA. DAT with the Rat Trap. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 362-366.)

The two armies. B. 2. Second state.

Montagna, Benedetto. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 332-350.)

The satyr. B. 17.

Robetta, Cristoforo. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 392-407.)

The Virgin and angels. B. 13.

Rosex, Nicoletto (da Modena). (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 252-292.)

Autre panneau d'ornemens. B. 56. In pencil: "1^r état, avant l'adresse de Salam."

Tarot Cards. Copies. (Bartsch, v. 13, p. 136-138.)

Cosmico. B. 50.

Prudencia. B. 52.

Forteza. B. 53.

Justicia. B. 54.

Octava Spera. B. 65.

NETHERLANDS

Anonymous Dutch Master.

[Christ.] "Gheprent te Zwolle bi Peter Os. 1495." Has a penciled reference to Passavant I: 120. Woodcut.

Same. A weaker impression.

SIXTEENTH CENTURY

ENGLAND

Rogers, William.

Duke of Saxony. Number assigned: Leblanc 181.

FRANCE

Beatrizet, Nicolas. (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 237-272.)

Roman soldiers battling with Dacians. B. 94.

Duvet, J.

Animals around a fountain. Robert-Dumesnil, v. 5, p. 29, no. 59.

GERMANY

A. C. (Monogram, the C placed within the A.) (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 117-143.)

Holy Virgin and St. Anne. B. 13.

Le hallebardier querelleur. B. 35.

Two sides of a *gaine*. B. 59.

Anonymous.

Lucretia. Passavant, v. 4, p. 283, no. 198.

Judith. Passavant, v. 4, p. 270, no. 138.

Resurrection. Bartsch, v. 10, p. 125, no. 8.

Anonymous, continued.

Virgin suckling the Christ child. Bartsch, v. 10, p. 126, no. 11.

Anonymous Wood-Engravings.

Portrait of man and woman.

St. Francis. Schreiber 2626. In the *manière criblée*.

Aldegrevier, Heinrich. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 362-455.)

The history of Adam and Eve. B. 1-6.

Lot leaving Sodom. B. 16.

Lot made drunk. B. 17.

The old men accusing Susanna. B. 31. Poor impression.

The old men convicted of bearing false witness. B. 32. Weak impression.

The nativity. B. 39.

The Good Samaritan:

The Good Samaritan placing the man on the mule. B. 42. Weak impression.

He charges the host to take care of him. B. 43. Copy?

Dives taken to hell. B. 47.

The Virgin, standing. B. 50.

The Virgin, seated. B. 55.

Sixteenth Century — Germany, continued.

Aldegrever, Heinrich, continued.

- Sophonisba. B. 62.
- Medea and Jason. B. 65.
- The rape. B. 68. Very poor impression.
- Jupiter. B. 78. No monogram. Poor impression.
- The labors of Hercules. B. 83-95.
- Patience. B. 119.
- Diligence. B. 123. Torn edges.
- Choler. B. 126.
- Intemperance. B. 132.
- The wedding dancers. Part of set. B. 144, 145, 147-151. Weak impressions.
- Wedding dancers. Part of set. B. 152-154, 159, and one not numbered. Weak impressions.
- Wedding dancers. B. 160-171.
- Wilhelm Hertzog zu Julich. B. 181.
- Philip Melanchthon. B. 185.
- H. Aldegrever. B. 188.
- Children fighting bears. B. 262.
- Grotesques. 1550. B. 282.
- Vase, with man with bull's legs, etc. 1553. B. 287. Very weak impression.

Altdorfer, Albrecht. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 41-81.)

- Judith. B. 1.
- St. George. B. 20.
- Mercury. B. 29.
- Dido. B. 42.
- La fable de la marguerite poétique. B. 43.
- Pyramus and Thisbe. B. 44.
- The drummer. Reversed copy of B. 51.
- History of the fall of man. Wood engravings. B. 1-40.
- Un religieux à genoux devant la Sainte Vierge. Wood engraving. B. 49.

Baldung, Hans (Grïen). (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 301-322.)

- A cook cutting up a hare. Wood engraving. B. 47.
- Group of seven horses. Wood engraving. B. 56.

Beham, B. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 81-112. Pauli.)

- The Virgin at the window. B. 8. P. 9.
- Combat of naked men. B. 18. P. 26.
- Portrait of Ferdinand I. B. 61, first state. P. 91, second state.

Beham, Hans Sebald. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 112-249. Pauli.)

- Adam and Eve driven from paradise. B. 7. P. 8, third state.
- Judith. B. 12. P. 13, third state.
- The immaculate Virgin. B. 17. P. 18.
- The Virgin, seated. B. 18. P. 19.

Beham, Hans Sebald, continued.

- The Virgin with the parrot. B. 19. P. 21, second state.
- The wedding at Cana. B. 23. P. 25, first state.
- Jesus Christ and the Samaritan woman. B. 24. P. 26, first state.
- The prodigal son leaving the paternal house. B. 31. P. 33, fifth state. Weak impression.
- The prodigal son watching the swine. B. 33. P. 35, sixth state.
- Same subject. B. 35. P. 37.
- St. Matthew and St. John. B. 40. P. 42. Weak impression.
- St. Bartholomew and St. Mathias. B. 42. P. 44. Weak impression.

The twelve apostles:

- St. Peter. B. 43. P. 45, fifth state.
- St. Andrew. B. 44. P. 46, fifth state.
- St. James the Less. B. 45. P. 47, fourth state.
- St. John. B. 46. P. 48, fourth state.
- St. Philip. B. 47. P. 49, second state.
- St. Bartholomew. B. 48. P. 50, third state.
- St. Thomas. B. 49. P. 51, third state.
- St. Matthew. B. 50. P. 52, third state.
- St. James the Greater. B. 51. P. 53, second state.
- Judas Thaddaeus. B. 52. P. 54, second state.
- St. Simon. B. 53. P. 55, third state.
- St. Mathias. B. 54. P. 56, third state.

The four evangelists:

- St. Matthew. B. 55. P. 57, third state.
- St. Mark. B. 56. P. 58, third state.
- St. Luke. B. 57. P. 59, third state.
- St. John. B. 58. P. 60, third state.

St. Jerome [at the arched doorway]. B. 62. P. 66.

- St. Anthony the Hermit. B. 64. P. 68.
- St. Sebaldus. B. 65. P. 69, second state.
- The rape of Helen. B. 70. P. 73, second state. Also P. 73, third state. Very weak impression.

Cleopatra. B. 77. P. 81.

Dido. B. 80. P. 84, second state.

Trajan. B. 82. P. 86, first state; also P. 86, third state.

Combat of three men. B. 95. P. 97, second state.

The Labors of Hercules:

- Hercules battling with the centaurs. B. 96. P. 98, third state.
- Hercules pierces Nessus with his arrows. B. 97. P. 106, fourth state.

*Sixteenth Century—Germany, continued.**Beham, H. S.—The Labors of Hercules, cont'd*

- Deianira sends the shirt of Nessus. B. 98. P. 108, first state.
- Hercules takes off Jole. B. 99. P. 107, third state.
- Hercules and Cerberus. B. 100. P. 104, first state.
- Hercules punishes the perfidy of Laomedon. [Hercules battling with the Trojans.] B. 101. P. 105.
- Hercules killing the hydra. B. 102. P. 100, second state.
- Hercules bearing the two columns of Gades. B. 103. P. 101, second state.
- Hercules killing Cacus. B. 104. P. 102, second state.
- Hercules strangling Antæus. B. 105. P. 103, second state.
- Hercules strangling the Nemæan lion. B. 106. P. 99, second state.
- Death of Hercules. B. 107. P. 109, first state.
- Satyr blowing a horn. B. 111. P. 113.
- Leda. B. 112. P. 114, third state.
- Grammar. Copy. (B. 121.) P. 123a.
- Dialectics. B. 122. P. 124. Weak impression.
- Music. Copy. (B. 125.) P. 127a.
- Geometry. B. 126. P. 128. Weak impression.
- The knowledge of God. B. 129. P. 131, third state.
- Prudence. B. 130. P. 132, third state.
- Charity. B. 131. P. 133, first state.
- Justice. B. 132. P. 134, second state.
- Faith. B. 133. P. 135, first state.
- Hope. B. 134. P. 136, second state.
- Fortitude. B. 135. P. 137, second state.
- Temperance. B. 136. P. 138, first and second states.
- Patience. B. 138. P. 141, sixth state.
- Good fortune. B. 140. P. 143, third state.
- Ill fortune. B. 141. P. 144, first and second states.
- The triumph. B. 143. P. 244, first state.
- Death seizing a nude, standing woman. B. 150. P. 151, third state.
- A woman conducted by two peasants, etc. B. 161. P. 184, third state.
- The peasant at the market. B. 186. P. 187, first state.
- The peasant woman at the market. B. 187. P. 188, first state.
- The three soldiers and the dog. B. 196. P. 199, first state.
- The sentinel at the powder barrels. Copy. (B. 197); P. 200b.

Beham, Hans Sebald, continued.

- The standard-bearer and the drummer. B. 199. P. 202, second state.
- The soldier. B. 203. P. 206.
- The two fools. B. 213. P. 215, second state.
- The shepherd. B. 216. P. 217, second state.
- Study of a man's head. B. 219. P. 220, third state.
- Study of a woman's head. B. 220. P. 221, second state.
- Cuirass between two genii. B. 227. P. 231, first state.
- Mask supported by two genii. B. 228. P. 232, first state.
- Roman alphabet. B. 229. P. 233, second state.
- Mask. B. 231. P. 235, second state.
- Two heads of fish. B. 235. P. 240, second state.
- Two genii. B. 236. P. 241, third state.
- Triumphal chariot. B. 237. P. 242.
- Vase ornamented with three medallions. B. 240. P. 249.
- Armorial bearings of Sebald Beham. B. 254. P. 265.
- Imaginary armorial bearings [with the lion]. B. 255. P. 266, second state.
- Armorial bearings with the eagle. B. 257. P. 268.
- Female genius holding an escutcheon. B. 258. P. 269.
- Title: "Alle Propheten Deutsch." Wood engraving.
- Binck, Jacob.** (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 249–298.)
- Adam and Eve. B. 1, 2.
- St. Anthony the Hermit. B. 21.
- Brosamer, Hans.** (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 455–470.)
- Marcus Curtius. B. 8.
- Judgment of Paris. B. 12.
- Lute-player. B. 17.
- Cranach, Lucas, the elder.** (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 273–301.)
- Penitence of Chrysostomus. B. 1.
- The passion of Jesus Christ. Wood engravings. B. 6–20. Without the title.—Another impression of the Entombment; no text on back; damaged.—Another, weak, impression of Christ before Caiaphas, lightly tinted; German text on back.
- Martyrdom of the twelve apostles. Wood engravings. B. 37–48.
- St. George on horseback. Wood engraving. B. 64.

Sixteenth Century — Germany, continued.

Cranach, Lucas, the elder, continued.

Philip Melanchthon. Wood engraving. B. 153. German text on back. Trimmed close. Another impression, wide margins; name of personage above, table of contents in Latin on back.

School of Cranach?

[A pilgrim.] Wood engraving.

Georgius... Princeps in Anhalt. Wood engraving.

Duerer, Albrecht. (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 5-197; Koehler.)

Christ taken by the Jews. B. 5. K. 48. Weak impression.

Christ before Caiaphas. B. 6. K. 49.

Christ before Pilate. B. 7. K. 50. Very poor impression.

Ecce Homo. B. 10. K. 53. Weak impression.

The entombment. B. 15. K. 58. Poor impression.

Christ in the garden. B. 19. K. 82. Pale (firm); late impression.

Sudarium displayed by one angel (*Face de Jésus Christ*). B. 26. K. 83. Gray impression.

St. Ann and the Virgin. B. 29. K. 25. Pale impression.

The Virgin on the crescent, with crown of stars and scepter. B. 32. K. 86.

The Virgin seated, caressing the Christ child. B. 35. K. 67.

The Virgin crowned by an angel. B. 37. K. 94.

The Virgin with the child swaddled. (B. 38. K. 95.) Copy. Dark, muddy impression.

The Virgin crowned by two angels. B. 39. K. 87.

The Holy Family with the dragon-fly (*papillon*). B. 44. K. 2.

St. Philip. B. 46. K. 80. Weak impression.

St. Christopher. B. 52. K. 97.

St. Sebastian tied to a tree. B. 55. K. 19. Weak impression.

St. Sebastian tied to a column. B. 56. K. 20. B's "2de épreuve." Weak impression.

The rape of a young woman. B. 72. K. 84. Gray impression.

Hercules. (*Effet de la jalousie*.) B. 73. K. 17. Pencil note: "Chambry. Papier à la gde. Couronne."

Melancholy. (B. 74.) K. 70e. Copy.

Duerer, Albrecht, continued.

The dream. (*L'oisiveté*.) B. 76. K. 15. Weak impression.

The cook and his wife. (*L'hôtesse et le cuisinier*.) B. 84. K. 22.

The Turkish family. (*L'oriental et sa femme*.) B. 85. K. 21. Fair impression.

The three peasants. B. 86. K. 24. Weak impression.

Five foot-soldiers and a mounted Turk. (*L'assemblée des gens de guerre*.) B. 88. K. 3. Weak impression, trimmed into engraved field at sides.

The little horse. B. 96. K. 38b. Reversed copy.

The great horse. B. 97. K. 39. Copy. Pale impression.

The knight, death and the devil. B. 98A. K. 69. Copy. Weak impression.

The cannon. B. 99. K. 89. Late impression; pale; rust-spots. Partly trimmed off at right. — Another impression. Some margin. Not spotted, but weak.

Albert of Brandenburg. B. 103. K. 98. Gray impression, weak. Apparently slight tinting. — Another impression, weak. — Reversed copy; chiaroscuro print.

Wilibald Pirkheimer. B. 106A. K. 100. Copy.

Frederick the Wise, elector of Saxony. (B. 104, K. 99.) Copy.

The redemption of ancestors. Wood engraving. B. 14.

St. Joachim embracing St. Anne. Wood engraving. B. 79.

The Virgin seated. Wood engraving. B. 102 (?).

Universal judgment. Wood engraving. B. 124 (?).

Six men in a bath. Wood engraving. B. 128.

Triumphal arch of Emperor Maximilian. Wood engraving. Complete set, probably third edition. — Partial set, probably first or second edition.

St. Martin. Wood engraving. B. 18. Attributed to Duerer.

G. W. (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 164-166.)

Bericht und Anzeigen der löbl. Stadt Augsburg. B. 1. Wood engravings, 150 pieces, of which the Library has Half-title and numbers 1-17, 26-27, 38-41. Colored. Printed on both sides of sheets, except in case of no. 1, where there is text on back.

Graf, Urs. (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 456-466.)

The passion of Jesus Christ. B. 2. Wood engravings, bound in volume.

*Sixteenth Century — Germany, continued.***HE.** (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 42-43.)

Adoration of the shepherds. Not in Bartsch.

Hirschvogel, Augustin. (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 170-207.)

Landscape showing two buildings at the left. B. 66.

Hopfer, Daniel. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 473-505.)

Adam and Eve. B. 1-2.

Pilate judging Jesus Christ. B. 9. "First state, before the number."

God blessing him who sells his wheat. B. 23.

The Holy Virgin seated under a portico. B. 39.

Venus, with Cupid playing a lute. B. 46.

Soldier and woman. B. 63.

German soldier, seated. B. 87. Second state.

Same. Copy. Damaged.

Square form, divided into eight parts, etc. B. 95.

Panel of arabesque ornaments. B. 96.

Ornamental composition. B. 109.

Hopfer, Hieronymus. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 506-525.)

Silenus seated on a barrel. B. 28.

Dance of three fauns and three bacchantes. B. 29. "Proof before number and monogram."

Satyr playing flute and woman with child on her knees. B. 33.

Wolfgang Juriger. B. 63.

Three designs of vases. B. 67. An impression without 68 and a weak one with 68.

I. B. = Jörg Bens, i. e. Georg Pencz? (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 299-319.)

The divinities who preside over the seven planets. Six of the set, B. 11-16.

Faith. B. 23.

Fortitude. B. 28.

Temperance. B. 29.

Emblematic piece. B. 30.

Same; copy, reversed.

Children at vintage. B. 35.

The cornemuse player. B. 36.

I. T. B. (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 150.)

Interior of a temple. B. 1.

Janichen, Balthasar, — B., B. I. (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 532-544.)

Juste Jonas. 1571. B. 24. The Library's impression has Latin inscription instead of German.

Lautensack, Hans Sebald. (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 207-231.)

Half-length portrait of a man. B. 1.

Half-length portrait of a man: *Anno aetatis suae xxxviii.* B. 9.

Caspar Schwenkfeld. Not in Bartsch.

Landscape; cliff at right, surmounted by trees. B. 26.

View of Nuremburg. B. 58.

Christian III, king of Denmark. Piece wrongly attributed to Lautensack. Wood engraving. B. v. 9, p. 230. Passavant, v. 4, p. 95.

M. L.

Immaculate Virgin and two saints. Passavant, v. 4, p. 148, no. 1.

Master of 1551. (M. Zündt.)Ornamental vase. Plate $10\frac{5}{8} \times 5$ in. Passavant, v. 4, p. 194.**Master A. G.** (Bartsch, v. 6, p. 344-354.)

The crucifixion. B. 10.

The sepulchre. B. 11. Pale impression.

Master E. S. of 1466. (Bartsch, v. 6, p. 1-52.)

The Holy Sudarium. B. 86.

Master M. Z. (Zasinger?) (Bartsch, v. 6, p. 371-381.)

St. Christopher. B. 7.

The husband subjugated by his wife. B. 18.

Le cavalier avec la dame en croupe. B. 19.

Meckenem, Israel van. (Bartsch, v. 6, p. 184-308.)

The Virgin crowned in the skies. B. 41.

St. Christopher. B. 90. Weak impression.

The organ player. B. 175.

Monogrammist IS. (Monogram, the S entwined around the I.)

Ecce homo. Christ standing, Pilate and a soldier holding his cloak open. At left, people, among whom two bearing crosses. Passavant, v. 2, p. 147.

Pencz, Georg. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 319-362.)

Joseph's brethren place him in a well. B. 10. Very poor impression.

Joseph resists Potiaphar's wife. B. 12.

The daughters of Lot. B. 20.

Solomon worshipping idols. B. 22.

Judgment of Solomon. B. 23.

Judith and servant bearing head of Holofernes. B. 25.

Sixteenth Century — Germany, continued.

Pencz, Georg, continued.

- The birth of Christ. B. 30.
 Christ healing a leper. B. 34.
 Christ sleeping during the storm. B. 35.
 Parable of the vineyard. B. 36.
 Same; copy in reverse.
 Parable of the sower. B. 37.
 Christ healing the blind man. B. 38.
 Christ tempted. B. 39.
 Christ healing a woman. B. 40.
 Christ delivering a young man of the evil spirit. B. 41.
 Christ feeding five thousand with five loaves. B. 42.
 Christ washing the feet of the Apostles. B. 45.
 The angel announcing the resurrection of Christ. B. 46.
 Christ appears to St. Thomas. B. 48.
 Christ instructing the Apostles. B. 50.
 Christ surrounded by little children. B. 56.
 Clothing the naked. B. 59.
 Thomiris. B. 70.
 Procris killed by Cephalus. B. 73.
 Trimmed into engraved field.
 Marcus Curtius. B. 75.
 The taking of Carthage. B. 86. First state.
 Thetis and Chiron. B. 90. Poor impression.
 Triton carrying off Amymone. B. 93.
 Lewdness. B. 104.
 Sight. B. 106.
 The six triumphs described by Petrarch. B. 117-122.
See also under I. B.
Schaeuffelein, Hans. (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 244-273; Passavant, v. 3.)
 Doctrina, vita et passio Jesu. Wood engravings. B. 35. 73 plates with title, bound in 1 volume.
 Les danseurs de nocés. Wood engravings. B. 103. Only four of the plates, one with text, the others weak impressions.
 Christ on the cross. Wood engraving. P. 140.
Springinklee, Hans. (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 322-330.)
 "St. Thomas" in pencil. Wood engraving. On back, printed text beginning: *Impresso ac bibliopolo lectori salutem...*
 Number assigned: B. [62.]

V. G. (Bartsch, v. 9, p. 22-24.)

Triumph of Bacchus. B. 3.

ITALY

- Bonasone, Giulio.** (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 103-178.)
 God creating Eve. B. 1.
 Last judgment. B. 80.
 Michael Angelo. B. 345.
 Raphael. B. 347.
Cantarini, Simone. (Bartsch, v. 19, p. 121-146.)
 Fortune. B. 34. Late impression, with *G. Renus in. et fec.*
Carracci, Agostino. (Bartsch, v. 18, p. 31-173.)
 St. Jerome. After Tintoretto. B. 76.
 Les petites pièces lascives. B. 123-135.
 Of these the Library has 123-126, 128-131, 133, 135.
Carracci, Annibale. (Bartsch, v. 18, p. 177-205.)
 Susanna. B. 1.
 Adoration of the shepherds. B. 2. "1st state" in pencil; no margin.
 The crowning with thorns. B. 3.
Le Christ de Caprarole. B. 4.
Franco, Giovanni Battista, — "Il Semolei." (Bartsch, v. 16, p. 111-160.)
 Angel supporting the dead Christ. B. 24.
 Force and justice. Round. B. 57.
Gerardini, Melchior. (Bartsch, v. 21, p. 126-134.)
 "Different subjects, in the style of Calot." B. 1-50. Of these, the Library has nos. 1, 13, 14, 18, 27, 29, 30, 32, 34, 46.
Ghisi, Adam. (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 417-431.)
 Diana going to the chase. B. 18.
 Hercules strangling the Nemean lion. B. 21.
 Hercules between virtue and vice. B. 26.
 A plate from *Sujets de fantaisie.* B. 27-98.
 Servitude. B. 103. Calcografia impression.
 Combat between a lion and a horse. B. 107.
Ghisi, Diana. (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 432-452.)
 Entombment of Christ. B. 9. Second state.
S. Agatha. Diana Incidebat Romae 1577.
 Not in Bartsch.
 Amphion and Zethus. B. 37.
 Two women walking. B. 43.

*Sixteenth Century — Italy, continued.***Ghisi, Giorgio.** (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 384-416.)

Victory, represented by a winged woman, holding a globe. B. 34.

Venus seated, with Vulcan. B. 35.

Venus and Adonis. B. 42. Weak impression.

Orion bearing Diana. B. 43. Calcografia impression.

Hercules and the hydra. B. 44. Calcografia impression.

Hercules and Bacchus. B. 48.

Juno. B. 50. Trimmed close.

Master of the Die. See **Verini, B.****Mazzuoli, Francesco (Parmigiano).**

(Bartsch, v. 16, p. 3-15.)

The youth and the two old men. B. 13. Trimmed close.

Monogrammist H. E. (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 461-464.)

The marine gods. B. 3.

Monogrammist I. H. (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 492-493.)

Soldier striking a naked man. B. 2.

Raimondi, Marcantonio. (Bartsch, v. 14.)

Joseph and Potiphar's wife. B. 9.

Massacre of the innocents. B. 18. — Another, weaker impression, a little less trimmed in upper left corner.

Jesus Christ at table with Simon the Pharisee. B. 23.

Descent from the cross. B. 32.

The Virgin bewailing the dead body of Jesus Christ. (Repetition of B. 34.) B. 35.

Ananias struck dead. B. 42.

Elymas blinded by St. Paul. B. 43.

Notre Dame à l'escalier. B. 45.

Copy of preceding, with the monogram and, at right, *Ant. Sal. exc. Nico. van Aelst for.*

The Virgin seated on clouds. B. 52.

The Virgin with the fish. B. 54. Retouched, with the monogram added.

Same, retouched, with *Ant. Sal. exc.**La vierge à la longue cuisse.* (Repetition of no. 57.) B. 58.

Virgin with the cradle. B. 63.

Martyrdom of St. Felicità. B. 117.

St. Matthew. B. 131.

St. Job. B. 153.

St. Lazarus. B. 159.

St. Roch. B. 164.

Cleopatra. B. 199.

Raimondi, Marcantonio, continued.

Repetition of no. 199. B. 200.

Alexander causing the books of Homer to be placed in a chest. B. 207. Copy.

Danse d'amours. B. 217. Copy C.

Two fauns bearing a child. B. 230.

Venus and Cupid. B. 286.

The vintage. B. 306.

Le quos-ego. B. 352. Gray impression.

Amadeus. B. 355. Without the border.

The man with the two trumpets. B. 356.

Hope. B. 391.

La Force. B. 395.

Battle. B. 420.

Young mother in conversation with two men. B. 432.

Man holding a woman by the hands. B. 471.

The climbers. B. 487.

Life of the Holy Virgin, after Dürer. B. 621-637.

Reni, Guido. (Bartsch, v. 18, p. 277-313.)

Holy Family. B. 9.

Rota, Martino. (Bartsch, v. 16, p. 245-285.)

Last judgment, after Michael Angelo. B. 28. No inscription.

Verini, Benedetto, — "Master of the Die." (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 181-233.)

The assumption. After Raphael. B. 7.

The Virgin crowned by Jesus Christ. B. 9. First state.

The rivers consoling River Peneus. B. 22. Retouched.

Cupids at play. After Raphael. B. 30.

Apollo and Marsyas. B. 31. Retouched by Thomassin.

Tapestry: Two cupids presenting cups filled with gold, etc. After Raphael. B. 32. *G. J. Rossi formis Romae 1655* added.

Tapestry: Three cupids playing with an ostrich. B. 33.

Tapestry: Two cupids making sport of a monkey. B. 34. *G. J. Rossi formis Romae 1655* added.

Tapestry: Two cupids with bow and arrow. B. 35.

The fable of Psyche, by Apuleius. After Raphael. B. 39-70. Second state.

Eneas saving Anchises. After Raphael. B. 72.

Naval combat. B. 78. *Romae ant. Lafreri.* Corners torn.

Sixteenth Century — Italy, continued.

- Vico, Enea.** (Bartsch, v. 15, p. 275-370.)
 Tarquinus, armed with a sword, approaching Lucretia. B. 15. Second state.
 Lucretia piercing her breast with a dagger. B. 16.

NETHERLANDS

- Gheyn, Jacob de, the elder.** (Passavant, v. 3, p. 115-126.)
 Hugo Grotius, 1590. P. 3.
 Philippe de Marnix, Baron de Ste. Aldegonde. 1599. P. 5.
 Sigismundus de Malatestis. P. 11.
 Henricus Borbonicus Franciæ primus princeps. 1590.
 Franciscus Sfortia.
 Magdalen. P. 31.
 Chiefs of the tribes of Israel. P. 148-160.
 Retour d'Égypte. (Le Blanc 6.) P. 161?
 Jesus Christ, the twelve Apostles, and St. Paul. P. 176-189. One plate of the set.
 Annunciation. P. 200.
Goltzius, Hendrik. (Bartsch, v. 3. Dutuit.)
 The annunciation. D. 15. Second state.
 The visitation. D. 16. Third state.
 Adoration of the shepherds. D. 17. Third state.
 The circumcision. D. 18. Third state.
 Adoration of the magi. D. 19. Second state.
 Holy Family. D. 20. Third state.
 Holy Family. D. 24.
 The Passion of Jesus Christ. D. 27-38.
 Jesus before Caiaphas. D. 30. Copy, reversed, by Vorsterman.
 The dead Christ on the knees of the Holy Virgin. D. 41. First state.
 Dirck Volckertsz Coornhert. D. 164.
 Pierre Forestus. D. 169.
 Bust portrait of a man. D. 207.
 An officer, standing: *Des lants weluaert*, etc. D. 215. With address of *Herman Adolfsz.*
 Mercurius. D. 256. In poor condition.
Leyden, Lucas van. (Bartsch, v. 7, p. 331-443.)
 Cain killing Abel. B. 13. Pale impression.
 Abraham sending away Hagar. B. 18.

Leyden, Lucas van, continued.

- Joseph telling his dreams to Jacob. B. 19.
 Potiphar's wife accusing Joseph. B. 21.
 Joseph in prison. B. 22.
 Joseph interpreting Pharaoh's dreams. B. 23. Weak impression.
 Triumph of Mardocheus. B. 32.
 Adoration of the magi. B. 37. Pale impression.
 Jesus Christ tempted by the devil. B. 41. Weak impression.
 The taking of Christ. B. 45.
 The crucifixion. B. 52. Weak impression.
 Same. Copy, without *Inri*.
 Crowning with thorns. B. 69.
 Virgin and child, with Saint Anne. B. 79. Poor impression.
 Virgin standing on a crescent, in a niche. B. 81. Weak impression.
 Virgin with infant Jesus, seated in a landscape. B. 84. Weak impression.
 St. Mark. (B. 100.) Copy.
 SS. Peter and Paul holding the sudarium. B. 105. Pale impression.
 St. Christopher. (B. 109.) Copy, — not the one mentioned by Bartsch.
 St. Jerome. B. 112.
 St. George. B. 121.
 The monk Sergius killed by Mahomet. B. 126.
 Faith. B. 127.
 Charity. B. 129. Weak impression.
 The beggars. B. 143.
 Woman and dog. B. 154. Weak impression.
 The musicians. B. 155. Weak impression.
 The operator. B. 157. Weak impression.
 Portrait of a young man. B. 174.
 A print similar to B. VII: 436, no. 2, but not in "ronds"; view of Calvary in distance. By Lucas van Leyden?
Master S. (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 13-18.)
 Descent into Limbo. Not in Bartsch; Passavant, v. 3, p. 52, no. 53 (size there given is smaller than that of present print); Dutuit, v. 5, p. 179.
Saenredam, Jan. (Bartsch, v. 3, p. 217-260.)
La femme estropiée... B. 50; Dutuit 6.
Vellert, Dirck Jacobsz (Dirk van Star). (Bartsch, v. 8, p. 26-34.)
 The deluge. B. 2.
 Jesus Christ calling to him St. Peter and St. Andrew. B. 3.

CHIAROSCURO PRINTS

(Bartsch, v. 12)

- David and Goliath. By Ugo da Carpi. B. xii: 26, no. 8. Second state.
- Adoration of the magi. Giuseppe Niccolò Vicentino. B. xii: 30, no. 3.
- Pilate. After Giovanni da Bologna. A. Andreani. B. xii: 41, no. 19.
- Ananias falling dead. Ugo da Carpi. B. xii: 46, no. 27. Second state.
- The Virgin with the Christ child. After Guido. B. Coriolano. B. xii: 52, no. 5. First and third states.
- The Holy Virgin. After F. Vanni. B. xii: 56, no. 11. (Library's impression differs in size.)
- The Virgin surrounded by saints. After Parmigiano. A. Andreani. B. xii: 65, no. 25.
- The Virgin, St. Sebastian, and a bishop. After Barroccio. Ugo da Carpi. B. xii: 66, no. 26. Second state.
- The Virgin accompanied by saints. After Ligozzi. A. Andreani. B. xii: 67, no. 27.
- St. John preaching. After Raphael. Ugo da Carpi. B. xii: 73, no. 18.
- Martyrdom of St. Peter and St. Paul. After Parmigiano. Antonio da Trento. B. xii: 79, no. 28. Second state.
- Sibyl. After Guido. B. Coriolano. B. xii: 87, no. 2.
- Sibyl. After Guido. B. Coriolano. B. xii: 88, no. 5.
- Copy of preceding subject, with tablet squared off at top, and with different accessories. *G. Moretti. A. C. Inta.*
- Tiburtine Sibyl and Augustus. After Parmigiano. Antonio da Trento. B. xii: 90, no. 7.
- Same. Impression in black only.
- Hercules strangling the Nemean lion. After Raphael. (Hercules in profile toward the left.) B. xii: 119, no. 17. First state.
- Venus and Cupid. After Titian. Niccolò Boldrini. B. xii: 126, no. 29. In black only.
- The alliance of peace and abundance. After Guido. B. Coriolano. B. xii: 131, no. 10. First and third states.
- Man seated, seen from the back. After Parmigiano. B. xii: 148, no. 13.
- Albert of Brandenburg (the larger). By Duerer. (B. 103, Koehler — Grolier 98.) Reversed copy.

The Library also has a number of seventeenth century prints, of which a list may possibly be printed later. Among the artists represented are the following, the number of prints in each case being noted in parentheses.

Aken (4), Bakhuizen (10), Bega (21), Berghem (3), Bol (6), Breenberg (17), Castiglione (3), Du Jardin (13), Dusart (5), Van Dyck (34, mostly late impressions), Everdingen (12), Faithorne (147), Hecke (13), Hollar (about 700), Lievens (4), Naiwynx (8), Neyts (4), Ostade (50, many of them late states), Potter (14), Ribera (6), Roghman (6), Stoop (12), Swanevelt (5), Teniers (6), Vliet (14), Waterloo (7), Wyck (8), Zeeman (8). Mellan, Nanteuil, Morin, and other French line engravers of the period are also represented.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of March, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,369 volumes, 5,284 pamphlets, 9 maps and 7 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. Clare A. Briggs of the New York Tribune, the Library received the original copy of his cartoon published in the New York Tribune, March 25, 1918, to assist the campaign for books for soldiers and sailors. From Mr. George T. Plowman of Winthrop, Mass., came 7 of his etchings; and through Dr. George F. Kunz of New York, came one of the 1918 Assay Commission medals.

Mr. Wilhelm Mattfeld of New York gave the Library a collection of church music of his own composition, including 38 pieces. From Mr. H. K. Moderwell of New York came "The Evergreen Tree" by Percy MacKaye and Arthur Farwell; "The Pilgrim's Progress, a musical miracle play," by Elizabeth Hodgkinson and Edgar Stillman Kelley; and 11 other compositions. Mr. George Schirmer of New York gave copies of three songs by Attilio Parelli.

Large miscellaneous collections of books and pamphlets were received from Mr. Robert C. Auld, the Columbia University Library, the Library Journal, the McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Mrs. Ralph Osborn, and Mrs. Frederick W. Whitridge — all of New York City.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN MARCH, 1918

DURING the month of March, 1918, there were received at the Library 25,092 volumes and 5,608 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 76,951. They consulted 205,367 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 254,530.

AT a meeting of the Board of Trustees held on April 10, Mr. William Sloane was elected a Trustee to fill one of the two vacancies on the Board caused by the deaths of Mr. Rives and Mr. Sturges.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Ajam, Maurice. Le problème de l'exportation. Préface de M. Raphael-Georges Lévy... [Paris: A.-L. Vaudecrane et Cie., 1917?] 1 p.l., iv, 157 p., 11. 8°. **TAH**

Alcalá Galiano, Álvaro, conde del Real Aprecio. Junto al volcán; impresiones del frente occidental. Madrid: [Imp. de Fortanet,] 1917. 219 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Alomar, Gabriel. La guerra a través de un alma. Madrid: Renacimiento, 1917. 350 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Altier, El. Journal d'une Française en Amérique (septembre 1916 - juin 1917). Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 352 p., 21. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZS**

Amar, Jules. Organisation physiologique du travail. Préface de Henry Le Chatelier... Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1917. xii, 374 p. illus. tables. 4°. **SSV**

American Federation of Arts. Cincinnati Museum. An exhibition of lithographs of war work by Joseph Pennell, exhibited under the auspices of the American Federation of Arts, January 5 to 29, 1918, Art Museum, Eden Park. [Cincinnati: Museum Press,] 1918. 121. 16°. **MAW**

Andonovich, Milan J. Souvobor et Avala; l'épopée serbe en 1914. Fribourg: Imprimerie Delaspre, 1915. 36 p. 8°. ***QG**

Arnaud, R. K. The new prophecy. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., vii-xv, 204 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Arsac, d.' War and peace. The German snare. [London: Whitwell Press, 1917?] 16 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.11**

Signed: d'Arsac, editor of Le Soir of Brussels.
Translated from the French.

Ashton, Henry Allen. The price of peace: some suggestions regarding the terms of peace. London: British-American Overseas Field Hospital [1917]. viii, 55 (1) p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.1**

Atherton, Gertrude Franklin Horn. The white morning; a novel of the power of the German women in wartime. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1918]. 3 p.l., 195 p., 1 port. 12°. **NBO**

Austin, F. Britten. Battlewrack. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1917]. viii, 303 (1) p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Contents: The battery (1914). Pro patria. Nerves! The air scout (1914). Kultur (1915). The

magic of Muhammed Din. The other side. Na nos! Per la più grande Italia! Panzerkraftwagen! Nach Verdun! The châtelaine of Lysboisée. They come back.

Aventuras del submarino alemán U... (Narración de un viaje en sumergible por el Mediterráneo y el Atlántico.) Madrid: R. Caro Raggio, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-173(1) p., 11. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Bain, James Leith Macbeth. The great peace; being a New Year's greeting to our motherland and the nations at present in conflict and a welcome to them all to the feast of the great peace, composed by your brother and comrade in the good fight of brotherhood, James Leith Macbeth Bain ... London: Theosophical Pub. Soc., 1915. 2 p.l., ii, 40 p., 11. 3. ed., rev and enl. 12°. **BTZG p.v.11, no.2**

Baldwin, Harold. "Holding the line," by Sergeant Harold Baldwin, of the First Division, Canadian Expeditionary Forces, with illustrations and diagrams. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1918. xii p., 11., 305 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Bankers Trust Company, New York. The balance sheet of the nations at war... New York City: Bankers Trust Company [cop. 1917]. 14 p., 1 map. 8°. **BTZO p.v.10, no.4**

Barclay, Sir Thomas. Le roi George v d'Angleterre, avec dédicace autorisée à M. Raymond Poincaré... et fac-simile d'une de ses dépêches autographes à Sa Majesté sous forme d'avant-propos. Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1917. 38 p., 11., 1 fac. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 104.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Baring, Maurice. In memoriam; Auberon Herbert, Captain Lord Lucas, Royal Flying Corps, killed November 3, 1916. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 14 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.11, no.9**

Poem.

Barthou, Louis. Sur les routes du droit. Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1918. 3 p.l., 333 p., 11. 8°. **BTZE**

Batiffol, Pierre. Notre visite en Irlande (7-14 octobre 1916). Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1917. 63 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1916. no. 103.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Baudrillart, Alfred. La France, les Catholiques et la guerre; réponse à quelques objections. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 71 (1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 102.) **BTZE**

Beatson, A. M. The motor-bus in war; being the impressions of an A. S. C. officer during two and a half years at the front. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 223(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Beck, Gottfried. Ungarns Rolle im Weltkrieg; eine historisch-politische Studie nebst Enthüllungen über den österreichisch-ungarischen Geheimdienst und die Sarajewoer Verschwörung auf Grund von persönlichen Erlebnissen des Kroaten Rud. Bartulitch, bearbeitet und hrsg. von Gottfried Beck... Lausanne: Payot & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-247(1) p., 3 facs. 12°. **BTZE**

Beck, James Montgomery. The war and humanity; a further discussion of the ethics of the world war and the attitude and duty of the United States, 3d ed. rev. with additional material... with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xxv, 397 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Beckett, Arthur. Sussex at war, and poems of peace. [Lewes:] "Sussex County Herald" Offices, 1916. 36 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI p.v.11, no.3**

Begbie, Harold. The proud citizen. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. xxiv p., 1 l., 224 p., 2 facs., 13 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **AN (Wakefield)**

Beith, John Hay. Carrying on — after The first hundred thousand. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. ix p., 1 l., 316 p. 12°. **BTZE**

"The first hundred thousand closed with the Battle of Loos. The present narrative follows certain friends of ours from the scene of that costly but valuable experience through a winter campaign in the neighbourhood of Ypres and Ploegsteert to... the Battle of the Somme." — *Author's note.*

Benda, Julien. Les sentiments de Critias. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 2 p.l., 282 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Benson, Edward Frederic. Crescent and iron cross. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. x, 268 p., 3 maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Bernard, John Henry, archbishop of Dublin. In war time. London: A. R. Mowbray & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 109(1) p. 24°. **BTZG**

Contents: God save the king! The Bible in time of war. The way of the cross. Civic responsibility. The church's achievement. The moods of war time. The life to come.

Berretta, Alfio. L'Italia di ieri, di oggi, di domani. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-29 (1) p. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 33.) **BTZG p.v.11, no.13**

Bertrand, Adrien. L'appel du sol. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1916]. 4 p.l., (1)4-302 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Bertrand, Louis Marie Émile. Le sens de l'ennemi... Paris: A. Fayard & Cie., cop. 1917. 4 p.l., (1)8-330 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKW**

Articles written and published 1910-1914.

Contents: Introduction. L'ennemi du dehors et l'ennemi du dedans. La douce vie française. Nos autres Frances. La chère et malgracieuse Espagne. Islam. L'aigle latine. Seul, le seigneur demeure éternellement.

Bevan, Edwyn Robert. German war aims. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 48 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.3**

Bevan, Tom. With Cossack and car in Galicia. London: Collins' Clear-Type Press [1917]. 220 p. illus. 4°. **BTZK**

Bissing, Moritz Ferdinand, Freiherr von. General von Bissing's testament: a study in German ideals. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 35(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.4**

Blakey, Roy Gillispie. The War Revenue Act of 1917. [n.p., 1918?] (1)792-815 (1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.10, no.7**

Blanchon, Georges. The new warfare. Translated by Fred Rothwell... London: G. H. Harrap & Co., 1917. 253(1) p. 12°. **VWE**

Borden, Sir Robert Laird. The war and the future, by the Right Hon. Sir Robert Borden... being a narrative compiled from speeches delivered at various periods of the war in Canada, the United States, and Great Britain, with an introductory letter to the compiler, Percy Hurd... London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. xxiv, 164 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZV**

Borsa, Mario. England and her critics; translated from the Italian. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 48 p. 8°. **BTZV p.v.1, no.6**

Bott, Alan. An airman's outings, by "Contact" [pseud.]. With an introduction by Major-General W. S. Brancker... Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1917. xxv, 323(1) p. 4. impression. 12°. **BTZY**

American edition (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Company) has title: The flying ace.

Bouglé, Célestin Charles Alfred. Les sources de la guerre; conférences faites "aux armées" sur les origines de la guerre et l'Allemagne contemporaine. Paris: Attinger frères [1917?]. 32 p. 12°. (Petite bibliothèque de la guerre. no. 1.) **BTZE p.v.286, no.3**

Bréant. De l'Alsace à la Somme; souvenirs du front (août 1914 - janvier 1917). [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 250 p., 1 l. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Bridges, T. C. With Beatty in the North Sea; a story of our gallant navy. London: Collins' Clear-Type Press [1917]. 232 p. illus. 4°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Brunel, Georges. Les incidents franco-allemands de 1871 à 1914... avec l'interview de M. Briand sur l'impérialisme et l'article de Jaurès sur l'alliance franco-russe... Paris: Librairie du "Musée de la guerre," 1917. 122 p. illus. [2. ed.] 12°. **DLF**

Bulkeley, Henry John. Four war plays for school children, Scarlet fever, The scouts, The hospital hut, Home! London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 126 p., 11. 12°. **BTZI**

Drama.

Bunkley, Joel William. Military and naval recognition book; a handbook on the organization, insignia of rank, and customs of the service of the world's important armies and navies; 51 full-page plates, 18 in colors. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1917. ix, 224 p. illus. 12°. **VWY**

Calvert, Albert Frederick. German East Africa. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd., 1917. xxix, 122 p., 2 charts, 4 maps, 61 pl. 12°. **BLV**

Camion letters from American college men, volunteer drivers of the American Field Service in France, 1917... New York: H. Holt and Company, 1918. xii, 100 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

The writers of the letters are E. H. Pattison, J. L. Rothwell, H. Byrd, E. I. Tinkham, D. Hinrichs, A. Sherry, R. E. MacKenzie, I. Hall, R. Durland, and R. A. Browning.

Introduction signed: Martin W. Sampson.

Camp, Frank Bernard. American soldier ballads. Los Angeles: G. Rice & Sons, 1917. 5 p.l., 13-124 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Cannan, Gilbert. Freedom. London: Headley Bros., Publishers, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 106 p., 11. 12°. (The new commonwealth books. [no.] 3.) **SEKD**

Contents: The need of freedom. Of government. Of capital and labour. Of the man in the street. Of machinery. Of love of country. Of the freedom of women. Of children. Of the ideal.

Carter, Henry. The control of the drink trade; a contribution to national efficiency, 1915-1917, with a preface by Lord D'Abernon. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1918. xvi, 323(1) p., 1 folded map, 4 pl. charts, diagrs. 8°. **VTZO**

Central Committee for National Patriotic Organizations, London. Report of the Central Committee for National Patriotic Organisations... London: Buck & Wootton, Ltd., 1916.] 40 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.285, no.4**

Chambry, René. Pierre Ier, roi de Serbie. Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1917. 46 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 110.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Chéradame, André. The United States and Pangermania. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. xii p., 11., 170 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Clarke, Basil. My round of the war. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. x, 303 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Coar, John Firman. Democracy and the war. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. ix, 129 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Democracy. Autocracy. Democratic efficiency. The practice of democracy. The autocracy of German nationalism. The time for peace. Economic democracy. The divine tragedy of civilization.

Corbin, Thomas W. The romance of war inventions; a description of warships, guns, tanks, rifles, bombs, and other instruments and munitions of warfare, how they were invented & how they were employed. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1918. 2 p.l., 13-315(1) p., 12 pl. diagr. 8°. (Library of romance.) **VWC**

Cram, Ralph Adams. The Nemesis of mediocrity. Boston: Marshall Jones Company, 1917. 3 p.l., 52 p. 8°. **SEF**

Croft, Henry Page. Twenty-two months under fire. London: J. Murray, 1917. xv, 243(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Crookes, Sir William. The wheat problem, based on remarks made in the presidential address to the British Association at Bristol in 1898; revised with an answer to various critics, by Sir William Crookes. 3d ed., with preface and additional chapter bringing the statistical information up to date, and a chapter on Future wheat supplies, by Sir R. Henry Rew, with an introduction by Lord Rhondda. London, New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. xvi, 100 p. diagrs. 8°. **VTG**

Cross, Hélène. Soldiers' spoken French, with correct phonetic pronunciation; contains also phrases and vocabulary of military and general terms, by Hélène Cross (Hélène Fodor). New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] 128 p. 24°. **RFD**

Davis, Alexander. A microcosm of empire (British East Africa); a political, racial and economic study, with special appendixes giving extracts from the proceedings of the economic commission appointed to examine locally into the trade & resources of the country, and specially drawn map. Nairobi: Caxton (B. E. A.) Prtg. & Pub. Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 253(1) p., 1 folded map. 12°. **BLR**

Dean, Arthur Davis. Our schools in war time — and after. Boston, New York: Ginn and Company [cop. 1918]. v p., 11., 335 p. illus. 12°. **SSM**

Dehlgren, S. Från Habsburgs härar till Englands flotta; turistintyck från kriget till lands och till sjöss. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 218 p., 11. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Delcourt, René. Expressions d'argot allemand et autrichien... Paris: De Boccard, 1917. 181 p., 41. 12°. **RLN**

Dent, Olive. A V.A.D. in France, with illustrations by R. M. Savage and others. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. 348 p., 11. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Después de la paz. ¿Qué corrientes políticas, sentimentales é ideológicas, dominarán en Europa después de la paz? Opiniones de: S. Ramón y Cajal, A. Palacio Valdés, Miguel de Unamuno, J. R. Carracido, J. Sánchez de Toca, Juan Madinaveitia, Luis Calpena, José Ortega y Gasset, A. López Peláez, Ramón Turró, Alberto Ghirardo. José Francés, Antonio Zozaya. Madrid: N. María Rivero [1917?]. 2 p.l., (1)8-133 p., 11. 12°. (Biblioteca España y América. Director, Alberto Ghirardo.) **BTZV**

Dimier, Louis. Les préjugés ennemis de l'histoire de France... Nouvelle édition, revue et corrigée. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. 468 p., 11. 8°. **DBG**

"Dixhuit," pseud. Artillery experience of shooting & observation in trench warfare. London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1917.] iv p., 11., 93 p. 12°. **VWS**

Dixon, William Macneile. The British navy at war. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. ix(i). 86 p., 41. illus. 12°. **VYC**

— The fleets behind the fleet; the work of the merchant seamen and fishermen in the war. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] viii, 9-96 p., 1 folded map. 12°. **VYC**

p. 49-64 missing. p. 65-80 duplicated.

Dumas, Jacques. Les sanctions pénales des crimes allemands... avec un avant-propos de M. André Weiss... Paris: A. Rousseau, 1916. 2 p.l., 105(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Dunn, William E. Traveling under orders; a guide-book for troops en route to France. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 5 p.l., 79(1) p. 16°. **VWG**

Empey, Arthur Guy. First call; guide posts to Berlin. With 64 illustrations. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xii p., 11., 369 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Étévé, Marcel. Lettres d'un combattant (août 1914 - juillet 1916), préface de M. Paul Dupuy. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. xx, 249(1) p., 11. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Ewing, William. From Gallipoli to Baghdad. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1917]. xii, 306 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. The churches of Christ

in time of war, edited by Charles S. Macfarland... a handbook for the churches. New York: published for the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America by the Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada [cop. 1917]. vii p., 11., 5-191 p. 12°. **BTZG**

"The utterances at the session of the Federal Council which met in the national capital" in May, 1917. cf. Introduction.

Ferguson, John. On Vimy ridge, and other poems. London: Gowans and Gray, Ltd., 1917. 43 p. 12°. **NCM**

Ferrand, Georges. Des réquisitions en matière de droit international public; étude d'administration militaire et de droit des gens. 2. éd. Préfaces de M. Louis Renault... et de M. l'intendant général Thoumazou... Paris: A. Pedone, 1917. xx, 490, x, v, xvii, ii p., 11. 8°. **XC**

Fielding-Hall, Harold. The nature of war and its causes. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1917. 262 p., 11. 12°. **YFX**

Contents: The inevitability of war. The fallacy of ethics. The failure of experience. The teachings of religions. Conceptions of God. The purpose of evolution. The phenomena of life. The struggle for existence. The objectives of civilization. A "greater freedom." The prevention of war.

Fiennes, Gerard. Sea power and freedom; a historical study. London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd. [1917?] ix p., 11., 324 p., 7 pl., 1 map. 8°. **VYA**

Foxwell, Agnes Kate. Munition lasses; six months as principal overlooker in danger buildings. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 156 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°. **TDL**

Fraccaroli, Arnaldo. Alla guerra sui mari... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 176 p., 11., 20 pl. 4°. **VYAF**

Fracchia, Umberto. Venizelos contro lo stato di Atene. Roma: "L'Italiana," 1917. 206 p., 21. 8°. (Enciclopedia nazionale, serie politica. no. 5.) **BTZE**

French (1. viscount), John Denton Pinkstone French. The despatches of Lord French, Mons, the Marne, the Aisne, Flanders, Neuve Chapelle, the second battle of Ypres, Loos, Hohenzollern redoubt, and a complete list of the officers and men mentioned. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., v-xii, 607(1) p., 6 maps, 4 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

This edition is limited to 500 copies, of which this is number 252.

Frightfulness in retreat. London, New York: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 76 p., 2 facs. 12°. **BTZE p.v.286, no.2**

Contents: Frightfulness in retreat. Proceedings of the French Senate, March 31, 1917. (Translated from the Journal officiel de la République Française.) Official report of the French commission appointed to investigate acts committed by the enemy in violation of the law of nations.

Galéot, A. L. L'avenir de la race; le problème du peuplement en France. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. 333(1) p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des hautes études nationales.) **SDK**

Gauvain, Auguste. L'affaire grecque. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 202 p., 11 sq. 16°. **BTZE**

Gemelli, Agostino. Il nostro soldato; saggi di psicologia militare, con prefazione del Padre Giovanni Semeria... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xii, 339 p. 12°. **VWZ**

A German deserter's war experience. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. 254 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Translated by J. Koettgen.

The **Germans** in Cork; being the letters of His Excellency the Baron von Karstoffel (military governor of Cork in the year 1918) and others. Dublin: Talbot Press, Ltd. [1917?] 3 p.l., 112 p. 12°. **BTZK p.v.2, no.2**

Gilbert, Newton Whiting. "The eclipse of the constitution," by Newton W. Gilbert ...twenty-first annual meeting Indiana State Bar Association, Wednesday, July 11th, 1917, Indianapolis, Indiana. [New York: Evening Post Job Printing Office, Inc., 1917.] 13 p. 8°. **BTZV p.v.1, no.8**

Gill, Charles Clifford. Naval power in the war (1914-1917). New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xv, 224 p. illus. 8°. **VYAF**

Gilson, Charles James Louis. In arms for Russia. London: H. Milford, 1918. vii(i), 9-284 p., 4 col'd pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Giraud, Victor. Pro patria. La banqueroute du scientisme. En marge de la guerre. Paris: Bloud et Gay [1917]. 78 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 109.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Giraudoux, Jean. Campaigns and intervals, by Lieut. Jean Giraudoux, translated by Elizabeth S. Sergeant. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 3-272 p., 11. 8°. **BTZE**

Gómez Carrillo, Enrique. In the heart of the tragedy, translated from the Spanish. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 3 p.l., 9-153 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Gourmont, Rémy de. Pendant la guerre; lettres pour l'Argentine, la culture allemande, la guerre et la littérature, la guerre et les langues, Candide, héros allemand, les deux cultures, le roman et la guerre, guerre et religion, Goethe à la guerre, le roi de Prusse, avec une Préface de Jean de Gourmont. Paris: Mercvre de France, 1917. 268 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Griggs, Edward Howard. The soul of democracy; the philosophy of the world

war in relation to human liberty. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. vi, 158 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Guiard, Amédée. Le carnet intime de guerre d'Amédée Guiard, préface de Maurice Barrès... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 70 p., 11. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 112.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Hall, Mordaunt. Some naval yarns, with a preface by Lady Beatty. New York: George H. Doran Company, 1917. viii p., 21., 107 p. illus. 12°. **VYC**

"Accounts of the work continually and unceasingly being carried on by the gallant officers and men of the Royal Navy."—*Preface.*

Hamp, Pierre. La France, pays ouvrier. Paris: Nouvelle revue française, 1916. 3 p.l., 9-65(1) p., 11. 12°. **TDI**

On cover: 2. édition.

Handbook for the .303-in. Vickers machine gun (magazine rifle chamber) mounted on tripod mounting, mark iv... New and rev.. New York: George U. Harvey Publishing Co., Inc., 1917. 4 p.l., 82 p. illus. 32°. (Harvey military series.) **VWW**

"By a British army officer, edited by Capt. S. A. Dion."

Hay-Newton, Mrs. F. Somewhere in Scotland, August to December, 1914. London: J. Murray, 1917. 2 p.l., 299 p. 12°. **NCW**

Fiction.

Henderson, Keith. Letters to Helen; impressions of an artist on the western front. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. vii, 110 p., 1 l., 12 col'd pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Herron, George Davis. The menace of peace. New York: M. Kennerley, 1917. 110 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Higgins, Alexander Pearce. Defensive-ly-armed merchant ships and submarine warfare. London: Stevens and Sons, Limited, 1917. 56 p. 8°. **VYAD p.v.1, no.3**

Hobson, John Atkinson. Democracy after the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 215 p. illus. 12°. **BTZV**

Isaacs, Samuel Hillel. The true boundaries of the Holy Land, as described in Numbers xxxiv: 1-12, solving the many diversified theories as to their location; edited by Jeanette Isaacs Davis. Chicago, 1917. 102 p., 7 maps, 1 port. 8°. ***PWC**

Jenkins, Burris Atkins. Facing the Hindenburg line; personal observations at the fronts and in the camps of the British, French, Americans, and Italians, during the campaigns of 1917. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1917]. 256 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Johnston, Mercer Green. Patriotism and radicalism; addresses and letters. Boston: Sherman, French & Company, 1917. 5 p.l., 3-218 p. 8°. **BTZG**

Contents: Patriotism and radicalism. Washington the statesman. Washington, first in the hearts of his countrymen. Paxomania: or, Pacifists run mad. First impressions of Nietzsche. The university and the universe. Letters to radicals. The American spirit. Crucified Belgium.

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Headquarters nights; a record of conversations and experiences at the headquarters of the German army in France and Belgium. Boston: The Atlantic Monthly Press (cop. 1917). 116 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Kervyn de Lettenhove, Henri Marie Bruno Joseph Léon, baron. La guerre et les œuvres d'art en Belgique. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 185 p. illus. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Kitson, Arthur. A fraudulent standard; an exposure of the fraudulent character of our monetary standard, with suggestions for the establishment of an invariable unit of value. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. xv, 233 p. 8°. **TF**

Kuhn, Arthur Kline. Switzerland and the new international order; address delivered before the League of Small and Subject Nationalities. New York, 1917. 31. 8°. **BTZE p.v.285, no.1**

Kulakowski, Bronislaw D. Poland as a concrete factor in international politics. (n. p., 1917?, 171-187 p. 8°. ****QR**

Repr.: Journal of race development, v. 8, no. 2, Oct., 1917.

Laffargue, André. The attack in trench warfare. Translated by an officer of infantry. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1917. v, 82 p. illus. 24°. (Van Nostrand's military manuals.) **VWO**

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. War aims; the need for a parliament of the allies, by Norman Angell (pseud.). London: Headley Bros., Ltd. [1917.] 127 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Lawson, Henry Hertzberg. Song of the Dardanelles and other verses. London: G. H. Harrap & Co., 1916. 135(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**

Le Bon, Gustave. Premières conséquences de la guerre; transformation mentale des peuples... Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 336 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **BTZV**

Lee, Porter R. The American Red Cross. Department of Civilian Relief, Washington, D. C. Home service, by Porter R. Lee and Karl de Schweinitz. (New York: D. C. McMurtrie,) 1917. 2 p.l., (1) 4-72 p. 8°. (Red Cross, U. S.: American National Red Cross. Circular. no. 200.) **BTZW (Red)**

Leeper, A. W. A. The justice of Rumania's cause. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 23(1) p., 1 map. 8°. **GIV p.v.4, no.5**

Lenin, Nikolay. Political parties in Russia, by Nicholas Lenine... New York: Socialist Pub. Soc. [1917?] 16 p. 8°. ***QI p.v.58, no.7**

Lépine, Jean. Troubles mentaux de guerre. Paris: Masson & Cie., 1917. 1 p.l., 203(1) p. 12°. (Collection horizon, Précis de médecine et de chirurgie de guerre.) **WPE**

Le Roux, Robert Charles Henri, called Hugues. On the field of honor (Au champ d'honneur); translated by Mrs. John Van Vorst. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 3 p.l., (1) 4-281(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**

Letters of a Canadian stretcher bearer, by R. A. L., edited by Anna Chapin Ray. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918. vi p., 2 l., 3-288 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZW**

Lichtenberger, Henri. L'Allemagne moderne; son évolution. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1916. 2 p.l., 397(1) p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **EC**

Lindbergh, Charles August. Why is your country at war and what happens to you after the war, and related subjects. Washington, D. C.: (National Capital Press, Inc.) 1917. 220 p. illus. 16°. **BTZS**

Macaigne, André. Notre France d'après-guerre, comment réorganiser la France, comment développer ses forces productives, solutions pratiques. Paris: P. Roger & Cie., cop. 1917. 304 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Macdonald, Sarah. Simple health talks with women war workers... with an introduction by Ethel Basil Jayne... London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] xi, 84 p. 12°. **SNK**

Mackenzie, Donald A. From all the fronts. London: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1917. v p., 1 l., 199 p., 6 pl., 6 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

McLaren, Barbara. Women of the war; with an introduction by the Right Hon. H. H. Asquith... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xii, 148 p., 17 pl., 16 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Mailler, Annette. De la distinction des combattants et non combattants comme base du droit de guerre. Paris: A. Pedone, 1916. 3 p.l., 345(1) p. 4°. **XC**

Mantle, J. Gregory. Taps; a book for the boys in khaki. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company (cop. 1917). 265 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Margueritte, Victor. La terre natale; roman. Paris: Bibliothèque Charpentier, 1917. vii, 345 p. 12°. **NKV**
Fiction.

Marriott, Arthur Elmer. Hand-to-hand fighting; a system of personal defense for the soldier... foreword by Benjamin S. Gross... photos posed by C. W. Knebel and A. E. Marriott. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 80 p. illus. 16°.

MWI

Masefield, John. The old front line; or, The beginning of the battle of the Somme. London: W. Heinemann, 1917. ix, 11-128 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Massart, Jean. The secret press in Belgium. Translated by Bernard Miall... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] ix, 96 p., 4 facs., 2 pl. 12°.

BTZE

Maxwell, Gordon S., compiler. War songs of Britain, compiled by Gordon S. Maxwell. London: J. Brodie & Co. [1915.] 80 p. 16°. (The Adelphi anthologies.)

NCI

Poems.

Mazé, Jules. Les champs de bataille de l'épopée... Partie 1. Paris: M. Vermot, 1917. 12°.

BTZE

Contents: Partie i. La Marne, de Nanteuil-le Haudouin à Sommesous.

Meynell, Alice Christiana Thompson. A father of women and other poems. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd., 1917. 30 p., 1 l. 8°.

NCM

Poetry.

Meynell, Wilfrid. Aunt Sarah & the war; a tale of transformations. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd. [1915.] 94 p. 10. ed. 12°.

BTZK

Miller, Francis Trevelyan, editor. True stories of the great war; tales of adventure—heroic deeds—exploits told by the soldiers, officers, nurses, diplomats, eye witnesses, collected in six volumes from official and authoritative sources... Editor-in-chief Francis Trevelyan Miller... New York: Review of Reviews Co., 1917. 6 v. pl. 12°.

BTZE

Mirman, Léon, and others. Their crimes, translated from the French. London: Cassell & Co., 1917. ix p., 11-64 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.285, no.5

French committee of publication: L. Mirman, G. Simon, G. Keller.

English translation edited by J. E. Adams.

Mitchell, George H. Sailortown. London: Jarrolds, Ltd. [1917.] 157 p., 1 port. 12°.

VXC

Mitchell, Peter, editor. Memoranda on army general hospital administration, by various authors, edited by Peter Mitchell... London: Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1917. v, 109 p. illus. 8°.

WSD

Mitrany, D. Greater Rumania: a study in national ideals. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 20 p., 1 map. 8°.

GIV p.v.4, no.1

Molesworth, Sir Guilford Lindsey. A spy of the Huns. London: R. Scott, 1917. viii, 166 p., 1 pl. 12°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Moore, John Bassett. The principles of American diplomacy. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [1918]. 2 p.l., vii-xiv p., 1 l., 476 p., 1 l. 8°. (Harper's citizens series.)

IC

More songs by the fighting men; soldier poets: second series. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7-143(1) p. 16°.

BTZI

Preface signed: Galloway Kyle.

Moss, James Alfred. Manual of military training (2d rev. ed.) by Major James A. Moss... Intended, primarily, for use in connection with the instruction and training of cadets in our military schools and colleges and of company officers of the National Guard, Officers' Reserve Corps and the National Army; and secondarily, as a guide for company officers of the regular army, the aim being to make efficient fighting companies and to qualify our cadets and our National Guard and Reserve Corps and National Army officers for the duties and responsibilities of company officers in time of war... Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company [cop. 1917]. 666 p. illus. 12°.

VWC

— Noncommissioned officers' manual, by Major James A. Moss... Being a manual consisting of a compilation in convenient, handy form, of matters of a practical, worth-knowing nature—things of value and assistance to the inexperienced as well as to the experienced noncommissioned officer... Menasha, Wis.: G. Banta Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 343 p. illus. 2. rev. ed. 12°.

M.R.R. Desk

Mousset, Albert. Alphonse XIII et les œuvres de guerre. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 45(1) p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 111.)

BTZE (Pages)

Mueller, Hollis Leroy. Manual of military aviation... Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company [cop. 1917]. 308 p. illus. 12°.

VDY

Musgrave, George Clarke. Under four flags for France. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. vii(i) p., 3 l., 363, 1 p. illus. 8°.

BTZE

National Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C. Catalogue of an exhibition of lithographs of war work in Great Britain and the United States by Joseph Pennell, introduction and explanatory notes by the artist. November 1 to 24, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 29 p. 12°.

MAW

New York Herald. New York Herald's complete and alphabetical list of names and addresses of the German alien enemies

registered in New York City in the state military census... [New York, 1917.] 113 p. 8°. **IEK**

Nothomb, Pierre. Villes de Flandre. Bruxelles: G. Van Oest et Cie., 1917. 60 p., 16 pl. 12°. (Villes meurtries de Belgique.) **GBK**

Østrup, Johannes Elith. Østerlandene og Verdenskrigen; Strejflys over europæisk Stormagtspolitik i den muhammedanske Orient. København: S. Hasselbalch, 1916. 57 p., 11. 8°. **BTZE p.v.285, no.6**

Passelecq, Fernand. Unemployment in Belgium during the German occupation and its general causes. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. xix (i), 92 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Pennell, Joseph. Catalogue of an exhibition of lithographs of war work in America made by permission of the United States government and exhibited by consent of the War and Navy Departments, by Joseph Pennell, with an introduction and notes by the artist. New York: F. Keppel & Co., 1917. 18 p., 11. nar. 8°.

— Joseph Pennell's pictures of war work in America; reproductions of a series of lithographs of munition works made by him with the permission and authority of the United States government, with notes and an introduction by the artist. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. 8 p., 37 l., 36 pl. 4°. **MEM**

Pepys, Sam^l, jun^r, pseud. A second diary of the great war from Jan^r, 1916 to June, 1917, by Sam^l Pepys, jun^r, sometime of Magdalene College in Cambridge and of His Majesty's Navy Office, Esquire, M. A., with effigies by John Kettelwell, newly engraven at large upon copper. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. 6 p.l., 304 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Price, G. Ward. The story of the Salonica army. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xiii, 298 p., 2 maps, 7 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Ramsay, Alex. Terms of industrial peace. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., vii-xi, 144 p. 12°. **TDC**

Red Cross, U. S.: American National Red Cross: War Council. The work of the American Red Cross. Report by the War Council of appropriations and activities from outbreak of war to November 1, 1917. Washington, D. C.: American Red Cross [1917]. 144 p. illus. 8°. **BTZW**

Renault, Louis. The first violations of the law of nations by Germany: Luxemburg & Belgium. Paris: J. Cussac, 1917. 81 p., 11. 8°. **BTZE p.v.285, no.2**

La Réorganisation de la France; conférences faites à l'école des hautes études so-

ciales (novembre 1915 à janvier 1916), par MM. Ch. Seignobos... Ch. Chaumet... Legouez... Marcel Vacher... Adolphe Der-vaux... Ch. Gide... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 pl., 275(1) p. 12°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales. série 2, v. 2.) **BTZV**

La Réparation des dommages de guerre; conférences faites à l'école des hautes études sociales (novembre 1915 à janvier 1916), par MM. Larnaudé... H. Berthélemy, Joseph Barthélemy, André Weiss... Louis Rolland... Jacques Hermant... Avant-propos de M. H. Berthélemy. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., iv, 254 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque générale des sciences sociales. série 2, v. 1.) **BTZO**

Samuel, Herbert Louis. The war and liberty; and an address on Reconstruction. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 4 p.l., 128 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Sanders, Thomas E. Saving and investing money; or, Ten lessons in thrift. Racine, Wis.: The Thrift Publishers [cop. 1917]. 201 p., 11. 12°. **TB**

Schopfer, Jean. Through the Russian revolution; notes of an eye-witness, from 12th March–30th May. By Claude Anet [pseud.]. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. viii, 9–252 p., 11., 13 pl. 12°. **GLO**

Schvan, Johan August. Les bases d'une paix durable. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 245 p., 11. 12°. **BTZP**

Scott, James Brown. A survey of international relations between the United States and Germany, August 1, 1914–April 6, 1917, based on official documents. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1917. cxiv p., 2 l., 390 p. 4°. **BTZS**

Seton-Watson, Robert William. Serbia's war of liberation. [London: printed by the Women's Printing Society, Ltd., 1916?] 21. 8°. **GIV p.v.4, no.8**

Spire, André. Les Juifs et la guerre. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12–281 p. 12°. ***PXX**

Stires, Ernest Milmore. The high call. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, 1917. 6 p.l., 179(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Fourteen sermons.

Stuermer, Harry. Zwei Kriegsjahre in Konstantinopel; Skizzen deutschjungtürkischer Moral und Politik. Lausanne: Payot & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–262 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Taft, William Howard, and W. J. BRYAN. World peace; a written debate between William Howard Taft and William Jennings Bryan. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. xvi p., 1 l., 19–156 p., 2 ports. 12°. **YFX**

Thayer, William Roscoe. The collapse of superman. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 76 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZE**

Tinayre, Marcelle Chateau. To arms! (La veillée des armes); an impression of the spirit of France, authorized translation from the French of Marcelle Tinayre, by Lucy H. Humphrey, with a preface by John H. Finley. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] x p., 1 l., 292 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Torre-Vélez, Juan de Madariaga y Suárez, conde de. La acción nacional revolucionaria. parte 1. Madrid: El imparcial, 1917. 12°. **BXF**

Contents: Parte 1. El bandolerismo político.

Trotsky, Leon. The Bolsheviki and world peace: introduction by Lincoln Steffens. New York: Boni and Liveright, 1918. 239 p., 1 port. 12°. ****QG**

Turmann, Max. La Suisse pendant la guerre; l'aide aux victimes, notes d'un témoin français. Les difficultés économiques d'une neutralité politique. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., iii, 318 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Vallotton, Benjamin. On changerait plutôt le cœur de place. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-319 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Vandervelde, Émile. La Belgique envahie et le socialisme international, préface de Marcel Sembat, avec un portrait de l'auteur. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xxv, 234 p., 1 port. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Varenne, Pierre. Sylvette; ou, Le devoir domestique. Rouen: L. Wolf, 1917. 26 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZI**

Drama.

Varlez, Armand. Les Belges en exil. Bruxelles: Librairie moderne [1917]. 296 p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Vernède, Robert Ernest. Letters to his wife. London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [cop. 1917.] xxi, 219(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

— War poems and other verses, with an introductory note by Edmund Gosse... London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 87(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Verner, Rudolf Henry Cole. Guns and projectiles. Portsmouth: Gieves Pub. Co., Ltd. [1915.] ix p., 2 l., 150 p., 2 folded diagrs. 2. ed. 16°. **VWS**

Vincent, Charles. Coronel, and other war poems. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. v, 93 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Viú, F. de. El milagro de Alemania, prólogo de Jacinto Benavente. Madrid: Blass y Cia., 1917. 200 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Viviani, René. La mission française en Amérique, 24 avril - 13 mai 1917, préface de M. Henri Bergson... Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 3 p.l., 264 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Wallez, N. La Belgique de demain et sa politique. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1916. vii, 157 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZV**

Watkins, Dwight Everett, and R. E. Williams, editors. The forum of democracy. Boston, New York: Allyn and Bacon [cop. 1917]. ix, 193 p. 12°. **BTZG**

"Collection of the writings and speeches of the master minds of to-day." — *Preface.*

Watts, Harvey Maitland. "Over there": poems of appreciation, consolation and indignation. Philadelphia: The John C. Winston Company, 1917. 48 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Widmer, Emil D. Military observation balloons (captive and free) a complete treatise on their manufacture, equipment, inspection, and handling, with special instructions for the training of a field balloon company; 3 plates and 38 illustrations. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1917. vii, 151 p. illus. 12°. **VDY**

Willcox, Cornélis De Witt. A French-English military technical dictionary with a supplement containing recent military and technical terms. New York: Harper & Bros. [pref. 1917.] xv, 584 p. 8°.

***R - VWB**

Williams, Dion. Army and navy uniforms and insignia; how to know rank, corps and service in the military and naval forces of the United States and foreign countries... with eight illustrations in color and one hundred and seventeen in black and white. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., 302 p. illus. 12°. **M.R.R. Desk**

Wilson, McLandburgh. The little flag on Main street. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 6 p.l., 139 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Wilson, Woodrow. In our first year of war; messages and addresses to the Congress and the people, March 5, 1917, to January 8, 1918, by Woodrow Wilson... Frontispiece from drawing by Wilfrid Muir Evans. New York: Harper & Bros. [1918.] 5 p.l., 166 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZS**

Zárate, Rodrigo. España y América, proyecciones y problemas derivados de la guerra. Madrid: Calleja, 1917. 6 p.l., 15-389(1) p. 12°. (Biblioteca Calleja.) **TLH**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Allen, William Harvey, and C. G. PEARSE. Self-surveys by teacher-training schools... Yonkers-on-Hudson: World Book Co., 1917. xvi, 207 p. 12°. **STB (Educational)**

"In this work the author advocates the plan of educational survey that was employed in a study of the eight normal schools of Wisconsin. This survey was carried out by the State Board of Public Affairs..." — *Book review digest*, Jan., 1918.

Association of American Railway Accounting Officers. Synopsis of decisions and recommendations relating to freight and passenger accounts; July, 1888, to September, 1917 inclusive. Washington: Association of American Railway Accounting Officers [1917]. 111(1) p., 51. forms. 8°. **TPC**

Aydelotte, Frank. The Oxford stamp and other essays; articles from the educational creed of an American Oxonian. New York: Oxford University Press, 1917. vi p., 11., 219 p. 12°. **SSD**

Contents: The Oxford stamp. Spectators and sport. The religion of punch. A challenge to Rhodes scholars. English as humane letters. An experiment with the freshman course. The correlation of literature and composition. Robert Louis Stevenson darkening counsel. The history of English as a college subject in the United States. The problem of English in engineering schools.

Bailey, William Bacon, and JOHN CUMMINGS. Statistics. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 153 p. diags., tables. 12°. (National social science series.) **SDC**

"The value of a knowledge of statistics grows every day in the fields of business, government and social work. Most of the books devoted to its acquirement are either intricate or too extended. This book has been written with the purpose of avoiding these difficulties. Professor Bailey has had especially before him the needs of social workers for a simple book in the statistical field and with the helpful suggestions of Dr. John Cummings of the United States Department of Commerce presents a useful book that will fill the statistical gap in the National Science Series to the satisfaction of its readers." — *Editor's preface*.

Baker, Orin Clarkson. Travelers' Aid Society in America, principles and methods... Protection from danger and prevention of crime for travelers, especially young women, girls and boys traveling alone. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. 157 p. 12°. **SHTD**

"This little book, published under the auspices of the Travelers' Aid Society of New York City at the close of the thirtieth anniversary of active traveler's aid work there, deals with the 'protection from danger and prevention of crime for travelers...' The appendix gives instructions to agents." — *Book review digest*, Nov., 1917.

Barron, Clarence Walker. The Mexican problem; with introduction by Talcott Williams. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxv p., 2 l., 136 p., 1 l., 1 map, 13 pl. 12°. **TAH**

Reviewed in *Bradstreet's*, Dec. 29, 1917.

Barton, George Edward. Re-education; an analysis of the institutional system of the United States... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xiii(i), 118 p., 1 l. 12°. **SHD**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, March 16, 1918.

Bellet, Daniel. Le commerce allemand, apparences et réalités. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 378 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **TLH**

Bennett, Charles Alpheus. The manual arts... Peoria, Ill.: Manual Arts Press [cop. 1917]. 116 p. forms, diags. 12°. **SSM**

Brewer, John Marks. The vocational-guidance movement, its problems and possibilities... New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. xi, 333 p. 12°. **SSM**

Burns, James Aloysius. Catholic education; a study of conditions. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. ix, 205 (1) p. 12°. **SSL**

The **Burroughs** clearing house. v. 1 (Oct., 1916–Sept., 1917). Detroit: Burroughs Adding Machine Co., 1916–17. illus. 4°. **THA**

Business Bourse, International, Inc. New York. Report on trade acceptances. Compiled for New York Public Library... by the Business Bourse, International, Inc. New York, 1918. 206 l., 1 folded fac. 4°. **THR**

Calvert, Albert Frederick. The Grand Lodge of England; 1717–1917—being an account of 200 years of English Freemasonry. [London:] H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. xxii, 300, 280 p. illus. 8°. **SKL**

Carver, Thomas Gilbert. A treatise on the law relating to the carriage of goods by sea. By the late Thomas Gilbert Carver... Sixth edition by James S. Henderson... London: Stevens and Sons, Ltd., 1918. civ, 1056 p. 8°. **TR**

Crump, Irving. The boys' book of mounted police. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. [cop. 1917]. viii p., 3 l., 297 p., 12 pl. 12°. **SLZ**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Keppel, Frederick Paul. The undergraduate and his college. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 374 p. 12°. **SSW**

"It is fairminded and frank in tone, easy and understandable—like the talk of an experienced college man to younger men interested in college life. Of special interest to college graduates or anyone thinking of going to college."—*A. L. A. Booklist*, v. 14, p. 151, Feb., 1918.

Loria, Achille. The economic causes of war. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Company, 1918. 2 p.l., (1)8-188 p. 12°. **XBF**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, March 30, 1918.

Moore, Henry Ludwell. Forecasting the yield and the price of cotton. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. vip., 11., 173 p. diagrs., tables. 8°. **TFI**

96 plans for collecting money by mail; tested plans for reducing credit losses—proved ideas and letters that collect—short cuts for handling collection details—pointers to observe when extending credit. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1917.] 160 p. illus. forms. 8°. **TMG**

Orage, Alfred Richard. An alphabet of economics... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xiv, 172 p., 11. 12°. **TAH**

"The following Alphabet grew out of an attempt to compile a glossary of economic and political terms for the use of readers of the *New Age* in general and of students of the system of National Guilds in particular. It developed however into a more or less systematic attempt to define economics in terms of the wage system, and, at the same time, to suggest an alternative to it. Though fragmentary, therefore, in appearance, it will be found to contain a consistent criticism of current economic theory, a consistent exposition however inadequate, of the economic theory held by the new school of National Guildsmen, and consistent suggestions, somewhat shadowy it is true, towards a social reconstruction..."—*Introduction*.

Powell, Arthur Gray. A manual on land registration; with a full, complete annotated copy of the Land Registration Act of the State of Georgia. Atlanta: The Harrison Co., 1917. xv(i), 449 p. forms. 8°. **TEM**

Raymond, William Galt. What is fair? A study of some problems of public utility regulation. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1918. xiii, 172 p. 1. ed. 16°. **TNH**

Rollins, Montgomery. Money and investments; a reference book for the use of those desiring information in the handling of money or the investment thereof. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd.; Boston: Financial Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., v-xxiv, 494 p. 4. ed. 8°. **TG**

An attempt in dictionary, encyclopedic form to acquaint investors, especially women, with the terms and technicalities and their definitions, of money matters in use today. Contains a copy of the Federal Reserve Act.

Shaw, Arch Wilkinson. An approach to business problems. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1916. 1 p.l., v-xviii p., 11., 333 p. 8°. **TMD**

Siller, Mabel Harriet. The history of Alpha Chi Omega fraternity. [Menasha, Wis.: printed by Geo. Banta Publishing Company,] 1917. 4 p.l., 385, [10] p. 8°.

SSY (Alpha)

Souder, Mary Attie. The notion department. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xvi, 160 p. 12°. (Department store merchandise manuals.) **TMD**

Talbot, Winthrop. Americanization; principles of Americanism, essentials of Americanization, technic of race-assimilation, annotated bibliography... New York: The H. W. Wilson Co., 1917. lii p., 11., 320 p. 8°. (The handbook series.) **SAG**

"The first part gives thirty-one texts on principles of Americanism, including some unusually good recent contributions. The second part, Essentials of Americanization, lightly touches upon such varied aspects as assimilation of the Indian and American education in the Philippines, with a sprinkling of purely inspirational poems and texts. Part three, dealing with the technique of race assimilation, gives a number of useful and authoritative writings on schools, libraries, the home, naturalization, living conditions, industry, and labor unions in this relation."—*Survey*, Feb. 9, 1918.

Thomson, William Rowan. The premium bonus system... Glasgow: McCorquodale & Co., Limited, 1917. 99 p. 8°. **TMP**

Contents: Introductory. Increased output and rate revision. Increased output under premium bonus. Premium bonus systems. Basis of comparison. Fixing of a time allowance. Division of bonus. Choice of a system. Effects of the system. Hints on practical application. Conclusion. Appendix: Rowan general system.

Todd, Arthur James. Theories of social progress; a critical study of the attempts to formulate the conditions of human advance. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. xii, 579 p. 8°. **SC**

"But historians, economists, philosophers, and biologists as well have been for a hundred years past laying down what they considered to be the necessary conditions of human improvement. So far we have had in English no easily accessible comprehensive digest or summary of these widely scattered and divergent materials. This volume essays to bring together the most important contributions of English, American, and Continental writers to the literature of social progress. But it is more than a mere digest; it attempts at least a critical analysis and an evaluation."—*Preface*.

University of Chicago. Publications of the members of the university, 1902-1916; compiled on the twenty-fifth anniversary of the foundation of the university by a committee of the faculty... Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1917]. x, 518 p. 8°. **STG**

Wallace, David Duncan. The government of England, national, local, and imperial. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xi, 384 p., 1 folded table. 8°. **SEB**

White, William Charles, and L. J. Heath. A new basis for social progress. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xiv p., 11., 229(1) p., 1 folded diagr. 12°. **SSD**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, March 30, 1918.

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Wolfe, Oliver Howard. Practical banking. Chicago: La Salle Extension University, 1917. xi, 290 p. 8°. **THD**

Woolter, Thomas Jackson. Teaching in rural schools. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1917.] xvii p., 21., 4-327 p., 1 folded table. diag., tables. 12°. (Riverside textbooks in education: division of secondary education.) **STB**

"As stated by the author, the aims of this book for rural teachers are: (1) To bring to attention the needs of rural life, the broadening vision of rural life, and the possible contributions of the rural school to this life; (2) To unfold in a clear and helpful way some introductory guiding principles of education; (3) To start any rural teacher on the road of the best in modern methods in teaching and in managing; (4) To direct such a teacher to the most helpful aids in educational literature in connection with the various phases of theory and practice..." — *Book review digest*, Jan., 1918.

ARCHITECTURE

General and Miscellaneous Works

Buehlmann, Josef. Classic and renaissance architecture, by Professor J. Buehlmann (with an English text translation). New York: W. Helburn, Inc. [1910?] 5 p.l., 24, 12, 12 p., 79 pl. f°. †† **MLEG**

Caffin, Charles Henry. How to study architecture. An attempt to trace the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1917. xv, 540 p., 61 pl. 8°. **MQD**

"Treats of architecture as a living art, growing out of both the needs and the ideals of life. It traces the course of civilization in its relation to architecture. Avoiding technicalities, the author treats of the principles of organic construction as affected by purpose, racial characteristics, local conditions and material." — *Sun*, New York, Dec. 1, 1917.

Cram, Ralph Adams. The substance of Gothic; six lectures on the development of architecture from Charlemagne to Henry VIII., given at the Lowell Institute, Boston, in November and December, 1916. Boston: M. Jones Co., 1917. xviii p., 21., 200 p., 1 port. 12°. † **MQS**

"A study and analysis of mediaeval architecture as a definite exponent of the religious and economic conditions of mediaevalism."

"I have tried," says the author in the Preface, "to stimulate interest in the great epoch of Christian civilization and to deal with its architectural expression as a supremely organic and living thing."

Reviewed in *Arts and decoration*, Dec., 1917, p. 74, 86, and *American magazine of art*, Dec., 1917.

Cram, Ralph Adams, and others. Six lectures on architecture, by Ralph Adams Cram, Thomas Hastings, Claude Bragdon. The Scammon lectures for 1915. Chicago,

Ill.: published for the Art Institute of Chicago by the University of Chicago Press [cop. 1917]. x, 172 p. illus. 8°. **MQE**

Contents: The beginnings of Gothic art and The culmination of Gothic architecture, by R. A. Cram. Principles of architectural composition and Modern architecture, by Thomas Hastings. Organic architecture and The language of form, by Claude Bragdon.

Paris, William Francklyn. Decorative elements in architecture; random observations on the eternal fitness of things from a decorative point of view. New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. 152 p., 99 pl. 8°. **MRX**

"The author [holds]... that as much skill, science, and taste are required for the adornment of interiors as for the embellishment of exteriors... The lay reader will find highly interesting and instructive the final half-dozen chapters, written as they are with style, gusto and a certain expertness." — *Evening Post*, July 14, 1917.

Street, George Edmund. George Edmund Street; unpublished notes and reprinted papers, with an essay by Georgiana Goddard King... [New York:] The Hispanic Society of America, 1916. 6 p.l., 345 p. illus. 8°. (Hispanic Society of America. Publications. no. 100.) **MQZ**

Contents: Memorial. Notes of a tour in central Italy. Notes on French churches: Some French churches chiefly in the royal domain; Architectural notes in France; Some churches of Le Puy en Velay and Auvergne. Appendix: S. Mary's stone; Churches in northern Germany. Index.

Architecture in Special Countries

Benjamin, Asher. A reprint of The country builder's assistant, The American builder's companion, The rudiments of architecture, The practical house carpenter, Practice of architecture, by Asher Benjamin. Plates and text selected and edited by Aymar Embury II... New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii-x, 169 p. illus. f°. † **MQH**

"The work of the Colonial period was probably at no time so intelligently and so thoroughly understood as during the first few years of the nineteenth century, and it was precisely during these first few years that Asher Benjamin produced the first two of his books, and in no other way can the spirit of Colonial work be so completely comprehended as by an examination of his work." — *Introduction*, by Aymar Embury II.

Brown, James Wood. The builders of Florence; with seventy-four illustrations by Herbert Railton. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1907. xii, 431(1) p., 57 pl. illus. 4°. **MQWB**

Der Burgwart. Zeitschrift für Burgenkunde und das ganze mittelalterliche Befestigungswesen. Organ der Vereinigung zur Erhaltung deutscher Burgen. Jahrg. 1-2, 4-7 (July, 1899 - Sept., 1901, Oct., 1902 - Sept., 1906). [Berlin, 1899-1906.] f°. **MQA**

Monthly.

Architecture — Special Countries, continued.

Le **Chateau** de Bagatelle; étude historique et descriptive, suivie d'une notice sur la Roseraie. Paris: C. Foulard [1909]. 93 p., 11., 88 pl. 4°. †MQWF

Gourlay, Charles. The Italian orders of architecture, a practical book for the use of architects and craftsmen, consisting of letterpress, with thirty-two plates based on the orders of Vignola, Palladio, Gibbs, Chambers, and other masters. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. viii, 31 p., 32 pl. on 16 l. f°. †MQWB

McKim, Mead & White. A monograph of the work of McKim, Mead & White, 1879-1915. v. 1-3. New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co. [1915.] 3 v. f°. ††MQWO

Issued in parts. v. 1. Plates 1-99. v. 2. Plates 100-199. Plate 179 omitted. v. 3. Plates 200-299.

• **National Terra Cotta Society.** Architectural terra cotta, standard construction. New York City, N. Y.: National Terra Cotta Society, 1914. 3 p.l., 51., 71 pl. f°. †MRW

Architects' edition.

Ecclesiastical Architecture

Durand, Georges. Églises romanes des Vosges. Paris: É. Champion, 1913. viii p., 21., 396 p. illus. 4°. (Revue de l'art chrétien. supplément 2.) †MAA

"The reader is shown the interior treatment and the exterior subdivided into doors, windows, façades, chevets, towers and belfries... The author insists on the chief value of these buildings consisting in their ornament. The second half of the book is an illustration of the first by a complete analysis and description of about forty churches in alphabetical order... It would be difficult to find a more efficient method." — *Burlington magazine*, Sept., 1914, p. 351.

Stabb, John. Some old Devon churches, their rood screens, pulpits, fonts, etc. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, & Co., Ltd. [pref. 1908]-1916. 3 v. illus. 8°. MRBH

Tolmer, J. L'abbaye de Mondaye. Texte historique et descriptif par M. l'abbé J. Tolmer... Paris: C. Foulard [1909]. 13 p., 11., 18 pl. f°. †MRBB

Whittlesey, Austin. The minor ecclesiastical, domestic and garden architecture of southern Spain: photographs and drawings by Austin Whittlesey; with a preface by Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue. New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co. [con. 1917.] xi p., 108 pl. f°. †MQWH

Theatres

Kinsila, Edward Bernard. Modern theatre construction. [New York: Moving Picture

World, cop. 1917.] viii, 9-269 p. illus. 12°. MRE

"A compilation of the best obtainable data, interspersed with original ideas." — *Preface*.

Waugh, Frank Albert. Outdoor theaters. The design, construction, and use of open-air auditoriums. Boston: R. G. Badger [1917]. 151 p., 16 pl. illus. 8°. MRE

"No better investment... could be made by a country community than an outdoor theater, properly conducted during the outdoor season." — *Percy Mackaye*.

Domestic Architecture

Embury, Aymar. The livable house; its plan and design. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 1917. x p., 6 l., 198 p. illus. 4°. (Livable house series. v. 1.) MRGF

"Mr. Embury speaks sensibly, logically and interestingly about the building of the livable house of moderate size. He discusses preliminaries, style, plan and materials. All practical, readable, and not dry!" — *Journal of the American Institute of Architects*, July, 1917, p. 355.

Green, Lilian Bayliss. The effective small home. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. 7 p.l., v, 194 p., 8 pl. diagr. 12°. MRGF

Robertson, Lionel, and T. C. O'Donnell. The healthful house. Battle Creek, Mich.: Good Health Pub. Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 7-191 p., 12 pl. 8°. MRGF

Robinson, Lawrence Eugene. Domestic architecture. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xiii p., 1 l., 378 p. illus. 12°. MRG

"The luxurious bungalows of the Pacific Coast... are shown in detail, pictured against a roll of California hills with the mission architecture in a setting that realizes all the architect's fancies. The author has not placed undue emphasis upon prevailing western architecture, but has surveyed the principal styles to be found in the United States." — *Evening Post*, July 19, 1917.

STAINED GLASS

Giusto, Egidio Maria. Le vetrate di S. Francesco in Assisi; studio storico iconografico... Milano: Alfieri e Lacroix [1911]. 375(1) p., 43 pl. 4°. MRY

Renner, Franz C., and MAX SEEMANN. Moderne Ideen für die Kunstglaserei, entworfen und gezeichnet von Franz C. Renner und Max Seemann. 110 Motive. Plauen i. V.: C. F. Schulz & Co. [1911.] 21., 18 col'd pl. f°. ††MRY

LANDSCAPE GARDENING

Burnap, George Elberton. Parks, their design, equipment and use... with an introduction by Richard B. Watrous... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1916. 327

Landscape Gardening, continued.

(1) p. illus. 4°. (His: Landscape architecture series.) **MSD**

"If Mr. Burnap had said no more than the following, it would have justified the publication of this book: 'Due to the unexpectedness with which the demand for civic planning has come upon America, a temporary lack of specially trained men has occurred, with the result that candidates from all the allied professions have aspired to present themselves as qualified for the remodeling of a city.'... The book is well illustrated with subjects from all over the world and designed to impress the reader with the manifold methods which have been adopted for the treatment of parks and with every factor related to their use and influence."—*Journal of the American Institute of Architects*, March, 1917, p. 123.

Dean, Ruth. The livable house; its garden. New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 1917. xxi p., 11, 174 p. illus. 4°. (Livable house series. v. 2.) **MSD**

"We are far too likely to regard the house and its grounds as being two separate and unrelated problems... Yet it is as important to the appearance of the house that the grounds be co-ordinated with it, as it is to the place as a whole to have the house set naturally upon it."—*Introductory*, by Aymar Embury II.

Fallon, John Tiernan. How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. xiv p., 21, 105 p., 16 pl. illus. tables. 4°. **MSF**

Hamblin, Stephen Francis. Book of garden plans. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1916. xii, 134 p., 11, 31 pl. illus. 4°. **MSD**

"The planning of the plant arrangement is the main object; design, arrangement of walks and roads, grading, construction,—these and similar problems are treated only insofar as they affect the plant grouping."—*Introduction*.

Hessling, Bruno, Company. English gardens; 40 plates. Reproduced from water colours by W. W. Quatremaire, C. Essen-high Corke, etc... New York: B. Hessling Co. [1916?] 11, 40 col'd pl. ob. 12°. (The gem series of coloured plates. series 2.) **MSK**

Northend, Mary Harrod. Garden ornaments. New York: Duffield & Co., 1916. 8 p.l., 3-178 p., 32 pl. 8°. **MSF**

The garden path and border. The pergola and arch. The tea house. Garden steps. Entrances. Bird baths. Garden seats. Garden pools. The sundial. The fountain.

Ponti, Maria Pasolini. Il giardino italiano... Roma: E. Loescher & Co., 1915. 3 p.l., (1)10-30 p., 19 pl., 3 plans. 4°. **MSK**

Pueckler-Muskau, Herman Ludwig Heinrich, Fürst von. Hints on landscape gardening; translated by Bernhard Sickert and edited by Samuel Parsons; with illustrations and maps. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. 5 p.l., (i)viii-xlv, 196 p., 11. illus. 8°. **MSD**

"This volume furnishes a natural sequence to *The art of landscape gardening*, by Humphrey Repton... Fürst von Pückler-Muskau was not only one of the best interpreters of the landscape art of

his time, he was also a prophet of city-planning... A unique contribution to the limited literature of permanent value dealing with the art of landscape gardening."—*John Nolen*.

Waugh, Frank Albert. The natural style in landscape gardening. Boston: R. G. Badger [1917]. 151 p., 16 pl. 8°. **MSD**

"Men now living remember the violent controversy between the advocates of the formal garden and of the natural style... We have achieved full freedom. Every well-trained landscape architect in America designs freely in either the formal or the natural style, frequently using both in different parts of the same project... The natural style of landscape gardening endeavors to present its pictures in forms typical of the natural landscape and made vital by the landscape spirit."—*The author*.

CITY PLANNING

American Institute of Architects.—Committee on Town Planning. City planning progress in the United States, 1917, compiled by the Committee on Town Planning of the American Institute of Architects, edited by George B. Ford, assisted by Ralph F. Warner. Washington, D. C.: Journal of the American Institute of Architects [1917]. viii, 207 p. illus. 4°. **MST**

Chicago, Ill. Chicago Plan Commission. Chicago's greatest issue. An official plan. [Chicago, 1911.] 93 p. illus. 8°. **MSF p.v.3, no.15**

City Club of Chicago. City residential land development. Studies in planning. Competitive plans for subdividing a typical quarter section of land in the outskirts of Chicago; edited by Alfred B. Yeomans... Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1916]. 5 p.l., 138 p., 11. illus. tables. f°. **† MST (Yeomans)**

Duesseldorf, Germany. Staedteausstellung, 1912. Sonder-Katalog für die Gruppe Städtebau der Städteausstellung zu Düsseldorf 1912. Düsseldorf: A. Bagel [1912]. 2 p.l., 3-139 p., 41 pl., 6 plans. 8°. **MST**

Swaelmen, Louis van der. Préliminaires d'art civique mis en relation avec le "cas clinique" de la Belgique. Leyde: A. W. Sijthoff [1916]. 3 p.l., (i)x-xvi, 298 p., 11, 1 pl. diagr. 4°. **MST**

Thompson, Francis Longstreth, and E. G. ALLEN. The town plan and the house; an opportunity for national economy. London: Garden Cities & Town Planning Association [1917?]. 41 p. illus. 4°. **MST**

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

Adams, Abigail Smith. Abigail Adams and her times, by Laura E. Richards... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 282 p., 11, 1 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **AN**

Individual Biography, etc., continued.

BEVILLE family. The Beville family of Virginia, Georgia, and Florida, and several allied families, north and south. By Agnes Beville Tedcastle. Boston: privately printed, 1917. 8 p.l., 212 p. 8°. **APV**

CASAS, Bartolomé de las. Las Casas, "the apostle of the Indies," by Alice J. Knight ... New York: Neale Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 7-100 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

GROTIUS, Hugo. Hugo Grotius, the father of the modern science of international law. By Hamilton Vreeland. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1917. xiii, 258 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

HOUSTON, Samuel. Sam Houston, by George S. Bryan... New York: The Macmillan Co., 1917. xi, 183 p., 3 pl., 3 ports. 12°. (True stories of great Americans.) **AN**

KIRKWOOD, Samuel Jordan. Samuel Jordan Kirkwood, by Dan Elbert Clark. Iowa City, Ia.: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. 3 p.l., ix-xiv, 464 p., 1 port. 8°. (Iowa State Historical Society. Iowa biographical series.) **AN**

LORING family. Loring genealogy, compiled from "The chronicles or ancestral records" of James Speare Loring, from his original manuscript in possession of the New England Historic Genealogical Society, by permission; from the manuscripts of John Arthur Loring, and from many other sources, by C. H. Pope, assisted by Katharine Peabody Loring. Cambridge: Murray and Emery Co., 1917. xix, 424 p. 8°. **APV**

ASIA, AUSTRALIA, THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Bell, Archie. A trip to Lotus land. New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 11-287 p., 32 pl. 12°. **BEW**

Bevan, Edwyn Robert. The land of the two rivers. London: E. Arnold, 1917. viii, 9-126 p., 1 folded map. 12°. **BCB**

Elliott, Charles Burke. The Philippines to the end of the commission government; a study in tropical democracy. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 12 p.l., 541 p. illus. 8°. **BFF**

— The Philippines to the end of the military régime; America overseas. Prefatory note by Elihu Root. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 13 p.l., 541 p., 4 ports. 8°. **BFF**

Farrer, Reginald John. On the eaves of the world. London: E. Arnold, 1917. 2 v. map, pl. 8°. **BDS**

Contents: v. 1. The weaving of the strands. From Peking to the Rail-Head. The trail begins. Sian-

Fuuand westward. Into Kansu. Round the heel of Kansu. Into Tibet. Chagela. Satanee. Exodus. Siku: Chung Li-To. Siku: Chung Wai-To.

v. 2. The conquest of thundercrown. Away northward. Jo-Ni—The palace and the abbey—His highness and his holiness. The foothills of the Stone mountains. The Stone mountains. Home to Siku. The high adventure. Good-bye to the Alps. The end of the season. Appendix—itineraries. Botanical index. General index.

Hitchcock, Alfred Marshall. Over Japan way. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. xii, 274 p., 32 pl. 12°. **BEW**

Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl. Japan in world politics. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1917. xxvii p., 1 l., 300 p. 12°. **BET**

Lajpat Rai. England's debt to India; a historical narrative of Britain's fiscal policy in India. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 3 p.l., xxiv p., 4 l., 3-364 p. 12°. **BGP**

Shklovskii, Isaak Vladimirovich. In far north-east Siberia, by I. W. Shklovsky ("Dioneo"); translated by L. Edwards and Z. Shklovsky. London: Macmillan and Co., 1916. vii, 264 p. illus. 8°. **BDL**

Simpson, Bertram Lenox. The fight for the Republic in China, by B. L. Putnam Weale [pseud.]... New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. xiii p., 1 l., 490 p., 22 pl., 8 ports. 8°. **BEG**

Tisdale, Alice. Pioneering where the world is old. (Leaves from a Manchurian note-book.) New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. xvi, 227 p., 16 pl. 12°. **BDP**

Treat, Payson Jackson. The early diplomatic relations between the United States and Japan, 1853-1865. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1917. 2 p.l., vii-ix, 459 p. 8°. (Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history.) **ICM (Japan)**

AMERICA

Birdsall, Ralph. The story of Cooperstown... with seventy illustrations from photographs. Cooperstown, N. Y.: A. H. Crist Co. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 425 p. illus. 12°. **IRM**

Butler, Benjamin Franklin. Private and official correspondence of Gen. Benjamin F. Butler, during the period of the Civil war. [Norwood, Mass.: privately printed [at the Plimpton Press], 1917. 5 v. illus. 8°. **IKC**

Chatfield-Taylor, Hobart Chatfield. Chicago. Drawings by Lester G. Hornby. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 128 p., 1 l., 22 pl. illus. 4°. **IVF**

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick. The Brazilians and their country. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [cop. 1917.] xvi, 403 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. **HFY**

Dale, Harrison Clifford, editor. The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery

America, continued.

of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829, with the original journals edited by Harrison Clifford Dale... Cleveland: A. H. Clark Co., 1918. 352 p. map, pl. 8°. **IW**
Bibliography, p. 309-321.

De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist), 1776-1778. Orderly book of the three battalions of Loyalists, commanded by Brigadier-General Oliver De Lancey, 1776-1778; to which is appended a list of New York Loyalists in the city of New York during the war of the Revolution—compiled by William Kelby. New York: printed for the New York Historical Society, 1917. xi, 147 p. 4°. (New York Historical Society. The John Divine Jones Fund series of histories and memoirs. [no.] 3.) **IAA**

Hanscom, Elizabeth Deering, editor. The heart of the Puritan; selections from letters and journals, edited by Elizabeth Deering Hanscom... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xiii, 281 p., 1 pl. 8°. **IAG**

Hardwick, Mass. Vital records of Hardwick, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin... Boston, Mass.: [Wright & Potter Prtg. Co.,] 1917. 336 p. 8°. **APR**

Henderson, Helen Weston. A loiterer in New York; discoveries made by a rambler through obvious yet unsought highways and byways. With a preface by Paul W. Bartlett. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xvii p., 1 l., 15-454 p., 60 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **IRGV**

Koebel, William Henry. Central America; Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Honduras, Panama, and Salvador. With 25 illustrations and a map. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1917]. 382 p., 1 l., 1 folded map, 24 pl., 1 port. tables. 8°. (South American series.) **HMA**

London, Charmian Kittredge. Our Hawaii, by Charmian Kittredge London (Mrs. Jack London)... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xiv p., 1 l., 345 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. **BIE**

Muir, John. The cruise of the Corwin; journal of the Arctic expedition of 1881 in search of De Long and the Jeannette. Edited by William Frederic Badè. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxxi(i), 278 p., 1 l., 22 pl. 12°. **KBR**

Munro, Wilfred Harold. Tales of an old sea port; a general sketch of the history of Bristol, Rhode Island, including, incidentally, an account of the voyages of the Norsemen, so far as they may have been connected with Narragansett Bay; and personal narratives of some notable voyages accomplished by sailors from the Mount Hope lands. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 292 p., 4 pl. 8°. **IQK**

New Haven, Conn. Vital records of New Haven, 1649-1850. Part 1. Hartford: Connecticut Society of the Order of the Founders and Patriots of America, 1917. 8°. (Vital records of Connecticut. Series 1: Towns. v. 4.) **APR**

Northend, Mary Harrod. Memories of old Salem; drawn from the letters of a great-grandmother. New York: Moffatt, Yard & Co., 1917. 8 p.l., 13-341 p. illus. 8°. **IQH**

O'Shaughnessy, Edith Louise Coues. Diplomatic days, by Edith O'Shaughnessy [Mrs. Nelson O'Shaughnessy]... New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 6 p.l., 337(1) p., 16 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **HTP**

Pearson, Charles Chilton. The readjuster movement in Virginia. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 191 p. 8°. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany. [no.] 4.) **ITC**

Rhodes, James Ford. History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xxi, 454 p., 16 maps. 8°. **IK**

Shackleton, Robert. The book of New York. Illustrated... by R. L. Boyer. Philadelphia: Penn Pub. Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 377 p., 21 pl. 12°. **IRGV**

Smith, Frank. The genealogical history of Dover, Massachusetts, tracing all families previous to 1850, and many families that have lived in the town since, with an account of the habits and customs of the people. Dover, Mass.: published by the Historical and Natural History Society, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4-268 p., 1 chart, 27 pl. 8°. **APR**

Spence, Lewis. Mexico of the Mexicans. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. vii, 323 p., 1 map, 12 pl. 12°. **HTY**

Staniard, Mary Mann Page Newton. Colonial Virginia, its people and customs. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. xv (i) p., 1 l., 15-375(1) p., 1 fac., 43 pl., 21 ports. 8°. **ITC**

Stephens, Henry. Illustrated descriptive Argentina. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1917. xxv, 763 p. illus. 8°. **HKY**

Stuck, Hudson. Voyages on the Yukon and its tributaries; a narrative of summer travel in the interior of Alaska. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 397 p., 2 maps, 49 pl. 8°. **IXP**

Will, George Francis, and G. E. Hyde. Corn among the Indians of the upper Missouri... Saint Louis, Mo.: The William Harvey Miner Co., Inc., 1917. 323 p. 8°. (Little histories of North American Indians. no. 5.) **HBC**

EUROPE

Hutton, Edward. Highways and byways in Wiltshire; with illustrations by Nelly Erichsen. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1917. xvii p., 1 l., 463 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. **COB**

Jenkinson, Wilberforce. London churches before the great fire. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1917. xvi, 319(1) p., 20 pl. 4°. **COF**

Leblond, Marius, and others, compilers. L'Alsace et la Lorraine, glorifiées par nos écrivains et nos artistes. Morceaux choisis et annotés par Marius-Ary Leblond et John Charpentier... Paris: Librairie Larousse [cop. 1915]. 128 p. illus. 12°. **ETB**

Reade, Arthur. Finland and the Finns. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1917. vi p., 31., 336 p. 8°. ***R-GMB**

St. David's, Wales (Diocese). The episcopal registers of the diocese of St. David's, 1397 to 1518, from the original registers, in the diocesan registry of Carmarthen, with a translation and a general index by R. F. Isaacson... London, 1917. 2 v. 8°. (Cymmrodorion Society. Cymmrodorion record series. no. 6.) **CV (Cymmrodorion)**

LITERATURE

Aksakov, Sergyei Timofeyevich. A Russian schoolboy, by Serge Aksakoff; translated from the Russian by J. D. Duff... New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii-ix p., 1 l., 216 p. 8°. ****QD**

Armstrong, Hamilton Fish, editor. The book of New York verse, edited by Hamilton Fish Armstrong... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xxix, 450 p., 53 pl. 8°. ***R-NBH**

Dostoyevski, Fiodor Mikhailovich. The gambler, and other stories, by Fyodor Dostoyevsky; from the Russian by Constance Garnett. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 312 p. 12°. ****QDM**

Contents: The gambler. Poor people. The landlady.

Eells, Elsie Spicer. Fairy tales from Brazil. How and Why tales from Brazilian folk-lore, with illustrations by Helen M. Barton. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. xiii, 210 p., 8 pl. illus. 12°. **ZBO**

Jarintzov, Nadine. Russian poets and poems, "classics" and "moderns," with an introduction on Russian versification, by Mme. N. Jarintzov; with a preface by Jane Harrison... v. 1. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. ports. 8°. ***QDH**

Contents: v. 1. "Classics."

Lyeskov, Nikolai Semionovich. The steel flea; translated from the Russian of Nikolai Semyonovitch Lyeskoff, by Isabel F. Hapgood. Boston: privately printed at The Merrymount Press, 1916. vii, 94 p., 11. 8°. ****QDR**

Mickiewicz, Adam. Pan Tadeusz; or, The last foray in Lithuania. A story of life among Polish gentlefolk in the years 1811 and 1812, in twelve books, by Adam Mickiewicz. Translated from the Polish by George Rapall Noyes. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. xxiv, 354 p. 8°. ****QPH**

Prose translation of the Polish epic.

Ryder, Arthur William, translator. Twenty-two goblins, translated from the Sanskrit by Arthur W. Ryder. With illustrations in colour by Perham W. Nahl. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 220 p., 20 col'd pl. 8°. ***OKOP**

Segal, Louis. Russian proverbs and their English equivalents. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd. [1917?] vi p., 1 l., 9-63(1) p. 24°. ***QDT**

The **Sturdy oak**; a composite novel of American politics by fourteen American authors, Samuel Merwin, Harry Leon Wilson, Fannie Hurst, Dorothy Canfield, Kathleen Norris, Henry Kitchell Webster, Anne O'Hagen, Mary Heaton Vorse, Alice Duer Miller, Ethel Watts Mumford, Marjorie Benton Cooke, William Allen White, Mary Austin, Leroy Scott. Theme by Mary Austin, the chapters collected and (very cautiously) edited by Elizabeth Jordan; illustrations by Henry Raleigh. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. x, 346 p. illus. 12°. **NBO**



CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	59,442	---	1,328	---	570
Children's Room -----	5,669	5,682	114	---	196
Travelling Libraries -----	38,741	---	---	---	750
Library for the Blind -----	3,162	---	12	---	98
East Broadway, 33 -----	16,426	8,272	298	---	156
East Broadway, 192 -----	31,162	20,220	524	---	1,174
Rivington street, 61 -----	22,587	7,454	322	2,049	562
East Houston street, 388 -----	27,731	13,200	660	---	548
Leroy street, 66 -----	18,053	7,533	196	1,074	467
Bond street, 49 -----	4,765	922	84	---	627
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	9,829	1,935	129	1,026	454
10th street, 331 East -----	29,920	15,302	517	4,384	205
13th street, 251 West -----	9,554	3,033	149	---	416
23rd street, 228 East -----	15,658	5,672	199	---	188
23rd street, 209 West -----	11,928	5,386	148	2,873	283
36th street, 303 East -----	13,792	5,999	110	---	363
40th street, 457 West -----	6,876	2,684	105	342	119
50th street, 123 East -----	8,495	2,394	133	254	119
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	16,282	5,788	181	4,409	197
58th street, 121 East -----	7,686	1,767	161	1,232	500
67th street, 328 East -----	22,094	6,612	260	---	683
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	10,042	3,374	145	---	324
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	13,387	4,777	206	1,609	926
79th street, 222 East -----	32,885	7,610	520	6,633	138
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	25,088	4,526	264	2,911	153
96th street, 112 East -----	27,638	8,284	434	1,818	1,446
100th street, 206 West -----	10,506	2,055	166	872	273
110th street, 174 East -----	29,873	8,477	523	1,908	762
115th street, 203 West -----	30,520	9,022	321	1,739	530
124th street, 9 West -----	17,157	4,741	327	2,009	261
125th street, 224 East -----	12,964	4,669	167	891	263
Manhattan street, 78 -----	26,019	7,237	317	---	304
135th street, 103 West -----	10,516	1,108	216	2,637	201
145th street, 503 West -----	21,189	4,023	528	1,664	475
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	26,585	3,289	351	1,520	343
179th street, 535 West -----	20,013	4,665	293	1,333	477
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	20,665	7,532	475	2,711	281
Morris avenue, 910 -----	20,740	7,626	326	899	163
160th street, 759 East -----	40,199	13,048	762	3,079	1,313
168th street, 78 West -----	5,309	1,757	69	---	90
169th street, 610 East -----	40,192	9,191	623	3,758	1,179
176th street and Washington avenue -----	45,194	15,491	529	3,022	714
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	6,339	3,920	82	---	114
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	9,207	3,013	103	2,012	69
Port Richmond -----	7,942	1,410	99	1,003	115
Stapleton -----	9,372	1,495	78	859	157
Tottenville -----	3,626	1,530	47	---	60
Totals -----	909,019	263,725	13,601	62,530	19,806

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama, Département of Agriculture	2	8	Library of Congress (34 sheets)	2	2
Allerton, Walter S.		1	Library Journal (84 periodicals)	130	739
American Art Association	1	11	McCanna, Francis I.	1	
American Bible Society	6	72	MacDonald, Arthur (3 sheets)		13
American Surgical Association	1		McGraw-Hill Publishing Company	326	
Association "Hatsipor" pour la Pro-			Marzo, Chev. Eduardo	1	1
pagande des Idées Juives		6	Massachusetts Institute of Technol-		
Auld, Robert C. (21 periodicals)	3	105	ogy		8
Barton, B. F.	31		Massachusetts State Library	1	5
Brannan, Dr. J. W.		45	Mattfeld, Wilhelm (38 pieces of		
Briggs, Clare A. (1 cartoon)			music)		
British Columbia, King's Printer (7			Moderwell, H. K.	2	11
sheets)		7	Nanki Musical Library		1
Brown, Rome G.	2		National Emergency Food Garden		
Burket, Dr. Walter C.		1	Commission		45
Bush, E. Renshaw (200 periodicals)	10		New Jersey State Library	1	2
California-San Diego County Free			New Milford, Conn., Town Clerk		12
Library (2 maps)		35	New York City, Board of Elections		62
California State Library	8	1	New York City, Municipal Civil Serv-		
Canada, Invalided Soldiers' Com-			ice Commission		56
mission	2		New York State, Department of La-		
Canada, Parliament-Distribution Of-			bor, State Industrial Commission		
fice	7	5	(2 sheets)	2	32
Carnegie Endowment for Interna-			New York State Library	13	1
tional Peace	1	1	New York Telephone Company, Di-		
Charvet, Miss Louise (2 periodicals)		18	rectory Department (2 circulars)	35	99
College of the City of New York	61		Norton, Mrs. Eliot (78 circulars)	86	14
Columbia University Library	330	916	Norway, Bureau Central de Statis-		
Cooper Union		378	tique	3	7
Dartmouth College	10		Norway, Landbruksdepartementet	1	
Da Silva Rosa, J. S.		1	O'Neill, Mrs. Anna Day	1	
Evans, John W. (3 wood engrav-			Osborn, Mrs. Ralph	77	46
ings)			Pan American Union		45
Fiji, Colony of. Government Print-			Philadelphia, Pa., The Mayor	3	
ing Office (213 sheets)	100		Plowman, George T. (7 prints)		
French Pictorial Service (2 albums,			Prairie Club		13
2 picture books)			Princeton University	9	43
Gerhard, Dr. William Paul	4	35	Quick, F. P.	25	
Halsey, Frederick Robert (17 sheets)	2	45	St. Lawrence University	6	
Hampton Normal and Agricultural			Schirmer, George		3
Institute	1	16	Smith, Willard M.	1	
Hernstadt, Miss	24		Smithsonian Institution	3	4
Hewavitarne, Dr. Charles Alwis	1		Sparber, Max	1	
Hirst, William H.		6	Spencer, Prof. J. W.	2	39
India, Superintendent of Government			Spingarn, Major Joel Elias		1
Printing	2	3	Stephens, Olin J. (43 periodicals)	3	8
Irving National Bank		50	Sweden, Bureau Centrale de Statis-		
Jaramillo, Esteban	1		tique	8	2
Joint Commission on Social Service			Turner, Jesse		1
of the Protestant Episcopal Church			U. S. Court of Customs Appeals		23
(1 card)	1	16	University of North Carolina		13
Kunz, Dr. George Frederick (1			University of Toronto		10
medal)			White, William Wallace (20 periodi-		
Leslie Woman Suffrage Commis-			cals)	5	
sion, Inc. (152 periodicals)			Whitridge, Mrs. Frederick W. (2		
			maps)	239	116
			Zavitsianos, Autonomos S.	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume - -	5.00	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenskampf - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -		"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50		

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - -	.25
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - -	.15	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - -	.30	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05
Submarines. A list of references - -	.35		
Torpedoes. A list of references - -	.30		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
 Great Industries of America
 Journeys to Foreign Lands
 Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
 Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
 New York City and the Development of Trade
 Sea and Shore
 The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

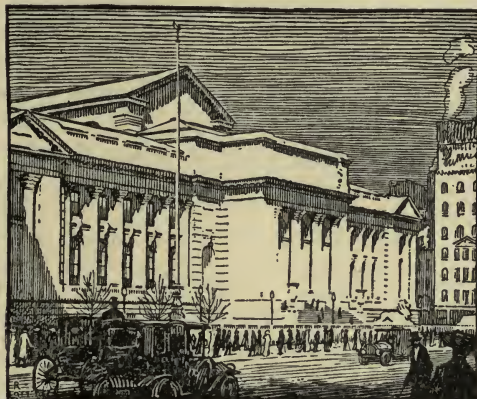
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



MAY 1918

VOLUME 22

- - -

NUMBER 5

THE MAKING OF A LITHOGRAPH	- - - - -	291
NEWS OF THE MONTH	- - - - -	294
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA — PART II	- - - - -	295
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS)	- - - - -	322
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY	- - - - -	331
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR APRIL	- - - - -	335
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL	- - - - -	336
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY	- - - - -	337

NEW YORK
1918

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

MAY 1918

NUMBER 5

THE MAKING OF A LITHOGRAPH

THE PRINTS DIVISION has arranged another one in its series of "Making of" exhibitions. This time it is "The Making of a Lithograph" — to remain on view from May to October. As in previous exhibitions, the technique is illustrated by the best examples of the art. That statement implies the display of pictures which are just as much original works of art as are etchings. The very flexibility of the lithographic process, which has caused its remarkably widespread application to commercial ends, also makes it *par excellence* a vehicle for the artist. It was so used in the early days of its history. Delacroix, the two Isabeyes, Raffet, Menzel, are names that occur readily to the mind. Even its application to caricature brought out such a genius as Daumier and the brilliance — both graceful and trenchant — of Gavarni. The ensuing preponderating use of the medium for business purposes may have served to blind the general public to other possibilities. And that again may have tended to keep artists away. However, within the last thirty years we have seen Whistler's active interest in the process, and some concerted effort in England, France and other countries. More recently our own artists have been taking it up.

Lithography is pre-eminently a "painter art." It is a process fairly made for original expression, representing the artist's touch absolutely. It is an autographic art; that is, one which gives a straight reproduction of the artist's drawing with the full impress of his character and mood, displaying his individuality without the intervention of a human translator.

Technically, the lithographic process is a chemical one based on the want of affinity between grease and water. On a stone of a certain constituency a drawing is made with a crayon containing an admixture of grease. When a stone thus prepared is inked for printing, the ink (also of a greasy nature) will adhere only to the drawing and not to the portions of the stone not drawn upon, these portions having been, furthermore, treated with water and acid to increase resistance to the ink. That, in the baldest possible statement, is the basic principle of lithography.

The process was born practically full-fledged. Senefelder foresaw all applications of the art, excepting, of course, photo-lithography. Crayon, pen-and-ink, ink washes or rubbing of powdered crayon, combined with the scraper, spatterwork, — these various tools and combinations — all can be used in this supple, flexible process. And they have been used with full realization of their wide range of possibilities.

The history of artistic lithography records achievements of remarkable variety. The artists of the first half of the 19th century rang the changes on its fascinating possibilities, playing its full gamut of tones from the highest notes of silvery gray to the lowest ones of deep velvety black. Horace Vernet, Eugène Isabey, H. P. Bonington, Delacroix, Decamps, Raffet, Géricault, Daumier, Gavarni, were among the masters of the art in those days. There were also Devéria, Hervier, Barye, Millet, who, besides the "Sower," did the figures for some Indian subjects by Bodmer. And with the later renaissance came Fantin-Latour, Whistler, Pennell and others to accentuate farther the remarkable flexibility of this process, its adaptativeness to artistic individuality and style. Interesting comparisons may be made between the evanescent, light crayon shades of Whistler and the deep-toned washed and scraped pictures of complete effect by Menzel; the delicate architectural scenes of Bonington and the rich, resounding notes of certain cathedral pictures by Pennell; the vigorous broad crayoning of Daumier and the gray delicacy of Vernet and other early men; the decided, lively line of Gavarni and the tremulous imagery of Fantin-Latour; the robust realism of Géricault and the rampant romanticism of Delacroix. In color work there may be contrasted the slight suggestions of Whistler, the unctuous, palpitating colors of Lunois ("Absinthe Drinker"), the blare of Ibels, the flat quiet tones of Volkmann or Kallmorgen, the characteristic work of certain Bohemians.

Legros, Shannon, Short, Rothenstein, Brangwyn in England, Dillon, Toulouse-Lautrec, Carrière, Besnard, Willetté in France, Greiner, Biese in Germany and Austria, are among others abroad who within the last generation have availed themselves of the rich possibilities of lithography.

In our own country some interesting attempts were made in the second half of the past century by Thomas Moran, Wm. M. Hunt, H. W. Ranger, C. F. W. Mielatz, H. Bolton Jones, J. Alden Weir. And certain ones among our artists are beginning again to respond to the appeal of this process which offers them so much. Sterner, A. B. Davies, Bolton Brown, Bellows, Sloan, and others have shown resourceful understanding of the art.

One might well wish to see this process more fully appreciated by public and artists. Among the latter, appreciation seems to be growing slowly but surely. As for the public, each exhibition such as the present one should help to increase acquaintance with this art, so fascinating, so resourceful, so rich in its past results and its future possibilities.

— F. WEITENKAMPF.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of April, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,973 volumes, 4,245 pamphlets, 26 maps and 42 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. Joseph E. Widener of Philadelphia the Library received Volume III (No. 30 of 200 copies printed) of the catalogue of the pictures in the collection of P. A. B. Widener. . . "British and Modern French Schools," privately printed, Philadelphia, 1915; from the Academia Nacional de Artes y Letras, Havana, Cuba, a copy of "Cuba monumental, estatuaría y epigráfica. . . por el Dr. Eugenio Sanchez de Fuentes y Pelaez," Tomo 1, Habana, 1916; and from Mrs. Settie Blume Sterne of New York 36 volumes, including a Simon Sterne memorial volume, bound volumes of magazines, etc.

The following gifts of prints were received: From the Chicago Society of Etchers, a copy of an etching by J. C. Vondrous — "The old town"; from le Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts, Paris, an etching by Louis Orr, entitled "Le Canal de la Monnaie"; from Prof. Leigh Hunt, New York, two of his works — "The pool below London Bridge," an etching, and "The Thames, below the Tate Gallery," a lithograph; from Mr. Dwight Sturges of Melrose, Mass., four of his etchings; and from the Library of the United States Military Academy, West Point, 18 photographs of portraits of persons prominent in the history of the country who have been connected with the Academy, the original portraits being hung in the library of the Academy.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN APRIL, 1918

DURING the month of April, 1918, there were received at the Library 25,449 volumes and 5,274 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 72,144. They consulted 191,719 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 259,909.

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART II

B

- Bacho**, Johannes, Anglicus. See **Anglicus**, 1105-1107.
- Bachya ben Asher**. See **Bechai** or **Behai ben Asher ben Halawa**.
- Badius Ascensius**, Jodocus. See **Brandt**, *Stultifera Navis*, 3746-3756; *Epistolae illustrium virorum xxxvii*, 6661-6662; *Sylvae morales*, 15191.
- Baduarius**, Sebastianus.
- 2242* *Oratio ad Alexandrum vi. Pont. Max.* 4°.
Ref: Pr 3703 (Rome: Plannck, a. 17 Dec. 1492); Pell 1686. Copy: New.
- 2243* — 4°.
Ref: Pr 3969 (Rome, Freitag, a. 17 Dec. 1492); Pell 1687. Copy: UPa.
- Bagellardus a Flumine**, Paulus.
- 2244* *De infantium aegritudinibus et remediis. Padua: Val (dezoccho) & M. de Septem Arboribus*, 1472, 21 Apr. 4°.
Ref: Pell 1688. Copies: Surg; JPM†.
- 2245 — *Padua: Cerdonis de Vindischgretz*, 1487, 10 Nov. 4°.
Ref: R. Copies: CPh; Surg.
- Baguion**, Johannes.
- 2246 *Tractatus potestatum dominorum et libertatum subditorum*. 1487. 8°.
Ref: R; Pr 7819 (Geneva?); Pell 1689 (Paris, 1489?); C. Copies: AmB†; HarvLaw.
- Bahia ben Asher ben Halawa**. See **Bechai ben Asher**.
- Bahia ben Josef ibn Pakuda**. See **Bechai ben Joseph**, Rabbi, 2727.
- Baifo**, **Baiphe**, **Baisius**, or **Bayfo**, Guido de. See **Baysio**, 2713-2719.
- Balbus**, Hieronymus.
- Dialogus de glorioso rhetore*. 4°.
Ref: Pell 1691 (Paris: Higman, c. 1488); Pr 7871 (Higman or Gering & Rembolt); C 801. Copy: Boston.
- 2248* *Epigrammata*. 4°.
Ref: Pr 2881 (Leipzig: Kachelofen); C (1490?). Copy: JHopkins (Kloss).
- Balbus, Hieronymus, continued.*
- 2250* — *Vienna: Winterburg*, 1494, kal. Aug. [1.] 4°.
Ref: Pell 1693. Copy: LC(T).
- Balbus de Janua**, Johannes.
- 2251* *Catholicon*. f°.
Ref: Pr 246 (Strasburg: "R" Printer); Pell 1699 (Mentelin, c. 1470). Copy: JPM.
- 2252* — f°.
Ref: Pr 632 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 1694 (c. 1485). Copies: Ph(W); Stan. A leaf was distributed with the facsimiles of the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.
- 2253 — f°.
Ref: Pr 247 (Strasburg: "R" Printer); Pell 1698 (Mentelin, c. 1470); C (1466). Copies: HEH (2); (Hoe).
- 2254* — *Mainz*, 1460. f°.
Ref: BM Cat; Zedler, *Das Mainzer Catholicon*, 1905; Pr 146 (Printer of Catholicon); Pell 1702 (Gutenberg?); C. Copies: JCB (Syston Park); NYP (2); (Hoe: Ives); HEH (2); JMH; (Hurst: Livermore); JPM†; CLN (Kloss; Pembroke).
- 2255* — *Augsburg: Zainer*, 1469, 30 Apr. f°.
Ref: Pell 1703. Copy: NYP.
- 2256* — *Nuremberg: Koburger*, 1483. f°.
Ref: Pell 1704. Copy: Riverside.
- 2257* — *Venice: Liechtenstein*, 1483, 8 kal. Oct. [Sept. 24.] f°.
Ref: Pell 1705. Copy: LC(T).
- 2259* — *Venice: Liechtenstein*, 1487, 7 kal. Dec. [Nov. 25.] f°.
Ref: Pell 1707. Copy: HW†.
- 2261* — *Venice: Liechtenstein*, 1490, 7 id. Dec. [7.] f°.
Ref: Pell 1709. Copy: Col.
- 2264* — *Venice: Locatellus*, 1495, 12 kal. Dec. [Nov. 20.] f°.
Copies: UPa; LC(T).
- 1491, 13 kal. Jul. [Jun. 19.] f°.
Ref: Pell 1710 (Lyons?); C 805. Copy: Ph(W).
- 2266* — *Venice: Hertzog*, 1497, prid. kal. Mar. [Feb. 28.] f°.
Ref: Pell 1715. Copies: Harv; [NYS†]; (Grinnell).

Baldo Baldeschi. See **Baldus de Ubaldis**, 2271-2344.

Baldung, Hieronymus.

2270* Aphorismi compunctionis theologicales. Strasburg: Gruninger, 1497, 8 id. Jan. [6.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1720. Copies: BostonAth (Kloss); UnTS; Watk; JPM†.

Baldus de Ubaldis de Perusio.

2281 Lectura super I-IX. Codicis. Venice: Tortis, 1496, pt. 1, 3 Jun.; pt. 2, 4 Jul.; pt. 3, 25 Jul.; pt. 4, 19 May; pt. 5, 5 Sept. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: LC.

2298* Lectura super VII. Codicis. [Venice:] J. de Colonia & Jenson, 1481, non. Mar. [7.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1725(5). Copy: GPW (Carvalho).

2299* Lectura super VIII. Codicis. [Venice:] J. de Colonia & Jenson, 1481, 10 kal. Apr. [Mar. 23.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1725(6). Copy: GPW (Carvalho).

2300* Lectura super IX. Codicis. [Venice:] J. de Colonia & Jenson, 1481, non. Feb. [5.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1725(7). Copy: GPW (Carvalho).

2301* Lectura super I. et II. parte Digesti veteris. Venice: Torresanis, 1493, 16 Oct., 1495, 29 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 1729. Copies: LC; HW†.

2313* — Milan: Valdarfer, 1478, 21 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 1736; C III, p. 244. Copy: (Hinckley, pt. 2).

2316* Super usibus feudorum. Rome: Vulterris. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 1740. Copy: JMH.

2319 — Pavia: Honate, 1483, 1 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 1742; C. Copy: (Thacher).

2329* Consiliorum Partes v. Venice: Bri-tannicus, 1491, pt. 1, non. Feb. [5]; pt. 2, non. Mar. [7]; pt. 5, 1 Jun. f°.

Copy: LC(T, pt. 1-2).

2331* Opus circa materiam statutorum. f°.

Copies: New; LC(T) (Rome, same press as Ubaldis, de successioneibus?); HW† (c. 1475).

2336* Additiones super Speculo Guilielmi Durantis. [Rome:] Gallus & Luca. f°.

Ref: Hain 6505(4). Copy: New.

2344 Tractatus de quaestionibus, cum aliis tractatulis de iudiciis. Paris, 1477. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1751 (Bonhomme). Copy: HarvLaw (Dunn).

Balthasar, Frater or Petrus.

2346* Expositio canonis sacratissimae Missae. Leipzig: Kacheloven, 1497. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; Cor; LC(T).

Balthasar, Frater or Petrus, continued.

2348 Expositio misteriorum missae. Leipzig: Boettiger, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1754. Copy: (Robinson).

Bandellus de Castro Novo, Vincentius.

2352* Tractatus de singulari puritate & praerogetiua conceptionis salvatoris nostri. Milan: Valdarfer, 1475. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1755. Copy: HW†.

2353* — Bologna: Rugeris, 1481, 12 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1757. Copies: LC; JPM† (Wodhull); LC(T).

Bangio, Jacobus de.

Tractato de tutte censure et pene, delle excommunicationi. 4°.

Ref: R I, p. 99 (1482); Pr 7279 (Aquila: Adam of Rottweil); C 825 (Venice, 1485). Copy: AmB†.

Baptista Guarinus. See **Guarinus**, 8127-8132.

Baptista Hispaniolus. See **Baptista Mantuanus**, 2358-2415.

Baptista Mantuanus, Spagnuoli.

2360* Opera. Cologne, 1500. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1493 (Cornelis of Zierikzee). Copies: Harv; Ph(W).

2364* Parthenices libb. III. Bologna: Plato, 1488, 16 kal. Nov. [Oct. 17.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1760. Copies: Harv; LC; FBG; HW†.

2366 — Paris: Wolff & Philippi, 1494, 5 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1770. Copy: JPM† (vellum).

2368* — Venice: Leucho, 1499, 16 Jul. 4°.

Copies: LC(T); HW†; HBP.

2371* Parthenice secunda de martyrio S. Catharinae. Bologna: Plato, 1489, 5 id. Feb. [9.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1772. Copies: Harv; HW†.

2375* — Venice: Leucho, 1499, 14 Jul. 4°.

Copies: HBP; LC(T); HW†.

2384* De suorum temporum calamitatibus. Venice: Leucho, 1499, 10 Sept. 4°.

Copies: Ph(W); HBP; LC(T); HW†.

2386* Contra poetas impudice loquentes et calamitatum nostri temporis opus. Bologna: Plato, 1489, kal. Apr. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1805. Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†.

De vita divi Ludovici Morbioli. 4°.

Ref: R VI, p. 79, ad. 57 (Bologna: Rugerius, c. 1486). Copy: HW† (Louvain: Heerstraten?).

2394* Panegyricum carmen in Robertum Severinatem. Bologna: Plato, 1489, 12 kal. Aug. [July 21.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1784. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); HW†; LC.

Baptista Mantuanus, Spagnuoli, continued.

2396* — Venice: Leucho, 1499, 6 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1785. Copies: MassHis; Ph(W); HBP; LC(T); HW†.

2401 *Adolescentia in Aeglogas divisa.*

Mantua: Bertochus, 1498, 16 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1808; cf C 857. Copy: WPM.

2404* *De patientia.* Brescia: Misinta, 1497, 3 kal. Jun. [May 30.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1810. Copies: Wood; LC(T); HW†.

2407 — Basel: Bergman, 1499, 16 id. Sept. [Aug. 17.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1813; Pr 7783; C. Copies: Ph(W, variant); Watk; LC(T).

2408* — Venice: Leuco, 1499, 6 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1812. Copies: Drex; LC(T); HW†.

2415 *Oratio in funere Ferrandi regis.* Brescia: Misintis, 1496, 8 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 7038; C. Copy: HW†.

Baptista de Sacchis. See **Platina**, Bartholomaeus, 13045-13061.

Baptista de Salis. See **Salis**, Baptista de, 14173-14186.

Baptista Spagnolus. See **Baptista Mantuanus**, 2358-2415.

Barbarus, Hermolaus.

2417* *Oratio ad Fridericum III. et Maximilianum.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3673 (Rome: Planck, af. Aug. 4, 1486); Pell 1821. Copies: ESB (Carvalho); LC(T).

2420* *Castigationes Plinianae; Emendatio in Melam Pomponium.* f°.

Ref: Pell 1823 (Rome?); Pr 7422 (perhaps Venetian, not Rome: Silber; af. Aug. 25, 1492); C (Rome: Silber, c. 1493). Copies: ConnHis (Sussex); HarvArbor; HW†; ECS.

2421* — Rome: Argenteus, 1492, 8 kal. Dec. [Nov. 24]; 1493, id. Feb. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1824. Copies: UChi; MoBG; Ya; LC(T).

2423* — Cremona: Darleriis, 1495, 3 non. Apr. [3.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1825. Copies: AmB†; LC; New.

Barbatia, Andreas de Sancto Bartholomaeo.

2432* *Repetitio legis cum acutissimi C. de fidei commissis.* Parma: Corallus, 1474, 6 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 1829. Copy: LC(T).

2436 *Repetitio de rebus ecclesiae non alienandis.* Bologna: Rugeriis, 1488, 8 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 1832; C. Copy: UnTS.

Barberiis, Philippus de.

2453 *Opuscula.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Geo. Teutonicus & Riesinger); Pell 1841. Copy: JPM† (Riessinger & Herolt).

Barberiis, Philippus de, continued.

2454 — Oppenheim. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1842 (Koebel, c. 1498); C (c. 1490); Burger (xvi century). Copies: Boston (Sussex, Edward Gwynn).

2455 — Rome, 1481, 1 Dec. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; R (Lignamine) cf C 872; Pr 3961. Copy: JPM† (Syston Park).

— Venice: Benalius. 4°.

Ref: R 418 (1495). Copy: JM.

Barbus, Paulus. See **Paulus Soncinas**, 12494-12496.

Bareletta, Gabriel.

2459* *Sermones quadragesimales et de sanctis.* Brescia: Jac. Britannicus, 1497, 11 Nov.; 1498, 13 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1845. Copy: LC(T).

Barianus, Nicolaus, de Placentia.

2463* *Tractatus de monte impietatis.* Cremona, 1496, non. Oct. [7.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 1846; Pr 6931 (Darlerius). Copy: HW†.

Barlaam et Josaphat. See **Damascenus**, Johannes, 5913-5916.

Barnes or Berners, Juliana.

2465 *The Bokys of haukyng and huntynge, of blasyng of armys.* St. Albans, 1486. f°.

Ref: Duff 56; Pr 9828 (The Schoolmaster printer). Copies: HEH (Pembroke); (Hoe, with original covers in case); JPM†.

2466 — Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1496. f°.

Ref: Duff 57; Pr 9704. Facsimile of the Treatise on Angling, with introduction by M. G. Watkins, London, 1880. Copies: HEH (Pembroke, on vellum); JPM†; Harv (fragment; of fysshynge).

Bartholinis, Baldus Secundus de.

2467* *De dotibus et dotatis mulieribus.* f°.

Ref: Pr 6796 (Padua: Maufer, not bef. 1479). Copy: LMF.

Bartholomaeis, Henricus de. See **Henricus de Bartholomaeis**.

Bartholomaeus Anglicus. See **Bartholomaeus**, 2498-2523.

Bartholomaeus Brixiensis.

Casus et notabilia decretorum. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Renchen); Pr 435 (Strasbourg: Printer of 1483 *Vitas Patrum*); Pell 1851 (Strasbourg, c. 1488); C 876-877. Copy: UnTS.

2472 — Basel: Kesler, 1489, 5 id. Aug. [9.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1852; Pr 7674; C. Copies: Col; Cor; Ph(W); UnTS; WA.

See also **Gratianus**, 7881-7919.

Bartholomaeus, Joannes, Brixianus.

Oratio. Lucca: Bart. Civile, 1478. 4°.

Ref: C 880. Copy: AmB†.

Bartholomaeus de Chaimis.

2476 *Interrogatorium sive Confessionale.* f°.

Ref: Pr 7553 (Basel: Flach, a. Sept. 1474); Pell 1855; C (1480). Copy: HW†.

2478* — "Valdarfer." f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of H. Ariminnensis); Pell 1856 (Eggestein). Copies: AmB†; HEH; HW†.

2481* — Milan: Valdarfer, 1474, 3 kal. Oct. [Sept. 29.] 8°.

Ref: Pell 1859. Copies: AmB†; NYP; JMH; HW†.

2482* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 1860. Copies: Worc; TBDV.

2483* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1478, die Urbani [May 25]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1861. Copy: HW†.

2484* — Milan: Vespolate & Marliano, 1478, 21 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pell 1862. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); LC(T).

2485* — 1480, 31 May. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5929 (Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeler); Pell 1863; Hain (Venice). Copies: LC; UnTS; UPa.

2486* — 1482, 13 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2231 (Nuremberg: Zeninger). Copy: Ph(W).

2488* — Venice: Novimagio, 1486, 28 Sept. 4°.

Ref: C III, 244. Copy: StCh.

2489* — Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1491. 4°.

Copies: LC(T); HW†.

Bartholomaeus Coloniensis.

2496 *Canones computi ecclesiastici.* Zwolle: Os. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9153 (1500?); Pell 1864; Campbell 250a. Copy: HEH.

Bartholomaeus Anglicus; erroneously de Glanville.

2498* *De proprietatibus rerum.* f°.

Ref: Pr 1105 (Cologne: Printer of the Flores S. Augustini); BM Cat (1472?); Pell 1865 (Louvain? c. 1475); E. G. Duff, Caxton, 1905, & xv Century English Books, 39; E. Voigt, Engl. Studien, 1910, xli, p. 347. Copy: HEH.

2499* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Ruppel); Pell 1866 (Wenssler? Rodt?); C (Richel & Wenssler). Copy: Surg.

2500* — Lyons: Philippi & Reinhard, 1480, 29 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 1867; C. Copy: LC.

2501 — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 1048; Pell 1868. Copies: Trin; (Boyle).

2505* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1483, 3 kal. Jun. [May 30.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1872. Copies: CPh; NYP; UPa; SCar; TorP.

Bartholomaeus Anglicus, continued.

2506* — Strasburg, 1485, die S. Valentini [Feb. 14]. f°.

Ref: Pr 592 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 1873. Copies: CPh; Harv; UPa; ECS (Carvalho).

2507* — 1488, 12 kal. Jun. [May 21.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Heidelberg: Knoblochtzer perhaps for Kobel); Pr 3130 (Printer of Lindelbach); Pell 1874 (Cologne?); C (Strasburg: Prüss). Copies: CPh; JCre; Watk; BrooklynMed.

2509* — Strasburg, 1491, altera die post festum S. Laurentii [Aug. 11]. f°.

Ref: Pr 665 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 1875 (Flach?). Copies: Boston; Cor; Harv Arbor; [NYSt (Campbell)]; Surg; Ya; LC(T); BostonMed.

2510* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1492, 20 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 1876. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); KMcK.

2518 — Le propriétaire des choses. Trans Jean Corbichon. Lyons: Huss, 1485, 12 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 8561; Pell 1882. Copy: Br (Sussex).

2520 — All the propyrytees of thynges. Trans John Trevisa. f°.

Ref: Duff 40; Pr 9725 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde); C (1495). Copies: Col; Harv; NYP; HEH (Hoe); JPM†.

2522 — Vanden proprieteijten der dingen. Haarlem: Bellaert, 1485, opten kersaent [Dec. 24]. f°.

Ref: Pr 9173; Pell 1886; Campbell 258. Copies: BostonAth (Kloss); LC; Watk; HEH (Hoe; Crawford); JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

2523 — De las propiedades de las cosas. Toulouse: Meyer, 1494, 18 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 8722; Pell 1887. Copies: Hispanic (2); LC(T).

Bartholomaeus de Maestricht.

Tractatus de correctione fraternae. 4°.

Ref: H-C 5760*; Pr 972 (Cologne: ter Hoernen); BM Cat (by Werner Rolewinck). Copy: Harv (Kloss).

Bartholomaeus Granchi, Pisanus, de San Concordio.

2524* *Summa de casibus conscientiae.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 2346 (Speier: Drach; possibly Eltvil); C (1480?). Copy: LC.

2526* — 1473, 12 kal. Nov. [Oct. 21.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7389 (Italy); Pell 1891. Copies: AmB†; HW†.

2527 — Cologne: Therhornen, 1474, die S. Anthonii [Jan. 17]. f°.

Ref: Pr 934; Pell 1892. Copies: LC; Troy.

2529 — Venice: Girardengus, 1481, 12 May. 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 4468; Pell 1894; C. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

Bartholomaeus Albicius or Albitius, de Pisis.

2530* *Quadragesimale de contemptu mundi.* Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1498. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1895. Copy: LC(T).

Bartholomaeus de Pisis.

2531 *Epitoma medicinae ad Petr Soderini.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 1896 (pt. 1); cf R iv, 1135. Copies: Surg (Florence: Laur. de Morgianis & Joh. Petri, c. 1490-97); CPh.

Bartholomaeus de Platina. See **Platina**, 13045-13061.

Bartholomaeus Sacchi. See **Platina**, 13045-13061.

Bartholomaeus de Saliceto. See **Saliceto**, 14136-14143.

Bartholomaeus de Ursinis.

2532 *Quadragesimale quod dicitur gratia dei.* 1473. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6676 (Naples: Riessinger); Pell 1897. Copy: HW.

Bartolinus, Pius Antonius.

2537* *Correctio locorum LXX Juris civilis.* Bologna: Daynesius Hectoris. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6651; Pell 1899. Copy: LC(T).

Bartolommeo de Sacchis. See **Platina**, 13045-13061.

Bartolommeo de San Concordio. See **Bartholomaeus Granchi**, 2524-2530.

Bartolommeo dalli Sonetti, Zamberto.

2538 *Isolario, opereta in rime.* 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5107 (Venice: Gul. of Piancerreto, not af. 1485?); Pell 1898; Hain 14890. Copies: LC; JPM† (2).

Bartolus de Saxoferrato.

Lectura super I. et II. parte Codicis. Lyons: Buyer, 1481, die penultima Jul. 130; 1482, 6 Jul. f°.

Copy: LC (Kloss).

2558* *Lectura super tribus libris Codicis.* Venice: Jenson, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 1916. Copy: JPG (Carvalho).

2560* — Venice: Zophis, 1485, 16 kal. May [Apr. 16]. f°.

Ref: Pell 1917. Copy: Ph(W).

2571* *Lectura super I. et II. parte Digesti veteris.* Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1479, 8 id. Nov. 16; 1478, 26 Feb. f°.

Copy: HW† (pt. 2).

2589* *Lectura super I. et II. parte Infortiati.* Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1477, 6 non. May 2; 1478, 4 non. Jan. 12. f°.

Ref: Pell 1930. Copy: Boston (pt. 2).

2590* — Venice: Jenson, 1478, 28 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 1931. Copies: NYP; CWC.

2591* — Venice: Maufer, 1481, id. Dec. 15; 1482, 15 kal. Jun. [May 18.] f°.

Ref: Pell 1932. Copy: GED.

Bartolus de Saxoferrato, continued.

2594* — Milan: Pachel, 1490, 24 Nov.; 1491, 2 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 1935. Copy: WSC (pt. 2).

2599* — [Venice:] Vindelinius, 1471, 9 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 1936. Copies: Harv; JMH.

2607 *Lectura super I. et II. parte Digesti novi.* Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1476; 1478, 21 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 4330. Copy: CWC.

2608* — Venice: Jenson, 1478. f°.

Ref: Pell 1943. Copy: Grol (Bruce).

2611* — Milan: Pachel, 1491, 20 Mar.; 11 Jan. f°.

Copy: WSC.

2629* *Lectura super Authenticis.* Pavia: Canibus, 1488, 22 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 7085. Copy: LC(T).

2631 — Venice: Toresanus, 1472, 24 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 1955. Copy: Harv.

2634* *Tractatus varii.* [Venice:] Vindelinius, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 1956. Copy: JSL.

2636* *Repetitio I. i. C. de dignitate.* Leipzig: Boticher, 1493, 5 Oct. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

2638* *Quaestiones disputatae.* [Venice:] Vindelinius. f°.

Ref: Pr 4062. Copy: JSL.

Ein gerichterhandel vor got. 4°.

Ref: C 904 (Leipzig: Landsberg, 1493). Copy: HCF.

Processus iudicarius. See **Hieronymus**. *Opuscula*, 8589.

2643 *Tractatus Procuratoris editus sub nomine diaboli.* 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Planck, 1485); Pr 3757?; C (1480); BM Cat. "The Tractatus procuratoris is confused by Hain with Bartolus de Saxoferrato, Tractatus quaestionis ventilatae coram Domino nostro, 2644-2645." Copies: JWE (Ives); TBDV.

2650 *Consilia.* f°.

Ref: C. Copy: UnTS.

2657* — Venice: Tortis, 1495, 20 Jun. f°.

Copies: Col; Cor.

Barzizius, Christophorus.

2664 *Grammaticarum institutionum editio prima.* Brescia: Bern. [Misinta] & C. Parmensis, 1492, 3 non. Mar. 15. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1974; Pr 7026; C. Copy: LC(T).

Barzizius, Christophorus, of Bergamo.

2666* *Introductorium ad opus practicum medicinae.* Pavia: Carchano, 1494, 20 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 1975. Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS.

Barzizius, Gasparinus, of Bergamo.

2670* *Epistolae*. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1977 (Paris: Wolf or Gering, c. 1485).
Copy: Ph(W).

2676 — Strasburg: Prüss, 1486, in *vigila
nativitatis domini* [Dec. 24]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1985; Pr 519; C. Copy: Ph(W).

2679 — Paris: Mercator, 1498, 16 Feb.
4°.

Ref: Pell 1987. Copy: JPM†.

2680 *Orthographia*. 4°.

Ref: Claudin, *First Paris Press*, II; Pell 1989
(Paris: Gering, Crantz & Friburger, c. 1470);
C (cf C 916). Copy: UChi.

2681 — 4°.

Ref: Pell 1991 (Italian?); Pr (Bodleian, not 15th
cent.). Copy: Ph(W) (c. 1490).

Basel, Council of. See *Concilium Basili-
ense*, 5605-5607.

Basilius Magnus, Saint.

2683 *Liber ad iuvenes quantum ex gentili-
um libris; de legendis antiquorum; de
moribus*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2213 (Nuremberg: Regiomontanus); Pell
1994. Copies: Harv; MDioc; JPM† (c. 1474).

— Salamanca, 1496. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 44. Copy: Hispanic.

See also **Censorinus** de die natali, 4847;
Vergerius, P. P., De ingenuis moribus,
15981-16003.

Basinus, Bernardus, of Saragossa.

2704* De magicis artibus et magorum ma-
leficiis. Paris, 1483. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7923 (Martineau); Pell 2004 (Mercator);
C. Copy: JPM†.

Basuarto or **Basurto**, Rodericus de. See
Vasurtus.

Bathoniensis, Adelardus. See **Adelardus**,
85.

Baudé.

Debat de la dame et de lescuyer. Paris:
Treperel, 1493. 4°.

Ref: C 1925. Copy: LC.

Baverius de Baveriis, Johannes.

2712 *Consilia Medicinalia*. Bologna: Pla-
to de Benedictis, 1489, 5 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 6589; Pell 2010; C. Copies: Surg;
LC(T); WNBu.

Baysio, Guido de.

2713* *Rosarium decretorum*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 213 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not
af. 1475); Pell 2011; Hain (c. 1472). Copy:
UnTS.

2716* — Venice: Novimagio, 1480, prid.
id. Dec. [12.] f°.

Copy: Watk.

2719* *Lectura super Sexto Decretalium*.
Milan: Castelliono & Jacobus de la
Ripa, 1490, 23 Dec. f°.

Copy: HarTS.

Beauvais, Vincent de. See **Vincentius Bel-
lovacensis**.

Bebenburgius, Lupoldus, bishop of Bam-
berg.

2725* *Germanorum veterum principum
zelus et fervor in christianam religio-
nem*. Basel: Bergmann, 1497, id. May
[15]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2015. Copies: Harv (Riant); LC(T)
(2); JCW.

Beccadelli Panormitanus, Antonius.

Epistolae familiares. f°.

Ref: R (Naples: Riessinger, 1471); Pr 6675; C
928, 929. Copies: AmB† (Wodhull); LC(T).

Bechai or **Behai ben Asher ibn Halawa**.

(Commentary on the Pentateuch, in He-
brew.) 1491, 22 Oct. f°.

Ref: Freimann, *Zeitschrift f. hebr. Bibliogr.* ix,
1905, p. 184-185 (an unknown press some-
where in the East). Copy: JewishTS (4 leaves,
Spain?).

— Naples: Azriel ben Josef Ashkenazi
of Gunzenhausen, 1492, 3 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 6737; Steinschneider, p. 777; Jacobs 87;
Rosenthal 40; Wachstein 50. Copy: JewishTS.

Bechai or **Behai ben Joseph ibn Pakuda**.

2727 *Hoboth Hal-Lebaboth* (Duties of
the heart, ethical book in Hebrew).
Naples: Josef Ashkenazi (ben Jacob of
Gunzenhausen), 1489, 18 Nov.

Ref: Pr 6732; Steinschneider, p. 780; De Rossi
78-79; Jacobs 62; Wachstein 52. Copies: Col;
JewishTS.

Becket, Thomas à. See **Thomas à Becket**,
Saint, 15510.

Beda Venerabilis.

2732* *Historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglo-
rum*. f°.

Ref: Pr 284 (Strasburg: Eggstein); Pell 2017
(Esslingen: Fyner, c. 1475?). Copies: JPM†;
CLN (Huth); AmAntiquarian.

— Strassburg, 1500. f°.

Ref: C II, 932. Copy: HGS.

See also **Eusebius Pamphilus**, *Historia
ecclesiastica*, 6708-6715.

Beetz, Johannes.

2736* *Commentum super decem praecep-
tis decalogi*. Louvain: Heerstraten,
1486, 19 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 2018; Campbell 260. Copies: Cath;
Ph(W).

— Louvain: Heerstraten, 1486, 19 Apr.
f°.

Ref: Campbell 260 note. Copy: LC(T).

Behai ben Asher. See **Bechai ben Asher
ben Halawa**.

Behai ben Josef ibn Pakuda. See **Bechai**,
2727.

Belcari, Feo.

2752 *Laude composte de piu persone spiritali*. Florence: Bonaccorsi, 1485, 1 Mar. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6306; Hain 11617. Copy: HarTS.

Beldamandis, Prosdocimus de.

2753 *Algorismi tractatus*. Padua, 1483, 22 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6811 (Cerdonis); C; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copy: GAP†.

Bellantius, Lucius.

2758* *Liber de astrologica veritate contra Jo. Picum Mirandulam*. Florence: G. de Haerlem, 1498, 9 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 2027. Copy: LC(T).

Bellencinus, Bartholomaeus de.

2761* *Tractatus de charitativo subsidio et decima beneficiorum*. Modena: Mischominus & Richizola, 1489, 9 May. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Bellovacensis, Vincentius. See **Vincentius**.

Bellunensis, Urbanus.

2763* *Institutiones graecae Grammatices*. Venice: Aldus, 1497, Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2030; Hain 16098. Copies: Harv; JCB†; NYP; WKB; HHB (1st state of errata); JPM; HWS; HW† (François 1); CWC.

Bembus, Petrus, Cardinal.

2765* *Liber de Aetna*. Venice: Aldus, 1495, Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2033. Copies: (Hoe, Beckford); HEH; JPM† (2).

Benedetto, Alessandro. See **Alexander Benedictus**, 805-808.

Benedictus, Saint.

2776a *Regula*. Montserrat: Luschner, 1499, 12 Jun. 8°.

Ref: R v, 88; Haebler 46 & p. 356. Copies: AmB†; Hispanic.

2775 — *Lexposition en francoys*. Paris: Marnef, 1500, 7 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2036; C 943. Copy: LC(T).

— See also *Regulae SS. Benedicti, Blasii, Augustini et Francisci a Joanne Francisco Brixiano collectae*, 13827.

Benedictus, Alexander. See **Alexander**, 805-808.

Benedictus Caenas.

2777 *Libellus de honore mulierum*. Venice: Zani, 1500, 6 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2038; C. Copy: HW†.

Benedictus de Nursia, Physician. See **Nursia**, 11917-11924.

Benedictus Soncinas. See **Ferrariis**, Theophilus de, 6997.

Benevenutus de Sancto Georgio. See **Georgio**, 7578-7580.

Benivieni, Domenico.

2784 *Tractato in defensione et probatione della doctrina di Savonarola*. Florence: Bonaccorsi, 1496, 28 May. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2044; Pr 6317. Copy: JPM†.

Benivieni, Geronimo.

2788* *Commento sopra a piu sue canzoni et sonetti*. Florence: Tubini, L. di Francesco & Ghyrardengus, 1500, 7 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 2047. Copies: Cor; Harv; LC(T); HW†.

Bentivolus, Antonius Galeazius.

2789* *Oratio ad Alexandrum vi.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3704 (Rome: Planck, c. 1492-93); Pell 2048 (Silber, after 13 Aug. 1496). Copy: UPa.

2790* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3864 (Rome: Silber, c. 1492-93); Pell 2049 (a. 13 Aug. 1496). Copy: HW†.

Berberius, Johannes.

2793* *Viatorium utriusque juris*. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1493). Copy: Ph(W).

Berchorius or Bertorius, Petrus; Bercheure or Bersuire, Pierre.

2794* *Liber bibliae moralis; Moralisationes bibliae*. Ulm: Zeiner, 1474, 9 Apr. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 2056; A. Schmidt, *Centralblatt*, 1897, p. 25. Copies: LuTS; NYP; HW†; JPM.

2795* — Strasburg: C. W., 1474, non. Oct. [7]; 7 id. Sept. [7.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2057 (Clas Wencker or Conradus Wolfach); Copy: LC(T).

2796 — Deventer: Paffroet, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 2058; Campbell 286. Copy: AmB†.

2797* — [Cologne; Unckel, 1477, die S. Ghertrudis [Mar. 17]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2059. Copies: Cor; UChi; WCB (Kloss).

2802* *Dictionarius; Repertorium morale perutile praedicatoribus*. Nuremberg: Koberger. f°.

Ref: Pr 2123 (after 4 Feb. 1499); Pell 2061. Copy: JG.

Bergamensis, Gasparinus. See **Barzizius**, Gasparinus, of Bergamo, 2668-2682.

Bergamo. Ordinances. See **Statuta** communitalis Bergomi, 14996.

Bergamo, Peter of. See **Bergomensis**, Petrus, 2816-2823.

Bergomensis, Jacobus Philippus; Giacopo Filippo Foresti of Bergamo.

2805* *Supplementum Chronicarum*. Venice: Benaliis, 1483, 23 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 2064. Copies: AmB†; LC(T); HW†; CPh.

2806* — Brescia: Boninis, 1485, 1 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 2065. Copies: Harv; ECB (Carvalho); HCF.

Bergomensis, Jacobus Philippus, continued.

2807* — Venice: Benaliis, 1486, 15 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 2066. Copies: AmB†; JCB† (Dunn); Harv; JCre; LC(T); HW†.

2808* — Venice: Rizus, 1490, 15 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 2067. Copies: Ph(W); StPatr; HW†.

2809* — Venice: Ricius, 1492, 15 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 2068. Copies: Grol; Harv; JM; JPM†; JCW.

2812 — De tuto el mondo vulgare. Venice: Rizus, 1491, 8 Oct. f°.

Ref: R; C. Copies: Harv; HW†.

De claris selectisque mulieribus. Ferrara: Rubeus, 1493. f°.

Ref: Quaritch; 1883, no. 14352. Copy: HarvFogg (imprint leaf?).

2813* — Ferrara: Rubeus, 1497, 3 kal. May [Apr. 29]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2069. Copies: (Groves); HEH (Hoe); JPM†; WTW; HW†.

Bergomensis, Petrus.

2816* Tabula super omnia opera Thomae Aquinatis. Bologna: Azoguidi, 1473, 11 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 2072. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T); HW†; (Hinckley, Syston Park).

2817* — [Cologne:] Ter Hoernen, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pell 2073. Copy: AmB†.

2818* — Basel: Richel, 1478, 4 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 2074. Copies: JHopkins; Ph(W).

2820* — Venice: Rubeus, 1497, 3 id. May [13]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2076. Copies: Howe; UnTS.

2821* Concordantie conclusionum, in quibus Thomas de Aquino videtur sibi contradicere. Venice: G. de Tarvisio, 1476. 8°.

Copy: HW†.

Berlinghieri, Francesco.

2825* Geographia in terza rima secondo Ptolomeo. Florence: Nic. Todescho. f°.

Ref: Pell 2078 (c. 1480); Sabin (Eames) 66501. Copies: Hispanic; JCB† (Murphy); LC; New (Ayer); NYP.

— f°.

Ref: Sabin (Eames) 66500 (Florence: N. Laurentii, c. 1480). Copy: New (Ayer).

Bernardinus de Busti. See *Busti, B.*, 4158-4169.

Bernardinus Senensis; Bernardino of Siena.

2827* Sermones de evangelio aeterno; de caritate. f°.

Ref: Pr 7631 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2079. Copy: Peab.

2833 Sermo de Virgine Maria. 4°.

Ref.: BM Cat (Cologne: Zell, not after 1470?); Pell 2082 (c. 1475). Copy: Harv.

Bernardinus Senensis, continued.

2834* Quadragesimale de christiana religione. f°.

Ref: Pr 7632 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2083 (Furter); Hain (c. 1490). Copies: LC; Ph(W).

— Sermones. 4°.

Ref: C 955 (Lyons, 1489); Pell 2084 (Carcaian, 1498?). Copy: HW†.

2836* Speculum peccatorum de contemptu mundi. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome). Copy: Ph(W).

Bernardus Claraevallensis, Saint, of Clairvaux.

De Colloquio Simonis Petri ad Jesum. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2162 (Rome? c. 1475?); Kloss 621 (Florence? 1480?). Copy: LC.

2844* Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. Mainz: Schoyffer, 1475, 14 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 2087. Copies: Ph(W); HEH.

2845* — Brussels, 1481, penthecostes in profesto [9 Jun.]. f°.

Ref: Campbell 273 (Brothers of the Common Life). Copy: HEH.

2848* — Basel: Kesler, 1495. f°.

Ref: Pell 2090. Copies: Lynn; UnTS; UMich; LL.

2849 — Venice: Joh. Emericus de Spira, 1495, 4 id. Mar. [12]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2091. Copy: HW†.

2850 — Milan: Pachel, 1495, 5 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5997; Pell 2092. Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†.

2852 — in duytscher spraken. Zwolle: Os, 1484, op d. heyl. kerstes avont [Dec. 24]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2093; Campbell 275. Copy: AmB† (pt. 1).

2854 — in duytsche. Zwolle: Os, 1495, op hemelvaerts avont inden Meye [May 27]. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 9145; Pell 2094; Campbell 276. Copies: OGH; LC(T).

2857 Sermones super Cantica Canticorum. Pavia: Girardengis, 1482, 18 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 7081; Pell 2096; C. Copies: Ph(W); JHSch; LC(T).

2858 — Paris, 1494, 24 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2097 (Levet? Wolff?); C 962. Copies: LC(T); HW† (Wolff & Philippi).

2859* — Strasburg: Flach, 1497. f°.

Ref: Pell 2098. Copy: Worc.

2861 — Sopra la Cantica. Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1494, ult. Jun. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6066. Copy: HW†.

2863* Omeliae super evangelio Missus est angelus Gabriel. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1095 (Cologne: Printer of Augustinus); Pell 2100 (Goswin? Gops? c. 1476); C. Copy: JPM†.

Bernardus Claraevallensis, continued.

2866* *Sermo de humana miseria.* 4°.
Ref: Pr 7802 (Burgdorf: Printer of Jac. de Clusa); Pell 2102 (c. 1475). Copy: AmB†.

2870* *Epistolae; tractatus de miseria huius vitae.* f°.
Ref: Pr 285 (Strasburg: Eggstein); Pell 2104 (c. 1476). Copies: Harv; New; Ph(W).

2871 — 1481, 3 id. Apr. [11.] f°.
Ref: Pr 9333 (Brussels: Brothers of the Common Life); Pell 2105; Campbell 268. Copy: AmB†.

2872* — Basel, 1494, 1 Dec. f°.
Ref: Pr 7686 (Kesler); Pell 2106; C. Copy: JCW.

2873 — Milan: Pachel, 1495, 15 Dec. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 5998; Pell 2107. Copies: Harv; HW†.

2880* *Meditationes; Contemplationes.* f°.
Ref: Pr 1653 (Augsburg: Sorg); Pell 2112 (c. 1476). Copy: Ph(W).

2883* — 1492. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2121. Copy: Harv.

2884 — Strasburg, 1492. 8°.
Ref: Pell 2120. Copy: HW†.

2885* — [Paris:] Mittelhus, 1493. 8°.
Ref: Pell 2122. Copies: Boston; EW (Carvalho); JM.

— Barcelona: Posa, 1499. 4°.
Ref: Haebler 48. Copy: Hispanic.

— The meditations. London: de Worde, "1496, 9 Mar." 4°.
Ref: Duff 42 (c. 1499). Copy: Harv (Huth).

De consideratione ad Eugenium papam. f°.
Ref: Campbell 263 (Utrecht: Ketelaer & Leempt); Pell 2131; C 976 (1473). Copy: AmB†.

— 8°.
Ref: R (Paris: Levet, c. 1495); C 975; Pell 2129. Copy: Harv.

2892 *Modus bene vivendi, ad sororem.* Venice: Benaliis & Mat. Parmenses, 1490, 16 Dec. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 4875; Pell 2138. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

2893* — Venice: Benaliis, 1492, 30 May. 8°.
Ref: Pell 2139. Copies: Watk; LL; HSR; HW†.
— [Paris:] Levet. 8°.
Copy: Harv.

2896 — Venice: Benaliis, 1494, 30 May. 8°.
Ref: R; Pr 4888; Pell 2140; C. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

2898* — Ridotti in lingua Toscana. Florence: Morgiani & Maganza, 1495, 27 Jan. 4°.
Ref: Pell 2142. Copy: HW†.

Bernardus Claraevallensis, continued.

2901* *Speculum de honestate vitae.* 4°.
Ref: Pr 885 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 2145 (Mainz: Schoeffer? c. 1464); Klemm 13 (Fust & Schoeffer). Copies: Cl; Ph(W); JPM†.

2903* — 4°.
Ref: Pell 2148 (c. 1474); Hain (Rome: Gensberg). Copy: HW†.

— 4°.
Ref: R 833 (Rome: Planck, c. 1495); BM Cat. Copy: HW†.

2907* *De planctu virginis Mariae.* 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Printer of Hist. S. Albani); Pell 2153 (Zell?). Copies: AmB†; JPM† (c. 1474).

— 4°.
Copy: AmB† (variant colophon).

— 4°.
Ref: Pr 1116 (Cologne: Gotz); Pell 2149 (Metis? Trevis? c. 1480); C 985. Copy: JPM†.

2910 — *Pianti devotissimi di la madona.* [Milan:] Lavanina. 8°.
Copy: AmB† (Wodhull, c. 1478).

2913* *Floretus.* 4°.
Ref: Pr 1412 (Cologne: Quentell); Pell 2167 (c. 1492). Copy: Boston.

2920* *Opuscula varia.* f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Cologne? Printer of Dial. Salomonis et Marcolfi); Pr supp 4:1257a. (Cologne: Ter Hoernen, 1470); Pell 2155 (c. 1476). Copies: Ph(W); HEH.

2921* — Modena: Richizola, 1491, 8 Jul. 4°.
Ref: Pr 7197. Copy: HW†.

Opuscula. Brescia: Britannicus, 1495, 18 Mar. 8°.
Ref: Pr 6989; Pell 2156; C 994. Copies: Queb; HW†.

2922* — Venice: Bivilaqua, 1495, 17 Oct. 8°.
Ref: Pell 2157. Copies: Harv; LParl; UnTS (2); GED (Morris); JWE; LC(T) (2); HW†.

2925* *Flores nobiliores.* f°.
Ref: BM Cat; Pr 1949 (Nuremberg: Sensenschmidt); Pell 2180; C (c. 1472). Copy: AmB†.

Bernardus de Breitenbach. See **Breydenbach**, B. de, 3956-3965.

Bernardus de Gordonio. See **Gordonio**, B. de, 7795-7804.

Bernardus Bottoni, Parmensis.

2934* *Casus longi super quinque libros decretalium.* Bologna: Hen. Harlem & Walbeek, 1487, penult. Nov. f°.
Ref: Pell 2196. Copies: Peab; LC(T).

Bernardus de Lutzenburgo.

Expositio in symbolum Athanasii. 4°.
Ref: cf Hain 6811; BM Cat. Copies: Sutro; UnTS.

Bernardus Savonensis, Johannes.

Fonte de carita. Milan: Pachel, 1497, 22 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6000; C 1001. Copy: NYP.

Berners, Juliana. See Barnes, 2465-2466.**Bernoldus, Monachus Caesariensis.**

Distinctiones de tempore et de sanctis. f°.

Ref: Hain 436* (2); Campbell 285 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1480); Pell 2204 (J. de Breda, 1485?). Copy: UnTS.

Themata de singulis diebus dominicalibus et festivis. Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Ref: Hain 437* (1); BM Cat (not after 1481). Copy: UnTS.

Beroaldus, Philippus, of Bologna.

2946 Annotationes centum. Brescia: Misinta, 1496, Saturnalibus [Dec. 26]. f°.

Ref: Pr 7039; Pell 2209; C. Copy: HW†.

2948 Annotationes in Philippicas M. T. Ciceronis. Bologna: Hectoris, 1500, 23 Dec. f°.

Copy: New.

2949* Orationes et poemata. Bologna: Hectoris & Benedictis, 1491. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2210. Copies: Cor; Harv (Kloss); NYP; UPa; HCF; LC(T).

2951, 2952* — Lyons: Trechsel, 1492, 4 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8600; Pell 2211. Copies: NYP; HW†.

2953* — Brescia: Britannicus, 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2212. Copy: Ph(W).

2955* — [Bologna:] Benedictus [Hectoris], 1500, kal. Nov. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2214. Copies: Cor; LC(T).

2963* Declamatio an orator sit philosopho et medico anteponeendus. Bologna: Hectoris, 1497, id. Dec. [13.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2218. Copies: JCre; Peab; Prin; LC(T); HW†; Surg.

2964* — Paris: Kerver for Petit, 1500, kal. Apr. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2219. Copy: JPM†.

2965* Declamatio Ebriosis, Scortatoris et Alcautoris de vitiositate disceptantium. Bologna: Hectoris, 1499. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2220. Copies: Col; Peab; JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

2966* Oratio proverbiorum. Bologna: Hectoris, 1499, 17 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2221. Copy: Peab.

2967 — Bologna: Hectoris, 1500, 17 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6649. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

2968* De felicitate opusculum. Bologna: Bazaleris, 1495, kal. Apr. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2223. Copy: LC(T).

Beroaldus, Philippus, of Bologna, continued.

2969 — Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1495, kal. Apr. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 6606; Pell 2224. Copies: Am; Bowd; Harv; Ph(W); HW†.

2971* — Bologna: Hectoris, 1499, id. Apr. [13.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2225; C 1003 gives variant opening. Copy: HW† (agrees with C 1003).

2972* — Paris: Kerver for Petit, 1500, 5 kal. Apr. [Mar. 28.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2226; Pr 8399 (Wolf). Copies: Cor; JPM†.

2974* Heptalogus; Libellus, quo septem sapientum sententiae discutiuntur. Bologna: Hectoris, 1498, 18 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2227. Copies: Wesl; JPM†; LC(T).

2979* De optimo statu. Paris: Kerver for Petit, 1500, 4 id. Apr. [Mar. 29.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2229; Pr 8399 (Wolf). Copies: Cor; JPM†.

Carmen de duobus amantibus. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3046 (Leipzig: Lotter?); C 1080 (Thanner, 1500) or 1081. Copy: Ph(W).

Bersuire, Pierre. See Berchorius, Petrus, 2794-2802.

Bertachinus de Firmo, Johannes.

2982* Repertorium utriusque juris. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1483, 8 kal. Nov. [Oct. 25.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2239. Copy: LC (v. 1-2).

Bertholdus.

2990*, 2993* Horologium devotionis circa vitam Christi. 8°.

Ref: Pr 7635 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2247 (c. 1492); Hain 8928*; C 2993 (Leipzig, 1490?). Copy: JPM†.

2994 — Cologne: Landen. 8°.

Ref: Pr 1482; Pell 2249 (1500?); Hain 8930; C (1480). Copy: JPM†.

2995 — Cologne. 12°.

Ref: BM Cat (Zel); Pr 917a, 918a; Hain 8931; pt. 1, C 1008 (c. 1485); pt. 2, Hain 10993, 10995. Copies: Col (pt. 1); (Hoe, pt. 1); JPM† (pt. 1-2); JCW (pt. 2-3).

— 8°.

Copy: AmB† (Paris: Roce, c. 1500).

— See also *Zeitglöcklein des Lebens und Leidens Christi*, 16278-16280.

Bertorius, Petrus. See Berchorius, 2794-2802.

Bertrand du Guesclin. See Guesclin, 8146.

Bertrandus, Petrus.

3002 Libellus de jurisdictione ecclesiastica, adversus Petrum de Cugneriis. Paris: Philippi, 1495, 2 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8239 (Wolf); Pell 2251. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

Bertrandus de Cura.

3003* *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 2252. Copy: Ph(W).

Bessarion, Nicolaus.

3004* *Adversus calumniatorem Platonis.* Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz. f°.

Ref: Pr 3300 (1469); Pell 2253. Copies: AmB†; THG (Marlborough); JMH; HEH; JPM†; CLN; HW† (Sixtus v).

3007 *Orazione contra il Turcho, vulgarizate.* 1471. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4132 (Venice: Valdarfer); Pell 2256. Copy: LCPH.

Bettini, Antonio, da Siena, Vescovo di Fuligno.

Libro del monte santo di Dio. Florence: Lorenzo, 1477, 10 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R; C; Pr 6114; Pell 900; G. W. Reid, 1884 (facsim); Hain 1276. Copy: HarvFogg.

Beusselius, Johannes.

3021 *Carmen Sapphicum in laudem Mariae.* Leipzig: Thanner, 1499. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: LC(T).

Biberach, Burchard de. See *Historia Frederici Imperatoris*, 8718.

Bible, Hebrew.

Ref: CIB is W. A. Copinger, *Incunabula Biblica; or, The first half century of the Latin Bible*, London, 1892; B & F Cat is Darlow & Moule, *Historical catalogue of printed editions of the Holy Scripture in the Library of the British and Foreign Bible Society*, London, 1911.

3029 — Soncino: Joshua Solomon ben Isaac Nathan Soncino, 1488, 22 Apr. f°.

Ref: B & F Cat 5075; Pr 7305; De Rossi 54-58; Steinschneider 2; Ginsburg 820-831; Jacobs 51. Copy: WMV.

3030* — Brescia: Gershom ben Moses Soncino, 1494, 26-31 May. 8°.

Ref: B & F Cat 5078; Pr 7024; Pell 2263; De Rossi 99-104; Steinschneider 3-4; Jacobs 94; Ginsburg 871-880. Copy: JewishTS; Dropsie.

— f°.

Ref: cf De Rossi, 145. Copy: JewishTS (fragment, Pentateuch).

(Pentateuch with Targum and Rashi's commentary.) Bologna, 1482, 26 Jan. f°.

Ref: B & F Cat 2399, 5072; Pr 6557; De Rossi 22-28; Hain 12568; Jacobs 25; Cassuto 8; Rosenthal 6a; Zeitschrift f. hebr. Bibliogr., xv, 1911, p. 48. Copies: NYP (Sussex); LC; Hispanic; JPM†; (all on vellum); JewishTS (on paper and two leaves printed on one side only on vellum).

— Ixar: Eliezer Alantansi ben Abraham, 1490, Jul. - Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 9602; De Rossi 73-75; Hain 12569; Steinschneider, p. 2; Ginsburg 831-836; Jacobs 65; Haebler 530; Rosenthal 55. Copy: JewishTS (fragment).

Bible, Hebrew, continued.

— Haftarothe and Megilloth. Ixar: Eliezer Alantansi. f°.

Ref: De Rossi 143-145 (c. 1490); Haebler 531; Hain 12571; Steinschneider 156; Cassuto 29-30; Wachstein 29-30; Zeitschrift f. hebr. Bibliogr., xv, 1911, p. 50, no. 22 (wrongly Naples, 1491). Copy: Dropsie (6 leaves of Pentateuch, on vellum).

— Lisbon: Eliezer Toledano, 1491, Jul. - Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 9835; De Rossi 81-82; Steinschneider 2-3; Hain 12570; Haebler 532; Jacobs 79; Rosenthal 63; Ginsburg 836-847; Zeitschrift f. hebr. Bibliogr., xv, 51. Copies: JewishTS (on vellum, fragment on paper).

— (with Targum.) f°.

Ref: Rosenthal 66 (Spain, c. 1480). Copy: JewishTS (2 leaves).

(Early Prophets: Joshua, Judges, Samuel, Kings; with commentary by David Kimhi.) Soncino: Joshua Solomon ben Isaac Nathan Soncino, 1485, 15 Oct. f°.

Ref: B & F Cat 5073; Pr 7289; De Rossi 40-44; Steinschneider 1; Hain 13408; Jacobs 37; Cassuto 10-11; Rosenthal 6b; Wachstein 81; Manzoni 58-70; Ginsburg 803-806. Copies: JewishTS (2); MS (2); LC(T, Sussex; Crawford); HebrewUnC.

— (with Targum and commentaries by David Kimhi and Levi ben Gerson.) Leiria: Abraham d'Ortas ben Samuel, 1494. f°.

Ref: B & F Cat 2400a; De Rossi 104-106; Steinschneider 4; Hain 13409; Jacobs 93; Rosenthal 67; Haebler 558. Copies: JewishTS (Judges); LC (fragment of Judges).

(Later Prophets: Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Minor Prophets; with commentary by David Kimhi.) f°.

Ref: B & F Cat 5073; Pr 7299 (Soncino, 1485-6); De Rossi 131-133; Steinschneider 1; Hain 13410; Jacobs 40; Cassuto 16-18; Rosenthal 6c; Wachstein 83; Manzoni 132-146; Ginsburg 806-807. Copies: JewishTS (2); MS (2); LC(T, Sussex; Crawford).

(Isaiah & Jeremiah, with David Kimhi's commentary.) Lisbon: Eliezer Toledano, 1492. f°.

Ref: Pr 9836; De Rossi 94-96; Steinschneider 3; Jacobs 83; Haebler 337; Rosenthal 64; Ginsburg 855-859. Copies: HarTS; JewishTS.

(Psalms, with David Kimhi's commentary.) [Bologna;] Josef, Neriya, Hayyim, Mordekai, Hezekiah Montrone? 1477, 29 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7330; De Rossi 14-18; Steinschneider 1; Hain 13451; Jacobs 6; Cassuto 5-6, nr. 3-4; Wachstein 35-36, nr. 87; Ginsburg 780-794. Copy: JewishTS.

— Naples: Josef ben Jacob of Ashkenazi of Gunzenhausen, 1487, 28 Mar.

Ref: B & F Cat 5074; Pr 6728; De Rossi 48-51; Steinschneider 1; Hain 8346(1); Jacobs 46; Cassuto 19-20; Rosenthal 31; Ginsburg 808-810. Copies: MS; JewishTS; Dropsie (Ecclesiastes).

Bible, Hebrew, continued.

(Proverbs, with commentary of Immanuel ben Solomon of Rome.) Naples, as above, 1487. f°.

Ref: Pr 6727; De Rossi 133-135; Steinschneider 162; Hain 8346 (3); Cassuto 21-22; Rosenthal 28-30; Wachstein 93; Jacobs 39; Ginsburg 810-811. Copy: JewishTS.

(Job, with Levi ben Gerson's commentary, Canticles and Ecclesiastes with Rashi's, Lamentations with Josef Kara's, Ruth, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, Chronicles with Rashi's commentaries.) Naples: Josef ben Jacob Ashkenazi of Gunzenhausen, "1486" (1487), 26 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 6726; De Rossi 52-53; Steinschneider 1; Hain 8346 (2); Jacobs 43; Cassuto 23-24; Rosenthal 26-27; Wachstein 96; Ginsburg 811-814. Copy: JewishTS.

Bible, Latin.

Ref: CIB is W. A. Copinger, Incunabula Biblica; or, The first half century of the Latin Bible, London, 1892; B & F Cat is Darlow & Moule, Historical catalogue of printed editions of the Holy Scripture in the Library of the British and Foreign Bible Society, London, 1911.

3031* — f°.

Ref: De Ricci, *Premières Impressions de Mayence*, 1911; BM Cat (Mainz: Printer of 42 line Bible, bef. 15 Aug. 1456); Pell 2265; CIB 1; B & F Cat; Hain (Gutenberg, c. 1450-55). Copies: GenTS; JCB^r (1 leaf); NYP; JWE; HEH (Hoe, vellum); JPM[†] (vellum & paper); CLN (1 leaf); JEW (Hoe).

3032 — f°.

Ref: Zedler, *Bamberger Pfisterdrucke u. d. 36 zeilige Bibel*, 1911; BM Cat; CIB 2; Pell 2266; B & F Cat. Copies: JCB^r (1 leaf, vellum); Gro^l (2 leaves).

3033* — f°.

Ref: Pr 196 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not af. 1461); Pell 2278; CIB 3; B & F Cat 6079. Copy: NYP.

3034* — f°.

Ref: Pr 234 (Strasburg: R Printer); Pell 2279; CIB 8. Copies: GenTS; NYP; JPM[†].

3035* — f°.

Ref: Pr 258 (Strasburg: Eggstein, not af. 1466); Pell 2267; CIB 5. Copies: Boston; GenTS (2); NYP (also a variant issue).

— Strasburg: Mentelin. f°.

Copy: HEH (c. 1468).

3036 — f°.

Ref: Pr 256 (Strasburg: Eggstein); Pell 2273; CIB 6. Copies: GenTS (Morris & Copinger); NYP.

3037* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein, not after 1466); Pell 2274; CIB 7; B & F Cat 6080 n. Copies: GenTS (Copinger); NYP; Dropsic.

3038* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat & Pr 7447 (Basel: Ruppel); Pr 7531 (Basel: Richel, not af. 1476); Pell 2276; CIB 12; Hain 3044; B & F Cat 6081 n. Copies: GenTS (Sussex: Livermore); NYP.

Bible, Latin, continued.

3039 — f°.

Ref: Pr 1173 (Cologne: Winters); Pell 2270; Hain (Zell); C (Homborch, 1469?); CIB 9; B & F Cat 6081 n 4. Copies: GenTS; NYP.

3040 — f°.

Ref: Pr 1174 (Cologne: Winters); Pell 2271; Hain (Zell); C (Homborch); CIB 10; B & F Cat 6081 n 4. Copy: NYP.

3041* — f°.

Ref: Pr 7526 (Basel: Richel); Pell 2275 (c. 1471); CIB 16; B & F Cat 6081 n. Copy: NYP.

3042* — Cologne: Gotz. f°.

Ref: Pr 1117; Pell 2272 (c. 1473); C (1476); CIB 25. Copies: GenTS; NYP.

3044 See 3038*.

3045* — f°.

Ref: Pr 7445 (Basel: Ruppel); CIB 11. Copy: GenTS (Rodt, c. 1470).

3046* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1118 (Cologne: Gotz); Pell 2269; C (c. 1475); CIB 18. Copy: GenTS.

3047* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Freiburg, or Basel: Fischer); Pr 7647 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2280 (c. 1490); CIB 87. Copies: GenTS; [NYSt (Kloss)]; UnTS.

3048* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2301 (Nuremberg: Hochfeder); CIB 38; B & F Cat 6083 n. Copy: GenTS (Copinger).

3050* — Mainz: Fust & Schoiffher, 1462, 14 Aug. f°.

Ref: De Ricci, *Premières impressions de Mayence*, 79; BM Cat; Pr 79; Pell 2281; CIB 4; B & F Cat 6080. Copies: Cin (2 leaves); Cor (2 leaves); GenTS; Harv (4 leaves); JCB^r (Syston Park); NYP (2, var); Ya (1 leaf); JPM (Huth; vellum).

3051* — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1471. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 2282; CIB 13; B & F Cat 6081. Copies: LCPh (v. 1); HW[†] (v. 1).

3052* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1472, in vigilia Mathie [Feb. 23]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 2283; CIB 14; B & F Cat 6080 n. Copies: GenTS (Roxburgh); NYP.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 1119; Pell 2268 (Cologne: Gotz); C 1020 (1472); CIB 15. Copy: GenTS.

3053* — 1475. f°.

Ref: Pr 7524 (Basel: Richel); Pell 2277; CIB 19; B & F Cat 6081 n. Copy: GenTS.

3054* — Venice: Hailbrun & Frankfordia, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pell 2284; CIB 24. Copies: GenTS (Pius vi); NYP; StPatr.

3055 — Piacenza: Ferratis, 1475. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2285; Pr 7236; CIB 20. Copy: AmB[†].

3056* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1475, 16 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pell 2286; CIB 22; B & F Cat 6081 n. Copies: GenTS (Copinger); LCPh; NYP; Port; JWE; (Hoe: Wodhull); (Kroencke).

Bible, Latin, continued.

- 3057* — Nuremberg: Frisner & Sensenschmit, 1475, 5 id. Dec. [9.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2287; CIB 23. Copy: GenTS.

- 3058 — Paris: Ulricus (Gering), Martinus (Crantz) & Michael (Friburger). f°.
 Ref: Pr 7845 (1476); Pell 2288 (1475); CIB 30; B & F Cat 6081 n 7. Copies: GenTS; NYP.

- 3059 — Naples: Moravus, 1476. f°.
 Ref: Pr 6696; Pell 2289; CIB 31; B & F Cat 6081 n 6. Copies: GenTS (Copinger & Sunderland); NYP.

- 3060 — [Vicenza:] Leonardus Basileensis, 1476, 6 id. May [10.] f°.
 Ref: Pr 7122; C; CIB 26; B & F Cat 6081 n 8. Copy: GenTS (2d copy of v. 2).

- 3061* — Venice: Jenson, 1476. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2290; CIB 28. Copies: GenTS (2); NYP (paper & vellum); (Hoe, Hanrott, vellum); HW†.

- 3062* — 1476. f°.
 Ref: Pr 2203 (Nuremberg: Sensenschmidt & Frisner); Pell 2291; Hain (Basel: Richel); CIB 29. Copies: GenTS (2); NYP; TBDV.

- 3063 — Venice: Hailbrun & Frankfordia, 1476. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4165; Pell 2292; C; CIB 27. Copies: AmAntiq; GenTS (Copinger); LC; NYP (2); TBDV; HW†.

- 3064* — Basel: Richel, 1477, 6 id. Sept. [8.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2293; CIB 33. Copies: GenTS (2); NYP.

- 3065* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1477, 3 kal. Aug. [July 30.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2294; CIB 32. Copies: GenTS; NYP; Ph(W); TorP (Sunderland); Ya; HEH (2, Livermore); (Hurst); (Poor).

- 3067 — Venice: Wild, 1478. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4456; Pell 2295; Brown, Venetian printing, 1891, p. 26; C; CIB 34. Copies: AmAntiq; Drew; GenTS; Grol (Bruce); NYP; HEH (Pembroke).

- 3068* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1478, 18 kal. May [Apr. 14.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2296; CIB 36. Copies: GenTS; MDioc; Ports; UnTS; HEH; EHW; RHW.

- 3069* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1478, 4 id. Nov. [10.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2297; Pr 1989; C; CIB 37. Copies: GenTS; [NYSt (Campbell)]; UnTS; WLC (Hoe); LFG; WGS.

- 3070* — Venice: Reynsburch & Novimagio, 1478. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2298; CIB 35. Copies: ConnHis; GenTS; LCPh; NYP; [NYSt (Campbell)]; JES; HW†.

— Cologne: Gotz, 1478. f°.

Ref: cf Hain 3035. Copy: (Hurst: Kloss, OT fragment).

- 3071* — Cologne: Homborch, 1479, vigilia Mathei [Sept. 20.] f°.
 Ref: BM Cat; Pr 1165 (23 Feb.); Pell 2300; CIB 43. Copy: GenTS.

Bible, Latin, continued.

- 3072* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1479, 6 Aug. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2301; CIB 41. Copies: GenTS; LC; Peab; HW†.

- 3073* — Venice: Jenson, 1479. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2302; CIB 40; B & F Cat 6083. Copies: GenTS; LC; NYP; GK; (Poor); HW†.

- 3074 — Lyons: Lathomi de Lothoringia, 1479. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2299; Pr 8539; C; CIB 42; B & F Cat 6083 n. Copy: Ph(W) (Sussex).

- 3075* — 1479. f°.
 Ref: Pr 7557 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2303; C; B & F Cat 6083 n; CIB 39. Copies: GenTS; NYP; UnTS; Well; HVJ (Orleans).

- 3076* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1480, 18 kal. May [Apr. 14.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2304; CIB 48. Copies: GenTS; NYP; UnTS; JWE.

- 3078* — Venice: Hailbrun, 1480. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2305; CIB 46. Copies: BostonAth; GenTS; MDioc; NYP; HCF; (Poor); JHSch; HW†.

- 3079* — Ulm: Zainer, 1480, 4 kal. Feb. [Jan. 29.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2306; CIB 47; B & F Cat 6083 n. Copies: GenTS; NYP; UnTS; THG; (Poor); LC(T).

— Cologne, 1480, 7 id. May [9.] f°.

Ref: Pr 1113 (Gotz); C 1025; CIB 50. Copy: GenTS.

- 3080* — Venice: Scotus, 1480, prid. kal. Jun. [May 31.] 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2307; CIB 45. Copies: GenTS; Watk.

- 3081* — 1481. f°.
 Ref: Pr 7560 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2308; CIB 53; H 3083. Copies: GenTS; NYP; UnTS; Ya (2); (Hurst).

- 3082 — Venice: Wild, 1481. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2309; Pr 4459; C; CIB 52; B & F Cat 6084. Copies: GenTS; JG.

3083 See 3081*.

- 3084* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1482, prid. kal. Jan. [Dec. 31.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 2310; CIB 57. Copies: GenTS; NYP; Villanova.

- 3085 — [Lyons:] Reinhard & Philippi, 1482. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2311; Pr 8531; C; CIB 56. Copy: GenTS.

- 3086* — 1482. f°.
 Ref: Pr 7563 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2312; CIB 55. Copies: GenTS; DBS (Carvalho); HW†.

- 3088* — 1483. f°.
 Ref: Pr 437 (Strasburg: Reinhard); Pell 2315 (Prüss); CIB 61. Copies: GenTS; UnTS.

- 3089* — Venice: Hailbrun, 1483. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2316; CIB 60; B & F Cat 6086. Copies: GenTS; Ports; WGS.

— 1483. f°.

Ref: Pell 2314 (Lyons: Maillet?); C 1027; CIB 63. Copy: GenTS.

Bible, Latin, continued.

3090* — Venice: Herbort, 1483, prid. kal. Nov. [Oct. 31.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2317; CIB 59. Copies: GenTS; LC; NBrunTS; HEH (Pembroke); (Hurst); (Park); AMT; HW†.

3091* — Venice: Herbort, 1484, prid. kal. May [Apr. 30.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2318; CIB 64. Copies: Drex; GenTS; AD; HW†.

3093* — 1486. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Drach); Pr 517 (Strasburg: Prüss); Pell 2320; CIB 69; B & F Cat 6086 n. Copy: GenTS.

3094* — 1486. f°.

Ref: Pr 7571 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2321; CIB 70. Copies: GenTS; [NYSt (Campbell)]; (Groves); HEH; (Pierce).

3095* — 1486. f°.

Ref: Pr 518 (Strasburg: Prüss); Pell 2322; CIB 71; B & F Cat 6086 n. Copies: Essex; GenTS; LCPh; WTH.

3098 — 1487. f°.

Ref: Pell 2323 (Basel: Kesler?); CIB 75. Copy: GenTS.

3099* — Venice: [Ar]rivabenis, 1487, 3 kal. Mar. [Feb. 27.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2324; CIB 73. Copies: AmAntiq; GenTS; Red; JPM†.

3100* — Basel: Kesler, 1487, 24 kal. Nov. [Oct. 9.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 7664 (19 Oct.); Pell 2325; CIB 76; B & F Cat 6086 n. Copies: DominicanDC; GenTS; [NYSt].

3103 See 3105*.

3104* — 1489. f°.

Ref: Pr 543 (Strasburg: Prüss); Pell 2326 (Schaffener or Flach?); CIB 79. Copies: GenTS; Grosvenor; UnTS; GLK; (Lovejoy).

3105* — 1489. f°.

Ref: Pr 2378 (Speier: Drach); Pell 2327; Hain 3103; CIB 83-84; B & F Cat 6086 n. Copy: GenTS.

3106 — [Lyons:;] Maliet, 1490, 9 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 2328; CIB 85. Copy: GenTS.

3107* — Basel: Froben, 1491, 27 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Pell 2329; CIB 90; B & F Cat 6086 n. Copies: DominicanDC; GenTS; LC; LuTS; NYP; Ph(W); WTH; HW†.

3108* — 1491. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Freiburg, or Basel: Fischer); Pr 7590 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2330 (Furter?); CIB 89. Copies: GenTS; Rockford; UChi.

3111* — Basel: Kesler, 1491, 9 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 2331; CIB 88. Copies: GenTS; UnTS.

3112 See 3114*.

3114* — Venice: Paganinis, 1492, 7 id. Sept. [7.] 8°.

Ref: Pell 2332; CIB 94-95; B & F Cat 6087. Copies: Essex; GenTS; Wood.

3115 — [Lyons:;] Hus, 1494. f°.

Ref: Pr 8569; Pell 2333; CIB 101. Copy: GenTS.

Bible, Latin, continued.

3117* — Venice: Bevilaqua, 1494, 22 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2334; CIB 100. Copies: GenTS; Howe; JCB†.

3118* — Basel: Froben, 1495, 6 kal. Nov. [Oct. 27.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2335; CIB 103. Copies: GenTS; LCPh; NYP (& var); UnTS; HEH; (Hurst); JPM: (Poor); LC(T); HW†; JCW.

— 8°.

Ref: C 1023 (Paris, 1495); BM Cat (16th cent.); CIB 104. Copy: Cor.

3119* — Brescia: Britanicos fratres, 1496, 7 id. Sept. [7.] 8°.

Ref: Pell 2336; CIB 106; B & F Cat 6087 n. Copies: Colgate; GenTS; LCPh.

3121 — [Lyons:;] Fradin & Pivard, 1497, 10 kal. Jan. [Dec. 23.] f°.

Ref: Pr 8668; Pell 2337; C; CIB 109; B & F Cat 6088 (4°). Copies: GenTS; Worc.

3122* — Strasburg, 1497, 6 kal. May [Apr. 26.] f°.

Ref: Pr 479 (Reinhard); Pell 2338; CIB 111. Copies: GenTS; HarTS; (Kroencke); (Stevenson).

3123* — Venice: Paganinis, 1497, 7 id. Sept. [7.] 8°.

Ref: Pell 2339; CIB 110; B & F Cat 6087 n. Copies: GenTS; HEH; (Hurst).

3124* — Venice: Bevilaqua, 1498, 8 May. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2340; CIB 113; B & F Cat 6089. Copies: Drex; GenTS; LC; JHSto; TBDV; HW†.

— Nuremberg: Koberger, 1500, 24 Mar. (1501.) f°.

Ref: CIB 123 & 127; C 1033. Copies: NYP; LC(T).

3128 — [Lyons:;] Pivard, 1500, 4 kal. Feb. [Jan. 29, 1501.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 8670; Pell 2341; Hain (Paris); CIB 120; B & F Cat 6090. Copy: GenTS.

Bible, German.

3129* — f°.

Ref: Pr 286 (Strasburg: Eggstein); Hain (c. 1466); Pell 2369; B & F Cat 4177. Copies: NYP (2 issues); LFG (Psalter); JPM; (Henkels, 28 Mar. 1913, v. 2).

3130* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Mentelin, bef. 27 Jun. 1466); Pell 2368; B & F Cat 4176. Copy: Grol (Bruce).

3131* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1736 (Augsburg: Pflanzmann); Pell 2370; B & F Cat 4180. Copy: NYP (1473?).

3132* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Sensenschmid, c. 1476); Pell 2371; B & F Cat 4181 n. Copies: NYP; UnTS.

3133* — Augsburg. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Zainer, 1475-76); Pell 2372; B & F Cat 4181. Copies: NYP; UChi; Watk; MJP (Morris).

Bible, German, continued.

3134* — Augsburg, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pr 1550 (Zainer); Pell 2373; B & F Cat 4181 n. Copies: LC (v. 1); NYP.

3135* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1477, freytag vor S. Johannsen tag des teuffers [Jun. 20]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2374; B & F Cat 4181 n. Copies: HarTS; LC (v. 11); NYP; (Hurst).

— Epistel und ewangel. Reutlingen: Otmär & Schläfer, 1482. 4°.

Ref: C 2324. Copy: Watk.

3137* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1483, Montag nach Invocavit [Feb. 17]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2375; B & F Cat 4184. Copies: Boston; Cath; Harv; LuTS; NYP; [NYSt (Campbell)]; UnTS; Watk; (Kroencke); (Alexander, Sussex).

3138* — Strasburg, 1485, 2 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 443 (Reinhard); Pell 2376; B & F Cat 4184 n. Copies: LC; NYP; UnTS; Ya; (Cleven).

Bible, Low German.

3141* Boek der gotliker Schrifften die Bybel. f°.

Ref: Pr 1252 (Cologne: Quentell); Pell 2377; B & F Cat 4182. Copies: NYP (1480?); UnTS; UChi (v. 2); Watk (v. 1).

3142 Der ewyger wijsheyt; de gantse bybel. f°.

Ref: R; BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell); Pell 2378; B & F Cat 4183. Copy: UnTS.

3143 De Biblie in dusesck auerghesettet. Lubeck: Arndes, 1494, 19 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 2645; C; B & F Cat 4185. Copies: BostonAth (Kloss) (v. 1); PrintTS.

Bible, French.

3144 Nouveau testament. Lyons: Buyer. f°.

Ref: Pell 2364 (c. 1478); C (1477); B & F Cat 3700? Copy: NYP.

— Lyons: Buyer. f°.

Ref: Pell 2363 (c. 1476); C 5771. Copy: LCPh.

Bible, Italian.

3153* La Sacra Bibbia volgarizzata da Nic. de Mallermi. Venice: Scottus, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 4568; B & F Cat 5576. Copy: HW†.

3157 — Venice: Ragazo, 1492 (Jul.) f°.

Ref: R; Voullieme 4374. Copy: HEH.

3158* — Venice: Rosso [for] Giunta, 1494 (Jun.). f°.

Ref: Pell 2386. Copy: HVJ.

Bible, Spanish.

La Biblia trelladada en la valenciana. Valencia: Fernandez & Palmart, 1478. f°.

Ref: Haebler 49. Copy: Hispanic (1 leaf).

Bible, Netherlandish.

3160 Der Bible des oversetters te duytsche. Delft: Jacobs & Yemants, 1477, 10 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pr 8862; Pell 2366; Campbell 290*; B & F Cat 3271. Copies: AmB†; LC; NYP; HEH; JPM†; LC(T).

Bible, Czech.

3161 Knih tiechto zakona božie° konec z včiniin. Prague: for Pytlik, Kramarz, Čápuow & Matieg, 1488. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 9468 (Printer of 1488 Bible); Pell 2367; B & F Cat 2177. Copies: NYP (2).

3162 — Kuttendorf: Tischniowa, 1489 (14 Nov.). f°.

Ref: Pr 9495; C; B & F Cat 2178. Copy: LC(T).

Bible, Latin, with commentary by Nicolas de Lyra.

3163* — Postillae litterales et morales. [Lyons:] Syber. f°.

Ref: Pr 8542; Pell 2342; C 1036; CIB 102 (16th cent.); B & F Cat 6085 n. Copy: WGS.

— 1472. f°.

Copy: UChi (v. 3-6).

3164* — Venice: J. of Colonia & Jen-son, 1481, prid. kal. sextilis [July 31]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2343; CIB 51. Copies: AmB†; GenTS; StSul; Vassar; ESB (Carvalho); (Truax).

3165* — Venice: Renner, 1482-83. f°.

Ref: Pell 2344; CIB 58. Copies: Col; GenTS; HarTS (v. 3); LCPh; StPatr; Watk (Sussex); WKB (v. 1); HW†.

3166* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1485, Sabbato post Johannis ante portam latinam [May 7]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2345; CIB 67; B & F Cat 6085 n. Copies: DominicanDC; GenTS; NYP; PrintTS; UChi; TBDV.

3167* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1487, 3 non. Dec. [3.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2346; CIB 77. Copies: Bowd; DivSPH; GenTS; UnTS; JWE; WTW.

3168* — Venice: Scotus, 1489, 6 id. sextilis [Aug. 8]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2347; CIB 81-82. Copies: Col; GenTS; LCPh; [NYSt (Campbell)]; HW†.

3169* — Strasburg, 1492, 3 non. Nov. [3.] f°.

Ref: Pr 462 (Reinhard); Pell 2348 (Prüss); CIB 97; B & F Cat 6085 n. Copies: DivSPH; GenTS; UnTS.

3170* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1493, 12 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 2349; CIB 98. Copies: ConnHis (v. 4); Drew; GenTS; HarvDiv; Trin; UChi (v. 1); UPa (v. 3); EPV (Carvalho) (v. 3).

3171* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1497, 6 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 2350; CIB 112. Copies: GenTS; PrintTS.

Bible, Latin, with glosses and marginalia.

3172* — Basel: Joh. Petri & Froben, 1498, kal. Dec. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2351; CIB 115; B & F Cat 6085 n. Copies: Colgate; GenTS (v. 4, Sussex; other vols, Capuchin Monastery, Rottemberg); Ph (W); Watk (Sussex); WBB (Carvalho, v. 1, 2, 4 & 6); WN (Sussex); LC(T).

3173* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat p. 92 (by Rusch at Strasburg for Koberger of Nuremberg with type from Amerbach of Basel); Pr 299; Pell 2352; Hain (Basel, c. 1480); CIB 44; B & F Cat 6083 n. Copies: GenTS; Harv (2 of v. 3); LCPh; LC; NYP (2 issues); PrinTS; UnTS; UChi.

3174* — Venice: Paganinis, 1495, 18 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 2353; CIB 105. Copies: GenTS; JewishTS; LCPh; HW†.

Bible, Latin, with commentary by Hugo de Sancto Caro, Cardinal Hugh of St. Cher.

3175 — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach, 1 & 2, 1499; 3, 1500; 4, 1501; 5, 6 & 7, 1503); Pell 2354; CIB 117; B & F Cat 6090 n. Copies: GenTS; Harv (also a leaf used as a binding); Howe; UnTS; Wood; Ya.

Biblia Pauperum, German.

— Nördlingen: Walthern & Hurning, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pr 3; Schreiber IV, p. 93. Copy: HW†.

Biblia Pauperum, Latin.

3177 — f°.

Ref: Pell 2387-2388; Hain (Bamberg: Pfister). Copy: PrinTS.

NOTE: This Census does not include the copies of the Pauper Bible and other Block Books, belonging to The New York Public Library, the John Carter Brown Library, Mr. H. E. Huntington, Mr. J. P. Morgan, and Mr. Henry Walters.

See also **Bonaventura**, Saint, *Biblia Pauperum*, 3501-3503.

Bidpai or Pilpay. See *Buch der Weisheit*, 4028-4033, and *Joannes de Capua*, 4411-4412.

Biel, Gabriel.

3178* *Expositio sacri canonis missae*. Reutlingen: Otmar, 1488, 15 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pell 2389. Copy: LC(T).

3179* — Tübingen: Meynberger, 1499, in vigilia s. Andree [Nov. 29]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Otmar); Pell 2390. Copies: Cl; UnTS; Watk; LC(T); HW†.

3181* *Epitoma expositionis Canonis Missae*. Tübingen. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Otmar, 1499). Copy: Ph(W).

3183* *Expositio brevis et interlinearis sacri Canonis Missae*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Tübingen: Otmar); Pr 750 (Strasburg: Husner); Pell 2392; C (1490). Copy: UnTS.

Biel, Gabriel, continued.

3184* *Sermones*. Feria secunda post festum Otmar [Nov. 18]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3234 (Tübingen: Otmar); Pell 2393. Copies: Am; Col; Ph(W) (2 of pt. 2).

3185* — Tübingen: Otmar, 1500, 10 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Part IV of the preceding number. Copy: Ph(W).

3187 *Collectorium super secundo libro sententiarum*. f°.

Ref: C (Tübingen: Meynberger, 1499). Copy: UPa.

3188 *Tractatus de potestate et utilitate monetarum*. 4°.

Copy: Cath.

— 1495. 4°.

Copy: ERAS.

Bienatus, Aurelius.

Oratio in funere Laurentii Medice. 4°.

Ref: R 1, 104 (Rome: Planck, 1492); iv, 128 (Naples); Index auct. generalis (Milan: Mantegatis, 1492); C 780, 1051 (Naples); Pell 1602. Copy: WN.

Bienboeck, Der. See **Byenboeck**, 4186.

Bigus, Ludovicus.

3199* *Opusculorum christianorum*. Modena: Rocciola, 1496, 7 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2400. Copies: AmB†; HW†.

Bindinus, Thomasius.

3202 *Orationes quinque*. Siena: J. & H. Almanicos. 4°.

Ref: R (1488); Pr 7283 (Hendrik of Haarlem). Copy: AmB†.

Biondi. See **Blondus**, 3242-3249.

Birgitta, Saint; Saint Bridget of Sweden.

3205 *Revelationes*. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1500, 21 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 3001; Pr 2124. Copy: Watk.

Oratio; Quindecim collectae siue Orationes Brigitte. 8°.

Copy: Harv (Riant. Perhaps Rome: Besicken).

Bitonto, Antonius de.

3217* *Sermones dominicales per totum annum*. [Venice: Locatellus, 1492, 15 kal. Sept. [Aug. 18.]] 8°.

Ref: Pell 2404. Copy: Ph(W).

3219* — Strasburg: Grüniger, 1496, 8 kal. Feb. [Jan. 25.] 8°.

Copy: LC(T).

3222* *Postilla seu expositio mystica evangeliorum dominicalium*. Venice: Hertzog, 1496, 18 kal. Sept. [Aug. 15.] 8°.

Ref: Pell 2403. Copies: Ph(W); Watk; HW†.

3223* *Sermones quadragesimales de vitiis*. Venice: Hertzog, 1499, 16 kal. Mar. [Feb. 14.] 8°.

Ref: Pell 2408. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

Blanchellus Menghus, Faventinus.

3227 *Commentarius super Logicam Pauli Veneti*. Treviso, 1476, 10 Apr. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6467 (Manzolo); Pell 2411. Copies: JHopkins; Ph(W).

— Venice: Strata & Catanellus, 1480, 5 non. Nov. [9.] 4°.

Ref: C 1064, 4653. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

3229 — Venice: Leoviller, 1488, 12 kal. Apr. [Mar. 21.] 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

3232* *Quaestiones de primo et ultimo instanti*. Ferrara: Laur. Rossi & Andr. Grassis, 1492, 7 Sept. f°.

Copy: Surg.

Blanchinus, Joannes.

3233* *Tabulae astronomicae et Canones in cas.* Venice: Bevilaqua, 1495, 10 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2412. Copies: LC; HW†; (Jenkins).

Blanco Ceruto Veronensis. See **Cerutus**, 4888-4889.

Blasio, Johannes Baptista de S.

3237* *Varii Tractatus juridici*. Venice: Ratdolt, 1481, 3 non. May [5]; 6 kal. Jun. [May 27]; 12 kal. Jun. [May 21]; 4 non. Jun. [2]; prid. kal. Jun. [May 31.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2413; Pr 4380. Copy: LC(T, pt. 5).

Blasius, Saint. See **Regulae SS. Benedicti**, Blasii, 13827.

Blessensis, Petrus. *Sententiae*. See **Colloquium**, 5486-5488.

Blondus, Flavius, Foroliviensis.

3242* *Roma instaurata*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome, before 6 Aug. 1471); Pr Supp. II, 4004a; Pell 2424. Copy: HW†.

3243* — Verona: Boniniis, 1481, in vigilia s. Thomae [Dec. 20]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2425. Copies: Harv (2); LC; TDS; LC(T).

3244 *Romae triumphantis libri x.* f°.

Ref: R (1473); Pr 6942 (Brescia: Printer for Pietro Villa); Pell 2426; C (Mantua, 1472). Copies: AmB†; HVJ (Savoy); CLN; HW†.

3245* — Brescia: Bart. Vercellensis, 1482. f°.

Ref: Pell 2427. Copies: Harv (2); Peab; Ph(W); JJ; TDS; LC(T).

3247* *Italiae illustratae libri VIII.* Verona, 1482, 7 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 6920 (Boninis); Pell 2423. A part of 3243. Copies: Harv; LC; MassHis; TDS; LC(T).

3248* *Historiarum romanarum decades tres*. Venice: Scotus, 1483, 17 kal. Aug. [Jul. 16.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2420. Copies: Cl; Col; Harv (Riant); LCPH; SCar.

Blondus, Flavius, Foroliviensis, continued.

3249* — Venice: Th. Alexandrinus, 1484, 4 kal. Jul. [Jun. 28.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2421. Copies: Cor; Ph(W); Ports; HW†.

Blony, Blone, Plone or Plove, Nicolaus de.
3253* *Tractatus sacerdotalis de sacramentis*. Strasburg, 1488, 1 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 676 (Flach). Copy: Worc.

3256* — Strasburg: Flach, 1493. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2432. Copy: UnTS.

3258* — Strasburg: Flach, 1496. 4°.

Ref: Pr 706. Copy: LC(T).

— Pamplona: Brocar, 1499, penult. Jan. [30.] 4°.

Ref: Haebler 51; C III, 1068a; Pell 2434. Copy: Hispanic.

— Salamanca: Gysser, 1500, 7 Apr. 4°.
Ref: Haebler 51 bis, p. 357; R 426. Copy: Hispanic.

3262* *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*. Strasburg, 1494, die s. Cecilie [Nov. 22]; 1495. f°.

Ref: Pr 636 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 2428. Copies: ConnHis; Harv; UnTS.

3263* — Strasburg, 1498, in vigilia S. Bartholomei [Aug. 23]. f°.

Ref: Pr 643 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 2429. Copy: (Peacock).

3268 *Bocados de Oro*. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1495, 16 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 56. Copy: Hispanic.

Boccaccio, Giovanni.

3277bis *Decamerone*. Venice: G. & G. de Gregoriis, 1492, 20 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 4524; Pell 2442. Copy: JPM†.

3281 — Hundert neue fabelen. Augsburg: Sorg, 1490, naechsten montag nach Galli [Oct. 18]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1717. Copy: JPM†.

3286 *Comedia delle Nymphe di Ametho*. Rome, 1478. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Schurener?, bef. 10 Aug.); Pell 2448. Copy: HW†.

3287* — Treviso: Manzolo, 1479, 10 kal. Dec. [Nov. 22.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 6473; Pell 2449. Copy: HW†.

3291* *La Fiammetta*. [Padua; Valdezocchi; & Martinus de septem arboribus, 1472, 21 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2451. Copy: JPM†.

3294* — Venice: Maximus de Papia, 1491, 24 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2453. Copies: UPa; HW†.

— Compuesto por Juan Vocacio. Salamanca, 1496. f°.

Ref: Haebler 55. Copy: JPM† (Salva, Heredia).

Boccaccio, Giovanni, continued.

3301 Philocolo; l'amore di Florio e di Bianzafiore. Venice: Pasquale, 1488, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4856; Pell 2458. Copies: LC; Well.

3303* — Venice: Gusago, 1497, 22 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 5632. Copies: Well; HW†.

Nimphale Fiesolano damore. 4°.

Ref: R II, 126 (Florence: Francisci, 1487); Pr 6243 (Libri); C 1073 (1480). Copy: JPM†.

3306 — Venice: Thomaso d'Alexandria & Valla, 1477, Aug. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4410; C 1072. Copy: Cor.

3312 Urbano; opera iucundissima. 4°.

Ref: R (Bologna: Benedictis, 1495); Pr 6611; Pell 2462. Copies: AmB†; HW†.

3315* Genealogiae Deorum gentiliū; libri xv. Venice: Vindelinius, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 2466-2466A. Boccaccio: De montibus, 1473, is usually bound with this, and they were probably issued together. Copies: Grol; Harv (Ticknor); UChi; UPa (Sussex); (Groves); (Hoe, 2); HEH (Pembroke); JJP (Sunderland); HW†.

3316* — Vicenza: Symon [Bevilaqua], 1487, 20 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 2467. Copies: Cor; TorP; LC(T); HW†.

3319* — et liber de montibus. Reggio d'Emilia: Bartholomeus, 1481, prid. non. Oct. [6.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2469. Copies: AmB†; Cl; Col; New; CWC; LC(T).

3321* — Venice: Locatellus, 1494, 7 kal. Mar. [Feb. 23.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2468. Copies: Br; Cl; Harv; Howe; LCPH; UChi; JPM†; HW†.

3324* — Venice: [Bonellis] de Monteferrato, 1497, 8 kal. Apr. [May 25.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2470. Copies: BostonAth; LC(T); HW†.

3325 — De la genealogie des dieux. Paris: for Verard, 1498, 9 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 2471; C. Copy: JPM†.

3326* Liber de montibus, sylvis, fontibus. Venice, [1473, id. Jan. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4048 (Wendelin of Speier); Pell 2472. Usually bound with his Genealogia deorum, 1472, 3315. Copies: Harv; UChi; UPa; Well; CWC; (Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); JM (Carvalho); JPM†; JJP (Sunderland); LC.

3327* Compendium de praeclaris mulieribus. f°.

Ref: Pr 353 (Strasburg: Husner); Pell 2473 (bef. 1479). Copies: JPM†; HW†; HEH.

3329* — Ulm: Zeiner, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pell 2474. Copies: HEH; JPM†; WTW.

3331 — Louvain: Heerstraten, 1487. f°.

Ref: Pr 9308; Campbell 294*; Pell 2475. Copies: NYP; JPM†.

— See also 3319*.

Boccaccio, Giovanni, continued.

3337 — De la louenge des nobles dames. Paris: for Verard, 1493, 28 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 8425; Pell 2478. Copy: JPM†.

3337a — De las mujeres illustres. Zaragossa: Hurus, 1494. f°.

Ref: Haebler 52. Copy: JPM† (Wodhull).

3338* De casibus virorum illustrium. f°.

Ref: Pr 352 (Strasburg: Husner); Pell 2480 (bef. 1479). Copies: Well; WTW (Poor); HW†.

— Paris: Petit. f°.

Ref: C 1078 (1498); Burger (16th cent.). Copy: Ph(W).

3339 — Cayda de principes. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1495, 29 Dec. f°.

Ref: Haebler 53; Pell 2481. Copies: Hispanic (2).

3341 — Du dechiet des nobles hommes et femmes. Bruges: Mansion, 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 9316; Pell 2482. Copies: JCB; HEH (Hoe).

3342 — De la ruyne. Lyons: Husz & Schabeler, 1483. f°.

Ref: Pr 8559; Pell 2483. Copy: JPM†.

3345 — The falle of princis. London: Pynson, 1494, 27 Jan. f°.

Ref: Duff 46; Pr 9783. Copies: LC; JPM†.

3347* Fabulae Tancredi a Philippo Beroaldo in versus latinis. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Bologna: Rugeris). Copy: Well (bef. 1487).

— See also Beroaldus, Philippus. Carmen de duobus amantibus.

Boethius, Annius or Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus.

3351* Opera. Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1492, 18 Aug.; 1491, 26 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 2490; D. E. Smith, Rara Arithmetica, 28. Copies: AmB†; Boston; Col; Harv; LCPH; NYP; GAP; LC (frag).

3352* — Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1499, 8 Jul.; 1497, 10 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 2491; C 1118, 1124. Copies: Harv (pt. 2); LC; UChi; Watk (pt. 1 & 2); AJB (pt. 2 & 3); ESB (Carvalho, pt. 1); (Cleven) (pt. 1 & 3); DES; HW†.

3366 De la consolacion filosofical. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1497, 21 Feb. f°.

Ref: Haebler 59; Pr 9540; C 5979, 5980. Copy: LC(T).

3367* De consolatione philosophiae; cum commentario Thomae de Aquino. Strasburg. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat III, p. 744 (Strasburg, Appendix); Pr 7649 (Basel: Amerbach); Pell 2497 (Prüss). Copies: Harv; LelandStan.

3368* — f°.

Ref: Pr 8509 (Lyons: Le Roy, 1485?); Pell 2500; cf Hain 3401. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

Boethius, Annius, continued.

3370* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1476, prid. id. Nov. [12.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2513. Copies: Prin; JPM†; CLN (Dogsfield).

— Toulouse: Parix, 1480. f°.

Ref: R v, 1465; Pr 8715; Pell 2515. Copy: LCPh.

— Toulouse: Parix, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 8716; Pell 2516; C 1108. Copy: (Cleven).

3371* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1481, 25 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 2517. Copy: HW†.

3375 — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1482. f°.

Ref: Pr 1052; Pell 2518. Copies: Ph(W); UChi; SH (Morris).

3376 — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1483, postera die post Philippi et Jacobi [May 2]. f°.

Ref: Pr 2034; Pell 2519. Copy: KDP.

3377 — Louvain: J. de Westfalia, 1484. f°.

Ref: Pr 9234; Campbell 307*, 308; Pell 2520; C 1109. Copies: Harv; JSR.

3378* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1486, in vigilia S. Johannis Baptiste [Jun. 23]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2521. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Stan; LC; Watk.

3380* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1488, die Joh. Chrysostomi [Jan. 27]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2524. Copies: Amb†; LC; AJB (Gerson only).

3382* — Strasburg, 1491, prid. non. Mar. [6.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 576 (Prüss); Pell 2532. Copies: Harv; (Nexsen).

3383* — Hagenau, 1491, 9 kal. Mar. [Feb. 21.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 3172 (Gran); Pell 2530. Copies: Harv; Haverford; Ph(W); StIg; (Cleven).

— Deventer, in platea Episcopi, 1492, 25 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 314 (Paffroet); C 1094. Copy: GED.

3384* — Cologne: Quentell, 1493, prid. kal. Nov. [Oct. 31.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2535. Copy: UnTS.

3388* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1495, 8 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2536. Copies: Ph(W); (Bentham).

3390* — Cologne: Quentell, 1497, prid. kal. Jan. [Dec. 31.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2537. Copies: Northwestern; LC(T); HW†.

3391 — Deventer, Breda, 1497, die Sabbati ante Laurentii [Aug. 5]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9087; Campbell 318*; Pell 2538. Copy: (Jennings).

— Venice, 1497. f°.

Copy: (Bangs, 19 Feb. 1903).

Boethius, Annius, continued.

3398* — Das puech von dem trost der weishait; in textu latina alemannicaque. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1473, 24 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 2551. Copies: New; HEH (Pembroke).

3399 — The boke of Consolacion. Chaucer hath translated (with Latin text). f°.

Ref: Duff 47; Blades 25; Pr 9630 (Westminster: Caxton, bef. 1479); De Ricci 8. Copies: HEH; JPM†; JBS.

3400 — Dat weerdich bouc Boecius de consolacione. Ghent: Keyser, 1485, 3 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 9461; Campbell 322*; Pell 2545. Copies: Amb†; MDioc; (Hoe); LC(T).

3401. See 3368 and 3418-3425.

3403* De consolatone philosophiae necnon de disciplina scholarium, cum commento s. Thomae de Aquino. Lyons: Prato, 1487, 8 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2523. Copy: LC(T).

3404 — Venice: Scotus, 1489, 9 kal. Jan. [24 Dec.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2525 (1488); Pr 5020 (Locatellus, Dec., 1489). Copy: Harv.

— Lyons: Prato, 1489, 8 & 15 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2526; C 1115. Copy: LC(T).

3407* — Venice: Locatellus for Scotus, 1498, 18 kal. Jul. [Jun. 14.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2540. Copies: Harv; HW†; WNBu.

— Lyons: Clein, 9 kal. Oct. [Sept. 23.] f°.

Ref: R II, 427 (1498). Copy: Peab.

3408* — Venice: Luna, 1499, 19 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 2542. Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†.

3409 — cum duplici commento Thomae et Ascensii. Lyons: Vingle, 1498, 20 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8648; Pell 2539. Copy: (Sunderland, Merwin, 25 May 1905).

— Lyons: Vingle, 1499, 10 Apr. f°.

Ref: C 3410, not Hain 3410; C III, p. 247. Copy: ECS.

— See also his Opera, 3351-3352.

3413* De disciplina scholarium. Louvain: J. de Westfalia, 1485. f°.

Ref: Pell 2554; Campbell 325. Copy: Amb†.

3416 — Deventer: Breda, 1496, 15 May. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9082; Campbell 328*; Pell 2563. Copy: Harv.

— cum commento. 1486. f°.

Ref: C 1120. Copy: RT.

— 1486. f°.

Ref: Pell 2556; cf C 1120. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

3422* — Strasburg, 1491, in die S. Brigide [Feb. 1]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 662 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 2560. Copies: Prin; StIg.

- Boethius, Annius, continued.*
 3424* — Strasburg, 1495 ("MCCCCXV"). 4°.
 Ref: Pr 743 (Husner). Copies: Harv; Ph(W).
 3425* — Cologne: Quentell, 1498, 5 Mar. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2564. Copies: MDioc; Stan; Ya; HW†.
 3426* *Arithmetica*. Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1488, 20 May. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2493; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*, 25. Copies: Boston; Harv; Ya; GAP; JHSch.
 — See also his *Opera*, 3351–3352; and *Jordanus Nemorarius*, *Arithmetica*, 9436.
Liber ad Symmachum, quomodo Trinitas est unus Deus et non tres Dei. See *Augustinus*, Saint, *De Trinitate*, 2038.
 3429 *Topica et Comment. in Ciceronis Topica*. [Rome:] Servius, 1484, 20 Feb. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Schoemberger, with Riessinger?); Pr 3960; Pell 2492. Copies: RT; LC(T).
Bohemus, Martinus. See **Martinus Polonus**, 10834–10859.
Bohic, Henricus. See **Bouhic**, 3682.
Boke of divers truythful ghostly matters, drawn oute of Orologium Sapiencie. Westminster: Caxton. 4°.
 Ref: Duff 55; Pr 9683A; Blades 91; Hain 7771; C (1490). Copy: JPM†.
Boke of the ordre of Chyvalry and Knyght-hode. See **Ordre**, 12077.
Boke. See also **Buch**.
Bollanus, Dominicus.
 3436* *Determinatio, beatam Virginem ab originali culpa esse praeservatam*. f°.
 Ref: Pr 235 (Strasburg: R Printer); Pell 2567. Copy: Ph(W).
 — f°.
 Copies: HW† (Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, c. 1475); JCW.
Bollstadt, Graf von. See **Albertus Magnus**, 427–572.
Bologninus, Ludovicus.
 3439* *Syllogianthon; Collectio florum in Decretum*. Bologna: Rugerius, 1486, 10 Jan. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2569. Copy: HW†.
Boltzani, Urbano. See **Bellunensis**, Urbanus, 2763; and **Urbanus Bellunensis**, 16098.
Bona, Theophilus. Brixienis. See **Brixianus**, 3991–3992.
Bonatus de Forlivio, Guido.
 3461* *Liber astronomicus*. Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1491, 7 kal. Apr. [Mar. 26.] 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2577. Copy: Br.
Bonaventura, Saint; Giovanni da Fidanza.
 3463* *Libri et tractatus varii*. [Cologne:] B. d[ic]e U[n]ckel[us], 1484, in vigilia Petri & Pauli [Jun. 28]. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2618. Copies: GenTS (Kloss); Ph(W).
 3464* — Cologne: Coelhoff, 1486, in vigilia nativitat[is] domini [Dec. 24]. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2619. Copy: UnTS.
 3466 — Brescia: Misinta, 1497, prid. kal. Jan. [Dec. 31.] 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2622; C. Copy: Ph(W).
 3467* *Opuscula*. Brescia: Misinta, 1495, 17 Dec. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2621. Copies: Boston; Essex; Harv; Peab; HW†.
 3468* *Opuscula parva*. Strasburg, 1495, sexta feria ante festum S. Thome [Dec. 18]. f°.
 Ref: Pell 2616; Pr 639 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus). Copies: Harv; UnTS; Wood.
 3469* *Breviloquium septem constans partibus de sacra scriptura*. f°.
 Ref: Pr 311 (Strasburg: Printer of Hen. Arimინensis); Hain (Eggstein). Copies: Harv; New; SF.
 3472* — Nuremberg, 1472, 4 id. Feb. [10.] f°.
 Ref: Pr 1947 (Sensenschmid); Pell 2585. Copies: Grol; LC; New.
 — 1476. f°.
 Copy: HGS.
 3475* *Stimulus amoris; Pharetra*. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 9341 (Brussels: Brothers of the Common Life); Campbell 347*; Pell 2657; C (1484). Copy: AmB†.
 3476* — 4°.
 Ref: Campbell 348 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1491); Pell 2660 (bef. 1489). Copy: WBG.
 3496 *Centiloquium*. Zwolle. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 9125 (van Os); Campbell 333* (Vollenhoe?); Pell 2588. Copy: LC(T).
 3498* *Stimulus; Regimen conscientiae vel Parvum bonum*. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 886 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 2649; Hain 11124. Copies: MDioc (Kloss); NYP.
 3501* *Biblia pauperum*. 4°.
 Ref: cf Pr 4487 (Venice: Walch); Pell 2581; C (1485). Copies: NYP; Ph(W).
 3502* — 1490. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 2582 (Strasburg: Prüss?). Copies: Cor; Sutro.
 — 1490. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss); C 1145. Copy: NYP.
De munditia et castitate sacerdotum. [Paris:] Rosse. 8°.
 Ref: Pell 2608; C 4371. Copy: LC(T).
 — [Paris:] Petit. 8°.
 Ref: cf Pell 2609 (mark of Roce); Library of Cornell Univ. Jan., 1883, p. 109. Copy: Cor.
 3504 — Leipzig: Kachelofen, [14]98. 4°.
 Ref: R; Pr 2876; C; Hain 11641. Copy: HW†.

Bonaventura, Saint, continued.

3505* — Leipzig: Lotter, [14]99, 12 kal. Jun. [21 May.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Cor.

3506 De modo proficiendi compendioso. A part of 429*.

3508 Instructio novitiorum. Monserrate: Luschner, 1499, 16 Jun. 8°.

Ref: R; Pr Supp. 1, 9613a; Haebler 62. Copy: LC(T).

3509 — Forma de los novicios. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1497, 26 Jun. f°.

Ref: R; Pr Supp. 1, 9613a; Haebler 63. Copy: Hispanic.

3510 Liber profectuum religiosorum. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8967 (Deventer: Paffroet); Pell 2637; Campbell 1442; C (1483-4; or Breda, 1486). Copies: LCPh; LC.

3512 Sermones de tempore et sanctis. Zwolle, 1479. f°.

Ref: Pr 9122 (Van Os); Pell 2654; Campbell 336; Hain 8976. Copies: AmB†; (Groves); JMH; LL; LC(T); HW†.

3513* — Ulm; Zainer, 1481. f°.

Copy: Grol (Kloss).

3517* — Reutlingen, 1485. f°.

Ref: Pr 2707 (Otmär). Copies: AmB†; LC; [NYSt (Campbell)]; SP; UnTS; LC(T).

3520* — Hagenau, 1496, 5 id. Jan. [9.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 3184 (Gran); Pell 2656. Copy: UnTS.

3523* Sermones mediocres. Strasburg, 1496, die S. Gregorii [Mar. 12.] f°.

Ref: Pr 668 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 2650. Copy: Ph(W).

Sermones de morte. Paris: Mercator, 1494, 8 id. Feb. [6, 1495.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 7996; Pell 2653; C 1151. Copy: Ph(W).

3527* Dieta salutis. Paris: Petit. 8°.

Ref: Pell 2593. Copy: LC.

— Paris: Jaumar. 8°.

Ref: Pell 2591; C 1153. Copy: Ph(W).

3528 — Cologne: Colhoff, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 1024; Pell 2594; C. Copy: Harv (Kloss).

3531 — Venice: Quarengiis, 1497, 1 Feb. 8°.

Ref: Pr 5480; Pell 2598; C. Copies: RJT; LC(T); HW†.

3532 — Paris: Le Dru, 1499, 11 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8319; Pell 2602; C. Copy: LC(T).

3534* Auctoritates utriusque testamenti. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein, 1475-80); Pell 2580; C (1476-77). Copy: UnTS.

3535* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein, c. 1470-72); Pell 2579 (Esslingen: Fyner). Copies: Harv (Kloss); UnTS; HEH.

Bonaventura, Saint, continued.

3536* Quaestiones super primo Sententiarum. f°.

Ref: Pr 324; BM Cat, p. 80 (Strasburg: Printer of Hen. Ariminensis); Pell 2710 (Eichstätt: Reyser). Copies: Drew; UnTS.

3537 — Brescia: Farfengo, 1490, 20 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 2711. Copy: HW†.

3538* Quaestiones super secundo sententiarum. Venice: Reynsburch & Novimagio, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 2712. Copies: Ph(W); UnTS; LC(T).

3539* — Treviso: Lichtenstein, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 2713. Copies: UnTS; CWC; LC(T); JMH.

3540* Quaestiones in iv libros Sententiarum. Nuremberg: Koberger. f°.

Ref: Pr 2068 (af. 2 Mar. 1491); Pell 2714. Copies: Drew; GenTS (Bamberg, with paste-print on the inside of upper cover); Sutro; UnTS; UChi; PDS (2, Carvalho); LC(T).

— f°.

Ref: Pell 2718 (Nuremberg: Koberger); C 1159 (1491). Copies: GenTS; HarvLaw.

— f°.

Ref: Pell 2715? (Nuremberg: Koberger). Copy: Col (fragment).

3541* — Freiburg im Breisgau: Piscator. f°.

Ref: Pr 3213 (not bef. 2 May 1493); Pell 2716. Copies: AmB†; UnTS; Ya.

3543* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1500. f°.

Ref: Pell 2717. Copies: BuffHis; HarvLaw; (ACW, pt. 1 & 2).

Tractatus de modo preparandi ad celebrandum missam. 4°.

Copy: JPM† (Rome: Silber, c. 1490).

3551* Vita Christi; Meditationes. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2549 (Ulm: Zainer); C (Augsburg: Schönsperger, c. 1495). Copies: Ph(W); Ya.

3556 — Montserrat: Luschner, 1499, 16 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Haebler 69. Copy: Hispanic.

3557* — Augsburg: Zeyner, [14]68, 4 id. Mar. [12.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2700. Copies: AmB†; LC; Ph(W); HEH; JPM†; JHP.

3559 See 3561.

3560* — Pavia: (for) Jac. de Burgo-francho, 1490, 4 Mar. 8°.

Ref: Pr 7076 (Girardengus & Birreta); Pell 2701. Copy: LC(T).

3561 — Barcelona: Michael, 1493, 16 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 9548; Haebler 67; Hain 3559. Copy: LC(T).

3562* — Venice: Bonellis, de Montefrato, 1497, 14 Dec. 8°.

Copy: CWC.

Bonaventura, Saint, continued.

- Paris: Levet, 1497, 3 non. May [5]. 8°.
Ref: Pell 2702. Copy: LC(T).
— 8°.
Ref: C 1172 (Paris: Petit, 1498). Copy: Ph(W).
3564 — The Myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Jhesu Cryste. [Westminster:] Caxton. f°.
Ref: Duff 49 (1490); C (1488?); Blades 77. Copy: JPM†.
— Divote meditationi sopra la passione. 4°.
Ref: R iv, 1149 (Florence: Morgiani & Petri, 1490); Pell 2704; C 1080? Copy: JPM† (c. 1496).
— Venice: Maufer & Contengo, 1483, 10 Mar. 4°.
Ref: R iv, p. 151; C 1185. Copies: JM (Carvalho); LC(T).
— 4°.
Ref: R II, 430 (Venice, c. 1485). Copy: UPa.
— Venice: Hieronymus de Sanctis & Cornelius, 1487. 4°.
Ref: R III, 843; Pr 5180. Copy: UPa.
— Venice: Codecha, 1490, 26 Apr. 4°.
Ref: R iv, p. 152; C 1188. Copy: JPM†.
3566* *Speculum B. Virginis Mariae*. Augsburg: Sorg, 1476, prid. kal. Mar. [Feb. 29.] f°.
Ref: Pell 2681. Copies: AmB†; New; NYP.
3567* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1477, 20 Sept. 4°.
Ref: Pell 2682. Copies: UTor; TBDV.

Bonaventura, of Brescia. *Regula musicae planae*. Venice: Pentius de Leucho.
Ref: C 1200 (1500). Copy: LC.

Bonetus Latensis. See *Latis*, Bonetus a, 9926-9927.

Bonifacius VIII., pope.

Note: The Decretals of Boniface VIII and the Constitutions of Clement V were frequently issued together, as a single work, although described separately by Hain; see 5407-5447.

- 3583* *Liber vi. decretalium*. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein, 1470-72); Pell 2725. Copies: Port; Watk; TBDV.
3586* — Mainz: Fust & Schoiffer, 1465, 17 Dec. f°.
Ref: Pell 2730. Copy: (Hoe).
3587 — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1470, 17 Apr. f°.
Ref: R; Pr 90; Pell 2731; C. Copies: HEH; JPM†.
3589* — Rome: Pflugl & Lauer, 1472, 24 Oct. f°.
Ref: Pell 2732. Copy: Harv.
3590* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1473, non. Apr. [5.] f°.
Ref: Pell 2733. Copies: NYP; WKB (Duchesse de Berry: Hoe); JPM†.

Bonifacius VIII., pope, continued.

- Paris: Ulrich, Martin & Michael, 1475, 10 Apr. f°.
Ref: Pell 2734. Copy: ULav.
3592* — Venice: Jenson, 1476. f°.
Ref: Pell 2735. Copy: THG.
3593* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1476, 9 Jan. f°.
Ref: Pell 2736. Copies: BostonAth (Kloss); Grol.
3594* — Basel: Wenssler, 1476, 8 id. Jul. [8.] f°.
Ref: Pell 2737. Copy: JM (Carvalho).
3595* — Basel: Wenssler, 1477, 4 id. Dec. [10.] f°.
Ref: Pell 2738. Copy: Watk.
3598* — Venice: Jenson, 1479, 9, 8 kal. Dec. [Nov. 23, 24.] f°.
Ref: Pell 2740. Copies: JPG (Carvalho); JHP; (Hopkins).
3603* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1482, 4 id. Mar. [12.] f°.
Ref: Pell 2746. Copies: Grol (Kloss); UnTS (2).
3604* — Venice: Bartholomaeus. Andreas & Mapheus, 1482, 6 kal. Oct. [Sept. 26.] 4°.
Ref: Pell 2748. Copy: Cor.
3608, 3609 — Venice: Benalius, 1484, 27 Jan., 15 Nov. f°.
Ref: Pell 2751; Hain 5432*. Copy: LC.
3610* — Venice: Bartholomaeus & Andreas, 1485, 10 kal. Apr. [Mar. 23.] 4°.
Ref: Pell 2752. Copy: HW†.
3619* — Basel: Froben, 1494, kal. Sept. [1.] 4°.
Ref: Pell 2761. Copies: LC(T); HW†.
3622* — Venice: Tortis, 1496, 20 Dec. f°.
Ref: Pr 4657. Copy: HarvLaw.
3623* — Venice: Tortis, 1497, 17 Nov. f°.
Ref: Pr 4662. Copy: HarvLaw.
3627 — Paris: Gering & Rembolt, 1500, 15 Oct. f°.
Ref: C. Copy: LC.
Bonifacius Lusitanus or Bonifacius Garsias.
3630 *Peregrina Glossa Bonifaciana*. [Seville:] Ungut & Polonus, 1498, 20 Dec. f°.
Ref: Haebler 73; Pr Supp. iv, 9541a; Pell 2764. Copy: Hispanic.
Bonincontri, Laurentius.
3631* *Fastorum libri iv*. Rome: Planck, 1491, 9 Feb. 4°.
Ref: Pell 2765. Copy: HW†.

Bonnor, Honorat; Honoré Bonet.3640 *Le livre intitule l'arbre des batailles.*

Paris: for Verard, 1493, 8 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 8428; Pell 2722; C. Copy: JPM†.

— Paris: Dupre, 1493, 22 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 8049; C 1214. Copy: JPM†.

3644* **Bonum** Universale de Proprietatibus Apum. f°.

Ref: Pr 1042 (Cologne: the elder Koelhoff); Pell 3212; C (c. 1480); Hain (Strasburg). By Thomas Cantipratensis. Copies: AmB†; Cor; UPa.

Book of Hawking. See **Barnes**, 2465–2466.**Book.** See **Boke** or **Buch**.**Borgo, Petrus de; Pietro Borghi.**3660 *De arte mathematiche.* Venice: Er-rardo (Ratdolt), 1484, 2 Aug. 4°.Ref: R; Pr 4397; Pell 2775; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copy: GAP†.

3661 — Venice: Zouanne de Hall, 1488. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5006; C. Copies: NYP; UCalif; GAP†; LC(T).

3662* — Venice: Ferrari, 1491, 22 Oct. 4°.

Copies: Boston; GAP†.

Borro, Gasparino.3663 *Triumph, Sonetti, Canzone e Laude de la Madona.* Brescia: Britannicus, 1498, 23 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6999; Pell 2776; C. Copy: HW†.

Bosca, Petrus.3665* *Oratio de victoria Malachitana.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3830 (Rome: Silber, af. Oct. 22, 1487); Pell 2778. Copy: HW†.

Bossius, Donatus.3667* *Chronica Bossiana.* Milan: Zarotus, 1492, kal. Mar. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2779. Copies: AmB†; SEB; (Conely); HW†.

Bossus, Matthaeus.3669* *Recuperationes Fesulanae.* Bologna: Benedictis, 1493, 13 kal. Aug. [July 20.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2782. Copy: LC(T).

3670* — Bologna: Bazalerus, 1493, 28 kal. Oct. [Sept.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2783. Copies: Col; Cor; Ph(W); LC(T, 2); HW†.

3671* *Familiares et secundae epistolae.* Mantua: Bertochus, 1498, 5 id. Nov. [9.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2780. Copies: Boston; Ph(W, Sunderland); LC(T).

3672* *De veris et salutaribus animi gaudiis dialogus.* Florence: Bonaccursius, 1491, 6 id. Feb. [28.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2785. Copies: Harv (Sumner); UTor; HW†.

Bossus, Matthaeus, continued.3677* *De instituendo sapientia animo libri viii.* Bologna: Benedictis, 1495, 8 id. Nov. [6.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2781. Copies: Bowd; Cor; Harv; JPM†; HW†.

3678* *Sermo in Jesu Christi Passionem.* Bologna: Benedictis, 1495, 3 id. Nov. [11.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2784. Copies: Harv (Sumner); JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

3681 *De tolerantis adversis dialogus.* f°.

Ref: R (Florence: Miscomini & Dini, 1492); Pr 6155, 6340; C (Bologna, 1492). Copy: HW†.

Botho, Conrad. See **Chronik der Sachsen**, 4990*.**Bottonus, Bernardus Parmensis.** See **Bernardus**, 2929–2939.**Bouhic, Henricus.**3682* *Distinctiones super v libros Decretalium.* Lyons: Sibert, 1498. f°.

Ref: Pell 2787. Copy: LC(T).

Bouillon or Boloyné, Godefrey de.3684 *Eracles and the conquest of Jherusalem.* Westminster: Caxton, 1481, 20 Nov. f°.

Ref: Duff 164; De Ricci 46; Blades 42. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

Boutillier, Jean.3688 *La Somme rural.* Bruges: Mansion, 1479. f°.

Ref: Pr 9320; Pell 2790; Campbell 360. Copy: LC(T).

3689 — Abbeville: Gerard, 1486. f°.

Ref: Pell 2791; C. Copy: AmB†.

3690 — Paris, 1488. f°.

Ref: Claudin 1, p. 437 (Levet); Pr 8057; Pell 2792; C. Copy: HW†.

— Paris: Verard, 1491. f°.

Ref: Pell 2793; C 1227. Copy: JPM†.

Bracciolini, Giovanni Francesco Poggio. See **Poggio**, 13170–13211.**Bracellus, Jacobus.**3695 *De bello Hispano; adversus Regem Arragoniae.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 5865 (Milan: Lavagna); Pell 2802 (c. 1478); C. Copies: Hispanic; HW†.

Brack, Wenceslaus.See Scholderer in *The Library*, Jan., 1913, 3d series, iv, 87–91 for the order of editions.3697* *Vocabularium Archonium nuncupatum.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Reinhard, c. 1486); Pell 2804; C (Basel, 1490?). Copies: Sutro; UnTS.

3700* — 1483, in vigilia Simonis et Jude [27 Oct.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Kollicker); Pr 7565 (Amerbach); Pell 2806; C (Cologne). Copies: LC; JGW.

Brack, Wenceslaus, continued.

3703* — 1487, in die Sancte Crucis [14 Sept.]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1702 (Augsburg: Sorg). Copy: JGW.

3706 — Leipzig: Kacheloven, 1491, Tercia feria post assumptionis Marie virginis [Aug. 16]. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: Stanford.

3708* — Strasburg, 1495, altera die post festum s. Thome [Dec. 22]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 640 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 2808. Copy: HC.

Bradiamonte, Sorella di Rinaldo. [Brescia; Farfengo. 4°.

Ref: Peddie, Printing at Brescia, 186; Brunet 1198. Copy: Wellesley.

Brant, Sebastian.

3725* Expositiones omnium titulorum legalium; Juris civilis et canonici. Basel: Furter, 1490, kal. Oct. [1.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2815. Copies: Col; AL; LC(T, 2).

3731* Varia Carmina. Basel: Bergman, 1498, kal. May [1.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2817. Copies: Cor; Harv; Ya; JPM†; JGW.

3735* De origine et conversatione bonorum regum et laude civitatis Hierosolymae. Basel: Bergman, 1495, kal. Mar. [1.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2819. Copies: Harv; JM (Carvalho).

3746 Stultifera Navis. Basel: Bergman, 1497, kal. Mar. [1.]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7776; Pell 2820. Copies: MassHis; NYP; Watk; (Hoe); HEH; JPM†; ATW.

3747* — "Basel: Bergman, 1497, kal. Mar." 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Stuchs). Copy: JCB.

3748* — Augsburg: Schensperger, 1497, kal. Apr. [1.]. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: NYP.

3749* — Strasburg: Gruninger, 1497, kal. Jun. [1.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2821. Copies: Cor; JCB; West; HEH; CLN; (Poor).

3750* — Basel: Bergman, 1497, kal. Aug. [1.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2822. Copies: Harv; JCB (Hoe); JCW.

3751* — Basel: Bergman, 1498, kal. Mar. [1.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2823. Copies: Harv; JCB (Hoe); NYP; JPM†; JHSch; ECS.

3752 — [Lyons;] Zachoni, 1498 (MCCCC-LXXXVIII), 28 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8671; Pell 2825; C. Copies: Harv; JMH; JPM†; WTW.

— 4°.

Ref: Haebler 39 (Burgos: F. de Basilea, c. 1499); Pr 9596 (Biel). Copy: Hispanic.

3753 — Paris: Marnef, 1498, 8 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8381; Pell 2824; C. Copy: JCB.

Brant, Sebastian, continued.

3755 — La Nef des folz. Lyons: Bal-sarin, 1498, 11 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 2828. Copy: JPM†.

3756 — Paris: Marnef, 1499, 8 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 2829. Copy: JCB (Libri: Tite).

Liber Faceti. See **Faceti**, 6883-6895.

Brasca, Santo.

3763 Tuto litinerario, de andare personalmente a visitare la Cita de Jerusalem. [Milan;] Pachel & Scincenzeler, 1481, 5 kal. Mar. [Feb. 25.]. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5934; Pell 2831; C. Copy: Harv.

Braunschweig, Hieronymus. See **Brunschwig**, 4017-4021.

Brebis, Gabriel.

3766 Commentaria in Psalmos. Milan, 1477, non. Quintil. [Jul. 7.]. 4°.

Ref: R (Vespolate); Pr 5892; Pell 2833; C. Copies: StCh; Watk (var).

Breidenbach, Bernardus de. See **Breydenbach**, 3956-3963.

Breitenbach, Johannes de.

3772* Repetitio c. Lator de homicidio. Leipzig: Steckel, 1498, Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3059. Copies: LC(T); JGW.

3789 **Breviarium** Argentinense. 1478, prid. id. Jan. [12.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2851 (Eichstätt: Geo. Reyser of Speier); cf BM Cat (Speier). Copy: (Learmont).

Breviarium ordinis S. Benedicti. Pars hyemalis. Nuremberg: Stuchs, 1493. 8°.

Ref: C 1255; Pr 2273. Copy: UnTS.

— observantie Bursfeldensis. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Drach, after 1 Jul. 1496); Pr 2392 (not after 1493); Pell 2959. Copy: UnTS.

3807* **Breviarium** Benedictinum, de observantia Mellicensis. Nuremberg: Stuchs, 1500, in vigilia s. Mathie [Feb. 24.]. 8°.

Ref: Pell 2960. Copy: HW†.

Breviarium Camaldulense. Florence: Miscomini, 1484, id. Apr. [13.]. 8°.

Ref: Pr 6146; C 1260. Copy: JPM†.

3819 **Breviarium** Carthusiense. Venice: Toresanus, 1491, 3 non. May. 8°.

Ref: R; Pell 2966. Copies: JPM† (2).

3826 **Breviarium** Constantiense. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Grüninger?); Pr 502; C (1470); Baer Cat. 500 (Rougemont, Wirzburg). Copy: AmB†.

3836* **Breviarium** Erfordense. Nuremberg: Hochfeder, 1497. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC.

3855 **Breviarium** Lugdunense. Lyons: Carcani, 1498, 5 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 2893; C. Copy: JPM (vellum).

3856 **Breviarium** Magdeburgense. Nuremberg: Stuchs, 1491, 12 kal. Jul. [Jun. 20.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

Breviarium Mellicense. See **Breviarium** Benedictinum, 3803-3807.

3862 **Breviarium** Moguntinense. Marienthal: in domo fratrum clericorum communis vite, 1474, Sabbato post Reminiscere [Mar. 12]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2604; Pell 2897; C. Copy: LC(T).

3881* **Breviarium** Praedicatorum Ordinis. Venice: Torresanis, 1494, 1 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 4732. Copy: JPM.

3891 **Breviarium** Romanum. Venice: Rubens, 1474. 8°.

Ref: Pell 2920. Copy: LC.

3896* — Venice: Jenson, 1478. f°.

Ref: Pell 2922. Copies: HEH (Hamilton Palace, vellum); (Ives: Beckford); HW†.

3900 — Venice: Piasis & Blavis, 1479. 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 4472; Pell 2924. Copy: JPM†.

— Venice: Renner, 1480. 8°.

Ref: R 89. Copy: HW†.

— Venice: J. de Colonia & Jenson, 1481, 28 Sept. 8°.

Ref: R 90. Copy: HW†.

— Cremona: Darlerius, 1499, prid. non. Apr. [4.] f°.

Ref: R 91. Copy: HW†.

3925 **Breviarium** Benedictinum secundum ritum monialium S. Laurentii. Venice: Zanchis, 1497, 22 Mar. 4°.

Ref: C 11, 1256? Copy: HW†.

Breviarium Trajectense. Venice: Hertzog, 1497. 24°.

Copy: PrinTS.

Breydenbach, Bernardus de.

Ref: Bernard von Breydenbach and his Journey to the Holy Land, 1483-4. A Bibliography compiled by H. M. Davies. London, 1911.

3956* **Opusculum sanctarum peregrinationum ad sepulcrum Christi.** Mainz: Reuwich, 1486, 11 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 2979. Copies: Cor; Harv; LC; NYP; (Hoe); HEH; JPM†; CLN; ATW.

3957* — Speier: Drach, 1490, 29 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 2980. Copies: Watk; GED.

3958* — Die heiligen reysen gein Jherusalem. f°.

Ref: Davies vi (c. 1505); BM Cat (Speier: Drach, c. 1495); Pr 158 (Mainz: Reuwich); Pell 2984. Copies: LC; NYP; CLN (Amherst).

3959* — Mainz: Rewich, 1486, 21 Brachmonedts [Jun.]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC.

3960* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1488, am abend Jeorii [Apr. 22]. f°.

Ref: Pell 2985. Copies: Watk; JPM†; Harv.

Breydenbach, Bernardus de, continued.

— Des saintes peregrinations. Lyons: Topie & Heremberck, 1488, 28 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 8591; Pell 2982; C 1337, 3538. Copies: NYP (Didot); JPM†; LC(T).

3962 — Dat boeck van den Pelgherim. Haarlem, 1486. f°.

Ref: C (Deguillville); Campbell 1376. Copy: BostonAth.

3963 — Dat heylighe grafft in Jherusalem. Mainz: Rewich, 1488, 24 May. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 159; Pell 2981; C. Copy: LC(T).

Bricot, Thomas.

3967* **Abbreviatus textus totius Logicae.** Basel, [14]92. f°.

Copy: Col.

3969* **Cursus optimarum quaestionum super totam logicam.** f°.

Ref: Pell 2989. Copies: Harv; JHopkins; UnTS.

3975* **Cursus super philosophiam Aristotelis.** f°.

Ref: MB Cat (Freiburg, or Basel: Fischer); Pr 7609 (Basel: Amerbach, not af. 1496); Pell 2990. Copies: Harv; UnTS.

Brigitte, Saint. See **Birgitta, Saint**, 3203-3215.

Britannicus, Gregorius.

3978 **Sermones funebres et nuptiales.** Venice. 8°.

Ref: Panzer III, p. 501, 2835 (af. 14 kal. Apr. 1495). Copy: Ph(W).

3980* — Brescia: A. & J. Britannicus, 1495, 26 Mar. 8°.

Ref: Pr 6990. Copies: HW†; LC.

3981 — Milan: Pachel, 1496, 14 Mar. 8°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

3982* — Venice: (for) Lucas Antonius, 1498, 4 Apr. 8°.

Copies: LC(T); HW†.

3983, 3984 — Venice: Thacuinus, 1500, kal. Mar. [1.] 8°.

Ref: R; C. Copy: HW†.

Britannicus, Johannes, Brixianus.

3987 **In Persii Satyras Commentarii.** Brescia: G. & P. Tarvisinus, 1481, 13 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6951; Hain 12729; C. Copies: Harv (Morgan); CWC.

Brixianus, Johannes Franciscus, comp. See **Regulae SS. Benedicti, Blasii, Augustini & Francisci**, 13827.

Brixianus, Theophilus Bona.

3991* **Carmina.** Brescia: Misinta, 1496. 4°.

Ref: Hain 15489. Copies: JHopkins; LC(T); HW†.

Bromyard, Johannes de.

3993* **Summa Praedicatorum.** f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach, not after 1484); C (1487). Copies: Cor; UnTS; UChi (pt. 1).

A leaf from this work was distributed by the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.

Bronnerde, Philippus de.

3996* *Opus trivium perutilium materiarum predicabilium.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zel, not after 1473).
Copy: JMH.

Brudzewo, Albertus de.

3999* *Commentaria in theoricis Planetarum.* Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1495, 3 kal. Apr. [Mar. 30.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3027. Copies: Prin; HW†.

Brugmannus, Johannes.

4002 *Vita Lydwine de Schiedam.* Schiedam, 1498. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 383*; Pr 9180; Pell 3029; C (Nuremberg). Copies: JPM†; LC(T).

Brulefer or Burlifer, Stephanus.

Formalitates in doctrinam Scoti. Paris. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8474 (Doliatoris, i. e. Bötticher?); C 1354 (Caillaut, c. 1489). Copy: HW†.

In quatuor divi seraphicique Bonaventura sententiarum libros. 1490. f°.

Copy: Sutro.

Brun, Urbanus Prebuisinus de.

4006* *Oratio mordacissima.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Gruninger, c. 1500).
Copy: UnTS.

Brundelsheim, Conrad von. See **Soccus**, 14825-14830.

Bruni, Lionardo d'Arezzo. See **Aretinus**, Leonardus, 1558-1596.

Bruno, Saint, bishop of Würzburg.

4011* *Psalterium, ex doctorum dictis collectum.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Würzburg: G. Reyser); Pr 3123 (Eichstätt: M. Reyser); Pell 3034; C (1486).
Copies: AmB†; DFE; JPM†; CLN; LC(T).

4012* — [Nuremberg:] Koberger, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3035. Copies: Col; Harv; UnTS.

4013* — [Nuremberg:] Koberger, 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3036. Copy: UnTS.

Brunschwig, Hieronymus.

4018* *Das Buch der Chirurgia.* Strasburg: Grüniger, 1497 (MCCCXCVII), zinstag nach s. Peter und Paulsdag [Jul. 4]. f°.

Ref: Pell 3041. Facsimile, edited by G. Klein, Munich, 1911. Copy: AmP.

4019* — Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1497, Dec. f°.

Copies: JCre; ECS.

4020* *Das Buch der Pestilentz.* [Strasburg:] Grüniger, 1500, Mittwoch nach u.l. Frowen Hymelfart [Aug. 19]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3040. Copies: AmP; CPh; Surg; ECS.

4021* *Der Kunst der Distillierung.* Strasburg: Grüniger, 1500, 8 May. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: NYAcadMed; Watk; JMS; CPh.

Brunus Aretinus, Leonardus. See **Aretinus**, 1558-1596.

Brutus, Jacobus.

4026* *Corona aurea, de laudibus litterarum.* Venice: Tacuinus, 1496, 15 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3044. Copies: CWC; HW†.

Brutus, Marcus.

Epistolae, interprete Rinucio. See **Digenes Cynicus.** *Epistolae*, 6192-6193.

Brutus, Petrus.

4027* *Victoria contra Judaeos.* Vicenza: Bivelaqua, 1489, 3 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 3047. Copies: LC; Watk; HW†.

4033* *Buch der Weisheit oder der Alten Weisen.* Ulm: Dincmut, 1485, an sant Gregorii tag [Mar. 12]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. A German version of the *Directorium Humanae vitae*, 4411-4412. Copy: JPM†.

4034* *Buch der Zehn Gebote.* Venice: Ratdolt, 1483. f°.

Copies: Grol; New; LC(T).

See also *La Fleur des commandemens*, 7131; and *Zehen Gebot Gottes*.

4038* *Buch der Kunst dar durch der weltlich Mensch mag geistlich werden.* Augsburg: Bämmler, 1491, an S. Bartolomeus abent [Aug. 23]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Wesl.

4041* *Buch der Natur.* Augsburg: Bämmler, [14]75, am Montag vor aller heyligen tag [Oct. 30]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 3048. (Compiled by Conrad von Megenberg from the Latin by Thomas Cantipratensis). Copies: JPM† (2).

Buch. See also **Boke**.

4076* *Bulla Aurea Caroli iv. Imperator.* Nuremberg: Koberger, 1477, 9 kal. Jun. [May 24.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3318. Copies: Harv; NYP.

Bulla de beneficiis affectis. 4°.

Ref: R 101 (Rome: Guldinbeck, c. 1480); Pr 3566? Copy: HW†.

Burchard de Biberach.

Historia Friderici Imperatoris. f°.

Ref: Pr 1633 (Augsburg: SS. Ulric & Afra); Pell 3054 (1478-79); Hain 8718*. Copy: Harv.

Burchiello, Domenico.

4093 *Sonetti.* 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: Libris, 1490); Pr 6244; cf Pell 3056; C 1375. Copy: HW†.

Burgo, Dionysius de.

4103* *Commentarii in Valerium Maximum.* f°.

Ref: Pr 237 (Strasburg: R Printer); Pell 3059 (c. 1471); C. Copies: ConnHis; Cor; Grol; Harv; New; Prin(Hurst).

4104* — *Der Roemer geschicht.* Augsburg: Sorg, 1489, am Montag nach Valentini [Feb. 16]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1709; Hain 11632. Copies: Harv; Will.

Burgo, Lucas de; Luca **Paciuolo** de Borgo San Sepolcro.

4105 *Summa de Arithmetica, Geometria, Proportioni et Proportionalita*. Venice: Paganino, 1494 (MCCCCLXIII), 10 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 5168; Pell 3060; C; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copies: Boston; NYP; GAP; DES; HW†.

Burgundus, Vincentius. See **Vincent of Beauvais**.

Buridanus, Johannes.

4106* *Quaestiones super x. libros Ethicorum Aristotelis*. [Paris;] Hopyl, 1489, 14 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 3063. Copy: HW†.

4108 *Perutile compendium totius logice*. Venice: Quarengiis, 1499, 11 May. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: Ph(W).

Burlaeus, Gualterus; **Burley**, Walter.

4112* *De vita et moribus Philosophorum et Poetarum*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Koberger, 1472?); Pell 3086 (1474). Copies: Boston; HarTS; Harv; Ph(W); JPM†.

— 8°.

Ref: C 1389 (Paris: G. Mittelhus, 1496); Pell 3089. Copy: CPh.

4113*, 4118 — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Printer of Flores S. Augustini, 1472?); Pell 3090. Copy: Ports.

4114* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Koelhoff, c. 1485); Pell 3094. Copy: PDS.

4122 — [Cologne;] Terhornen, 1472. 4°.

Ref: Pr 931; Pell 3095. Copies: Br (Sussex); Harv; JPM†.

4123* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1477, prid. non. May [6]. f°.

Ref: Pell 3096. Copy: NYP.

4124* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1479, ult. Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 3097. Copies: AmB†; Haverford; UMich; JM.

4128* *Expositio sive Scriptum super artem veterem Porphyrii et Aristotelis*. Venice: Herbort, 1481, 4 id. Dec. [10]. f°.

Copies: CWC; HW†.

— Venice: Andreas Catharensis, 1492, 21 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pr 4783; Pell 3073; C 1392 & III, p. 303. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

4133 — Venice: Otinus, 1497, 5 id. May [11]. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5603; Pell 3075; C. Copies: CPh; Col.

4136 *Expositio in octo volumina Aristotelis de Physico auditu*. Padua: Bonus & Asula, 1476, 18 Jul. f°.

Ref: C; Pell 3077. Copy: LC(T).

4137* — Venice: Herbort, 1482, 15 Apr. f°.

Copy: HW†.

4139* — Venice: Locatellus, 1491, 4 non. Dec. [2]. f°.

Ref: Pell 3078. Copy: Cor.

Burlaeus, *Gualterus*; *Burley*, *Walter*, cont'd.

4141 *De intentione et remissione formarum*. Venice: Locatellus, 1496, 4 kal. Dec. [Nov. 28.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5073; Pell 3081; C. Copies: Harv; UPa; HW†.

4144* *Super libros Ethicorum Aristotelis*. Venice: Luere, 1500, 4 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 3080. Copy: Ph(W).

Burtius, Nicolaus.

4148* *Bononia illustrata*. Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3100. Copy: HW†.

Bury, Richard d'Aungerville, de.

4150* *Philobibliion; de amore librorum*. 4°. Ref: Pr 2400 (Speier: J. & C. Hist, after Jan. 13, 1483). Copies: Ya; HEH (Hoe); CLN.

4151* — Cologne, 1473. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1094 (Printer of Augustinus de Fide); Pell 3101; C; Edited by A. F. West for the Grolier Club, New York, 1889. Copies: Ya; CWC; HEH (Hoe); JPM†.

Busti or **Bustis**, Bernardinus de.

4160 *Mariale*. Milan: Pachel, 1493, 21 May. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5993; Pell 3109; C. Copies: UPa; HCF (Proctor).

4161* — Strasburg: Flach, 1496, 26 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 3110. Copies: Boston; UnTS; JHR; LC(T).

4162* — Strasburg: Flach, 1498, 15 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 3111. Copies: DominicanDC; Harv; LC(T).

4163* *Rosarium sermonum praedicabilium*. Venice: Arrivabensis, 1498, prid. kal. Jun. [May 31]; 17 kal. Sept. [Aug. 16.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3114. Copies: Cor; LC; UPa; Sutro; LC(T); HW†.

4167 *Defensorium Montis Pietatis contra figmenta omnia emule falsitatis*. 4°.

Ref: R (Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1497, af. Jan. 31); Pell 3106; C. Copy: HW†.

Butigella, Hieronymus.

Oratio. 4°.

Ref: R (Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1495); Pr 6045?; C 1396 (Pavia, 1500). Copy: HW†.

Butrio, Antonius de.

4171 *Super Decretales, Consilia et Allegationes*. Venice: Tridino, 1488, 3 id. Jun. [11.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4830. Copy: UnTS.

4184* *Speculum de confessione*. Vicenza: Levilapides, 1476, ult. Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3124. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

4185* — (with other treatises). Louvain: J. de Westfalia. f°.

Ref: Pr 9256; Pell 3125; C (not bef. 1483); C 1397 (not af. 1483). Copies: CWC; HW†.

4186 *Der Byen Boeck*. Zwolle: van Os, 1488, des anderen daghes nae S. Ponciaens dach [Jan. 15, Burger]. f°.

Ref: Pr 9131 (Nov. 21); Campbell 1658*; Pell 3213 (Nov. 23). By Thomas Cantipratensis. Copies: AmB†; NYP.

(To be continued)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Albertson, Charles Carroll. The prophets and the war. New York: The Meridian Press [cop. 1917]. 5 p.l., 80 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: The voice in the wilderness. — The vision of God. — Suffering and redemption. — The man among the myrtles.

Aleksinski, Grigori Ivanovich. La Russie et l'Europe. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)4-360 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **** QG**

The **All Highest** goes to Jerusalem; being the diary of the German emperor's journey to the Holy Land, translated from the French by Frank Alvah Dearborn. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. viii, xi-xii p., 11., 13-88 p., 11. illus. 12°. **EDD**

Amelet. Le-disparu; pièce en un acte... Paris: G. Ondet, 1916. 22 p. sq. 16°. **BTZI**

Andreyev, Leonid Nikolayevich. The confessions of a little man during great days, translated from the Russian of Leonid Andreyev by R. S. Townsend. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1917. 2 p.l., 242 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Fiction.

L'Annexion de l'Alsace-Lorraine et la désannexion, avec une allocution du Maréchal Joffre. Paris: J. Cussac, 1917. 120 p., 21. 12°. **BTZP**

Arnaud d'Agnel, G. Benoît xv et le conflit européen... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 2 v. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZP**

Arnoux, Guy. Le soldat français dans les guerres. [Paris: Société littéraire de France, 1917.] 2 p.l., 17 col'd pl., 11. f°. **† MEM**

Azan, Paul Jean Louis. The warfare of to-day, by Lieut. Colonel Paul Azan... translated by Major Julian L. Coolidge... Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. xvii(i) p., 11., 351(1) p., 11. illus. 8°. **VWC (Lowell lectures)**

Bagnold, Enid. A diary without dates. London: W. Heinemann [1918]. 6 p.l., 3-145(1) p. 16°. **BTZW**

Ballande, Charles Adolphe. Le lieutenant de vaisseau Charles Ballande, extraits de ses lettres. Paris: Librairie Fischbacher, 1916. 32 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Barthélemy, Joseph. Démocratie et politique étrangère; cours professé à l'École des hautes-études sociales en 1915-

1916. Paris: F. Alcan. 1917. 2 p.l., 531 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **SEB**

Beck, Gottfried. La responsabilité de la Hongrie; étude historique et politique, suivie de renseignements sur le service de sûreté austro-hongrois et sur la conjuration de Serajevo, d'après les révélations du Croate Rodolphe Bartulitch. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-247 p., 11., 3 facs. 12°. **BTZE**

Beck, James Montgomery. The fateful hour; an address delivered before the Stock Exchange Liberty Loan Committee on October 3rd, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 41. sq. 8°. **BTZG p.v.11, no.12**

Bellessort, André. Un Français en Extrême-Orient au début de la guerre. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. vii, 208 p., 11. 12°. **BE**

Bérot-Berger, Louise. L'hygiène en période de guerre & les soins pour tous; questions d'examen, préparant au diplôme d'infirmiers et d'infirmières. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1915. 230 p., 11. 12°. **WSB**

Berthomier, Aimé Florent. Moine et soldat; lettres de Frère Aimé... Préface de Henry Cochin. Paris: J. Gabalda, 1917. 60 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Bertrand, Georges, and O. N. Solbert. Tactics and duties for trench fighting. With diagrams. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xii p., 11., 237 p. illus. 12°. **VWO**

Blakeslee, George Hubbard, editor. A selected list of books on the present war, edited by George H. Blakeslee... [n. p., 1917?]. 44-78 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.287, no.4**
Repr.: Journal of race development, v. 8, no. 1, May, 1917.

List selected and annotated by members of the seminar on international relations, Clark University.

Blumenthal, Daniel. Alsace-Lorraine; a study of the relations of the two provinces to France and to Germany and a presentation of the just claims of their people... with an introduction by Douglas Wilson Johnson... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. vi p., 11., 60 p., 1 map. 12°. **ETB**

Botrel, Théodore Jean Marie. Le vieux poilu, comédie en 1 acte. Niort: H. Boulord [1917]. 51 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZI**

Bott, Alan. Cavalry of the clouds, by "Contact" (Capt. Alan Bott, m. c.) with an introduction by Major-General W. S.

Brancker... Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. xxii, 266 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZY

The first American edition was published under title "The flying ace"; the English edition (Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons) has title "An airman's outings."

Breton, Willy. La bataille de l'Yser; commémoration solennelle de son deuxième anniversaire (Le Havre, 29 octobre 1916), avant-propos de M. Henry Carton de Wiart... [Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917.] xvii, 95 p., 21. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Brooks, Leon D. The ballads of a rookie, Essex 1. — No. 117. New York City: J. R. Anderson [cop. 1917]. 4 p.l., 3–24 p. 12°.

BTZI p.v.11, no.4

Brown, Demetra Vaka. In the heart of German intrigue, by Demetra Vaka (Mrs. Kenneth-Brown)... Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. x p., 1 l., 377(1) p., 1 l. illus. 8°.

BTZE

Brucy, Jean. Les traités et la réglementation du droit de la guerre. Paris: A. Pedone, 1917. 2 p.l., 240 p. 4°.

XBC

Bruneau, Alfred. Les quatre journées; conte lyrique en quatre actes et cinq tableaux d'après Émile Zola, poème et musique de Alfred Bruneau. Représenté pour la première fois, à Paris, sur le Théâtre National de l'Opéra-Comique, le 19 décembre 1916. Paris: Charpentier & Fasquelle, 1916. 56 p. 12°.

NKP

Buffin, Camille, baron, editor. Brave Belgians, from the French of Baron C. Buffin, by Alys Hallard [pseud.]; preface by Baron de Broqueville... New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 377 p. 12°.

BTZE

Bullard, Washington Irving. Women's work in war time. Boston: The Merchants National Bank [cop. 1917]. 85 p. 12°.

BTZO p.v.10, no.1

Buteau, Max. Tenir; récits de la vie de tranchées. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., x, 294 p., 3 l. [2. ed.] 12°.

BTZE

Cable, Boyd. Doing their bit; war work at home... with a preface by the Right Hon. David Lloyd George, M. P. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, 1916. 1 p.l., 5–141 p. 12°.

BTZO

Caburi, Franco. Italiani e Jugoslavi nell'Adriatico... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 137 p., 1 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 72.)

BTZP

Carrasquilla Mallarino, Eduardo. La Europa roja (visiones de la guerra) 1914–1915. Barcelona: Maucci [1917]. 443 p. 12°.

BTZE

Carter, Vivian. Bairnsfather, a few fragments from his life collected by a friend, with some critical chapters by Vivian Carter... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1918]. 96 p., 13 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°.

BTZE

Case, Shirley Jackson. The millennial hope; a phase of war-time thinking. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1918]. ix, 253 p. 8°.

BTZV

Cato, Conrad, pseud. The navy in Mesopotamia, 1914 to 1917. London: Constable & Co., Ltd. [1917.] xi, 211 p., 4 maps. 12°.

BTZE

Cestre, Charles. France, England and European democracy, 1215–1915; a historical survey of the principles underlying the entente cordiale... translated from the French by Leslie M. Turner... New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. 1 p.l., v–xx p., 1 l., 354 p. 8°.

*** R – CBA**

Chappell, Henry. The Day, and other poems; with an introduction by Sir Herbert Warren... London: J. Lane, 1918. 80 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Chute, Arthur Hunt. The real front. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [1918]. 7 p.l., 308 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZE

Ciarlantini, Franco. L'anima del soldato. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 62 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 23.)

BTZE (Page)

Clark, Arthur Tillotson. To Bagdad with the British. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 295 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Clarke, Ida Clyde. American women and the world war. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. xviii p., 1 l., 544 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Clarke, John Henry. The call of the sword, by John H. Clarke... London: The Financial News, 1917. 65(1) p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.287, no.3

Cochin, Augustin. Le capitaine Augustin Cochin; quelques lettres de guerre, préface de Paul Bourget... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 63(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1917. no. 105.)

BTZE (Pages)

Conditions in Germany. [London: Boswell Printing & Publishing Co., Ltd., 1917.] 30 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZE p.v.289, no.4

Contreras, Francisco. Les écrivains hispano-américains et la guerre européenne, préface de Philéas Lebesgue. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–93 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] sq. 16°.

BTZE p.v.286, no.1

Cordray, James Michael. Peace song entitled, "O, why do you ask others to do what you will not do?" [Los Angeles? Cal., cop. 1917.] 21. port. 8°.

BTZI p.v.11, no.10

Poem.

Corelli, Marie. Is all well with England? A question by Marie Corelli. London: Jarrolds, Ltd. [1917.] 30 p. 16°.

BTZV p.v.1, no.1

Cornford, Leslie Cope. The merchant seaman in war, with a foreword by Admiral Sir John R. Jellicoe... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1918. xvi, 304 p. 12°. **VYAF**

Cortina, José Gómez Acebo y Cortina, 3d marqués de Terra incognita; recuerdos de una misión oficial en Londres. Madrid: Biblioteca Hispania [1917]. 108 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Counsel of European nations, by R. C. London: E. Stock [1917]. 3 p.l., 24 p., 11. 12°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.2**

Crile, George Washington. The fallacy of the German state philosophy. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 3-32 p., 11. 12°. **SED**

Crosby, P. L. That rookie from the 13th squad. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [1918]. 3 p.l., [54] p. of illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Crump, Irving. Conscript 2989; experiences of a drafted man [by Irving Crump], illustrated by H. B. Martin. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. 2 p.l., 124 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Curran, Edwin. First poems. Zanesville, O.: E. Curran, cop. 1917. 151. 8°. **BTZI p.v.11, no.7**

Dauzet, Pierre. Guerre de 1914. De Liège à la Marne, avec croquis et carte en couleurs des positions successives des armées; préface de M. Gabriel Hanotaux... 15^e édition, entièrement remaniée. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1917. 124 p., 2 folded maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Dawson, Coningsby William. The glory of the trenches; an interpretation, by Coningsby Dawson... with an introduction by his father, W. J. Dawson... New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. 141 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Dawson, William James. The father of a soldier. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. 164 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Dawson, William Harbutt. Problems of the peace. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 365(1) p. 8°. **BTZP**

Depew, Albert N. Gunner Depew. Chicago: The Reilly & Britton Co., 1918. 312 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Deschamps, Gaston. Canada's effort. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 27(1) p. 8°. ("French homage"... Publications of the Committee "The effort of France and her allies.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Douglas, John Harvey. Captured; sixteen months as a prisoner of war, by Lieut. J. Harvey Douglas, illustrated with photographs by the author. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., vii-xi p., 11., 17-195 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Droin, Alfred. Le crêpe étoilé; 1914-1917, poèmes... Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)4-226 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

— Pour la victoire; pièce en un acte, en vers représentée pour la première fois, à la Comédie-Française, le 7 janvier 1917. Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle, 1917. 34 p., 11. 12°. **BTZI**

Drama.

Dubrulle, Paul. Mon régiment dans la fournaille de Verdun et dans la bataille de la Somme; impressions de guerre d'un prêtre soldat. Préface d'Henry Bordeaux. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., lviii, 320 p., 1 folded map. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Duhem, Jules. The question of Alsace-Lorraine; translated by Mrs. R. Stawell. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1918. 206 p., 11. 12°. **ETB**

Dumesnil, Georges Ed. Ce qu'est le germanisme; préface de Louis Bertrand. Paris: La renaissance du livre, cop. 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-158 p., 11. 12°. (Bibliothèque internationale de critique; sociologie et politique.) **EAS**

Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro. Currency and finance in time of war; a lecture, by F. Y. Edgeworth... Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 48 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.289, no.5**

Ennis, William Pierce. Elementary notes for the field artillery driver and cannoner, compiled for the United States Corps of Cadets under the direction of the commandant of cadets, by Lieut. Col. W. P. Ennis. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Company [cop. 1918]. 110 p., 11. illus. 16°. **VWW**

Erhard, Auguste, and J. BARNEVILLE. Quand la patrie parle... Pièce en 1 acte et 2 parties. Niort: H. Boulord [1917]. 45 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Drama.

Espitalier, Georges. Pour robâtir nos maisons détruites; abris provisoires, reconstructions définitives. Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1917. 2 p.l., 127 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **VEC**

Fallon, David. The big fight (Gallipoli to the Somme) by Capt. David Fallon, m. c. New York: W. J. Watt & Company [cop. 1918]. v, 301 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Farnol, Jeffery. Great Britain at war. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918. vii, 167 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Fels, comte de. L'entente et le problème autrichien. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 3 p.l., iii, 220 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Fifty thousand miles on a hospital ship, by "The padre"; a chaplain's experiences in the great war. London: Religious Tract Society, 1917. vi p., 11., (1)10-284 p., 16 pl. 12°. **BTZW**

Finot, Jean. *L'agonie et la naissance d'un monde.* Paris: E. Flammarion, 1918. 2 p.l., 291 p. 12°.

BTZE

Fisher, Irving, and E. L. Fisk. *Health for the soldier and sailor.* New York and London: Funk & Wagnalls Company, 1918. xxii, 148 p. diagrs. 16°.

WSB

"Adapted in part from their recent work, 'How to live.'"

Fliflet, Ivar. *Kristianiapressen og Krigen — et Varsko — af Ivar Fliflet...* Kristiania: Johansen & Nielsen, 1916. 23 p. 3. ed. 12°.

BTZE p.v.289, no.1

Ford, Joseph Herbert. *Details of military medical administration.* With 30 illustrations... Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [cop. 1918.] xi, 741 p. illus. 8°.

WSB

Fraser, Helen. *Women and war work.* New York: G. A. Shaw, 1918. 308 p., 14 pl. 12°.

BTZO

Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, and L. M. Gilbreth. *The conservation of the world's teeth. A new occupation for crippled soldiers, by Frank B. Gilbreth... and Lillian Moller Gilbreth...* [Providence, R. I.? 1917.] 4 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE p.v.287, no.9**

Ginisty, Charles, bishop. *Verdun! "Les souffrances et la grandeur d'âme de la glorieuse cité"; ou, "Le martyre et la gloire de Verdun."* Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 40 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 108.)

BTZE (Pages)

Gluckmann, Adolfo. *La Germania criminale, cose viste e vissute in cinque prigionieri tedeschi, volume documentato ed illustrato da otto incisioni. Una lettera del traduttore all' editore ed una prefazione di Luigi Luzzatti.* Venezia: Libreria editrice nazionale, 1917. 63 p., 3 facs., 1 pl. 12°.

BTZE p.v.286, no.4

Goltz, Horst von der. *My adventures as a German secret service agent.* London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1918. xii, 274 p., 1 l., 12 facs., 4 pl. 8°.

BTZE

González-Blanco, Edmundo. *España ante el conflicto europeo (tres estudios).* Valencia: Editorial Cervantes, 1917. 2 p.l., 288 p. 12°. (Biblioteca de actualidades políticas.)

BTZE

Goodchild, George, compiler. *Umpteen yarns, collected from somewhere in France.* London: Jarrolds, Limited [1917]. 150 p. 12°.

BTZE

Gorter, Herman. *Der Imperialismus, der Weltkrieg, und die Sozial-Demokratie, von Herman Gorter. Uebersetzung aus dem holländischen...* Amsterdam: Sozial-Demokratische Partei, 1915. 2 p.l., 152 p. 8°.

BTZE

Gosling, Harry. *Peace: how to get and keep it.* London: Alabaster, Passmore & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 13(1) p. 8°.

BTZP p.v.2, no.7

— New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 14 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.6**

Goyau, Georges. *L'église de France durant la guerre (août 1914—décembre 1916).* Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 67 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 106.)

BTZE (Pages)

Grandmougin, Eugène. *L'essor des industries chimiques en France; ressources et avenir de ces industries, industries chimiques étrangères.* Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1917. viii, 330 p., 1 l. 4°.

VO

Grant, J. Glenelg. *The heart beneath the uniform.* London: Morgan & Scott, Ltd., 1917. xiii, 137(1) p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°.

BTZE

Gray, Howard Levi. *War time control of industry; the experience of England.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xv p., 2 l., 307 p. 12°.

BTZO

Guest, Edgar Albert. *Over here.* Chicago: The Reilly & Britton Co. [cop. 1918.] 192 p. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Gulick, Sidney Lewis. *American democracy and Asiatic citizenship.* New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. xii, 257 p. illus. 8°.

SEV

Hagedorn, Hermann. *Where do you stand? An appeal to Americans of German origin.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xii, 126 p. 16°.

BTZS

Hall, Arthur Vine. *The submarine and the aeroplane.* Oxford: B. H. Blackwell and Son [1918?]. 40 p. 16°.

BTZI

Poems.

Hall, Bert: "En l'air!" (In the air). *Three years on and above three fronts.* New York, N. Y.: The New Library, Inc. [cop. 1918.] 8 p.l., 3-153 p. illus. 12°.

BTZY

Hallowell, James Mott. *The spirit of Lafayette.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 3-101(1) p. 12°.

AN (Lafayette)

Hardy, Thomas. *Song of the soldiers.* Hove, 1915. 3 l., 1 folded fac. 8°.

Poem.

BTZI p.v.11, no.5

Hart, Albert Bushnell, editor. *America at war; a handbook of patriotic education references, edited by Albert Bushnell Hart for the Committee on Patriotism through Education of the National Security League, with preface by James M. Beck.* New York: published for the National Security League by George H. Doran Company, 1918. 3 p.l., xviii, 425 p. 8°.

BTZS

Haynes, Carlyle Boynton. *The return of Jesus; an earnest review of the Scriptural evidences which establish the great Christian doctrine of the second coming of Christ, together with a close study of the prophecies relating to this glorious event and the fulfilment of these prophecies in the present generation.* Atlanta,

Ga., Nashville, Tenn.: Southern Publishing Association, cop. 1917. 128 p. illus. 8°. **ZFRF**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. Europas døde Lande. London: Alabaster, Passmore & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 36 p. 8°.

BTZP p.v.2, no.5

Hervier, Paul Louis. Les volontaires américains dans les rangs alliés... Paris: Éditions de "La nouvelle revue," 1917. 3 p.l., 338 p., 11. 12°.

BTZS

Hewlett, Hilda Beatrice Herbert. Our flying men, by Mrs. Maurice Hewlett. [Kettering: T. B. Hart, 1916?]. 40 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.289, no.2

Hillis, Newell Dwight. German atrocities, their nature and philosophy, studies in Belgium and France during July and August of 1917. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., 7-160 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Hope, Sylvia. The lighter side of war. London: A. H. Stockwell [1917?]. 45 p. 12°.

BTZE

Hopkins, Albert Allis, editor. Our army and how to know it, edited by Albert A. Hopkins... with 310 illustrations. New York: Munn & Co., Inc., 1917. 1 p.l., 76 p. illus. 24°. (Scientific American series.)

VWZW

— Our navy and how to know it, edited by Albert A. Hopkins... with 275 illustrations. New York: Munn & Co., Inc., 1917. 1 p.l., 48 p. illus. 24°. (Scientific American series.)

VYE

Hornaday, William Temple. A searchlight on Germany; Germany's blunders, crimes and punishment. New York City: American Defense Society [1917]. 39 p. 8°. (Preparation pamphlet series.)

BTZE p.v.286, no.5

Horne, Cyril Morton. Songs of the shrapnel shell, and other verse. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 5 p.l., 3-98 p., 11. 8°.

BTZI

Poems.

Houghteling, James Lawrence. A diary of the Russian revolution. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. xix p., 11. 195 p. illus. 12°.

GLO

Hovey, Charles Emerson. Watch officer's manual, United States navy, 1917, by Ensign C. E. Hovey, U. S. N.; revised and enlarged by Lieutenant S. Endel, U. S. N. Annapolis, Md.: The United States Naval Institute, 1917. 108 p. illus. 8°.

VYE

Huberich, Charles Henry. The law relating to trading with the enemy, together with a consideration of the civil rights and disabilities of alien enemies and of the effect of war on contracts with alien enemies. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Company, 1918. xxxiii, 485 p. 8°.

TLV

Hueffer, Ford Madox. Antwerp. [London: The Poetry Bookshop [1917?]. 41. sq. 8°.

BTZI p.v.11, no.13

Poem.

Hunt, Edward Eyre. Tales from a famished land, including The white island — a story of the Dardanelles. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. xi, 193(1) p. 12°.

BTZK

Hunt, Frazier. Blown in by the draft; camp yarns collected at one of the great National army cantonments by an amateur war correspondent, by Frazier Hunt; foreword by Colonel Theodore Roosevelt, introduction by Brigadier-General Evan M. Johnson... illustrations by Captain J. S. S. Richardson... Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. xxii, 372 p., 11. illus. 12°.

BTZS

Contents: Scrub oak and dust. Pegging away. Allies all. The folks from home. Cabbages and kings — and cooks. Shoulder straps. Some local colour. Some they took while others failed. Motley measures. Service ribbons. Not strictly regulation. The great adventure.

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. Ordeal by sea; the story of the British seaman's fight for freedom. London: Jarrolds, Ltd. [1918?]. 5 p.l., 3-227(1) p., 2 pl. 12°.

BTZE

Hutt, Cecil William. The future of the disabled soldier. London: Bale, Sons & Danielson, Ltd., 1917. x, 199 p. 12°.

SSV

Ide, George Edward. War's demands. An address delivered at the tenth annual convention of the Home Life Agency Association, Hotel Astor, New York, February 13-14, 1918. [New York? 1918.] 12 p., 11. 8°.

BTZG p.v.11, no.11

Ihne, Alfred, and **ALEXANDER PERSYN**. 50 Fahrten mit dem Lazarettzuge nach der Westfront. Darmstadt: Verlag des Hessischen Landesvereins vom Roten Kreuz und des Alice-Frauenvereins, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4-100 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 2. ed. 8°.

BTZW

Islington (1. baron), John Poynder Dickson-Poynder. Some facts about India; interviews with Lord Islington during November, 1916. By Robert Sloss. London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1917. 18 p., 11. 12°.

BTZV p.v.1, no.3

Jamarik, Paul. Hungary and the future peace terms. Pittsburg: [Slovak League of America,] 1917. 31 p. maps. 8°.

BTZP p.v.2, no.8

Jennings, Frederick Charles. The end of the European war in the light of Scripture? New York: C. C. Cook [1916]. 40 p. 12°.

BTZG p.v.11, no.1

Johnson, James W. The meaning of war and the basis for permanent peace. New York: Lewis R. Kantner Press, 1916. 35 p. 8°.

YFX p.v.29, vo.3

Julia, Émile François. La fatalité de la guerre; scènes et propos du front. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. viii, 268 p. 12°.

BTZE

Keller, Albert Galloway. Through war to peace. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xi, 181 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. Fighting starvation in Belgium, by Vernon Kellogg, of the Commission for Relief in Belgium ... Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. x, 219(1) p. 12°. **BTZO**

Kennedy, Bart. Soldiers of labour, with ten illustrations by Joseph Simpson. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 114 p. illus. 12°. **BTZO**

Kessler, W. Bruder; eine Laienpredigt aus dem Kriege für den Frieden. Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1917. 39 p. 8°. (Schweizer Schriften für allgemeines Wissen. Heft 3.) **BTZG p.v.11, no.3**

Kirkaldy, Adam Willis, editor. Industry and finance; war expedients and reconstruction; being the results of enquiries arranged by the Section of Economic Science and Statistics of the British Association, during the years 1916 and 1917, edited by Adam W. Kirkaldy... Published by order of the council. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1917?] viii, 371 p., 1 folded table. 8°. **BTZO**

Komitet Obrony Narodowej w Ameryce Północnej. Memorial to the President of the United States of America, adopted at semiannual convention of the Committee for Polish National Defense at Buffalo, N. Y., July 4-th, 1915. [Buffalo? 1915.] 7 p. nar. 8°. **BTZV p.v.1, no.9**

Krumholtz, Charles. La vérité sur les sentiments des Alsaciens-Lorrains. Besançon: Millot frères, 1916. 56 p. 8°. **ETB**

Labbé, Paul. Le loyalisme et l'effort japonais. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 32 p. 8°. (L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. "L'hommage français.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Lafond, Georges. Covered with mud and glory; a machine gun company in action ("Ma mitrailleuse") by Georges Lafond... with a preface by Maurice Barrès... Translated by Edwin Gile Rich; including "A tribute to the soldiers of France" by Georges-Clemenceau. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1918]. xv(i) p., 41., 265 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

— L'effort français en Amérique latine. Préface de M. R. - G. Lévy. Paris: Pavot & Cie., 1917. xii, 308 p. tables. 12°. **TAH**

La Monte, Robert Rives. The socialist attitude on the war, discussed by Robert Rives La Monte... and Louis C. Fraina... New York: Socialist Publ. Soc. [1917.] 43 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.10, no.5**

[Land and water.] Exhibition of Louis Raemaekers' famous war cartoons, catalogue. [New York: Land and water. 1917?] 61., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE p.v.287, no.8**

Laughlin, James Laurence. Credit of the nations; a study of the European war. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 406 p., 9 diagrs. 8°. **BTZO**

Laviano, Enzo Valentini, conte di. Letters and drawings of Enzo Valentini, conte di Laviano, Italian volunteer and soldier, translated by Fernanda Bellachioma. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., [v]-vi p., 1 l., 167(1) p., 1 l., 8 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Lebrun, Albert François. The French colonies' effort. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 28 p. 8°. ("French homage"... Publications of the Committee "The effort of France and her allies.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Lee, Gerald Stanley. The air-line to liberty; a prospectus for all nations. New York: M. Kennerley, 1918. 2 p.l., ix-xii, 370 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZS**

Loti, Pierre, pseud. of Julien Viaud. The trail of the barbarians; being "L'outrage des barbares," by Pierre Loti... translated by Ford Madox Hueffer. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. ix, 20 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.287, no.1**

Louis, Paul. Trois péripéties dans la crise mondiale... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., ii, 123 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZV p.v.1, no.5**

Maccas, Léon. Constantin Ier, roi des Hellènes. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 3 p.l., 93(1) p. 16°. **BVO**

Macfadyen, Dugald. Our mess; mess table talks in France. London: W. Westall & Co., Ltd., 1917. 126 p. 16°. **BTZG**

McKenzie, Frederick Arthur. British railways and the war. London: The Menpes Printing & Engraving Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.10, no.3**

McLeod, T. B. The world war and the road to peace, with an introductory note by S. Parkes Cadman. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 8 p.l., 126 p. 16°. **BTZG**

Madelin, Louis. La victoire de la Marne; la ruée ennemie—l'ordre d'arrêt—la bataille—les résultats immédiats—les conséquences historiques. Avec deux cartes. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. [cop. 1916.] 3 p.l., 131 p., 2 l., 2 folded maps. [13. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

— The victory of the Marne; the enemy's onslaught—order to stand firm—the battle—immediate results—historic consequences. Translated by Lilly M. Grove. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 64 p., 1 map. 8°. (Studies and documents on the war. [v. 10.]) **BTZE (Etudes)**

Maire, J. Journal d'un maire du front, à Hénaménil (M.-&-M.) du 31 juillet 1914 au 2 mars 1915. Nancy: Berger-Levrault [1917]. 91 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Marquiset, Alfred. Chants poilus, vers épilés. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1917. 3 p.l., 5-91(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Author's pseud., Beaufleuron (Capitaine * * *), at head of title.

Mavrogordato, John. The world in chains; some aspects of war and trade. London: M. Secker [1917]. viii, 165(1) p. 12°. **BTZO**

Mazel, Henri. La nouvelle cité de France; réorganisation nationale d'après guerre. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., iv, (1) 6-320 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Mellor, Mary, editor. Pages inédites sur la femme et la guerre, livre d'or dédié avec sa permission à Sa Majesté la reine Alexandra, et publié par Madame Paul Alexander Mellor, au profit des orphelins de la guerre en France; préface par Maurice Donnay... Paris: Devambez, 1916. 211 (1) p., 1 l., 26 pl., 6 ports. facs. f°. **BTZE**

Menken, Solomon Stanwood. Knowledge by the people true basis of national security; address... at speakers' training camp for education in patriotic service and conference of organizations engaged in patriotic education, Chautauqua, N. Y., July 2, 1917. New York: National Security League [1917]. 6 l. 8°. (Patriotism through education series. no. 1.) **BTZG p.v.11, no.4**

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. Pastorals, letters, allocutions 1914-1917, with a biographical sketch and foreword by Rev. Joseph F. Stillemans... New York: P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 1917. xix, 253 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

Middleton, Edgar C. Airfare of to-day and of the future. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., ix-xv, 192 p., 1 map. 7 pl. diagr. 12°. **BTZY**

— Glorious exploits of the air. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1918. 256 p., 4 pl. 12°. **BTZY**

Moss, James Alfred. Officers' manual, by Major Jas. A. Moss... sixth edition (revised May, 1917); being a service manual consisting of a compilation in convenient, handy form, of "Customs of the service" and other matters of a practical, worth-knowing nature—things of value and assistance to the inexperienced—most of which can not be found in print, but must be learned by experience—often by doing that which we should not do or by failing to do that which we should do... Menasha, Wis.: G. Banta Pub. Co. [cop. 1917]. 353(1) p., 5 l. 12°. **M.R.R.Desk**

Muir, Ramsay. The expansion of Europe; the culmination of modern history. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. xv, 300 p. maps. 2. ed. 8°. **SEV**

Printed in Great Britain.

Navarro, Antonio de. The Scottish Women's Hospital at the French abbey of Royaumont. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 223 p., 12 pl. 8°. **BTZW**

Neander, Herman. Bland krigsfångar; intryck från mitt arbete i krigsfängelägren i Tyskland och Ryssland, med 30 illustrationer efter originalfotografier af författaren. Uppsala: L. Norblad [1917]. 4 p.l., 115 p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

New, Clarence Herbert. The unseen hand; adventures of a diplomatic free lance, illustrated by W. Clinton Pettee. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1918. vii, 376 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Nobbs, Gilbert. Englishman, Kamerad! Right of the British line. London: W. Heinemann [1918]. xii, 210 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

American edition published under title: On the right of the British line.

Northcliffe (1. baron), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. Lord Northcliffe's war book, with chapters on America at war, being a revised and enlarged edition of "At the war." New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. x p., 1 l., 13-283 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Nyrop, Kristoffer. Er Krig Kultur? Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 205(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

O'Brien, Pat Alva. Outwitting the Hun; my escape from a German prison camp. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 8 p.l., 283(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

O'Brien, William. The Irish cause and "The Irish convention," by Wm. O'Brien, M. P. Authorized report of speech delivered on May 21, 1917, in the House of Commons, in the debate on Mr. Lloyd George's Irish proposals. 3d ed., to which is added correspondence with the prime minister. Dublin and London: Maunsell and Company, Limited, 1917. 22 p. 12°. **CSD p.v.47, no.2**

O'Donnell, Thomas Jefferson. Causes of war; an indictment and an appeal, address to the great patriotic mass meeting at the Auditorium, Denver, Colorado, March 31st, 1917. [Denver? 1917.] 6 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.11, no.9**

— The relation between the Declaration of Independence and the world war, from an address by T. J. O'Donnell at Fort Morgan, Colorado, July 4th, 1917. [Denver: Clark Quick-Printing Co., 1917.] 16 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.11, no.7**

Organisation centrale pour une paix durable. Institutions judiciaires et de conciliation. Rapport présenté par M. le Dr. B. C. J. Loder... La Haye, 1917. 182 p. tables. 8°. **XBL**

Pantaleoni, Maffeo. Tra le incognite; problemi suggeriti dalla guerra. Bari: G. Laterza & figli, 1917. 2 v. 8°. **BTZV**
v. 2 has title: Note in margine della guerra.

Patriotic Service League. Scrap book. (no.) 2. (New York, 1918.) f°. † **BTZS**

Patterson, John Edward. A war-time voyage; being the itinerary of an ocean tramp from port to port, 1916-17. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1918. xiv p., 1 l., 266 p., 1 port. 12°. **VXCB**

Payen, Édouard. Belgique et Congo (une carte itinéraire). Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)10-122 p., 1 l., 1 map. (2. ed.) 16°. **BMS**

Poirson, S. La reconstruction de la civilisation européenne. La pensée française, l'éducation civique et sociale, les maisons de vie sociale ou maisons de tous. Paris: Édition de "Simple-revue," 1917. 23(1) p. 8°. **BTZV p.v.1, no.7**

Pollard, Alfred William. Two brothers; accounts rendered. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. 61(1) p., 3 l., 1 pl., 1 port. 16°. **BTZE**

Pollard, Hugh B. C. The story of Ypres ... illustrated by Thomas Derrick, cover design by R. P. Gossop... New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. 118 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Radiguet, René Louis Jules. The making of a modern army and its operations in the field; a study based on the experience of three years on the French front (1914-1917) by René Radiguet... translated by Henry P. Du Bellet... New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xiv p., 1 l., 163 p. illus. 12°. **VWC**

Ragaz, Leonhard. Die neue Schweiz; ein Programm für Schweizer und solche, die es werden wollen. Olten: W. Trösch (1918). 224 p. 8°. **GDD**

Redier, Antoine. Comrades in courage (Méditations dans la tranchée); translated by Mrs. Philip Duncan Wilson. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 3-259(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Röederer, Carle, and PAUL RÖEDERER. La Syrie et la France, préface de M. Pierre-Alype... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xxviii p., 4 l., 5-140 p. illus. 4°. (Les grands problèmes coloniaux.) **BCB**

Roesemeier, Hermann. A German to Germans; an open letter, by Dr. Hermann Roesemeier... (until September, 1914, political editor of the Berlin Morgenpost). London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 42 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZV p.v.1, no.4**

Translator's note signed: Julian Grande.

Sadler, William Samuel. Long heads and round heads; or, What's the matter with Germany. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1918. xii p., 1 l., 157 p. illus. 12°. **BTZV**

Salvaneschi, Nino. Uccidiamo la guerra; miriamo al cuore del nemico, prefazione dell' Onorevole Salvatore Barzilai. Milano: Edizione d'arte del Bianco e nero, 1917. 3 p.l., 9-68 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. **BTZY**

Santo, Joseph. Les crimes allemands et leur châtement; préface du général de Nonancourt; illustrations par René Santo fils, âgé de 12 ans... Paris: J. Santo (1917?). xi(i), 375 p., 6 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Sarolea, Charles. The Russian revolution and the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 100 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZV p.v.1, no.2**

Schnebelin, Marguerite. La France qui vient, drame en 3 actes, pour jeunes gens ... Niort: H. Boulord (1917?). 100 p. 1. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

Schreiner, George Abel. The iron ration; three years in warring Central Europe. New York and London: Harper & Brothers (1918). 9 p.l., 385(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Scientific American. Earnest words from the "Scientific American" to the American people, 1917-18. (New York, 1918.) 30 p. 16°. **BTZG**

Introductory note signed: Leo Daft.

Contents: To the kaiser. German efficiency and the soul. War weariness. The freedom of the seas.

Seaman, Louis Livingston. Address on Germany's deportation of the innocent people of Belgium and northern France... and resolutions unanimously adopted by the congregation of the Church of St. John the Evangelist (sic)... Sunday, December 10th, 1916. (New York, 1917?) 8 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.11, no.8**

— The crucifixion of Belgium. An address on Germany's deportation of the innocent people of Belgium and northern France. By Major Louis Livingston Seaman... at the Church of St. John the Evangelist (sic)... and protest of the American Rights League... (New York, 1916?) 7 (1) p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.11, no.10**

Sédir, Paul. Le martyre de la Pologne. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 46 p. 8°. **GME**

Signorel, Jean. Le statut des sujets ennemis. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. xv, 200 p. 4°. **XBN**

Standaert, Eugène. A Belgian mission to the Boers. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. xi, 286 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Sterling, George. The binding of the beast, and other war verse. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1917. 5 p.l., 9-51 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Stewart, J. E. Grapes of thorns. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd., 1917. 47(1) p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.11, no.2**

Introduction by Galloway Kyle.

Poems.

Stuart-Young, John Moray. The coaster at home; being the autobiography of Jack O'Dazi, palm oil ruffian and trader man of the River Niger. Chronicled (in two volumes), by J. M. Stuart-Young... London: A. H. Stockwell, 1916-1917. 2 v. front. 12°.

BMM

Fiction.

Title of v. 2: The iniquitous coaster.

Taffrail, pseud. The sub; being the autobiography of David Munro, sub-lieutenant. Royal Navy, by "Taffrail"... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 3 p.l., 11-356 p., 5 pl. 12°.

VYB

Fiction.

Tchobanian, Archag. La France et le peuple arménien; conférence d'Archag Tchobanian à la matinée donnée le 18 janvier 1916 par les intellectuels arméniens de Paris en hommage de reconnaissance à la culture française, poèmes de Nahabed Keutchak, Béchiktachelian, Adom Yarjanian, R. P. Garabed der-Sabakian, allocution de Han Ryner, lettre de J. H. Rosny aîné, couverture d'Edgar Chahine. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 39(1) p. 8°.

*ONR

Trufanov, Sergei Mikhailovich. The mad monk of Russia. Iliodor; life, memoirs, and confessions of Sergei Michailovich Trufanoff (Iliodor), illustrated with photographs. New York: Century Co., 1918. xiii p., 3 l., 3-363 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

*QG

Turner, Jack. Buddy's blighty, and other verses from the trenches, by Lieutenant Jack Turner... Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1918]. 5 p.l., 106 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZI

Turpin, Georges, editor. Les poètes de la guerre; recueil anthologique. [tome 1]-2. Paris: Édition de La Revue littéraire et artistique [1917]. 8°.

BTZI

Urban, Henry. L'effort de demain; les grands problèmes économiques. Au lendemain de la guerre, que faudra-t-il faire, que faudra-t-il éviter? Qu'en pensent les auteurs les plus autorisés qui se sont occupés de la question? Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., x, 233 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZO

Vaccaro, Michele Angelo. Il problema della pace e del futuro assetto mondiale. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1917. 3 p.l., 202 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZP

Valle, Adrián del. Jesus en la guerra. Habana: [Imprenta-escuela de la casa de beneficencia y maternidad,] 1917. 224 p. 8°.

BTZG

Walker, Ryan. Adventures of Henry Dubb. Cartoons by Ryan Walker. [New York: R. Walker,] cop. 1914. 32 p. illus. ob. 32°.

†SFC

Walters, E. Walter. Submarine stories and adventures, with an introduction on the construction and use of German submarines, torpedoes, and mines. London: C. H. Kelly [1917]. 256 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°.

VXV

Ward, John Sebastian Marlowe. Gone west; three narratives of after-death experiences communicated through the mediumship of J. S. M. Ward... London: W. Rider & Son, Ltd., 1917. xix, 359 p., 1 port. 12°.

YRD

Waring, L. F. Serbia... with a preface by Jovan M. Jovanovitch... London: Williams & Norgate [1917]. xx, 21-256 p. maps. 16°. (Home university library of modern knowledge. [v., 107.])

GIVI

Welle-Strand, Edvard. I krigens peri-feri; indtryk og stemninger. Bergen: H. Tønnessen, 1916. 132 p. 12°.

BTZV

Wernaer, Robert Maximilian. The soul of America. Boston: The Four Seas Company, 1917. 5 p.l., 9-98 p. 8°.

BTZI

In verse.

West, Rebecca. The return of the soldier. With illustrations by Norman Price. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 4 p.l., 3-185 p. illus. 12°.

BTZK

Westerman, Percy F. To the fore with the tanks! London: S. W. Partridge and Co., Ltd. [1917?] 256 p., 4 pl. 12°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Wetterlé, Émile. L'Alsace-Lorraine doit rester française. Paris: Delagrave, 1917. 281 p., 2 l. [3. ed.] 12°.

BTZP

— Au service de l'ennemi. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., 131(1) p. 16°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Whidborne, Margaret Chambers. George Ferris Whidborne, m. c. (Coldstream Guards). His life and surroundings, October 1st, 1890 - October 24th, 1915. Glasgow: R. Maclehose & Co., Ltd., 1917. 5 p.l., 422 p., 4 ports., 3 pl. 8°.

AN (Whidborne)

Whitehair, Charles W. Out there. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 248, 1 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Wilhelm the ruthless (Wilhelm der rücksichtslose): a verbal & pictorial satire, illustrated by David Wilson. [London:] Drawing, Ltd. [1917.] 1 p.l., 5-91 p. illus. 4°.

EDD

Wilson, Richard. The post of honour; stories of daring deeds done by men of the British empire in the great war, told by Richard Wilson. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 159(1) p., 2 col'd pl. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Wonderful stories. Winning the V. C. in the Great war... New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917?] vii, 280 p., 29 pl. 8°.

BTZE

The **Work** and training of the Royal Flying Corps. London: published by authority of the Royal Flying Corps, at the offices of "The Illustrated London News" [1917?]. 46 p., 1 l. illus. f°.

†VDY

Introduction, The Royal Flying Corps, by Lord Hugh Cecil.

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

PAINTING

Technique

Cross, Anson Kent. Color study, a manual for teachers and students. Boston: Ginn & Company, 1900. vi, 73 p. diags. 8°. (National drawing books.) **MBM**

"These notes are intended for teachers and others who may wish a brief statement of some of the most important theories of color."—*Preface*.

Rich, Alfred William. Water colour painting. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. 2 p.l., 9-256 p., 52 pl. 12°. (The new art library.) **MBO**

History

Benua, Aleksander Nikolayevich. The Russian school of painting, with an introduction by Christian Brinton... New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916. xix, 17-199 p., 25 pl., 7 ports. 4°. **MCY**

"This work has been translated from the original Russian by Abraham Yarmolinsky."

"A very definite picture of tendencies and idiosyncratic traits, without plunging into psychological depths or technical problems."—*New York Times*, Jan. 14, 1917.

Berenson, Bernhard. Venetian painting in America; the fifteenth century. New York: F. F. Sherman, 1916. xvi, 282 p., 111 pl. 8°. **MCE**

Brinton, Christian. Impressions of the art at the Panama-Pacific Exposition... with a chapter on the San Diego Exposition, and an introductory essay on The modern spirit in contemporary painting. New York: J. Lane Co., 1916. 203 p., 5 col'd pl. illus. 4°. **†MAW**

"Mr. Brinton prepares his public for the most recent phases of contemporary painting by a preliminary chapter, in which he treads the path but slightly broken leading from the 'impressionists to the expressionists.'"—*New York Times*, March 5, 1916.

Br'ising, Harald. Quinten Matsys; essai sur l'origine de l'italianisme dans l'art des Pays-Bas. Harlem, Hollande: H. Kleinmann & Cie. [pref. 1908.] 2 p.l., 47 p., 57 pl. illus. f°. **†MCH (Matsys)**

Published in 6 livr.
"Essai de catalogue de l'oeuvre de Quinten Matsys," p. 45-47.

Carr, Joseph William Comyns. The ideals of painting. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. vii, 456 p. illus. 12°. **MC**

"A book for those who are willing to think about art, since it is based on the view that art is a matter

of thought as well as of paint... There are many such admirable passages as the discussion of the limitations of Memling or of the effect of Poussin's renunciation of color upon the art of France."—*Evening Mail (New York)*, July 28, 1917.

Colour, London. Allies in art; a collection of works in modern art by artists of the allied nations; Collection d'oeuvres d'art moderne par des artistes des nations alliées; issued by "Colour magazine." London: Colour, Ltd., 1917. 33 l., 94 pl. f°. **†MC**

Text in English and French.

Cox, Kenyon. Concerning painting; considerations theoretical and historical. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xii p., 2 l., 3-258 p., 32 pl. 12°. **MC**

"Its pages are crammed with thought diligently weighed, carefully organized and expressed... Such criticism as this is in itself creative... There are chapters upon the recent history of art, discussion of its underlying principles and instinctive tendencies... The book admits you to the company of a wise and clear spoken guide."—*Sun (New York)*, Dec. 8, 1917.

Book reviewed also in *Arts and decoration*, Dec., 1917, p. 90, and in *Evening Mail*, Sept. 29, 1917.

Fedden, Romilly. Modern water-colour; including some chapters on current-day art. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. ix, 115(1) p., 9 pl. 12°. **MBO**

Lindblom, Andreas. La peinture gothique en Suède et en Norvège; étude sur les relations entre l'Europe occidentale et les pays scandinaves; publié par l'Académie royale des belles-lettres, d'histoire et d'archéologie de Stockholm... Stockholm: Wahlström & Widstrand, 1916. 3 p.l., 252 p., 51 pl. illus. f°. **†MCY**

Translated by Mlle. S. Harel.—*cf. Préface*.

"This work... is intended solely to solve the problem: What, in the appearance and development of Gothic painting in Sweden and Norway, was the action of the two countries which preponderated in the formation of the Gothic style, France and England."—*Preface*.

Sanpere y Miquel, Salvador. La pintura mig-aval catalana. v. 1, fasc. 1-2; v. 2, fasc. 1-7. Barcelona: Tip. "L'Avenç" [191-?]. illus. 8°. **MCP**

Stransky, Josef. Modern paintings by German and Austrian masters, collected and catalogued by Josef Stransky. New York: The De Vinne Press, 1916. vii, 340 p., 2 l. illus. 8°. **MCI**

Thurston, Carl H. P. The art of looking at pictures; an introduction to the old masters. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1916. xxv p., 1 l., 291 p., 1 folded chart, 27 pl., 5 ports. 16°. **MC**

"An ingenious attempt to teach people who know

Painting—History, continued.

nothing about pictures to appreciate them and to see them as the art critics do... The little book should stimulate conscientious students of art and visitors of galleries."—*Sun (New York)*, Dec. 16, 1916.

Widener, Peter Arrell Brown. Pictures in the collection of P. A. B. Widener at Lynnewood Hall, Elkins Park, Pennsylvania; early Italian & Spanish schools. With biographical and descriptive notes on the Italian painters, by B. Berenson, and on the Spanish painters, by W. Roberts. Philadelphia: privately printed at the De Vinne Press, 1916. 431 l., 30 pl. f°.

no. 20 of 200 copies printed.

†† **MAX**

Yale University. A descriptive catalogue of the pictures in the Jarves collection belonging to Yale University, by Osvald Sirén... New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. xxiv p., 21 l., 3–292 p., 87 pl. 4°.

MAVZ (New Haven)

"Dr. Sirén is ruthless. Of the 119 pictures which he describes there are only about 25 which he leaves with the attributions affixed by Jarves... He brings the list 'up to date'... with much good judgment, very ingeniously and persuasively... He makes the collection more intelligible than it ever was before."—*Royal Cortissoz*, in *New York Tribune*, Jan. 28, 1917.

"Yale chooses one of the most radical of European experts and gives him a free hand... Dr. Sirén's memory and experience are great, his taste fine, his sympathies broad, his dialectic ingenious. His catalogue is good to read, and stimulating... While such free discussion of pictures is a means of approaching the truth, we feel that the rôle of a museum would seem to be one of conservatism... It should admit only attributions that have proved themselves sound."—*Evening Post*, Feb. 11, 1917, and in *Nation*, Jan. 18, 1917, p. 79–80.

Individual Painters

AROSNIUS, Ivar Axel Henrik. Ivar Arosenius; tjugonio bilder i färg, med en inledning af Axel L. Romdahl. Göteborg: Ahlén & Åkerlund [1909]. 15(1) p., 11 l., 21 col'd pl., 3 col'd ports. illus. f°. † **MCZ**

BINGHAM, George Caleb. George Caleb Bingham, the Missouri artist, by Fern Helen Rusk... Jefferson City, Mo.: H. Stephens Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 135 p., 13 pl., 16 ports. 12°.

MCX (Bingham)

no. 144 of a limited edition of 500 copies.

Bingham, born 1811, devoted himself largely to the delineation of contemporary life, done with a healthy interest in the doings of the people. Among his subjects were "Flatboatmen," "Emigration of Daniel Boone," "County Election."

CEDERSTRÖM, Gustaf Olof, friherre. Minnen af Gustaf Cederström. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1913. 5 p.l., 3–316 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

MCZ

CHASE, William Merritt. The life and art of William Merritt Chase, by Katharine Metcalf Roof; with letters, personal reminiscences, and illustrative material; introduction by Alice Gerson Chase... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xiii p., 1 l., 352 p., 16 pl., 16 ports. 8°.

MCX (Chase)

DELACROIX, Eugène. Delacroix, raconté par lui-même; étude biographique d'après ses lettres, son journal, etc., par Étienne Moreau-Nélaton, accompagnée d'illustrations reproduisant ses principales œuvres... Paris: H. Laurens, 1916. 2 v. illus. 4°.

† **MCO (Delacroix)**

GIOTTO DI BONDONE. Giotto and some of his followers, by Osvald Sirén... English translation by Frederic Schenck. Cambridge (Mass.): Harvard University Press, 1917. 2 v. pl. 4°.

MCF (Giotto)

v. 1. Text.

v. 2. Plates.

"My endeavor was to regard Giotto's art as far as possible in relation to the art that preceded, surrounded and followed the great master... It was obvious that Giotto could not be rightly understood without a broader presentation of his school than has hitherto been made. Accordingly I did not hesitate to devote considerable space to the discussion of several little known masters who followed in his wake."—*Preface*.

INNESS, George. Life, art, and letters of George Inness, by George Inness, Jr... With an introduction by Elliott Dain-gerfield. New York: Century Co., 1917. xxviii p., 31 l., 3–290 p. illus. 8°.

MCX

"What I would like to give you is George Inness; as he was, as he talked, as he lived—not what I saw in him or how I interpreted him, but *him*—and having given you all I can remember of what he said and did I want you to form your own opinion."—*Preface*.

KREIDOLF, Ernst. Ernst Kreidolf, ein Schweizer Maler und Dichter, von Wilhelm Fraenger... Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1917. 52 p., 15 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Schriften für Schweizer Art und Kunst. [Heft] 63–66.)

MCF (Kreidolf)

MACKNIGHT, W. Dodge. Dodge Mac-knight, water color painter, by Desmond Fitzgerald. [Brookline, Mass.: The Riverdale Press, 1916.] xi, 149 p. 4°.

MCX (Macknight)

MUNN, George Frederick. The art of George Frederick Munn, edited by Margaret Crosby Munn and Mary R. Cabot; with an introduction by Sir Johnston Forbes-Robertson. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1916.] xx p., 1 l., 144 p., 38 pl., 2 ports. 8°.

MCX (Munn)

PONTORMO, Jacopo Carrucci. Jacopo Carucci da Pontormo, his life and work, by Frederick Mortimer Clapp, with a foreword by Frank Jewett Mather, jr. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. xxviii p., 21 l., 355 p. illus. 4°.

MCF (Pontormo)

THEOTOCOPULI, Dominico, called El Greco. El Greco en Toledo; ó, Nuevas investigaciones acerca de la vida y obras de Dominico Theotocópuli, por Francisco de Borja de San Román y Fernández... Madrid: V. Suárez, 1910. xiii, 225 p., 31 l. illus. 8°.

MCQ (Theotocopuli)

TITO, Ettore. Ettore Tito, con 115 illustrazioni e 8 tavole fuori testo. [By Ilario

Painting—Individual Painters, continued.

Neri, Bergamo: Istituto italiano d'arti grafiche, 1916. 96 p., 7 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°. (Collezione di monografie illustrate. Serie artisti moderni. v. 5.) **MCF (Tito)**

TRULSON, Anders. Anders Trulson, 1874–1911. Lund: A.-B. P. Lindstedt, 1912. xviii p., 22 pl., 7 ports. illus. f°. †**MCZ**

TUSCHER, Carl Marcus. Hofmaler og Hofbygmester Carl Marcus Tüscher; udarbejdet og udgivet med Understøttelse af Carlsbergfondet, ved Martin Due. København: Gyldendal, 1916. 159 p. illus. 12°. **MCZ (Tuscher)**

no. 111 of 375 copies printed.

VELÁZQUEZ, Diego Rodríguez de Silva y. Velazquez, by A. de Beruete; with 94 plates. London: Methuen and Co. [1906?] xxxi, 172, [2] p., front., xciii pl. on 47 l. 4°. (Classics of art.) **MCQ (Velazquez)**

"This work is translated from the French edition by Hugh E. Poynter, and revised throughout by the author."

WEST, Benjamin. Benjamin West, his life and work; a monograph by Henry E. Jackson, with a letter by Henry Van Dyke; twelve illustrations. Philadelphia: The J. C. Winston Co., 1900. 115 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **MCX (West)**

WHISTLER, James Abbott McNeill. Whistler, by Théodore Duret... translated by Frank Rutter.... Philadelphia: J. B. Lipincott Co., 1917. 135 p., 20 pl., 12 ports. 4°. **MCX (Whistler)**

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY, AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Adams, Henry Carter. Description of industry; an introduction to economics. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1918. x, 270 p. 12°. **TC**

"The author has produced a simple and concrete description of the structure of the modern business world. In doing this he has made slight use of technical nomenclature. His work is inductive rather than deductive. The principles of the science of economics are permitted to clarify themselves through description of industrial process. Such a treatment makes the book a valuable adjunct to courses in vocational guidance and current problems."—*School review*, March, 1918.

Agger, Eugene Ewald. Organized banking. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1918. ix, 385 p. 8°. **THD**

Contents: The bank's operations. Deposits versus notes. The economic services of banks. Elasticity of bank credit: Mobility and expansion. Elasticity of bank credit: Overexpansion and contraction. Domestic clearings and exchange. International clearing and exchange. Reserve organization and utilization. The protection of the reserves. Requirements of a good banking system. Banking in England, France, and Germany. Banking in the United States before the adoption of the Federal reserve system. The principles of the Federal reserve system. The operation of the Federal reserve system. Appendix A: Complete text of the Federal Reserve Act, with amendments to June 21, 1917. Appendix B: Regulations of the Federal Reserve Board.

Alexander, Thomas. The Prussian elementary schools... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. viii p., 1 l., 571 p. 8°. **STL**

"The following study of the Prussian elementary schools was made during the year and a half preceding the outbreak of the Great War. In setting forth the facts there has been little attempt to draw any conclusions. We believe, however, that a careful study of the Prussian school system will convince any unbiased reader that the Prussian citizen cannot be free to do and act for himself; that the Prussian is to a large measure enslaved through the medium of his school; that his learning, instead of making him his own master, forges the chain by which he is held in servitude; that the whole scheme of Prussian elementary education is shaped with the express purpose of making ninety-five out of every hundred citizens subservient to the ruling house and to the state."—*Preface*.

Reviewed in the *Survey*, May 11, 1918.

Athearn, Walter Scott. Religious education and American democracy... Boston, Chicago: The Pilgrim Press [cop. 1917]. xi p., 1 l., 394 p. 12°. **SSL**

"In this book which is both a clear statement of fundamental principles of religious education and an excellent handbook of 'what to do and how to do it,' the author raises a vast number of problems which are pertinent to the school teaching of religious questions. This book will show the religious educator what remarkable developments have taken place in the intellectual education of children in our time, and will show these as interpreted by a religious educator."—*Elementary school journal*, Feb., 1918.

Reviewed also in the *Survey*, April 27, 1918.

Bloomfield, Meyer. Labor and compensation. New York: Industrial Extension Institute, Inc. [cop. 1918.] xvi, 445 p. diagrs., tables. 12°. (Factory management course and service. v. 7.) **TME (Factory)**

"This volume is probably the first to present the details of what has come to be generally recognized as the new science of man-management... There is developing a body of knowledge, experience, and principles in connection with the handling of the working force, and this development is going on along increasingly systematized and well informed lines... This book aims to interpret the meaning of this new time in terms of sound managerial practice and initiative. It supplies practical programs of action. It shows what is being done to make modern industrial administration conform to the dominant, humanizing ideas of present day industry..."—*Preface*.

Brown, Gertrude Foster. Your vote and how to use it, by Mrs. Raymond Brown... With a foreword by Mrs. Carrie Chapman Catt... New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1918.] 11 p.l., 262 p., 1 l. 16°. **SEF**

"A handbook for new voters by one of the women who helped win the vote in New York. An introductory chapter on politics and woman's interests is followed by five chapters devoted to the departments of government, local, state and national. The four chapters next following deal with the actual process of voting, describe the organization of political parties and the management of elections. The remainder of the book is then given up to those departments of political affairs in which women are most undoubtedly concerned..."—*Book review digest*, May, 1918.

Burritt, Arthur W., and others. Profit sharing; its principles and practice; a collaboration by Arthur W. Burritt... Henry

Economics, etc., continued.

S. Dennison... Edwin F. Gay... Ralph E. Heilman... Henry P. Kendall... New York: Harper & Bros., 1918. x p., 11, 328 p. 8°. **SIO**

Reviewed in the *Book review digest*, May, 1918.

Commons, John Rogers, and others. History of labour in the United States, by John R. Commons, David J. Saposs, Helen L. Sumner, E. B. Mittelman, H. E. Hoagland, John B. Andrews, Selig Perlman. With an introductory note by Henry W. Farnam... New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. 2 v. 8°. **TD**

"The volumes deal mainly with the history of labour conditions, of labour philosophies and of labour movements—not primarily with the structure or policies of labour unions nor with the history of individual unions, nor with the legislative results of movements, nor with current problems. Their field is rather the background which explains structure, policies, results and problems."—*Introduction*.

Introduction, by John R. Commons. Pt. I. Colonial and federal beginnings (to 1827), by David J. Saposs.

Part II. Citizenship (1827–1833), by Helen L. Sumner. Part III. Trade unionism (1833–1839), by Edward B. Mittelman. Part IV. Humanitarianism (1840–1860), by Henry E. Hoagland. Part V. Nationalisation (1860–1877), by John B. Andrews. Part VI. Upheaval and reorganization (since 1876), by Selig Perlman.

Kniffin, William Henry. Commercial paper, acceptances and the analysis of credit statements... New York: The Bankers Publishing Company, 1918. viii, 162 p. 8°. **TFH**

Sub-title reads: A practical treatise on commercial paper with particular reference to the processes by which the credit risk is determined where such instruments are purchased as a bank investment.

McKay, Charles W. Valuing industrial properties. New York: Industrial Extension Institute, Inc. [cop. 1918.] xvii, 501 p. tables. 12°. (Factory management course and service. v. 12.) **TME (Factory)**

Contents: The need of industrial valuations. Purposes of an appraisal. Development of appraisement methods. Glossary of appraisal terms. Methods of determining industrial property values. The theory of depreciations. Depreciation as applied to industrial appraisement. Determination of the direct construction of costs. Appraisal of the inventoriable property. Collateral construction costs. Non-physical assets. Short-cut methods. Appraisal as a factor in practical industrial management. An industrial appraisal.

Parmelee, Maurice Farr. Criminology. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. xiii, 522 p. 8°. **SL**

"The author undertakes here a comprehensive survey of the whole field of criminology, producing a

work that replaces his earlier book, *Principles of anthropology and sociology in their relation to criminological procedure*, published in 1908, and forms a companion volume to his recent book *Poverty and social progress*... A partial bibliography occupies twelve pages with the index following."—*Book review digest*, May, 1918.

Scovill, Hiram Thompson. Farm accounting. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. xxi, 429 p. tables. 12°. **TML**

"To present, the principles of bookkeeping as applied to farming 'from the common sense viewpoint' has been the author's purpose in this book. The chapters take up: Bookkeeping and business transactions; The ledger; Subdivision of capital account; The trial balance; Books of original entry; Special accounts and entries (two chapters); Cost accounting (two chapters); Interpretation of cost accounts. An appendix is devoted to prices and rates used on the farm, with illustrated tables. There is a bibliography of six pages and an index. Questions for review follow each chapter."—*Book review digest*, May, 1918.

Smith, Alfred Daniel. The development of rates of postage; an historical and analytical study... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] xii, 431 p. 8°. **TV**

"This study, which was prepared primarily as a Research Studentship Report for the University of London, is intended to be a contribution to the history of rates of postage, and an attempt to ascertain the principles, economic or otherwise, on which they are and have been based... The work was all but completed at the outbreak of war, but publication has been unavoidably delayed. The overpowering necessities created by the war have caused governments again to look to postage for increased revenue. Various war increases of postage have already been made, both here and abroad, and brief particulars of the changes in the countries dealt with have been included."—*Preface*.

Thomas, William Isaac, and F. ZNANIECKI. The Polish peasant in Europe and America. Monograph of an immigrant group. v. 1–2. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1918]. 8°. **SNM**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, May 11, 1918.

Twyford, Harry Beaumont. Purchasing and storing. New York: Industrial Extension Institute, Inc. [cop. 1917.] xvii, 435 p. illus. tables. 12°. (Factory management course and service. v. 9.) **TME (Factory)**

Contents: Preliminary outline of purchasing. The article. The seller. The price. The contract. The delivery. Invoices. The purchasing agent. The purchasing department. The purchasing library. The use of charts and diagrams in purchasing. Routine work of the purchasing department. Additional routine work of the purchasing department. Final routine work of the department. Purchasing problems and their settlement. Raw material and supplies. Receiving and sorting raw materials. Stores inventories. Receiving, inspecting, and storing. Distribution of material from stores.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	53,734	---	1,017	---	658
Children's Room -----	4,727	5,352	66	---	89
Travelling Libraries -----	46,768	---	---	---	908
Library for the Blind -----	3,283	---	10	---	9
East Broadway, 33 -----	15,085	7,124	170	---	342
East Broadway, 192 -----	30,235	20,428	383	---	819
Rivington street, 61 -----	21,373	3,205	244	2,003	439
East Houston street, 388 -----	26,743	13,061	412	---	1,127
Leroy street, 66 -----	15,710	6,867	168	914	292
Bond street, 49 -----	8,087	1,785	108	---	187
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	19,478	3,423	314	3,433	2,210
10th street, 331 East -----	24,888	16,362	340	4,203	215
13th street, 251 West -----	13,719	4,311	113	---	206
23rd street, 228 East -----	13,862	4,463	135	---	342
23rd street, 209 West -----	11,963	5,619	120	2,904	175
36th street, 303 East -----	13,005	5,689	112	---	529
40th street, 457 West -----	9,568	3,404	88	402	65
50th street, 123 East -----	8,319	2,601	100	329	236
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	13,882	5,276	127	3,546	222
58th street, 121 East -----	12,530	3,363	202	1,742	676
67th street, 328 East -----	19,186	5,350	140	---	760
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	12,976	3,964	160	---	362
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	17,621	6,883	216	2,215	505
79th street, 222 East -----	28,750	5,645	271	3,529	188
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	19,665	3,093	190	2,122	254
96th street, 112 East -----	28,831	8,291	302	2,211	747
100th street, 206 West -----	18,960	3,722	269	1,034	543
110th street, 174 East -----	28,983	7,671	270	1,868	1,271
115th street, 203 West -----	27,677	9,145	242	1,664	819
124th street, 9 West -----	18,093	4,549	274	2,047	788
125th street, 224 East -----	14,376	4,672	149	1,062	538
Manhattan street, 78 -----	22,927	6,894	191	---	255
135th street, 103 West -----	10,953	1,171	146	1,874	217
145th street, 503 West -----	22,096	4,246	347	1,945	194
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	23,052	2,915	262	1,207	426
179th street, 535 West -----	24,562	2,029	394	1,667	421
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	23,626	8,269	334	1,758	570
Morris avenue, 910 -----	19,265	5,676	212	792	317
160th street, 759 East -----	39,661	12,104	495	2,789	1,959
168th street, 78 West -----	5,249	1,651	59	---	58
169th street, 610 East -----	38,153	8,942	482	3,153	678
176th street and Washington avenue -----	42,140	15,910	336	3,003	1,098
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	5,856	3,480	54	---	64
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	8,667	2,660	68	1,793	96
Port Richmond -----	7,468	1,324	69	475	156
Stapleton -----	8,683	1,523	59	1,214	150
Tottenville -----	3,844	1,651	54	---	112
Totals -----	908,279	255,763	10,274	58,898	23,374

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Academia Nacional de Artes y Letras	1		Lodewick, Miss S. E. (45 periodicals)	2	
Aliard, W. H.	2		MacIntyre, W. W.	10	
American-Hellenic Society	1		Michigan Agricultural College		17
Andrews, Mrs. Fannie Fern	1		Minkley, Loren Stiles, M.A.	1	
Apcar, Mrs. Diana Agabeg	1		National Lumber Manufacturers' Association		235
Appo, St. John	4		Neff, C. Gordon	3	
Bahai Library Committee	1	3	Netherlands, Department van Landbouw, Nijverheid en Handel	2	1
Berolzheimer, D. D. (3 sheets)	17	38	New Jersey, Council of Defense (41 sheets)		2
Bevington, Rev. John A.	1		New South Wales, Public Library	7	3
Bologna, Mme. Clemente	84	25	New York State Board of Charities	49	
Brown, Dr. William Adams	28		New York University, The Registrar	50	
Cabrera, Raimundo	1		Nichols, George L.	1	
Canada, Department of Agriculture		4	O'Brien, Hon. Morgan J.		1
Canada, Parliament, Distribution Office	12	1	Ohio, Council of National Defense (37 sheets)		
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	6		Oil Trade Journal	1	
Castegnier, Miss (12 prints, 6 periodicals)	8		O'Neil, John F.	13	
Chicago Society of Etchers (1 print, 1 sheet)		1	Parish-Watson & Co., Inc.		1
Chittenden, Capt. Newton H.		1	Parlakian, R. N.	2	
Crapsey, Algernon S.		1	Popoff, Rev. Peter I.		2
Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd. (4 calendars, 5 sheets)	1	11	Powell, Fred Wilbur	1	
Dietz, R. E. (Company)	1		Prentice, E. Parmalee	2	
Dijon, France, Le Maire		3	Quebec, Province of, Legislative Assembly	3	
Dorion, Mrs. A. B. N. (12 pieces of music)		78	Robinson, Miss C. R.		25
Fiji, Colony of, Government Printing Office		1	Robinson, Henry A.	5	1
France, Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts (1 print)			Rothschild, V. Sydney	1	
Fuld, Leonhard Felix		17	Schroeder, Theodore (3 newspapers)		5
Fuller, Charles H. Company	1		Seng, Samuel		1
Grant, Elihu		1	Seymour, George Dudley		1
Grant, Madison	1		Sterne, Mrs. Settie Blume	36	
Great Britain, Patent Office	22		Stowell, Ellery C. (1 scrap book)		
Guaranty Trust Company of New York	1	15	Sturges, Dwight C. (4 prints)		
Harris, Edward D.	3	1	Tribus & Massa	352	290
Hooker, William Francis	1		U. S. Military Academy, War Department Library (18 photos)		
Hopedale, Mass., School Committee		24	U. S. Shipping Board		18
Horsey, Mrs. Wm. Sydney (7 prints, 11 bank notes)			University of Arizona		3
Hunt, Prof. Leigh (2 prints)			University of Chicago		28
Illinois, Auditor of Public Accounts		6	University of Illinois	3	6
India, Assam, The Chief Secretary to the Government	2	2	Venezuela, Biblioteca Nacional	1	4
Irving National Bank		51	Washington, State Council of Defense (21 sheets)		
Japan, Cabinet Imperial, Bureau de la Statistique Generale	3		Webster, Arthur L. (11 maps)	38	115
Lennox, Charles S. S.	2		Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Company	80	104
Livermore, Arthur L.	122		White, Horatio S.	1	
			Whitley, J. E. (1711 pictures)		
			Widener, Joseph E.	1	
			Zeeland (Province of), Netherlands, Archivist of the State	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Inter-oceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Al- bert Thomas Sinclair - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works re- lating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weiten- kampf - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 vol- umes. Sewed. Per volume - -	5.00	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a com- plete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Va- grants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -	-	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references	.25
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	-	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50		

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - -	.25
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent -	.15	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - - -	.30	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05
Submarines. A list of references - -	.35		
Torpedoes. A list of references - -	.30		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

Sea and Shore

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

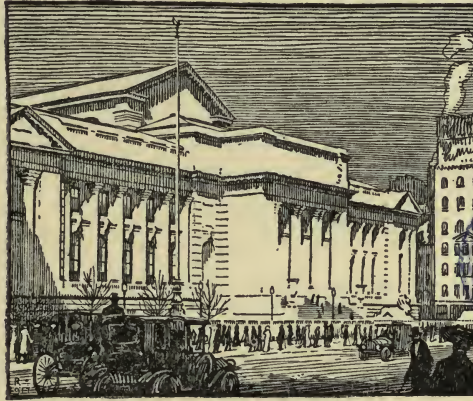
ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



JUNE 1918

VOLUME 22

- - -

NUMBER 6

SUPERSTRUCTURES. BY W. N. C. CARLTON - - - - -	343
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	354
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA. PART III	355
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	385
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - -	396
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MAY - - - - -	403
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY - - - - -	404
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	405

NEW YORK
1918

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

JUNE 1918

NUMBER 6

SUPERSTRUCTURES

By W. N. C. CARLTON
Librarian of The Newberry Library

*An address delivered before the graduating class of the
Library School, The New York Public Library,
June 7, 1918*

I

THE meaning of my title is readily guessed, its symbolism is obvious. Today's exercises mark the end of the first stage in the building of the librarian. As a result of the studies pursued in this School and of the practical work done in the several departments of this Library, the plans have been drawn, the site chosen, cleared, and excavated, the foundations of your profession laid. From now on, the work proceeds above ground, subject to the observation and criticism of the world. The purpose of all your future activity will be to create the finished, harmonious superstructure of a successful career.

The five great powers or influences which go to the upbuilding of a well rounded human life are said to be: the powers of intellect, knowledge, conduct, beauty, and social life and manners. In arranging the materials of a full dress biography of a successful librarian, I imagine that the results of these five influences would fall fairly well into three main groups: Personal, Professional, Social. Accordingly, my discourse will consist of discursive observations on various matters coming under each of these heads.

In the original regulations governing the administration of the Bodleian Library it was required that the librarian should be "known for a diligent Student, and in all his Conversation to be Trusty, Active and Discreet; a Graduate also, and a Linguist, not encumbered with Marriage." All Sir Thomas Bodley's conditions cannot, perhaps ought not to be literally insisted upon today. *Les temps et les circonstances sont autres*. But nothing has happened during the past three centuries to make necessary the waiving of the condition that the librarian should be a diligent student. Among the things a man personally contributes to his own development, the measures he takes to build on the educational foundations of the school are of fundamental importance. Education in the ordinary sense of the word is but the preparation for constructive knowledge. Experience has proved to me that the systematic pursuit of knowledge should be a lifelong passion with every man and woman seriously identified with librarianship. Private study and general reading should be as characteristic a feature of the life of the librarian as experimental research is in the life of a professor of science. The time required for this reading ought to be a first charge upon all available hours of leisure regardless of personal sacrifices in other directions. Unless continuous reading and study are established as a normal part of a librarian's activities, intellectual indolence with its resulting stagnation will set in early and he is more likely to become a mechanic than a pilot in his chosen work. The librarian who reads is *not* lost; on the contrary he is the only one worthy of entering into the Kingdom of Heaven.

Now what are the branches of knowledge the librarian should cultivate so assiduously in his hours of ease? Well, I am committed for good or for ill to the belief that they are the subjects usually called the Humanities, or, to use Cardinal Newman's designation, Liberal Studies. The personal cultural aim of librarians should be, in Arnold's words, "to know ourselves and the world." To attain this knowledge we must, as he also says, "know the best which has been thought and said in the world." And I stand with those who believe that it is chiefly in the domains of Religion, Philosophy, History, Literature and Art that knowledge of this "best" is to be found. It is vain to think that we can originate these best things from within ourselves, or that they are to be acquired from tabloid text books and correspondence courses. We must dig for them perpetually in their original settings, live with them when found, and saturate our minds with their meaning and beauty. The more we succeed in doing this, the nearer shall we come to realizing the cultural ideals befitting librarianship.

Another important result flowing from the cultivation of liberal studies

is the acquisition of standards, — standards of authority, of judgment, and of taste. Our age is conspicuous for the absence of such standards. The lack of them is one of our grievous national weaknesses and is responsible for conditions which give ground for the charge that "the United States is the great breeding ground of popular crazes." But the librarian must have standards by which to guide his judgments and his work. Of all men, he should be foremost in asserting the doctrine that "the sum of the views of the best minds is to be preferred to an individual opinion." He stands in ever-present need of time-tested standards of truth and excellence in order to face and decide the questions and duties daily confronting him in life, letters, and the exercise of his profession. Swirling about us are frothy whirlpools of uninformed or misguided opinion in letters and art, dangerous fallacies in political and economic thought, and the wild emanations of religious cults originating in ignorance, cupidity, and even baser forms of human errancy. How, without standards of authority, shall we guide ourselves or lead others amid this anarchy and unrestrained license of individual opinion? We can acquire such standards only by taking over and making our own the ideas of the greatest minds of the past, and for us the chief source of these ideas is the body of writings we call the literature of the Humanities.

Nor do I know any better single source from which to obtain that general point of view or deliberately chosen intellectual position toward life which each of us should possess if he is to be an active participant in and not a mere passive observer of the world of affairs. Every one of us must take a side, must be a partisan of the things his study, reflection, and experience convince him are true, useful, and worthy of acceptance by others. Unless we do this, our lives will be incomplete, rapid, and of little use to others. The neutral-minded, neutral-living individual makes no constructive contribution; he is a parasite, living upon and sometimes poisoning the social body on which he feeds. If you care for a personal confession, I may say that my general position is that of the conservative, — the ignorant call it reactionary. To me conservatism means sympathy with moderation, with judicious compromise, with orderly advance, and with slow and enduring growth. It also means an unshakable belief in the past as a guide to action in the present, and the conviction that, as Benedetto Croce so admirably says, "the past is an absolutely essential part of the present in the sense that cut off from it, the present loses all meaning and content."

● Again, devotion to liberal studies saves the librarian from the vices of a narrow specialism. We all must choose a special field of action in the intricate mechanism of modern library practice, and we should do our best to

excel in it, but it is unnecessary to become its chained slave. The dangers of specialism are well described in some remarks by Dr. Edward Copleston who was Provost of Oriel College, Oxford, from 1814 to 1828. "There can," he says, "be no doubt that every art is improved by confining the professor of it to that single study. But, although the art itself is advanced by this concentration of mind in its service, the individual who is confined to it goes back . . . Society itself requires some other contribution from each individual besides the particular duties of his profession. And, if no such liberal intercourse be established, it is the common failing of human nature to be engrossed with petty views and interests, to under-rate the importance of all in which we are not concerned, and to carry our partial notions into cases where they are inapplicable; to act, in short, as so many unconnected units, displacing and repelling one another. In the cultivation of literature is found that common link which unites the jarring sects and subdivisions into one interest, which supplies common topics, and kindles common feelings, unmixed with those narrow prejudices with which all professions are more or less infected." Library workers need to guard against succumbing to the evils of over-specialization and exclusive absorption in their particular department of work. In some of our necessary tasks and routine there is a noticeable undertow pulling in both these directions. Unconsciously, we are often victims of its subtle action. Be alert to its presence and fight it with the strongest antidotes at your command. Among these the discipline of study and refreshing excursions in the pleasant meads and byways of the delectable world of the Humanities will be found extremely effective.

Liberal studies, then, I commend to you as a source from which to acquire the broadening effects of humane knowledge and the special attributes of a fine general culture. Such knowledge and culture bring with them increase of intellectual power, broadness of vision, love of beauty, sympathetic understanding of one's fellow-men, and the ability "to see life steadily and to see it whole." I cannot better illustrate the qualities that the Humanities should develop in us than by comparing them to the characteristic qualities which France has contributed to civilization. The fundamental quality of French civilization is humanity. The constant tradition of its literature from the "Chanson de Roland" to the "Isle of Penguins" is a passionate interest in man and all that concerns him. As a result, "France means liberty, lovable grace, a sense of proportion, courtesy, discretion, refinement — France means indulgence, pity, charity — in a word, France means humanity."¹ All these are qualities we should aim to possess and to exhibit in our personal culture.

¹ The French Miracle and French Civilization. By Victor Giraud. Translated by H. P. Thieme and W. A. McLaughlin, University of Michigan.

II

In erecting the superstructure of a satisfying professional career it is a truism that much depends upon the prevailing attitude of mind with which from day to day we approach our vocation. I assume that your choice of librarianship has not been made lightly and that you enter upon it with reasonable knowledge of its advantages and disadvantages, its attractions, and its limitations. What Petronius Arbiter said in another connection is equally true of librarianship, viz.: "The love of letters never yet made men wealthy."² Wealth in the pecuniary sense, social prominence, newspaper publicity, an admiring popular following, the plaudits of a grateful world, — these and similar things dearly loved of men and women the world over will not be among the fruits of librarianship. Plain living and high thinking are forced on us by the nature, position, and circumstances of our occupation. A decent poverty is the most we attain to materially. If there be amongst you any whose eyes and inner thoughts are turned in the direction of the flesh pots of Egypt, Manhattan, or Chicago, I beg of you to go no further along the path of librarianship. Abandon hope of them, all ye who enter here!

Librarianship has, however, large social usefulness and does give its practitioners real and positive pleasures, satisfactions and rewards. Were this not so, it would not be, as it undoubtedly is, one of the oldest professions in the world. In your study of the history of libraries you have doubtless read those interesting little books, by Dr. Richardson of Princeton, on old Egyptian librarians and the record collections of Babylonia and Assyria. In them he has traced the existence, the very flourishing existence, of libraries and librarians in the very earliest ages of recorded history. He marshals the most amazing evidence regarding the exalted position of librarians in the dim dawn of historic time. He has, as you remember, identified several librarians among the most respected gods of Egypt and Mesopotamia, and even discovered one female divinity whose designation was "Mistress of the Hall of Books." "On the monuments," writes Dr. Richardson, "Seshait is referred to as 'She who draws in her horns, mistress of writings, mistress of building, the lady of libraries.'" Most of the Egyptian librarians identified by Dr. Richardson "attained high distinction in the state; several were viziers and one became a King." That was indeed the Golden Age of librarianship when our predecessors were the companions and confidants of kings and second only to kings and the high gods in the respect, honor and rank accorded them. With what little wisdom has our more democratic and levelling age cast down

² Amor ingenii neminem unquam divitem fecit. — *Satyricon*.

librarianship from those heights of kingship and godhead! Today our position sometimes resembles more nearly that of kings who have lost their thrones.

Two things are absolutely essential in order to create the right attitude of mind towards this vocation. The first is a passionate preference for books above all other things with which to be in daily contact, and the second is a living interest in the myriad ends that books alone serve. Given this preference and this interest, joy in the work is certain to follow, together with such measure of success as our abilities are able to command.

Modern librarianship offers an unusually wide range of choice for the exercise of particular powers and aptitudes. Consider the astonishing variety of activities going on at this moment in this building. All are properly included in the term librarianship. All are concerned with and based on the book as primary material for the creation, dissemination, and preservation of human knowledge, that record of man's past and present on which he hopes to build a better future. In full play around us here, to name only a few of them, are such highly specialized activities as: library administration, scientific organization and management; book selection; cataloguing; classification; indexing; the compilation of special bibliographies; the transcribing, editing and printing of unpublished manuscripts; the direction and guidance of untrained readers in the choice and use of books; the giving of skilled assistance to investigators in the fields of historical, literary, scientific, economic, technical, and commercial research; the supplying by means of telephone, the typewriter, and the photostat of vitally important facts, figures, records, and opinions needed by the professional, industrial, business, and educational interests of this great city. Surely here is a sphere of action calling for genius, talent, special knowledge, experience, and competency of the highest order. And, looking at the whole picture with the eyes of a creative artist, is it not a magnificent creation, a beautiful composition of many parts welded into perfect unity and harmony? There are few occupations which, viewed in their entirety, present so fascinating a complex or throw out such a splendid challenge to come and achieve their mastery.

Whatever branch of the service you elect or are placed in, fill your mind with an invincible determination to excel in it. Master its principles, understand its purposes, conquer its difficulties. Reduce its mechanical details to order and system, avail yourselves of every known time and labor-saving device. Study closely the work of those who have contributed most to the development of your special form of activity. Emulate these masters and hasten the time when you may confidently essay tasks as notable as theirs and as useful to your contemporaries or successors. The will and power to do these things are the iron, steel and concrete of the superstructure.

Should it be your good fortune to be charged with the responsibility of selecting the books, new and old, which are to be added to your institution, never rest content until you have acquired the ability to choose with authority and certainty at least the first 250,000 volumes of a general library, or the first 50,000 volumes of a special collection. In the process of acquiring the knowledge requisite for this modest accomplishment, you will greatly enlarge your intellectual equipment, become of first rate importance to your institution, and gain a reputation for erudition which will not be unpleasant to you, — if you are human. The foundations of this knowledge have been laid here in the courses on Bibliography. Advanced work you must be prepared to do yourselves and to continue doing all your lives. Bibliography and the sources and methods of book evaluation are preëminently the specialties of the librarian. It is not his business to be an expert in Agriculture, Biology, Crystals, or Xylophones, Yotacisms, and Zymotechnics, but it is his business to know how to get at the recorded literature of all known subjects and to choose from it the permanently valuable portion.

There are, if for convenience I may be permitted to enumerate them, four principal sources of this bibliographical knowledge: (1) Standard works on Bibliography, general, special, national, and trade; (2) Biographical and critical works in which the books of a writer are described, summarized or analyzed; (3) Monographs whose writers describe the printed sources they have used and pass critical judgment upon them; (4) Journals and periodicals containing expert critical articles on the literature of the special subject to which the journal is devoted. First hand acquaintance with these sources, a growing number of subjects whose bibliographies have been mastered, and a firm grip on the standards and principles by which books are judged useful or useless, are the ends to be sought in your advanced bibliographical studies. Achieve them and you will be, with respect to knowledge of the bibliography of a subject, on substantially equal terms with those who are specialists in the subject itself. When material is under consideration which has never been recorded nor subjected to special use and critical examination, call in the expert first of all. If he fails you, and you possess the general equipment described above, your provisional judgment and selection will, I am confident, be worthy of acceptance.

The prominent place occupied by administration in modern library practice is due largely to the great expansion of library activities, the larger scale on which libraries are operated, and the enormously increased volume of their permanent and temporary contents. Similar increases in scope, activities, and administrative burdens have taken place in the colleges and universities. This

prominence of administration has given rise in recent years to the assertion that the librarian has lost his former intimate knowledge of books and his right to be considered an expert regarding them. It has been made and accepted more especially in academic circles but it is not unknown in the library world. Those who make this charge are ignorant of the facts, and the arguments with which they support it are wholly specious. That a very large share of the librarian's time is perforce given to administration is true. So likewise is the time of Deans and Heads of Departments in our universities. But does the professor of English cease to be competent for the duties of his chair when he becomes Dean of his Faculty? When a professor of Romance Languages is advanced to the headship of his department and charged with its organization and administration, does he thereupon cease to be fit for teaching, lecturing, and research work? I fancy the answer of our academic friends to these questions would be an emphatic negative. Now the librarian who has received or acquired proper training in General and Special Bibliography and has attained command of the tools and methods of bibliographical investigation and book appraisal, is in a precisely analogous position to that of my hypothetical professors of English and Romance Languages. Although his duties may become predominantly administrative, he neither loses his wide and trained knowledge of books, nor ceases to be competent to apply this knowledge in the upbuilding of the library's collections. In reviewing Mr. Dana's recent article on "The Changing Library," the *Nation* rightly remarked that however justifiable the new specialties, broadened appeal, and expansion of activities of the modern library, its chief function was still the acquisition or circulation of a collection of permanently valuable books. So I would say here that although a large amount of administrative work is necessarily required of the present day librarian, it nevertheless remains true that his chief function is to guide and direct the selection of the books which compose the library, taking counsel of others and enlisting the direct aid of experts, but everywhere supplying the checking, revising and controlling elements which his own special knowledge and experience enable him to contribute.

III

There remains a third source of formative influences making direct contribution to the superstructure of a successful career, viz., contemporary ideas and the social tendencies of our own time, especially those with which we are brought into direct contact while actively carrying out the dominant purposes of the modern library. After allowing for all the effects of heredity and of acquired knowledge of the past, it is nevertheless the age in which we

live that makes the largest contribution to our guiding ideas and to the tendencies which form our characters. We are necessarily in and of our time and should seek through the medium of our vocation to be of the greatest possible usefulness to it. No man ahead of his age ever works successfully in it and as for the man who is behind his age, it were better that he had never been born.

Broadly stated, the chief ends of our professional work as I conceive them are: First, to supplement the organized machinery of Public Education at every stage from the elementary school to the professional schools of the university; Second, to provide the literary tools and means whereby every citizen may continue the education begun in the schools or make up for the lack of it, and may equip himself for the skilled and profitable exercise of his calling, and find in abundance both personal help and books to aid him in a knowledge of his duties and responsibilities as an enlightened citizen; Third, to furnish intelligent assistance and abundance of materials to that minority of pioneer and truth-seeking men and women who in every age endeavor to extend the boundaries of existing knowledge through intensive investigation and research in original sources. Each of these purposes is an attempt to realize the ideals of true democracy and each of them calls for an unreserved dedication of ourselves to the service of others.

In seeking to accomplish these purposes we shall touch at many points the forces uppermost in Education, Politics, Economics, Sociology, Ethics, Science, and Industry, and the creative scholarship which feeds, enriches, and stimulates progress in all of them. The necessity on our part of understanding and responding to the legitimate demands arising out of contemporary activity in these departments of social energy will bring with it reactions of large import to our professional development and social usefulness. Your training here has sufficiently familiarized you with the intimate relationship existing between libraries and education, hence I need not discuss that phase of our common work. But I do wish to urge upon you the desirability of increasing the facilities for accomplishing the two other main purposes mentioned and profiting by the individual and collective contacts they involve.

A very pressing obligation rests upon us to utilize library resources to the utmost in making better citizens of the men and women who under our form of government are the sovereign power in the state. In our hands and in our keeping are the most precious torches of political and social enlightenment. We must keep them ever aloft and make their light shine in the darkest and most remote places of the body politic. In every conceivable way that our means, powers, and materials permit we must help men and women to a

realization of their public duties as well as constitutional rights, of their civic responsibilities as well as political privileges, and of the right of the democratic state to demand sacrifices as well as to bestow benefits. For I am persuaded that success or failure in these matters will have much to do with the success or failure of the great experiment in self-government which this nation as a political society represents. Apropos of this, I cannot forbear quoting a recent statement of John Galsworthy: "On America and America's conduct after the war," he says, "I verily believe the destiny of civilization for the next century will hang. The burden of proving that a democratic 'live and let live' world civilization can stand will be on her shoulders more than on those of any other nation." Does not such a thought at once suggest tremendous possibilities of library service in helping to carry this burden of responsibility? I cannot recall exactly but it was either Lord Roseberry or Viscount Morley who once threw out the significant remark: "The ideal state is a democracy of citizens who read books." I commend that saying to you as matter for reflection. By throwing ourselves with ardor and conviction into this field of patriotic endeavor we shall attain to richer and fuller lives and make the civic tower in our superstructure one of shining beauty.

I mentioned assistance to research as the third of the library's primary purposes, and creative scholarship as one of the things with which our occupation would bring us into close relations. Just as it is the ideal of a university to promote learning and research as well as to impart education, so is it the ideal of the library to aid and support original investigation as well as to circulate books for study and reading. The terms research, investigation, original sources, etc., have reference to the *production* of knowledge as distinct from its *dissemination*. As you know, the persons engaged in this form of activity are in general highly trained scholars and experts who consult and utilize literary material in special ways of their own. It is evident that as librarians we must acquire familiarity with what constitutes original sources if we are to gather them for our libraries, and our bibliographical studies will do much for us in this direction. But direct association with scholarly investigators will immensely add to our knowledge of the many different kinds of sources that exist, and such association should be deliberately sought and cultivated. It is also obvious that we cannot render intelligent assistance to such workers unless we clearly apprehend their aims and understand something of their methods and the varied ways in which they approach their special tasks. Association with investigators and observation of the processes of research reveal to us as nothing else does the potentialities of the material under our charge and enable us to extend its range of usefulness. With

intensive research constantly under our eyes and the stimulus of the examples of those engaged in it, we ourselves ought to be inspired to similar effort in our own special subjects of Books, Bibliography, Libraries, and Librarianship. There is ample scope for applied scholarship and learning in these branches of knowledge, and it is the earnest hope of many in my generation that you who are to be our successors will do much more in this direction than we have done. If you desire to know what subjects in our field need scholarly investigation or offer splendid topics for research by library workers, let me refer you to Dr. Richardson's address as president of the American Library Institute in 1916.³ Here then are some very important additional elements to be built into the superstructure, elements which it would be fatal for us to neglect.

This occupation to which you dedicate yourselves today is one that needs no excuses, no apologies. It fills now as it has filled for ages past a permanent and imperative need of all organized society, of all progressive civilized states. In all its principal departments librarianship is an honorable, inspiring and attractive profession. It demands a personal culture of the best type, the most thorough mastery of technical principles and practice, and an unselfish devotion to the highest interests, intellectual, moral, and political, of the state. It presents opportunities for the exercise of the highest and most diverse talents, and daily provides problems and tasks testing those talents to the utmost of their powers. Constructive, disinterested, intelligent, it guides and directs one of the most powerful forces making for social good in the modern world, — the modern public library. It is a high and worthy ambition so to perfect yourselves in it that when at the end of life you pass over your task to others, you may look back with justifiable pride on a career marked by loyalty to the Republic, disinterested social service, professional distinction, some creative scholarship, and continuous growth in knowledge and love of learning. That is the kind of superstructure I know you wish to erect both for proper and natural personal reasons and also for the honor of the School which has trained you and the great Library which has provided the opportunity to secure that training.

³ The Field of Library Science. Proceedings, A.L.I., 1916, p. 7-16.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of May, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,398 volumes, 5,925 pamphlets, 71 maps and 31 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Miss Mabel Choate of New York came the "Military minutes of the Council of Appointment of the State of New York, 1783-1821," Albany, 1901; "Shakespeare and precious stones... by George Frederick Kunz," Philadelphia, 1916 (privately printed for Hon. Joseph H. Choate); and other works — in all, 31 volumes and 226 pamphlets. Mr. Irwin H. Cornell of New York gave the Library a set of the "Annals of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen, 1785-1880," and the "National Cyclopaedia of American Biography," in 14 volumes. Mr. Louis de Sadeleer of New York presented 11 volumes, 53 pamphlets, and 6 periodicals, including a copy of "Pictures of Ruined Belgium," pen and ink sketches by Louis Berden, text by George Verdavaine founded on the official reports (in French and English); and other works relating to Belgium and the war.

From Mr. Sam P. Avery of Hartford, Conn., came an impression in silver of the medal presented to Samuel Putnam Avery, by his friends and the architects of New York, and especially in commemoration of his gift of the Avery Library Building to Columbia University of the City of New York, designed by Victor D. Brenner.

From Mr. H. C. Frick of New York came a copy of the privately printed catalogue of the pictures in his collection (descriptive and biographical notes by James Howard Bridge); from M. Knoedler & Company of New York, 81 photographs of paintings by J. V. Chelminski (mainly of Napoleon's campaigns); and from Mr. George H. Sullivan of New York, 19 prints from the collection of Daniel Huntington. Miss Jessie F. Hume of Jamaica, New York, presented a collection of vocal and instrumental music (published about 1850) containing 8 bound volumes and 35 separate pieces.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN MAY, 1918

DURING the month of May, 1918, there were received at the Library 26,071 volumes and 6,228 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 66,181. They consulted 176,999 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 229,800.

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART III

C

Caballus, Franciscus. De theriaca. See **Cermisonus, Antonius.** Consilia medica, 4884-4886.

Cadratus, Petrus; and **Andreoccii de Chinucciis** or **Shinucciis.**

4211* *Oratio ad Innocentium VIII.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck, af. Feb. 11, 1485); Pell 3136. Copy: HW†.

Caepolla, Bartholomaeus. See **Cepolla,** 4850-4879.

Caesar, Caius Julius.

4212* *De bello Gallico libb. vii. et de bello civili libb. iii.* Rome, 1469, 12 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 3299 (Sweynheym & Pannartz); Pell 3139. Copies: HEH; RT (Sunderland: Crawford: Hoe).

4213 — Venice: Jenson, 1471. f°.

Ref: Pr 4074; Pell 3140. Copies: New; NYP; HEH; GK; JPM†; HW†.

4215* — [Milan:] Zarothus, 1477, 10 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 3142. Copies: NYP; CWC; (Dunwoody: Kloss); LC(T); AMT.

4216* — Milan: Lavagnia, 1478, 6 id. Apr. [8.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3143. Copies: AmB†; DBS.

4217* — Treviso: Manzolinus, 1480, prid. kal. Quintilis [Jun. 30.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3144. Copies: Harv; HEH; GK.

4218* — Venice: Scotus, 1482, 12 kal. Sept. [Aug. 21.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3145. Copies: [NYSt (Sussex: Campbell)]; SP; CLN; Rade.

4219* — Venice: T. de Ragazonibus, 1490, 13 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 3146. Copies: Harv (2); Northwestern; LC(T).

4220* — Venice: Pincius, 1494, 25 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 3147. Copies: Harv; LC; HEH.

4221* — Venice: Fontana, 1499, 13 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 3148. Copies: JFD (Carvalho); JMH; GL.

Caesar, Caius Julius, continued.

4222 — *Les Commentaires.* [Paris: Verard.] 4°.

Ref: cf Pell 3149 (Levet); C. Copy: JPM†.

4225 — *Los Comentarios.* Toledo: Hagembach, 1498, 14 Jul. f°.

Ref: R; Haebler 113. Copies: Hispanic (2).

4226* — *Julius Celsus, Commentarii de vita et rebus gestis Caesaris.* 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 2456 (Esslingen: Fyner); Pell 3152. Copy: Cor.

Caesarius Heisterbacensis, Cisterciensis.

4230 *Dialogus Miraculorum.* f°.

Ref: R; Pr 890 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 3153 (c. 1473); C. Copy: Cor.

4231 — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pell 3154. Copy: TBDV.

Caieta, Stephanus de.

4232* *Sacramentale Neapolitanum s. Tractatus de vii Sacramentis.* Naples: Havensstain, 1475, 14 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 3155. Copy: JMH.

Calandrus, Philippus.

4234 *De arithmetica opusculum.* Florence: Morgiani & Giovanni [Petri], 1491, 1 Jan. 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 6352; Pell 3156; D. E. Smith, Rara Arithmetica. Copies: JPM†; GAP†.

Calderinus, Domitius.

4235 *Commentarii in Valerium Martialem.* Rome: Gensberg, 1474, 22 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 3460; Pell 3157. Copies: JMH; LC(T).

4236* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pell 3158. Copies: Harv; NYP; Peab; ISG.

4237 — Venice: Rubeus, 1474, id. Sept. [13.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4235; Pell 3159. Copy: Harv.

4238* *Commentarii in Juvenalem.* Editi Rome, 1474, kal. Sept. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7408 (Rome or Naples, c. 1480?); C (Venice: Moretus, c. 1490). Copy: Ph(W).

4239* — Brescia: Hen. de Colonia, 1475, 15 Sept. f°.

Copy: Worcester.

Calderinus, Domitius, continued.

— See also **Juvenalis**. *Satirae*, cum commentario Calderini, 9687-9702.

4244 *Emendationes et interpretationes in Statii sylvas*. Brescia: Hen. de Colonia, 1476, 8 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6949. Copy: HW†.

Calderinus, Johannes.

4247* *Auctoritates Decretorum*. Speier: Drach, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pell 3161. Copies: Ph(W); Watk.

4248* *Repertorium juris*. 1474, 1 id. Dec. [12.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7461 (Basel: Wenssler); Pell 3162. Copies: LC; MDioc (Kloss); UnTS; Ya.

[**Calendar**, Hebrew, for 5257, A. D. 1496.] Broadside. f°.

Copy: JewishTS (Barco: Gerson ben Moses Soncino?).

Calendarium. See **Regiomontanus, Johannes**. *Calendarium*, 13775-13789.

Calisto y Melibea. See **Celestina**.

Calicius, Jacobus.

Tractatus de pace et treuga et de sono emissio. f°.

Ref: Haebler 114 (Valencia: Gumiel, 1513-15); C 1410 (Barcelona, 1500). Copy: HW†.

Calphurnius, Johannes.

Carmen de laudibus ejus & de interitu B. Simonis infantis. See **Catullus**. *Carmina*, 4760.

Calphurnius or **Calpurnius Siculus**, Titus Julius.

4273 *Bucolicum carmen*. Deventer, Breda, 1491. 4°.

Ref: R 9055; Campbell 395. Copy: Boston.

— See also **Ausonius**. *Opera*, 2176.

Cambanis, Vitalis de.

4277 *Tractatus Clausularum*. Naples: Moravus, 1478, 9 Apr. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: HW†.

4278* — Venice: Herbort, 1483, 19 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 3176. Copy: UnTS.

Camers, Johannes Strimutius.

4282 *De modo in jure studendi*. Rome, 1491, 26 May. 4°.

Ref: R (Silber). Copy: LC(T) (Planck).

Campanus, Johannes Antonius.

4285* *Opera omnia*. Venice: Vercellensis. f°.

Ref: Pr 5577 (not bef. Mar. 26, 1495); Pell 3179. Copies: Merc; LC(T).

4286 — Rome: Silber, 1495, prid. kal. Nov. [Oct. 31.] f°.

Ref: Pr 3879; Pell 3180. Copies: Harv; LCPh; LC; Peab; UChi; Villanova; CWC; (Groves); HEH (Pembroke); JHSch; HW†.

4287 — f°.

Ref: C III, p. 251; Hain (Milan, 1495). Copy: Ph(W).

Campanus, Johannes Antonius, continued.

4289* *Oratio in conventu Ratisponensi dicta ad exhortandos principes Germanorum contra Turcos et de laudibus eorum*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3731 (Rome: Planck); Pell 3181. Copies: Harv; HW†.

4290* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3732 (Rome: Planck); Pell 3182. Copy: Harv.

4292 *Oratio funebris pro Baptista Sphortia*. Cagli: Rob. [de Fano] & Bernardino, 1476, kal. Mar. [1.] 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 7229; Pell 3183. Copies: AmB†; JMH.

Campharo, Giacomo, or Camphora, Jacomo.

4299 *Dialogo de la immortalita de lanima vulgarizato*. Vicenza: Longo, 1477, ult. Mar. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 7152; Pell 3186. Copies: AmAntiq; AmB†.

— Venice: Trino de Monteferato, 1494, 12 Apr. 8°.

Ref: C 1421. Copy: HW†.

— *Logica vulgare*. Venice: Bonello, 1498, Mar. 8°.

Ref: R vi, 1695. Copy: Quebec.

Canaro, Antonius de.

4304* *Tractatus de insinuationibus*. Pescia: L. & F. Cennis, 1485, 7 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 3190. Some copies have M.CCCC.LXXXVI. Copy: LC(T).

Candidus Decembrius, Petrus.

De genitura hominis. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3195 (Rome: Planck?). Copy: Boston.

4320* — Augsburg: Froschauer. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (1498); Pell 3196. Copies: CPh; Dart.

Canis or a Canibus, Johannes Jacobus.

4325* *De modo studendi in jure*. Brunn, 1488. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Stahel & Preunlein); Pr 9494 (Printer of Thwrocz); Pell 3198. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

4338* *Canones Penitentiales per Episcopum Civitatensem compositi*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (By Andreas de Escobar. Rome: Silber); Pell 3206; C (c. 1480). Copy: Cor.

4339* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3766 (Rome: Planck). Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Copy: JPM† (Rome: Planck, c. 1490).

Canonicus, Johannes, Anglus.

4344* *Questiones super viii libris phisicorum Aristotelis*. Padua, 1475, 25 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 6785 (Albrecht of Stendal). Copy: Worcester.

4345* — Venice: Scotus, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pell 3207. Copies: CPh; JCre; Peab.

Cantalycius, Johannes Baptista.

4350* *Epigrammata*. Venice: Capcasa, 1493, 20 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3210. Copies: AmB†; HW†.

Cantipratanus or Cantipratensis, Thomas.
Bonum universale de proprietatibus apum. f°.

Ref: Pr 1042 (Cologne: the elder Koelhoff); Pell 3212; C (c. 1480); Hain 3644 (Strasburg). Copies: AmB†; Cor; UPa.

Der Bien boeck. Zwolle: van Os, 1488, des anderen daghes nae sinte Ponciaens dach. f°.

Ref: Pr 9131 (Nov. 21); Burger (Jan. 15); Campbell 1658; Pell 3213 (Nov. 23); Hain 4186. Copies: AmB†; NYP.

Canutus. See **Kamintus**, 9752-9758.

Caorsin, Guilelmus.

4356* *Obsidionis Rhodiae urbis descriptio*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4378 (Venice: Ratdolt, c. 1480); Pell 3215; Hain (Rome: Silber). Copies: Harv; NYP.

4358 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3802 (Rome: Silber, not bef. 1480); cf Pell 3216. Copy: Harv.

4364a *Stabilimenta Rhodiorum Militum sacri ordinis hospitalis S. Johannis Hierosolymitani*. Ulm: Reger, 1496, 23 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 2585; Pell 3223. Copy: JPM†.

4366* *Oratio ad Innocentium VIII*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3580 (Rome: Guldinbeck, af. 28 Jan. 1485); Pell 3219. Copy: HarTS.

4367* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3660 (Rome: Plannck, af. 28 Jan. 1485); Pell 3220. Copy: Harv.

4369* *Opera; Obsidionis Rhodie urbis descriptio*. Ulm: Reger, 1496, 24 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 3214. Copies: NYP; JPM†.

Capella, Marcianus Mineus or Minucius Felix.

4370* *De nuptiis Philologie et Mercurii, de grammatica, etc.* Vicenza: S. Urso, 1499, 17 kal. Jan. [Dec. 16.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3224; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copies: Harv; JHopkins; NYP; HEH (Pembroke); RCM (Carvalho); GAP†; HW†; LC.

4371* — Modena: Berthocus, 1500, 15 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 3225; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copies: New; GAP†; LC(T).

Capellutius, Rolandus.

4375* *Tractatus de curatione pestiferorum apostematum*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Plannck). Copy: BostonMed.

Caper, Flavius. See **Diomedes et alii grammatici veteres**, 6214-6223.

Capistrano, Giovanni da. See **Giovanni**, 7776.

Capitaneis, Thomas de Celleonibus ex.

4377* *Oratio in die omnium Sanctorum*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3638 (Rome: Plannck, af. 1 Nov. 1483); Pell 3230. Copies: HarTS; HW†.

Capitolinus, Julius. See **Scriptores historiae augustae**, 14560-14563.

Capranica, Dominicus.

4390 *Ars bene moriendi*. 4°.

Ref: C; cf Pell 1337 (Basel, 1490). Copy: NYP (Lyons? 1500? See Brunet, Supp. col. 67-68).

4391* — 4°.

Ref: Pell 1336 (Paris: Caillaut, 1490?). Copy: Harv.

4398 *Del arte di ben morire*. Venice, 1478. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4372 (Ratdolt, Maler & Loeslein); C 676. Copy: JPM†.

Capreolus, Helias.

4408 *Chronica de rebus Brixianorum ad Senatum populumque Brixianum. Brescia: Arundis*. f°.

Ref: Pell 3232; C III, p. 251 (16th cent.). Copies: LC(T); HW† (c. 1500).

Capreolus, Johannes.

4410* *Defensionum theologie Thome de Aquino*. Venice: Scotus, 1483. f°.

Ref: Pell 3234. Copy: UChi (v. 1).

Capua, Johannes de.

4411* *Directorium humane vite*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, 1488-93); C (c. 1486). A translation of the Fables of Bidpai or Pilpay. Copies: Harv; JCre; WKB (Hoe; Yemeniz); CWC (Blandford); JPM† (2); WTW.

4412 — *Exemplario contra los engaños del mundo*. Burgos: Fad. de Basilea, 1498, 16 Feb. f°.

Ref: Haebler 341. Copy: JPM†.

— *Buch der Weisheit*. See **Buch der Beispiele**, 4028-4033.

Cara, Petrus.

4413* *Oratio ad Alexandrum vi. Romae habita*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Plannck, after 21 May 1493); Pell 3236. Copies: Harv; HW†.

Caracciolus de Licio, Robertus.

Opus quadragesimale, quod de penitentia dictum est. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

4418* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Hen. Arimnensis, not after 1473); Pell 3239. Copy: Ph(W).

4421* — f°.

Ref: Pell 3241 (Strasburg: Husner or Eichstätt: Reyser); C 1446. Copy: UChi.

4423 is 4433.

4424 — [Venice; Vendelinus Spiere, 1472, 20 Quintilis [Jul.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 3244. Copies: HarTS (Stewart); LC; UNTS; Ya (Wodhull); CLN.

Caracciolus de Licio, Robertus, continued.

4425 — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1472, 17 Nov. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 3331; Pell 3245; C. Copies: LCPh; LC(T).

4426 — [Venice:] Bart. Cremona, 1472. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4221. Copies: JM (Carvalho); HW†.

4427* — Venice: Halbrunna, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 3246A. Copies: Ph(W); TBDV; HW†.

4428* — Venice: Hailbrun, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 3246. Copies: Harv; LC; LC(T).

4429* — Cologne: Zel, 1473, 16 kal. Feb. [Jan. 17.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3247. Copy: Grol (Barnheim).

4430 — [Venice:] Vendelinus Spiere, 1473. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4052; Pell 3248. Copies: UnTS; Will; HW.

4431* — Cologne: Colhoff, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pell 3249; see Hain 4487. Copy: HCF.

4432* — Basel: Richel & Wensel, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pell 3250. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

4433 — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1476. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4309; Pell 3251, 3243; Hain 4423*. Copy: UChi.

4435 — Naples: Moravus, 1479, 10 Aug. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: CWC.

4436* — Strasburg, 1485, 3 non. Sept. [3.] f°.

Ref: Pr 395 (Schott); Pell 3253. Copy: UnTS.

4439* Quadragesimale de peccatis. Venice: Torresanis, 1488, 5 kal. Oct. [Sept. 27.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3258. Copies: LC; Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

4441* — Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1490, 11 May. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3259. Copies: Cor; Ph(W); LC(T); EW (Carvalho).

4442* — 1490, 3 non. Dec. [3.] 8°.

Ref: Pr 574 (Strasburg: Prüss). Copy: LC(T).

4443* — Offenburg, 1496, vigilia Epyphanie [Jan. 5]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3225 (Printer of Caracciolus); Pell 3260. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

4445 — Facto a complacentia e devotione. 1476, ult. Sept. f°.

Ref: R (Venice: Petri?); Pell 3261 (Naples); C. Copy: HW†.

4448 — Florence: N. [Laurentius], 1480, 1 Apr. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 3263. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

4455 — Venice: Rosso, 1488, 10 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3268; C. Copy: Ph(W).

4457 — Venice: P. da Pavia, 1500, 5 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5648; C. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

Caracciolus de Licio, Robertus, continued.

4458 Sermones per Adventum; Collecta magistralia de formatione hominis moralis. Nuremberg: Creussner, 1479. f°.

Ref: Pr 2148; Pell 3270; C. Copies: Cl; Ph(W); Trin.

4461* Sermones quadragesimales, de adventu et de timore Dei cum quibusdam aliis annexis. Venice: Grassis. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3271 (c. 1483). Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

4462* — Venice: Renner, 1479. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3272. Copies: UPa; (Hoe); FKW.

4463* — Venice: Scotus, 1482, prid. kal. Feb. [Jan. 31.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3273. Copies: Ph(W); StSul; UnTS; WSJ (fragment).

4464* — Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1490, 15 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3274. Copies: Harv; LC; MDioc; EW (Carvalho).

4466 Sermones de timore judiciorum dei. Naples: A. de Bruxella, 1473, 21 Jul. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6686. Copy: LC.

4467 — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1475. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4296. Copies: Grol (Kloss); (Burton); JM; HW†.

4468 — Cologne, 1478. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1234 (Printer of Turrecremata, Quaestiones); Pell 3277 (Olpe); C. Copies: Cor; Harv; New.

4469 — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1479. f°.

Ref: Pr 2146; Pell 3278; C. See 4493. Copies: Cl; Ph(W); UnTS; LC(T).

4470* Sermones per Adventum et de festivitibus a nativitate usque ad epiphaniam. f°.

Ref: Pr 236 (Strasburg: R Printer); Pell 3279; C (attributed by Holtrop to Mentelin, c. 1473). Copy: Ph(W).

4471* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Schott, not after 1487); C (c. 1481). Copy: LCPh.

— 4°.

Ref: R II, 453 (Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, c. 1475); Pell 3283. Copy: JM.

4477* Sermones de laudibus sanctorum. Venice: Arrivabenus, 1489, non. Quintilibus [Jul. 7]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3285. Copies: LC(T); EW (Carvalho).

4478* — Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1489, 6 kal. Nov. [Oct. 27.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3286. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

4480 — Naples: Moravus, 1489, 2 kal. Feb. [Jan. 31.] 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6707; C. Copy: Drew.

4481* — Antwerp: Leeu, 1490, kal. Mar. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 9393; Pell 3288; Campbell 397. Copy: Drew.

Caracciolus de Licio, Robertus, continued.

4482* — Venice: Benalius, 1490, kal. Oct. 11. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3292. Copies: Harv; StStan; Will; LC(T).

4484* — Speier: Drach, 1490. f°.

Ref: Pell 3289. Copy: TorP.

4485* — Basel: Kesler, 1490, 4 kal. Mar. 1 Feb. 26. 1 f°.

Ref: Pell 3291. Copies: WA; LC(T).

4486* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1490, in vigilia Mathie 1 Feb. 23. 1 f°.

Ref: Pell 3290. Copies: Cor; LC (2).

4487* Sermones tres, de annuntiatione Virginis Mariae, de praedestinato numero damnatorum et de cathenis. f°.

Ref: Pell 3293; part of Hain 4431. Copies: LC; UnTS; HCF.

— See also his *Opus quadragesimale*, 4430.

4493 Sermo peroptimus de morte. Nuremberg: Creussner, 1479. f°.

Ref: Pr 2147; C; part 2 of Hain 4469. Copies: Cl; Ph(W); UnTS; LC(T).

Carchano, Michael de.

4504* Sermones quadragesimales de decem preceptis. Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1492. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3297. Copies: UnTS; HCF; SHc; LC(T); HW†.

4505* Sermonarium de commendatione virtutum et reprobatione viciorum. Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1485, 11 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3298. Copy: New Bedford.

4506* Quadragesimale seu sermonarium duplicatum. Venice: Franckfort, 1487, 3 id. Dec. 11. 1 4°.

Ref: Pell 3299. Copies: Ph(W); UnTS; (Cleven); LC(T); HW†.

4507* — Venice: Arrivabenus, 1496, 28 Sept. 4°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T).

4508* Sermonarium triplicatum per adventum et per duas quadragesimas. Venice: Hailbrun & Franckfordia, 1476. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3300. Copy: Br.

4509* — Basel: Wenssler, 1479, 4 kal. Jun. 1 May 29. 1 f°.

Ref: Pell 3301. Copies: ESB (Carvalho); HW†.

Careta.

Tractatus de Cambiis. 1499.

Copy: ERAS.

Carlerius, Aegidius.

4513 Sporta et Sportula fragmentorum. Brussels, 1478, 1479. f°.

Ref: R; Campbell 398 (Brothers of the Common Life); Pr 9329; Pell 3303. Copy: CWC.

Carletti or Carletus, Angelo. See **Clavasio**, Angelus de, 5381–5401.

Carolus Magnus.

4519 La historia real de Franza que tracta de fatti de i Paladini e di Carolo Magno in sei libri. Venice: Pensis, 1499, 27 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5248; C 5035. Copies: Well; JBS.

Carolus IV. See **Bulla Aurea**, 4073–4081.

Carolus VII, king of France.

4529 Pragmatica Sanctio, glosata per Cosmam Guymier. Paris: Bonhomme, 1486. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3309; C. Copy: Ph(W).

Caron, Jean d'Aras, called. See **Melusine**, 11056–11066.

Carpentarius, Alexander. See **Alexander Anglicus**, 648–654.

Cartagena, Alphonsus de Sancta Maria de.

4538 Doctrinal de los cavalleros. Burgos: Fadrique [Basilea], 1487, 20 Jun. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 560, 3322; Haebler 124; C 2030. Copy: Hispanic.

4540 — Burgos: J. de Burgos, 1497, 6 May. f°.

Ref: R; Haebler 126; C; Hain 6313. Copy: Hispanic.

Carvajal, Bernardinus.

4543* Oratio de eligendo Summo Pontifice. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3697 (Rome: Planck, af. 6 Aug. 1492); Pell 3323. Copy: Harv.

4544* — Leipzig: Böttiger. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

4545* Oratio habita super praestanda solenni obedientia Alexandro Papae ex parte dominorum Hispaniae. Habita Romae, 19 Jun. 1493. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3715 (Planck); Pell 3326. Copies: Cor; Hisp; JCB; LC; NYP; HEH; GK.

4546* Oratio in die circumcisionis Domini, 1484. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3639 (Rome: Planck); Pell 3327. Copies: LCH (Carvalho); HW†.

4549* Sermo, in commemoratione Victoriae Bacensis. 1490. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck, about 1493); Pell 3329. Copy: Hispanic.

Casali, Ubertinus de.

4551* Arbor vite crucifixe Jesu. Venice: Bonettis, 1485, 12 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 3331. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Ya; JM (Carvalho); HW†; LC.

Cassandra Fidelis.

4555* Oratio pro Bertucio Lamberto. Venice: Santriter & Sanctis, 1488, 14 kal. Feb. 1 Jan. 19. 1 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

— Modena: Rocociola, 1494. 8°.

Ref: R iv, 173; C 1474. Copy: LIHis.

Cassellina siue Compendiolum Sacre Scripture. Venice: Morano, 1487, 18 May. 8°.

Ref: R 110; Pell 3333. Copy: LC(T).

Cassia, Simon de.

4557* *Expositio, super totum corpus evangeliorum.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, 1484-87); Pell 3334; C (1480). Copy: UnTS.

Cassianus, Johannes.

4561 *Collationes patrum.* f°.

Ref: Pr 9335 (Brussels: Brothers of the Common Life); Campbell 399; Pell 3339; C (1476). Copy: UnTS.

4562* *De institutis cenobiorum, collationibus patrum.* Basel, 1485. f°.

Ref: Pr 7567 (Amerbach); Pell 3336. Copies: BostonAth; LC; UnTS; HEH.

4563* — Venice, 1491. f°.

Ref: Pr 5697; Pell 3337. Copies: Col; Harv; Ph (W); WHB; HW†.

4564 — Basel: Amerbach, 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7611; Pell 3338; C. Copies: Harv; WA.

Cassiodorus, Marcus Aurelius.

4571* *Historia tripartita ecclesiastica ex Socrate, Sozomeno et Theodorico.* f°.

Ref: Pr 1175 (Cologne: Winters); Pell 3347; C (not af. 6 May 1478); Hain (Speier: Drach). Copy: Ph(W).

4572* — f°.

Ref: Pr 583 (Strasburg: Prüss); Pell 3348 (Flach). Copy: Harv.

4573* — Augsburg: Schüssler, 1472, c. non. Feb. [c. 5.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3349. Copies: Harv; [NYSt]; Ph(W); CWC; JWE; JPM; CLN.

— Paris: Regnault. 8°.

Ref: C III, p. 304 (1499). Copy: Ph(W).

— Paris: Regnault. 8°.

Ref: C 1476 (1500). Copy: Watk.

4574* *Expositio in Psalterium.* Basel: Amerbach, 1491. f°.

Ref: Pell 3350. Copies: UnTS; UMich; TBDV; LC(T); NYUniv; Dropsie.

Castello or **Castellione**, Joannes Lopus de; **Lapo da Castiglionchio**.

4579* *Allegationes.* Rome: Reinhard, 1474, 14 May. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 3353. Copy: LC.

Castello, Turan de.

4592* *De balneis secundum Gentilem de Fulgineo.* [Santorso:] Joh. de Reno, 1473, 24 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Hain 7571 (Vicenza). Copy: Surg.

Castro, Paulus de.

4640 *Consilia et Allegationes.* Padua, 1475, 13 kal. Apr. [Mar. 20.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6768 (Canozius); Pell 3365; C. Copy: Cor.

Repetitio in rubrica de liberis et postumis. Pavia: Pezanis, 1483, ult. Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 3367. Copy: LC(T).

Castrovol, Petrus de.

Commentum super libros ethicorum.

Lerida: Botell, 1489, 2 Apr. f°.

Ref: Haebler 127; C 1481. Copy: Hispanic.

Logica. Lerida, 1490, 26 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R v, 1486 (Botel). Copy: Hispanic.

4655, 4656 *Tractatus super Psalmum Quicumque vult.* Pamplona. 4°.

Ref: R (Brocar, c. 1495); Pr 9611; Haebler 134; C 1480 (1490). Copies: AmB†; Hispanic (c. 1499).

4660* *Casus breves decretalium Sexti et Clementinarum.* Strasburg, 1485, in die Viti & Modesti [Jun. 15]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (By Pope Gregory ix. Printer of 1483 Jordanus). Copy: HarvLaw.

4665* *Casus in terminis; Casus longi super institutis.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, 1488-93. By Guido); C (1490). Copy: LC.

— f°.

Copy: Cor.

4667* *Casus papales, episcopales et abbaticiales.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3750 (Rome: Planck). Copy: HW†.

4670* — 4°.

Ref: Pell 3379 (Rome: Silber). Copy: JPM† (c. 1495).

Catalonia. See *Constitutions*, 5669.

Cataneus, Johannes Lucidus.

4683* *Oratio, habita Romae coram Alexandro vi, 5 Nov. 1492.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3700 (Planck); Pell 3385. Copies: HarTS; UPa; HW†.

4684* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Freitag); Pr 3859 (Silber); Pell 3386; C (Planck). Copy: HW†.

Catharina, Saint, of Siena.

4687 *Epistole utile e divote.* Bologna: Fontanesi, 1492, 18 Apr. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6620; C; cf C 1502. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

4688 — Venice: Aldus, 1500, 15 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5575; Pell 3388; C. Copies: Harv; NYP; ISG; (Hoe); JPM†; HW†.

4689 *Libro della divina providenza in volgare.* f°.

Ref: R (Bologna; Azoguidus, c. 1472); Pr 6521; Pell 3389. Copy: HW†.

4691 — Venice: Codeca [Capcasa], 1483, 17 May. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: WMH.

4692 — Venice: Codeca, 1494, 17 Mar. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4998; Pell 3390; C. Copy: JA.

4693* — *Dialogus Seraphice.* Brescia: Misintis, 1496, 15 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Pell 3392. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

Libro de la divina doctrina. [Naples:] Raptor, 1478, 28 Apr. f°.

Ref: R 464; Pr 6723. Copy: HW†.

Catharina, Saint, of Siena, continued.

4698 La vita de la Sancta Catherina.
Milan: Honate, 1489, 28 Mar. 4°.
Ref: Pr 5909; C; cf R 868. Copy: LC(T).

4702 The lyf of saint Katherin. f°.

Ref: Duff 403 (By Raymundus de Vineis. Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde); De Ricci 106, no. 8 (c. 1493). Copy: HEH.

— f°.

Ref: Duff 403a; De Ricci 106 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde). Copy: HEH (fragment).

Cato, Dionysius.

4710* Documenta moralia, Ethica, Disticha. f°.

Ref: Pr 2505 (Ulm: Zainer); Pell 3428. Copies: AmB†; Harv.

4711* — Augsburg, 1475, die crastina festi omnium sanctorum [Nov. 2]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1643 (Sorg); Pell 3429. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Ya (Bamberg).

4712* Philippi de Pergamo Speculum regiminis alias Cato moralisatus. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wenssler); Pr 431 (Strasbourg: Printer of 1483 Vitas patrum); Pell 3420; C (Grüniger & Inguiler, c. 1483). Copy: Grol (Kloss).

4713* — Lyons: Vingle, 1497, 28 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3422. Copy: WMV.

4714 Praecepta et disticha, cum commento. Paris: Levet, 1487, 20 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8054; Pell 3418. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

4717 Catho Moralissimus, cum commento Roberti de Euromodio. Antwerp: Leeu, 1485, 1 Mar. 4°.

Ref: R vi, 184; Pr 9356; Campbell 406. Copy: LC(T).

4719* — Basel, 1486, 14 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7568 (Amerbach); Pell 3424. Copies: Harv; JPM†.

4721* — Strasburg, 1487, 20 Sept. 8°.

Ref: Pr 672 (Flach). Copy: LC.

4722* — Basel: Kesler, 1488, 3 Mar. 4°.

Copy: JPM.

4728* — cum glosa et moralisatione. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3415 (Cologne: Quentell, c. 1490); C. Copy: (Clotz).

4729* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasbourg: Grüniger, c. 1488); C. Copy: LC.

4735* — Cologne: Quentell, 1496. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3417. Copies: BostonAth (Kloss); HW†.

4754 — The book callid Caton. f°.

Ref: Duff 79 (Westminster: Caxton, af. 23 Dec. 1483); De Ricci 16; Blades 55. Copies: NYP; WMH; HEH; JPM† (2).

4755 Cato parvus et magnus. f°.

Ref: Duff 77 (Westminster: Caxton); De Ricci 14 (c. 1477); Blades 15. Copy: HEH.

Catullus, Caius Valerius.

4756 Catullus et Statii Sylvas correctum per Franciscum Puteolanum. Parma: Corallus, 1473, 2 kal. Sept. [Aug. 31.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6840; Pell 3442. Copy: JPM†.

Catullus, Tibullus et Propertius. f°.

Ref: Panzer 4:107:298. Copy: Harv.

4759 — et Statii Sylvarum. Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1475. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4303. Copies: Harv; HEH (Pembroke).

4760* — Vicenza: J. Renenses & Bertholus, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pell 3443. Copies: AmB†; Harv; LC(T).

4761 Catullus, Tibullus et Propertius, commentationes Antonii Parthenii, Bernardini Veronensis et Domitii Calderini. Brescia: Boninis, 1486, 18 Feb.; 11 kal. May [Apr. 21]; 17 kal. Apr. [Mar. 16.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6969; Pell 3439. Copies: BostonAth (Sussex); Col; Ph(W); HCF; HW†.

4762* — Cum commento, Parthenii, Veronensis et Volsci. Venice: Palthascichis, 1488, kal. Feb. [1]; 1487, 18 kal. Jan. [Dec. 15.] f°.

Copies: JHSch; HCF; HW†.

4763* — cum commento, Parthenii, Veronensis et Beroaldi. Venice: Locatellus, 1491, 5 id. Dec. [9.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; Harv; ETM.

4764 — Venice: Bevilacqua, 1493, 26 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 5382. Copies: ConnHis; Harv; NYP; Ph(W); HW†.

4766* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1500, 19 May. f°.

Copy: HW†.

4767 Catullus, commentationes Parthenii. Brescia: Boninis, 1485, 8 id. Apr. [6.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6961; Pell 3437; C 1540. Copy: Ph(W).

4768* — cum commentariis Palladii Fusci. Venice: Tacuinus, 1496, 28 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 3440. Copies: LC; WNB; HW†.

4769* Carmen Argonauticum Pelei et Thetidis nuptias cantans. 4°.

Copy: UnTS (Leipzig, after 11 kal. May, 1493).

Cavalca, Domenico.

4771 Tractato contra il peccato della lingua; Pongie lingua. Florence: Nicholas [Laurentius]. f°.

Ref: Pell 3444; C (1480). Copies: TBDV; HW†.

4774 — Florence: Mathio & Piero, 1490, 8 Oct. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 3446; C. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

4776 — Florence, 1494, 10 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R (Libri); Pr 6200; Pell 3447. Copies: Well; HW†.

Cavalca, Domenico, continued.

4777* *Fructi della lingua*. Florence. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6287 (Libri); Pell 3449 (c. 1495). Copies: JPM†; LC(T).

4779 — Florence: Morgiani & Piero, 1493, 4 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 3450. Copies: JPM†; KDP.

4780 *Specchio di Croce*. 4°.

Ref: R (Venice: Petri, 1477); Pr Supp. II, 4264a. Copy: HW†.

4787 — Florence: Dino, 1490, 27 Mar. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 3451. Copy: LC(T).

4792 — *Espejo de la Cruz*. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1492, 13 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 145; C III, 1551a. Copy: Hispanic.

4794 *Disciplina degli Spirituali*. 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: Miscominus, 1484); Pr 6174; Pell 3452. Copy: TBDV.

4796 — Milan: Pachel, 1490, 26 Apr. 4°.

Ref: R; C 5399. Copy: Brown.

4800 *Libro di patientia in lingua Fiorentina*. Florence: Bonacorsi, 1490, 12 May. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr Supp. I, 6307a; Pell 3453. Copy: Well.

Cauliaco, Guido de; Guy de Chauliac.

4811 *Cyrurgia* (with other treatises).

Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 11 kal. Dec. [Nov. 21.] f°.

Ref: R; Pell 3530. Copies: BrooklynMed; Surg; ECS.

4812* — Venice: Luere, 1499, 23 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 3531. Copies: JCre; Surg; GC.

An undated quarto edition with the mark of Vincent de Portonariis, who was a bookseller at Lyons in 1507, sometimes referred to as "Venice, 1499," was probably printed after 1500. Copies: Surg; LSP.

4813 — Venice: Locatellus, 1500, 6 kal. Feb. [Jan. 27.] f°.

Ref: R; Pell 3532; C 1550. Copy: CPh.

— *La chyrurgia*. [Corrected by Paul Varisco.] Venice: Girardengho, 1480, 2 Nov. f°.

Ref: R II, 146; C 1548. Copies: CPh; Surg; HW†.

4817 — Venice: Quarengi & Monteferato, 1493, 21 Aug. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

— *Cirurgia en romance*. Seville: Cronberger. f°.

Copy: Surg (xvi. cent?).

Cavretto, Pietro. See *Haedus*, 8343.

Caxton, William, translator or printer.

See *Arthur*, 1864; *Bonaventura*, 3564; *Boke of ghoostly matters*, 7771; *Bouillon*, 3684; *Cato*, 4954; *Cessolis*, 4901–4902; *Chastysing of Goddess Chyldern*, 4920; *Chaucer*, 4921–4922; *Christienne de Pisan*, 4988; *Chronicles of England*, 5000, 5002; *Cicero*, 5311; *Cordiale*, 5714;

Caxton, William, continued.

Dits des philosophes, 6284–6285; *Festivals*, 7028–7029; *Fevre*, Raoul le, 7048; *Gower*, 7835; *Higden*, 8659; *Indulgence of Johannes de Giglis*; *La Tour Landry*; *Lydgate*; *Myrrour of the worlde*, 11656–11657; *Ordre of Chyvalry*, 12077; *G. de Roye*, 14017; *Ryal book*, 14049; *Book of Travellers*, 15607; *Vincentius Bellovacensis*; *Virgil*; *Voragine*.

Cebes. See *Censorinus*, 4846–4848.

Cecchi, Domenico.

4822 *Riforma sancta e pretiosa, per conservatione della Citta di Firenze*. [Florence:] Dino, 1496, 24 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 3456. Copy: HW†.

Cecco d'Ascoli; Francesco degli Stabili.

4831 *L'Acerba*. Venice: Novaria, 1487, 19 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 3462. Copy: HW†.

Celestina. *Comedia de Calisto y Melibea*. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 146 (Burgos: Fadrique Biel, 1499); *Revue Hisp.*, VII, 28. Copies: Hispanic; JPM†.

Celsus, Cornelius.

4835* *De medicina*. Florence: Nicolaus [Laurentiis], 1478. f°.

Ref: Pell 3464. Copies: Harv; Surg; HEH (Pembroke); LSP; ECS.

4836 — Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeler, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pell 3465; C. Copies: CPh; Surg; Will; BrooklynMed; CLN; AMT.

4837* — Venice: Rubeus, 1493, 8 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 3466. Copies: CPh; Col; Harv; Surg; ECS.

4838* — Venice: Pinzius, 1497, 6 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 3467. Copies: CPh; Dart; Harv; JHoppkinsHosp; LC; Surg; UMich; LSP.

Celtes, Conradus.

4841 *Panegyris ad duces Bavariae*. 4°.

Ref: R (Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1492); Pr 1897 (af. 31 Aug.); Pell 3468. Copy: UChi.

4842* *Epitoma in utramque Ciceronis rhetoricam*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3160 (Ingolstadt: Printer of Celtes, af. 28 Mar. 1492). Copy: AmB†.

Cenomanus, Guido Juvenal. See *Juvenalis*, 9721–9724.

Censorinus.

4846* *De die natali*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5540 (Venice: Vitalibus, c. 1500); Pell 3470. Copy: HW†.

4847* — Bologna: Hectoris, 1497, 4 id. May [12]. f°.

Ref: Pell 3471. Copies: Harv; JCre; HW†.

Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles. Paris: for Verard, 1486, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 3473 (Levet). Copy: JPM†.

Cepio, Coriolanus.

4849* *Mocenici Imperatoris gestorum.*
Venice: Pictor, Ratdolt & Loslein,
1477. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3474. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

Cepolla or Caepolla, Bartholomaeus.

4852* *De servitutibus urbanorum et rusti-
corum praediorum.* Rome: Reynhard,
1475, sub kal. Sept. f°.

Copy: Watk.

— Milan: Valdarfer, 1475, 8 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 3494, 3495; C 1557. Copy: HW†.

4854 — Pavia: Franciscus de Sancto
Petro, 1481, 22 Feb. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: LC(T).

4856* — Venice: Bonetis, 1485, 20 Aug.
f°.

Copy: ERAS.

4857* — Venice, 1488, id. Mar. [15.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

4860* *Consilia criminalia.* Milan: Scinzen-
zeler, 1497, 15 Aug. f°.

Copy: UnTS.

4863 *Cautelae juris.* Pavia: Franciscus de
Sancto Petro, 1480, 20 Oct. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: LC(T).

4865* — 1490, 25 Feb. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat, p. 118 & 128; Pr 547 (Strasbourg:
Prüss). Copies: Col; Ph(W); LC(T).

4874 *Libellus de contractibus emptio-
num et locationum.* Pavia: Gerla, 1498, 15
Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 3491; C. Copy: LC(T).

4876* *Tractatus, de imperatore militum
deligendo.* Rome, 1474, ult. Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 3497 (Vulterris); Woolley photographs
120. Copy: WGS (Wodhull).

Cerlata, Petrus de la. See **Argellata**,
1635-1639.

Cermisonus, Antonius.

4884* *Consilia (with other medical tracts).*
Venice [for Scotus]. f°.

Ref: Pr 5074 (Locatellus, c. 1496?); Pell 3499.
Copies: CPh (2).

— See also **Montagnana**. *Consilia
medica*, 11550-11552.

Recollectae de urinis. See **Forlivio, Jac.**
de. *Expositio*.

Cerutus, Blancus.

4889* *Declamationum novarum libellus.*
1482, 29 May. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6807 (Padua: Cerdonis). Copy: HEH.

Cessolis, Jacobus de.

4893 *De Ludo Scaccorum.* Milan: Suardis,
1479, 23 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 3506; C. Copy: JGW.

4896* *Schachzabelbuch.* Augsburg, 1483,
"am Osterabêt" [29 Mar.]. f°.

Ref: Fairfax Murray 117 (Schönsperger). Copy:
LC.

Cessolis, Jacobus de, continued.

4900 — *Libro di giuoco di scacchi.*
Florence: Miscomini, 1493, 1 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6162; C. Copy: JPM†.

4901 — *The playe of the chesse.* [West-
minster; Caxton. f°.

Ref: Duff 82; De Ricci 18; Blades 34. Copies:
HEH (Pembroke); JPM.

4902 — f°.

Ref: Duff 81 (Bruges: Caxton & Mansion, 1476);
De Ricci 1; Campbell Supp. 1, 418a; Blades 3.
Copies: NYP; HEH; JPM†.

Chaimis, Bartholomaeus de. See **Bar-
tholomaeus**, 2475-2489.

**Champerius, Symphorianus; Symphorien
Champier.**

4907* *Practica nova in medicina.* 4°.

Copies: CPh; Surg (Lyons).

*Dyalogus in magicarum artium destruc-
tionem.* Lyons: Balsarin, 28 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3512; C 1570 (1500?). Copy: Harv.

Champhora, Jacobus. See **Campharo**, 4297-
4301.

Charles. See **Carolus**, 4517-4534.

Charles IV. *Bulla aurea.* See **Bulla Aurea**,
4073-4081.

Charlier de Gerson, Jean. See **Gersonus**,
Johannes, 7621-7731.

Chartier, Alain.

4911 *Les Faiz, Dictes et Ballades.* Paris:
Le Caron. f°.

Ref: Pr 8143 (not af. Nov., 1499); C. Copy:
JPM†.

4912 — Paris: Le Caron, 1489, 5 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 3529. Copy: (Hoe).

4920 *Chastysing of Goddes Chyldern.* f°.

Ref: Duff 85 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde);
Pr 9688 (Caxton); Blades 98; C (1491?).
Copies: HEH; JPM†.

Chaucer, Geoffrey.

4921 *Tales of Canterbury.* f°.

Ref: Duff 87 (Westminster: Caxton, 1478);
Blades 10; De Ricci 22. Copies: HEH (Hoe);
JPM† (2); ATW (Ashburnham).

4922 — [Westminster; Caxton. f°.

Ref: Duff 88; De Ricci 23 (c. 1484); Blades 60
Copy: JPM†.

4923 — [London; Pynson. f°.

Ref: Duff 89 (1490). Copies: NYP; JPM† (2).

4924 — Westminster: Wynkin de Word,
1498. f°.

Ref: Duff 90; Hain "1495." Copy: JPM†.

Chauliac, Guy de. See **Cauliaco**, Guido de,
4809-4818.

Cherubini da Spoleto.

4935 *Regola della vita spirituale e matri-
moniale.* Florence: Nicholaus [Lau-
rentis], 1482, 22 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6128; C. Copies: Peab; Ph(W); HW†.

Chevrierius, Philippus.4947* *Oratio ad Innocentium VIII.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck, af. 4 Feb. 1485); Pr 3661 (af. 29 Jan.); Pell 3542. Copy: Harv.

Chiarino, Giorgio.4955 *Libro di mercatantie & usanze de paesi; di tucti e chotumi, cambi, monete, pesi, misure.* Florence: (for) Ser Piero da Pescia. 8°.

Ref: R (Libris, c. 1490); Pr 6255; C (1498). Copies: JCre; LC; Ph(W); HEH; HW†.

4956 — Florence: Dino, 1481, 10 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6135; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copy: GAP†.**Chieregatus, Leonellus.**4958* *Sermo in publicatione confederationis inter Innocentium VIII. et Venetos, habitus Rome, 2 Feb. 1487.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 3546 (Rome: Guldinbeck). Copy: UPa.

4960* *Propositio facta per Oratores Innocentii VIII. coram Carolo VIII. Francorum rege, Parisius, 20 Jan. 1488.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3681 (Rome: Planck); Pell 3548. Copy: Harv.

4963* *Sermo habitus Romae, in publicatione confederationis inter Alexandrum VI & Hispaniae reges.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3981 (Rome: Besicken & Mayr, af. 6 Apr. 1495); Pell 3554. Copy: Harv.

4964* — 4°.

Copy: Harv (Leipzig: Landsperg).

Chinucciis, Andreocci de. See **Cadratus**, 4211.4971 *Chiromanthia.* Venice: Ratdolt. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4392 (bef. 1484); C (1480). Copy: HW†.

4976 — Venice: Benaliis, 1493, Oct. 4°.

Ref: R iv, 188. Copy: Surg.

See also **Corvus**, Andreas.**Chivalry**, Book of. See **Ordre**, 12077.4979 *Cholin or Hullin* (Treatise of the Babylonian Talmud, in Hebrew). Soncino, 1489, 14 Jun. f°.

Ref: De Rossi 63; Steinschneider 249 (Gerson?); Jacobs 58 (Joshua Solomon Soncino). Copy: JewishTS (5 leaves).

4984* *De Captivis Christianis.* 1498. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1826 (Augsburg: Froschauer); Pell 3562. Copy: Harv.

Christienne or Christine de Pisan.4988 *The Fayt of Armes and Chyualrye.* Westminster: Caxton, [1489], 14 Jul. f°.

Ref: Duff 96; Blades 81; Hain 15918; C. Copies: Col; HEH; GK (Huth); JPM†.

Christophorus Barzizius. See **Barzizius**, 2664-2667.**Chronicles.**

The Latin forms by which these titles were arranged by Hain are not given here, so that they do not appear in alphabetical order.

4989* *Cronica van Coellen* (Cologne Chronicle). Cologne: Koelhoff, 1499,*Chronicles, continued.*

up S. Bartholomeus auent [Aug. 23]. f°.

Ref: Pell 3566. Copies: AmB†; Gro; Harv; JCB† (2); NYP; Watk; JWE; (Hoe); HEH; JPM†; CLN.

4990* *Cronecken der Sassen* (Saxon Chronicle). Mainz: Schoffer, 1492, 6 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 2786 (By Conrad Botho). Copies: Harv; LC; JPM†.

4995 *Cronica Slavica, de Lubeck, Hamburg, Luneburg & ceteris civitatibus.* f°.

Copy: Harv (Lubeck: Mat. Brandis, 1486).

4996* *Chronicarum et historiarum epitome; rudimentum novitiorum.* Lubeck: Lucas Brandis, 1475, 5 Aug. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; UnTS; JMH.

— *La mer des histoires.* Paris: Le Rouge, 1488, Jul.; Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 8092; C 3991. Copies: (Hoe); PDS (fragment); LC(T).

4997* *Chronicles of England.* St. Albans. f°.

Ref: Duff 101 (1485); Pr 9827 (The schoolmaster printer). Copies: UChi; HEH (Hoe, & Huth on vellum); JPM† (1485).

4998 — Westminster: Wynkyn, 1497. f°.

Ref: Duff 102. Copy: JPM†.

4999 — f°.

Ref: Duff 99 (London: Wm. of Machlinia, 1486); C (1482). Copies: JPM† (3).

5000 — Westminster: Caxton, 1480, 10 Jun. f°.

Ref: Duff 97; De Ricci 29; Blades 40. Copies: ABB; HEH; JPM† (2).

5002 — Westminster: Caxton, 1482, 8 Oct. f°.

Ref: Duff 98; Blades 45. Copies: Cor; HVJ; JPM† (2); RT.

Chronicles with commentary of (Pseudo-) Rashi. See **Bible**: Hebrew. Hagiographa, 3028-3030.5003 *Chronicon Martymiany; niekteri rziekagirzinsk a kronyka.* Prag, 1488 (26 Sept.). f°.

Copy: AmB† (Printer of 1488 Bible. By Benesch ab Horzowitz).

5004 *Cronike van Brabant.* Antwerp: Dorp, 1497, laetsten Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 9459 (Dorp); Campbell 508*. Copies: Harv; Watk.

5005 *Croniques du Loys de Valoys, Roy de France.* f°.

Ref: cf Pr 8593 (Lyons: Topie & Herrnberg); C 1595 ("La Chronique Scandaleuse," attributed to Jean de Troyes). Copies: JPM† (c. 1488); JBS.

5006 *Cronicques de Normendie.* Rouen: Talleur, 1487, May. f°.

Ref: Pell 3577. Copy: JPM†.

Chrysopolita, Zacharias.

5023* *Unum ex quatuor seu Concordia Evangelistarum.* 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 339 (Strasburg: C. W., civis Argent.); Pell 3582; C (Nuremberg: Koberger). Copy: LCPh.

Chrysostomus, Johannes, Saint.

5025* *Sermones de patientia, Job.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, not after 1475); pt. 2, Hain 427*. Copies: LC(2); Watk.

5026* — Nuremberg, 1471, 14 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 1945 (Sensenschmidt). Copies: Grol; Wood; (Nelson).

5030* *Sermo super psalmum; Miserere mei.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Printer of Augustinus de Fide); Pr Supp. iv, 1095a; Hain (Veldener). Copy: Grol.

5031* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 809 (Cologne: Zell); C (1466–67). Copy: LC(T).

5032 — [Cologne: Zell, 1466. 4°.

Ref: Pr 799. Copies: JPM†; ATW (Syston Park: Ives).

5033 *Sermo de penitentia.* 4°.

Copy: LC.

5034* *Homiliae super Matthaeum, edita a Georgio Trapezoncio.* f°.

Ref: Pr 197 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not af. 1466). Copies: Grol; LC; UnTS; Ya (Bamberg).

5035* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1487. f°.

Copies: ProvAth; ESB (Carvalho).

5036* *Homiliae super evangelio Johannis.* Rome, 1470, 29 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 3402 (Lauer). Copies: LC; CWC; (Hoe); HCH; JMH.

5037* — Cologne, 1486. f°.

Ref: Pr 1068 (Koelhoff). Copy: WMV.

5039 *Sermones xxv.* [Translated by Christophorus Persona.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; R (Rome: Lauer, 1470); Pr 3403. Copies: BostonAth; Harv.

5040* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1078 (Cologne: Koelhoff); C (1487). Copies: Harv; (Cleven).

5043* — Bologna: Azzoguidi, 1475, 12 May. 4°.

Copy: AmB†.

5045* *De compunctione cordis.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Urach: Fyner, 1483–1485?); Pr 2486 (Esslingen: Fyner). Copy: Ph(W).

5046* — 8°.

Ref: Pr Supp. iii, 7623a; Campbell 424* (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1491); C. Copies: CLN; LC(T); Cor.

— 4°.

Ref: C iii, 1606a (1490). Copies: Harv; Hispanic; Ph(W).

5048* *Liber dialogorum de dignitate sacerdotii.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 857 (Cologne: Zell, not af. 1472). Copy: Harv.

Chrysostomus, Johannes, Saint, continued.

Liber de reparatione lapsi hominis. Rouen: Morin, 1495, 21 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8774. Copy: LC(T).

5052 *Liber de eo quod nemo leditur ab alio nisi a semitipso.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 840 (Cologne: Zell); C (1470). Copy: Col.

5053 *De providentia dei; de dignitate humane originis.* Alost: Martini, 1487, 22 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9195; Campbell 425*. Copies: AmB†; TBDV; JMH.

Cicero, Marcus Tullius.

5056 *Opera omnia.* [Edited by Alexander Minutianus.] Milan: Guilmorum fratrum [Le Signerre]. 1498, 9 kal. Dec. [Nov. 23]; 1499, id. Oct. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6072; Pell 3583. Copies: LC; HEH.

5057* *Rhetorica nova et vetus; Rhetorica ad Herennium et De inventione.* [Edited by Omnibonus Leonicensus.] Venice: Jenson, 1470. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4065; Pell 3650. Copies: (Sunderland: Hoe); JPM†; JCW.

5060* — 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 4409 (Venice: Blavis); Pell 3651. Copies: Harv; HCF (Syston Park); ECS; HW†.

5062* — Venice: Petri, 1479, ult. Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 3652. Copy: LC(T).

5072 *Rhetorica ad Herennium.* Pavia: Jacobus de S. Petro, 1477, 12 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 7069; C. Copy: LC(T).

5076* *Rhetorica vetus et nova cum commentario M. Fabii Victorini.* Venice: Tortis, 1481, 24 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 3653. Copies: Harv (Kloss); HW†.

5077* — Venice: Tortis, 1483, ult. Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 3655. Copy: UChi.

5078* — Venice: Forlivio & Britannicus, 1483, 17 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 3654. Copies: JCB (Sussex); HW†.

5079* — Venice: Saracenus, 1487, 18 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 3656; Hain 5079 misprinted "5089." Copies: CLN; HW†.

5080* — Venice: T. Z. P. & P. Quarenghiis, 1493, 15 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 3657; Hain 5248? Copy: LC(T).

5081* *Rhetorica vetus et nova cum commentariis Hieronymi Capiduri et M. F. Victorini.* Venice: Gul. Tridimensis, 1490, 1 kal. Sept. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3649. Copy: NYP.

5083* *Rhetorica vetus et nova cum commentariis Francisci Maturantii, Antonii Mancinelli et M. F. Victorini.* Venice: Pincius, 1496, 8 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 3645. Copy: LC(T).

Cicero, Marcus Tullius, continued.

5084 — [Lyons;] Suigus & Benedictis, 1497, 13 May. f°.
 Ref: Pr 8661; Pell 3646; Hain (Lyons or Treviso).
 Copy: LC(T).

5085* — Venice: Pincius, 1500, 12 Sept. f°.
 Copy: (Burton).

5088 Rhetorica nova ad Herennium cum commentario Victorini. Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1489, 10 Feb. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 6010; Pell 3644; C. Copy: HW†.

5092 Rethorica nova in vulgare per Galeoto da Bologna. 4°.
 Ref: R (Venice: Petri, 1475); Pr 4203; Pell 3658; C (Jenson, 1472). Copy: HW†.

5096 De oratore ad Quintum Fratrem. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4053 (Venice: Wendelin of Speier); Pell 3661. Copy: Cath.

5100* — [Venice;] Valdarfer, 1470. f°.
 Ref: cf Pell 3666 (1471). Copy: NYP.

5105 De oratore. Brutus sive De claris oratoribus. Ad M. Brutum orator sive De optimo genere dicendi. Rome: in domo P. de Maximo, 1469, 12 Jan. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 3295 (Sweynheym & Pannartz); Pell 3665; C. Copy: JWE.

5107* De oratore cum commentario Omniboni Leonicensi. De perfecto oratore. Topica, etc. Venice: Barth. Alexandrinus & Andreas Asulanus, 1485, 3 non. Mar. [5.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 3668. Copies: CLN; HW†.

5108 — Venice: Blavis, 1488, 16 May. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4764; Pell 3669; C & C 1609. Copies: LC; Uchi; AMT; HW†.

5109, 5110 — 1495, 15 Jul. f°.
 Ref: Pell 3670 (Venice: Strata). Copy: Ph(W).

5111* — [Nuremberg;] Koberger, 1497, 26 Mar. f°.
 Ref: Pell 3675. Copies: Iowa; UPa.

5111(2)* Orator cum commentario Victoris Pisani. De fato. Topica. De universitate cum commentario Georgii Vallae. Venice: Locatellus, 1492, 17 kal. Aug. [Jul. 16.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 3674. Copy: LCPh.

5119 Orationes. f°.
 Ref: R (Milan: Zarotus, 1475); Pr 5813; Pell 3687. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

5121 — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1471. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 3318; Pell 3688. Copy: RT.

5122 — Venice: Valdarfer, 1471. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 4137 (bef. 9 Nov.); Pell 3689. Copies: Peab; Prin; HEH (Hoe); JCW.

5123* — [Venice;] Ambergau, 1472. f°.
 Ref: Pell 3690. Copies: LC; (Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); JMH; JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

Cicero, Marcus Tullius, continued.

5124* — Venice: Nicolaus Girardensis, 1480, 10 Mar. f°.
 Ref: Pell 3691. Copies: Watk; GK.

5126* — Venice: Pinzius, 1493. f°.
 Ref: Pell 3694. Copy: Ph(W).

— Venice: Zanis, 1495, 5 Jan. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5333; Pell 3695; C 5127, III, p. 254; Hain 5133 is a part of this. Copy: KFS.

5128* — Venice: Zanis, 1499, 13 Apr.; 14 May. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5342. Copy: Harv.

5129* Orationes per Philippum Beroaldum recognitae cum oratione adversus Valerium. [Bologna;] Hectoris, 1499, id. Apr. [13.] f°.
 Ref: Pell 3696. Copies: Harv; New; HW†.

5133 Orationes in Verrem. Venice: Zanis, 1496, 26 Jan. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5333 (2); Pell 3695 (2). Copy: KFS.

5137* Orationes Philippicae in Marcum Antonium. Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474. 4°.
 Ref: Pell 3701. Copies: Harv; Ports.

5138* Orationes Philippicae, cum enarrationibus Francisci Maturantii. Vicenza: H. de Sancto Ursio, 1488, 9 Jun. f°.
 Ref: Pell 3702. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Prin; JG.

5139* — Venice: Tridino, 1494, 22 Mar. f°.
 Ref: Pell 3703. Copies: LCH (Carvalho); KFS.

5148 Orationes pro Aulo Licinio et Marco Marcello de laudibus Caesaris Julii. [Edited by Jacobus Locher.] Reutlingen: Otmar, 1494. 4°.
 Copy: AMB†.

5155 Orationes in Catilinam. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 7885 (Paris: Wolf or Higman, or Gering & Rembolt); Pell 3699 (Gering, c. 1480).
 Copy: HW† (1470 or 1471).

5160 Epistolae familiares. Fuligno: Neumeister. 4°.
 Ref: R (1470); Pr 5722; Pell 3584. Copy: LC(T).

5161 — Milan. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5769 (Zarotus); Pell 3587; C (1480).
 Copy: Peab (Syston Park).

— Milan: Lavagnia. 4°.
 Ref: C 1613; Pr 5850. Copy: JMH.

5164 — Venice: Johannes Spira, 1469. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 4016; Pell 3590; C. Copies: HEH; ATW (vellum, Ives).

5165 — Venice: Joannes Spira, 1469. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4017; Pell 3591; C. Copies: HEH; LC(T).

5166 — 1470. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4021 (Venice: Wendelin of Speier); Pell 3592. Copy: HW†.

5168 — [Venice;] Jenson, 1471. 4°.
 Ref: R; Pr 4069; Pell 3594; C. Copies: NYP; JPM†.

Cicero, Marcus Tullius, continued.

5177 — Milan: Zarotus, 1476, 8 kal. Dec. [Nov. 24.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5797; Pell 3600. Copy: GK (Sunderland).

— Milan: Leonardus [Pachel] & Ulderichus [Scinzenzeler], 1479, 15 kal. Apr. [Mar. 18.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5920; Pell 3603; C 1614. Copy: CLN.

5187* — cum commentario Hubertini Clerici Crescentinatis. Venice, 1480, kal. Quintilibus [Jul. 1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5662 [Paltasichis]; Pell 3609. Copies: BostonAth; KDE; HW†.

5188* — Venice, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 4606 (Tortis); Pell 3610. Copy: Watk.

5189* — Venice: Tortis, 1482, 24 May. f°. Copy: Harv.

5193* — Venice: Tortis, 1485, 24 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 3613. Copy: NYP.

5195 — Venice: Palthascichis, 1488, prid. id. May [14.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3615. Copy: ECS.

5205* — cum commentariis Ubertini Clerici, Martini Philetici, Georgii Merulae et notis Angeli Politiani. Venice: (for) Scotus, 1494, 22 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 5055 (Locatellus); Pell 3620. Copy: New.

— Milan: Pachel, 1495, ult. Oct. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

5206 — [Lyons;] Vingle, 1496, 12 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 8644; Pell 3621; C. Copies: Harv; HW†.

5212 Epistolae ad M. Brutum, ad Quintum fratrem, ad Octavium et ad Atticum, a Bartholomaeo Saliceto et Ludovico Regio editae. f°.

Ref: R (Venice: Pincius, 1494); Pr 5305; Pell 3626; C (1490). Copy: LCPh.

5213* — a Johanne Andrea editae. Rome: Sweynheym & Panartz, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pell 3629. Copies: (Hoe); HEH (Pembroke).

5214* — [Venice;] Jenson, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pell 3630. Copies: Cor; JMH; RT (Pembroke).

5217* — Venice, 1499, 12 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 5322 (Pincius); Pell 3628. Copies: Harv (2); LC(T).

5220 Epistolae LXIX selectae ad Lentulum et alios. 4°.

Copy: CWC (Rome: Guldinbeck, 1476-77?).

5231* Opera philosophica. Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1471, 27 Apr.; 20 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 3766. Copy: JSL.

5232* — Venice: Bivilaqua, 1496, 18 Sept. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC (pt. 2); CWC.

Cicero, Marcus Tullius, continued.

— See also his De finibus bonorum et malorum, 5326-5329.

5238 Officia et Paradoxa. Mainz: Fust & Petrus [Schoeffer], 1465. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 80; Pell 3725. Copies: JPM†; CLN (one leaf, vellum); JES; ATW.

5239* — [Mainz;] Fust & Petrus de Gernisshem, 1466, 4 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 3726. Copies: NYP; TBDV; LC(T).

5240* — Strasburg: Eggesteyn, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 3730. Copy: AmB†.

5248 Officia, paradoxa, de amicitia, de senectute. Venice: T. Z. P. & P. Quarenghiis, 1493, 15 Apr. f°.

Ref: Hain 5080?; Pell 3657. Copy: LC(T).

5249 — Venice: Locatellus, 1494, 6 kal. Jun. [May 27.] f°.

Ref: R; Pell 3759. Copies: Boston; LCPh.

5253 Officia, paradoxa, de amicitia, de senectute, somnium Scipionis. Paris, 1477, Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 7909 (Symonel, Blandin & Simon); Pell 3736; C. Copy: JCB.

5254 — Rome: Eucharius [Silber] Archirion, 1481, 20 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R; Pell 3739. Copy: AD.

5257 — et versus XII sapientum. Venice: Vindelino de Spira, 1470, 13 Aug. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4020; Pell 3728; C. Copies: UChi; GK (Pembroke).

5261* — Venice: Fivizano, 1477. f°.

Copies: LC(T); GBW.

5263* — Venice: Petri, 1480, 8 May. f°.

Ref: Pell 3738. Copy: JPM†.

— f°.

Ref: R 120 (Venice, 1488). Copy: HW† (Padua).

5269 De officiis libri III, cum commento Petri Marsi; de senectute cum notis Philetici; de amicitia et paradoxa cum notis Omniboni Leonicensi. Louvain: J. de Westfalia. f°.

Ref: Pr 9232 (1483); Campbell 438; Pell 3750 (1); C; Hain 5272(1). Copy: CEM.

5270 — Venice: Benalius. f°.

Ref: R (1490). Copies: (Dunwoody); HW†.

5271* — Venice: Tortis, 1481, 12 Oct.; 1482, 26 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 3748. Copy: Harv (pt. 1).

5272 — Louvain: J. de Westfalia, 1483, 17 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 9231; Campbell 433; Pell 3750; pt. 1, Hain 5269. Copy: CEM.

5273* — Venice: Tortis, 1484, 13 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 3751. Copies: NYP; LC(T).

5274* — Venice: Novaria & Cellerius, 1484, 12 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 3752. Copy: JHSch.

Cicero, Marcus Tullius, continued.

- 5275 — Venice: Tortis, 1486, 1 Jun. f°.
Ref: R; Pell 3753. Copy: CLN.
- 5279* — Venice: Pinzius, 1493, 16 Jul. f°.
Ref: Pell 3758. Copy: KFS.
- 5280* — 1496, 3 Mar. f°.
Ref: Pr 5309 (Venice: Pincius); Pell 3760. Copy: HW†.
- 5283* — Venice: Zanis, 1498, 23 Jan. f°.
Ref: Pell 3761. Copy: LC.
- 5287* — Venice, 1500, 10 Dec. f°.
Ref: Panzer 3:479:2663. Copy: BostonAth (Sussex).
- 5302 De amicitia et paradoxa. 4°.
Ref: Pr 812A, 813 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 3678 (1470). Copies: NYP; CWC.
- 5304* Cato major; de senectute. 4°.
Ref: Pr 1016 (Cologne: Printer of Historia S. Albani); Pell 3680. Copy: Prin.
- 5309* — Deventer, 1489, 16 Jul. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 429 (Paffroet); Pell 3682; C. Copy: JPM†.
- 5311 — Of olde age. [Westminster:] Caxton, 1481, 12 Aug. f°.
Ref: Duff 103; De Ricci 31; Pell 3683; C. Copies: HEH (Pembroke); JPM†.
- 5312 Tusculanarum quaestionum libri v. Rome: Han, 1469, 1 Apr. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 3338; Pell 3777. Copy: HEH (Hoe).
- 5313* — Venice: Jenson, 1472. f°.
Ref: Pell 3778. Copies: [NYSt]; HEH (vellum, Hoe); JPM†; CLN.
- 5315 — Venice: Petri, 1480, 16 Sept. f°.
Ref: R; Pr 4277; Pell 3779. Copy: Cor.
- 5316* — Venice, 1480. f°.
Ref: Pr 4465 (Girardengus); C (Petri). Copy: HW†.
- 5317* — cum commentario anonymi. Venice: Forlivio [Gregoriis], 1482, 9 Aug. f°.
Ref: Pell 3780. Copy: Harv.
- 5318* — Venice, 1491, 5 Dec. f°.
Ref: Pr 5695; Pell 3781. Copies: Harv; AWG.
- 5319 — Venice: Tacuinus, de Tridino, 1494, 3 Feb. f°.
Ref: R; Pell 3782. Copy: OB.
- 5324* — cum commentario Philippi Be-roaldi. Venice: Zannis, 1499, 17 Jul. f°.
Ref: Pell 3785. Copy: Col.
- Paris: Petit, 1500, 9 Jan. 4°.
Ref: C 1643. Copy: AmB† (Kloss. Possibly 1509).
- 5326* De finibus bonorum et malorum. 4°.
Ref: Pr 865 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 3786. Copy: JPM†.
- 5328 — Venice: (for) Joanne ex Colonia, 1471. 4°.
Ref: R (V. de Spira); Pr 4036; Pell 3789. Copies: Cath; Harv (Syston Park).

Cicero, Marcus Tullius, continued.

- 5329 — Venice: Petri, 1480, 6 Nov. f°.
Ref: R; Pr 4278; Pell 3790. Copy: Harv.
- 5331 — de petitione consulatus, de universitate et de somnio Scipionis. Bologna: Caligula Bazalerius, 1499, 12 kal. Jul. f°.
Ref: Pr Supp. III, 7258a(e). A part of Hain 5344. Copy: Harv.
- 5333* De natura deorum. Regii: Bazalerius, 1498. f°.
Ref: R; Pr Supp. III, 7258a(a). A part of Hain 5344. Copy: Harv.
- 5335* — de finibus bonorum et malorum, de legibus. Bologna: Hectoris, 1494, 4 id. Dec. [10.] f°.
Ref: Pell 3672. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); KFS.
- 5338*, 5339 De divinatione. Regii: Bazele-rius, 1499, 3 kal. Mar. [Feb. 27.] f°.
Ref: Pr Supp. III, 7258a(b). A part of Hain 5344. Copy: Harv.
- 5340* De legibus, academicae quaestiones, de divinatione, de natura deorum, de finibus bonorum et malorum, de petitione consulatus, de fato, de universitate, et somnium Scipionis. Venice: Pensis, 1494, 15 kal. Apr. [Mar. 18.] f°.
Ref: Pell 3791? Copy: HW†.
- 5343* De fato, topica et de universitate, cum commento Georgii Vallae. Venice: Strata, 1485, 11 Jul. f°.
Ref: Pell 3673; Hain 5112. Copy: Harv.
- 5344* Opuscula. Reggio d'Emilia: Bazele-rius, 1499, 5 id. Mar. [11]; 4 id. Apr. [10]; Bologna: Caligula Bazalerius, 1499, 12 kal. Jul. f°.
Ref: Pr Supp. III, 7258a (c); Hain 5331, 5333 & 5338-5339. Copy: Harv.
- Sinonima, diu frustra quesita; de proprietatibus terminorum. 4°.
Ref: R III, 877 (Florence, 1485). Copy: HEH (Pembroke).
- 5353* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1488. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Harv.
- Cinus de Pistorio. See Pistorio, 13022-13024.
- Cioni, Filippo.
- 5361 Epistola nelle conclusioni pubblicate contro al frate Hieronymo da Ferrara (Savonarola). 4°.
Ref: R (Florence: Morgiani & Petri, 1497); Pr 6385; Pell 3793. Copy: HarTS.
- Cipolla, Bartholomaeus. See Cepolla, 4850-4879.
- Cippico, Coriolan. See Cepio, Coriolanus, 4849.
- Circoy, Johannes de. See Johannes, 9391.

Ciruellus, Petrus.

5363 *Commentarius in Sphaeram Johannis de Sacro Busco, cum Petri de Aliaco.* Paris: Mercator, 1498, Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 8015; Hain 14120. Copy: NYP.

Cisneros, Garcia de.

5366 *Exercitatorio de la vida spiritual.* Montserrat, 1500, 13 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pr 9615 & Supp. II, 9615a; Haebler 151 (Luschner). Copy: Hispanic.

Cistercian Order. See **Johannes de Circyo**, *Compendium*, 9391 & 13367.

Claudianus, Claudius.

5370* *Opera; carmina.* Vicenza: Dusensis, 1482, 6 kal. Jun. [May 27.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3801. Copies: Harv (Sunderland); JA; LC(T).

5371 — Parma: Ugoletus, 1493, 9 kal. May [Apr. 23.] 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6868; Pell 3802. Copy: HEH.

5372 — Venice: Tacuinus, 1495, 6 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5436; Pell 3803; C. Copies: UChi (2); JPM†; HW†.

5373 — Venice: Pensis, 1500, 23 May. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5252; C. Copies: Harv; HW†.

De raptu Proserpinae. f°.

Ref: R (Milan: Caponago, 1500); Pr 6091 (af. 26 Dec. 1499); Pell 3806; C 1660. Copy: Harv.

Clavasio, Angelus Carletus de.

5382 *Summa angelica de casibus conscientiae.* Chivasso: Suigo, 1486, 3 id. May [13.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 7323; Pell 3812; C. Copies: AmB†; HarTS; Ph(W); CLN; LC(T).

5383* — Venice: Nicholaus Franckfort, 1487, 3 kal. Nov. [Oct. 30.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3813. Copies: Harv (Heber); Ya; (Hirsch).

5384* — Venice: [Ar.] Rivabenis, 1487, 11 kal. Nov. [Oct. 22.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3814. Copies: Col; UnTS; Worc; Ya; LC(T); HW†.

5385* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1488, 5 kal. Sept. [Aug. 28.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3816. Copies: LC; UnTS (2); WBG; LC(T).

5386* — Speier, 1488. f°.

Ref: Pr 2375 (Drach); Pell 3815. Copy: UPA.

— Venice: [Ar.] Rivabenis, 1489, 7 id. Oct. [9.] 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4916; Pell 3817; C 1662. Copy: HW†.

5388* — Strasburg: Flach, 1489, in vigilia omnium sanctorum [Oct. 31.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3818. Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

5389 — Alost: Martini, 1490, 4 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 9197; Campbell 448; Pell 3819. Copies: Redwood; LC(T, 2).

Clavasio, Angelus Carletus de, continued.

5391* — Strasburg: Flach, 1491, quinta feria post Andree [Dec. 1.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3820. Copy: (Hurst).

5395* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1492, 10 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 3821. Copies: Harv; UnTS.

5396* — Venice: Arrivabenis, 1492, 4 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Pell 3822. Copies: Ph(W); FF; HCF; PDS; HW†.

— Lyons, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3825 (Lambillon); C 1663. Copy: Ph(W).

5397* — Strasburg: Flach, 1495, quinta feria post festum Annunciationis V. Marie [Mar. 26.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3827. Copies: UnTS (2).

5398* — Venice: Arivabenis, 1495, 2 May. 8°.

Ref: Pell 3826. Copies: (Hurst); HW†.

5399* — Strasburg: Flach, 1498, 15 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 3831. Copies: Iowa; LIHis; StBernard; UnTS; Watk (Morris); LC(T).

5401* — Venice: Paganinis, 1499, 7 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Pell 3833. Copies: Harv; HW†.

Clemens V, Pope.

5407* *Constitutiones.* f°.

Ref: Pr 272 (Strasburg: Eggstein); Pell 2725. Issued with the Decretals of Boniface VIII, 3583. Copy: UnTS.

5410 — Mainz: Fust & Schoiffher, 1460, 25 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 67; Pell 3835; C. Copies: HVJ; HW†.

5411* — Mainz: Schoiffher, 1467, 8 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 3836. Copies: LC; JPM† (2).

5412* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1471, 13 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 3837. Copy: Cor.

5413* — Strasburg: Eggestein, 1471, 11 kal. Dec. [Nov. 21.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3838. Copy: JMH.

5416* — Rome: Gallus & Luca, 1473, 6 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 3841. Copy: AmB†.

5417* — Venice: Jenson, 1476. f°.

Ref: Pell 2735 (2). Issued with the Decretals, 3592. Copy: JPM†.

5418* — Basel: Wenssler, 1476, 6 non. May [2.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3843. Copy: Br.

5423* — Basel: Wenssler, 1478, 6 non. May [2.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

5424* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1479, 7 id. Jun. [7.] f°.

Ref: Pell 2742; C. Copy: HEH.

Clemens V, Pope, continued.

5427* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1482, 15 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pell 2746 (2). Issued with the Decretals of Boniface VIII, 3603. Copies: UNTS; LC(T).

5428* — Venice: B. de Alexandria, A. de Asula & M. de Salodio, 1482, 3 non. Aug. [3.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 2748 (2). Issued with the Decretals, 3604. Copy: Cor.

5432* — Venice: Benaliis, 1484, 15 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 2751 (2); Hain 3609. Issued with the Decretals, 3608. Copy: LC.

5434* — Venice: B. de Alexandria & A. de Asula, 1485, 20 kal. Apr. [Mar. 14?] f°.

Ref: Pell 2752 (2). Issued with the Decretals, 3610. Copies: Howe; HW†.

5441 — Venice: Blavis, 1489, 1 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

5445 — Venice: Tridino, 1491, 23 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 2756 (2). Issued with the Decretals, 3616. Copy: LC(T).

Cleomedes.

5450* De contemplatione orbium excelsorum disputatio. Brescia: Misinta, 1497, 3 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3847. Copy: Harv (Kloss).

Cleonides.

5451* Harmonicum introductorium. Venice: Bivilaqua, 1497, 3 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 3848. Copies: Harv; LC; NYP; UChi; HW†.

Livre de **Cleriadus** et de **Meliadice**. Paris: for Verard, 1495, 8 May. f°.

Copy: (Yemeniz; Didot; Hoe. vellum).

Clericus, Hubertinus, Crescentinas.

5462 In epistolas Ciceronis ad familiares commentum. Vicentia: Lichtenstein, 1479, 3 kal. Mar. [Feb. 27.] f°.

Ref: R iv; Pr 7156; C. Copy: LC.

Climachus, Joannes, Scholasticus.

5467 Scala del Paradiso. Torre de Bel Vesin: Longo, 1478, 19 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R (near Verona); Pr 7240 (Bergamo); C (Vicenza). Copy: LC(T).

5469 — Venice: Mandelo, 1492, 12 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5228; C. Copy: HW†.

Clusa, Jacobus de. See **Jacobus**, 9329-9353.

Coccius, M. A. Sabellicus. See **Sabellicus**, 14053-14062.

Coelde, Dietrich van Munster.

Spiegel der cristen mynschen. Cologne: Koelhoff, 1498. 8°.

Ref: Kloss 4026; Voullième 342. Copy: JPM†.

Colatius or **Colucius**, Matthaeus.

5476* Libellus de verbo, civilitate et de genere artis rhetoricae in Victorinum et Quintilianum. Venice: Novaria, 1486. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3852. Copy: Cor.

Collationes patrum. See **Cassianus**, Johannes. De institutis Coenobiorum, 4561-4565.

5480* **Collectio** duarum passionum. Historia martirii sancte Katherine. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Koelhoff, c. 1476. By Johannes Kannemann and Rabanus Maurus); C; Hain (Augsburg: Sorg?). Copy: HEH.

5482* **Collectura** de modo concludendi omnem collectam. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Hist. By Conradus de Zabernia). Copy: Ph(W).

Collenucius, Pandulphus.

5483* Pliniana defensio adversus Nicolai Leonici accusationem. Ferrara: Belfortis. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3854; C (1493). Copies: AmB†; JMH.

Colloquium peccatoris et crucifixi Jhesu Christi. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8036 (Paris: Marchant); Pell 3857; C 1686. Copy: JPM† (c. 1498).

5488 — Antwerp: Ger. Leeu, 1487, 14 kal. Sept. [Aug. 19.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 9367; Pell 3858; Campbell 465. Copies: Ph(W); CWC.

— Antwerp: Nic. Leeu, 1488, 16 kal. Jun. [17 May.] 4°.

Ref: Campbell 466; Pr 9431; Hain 9296. Copy: JPM†.

— Le livret des consolations. Paris: Marchant, 1497, 5 Mar. 8°.

Copy: JPM.

Cologne Chronicle. See **Cronica** van Coellen, 4989.

Colonna, Egidio. See **Aegidius Columna**, 107-144.

Colonna, Francesco. See **Columna**, Franciscus, 5501.

Colonna or **Colonne**, Guido de. See **Columna**, Guido de, 5502-5528.

Columbus, Christopher.

Esta carta enbio Colom al escrivano de racion De las Illas halladas en Las Indias, 15 Feb. 1493. f°.

Ref: Thacher; Columbus II, p. 10 (facsimile. Barcelona: Rosenbach, 1493). Copy: NYP.

5489* Epistola de Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inventis, Fernandi et Elisabeth missus fuerat, ad Gabrielem Sanchis; Leander de Cosco in latinum convertit 3 kal. Maii [Apr. 29], 1493. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck); Pell 3862; Church 5; Harris 4; C. Copies: JCB†; New; NYP; WLC; HEH (Church); ATW.

Columbus, Christopher, continued.

5490 *Epistola, Fernandi Hispaniarum Regis: ad Raphaellem Sanxis; Aliander de Cosco.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck); Church 3A; Harris 1. Copies: Boston; Hispanic; JCBrt; New; NYP; Pequot; HEH (Church).

— Paris: Marchant. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3864; Thacher, p. 60; Harris 6. Copy: JCBrt.

5491* *Epistola de Insulis in mari Indico.* 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Jacobus Wolff de Pforzheim); Pr 7723 (Furter); Harris 2. Copies: JCBrt; NYP.

5492* — Rome: Eucharius Argenteus, 1493. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 3863; Harris 3; Church 4; C. Copies: JCBrt; New; NYP; HEH (Church); ATW (Huth).

— [In Verardus. *Historia Baetica.*] (Basel: J. Bergmann de Olpe), 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7770; Hain 15942; Church 8. Copies: Harv; JCBrt; New; NYP; JWD; HEH; GK (Hoe); CLN.

5493* *Lesen von etlichen Inslen. Strasburg: Küstler, 1497, S. Ieronymus tag [30 Sept.].* 4°.

Ref: Harris 19; Church 14. Copies: JCBrt; NYP; HEH.

See also **Dati, Juliano de.** *Inventione delle isole di Cannaria.*

Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus.

5500 *De cultura hortorum.* (Commentary by Julius Pomponius Fortunatus.) D. S. f°.

Ref: R (Italy, 1490); Pr 7334; Pell 3866; C (Venice, 1500). Copy: Harv.

See also **Scriptores rei rusticae**, 14564–14570.

Columna, Aegidius de. See **Aegidius**, 107–144.

Columna, Franciscus.

5501* *Hypnerotomachia.* Venice: Aldus, 1499, Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 3867. Copies: Harv; LC; NYP; Peab; WKB; CWC; ISG; HEH (Hoe); FWL; JCMcC; JPM† (2); JBS; RT; WTW; HW†; JCW.

Columna or Columnis, Guido de.

5502* *Historia destructionis Troiae.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 9265 (Louvain, Paderborn); Campbell 872; Pell 3868 (1480?). Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

5503* — f°.

Ref: Pr 429 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 *Vitas patrum*); Pell 3870. Copy: HW†.

5504 = 5502*.

Columna or Columnis, Guido de, continued.

5505, 5506 — f°.

Ref: Pr 9183 (Holland, Printer of the *Liber Alexandri de praeliis*); Campbell 871; Pell 3869; C (Leempt?); Hain (Utrecht: Ketelaer & Leempt). Copy: HW†.

5507 — f°.

Ref: Pell 3871 (Strasburg?); C. Copy: JPM† (Lyons: Ortuin & Shenck, c. 1482).

5509* — Strasburg, 1486, circa festum S. Dyonisii [Oct. 9]. f°.

Ref: Pr 605 (Printer of 1483 *Jordanus*); Pell 3873. Copies: BuffHis; Cor; Peab; HW†.

5510* — Strasburg, 1489, circa festum S. Urbani [May 25]. f°.

Ref: Pr 620 (Printer of 1483 *Jordanus*). Copies: Harv; Prin; Watk; Ya; GLK; GBW.

5511* — Strasburg, 1494, circa festum S. Jacobi [Jul. 25]. f°.

Ref: Pr 629 (Printer of 1483 *Jordanus*); Pell 3874. Copy: UChi.

5523 — *Historia di Troia.* Venice: Paglia, Saluazo, Marcha & Savioni, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 4600; C. Copies: JPM† (2, variant); LC(T).

— See also **Dares Phrygius**, *Historia Trojana*, 5957–5962.

Columna, Landulphus de.

Breviarium historiale. Poitiers, 1479, vigilia assumptionis B. Marie [Aug. 14]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8738 (Bouyer); C 1708. Copy: AmB†.

Comestor, Petrus.

5529* *Historia scholastica.* f°.

Ref: Pr 321 (Strasburg: Printer of Hen. Arimennensis); Hain (c. 1474). Copy: Grol.

5530* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Winters, before 20 Sept. 1479?); Pell 3876; C (1475). Copy: New.

— f°.

Ref: Pell 3878. Copy: UnTS.

5531* — [Augsburg:] Zainer, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pell 3880. Copies: Grol; LC.

5532* — Strasburg: Greningen & Ingulier, 1483, 28 Aug. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Grüniger). Copies: NYAcadMed; NYP; Ph(W).

5533* — Strasburg, 1485, post festum S. Mathie [Feb. 24]. f°.

Ref: Pr 593 (Printer of 1483 *Jordanus*); Pell 3881. Copies: Col; Drew; Ports; UnTS.

5535, 5537 — Basel, 1486, post festum Katherine [Nov. 25]. f°.

Ref: Pr 7572 (Amerbach); Pell 3882; C; Hain (Wensler). Copy: Harv.

An original leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with each set of the facsimiles of the *Gesellschaft für Typenkunde*.

Comitibus, Justus de; Giusto de Conti.5543 *La bella mano*. Bologna: Malpiglius, 1472. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6524; Pell 3885. Copies: JMH; LC(T).

5544 — Venice, 1474, 12 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R (Petri); Pr 4189. Copy: JPM†.

5545 — Venice: Piasi, 1492. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5470; Pell 3886. Copy: LC(T).

Compendium auctoritatum philosophi. See Auctoritates Aristotelis, 1920–1938.5564* **Compendium octo partium orationis**. Basel: Amerbach. 4°.

Ref: Pell 3892; C (1490). Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Copy: UChi (Augsburg, 1495?).

Compost et Calendrier des bergiers. Paris: Marchant, 1493, 18 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 7986; C 1724; Pell 3906. Copy: JPM†.

Comprehensorium, Johannes.5591 *De vocabulorum expositione*. Valencia, 1475, 23 Feb. f°.

Ref: Haebler 339 (Palmart). Copy: Hispanic.

Copia bullae **Concilii Basiliensis**; epistola B. Anselmi de conceptione Virginis Mariae. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1218 (Cologne: Guldenschaff); Pell 3966 (c. 1480). Copy: HarTS.

5565* **Decreta Concilii Basiliensis**. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7707 (Basel: Wolff, af. Mar. 1, 1499); Pell 4173; C (Olpe); C 1736. Copies: LC; Ph(W); UPa; HEH.

5609 *Acta et decreta Concilii Constantiensis*. Hagenau: Gran, 1500, 11 Apr. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 3203; Pell 4174; C. Copies: Cor; HEH; LC(T).

5610* **Concilium** buch geschehen zu Costencz. Augsburg: Sorg, 1483, aftermontag nach Egidy [Sept. 2]. f°.

Copy: JPM† (By Ulrich von Reichenenthal).

5613* **Concordantie minores Bibliae**. 1490. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3171 (Hagenau: Gran); Pell 3913. Copy: Ph(W).

See also **Johannes, Abbas Nivicellensis**. *Concordantie biblicorum*, 9412–9417.**Concordia discordantium Canonum. See Gratianus. Decreta, 7881–7919.****Confessio brevis et valde utilis. 4°.**

Ref: Voynich 31, 149 (Lyons: G. Le Roy, before 1473). Copy: WMV.

Conjuratio malignorum spirituum in corporibus hominum existentium prout in sancto Petro. 8°.

Ref: Pr 3752? (Rome: Planck). Copies: Cor; Harv.

Conjuratio, etc., continued.

— 8°.

Ref: R v, 1500. Copy: JPM† (Rome: Besicken & Martin of Amst., c. 1500).

— 8°.

Ref: R i, 129 (Rome: Silber, 1495). Copy: HW†.

Conrad von Brundelsheim. See Soccus, 14825–14830.**Conradus de Alemannia, de Halberstadt.**5629* **Concordantie Bibliorum**. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasbourg: Mentelin, c. 1474); Pell 3933. Copy: AmB†.

5630* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Reutlingen: Greyff); Pr Supp. iv, 2695a (Otmar); Pell 3932; C iii, p. 256 (Strasbourg: Mentelin, c. 1470). Copies: GenTS (Kloss); Ph(W); JPM.

5633* — Basel: Petri & Froben, 1496, non. Sept. [5.] f°.

Ref: Pell 3936. Copy: [NYSt (Campbell)].

Responsorium curiosorum. Lubeck, 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 2611 (Brandiss); Pell 3937; Hain & C 8347. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Conradus, Eusebius, Mediolanensis.5637 *Responsio ad quendam fratrem Eremitam*. Milan: Pachel & Sinzenceller, 1479, 15 kal. Aug. [Jul. 18.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 5922; Pell 3938; C. Copy: Ph(W).

Conradus de Halberstadt. See Conradus de Alemannia, 5629–5633.**Conradus de Magdeburga; Conrad von Megeberg. See Conradus de Alemannia, 5629–5633; see also Buch der Natur, 4040–4046.****Conradus de Mure. See Mure, 11642–11645.****Conradus de Zabern. See Collectura de modo concludendi, 5482.****Consentinus, Martinus. See Martinus Polonus, 10834–10859.****Consobrinus or Sobrinho, Johannes.**5644 *De justicia commutativa et arte camp-soria seu cambiis*. Paris: Mercator, 1496, 14 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pell 3945. Copy: WMV.

Constance, Council of. See Concilium Constantiense, 5608–5609.**Constantine, Emperor.***Dialogus pro defensione Athanasii. See Defensorium fidei contra Judeos, 6083.*5653 **Constitutionum Marchiae Anconitanæ, editarum per Egidium episcopum Sabinensem**. Perugia: Arnes, G. T. de Buren & Paulus, 1481, 21 Nov. f°.

Ref: R ii; Pr 7233. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

5658 **Constitutiones** Synodales Cesarau-
gustani. Zaragoza: Coci, Hutz & Ap-
pentegger, 1500, ult. Apr. 8°.

Ref: Haebler 165. Copy: Hispanic.

Constituciones de Cathalunya, e Usatges
de Barcelona. Barcelona: Michael &
Gumiel, 1495, 20 Feb. f°.

Ref: Haebler 652. Copy: Boston.

Constituciones sinodales del Obispado de
Jaen. f°.

Copy: AmB† (Spain, c. 1500).

A **Contemplacyon** or Medytacyon of the
shedyng of the blood of Cryste.
Westminster: Wynken de Worde. 4°.

Ref: Duff 107. Copy: HEH (Hoe).

Conti, Giusto de. See **Comitibus**, Justus
de, 5543-5545.

5681* **Copia** bullae Concilii Basiliensis;
epistola B. Anselmi de conceptione
Virginis Mariae. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1218 (Cologne: Guldenschaff); Pell
3967. Copy: HarTS.

See also **Concilium Basiliense**, 5605-5606.

Cora, Ambrosius Massarius de; **Coriolanus**.

5683* **Vita Sancti Augustini**; **Commentarii**
super regula. Rome: Herolt, 1481, 8
Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 3970. Copies: Villanova; HW†.

5684* **In defensorium Ordinis Heremita-
rum Sancti Augustini**. f°.

Ref: Pr 3933 (Rome: Herolt); Pell 3971 (1482).
Copy: HW†.

5685* **Oratio de conceptione Virginis**. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Gensberg); Pr 3499
(Schurener); Pell 3972. Copy: HW†.

5705* **Cordiale**; **Quatuor novissima**. De-
venter, 1489. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8984 (Pafraet); Campbell 1304 (By
Gerard de Vliederhoven); Pell 5103. Copy:
Ph(W).

5707* — Cologne: Quentell, 1492. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pell 5105. Copies: Ph(W);
JPM†; LC(T, 2).

5708* — Deventer: Pafraet, 1494, 16
Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5107; Campbell 1308. Copy: Cor.

— Des quatre derrenieres choses. f°.

Ref: Duff 108 (Bruges: Caxton, 1476); Pr 9318
(Mansion, bef. 1477?); Campbell 423a; Blades
6. Copy: JPM†.

5714 — Of the four last things. [West-
minster:] Caxton, 19 Edward IV [1479],
24 Mar. f°.

Ref: Duff 109; De Ricci 33; Blades 26. Copy:
JPM†.

— Die vier uterste. Delft, 1486, 25
Mar. [1487.] 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1319 (Van der Meer). Copy:
JPM† (By Dionysius de Leuwis).

Cordubensis, Fernandus.

5719* **De jure medios exigendi fructus**
quos vulgo Annatas dicunt. f°.

Ref: Pr 3939 (Rome: Herolt); Pell 4764. Copy:
Ph(W).

Cornazzano, Antonio.

5725 **La vita della gloriosissima vergine**
Maria. Venice: Dominico, 1481, 17
Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; C. Copy: JPM†.

Cornelius Nepos.

5731 **De vita illustrium virorum**. 4°.

Ref: R (Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeler; 1484);
Pr 5953. Copy: CWC.

5732 — Venice: Bernardinus [de Vitali-
bus]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5538 (c. 1500); Pell 3983; C. Copies:
Harv; [NYSt (Sussex)]; HW†.

5733* — Venice: Jenson, 1471, 8 id. Mar.
[8.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 3985. Copies: Harv; (Hoe); HEH
(Sykes); JPM† (2); JES; DBU.

5736 — Brescia: Britannicus, 1498, 15
kal. Oct. [Sept. 17.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7005; Pell 3986; C. Copy: LC(T).

Corneto, Tancredus de.

5740* **Summa quaestionum compendiosa**.
Urbino: H. de Colonia, 1493, 15 May.
f°.

Copy: LC(T).

Cornucopiae thesaurus. See **Thesaurus**,
15493.

Cornus, Andreas. See **Corvus**, 5776.

5748* **Corona** beate Marie virginis. Stras-
burg, 1493, in octava s. Laurentii [Aug.
10-17]. f°.

Ref: Pr 627 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell
3991. Copy: HarTS.

Corona gloriose semper Virginis Marie.
Ferrara: Laurentius [Rubeis]. 16°.

Ref: Pr 5764 (1497). Copy: JPM†.

5752 **Corona** mistica beate Marie virginis
gloriose. Antwerp: Leeu, 1492, 6 Oct.
8°.

Ref: Pr 9403; Campbell 497; Pell 3988. Copy:
JWE (Ives).

5757 **Tractatus Corporis Christi**. Paris:
Poulhac, 1494, 4 Mar. 8°.

Ref: Pr supp. I, 8320a; Pell 4446 (by Dozolt);
C 4425 (by Johannes Nider). Copies: JPM†;
LC(T).

5756, 5758* — Paris: Mittelhuss, 1494, 8
Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pell 4447. Copy: JPM†.

5760* **Tractatus de fraterna correctione**.
4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Therhoernen. By Wer-
ner Rolewinck); also ascribed to Bartholo-
maeus of Maestricht. Copy: Harv.

Corsettus or **Corsictus**, Antonius.

5766* *Repetitio rubrice de iurejurando*.
Venice: Tridino, 1490, 22 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pell 3998. Copy: HW†.

5770 *Tractatus ad status pauperum fratrum Ihesuatorum confirmationem*.
Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1495, 22 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4547; Pell 4003; C. Copy: HW†.

Corsino, Bartholomaeus, translator. See **Leo Magnus**. *Sermones*, 10016.

Cortesius, Alexander.

5773* *Oratio habita in aede diui Petri, 8 idus Jan. [25], in Epiphania*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3635 (Rome: Planck); Pell 4006. Copy: HW†.

Corvus, Andreas.

Chiromanthia. 16°.

Copy: Watk (c. 1500).

Cosmico, Nicolo Lelio.

5783 *Le cancone*. Venice: Piasis, 1492, 10 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5471; C. Copy: HW†.

Costa, Stephanus.

5785* *Tractatus de iudo*. Pavia: Lavalie, 1489, 20 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 4011. Copies: Col; LC(T).

5786 *Rubrica de sententia excommunicationis*. Pavia: Carchano, 1483, 22 Oct. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: UnTS.

5788 *Tractatus de consanguinitate et affinitate*. Pavia: Lavalie, 1489, 3 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 7094; C. Copy: Col.

Costana, Pedro de.

Tractatus de confessione sacramentali. f°.

Ref: Haebler 170 (Salamanca?); Tipografia Iber. 27. Copy: Hispanic (c. 1480).

5791 *Coutumes de Normandie*. f°.

Ref: Pr 8038 (Paris: Du Pré, not bef. 1483); Pell 4028; C (Mercier de St. Leger); Hain (Rouen). Copies: LC; (Sussex: Hoe).

Cracovia, Matthaeus de.

5803* *Dialogus rationis et conscientiae de frequenti usu Communione*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Mainz: Printer of Catholicon, c. 1460); De Ricci 91. Copy: AmB† (Gutenberg); LC.

Cracovia, Thomas de.

5808 *Dialogus de accedendo ad sacramentum altaris*. Paris: Mercator, 1497, 9 Nov. 8°.

Ref: C. Copy: WMV.

Crastonus or **Crestonus**, Johannes.

5813 *Lexicon graeco-latinum*. Vicenza: Bertochus, 1483, 10 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7177; Pell 4040. Copies: AmB†; Harv; HEH (Pembroke).

Crastonus or *Crestonus*, Johannes, continued.

— Venice: Aldus, 1497, Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 5561; Pell 4042; Hain 6151*. Copies: AmP; Cor; JCB† (Sussex); LC; New; NYP; CVC; CWC; JWE; JPM†; HW†.

5814* — Modena: Bertochus, 1499, 13 kal. Nov. [Oct. 20]; 1500, 3 non. Jul. [5.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4043. Copy: Harv.

5815* *Vocabularius graeco-latinum*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7178 (Vicenza: Bertochus); Pell 4038; C (Milan, 1498). Copy: TBDV.

Crescentiis, Petrus de.

5826 *Liber ruralium commodorum*. f°.

Ref: R (Speier: Drach, 1490); BM Cat (after no. 5834, Oct., 1493); Pr 1441 (Cologne: Quentell); C (Strasburg: Beck, c. 1500). Copies: HarvArboretum; JPM†.

5828* — Augsburg: Schussler, 1471, c. 14 kal. Mar. [Feb. 16.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; Harv; New [NYSt (Sussex)].

5829* — Louvain: J. de Westfalia, 1474, 9 Dec. f°.

Ref: Campbell 501. Copies: AmB†; Harv; MoB Garden; JPM†; CLN; (Wodhull: Pulsford).

5831* — Strasburg, 1486, quinta feria ante festum s. Gregorii [Mar. 9]. f°.

Ref: Pr 602 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); C (Grüniger). Copy: CPH.

5834* — Zu teutsch. 1493, dinstags noch sant Michels tag [Oct. 1]. f°.

Ref: Pr 2391 (Speier: Drach); Sudh. 88; Hain & Muther (Strasburg). Copy: AmP.

5838 — Della agricultura. Vicenza: Leonardus [Achates], 1490, 17 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 7128; C. Copies: Harv; LCPh.

Crestoni, Giovanni. See **Crastonus**, Johannes, 5812-5817.

Cronic or **Cronik**. See **Chronic** and **Chronik**.

Cronica del Rey Don Rodrigo. Seville, 1499, 24 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 174 (Ungut & Polonus). Copy: Hispanic.

Crottus, Bartholomaeus.

5842 *Epigrammatum elegiarumque libellus*. Reggio d'Emilia: Rugerius, 1500, 1 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 7264; Pell 4044; C. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

Cruce, Franciscus de la.

5845 *Tractatus de festis*. 4°.

Ref: Hain (probably Milan, before 1480). Copy: UnTS.

Cruce, Petrus de.

5846 *Questio de ratione subiecti primi scientie*. Venice: Hertzog, 1500, 25 Apr. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

Cuaderno; Leyes del quaderno nueuo de las alcabalas, su fecha en el real de Granada, 10 de deziembre 1491. f°.

Ref: Pr 9573 (Salamanca; Printer of Ant. Nebrissensis, Gramatica castellana); Haebler 180? Copy: AmB† (c. 1496).

Cuaderno de las leyes nuevas de la hermandad. f°.

Ref: Haebler 183? Copy: AmB† (Spain, c. 1500).

Cuba, Johannes de. See **Hortus sanitatis**, in German, 8945-8957.

Culmacher, Philippus.

5848* *Regimen zu deutsch wider die todtlichen pestelentz*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Leipzig: Landsberg). Copy: CPh.

Cultificis, Cultrifex, or **Cultrificis**, Engelbertus; Messmaker, or Messemakers.

5849 *Epistola declaratoria ac defensoria iurium et privilegiorum fratrum mendicantium*. Nijmegen, 1479. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9119 (Printer of *Epistula Engelberti Cultificis*); Campbell 512; Pell 4046; C (Leempt). Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

5852* — *Reutlingen: Otmar, 1492, sabbato tercię adventus dominice* [Dec. 15]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Col.

Cupiner, Christopher.

Aurea auctetica habita divi Imperatoris Friderici. Leipzig: Lotter.

Copy: Prin.

Cura, Bertrandus de. See **Bertrandus**, 3003.

5859* *Cursus hinc inde collecti cum septem penitentialibus psalmis*. Augsburg: Sorg, 1487. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Ph(W).

Curtius Rufus, Quintus.

5878* *De rebus gestis Alexandri Magni*. [Venice:] Vindelinus Spirensis. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4063. Copies: CWC; JPM† (c. 1471).

5879 — [Rome:] Lauer. 4°.

Ref: R (1470); Pr 3407; Pell 4064. Copy: JPM†.

5882 — Milan: Zarotus, 1481, 26 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5808; Pell 4065. Copies: Harv; GK; LC(T).

5884 — Verona, 1491, 18 Aug. f°.

Ref: R (Printer of Augurellus); Pr 6925; Pell 4066. Copy: HCF.

5885* — [Commentary by Bartholomaeus Merula.] Venice: Tacuinus, 1494, 17 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 4067. Copies: Harv; (Rollins); HW†.

5886 — Venice: Tacuinus, 1496, 4 non. Dec. [2.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5443; Pell 4068; C. Copies: Harv; Watk; GL; LC(T); HW†.

5888 — *La historia d'Alexandro Magno*. Florence: apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli, 1478. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6100; Pell 4070. Copy: JM (Carvalho).

Curtius Rufus, Quintus, continued.

5891 — *Historia de Alexandre Magno*. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1496, 16 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 9539; C; Haebler 186. Copies: Hispanic (2).

Cusa, Nicolaus Khrypfs or Chrypffs de; **Cusanus**; Krebs of Kues.

5893* *Opuscula varia; De docta ignorantia; De visione Dei*, etc. f°.

Ref: Pr 727, 728 (Strasburg: Flach); C (1488-1490). Copies: Calif; GentS; Harv; PrintS; StSul; UChi; GAP†.

Cynus de Pistorio. See **Pistorio**, 13022-13024.

Cyprianus, Saint Caecilius, bishop of Carthage.

5894 *Epistolae; Liber contra Iudeorum*. f°.

Ref: Pr 8954 (Deventer: Pafraet); Campbell 520 (c. 1477); Pell 4074. Copies: CWC; HW†.

5896* — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1471. f°.

Ref: Pell 4076. Copies: AmB†; UChi; HEH (Pembroke).

— 8°.

Copy: Ph(W) (1495?; perhaps not fifteenth century).

5897* — [Venice:] Vindelinus Spirensis, 1471. f°.

Ref: Pell 4077. Copies: AmB†; JM; LC(T).

5898* — Venice: Lucas Dominici, 1483, prid. non. Dec. [4.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4078. Copy: HW†.

Oratione. Bologna: Rubiera. 8°.

Ref: R 890 (1500). Copy: HW†.

Cyrrillus, Saint.

5903* *Speculum sapientiae, alias apologeticus*. f°.

Ref: Pr 7468 (Basel: Wenssler); Pell 4084. Copies: Cor; LC; HW† (c. 1475).

5904* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein, 1475-80); Pell 4086. Copy: AmB†.

5905* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1033 (Cologne: Koelhoff); Pell 4085; C 1866 (1475); Hain (Augsburg: Sorg). Copy: Cor.

5906 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 8735 (Vienne Dauphiné: Frommolt); Pell 4080. Copy: WMV.

— [Paris:] Petit. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8371A; C 1864 (1500). Copy: [NYS: Campbell].

Epistola de miraculis Hieronymi. See **Eusebius Cremonensis**. *Epistola ad Damasum de morte Hieronymi*, 6718-6724.

D

Dachus, Augustinus. See **Datus**, 5971-6018.

Dalmata Pharensis, Simon.

5911 *Opusculum de baptismo sancti spiritus*. Venice: Gallus, 1477, 14 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4452; Pell 4091; C. Copy: LC(T).

Damascenus, Johannes.

5913* *Liber gestorum Barlaam et Josaphat*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggestein, c. 1475-80).
Copies: Harv; HEH; JPM†.

5914* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2319 (Speier: Printer of *Gesta Christi*);
C (1475?). Copies: Harv; CWC; JPM†.

Damascenus, Petrus.

5917* *Liber in laudem Mariae virginis*. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copy: AmB†
(Speier: J. & C. Hist, c. 1485).

Damianus, Petrus.

De cinque tractati. 1493, in *vigilia S. Andree* [Nov. 29]. 4°.

Ref: R 137 (Venice). Copy: Harv.

Dandulo, Fantinus.

5920* *Compendium pro catholicae fidei instructione*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4449 (Venice: Nijmegen). Copies:
HarTS; New; UnTS; HCF.

5921* — Antwerp: Goes. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 523; C (1487). Copy: Ya.

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 4092; Campbell 524 (Antwerp: Goes).
Copy: HarTS.

Danbusen or Danhussen, Petrus; Pierre d' **Aubusson**.

5922* *Relatio de obsidione Rhodie urbis a thurcis expugnando; ad Fridericum Imperator*, Sept. 13, 1480. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer, 1481?).
Copy: Harv (Riant).

5924* **Daniel**, *Interpretationes somniorum*. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Strasburg: Eggestein). Copy: Cor.

— 4°.

Ref: cf Hain 5931*. Copy: Surg (Rome: Guldinbeck?).

Dante Alighieri.

5938 *La Commedia*. [Foligno; Numeister, 1472, nel quarto mese adi cinque et sei [Apr. 5 & 6]. f°.

Ref: Pr 5723; Pell 4109 (Apr. 11?); C 1879.
Copies: Cor; JPM†.

5939 — Mantua: Georgius & Paulus Teutonicus, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pr 6882; Pell 4108. Copies: New; NYP.

5942 — [Venice; Vendelin de Spiera, 1477. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4414; Pell 4112; C. Copies: Cor;
Harv; Well; CWC; (Hoe); HW†.

Dante Alighieri, continued.

5943 — Milan: Lud. & Alber. Pedemon-
tani, 1477, 27 Sept., 22 Nov.; 1478, 5 id.
Feb. [9]; 1 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5896; Pell 4113. Copies: Cor; UPa.

5944 — [Venice; Philippus [de Pietro], 1478. f°.

Ref: Pr 4270; Pell 4111; C. Copy: UPa.

5946* — Florence: Nic. di Lorenzo, 1481, 30 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 4114. Copies: Cor; Harv; Well; ISG
(Grafton: Crawford; 18 plates); HEH; JMH;
HJ (Purgatorio); JPM† (Hamilton; 18 plates);
CLN.

5947 — Venice: Scotus, 1484, 23 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 4581; Pell 4115; C. Copies: Boston;
Cor; Harv; UPa; Rade; Watk; Well; Ya;
HW†.

5948 — Brescia: Boninis, 1487, ult. Mazo. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6973; Pell 4116; C. Copies: Cor;
Harv; New; NYP; ISG (Ruskin).

5949 — Venice: Benali & Mat. di Parma, 1491, 3 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4877; Pell 4117; C. Copies: Cor;
Harv; LCPH; Well.

5950 — Venice: Petrus Cremonense, 1491, 18 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4482; Pell 4118; C. Copies: Cor;
Harv; LC; MFart; MAB; JPM; TPT.

5952 — Venice: Chodecha (Capcasa), 1493, 29 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4996. Copies: Cor; Harv; KMcK;
JPM†.

5953* — Venice: Quarengiis, 1497, 11 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 4119. Copies: Cor; UPa; CWC; HW†.

5954 *Convivio con commento*. Florence: Bonaccorsi, 1490, 20 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6309; Pell 4120. Copies: Cor; Harv;
LC; STLMerc; UPa; Well; HVJ; JPM†;
LC(T); HW†.

Dares Phrygius.

5959* *Historia Trojana*. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome: Planneck). Copy: Harv.

5960 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 4208 (Venice: Florenz of Strasburg);
Pell 4123 (c. 1472). Copies: Harv; Ya.

5962* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 2951 (Leipzig: Landsberg, c. Jul. 19, 1498). Copy: Stan.

— See also **Dictys Cretensis**, 6156-6158.

Dati, Giuliano.

La lettera dell isole che ha trovato el Re dispagna. Florence, 1495, 26 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Harris, Bib. Amer. Vetus. Additions, 3;
C 1884; E. D. Church Cat. 10. Copy: HEH.

Dati, Leonardus. See **Datus**, 6028-6029.

Datus or **Dathus**, Augustinus.

5971* *Elegantiolae*. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome: Planck). Copies: New; Grol (c. 1480).

5976 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 6885 (Mantua: Burster); Pell 4130; C (Bologna, 1472). Copy: Cl†.

5988 — Ferrara: Andreas [Belfortis], 1471, 19 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4150. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

— 4°.

Ref: cf Pell 4129 (Paris: Keyser & Stoll, c. 1479). Copy: JPM† (Soufflet vert, c. 1476).

— 4°.

Ref: R 142, index (Florence: N. Laurentii, 1480). Copy: HW†.

5999* — Verona, 1483, 4 kal. sextiles [Jul. 29]. 8°.

Copy: Watk.

— 4°.

Ref: Nachträge, Probe des Gesamtkat. 91 (Toulouse: Parix & Cleblat, c. 1489). Copy: Hispanic.

6006* — Venice: J. de Tridino, 1492, 22 Dec. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

— [Brescia: Misintis, 1496, 10 Feb. 4°.

Ref: C 1905; R II. Copy: HW†.

6018* *De variis loquendi figuris sive de modo dictandi*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 867 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 4160 (c. 1470). Copy: RCH.

Aliqua documenta. 4°.

Ref: R 145 (Rome, 1480). Copy: HW†.

Datus, Leonardus.

6029 *Libro della Sfera*. f°.

Ref: R 1190 (Florence: Libris, c. 1482). Copies: Hispanic; LC.

Dauphiné: *Libertates per principes delphinos viennenses*. Grenoble: Pichat & Bertolet. 4°.

Ref: C 1922 (1483?); Voynich, 28, no. 329 (vol. I-II after 20 Aug. 1501, III after 4 Mar. 1508). Copies: Harv; WMV.

David ben Joseph abu Derahim; ben Yosef Abudirham.

[Commentary on the Prayers.] [Lisbon: Eliezer [Toledano], 1489, 25 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 9834; Pell 4167; De Rossi 67-69; Steinschneider 857; Haebler 1; Jacobs 63; Wachstein 8. Copies: Col; LC; JewishTS.

David ben Joseph Kimhi, Rabbi.

6033 *Sefer hash-Shorashim* [Book of Roots, Hebrew dictionary]. Naples, 1490, Aug., Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 6734 (Joseph ben Jacob of Gunzenhausen); Pell 4168; De Rossi 76-78; Steinschneider 873; Cassuto 33; Wachstein 221. Copies: Harv; JewishTS.

David ben Joseph Kimhi, Rabbi, continued.

6034 — Naples, 1491, 10 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 6742 (Isaac ben Judah, ben David Cattorzi); De Rossi 80-81; Steinschneider 873; Jacobs 78; Cassuto 36; Rosenthal 37 (Josef ben Jacob of Gunzenhausen); Zedner, p. 200 (Printer not known). Copies: Col; LC; JewishTS; New.

6035 [Commentary on the later Prophets.] f°.

Ref: Rosenthal 50 (Guadalajara, 1482); Haebler 348; Steinschneider 869; De Rossi 109-110; Jacobs 26; Pr 9586. Copy: JewishTS (one leaf, Spanish, but not Guadalajara, 1482).

— f°.

Copy: JewishTS (one leaf, Spanish press).

See also Kimhi's commentaries on Prophets and Psalms under **Bible, Hebrew**.

De Captivis Christianis. See **Christiani captivi**, 4984.

De Jurare et blasphemare. See **Jurare**, 9474-9475.

De Valore missarum. See **Sacramentum**, 14095-14099.

De Vita et beneficiis Jesu Christi. See **Meditationes de vita**, 10991-10995.

Debat de la dame et de lescuyer. Paris: Treperel, 1493. 4°.

Ref: C 1925. By Henri Baude. Copy: LC.

Deça, Didacus; **Diego de Deza**.

6040 *In defensiones sancti Thome Aquinatis*. Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1491, 4 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 9527; Haebler 203; C. Copy: Hispanic.

Decembrio, Pietro Candido. See **Candidus**, 4314-4320.

6048 *Decisiones Nove dominorum auditorum de Rota*. Cologne, 1477, Apr. 18. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 596 (Zell. By Guilelmus Horborch). Copy: HarvLaw.

6051 — Venice: Tortis, 1491, 18 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 4642; C. Copy: UPa.

Decreta patrum. See **Gratianus**, 7881-7919.

6077* *Defectus in missa occurrentes*. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome); C (1490). Copy: Wesl.

6079 — Erfurt, 1494. 4°.

Copy: AmB† (Printer of Hundorn).

— 4°.

Copy: JPM† (Rome: Besicken, c. 1495).

6082* *Defensio immunitatis et libertatis ecclesiasticae statusque sacerdotalis*. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4184. Copy: JBS.

6083* **Defensorium** fidei contra Judaeos, Haereticos et Sarracenos. f°. Ref: Pr 8845 (Utrecht: Ketelaer & Leempt); Campbell 558 (c. 1473); Pell 4185; Hain (Louvain: J. de Westphalia). Copy: ConnHis.

6085* **Defensorium** inviolatae castitatis beatae virginis Mariae. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Georgius de Spira. By Franciscus de Retza); Pell 4922 (Wurzburg: G. Reyser). Copies: JPM† (J. & C. Hist, c. 1485); (Hoe).

6086* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 7717 (Basel: Eisenhut); Pell 4923 (c. 1490). Copy: JPM†.

6087* **Defensorium** privilegiorum et iurium fratribus quatuor ordinum mendicantium. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9481 (Vienna: Winterburg); C (1498). Copy: Ph(W).

See also **Cultrificis**, 5849-5853.

De Gui, Petrus. See **Gui**, Petrus de, 8147-8153.

Deguilleville or **Digulleville**, Guillaume de **Guilleville** or **Gralleville**.

— **Dat boeck van den pelgherym**. Haarlem, 1486, 20 Aug. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1376 (Bellaert); Hain 3962. Copy: BostonAth.

— **El pelegrino de la vida humana**. Toulouse: Meyer, 1490. f°.

Ref: C; Hain 7848. Copies: Hispanic; NYP.

— **Le roman de trois pèlerinages**. Paris: (for) Barthole [Rembolt] & J. Petit. 4°.

Ref: Hain 8326; C (1500); Pell 4244 (xvi. cent?); Burger 559; Vovnich 31, no. 147 (Gering with Berthold Rembold). Copy: HVJ.

— **Le pelerinage de vie humayne**. Paris: Verard. f°.

Ref: Pell 4249 (with *Pelerinage de l'ame*, 1499, 27 Apr.); C 2881; Facsimile of this copy edited by A. W. Pollard for the Roxburghe Club, 1912; Hain 8330. Copy: HEH.

De Li, Andreas.

6088 **Thesoro de la Passion**. Zaragoza: Hurus, 1494, 2 Oct. f°.

Ref: Haebler 200. Copy: Hispanic.

Repertorio de los tiempos. Burgos: F. de Basilea, 1493, 21 May. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 201 bis; Hain 13873. Copy: Hispanic.

Demetrius Chalcondylas.

6093 **Ἑρωτηματα**. f°.

Ref: R (Milan: Accursius, 1485); Pr 5968-5970; Pell 4189 (Scinzenzeler); C. Copy: Harv.

Demosthenes.

Orationes. See **Cicero**, 5107-5111.

Derahim, David abu. See **David ben Joseph abu Derahim**; **ben Yosef Abu-dirham**.

Derrames, Johannes.

6095* **Carmina de conditionibus medicinarum solutivarum**. 1487, 4 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6825 (Padua: Cerdonis). Copy: CPh.

6096* **Descriptiones morborum cum Arnoldus de Villanova: de virtutibus quercus**. 1496. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Memmingen: Kunne). Copy: Surg.

Derthonensis, Amadeus. See **Amadeus**, 893.

Description of England. See **Chronicles**, 5000.

Desparts, Jacques; **Partibus**, Jacobus de. **Summula super remediis ex Mesue libris**. Lyons. 8°.

Ref: C III, 6609; R III, 132 (Trechsel, c. 1500); cf Hain 12425. Copy: Surg.

Destructio naturarum communium contra reales. 4°.

Ref: R (Paris: Mittelhus, 1490); Pr 8104; Pell 4200 (Martineau); C 1948 (1500). Copy: HW†.

6100* **Destructio Turciae**. Augsburg: Froeschauer, 1498. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4203. Copy: Harv.

Destructorium vitiorum. See **Alexander Anglicus**, 648-654.

Deza, Diego de. See **Deça**, Didacus, 6039-6040.

Diaconus, Paulus. See **Paulus**, 12491.

6107* **Dialogi** decem variorum auctorum. 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 1101 (Cologne: Printer of Flores Augustini); Pell 4212; Hain (Louvain: Veldener). Copies: Am; AmB†; CWC.

6109 **Dialogue of Dives and Pauper**. London: Pynson, 1493, 5 Jul. f°.

Ref: Duff 339 (By Henry Parker); Pr 9782. Copies: AmB†; NYP; HEH; JPM†.

6110 — **Westminster: W. de Worde**, 1496, 3 Dec. f°.

Ref: Duff 340; Pr 9706. Copies: JPM†; JWR.

6111* **Dialogus** disputatio inter clericum et militem. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1096 (Cologne: Printer of Augustinus de Fide); Pell 4349 (c. 1473); C. Attributed to William Ockham. Copy: CLN.

6116 — **Cologne: Quentell**. 4°.

Ref: R (1493); Pell 4352; Pr 1416; cf BM Cat, p. 282. Copy: UMin.

6118* — 1478. 4°.

Ref: Burger (Cologne: Printer of Salomonis et Marcolphi). Copy: JHopkins.

6119* — 1491, ult. Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8993 (Deventer: Pafraet); Campbell 573; Hain (Louvain). Copy: UPa (Kloss).

6124 **Dialogus** creaturarum moralisatus. Gouda: Leeu, 1480, 3 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 8920; Campbell 560. Copies: HEH; JPM†.

Dialogus creaturarum, etc., continued.

6126 — Cologne: Conrad de Homborch, 1481, 24 Oct. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (By Nicolaus Pergamenus); C. Copy: HEH (Yemeniz: Hoe).

6127 — Gouda: Leeu, 1482, ult. Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 8929; Campbell 562. Copies: Harv; Watk; (Hoe).

6138* *Dialogus* inter discipulum deplo-
rantem ruinam populi christiani et
victoriam Thurcorum. Memmingen:
Kunne, 1494, quarta feria ante Letare
in jeunio [Mar. 5]. f°.

Copy: Harv.

6139 *Dialogus* cognomento Lucidarium de
nonnullis subtilissimis questiunculis.
Milan: C. de Mantegatis, 1493, 22 Mar.
4°.

Ref: Pr 6056; C (ascribed to Honorius Augusto-
dunensis). Copy: Harv.

6143* *Dialogus* inter Hugonem; Catonem
et Oliverium super libertate ecclesias-
tica. "Supra Rychensteyn," 1477, 14
Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 2666 (Printer of *Dialogus*); Pell 4218.
Copies: AmB† (Cologne: printed with Götz's
type); LC(T).

Dialogus Malogranatum compilatus a
quodam venerabili abbate monasterii
Aule Regie in Bohemie Ordinis Cys-
terciensis. 1487. f°.

Copy: THG.

Diaz, Manuel.

Libro de Albeyteria. Zaragoza: Hurus,
1495, 6 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 206. Copy: Hispanic.

Diaz de Montalvo, Alfonso.

Copilacion de leyes. Zamora: Centenera,
1485, 15 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 9584; Haebler 215; C 2451; Hain 11559.
Copy: Hispanic.

Ordenanzas reales. Seville: tres ale-
manes, 1495, 4 Apr. f°.

Ref: Haebler 220; Hain 11561. Copies: Hispanic
(2).

With this is a fragment of an unidentified edition.

Repertorium; Secunda compilatio legum.
f°.

Ref: Haebler 211 (Salamanca, c. 1485). Copy:
Hispanic.

— Seville: Ungut & Polonus, 1496, 4
id. Feb. [9.] f°.

Ref: Haebler 212; Hain 11563. Copies: Hispanic
(2).

Diaz de Toledó, Fernando.

Notas del relator. Valladolid: Francour,
1493, 4 Jul. f°.

Ref: Haebler 225; Hain 13853. Copy: Hispanic.

6150* *Dicta* de arbore quae dicitur imago
hominis. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, 1475-6); Pell
4235. Copy: LC.

Dictes or sayings of the philosophres.
See *Dits*, 6282-6285.

6151* *Dictionarium* graecum cum inter-
pretatione latina; Cyrilli opusculum;
Ammonius. Venice: Aldus, 1497, Dec
f°.

Ref: Pell 4042 (By Johannes Crastonus). Copies:
AmP; Cor; JCB† (Sussex); LC; New; NYP;
CVC; CWC; JWE; JPM†; HW†.

See also Crastonus, Johannes, 5812-5817.

6153 *Dictionarius* Pauperum licet de absti-
nentia; Summula omnibus verbi neces-
saria. Paris: Bocard, 1498, id. Nov.
[13.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 8162; Pell 4237; C. Copy: LC(T).

Dictys Cretensis.

6154 *Historia* trojana. 4°.

Ref: R (Cologne, 1470); Pr 985 (Printer of
Dictys); Pell 4238; C (Therhoernen? 1471?);
Hain (Zell). Copy: HW†.

6156 — Milan, 1477, 19 May. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5857 (Lavagna); Pell 4240 (Valdar-
fer); C. Copy: CWC (Sunderland).

6157* — et Dares de bello Troianorum
et Graecorum. Messina: Schonberger,
1498, non. & 13 kal. Jun. [May 7 & 20.]
4°.

Ref: Pell 4241. Copies: AmB†; Harv (Wodhull);
Prin; JPM†; (Nelson); LC(T).

6158* — Venice: Pensis, 1499, kal. Feb.
[1.] & kal. Mar. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 4242. Copies: Harv; Ports; GLK;
KFS; HW†.

Diepurg, Johann von. See *Franckfordia*,
7352.

Dietrich von Osnabruck. See *Coelde*,
Dietrich.

Diez, Fernando.

6163 *Obra* de la sacratissima conceptio.
Valencia: Palmart, 1487, 14 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 228; C; Hain (1486). Copy: His-
panic.

Diguilleville, Guillaume de. See *Deguille-
ville*.

Dinckelspiel or Dinkelsbühl, Nicolaus de.
See Nicolaus de Dynkelspiel, 11760-
11762.

Dino Rissoni. See *Dinus* de Mugello,
6171-6183.

Dinus de Garbo, Florentinus.

6166* *Expositio* super Avicenne. Ferrara:
Andreas [Belfortis], 1489, 27 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 4250. Copy: Surg.

6168* — De ponderibus et compilatio
emplastrorum; Gentilis de Fulgineo de
lepra e Gentilis de Florentia de frac-
turis. Venice: Hertzog, 1499, 4 Dec.
f°.

Ref: Pell 4252. Copies: CPh; Surg.

Dinus de Garbo, Florentinus, continued.

6170* *Compilatio emplastrorum et unguentorum*. Ferrara: Andreas [Bel-fortis], 1489, 28 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 4253 (Perhaps issued with 6166).
Copies: Surg; ECS.

Dinus de Mugello, de Rossonibus; Dino Rissoni.

6171* *De regulis juris*. Rome: Rot, 1472, 15 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pell 4258. Copy: New.

6172* — Rome: apud S. Marcum, 1476, 28 Nov. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Puecher); Pell 4255. Copy: JMH.

6175* — Venice: Andreas [Calabrensis], 1484, 10 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 4256. Copy: Ph(W).

6180* *De regulis iuris, consilia et lectura super titulo de actionibus*. Pescia: (for) Bastian & Raphael de Orlandis, 1492, 24 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 7321 (Printer of Ant. de Canario, de excusatore). Copy: HW†.

Dio Chrysostomus.

6184* *Oratio ad Iliensis Ilii captivitatem non fuisse; Franciscus Philelphus traduxit*. Cremona: Misintis, 1492, 11 kal. Aug. [Jul. 22.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 4262. Copies: Ya; HCF; HW†.

— *De Troja non capta*. Paris: Bali-gault, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8250; Pell 4263; C 1980. Copy: Harv (Riant).

— Paris: Denidel. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4261 (variant). Copy: Harv (Gour-mont's mark).

6185* — Petronius Arbitr, *Fragmenta quae extant*. Venice: Vitalibus, 1499, 18, 23 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5533. Copies: Harv; RCM (Carvalho, pt. 1); LC(T); HW†.

Oratio ad Nicomedios de concordia. See **Cleomedes**. *De contemplatione orbium*, 5450.

Diodorus Siculus.

6188 *Bibliotheca; Historiarum priscarum a Poggio in latinum traducti*. Bologna, 1472. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6516 (Azzoguidi); Pell 4266; Hain (Ruggerius & Bertochus). Copies: UCh; CWC; HEH (Hoe).

6189* — Venice: Andreas [de Paltasci-chis], 1476, prid. kal. Feb. [Jan. 31.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4267. Copies: Grol; GK (Sunderland); JM; LC(T).

6190 — Venice: Th. [Blavis] Alexandri-nus, 1481, 25 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4754; Pell 4268; C. Copies: LCPh; ACP.

6191* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1496, 12 kal. Oct. [Sept. 20.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4270. Copies: Harv; LCPh; HP.

Diodorus Siculus, continued.

— Paris: Petit. 4°.

Ref: C 1981. Copy: Harv.

— See also **Lucianus Samosatensis**. *De veris narrationibus*, 10260.

Diogenes Cynicus.

6192* *Epistolae*. Nuremberg: Creussner. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC; HW†.

6193 — Florence: Francisci, 1487, 10 kal. Jul. [Jun. 22.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 6329; Pell 4271. Copies: Harv; JPM†; HW†.

6194 — Florence: Francisci, 1487, 10 kal. Jul. [Jun. 22.] 4°.

Ref: Pr Supp. II, 6329a; Pell 4272; C. Copies: LC; HW†.

Diogenes Laertius.

6196 *Vitae et sententiae philosophorum*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7364 (Italian, perhaps Rome, c. 1475); Pell 4274; C. Copy: Ph (W; Sussex).

— Paris: Marnef. 4°.

Copy: Harv.

— Paris: [Jean Marchand] for Petit. 4°.

Copy: Radcliffe (Kloss; Ives).

6199* — Venice: Jenson, 1475, 14 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 4275. Copies: Birchard; Harv; Peab; JPM†; CLN (Hoe); LC(T); WMV.

6201 — Brescia: Britannicus, 1485, 23 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 6979; Pell 4276; C. Copy: HJK.

6202* — Venice: (for) Scotus, 1490, 15 kal. Jan. [Dec. 18.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 5024 (Locatellus); Pell 4277. Copies: Harv; Watk.

6203* — Venice: Pasqualibus, 1493, 19 Jul. f°.

Copy: Harv.

6204* — Bologna: Ragazonibus, 1495, 30 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 4278; Hain 6211. Copies: Col; HarTS (Sunderland); New; ESB (Carvalho); JJP; LC(T); WMV.

6205* — Venice: Pinzi, 1497, 22 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 4279. Copies: Harv (Kloss); (Burton); HP; (Park); HW†.

6206* — *Dela vita de philosophi et delle loro sententie*. Venice: Celerius, 1480, 9 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4280. Copy: LC.

6207 — Florence: Bonaccursis & An-tonius [Francesco], 1488, 3 non. Jul. [5.] 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6345; Pell 4281; C. Copy: HW†.

— Venice: Rubeus, 1489, 20 May. 4°.

Ref: R; C 1984; Pr 5125. Copy: HW†.

Diogenes Laertius, continued.

6209* — Florence: Caroli & Bonaccursus, 1489, 9 kal. Nov. [Oct. 24.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 4282. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

6211 See 6204*.

— Venice: Sessa, MCCCCVIII, 10 Dec. 4°.

Copy: Grol (1499? or 1504).

— See also *Dits des philosophes*, 6282-6285.

Diomedes, and other grammarians.

6214 *De arte grammatica*. [Venice; Jenson. f°.

Ref: Pr 4118 (c. 1478); Pell 4284; C (c. 1472). Copies: AmB†; Harv (Sussex); CWC; JPM†; HW†.

6215* — Vicenza: [Ca Zeno] de S. Urso, 1486, 14 kal. Jul. [Jun. 18.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 4285. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

6216 — Venice: C. de Pensis, 1491, 4 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 5224; C. Copies: Harv (Sussex); HW†.

6219* — Venice, 1495, 12 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 4287; Pr 5269 (*Ragazonibus*). Copy: Ph(W).

Dionysius Afer; Periegetes; Alexandrinus; Characenus.

6224 *Cosmographia; De situ orbis; translatio per Priscianum*. Vienna: Winterburg. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9486; Hain (c. 1493-94). Copy: AmB† (c. 1499).

6226* — Antonii Bechariae traductio. Venice: Pictor, Ratdolt & Loslein, 1477. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4293. Copies: AmB†; Harv; UChi; JPM†.

6227* — Venice: Renner, 1478. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4294. Copies: LC; HB; TBDV; RCH; GK; HW†.

6229* — Venice: Pensis, 1498. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4295. Copies: Harv (Riant); Hispanic; LC; NYP.

6230* — Paris: Wolff & Kerver, 1499, 22 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4296. Copies: LC; NYP; (Learmont); LC(T).

— Paris. 4°.

Ref: cf Pell 4292 (Wolff & Kerver; 16th century?). Copy: NYP.

Dionysius Areopagita.

6233* *Opera*. Paris: Higman & Hopyl, 1498, 6 Feb. [1499.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4297. Copies: Ph(W); CLN.

6234* *De mystica theologia et de nominibus divinis*. Florence: Francisci. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4298A (after 1492). Copies: Ph(W); CWC; LC(T).

Dionysius de Burgo. See *Burgo*, 4103-4104.

Dionysius Carthusianus. See *Dionysius de Leeuwis*, 6242-6250.

Dionysius Halicarnasseus.

6239* *Antiquitatum romanarum libri x*. Treviso: Celerius, 1480, bisesto kal. Mar. [Feb. 25.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4300. Copies: AmB†; Harv; NYP; MADH; LC(T).

— Treviso: Celerius, 1480 (Feb. 25). f°.

Ref: Pell 4300B; Pr 6490. Copy: LC.

6240* — Reggio d'Emilia: Mazalis, 1498, 12 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pell 4301. Copies: Harv; Macalester; Watk; WSB; HW†.

6241* *Praecepta de oratione nuptiali*. Cremona. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6934; Hain (Probably Misintis, bef. 1492). Copy: AmB† (c. 1495).

— See also *Fortunatianus*, 7305.

Dionysius de Leeuwis; Rickel; Carthusianus.

6243 *Die vier uterste*. Delft, 1486, 25 Mar. [1487.] 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1319 (Van der Meer); C 1802. Copy: JPM†.

— *De quatuor novissimis*. See *Cordiale*, 5691-5716.

6245 *Specula omnis status vitae humanae*. 1495. 4°.

Copy: PrinTS.

6246* — Nuremberg: Wagner, 1495, feria quarta post conversionem S. Pauli [Jan. 28]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4332. Copies: Harv (Kloss); Ph(W); LC(T); GBW.

Speculum aureum animae peccatricis. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2804 (Memmingen: Kunne); C (1475); Hain 14899. Copies: HarTS; Harv.

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 1417 (Cologne: Quentell); Hain 14900; C (1492). Copy: Ph(W).

— Paris: Mercator, 1499, 24 Sept. 8°.

Ref: Pell 4325; Hain 14910. Copies: Ph(W); WMV (for J. Petit).

Dionysius Nestor; Avogadro.

6253* *Vocabularium*. [Venice; Tridino, 1488, 26 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 4335. Copies: Harv; Peab; Ports; Uill; (Townsend).

6255* — Venice: Pinzius, 1496. f°.

Ref: Pell 4336. Copy: UTor.

Dioscorides, Pedacius or Pedanius Anazarbenis.

6257* *Περὶ ὅλης ἰατρικῆς; De materia medica*. Nicander Colophonensis, *Tὰ Θηριακά καὶ τὰ ἀλεξίφάρμακα*. Venice: Aldus, 1499, Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 4338. Copies: Northwestern; Ph (W, Sussex); Surg; HEH (Pembroke); JPM†.

6258* — Colle: Medemblick, 1478, Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 4337. Copies: AmB†; CPh; LC(T).

- Directorium** horarum canonicarum. 8°. Ref: R 1509; Haebler 235 (Montserrat: Luschner, c. 1500). Copy: Hispanic.
- Directorium** humanae vitae. See **Capua**, Johannes de, 4411-4412.
- 6274* **Directorium** statuum seu verius tribulatio seculi. [Strasburg:] for Atten-dorn. f°. Ref: Pr 542 (Prüss, af. 15 Oct. 1489); Pell 4343. Copy: LC(T).
- 6284 The **Dictes** or sayengis of the philo-sophres. Westminster: Caxton, 1477. f°. Ref: Duff 123; De Ricci 36; Pr 9622; Blades 8. Copy: JPM†.
- 6285 — [Westminster:] Caxton. f°. Ref: Duff 125 (1489); De Ricci 39; Pr 9683; Blades 89; C. Copy: JPM†.
- Dives** and **Pauper**. See **Dialogue**, 6109-6110.
- 6308* **Divisiones** decem nationum totius christianitatis. 8°. Ref: Hain (Rome). Copy: HW†.
- 8°. Ref: R 156 (Rome: Planck, c. 1490). Copy: HW†.
- Doctrinal** of Sapience. See **Roye**, Guy de, 14012-14017.
- 6318 **Doctrinale** Clericorum una cum sanc-torum martyriologio per anni circulum. Lubeck, 1490. 4°. Ref: Pr 2631 (Brandiss); Pell 4389. Copy: AmB†.
- Dominicus** de **Flandria**. See **Flandria**, 7124-7127.
- Dominicus** de **S. Geminiano**. See **Gemini-ano**, 7528-7541.
- Donatus**, Aelius.
De octo partibus orationis. Ulm: Dinck-mut. f°. Ref: Pr 10; Weigel 290. Copy: NYP (2 leaves).
— 4°. Copy: GAP (c. 1490).
— Cologne: Werden. 4°. Ref: Pell 4408? (1500). Copy: NYP.
— 4°. Copy: NYP (Cologne? 1500?).
- 6349 — 4°. Ref: Pr 1395? (Cologne: Quentell, c. 1489-92). Copy: Cor (c. 1500).
— **Donatus** minor cum vulgari exposi-tione. Augsburg: Kästlin, 1481. 4°. Ref: Pr 1752. Copy: Sutro.
- 6366 — **Speier**: Hist, 1493. 4°. Copy: Sutro.
- 6372* — cum **Remigii** expositione. Leip-zig: Lotter. 4°. Copy: [NYS†].
- Donatus**, Aelius, continued.
Grammatices rudimenta. Venice: J. E. de Spira, 1494, 31 Aug. 4°. Ref: R 167. Copy: HW†.
- 6383 **Commentarius** in Terentii comoedias. [Venice:] Vindelinius Spirensis. f°. Ref: R (1472); Pr 4056; Pell 4429. Copy: JPM†.
- 6388 **Fabularum** breuiatio Ovidii. [Padua:] Maufer. 4°. Ref: R (1474); Pr 6792. Copy: UChi.
- Donatus** **Advogarius**, Petrus.
De viris illustribus antiquissimis. 4°. Ref: R 366 (Verona, c. 1490). Copies: UPA; HW†.
- 6394* **Ad Senatum Populumque Veronen-sem**. 4°. Ref: Hain (1490). Copy: UPA.
- Dondis**, Jacobus de.
6395* **Aggregator** Paduanus de medicinis simplicibus. f°. Ref: Pr 248 (Strasburg: R Printer); Pell 4435; BM Cat. Copies: BostonMed; CPh; Surg.
- 6396* — Venice, 1481, 10 kal. Jun. [May 23.] f°. Ref: Pr 4750 (Manzolo); Pell 4436. Copies: ECS; HW†.
- Dorbellus**, Nicolaus. See **Orbellis**, N. de, 12041-12052.
- Douglas**, monk of Glastonbury. See **Chronicles** of England, 4999-5002.
- Du Castel**, Christine. See **Christienne** de **Pisan**, 4988.
- Du Guesclin**, Bertrand. See **Guesclin**, Ber-trand du, 8146.
- Duns Scotus**, Johannes.
6416* **Scriptum** in quatuor libros senten-tiarum. Venice: J. de Colonia & Man-then, 1477, 26 Jul.; pt. 2, 1478, 7 id. Jan. [7]; pt. 3, 1477; [pt. 4 undated]. f°. Ref: Pell 4451. See 6434. Copies: JHopkins; LCPh; HW†.
- 6417* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481; pt. 2, 23 Apr.; pt. 4, 19 May. f°. Ref: Pell 4452. See 6435. Copies: JHopkins; LC; UnTS.
- 6418* — Venice: Herbolt, for J. de Co-lonia, Jenson & soc., 1481, 10 Nov.; pt. 2, 22 Nov.; pt. 4, 13 Nov. 4°. Ref: Pell 4453. See 6436. Copies: Br†; Howe; Ph(W); UCalif; UChi; (Hoe); AMT; TBDV.
- 6419* — Venice: Novaria, 1490, 17 Jul.; pt. 2, 3 Mar.; pt. 3, 21 Apr.; pt. 4, 3 Nov. f°. Ref: Pell 4454. Copies: JHopkins (pt. 4); PLF (pt. 1); LC(T).
- 6420* — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 15 kal. Jan. [18 Dec. 1496.] f°. Ref: Pell 4455. See 6437. Copy: HW† (pt. 3 & 4).

Duns Scotus, Johannes, continued.

6422* Super primum sententiarum. [Venice:] Vindelinius Spirensis, 1472, 5 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pell 4456. Copies: New; WMV.

6425* — Johann [Schreiber] de Annunciata, 1478, 6 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 6545 (Bologna); Pell 4458 (Padua). Copy: JHopkins.

In secundum sententiarum scriptum. f°.

Ref: C 2125 (Venice: Scotus, c. 1490). Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

6427* Super libro tertio sententiarum. Johannes de Reno, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pell 4460 (Vicentia); Pr 6934A (Santorso). Copy: AmB†.

6428 In quantum librum sententiarum Petri Lombardi. Paris: Michael [Friburger], Martinus [Crantz] & Udalricus [Gering]. f°.

Ref: R (1473); Pell 4461; C 2126. Copy: Merc.

6430* — 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 342 (Strasburg: C. W. civis Argentinensis); Pell 4462; Hain (Nuremberg: Koberger). Copy: Ph(W).

6431 — Paris: Bocard, 1497, 23 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 8160; Pell 4463; C. Copy: Merc.

6432* Quotlibeta quaestionum. f°.

Ref: Pr 4958 (Venice: Rizus, 1490); Pell 4465. Copy: JHopkins.

6433 — [Padua:] Stendal, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 6784; Pell 4466; C. Copy: HW†.

6434* — Venice: de Colonia & Manthen, 1477, 7 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 4467. Perhaps a part of 6416. Copies: JHopkins (2); CLN.

6435* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pell 4468. Perhaps a part of 6417. Copies: LC; UnTS.

6436* — Venice: J. de Colonia, Jenson & soc., 1481, 14 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4469. Perhaps a part of 6418. Copy: Howe.

6437 — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 3 non. Feb. [3.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5075; Pell 4470; C. Perhaps a part of 6420. Copy: HW†.

6438 Elenchi; Quaestiones supra libro elenchorum Aristotelis. 1493. 4°.

Ref: R (Bologna: Benedictis); Pr 6600. Copy: HW†.

6441* Quaestiones super universalibus Porphyrii ac libris praedicamentorum et periermenias Aristotelis. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4436 (Venice: Nijmegen); Pell 4472; C (Barcelona, 1480). Copy: HW†.

6442* — f°.

Ref: Pr 4906 (Venice: Dauvome); Pell 4473 (a part of no. 1106, 1483); C (1485). Copy: HW†.

Duns Scotus, Johannes, continued.

6444 — Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1492, 5 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pr 4521; Pell 4474; C. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

6445* — Venice: Locatellus, 1492, 13 kal. Jan. [20 Dec.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4475. Copy: LC(T).

6448* Quaestiones super libros posteriorum. Venice: Luere, 1497, 2 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5620. Copies: (Groves); HW†.

6450* Quaestiones in metaphysicam Aristotelis. Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 12 kal. Dec. [Nov. 20.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4471. Copy: JHopkins.

6451* — Venice: Hertzog, 1499, 13 kal. Sept. [Aug. 20.] 4°.

Copy: PrintS.

Quaestionum optimarum cursus super phisicorum et ceteros naturalis philosophiae libros Arestotelis. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell); Hain 13642. Copy: Boston.

6454* Opera per ordinem alphabeti abbreviate et ordinate a Johannem de Colonia. [Venice:] Vindelinius de Spira. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4411; Pell 4464; C (1472?). Copies: StSul; UPa; TBDV; WMV.

6456 Scotus pauperum vel abbreviatus, editus per Guilelmus Gorris. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8717? (Toulouse: Mayer, af. 10 May, 1486); Pell 5283; C. Copy: Ph(W).

Dupin, Jehan.

6460 Le livre de bonne vie appellee Mandevie. Chamberry: Neyret, 1485, May. f°.

Ref: Pr 8760; Pell 4477. Copy: JPM†.

Duranti or Durandus, Gulielmus.

6462* Rationale divinatorum officiorum. f°.

Ref: Pr 360 (Strasburg: Hüsner); Pell 4488 (c. 1478); Campbell 657 (Louvain: J. de Westphalia?); C. Copy: MDioc (Kloss).

6463* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Ruppel); C (Rott). Copies: Cl† (Richel & Wenssler, 1474-5); Ph(W).

6465* — f°.

Ref: Pr 361 (Strasburg: Husner); Pell 4481 (before 1481). Copies: Port; UnTS.

— f°.

Ref: Pell 4479 (c. 1475); cf BM Cat (Cologne: Zel); C 2129-2130 (1485). Copy: BostonAth (Kloss).

6467* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Drach, 1477?); Pell 4483. Copy: LCPh.

6469*, 6470 — f°.

Ref: Pr 633 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); Pell 4482. Copies: UnTS; WSB.

Duranti or Durandus, Gulielmus, continued.

6471 — Mainz: Fust & Schöffer of Gernsshaym, 1459, 6 Oct. f°. Ref: R; Pr 66; Pell 4491, 4491A. Copies: Cor; NYP (two issues of 1st ed.); Watk (vellum fragment); LC(T, vellum).

6472* — Augsburg: Zainer, 1470, 11 kal. Feb. [Jan. 22.] f°. Ref: Pell 4492. Copies: LC; PrintS; (Osborne).

6473 — Rome: Gallus & Chardella, de Luca, 1473, 23 Jun. f°. Ref: R; Pr 3356; Pell 4493. Copies: Harv; NYP; Prin; HW†.

6474* — Ulm: Zeiner, 1473, 3 Dec. f°. Ref: Pell 4494. Copy: JM.

6475* — Ulm: Zeiner, 1475, 18 Mar. f°. Ref: Pell 4495. Copy: Watk.

6478 — Rome: Laur, 1477, 16 Oct. f°. Ref: Pell 4498; C. Copies: Col; New; JM; HW†.

6479* — Naples: Moravus, 1478, 28 Jul. f°. Copy: LC(T).

6480* — Vicenza: Lichtenstein, 1478. f°. Ref: Pell 4499. Copies: LC; PrinArt; HW†.

6481* — 1479. f°. Ref: Pr 6471 (Treviso: Manzolo); Pell 4500. Copies: GenTS; Stlg.

6482* — Vicenza: Lichtenstein, 1480. f°. Ref: Pell 4501. Copies: GenTS (Pope Pius VI); Prin; HW†.

6483* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1480, 13 kal. May [Apr. 19]. f°. Ref: Pell 4502. Copies: Boston; Ph(W); UnTS; (Hoe); HEH.

6485* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481, 8 id. Nov. [6.] f°. Ref: Pell 4504. Copies: Harv; Stanford; UnTS.

6486* — Venice: Walch, 1482, 18 May. f°. Ref: Pell 4505. Copy: LC.

6489* — Strasburg, 1484. f°. Ref: Pr 590 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 4506. Copy: Haverford.

6491* — Strasburg, 1486. f°. Ref: Pell 4508 (Prüss); C. Copies: UnTS; Ya; LC(T).

6492* — Strasburg, 1486, 5 feria post diem S. Kiliani [Jul. 13]. f°. Ref: Pell 4509; Pr 603 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus). Copy: Uill.

6493* — Venice: Gulielmus Tredinensis, 1487, 20 Nov. f°. Ref: Pell 4510. Copies: TBDV; HW†.

6494* — Strasburg, 1488, in die S. Egidij [Sept. 1]. f°. Ref: Pr 616 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 4512. Copies: UnTS; EW (Carvalho).

Duranti or Durandus, Gulielmus, continued.

6495* — Basel: Kessler, 1488, 16 kal. Aug. [Jul. 17.] f°. Ref: Pell 4511. Copy: Harv.

— Venice: Locatellus, 1491, 7 id. Apr. [7.] f°. Ref: Pell 4513; Pr 5025; R; C 2132. Copy: HW†.

6496* — Strasburg, 1493, sexta feria ante festum Marie Magdalene [Jul. 19]. f°. Ref: Pr 626 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus); Pell 4514. Copies: Cath (2); LuTS; Ph(W); UnTS.

6497* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1494, prid. kal. Oct. [Sept. 30.] 4°. Ref: Pell 4516. Copies: UnTS; KDP; LC(T).

6498 — Venice: Bevilacqua, 1494, 14 Mar. f°. Ref: R; Pr Supp. iv, 5384a. Copies: Col; Drew; NYP.

6501* — Venice: J. & A. Rubeus, 1499, 6 Jun. f°. Ref: Pell 4519. Copy: LC(T).

6506* Speculum judiciale. Strasburg: Hussner & Bekenhub, 1473, 22 Nov. f°. Ref: Pell 4523. Copies: LC; LC(T).

6511* — Padua: Seligenstat, pt. 4, 1479, prid. non. May [7]; pt. 5, 1478, 11 kal. Dec. [Nov. 21.] f°. Ref: Pell 4527. Copies: UnTS (pt. 5); LC(T).

6515* — Venice: Tortis, 1493, 17 Feb. Ref: Pell 4532. One leaf was distributed with each set of the facsimiles issued by the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.

6519* Repertorium aureum super toto corpore juris canonici. Rome, 1474, 27 Apr. f°. Ref: Panzer II, 451, 168. Copy: CWC (Gallus & Chardella).

See also Baldus de Ubaldis de Perusio, 2336-2337.

Durazzinus, Michael, de Empoli.

6521 Praedicationum et collationum opus. Florence: Bonaccursius, 1490, 6 id. Jul. [10.] 4°. Ref: Pell 4535; Pr 6308; Hain 6588. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

Dürer, Albrecht.

Apocalypsis; Die heimliche Offenbarung Johannis. f°. Ref: Dodgson, Cat. Woodcuts, Brit. Mus. I, 260; Pr 2121A. Copy: Watk (13ff).

Dyalogus. See Dialogus.

Dynckelspiel, Nicolaus de. See Nicolaus, 11760-11762.

(To be continued)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

America after the war, by an American jurist. New York: Century Co., 1918. 5 p.l., 3-208 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Andrews, Lincoln Clarke. Leadership and military training. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [cop. 1918.] 191 p. 16°. **VWE**

Andrews, Matthew Page. A heritage of freedom; or, The political ideals of the English-speaking peoples. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918.] xiii p., 1 l., 17-110 p. 12°. **SEF**

The **Annexation** of Alsace-Lorraine and its recovery, with an address by Marshal Joffre. Paris: J. Cussac, 1918. 126 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZP**

Apcar, Diana Agabeg. On the cross of Europe's imperialism, Armenia crucified. Yokohama: [Fukuin Prtg. Co., Ltd.,] 1918. viii, 116 p., 1 l. 12°. **BBX**

Ashmead-Bartlett, Ellis. Some of my experiences in the great war. London: G. Newnes, Ltd., 1918. 187 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bader. Ich bin ein jung Soldat! Skizzen aus dem schweizerischen Grenzdienst, von Ordonnanz Bader, mit 10 Federzeichnungen von Ernst Hodel. Zürich: Art. Institut O. Füssli [1918?]. 5 p.l., 3-129 p. sq. 8°. **VWZ**

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Universal service, the hope of humanity. New York: Sturgis & Walton Company, 1918. 3 p.l., xii, 165 p. 12°. **SB**

Balfour, Arthur James. The mind of Arthur James Balfour; selections from his non-political writings, speeches, and addresses, 1879-1917, including special sections on America and Germany, selected and arranged by Wilfrid M. Short... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918.] xvi p., 1 l., 407 p., 1 port. 8°. **NCZ**

Baring, Maurice. A year in Russia. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917?] 2 p.l., vii-xxxi, 296 p. rev. ed. 12°. **GLO**

Barrès, Maurice. En regardant au fond des crevasses. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 1 p.l., 110 p. sq. 16°. **BTZE**

Barzilai, Salvatore. Moniti del passato. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., [vii-] viii, 60 p., 21. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no. 34.]) **BTZE**

Bataille, Henry. Théâtre: l'Amazone. Les flambeaux. Préface de l'auteur. Paris: Charpentier et Fasquelle, 1917. 2 p.l., xli, 367 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKP**

Batchelder, Roger. Camp Devens, described and photographed by Roger Batchelder... with a foreword by Major Roger Merrill... with photographs taken by the author under the official authorization of the Committee on Public Information and the War Department, and with the endorsement of the authorities at Camp Devens. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1918.] 94 p., 1 l. illus. 24°. **BTZS**

Beck, James Montgomery. "The enemy within our gates"; an address delivered by James M. Beck... at a mass meeting of citizens of New York, held at Carnegie hall, on November 2, 1917, under the auspices of the American Defense Society, to protest against the spirit of disloyalty. [New York? 1917.] 24 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.4**

A criticism of William Randolph Hearst.

Belevski, Aleksyei Stanislavovich, and B. VORONOV. Les organisations publiques russes et leur rôle pendant la guerre, avec une préface de M. E. Denis. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xxxii, 336 p. 12°. *** QI**

Bellaigue, Camille. Propos de musique et de guerre. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. 2 p.l., 317 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Bellouard, J. Le secret du carrefour; drame en un acte, en vers. Niort: H. Boulord [1917.] 30 p. 12°. **NKP**

Bertein, Paul Eugène Henri François, and A. H. NIMIER. Les premières heures du blessé de guerre, du trou d'obus au poste de secours. Préface du médecin inspecteur Jacob... Paris: Masson & Cie., 1918. 1 p.l., (i)x-xvi, 144 p., 4 pl. illus. 12°. (Collection horizon. Précis de médecine et de chirurgie de guerre.) **WSD**

Bewsher, Paul. The dawn patrol, and other poems of an aviator. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1918.] 40 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.290, no.2**

Poems.

Biard d'Aunet, Georges. Après la guerre. La politique et les affaires. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., (1)10-250 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZV**

Blakey, Roy Gillispie. Shifting the war burden upon the future. [n. p., 1918.] 15 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.10**

Bojer, Johan. Verdens ansigt; roman. Kristiania: Nordisk forlag, 1917. 2 p.l., (1) 10-234 p. 12°. **NIK**

Fiction.

Bourgin, Hubert. Les origines diplomatiques de la guerre, d'après la Correspondance du gouvernement britannique, par Hubert Bourgin... Mantes: A. Beaumont, 1914. 55 p. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Brailsford, Henry Noel. A league of nations. London: Headley Bros., Ltd., 1917. vii, 349(1) p., 3 maps. 2. rev. ed. 12°. **XBL**

Brochner, Georg. The United States and England in their relations with Denmark during the war. [København: Mohr & Co., 1917.] 26 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.291, no.6**

Brown, Heywood. The A. E. F.; with General Pershing and the American forces. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 297(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZS**

Brown, Alice. The flying Teuton, and other stories. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 321 p. 8°. **NBO**

Contents: The flying Teuton. The island. The empire of death. The man and the militant. A citizen and his wife. The torch of life. The tryst. Waves. The flags on the tower. The trial at Ravello. The mid-Victorian. Father. Nemesis.

Cable, Boyd, pseud. Front lines. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1918]. xii p., 11., 358 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Trench-made art. The Suicide club. In the wood. The diving tank. In the mist. Seeing red. An air barrage. Nightmare. The gilded staff. A raid. A roaring trade. Home. Bring up the guns. Our battery's prisoner. Our turn. According to plan. Down in Hunland. The final objective. Artillery preparation. Stretcher-bearers. The conquerors.

Canada in khaki... a tribute to the officers and men now serving in the overseas military forces of Canada... no. 2. London: published for the Canadian War Records Office by the Pictorial Newspaper Co. (1910), Ltd., 1917. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Carey, Charles Henry. The fundamental issue. [Eugene, Ore.: University of Oregon, 1917.] [588]-606 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.11**

Excerpt: The Commonwealth review of the University of Oregon, v. 2, no. 3-4, July-Oct., 1917.

Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh. — Dept. of Fine Arts. Joseph Pennell; lithographs of war work in England & America. January fourteenth – February eighteenth, 1918. [Pittsburgh, 1918.] 21 l. 8°. **MDG (Pennell)**

"Foreword & notes by Joseph Pennell."

Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America. On a proposal to discriminate against Germany in trade after the war if necessary for self-defense. Washington, 1918. 4 p.l., 5 p., 1 l. 4°. (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America. Referendum no. 23.) **TLK**

— On the report of the railroad committee on questions of railroad regulation. Washington, 1917. 3 p.l., 24 p., 11. 4°.

(Chamber of Commerce of the United States. Referendum no. 21.) **TLK**

— On the report of the Special Committee on Control of Prices During War. Washington, 1917. 3 p.l., 16 p., 1 l. 4°. (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America. Referendum no. 22.) **TLK**

Charpenay, G. Du rôle industriel des banques en France avant et après la guerre; conférence faite à la Chambre de commerce de Grenoble le 31 janvier 1917. Grenoble: Imprimerie Allier frères, 1917. 36 p. 4°. **THI**

Chartres, Annie Vivanti. The outrage. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1918. 261 p. 12°. Fiction. **BTZK**

Chassin, A. Les prisonniers de guerre français internés en Suisse. Préface de Maurice Barrès... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 111(1) p., 1 folded map. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury. The thunders of silence. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918], v p., 1 l., 9-61 p. illus. 12°. **NBO**

Coleman, Frederic Abernethy. Our boys over there; to the young American in khaki — what he will find when he gets to France. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xiii p., 1 l., 17-103 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Coletti, Francesco. Due massime forze d'Italia, l'uomo e l'acqua; conferenza tenuta a Firenze il 28 maggio 1916 alla R. accademia economico-agraria dei georgofili. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 78 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 17.) **BTZE**

Colvin, Fred Herbert. Aircraft mechanics handbook; a collection of facts and suggestions from factory and flying field to assist in caring for modern aircraft. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1918. ix, 402 p. illus. tables, diagrs. 1. ed. 12°. **VDY**

Copping, Arthur E. Tommy's triangle. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 189 (1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Cuttriss, G. P. 'Over the top' with the third Australian division, with introduction by Major-General Sir John Monash... Illustrated by Neil McBeath. London: C. H. Kelly [1918?]. 139(1) p., 6 pl., 2 ports. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Daudet, Léon A. Le cœur et l'absence; roman du temps de guerre. Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 255 p., 1 l. 12°. Fiction. **BTZK**

Davignon, Henri. Le soldat belge peint par lui-même; lettres et impressions du front. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1917. 44 p. 12°. (Les cahiers belges. no. 5.) **BTZE p.v.290, no.3**

De Bary, Richard. The international king; a war appeal for federal union. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1918. xiii, 67 p. 12°. **BTZY**

Devenish, George Weston. A subaltern's share in the war, home letters of the late George Weston Devenish, lieut. R. A., attached R. F. C.; with introduction and notes, by Mrs. Horace Porter. London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 177(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZY**

Dide, Maurice. Les émotions et la guerre; réactions des individus et des collectivités dans le conflit moderne. Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 2 p.l., 276 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **BTZW**

Dobson, Cyril Comyn. God, the war, and Britain. London: E. Stock, 1917. 4 p.l., 40 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.293, no.4**

Dodd, Francis. Generals of the British army, portraits in colours by Francis Dodd; with introduction and biographical notes. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 161., 12 col'd ports. f°. **† BTZE**

Draft convention for league of nations, by group of American jurists and publicists. Description and comment by Theodore Marburg. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. 5 p.l., 46 p. 16°. **YFX**

Duboscq, André. L'Orient méditerranéen; impressions et essais sur quelques éléments du problème actuel. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., [vii-viii], 168 p. 12°. **BTZY**

Duhamel, Jean, and M. AUFFRET. The American soldier's guide & mentor. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1918. 2 p.l., ii p., 1 l., (1)6-119 p., 2 l. maps. 16°. **RFS**

Dunn, Samuel Orace. American railways and the war. An address delivered under the auspices of the Railroad Young Men's Christian Association of St. Louis, at St. Louis, Mo., on August 15th, 1917. St. Louis: J. W. Steele & Co. [1917.] 15 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.7**

Dupont, Marcel. En campagne. L'attente; impressions d'un officier de légèrè (1915-1916-1917). Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., ii, 345 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Einstein, Lewis David. Inside Constantinople; a diplomatist's diary during the Dardanelles expedition, April-September, 1915. London: J. Murray, 1917. xvi, 291 (1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Fâ'iz al-Husain. Martyred Armenia, by Fâ'iz el-Ghusein... translated from the original Arabic... New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1918. vii p., 1 l., 52 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.293, no.5**

Farnol, Jeffery. Some war impressions. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. [1917?] 4 p.l., 118 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Félix, Maurice. Les municipalités pendant la guerre. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 32 p. 8°. **SER**

Ferguson, John A. Stealthy terror. New York: J. Lane Co., 1918. 312 p., 1 fac. 12°. **NCW**

Fiction.

Ferponnès, Mlle. Romain Landry, soldat aveugle; souvenirs d'un guide. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., 326 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Author's pseud., Paul Junka, at head of title.

Ferrar, William John. The little brothers, and other poems chiefly of the war. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 9-59(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.293, no.1**

FitzGerald, Martin. Shambles. Amersham, Bucks.: Morland, 1917. 32 p. sq. 16°. **BTZI**

For the right; essays and addresses by members of the "Fight for right movement." New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. vii, 266 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: Preface, by Sir Francis Younghusband. The defence of right, by Viscount Bryce. An invincible fellowship, by Sir H. Newbolt. The great solvent, by M. Hewlett. War and the ideal of chivalry, by W. Ward. An interim religion, by L. P. Jacks. How we stand now, by G. Murray. The desire of civilization for the reign of law, by R. Muir. A league of peace, by Sir F. Pollock. Interstate relations after the war, by P. Kerr. The outlook of a good European, by A. F. Whyte. What is "right?" by H. W. Steed. Fight for the right, by W. Temple. The consecration of England, by E. Underhill. To the men behind the armies, by E. Cammaerts. The fight for right, by M. Painlevé.

Fradeletto, Antonio. La gioventù italiana e la guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 52 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.], 35.) **BTZE**

Freytag-Loringhoven, Hugo Friedrich Philipp Johann, Freiherr von. Deductions from the world war, by Lieutenant-General Baron von Freytag-Loringhoven. London: Constable and Company, Limited [1918], viii, 176 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Frightfulness in retreat. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 57 p., 2 facs. 12°. **BTZE p.v.290, no.5**

Frondaie, Pierre. Prélude aux poèmes du coq... Pour expliquer le coq. Veille de guerre. Les premiers jours. Le discours de l'or. Les brins du laurier. À la gloire des ailes. 1916... Paris: Émile-Paul, 1916. 88 p., 3 l. 4°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Gallo, Giannino Omero. Le oasi del dolore... Prefazione di Gabriele d'Annunzio... Libro 1. Bologna: N. Zanichelli [1917]. 8°. **BTZE**

Gasquet, Joachim. Les bienfaits de la guerre... Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., [11]-287(1) p. 12°. **BTZV**

Gauss, Christian Frederick, editor. Democracy today; an American interpreta-

tion, edited by Christian Gauss... Chicago, New York: Scott, Foresman and Company [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 7-310 p., 1 port. 16°. (Lake English classics.) **SEF**

Contents: Lincoln, Gettysburg address. Lowell, Democracy. Cleveland, The message of Washington. Roosevelt, Our responsibilities as a nation. Wilson, The meaning of the Declaration of independence, The American of foreign birth, America first, The school of citizenship, Abraham Lincoln, A world league for peace, Message to Congress, Request for a grant of power, War message, Flag day address, Reply to the Pope. Lane, Why we are at war. Root, The duties of the citizen. Wilson, What democracy means, Second war message, Program of the world's peace. Appendix: Lloyd George, The meaning of America's entrance into the war. The Constitution of the United States. Biographical and explanatory notes. Index.

Gerard, James Watson. Face to face with kaiserism, by James W. Gerard, late ambassador to the German imperial court... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xii p., 1 l., 13-380 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Giordani, Francesco Paolo. La casa di Hohenzollern e lo sviluppo del prussianesimo. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1918. viii, 64 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 37.) **BTZE**

Girard, Joseph. Le Japon, notre ami et notre allié; notes démographiques et financières... Nancy: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 27 p. 4°. **SDHB**

Glasgow University. Members of the University of Glasgow and the university contingent of the Officers' Training Corps now serving with the forces of the crown, second issue. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1916. 118 p., 1 l. 8°. **STK**

Gonnet, Jean. Les carnets d'un officier (1909-1914); préface de Louis Madelin, introduction d'André Rouast. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., xxxv, 356 p. 12°. **VWE**

Grandmaison, Léonce Loizeau de, compiler. Impressions de guerre de prêtres soldats, recueillies par Léonce de Grandmaison... [Série 1]-2. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916-17. 12°. **BTZE**

Série 1, 3. ed., série 2, 5. ed.
Contents: [Série 1.] Livre i. Batailles et champs de bataille. Livre ii. Avec les Allemands. Livre iii. L'année religieuse au front. Livre iv. Épisodes. Série 2. Livre i. Images de la grande guerre. Livre ii. De Bruxelles à Salonique.

Gray, A. Herbert. As Tommy sees us; a book for church folk. London: E. Arnold, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 118 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Grow, Malcolm Cummings. Surgeon Grow; an American in the Russian fighting... with twenty-seven illustrations from photographs taken by the author. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1918]. xvi, 304 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Guild, George Reudel. Flag signalists' handbook, by Captain George R. Guild...

Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Co. [cop. 1917.] 68 p. illus. 1. ed. 16°.

VWI

Hart, Hastings Hornell. A suggested program for the Executive State Council of Defense of West Virginia, based upon a study by Clarence L. Stonaker, of the institutions and resources of the state, by Hastings H. Hart... New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1917. 24 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.3, no.9

Reprint of edition published at Charleston, West Virginia, August, 1917.

Helmer, Paul Albert. The future of Alsace-Lorraine. London: The Menpes Printing & Engraving Co., Ltd., 1917. 19(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.291, no.2**

Hobson, John Atkinson. Democracy after the war. New York: Macmillan Co. [1918?] 215 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Hopkins, Albert Allis, editor. Our army and how to know it, edited by Albert A. Hopkins... with 310 illustrations. New York: Munn & Co., Inc., 1918. 1 p.l., 76 p. illus. 24°. (Scientific American series.) **VWZW**

— Our navy and how to know it, edited by Albert A. Hopkins... with 275 illustrations. New York: Munn & Co., Inc., 1918. 1 p.l., 48 p. illus. 24°. (Scientific American series.) **VYE**

Houston, Herbert Sherman. Blocking new wars. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. viii, 209(1) p. 12°. **YFX**

Hulst, Cornelia Steketee. Our secret alliance... Chicago: League to Ensure International Justice, 1917. v, 72 p. nar. 12°. **BTZS**

Hurst, Gerald Berkeley. With Manchester in the east. Manchester: University Press, 1918. viii, 104 p., 1 map, 5 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Hutton, J. E. Welfare and housing; a practical record of war-time management. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1918. viii, 192 p., 1 folded diagr., 1 folded plan, 8 pl. 12°. **BTZO**

"Je condamne" par un Russe... Montreux: Chez Corbaz S. A., 1917. 210 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Joseph, Morris. A Jewish book of comfort for mourners... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1917. 35 p. 24°. ***PKT**

Introduction signed: Morris Joseph.

Kahn, Otto Hermann. Right above race. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 5 p.l., 3-182 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZS**

Kauffman, Reginald Wright. The soul of the soldier. [n. p., 1917?] 11 p. nar. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.5**

Kelley, Ethel May. Over here; the story of a war bride... frontispiece by Charles Dana Gibson. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [cop. 1918]. 3 p.l., 11-259 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Knowles, Christine. A visit to Switzerland in war-time. London: published in aid of the British Prisoners of War Food Parcels and Clothing Fund [1917]. 19(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.291, no.4**

Knyvett, R. Hugh. "Over there" with the Australians, by Captain R. Hugh Knyvett, Anzac scout, intelligence officer, fifteenth Australian infantry. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. ix p., 21., 3-339 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Koch, Theodore Wesley. War service of the American Library Association. Washington, D. C.: A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, 1918. 32 p. illus. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.1**

Krunich, Milutin. Serbia crucified; the beginning, by Lieutenant Milutin Krunich, with the aid in English idiom of Leah Marie Bruce. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 304 p., 11. 8°. ***QKK**

Contents: The fall of Nish. The graveyard by the Morava. The place of the skull. Our child.

Laffan, Robert George Dalrymple. The guardians of the gate; historical lectures on the Serbs, with a foreword by Vice-Admiral E. T. Troubridge... Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1918. 2 p.l., 299(1) p., 11 pl., 1 port. maps. 12°. **GIVI**

Léautey, L. A., and **ALBERT LESEURRE**. La taxation des bénéfices de guerre et l'unification des bilans; comment payer à l'état sa part dans les bénéfices de guerre? Paris: Chez l'auteur [1917]. 210 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque des sciences comptables et économiques.) **BTZO**

Le Bon, Gustave. Hier et demain; pensées brèves. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1918. 2 p.l., 252 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **BTZV**

Le Goffic, Charles. Steenstraete; un deuxième chapitre de l'histoire des fusiliers marins (10 novembre 1914-20 janvier 1915)... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 308 p., 3 l., 2 folded maps, 11 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Leval, Gaston de. Prussian law as applied in Belgium. By Gaston de Leval. (Presented at the meeting of the American Bar Association at Saratoga Springs, N. Y., September 4, 5, 6, 1917.) (n. p., 1917?) 33 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.289, no.7**

Leyland, John. The achievement of the British navy in the world-war. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. vii, 94 p., 1 l., 8 pl., 2 folded maps. 12°. **VYC**

Libermann, Henri. Face aux Bulgares, la campagne française en Macédoine serbe; récits vécus d'un officier de chasseurs à

pied, octobre 1915-janvier 1916. Préface de Paul Margueritte... Paris, Nancy: Berger-Lévrault, 1917. ix, 332 p. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Liddell, Robert Scotland. Actions and reactions in Russia... with 16 illustrations. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1917. v [i. e. viii], 227(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Liévin, Jean. Les meilleures professions pour faire fortune après la guerre... Paris: Les éditions pratiques et documentaires [cop. 1916]. 63(1) p. 8°. **TMH**

Liston, Maud Renner. S. George for England, and other poems. London: Heath, Cranton, Ltd. [1917.] x, 168 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Liveing, Edward George Downing. Attack; an infantry subaltern's impressions of July 1st, 1916; with an introduction by John Masefield. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 114 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Describes the attack on the fortified village of Gommecourt which began the battle of the Somme.

Lloyd-George, David. Naar Krigen ender... Mr. Lloyd George i Glasgow, 29de Juni, 1917. n. p. [1917.] 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.9**

Loosli, Carl Albert. Wir Schweizer und unsere Beziehungen zum Ausland, von C. A. Loosli... Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 64 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.287, no.10**

Loria, Achille. The economic causes of war. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Company, 1918. 2 p.l., (1)8-188 p. 12°. **XBF**

McAuley, Mary Ethel. Germany in war time; what an American girl saw and heard. Chicago: The Open Court Publishing Company, 1917. 3 p.l., 297 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Macfall, Haldane. Germany at bay... with an introduction by Field-Marshal Viscount French... London, New York: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1918. xv, 304 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Madelin, Louis, compiler. L'aveu; la bataille de Verdun, et l'opinion allemande; documents inédits et facsimilés. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 76, 18 p., 2 l., 1 folded fac. [23. ed.] 8°. **BTZE**

Magnes, Judah Leon. For democracy and terms of peace; address by Dr. J. L. Magnes at opening of first American conference for democracy and terms of peace, Garden Theatre, New York City, May 30-31, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 8 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.10**

— Let the peace conference convene. Address delivered by Dr. J. L. Magnes, constituent meeting People's Council of America, Chicago, Sunday, September 2, 1917. n. p. [1917.] 7 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.2, no.13**

Malleterre, Pierre Marie Gabriel. Le soldat français, par le général Malleterre... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1918. 32 p. 8°. ("L'hommage français"... Publication du Comité "L'effort de la France et de ses alliés.") **BTZE (Effort)**

Mancey, Claude. Les petits boches, illustrations de L. Thuillier. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1917]. 137 p., 1 l., 6 pl. 8°. **BTZK**

Mann, A. James. A subaltern's musings, by Hamish Mann (Lucas Cappe)... London: J. Long, Ltd., 1918. 96 p., 1 port. 12°. Poems. **BTZI**

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. The business of war. New York: J. Lane Co., 1918. 319 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Marén, Nils Gottfrid. Solvet seclum (världen förgås), några tankar om världskriget och freden. Uppsala: J. A. Lindblad [1917]. 86 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.286, no.6**

Margerison, John S. Periscope and propeller (more tales of the navy trade). London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 118 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Contents: Patience. A bloodless victory. A chilly proposition. A l'outrance. A variety performance. A pleasure trip. Off shore. Service as requisite.

— The sea services; a complete guide to the Royal Navy and the Mercantile Marine. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 4 p.l., [xi]-xii p., 1 l., 15-158 p. 12°. **VYB**

Margueritte, Paul. Pour toi, patrie! Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. [1918.] 4 p.l. (1)4-284 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Marks, George Edwin. Manual of artificial limbs...an exhaustive exposition of prothesis. New York, N. Y.: A. A. Marks, 1917. 384 p. illus. 8°. **WIN**

Martin, Jean. Captivity and escape. Translated by Miss V. A. Randell... London: J. Murray, 1917. xiii, 180 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Menzies, Robert Gordon. "The rule of law during the war" (Bowen prize essay, University of Melbourne, 1917)...with a foreword by Professor W. Harrison Moore. Sydney: The Law Book Co. of Australasia, Ltd., 1917. 36 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.291, no.8**

Middleton, Jesse Edgar. Sea dogs and men at arms; a Canadian book of songs. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. x p., 1 l., 104 p., 1 pl. 8°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Milhaud, Albert. La guerre qui venait. Paris: Boivin & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x-xx, 304 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZ**

Millerand, Alexandre. L'effort et le devoir français. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 38 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1917. no. 107.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Moll-Weiss, Augusta. La vie moins chère, vie nationale—vie privée. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 3 p.l., 107(1) p. 16°. (Les petits manuels du foyer.) **BTZO**

Moore, Ewell D., editor. War tax; a complete analysis and explanation of normal taxes and special war taxes now imposed by the federal government, including tables and examples, applied to corporations, partnerships, individuals, etc., compiled, charted and edited by Ewell D. Moore... San Francisco, Cal.: The Ten Bosch Company, cop. 1917. 31 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.10, no.6**

Morgan, Jacques Jean Marie de. Essai sur les nationalités. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xi, 136 p., 2 l. 8°. **BBX**

Morris, Robert Tuttle. The way out of war; notes on the biology of the subject. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. vi p., 2 l., 3-166 p. 12°. **YFX**

Morriss, Henry Fuller. Two brave brothers. [London: R. J. James, 1917.] 7 p.l., 212 p., 1 l., 46 pl., 13 ports. 8°. **AN (Llangattock)**

Muchanov, Marfa. My empress; twenty-three years of intimate life with the empress of all the Russias from her marriage to the day of her exile, by Madame Marfa Mouchanow, first maid in waiting to Her former Majesty the Czarina Alexandra of Russia; with illustrations from photographs. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. 256 p. illus. 8°. **GLO**

National Liberal Immigration League. The fear of post-war immigration. New York: the league [1914]. 4 l. 8°. (National Liberal Immigration League. Publications. no. 191.) **SEV**

Nippold, Otfried. Der deutsche Chauvinismus. Neue Ausgabe (unveränderter Abdruck der Ausgabe vom Jahre 1913). Bern: K. J. Wyss Erben, 1917. 2 p.l., 197 p. 8°. **EAS**

North American Civic League for Immigrants. War bulletin. no. 1-3. Boston, 1917. 16°. **BTZS**

Nurse, Euston John. Prophecy and the war. London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd., 1918. 93 p. 7. ed., rev. 12°. **BTZG**

O'Brien, Morgan Joseph. Valedictory address delivered by Hon. Morgan J. O'Brien at the closing exercises of the New York Catholic war fund campaign for the Knights of Columbus Camp and Overseas Service. [New York?, 1918.] 4 l. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.6**

Odell, Joseph Henry. The new spirit of the new army; a message to the "service flag" homes, with an introduction by Newton D. Baker... New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1918.] 4 p.l., 7-121 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Ojetti, Ugo. I monumenti italiani e la guerra, a cura dell' ufficio speciale del Ministero della Marina. Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix, 1917. 29(1) p., 70 pl. 4°. †**BTZE**

Ombredanne, Louis, and R. LEDOUX-LEBARD. Localisation et extraction des projectiles. Paris: Masson & Cie., 1918. 1 p.l., iv, 305 p., 1 l., 8 pl. illus. tables. 2. ed. rev. 12°. (Collection horizon. Précis de médecine et de chirurgie de guerre.) **WII**

O'Reilly, G. A. The influence of the war on trade, domestic and foreign; an address before the National Petroleum Association Convention, Atlantic City, September 13, 1917, delivered by G. A. O'Reilly... New York: Irving National Bank [1917]. 1 p.l., 5-23(1) p. 8°. **BTZO**

Page, A. L'allocation journalière accordée par l'état aux familles des mobilisés... Nantes: J. Biroché, 1917. 32 p. 8°.

VWZK

Page, Ralph Walter. Dramatic moments in American diplomacy. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. xi, 284 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **IC**

Page, Walter Hines. The union of two great peoples; a speech... delivered at Plymouth, August 4th, 1917. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 15 p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.11, no.6

Palacio Valdés, Armando. La guerre injuste; lettres d'un Espagnol, traduction de Albert Glorget. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. xii, 235 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Pearson, George. The escape of a Princess Pat; being the full account of the capture and fifteen months' imprisonment of Corporal Edwards, of the Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry, and his final escape from Germany into Holland, by George Pearson. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xi(i) p., 1 l., 15-227 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Pease, Margaret. Jean Jaurès, socialist and humanitarian, with introduction by J. Ramsay Macdonald, M. P. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 4 p.l., 11-157 p. 12°.

AN (Jaures)

Péaud, G. Casque d'est? Revue de guerre en 3 actes et 4 tableaux de G. Péaud. Représentée pour la première fois au Théâtre du 81^e Territorial à Einville (M.-et-M.), le 6 juillet 1916. [Nantes: Imprimerie Armoricaine, 1917.] 56 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Drama.

Percheron, Maurice. Le biplan Voisin. Paris: Librairie aéronautique [1917]. 53 (1) p. illus. 8°. (Monographies d'aviation. no. 7.) **VDY**

Pérez de Ayala, Ramón. Herman encadenado; notas de un viaje a los frentes del Isonzo la Carnia y el Trentino. Madrid: [Imp. Clásica española,] 1917. 3 p.l., (1) 10-224 p., 1 l. 12° **BTZE**

Perrier, Edmond. L'effort serbe; discours prononcés à la Sorbonne le 8 février 1917 dans la conférence organisée par le Comité "pour l'effort de la France et de ses alliés," par MM. Edmond Perrier... Joseph Reinach... Mil R. Vesnitch... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 40 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.287, no.6

Petrunkovich, Alexander Ivanovich. The Russian revolution, by Alexander Petrunkovich, Samuel Northrup Harper, Frank Alfred Golder; the Jugo-Slav movement, by Robert Joseph Kerner. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. iv, 109(1) p. 8°.

GLO

Pierce, Mrs. Ruth Phinney. Trapped in "black Russia"; letters, June - November, 1915. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 149(1) p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Pifre, Abel. La réparation des dommages de guerre. Nos déceptions et nos inquiétudes, par un sinistré: Abel Pifre... à Paris et Albert. Paris: [Imprimerie Chaix,] 1915. 22 p. 8°.

BTZP

— La réparation des dommages de guerre. Nos espoirs et la réalité, par un sinistré: Abel Pifre... à Paris et Albert. Paris: [Imprimerie Chaix,] 1915. 30 p. 8°.

BTZP

— La réparation des dommages de guerre. Pourquoi et comment la loi votée par la chambre doit être refaite; dédié à messieurs les sénateurs par un sinistré, Abel Pifre... Paris: [Imprimerie Chaix,] 1917. 38 p. 8°.

BTZP

Pinkerton, Robert Douglas. "Ladies from Hell," illustrated with photographs. New York: Century Co., 1918. 8 p.l., 3-254 p. 12°.

BTZE

Pionnier, Edmond. Verdun à la veille de la guerre. Édition complétée par une notice de Ernest Beauguette... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xxiii(i), 68 p., 2 l. illus. 4°.

DPZ

Pittaluga y Fattorini, Gustavo. La guerra entre el Adriático y los Alpes. Madrid: Tipografía artística [1917]. 28 p., 2 pl. 8°.

BTZE p.v.286, no.7

Pittard, Hélène Dufour. Au sortir des camps allemands. Soldats internés en Suisse, par Noëlle Roger [pseud.]. Genève: Édition Atar [1917]. 95 p. sq. 12°.

BTZE

— Le cortège des victimes, les rapatriés d'Allemagne, 1914-1916; avec une notice historique par Eugène Pittard... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., (1) 4-208 p., 1 l., 8 pl. [2. ed.] 12°.

BTZE

— The victims' return, by Noëlle Roger [pseud.]; with an historical note by Eugène Pittard. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1917. vii, 134 p. 12°.

BTZE

La Politica italiana di guerra e la manovra tedesca per la pace... Milano: Fra-

telli Treves, 1917. 2 v. in 1. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 66, 70.) **BTZP**

Pollock, Sir Frederick. German "truth" and European facts about the war. London: The Central Committee [1915]. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.289, no.3**

Pomerene, Atlee. America's position in two world wars. An address delivered at the celebration of the one hundred and eighty-fifth anniversary of the birth of George Washington, under the auspices of the Sons of the Revolution in the District of Columbia, National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, and the District of Columbia Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, in Memorial continental hall, Washington, D. C., on February 22, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 9 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong., 2. sess. Senate doc. 725.) **BTZS p.v.3, no.8**

Poole, Ernest. "The dark people," Russia's crisis. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xi, 226 p. illus. 12°. **GLO**

Porter, William Townsend. Shock at the front. Boston: The Atlantic Monthly Press [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 150 p., 11. 12°. **BTZW**

Potier, Paul. Captivité en Allemagne 1914-15-16; récits et monologues de la captivité, par Paul Potier, prisonnier civil rapatrié. [Dijon: Imp. Jobard, 1916?]. 16 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.11, no.6**

Poems.

— Guerre et captivité 1914-15-16; récits de guerre et de captivité, extraits de "Mes souvenirs," par Paul Potier, rapatrié d'Allemagne; récits composés en captivité. [Dijon: Imp. Jobard, 1916?]. 16 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.11, no.8**

Poems.

Powell, E. Alexander. Brothers in arms. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1917.]. 4 p.l., (1)4-62 p., 11. nar. 16°. **BTZS**

The **Pow-Wow**. v. 2 (April 23 - Sept. 3, 1915). Epsom, Eng., 1915. f°. † **BTZE**

Preston, Sir Jacob, bart. Peace and victory. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.]. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.291, no.7**

Price, Raymond B. Washington's nine months at war, great efforts — disappointing results — Why? Washington: Patriotic Education Soc., Inc. [1917.]. 118 p., 11. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZS p.v.3, no.3**

Price, Theodore. Crucifiers and crucified. Alvechurch, Worcestershire: published by the author [1917?]. 7 p., 11., 15-167 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Pro Italia Committee, London. Report. 1915/16. London, 1917. 8°. **BTZW**

Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A. — Joint Commission on Social Service. War service bulletin. no. 1-5. New York [1917-18]. nar. 8°. **BTZE**

Prothero, George Walter. Catalogue of war publications comprising works published to June, 1916, compiled by G. W. Prothero, with the assistance of Alex. J. Philip, for the Central Committee for National Patriotic Organizations... London: J. Murray, 1917. vi, 259 p. 8°. **BTZF**

Pruen, Émile. The conversion of a pro-German. [New York, 1916.]. 2 p.l., vii-xv, 105 p. 8°. **BTZG**

A translation by Edoardo Petri of René Johannet's French translation: La conversion d'un catholique germanophile; lettre ouverte de M. Émile Prüm... à M. Mathias Erzberger... saisie et interdite en Allemagne.

Puaux, René, editor. Les études de la guerre, publiées sous la direction de René Puaux. Cahier 3. Paris: Payot & Cie. [1917.]. 8°. **BTZE p.v.289, no.6**

Recouly, Raymond. M. Jonnart en Grèce, et l'abdication de Constantin. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., 212 p., 21. [2. ed.] 12°. **BVO**

Religion and reconstruction... London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd., 1918. 2 p.l., vii-viii, (1)10-96 p. 12°. **ZPE**

Rey, A. Augustin. La question d'Orient devant l'Europe: Constantinople et les détroits; vues historiques et diplomatiques. Paris: J. Meynial, 1917. 2 v. in 1. 12°. (La guerre européenne et les renseignements de l'histoire.) **GIE**

— Le reveil de l'Islam est-il possible? La politique des alliés. (Fragments)... Paris: J. Meynial, 1917. 39(1) p. 3. ed. 12°. (La guerre européenne et les enseignements de l'histoire.) **GIE**

Richards, Laura Elizabeth Howe. To arms! Songs of the great war. Boston: The Page Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 37(1) p. 16°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Riou, Gaston. Lafayette, nous voilà! Essai par Gaston Riou, illustré de portraits et d'autographes suivi du compte rendu des fêtes données à Paris en l'honneur de l'indépendance des États-Unis et des discours prononcés à cette occasion le 4 juillet 1917. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1917. 47(1) p., 1 fac., 1 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **BTZS**

Rivet, Auguste. Législation provisoire des œuvres de guerre; commentaire pratique et texte intégral de la loi, du décret et de la circulaire des 30 mai, 18 et 25 septembre 1916. Paris: Éditions de la "Revue d'organisation et de défense religieuse" [1917.]. 163 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Roberts, E. M. A flying fighter; an American above the lines in France. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 9 p.l., 338 p., 11. 12°. **BTZY**

Robinson, Edgar Leroy. The world war and its portent. Buckley, Wash.: E. L. Robinson [cop. 1917.]. 2 p.l., 7-62 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.291, no.9**

Poems.

Robinson & Co., New York. War loans of the United States. New York: Robinson & Co. [1917.] 41 p. tables. 8°.

BTZO p.v.10, no.2

"Text of the act authorizing the 'Liberty loan'": p. 35-41.

Root, Elihu. The United States and the war, The mission to Russia, Political addresses, by Elihu Root; collected and edited by Robert Bacon and James Brown Scott. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. ix, 362 p., 11. 8°.

BTZG

Rosen, Lucie Bigelow. The peace to come. [New York, 1916.] 15 p. 8°.

BTZP p.v.2, no.14

Rosny, J. H., aîné, pseud. of J. H. H. Boëx. L'énigme de Givreuse. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 3 p.l., 275 p., 11. 12°.

Fiction.

NKV

Ross, Patrick Hore Warriner. The blessings of war. New York: The National Marine League of the U. S. A. [cop. 1917.] 42 p. illus. 8°.

BTZS p.v.3, no.2

Roux, Jules Charles, called Charles-Roux. Le péril de notre marine marchande. Paris: La renaissance du livre, cop. 1917. ix, 202 p., 11. 12°.

TR

Russell Sage Foundation, New York. — Library. Women in industry in war-time ... New York, N. Y.: The Russell Sage Foundation Library [1917.] 4 p. 8°. (Bulletin. no. 26. Dec., 1917.)

S

Rusticus, pseud. La terra monopolio di stato? Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 82 p., 11. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 30.)

BTZE

Ryan, Nellie. My years at the Austrian court, with sixteen illustrations. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1916. x p., 2 l., (1)4-271 p. illus. 8°.

FAW

Samways, George R. Ballads of the flying corps. London: McBride, Nast & Co., 1917. 63(1) p. sq. 8°.

BTZI

Poems.

Sekely, Bela. Immigration after the war. New York: National Liberal Immigration League, 1916. 11(1) p. 8°. (National Liberal Immigration League. Publications. no. 203.)

SEV

Simplex, pseud. Kaiser & pope; two impositions on humanity of two would-be world powers, by "Simplex"... London: Buck Bros. & Harding, Ltd. [1917.] 62 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.293, no.2

Sjögren, Vilhelm. Blodsbot; dagboksan-teckningar i krigstid. Stockholm: L. Hökerberg, 1917. 96 p. 24°. **BTZE p.v.290, no.1**

Slange, Lennart, pseud. En storm i blod. Tyskarna vid Liège; krigsroman av Lennart Slange. Stockholm: A. B. Dahlberg & Co. [1914.] 88 p. 16°. **BTZK p.v.2, no.1**

Fiction.

Small arms instructors manual; an intensive course, including official "C special course"; U. S. rifle, model 1917; U. S. rifle, model 1903 (Springfield); U. S. rifle, model 1898 (Kraag); automatic pistol, model 1911; revolvers, cal's. .45 and .38; official firing courses; designation of targets; fire direction and control; use of cover; comp. by the Small Arms Instruction Corps: Reginald H. Sayre...Stowe Phelps... [and] Gerard P. Herrick...executive committee; with an introduction by Captain C. C. Griffith... New York: E. P. Dutton & Company, 1918. xxiv, 184 p., 4 l. illus. 16°.

VWO

Smart, H. C., editor. Australia in the great war; the story told in pictures, edited by H. C. Smart... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1918. 2 p.l., 192 p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Smith, Sir George Adam. The war, the nation and the church; two addresses to the General Assembly of the United Free Church of Scotland, May 1916, by the moderator Sir George Adam Smith... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 46 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.291, no.1

Smith, Joseph Shuter. Over there and back in three uniforms, being the experiences of an American boy in the Canadian, British and American armies at the front and through No man's land. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] 5 p.l., 244 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Smith, Munroe. Militarism and statecraft. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xix, 286 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Military strategy versus diplomacy in Bismarck's time and afterwards. Diplomacy versus military strategy: how the central empires might have played the diplomatic game. The German theory of warfare and the results of its application. German land hunger and other underlying causes of the war. Appendix: Correspondence with Theodore Roosevelt.

Smith, Rodney. Your boys, by Gipsy Smith; with a foreword by the Bishop of London. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918.] vi p., 1 l., 9-59 p. 12°.

BTZG

Smuts, Jan Christiaan. The British commonwealth of nations... a speech made by General Smuts on May 15th, 1917. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 10 p., 11. 8°.

BTZG p.v.11, no.5

— The coming victory; a speech made by General Smuts on October 4, 1917. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 11(1) p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.291, no.3

Some revelations as to "Raymond"; an authoritative statement, by a plain citizen ... London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd. [1918.] 245 p. 12°.

YRD

Soulacroix, Thérèse. Notes de guerre et d'ambulance... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916.] 142 p., 11. 8°.

BTZW

Staël von Holstein, Lage Fabian Wilhelm. Tysklands vilja på havet; folkkräftsliga betraktelser. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & söner, 1917. 39 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.291, no.5

Stilgebauer, Edward. Das Schiff des Todes; Roman aus dem Weltkrieg. Olten: W. Trösch [1917]. 2 v. in 1. 2. ed. 8°.

Fiction.

BTZK

Stjernstedt-Nordström, Maria Sofia Alexandra. En officershistoria och några andra berättelser. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 305 p., 11. 12°.

NIQ

Fiction.

Sunderland, Jabez Thomas. Rising Japan; is she a menace or a comrade to be welcomed in the fraternity of nations? With a foreword by Lindsay Russell... New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xi, 220 p. 12°.

BET

Svensén, Emil. Kampen om Konstantinopel. Uppsala: J. A. Lindblad [1917]. 212 p. 12°.

GIE

Sydenham, A. Capturing enemy's trade ... [Birmingham: Watson & Ball, Ltd.,] 1917. 16 p., 11. 8°.

BTZO p.v.10, no.8

Templeton, W. F. Songs of the Ayrshire regiment and other verses. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1917. 78 p., 11. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Thabaut, Jules. Souvenirs de la grande guerre. Préface de M. Maurice Barrès... Paris: Attinger frères, 1917. 5 p.l., (i)xiv-xvi, (1)18-242 p., 31. 12°.

BTZE

Thompson, Donald C. Donald Thompson in Russia, with numerous photographs by the author. New York: The Century Co., 1918. xix p., 31., 3-353 p. illus. 8°.

BTZE

Tin-Tummi; or, The prehistoric war. Collated from the translation of the Cretan script made by Silas P. Clutterbuck, F.Q.S., professor emeritus of conchology in the University of Troyville, Ga., U. S. A. With illustrations from the Assyrian, Babylonian, Egyptian and Cretan sculpture, by Kia O'Scuro. English edition by O. Turnham Green, Q.E.F. London: Business Newspapers, Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 92 p. illus. 12°.

BTZK p.v.2, no.3

Tiplady, Thomas. The soul of the soldier; sketches from the western battlefield. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1918]. 208 p. 12°.

BTZE

Tissier, Joseph Marie, bishop, editor. La guerre en Champagne au diocèse de Châlons (septembre 1914-septembre 1915). 5. éd., rev. et augm. Paris: P. Téqui, 1917. viii, 524 p., 11., 1 map. 12°.

BTZE

Tournade, André. Là rééducation professionnelle des mutilés de la guerre; rôle du Service de santé. Paris: L. Fournier, 1917. 48 p., 11. 8°.

SSV

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. The German terror in France; an historical record. New York: George H. Doran Company, 1917. xii p., 11., 15-220 p., 62 pl. on 31 l., 5 folded maps. 8°.

BTZE

"A direct continuation of 'The German terror in Belgium'... The chapters are numbered consecutively throughout the two volumes, and between them they cover all the ground overrun by the German armies in their invasion on the west."—Pref.

Tracy, Charles D. Revolver shooting in war; a practical handbook. London: Sifton, Praed & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., [viii]-viii, (1)10-82 p., 1 pl. illus. 3. ed. 24°.

VWS

Train, Arthur Cheney. The earthquake. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. 5 p.l., 3-307 p. 12°.

BTZS

Tricoche, George Nestler. Our army in a nutshell; the civilian's military handbook (including the new regimental and divisional organization and all changes which it is permissible to publish). New York: George U. Harvey Publishing Co., Inc. [cop. 1918.] 105 p. illus. 24°. (Harvey military series.)

VWZW

Truth about Germany; facts about the war. [n. p., 1914.] 86 p., 11. 8°.

BTZE p.v.291, no.10

Uncle Sam's fact book of the world war, containing a thousand and one facts worth knowing concerning the struggle for democracy; including army and navy organization, insignia of rank, pay rolls, branches of the service, regulation laws, classification under and official record of drafts, etc. A brief history of the war with chronology and a new dictionary of races of Europe and Asia Minor, illustrated with maps in colors, large indexed maps of the western front and Italian front and smaller maps of all other battle-fields. New York: C. S. Hammond & Co., Inc., 1918. 2 p.l., viii, 248 p., 1 folded map. illus. 8°.

BTZS

Usher, Roland Greene. The winning of the war; a sequel to "Pan-Germanism." New York and London: Harper & Brothers [1918]. 11 p.l., 3-381(1) p. illus. 8°.

BTZE

Valle-Inclán, Ramón del. La media noche; visión estelar de vn momento de guerra. Madrid: [Imprenta clásica española,] 1917. 113 p., 11. 12°.

BTZE

Van Dyke, Henry. Fighting for peace. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1918. 255 (1) p. 12°.

BTZE

— The red flower; poems written in wartime. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1918. viii, 53(1) p. 12°.

BTZI

Varthän hör Elsass-Lothringen? Av några Elsassare, översättning av Docenten Dr. Axel Lindqvist. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 106 p., 11. 12°.

ETB

Vaucher, Robert. Constantin détrôné; les événements de Grèce, février-août 1917. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., ii, 230 p., 1 l. 12°. **BVO**

Villar, J. J. Los héroes alemanes; el fin de una sangrienta guerra, por J. J. Villar. Madrid: Imp. del Asilo de Huérfanos del S. C. do Jesús, 1917. 31(1) p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE p.v.287, no.7**

Vosnjak, Bogumil. A dying empire; central Europe, pan-Germanism, and the downfall of Austria-Hungary, with a preface by T. P. O'Connor... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 198 p. 12°. **FC**

Walcott, Stuart. Above the French lines; letters of Stuart Walcott, American aviator: July 4, 1917, to December 8, 1917. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1918. v, 93 p. illus. 8°. **BTZY**

Wales, Julia Grace. Continuous mediation without armistice; a development of the idea of a continuous conference of neutral nations, which has occurred independently to others besides the author of the pamphlet. Chicago, Ill.: Woman's Peace Party [1915]. 13 p. 8°. **YFX p.v.29, no.8**

Walker, Rowland. Dastral of the Flying Corps. London: S. W. Partridge & Co., Ltd. [1917?] 256 p., 4 pl. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Waltz, Jean Jacques. Professor Knatschke; selected works of the great German scholar and his daughter Elsa, collected and illustrated by Hansi [pseud.] and faithfully translated into English by Prof. R. L. Crewe, PH.D., with an introduction by Abbé E. Wetterlé... 2d impression. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. v p., 1 l., 9-129(1) p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **NKX**

Ward, Sir Adolphus William. Founders' day in war time; an address delivered on 23rd March, 1917, at a memorial service for members of Manchester University who have fallen in the war. Manchester: The University Press; London, New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 55 (1) p. 12°. (Manchester University lectures. no. 19.) **STK**

Welschinger, Henri. Le retour de l'Alsace-Lorraine à la France; les protestations solennelles de l'Alsace-Lorraine à l'Assemblée nationale de Bordeaux en 1871 et au Reichstag en 1874, les ordres du jour de la chambre et du sénat en 1917, déclarations de M. A. Ribot... annexes. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 122 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914-1917. [fasc.] 143.)

BTZE (Pages)

Westerman, Percy F. Deeds of pluck and daring in the great war, narrated by Percy F. Westerman; fully illustrated in colour and in black-and-white. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd. [1917.] 25 l., 6 col'd pl. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Wetterlé, Émile. Les coulisses du Reichstag; seize années de vie parlementaire en Allemagne. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1918. 2 p.l., iv, (1)6-240 p. 8°. **EAM**

Preface by M. René Doumic.

White, James Andrew, compiler. Military signal corps manual, compiled by Major J. Andrew White... 260 illustrations. New York: Wireless Press, Inc. [cop. 1918.] viii, 562 p., 4 l. illus. 12°. **VWI**

White, William Allen. The martial adventures of Henry and me... with illustrations by Tony Sarg. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 338 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZK**

Williams, Basil. Raising and training the new armies. London: Constable and Co., Ltd. [1918.] viii, 312 p. 12°. **VWZH**

The **Work** and training of the Royal Naval Air Service. London: published by authority of the Admiralty, at the offices of "The London Illustrated News" [1917?]. 46 p., 1 l. illus. f°. **†VDY**

Introduction, The Royal Naval Air Service, by the Right Hon. Sir Eric Geddes.

The **World** war at a glance; essential facts concerning the great conflict between democracy and autocracy. Chicago: Laird & Lee, Inc. [cop. 1918.] 2 p.l., 3-96 p. illus. 24°. **BTZE**

Wounded and a prisoner of war, by an exchange officer... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. vii, 317 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Wright, Richardson Little. Letters to the mother of a soldier. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 135 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Young Men's Christian Associations. — National War Work Council: Educational Bureau. Bulletin. no. 4 (Jan., 1918). New York: the association, 1918. 8°. **BTZS**

Zolla, Daniel. L'or et l'effort financier de la France; conférence faite le 27 juillet 1916 devant le Comité rouennais de l'or. Rouen: Imprimerie Lecerf fils, 1916. 7(1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.10, no.9**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ART INDUSTRIES

Furniture and Woodwork

Cox, John Charles. Bench-ends in English churches... with 164 illustrations. London: H. Milford, 1916. vii, 208 p. illus. 8°.

MOC

"A well-compiled and careful work... well illustrated by a good selection of photographs." — *Builder*, April 13, 1917, p. 239.

"The art of making erudite knowledge interesting is finely exemplified by Dr. Cox... The theme possesses a triple appeal — ecclesiastical, archaeological, and artistic — and each of these heads is treated by Dr. Cox concisely and adequately." — *Connoisseur*, May, 1917, p. 50.

"The chief merit of this work lies in its clear and excellent photographs of mediaeval English wood carving... There is much interesting information... though there are too many slips, mistakes and misprints for the work of a scholar... There is no chapter... on the art of mediaeval wood-carving, nor on the peculiar genius and originality of English wood-carvers... nor is there any attempt to classify styles of work, nor explain sources of inspiration." — *Burlington magazine*, March, 1918, p. 117.

Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old clocks. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 302 p. illus. 8°.

MOF

Howard, F. E. English church woodwork; a study in craftsmanship during the mediaeval period A. D. 1250–1550, by F. E. Howard & F. H. Crossley. London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd. [pref. 1917.] vii, xii, ix+xxxiii, 370 p. illus. 4°.

MOC

"The woodwork of the middle ages, produced before the furniture maker and upholsterer were known, has an interest for us which is often greater than the work of the mason, for it is mainly by the increasingly difficult and intricate problems which the craft worker in wood solved that we can most readily trace the flow and ebb of the tide of civilization." — *The Builder*, Jan. 18, 1918, p. 47.

Hunter, George Leland. Italian furniture and interiors; with text by George Leland Hunter... Part 1–2. New York: W. Helburn, Inc. [1917.] 2 parts in 1 v. f°.

† **MLEG**

Litchfield, Frederick. How to collect old furniture. [4th impression.] London: G. Bell and Sons, 1906. xiv, 169(1) p. illus. 8°.

MOF

"I have tried to convey... advice which may enable the reader to... avoid the imitation and the sham. The information is more elementary and practical, than theoretical and historical." — *Preface*.

Morse, Frances Clary. Furniture of the olden time. New edition, with a new chapter and many new illustrations... New York: The Macmillan Co., 1917. xx p., 11., 470 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

MOF

"Since the publication of this book in 1902, many

old houses in this country have been restored by different societies interested in the preservation of antiquities... thus carrying out what should be our patriotic duty, the gathering and preserving of everything connected with our history and life. Thus much furniture has been rescued." — *Introduction*.

Nutting, Wallace. A Windsor handbook; comprising illustrations & descriptions of Windsor furniture of all periods... Saugus, Mass.: W. Nutting, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 192 p. illus. 16°.

MOF

Metal Work

Magne, Lucien. Décor du métal; le cuivre et le bronze. Paris: H. Laurens, 1917. 2 p.l., 200 p., 11. illus. 8°.

MNK

Numerous illustrations of bronze and copper articles, locks, lighting fixtures, clocks, etc.

Goldsmithing and Jewelry

Bigelow, Francis Hill. Historic silver of the colonies and its makers. New York: Macmillan Co. [cop. 1917.] xxiv p., 11., 476 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

MNO

"The silverware of the American colonies, and particularly of New England, attained to a degree of artistic merit previous to the Revolution that has made it the subject of especial study on the part of collectors. F. H. Bigelow's work on the topic will serve to fix present knowledge on the subject." — *Evening Sun*, Oct. 13, 1917.

Cazeneuve, Paul de. La garantie française et ses poinçons de 1260 à nos jours. Alger: S. Léon, 1899. 2 p.l., vi, 281, iii(i) p. illus. 2. ed. 4°.

MNO

French, Hollis. A list of early American silversmiths and their marks; with a silver collectors' glossary. New York: printed for the society, 1917. ix, 164 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

MNO

At head of title: The Walpole Society.

One of 175 copies printed.

"The glossary of silver terms following the data on silversmiths has been almost entirely prepared by Dr. Theodore S. Woolsey."

Rose, Augustus Foster, and ANTONIO CIRINO. Jewelry making and design; an illustrated text book for teachers, students of design, and craft workers in jewelry. Providence: Metal Crafts Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] xiii, 5–463 p., 13 col'd pl. illus. tables. 8°.

MNR

"This excellent book is purposed for teachers, students of design and craft workers in jewelry, and is by the head of the Departments of Jewelry and Silversmithing, and his assistant, at the Rhode Island School of Design." — *American magazine of art*, May, 1918.

Art Industries — Goldsmithing, etc., cont'd.

Townsend, Horace. A touchstone for silver. New York: Gorham Co., 1917. 41 p., 1 pl. 12°. **MNO**

Includes facsimile title-page and illustrations from *A touchstone for gold and silver wares*, by William Boteler, published 1677.

Pottery and Glass

Bourgeois, Émile, and GEORGES LECHEVALIER-CHEVIGNARD. Le biscuit de Sèvres; recueil des modèles de la manufacture de Sèvres au xviii^e siècle. [Paris:] P. Lafitte et Cie. [1914.] 91., 56 pl. ob. 8°. **MPGG**

Hispanic Society of America. Spanish glass in the collection of the Hispanic Society of America, by Edwin Atlee Barber ... New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., 43 p. illus. 8°. (Hispanic Society of America. Publications. no. 102.) **MPW (Barber)**

Roeper, Adalbert, compiler. Sammlung von Oefen in allen Stilarten vom xvi. bis Anfang des xix. Jahrhunderts, ausgewählt und hrsg. von Adalbert Roeper, unter Mitwirkung und mit einem Vorwort von Hans Bösch... Photographie und Lichtdruck von Jos. Albert, München. München: J. Albert [1895]. 4 p.l., 60 pl. f°. **MPGK**

South Kensington Museum, London. — Bethnal Green Branch. Catalogue of a collection of oriental porcelain and pottery lent for exhibition by A. W. Franks... London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1878. xviii, 246 p., 25 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **MPF**

Wallis, Henry. The Oriental influence on the ceramic art of the Italian renaissance, with illustrations. London: B. Quaritch, 1900. 3 p.l., [ix]—xxx p., 11., 50 p. of illus. 8°. **MPGD**

no. 71 of an edition of 225 copies.

LITERATURE

Asch, Shalom. Mottke the vagabond (Mottke Ganef). Translated and edited by Isaac Goldberg... Boston: J. W. Luce & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii p., 11., 349 p. 12°. ***PTR**

Brill, Ethel Claire. The boy who went to the east, and other Indian fairy tales... New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] ix, 296 p. 12°. **HBC**

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. Nine humorous tales; translated by Isaac Goldberg and Henry T. Schnittkind. Boston: The Stratford Company, 1918. 2 p.l., vii—ix, 11—60 p. 8°. (Stratford universal library.) ****QDR**

Contents: A work of art. Vengeance. Her gentleman friend. Who was she? The scandal-monger. Carelessness. That "fresh kid." Such is fame! Overspiced.

Friedlander, Gerald, translator. Jewish fairy tales, translated by Gerald Friedlander. Illustrated by Beatrice Hirschfeld. London: R. Scott [pref. 1917.] viii, 88 p. illus. 12°. ***PLT**

Contents: King Solomon and the worm. Falsehood and wickedness. The wicked king and his bride. The two jewels. The beggar at the wedding. The clever wife. The coins of Elijah. The fox and the raven.

Friedlander, Joseph, compiler. The standard book of Jewish verse, compiled by Joseph Friedlander; edited by George Alexander Kohut. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1917. 1 p.l., v—xlili p., 1 l., 820 p. 12°. ***P**

Garnett, Edward. Turgenev; a study, with a foreword by Joseph Conrad. London: W. Collins Sons & Co. [cop. 1917.] xiv, 206 p., 1 port. 12°. ***QD**

Hafiz, Muhammed Shams al-Din. Songs of Hafiz; newly translated from the Persian by Edna Worthley Underwood. Boston: Four Seas Co., 1917. 76 p. 16°. ***OMO**

Contents: The book of the tavern keeper. The book of the singer. The book of lyrics.

Noyes, George Rapall. Tolstoy. New York: Duffield & Co., 1918. 9 p.l., 3—395 p. 8°. (Master spirits of literature.) ***QD**

Patterson, Robert Stewart. Romanian songs and ballads. London: J. Long, Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 9—14, 17—128 p. 12°. **NQYC**

Saltykov, Mikhail Yevgrafovich. A family of noblemen, by Mikhail Y. Saltykov (N. Shchedrin); translated by A. Yarmolinsky. New York: Boni & Liveright, Inc., 1917. 4 p.l., 422 p. 12°. ****QDM**

Steinberg, Judah. The breakfast of the birds and other stories from the Hebrew of Judah Steinberg, by Emily Solis-Cohen, jr.; with four illustrations in colors. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1917. 175 p. 4°. ***PSI**

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. Lover's gift; and, Crossing. New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. 158 p. 12°. ***OKV**

— Mashī, and other stories. Translated from the original Bengali by various writers. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. 4 p.l., 3—222 p. 12°. ***OKV**

Contents: Mashī. The skeleton. The auspicious vision. The supreme night. Raja and Rani. The trust property. The riddle solved. The elder sister. Subha. The postmaster. The river stairs. The castaway. Saved. My fair neighbor.

AMERICA

Adams, James Truslow. History of the town of Southampton (east of Canoe Place). Bridgehampton: Hampton Press, 1918. xx, 424 p., 7 maps, 85 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **IRM**

America, continued.

Burge, Dolly Sumner Lunt. A woman's wartime journal; an account of the passage over a Georgia plantation of Sherman's army on the march to the sea, as recorded in the diary of Dolly Sumner Lunt (Mrs. Thomas Burge); with an introduction and notes by Julian Street. New York: Century Co., 1918. 54 p., 1 pl. nar. 12°. **IKL**

Castleman, John Breckinridge. Active service. Louisville, Ky.: Courier-Journal Job Prtg. Co., 1917. 8 p.l., (1)16-269 p., 26 facs., 9 pl., 28 ports. 4°. **AN**

Introduction by Gen. Basil W. Duke.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The West Florida controversy, 1798-1813; a study in American diplomacy. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1918. 4 p.l., vii-xii, 699 p., 4 maps. 8°. (The Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1912.) **IC**

Dallas, Francis Gregory. The papers of Francis Gregory Dallas, United States Navy, correspondence and journal, 1837-1859; edited by Gardner W. Allen. New York: printed for the Naval History Society by the De Vinne Press, 1917. 1i p., 1 l., 303 p., 1 l. 8°. (Naval History Society. Publications. v. 8.) **Reserve (Naval)**

Dodd, Ira Seymour. One young soldier; formerly published as The song of the Rappahannock. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1918. 4 p.l., 253 p. 12°. **IKL**

Fenger, Frederic Abildgaard. Alone in the Caribbean; being the yarn of a cruise in the Lesser Antilles in the sailing canoe "Yakaboo." New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xvii p., 1 l., 21-353 p. 8°. **HNH**

Harvard, Mass. Vital records of Harvard, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin... Boston, Mass.: [Wright & Potter Printing Co.,] 1917. 326 p. 8°. **APR**

Herring, John L. Saturday night sketches; stories of old wiregrass Georgia. Illustrated by Tom J. Nicholl. Boston: Gorham Press, 1918. 303 p., 7 pl. 8°. **ITI**

Johnston, C. W. The sunny South and its people. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co., 1918. x p., 1 l., 13-461 p. illus. 12°. **IT**

Lonn, Ella. Reconstruction in Louisiana after 1868. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. vi p., 1 l., 538 p., 4 maps on 2 l. 8°. **ITP**

Milford, Mass. Vital records of Milford, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin... Boston, Mass.: [New England Historic Genealogical Society,] 1917. 378 p. 8°. **APR**

Munro, Dana Gardner. The five republics of Central America; their political and economic development and their relations

with the United States; edited by David Kinley. New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. xvi p., 1 l., 332 p. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of Economics and History. [Publications.]) **HMA**

New Haven, Conn. New Haven town records, 1649-. Edited by Franklin Bowditch Dexter. v. 1. New Haven: printed for the society, 1917. 8°. (New Haven County Historical Society. Ancient town records. v. 1.) **IQM**

Ogg, Frederic Austin. National progress, 1907-1917. New York: Harper & Bros. [1918.] 6 l., (i)xvi-xxii p., 1 l., 430 p., 6 maps, 1 port. 8°. (The American nation: a history. v. 27.) *** R - Room 300**

Ohio Company. The records of the original proceedings of the Ohio Company... Edited, with introduction and notes, by Archer Butler Hulbert... Marietta, O.: Marietta Historical Commission, 1917. 2 v. 8°. (Marietta College historical collections. v. 1-2.) **IVA**

Pelzer, Louis. Marches of the dragoons in the Mississippi valley; an account of marches and activities of the First Regiment, United States Dragoons in the Mississippi valley between the years 1833 and 1850. Iowa City, Ia.: The State Historical Society of Iowa, 1917. x, 282 p. 8°. **VWZX**

Edited by Benj. F. Shambaugh.

Pringle, Cyrus Guernsey. The record of a Quaker's conscience. Cyrus Pringle's diary, with an introduction by Rufus M. Jones. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. 93 p. 16°. **IKL**

Ravage, Marcus Eli. An American in the making, the life story of an immigrant. New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 5 p.l., 265(1) p. 12°. *** PWZ**

Riddle, William. The story of Lancaster: old and new; being a narrative history of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, from 1730 to the centennial year, 1918. Lancaster: the author, 1917. xv, 292 p. 12°. **ISD**

Rinehart, Mary Roberts. Tenting to-night; a chronicle of sport and adventure in Glacier Park and the Cascade mountains. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. viii p., 1 l., 187(1) p., 1 l., 24 pl. 8°. **PSK**

Schoenrich, Otto. Santo Domingo; a country with a future. New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. xiv p., 1 l., 418 p., 1 col'd map, 16 pl. illus. 8°. *** R - Room 300**

Schultz, James Willard. Bird woman (Sacajawea) the guide of Lewis and Clark; her own story now first given to the world by James Willard Schultz... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. 7 p.l., 234 p., 1 l., 4 pl. 8°. **HBC**

America, continued.

Shirley, Mass. Vital records of Shirley, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1918. 211 p. 8°. **APR**

Stoneham, Mass. Vital records of Stoneham, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849... Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute, 1918. 191 p. 8°. **IQH**

Thompson, Benjamin Franklin. History of Long Island from its discovery and settlement to the present time, by Benjamin F. Thompson. The third edition revised and greatly enlarged with additions and a biography of the author, by Charles J. Werner... New York: R. H. Dodd, 1918. 3 v. illus. 8°. **IRM**

Townsend, Charles Wendell. In Audubon's Labrador. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. xi(i) p., 11., 353(1) p., 11., 1 double fac., 1 folded map, 31 pl., 1 port. 8°. **HXA**

Tuttle, William Parkhurst. Bottle Hill and Madison; glimpses and reminiscences from its earliest settlement to the Civil war. Madison, N. J.: Madison Eagle Press, 1917. 9 p.l., 233(1) p., 21. illus. 8°. **ISB**

Tweedie, Ethel Brilliana Harley. Mexico; from Diaz to the Kaiser. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. viii, 312 p., 1 folded map, 16 pl. 8°. **HTP**

Windsor, Mass. Vital records of Windsor, Massachusetts, to the year 1850... Boston, Mass.: New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1917. 153 p. 8°. **IQH**

Wood, Edwin Orin. Historic Mackinac: the historical, picturesque and legendary features of the Mackinac country... New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. 2 v. diagrs., facs., maps, pl., ports. 8°. **IVH**

Zabriskie, Luther Kimbell. The Virgin Islands of the United States of America; historical and descriptive, commercial and industrial facts, figures, and resources. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xvii, 339 p., 2 folded maps, 63 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **HRR**

EUROPE

Adams, George Burton. An outline sketch of English constitutional history. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. 4 p.l., 208 p. 12°. **CM**

Bradley, Arthur Granville. An old gate of England; Rye, Romney Marsh, and the western Cinque Ports. With illustrations by Marian E. G. Bradley. London: R. Scott, 1918. ix, 374 p. illus. 12°. **CBF**

Carrère, Jean. L'impérialisme britannique et le rapprochement franco-anglais,

1900-1903. Préface de J. Jacquin. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., xiv, 347(1) p. 12°. (Pages d'avant-guerre. [1.]) **CX**

Contents: Portraits britanniques. La crise impérialiste. Le rôle d'Edouard VII. La France et l'Angleterre.

Garnett, Lucy Mary Jane. Balkan home-life. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 4 p.l., 309(1) p., 8 pl. 8°. **GIV**

Harben, Henry A. A dictionary of London; being notes topographical and historical relating to the streets and principal buildings in the city of London. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1918. 2 p.l., vii-xxiv p., 21., 641 p., 4 folded plans. 4°. **CO**

Completed and prepared for publication by I. I. Greaves. — *Cf. pref.*

Haskins, Charles Homer. Norman institutions... Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. xv, 377(1) p., 7 facs. 8°. (Harvard historical studies. v. 24.) **DPN**

Knight, A. Charles. Cordwainer ward in the city of London; its history and topography. London: G. Allen & Unwin [1917.] 111(1) p., 3 double maps, 6 pl., 1 port. 12°. **COB**

Mills, John Saxon. The future of the empire; an account of the growth and extent of the British empire... London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1918. 6 p.l., (1)16-270 p., 11. 12°. **CBA**

Phillimore, Sir Walter George Frank. Three centuries of treaties of peace and their teaching... London: J. Murray, 1917. xvi, 227 p., 1 port. 8°. **BTE**

Plowman, Thomas Foster. In the days of Victoria; some memories of men and things. London: J. Lane, 1918. 3 p.l., (i)x-xii p., 21., 367 p., 13 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **CO**

Puaux, Frank. Les défenseurs de la souveraineté du peuple sous le règne de Louis XIV. Paris: Librairie Fischbacher, 1917. 126 p., 1 port. 8°. **ZOLC**

Royal Historical Society, London. Magna Carta commemoration essays, with a preface by the Rt. Hon. Viscount Bryce... Edited by Henry Elliot Malden... [London:] Royal Historical Society, 1917. xxxi, 310 p., 1 l. 8°. **CF**

Russell, George William Erskine. Politics and personalities, with other essays. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 367(1) p. 8°. **CM**

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

CARROLL OF CARROLLTON, Charles. Life of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, by Lewis A. Leonard... New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 1918. 313 p., 2 facs., 5 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

Individual Biography, etc., continued.

DOE family. The descendants of Nicholas Doe, compiled and published by Elmer E. Doe... [Montpelier, Vt.,] cop. 1918. 3 p.l., (1)4-375 p., illus. 8°. **APV**

GEIKIE, James. James Geikie, the man and the geologist, by Marion I. Newbigin... and J. S. Flett... Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1917. 2 p.l., vii-xi, 227(1) p., 4 ports. 8°. **OABB**

LINCOLN, Abraham. Lincoln in Illinois, by Octavia Roberts; drawings by Lester G. Hornby. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. xii p., 1 l., 118 p., 1 l., 19 pl. 4°. **AN**

TOLSTOI, Lev Nikolayevich, graf. The diaries of Leo Tolstoy, translated from the Russian by C. J. Hogarth & A. Sirnis... v. 1. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. port. 12°. **** QD**

Printed in Great Britain.
Edited by V. Tchertkoff.

WOOLNER, Thomas. Thomas Woolner, R. A., sculptor and poet; his life in letters, written by his daughter Amy Woolner. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1917. xviii, 352 p., 24 pl., 23 ports. illus. 8°. **MGO**

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND
POLITICAL SCIENCE

ACLOCQUE, Geneviève. Les corporations, l'industrie et le commerce à Chartres du XI^e siècle à la Révolution. Paris: A. Picard, 1917. 4 p.l., (i)iv-x, 405 p. illus. 4°. **SKD**

Advertising and service; bank advertising that really makes good, profitable direct advertising. Chicago, New York: A. W. Shaw Company [cop. 1918]. xvi p., 1 l., 312, xvii-xxii p. 8°. **TW**

Aspley, J. C., editor. Salesman's correspondence manual: a handbook of practical suggestions for increasing the effectiveness of a salesman's letters and reports to the home office; communications to customers and probable buyers; with a section on circular sales letters. pocket ed. [Chicago: The Dartnell Sales Service, cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 9-97 p. [2. ed.] 16°. **TMO**

Babcock, George D. The Taylor system in Franklin management, application and results... New York: The Engineering Magazine Company, 1917. 2 p.l., vii-xx, 245 p. 8°. **TMF**

"The Franklin plant is, to my knowledge, the best example of what experience has taught me to look upon as the only sure result-producing method of going about the development of a system of scientific management in a plant."—*Foreword.*

"Major George D. Babcock, in 'Taylor system in Franklin management,' describes step by step the conversion of an already successful and well-managed business into one of greatly increased activity under five years' application of the Taylor principles of management."—*Preface.*

Bacon, Frederic Hampden. Everyday law; a plain statement of the elementary principles of law governing ordinary business transactions. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1918. vii, 190 p. 12°. **TLV**

Bank of America. New York. The Bank of America; a brief account of an historic financial institution and its site. New York: printed for the Bank of America, 1918. 44 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **THN**

Barrett, Charles Raymond. Getting a good job; a practical solution of the problem of fitting the right man to the right place... Chicago: American School of Correspondence, 1917. xii, 124 p. 8°. **TMH**

Barrett, H. J. How to sell more goods; secrets of successful salesmanship... New York: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 5 p.l., 214 p. 8°. **TMG**

"A reprint of articles that have appeared in the New York Evening World and other newspapers. The preface states that the book 'is written largely out of the experience of the many salesmen the writer has met in the course of his own work.' The first chapter, 'Told in a Pullman smoking-room,' bears out this statement, and the same anecdotal style is adopted in other parts of the book. The chapters following this one are: Selling the consumer direct; Selling the retail trade; Sales management; Selling behind the counter; Just selling."—*Book review digest, June, 1918.*

Bolles, Albert Sidney. Bolles' manual for business corporation meetings; founded on the judicial interpretation of the rules of parliamentary law applicable to all the states of the union and to Canada... with an appendix containing the rules of parliamentary law based on the work of Luther S. Cushing... Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co. [cop. 1918.] 239 p. 16°. **SEFB**

Conlin, John A. Income and federal tax reports, by John A. Conlin... with the collaboration of Henry Brach... C. D. Eversfield... Primus E. Godridge... George Hamilton... New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc. [cop. 1918.] v p., 1 l., 704 p. 8°. **TIN**
1918 edition.

Conyngton, Thomas. Business law; a working manual of every-day law, by Thomas Conyngton... with the collaboration of Elizabeth A. Smart... New York: Ronald Press Co., 1918. xxi, 535 p. 8°. **TLV**

Eldridge, Harold Francis. Making advertising pay; a compilation of methods and experience records drawn from many sources, with comment on the various phases of advertising by recognized authorities. Columbia, S. C.: H. F. Eldridge [cop. 1917]. 231 p., 1 pl. illus. tables. 2. ed. 8°. **TW**

Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von. Concerning Cornell... Ithaca, N. Y.: Geography Supply Bureau, 1917. xvi, 455 p. 12°. **STG (Cornell)**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Farnet, Gabriel. Les relations douanières entre la France et la principauté de Monaco. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1917. viii, 304 p. tables. 8°. **TAH**

Fayol, Henri. Administration industrielle et générale; prévoyance, organisation, commandement, coordination, contrôle. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1917. 174 p., 2 col'd tables. 8°. **TME**

The Foundations of national prosperity; studies in the conservation of permanent national resources... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. xxix, 378 p. 8°. **TB**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, April 20, 1918.

Franc, Alissa. Use your government; what your government does for you. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] xvi, 374 p., 23 pl. diagr., map, tables. 12°. **SEC**

Introduction by Adelaide R. Hasse.

"A book that tells 'what your government does for you.' Its aim is to show the many and varied ways in which the government co-operates with and serves the people of the United States. First comes the farmer. Over one-third of the book is taken up with the account of what the Bureaus of Plant and Animal Industry, the Weather Bureau, the Forest Service and other departments do to improve agriculture. Then follow: The would-be settler; The man in business; The working man; The immigrant; The negro; The woman in her home; Girls and boys. The book is further made interesting with numerous illustrations." — *Book review digest*, June, 1918.

Fulmer, Grace. The use of the kindergarten gifts. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1918.] xii p., 1 l., 232 p., 1 pl. diagr. 12°. **SSK**

Reviewed in the *Book review digest*, May, 1918.

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. Bank and public holidays throughout the world 1918. New York: Guaranty Trust Co. [cop. 1918.] 145 p. 8°. **SBC**

Handling men; selecting and hiring, how to hold your men, breaking in and developing men, putting more than money in pay envelopes. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., (1)10–200 p. illus. 8°. **TMP**

"Handling men is a collection of chapters, many of which have previously appeared in magazines, dealing with various employment problems. The experience of different managers and the policies in vogue in different shops are discussed. Since it is a collection of articles written by many different authors, only some of them writing from their own experience, the book does not represent any single idea, viewpoint or policy; and the different chapters are of varying merit. The book doubtless contains, however, much suggestive material for the employment manager." — *Survey*, May 18, 1918.

Haring, Clarence Henry. Trade and navigation between Spain and the Indies in the time of the Hapsburgs... Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. xxviii, 371 (1) p. 8°. (Harvard economic studies. v. 19.) **TLH**

Harris, Emerson P., and others. Co-operation, the hope of the consumer, by Emerson P. Harris... assisted by Edgar Swan Wiers and Florence Harris. New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. xxii, 328 p. diagr., tables. 8°. **SIO**

"With our present system of transferring goods from the producer to the consumer there is very general dissatisfaction, and with the rapid loss of confidence in competition as a means of protection to consumer or producer the discontent with the workings of the system increases.

"The book points out the chief evils and faults of present distribution, locates the fundamental cause, indicates a remedy, tells why it will work, how to apply it, and gives some evidence that it will work..." — *Synopsis*.

Hotchkiss, Willard Eugene. Higher education and business standards. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. 3 p.l., 109(1) p. 16°. **TM**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, April 27, 1918.

Jaramillo, Esteban. La reforma tributaria en Colombia; un problema fiscal y social... [New York: Lisiegr Press,] 1918. 284 p., 1 l. 8°. **TIN**

Kelly, Roy Willmarth. Hiring the worker. New York: Engineering Magazine Co., 1918. vii, 250 p., 2 folded charts, 8 pl. 8°. (Industrial management library.) **TMP**

Introduction by Meyer Bloomfield.

"This book 'written primarily to assist superintendents, foremen and employment managers to solve their employment problems,' makes an unusual success of a difficult task. It is written in an eminently practical vein, setting forth the practices and experiences of thirty firms in a way that cannot help being of value to any employer whose mind is open. It is as nearly a technical handbook as the present state of the art of hiring and handling men allows..." — *Survey*, May 25, 1918.

Labordère, Marcel. L'or et la vie chère. L'or et les prix; une date monétaire, 1890; deux articles... suivis d'appendices documentaires. Calculs faits par M. Pierre Terrisse, calculateur. Paris: Éditions Scientifica, 1917. 163 p. 4°. **TFI**

Lecouturier, Henry. Impôt général sur le revenu; comptes intimes, tableaux, modèles, commentaires, explications, barème passe-partout, textes de loi et instruction du Ministère des Finances du 5 avril 1916, extenso. Paris: Hugonis [1916?]. 1 p.l., iv, 285 p. 4°. **TIR**

McBain, Howard Lee. American city progress and the law... New York: Columbia University Press, 1918. viii, 269 p. 12°. (Columbia University lectures. Hewitt lectures, 1917.) **SER**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, April 27, 1918.

McCanna, Francis I. The new era, being a survey of industrial accident compensation legislation of Europe and United States... Providence, R. I.: Press of Sun Printing Company, 1917. 3 p.l., ix–xiii, 14–143 p. 8°. **TDO**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Montgomery, Robert Hiester. Income tax procedure, 1918... New York: Ronald Press Co., 1918. x p., 1 l., 800 p. 8°. **TIR**

Moreland, Sinclair. The Texas women's hall of fame... Austin, Tex.: Biographical Press, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)6-272 p. illus. 8°. **SNE**

Motti, H. L., and E. A. FOURMOND. Un autre esprit: argent; travail; intelligence... Paris: Société d'Études Économiques et Sociales [1917]. 2 p.l., vii, 406 p. 8°. (Questions sociales.) **TD**

Office methods and accounting; organizing your office, laying out an accounting system, handling correspondence and office work. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1917]. 3 p.l., (1)10-200 p. illus. 8°. **TME**

Patterson, Edward Lloyd Stewart. Domestic and foreign exchange... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xv, 298 p. 12°. **TM (Modern)**

Purchasing and employment; organizing a purchasing department, training your working force, hiring and paying help. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1917]. 3 p.l., (1)10-200 p. illus. 8°. **TMG**

Robbins, Charles Leonidas. The school as a social institution; an introduction to the study of social education. Boston: Allyn and Bacon [cop. 1918]. xxv, 470 p. 12°. **STB**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, May 25, 1918.

Robertson, David Allan. The quarter-centennial celebration of the University of Chicago, June 2 to 6, 1916; a record by David Allan Robertson... Chicago: University of Chicago Press [cop. 1918]. xii, 234 p. 8°. **STG (Chicago)**

Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J. The celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary..., 1766-1916. [Princeton]: the college, 1917. vii, 386 p. 8°. **STG**

Savings Bank of Baltimore. The Savings Bank of Baltimore. One hundred years of service, 1818-1918. Baltimore, Md.: [Savings Bank of Baltimore,] 1918. 59 p. illus. 4°. **THN**

Schain, Josephine. Women and the franchise... Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1918. xix p., 1 l., 127 p. 12°. (National social science series.) **SNS**

"...The book is a frank presentation of the suffrage viewpoint. It is not an intensive study of the results of woman's participation in politics, but a review of the arguments against women's voting and a re-statement of the reasons why the franchise should be extended to them... The pleasing style and clear enumeration of the arguments, both pro and con, make the book worth the perusal of the reader to the end."—*Editor's preface.*

Selfridge, Harry Gordon. The romance of commerce. London: J. Lane, 1918. 4

p.l., xi-xviii p., 1 l., 422 p., 1 folded chart, 13 maps, 3 plans, 46 pl., 36 ports. 8°. **TL**
Reviewed in the *Spectator*, Feb. 2, 1918.

Spargo, John. Social democracy explained; theories and tactics of modern socialism. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1918.] 6 p.l., [338, p. 12°. **SFC**

This volume, written prior to the outbreak of the European war, is, the author states, "...an attempt to state in simple, popular, and untechnical language the essentials of the socialism of the Marxian school. I have tried to present a clear and comprehensive view not only of the philosophical and economic theories of socialism, but of the principles underlying the policies of the socialist movement..."

Stevens, Don Lorenzo. A bibliography of municipal utility regulation and municipal ownership... Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. 3 p.l., v-viii, 410 p. 8°. (Harvard business studies. no. 4.) **SERM**

Stone, H. W. D. The principles of urban traffic. London: C. Lockwood and Son [pref. 1917]. viii, 130 p. diagr. 12°. **TO**

Contents: Introductory. The human factor. Road planning. Road surface and construction. The role of the road and artificial regulation. Passenger vehicles. Goods traffic. The design of vehicles. The conducting of vehicular traffic. Railways. Water traffic. The safety of the pedestrian. Side issues. Conclusion.

Sumner, Margaret. Chats on garment salesmanship... Cleveland, O.: The Printz-Biederman Co. [cop. 1917.] 100 p. illus. 8°. **TMG**

Tufts, James Hayden. The real business of living. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1918. vii, 476 p. 12°. **SEF**

"...Written to 'show the origins of our institutions and standards, of our business and political ideals' in order to provide for younger readers such a collection of material from the fields of history, sociology and politics as will give a better understanding and appreciation of our democracy and its problems. The wholesome idealism... is well calculated to 'point out the tasks in responsibility, public spirit, fair dealing, and the further development of liberty, co-operation, and democracy.'"

"The soundness of viewpoint, the suggestive value of the material and the clarity of statement, justify the use... in upper high-school social-studies classes."—*School review*, May, 1918.

Woolson, Ira Harvey. Fire in a reinforced concrete warehouse at Far Rockaway, New York, U. S. A. (10th November, 1916). Being a report prepared for the National Board of Underwriters, U. S. A. London: British Fire Prevention Committee, 1918. 28 p. illus. 8°. (British Fire Prevention Committee. Red books. no. 214.) **SX**

Worst, Edward F. Problems in wood-work in combination with other materials, for elementary manual training. Milwaukee: The Bruce Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 242 p. illus., tables. ob. 12°. **SSM**

Zaldari, Pierre. Annuities and amortization tables. New York: Bankers' Encyclopedia Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 258 p. 8°. **THT**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCE- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	50,587	---	1,004	---	620
Children's Room -----	4,369	4,728	56	---	291
Extension Division -----	43,610	---	---	---	1,375
Library for the Blind -----	3,278	---	16	---	84
East Broadway, 33 -----	13,367	7,491	204	---	834
East Broadway, 192 -----	27,891	19,258	297	---	1,695
Rivington street, 61 -----	19,098	7,325	240	1,541	644
East Houston street, 388 -----	24,485	11,110	354	---	1,181
Leroy street, 66 -----	15,029	6,648	184	819	420
Bond street, 49 -----	8,765	1,874	119	---	427
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	20,354	2,429	262	2,431	520
10th street, 331 East -----	22,672	15,622	259	3,997	342
13th street, 251 West -----	13,642	4,414	112	---	394
23rd street, 228 East -----	12,472	3,905	109	---	237
23rd street, 209 West -----	11,519	4,912	122	2,721	210
36th street, 303 East -----	11,724	5,969	106	---	181
40th street, 457 West -----	8,880	2,991	81	360	176
50th street, 123 East -----	7,297	2,662	77	306	131
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	13,226	5,266	96	3,326	120
58th street, 121 East -----	11,765	3,109	131	1,882	395
67th street, 328 East -----	17,227	5,594	130	---	223
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	12,581	4,149	126	---	232
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	16,553	6,045	159	2,250	577
79th street, 222 East -----	26,945	4,783	186	3,855	486
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	17,890	3,402	145	2,396	493
96th street, 112 East -----	28,097	8,863	314	1,963	383
100th street, 206 West -----	18,141	3,204	203	791	263
110th street, 174 East -----	26,732	7,804	340	1,028	468
115th street, 203 West -----	26,082	9,022	206	1,356	338
124th street, 9 West -----	17,487	4,059	271	1,856	494
125th street, 224 East -----	14,019	3,934	132	935	171
Manhattan street, 78 -----	21,281	6,231	204	---	525
135th street, 103 West -----	9,905	1,010	142	1,805	135
145th street, 503 West -----	21,233	3,692	360	2,096	807
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	21,451	3,179	227	1,170	401
179th street, 535 West -----	22,919	4,777	330	1,473	502
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	21,952	8,573	318	1,961	1,080
Morris avenue, 910 -----	16,837	5,003	152	662	489
160th street, 759 East -----	36,751	10,765	408	2,260	1,275
168th street, 78 West -----	4,964	1,474	52	---	96
169th street, 610 East -----	36,457	8,566	517	2,965	321
176th street and Washington avenue -----	38,516	15,259	353	3,126	298
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	5,504	3,241	50	---	83
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	8,308	2,225	86	1,889	95
Port Richmond -----	7,302	1,718	54	688	73
Stapleton -----	7,840	917	50	793	141
Tottenville -----	3,473	1,196	38	---	101
Totals -----	850,477	248,398	9,382	54,701	20,827

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American Agriculturist		10	Metropolitan Opera Company		158
American Art Association	3	1	Montreal, Canada — Board of As-		
American-Hellenic Society	6	1	sessors		3
American Monthly Review of Re-			Nascher, Dr. I. L.		15
views	35	450	National Liberal Immigration		
Aramian, Enoch (93 periodicals) . .			League (21 circulars, 31 draw-		
Arkenburgh, Miss Gladys (11			ings)	54	216
prints)			Netherlands — Minister van Kolo-		
Avery, Sam P. (a silver medal) . . .			nien		1
Barrett Company		326	New York City — Department of		
Bettens, Edward D.	2	1	Education	2	52
Blanco-Fombona, Señor Don R. . . .	2		New York City — Municipal Civil		
Boston, Charles A.	1	64	Service Commission		150
Boston Athenaeum		1	New York Herald	38	1
Browne, William R.	1	1	New Zealand — Government Printer		1
Carnegie Endowment for Interna-			Newfoundland — Geological Sur-		
tional Peace	1	20	vey		7
Carothers, Williamson T. (2 calen-			Norton, Eliot (51 circulars)	10	81
dars)	2	1	Oberteuffer, Herman F.		1
Chicago Opera Association		120	Onderdonk, Andrew J.	112	
Choate, Miss Mabel (1 chart)	31	226	Pilcher, Dr. Lewis Stephen		2
Collamore, Miss Marion Davis	73		Red Cross Institute for Crippled		
Commission for Relief in Belgium . .	3	1	and Disabled Men (1 sheet)	2	8
Cornell, Irwin H.		15	Rhode Island State Library		5
Davidson, John Russell	17	3	Robbins, William A. (3 newspa-		
Davis, Donohue, Thompson & Dietz	120		pers)	8	1
Day, Mrs. B. M. (65 periodicals) . .			Sadeleer, Louis de (6 periodicals)	11	53
Dellenbaugh, Frederick S. (19			Scientific American (2 maps, 1		
menus)			photo)	12	460
Dixon, Prof. W. Macneile	1	4	Shannon, R. C.		1
Draper, Miss Martha Lincoln (6			Sociedad Geográfica de Lima (7		
circulars)	64	290	maps)		
Driscoll, H. A. Graham (53 sheets)			Spingarn, Major Joel Elias		67
Evans, Mrs. Kate M.		2	Stephens, Olin J. (8 periodicals) . .	2	13
Farnum, Mrs. Peter E.		1	Sterne, Mrs. Settie Blume	51	17
Frick, H. C.		2	Stone, Miss Ellen J.		6
Hopson, W. F. (2 periodicals, 14			Straus, Oscar S.		2
bookplates, 1 print)			Sullivan, George H. (19 prints) . . .		
Hume, Miss Jessie F.	8	35	Syracuse University (1 poster) . . .	40	2
India, Baroda — Central Library . . .		3	Trebing, Mr.	31	
Iowa — State Document Dept.	32	16	Trepionok, Mark		6
Jackson, Mrs. Florence L.		420	Union League Club of New York . . .	240	436
Japan — Central Meteorological			Union of South Africa — Govern-		
Observatory	1	12	ment Printer (1 sheet)	1	6
Johnson, B. F., Inc.	2		U. S. Court of Customs Appeals . . .	1	31
Knoedler, M. & Co. (81 photos) . . .			U. S. Geological Survey (58 maps)	2	7
Knox, Mrs. Charles H.	15	8	U. S. Shipping Board		13
Lente, Miss Mary (41 posters)			U. S. Treasury Department — Lib-		
Ling, Albert		2	erty Loan Committee		19
Lobenstein, Mrs. C.		63	University of the State of New		
McGraw-Hill Publishing Company . . .	41	59	York	2	6
Machelas, Aristotle		5	Western Australia — Secretary of		
Massachusetts — Board of Educa-			Railways	6	10
tion		69	Westinghouse, Church, Kerr &		
Meade, William R.		33	Company	34	38

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Al- bert Thomas Sinclair - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works re- lating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weiten- kamp - - - - -	.05
Assyria and Babylonia. A list of ref- erences - - - - -	.45	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 vol- umes. Sewed. Per volume - -	5.00	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a com- plete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Va- grants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Paper - - - - -	.25
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15		

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Underwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - -	.05	Old Prints in the Prints Division - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - -	.05	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -		Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - -	.10
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - -	.05
Isle of Man, List of works relating to -	.05	Persia, List of works relating to - -	.50
Japan, List of works relating to - -	.25	Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - -	.05	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - -	.25	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - -	.05
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - -	.25
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - -	1.00	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - -	.05
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent -	.15	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - -	.30	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - -	.05	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - -	.10
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - -	.15	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - -	.05
Submarines. A list of references - -	.35		
Torpedoes. A list of references - -	.30		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

Sea and Shore

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Extension Division.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

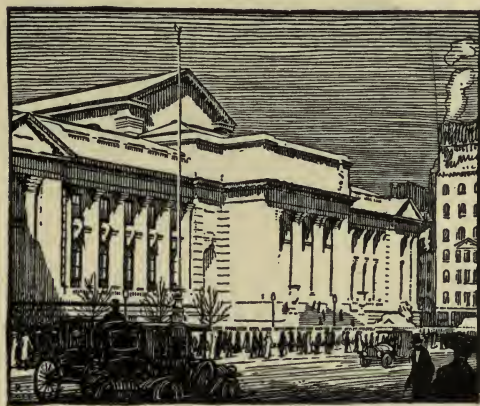
ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



JULY 1918

VOLUME 22 - - - NUMBER 7

JEWISH DREAMERS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES - - - - -	411
RECENT ADDITIONS TO THE PRINT COLLECTION - - - - -	414
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA — PART IV.	417
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	440
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	441
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - -	452
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JUNE - - - - -	455
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE - - - - -	456
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	457

NEW YORK
1918



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

JULY 1918

NUMBER 7

JEWISH DREAMERS IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES

BY RUEBEN BRAININ

ON 42nd Street and 5th Avenue you can meet and study the most remarkable types of Jewish idealists, dreamers and visionaries. They are men of whom the wide Jewish world knows very little, and the Christian world knows nothing. They were never depicted in the stories and sketches from New York Jewish life, although they are the most interesting and the most remarkable in our midst. These are the dreamers of the Ghetto, which even Israel Zangwill never described and never characterized.

I say that you will meet and study them in the great public library. It is not, however, easy to make their acquaintance, for these book people — book gluttons — have withdrawn into an inner world. They scrupulously hide from the outer world their idealism, their dreams and visions. They guard themselves against coming in direct contact with the street and its coarse realities. Their entire life is a living protest against materialism, against the dollar cult. You have to spend time to gain their confidence. When they enter into conversation with you they talk no idle gossip. They will debate on things that matter; on philosophy, on the far future of mankind, on the still unborn art, and on the literature that is to be.

I know many of the zealous visitors of the public library, some of them quite young men, others middle aged, and yet others old men — but they have all young souls and childish, naive hearts. A good many of

them work in stores and factories. After their day's work they repair to the library and only leave it when the lights are turned out.

On Saturday afternoon and the whole day Sunday you will find them there. All professions are represented by these visitors. I know a few of them who are waiters, a number of peddlers and some men of indefinite professions. Their requirements are reduced to a minimum. They need very little. You will find them in the Russian Department, in the Reference Room, and in the Jewish Department.

Most of them are devouring the latest literature and scientific works. With extreme impatience they look for the last Russian or Hebrew periodical. They swallow every new word. They seek everywhere the modern, the revolutionary, in the spiritual world. They were the first readers of the world-famous novel "Jean Christophe," by the French poet and thinker, Romaine Rolland. They were the first readers of the epoch-making novel the "Tunnel," by Kellerman. They sense the future. They were the first worshippers at the shrine of the Indian poet, Rabindranath Tagore.

These library frequenters read for the sake of reading. They have no ulterior aim. Just as in former days Jews used to study the Talmud, simply for the sake of study. They make no practical use of their reading.

I know some of them who for years and years have been cherishing the hidden thought of becoming writers. They still diligently gather material for a great epoch-making work. But years pass, and the work is not created. Some of them grow old gathering notes, quotations—for their works, which will never come out. Many of them dream of a new world-religion, of a new world order. They live outside of space and outside of time. The noisy life of New York, the hustle and bustle of the East Side does not affect them.

I know one of them who has for years been gathering facts in the Fifth Avenue Library for a book showing that the entire Darwinian theory is to be found in the Bible and the Talmud; that Herbert Spencer has copied from the "Guide of the Perplexed" of Maimonides, that Oscar Wilde has borrowed from the Zohar. And they sincerely believe that their discovery will take the world by surprise.

I know another one who has for the last fifteen years studied the literature of Shakespeare. He knows all his dramas almost by heart. He is acquainted with every Shakespearian version. No other books interest him. No world-event can tear him away from Shakespeare.

This is his Bible and his religion. Hunger, cold, life in a cellar are trifles in comparison with a new commentary on a phrase of Hamlet. All catastrophes of the world, even the world-war, are the result of men not being acquainted with the creations of Shakespeare. Shakespeare is his panacea, his radical remedy for all present and future ills of mankind.

I know one of these whose idol is Emerson. There is nothing in the literature of the world to rival this writer. Emerson is the incarnation of the real American spirit. Because European countries did not have an Emerson, they are barbaric states. They have no culture. He has no money to purchase the works of Emerson, but he has time. So he has rewritten in his own hand-writing the entire edition of this American thinker. It took him some three years to complete the work.

Another of these dreamers is of the firm belief that Yiddish literature will conquer the world literature. All universities of Europe and America will found colleges for Yiddish. The late Bovshover is much deeper and finer than Shelley; Peretz is certainly stronger and more poetical than Byron; Shomer, of greater importance than Dickens. It is vain to argue with him. He reads — nay, he studies — old back numbers of the New York Jewish papers, whether existing or defunct.

Many of these people would have left New York, for there are better opportunities for them in the provinces. In New York they are lonesome, forsaken, without friends or relatives; in the provinces they have brothers, parents. It is the Fifth Avenue Library that keeps them riveted to New York. They cannot part with it. They cannot live without it. It is their temple. They come there with reverence. They look contemptuously on all who pass by this temple where the greatest spirits of all nations and all ages are preserved, and where one forgets the miseries and the worries of the petty life of today.

— From the *"American Weekly Jewish News"* for April 12, 1918.

(All Rights Reserved)

RECENT ADDITIONS TO THE PRINT COLLECTION

IN addition to the exhibition, "The Making of a Lithograph," which was opened during April (in room 321) and was described in the June issue of the Bulletin, the Prints Division of The New York Public Library has had on view since May 9 (in the Stuart Gallery, room 316) its annual exhibition of "Recent Additions." Both exhibitions will continue until the end of October.

In the nature of things, a display of the year's accessions cannot illustrate unity of purpose such as that of a show limited to the work of one man, or country, or medium (etching, lithography, wood-engraving). It will, perforce, be of a miscellaneous character, although the prints will naturally be arranged in groups (by artists, countries, periods, subject) of which each, however, again assumes, within its limits, the character of the special exhibition. But this varied result has, in itself, an attraction evident without making a virtue of necessity. And, in the end, such a yearly graphic report of progress well serves its special purpose of showing the large and growing number of those interested in prints, and in the Library's print room, how and in which directions the collection is growing.

Additions to the noted S. P. Avery Collection always form a group by themselves in this annual exhibition. This year they include etchings by Meryon (one of the rebus plates, the lines to his master Blery, and the *projèt de billets d'action* designed as a preventive of counterfeiting), Lepère, E. Chahine; the Englishman Frank Short, Malcolm Osborne (a flat landscape of the kind glorified in Rembrandt's "Goldweigher's Field"), F. S. Unwin, W. Lee Hankey (an aquatint), Nathaniel Sparks; and our own Mahonri Young and George Senseney (a Venetian subject in color). And there are wood cuts ("painter-wood-engravings") in color by Carl Moll and Gustave Baumann. Thus, on the wonderful foundation laid by the elder Avery, the son is quietly and effectively building into the present time.

Other modern work acquired represents G. T. Plowman, E. D. Roth, Arthur Covey, Thomas R. Manley, W. J. Beasley, Cadwallader Washburn, Leigh Hunt, Dwight C. Sturges, J. C. Vondrous, Louis Orr ("The Pont Neuf," a gift from the French Minister of Public Instruction), O. J. Schneider, Jacques Reich and William Strang in etching, — increasing especially the American section. In lithography there is Muirhead Bone's

series of ship-yard drawings done for the British Pictorial Service. There are reproductive wood-engravings by J. W. Evans, W. J. Linton, and Charles M. Johnson, and "original" ones by A. Allen Lewis and Rudolph Ruzicka. And finally there is a group of bookplates by E. D. French (bringing the Library's large and important collection of his work still nearer to completeness), A. N. Macdonald, W. F. Hopson, Gardner C. Teall and E. B. Bird.

Important special gifts or unusual opportunities may provide a prominent feature in an exhibition such as the present one. The first was the case last year, when the legacy of Miss Lydia S. Hays brought an interesting and important addition to the Library's modern prints, Odilon Redon, D. S. MacLaughlan and A. Allen Lewis being particularly well represented. This year the dispersal of the F. R. Halsey collection results in the adding to the Cadwalader collection of a number of French 17th century portraits and 18th century figure pieces, increasing the portfolios of old prints, and illustrating an interesting period of national expression. There are eight portraits by Nanteuil, both the smaller delicate ones, and larger plates, more vigorously graven, and including that portrait of Mazarin in the border surmounted by the cardinal's hat. By Masson there are three, among them "the Brisacier" ("Gray-haired man") in first state, before letters. Edelinck is represented by three, and Morin, Pitau, Cossin, Van Schuppen by one each.

The charming little portrait of the Comtesse d'Artois, by Cathelin, takes us into the 18th century, when Moreau le jeune produced his delightful figure-subjects of which two are here: the famous "Le couché de la Mariée" after Baudouin, and the "Bal Masqué" (illustrating the fête given by the City of Paris to the king and queen, January 23, 1782, on the occasion of the birth of the dauphin). And, by the way, "Monseigneur le Dauphin et Madame, Fille du Roi" are presented in a portrait by L. E. LeBrun engraved by Maurice Blot. The debonair toying with rural delights and domestic virtues, so characteristic of the period, are illustrated in such pictures as "Les Epoux Curieux" and "L'Horoscope accompli," both by Ponce after Freudeberg, and by DeLongueil's "Correction Maternelle," after Aubry. The old and ever-new story appears daintily camouflaged (also characteristic of that time) in Baudouin's "Les Amours Champêtres," engraved by Choffard, while less art and more preaching appears in Bord's "L'Innocence en Danger," engraved by F. Huot, a pictorial document of 1793. One expression of engraving activity in France was the color-print, here exemplified in three pieces by Gautier Dagoty and one by Jazet ("La Promenade du Jardin Turc").

A group of prints from the Netherlands bears the names of Jacob de Gheyn, F. van den Steen, W. J. Delff (Mierevelt's portrait of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham, 1625), Danckerts (portrait of Cornelis de Wit, 1641), Mouzyn (portrait of Admiral de Ruyter), Munnickhuysen ("Cornelis Tromp," before letters), J. Louys, T. Matham, Porrekens ("Ignatius Loyola"), Jerome Wierix, T. de Leu and H. Bery ("Simon Simonides"). Vico's large portrait of Charles V is to be noted. And there is a group of English prints. Anonymous portraits of Charles II and James II, the latter changed to one of George II by the simple process of re-engraving the name but not the portrait. Portraits by Delaram (Charles I as Prince of Wales), Loggan (Archbishop Laud) and George Vertue, together with the last-named artist's portrait of himself and his wife, engraved by W. Humphrey.

Of mezzotints, there are Edward Fisher's "William, Earl of Chatham," after Richard Brompton, and Houston's plates of the Five Senses, after F. Hayman. Cipriani's portrait of Jonathan Mayhew recalls the wide field of "Americana," of interest to so many. Here there are Tiebout's large stipple portrait of Rev. William White, after Stuart (1805), D. Edwin's "George Washington," after R. Peale, "printed in colors by H. Charles," and W. J. Bennett's large colored aquatint view of "City of Washington, from beyond the Navy Yard."

Of local interest is the "Latting Observatory, near 6th Avenue, between 42nd and 43rd Streets," a picture of a 350-foot tower which stood there in the fifties of the past century and is said to have had room for 2,000 persons on its landings. From various sources have come line engravings and etchings by Morghen, Schelte à Bolswert, Bartolozzi, Weirotter and Hutin, and chiaroscuro prints by Goltzius and "M." And there are some original drawings by newspaper artists, — two views of The New York Public Library by Louis Ruyl and one of the "When a feller needs a friend" series by Briggs, the one making a plea for books for our soldiers.

Finally, there is shown a small selection from a collection of prints relating to the care of the hair and beard in England in the 18th and early 19th centuries. Barbers, hairdressers, wigs, the difficulties of ladies with head-dress in coach or sedan-chair, stays, the "macaroni," and an "engine to shave 60 men in a minute," — these and other topics are dealt with, sometimes in a spirit of boisterous humor, in these prints, which are almost entirely of subject interest only.

— F. WEITENKAMPF.

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART IV

E

- Ebendorfer von Haselbach, Thomas.** See **Haselbach, 8370.**
- Ebrardus, Ulricus.**
6535* *Modus latinitatis.* 1490. 4°. Copy: UChi.
- 6549* — Nuremberg: Holtzel, 1500. 4°. Copy: JPM†.
- Egidius.** See **Aegidius, 100–144.**
- Egloffstein, Lupoldus de.** See **Bebenburgius, Lupoldus, 2725.**
- Eichmann, Jodocus.** See **Melber de Gerolzhofen, Johannes, 11022–11044.**
- Eldad ha-Dani** [Account of travels, in Hebrew]. 4°. Ref: Pr 6903 (Mantua: Conath); Steinschneider 924 (1476–79). Copy: JewishTS.
- Elegantiarum viginti praecepta.** 4°. Ref: C 2152 (Cologne: Zierikzee, 1490. By Aegidius Suchtelensis). Copy: HW†.
- 6575* — 1497. 4°. Ref: Pell 4567 (Augsburg: Schoensperger?). Copies: HEH (Pembroke); (Hoe; Cologne: Quentell).
- 6577* — Leipzig: Lotter, 1499, prid. non. Apr. [4.] 4°. Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC.
- Eliaco.** See **Aliaco, 831–857.**
- Elucidarius.** See **Honorius Augustodunensis, 8803–8822.**
- Empoli or Emporio, Michael Durazzino de.** 6588 *Sermones; Praedicationum et collationum opus.* Florence: Bonaccursius, 1490, 6 id. Jul. [10.] 4°. Ref: Pell 4535; Pr 6308; Hain 6521. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.
- Encina, Juan del.** Tragedia; la dolorosa muerte del Principe Don Juan. f°. Ref: Haebler 241. Copy: Hispanic.
- Engel, Johannes.** See **Angelus, 1100–1102.**
- Engelbertus Cultificis.** See **Cultrificis, 5849–5855.**
- Engelhusen, Theodericus.** *Collectarius sive expositio libri Psalmorum; Glossa psalterii.* 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Magdeburg: Moritz Brandis); Pr 3168 (Stendal: Joachim Westphal); Hain 7784*. Copy: AmB†.
- Ephemerides.** See **Honiger, Jacobus.**
- Ephrem or Ephraim, Syrus, Saint.** 6597*, 6598 *De compunctione cordis, etc.* f°. Ref: BM Cat (Freiburg, or Basel: Fischer); Pr 7711 (Basel: Wolff); Pell 4580; C (1480–86); Hain (Amerbach). Copies: HW†; JCW.
- 6599* *Sermones ab Ambrosio Traversari e greco in latinum traducti.* Florence: Mischomini, 1481, 23 Aug. f°. Ref: Pell 4582; Pr 6138. Copies: Drew; Harv; HW†.
- 6600 — Brescia: Farfengo, 1490, 15 Nov. 4°. Ref: R; Pell 4583; Pr 7014; C I, 6596. Copies: LC; Watk; HW†.
- 6602 — 4°. Ref: Pr 3897 (Rome: Silber); Pell 4581; C (1470). Copies: Harv; JGB (Kloss).
- Epictetus.** *Enchiridion.* See **Censorinus. De die natali, 4847.**
- Epilogo en medicina y cirugia.** Burgos: J. de Burgos, 1495, 15 May. f°. Ref: Haebler 246; C 2301. Copy: Hispanic.
- Epistelen ende Evangelien.** See **Epistolae, 6647–6658.**
- Epistola ad virgines.** See **Historia xi milium virginum, 8742–8745.**
- 6608* *Epistola de miseria curatorum.* 4°. Ref: Hain (Augsburg: Froschauer). Copy: HW†.
- 6620* *Epistola cujusdam puellae romanae.* 4°. Ref: Pr, Index (16th century); Hain (Augsburg: Otmar). Copy: Harv.

Epistolarum et Evangeliorum; Plenarium.

6653 — Evangelien en de Epistelen.
Delft, 1486, op S. Andries avont [Nov.
29]. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 696 (Jacob van der Meer); Pell
4601; C. Copy: JPM†.

Other editions are entered under *Evangelien*,
6728-6754.

— Strasburg: Schott, 1483, Montag
nach unser frawen himelfart [Aug. 18].
f°.

Ref: C 2326. Copy: (Buddy).

6659* *Epistolae diversorum philosopho-
rum, oratorum et rhetorum, graece.*
Venice: Aldus, 1499, Mar.; pt. 2, 15 kal.
May [Apr. 17]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4613. Copies: Harv; JCB† (2); LC;
NYP; [NYSt (Campbell)]; Northwestern;
Prin; UChi; CWC; (Hoe, Yemeniz); HEH;
JPM† (2); CLN (Hoe, Beckford); HWS;
TBDV; HW†; WMV.

6661 *Epistolae illustrium virorum.* Paris:
Kees. 4°.

Ref: C (16th century, c. 1511). Copy: HW†.

6662* — [Lyons; Wolf, 1499, id. Feb.
[13, 1499/1500.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 4614. Copies: Ph(W); SCar.

Epitoma historiarum ac chronicarum. See
Chronicarum, 4996.

Erasmus, Desiderius.

*Carmen de casa natalitia Jesu et paupere
puerperio.* Paris: Denidel. 8°.

Ref: Bib. Eras. 1893 (c. 1510). Copy: Watk
(1497-1499).

Ercolani, Giovanni. See **Arculanus, Jo-
hannes**, 1552-1553.

6668* *Erklerung der zwölff artickel des
Cristenlichen gelaubens.* Ulm: Dinck-
mut, 1485, 21 Aug. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Watk.

6678* *Erroros Judeorum extracti ex Tal-
mut.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, before Jun. 5,
1473); a portion of Hain 8589. Copy: HEH.

Eruditorum poenitentiale. See *Poeniten-
tiale*, 13152.

Eschenbach, Wolfram von.

6683* Tyturel. 1477. f°.

Ref: Pr 217 (Strasburg: Mentelin); Hain (Augs-
burg: Zainer). Copies: JPM†; JBS (Huth).

6684* Partzifal. 1477. f°.

Ref: Pr 216 (Strasburg: Mentelin); Hain (Augs-
burg: Zainer). Copy: JBS (Huth).

Eschuid, Johannes.

6685* *Summae astrologiae judicialis de ac-
cidentibus mundi.* Venice: Sanctiter,
1489, non. Jul. [7.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 4626; Pr 5184 (Santritter). Copies:
Harv; LC; ECS; HW†; JCW.

Escobar, Andreas de. See **Andreas**, 997-
1017.

Este, Nicolaus Maria de.

6689* *Oratio pro Hercule Estensi, Fer-
rariae duce.* Rome: Plannck, 1493,
non. Jan. [5.]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3709. Copies: New; UPa; HW†.

6690* — Rome: Freitag, 1493, non. Jan.
[5.]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3971. Copies: HarTS (Sunderland);
LC(T).

Etymologicum.

6691* *Τὸ μέγα ἐτυμολογικόν.* [Edited by
Marcus Musurus.] Venice [Kalliergi,
1499, Jul. 24.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 4629. Copies: AmB†; Cl; Harv (Syston
Park); PrinTS; Sutro; HWS; LC(T); WMV.

See also **Suidas**. *Lexicon Graecum*, 15135.

Euclid.

6693* *Elementa geometriae.* [With notes
by Campanus.] Venice: Ratdolt, 1482,
8 kal. Jun. [May 25.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 4630 or 4630A. Copies: AmB; Col;
Cor; JCre; LC; StIg; Ya; HHB; HEH;
WMH; GK; JPM†; SN; CLN; MFP; Rade;
JHSch; RT; HW†; JCW.

6694* — Vicenza: L. de Basilea & G. de
Papia, 1491, 20 kal. Jun. [May 13.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 4631. Copies: Col; LC(T).

Cleonidae Harmonicum introductorium.
See **Cleonides**, 5451.

Eusebius, Pamphilus, Caesariensis.

6698 *De evangelica praeparatione.* f°.

Ref: R (Cologne: Zel, c. 1473); Pell 4641; Pr
891; C. Copy: Boston.

6699* — Venice: Jenson, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pell 4642. Copies: AmB†; HarTS; Harv;
LCPH; NYP; Prin; HEH; CLN; WGS.

6700* — [Venice;] Aurl, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pell 4643. Copies: AmAntiq; AmB†; Harv;
LC; Peab; Ph(W); Ya (Bamberg); JMH;
LC(T).

6702* — Treviso: Manzolinus, 1480, prid.
id. Jan. [12.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 4644; Pr 6474. Copies: HarTS (Sun-
derland); Harv (Kloss); Ph(W); HCF; HW†.

6706* — Venice: Benalius, 1497, prid.
kal. Jun. [May 31.]. f°.

Ref: Pell 4645. Copies: Harv; WTW; HW†.

6707* — Venice, 1500, 10 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 5102 (Locatellus); Pell 4646 (Zanis).
Copies: Watk; HW†.

6708* *Historia ecclesiastica.* f°.

Ref: Pr 289 (Strasburg: Eggstein); BM Cat (c.
1475-80); Pell 4635. Copies: GroL (Barn-
heim); Harv; Ph(W); (Nexsen).

6709 — 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 8841 (Utrecht: Ketelaer & Leempt);
Campbell 711*; Pell 4636. Copy: AmB†.

6710* — Rome, 1476, 15 May. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 3398 (Lignamine); Pell 4637.
Copies: AmB†; GentS; Prin; Trin; HW†.

Eusebius, Pamphilus, Caesariensis, continued.

6711* — Mantua: Schallus, 1479, 15 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 4638. Copies: Grol; Harv; NYP; Ph(W); HEH; JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

— Strasburg: Prüss, 1487. f°.

Copy: (Kroencke).

6714* — Strasburg, 1500, 14 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 747 (Husner); Pell 4640. Copies: Harv; NYUniv; UTor.

— Paris: Regnault. 8°.

Ref: C 2357 (1500). Copy: Watk.

6716 Chronicon. [Translated and continued to 1448, by Saint Jerome, Prosper Aquitanicus, and Mattheus Palmerius Florentinus.] 4°.

Ref: R (Milan: Lavagna, c. 1475); Pr 5851; Pell 4633. Copies: Boston; JMH; TBDV.

6717* — [Continued to 1481 by Matthias Palmerius Pisanus.] Venice: Ratdolt, 1483, id. Sept. [13.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 4634. Copies: AmB†; BostonAth; Cl; Cor; Grol; Harv; Lav; LC; Merc; Ph(W); Prin; UnTS; Ya; CWC; JPM†; CLN; PDS; LC(T); TBDV.

Eusebius Cremonensis.

6718* Epistola ad Damasium de morte Hieronymi. f°.

Ref: Pr 2653 (Blaubeuren, Mancz). Copies: Harv; Ph(W).

6719* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 868 (Cologne: Zell); Hain 8568; Pr 862. Copies: AmB† (pt 1) (c. 1472); Harv; (Hurst); JPM† (pt. 2).

— 4°.

Ref: R 505 (Zaragoza, c. 1480); Haebler 249 (Printer of Turcremata); Pr Supp. 1, 9615a. Copy: Hispanic.

6721* — Passau: Stahel & Benedict [Mayr], 1482, 7 kal. Aug. [Jul. 26.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; LC; Ph(W); LC(T).

Eutropius.

6726* Breviarium historiae romanae. Rome, 1471, 20 May. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3406 (Lauer); Pell 4648. Copies: HEH; GK; MPR; HW†.

— See also *Scriptores historiae augustae*, 14560-14563; *Suetonius Tranquillus*. De vita XII. Caesarum, 15113-15130.

Evangelien und Episteln; Plenarium.

— Augsburg: Bämle, 1474, an S. Matheus abent [Sept. 20]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 2318. Copies: HEH; JPM†; LC(T).

— Urach: Feyner, 1481, an unser frawen abent liechtmess [Feb. 1]. f°.

Ref: C 2322; Pr 2820. Copy: AmB†.

— Reutlingen: Otmar & Schläfer, 1482. 4°.

Ref: C 2324. Copy: Watk.

Evangelien und Episteln; Plenarium, cont'd.

— Evangelien ende epistelen. Delft, 1486, op s. Andries avont [Nov. 29]. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 696 (Jacob van der Meer); Pell 4601; C; Hain 6653. Copy: JPM†.

6744 — Das ewangeli buch. Augsburg: Schobsser, 1497, mitwoch vor Philippi u. Jacobi [Apr. 26]. f°.

Copy: MetropolitanMus.

6754 — Dat Boeck der profecien. Epistelen unde Ewangeli. 1497. f°.

Copy: MassHis.

See also *Epistolarum et Evangeliorum*, 6625-6658.

6759* *Exceptiones legum Romanorum*. Strasburg: Schott, 1500, feria quarta post festum omnium sanctorum [Nov. 4]. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

6764 *Exempla sacre scripture secundum ordinem litterarum*. Paris, 1477, penult. Jan. [30.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 7850 (Gering, Kranz & Friburger); Pell 4659 (Gering). Copy: NYP.

6766 — Paris: de la Barre, 1500, 20 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8360. Copy: HW†.

6773* *Exercitium grammaticale puerorum per dietas distributum*. 1500, altera die Mar. [2.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 746 (Strasburg: Husner); C (Hagenau: Gran). Copy: UChi.

6775* *Exhortatio de celebratione missae per modum dialogi*. [1473.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 2457 (Esslingen: Fyner). Copies: AmB†; Cor; LC.

6777 *Exhortationes Novitiorum*. Deventer: in platea episcopi, 1491. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8998 (Pafraet); Campbell 719; Pell 4668. Copies: AmB†; HW†.

Expositio hymnorum. 4°.

Ref: cf. Hain 6779. Copy: Ph(W) (By Vincente Grüner).

— Burgos: Fredericus [Biel], 1493, 7 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4684; Haebler 251; C 2377 (1483). Copies: AmB†; Hispanic.

6786* — Cologne: Quentell, 1494, prid. id. Jun. [12.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Cor; CLN.

6787* — Reutlingen: Greyff, 1496. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

6788* — Cologne: Quentell, 1496, 8 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4688(1). Copy: UnTS.

6789* — Basel: Furter, 1497. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

— Tarragona: Rosenbach, 1498, 18 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 252. Copy: Hispanic.

Expositio hymnorum, continued.

— 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1499).

6793* — Cologne: Quentell, 1499, 10 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4690(1); C 2381; Hain 14684. Copy: HW†.

6794* — Cologne: Quentell, 1500, non. Dec. [5.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 4692. Copy: NYP.

— Secundum usum Sarum. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell); Duff, xv. Cent. English Books, 138 (1496). Copy: (Hinckley).

6795* **Expositio** super canonem missae. f°.

Ref: Pell 4693; Pr 1524 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copies: BostonAth; StSul.

Expositio missae multum utilis, und das teütsch darauf geet. Augsburg, 1484, Freytag vor S. Luceyen tag [Dec. 10]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Bämle); Pell 1621; Hain 2144*. Copy: Watk.

See also **Auslegung** des Amts, 2143-2144.6807* **Expositio** misteriorum missae. Leipzig: Lotter, [14]99. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (An adaptation of the work with the same title by Guilelmus de Gouda, with additions by Frater Balthasar). Copy: HW†.

6808* **Expositio** officii missae sacrique canonis. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Hen. Ariminnensis. By Vincentius Gruner); R; C (Reyser, 1473?). Copies: Dart; Ph(W).

6809* — f°.

Copy: Ph(W) (c. 1480).

— f°.

Ref: R (c. 1476); C 2387 (1476); Pr 301 (Strasburg: Printer of Hen. Ariminnensis). Copy: AmB†.

— f°.

Ref: Haebler 306 (Zaragoza: Printer of Turrecremata, c. 1481). Copy: Hispanic.

6810 — Reutlingen: Otmar, 1483, die Egidii [Sept. 1]. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 2703; C. Copy: HW†.

See also **Officium** missae.**Expositio** sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell); Pr 1427 (after 4 May, 1495); Duff, xv. Cent. English Books, 138. Copy: (Hinckley).

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 9818 (London: Pynson, c. 1496?); cf Duff 139-140. Copy: (Hinckley).

Expositio Symboli Athanasii. See **Bernardus de Lutzenburgo**.6812 **Expositione** de credo in Dio in vulgare. Venice: Pasqual, 1489, 25 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

6813* **Expositiones** textuales dubiorum et luculentissimae explanationes in libros de coelo et mundo. [Tracts by Aristotle, Thomas Aquinas and Gerard de Monte.] Cologne: Quentell, 1497, 10 kal. Oct. [Sept. 22.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat; cf Hain 1506 & 1507, parts of this volume. Copies: Harv; UnTS.

Eyb, Albertus de.6814* **Margarita poetica**. f°.

Ref: Pr 356 (Strasburg: Husner); Pell 4701. Copies: Harv; TBDV.

6815* — f°.

Copies: Ph(W); HEH (Hoe, Strasburg: Printer of 1481 *Legenda Aurea*).

6818* — Nuremberg: Sensenschmid, 1472, 2 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 4702; BM Cat. Copies: Cor; LC(T).

6819* — Rome: Han, 1475, 20 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 4703; BM Cat. Copies: HEH; TBDV.

6821 — Paris: Guering, 1478, penult. Nov. [29.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 4705; Pr 7858. Copy: AmB†.

6823* — 1487, kal. Feb. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4708. Copies: Cl; Harv (Riant).

6824* — 1493, kal. Jan. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5132 (Venice: Rubeus). Copies: Cor; Sutro; HW†.

6825* — Basel: Amerbach, 1495. f°.

Ref: Pell 4707. Copies: Cor; LC; LC(T).

6833 Ob einem Manne sey zu nemen ein eelich weib oder nit. Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1482, Samstag vor Georg [Apr. 20]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1758; C. Copy: LC(T).

Ezra, Abraham ben Meir ibn. See **Aben Ezra**, 21-23.

F

Faber Stapulensis, Jacobus.*Arithmetica* and *Musica*. See **Jordanus Nemorarius**. *Arithmetica*, 9436.**Faber de Werdea**, Johannes.6849 *Exercitata parvorum logicalium secundum viam modernorum*. Reutlingen: Otmar, 1487, 23 Jan. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (after Jan. 31). Copy: UnTS.

6855* *Carmen de usu et abusu*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2979 (Leipzig: Landsberg); C (1495). Copy: PrinTS.

6856* *Tractatulus de mediis ad beatam vitam perveniendi*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2980 (Leipzig: Landsberg); C (1495). Copy: Ph(W).

Fabrica, Johannes de.

6880* *De indulgentiis pro animabus in purgatorio.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2847 (Passau: Petri). Copy: UnTS.

— f°.

Ref: C 2406. Copy: BostonAth (Kloss. Cologne: Koelhoff, 1486).

6881* — f°.

Ref: Campbell 727 (Delft: Jacob van der Meer); C. Copy: WCB (Kloss).

— 4°.

Ref: Campbell 461 (Low Countries, c. 1488); C 1682. Copy: JPM† (Kloss).

6890* *Faceti liber docens mores hominum, per Sebastianum Brant; in vulgare translatum per Rainerius Alamannus. [Memmingen:] Albert [Kunne].* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; C (1497). Copy: AmB†.

Les Faintises du monde. [Paris:] Le Noir. 8°.

Copy: TBDV (Hoe, c. 1500. Written by G. Alexis or P. Gringore).

Falconia, Proba.

6903* *Carmina; Virgili centones.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wenssler); Pell 4733. Copy: JMH.

Centones veteris ac novi testamenti. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 258 bis (Burgos: F. de Basilea, c. 1500). Copy: Hispanic.

— See also **Ausonius.** Opera, 2176.

Falcutius, Nicolaus, Physician, of Florence.

Sermones medicinales septem. Pavia: Comphaloneriis, pt. 1, 1484, 24 Dec.; pt. 2, 1481; pt. 7, 1484, 18 Nov. f°.

Ref: Hain 11767*. Copies: CPh; LC(T) (pt. 1, 4, 6).

— Venice: Tridino, pt. 1, 1491, 15 Apr.; [pt. 2, 1491, non. Jul. [7]; pt. 3, 1490, 24 Dec.; pt. 4, 1491, non. Aug. [5]; pt. 5, 1491, 18 Jun.; pt. 6, 1491, non. Aug. [5]; pt. 7, 1491, 8 Oct. f°.

Ref: Hain 11768*. Copy: CPh (pt. 3-7).

— Pavia: Birretis & Girardengus, 1491, 31 Mar. (pt. 5.) f°.

Copy: CPh.

— Venice, 1491, 9 Jul. (pt. 2.) f°.

Copy: CPh.

Hain assigns incorrectly the *Antidotarius* to this author. It belongs to Nicolaus Salernitanus. See 11763-11766.

Faltonia Amicia or Vecchia. See **Falconia,** 6903-6908.

Fantutius, Gaspar.

6912 *Oratio coram gymnasio Bononiensi pronunciata.* Bologna: Benedictis, 1495, 19 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6608; Pell 4743; C. Copy: Bowd.

Farinator, Matthias. See **Lumen animae,** 10329-10333.

Farneto de Ancharano, Petrus de. See **Ancharano,** 945-957.

6914* *Fasciculus temporum.* (By Werner Rolewinck.) f°.

Ref: C 2436 (Cologne, c. 1480); a variation of Hain 6914; cf BM Cat; Pr 1284 (Cologne: Ludwig of Renchen). Copies: AmB†; Watk.

6915* — f°.

Ref: Pr 571 (Strasburg: Prüss, not before 1490). Copies: AmB†; LC; NYP; [NYSt (Campbell)]; Ph(W).

6916* — f°.

Ref: Pr 563 (Strasburg: Prüss). Copies: AmB†; JCre; Miami; Ph(W); DFE.

6917 — [Cologne:] Gotz de Sletzstat. f°.

Ref: Pr 1109 (1474). Copy: JPM†.

6918* — Cologne: Therhuernen, 1474. f°.

Ref: Four varieties of this edition are described by A. G. W. Murray in *The Library*, Jan., 1913, 3d ser., iv, 57-71, correcting BM Cat. Copies: AmB† (Murray III); Harv (Murray I); LC(T, Murray III, variant); WMV (Murray III).

6919* — [Cologne:] Hoemborch, 1476, feria sexta ante Martini epi. [Nov. 8.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; JCre (Carvalho); New; LC(T); JCW.

6920* — Louvain: Veldener, 1476, 4 kal. Jan. [Dec. 29.] f°.

Ref: Campbell 1478. Copies: AmB†; Harv; Will; CWC.

6921* — Speier: Drach, 1477, 8 kal. Dec. [Nov. 24.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC; Watk; JMH.

6922* — [Cologne:] Gotz de Seltzstat. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (1478). Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

6923* — Cologne: Quentel, 1479. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: RT (Carvalho); JM.

6924* — Venice: Walch, 1479. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC; JM (Carvalho); JPM†; (Nexsen); LC(T).

6925* — Cologne: Quentel, 1480. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; Watk; HW†.

6926* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1480, 24 Nov. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Col; Grol; StPatr; JHSch; MetropolitanMus; WMV; JCW.

An original leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with the Type Facsimile Society issue for 1904.

6927 — Seville: Segura & de Portu, 1480. f°.

Ref: R; Haebler 583; Pr 9519; C. Copies: AmB†; Hispanic.

6928* — [Venice:] Rodolt, 1481, 12 kal. Jan. [Dec. 21.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; Cor; HarTS (Sunderland); New; UTor; JMH; HEH (Yemeniz: Hoe); JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

6929* — Cologne: Quentel, 1481. f°.

Copy: NYP.

Fasciculus temporum, continued.

6930 — Rougemont: Wirzburg de Vach, 1481. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7823; C. Copies: AmB†; Grol; LC.

6931* — Memmingen: Kunne, 1482. f°. Copies: AmB†; HEH; (Kroencke); LC(T, 2).

6932* — Basel: Richel, 1482, 10 kal. Mar. 1Feb. 20.] f°.

Copy: AmB†.

6934* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1484, 5 kal. Jun. 1May 28.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; Harv; JPM†; LC(T).

6935* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1485, 6 id. Sept. 18.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; Cor; Harv; Howe; JHopkins; LC; Watk; HCF.

— 1Aquila; Adam 1Rottweil, 1486, 2 Dec. f°.

Ref: C 2438. Copy: AmB†.

6936* — Strasburg: Pruss, 1487. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Ports; Prin; WMV.

6937* — Strasburg: Pruss, 1488. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Dropsie; JHopkins; LC; Prin; LC(T).

— f°.

Ref: C 2437 (Lyons: Mathieu Hus, 1495). Copies: AmB†; Watk (with inscription dated 1494).

6939* — Eyn bürdin oder versamlung der zyt. Basel: Richel, 1481, prid. kal. Sept. 1Aug. 31.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Watk.

6940* — Ein burdlin der zeyt. f°.

Ref: Pr 549 (Strasburg: Prüss, after 27 Oct. 1492). Copies: AmB†; UnTS; Watk; WMV.

6946 — Dat boeck dat men hiet fasciculus temporum. Utrecht: Veldenar, 1480, op S. Valentijns dach op die vastelavont 1Feb. 14.] f°.

Ref: Pr 8858; Campbell 1479*. Copies: AmB†; NYP; Prin; JMH; JPM†; CLN; LC(T).

Faventinus, Menghus Blanchellus. See Blanchellus, 3227-3232.

Fayt of armes. See Christienne de Pisan, 4988.

Fedèle, Cassandra. See Cassandra Fidelis, 4553-4555.

Felicianus.

6950* Tractatus de divina predestinatione. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Sorg); Pr 1640 (SS. Ulric & Afra, not after 1476); Pell 4752. Copy: JM.

6951* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 2416 (Speier: J. & C. Hist); Pell 4751. Copy: Ya.

6954* — 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2429 (Speier: C. Hist); Pell 4753; C (Paris: Levet). Copies: Ph(W); HEH.

Felicianus, continued.

6956 De retentione decimarum. Memmingen: Kunne, 1489. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (anonymous); Pr 2786; C. Copies: Cor; Ya.

Fenestella, Lucius; Andreas Dominicus Fiocco or Fiocchi.

6957* De Romanorum magistratibus. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5359 (Venice: Butricis); Pell 4758; Hain 9833 is a part of this. Copies: LC; UPa; AJB; HW† (c. 1491).

6959 — 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Silber, 1480); Pell 4755; C 2448 (Milan, 1476); Hain (Silber or Besicken). Copy: UPa.

6960 — 4°.

Copy: LC.

— 4°.

Copy: HEH (Florence, after 1480).

6963 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 6279 (Florence: Libri); Pell 4757; C (1490). Copy: HW†.

6964 — Milan, 1477, kal. Feb. 1.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 5895 (Printer of Fenestella); Pell 4759; C. Copy: HW†.

Ferettus or Ferretus, Nicolaus.

6973* De elegantia linguae latinae. Forli: Guarinus & Benedictis, 1495, 16 kal. May 1Apr. 16.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 7327. Copy: LC(T, Crawford).

6974* De structura compositionis. Forli: Medesanus, 1495, 25 May. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4778. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Fernandez de Santaella, Rodericus.

6977 Sacerdotalis instructio circa missam. Seville: Joannes 1Pegnitzer, Magnus & Thomas, 1499, 18 kal. Jul. 1Jun. 14.] 4°.

Ref: Haebler 610. Copy: Hispanic.

Manual de doctrina. 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Seville: Pegnitzer & companions, c. 1498).

Oratio habita in die Parasceve anno 1477. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3746 (Rome: Planck); C 2456 (1480); Hain 13931. Copies: Col; RT.

— 4°.

Ref: Hain 13932. Copy: Harv (Riant).

Fernando V, King of Spain.

Pragmaticas, 21 abril 1486 & 9 enero 1488. f°.

Ref: Haebler 263 (probably xvi century). Copy: Hispanic.

Fernandus Cordubensis. See Cordubensis, 5719.

Fernus, Michael.

Epitoma de regno Apulie et Sicile. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Besicken & Mayer, after 13 April 1495. By Felinus Sandeus, edited by Fernus); R; Pr 3980; Pell 4765; C 2462 (Silber). Copies: Watk; HW†.

- Ferraria**, Hieronymus de. See **Savonarola**, 14332-14479.
- Ferraria**, Thomasinus de.
6980 *Sermones quadragesimales*. Cologne: Koelhof, 1474. f°.
Ref: Pr 1022; C. Copy: Drew.
- Ferrariensis**, Johannes.
6982* *Liber de celesti vita*. [Venice:] Capcasa, 1494, 19 Dec. f°.
Ref: Pell 4766. Copy: HW†.
- Ferrariis**, Johannes Matthaeus de. See **Gradibus**, Joh. Mat. de, 7836-7841.
- Ferrariis**, Johannes Petrus de.
6987* *Practica nova judicialis*. Lyons: Philippi & Reinhart, 1477. f°.
Ref: Pell 4773. Copy: LC(T).
- 6990* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1482, prid. kal. Mar. [Feb. 28.] f°.
Ref: Pell 4775. Copy: JPG (Carvalho).
Practica aurea. [Lyons; P.L.I.B. [Lathomi & Bonifacius], 1494, 29 Oct. 4°.
Ref: R v, 1516. Copy: UNTS.
- Ferrariis**, Theophilus de.
6997* *Propositiones ex omnibus Aristotelis libris philosophiae*. Venice: J. & G. Gregorii, 1493, 3 Aug. 4°.
Ref: Pell 4777. Copies: Harv; HW†.
- Ferrerius**, Saint Vincentius, de Valentia.
7001* *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*. Cologne, 1485. f°.
Ref: Voulliéme, Buchdruck Kölns, 412 (Quentell). Copies: New (pt. 3); Ph (W, pt. 1).
One leaf was distributed with the facsimiles issued by the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.
- 7002* — Cologne, 1487. f°.
Ref: Pr 1289 (Quentell); C 2470. Copy: LC (pt. 2).
- 7003 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1488, 3 Mar. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6007; C. Copies: HW†; EW (Carvalho).
- 7004* — Basel: Kesler, 1488, 16 kal. Jan. [Dec. 17.] f°.
Copies: Cl (pt. 1); HW† (pt. 1).
- 7005* — Strasburg, pt. 1, 1488; pt. 2, 1489, die scolastice virginis; pt. 3, 1489, feria sexta post festum annunciationis. f°.
Copies: DominicanDC; LuTS (pt. 2).
- 7006 — Lyons: I. T[rechsel], 1490. 4°.
Ref: C. Copy: Ph(W).
- 7008 — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1492; pt. 2, in vigilia S. Egidii [Aug. 31]; pt. 3, in vigilia beatorum Petri et Pauli [Jun. 28]. f°.
Ref: Pr 2078, 2076, 2074; C. Copies: Grol (Bruce); Harv (pt. 1); LC (pt. 1 & 2); MDioc (pt. 2); NYP (pt. 2).
- 7010* — Venice: Pentius, 1496, pt. 1, 26 Sept.; pt. 2, 25 Jul.; pt. 3, 12 Nov. 4°.
Copy: GED.
- Ferrerius**, Saint Vincentius, continued.
— Lyons, 1493. 4°.
Ref: C 2471. Copy: HW† (Trechsel).
- 7017 *Mirabile opusculum de fine mundi*. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat, p. 394 (after 1503); Pr 1853 (Augsburg: Froschauer); C (1500). Copy: Dart.
- 7019* — 1477, 12 May. 4°.
Ref: Pr Supp. iv, 6480a (Treviso: Lichtenstein). Copy: HW†.
- Nuremberg: Zeninger. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (1481); Pr 2240; C 2475; cf Hain 7020*. Copies: Ph(W); Watk; CGG; (Lossing); LC(T).
- Tractatus vite spiritualis*. See **Augustinus**. *Opuscula*, 1951.
- 7024 *Tractatus de interiori homine informativus*. Magdeburg: Brandis, 1493. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat; Pr 2759; C. Copy: LC(T).
- Ferrettus**. See **Ferettus**, 6973-6975.
- 7028 *Festivalis* or *Festial* [compiled by John Mirk]. [Westminster;] Caxton. f°.
Ref: Duff 301 (1491); Pr 9686; Blades 95; De Ricci 80; C 2479. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).
The *Quattuor Sermones* was printed as a supplement to the *Festial*, and is usually found with it.
- 7029 — Westminster: Caxton, 1483, laste day of Juyn. f°.
Ref: Duff 298; De Ricci 79; Pr 9652; Blades 49; C. Copies: HEH; JPM.
- 7032 — Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1493. 4°.
Ref: Duff 307; Pr 9692. Copy: JPM†.
- 7036 — Westminster: Notary, 1499, 2 Jan. [1500.] f°.
Ref: Duff 319. Copy: LC(T).
- Festus**, Sextus Pompeius.
7037 *De verborum significatione*. 4°.
Ref: R (Rome: Lauer, 1471); BM Cat; Pell 4780. Copies: JCB† (Sussex); UChi.
- 7038* — Milan, 1471, 3 non. Aug. [3.] 4°.
Ref: Pr 5767 (Zarotus); Pell 4781. Copies: AmB†; HEH.
- [Venice;] J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474, 24 Dec. 4°.
Ref: Pr 4295; Hain 15858 (2). Copies: UChi; HW†.
- f°.
Ref: C 2486 (1480). Copy: Harv (fragment. Brescia: Ferrandus?).
- Brescia: Boninis de Ragusia, 1483, 18 Jun. f°.
Ref: Pr 6955; C 2489. Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).
- See also **Nonius Marcellus**. *De proprietate latini sermonis*, 11903-11909.

- Fevre, Jacques d'Etaples Le.** *Arithmetica.*
See **Jordanus Nemorarius.** *Arithmetica*, 9436.
- Fevre, Raoul Le.**
7042 *Recueil des histoires de Troyes.* f°.
Ref: Duff 243 (Bruges: Mansion, 1477); De Ricci 3b; Campbell 1093B; Pr 9319; Blades 2; Hain (Cologne: Caxton). Copies: JPM† (2).
- 7043 — Paris: Verard. f°.
Ref: Pr 8450. Copies: HEH; JPM† (c. 1494).
- 7048 *The recuyell of the historyes of Troye.* f°.
Ref: Duff 242 (Bruges: Caxton & Mansion, 1475); Campbell 1093A (1472-74); Blades 1; Hain (Cologne: Caxton); De Ricci 3. Copies: NYP (4 leaves); Loganian (2 leaves); HEH (Pembroke); JPM† (2).
- 7053 *The storie of Jason.* f°.
Ref: Duff 245 (Westminster: Caxton, 1477); Blades 7. Copies: NYP; JPM†.
- Fichet, Guilielmus.**
7057 *Rhetorica.* Paris, 1471. 4°.
Ref: R (Gering, Krantz & Friburger); Pr 7827 (Jul.); Pell 4784. Copy: JPM†.
- Ficinus, Marsilius.**
7059* *Epistolae.* Venice: Capcasa, 1495, *vigilia divi Gregorii* [Mar. 11]. f°.
Ref: Pell 4791. Copies: Col; HarTS (Sunderland); [NYS†]; Trin; Ya; LC(T); HW†.
- 7062* — [Nuremberg:] Koberger, 1497, 24 Feb. 4°.
Ref: Pell 4792. Copies: Harv; CPh; FBD.
- 7063* *De triplici vita.* 4°.
Ref: Pr 7650 (Basel: Amorbach); BM Cat (not after 1498); C (Florence, 1490). Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); Harv; Ph(W); UnTS.
- 7065* — Florence: Miscomini, 1489, 3 non. Dec. [3.] 4°.
Ref: Pell 4799; C III, p. 260. Copies: Ph(W, var); Stan; UChi; CLN; ECS.
- [Paris: G. Wolff,] 8°.
Ref: Pr 8237 (Wolff & Philippi, not after 1496); Pell 4795; C 2497 (1492). Copies: CPh; JPM†.
- 7066* — Venice, 1498. 4°.
Ref: Pr 5639 (Bartholomaeus of Capo d'Istria); Günther, Leipzig (Barth. Justinopolitanus et soc.). Copies: Harv; Surg.
- 7069 *De Christiana religione.* 4°.
Ref: R (Florence: Laurentiis, 1480); Pr 6125; C (Cennini, after 1474). Copy: JCW.
- 7070* — Venice: Ottinus Papiensis, 1500. 4°.
Ref: Pell 4789. Copies: Ph(W); UnTS; HW†.
- 7071 — *Libro della Cristiana religione.* 4°.
Ref: R (Florence: Laurentiis, 1480); Pr 6126; Pell 4787; C (Tedescho, 1477). Copy: JPM†.
- 7074 — Pisa: L. & A. Fiorentini, 1484, 2 Jun. f°.
Copies: AmB†; Haverford; CWC; LC(T); HW†.
- Ficinus, Marsilius, continued.*
7075* *Platonica theologia de animorum immortalitate.* Florence: Miscominus, 1482, 7 id. Nov. [7.] f°.
Ref: Pell 4793. Copy: LC.
- 7078 *Liber de sole et lumine.* 4°.
Copy: HW† (Florence, c. 1495).
- 7079* — Florence: Miscominus, 1493, prid. kal. Feb. [Jan. 31.] 4°.
Ref: Pell 4794. Copy: HW†.
- Conseglio contro la pestilencia.* 8°.
Copy: Surg (Florence).
- Liber de voluptate.* See **Jamblichus.** *De mysteriis Aegyptiorum*, 9358.
- Fidati, de Cassia, Simon.** See **Cassia**, 4557-4560.
- Fidelis, Cassandra.** See **Cassandra**, 4553-4555.
- Fiera, Baptista.**
7084 *Coena; de cibariorum virtutibus.* 4°.
Ref: R (Rome: Silber, c. 1484); Pr 3910; C 7083 (1498); Hain (Florence). Copies: BostonMed; Surg.
- 4°.
Ref: R iv, 1199 (Venice: Cristiner, c. 1485). Copy: CPh.
- 7088 **Fierabras.** Lyons: Le Roy, 1486, 20 Jan. f°.
Copy: JPM†.
- Filelfo.** See **Philelphus**, 12917-12980.
- Finaria, Baptista de.**
Triologus de contemptu mundi. See **Antoninus**, 1272-1274.
- 7107, 7108 **Fiore di Virtu.** Florence: Bonaccorsi & Antonio Venetiano, 1488, ult. Oct. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 6346. Copy: HEH.
- 7109 — Florence, 1489. 4°.
Ref: R (Bart. de Libris); Pr 6195. Copy: CWC.
- Fioreti della bibbia historiati in lingua fiorentina.** Venice: Matheo dico de cha [Capcasa], 1494. 4°.
Copy: (Hoe).
- Firmaria, Henricus de Vrmaria.**
7123* *Passio Domini explanata.* Oppenheim. 4°.
Ref: Pr II, 11931 (Köbel, 16th cent.). Copies: AmB† (c. 1515); LC(T).
- Firmicus Maternus, Julius.**
7121^{bis}* *De nativitatibus.* Venice: Bivlaqua, 1497, 13 Jun. f°.
Ref: Pell 4814. Copies: CPh; Will; HW†.
- Astronomicorum libri.* See **Scriptores astronomici veteres**, 14559.
- Flaccus, Valerius.** See **Valerius**.

Flagellum et renovatio mundi.

Copy: NYP (Florence, 1500?).

Flandria, Dominicus de.7125* *Quaestiones super XII libros Metaphysicae Aristotelis.* Venice, 1499, 20 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 5486 (Quarengis); Pell 4391. Copy: Harv.

Flavius Blondus. See **Blondus**, 3242-3249.7131 *La Fleur des commandemens de Dieu.* Paris: for Verard, 1499, 6 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 8444; C 2522. Copy: [NYSt (Campbell)].

Fliscus, Georgius.7132* *Euboydos, poema.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3471 (Rome: In domo A. & R. de Vulterris). Copy: Harv (Riant).

Fliscus, Hector.7133* *Oratio ad Innocentium VIII, dicta 1485, 27 Apr.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3664 (Rome: Planck); Pell 4818. Copies: Harv; Ph(W).

Fliscus de Soncino, Stephanus.7141 *Varietates sententiarum cum superiora verborum sinonima (Latin and Italian).* 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Planck, c. 1480); Pell 4819; C. Copy: JM (Carvalho).

7148* — Venice: Piasii, Blavis & Tore-sanus, 1480, 27 Sept. 4°.

Copies: Watk; HW†.

7153* — Strasburg: Pruss, 1487. 4°.

Copy: Prin.

Florentinus, Paulus Attavanti.7160* *Breviarium totius juris canonici.* Lyons: Hus & Battenschne, 1484, 6 Jul. f°.

Ref: Hain 7920. Copy: LC(T).

7161* — Memmingen: Kunne, 1486. f°.

Copy: LC.

7163 — Memmingen: Kunne, 1499. f°.

Ref: Pr 2802. Copies: Col; LC (Kloss); LC(T).

7166* *Quadragesimale de reditu peccatoris ad Deum.* Milan: Scinczenceller & Pachel, 1479, 10 Sept. f°.

Copies: Br; Cor; Harv; UNTS; UPa; (Carvalho); HW†.

Flores astrologiae. See **Albumasar**, 608-613.7168* *Flores legum secundum ordinem alphabeti.* Venice. 8°.

Ref: Hain (Benalius). Copy: HW†.

7169* — Venice: Benalius. 8°.

Ref: Pell 4843; C (1495). Copy: HW†.

— Paris: [for D. Rocce], 16°.

Ref: Pell 4839. Copy: Watk.

7173* *Flores musicae.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1492? By Hugo Spechtshart, Reutlingensis). Copy: JPM†.

7174* — Strasburg: Pryss, 1488. 4°.

Copies: Boston; LC.

Floretus. 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Seville: Brun & Gentil, c. 1492).

Florus, Lucius Annaeus.7196 *Epitome rerum Romanarum, de historia Titi Livii.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 4853; Pr 7826 (Paris: Gering, Kranz & Friburger, 1471, Mar.). Copy: CLN (Pembroke).

7197 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 5654 (Venice); cf Pell 4856; Hain (Hailbrun or Jenson). Copy: JPM† (Printer of Horatius, c. 1471).

7198 — f°.

Ref: R (Rome, apud S. Marcum, c. 1475); Pr 3543; Pell 4857; C. Copy: JCB†.

7199 — f°.

Ref: Pr 974 (Cologne: Ther Hoernen); Pell 4858; C. Copies: Peab; TBDV.

7200 — f°.

Ref: Pr 6845 (Parma: Corallus); Pell 4854; C; Hain (c. 1473). Copies: Harv; Peab; Ph(W).

7201* — Siena: Rot. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4855; Hain (c. 1490). Copies: JMH; HW†.

— See also **Justinus**. *Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii*, 9653-9658.**Foca.** See **Diomedes et alii Grammatici veteres**, 6214-6223.**Fonte, Johannes de.**7225* *Compendium librorum Sententiarum.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, 1475-76); C (1472). Copies: Ph(W); JPM†.

Fontius, Bartholomaeus.7226 *Commentum in Persium.* Florence: apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli, 1477. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6098; Pell 4863. Copies: Harv (Morgan 701); LC.

Forciglioni, Antonio de. See **Antoninus**, 1159-1274.**Foresi, Bastiano.**7231 *Libro chiamato ambitione.* 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: Miscomini, c. 1485); Pr 6175; Pell 4865; C (1490). Copy: HW†.

Foresti, Giacomo Filippo. See **Bergomensis**, 2805-2815.**Fori Aragonum.** See **Aragonum**, 1548.**Forlivio, Jacobus de.***Expositiones in primum librum canonis Avicennae.* f°.

Ref: R 1525 (1475). Copy: LC(T).

7243 — Pavia: de Canibus, 1488, 7 May. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: ECS.

Forlivio, Jacobus de, continued.

7246 *Expositio in aphorismos Hippocratis.* f°.

Copy: Surg (Pavia, c. 1472-3?).

7250 — Venice: Pintius, 1490, 13 kal. Jul. [Jun. 19.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5284; C 2554. Copy: ECS.

7251 — Venice: Locatellus, 1495, 20 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 5060. Copy: Surg.

De intentione et remissione formarum.
See *Burlaeus. De intensione*, 4141.

Forma confessionalis (Block Book).

Copy: HEH.

7269 **Formularium** diversorum contractuum. Florence: Dini. f°.

Ref: R (c. 1487); Pell 4867. Copy: Br.

— Rome: Planck, 1492, 9 May. 4°.

Ref: C 2558. Copy: HW†.

Formularium instrumentorum ad usum Curiae Romanae. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4870; BM Cat (Rome); Pr 4006 (c. 1480). Copy: PBG.

7280* — Rome: Hanheymer & Schurner, 1474, 25 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pell 4872. Copy: AmB†.

7281* — Rome: Silber, 1481, 19 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4873. Copy: Ph(W).

7286* — Rome: Planck, 1487, 7 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4876. Copy: LC.

7288* — Cologne: Quentell, 1495, altera Laurentii [Aug. 10]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4878. Copy: LC(T).

7292* **Formularium** procuratorum et advocatorum Curiae Romanae. Rome: Bulle, 1478, 12 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 4880; BM Cat (1479). Copy: Harv.

7296* — Basel, 1489, 4 id. Mar. [12.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Furter?); Pr 7579 (Amorbach). Copy: JHopkins.

Fortunatianus, Chirius Consultus.

7305* *Rhetoricorum libri III et alia opuscula.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 5256 (Venice: Pensis); Pell 4889; C (1490); Hain (Milan). Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); HW†.

Fortunatus, Franciscus, Perusinus.

7307* *Consilium montis pietatis.* Venice: Quarengis, 1498, ult. Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4891. Copy: Cor.

Fosco, Francesco. See *Niger, Franciscus*, 11855-11884.

Francantianus, Francancianus or Frachantianus, Antonius.

7312, 7313 *Questiones in consequentiis Strodi.* Venice: Christ. Cremonensis & Bern. Venetus, 1494, 10 Jan. f°.

Ref: C. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

Franchis, Philippus de, Perusinus.

Lectura super titulo de appellationibus et nullitatibus sententiarum. f°.

Ref: R 524 (Perugia: Vydenast, c. 1475, Index, Petrus de Colonia & soc., 1472); cf Hain 7317 & Pell 4898 (Petrus de Colonia & Joh. de Bamberg). Copy: AmB†.

Franciscus de Assisi. See *Regulae SS. Benedicti, Blasii, Augustini et Francisci*, 13827.

Franciscus de Toletto, Busleiden, Cauriensis.

Instructiones sacerdotum libri VII, cum tractatu de septem peccatis mortalibus, & bullae coenae Domini dilucida expositione. Rome, 1500. 8°.

Copy: Essex.

Franciscus de Insulis, Michael, de Lille.

7341* *Determinatio quodlibetalis.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel, after 10 Mar. "Mercury," 1476); Voulliéme, Berlin Cat, 412 (Basel: Richel); Pr 8805 (France); C. Copies: Ph(W); JM.

7350* *Determinatio de tempore adventus Antichristi.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 943 (Cologne: Ter Hoernen, not bef. 1478); Pell 4915. Copy: LC(T).

Franciscus de Mayronis. See *Maioranis*, 10529-10536.

Franciscus de Pedemontis. See *Mesue, Johannes. Opera*, 11107-11112.

Franciscus de Platea. See *Platea*, 13034-13044.

Franciscus de Retza.

Comestorium vitiorum. Nuremberg: Sensenschmidt, 1470. f°.

Ref: Pr 1942; Hain 13884*; C. Copies: AmB†; Cin; Grol; NYP; Ya.

Defensorium inviolatae perpetuaeque virginittatis Mariae. Johannes Eysenhut. 1471. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Ratisbon). Blockbook. Copy: JPM† (Augsburg).

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Georgius de Spira); Pell 4922 (Würzburg: G. Reyser); Hain 6085 (Typis Reyserianis); C. Copy: JPM† (Speier: Hist, c. 1485).

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Lienhart Eisenhut); Hain 6086; C (Nuremberg, 1490). Copy: JPM†.

Franciscus de Zabarellis. See *Zabarellis*, 16250-16262.

Franckfordia, Johannes de.

7352* *Sermones dominicales*. Ulm. f°.

Ref: Pr 2558 (Dinckmut); C (c. 1475); Hain (Zainer). Copies: WHHN; (Rollins); LC(T).

Frezzi, Federico.

7364 *Quatrigio del decorso de la vita humana in terza rima*. Bologna: F. de Regazonibus, 1494. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6652; Pell 4929. Copy: HW†.

Friburgensis, Johannes Runsick.

7365* *Summa confessorum*. 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 1547 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: UPa.

7367* — *In tewtsch gemacht durch Brüder Berchtold*. Augsburg: Bämle, 1472, an freytag vor Michaelis [Sept. 25]. f°.

Copies: Ph (W); JMH.

7371* — Ulm: Dinckmut, 1484, am freitag nach sant Martins tag [Nov. 12]. f°.

Copies: Lafayette; LCPh; LC(T).

7376* — Augsburg: Schonsperger, 1495, am freytag nach aller heyligen tag [Nov. 6]. f°.

Copy: UNTS.

Froissart, Jean.

Chroniques. Paris: Verard. f°.

Ref: Pell 4931; C 2591 (1495). Copies: (Hoe); JPM†.

— Paris: Verard. f°.

Ref: Pell 4932; C 2592 (1497). Copy: [NYST (Campbell, v. 4)].

Frontinus, Sextus Julius.

Strategematon liber. Rome: Silber, 1487, 1 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3827; C 2593. Copies: JMH; HW†.

De aquaeductibus. See **Cleoniðes**. *Harmonicum introductorium*, 5451.

De re militari. See **Scriptores de re militari**; and **Vegetius**. *Epitome*, 15910–15918.

Fueros de Valencia. See **Furs e ordinationes de Valencia**.

Fulgentius, Fabius Furius, Planciades.

7392* *Enarrationes allegoricae fabularum*. Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1498, 23 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 4936. Copies: Harv; MassHis; CWC; HW†.

— Venice: Bern. de Vitalibus. 4°.

Ref: R 526 (1500); C 2599. Copy: Harv.

7396* **Fundamentum** eterne felicitatis. Leipzig: Lotter, 1499. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

— Cologne: Quentell, 1498. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (before Jul. 5); cf C 2601. Copy: GED.

Furs e ordinationes de Valencia.

Valencia: Palmart, 1482, 4 Abril. f°.

Ref: Haebler 282bis; C 2596, 5918. Copy: Hispanic.

Fuscus, Franciscus. See **Niger**, Franciscus, 11855–11884.

7401 **Fusspfadt** tzu der ewigen seligkeyt. Heidelberg, 1494. 4°.

Copies: NYP; JPM† (Knoblochster).

G

Gabirol, Mibhar Ha-Penimim. See **Mibchar**, 11136.

Gabirol, Solomon ibn. See **Jedaia**, 9369; and **Mibchar**, 11136.

Gabriel, Johannes.

Epistolarum Ciceronis clausularum liber. Siena: Henricus Coloniensi, "1499," [1489], non. Oct. [7.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 7281; Pell 4939; C 2603. Copy: AmB†.

Gaddesden, Joannes. See **Anglicus de Gatisden**, 1108.

Gaetanus de Thienis. See **Thienis**, 15496–15507.

Gafurius or **Gaforus**, Franchinus.

7404 *Theorica Musicae, opus armonicae disciplinae*. Naples: Dino, 1480, 8 Oct. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6721. Copy: CWC.

7406 — Milan: Mantegatus, 1492, 15 Dec. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6055; Pell 4948; C. Copies: AmB†; Boston; NYP; JPM†; HW†.

7407 *Practica Musicae*. Milan: Signerre, 1496, ult. Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6067; Pell 4949; C. Copies: Boston; NYP; LC; JPM†; HW†.

7408 — Brescia: Britannicus, 1497, 9 kal. Oct. [Sept. 23.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6995; Pell 4950; C. Copy: HW†.

Gaguin, Robertus.

7410 *De origine et gestis Francorum compendium*. Paris: La Druy, 1499, prid. kal. Oct. [Sept. 30.] f°.

Ref: Pr 8318; Pell 4969; C 2604; C. Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); Watk (Heber).

7413* — Paris: Kerver, 1500, id. Jan. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4972. Copies: HarTS; Harv; (Allen); HEH (vellum; Firmin-Didot; Hoe); NFM; HW†.

7420* *Ars versificatoria*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8172 (Paris: Le Petit Laurens); Pell 4958 (Baligault); C (1498). Copies: Harv (Inglish: Dunn); NYP; LC(T).

7423* *Elegia de variis vitae humanae incommodis*. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4966 (Paris: Gerlier); C (1500). Copies: NYP; LC(T).

Gaguin, Robertus, continued.

7425* *Epistolae; quaedam orationes; de conceptione virginis defensio; etc.* Paris: Bocard, 1497, 3 non. Oct. [5]; 1498, 15 kal. Aug. [Jul. 18]; 11 kal. Nov. [Oct. 22]; Nov. 22. 4°.

Ref: Pell 4951. Copies: BostonAth (pt. 3); Harv (pt. 3, Dunn); NYP; LC(T).

— Paris: Bocard. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Dunn).

De puritate conceptionis B. Marie Virginis. 4°.

Ref: R, Index & Pell 4965 (Leipzig: Stoeckel, 1495); R 527 (Mainz: Pet. de Friedberg, c. 1493). Copy: LC.

Gaetanus de Thienis. See **Thienis**, 15496–15507.

Galenus.

7427* *Opera medica.* [Edited by Diomedes Bonardus and L. Malatenus.] Venice: Pinzius, 1490, 27 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 4975. Copy: Surg (vol. 1).

7428 *De affectorum locorum notitia.* Guil. Copo Basiliensi interprete. f°.

Ref: Hain (Venice: Hertzog, 1500). Copy: Surg.

See also **Articella**, 1868–1873; and **Nicephorus**, 11748.

Galeottus, Martius, Narniensis.

7433* *Liber de homine.* f°.

Ref: Pr 7358 (Italy, c. 1472?); Pell 4977; C (1475). Copy: CPh.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 7356 (Venice?); C 2621 (Jenson, c. 1471). Copy: Harv (Sumner).

7437 *Refutatio obectorum in librum de homine a Georgio Merula.* Venice: Rubeus, 1476. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4244; Pell 4979; C 2622; C. Copy: CPh.

Gallensis, Johannes.

7440* *Communiloquium; Summa collationum.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 841 (Cologne: Zell). Copies: NYP; (Rollins); JGW.

7442* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1475. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); JPM†; LC(T, 2); JGW.

7443* — 1[4]81. f°.

Ref: Pr 2526 (Ulm: Zainer). Copy: Ph(W).

7444* — Strasburg, 1489, die S. Urbani [May 25]. f°.

Ref: Pr 649 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C (Grüninger). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS (2); JGW.

7446* — Venice: Arrivabenis, 1496, penult. Jul. [30.] 8°.

Copies: Col; HW†; JGW.

Gallicanus, Vulcatius. See **Scriptores historiae Augustae**, 14560–14563.

Gambillionibus, Angelus de Aretinus. See **Aretio**, 1597–1633.

Gandavo, Jandavo or Janduno, Johannes de.

7458 *Quaestiones super tres libros Aristotelis de anima.* Venice: [Renner] de Hailbrun & N. de Franckfordia, 1473. f°.

Ref: R. Copies: BostonAth; Ya (Wodhull).

7460* — Venice: J. de Colonie & Manthen, 1480, 13 kal. Jul. [Jun. 18.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4344. Copy: WSB.

7462 — Venice: for Scotus, 1488, 4 non. Mar. [4.] f°.

Ref: R (Locatellus). Copies: Cor; [NYSt (Campbell)].

7463* — Venice: Otinus [de Luna], 1497, 4 non. Mar. [4.] f°.

Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

Gandino, Albertus de.

7466* *Tractatus maleficiorum.* Venice: Tortis, 1494, 24 Apr. f°.

Copy: UnTS.

— Venice: Tortis, 1494. f°.

Ref: Pellechet, Dijon Cat. Copy: LC.

Ganfredus, Gaufredus or Goffredus de Trano.

Summa super titulos decretalium. Basel: Kesler, 1487, 4 id. Jul. [12.] f°.

Ref: Hain 15600; Pr 7663; Pell 4999. Copy: JDB.

Garbo, Dinus de. See **Dinus**, 6166–6170.

Garlandia or Gallandria, Johannes de.

7476* *Synonyma et equivoca.* Cologne: Quentell, 1500, in vigilia incarnationis reparatoris [Dec. 24]. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Riant).

Floretus. See **Bernardus, Saint**, 2912–2917.

Garsias or Garcia, Petrus, Xativensis.

7492* *Determinationes magistrales contra conclusiones Joannis Pici Mirandulani.* Rome: Silber, 1489, 15 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 4988. Copies: [NYSt]; HCF.

Garsias Menesius, Garcia de Menezes, de Santarem.

7493 *Oratio habita prid. kal. Sept. [Aug. 31.] Romè, 1481.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3923 (Herolt); Pell 4986; C. Copy: Harv (Riant).

Gart der Gesundheit. See **Hortus Sanitatis**, 8945–8957.

Gasparinus Pergamensis, Barzizius. See **Barzizius**, 2668–2682.

Gatidsen, Johannes. See **Anglicus de Gatidsen**, 1108.

Gaza, Theodorus.

7500* *Grammatica introductiva*. Venice: Aldus, 1495, 8 kal. Jan. [Dec. 25.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5002. Copies: AmB†; Drew; Harv; JCB† (2); LC; New; NYP; Northwestern; Prin; UChi; UPa; (Syston Park: Hoe); JPM†; CLN; HWS; LC(T); HW†.

Gazius, Antonius.

7501* *Corona florida medicinae; de conservatione sanitatis*. Venice: Joh. de Forlivio & Gregorius fratres, 1491, 20 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 5003. Copies: CPh; Harv; LC; UPa; Surg (2); WNBu; HEH (Reutinger); ECS; HW†.

Die zehen **Gebote**. Broadside. f°.

Copy: JPM† (Speier: Drach, c. 1495).

See also **Buch der Zehn Gebote**, 4034; **La Fleur**, 7131; **Die Zehen Gebot Gottes**.

Geber.

7505* *Summa perfectionis magisterii* [with other tracts]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Silber); Pell 5004; Pr 3942 (Herolt). Copy: CPh.

Geduno, Johannes de. See **Gandavo**, 7457-7464.

Een **Geestelike** minnebrief; **Die negen couden**, etc.

Copy: JPM† (Schoonhoven, c. 1500).

Geisler or Gessler, Heinrich.

7516* *Nuw practiciert rethoric und briefff formulary des adels*. Strasburg: Pruss. f°.

Ref: Pr 549A (after 10 Mar. 1493). Copies: LC; UnTS.

Gellius, Aulus.

7517 *Noctes atticae*. In domo Petri de Maximis [Rome: Sweyheym & Panartz], 1469, 11 Apr. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 3298; Pell 5008. Copies: CWC; HEH (Pembroke); JPM†.

7520* — Venice: [Paltasichis; Catharensen, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pell 5011. Copies: AmB†; HEH (Hoym: Hoe); JM; HW†.

7521* — Brescia: Boninis, 1485, 3 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 5012. Copies: LC; UChi; CWC; JWR; LC(T).

7522* — Venice: de Choris & Luere, 1489, 13 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 5013. Copies: Harv; (Boyle); LC(T); HW†.

7524 — Venice: C. de Quaietis & M. de Lazaronibus, 1493, 17 Jul. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5509; Pell 5014; C. Copies: Harv; LC(T).

7526* — Venice: [Tacuinus; de Tridino, 1496, 6 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 5016. Copies: Harv; HW†.

Geminiano, Dominicus de Sancto.

7530* *Lectura super sexto decretalium*. Speier: Trach. f°.

Ref: Pell 4392 (1479); C. Copy: UnTS.

7536* — Venice: Tortis, 1495, 22 Dec.; 1496, 1 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 4398. Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

7539* *Prima pars lecturae super vi decretalium*. Venice: Rubeis, 1476, 4 id. Sept. [10.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4400. Copies: New; UTor; (Learmont); LC(T).

7541* *Secunda pars lecturae super vi decretalium*. Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1477, 14 kal. Dec. [Nov. 18.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4402. Copies: StBer; ECS.

Geminiano, Johannes Gorus, de Sancto; Giovanni di Coppo; alias Helwicus Teutonicus.

7542* *Liber de exemplis et similitudinibus rerum*. f°.

Ref: Pr 1061 (Cologne: Koelhoff); C (1482). Copies: AmB†; Col; New; UnTS.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 8955 (Deventer: Pafraet); Campbell 1040; C 2649 (1477). Copies: Harv; UPa.

7545* — Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1497, 10 Apr. 4°.

Copies: Harv; CPh; UChi; SH; LC(T).

7546* — Basel: Langendorff & Froben, 1499, in die conversionis S. Pauli [Jan. 25]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Cor; JCW.

7547* — Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1499, 12 Jul. 4°.

Copies: LC; Surg; KMCK; HW†.

7548* *Sermones funebres*. Lyons: Clein, 1499, 11 May. 4°.

Copies: Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

Gemma vocabulorum. Antwerp: Martini, 1494, 20 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 780; C 6334. Copy: LC(T).

— Deventer: Pafraet, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9010; Campbell 781; C 6336. Copy: HW†.

Gentilis Becchius, Urbinas.

7560* *Oratio Florentinorum coram Pont. Alexandro vi*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3698 (Rome: Planck, after 11 Aug. 1492); Pell 5019. Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: R 189 (Florence, 1493); Pell 5020. Copies: Prin; HW†.

Gentilis Fulginas.

7561* *Expositio in secundum librum canonis Avicennae*. Impensa Ieron. de Durantibus. f°.

Ref: Pr 7059 (Pavia: Carcanus); Pell 5023 (Padua). Copy: HW† (c. 1488).

Gentilis Fulginas, continued.

7565 Super prima fen quarti Canonis Avicennae. Padua: Nic. Petri, 1476, 19 Feb. f°.

Ref: R I, p. 147; Pell 5025. Copy: Surg (with De majoritate morbi).

7567* — [Pavia; Carchano, 1486, 9 Oct. f°.

Copy: HW†.

7568* Expositio super quinto canonis Avicennae. Impensa Ieron. de Durantibus. f°.

Ref: Pell 5027 (Padua); C (c. 1485); Hain (Pavia or Venice). Copies: CPh; HW†.

7569* De proportionibus medicinarum. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6828 (Padua: Cerdoris). Copies: CPh; Surg.

7574* Consilia et toto orbe medici. f°.

Ref: Pell 5028; C (c. 1485); Hain (H. de Durantibus). Copies: CPh; HW†.

Consilia contra pestilentiam. 4°.

Ref: R II, 530 & Index (Colle: Bonus Gallus, c. 1479); Pell 5021. Copy: Surg.

— See **Cermisonus**, Antonius. Consilia, 4884–4886; and **Thuran de Castello**.

Tractatus de lepra. See **Dinus de Garbo de Florentia**. Expositio, 6166–6168.

See also **Articella**, 1868–1873; **Avicenna**, 2197–2214.

Genoa. Statuta et decreta communis. Bologna: Bazalerius, 1498, prid. kal. Quintiles [Jun. 30]. f°.

Ref: Hain 15007*. Copy: JHSch.

Georgio, Benevenutus de Sancto.

7578 Oratio ad Maximilianum Romanorum regem. Ferrara, 1493, 18 kal. Dec. [Nov. 14.] 4°.

Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).

Georgio, Johannes Antonius de Sancto.

7586* Super iv. libro decretalium. Pavia: Carcano, 1476, 24 May. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

7588* — Venice: Stagninus, 1493, 12 Mar. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

7591 Commentaria super usibus feudorum. Pavia: Carchano, 1497, 21 Jul. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: Ph(W).

7593* Tractatus appellationum. Como: Orcho & Paravesino, 1474, 5 id. Aug. [9.] f°.

Copy: LC(T, Crawford: Sunderland).

7594* — Pavia: Carcano, 1488, 9 kal. Jan. [Dec. 24.] f°.

Copy: UnTS.

Georgius Bruxellensis.

Interpretatio in summulas Petri Hispani.

Lyons: Pivard, 1499, 16 Nov. f°.

Ref: R 192. Copy: HW†.

Georgius de Hungaria.

De moribus Turcorum. See **Turci**, 15672–15677.

Georgius Trapezuntius.

7608 Rhetorica. Venice: [Vindelin] Spira. f°.

Ref: Pr 4057; Pell 5056; C (1472). Copy: Harv.

7609 — Milan: Pachel, 1493, 3 kal. Aug. [Jul. 30.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5994; Pell 5057; C. Copy: HW†.

Geraldinus, Antonius.

7613* Oratio ad Innocentium VIII, habita Rome, 13 kal. Oct. [Sept. 19], 1486. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3675 (Rome: Planck); Pell 5060. Copies: Col; UPa.

Gerardus Cremonensis.

Theorica planetarum. See **Sacrobus**. Opus sphaericum, 14105–14109.

See also **Avicenna**, 2197–2212.

Gerardus de Vliedehoven. See **Cordiale**, 5691–5718.

Gerardus Zutphaniensis. See **Zutphania**, 16291–16299; **Meditationes de vita...** Jesu Christi, 10991–10995.

Germany. Vermerckt den gemeine Anschlag. See **Anschlag**, 1133.

Gershon, Levi ben. See **Levi (R.) Ben Gerson**, 10060–10062.

Gerson, Johannes; Jean le **Charlier** de.

7622* Opera. pt. 1, 1488, 4 id. Sept. [10]; pt. 2, 1488, 5 non. Jul. [3]; pt. 3, 1488, 8 id. Sept. [6]; pt. 4, Strasburg: Flaccus, 1502, 3 kal. Mar. [Feb. 27.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (probably Grüninger); Pell 5125; Pr 534–536 (Strasburg: Prüss). Copies: MDioc (pt. 1, 2 & 4); NYP; [NYS†]; Ph(W, pt. 1 & 3); UnTS; UPa (pt. 2); Watk.

7623* — pt. 1, 1489, 10 kal. Dec. [Nov. 22]; pt. 2, 1489, 5 non. Aug. [1]; pt. 3, 1489, 12 kal. Nov. [Oct. 21.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 5126; Pr 2263 (Nuremberg: Stuchs). Copies: Harv (pt. 1); Ports (pt. 1); PLF (pt. 1 & 2).

7624* — Basel: Kesler, 1489, pt. 1, 4 id. Mar. [12]; pt. 2 & 3, 12 kal. Apr. [Mar. 21.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5127. Copies: MDioc (pt. 3); UPa.

7625* — Strasburg: Martinus [Flach], 1494, pt. 1 & 2, id. Dec. [13]; pt. 3, 3 id. Aug. [11.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5128. Copies: Col; Peab; UnTS (Carvalho, pt. 2); UPa (pt. 1); LC(T, pt. 2).

Opuscula. See **Aliaco**, Petrus de. De imagine mundi, 836, 837.

Gerson, Johannes, continued.

7628* *De meditatione cordis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 836 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5181. Copy: HBT (Kloss 1712).

— See also *Imitatio Christi*, 9078–9135.

7629 *De consolatione theologiae.* (Cologne; Therhoernen. 4°.

Ref: Pr 960; Pell 5159; C (1471). Copy: JMH.

7631* *Alphabetum divini amoris.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 801 (Cologne: Zell); C (1466). Copy: Sutro.

— Memmingen: Kunne, 1489. 4°.

Ref: R; C 2666; Pr 2787. Copies: Ya; JPM†; LC(T).

7637 — Paris: Mittelhus, 1493, 17 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8107; C. Copies: Boston; JPM†.

— Paris: Mercator, 1499, 2 Sept. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8023; C 2668. Copy: UChi.

7639* *Conclusiones de diversis materiis moralibus; de regulis mandatorum; libellus canonum moralium.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 869 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5142 (c. 1470). Copy: JPM†.

7641* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, 1474–75); Pell 5149. Copy: Watk (Kloss).

7642* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1734 (Augsburg: Wiener); Pell 5148. Copy: HW†.

7645, 7650* *Conclusiones de diversis materiis; opus tripartitum de praeceptis decalogi, de confessione et de arte moriendi.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 5143 (Cologne: Unckel, c. 1480); C; cf Hain 7645. Copies: AmB†; Col.

7653 *Opusculum tripartitum de praeceptis decalogi, de confessione et de arte moriendi.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 804 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5189; C (1467). Copies: Well; (Hoe); HEH; CWC.

— 4°.

Ref: cf BM Cat (Marienthal: Brothers of the Common Life); Pell 5188; Hain 7654. Copy: AmB†.

— See also *Conclusiones de diversis materiis*, 7650.

7661* *De modo audiendi confessiones et remedia contra recidiva.* Nuremberg: Creussner, 1478. f°.

Ref: Pell 5131. Copies: Watk; JM.

7667* *Tractatulus de statibus ecclesiasticis, de signis ruine ecclesie, etc.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 5233 (Augsburg: Froschauer). Copy: Watk.

7673 *De vita spirituale animae.* Paris: Marnef, 1493, 8 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8109; C. Copy: Ph(W).

7678 *De passionibus animae.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 805 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5204. Copies: NYP (1467?); LC(T).

Gerson, Johannes, continued.

7681* *De simplificatione, stabilitone et mundificatione cordis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 873 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5230 (c. 1470). Copies: JPM†; TBDV; LC(T).

7682* *Questio de custodia linguae.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 833 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5162 (c. 1470). Copy: CLN.

7684? — 4°.

Ref: cf Pr 88 (Mainz: Schoiffer, not after 1469); Pell 5164; Hain (Fust & Schoeffer); C (1466?). Copy: (McKee).

7687* *De efficacia orationis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 835 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5177 (c. 1470). Copy: UChi.

7690* *De cognitione castitatis et pollutionibus diurnis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 807 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5135 (1467); C; Hain 7704(1). Copies: Prin(var); Surg.

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 994 (Cologne: Printer of Dares); Pell 5134; C 2688 (c. 1471). Copy: JSL.

7691* *De cognitione castitatis et pollutionibus diurnis cum forma absolutionis.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 5137; Pr 870; BM Cat (Cologne: Zell, c. 1470). Copy: CPh.

7695* *De pollutione nocturna.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 5214; Pr 872 (Cologne: Zell). Copy: CPh.

7697 *De pollutione nocturna et diurna. De cognitione castitatis. Forma absolutionis sacramentalis.* 4°.

Ref: Pell 5212 (c. 1467); Pr 806 (Cologne: Zell). Copy: Surg.

7699* *De pollutione nocturna.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, 1473?); Pell 5216; pt. 2, Hain 8400*. Copies: Boston; (Bangs, 26 Nov. 1900).

7701* *De nocturna et diurna pollutionibus et de cognitione castitatis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 1275 (Cologne: Renchen). Copy: Surg.

7704 See 7690.

7706* *De remediis contra pusillanimitatem.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 996 (Cologne: Printer of Dares); Campbell 813 (Veldener, or J. de Westphalia at Louvain) & Supp. II (Therhoernen); Pell 5225 (c. 1472). Copy: Ph(W).

7709* *De simonia.* f°.

Ref: Pr 1954 (Nuremberg: Sensenschmid); Pell 5227. Copy: [NYS].

7710* *De trahendis parvulis ad Christum.* Nuremberg. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Sensenschmid, c. 1470); Pell 5237. Copy: AmB† ("1472").

7711* *Trilogium astrologiae theologisatae.* f°.

Ref: Pr 2197 (Nuremberg: Sensenschmid). Copy: TBDV.

Gerson, Johannes, continued.

7715* *De spiritualibus nuptiis; opusculum super cantica canticorum.* Nuremberg, [14]70. f°.

Ref: Pr 1943 (Sensenschmidt); Pell 5232 (Sensenschmidt & Kefer). Copy: HEH.

7717* *Collectorium super Magnificat.* 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 2458 (Esslingen: Fyner); Pell 5140. Copies: AmB†; LC.

7718 *Monotesseron; Concordancias evangelistarum.* f°.

Ref: Pr 959 (Cologne: Terhoernen); Pell 5186; C (c. 1481). Copy: Harv.

7719* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1259 (Cologne: Printer of Salomonis et Marcolphi dialogus); Pell 5187 (c. 1480); Hain (Terhoernen, c. 1471). Copies: HarvAndover (Kloss); Prin; JPM†.

7723* *Donatus moralisatus.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, before 5 Jun. 1473); a part of Hain 8589. Copies: NYP; GAP.

— Cologne, 1498. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat, p. 312 (Quentell, c. Jul. 5); Voulême 464 (Retro Minores); C 2702. Copies: WTH; GAP; (Anderson, 20 Dec. 1917).

De imitatione Christi. See *Imitatio*, 9078-9135.

Dialogus de perfectione cordis. Paris: Baligault. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8277; Pell 5209; C 2704. Copy: JPM† (c. 1496).

Orationes devote pro infirmis et in agone constitutis. 4°.

Copy: Suto (Cologne, c. 1470?).

De contemptu omnium vanitatum mundi. See *Imitatio*, 9078-9135.

Gersonides, Levi. See *Levi (R) Ben Gerson*, 10060-10062.

Gessler, Henricus. See *Geisler, Heinrich*, 7516.

7734 *Gesta Romanorum.* f°.

Ref: Pr 892 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5247 (c. 1473). Copy: Ya (Wodhull).

7740* — f°.

Ref: Pell 5249 (Cologne: Quentell, c. 1485). Copies: Wesl; (McCarthy).

7741* — f°.

Ref: Pr 407 (Strasburg: Schott); Pell 5251. Copies: Harv; LC; NYP; JGW.

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 427 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 *Vitas patrum*); C 2717. Copy: JM.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 915 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5250 (c. 1482); C 2718. Copy: AmB†.

7742 — Louvain: J. de Westfalia. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9268; Campbell 825; Pell 5244-5245; C (1484). Copy: JPM†.

Gesta Romanorum, continued.

— Louvain: J. de Westfalia. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9269; Campbell 825A; C 2715 (1484). Copies: (Daley); HEH.

7743 — Gouda: Leeu, 1480, pridie Bartholomei [Aug. 23]. f°.

Ref: Pr 8921; Pell 5252; Campbell 823. Copy: CLN (Hoe).

7745* — 1488, 18 kal. Feb. [Jan. 15.] f°.

Ref: Pr 450 (Strasburg: Reinhard); Pell 5254. Copies: Harv; JGW.

7746* — 1489, in die S. Sixti pape & martyris [Aug. 6]. f°.

Ref: Pr 621 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 *Jordanus de Quedlinburg*); C (Grüninger). Copy: HC.

7747* — 1493, in die conversionis S. Pauli [Jan. 25]. f°.

Ref: Pr 625 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 *Jordanus de Quedlinburg*); Pell 5255; C (Paris). Copies: Prin; Ya; THG; (McCarthy); JGW.

7751* — 1499, in octava epiphanie [Jan. 7-12]. f°.

Ref: Pr 631 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 *Jordanus de Quedlinburg*); Pell 5259; Schmidt (Grüninger), 41. Copies: Harv; New; Peab; EBC; JGW.

7752 — Paris: [for Petit,] 1499. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8264 (Baligault); Pell 5258 (Bocard); C. Copy: LCPH.

7753* — *Das Buch der Römer.* Augsburg: Schobser, 1489, am abend Mathie [Feb. 23]. f°.

Ref: Pell 5262. Copy: PD (Ticknor).

Gews, Johannes.

7759* *De viciis lingue.* Nuremberg: Fratres ordinis heremitarum Augustini, 1479. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5263. Copy: LC.

7763 *Die Ghetide van onser lieuer vrouwen.* Delft, 1484. 8°.

Ref: Campbell 833 (Jacob Jacobszoen van' der Meer); a part of Hain 7770*; C. Copy: LC.

7770* See 7763.

7771 *Divers trulythful ghostly matters drawn oute of Orologium Sapiencie.* Westminster: Caxton. f°.

Ref: Duff 55 (1491); De Ricci 12; Pr 9683A; Blades 91. Copy: JPM†.

Giardino or Zardino de oratione fructuoso. 1494. 4°.

Ref: R (Venice); Pr 5668; C 2734; Hain 16276. Copy: HarTS.

Gigliis, Joannes de. See *Indulgence of Sixtus IV.*

Gilbertus Pictaviensis or Porretanus. See *Albertus Magnus.* *Commentum super Gilberti Porretani*, 489; *Aristotle*, 1658-1666; *Burlaeus*, *Gualterus.* *Super artem veterem*, 4126-4133.

Gilibertus de Hoglandia or Hoylandia.

7773* *Sermonum super cantica cantico-
rum*. Florence, 1485, 16 kal. May [Apr.
16]. f°.

Ref: Pr 6129 (Laurentii); Pell 5265. Copies:
Will (Wodhull); LC(T); HW†.

Gilinus, Corradinus.

De morbo gallico. 4°.

Ref: Günther, Leipzig, 1048 (Ferrara: And. Bel-
fortis). Copy: CPh.

Gilles de Roma. See **Aegidius Columna**,
107-144.

7776 *Vita de Giovanne da Capistrano*.
Como, 1479, 16 Apr. 4°.

Ref: R (Fossato); Pr 7188; C; Hain 15367 (by
Teofilo). Copy: AmB†.

Giovanni di Dio. See **Johannes Carthusi-
ensis**, 9388-9390.

Giovanni da Fidanza. See **Bonaventura**,
Saint, 3462-3575.

Glanvilla, Anglicus Bartholomaeus de.
See **Bartholomaeus de Glanvilla**, 2498-
2523.

7784* *Glossa Psalterii; Collectarius*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Magdeburg: Moritz Brandis. By
Theodericus Engelhusen); Pr 3168 (Stendal:
Joachim Westphal). Copy: AmB†.

Gobius, Johannes. See **Johannes Junior**,
9405-9409.

Gordon or Gordonio, Bernardus de.

7796* *Practica dicta lilium medicinae*.
Ferrara: Gallus [Beaufort], 1486, 18
May. f°.

Ref: Pell 5274. Copy: Surg.

7797 — Lyons: Lambillionis & Sarrace-
nus, 1491, 2 May. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5275; C. Copies: BostonMed; CPh;
Surg.

— Seville: Ungut & Polono, 1495, 18
Apr. f°.

Ref: Pell 5279; Haebler 300. Copy: Hispanic.

7799* — Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, 1496,
16 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5276. Copies: BrooklynMed; JCre
(Senn); Surg.

7800* — Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 11 kal.
Jan. [Dec. 22.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5277. Copies: Surg; ECS; HW†.

7801 — *La pratique qui sappelle fleur de
lys en medicine*. Lyons, 1495, dernier
jour d'aoust. f°.

Ref: Pr 8702; Pell 5278. Copy: CPh.

7804 *Tractatus urinarum*. Ferrara: Gal-
lus [Beaufort], 1487, 4 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pell 5280. (Belongs to 7796). Copies:
JPM†; ECS.

Gorichem or Gorinchen, Henricus de.

7805* *Tractatus de praedestinatione et re-
probatione divina*. 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 2460 (Esslingen: Fyner). Copies: CWC;
JPM†.

7806* *Quaestiones in S. Thomam*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, not after 1475).
Copy: AmB†.

7809* *Tractatus de superstitiosis quibus-
dam casibus*. f°.

Ref: Pr 2654 (Blaubeuren: Mancz). Copies:
AmB† (Esslingen: Fyner); HW† (c. 1480).

*Conclusiones super iv libros sententia-
rum*. 4°.

Ref: C 2748 (Cologne: Bel, c. 1482). Copy:
AmB† (Kloss).

— See also **Lombardus, Petrus**. *Sen-
tentiarum*, 10193-10199.

Goricius, Caspar. See **Gorricio**.

Gorion, Josef ben, Yosippon.

7814 [History of the Jews, in Hebrew.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6905 (Mantua: Conath); De Rossi 114-
120; Steinschneider 1549; Cassuto 1; Jacobs 8
(1476-79). Copies: Col; HebrewUnion.

Gorranus, Nicolaus.

7815* *Postilla super epistolas Pauli*. Co-
logne: Koelhoff, 1478. f°.

Copy: NHHis.

Gorricio, Gaspar de.

*Contemplaciones sobre el rosario histori-
adas* [translated by Juan Alfonso de
Logroño]. Seville: Ungut & Polono,
1495, 8 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 301; C 2751. Copy: Hispanic.

Gorris, Guillerinus.

Scotus pauperum. See **Duns Scotus**,
6456.

Gorus, Johannes. See **Geminiano, Jo-
hannes de S**, 7542-7548.

Goth, Bertrand de. See **Clemens V**, 5407-
5447.

Gouda, Guilelmus.

7819* *Expositio mysteriorum missae*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Leipzig: Kachelofen). Copy:
HW† (c. 1490).

— 4°.

Ref: Claudin 67081. Copy: TBDV.

7824 — Cologne. 4°.

Ref: Pr 919 (Zell); C (c. 1480-87). Copy: AmB†
(1493?).

7827* — Cologne: Quentell. 4°.

Copies: AmB† (c. 1495); Harv.

— Cologne. 4°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 525 (Quentell?); C 2759.
Copy: HW†.

— Deventer: Jac. de Breda, 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9093; Campbell 892; C 2764. Copy:
LC(T).

Gouvernement des Princes. See **Aristotle:**
Spurious works, 1784.

Gower, John.

7835 *Confessio amantis* in englysshe. Westminster: Caxton, 1493 [1483], 2 Sept. f°.

Ref: Duff 166; Pr 9654; Blades 53; De Ricci 48.
Copies: AmB†; NYP; CWC; HEH; JPM†; LC(T).

Gradi or Gradibus, de Ferrariis, Johannes Matthaeus de.

7836 *Opera medica: Practica cum textu ix Rhazis ad Almansorem.* f°.

Ref: R II, p. 177 (Pavia; Sidriano? c. 1473); Pell 5284. Copy: Surg (pt. 2).

7838* — Pavia: Aloysius Comensis & Trotti, 1497, 27 May. f°.

Copies: LC; LC(T).

7839 *Expositiones super tractatum de urinis.* Milan: J. de Sancto Nazario, 1494, 26 Jul. f°.

Ref: R. Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS.

7840* *Expositiones super vicesimam secundam Fen tertii canonis Avicennae.* Milan: J. de S. Nazario, 1494, 17 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pell 5286. Copies: CPh; NYAcadMed; Surg.

See also **Ars notariatus**, 1848–1857.

Gralleville, Guillermo de; Deguilleville or Guilleville, Guillaume de.

7848 *El pelegrino de la vida humana.* Toulouse: Henrico [Meyer], 1490. f°.

Ref: C. For other versions see *Deguilleville*. Copy: NYP.

7854* **Grammatellus** pro juvenum eruditione. Nuremberg: Creusner. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Grol.

Granchi, Bartolommeo de', de San Concordio. See **Bartholomaeus Pisanus**, 2524–2530.

Grapheus or Grassi, Benevenutus, Hierosolimitanus.

7869 *De oculis eorumque egritudinibus et curis.* Ferrara: Severinus. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1475); Pell 5300. Copies: CPh; Surg; JPM†.

Grassellis, Antonius de.

7871* *De gratia recuperanda* (in Italian). Venice: Pasqualibus, 1487. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

7872* *Tractatus de sacramento heucaristie* (in Italian). Venice: Pasqualibus, 1487. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

Grassi, Benevenutus. See **Grapheus**, 7869–7870.

Gratiadei Esculanus or Asculanus.

7877 *Questiones in libros physicorum Aristotelis.* Venice, 1484, prid. kal. May [Apr. 30]. f°.

Ref: R. Copies: JPM† (Lichtenstein); LC(T).

Gratiadei, Johannes Baptista.

7879* *Liber de confutatione hebraice secte.* Strasburg: Flach, 1500, in vigilia Matthei [Sept. 20]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5304. Copies: LC; LC(T); HW†.

Gratia or Gracia Dei, Petrus.

7880 *Blason general.* Coria: Lila, 1489. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 304; Pr 9610; C III, 2776a; Facsimile 1882. Copy: Hispanic.

Gratianus.

7883* *Decretum cum apparatu Bartholomaei Brixienensis.* Strasburg: Eggesteyn, 1471. f°.

Ref: Pell 5308. Copies: AmB† (Wodhull); JMH; LC(T).

7884* — Strasburg: Eggesteyn, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pell 5309. Copy: JPM†.

7885* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1472, id. Aug. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5310. Copy: LC.

7888* — Basel: Richel, 1476, 10 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 5312. Copies: New; LC(T).

7890 — Venice: Jenson, 1477. f°.

Ref: Pr 4101; Pell 5314; C. Copy: (Cleven).

7894* — Venice: J. de Colonie & Manthen, 1479, 3 non. Jan. [3.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5316. Copies: LC; HW†; (Bangs, 8 Oct. 1901).

7895* — Basel: Wenssler, 1481, 14 kal. Sept. [Aug. 19.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5317. Copies: UnTS (2).

7896* — Basel: Wenssler, 1482, non. Sept. [5.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5318. Copy: LC.

7899* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1483, prid. kal. Mar. [Feb. 28.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5320. Copy: LCPh.

7900* — Venice: Plasiis, 1483, 25 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5321. Copies: Prin; LC(T).

7903* — Basel: Wenssler, 1486, kal. Sept. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pell 5324. Copy: HarvLaw.

7905* — Venice: Blavis, 1486, 28 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 5325. Copy: SP.

7907* — Strasburg, 1489, prid. non. Sept. [4.] f°.

Ref: Pr 452 (Grüniger); Pell 5327. Copy: WTW.

7908* — Venice: Blavis, 1489, 6 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5328. Copy: Ya.

7909* — Strasburg, 1490, 14 kal. Feb. [Jan. 19.] f°.

Ref: Pr 455 (Grüniger); Pell 5330. Copy: TorP.

Gratianus, continued.

7912* — Basel: Froben, 1493, id. Jun. 13. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5332. Copies: Col; LC(T).

7913* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1493, prid. kal. Dec. 1 Nov. 30. f°.

Ref: Pell 5333. Copies: NRC; (Kroencke); LC(T).

7914* — Venice: Arrivabene, 1493, 12 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 5334. Copy: LC(T).

7916* — Venice, 1498, 26 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Pr 4745 (Torresanus); Pell 5338. Copies: Ph(W); HEH.

7917* — Venice: Tortis, 1499, 20 Apr. f°.

Copy: JWE.

— 4°.

Copy: Harv (Paris: Wolf?).

7920 Decretorum breviarium. Lyons: Huss & Battenschne, 1484, 6 Jul. f°.

Ref: Hain 7160. Copy: LC(T).

Gregory I, the Great, Saint.

7926* Moralia; Expositio in Job. f°.

Ref: Pr 7444 (Basel: Ruppel, not after 1468); Pell 5376. Copies: AmB†; ATW.

7927* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Winters, before 20 Sept. 1479?); Pell 5377; C (1475). Copies: Grol; Worc.

7928* — Nuremberg, 1471, 11 Sept. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Sensenschmidt). Copy: WGS.

7929* — Rome: apud Sanctum Marcum, 1475, 5 Sept. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Puecher); Pell 5378; C (Simon de Luca). Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); Harv (Bamberg); HEH (Pembroke).

7930* — Venice: Novimagio, 1480, 14 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 5379; Pr 4437; (The date is sometimes given as 1484, 10 Jun.). Copies: Watk; LC(T); HW†; OLW.

7932* — Paris: Gering & Rembolt, 1495, ult. Oct. f°.

Ref: Pell 5380. Copies: New; TBDV.

7933* — Venice: Torresanis, 1496, 11 Apr. f°.

Copies: Will; HW†.

— Brescia: Britannicus, 1498, 2 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6996; Pell 5382; C 2780. Copies: Harv; LC(T).

7934* — Basel: Kesler, 1496. f°.

Ref: Pell 5381. Copies: Harv; LC(T).

7935* — Sopra la vita di Job. Florence: Nic. di Lorenzo, 1486, 15 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pell 5383. Copies: AmB†; LC; HW†.

7937* Commentum super cantica canticorum. f°.

Ref: Pr 894 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5347 (c. 1473); C. Copies: Cor; JPM†.

Gregory I, the Great, Saint, continued.

7938* — Basel, 1496, 13 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7730 (Furter); Pell 5348. Copies: UnTS; LC(T); HGS.

7939 — Paris: Gering & Rembolt, 1498, 16 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8309; Pell 5349; C. Copies: AmB†; UnTS; UPa; HW†.

7941* Explanatio in septem psalmos penitentiales. Mainz: Medenbach, 1495, penult. Mar. 30. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5365. Copies: AmB†; Harv; Ph(W); LC(T).

7944 Homeliae in Ezechielem. f°.

Ref: Pr 9336 (Brussels: Fratres vitae communis); Campbell 853; Pell 5374; C (1476-77). Copies: [NYSt (Campbell)]; JM.

7946* — 1496. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7733 (Basel: Furter); Pell 5375. Copies: UnTS (2); LC(T); WMV.

7947 Homiliae super evangelis. 1475, in die sabbato post conceptionis V. Marie 1 Dec. 9. f°.

Ref: Pr 1136 (Cologne: Unkel); Pell 5368. Copies: CWC; (Lord).

7948* — 1473, in die S. Hermetis 1 Aug. 28. f°.

Ref: Pr 1538 (Augsburg: Zainer); Pell 5366. Copies: AmB†; NYP; NYUniv; Ya (Wodhull).

7949 — Paris: Michael 1 Friburger, Gering & Crantz, 1475, 1 Oct. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: WMV.

7951* — Venice: Pasqualibus, 1493, 14 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5370. Copies: Col; Harv; Newburyport; LC(T); WMV; HW†.

7953 — Omelia vulgale. Milan: Pachel & Scinzenceller, 1479, 20 Aug. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5923; Pell 5372. Copy: AmB†.

7955 Dialogorum librorum quatuor. f°.

Ref: Pr 893 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 5354 (c. 1473); C (1477); Hain (Mainz: Schoeffer). Copy: JPM†.

7957* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggestein, 1472-74). Copies: Dart; UMich; HEH.

7962* — 1 Cologne; Unkel. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5350 (c. 1480); C (1480). Copy: JJP.

7963* — Venice: Paganinis, 1492, id. Nov. 13. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5357. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

7964* — Paris: Gering & Renbolt, 1494, 6 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5358 (1495). Copies: AmB†; Harv; HW†.

7966* — Basel: Furter, 1496. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5359. Copies: LC; Ph(W); UnTS; HGS; LC(T).

7970* — zu teutsch. 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 1605 (Augsburg: Bämler); Pell 5360. Copy: JPM†.

Gregory I, the Great, Saint, continued.

7971* — 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 1616 (Augsburg: Bämle); Pell 5361.
Copy: Grol.

— El libro del dialogo. 4°.

Ref: R 541 (Toulouse: Mayer, c. 1488); Pell 5362. Copy: Hispanic.

7974 — in volgare per Lunardo de Udene.
Venice: P.M.F. [di Pietro], 1475, 20
Apr. f°.

Copy: JM.

7975 — Venice: J. de Colonia & Man-
then, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pr 4297; Pell 5363. Copy: Harv.

7977 — Venice: Toresani, 1487, 20 Feb.
4°.Ref: R; Pr 4712. Copies: AmB†; Col; HCF;
HW†.

7981* Regula pastoralis. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zel, not after 1471); Pr 851 (1472); Pell 5386. Copies: CWC; WMV.

7982* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Flach, not after 1472); C (Strasburg: Flach, c. 1475); Hain (Mainz: Fust & Schoeffer). Copy: AmB.

7986* — Venice: Paganinis, 1492, id.
Dec. [13.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 5390. Copies: Boston; LC(T, 2); HW†.

7987* — Strasburg, 1496, die S. Gregorii
[Mar. 12.] 4°.Ref: Pr 642 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Qued-
linburg); Pell 5391. Copy: UnTS.

7988* — Basel: Furter, 1496; 15 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pell 5392. Copies: LC(T); HGS; JCW.

7989* — Paris: Gering & Renbolt, 1498,
18 Jul. 4°.Ref: Pell 5393. Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); LC(T);
HW†.

7991* Liber epistolarum. f°.

Ref: Pr 1553 (Augsburg: Zainer); Hain (c. 1472).
Copies: Grol; (Carvalho); PennHis.*Gregory IX, Pope.*

7996* Decretales. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein, 1470-72);
C. Copies: Dart (Bamberg); UnTS.7999* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1473, 9 kal.
Dec. [Nov. 23.] f°.Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; Forbes (Hurst);
Harv; JCB; LC; New.

8001* — Rome: Laur, 1474, 5 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 3415. Copy: LC(T).

8004* — Basel: Wenzler, 1478, 14 kal.
Sept. [Aug. 19.] f°.

Copies: Drew; HarvLaw; JDB.

8006* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1479, 6 id.
Mar. [10.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); JM.

8011* — Venice: Selgenstat, 1481, 4 id.
Sept. [10.] f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

*Gregory IX, Pope, continued.*8012* — Basel: Wenzler, 1482, id. Mar.
[15.] f°.

Copy: UnTS.

8014* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1482,
prid. id. Jul. [14.] f°.

Copies: BuffHis; Ya (Bamberg); JEB; JHP.

8015* — Venice: Bart. de [Blavis], Asula
& Salodio, 1482, 10 kal. Jul. [Jun. 22.]
4°.

Copies: HarvLaw; Ph(W).

8016* — Venice: Plasiis, 1482, 24 Apr.
4°.

Copy: LC(T).

8018* — Basel: Wenzler, 1486. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); Watk.

8020* — Venice: Tridino, 1486, 15 kal.
Jan. [Dec. 18.] f°.

Copy: LC.

8024* — Venice: Paganinis, 1489, 4 id.
Aug. [10.] f°.

Copy: TorP.

8026* — Venice: Tortis, 1491, 20 Sept.
f°.

Copy: AmGeog.

8027* — Venice: Hamman, 1491, 9 kal.
Jul. [Jun. 23.] f°.

Copies: LC(T); JM.

8030* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1493, 10
Mar. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

8032* — Venice: Tortis, 1494, 26 Jun.
f°.

Copy: Harv.

8036* — Venice: Toresanis, 1498, 4 Mar.
8°.

Copy: TBDV.

8040* — Basel: Amerbach & Froben,
1500, non. Oct. [7.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Ph(W).

Gregorius Ariminensis. See *Ariminensis*,
1644-1648.*Gregorius Britannicus.* See *Britannicus*,
3978-3985.*Gregorius Tifernas, Publius.*8042 Opuscula. Venice: Bernardinus [Vi-
talibus], 1498, 11 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5525; C. Copy: Prin.

Hymni. See *Ausonius*, 2176.*Gresmundus, Theodoricus.*8047* Lucubratiuncule. Mainz: Petrus
Fridbergenses, 1494. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC(T).

*Grieningerius, Henricus.*8055* Epitome de generibus nominum.
Nuremberg: Hölzel, 1500, prid. id.
May [14.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC(T).

Gringore, Pierre.

Les faintises du monde. [Paris;] Le Noir. 8°.

Copy: TBDV (Hoe). Also attributed to G. Alexis.

Gritsch, Johannes.

8059* Quadragesimale. f°.

Ref: Pr 330 (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis, not after 1477); Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copy: UnTS.

8060* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2682 (Reutlingen: Greyff, not after 1479); Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copy: LC(T).

8062* — f°.

Ref: Pr 8580 (Lyons: Balsarin); C (1480). Copy: Cor.

8063* — [Ulm;] Zeiner, 1475, 20 Oct. f°.

Copy: [NYSt (Campbell)].

8065* — [Augsburg;] Wiener, 1477. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

8066* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1479, 3 kal. Mar. [Feb. 27.] f°.

Copies: UTor; HW.

8068* — Cologne: Quentel, 1481, 11 Jul. f°.

Copies: New; UnTS.

8070* — 1484, in die S. Agathe [Feb. 5]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 Vitas patrum). Copy: LC(T, Bamberg).

8072* — Nuremberg: Stuchs, 1488. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

8075* — 1490, in profesto circumcisionis [Dec. 31]. f°.

Ref: Pr 659 (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg). Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

8079* — Venice: Soardis, 1495, 21 Mar. 8°.

Copies: Ph(W); StCh.

8081 — [Lyons;] Bachelier & Barthelot, 1497, ult. Jul. 4°.

Ref: R; Hain (1496). Copy: LC(T).

Gruenpeck, Josephus, de Burckhausen.

8088* Comoedie omnem Latini sermonis elegantiam continentes. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1823 (Augsburg: Froschauer, after 26 Nov. 1497). Copy: JPMf.

8091* Tractatus de pestilentiali Scorra sive mala de Franzos. 4°.

Ref: Schreiber, v. 4127 (Nuremberg: K. Hochfeder); Hain (Augsburg: Froschauer, 1496). Copy: CPh.

8092* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 1501 (Cologne: Zierikzee). Copies: CPh; Surg.

Grüner, Vincentius. See **Expositio officii missae**, 6808–6810.

Gruytrode, Jacob of. See **Lavacrum conscientiae**, 9955–9963.

Guainerius, Antonius.

8097 Opera medica. Pavia: Carcano, 1481. f°.

Ref: R. Copies: CPh; JCre; Surg.

8098* — Pavia: Carcano, 1488, 10 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pr 7057. Copies: LC; Surg.

8099* — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 16 kal. Mar. [Feb. 14.] f°.

Copy: HWf.

8100 — e Rhazes de peste. Venice: Hertzog, 1500, 27 May. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5204; C. Copy: ECS.

8104? Tractatus de propriis mulierum aegritudinibus; De matricibus. 1474. f°.

Ref: R (Padua: Conrad de Paderbarne); Campbell 863; C. Copies: NYUniv; Surg.

Tractatus de febris. f°.

Ref: R ii, 183 (Padua: Conrad de Paderbarne, c. 1474); Pr 6779; Campbell 861; C 2803. Copies: NYUniv; Surg; Sutro.

Tractatus de fluxibus. f°.

Ref: R ii, 183 (Padua: Conrad de Paderbarne, c. 1474); Campbell 862; C 2806. Copy: NYUniv.

Gualensis, Johannes. See **Gallensis**, 7440–7448.

Guarinus Veronensis.

Regulae grammaticales. 4°.

Ref: R 202 (Naples: Arnaldus de Bruxella, c. 1472). Copy: HWf.

— Venice: [Rubeus] Vercellensis, 1482, 26 Mar. 4°.

Ref: R 203. Copy: HWf.

Ars dipthongandi. See **Vocabularius breviloquus**.

Breviloquus vocabularius. See **Vocabularius**.

Paralelia ex Plutarchis. See **Polybius. Historiarum**, 13250.

Guarinus, Baptista.

8131* De ordine docendi. Heidelberg: Knoblochtzer, 1489, 15 kal. Jan. [Dec. 18.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Dec., 1489). Copy: AmBf.

8132 Oratio funebris in Eleanoram Aragoniam Estensis coniugem habita 4 id. Oct. [12.] 1493. 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: ECS.

8139* **Guerino il Meschino.** Padua: Valdezochio & Martin de Septem Arboribus, 1473, 21 Apr. f°.

Copy: Well.

Guesclin, Bertrand du.

8146 Le livre des faits d'armes. f°.

Ref: Pr 8517 (Lyons: Le Roy); C (1485). Copy: JPMf.

Gui, Petrus de.

8149 Opus divinum metaphysicam, phisicam, logicam, et plurificabilem distinctionem. Barcelona: Posa, 1489. 8°.

Ref: R 1222; Haebler 196; C. Copy: Hispanic.

Gui, Petrus de, continued.

Tractatus formalitatum. Barcelona: Posa. 8°.

Ref: Haebler 194 (c. 1489). Copy: Hispanic.

Guiba, Robertus.

8155 Oratio ad Innocentium VIII. 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Guldinbeck, c. 1485); Pr 3592; C. Copy: HW†.

Guido Archidiaconus. See **Baysio, Guido** de, 2713-2719.

Guido, Guy de Chauliac. See **Cauliaco**, 4809-4818.

Guido de Columna. See **Columna**, 5502-5528.

Guido de Monte Rochen or Rotherii.

8168 Manipulus curatorum. Cologne. f°. Ref: C (Guldenschaiff, c. 1480). Copy: WMV.

8170 — [Savigliano:] Christophorus [Beyamus] & Glim. f°.

Ref: R (c. 1471). Copy: AmB†.

— 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (c. 1480, resembles Zaragoza & Barcelona printing).

8171* — [Augsburg:] Heyny, 71 [1481]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: JMH; LC(T).

8172 — Paris: Columbaria, Gering & Chrantz, 1473, 21 May. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: AmB† (Wodhull).

8179* — Rome, 1477, 1 Dec. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 3606 (In domo Franc. de Cinquinis). Copies: Col; HW†.

8180 — Cologne: Hombourch, 1478, in vigilia ascensionis [Apr. 29]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1163. Copy: Cl.

8181 — Paris: Gering, 1478, 4 Jun. 4°.

Ref: C. Copies: Boston; GenTS.

8185 — Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeller, 1481, prid. kal. Feb. [Jan. 31.] 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: HW†.

8188* — Venice: Bonetis, 1483, 15 Mar. 4°.

Copy: WTW.

— Tarragona: Spindeler, 1484, 3 Aug. f°.

Ref: Haebler 454; C III, 2840a. Copy: AmB†.

8193 — Venice: Saracenus, 1486, 11 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R. Copies: LCPh; StCh.

8194 — Strasburg, 1487, 10 May. 4°.

Ref: R (Flach); Pr 671; C. Copy: Sutro.

8202 — Venice: Butricis, 1491, ult. May. 4°.

Ref: R; C 2844. Copy: LC(T).

— Strasburg, 1493. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Husner?); Pr 733 (Printer of 1493 Casus breves); C 2845. Copies: Ph (W, 2).

Guido de Monte Rochen or Rotherii, cont'd.

— Angers: La Tour, 1495, 3 Aug. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8725. Copy: AmB†.

8212 — Strasburg, 1499. f°.

Ref: R (Flach); Pr 715. Copy: Harv.

— Venice: Sessa, 1500, 9 Oct. 8°.

Ref: C 2849. Copy: Ph(W).

— London: Pynson, 1500, 28 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Duff 168; Pr 9798. Copy: JPM†.

— See also **Manuale** parochialium, 10723-10733.

8218 De spiritu **Guidonis** [de Corvo]. Delft, 1486, in profesto b. Barbare [Oct. 4]. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8875 (Van der Meer); Campbell, 868; Pell 5272; Written by Johannes Gobius. Copy: Dart.

Guilelmus de Gouda. See **Gouda**, 7818-7834.

Guilerinus. See **Guillermus**, 8225-8299.

Guilielmus Lugdunensis. See **Paraldus**, 12383-12394.

Guilielmus de Ockam. See **Ockam**, 11935-11953.

Guillaume d'Auvergne. See **Guillermus Parisiensis**, 8300-8323.

Guillelmus Arvernus. See **Guillermus Parisiensis**, 8300-8323.

Guillermus or Guilerinus Parisiensis, professor of theology.

8228* Postilla super epistolas et evangelia. f°.

Ref: Pr 2680 (Reutlingen: Greyff, 1478?). Copy: LC.

8231* — f°.

Copy: [NYSt (Campbell, 1487?)].

8232* — f°.

Ref: Hain (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: BostonAth (Kloss).

8233* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1540 (Augsburg: Zainer, 1473). Copy: LC(T).

8241* — 4°.

Ref: Pr (16th cent.); C. Copy: LCPh.

8242* — f°.

Ref: Pr 3256 (Reutlingen or Passau? 1480); Hain (Strasburg?). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS.

— f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Flach, not before 1474). Copy: LC.

— f°.

Copy: JPM† (Lyons: Reinhard & Philippi, c. 1482).

8248* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 7752 (Basel: Furter, after 1500?). Copy: Watk (pt. 1).

8249* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 7753 (Basel: Furter, after 1500?). Copy: (Allen).

Guillermus or Guilerinus Parisiensis, cont'd.

8250* — 4°.

Ref: Hain (Basel: Furter). Copy: (Allen).

— 4°.

Ref: cf C 2858 (Basel: Furter); R (c. 1490).
Copy: Clark.

8254* — 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 1730 (Augsburg: Wiener); Hain (Zainer).
Copy: Clark.8257 — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1481, in vi-
gilis assumptionis Mariae [Aug. 14].
f°.

Ref: C. Copy: LC(T).

8259 — Cologne, 1482, 17 kal. Aug. [Jul.
16.] f°.

Ref: Pr 903 (Zell). Copy: LC (Kloss).

8260* — 1482. f°.

Ref: Hain (Augsburg: Heyny, Zainer's type).
Copies: AmB†; Grol; New.8264* — Basel: Kesler, 1486, 19 .kal.
Sept. [Aug. 14.] f°.

Copy: UnTS.

— 1489, ult. Nov. 8°.

Ref: cf C 2868. Copy: [NYSt (Campbell)].

8277* — Cologne: Quentell, 1492. 4°.

Copy: StCh.

— Lyons: Trechsel, 1494. 4°.

Ref: C 2870. Copy: JPM†.

8284 — Paris: Gering & Rembolt, 1494,
ult. Jun. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8300. Copy: LC(T).

8287* — Reutlingen: Greyff, 1494, kal.
Jan. [1.] 8°.

Copy: Watk.

8290* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496, 9
kal. May [Apr. 23]. 4°.

Copy: SH.

8296* — Augsburg: Schensperger, 1499.
4°.

Copies: Ph(W); EW (Carvalho).

8299* — Strasburg: Flach, 1500, kal.
Aug. [1.] 4°.

Copy: UnTS.

— Cologne: Quentell, 1500-01. 4°.

Copy: StCh.

Guillermus Arvernus; Parisiensis, Bishop.

8300* Opera. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Stuchs, 1496-97);
Hain (Koberger). Copies: LCPh; UnTS; UPa.

8302* = 8306.

8303* Rhetorica divina. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Freiburg, or Basel: Fischer); Pr
7623 (Basel: Amorbach); C (1490); C 2873
(1485). Copy: HW†.

8305* — 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Froben, c. 1492); Pr 8496
(Paris or Basel, c. 1500); C (Lyons, 1490).
Copy: Harv.*Guillermus Arvernus, continued.*8306 — Ghent: Cesaris, 1483, 11 kal. Sept.
[Aug. 22.] 4°.Ref: Pr 9460; Campbell 905; Hain 8302*. Copy:
AmB†.8314 De septem sacramentis. Paris: Ger-
lier, 1493, 3 Sept. 8°.

Ref: C. Copy: Ph(W, Buxheim).

8316* Tractatus de sacramentis; Cur deus
homo; De penitencia. f°.Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Stuchs, not after
1497); Hain (Koberger). Copies: LC; Sutro;
UnTS(2).

8317* De fide et legibus. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, 1475-76). Some-
times attributed to Guilelmus Paraldus, to
whom it is dedicated. Copies: HarTS; Harv
(Riant); LCPh; NYP.

8319* De universo. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Stuchs, not after
1497); Hain (Koberger). Copies: Cor; LC;
UnTS (2).8320* Tractatus super passione Christi.
Hagenau: Gran, 1498, feria sexta post
Valentini [Feb. 16]. 4°.

Copies: LC(T); WMV.

8323* Sermones. Tübingen: Otmar, [14]99,
feria tertia post invocavit [Feb. 18,
1500]. f°.Ref: BM Cat (By Guilelmus Paraldus). Copies:
AmB† (Bamberg); GenTS; LC(T).*Guillermus de Vorrillong.*Super quattuor libros sententiarum.
Lyons, 1489, 24 Aug. f°.Ref: Pr 8548 (Siber); C 6559 (Trechsel). Copies:
Ph(W); StSul; HW†.

— Venice: Leucho, 1496, 9 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5578; C 6560. Copies: Harv; UnTS;
LC(T); HW†.Repertorium vel collectarium super quod-
libeta Scoti. [Padua:] Cerdonis. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6830; C 6562 (1485). Copy: HW†.

Guilleville, Guillaume de. See *Deguille-*
*ville.**Guillibertus or Suilibertus Tornacensis.*8332 Sermones peramoeni ad status diver-
sos pertinentes. Louvain: J. de West-
falia. f°.Ref: Pr 9257; Campbell 896 (c. 1481-83); C.
Copies: Ph(W); UChi.*Guldin Bibel, Die.* See *Rampigollis, An-*
*tonius, 13690.**Guilelmus Alvernus.* See *Guillermus Ar-*
*vernus; Parisiensis, 8300-8323.**Gutierrez, Juliano.*8336 De la cura de la piedra. Toledo:
Hagembach, 1498, 4 Apr. f°.Ref: R; Pr 9605; Haebler 315. Copies: Hispanic;
LC(T).8338 De computatione dierum creticorum.
Toledo: Tellez, 1495, 28 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 314. Copy: Hispanic.

(To be continued)

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of June, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,844 volumes, 4,775 pamphlets, 9 maps, and 1,004 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. J. P. Morgan, came volume 11, text and plates, of "The North American Indian, being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska, written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis"; from Mr. W. F. Hopson, of New Haven, Conn., eight book-plates; and from Mr. Albert E. Kiralfy, of New York, two illustrated catalogues of Japanese fine arts, old and modern, displayed at the Japan-British Exhibition, London, 1910.

From Mr. Joseph G. Butler, Jr., of Youngstown, Ohio, came an autographed copy, number 92 of 250 copies printed, of his work, "Fifty years of iron and steel," Cleveland, 1918; from Mr. Edward A. Faust, of St. Louis, Mo., a copy of the privately printed work, "Erasmus, Humanist and Painter, a study of a Triptych in a private collection," by Maurice W. Brockwell, 1918; from Mr. H. E. Revere, of Brooklyn, a copy of volume two of "Prominent and progressive Pennsylvanians of the 19th century, a review of their careers," Philadelphia, 1898; and from Mr. Arthur Russell Wilcox, of Port Chester, N. Y., a copy (number 208 of 250 printed) of his work, "The Bar of Rye Township, Westchester County, N. Y., an historical and biographical record, 1660-1918."

Interesting collections of foreign public documents were received as follows: From the American Association for International Conciliation, New York, 259 volumes of Brazilian documents; from Hon. Edwin V. Morgan, American Ambassador, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, a copy of "A Brazil na guerra (Algumas notas para a historia)," by Otto Prazeres; from the Governo Geral do Estado da India-Portugueza, Nova Goa, 2 volumes and 3 pamphlets; and from the Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores, Panama, 2 pamphlets.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JUNE, 1918

DURING the month of June, 1918, there were received at the Library 20,708 volumes and 5,412 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 53,393. They consulted 157,798 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 184,807.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Abbot, Willis John. Aircraft and submarines; the story of the invention, development, and present-day uses of war's newest weapons. With eight color plates and 100 other illustrations. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xiv, 388 p. illus. 8°. **BTZY**

Adam, Paul Auguste Marie. La terre qui tonne; France - Italie. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xiv p., 1 l., 379 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

After three years; a restatement of British war aims. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd. [1917.] 28 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZE p.v.294, no.2

Ajalbert, Jean. Le Maroc sans les boches, voyage de guerre 1916, huit illustrations, dont une hors-texte, par J. de la Nézière et vingt-deux fleurons et culs-de-lampe, d'après des motifs ornementaux marocains. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12-198 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. [2. ed.] 16°. **BKI**

Akiyama, Shinshi. A Japanese view of the war, by Rear-Admiral Akiyama. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 15(1) p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.295, no.2

Alexander, Hartley Burr. Liberty and democracy, and other essays in war-time. Boston: Marshall Jones Company, 1918. viii p., 1 l., 229 p. 8°. **BTZS**

Allatini, Eric. ... Savoia! La guerre des cimes. Couverture dessinée par Cappello. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 162 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

American Field Service. [A plea. History of the American Field Service. n.p., 1917?] 16 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.294, no.3**

The American Sugar Refining Company. Conditions in the sugar market, January - October, 1917. [New York, 1917.] 4 p.l., (1)6-80 p., 1 folded chart. 4°. **TAK**

Anderson, David. Edith Cavell, and other poems. London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1918. vi, 82 p. 12°. **NCM**
Poems.

L'Armée de 1917; le chef de corps, le troupiér, officiers de troupe, le chef de bataillon, le commandant de compagnie, sous-officiers, le caporal, mitrailleurs, téléphonistes, joyeux, crapouilloteurs, infirmières, le poète de la guerre, les progrès de notre infanterie, le poilu et les journaux. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x-xiv, (1)16-318 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Aston, Sir George Grey. The triangle of terror in Belgium. London: J. Murray, 1918. xiii, 105 p., 1 fac., 1 folded map. 12°.

BTZE

Les Auteurs de la tranchée; pages choisies des lauréats du concours du front. Préface de G. Vidal... Paris: La renaissance du livre [1917]. 248 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Contents: Préface. Oeuvres d'écrivains morts au champ d'honneur. Poésies lyriques. Poésies dramatiques. Poésies humoristiques et légères. Chansons sentimentales et romances. Chansons lyriques. Chansons humoristiques. Vidal, G., and L. Vibert, La revue endiablée. Vidal, G., and A. Micoud, Pour avoir la paix, sketch. Picquet, A., Le rendez-vous, sketch. Pascal, L., Laid-glon, sketch (extraits).

Babcock, Louis L. Manual for the use of troops in aid of the civil authority, by Brigadier General Louis L. Babcock. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xi p., 1 l., 15-101 p. 12°. **VWE**

Bachelin, Henri. La guerre sur le hameau. Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 254 p. 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Baker, Newton Diehl. Industrial liberty in wartime. Address... at the eighteenth annual meeting of the National Consumers' League, Baltimore, November 14, 1917. [New York: National Consumers' League, 1917.] 8 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.294, no.1**

Barros, Bernardo G. La caricatura contemporánea... Madrid: Editorial-América [1917]. 2 v. 12°. (Biblioteca Andrés Bello. [v.] 29.) **3 - MDY**

Barzini, Luigi. La guerre moderne sur terre, dans les airs et sous les eaux, vue par Luigi Barzini. Traduction de Jacques Mesnil. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-262 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Bassett, John Spencer. The lost fruits of Waterloo. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xviii p., 1 l., 289 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Bazin, René. La closerie de Champdolent. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 285 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Beaunier, André. Sentiments de la guerre. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 306 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

The Belgian campaigns in the Cameroons and German East Africa. London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 24 p., 1 folded map. 12°. **BTZE p.v.295, no.1**

Belgium. — Ministère des Affaires étrangères. Livre gris belge — Belgisches Graubuch. Correspondance diplomatique du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères du royaume de Belgique relative à la guerre de 1914, 24 juillet–29 août. Diplomatischer Schriftenwechsel des Königlich Belgischen Ministeriums des Aeussern zu dem Kriege von 1914, 24. Juli–29. August. Berne: K. J. Wyss, 1915. xvi, 70 p. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Text in French and German.
Double paging.

Benson, Edward Frederic. Crescent and iron cross. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. vii p., 11., 11–240 p., 2 maps. 8°. **BTZE**

Bevan, Edwyn Robert. The method in the madness; a fresh consideration of the case between Germany and ourselves. London: E. Arnold, 1917. vii, 309 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bierbaum, Paul Willi. An der schwimmenden Front, als Neutraler bei der deutschen Kriegsflotte... Zürich: Rascher & Co., 1918. 146 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Bigelow, Glenna Lindsley. Liège on the line of march; an American girl's experiences when the Germans came through Belgium. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. 156 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Boersenblatt für den deutschen Buchhandel... Jahrgang 82, Nr. 71 (Feld-Nummer), 27 März, 1915. Leipzig: Boersenverein der deutschen Buchhändler, 1915. 401–416 p. f°. **BTZE**

Bone, Muirhead. With the grand fleet, by Muirhead Bone. From the collection presented to the British Museum by His Majesty's government. London: published by authority of the Admiralty by Country Life, Ltd., 1917. 21., 6 pl. f°. ††† **VYAD**

Bordeaux, Gaston. Fédération mutualiste de la Normandie; Union mutualiste de la Seine-Inférieure et de l'Eure, historique, organisation, rapports, pétitions, congrès, créations, consultations, etc. Paris: G. Roustan, 1916. iv, 447 p. 8°. **SIA**

Boulloc, Énée. "Tu ne tueras pas..."; une nouvelle conception de la guerre et de la paix. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., xiv, 274 p. 12°. **YFX**

Bradley, Luther Daniels. War cartoons from the Chicago Daily News. [Chicago? 1914?] 321. illus. ob. 12°. **BTZE**

Braithwaite, George Holden. The Society of Friends and war. To fight in defence of king and country is not anti-Christian. London: R. Scott, 1917. 44 p. 8°. **ZXTN**

Bryan, Julien Hequemboough. "Ambulance 464" encore des blessés; with an introduction by Lyman Abbott... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. x p., 6 l., 220 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Cahn, Herman. The collapse of capitalism. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co., 1918. 119 p. 16°. **TB**

Campbell, G. L., compiler. Royal Flying Corps "Per ardua ad astra" (military wing); casualties and honours during the war of 1914–17. Compiled by Captain G. L. Campbell... assisted by R. H. Blinkhorn. London: Picture Advertising Co., Ltd., 1917. 250 p., 11. 12°. **BTZY**

Chartres, John Smith. Judicial interpretations of the Munitions of War Acts, 1915 and 1916 (5 & 6 Geo. 5, cc. 54 and 99). London: Stevens and Sons, Limited, 1917. xvi, 76 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Chéradame, André. Pan-Germany, the disease and cure. Reprinted from several issues of the Atlantic monthly. Boston, Mass.: The Atlantic Monthly Press [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 128 p., 11. illus. 12°. **BTZP**

Cimbali, Eduardo. La festa della pace e il nuovo diritto internazionale nel secondo anno della conflagrazione, con tre appendici. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1916. 1 p.l., (1)6–39(1) p. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 6.) **BTZE p.v.294, no.9**

— La pace antipacificatrice dei socialisti ufficiali e la pace pacificatrice del nuovo diritto internazionale. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 36 p. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 24.) **BTZE p.v.294, no.6**

Cimbali, Giuseppe. Guerra e democrazia... arricchita di tre appendici. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6–53 p., 11. 2. ed. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 21.) **BTZE p.v.294, no.7**

— Gli insegnamenti della guerra per la fede nella democrazia internazionale. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1916. 1 p.l., (1)6–37 p., 11. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 7.) **BTZE p.v.294, no.11**

Cleveland, Frederick Albert. The war — its practical lessons to democracy. [Boston? 1917?] 41 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.295, no.4**

A paper read before the National Municipal League at a conference held in Detroit, November 22, 1917.

Combat, F. J. Les impôts cédulaires et l'impôt global sur les revenus; memento du contribuable, résumé historique, impôts à l'étranger, textes officiels et commentaires, barèmes divers... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1918. 2 p.l., (1)10–300 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des sciences économiques, finances — commerce — industrie.) **TIR**

Corbett-Smith, Arthur. The Marne — and after; a companion volume to "The retreat from Mons." London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1917. xii, 324 p., 2 folded maps. 4 ports. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Cornet-Auquier, André. A soldier unafraid; letters from the trenches on the Alsatian front, by Captain André Cornet-Auquier, of the 133d regiment of infantry, edited and translated with an introduction, by Theodore Stanton, M.A. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918. xvi, 110 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

The letters are dated August 3, 1914, to February 29, 1916.

Coxhead, G. E. S. The younger branch; sketches of a cadet camp. London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7-212 p. 12°. **VWF**

Crook, Margaret Brackenbury. The track of the storm; tales of the Marne, the Meuse, and the Aube. London: Headley Bros., Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 3-111(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**

Cunisset-Carnot, Paul. La vie aux champs pendant la guerre. Paris: E. Flammarion [1917?]. 2 p.l., 284 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Darrow, Clarence Seward. The war in Europe. A lecture delivered before the Chicago Society of Rationalism, at Germania Theatre... Chicago, Ill. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Co. [1918?] 31 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.295, no.6**

Debidour, Antonin. Histoire diplomatique de l'Europe depuis le Congrès de Berlin jusqu'à nos jours. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 v. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **BTY**

Part 1 is 2. ed.

Derennes, Charles. Cassinou va-t-en guerre. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-314 p. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Destrée, Jules. Les villes wallonnes. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1917. 63(1) p., 16 pl. 12°. (Villes meurtries de Belgique.) **BTZE**

"Diplomaticus," pseud. No small stir; what the Pope really said about the great war. London: The Society of SS. Peter & Paul, 1917. 39(1) p. 8°. (York books: xxvi.) **BTZE p.v.294, no.4**

Dodd, Francis. Admirals of the British navy, portraits in colours by Francis Dodd, with introduction and biographical notes. [Part 1.] London: "Country Life," Ltd., 1917. col'd ports. f°. **† VYC**

Introduction by E. V. Lucas.

Domela Nieuwenhuis Nyegaard, J. D. Aus meinem Kriegstagebuch. Uebersetzt und mit einem Vorwort, von C. A. E. Wolff von Wülffing. Haag: Nieuwe Uitgevers-Maatschappij, 1915. 103 p. 8°. **BTZG**

Doyère, Ch. Contribution à l'étude de la résistance à la marche d'un navire. Paris: A. Challamel, 1918. 2 p.l., 57(1) p., 1 l., 1 folded chart. diagr., tables. 4°. **VXH**

Driggs, Laurence La Tourette. The adventures of Arnold Adair, American ace; with illustrations from drawings by Henry S. Watson and from photographs. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 335 p. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Duhamel, Georges. The new book of martyrs, from the French of Georges Duhamel, by Florence Simmonds. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. v p., 1 l., 9-221 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Contents: Throughout our land. The story of Carré and Lerondeau. Memories of the martyrs. The death of Mercier. Verdun. The sacrifice. The third symphony. Grace. Nights in Artois.

Durand, Mrs. Grace Garrett. Sir Oliver Lodge is right; spirit communication a fact. Lake Forest, Ill.: privately printed, 1917. 64 p., 1 pl. 12°. **YRE**

Durkin, Douglas Leader. The fighting men of Canada. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1918.] x, 11-84 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Ehrhard, Auguste. Les oeuvres de l'hôtel de ville pendant la guerre. Lyon: A. Rey, 1916. xiii, 198 p., 1 l., 18 pl. 12°. (Lyons, France.) **BTZW**

Espinós Moltó, Víctor. Alfonso XIII y la guerra, espejo de neutrales, lo compuso Víctor Espinós Moltó, con estampas... Madrid: Tip. de la "Rev. de arch., bibl. y museos" [1918]. 241 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 1 port. illus. 4°. **BXP**

Feo, Luciano de. Gli scambi internazionali. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 275(1) p. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 73.) **TLH**

Ferrero, Guglielmo. Europe's fateful hour. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. ix p., 2 l., 3-243 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Field artilleryman's guide; 3 inch gun, 4.7 and 6 inch howitzer... Prepared by the officers of the 108th (2d Pa.) Field Artillery. Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [cop. 1918.] viii, 381 p. illus. 2. rev. ed. 12°. **VWW**

FitzRoy, Yvonne. With the Scottish nurses in Roumania. London: J. Murray, 1918. xi, 165 p., 1 folded map, 12 pl. 12°. **BTZW**

Ford, Joseph Herbert. Elements of field hygiene and sanitation... with 152 illustrations. Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [cop. 1917.] vii, 248 p. illus. 12°. **WSB**

Fort, Paul. Que j'ai de plaisir d'être français! Suivi de Temps de guerre.

Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 1917. xii, 280 p. 12°. (His: Ballades françaises. tome xx.) **NKK**

Poems.

Fox, Frank. The battles of the ridges: Arras — Messines, March — June, 1917. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1918. 111(1) p., 2 folded maps, 5 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Het Fransche Geel-Boek betreffend den Europeeschen oorlog. Diplomatieke documenten. 1914. Stukken die betrekking hebben op de onderhandelingen welke voorafgegaan zijn aan de oorlogsverklaring van Duitschland aan Rusland (1 Augustus 1914) en aan Frankrijk (3 Augustus 1914). Verklaring van 4 September 1914...vertaald door H. T. Amsterdam: Scheltema & Holkema, 1915. 3 p.l., 222 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Published also in English, French, Russian, Italian, and German.

France. — Statutes. Les allocations aux familles des mobilisés; textes officiels, avec commentaire pratique, modèles et formules. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 108 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 10.]) **BTZE p.v.280, no.3**

Editors' names, H. Fougerol and A. Saillard, at head of title.

— Les baux à ferme, les métayages et le moratorium; textes officiels, avec notice. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 24 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 2.]) **BTZE p.v.264, no.10**

Editor's name, A. Saillard, at head of title.

— La croix de guerre et les décorations militaires; textes officiels avec commentaire et renseignements pratiques. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 90 p., 1 pl. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 13.]) **BTZE p.v.280, no.6**

Editors' names, H. Fougerol and A. Saillard, at head of title.

— Décès et disparitions aux armées. Constatactions et formalités, successions; textes officiels, avec commentaire pratique, modèles et formules. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 3 p.l., (1)10-63 p. forms. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 7.]) **BTZE p.v.280, no.2**

Editor's name, Ph. Fougerol, at head of title.

— Les dommages de guerre. Constataction et évaluation; textes officiels, avec commentaire pratique, modèles et formules. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 3 p.l., (1)10-116 p. forms. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-15. [no. 11.]) **BTZE p.v.280, no.4**

— Supplément. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)122-164 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-16. [no. 11.]) supplément.) **BTZE p.v.282, no.8**

— Le travail des femmes à domicile; textes officiels, avec commentaire expli-

catif et étude générale sur les salaires féminins. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 85 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914-16. [no. 15.]) **BTZE p.v.280, no.7**

Editors' names, Ed. and F. J. Combat, at head of title.

Gautier, Paul. La barbarie allemande; les faits, les origines, les causes, la théorie. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 292 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Geare, William Duncan. Letters of an army chaplain. London: W. Gardner, Darton & Co., Ltd. [1918.] 3 p.l., 93 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

Genty, Raymond. La flamme victorieuse, carnet de route; trois étapes du 20^e corps, Haraucourt — Fouquescourt — Hébuterne. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. vii, 266 p., 1.l. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Gérard, Auguste. La Triple Entente et la guerre... Paris: Calmann-Lévy [1918]. 2 p.l., ix, 357 p., 11. 12°. **BTY**

Gerlache de Gomery, Adrien de. Belgium in war time. Translated from the French edition by Bernard Miall... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917?] x p., 11., 243 p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Published 1915 in the Norwegian and Swedish languages under title *The country that will not die.*

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. Depeschen des Weltkrieges 1914; eine Geschichte des gegenwärtigen Krieges in den markanten offiziellen Telegrammen... Heft 1-7. Straubing: Ortolf & Walther, 1914-15. 7 nos. in 1 v. 8°. **BTZE**

Paging continuous.

Contents: Heft 1. Vom Ultimatum an Serbien bis zum Beginn der Kämpfe. Heft 2. Von den ersten Kämpfen bis zum Einmarsch in Polen und Serbien. Heft 3. Vom Einmarsch in Polen bis zur Schlacht von Tannenberg. Heft 4-5. Von der Schlacht bei Tannenberg bis vor dem Fall von Antwerpen. Heft 6-7. Vom Sieg bei Augustow bis zum Untergang des Kreuzers "Yorck."

— Franktirörkriget i Belgien och dess kränkningar av folkkräften. Ur en officiell tysk redogörelse. Stockholm: Chelius & Co. [1915.] 127 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE p.v.264, no.5

— Grymheter förövade av ryska trupper. Officiell tysk redogörelse. Stockholm: Chelius & Co. [1915.] 99(1) p., 1 folded fac. 12°. **BTZE p.v.264, no.6**

Germany. — Statutes. Die Kriegsgesetze vom August 1914, erläutert durch die einschlägigen Vorschriften des Bundesrats u. die bayerischen Vollzugsvorschriften. Mit einem Anhang: Die Gestaltung der Privatrechtsverhältnisse durch den Krieg. München: J. Schweitzer, 1914. vii (i), 95 p. [1. ed.] 16°. (Schweitzers Textausgaben.) **BTZE**

— Die Kriegsgesetze privatrechtlichen Inhalts (Stand vom 1. Juni 1915). Er-

läutert von Dr. R. Wassermann und L. Er-
langer... München: J. Schweitzer, 1915.
xiii(i), 373, 12 p. 2. ed. 16°. (Schweitzers
Textausgaben.) **BTZE**

Gibbs, Philip. From Bapaume to Pas-
schendaele, 1917. London: W. Heinemann
[1918]. vii, 384 p., 3 col'd folded maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Gibson, Preston. Battering the Boche;
illustrated with photographs. New York:
The Century Co., 1918. 5 p.l., 3-120 p., 1
port. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Giraudoux, Jean. Lectures pour une
ombre. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 4
p.l., 281 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Board of Trade. Con-
solidated list of enemy businesses ordered
by the Board of Trade to be wound
up. [London, 1917.] 36 p. 8°. (Board of
Trade Journal. v. 96, supplement.) **TLA**

Great Britain. — Colonial Office. Euro-
pean war. Correspondence relating to the
occupation of German Samoa by an ex-
peditionary force from New Zealand...
London: J. J. Keliher and Co., Ltd., 1915.
iii, 14 p. f°. (Cd. 7972.) † **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Cor-
respondence with the United States am-
bassador respecting the execution of Miss
Cavell at Brussels. London: Darling &
Son, Ltd., 1915. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.282, no.6**

Published also in Danish, Dutch, and Spanish.

— European war. Report of a speech
by the Rt. Hon. Sir Edward Grey (sec-
retary of state for foreign affairs) in the
House of Commons on the 3rd August,
1914. [London, 1914.] 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.264, no.8**

— Great Britain and the European
crisis. Correspondence, and statements in
Parliament, together with an introductory
narrative of events. London: Harrison
and Sons, 1914. xxxiii, 144 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.282, no.2**

— Miss Cavells Henrettelse i Bryssel.
Korrespondance med de Forenede Staters
Gesandt. Forelagt Parlamentet paa Hans
Majestaets Befaling Oktober, 1915. Kø-
benhavn: V. Pio, 1915. 34 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.282, no.1**

Published also in Dutch, English, and Spanish.

— Officieele publicatie der Engelsche
regeering van de door haar met den
gezant der Vereenigde Staten in zake de
terechting van Miss Cavell te Brussel
gevoerde correspondentie. (Aan het En-
gelsche Parlement op last van Zijne Ma-
jesteit voorgelegd, October, 1915.) Lon-
don: T. Nelson & Sons [1915?]. 26 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.282, no.5**

Published also in Danish, English, and Spanish.

— Vegyesek 6. 8. 10 sz. (1914). Le-
vezés az európai válságra vonatkozólag
... London: Harrison és Fiai, 1915. xxvi,
124 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.282, no.3**

Grumbach, Salomon. Germany's an-
nexionist aims, translated, abbreviated
and introduced by J. Ellis Barker... Lon-
don: J. Murray, 1917. 2 p.l., ix-x, 148 p.
12°. **BTZE**

Guiches, Gustave. Soldiers both; a novel;
translated by Frederic Taber Cooper. New
York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop.
1918]. 1 p.l., 321 p. 12°. **NKV**

Harper, Florence MacLeod. Runaway
Russia. Illustrated with photographs.
New York: The Century Co., 1918. ix p.,
2 l., 3-321 p. illus. 8°. **GLO**

Havard de la Montagne, Madeleine. La
vie agonisante des pays occupés; Lille et
la Belgique, notes d'un témoin, octobre
1914—juillet 1916. Préface de Maurice
Barrès... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1918. 3
p.l., viii, ii, 260 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hay, Marley Fotheringham. Secrets of
the submarine...with illustrations from
photographs. London: Skeffington & Son,
Ltd., 1918. x, 113(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **VXV**

Herscher, E. Quelques images de la
guerre, avec 55 dessins de l'auteur. Préface
de Gustave Geffroy. Woëvre 1915. Verdun
1916. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. x, 206
p., 20 pl. illus. 12°. (La guerre—les
récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Hoggson, Noble Foster. Just behind
the front in France. New York: John
Lane Company, 1918. xvi p., 1 l., 19-171 p.
illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Holbrook, Lucius Roy. The mess of-
ficer's assistant, prepared by Major L. R.
Holbrook... Fort Leavenworth [Kan.]:
U. S. Cavalry Association [cop. 1917]. 2
p.l., (i)iv-v p., 1 l., (1)10-190 p. 3. ed. 16°. **VWG**

Holt, Florence Taber. They the cruci-
fied, and Comrades; two war plays. Bos-
ton & New York: Houghton Mifflin Com-
pany, 1918. 5 p.l., (1)6-84 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZI**

Dramas.

Hvarför England deltagar i kriget af
sex medlemmar af historiska fakulteten i
Oxford. Med appendix, bestående af
ursprungliga dokument, bland annat Tysk-
lands Weissbuch, andra utvidgade uppla-
gan med tillägg af Rysslands Orangebok.
Oxford: Universitetets boktryckeri, 1914.
123 p., 1 l., 121(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Preface signed: E. Barker, H. W. C. Davis, C.
R. L. Fletcher, Arthur Hassall, L. G. Wickham
Legg, F. Morgan.

I accuse! (J'accuse!), by a German;
translated by Alexander Gray... New

- York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1915.] viii p., 1 l., 11-445 p. 8°. **BTZE**
 Authorship ascribed to Hermann Roese-meier, Richard Grelling, Robert Michels, and others.
- Insúa, Alberto.** Por Francia y por la libertad. Madrid: Renacimiento, 1917. 312 p. 12°. **BTZE**
- James, Stanley B.** The men who dared; the story of an adventure. London: C. W. Daniel, Ltd. [1917.] 100 p. 12°. **YFX**
- Jervey, Theodore Dehon.** The great war; the causes and the waging of it. Columbia, S. C.: The State Company, printers, 1917. 103 p. 8°. **BTZE**
- Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton.** The black man's part in the war; an account of the dark-skinned population of the British empire; how it is and will be affected by the great war; and the share it has taken in waging that war. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 127(1) p., 12 pl. 12°. **BTZE**
- Jørgensen, Johannes.** Dans l'extrême Belgique, traduit du danois par Jacques de Coussange. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 213 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**
- Kirby, William.** Manual of camouflage, concealment and cover of troops. New York: E. N. Appleton [1917]. 180 p. 24°. **VWO**
- Kirkland, John.** Three centuries of prices of wheat, flour and bread. War prices and their causes. London: published by the author at the National Bakery School, Borough Polytechnic Institute, 1917. 63 (1) p. 4°. **TFI**
- Koerber, Adolf Victor von.** Feldflieger an der Front, von Adolf Victor von Koerber (Dolf von Korb)... Leipzig: C. F. Amelang, 1916. 133 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**
 Fiction.
- Köersner, Albert, and C. R. Dickson,** compilers. Moratorium; lagstiftning om betalningsansånd samt annan extraordinär lagstiftning under kriget 1914-1915, i urval utgiven av Albert Köersner... Charles Dickson... Del 1-2. Stockholm: [Bröderna Lagerström,] 1915. 4°. (Svenska Bankföreningen, Stockholm. Skrifter. [no.] 7.) **BTZO**
- Kvist, Anton.** Fred og Fejde; Digte. Chicago: Eget Forlag, 1917. 97(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **NIY**
 Poems.
- Lacroix, Francy.** En plein ciel; impressions d'aviateur; sensations de vol; la guerre en avion. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., iv, 265 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZY**
- Lanchester, Frederick William.** Industrial engineering: present position and post-war outlook; presidential address delivered by F. W. Lanchester... on Monday, 11th December, 1916; re-published by permission of the Junior Institution of Engineers. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 61 p. 12°. **TD**
- Lane, Franklin Knight.** The American spirit; addresses in war-time, by Franklin K. Lane, secretary of the interior. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1918]. x p., 1 l., 131 p. 12°. **BTZS**
- Lanzalone, Giovanni.** Epigrammi di guerra, 3ª. edizione di guerra con molte aggiunte. Salerno: Fratelli Jovane, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-71 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.295, no.5**
 Poems.
- Latzko, Adolf Andreas.** Men in war. New York: Boni and Liveright, 1918. 264 p. 12°. **BTZK**
 Translated from the German by Adele S. Seltzer. Contents: Off to war. Baptism of fire. The victor. My comrade. A hero's death. Home again.
- Lauder, Harry MacLennan.** Harry Lauder's logic, with an introduction by a friend of Lauder. London: C. Palmer & Hayward [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 3-127(1) p. 12°. **NDH**
- A minstrel in France. New York: Hearst's International Library Co., 1918. 6 p.l., 338 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**
- Lebon, André.** Problèmes économiques nés de la guerre. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., (1)8-274 p. 12°. **BTZO**
- Lécuyer, Mme. Andrée Husson.** Petites vies dans la tourmente. Paris: P. Lafitte [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 239(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**
 Author's pseud., André Corthis, at head of title. Fiction.
- Leeman, Jean.** French in a nutshell; practical phrase book for the use of the American Red Cross, the army and navy. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1918]. ix, 88 p. 12°. **RFR**
- León, Ricardo.** Europa trágica. Madrid: Renacimiento, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-320 p. 12°. **BTZE**
- Le Queux, William Tufnell.** Behind the German lines; amazing confessions of Col. Lieut. Otto von Heynitz... Startling revelations of the crown prince's shameful actions disclosed to and edited by William Le Queux. London: Odhams, Ltd. [1918.] 2 p.l., 7-190 p. 16°. **BTZK**
- Lévy, Eugène.** La révélation française; essai sur le génie de la France nouvelle; préface d'Edouard Schuré. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., 9-155 p., 2 l. 12°. **DT**
- Lichnowsky, Karl Max, Fürst von.** The guilt of Germany for the war of German aggression. Prince Karl Lichnowsky's memorandum; being the story of his ambassadorship at London from 1912 to August, 1914, together with Foreign Minister von Jagow's reply. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. v, 122 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Lloyd George and the war; a personal history of his part in Armageddon, by an independent liberal. London: Hutchinson & Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7-159 p. 12°. **AN**

Luke, Charles H. The future of the British empire in relation to the great war. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. [1917?] 1 p.l., v-viii, 115(1) p. 12°. **BTZV**

First published in 1915 under title *The war and the parting of the ways*.

Macfall, Haldane. Beware the German's peace! London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1918. 5 p.l., 170 p., 11. maps. 12°. **BTZP**

Mack, Arthur James. Shellproof Mack, an American's fighting story, by Arthur Mack, late of the 23d Battalion, London Regiment, H. M. imperial army; illustrated from photographs. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1918]. 7 p.l., 3-224 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Maclean, Norman, and J. R. P. SCLATER. God and the soldier. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. viii p., 11., 11-250 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Madelin, Louis. L'expansion française, de la Syrie au Rhin; conférences faites au "Foyer." Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., xxxiii, 325 p., 11. [3. ed.] 12°. **DS**

— La mêlée des Flandres, l'Yser et Ypres... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., xvii, 238 p., 11., 3 folded maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Mandelstam, André. Le sort de l'Empire Ottoman. Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1917. xii, 631 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Marini, Giuseppe. Le rivendicazioni italiane nella grande guerra di liberazione... Milano: Resorgimento, 1918. xv(i), 163(1) p. 12°. **BTZP**

Mathews, Basil Joseph. Three years' war for peace. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917?] xi, 13-94 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Mathiot, Charles. Une croisade; préface de M. le bâtonnier Charles Chenu, avant-propos de M. Émile Vandervelde... Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., xi, 314 p. 12°. **VTZ**

Maurel, André. Les écrivains de la guerre. [série 1.] Paris: Renaissance du livre, 1917. 12°. (Bibliothèque internationale de critique; lettres et arts.) **BTZE**

Mawson, Thomas Hayton. Afforestation and the partially disabled; a sequel to An imperial obligation; industrial villages for partially disabled soldiers, sailors, and flying men. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. xii, 46 p., 11. 4°. (The "Concrete example" series. no. 1.) **SSV**

Mélia, Jean. L'Algérie et la guerre (1914-1918). Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., v, 283 p., 21. 12°. **BTZE**

Morrison, Michael A. Sidelights on Germany; studies of German life and character during the great war, based on the enemy press. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xii p., 11., 15-176 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Mortane, Jacques. Chasseurs de boches. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 310 p., 11. 12°. **BTZY**

Murray, Gilbert. The way forward; three articles on liberal policy, with a preface by the Right Hon. Viscount Grey of Fallodon. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 43 p. 8°. **BTZP**

My airman over there, by his wife. New York: Moffat, Yard & Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 288 p. 12°. **BTZY**

Fiction.

National Housing Association. A symposium on war housing, held under the auspices of the National Housing Association, February 25, 1918, Philadelphia. [New York: National Housing Association, 1918.] 4 p.l., (1)4-141 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Naumann, Friedrich. L'Europe centrale, traduit de l'allemand par l'Argus suisse de la presse à Genève. Neuchâtel: Delachaux & Niestlé S. A. [pref. 1916.] xxvi, (1)6-396 p., 11. 8°. **BTZE**

Nearing, Scott. The menace of militarism. New York City: The Rand School of Social Science, 1917. 52 p. 12°. **BTZS**

New Zealand at the front, written and illustrated by men of the New Zealand division. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. xvi, 179(1) p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Newton, Arthur Percival, editor. The staple trades of the empire, by various writers, edited by Arthur Percival Newton... London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1918. v, 184 p. 12°. (Imperial studies series.) **TLH**

Nichols, Robert Malise Bowyer. The assault, and other war poems from "Ardours and endurances." London: Chatto & Windus, 1918. xi(i), 13-77(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Nippold, Otfried. Die Gestaltung des Völkerrechts nach dem Weltkriege. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. vi, 285 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Nyrop, Kristoffer. Er Krig Kultur?... Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 205(1) p. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Nyström, Anton Kristen. Avant 1914, pendant et après. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 313 p., 11. 8°. **BTZE**

Our king and queen in the great war; a record of royal service. London: Amalgamated Press, Ltd. [1918?] 44 p. illus. f°. **BTZE**

Palat, Barthélemy Edmond. La grande guerre sur le front occidental... [tome] 1. [Paris:] Librairie Chapelot, 1917. 8°.

BTZE

Pardo Bazán, Emilia, condesa de. Porvenir de la literatura después de la guerra; lectura dada en la Residencia de estudiantes la tarde del 5 de diciembre de 1916. Madrid: [Imp. de Fortanet,] 1917. 3 p.l., (1)12-48 p., 5 l. 12°. (Publicaciones de la Residencia de estudiantes. Serie iv, v. 6.)

BTZE p.v.295, no.8

Payen, Édouard. Belgique et Congo (une carte itinéraire). Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)10-122 p., 1 l., 1 map. 16°.

BMS

Petit, Édouard. De l'école à la nation pendant la guerre. Préface de M. Léon Bourgeois... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., vii, 260 p. 12°.

BTZE

Pier, Arthur Stanwood. The son decides; the story of a young German-American. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 222 p., 1 l. illus. 12°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Pietravalle, Michele. Politica annonaria di guerra. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6-44 p. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 23.)

BTZE p.v.294, no.5

Pittard, Eugène. La Roumanie, Valachie, Moldavie, Dobroudja; 50 illustrations, dont 35 hors-texte d'après des photographies prises par l'auteur. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 327 p., 32 pl. illus. 8°.

GIVB

Policard, Albert. L'évolution de la plaie de guerre; mécanismes biologiques fondamentaux. Paris: Masson & Cie., 1918. 1 p.l., 191(1) p., 6 pl. illus. 12°. (Collection horizon. Précis de médecine et de chirurgie de guerre.)

WII

Pollock, John. War and revolution in Russia; sketches and studies. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1918. xviii, 280 p., 1 port. 12°.

GLO

Les Prisonniers allemands au Maroc; la campagne de diffamation allemande, le jugement porté par les neutres, le témoignage des prisonniers allemands... Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 53 p., 1 l., 8 facs., 24 pl. 4°.

BTZE

Pro Belgica. année 2 (March 14, 1917 - March 8, 1918). [Montreal,] 1917-18. illus. f°.

+++BTZE

Weekly.

Red Cross. Turkish prisoners in Egypt. A report by the delegates of the International Committee of the Red Cross. Extracted and translated from the official reports of the Red Cross Society... London: [Cassell & Co., Ltd.,] 1917. 64 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.289, no.6

Redmond, William Hoey Kearney. Major William Redmond. London: Burns & Oates [1917]. 4 p.l., 11-66 p., 1 pl., 2 ports. 12°.

AN

Contents: Ryan, Arthur, Memories. Redmond, William, From the trenches, a plea & a claim. Last things. Postscript.

— Trench pictures from France, by Major William Redmond, m.p., killed in action, June, 1917, with a biographical introduction by E. M. Smith-Dampier... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xi, 13-175 p., 3 ports. 12°.

BTZE

Renard, Georges François. Les répercussions économiques de la guerre actuelle sur la France (1er août 1914 - 15 mai 1917). Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 516 p. 8°.

BTZO

Reventlow, Christian. Krigen og Vi; Kritik og Orientering. København: G. E. C. Gad, 1916. 84 p. 8°.

BTZE

Rey, Alexis. L'âme de la patrie; essai sur la formation historique de notre idéal national. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 262 p., 1 l. 12°.

DBG

Rine, Victor. Harvard lights and shadows; college sketches in war times. Boston: The Gorham Press, 1918. 103 p. illus. 12°.

STG (Harvard)

Rondet-Saint, Maurice. Dans notre empire jaune; notes et croquis. Préface de M. Eugène Étienne... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., viii, 295(1) p., 1 folded map. 12°.

BFV

Root, Esther Sayles, and MARJORIE CROCKER. Over Periscope Pond; letters from two American girls in Paris, October, 1916 - January, 1918. Boston & New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. viii p., 1 l., 295(1) p. illus. 12°.

BTZW

Rose, John Holland. Why we carry on. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1918. 42 p. 8°.

BTZE

Rosenthal, Léon. Villes et villages français après la guerre; aménagement, restauration, embellissement, extension; préface de Louis Bonnier... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1918. 288 p. 12°.

SER

Rosny, J. H., aîné, pseud. of J. H. H. Boëx. L'aube du futur. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 155 p., 1 l. 16°. (Collection "bellum".)

BTZV

The Royal Flying Corps in the war, by "Wing Adjutant." London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1918. 4 p.l., 123(1) p. 12°.

BTZY

Preface signed: W. T. B.

Royet. Allons! enfants de la patrie, par le commandant Royet, guide pratique d'entraînement physique et de formation civique des jeunes Français, conforme au programme du 6 novembre 1916, arrêté par

le ministre de la guerre... Paris: Librairie Larousse [1917?]. 318 p., 1 pl. diagr., illus., map. 12°. **VWF**

Ruffin, Henry, and ANDRÉ TUDESQ. Notre camarade Tommy; offensives anglaises de janvier à juin 1917, préface de M. Arthur Balfour... [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. 6 p.l., (1)4-241 p., 11. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Ruiz Fornells, Enrique, and ALFREDO MELGAR MATA. Organización militar de España y algunas potencias extranjeras escrita por los tenientes coroneles Enrique Ruiz Fornells y Alfredo Melgar Mata... décima novena edición corregida con todas las disposiciones dictadas hasta 1°. de septiembre de 1917... Toledo: R. Gómez-Menor, 1917. 8, 229 p., 3 l. 8°. **VWZ**

Rutherford, Vickerman Henzell. Commonwealth or empire? London: Headley Bros., Publishers, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4-135(1) p. 12°. **SED**

Sagnac, Philippe. Le Rhin français pendant la révolution et l'empire. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 391 p., 1 folded map. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **ETB**

Salvation Army. Round the clock; some notes concerning the Salvation Army's work amongst poverty, sorrow, and crime during the year 1917-18, with introductory note by General Booth. London: International Headquarters, 1917. xi, 88 p. 12°. **ZYLC**

Sanarelli, Giuseppe. La cultura germanica e la guerra per l'egemonia mondiale. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1916. 1 p.l., (1)6-51(1) p. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 11.) **BTZE p.v.294, no.12**

Sangro y Ros de Olano, Pedro. La sombra de Ferrer, de la semana trágica a la guerra europea. Madrid: Sobrinos de la sucesora de M. Minuesa de los Rios, M. Servet, 1917. 554 p. 4°. **BXF**

Savinkov, Boris Viktorovich. What never happened; a novel of the revolution, by "Ropshin" [Boris Savinkov]; translated from the Russian by Thomas Seltzer. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1917. 448 p. 12°. (The Borzoi Russian translations. xiii.) **** QDM**

Scoca, Salvatore. Razza e filosofia nella guerra germanica. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1915. 1 p.l., (1)6-31(1) p. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 17.) **BTZE p.v.294, no.8**

Scotland. — Food Production Committee. Report by the departmental committee appointed to inquire into the question

of maintaining and if possible increasing the present production of food in Scotland... **† VTB**

[no. 1.] Edinburgh: Neill & Co., 1915. 16 p. f°. [no.] 3. Edinburgh: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 8 p. f°.

Scoudert, Lucien. Propos du front. Lettres à mon cadet. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1918. 3 p.l., 146 p., 11. 16°. **BTZG**

Sellers, William Edward. With our heroes in khaki; the story of Christian work with our soldiers and sailors—and some of its results. London: Religious Tract Society, 1918. viii, (1)10-302 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZG**

Servia. — Ministarstvo Inostranih Dela. Das serbische Blaubuch. Das russische Orangebuch. Diplomatische Aktenstücke zur Vorgeschichte des Krieges. Wien: M. Perles, 1915. 2 p.l., 82 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.282, no.12**

Shaw, Kenneth Edwin. Jottings from the front; impressions and experiences. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1918. 183(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Sillani, Tomaso. Capisaldi... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1918. 2 v. in 1. 12°. **BTZP**

Contents: [v.] I. Il problema adriatico e la Dalmazia. [v.] II. L'Italia e l'Asia Minore, con una nota economica di Mario Alberti.

Smith, Bertram. Bombs and hand grenades, British, French and German; a handbook showing their construction and technicalities, giving full instructions as to how to use and how to render useless. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.], 3 p.l., 90 p. illus. 8°. **VWS**

Canadian edition has title *Bombs, British, French and German.*

Smith, Sir Frederick Edwin, bart. My American visit. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1918. xiv p., 11., 288 p., 14 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZS**

Sorbets, Gaston. Lueurs et reflets de la guerre. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée [1917]. 316 p. 12°. **BTZI**

The *Soul* of two knights, edited by Olive Katharine Parr (Beatrice Chase)... London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1918. 1 p.l., 5-78 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.295, no.3**

Spencer, Carita. War scenes I shall never forget. New York: C. Spencer, 1917. 72 p. illus. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Stangeland, Karin Michaëlis Bech-Brøndum. Krigens Öfre. København: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. 160 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Switzerland. — Statutes. Die Kriegs-Bestimmungen (Kriegs-Novelle) zum Bundesgesetz über Schuldbetreibung und Konkurs. (Verordnung des Bundesrates

vom 28. September 1914.) Erläutert von Dr. C. Jaeger. Zürich: O. Füssli, 1914. 79(1) p., 11. 12°. (Sammlung schweizerischer Gesetze. Nr. 72-76.)

XWIB

— Vorschriften über die eidgenössische Kriegsgewinnsteuer. Bundesratsbeschluss, Ausführungsbestimmungen, Erläuterungen. Zürich: O. Füssli, 1917. 64 p., 12°. (Switzerland. Statutes. Sammlung schweizerischer Gesetze. Nr. 88-92.)

BTZO

Contents: 1. Die eidgen. Kriegsgewinnsteuer. Vortrag von H. Blau... 2. Bundesratsbeschluss betr. die eidgen. Kriegsgewinnsteuer vom 18. September 1916. 3. Ausführungsbestimmungen des eidgen. Finanzdepartements vom 9. Dezember 1916 betr. die Veranlagung der eidgen. Kriegsgewinnsteuer.

Tales of wartime France, by contemporary French writers, illustrating the spirit of the French people at war; translated by William L. McPherson; with foreword by Frederic R. Coudert. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. xviii p., 11., 200 p. 8°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Contents: By A. Machard: Repatriation. By M. Level: Under ether, The spirit of Alsace, At the movies, The little soldier, The great scene, After the war. By F. Boutet: The messenger, The convalescent's return, The medallion, The promise. By P. Mille: How they do it, The apologue of Kadir Bakch, The man who was afraid, The soldier who conquered sleep. By Mme. Lucie Delarue-Madrus: The godmother, The godmother II, The red rose, The rivals. By R. Benjamin: In a roadstead of France, The simplicity of heroism, The Hindoo commissariat. By J. Aicard: Mariette's gift, Anonymous: The sonata to the star, The pipe, The rendezvous, The voice of the church bell, The sacrifice, The slacker with a soul, The evocation.

Traité de la guerre en général, comprenant les qualitez et les devoirs des gens de guerre, depuis le général jusqu'au soldat et des règles sur les principales opérations militaires, par un officier de distinction. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii-xx, 207(1) p. 16°.

VWC

Trevelyan, Robert Calverley. The Pterodamozels; an operatic fable. London: printed for the author at the Pelican Press [1917]. 3 p.l., 64 p. 8°.

NCR

Trotter, Bernard Freeman. A Canadian twilight, and other poems of war and of peace... with an introduction by W. S. W. McLay... Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart [cop. 1917]. 127(1) p., 1 port. 12°.

NCM

Poems.

United States.—Appropriations Committee (House, 65:1). Council of National Defense. Hearing before subcommittee ... on amendments of the Senate to H. R. 3971. "Making appropriations to supply deficiencies in appropriations for military and naval establishments for fiscal year 1917, and for other purposes..." Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 159 p. 8°.

***SBF**

United States.—Interstate Commerce Committee (Senate, 65:1). Daylight saving and standard time for the United States. Hearings before the subcommittee ... on S. 1854. A bill to save daylight and to provide standard time for the United States. May 3, 10, 1917... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 66 p., 5 folded diagrs. 8°.

***SBF**

United States.—Judiciary Committee (Senate, 65:1). Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Rights Bill. Hearings... on S. 2859, a bill to extend protection to the civil rights of members of the military and naval establishments of the United States engaged in the present war.

***SBF**

1917, Sept. 14. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 72 p. 8°.

1917, Sept. 22. Part 1. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 51 p. 8°.

1917, Sept. 25. Part 2. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. iii, 53-77 p. 8°.

United States.—Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of references on conscientious objectors. June 27, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 3 f. 4°. (Select list no. 201.)

***SAB**

Typewritten.

— List of references on "excess profits" taxation. July 25, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 5 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 211.)

***SAB**

Typewritten.

— List of references on trading with the enemy. June 27, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 5 f. 4°. (Select list no. 209.)

***SAB**

Typewritten.

United States.—Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 65:1). Defective ammunition. Hearings... September 5, 1917... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 33 p. 8°.

***SBF**

— Hearings... on S. 2717, a bill prescribing rules for the government and regulation of the land and naval forces during the period of the existing war with Germany. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 18 p. 8°.

***SBF**

— Proving ground at Kent Island. Hearing... on the proposed establishment of a government proving ground at Kent Island, Maryland. September 15, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 90 p. 8°.

***SBF**

United States.—Rules Committee (House, 65:1). Alleged German corruption fund. Hearings... on H. Resolutions 148, 149, 151. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 19 p. 8°.

***SBF**

United States.—State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and

duties. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. 1 p.l., 198 p. f°.

† BTZE

Printed and distributed October 21, 1915.

Contents: 1. Proclamations of neutrality and papers relating to neutrality. 2. Violations of neutrality — Panama Canal. 3. Violations of neutrality by belligerent warships. 4. Defensive armament and the right of departure from neutral ports of belligerent merchant ships to arm at sea. 5. Internment of the German ships Geier and Locksum. 6. Questions relating to neutrality — Correspondence between the secretary of state and the chairman of the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations. 7. Transmission of mail of American diplomatic and consular officers. 8. Censorship of telegrams transmitted by cable and wireless. 9. Belgian relief. 10. Attempt of German ship Odenwald to sail without clearance papers. 11. Detention of the American merchant ship Segurana. 12. Detention of the American ship Wico. 13. Internment of the German ship Prinz Eitel Friedrich. 14. Internment of the German cruiser Kronprinz Wilhelm. 15. Detention of August Piepenbrink. 16. Internment of the German prize ship Farn. 17. Non-contraband character of hydroaeroplanes. 18. Dual nationality. 19. Circular instructions and correspondence relating to the issuing of passports. 20. Correspondence relating to restraints on commerce. 21. Destruction of American merchantman William P. Frye by the German ship Prinz Eitel Friedrich. 22. The sale of munitions of war to belligerents.

Van den Bosch, Firmin. *La Belgique souffrante & militante.* Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1917. 127(1) p. 12°.

BTZE

Van Hise, Charles Richard. *Conservation and regulation in the United States during the world war. An outline for a course of lectures to be given in higher educational institutions...* Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°.

(United States. — Food Administration.)

BTZO

Paging continuous.

Vecchio, Giorgio del. *Le ragioni morali della nostra guerra...* Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1916. 1 p.l., (1)6–28 p., 11. new ed. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 9.)

BTZE p.v.294, no.10

Veritas, pseud. *Le Monténégro; pages d'histoire diplomatique.* Paris: E. Figuière, 1917. 2 p.l., 99 p., 21. 12°.

GIVP

Vismes, Henriette de. *Histoire authentique et touchante des marraines et des filleuls de guerre.* Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 4 p.l., 298 p., 11. 12°.

BTZE

Vizetelly, Ernest Alfred. *The true story of Alsace-Lorraine, by Ernest Alfred Vizetelly (le petit homme rouge)...* London: Chatto & Windus, 1918. xi(i), 311 p., 1 map. 8°.

ETB

Waddington, Mary Alsop King. *My war diary, by Mary King Waddington (Madame Waddington)...* London: J. Murray, 1918. vi, 364 p. 12°.

BTZE

Closes with June, 1917.

Wells, Herbert George. *La guerre et l'avenir; l'Italie, la France et la Grande-Bretagne en guerre. Traduction de Cécil Georges-Bazile.* Paris: A. Michel, 1917. 320 p. 12°.

BTZE

Translation of his Italy, France and Britain at war.

Wheeler, Curtis. *Letters from an American soldier to his father.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1918.] 5 p.l., 113 (1) p. 12°.

BTZS

Where the German army has passed... London: The Daily Chronicle, 1915. 66 p. illus. f°.

† BTZE

Includes the British, French and Belgian official reports on the German atrocities.

Wilde, Robert Marie Joseph Henri de. *De Liège à l'Yser. Mon journal de campagne. Préface d'Henri Davignon.* Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., vi, 289 p., 11. 12°.

BTZE

Wilson, Thomas Irving Ward. *Memoir and letters of T. I. W. Wilson...* London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. 67 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZE p.v.295, no.7

Wolfe, Samuel Herbert. *Care of dependents of enlisted men in Canada.* Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 56 p. 8°. (United States. Children's Bureau. Bureau publications. no. 25.)

SOA

Miscellaneous series no. 10.

Wren, Percival Christopher. *Stepsons of France.* New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1918?] ix(i), 269(1) p. 12°.

NCW

Fiction.



RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY, AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Aladdin Company, Bay City, Mich. Aladdin plan of industrial housing as developed from the experience of thirteen years... Bay City, Mich.: The Aladdin Co. [cop. 1918.] 88 p. 8°. †TDN

Ames, Emerich & Company. Investment safeguards, a financial guide for persons planning to invest for the first time... Chicago: Ames, Emerich & Company [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 7-88 p. 2. ed. 8°. TG

"...It is the purpose of this book to set up a few guide posts for the individual investor. In the following pages are presented a few standards by which the chief elements of a safe investment may be tested."—*Foreword*.

Andress, James Mace. The teaching of hygiene in the grades... Boston, New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1918.] xi(i), 176 p., 11. 16°. STC

"The purpose of this book is to give teachers and school administrators some practical suggestions on the teaching of hygiene in the grades. The word 'hygiene' is here given a broader interpretation than giving instruction to children in a formal lesson a few minutes every day or week; it refers to those influences brought to bear on the children by the teacher, both incidental and systematic, to conserve and improve their health."—*Preface*.

Atwood, Harry Fuller. Back to the republic; the golden mean: the standard form of government... Chicago: Laird & Lee, Inc. [cop. 1918.] xi, 13-154 p. 12°. SEF

"The purpose of this book is:

(1) To make clear the meaning of the words 'autocracy', 'democracy' and 'republic';

(2) To encourage a more accurate use of governmental terms, and

(3) To urge the importance of avoiding the dangers of the extremes of both autocracy and democracy, and the vital need of adhering strictly and literally to the fundamentals of the republic, which is the golden mean between autocracy and democracy."—*Preface*.

Bainbridge, Lucy Elizabeth Seaman. Helping the helpless in lower New York. Introduction by Rev. A. F. Schaffler... New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 5-172 p., 9 pl. 8°. SGG

The book is a series of fourteen incidents of real life gathered by Mrs. Bainbridge from her missionary experiences in downtown New York.

Barrett, H. J. Modern methods in the office, how to cut corners and save money... New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 6 p.l., 209 p. 8°. TME

"Many of the articles in this volume were previously published in the New York *Evening World*

and other newspapers, under the title 'Dollars and sense'... From messenger to manager, the writer has sought to touch upon the needs of every one in the office. Stenographers and typists will find more than a score of articles devoted to their interests..."—*Foreword*.

Bureau of Commerce and Industries, Ltd., London. Malta. Gibraltar. A reference book to importers and exporters... London: Bureau of Commerce & Industries [1917?]. 214 p. 16°. (The "B. C." World series.) TLE

Butler, Ralph Starr. Marketing methods... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xxi, 346 p. 12°.

TM (Modern)

Contents: The field of marketing methods. The development of modern marketing. Trade factors and trade channels. Selling to the consumer. Retail competition. The chain store. The rise of the mail-order house. Mail-order competition. The retailer and national advertising. The jobber's service. The jobber's status. The private brand problem. Substitute for the middleman. Study of the product. Study of the market. Reaching the market. The complete campaign. Protecting the manufacturer's good-will. The case for price maintenance. The cost of competitive selling.

Carpenter, Edward. Towards industrial freedom... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd.; New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1918]. 224 p. 12°. TB

Contents: Introductory. The transformation of our industrial system. Industry as an art. Beauty in everyday life. Non-governmental society. Small holdings and agricultural co-operation. The village and the landlord. British aristocracy and the House of Lords. Social and political life in China. Appendix: The unemployed rich and the unemployed poor. The minimum wage.

Clapp, Edwin Jones. Railway traffic... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xv, 309 p. 12°. TM (Modern)

"This book attempts to tell the man who buys railroad transportation the things which he should know about railroads: their rates, their services, and their place in the general scheme of business... The book is not intended as a handbook for the traffic experts. Therefore it omits any description of the detail packing, routing, shipping documents or shipping records..."—*Preface*.

Connolly, James. Labour in Ireland: Labour in Irish history... Dublin and London: Maunsell and Co., 1917. xxxviii, 346 p. 12°. TD

Cunningham, William. The common weal; six lectures on political philosophy... Cambridge [Eng.]: The University Press, 1917. xiii, 117 p. 12°. SEB

Denham, Robert S. Fundamentals of cost and profit calculation; a vigorous dis-

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

cussion of the vital elements of business. Cleveland: Cost Engineer Pub. Co., 1918. 120 p. 12°. **TMK**

Duclos, Maurice. *L'impôt et la richesse.* Paris, 1917. 32 p., 3 col'd folded diagrs., 1 folded table. tables. 8°. **TID**

Dunn, Samuel Orace. Regulation of railways, including a discussion of government ownership versus government control. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. x, 354 p. tables. 12°. **TPG**

Gerwig, George William. Schools with a perfect score; democracy's safeguard. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. xi p., 11., 194 p. 12°. **STE**

This book sets forth the author's cherished ideals for the American schools of today and the future. The chapter on the Schools of the people emphasizes the importance of the proper training of children for future democracy and the safety of the nation. The following chapters on the school grounds and buildings, and on the parts played by the head and hand of the child, serve to point out how the ideal school of the "perfect score" is to come about.

Hall, Mosiah. A practical sociology. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [cop. 1918]. viii, 197 p. 12°. **SC**

"The theme of this treatise is presented in the opening sentence 'What is wrong with the modern home?'... Throughout the discussion, which is controversial in character, this ominous question recurs again and again; first the negative has the argument, and then the affirmative. The swing from one side to the other follows the logic of the situation; usually the decision is merely suggested by the discussion and the joy of solving the problem is left to the students themselves..."—*Foreword.*

Hall, William Clarke. The state and the child. London: Headley Bros., Ltd., 1917. xv, 195 p. tables. 12°. (New common-wealth books. no. 4.) **SLL**

Contents: Introduction. The delinquent child. Children's courts. Reformatory and industrial schools. Probation. The illegitimate child. Social experiments. Appendices.

Ignatius, Milton B. The financing of public service corporations. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1918. xviii, 508 p. 8°. **TNH**

Contents: Corporations and public regulation. Capital stocks. Funded debt. Capitalization.

"I have written this book as the result of experience in dealing with the financing of public service corporations, gained through my work with the Public Service Commissions of New York State and also in private employment.

"It has been my aim to offer in this one volume a comprehensive discussion of all the important aspects of public service corporation financing, from the inception of the enterprise and the issue of certificates of interest or indebtedness to the expenditure of the proceeds and the permanent record thereof. I have intended it for the use of corporation officials and employees, representatives of the public engaged in the task of regulation, the bankers and brokers who are a necessary part of the financial organization, and in general for that part of the public which takes an active interest in the affairs of this most important branch of industry..."—*Preface.*

Investment Bankers Association of America. Course of study in corporation finance and investment. New York: Doubleday, Page & Company for Investment Bankers Association of America, 1917. xiii, 170 p., 11. 12°. **TG**

Kester, Roy Bernard. Accounting theory and practice... New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1918. xxiv, 607 p. 8°. **TML**

"This book has been written for the use of students in our colleges and universities desiring a first course in accounting... The author believes, however, that accounting in its broadest sense is just beginning to receive the consideration which it deserves and that more and more is recognition being given to the necessity of a thorough knowledge of its principles and their application, for effective work in all lines of business activity. Accordingly, the material in this first volume is not presented to meet the demand of the casual reader or of the student seeking a bird's-eye view of the entire field since much of the subject matter is reserved for presentation in a second volume which the author hopes to have ready in the course of another year..."—*Introduction.*

Klein, Joseph Jerome. Bookkeeping and accounting, introductory course. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1918. xiii, (1)4-226 p. forms. 8°. (The College of the City of New York series in commerce, civics and technology.) **TML**

Leake, Albert H. The vocational education of girls and women. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. xix, 430 p., 1 folded diagr., 11 pl. illus. 12°. **SSM**

"This book... is addressed to the great army of men and women who are concerned with the education of that large majority of our population which receives its education in the lower schools, and depends upon that education for the development of cultural ideals and vocational aptitudes. It is intended to appeal to students in colleges and normal schools that offer courses in household arts and other vocational schools, to social workers, to vocational advisers of girls and women and to the growing number of lay readers who are beginning to study educational problems and affairs..."—*Preface.*

Lockhart, George L. Public schools; their construction, heating, ventilation, sanitation, lighting and equipment. St. Paul, Minn.: H. W. Kingston Co. [cop. 1918.], 1 p.l., 211 p. illus. f°. **STC**

Mabie, Edward Charles, compiler. Selected articles on the city manager plan of government... New York: H. W. Wilson Company, 1918. xxix, 245 p. 12°. (Debaters handbook series.) **SAD**

Opdycke, John Baker. Advertising and selling practice. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1918.], xiv, 15-206 p., 11., xxiv p., 2 folded charts. illus. 8°. (Shaw educational series.) **TMG**

This book will prove useful to the student of advertising and to men already in the field. It deals with the origin, principles and methods of advertising, all in an interesting and illuminating manner. The last chapter takes up selling policies and methods in a way both instructive and to the point. The book contains a bibliography of nineteen pages.

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Sharpless, Isaac. The story of a small college. Philadelphia: J. C. Winston Co., 1918. 1 p.l., 5-237 p., 2 pl., 1 port. 8°.

STG (Haverford)

Haverford College.

Standard Statistics Company, Inc., New York. Status of bonds under the federal income tax. 1918 ed. New York: Standard Statistics Company, Inc., 1918. 197 p., 2 l. 8°.

TG

Sykes, Ernest. Banking and currency. With an introduction by F. E. Steele... London: Butterworth & Co., 1918. xiv, 314 p. 4. ed. 12°.

THD

Thompson, Charles Willis. The new voter; things he and she ought to know about politics and citizenship. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. x p., 1 l., 349 p. 12°.

SEF

"This book is written for those who, being new to the ballot, wish to do their part to make politics good instead of bad, but who find themselves puzzled at the outset by the unfamiliar face it wears... It is not a handbook for voters, telling them where their assembly districts are and how to mark a ballot... These pages aim to answer the simple and yet fundamental questions that arise the minute a new voter begins to ask himself what he can do with his vote..."

"But the immediate occasion of its publication is the enfranchising of the women of New York... for the coming of New York into the woman suffrage ranks is obviously the beginning of the end. Since, therefore, the women of New York constitute a large class of those new voters for whose needs it is intended, a considerable amount of space is given to political questions that arise in New York, and to the state laws of New York governing voting..."

—Foreword.

Wallin, John Edward Wallace. Problems of subnormality... with an introduction by John W. Withers... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Company, 1917. xv, 485 p. 12°.

SSQ

Reviewed in the *Survey*, June 15, 1918, see p. 324.

SCIENCE

Arrhenius, Svante August. The destinies of the stars. Authorized translation from the Swedish by J. E. Fries... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xvii, 256 p., 2 folded maps, 15 pl. tables. 12°.

OMR

Bigelow, Frank Hagar. A treatise on the sun's radiation and other solar phenomena, in continuation of the meteorological treatise on atmospheric circulation and radiation, 1915, by Frank H. Bigelow... New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1918. ix, 385 p. diagr., tables. 1. ed. 8°.

OSD

Cohen, Julius Berend. A class-book of organic chemistry. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. viii, 344 p. illus. 12°.

POB

Dunwoody, Halsey. Notes, problems and laboratory exercises in mechanics, sound, light, thermo-mechanics and hydraulics; prepared for use in connection with the course in natural and experimental philosophy at the United States Military Academy. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. v, 369 p. illus. 8°.

PAM

Emmons, William Harvey. The principles of economic geology. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1918. xviii, 606 p. illus. tables. 1. ed. 8°.

PTK

Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old clocks. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 302 p. illus. 8°.

OYM

Meyer, Adolph Frederick. The elements of hydrology... New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. xii, 487 p. 8°.

PSR

Morgan, Gilbert Thomas. Organic compounds of arsenic and antimony. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1918. xx, 375 (1) p. illus. 8°. (Monographs on industrial chemistry.)

POB

Perry, Horace. Theories of energy. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. vii, 231 p. illus. 12°.

PAW

Place, James Frank. Comparative results. Liquefying air by the Linde throttled release valve at atmospheric pressure and the Place process of 4-step release with liquefaction at the critical pressure: both systems availing of the Joule-Thomson equation for expanding air without recoverable mechanical work and the expansion engine systems of Claude and Place with recoverable external mechanical work. Glenridge, N. J., 1918. 54 p. diagr., tables. 8°.

PCN

Robertson, Thorburn Brailsford. The physical chemistry of the proteins. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1918. xv, 483 p. 8°.

PPB

Schuster, Arthur, and A. E. SHIPLEY. Britain's heritage of science. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 334 p., 15 ports. 12°.

OABC

See, Thomas Jefferson Jackson. Electrodynamical wave-theory of physical forces. v. 1. Lynn, Mass.: T. P. Nichols & Son Co., 1917. 4°. (His: Results of researches on the electrodynamic wave-theory of physical forces. Bulletins 1-6.)

PGS

Villamil, Richard de. Resistance of air. London: E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1917. x, 192 p., 1 port. illus. tables. 8°.

PCN

X-ray manual, United States army, written at the request of the Committee on Preparedness of the American Roentgen Ray Society... New York: L. Middle-ditch Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 250 p. 24°.

PEW - Desk

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	46,126	---	998	---	1,101
Children's Room -----	4,214	2,627	79	---	170
Extension Division -----	40,254	---	---	---	1,075
Library for the Blind -----	3,172	---	11	---	135
East Broadway, 33 -----	13,156	7,743	192	---	350
East Broadway, 192 -----	26,217	18,038	267	---	1,347
Rivington street, 61 -----	18,223	7,188	238	1,326	587
East Houston street, 388 -----	22,079	11,179	338	---	596
Leroy street, 66 -----	14,634	6,987	218	826	208
Bond street, 49 -----	8,424	1,746	97	---	138
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	20,838	2,281	203	2,281	168
10th street, 331 East -----	21,977	13,017	196	3,488	1,537
13th street, 251 West -----	11,167	3,691	126	---	108
23rd street, 228 East -----	11,367	3,634	106	---	235
23rd street, 209 West -----	10,541	4,349	115	2,387	177
36th street, 303 East -----	10,884	5,167	105	---	122
40th street, 457 West -----	8,234	2,607	101	291	237
50th street, 123 East -----	6,867	2,421	73	309	108
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	1	4,543	118	2,641	124
58th street, 121 East -----	11,962	2,932	198	1,447	297
67th street, 328 East -----	15,882	4,822	142	---	220
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	11,338	3,378	120	---	361
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	15,758	4,938	149	2,136	240
79th street, 222 East -----	24,471	3,661	166	2,733	278
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	15,546	3,490	126	2,181	384
96th street, 112 East -----	26,695	8,164	359	1,822	1,101
100th street, 206 West -----	18,487	2,945	207	863	308
110th street, 174 East -----	24,975	5,934	326	975	576
115th street, 203 West -----	24,342	8,439	240	1,150	996
124th street, 9 West -----	17,179	4,234	384	2,071	394
125th street, 224 East -----	13,708	4,270	145	1,241	390
Manhattan street, 78 -----	19,083	2,810	200	---	620
135th street, 103 West -----	9,158	970	130	501	76
145th street, 503 West -----	20,571	3,479	309	1,631	334
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	19,985	2,761	231	974	252
179th street, 535 West -----	22,172	4,200	302	1,356	192
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	20,015	8,136	243	1,820	446
Morris avenue, 910 -----	16,627	5,002	236	526	346
160th street, 759 East -----	34,948	10,549	671	1,968	1,650
168th street, 78 West -----	5,144	1,617	69	---	114
169th street, 610 East -----	34,923	7,814	477	2,570	280
176th street and Washington avenue -----	37,239	14,029	372	2,876	436
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	5,556	2,976	59	---	50
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	7,886	2,078	87	1,559	149
Port Richmond -----	7,213	1,687	73	540	221
Stapleton -----	7,313	1,208	62	1,060	156
Tottenville -----	3,670	1,520	34	---	48
Totals -----	802,071	225,261	9,698	47,549	19,438

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American Alliance for Labor and Democracy	34		Merchants' Association of New York	60	250
American Association for International Conciliation	259		Merington, Miss Ruth	5	
Asbestos and Mineral Corporation (1 print)			Morgan, J. Pierpont	2	
Australia, Meteorological Bureau (2 maps)			National Emergency Food Garden Commission (200 posters)	540	
Barnum, Miss Charlotte C.	5	3	National Foreign Trade Council	44	
Belgian Official Information Service (19 sheets)			National Liberal Immigration League (12 sheets)	25	
Benton, A. H. (1 sheet)			New York City, Board of Aldermen	15	
Boston, Charles A.	1	64	New York City, Borough of Manhattan, The President	50	
Boyle, Jeffrey C.	1	1	New York Metal Exchange	1	
Brazil, American Ambassador	1		New York State Assembly	20	
Burleigh, George W. (4 menus)		4	New York State, Chamber of Commerce	1	1
Butler, Joseph G., jr.	1		New York State, Department of Health		5
Caswell, E. A. (4 photos)			New York State Library	47	11
Chaffey Library (3 sheets, 1 bookplate)			New York Telephone Company, Directory Department	48	454
Chambers, Jay (4 bookplates)			Nova Scotia, King's Printer	2	
Chicago, Ill., Committee on Local Transportation	1		Pan American Society of the United States	20	236
China, Statistical Department	1	1	Panama, Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores		2
Choate, Miss Mabel	33	187	Parkins, Almon Ernest	1	
Clark, Mrs. Frances D.	38	1	Ranson, Robert (2 maps)		
Columbia University	51	4	Revere, H. E.	1	
Crawford, James D.		2	Robinovitch, Dr. Louise G.		5
Dublin, Ireland. Fire Department	1		Robinson, Henry A. (1 map)	17	43
Eddy, Myron A. (1 chart)			San Juan, Porto Rico, Alcaldia	6	3
Faust, Edward A.	1		Schindler, J. F.	13	7
France, Service de l'Information à l'Etranger (275 periodicals)		1	Scudder, Miss Anna E.	26	
Frank, Sergeant John C.		2	Sheffield, George St. John	1	
Georgia State Library	23	48	Shimbi Shoin, Ltd.		2
Great Britain, Patent Office	7		Spielmann, Sir Isidore (1000 prints)		
Green, Mrs. J. K.	5		Straits Settlements, Government Printing Office	3	
Herring, John L.	1		Straus, Mrs. Nathan	1	
Hitchcock, Mrs. Ripley (19 maps)	111	5	Sullivan, George H. (69 prints)		
Hopson, W. F. (8 bookplates)			Sweden, Bureau Centrale de Statistique	3	3
Huguenot Society of America	8	144	Sweets Catalogue Service, Inc.	1	
India-Portugueza, Governo Geral do Estado da India-Portugueza	2	3	Union of South Africa, Government Printer	4	22
Instituto Geológico de Mexico		4	Union Theological Seminary	8	
Johannsen, N.		3	Universidad de Tucumán		1
Kiralfy, Albert E.	2		University Club Library (1 map)	101	135
Léon, Edgard	1		University of Illinois	3	1
Library of Congress (95 sheets)			University of Michigan	3	
Library Journal	64		Walker, Miss Sophia A.	18	1
Low, Mrs. Abbot A.	15		Westinghouse, Church, Kerr and Company	8	30
Marshall, Mrs. S. M.	150		Wilcox, Arthur Russell	1	
Melandsø, Madame Idar	1				

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Inter-oceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Al- bert Thomas Sinclair - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works re- lating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to Assyria and Babylonia. A list of ref- erences - - - - -	.10 .45	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weiten- kampf - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 vol- umes. Sewed. Per volume - -	5.00	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a com- plete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Va- grants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the - - - - -	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - -	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Old Prints in the Prints Division - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references - - - - -	.15
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -	-	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library - - - - -	.20	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue. Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black - - - - -	.05
		Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - -	.25
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - -	.15	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - -	.30	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Submarines. A list of references - -	.35		
Torpedoes. A list of references - -	.30		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

Sea and Shore

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Extension Division.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

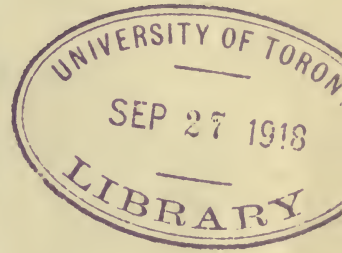
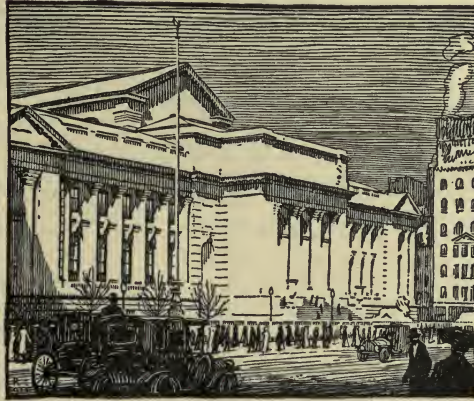
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



AUGUST 1918

VOLUME 22

- - -

NUMBER 8

GIFT OF A NAVAL MANUSCRIPT - - - - -	463
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	465
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA—PART V.	467
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	489
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - -	502
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JULY - - - - -	507
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY - - - - -	508
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	509

NEW YORK

1918

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [1x-5-18 14c]

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

AUGUST 1918

NUMBER 8

GIFT OF A NAVAL MANUSCRIPT

THE Governors of the Society of the New York Hospital have presented to the Library the original journal of Surgeon's Mate William M. Clarke, on board the ship of war *President* and the brig *Argus*. It comprises about 150 written pages in a folio ledger. Clarke became surgeon's mate on November 25, 1809, and surgeon by commission on July 24, 1813. He was lost at sea in the *Wasp* in 1815.

The *President* was built at New York in 1800. Commodore John Rodgers who, from the end of the Tripolitan war in 1805 to the outbreak of the War of 1812, was the leading officer of our navy in active service, reorganized the fleet in 1810 and chose the *President* as his flag-ship. During the War of 1812 he was senior naval officer in command of the navy of the United States.

On March 28, 1812, Rodgers sailed for New York in the *President*, accompanied by the *Essex*, but owing to a gale did not reach New York before April 3d. On April 9th, the Secretary of the Navy ordered Rodgers to sea for the purpose of guarding commerce, since reports had been current of molestation of our trade by the *Guerrière* and another British frigate. He cruised for several weeks between Sandy Hook and Cape Hatteras without encountering British vessels. The first part of June was spent at New York in repairing and equipping his fleet.

On June 21, 1812, Rodgers's ships joined Decatur's fleet in Sandy Hook Bay. On the 15th, the British frigate *Belvidera* had been seen off Sandy Hook, and on the 19th Commodore Decatur, not aware that war had been declared, had fallen in with the British ships the *Tartarus* and the *Mackerel*, near New York. It was also on the 21st that Rodgers received official infor-

mation of the declaration of war and orders from the Secretary of the Navy. Within ten minutes after the receipt of the message he put to sea with a fleet composed of five ships, and on the afternoon of the 23d, the *President* came into action with the British frigate *Belvidera*, a 32-gun ship, actually mounted with forty-two guns. It was in this action that Rodgers is said to have personally fired "the first shot of the engagement, which was the first shot of the War of 1812." About fifteen minutes after this shot was fired one of the bow chasers of the *President* burst, killing or wounding several men. Commodore Rodgers was "blown into the air, and in falling on the deck fractured a bone in one of his legs. Supported by his men, he continued to direct the fight." The manuscript journal of Surgeon's Mate Clarke shows that in this engagement three men were killed and twenty-one wounded on the *President*, among the latter being Rodgers, Lieut. Gamble, Lieut. Heath, and Midshipmen Perry, Montgomery, and Ellery. Most of the wounded suffered from burns, cuts, or contusions. The journal is precise on this subject.

On July 2, 1812, Rodgers took the first prize ship of the war, named in Clarke's journal the brig *Traveller*, which corrects, no doubt, a misreading of Rodgers's log as given by Paullin in his life of Rodgers, published in 1910, where the brig is called *Tionella*.

The last day of the cruise was August 31st. Early in the autumn of 1812 Rodgers had command of the *President*, *Congress*, and *Wasp*. Meanwhile, on September 26th, Surgeon's Mate Clarke had received orders from Rodgers (dated the 24th) to transfer himself to the U. S. brig *Argus*, also lying at Boston, and he complied the same day. The *Argus* was under command of Arthur Sinclair and was attached to that division of the three divisions of the seagoing fleet which Decatur now commanded. Therefore, from September 26, 1812, to April 23, 1813, the manuscript journal of Clarke is a record of the brig *Argus*, he having succeeded Surgeon's Mate Richard C. Edgar in that office. He was superseded in May, 1813, by Surgeon James Inderwick. The Clarke journal is, therefore, complementary to the Inderwick journal of the cruise of the *Argus*, which was presented to The New York Public Library by the Governors of the Society of the New York Hospital a year ago, and was printed by the Library in its BULLETIN for June, 1917 (vol. 21, p. 383-405). The last date of Clarke's journal is April 23, 1813, and Inderwick's journal was begun on May 11th, of the same year.

— VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of July, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,476 volumes, 4,403 pamphlets, 4 maps and 50 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. J. P. Morgan came "I Disegni della R. Galleria degli Uffizi in Firenze. Serie Prima, Portafoglio 1-4; Serie Seconda, Portafoglio 1-4; Serie Terza, Portafoglio 1-4; Serie Quarta, Portafoglio 1-4. Firenze, Roma, 1912-1917"; from the American Museum of Natural History, "Joseph Hodges Choate, a founder of the American Museum of Natural History, a tribute from the Trustees of the American Museum, prepared by Henry F. Osborn, President, 1918" [signed copy by the President and Secretary]; and from Prof. Henry Fairfield Osborn of New York 15 volumes: "The Life of James McCosh, a record chiefly autobiographical, edited by William Milligan Sloane, New York, 1896; Psychology, the cognitive powers by James McCosh, N. Y., 1889"; and other works.

Some of the more interesting gifts in Genealogy were the following: From Mr. Thomas W. Bicknell came "History and Genealogy of the Bicknell Family and some collateral lines of Normandy, Great Britain and America, comprising some ancestors and many descendants of Zachary Bicknell, from Barrington, Somersetshire, England, 1635," editor and publisher, Thomas Williams Bicknell, Providence, 1913; from Mrs. Anna M. Goodridge of New York "The Goodridge Genealogy. A history of the descendants of William Goodridge," by Edwin Alonzo Goodridge, A.M., M.D. (Privately printed.) N. Y., 1918; from Mr. Richard B. Teachenor of Kansas, Mo., "A partial history of the Tichenor Family in America, descendants of Martin Tichenor of Connecticut and New Jersey." Kansas City, Mo., 1918 (no. 10 of 350 copies printed for private circulation).

The following works were received as gifts from the authors: From Mr. B. H. Nadal of New York came "Friendship and other poems," by B. H. Nadal. N. Y., 1916 (2 copies, 1 with miscellaneous additions); from Edward Branch Lyman of New York "Me'ow Jones, Belgian refugee cat, his own true tale," as written by Edward Branch Lyman. N. Y. [copyright 1917]; from William Chauncy Langdon of Urbana, Ill., "The pageant of Thetford; The pageant of Meriden; The Amherst Christmas mystery," 1916; and others, by William Chauncy Langdon; from Thomas Skelton Harrison "The homely diary of a diplomat in the East, 1897-1899," by Thomas

Skelton Harrison. Boston, 1917; from Ernest Schmatolla of New York "Chemical, metallurgical and kindred patents, granted 1918," compiled by Ernest C. Schmatolla; from Mrs. Evelyn Saxton "Droll stories of Isthmian Life," by Evelyn Saxton. 1914 (3 copies); from Mr. John Jay Chapman of New York "Homeric scenes, N. Y., 1914; Cupid and Psyche, N. Y., 1916; A sausage from Bologna," New York, 1909, by John Jay Chapman.

From Mr. Hugh Ferriss of New York we received the original drawing of the Fourth of July Parade, convoyed by airplanes, passing the Public Library (reproduced in the New York *Tribune*, July 14, 1918), together with 6 reproductions of his drawings in the *Tribune*.

The following gift of music came from Mr. Bruno Huhn of New York: "Collection of songs," by Bruno Huhn, including: Cato's Advice; A secret from Bacchus; A song of Glenann; Summer changes; Strephon, the Shepherd, and others.

The most important gifts received from institutions and firms were the following: From the British Museum came A catalogue of English coins in the British Museum, the Norman Kings, by George Cyril Brooke, in 2 vols. London, 1916; Miscellaneous Coptic texts in the dialect of Upper Egypt, edited, with English translations, by E. A. Wallis Budge. London, 1915; and others; from the Long Island Historical Society, Brooklyn, came a miscellaneous collection of 666 volumes and 1027 pamphlets; from the Royal Typewriter Company of New York "U. S. Patents, Typewriters, vols. 1, 2, 4-34; Booktypewriters, vol. 1," and another volume not numbered.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JULY, 1918

DURING the month of July, 1918, there were received at the Library 15,296 volumes and 6,003 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 47,444. They consulted 138,029 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 155,885.

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART V

H

Haedus, Petrus.

8343* *Anterotica; De amoris generibus.* Treviso: G. [Lisa] de Flandria, 1492, 13 Oct. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; NYP; Sutro; GED; HCF; JPM†; HW†.

Haggada. (Passover service.) Soncino, c. 1486. 4°.

Ref: Marx, *Zeitsch. heb. Bibliog.* viii: 58 (Soncino, 1486); Steinschneider, *Heb. Bibliog.* xix: 19, note (Fano, 1504?); Van Straalen 138. Copy: JewishTS.

8346 *Hagiographa* (Psalms, Proverbs, & Job to Chronicles, with commentaries, in Hebrew). Naples: Joseph ben Jacob of Ashkenazi Gunzenhausen, 1487, pt. 1, 28 Mar.; pt. 3, 26 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6726-6728; De Rossi 48-51, 52-53, 133-135; Steinschneider 1,162; Jacobs 46, 43, 39; Cassuto 19-24; Rosenthal 26-31; Ginsburg 808-814. Copies: Dropsie (Ecclesiastes); JewishTS; LC (pt. 1).

See also *Bible, Hebrew*, 3028-3030.

Ha-Kanah, Nechoniah. See *Nechoniah*.

Halberstad, Conradus de, de Alemannia.

8347 *Responsorium curiosorum.* Lubeck, 1476. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (L. Brandiss); Pell 3937; C. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

For other titles see **Conradus de Alemannia**, 5629-5633.

Haly, Albohazen, or Alhazen; Hasan ben al Hasan ben al Haitam.

8349* *Liber de fatis astrorum.* Venice: Ratdolt, 1485, 4 non. Jul. [4.] f°.

Copies: LC; HW†.

Haly Abbas; Ali ibn al-Abbas al-Madhusi.

8350* *Liber medicinae dictus regalis; al-Malakij.* Venice: Ricius, 1492, 25 Sept. f°.

Copies: Cin; LC; CPh; Surg; ECS.

Haerken, Thomas. See **Kempis, Thomas a**, 9768-9769.

Hampole. See **Rolle, Richard**, of **Ham-pole**.

Harderwyck, Gerardus.

8354, 8356 *Commentum super veterem artem Aristotelis.* 1486. f°.

Ref: R (Cologne: Quentell); Pr 1286. Copy: Col.

8362* *Epitomata totius naturalis philosophiae.* Cologne: Quentell, 1496, predie kal. Mar. [Feb. 29.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 327 & 5064; Pr 1333; C 204 & 2894. Copies: StPatr; WMV.

Harentals, Petrus de.

8365 *Expositio super librum psalmorum.* [Cologne; Guldenschayff, 1483, Sab-bato ante dominicam oculi [Mar. 1]. f°.

Ref: C iii, p. 264. Copy: Grol (Kloss).

One leaf from this volume was distributed with the facsimiles of the Gesellschaft für Typen-kunde.

8366* ——— Cologne: Koelhoff, 1487. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: NYUniv; Ph(W).

Hartlieb, Johann, translator. *Die kunst Ciromantia.* Augsburg: Schapff. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (1475?); Sudhoff 86; C 2895. Blockbook. Copy: JPM†.

Haselbach, Thomas Ebendorfer, de.

8370* *Sermones dominicales super epistolas Pauli.* 1478, 13 Dec. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer); Pr 333 (Printer of Henricus Ariminensis); C. Copies: UnTS; JCW.

Hassia, Henricus de.

8376* *Secreta sacerdotum.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 9479 (Vienna: Winterburg); C (1490). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS.

8382* ——— 1497. 4°.

Copy: Cor.

8383* ——— Augsburg: Froschauer, 1497. 4°.

Copy: Cor.

8387* ——— Leipzig: Lotter, 1499, 6 kal. Nov. [Oct. 27.] 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

8389* *Expositio super Dominicam orationem.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zel, not after 1470). Part of Hain 5805. Copy: Clark.

Hassia, Henricus de, continued.

8392* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Printer of Gesta Christi).
Copy: Trin.

8400* Regule. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Esslingen: Fyner); part of Hain
7699. Copy: (Allen).

Hauteselve, Joannes de. See **Historia sep-
tem sapientum Romae, 8722-8740.**

Haymo.

8410 Liber de christianarum rerum memo-
ria. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1391 (Louvain: Loeffs, c. 1485);
Pr 9297; part of Hain 12807. Copy: Ph(W).

Heisterbach, Caesar of. See **Caesarius
Heisterbacensis, 4230-4231.**

Helwicus Teutonicus. See **Geminiano,
Johannes de S., 7542-7548.**

Hemmerlin, Felix.

8424* Varie oblectationis opuscula et trac-
tatus; ex Basilea idibus Aug. [13], 1497.
f°.

Ref: BM Cat, p. 172 (Strasburg; cf p. 102,
Schaffener?); Pr 482 (Reinhard); Hain (Basel:
Kessler). Copies: Br; Cor (2); GenTS; UPa;
JM; LC(T); WMV.

8425* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 581 (Strasburg: Prüss); cf BM Cat;
Hain (Strasburg or Lyons). Copies: Col;
Harv.

8426 — 1490. f°.

Ref: Pr 582 (Strasburg: Prüss); Hain (Strasburg
or Lyons). Copies: Col; HarvAndover; Mass
His; JM (Carvalho, c. 1497).

Henri de Rimini. See **Ariminensis, Hen-
ricus, 1649-1650.**

Henricus de Firmaria. See **Henricus de
Vrimaria, 7123.**

Henricus Grieninger. See **Grieninger, 8055.**

Henricus de Herpf. See **Herpf, 8523-8528.**

Henricus de Langenstein. See **Hassia,
Henricus de, 8375-8407.**

**Henricus Samariensis; Arrigo de Septi-
mello; Pauper.**

8431* Elegiorum liber. Cologne: Retro
Minores, 1497, ult. Jul. 4°.

Ref: C(Werdena: Guldenschaff's types). Copy:
Harv(Riant).

Henricus de Saxonia.

8434* Tractatus de secretis mulierum.
Augsburg: Sorg, 1489, feria sexta post
Bonifacii [Jun. 12]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1711. Copy: CPh.

See also **Albertus Magnus.** De secretis
mulierum et virorum, 549-568.

Henricus de Segusio. See **Hostiensis, 8959-
8966.**

Henricus Suso. See **Suso.**

Henricus de Vrimaria; de Firmaria.

Praeceptorium. f°.

Ref: Pr 1122 (Cologne: Gotz); C 2911 (c. 1476).
Copy: Clark.

Passio domini explanata. Oppenheim.
4°.

Ref: Pr II, 11931 (Köbel, 16th cent.); Hain 7123.
Copies: AmB† (c. 1515); LC(T).

Henricus de Zoemerren.

8435* Epithoma prime partis dyalogi G.
Ockam de hereticis. Louvain: J. de
Westfalia, 1481. f°.

Ref: Campbell 914. Copy: JCW (Hoe).

Henriques de Aragon, Marquis de Villena.
See **Aragon, 1545.**

Henry of Hesse. See **Hassia, Henricus de,
8375-8407.**

Hentisberus, Gulielmus.

8437* Tractatus de sensu composito & di-
viso. Venice: Locatellus, 1494, 6 kal.
Jun. [May 27.] f°.

Copies: Harv; (Cleven); WMV; HW†.

8441 Expositio regularum solvendi sophis-
mata. Venice: A. de Bonetis, 1483, 9
Dec. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4811; C. Copies: JM; HW†.

8442 Probationes profundissimae conclu-
sionum in regulis positarum. [Pavia:]
N. de Girardengis, 1483, 24 Jan. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: JH Hopkins.

Herbarius.

Ref: Klebs, "Incunabula Lists. Herbals," in *Pa-
pers of The Bibliographical Society of America*,
xi-xii, October, 1917-April, 1918; see "The
Hortus Sanitatis family," xi, 83-92. The
editions entered by Hain under this title are
given here; see Klebs for the various confusing
titles by which bibliographers and others have
referred to this work.

8443 — 4°.

Ref: Klebs (Speier: J. & C. Hist); Pr 142 (Mainz:
Schoeffer); cf Hain 8448 (Reyserianis); C
(Veldener). Copy: JPM† (c. 1486).

8444 — Mainz, [14]84. 4°.

Ref: Pr 121 (Schoeffer); Pell 1311. Copy: MoBG.

8445* — Passau, [14]85. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2829 (Petri); Pell 1312. Copy: JCre.

8448* = 8443.

8449 — Kruydboek; vyt den latyn in
dyetsche. 1484. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 918; Pr 9158 (Kuilenburg: Vel-
dener). Copy: AmB†.

8451 — Herbolarium de virtutibus her-
barum. Vicenza: L. de Basilea & G.
de Papia, 1491, 27 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7131; Pell 1314; C. Copies: BostonMed;
JMH.

— Venice: Bevilaqua, 1499, 14 Dec.
4°.

Ref: Klebs; Pell 1315; Hain 1807. Copies: Harv;
Surg (2).

Herculanus, Joannes. See **Arculanus, 1552-
1553.**

Herman IV, Elector and Archbishop of Cologne.

[A letter calling for prayers in behalf of Pope Alexander vi, deceased.] Cologne, 1493. 1 leaf of 26 lines.

Copy: NYP.

Leyes de la Hermandad. f°.

Ref: Haebler 184ter (Seville: Ungut & Polono, c. 1498). Copy: Hispanic.

— f°.

Ref: Haebler 184. Copy: Hispanic (Guillen de Brocar, probably xvi. century).

Hermannus de Petra, de Scutdorpe.

8453 *Sermones*. Audenarde: Caesaris, 1480. f°.

Ref: Campbell 919; Pr 9346. Copy: AmB†.

Hermes or Mercurius Trismegistus.

8455 *Pimander*; *De potestate et sapientia Dei*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5674 (Venice: Lichtenstein or Hamman, possibly after 1500). Copy: Harv.

8456 — Treviso: G. de Lisa, 1471, 18 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6458. Copies: AmB†; Br†; Harv (Syston Park); CWC; HVJ; JPM†; LC(T); AMT.

8457 — Ferrara: Gallus, 1472, 6 id. Jan. [8.] 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5725. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

8458 — Venice: Dominici, 1481, 15 May. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4490. Copies: AmB†; HarTS (Sunderland); Harv.

8461* — Venice: Damianus de Mediolano, 1493, 10 May. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5514. Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); LC; CWC; WMV; HW†.

Herodianus.

8467* *Historiae*. Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1493, prid. kal. Sept. [Aug. 31.] f°.

Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); (Cleven); JPM†; HW†.

8468* — Bologna: Bazalerius, 1493, prid. kal. Oct. [Sept. 30.] 4°.

Copies: UPa; HW†.

Herodianus.

De numeris. See **Gaza**, Theodorus. *Grammatices*, 7500.

Herodotus.

8469* *Historiae*. Venice: Rubeus, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 4236. Copies: Harv; Ya; TBDV.

8470* — Rome: In domo Petri de Maximis, 1475, 20 Apr. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 3526 (Pannartz). Copies: AmAntiq; Col; Harv; LC; Prin; TDS; LC(T).

8472* — Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1494, 8 Mar. f°.

Copy: HW†.

— See also **Isocrates**. *Oratio de laudibus Helenae*, 9314.

Herolt, Johannes.

Sermones discipuli de tempore et de sanctis cum promptuario exemplorum et de miraculis Virginis. Cologne. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 564 (Zell, 1477); C 2932 & 2934. Copies: LC; TBDV.

— f°.

Ref: cf C 2928-2929 (Cologne: Zell, 1470-1476). Copy: New.

8486* — Strasburg, 1483. f°.

Copy: EW (Carvalho; Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinberg).

8488 — Speier, 1483. f°.

Ref: Hain (Drach); C. Copies: Harv; SL.

— Lyons: Philippi, 1483. f°.

Copy: WMV (pt. 2).

8489* — Strasburg, 1484. f°.

Copy: UPa.

8492* — Basel: Kesler, 1486, 2 Mar. f°.

Copy: CWC.

8498 — [Lyons:] Huss, 1489. 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: Ph(W).

8503* — Strasburg, 1492. f°.

Ref: Pr 696 (Flach). Copy: Harv.

8505* — Strasburg, 1495. f°.

Ref: Pr 702 (Flach). Copy: Cor.

— Paris: Morand, 1500, 29 May. f°.

Copy: Boston.

8509* *Sermones discipuli super epistolas dominicales*. f°.

Ref: Pr 2533 (Ulm: Zainer). Copies: MDioc (1483); WMV.

8510* — f°.

Ref: Pr 358 (Strasburg: Husner). Copy: UnTS.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 1178 (Cologne: Winters); C 2936 (c. 1477-78). Copy: NYP.

8516* *Liber discipuli de eruditione Christiani fidelium*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Reutlingen: Greyff); Pr 2697 (Otmär). Copy: BostonAth (Kloss).

8517* — f°.

Ref: Pr 357 (Strasburg: Husner). Copy: UnTS.

Herpf, Henricus.

8523* *Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum Dei*. Mainz: Schoeffer, 1474, 4 id. Sept. [10.] f°.

Copies: New; UTor; JDB; WKB; PDS (fragment); LC(T).

8524* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481, 4 id. Mar. [12.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

8526* — Basel: Froben, 1496. 4°.

Copies: LC; LC(T).

8527* *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*. Speier: Drach, [after] 16 kal. Feb. [Jan. 17], 1484. f°.

Copy: Harv.

Herveus Natalis Brito.

8532 Logica Sancti Thome de Aquino.
Venice: Bivilaqua, 1496, 20 May. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1075; cf Hain 1490. Copies: JCre (Carvalho); LC; (Groves); HEH.

Hesse, Hese, or Hees, Johannes de.

8536 Itinerarius per diuersas mundi partes.
Paris: Gourmont. 4°.

Copy: Boston.

8537* — Deventer: Pafraet, 1499. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1032. Copy: Harv.

— 4°.

Copy: NYP (Deventer: Jac. de Breda, probably after 1500).

— 4°.

Ref: Voullième, Köln, 545 (Cologne: Zyrickzee, c. 1500); C 2948 (Quentell). Copies: Harv; LC.

Hesiodus.

8540* Georgicorum a Nicolao de Valle translatus. Leipzig: Thanner, 1499, 16 kal. May [Apr. 16]. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

See also Theocritus, 15476–15480.

Heures à l'usage de Rome. See **Horae**, 8839–8861.

Heynlin, Johann. See **Lapide, Johannes** de, 9899–9919.

Hibernia, Thomas Palmer de.

8542* Manipulus florum. Piacenza: Tyela, 1483, 5 Sept. f°.

Copies: AmB† (Syston Park); LC(T).

8543* — Venice: Rubeus, 20 Dec. 4°.

Ref: C (1495). Copy: HW†.

Hierocles.

8545* In aureos versus Pythagorae opusculum. Padua: Valdezoccho, 1474, 15 kal. May [Apr. 17]. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; Harv; CWC; JMH; LC(T); AMT; HW†.

8546 — Rome: Pannartz, 1475, 21 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3530. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

8547* — Rome: Besicken & Mayer, 1493, 19 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3978. Copy: Harv.

Hieronymus Radiolensis.

Epistola, [dated] Florence, 25 Aug. 1497. 8°.

Copy: Prin.

Hieronymus; Saint Jerome.

8549* Epistolae. f°.

Ref: Pr 203 (Strasburg: Mentelin, not after 1469); C (1466). Copies: Harv; LC; UnTS; WMV.

8550* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Riessinger, c. 1468); Pr 6747 (Naples); C. Copies: CLN (Proctor); WMV (vol. 1).

Hieronymus; Saint Jerome, continued.

8551 — 1468, 13 Dec. f°.

Ref: R (Rome: Sweynheim & Pannartz); Pr 3294. Copy: HEH.

8552* — Rome: Sweynheim & Pannartz, 1470. f°.

Copies: Boston (Carvalho, v. 1); Ph(W, v. 1); Troy (v. 2); TBDV; ATW.

8553* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1470, 7 Sept. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Sutro (v. 2).

8554* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1470, 7 Sept. f°.

Copies: HEH (vellum); JPM† (vellum).

8555 — Rome, v. 1, Pannartz, 1476, 28 Mar.; v. 2, Laur, 1479, 5 Apr. f°.

Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); Trin.

8556* — Venice: Antonius [Miscomini], 1476, 22 Jan. f°.

Copies: LC (T, v. 2); WMV.

8557* — Parma, 1480, v. 1, 18 Jan.; v. 2, id. May [15]. f°.

Ref: Pr 6855 (Printer of Hieronymus, Epistulae, possibly Corallus); C (Portilia). Copies: Bangor (Kloss); HarTS (Sunderland); Harv; PrintS; StCh; Trin; HEH.

8558* — Venice: Torresanus, 1488, id. May [15]. f°.

Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); Trin; UnTS; StBona; TBDV.

8559* — Basel: Kesler, 1489, 8 Aug. f°.

Copies: Harv; UnTS; GGL.

8560* — Venice: B. de Benaliis, 1490, 14 Jul. f°.

Copies: UnTS; UChi; (Burton).

8561* — Basel: Kesler, 1492, 8 Aug. f°.

Ref: BM Cat III, p. 772 (note on Dürer woodcut). Copies: UnTS (v. 2); WK; LC(T).

8562* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1495, 12 Nov. f°.

Copy: PDS (Carvalho).

8563* — Venice: Rubeus, 1496, v. 1, 7 Jan.; v. 2, 12 Jul. f°.

Copies: Prin; StPatr; HAB; HW†.

8565* — Basel: Kesler, 1497. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (note on Dürer woodcut). Copies: Watk; Wood; (Cleven).

— Venice: Bevilaqua, 1497. f°.

Copy: Col.

8566 — Epistole vulgare. Ferrara: Rossi, 1497, 12 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 5765; C. Copies: Harv; LC; New; JPM†; HVJ.

— La reigle de devotion des epistres. Paris: Marnef. 4°.

Ref: C 2975 (c. 1500). Copy: LC(T).

— Epistola Hieronimi ad Paulinum. See **Saint Augustine**. Liber de contemptu mundi, 2079–2080.

8568* Epistola ad Heliodorum. 4°.

Ref: Pr 862 (Cologne: Zell); Hain 6719(3). Copies: Harv; (Hurst); JPM†.

Hieronymus; Saint Jerome, continued.

8578* *Expositio symboli Ieronimi contra Jovinianum hereticum.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 877 (Cologne: Zell); BM Cat (By Tyrannius Rufinus Aquileiensis); C (1470). Copies: AmB† (c. 1472); Harv (Kloss); LC.

8579 — *Expositio in simbulum apostolorum.* Oxford, 1468 [1478], 17 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Duff 234 (Rood?); Pr 9743 (Printer of *Expositio S. Hieronymi*); C. Copies: JPM†; LC(T).

Opera. Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1497. f°.

Ref: R v, 138; C 2952. Copy: NYUniv.

8581* — Venice: J. & G. Gregoriis, v. 1, 1497; v. 2, 1498, 25 Aug. f°.

Copies: Duff; Prin; UnTS; HJK (v. 1); LC(T, v. 2); WMV; HW†.

— See also *Bible, Latin*, 3173.

Libri Salamonis prophetiarum et Machabeorum.

Copy: THG (Zell? c. 1474).

De viris illustribus. f°.

Ref: Pr 1563 (Augsburg: Zainer); C 2957 (1475); Hain 8589. Copy: HarTS.

8584* *Aureola ex floribus.* f°.

Ref: Pr 3899 (Rome: Silber). Copy: HLK (c. 1484).

8585* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1956 (Nuremberg: Sensenschmid). Copies: AmB† (1470); Harv; LCPh.

8586* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2322 (Speier: Printer of *Gesta Christi*); C (Drach, 1480). Copies: Harv (Bamberg); LC.

8586^{bis} follows 8589.

8587 — 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Planck, 1485). Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

8588 — [Milan; Lavagnia, 1475, 28 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5846; C III, p. 265. Copy: HW†.

8589* *Opuscula varia.* f°.

Ref: R (Augsburg: Zainer, c. 1475); BM Cat (before Jun. 5, 1473); Pr 1563-1570; C 2957; Hain (c. 1470). Copies: AmB† (pt. II, *De essentia divinitatis*); HarTS (pt. I, *De viris illustribus*); LC (pt. XI, *De arte moriendi*, & XI); MinnP (pt. II, Kloss); NYP (pt. X, *Donatus moralisatus*); UnTS (pt. I); WKB (pt. VII, *De imitatio Christi*); THG (pt. II); HEH (pt. III-VIII; Hoe); WMI (pt. II-III, *Aquinas de articulis fidei*); JPM (pt. VII); CLN (pt. IV-V, *Augustinus de quantitate anime & de soliloquio*); GAP (pt. X); LC (T, pt. IV-V); WTW (pt. VII, Poor); HW† (pt. XI).

8586^a *Vitae sanctorum patrum.* f°.

Ref: Pr 1182 (Cologne: Winters); C (1475); Hain (Zell). Copies: New; LCPh; Watk.

8590 — f°.

Ref: Campbell 936 (Brussels: Brothers of the Common Life, 1476-78); Pr 9339; C; Hain (1471). Copy: Trin.

Hieronymus; Saint Jerome, continued.

8594* — Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Copies: Harv; PennHis; UnTS; HEH (Morris); HW† (c. 1480).

8595* — Nuremberg: Coburger, 1478, non. May [7]. f°.

Copies: Drew; Prin; Ya; (Hoe); JMH; WMV.

8597* — Strasburg, 1483, non. Mar. [7]. f°.

Ref: Pr 418 (Printer of 1483 *Vitas patrum*). Copies: Drew; LC.

8598* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1483, non. Apr. [5]. f°.

Copies: Cl; UnTS; Vassar.

8599* — Venice: Scotus, 1483, 16 kal. Mar. [Feb. 14]. 4°.

Copies: UPa; ESB (Carvalho); LC(T); HW†.

8600* — 1485, non. Jul. [7]. f°.

Ref: Pr 422 (Printer of 1483 *Vitas Patrum*); C (Lyons, or Strasburg: Pruss). Copy: [NYS (Campbell)].

8602* — Venice: Locatellus, 1500, 8 id. Apr. [6]. 4°.

Copies: Harv; JM.

8603* — *Leben der heiligen altuetter.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 3251 (Strasburg?); C (Würzburg: G. Reyser, 1480). Copy: JPM†.

8605* — *Der altuäter leben.* Augsburg: Sorg, 1482, Mittwoch vor Michaelis [Sept. 25]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC.

— *La vie des Pères.* Paris. 4°.

Ref: C 2963 (Petit, c. 1500). Copy: [NYS (Campbell, 1490)].

8615 — *Le vite de sancti padri vulgarizate.* Venice: Gabriel de Pietro, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pr 4194; C. Copies: HW†; (Bangs, 26 Nov. 1900).

8623 — Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeller, 1490, 1 Aug. f°.

Copy: MLD'O.

8627 — Venice: C. di Pensa, 1499, 5 Dec. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

8628 — *Van den leven der heiligher vaderen.* Gouda: Leeu, 1480, 3 Dec. f°.

Ref: Campbell 937; Pr 8923; Hain (1490, misprint). Copies: Watk; JWE.

8629 — *Dat vader boeck.* [Zwolle; Os, 1490, 1 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 9135; Campbell 938; C; Hain (1480, misprint). Copies: AmB†; Ya.

8630* — Delft: Eckert, 1498. f°.

Ref: Campbell 939. Copy: LC(T).

— *Las vidas de los sanctos religiosos.* f°.

Ref: R II, 551 (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1490). Copy: Hispani.

Hieronymus; Saint Jerome, continued.

— The lyff of the holy faders. Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1495. f°. Ref: Duff 235; Pr 9697 (before Aug. 21); C 2961. Copies: Grol; (Grinnell); HEH (Hoe); JPM†; WMV.

8636 *Vita e transito*. Venice: Benali de Bergamo. 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: HW†.

8637 — [Venice:] Barth. de Cremona, 1473. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4225 (not after Aug.); C. Copies: Cor; HW†.

8640 — Venice: Petri, 1476, 12 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4199; C. Copy: Boston.

8643 — Milan, 1480, 17 Jul. 4°.

Ref: Woolley Photographs, 227 (Lavagna); C. Copies: Ya; HCF.

— Treviso: Manzolo, 1480, 29 Mar. 8°.

Ref: R 11, 555. Copy: JHSch.

8645* — Venice: H. da Foxio, 1487, 1 Jun. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

8647 — Florence: Bonacorsi, 1490, 13 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6311; C. Copy: HW†.

— Venice: Joannes Maria de Occimiano, 1491, 8 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R 209. Copy: LC(T).

Hieronymus Vicecomes.

Lamiarum sive striarum opusculum. Milan: Pachel, 1490, 13 Sept. 4°.

Ref: C 6200, cf 3210; Pr 5986. Copy: BostonMed.

Hieronymus de Villa Vitis.

8658 *Orationale*; *Panis quotidianus de tempore*. 4°.

Ref: C; cf R (c. 1500). Copies: Col (1474?); HarTS.

Higden, Ranulph.

8659 *Polycronicon*. [Westminster:] Caxton, 1482, [after] Jul. 2. f°.

Ref: Duff 172; De Ricci 49 (copy 8 is not in Boston); Pr 9645; Blades 46; C. Copies: NYP (2); HEH (Pembroke, Hoe); JPM† (2); Loganian; KDP; JES; WTW.

8660 — Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1495, 13 Apr. f°.

Ref: Duff 173; Pr 9696; C. Copies: BostonAth; LCPh; Ya; HEH; JPM†; CLN.

Description of England, from his *Polycronicon*. See *Chronicles*. Westminster: Caxton, 1480. 5000.

Hilarius Litomiricensis.

8663* *Tractatus contra perfidiam aliquorum Bohemorum*. Strasburg, 1485, die sanctorum martirum Viti & Modesti [Jun. 15]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 596 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C (Grüniger). Copies: CWC; HW†.

Hilarius, Saint.

De trinitate contra Arianos. See *Augustinus*. *De trinitate*. Venice: Paganinis, 1489. 2038.

Hildesheim. See *Johannes*, bishop of Hildesheim, 9395–9403.

Hilton. See *Hylton*, 9068.

Hippocrates.

Epistolae. See *Diogenes Cynicus*, 6193–6195.

8669* *De natura hominis*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Silber). Copies: Surg; ECS.

8670 — 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Planck, c. 1490); Pr 3795. Copy: HW†.

— See also *Articella*, 1868–1873.

8676* *De insania Democriti facetum epistolum*. [With verses by Theodoricus Ubsenius.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Froschauer); C (1482). Copy: Harv.

Libellus de medicorum astrologia. See *Prognosticon*, 13393.

Hispaniolus, Baptista. See *Baptista Mantuanus*, 2358–2415.

Hispanus, Andreae. See *Andreae de Escobar*, 997–1017.

Hispanus, Petrus; Pope John XXI.

8681 *Summulae logicae*. Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeller, 1487, 15 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 5958. Copy: HCF.

8686* — Cologne: Quentel, anno salutis ante iubileum centesimum [1499], 12 kal. Oct. [Sept. 20.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: JPM†.

8693 — cum *Versoris expositione*. Venice: Locatellus, 1496, 4 id. Quint. [Jul. 12.] f°.

Ref: R. Copy: WMV.

8694 — Venice: Luna, 1499, 24 May. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

— See also *Versor*, Johannes. *Super omnes libros*, 16029–16033; *Dicta super septem tractatus*, 16034–16039.

8705* *Copulata omnium tractatum*. 1494, 15 Jun. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Koberger). Copy: JHopkins.

— *Textus*. [14]95. 4°.

Copy: JHopkins.

8712 *Practica medicinae que thesaurus pauperum nuncupatur; Summa experientorum*. Antwerp: Martini, 1497, 22 May. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1395; Pr 9453. Copy: Surg.

8713 — *Tesoro de poveri*. 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: Libris, c. 1480). Copy: Surg.

8714 — 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: Libris, c. 1490); Pr 6257. Copy: JCre.

Hispanus, Petrus, continued.

— Venice: Alvisius, 1500. 4°.
 Ref: Pr Supp. iv, 5637a. Copy: WMV.

L'Histoire de Valentin et Orson. Lyons: Maillet, 1489, penult. May. f°.
 Ref: Pr 8617; C 3015, 5919. Copy: JPM†.

8718* Historia Friderici Imperatoris. f°.
 Ref: Pr 1633 (Augsburg: SS. Ulric & Afra); Pell 3054 (1478-79). Ascribed to Burchard de Biberach. Copy: Harv (Riant).

8722* Historia septem sapientum Romae. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 1098 (Cologne: Printer of Augustinus de Fide); C (c. 1473). Ascribed to Joannes de Haute-Selve. Copy: CLN.

8725 — Cologne: Koelhof, 1490. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 1083; C. Copy: JPM†.

8728 — Die hystori von den syben wey-
sen meystern. Augsburg: Bämle, 1473, Montag vor Laurency [9 Aug.]. f°.
 Ref: Pr 1604; C. Copy: JPM†.

— f°.
 Ref: Pr 391 (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer). Copy: JPM† (c. 1484).

**8745 Historia nova undecim milium Vir-
ginum.** 1490, in die Urbani [May 25]. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 1214 (Cologne: Guldenschaff); C. Ascribed to Saint Ursula, or to "Frater T." Copy: NYP.

**Historia de veneranda compassione beatis-
sime Dei genetricis virginis Marie ad
vespas antiph.** 1468.
 Copy: MinnP.

**Historia SS. Joachim, Joseph et SS. mulie-
rum Mariae Jacobi et Salomae.** See
Louber, Jacob. De veneratione veteris
testamenti sanctorum.

Historiae augustae scriptores. See **Scrip-
tores**, 14560-14563.

**8753* Histori wie die Türcken die Criste-
lichen kirchen angefochten.** Augs-
burg: Bämle, 1482, Mantag vor Jeory
[Apr. 22]. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Translated from Robertus de
Sancto Remigio, Historia de Itinere); Pr 1627.
 Copy: Harv (Riant).

Hystoria de itinere contra Turcos. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 998 (Cologne: Printer of Dares); C 5135
 (c. 1470). Copies: Harv (Riant); JPM†.

Hoglandia. See **Gilibertus**, 7773.

Holkot, Robert.

8755* Opus super sapientiam Salomonis. f°.
 Ref: Pr 1188 (Cologne: Winters); C (c. 1479);
 Hain (Zell). Copy: GB.

Holkot, Robert, continued.

8757* — Speier: Drach, 1483, 4 kal. Mar.
 [Feb. 26.]. f°.
 Copies: AmB†; Cor; HartfordP; Harv.

8759 — 1489, 21 Oct. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 8127 (Paris: Higman); Hain (Gering &
 Rembolt). Copy: HW†.

8760* — Reutlingen: Otmar, 1489. f°.
 Copies: Harv; UChi; LC(T).

8761* — Hagenau, 1494. f°.
 Ref: Pr 3181 (Gran). Copies: NYUniv; LC(T).

**8763* Super iv. libros sententiarum Ques-
tiones.** Lyons: Trechsel, 1497, ad non.
 Apr. [5.]. f°.
 Copies: LCPH; Ph(W); LC(T).

Hollen, Gotschalch.

8766 Preceptorium divinae legis. Cologne:
 Guldenschaff, 1481, die S. Francisci
 [Oct. 4.]. f°.
 Ref: Pr 1208; C. Copies: Cor; Harv.

8767 — [Cologne:] Guldenschaff, [14]84,
 die S. Kuniberti [Nov. 12.]. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat; C. Copy: UnTS.

8768* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1489. f°.
 Copy: UnTS.

Hollywood, John. See **Sacrobusco**, 14100-
 14126.

Homer.

8772 [Works, in Greek.] Florence, 1488,
 9 Dec. f°.
 Ref: R (Libris); Pr 6194; C. Copies: NYP;
 HEH (Hoe); JPM† (2); CLN (Borden); RT
 (Mansfield); HW†.

**8774 Ilias per Laurentium Vallens in Latini-
um sermonem traducta.** Brescia:
 Henricus Coloniensis & Statius Galli-
 cus, 1474, 8 kal. Dec. [Nov. 24.]. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 6945. Copy: JMH.

8775* — Brescia: Farfengo, 1497, 6 Sept.
 f°.
 Copy: MDioc.

**8776* Iliados epitome per Pindarum The-
banum traductum.** 4°.
 Ref: Hain (Leipzig: Landsberg); cf Probe des
 Gesamtkat. 160 (c. 1497). Copy: Prin (c.
 1500).

**Homiliarius doctorum, super evangelia per
totum annum.** 4°.
 Ref: Pr 1159 (Cologne: Printer of Sarum Brevi-
 ary); BM Cat (Collected by Paulus Diaconus);
 Voulliéme, Köln, 900 (not Cologne?); C 3037.
 Copy: HEH (Hoe).

8790* — Speier: Drach, 1482, in vigilia
 nativitatis Marie [Sept. 7.]. f°.
 Copy: LC(T).

8792* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1494,
 prid. kal. Oct. [Sept. 30.]. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Grol; MassHis; LC(T, 2).

8793* — Basel: Kessler, 1498, 10 nonas
 Aug. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HW†.

Honestus, Franciscus, Pisciensis.

De nonis, idibus atque calendis ad Thomam filium utile compendium. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

Honiger, Jacobus, de Grussen.

Almanach ad annum 1494. Broadside.

Ref: C 2269; Heitz, Incun. Cal. 84 (facsim).

Copy: CLN (Erfurt: Schenck).

Honorius Augustodunensis.

8800* De imagine mundi. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Koberger, 1472?);
Pr 1974. Copies: HarTS; Harv (Riant);
JPM†.

8802* Expositio in librum Salomonis qui dicitur Cantica Canticorum. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1230 (Cologne: Guldenschaff); C (c. 1480). Copies: HEH; (Rollins).

Dialogus cognomento Lucidarium. Milan: Mantegattis, 1493, 22 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6056; Hain 6139; C. Copy: Harv.

— El libro del maestro e del discepo-
lo. 4°.

Ref: R 1236 (Florence: Libris, c. 1495). Copy: JM.

Horace. See Horatius, 8866–8923.**Horae; The Book of Hours of the Blessed Virgin.**

Ref: Lacombe, Livres d'Heures imprimés au xve et. xvi^e siècle. Paris, 1907; Bohatta, Bibliographie der Livres d'Heures (Horae B.M.V.), Officia, Hortuli Animae, Coronae B.M.V., Rosaria und Cursus B.M.V. des xv. und xvi. Jahrhunderts. Vienna, 1909.

The numerous editions of the *Horae* are distinguished often by such slight and technical characteristics that little effort has been made to verify suspicions or complete the data in regard to the titles entered below. It is hoped that this section of the Census may at a later date be made the subject of a special investigation.

— A la louenge de Dieu. [Paris: Vêrard 1498]. 8°.

Copy: HEH (Hoe).

— 8°.

Copy: JPM† (Dupré? c. 1492).

8830 — Secundum consuetudinem romanae curiae. In Greek. [Venice: Aldus, 1497, 5 Dec.] 8°.

Ref: Pr 5560. Copies: HEH (Hoe); (Hoe, Melancthon); JPM†(2).

— a l'usage d'Angiers. Paris: Pigouchet for Vostre, 1496, 15 Feb. 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 14. Copy: JPM†.

— Secundum usum Leodiensem [Liège]. Paris: Kerver, 1500, 8 Feb. 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 124; cf Hain 11998. Copy: (Gregory).

8836 — In usum ecclesiae Parisiensis. Paris: Gering & Rembolt, 1498, 7 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Lacombe 71, 72; Bohatta 220. Copy: HEH (Hoe).

Horae, continued.

8837? — Paris: Pigouchet for Vostre, 1500, 25 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 226. Copy: Grol.

8838 — Paris: Kerver for Eustace, 1500, 20 Jun. 8°.

Ref: C 3067; Lacombe 80–84; Bohatta 227. Copy: HEH (Hoe).

— a l'usage de Reims. Paris: Godard. 8°.

Ref: Lacombe 282 (1516–27); Bohatta 364. Copy: JES.

— Ad usum Romanum. 8°.

Copy: LIHis (Paris: Marnef, 1488?).

— Paris: Pigouchet. 8°.

Ref: cf C 3074 & Bohatta 481. Copy: JPM† (1495?).

— 8°.

Copy: JPM† (Paris: Jehannot, 1497–98).

— Paris: for Meslier, 1489, 14 Feb. 8°.

Copy: JPM† (Dupré).

— Paris: for Vêrard, 1490, 20 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Lacombe 21, 22; Bohatta 496. Copy: JPM†.

— Paris: Morand for Marnef, 1492, 12 Feb. 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 510. Copies: JPM† (2).

— Paris: [Pigouchet] for Vostre, 1495, 6 Oct. 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 532. Copies: NYP; (Hoe).

— Paris: [Pigouchet] for Vostre, 1496, 17 Sept. 8°.

Ref: C 3112; Lacombe 37, 38; Bohatta 546. Copy: (Hoe).

— Paris: [Pigouchet] for Vostre, 1496, 8°.

Copy: JPM.

8852 — Paris: [Pigouchet] for Vostre, 1497, 17 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Lacombe 40; Bohatta 551. Copy: JPM†.

— Paris: Philippe for Kerver, 1497, 15 Jul. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8241; C 3095; Bohatta 558. Copies: HEH; JPM†.

— Paris: Jehannot, 1497, 21 Aug. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8340; C 3094; Lacombe 44; Bohatta 561. Copy: HW†.

— [Paris: Kerver for Remacle, 1497, 9 Nov. 8°.

Copy: HEH (Hoe).

8855 — Paris: [Pigouchet] for Vostre, 1498, 22 Aug. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8196; C 3098; Bohatta 593; Lacombe 59–62. Copies: JCBrt; MetropolitanMus; (Hoe); JPM†(2); HW†.

— Paris: [Pigouchet] for Vostre, 1498, 16 Sept. 8°.

Ref: C 3099?; Pr 8197?; Bohatta 597; Lacombe 64–67. Copies: JPM†; CLN (Dawson Turner: Hollingsworth).

Horae, continued.

8856 — Paris: P[ro]itevin[us] for Vostre, 1498, 15 Oct. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8365; Bohatta 600; Lacombe 68. Copy: WTW (Poor).

— Paris: Anabat for G. & G. Har-douin. 8°.

Ref: C 3075 (1500); Bohatta 653. Copy: (Hoe).

— Paris: Kerver for Remacle, 1500, 5 Jan. 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 623. Copy: JPM†.

8860? — [Paris:] Kerver for Eustace, 1500, 15 Mar. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8398; cf C 3103; Bohatta 626. Copy: (Firmin-Didot: Hoe).

— Paris: Pigouchet for Vostre, 1500, 28 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 632. Copy: JPM†.

— Paris: Pigouchet for Vostre, 1500, 8°.

Ref: Bohatta 643; cf C 3106. Copy: Laval.

— 1500. 4°.

Ref: cf C 3102. Copy: NYP (Paris: Verard).

— Paris: Verard. 4°.

Copy: NYP (1500).

— Paris: Vostre. 4°.

Copy: NYP (1500).

— 8°.

Ref: Not identified. Copies: Cl; MassHis.

— a l'usage de Rouan. [Paris: Pi-gouchet] for Vostre, 1498, 30 Apr. 8°. Copy: Vassar.

— ad usum Sarum. 8°.

Ref: Duff 174 (Westminster: Caxton, 1477-8). Copy: JPM.

8862 — Paris: Kerver, 1497. 8°.

Ref: Duff 191; Pr 8242 (Philippi for Kerver & J. Richard of Rouen); C. Copy: JPM†.

8863 — Paris: Pigouchet for Vostre, 1498, 16 May. 8°.

Ref: Duff 193; Pr 8194; C. Copy: JPM†.

— Paris: Jehannot, 1498. 8°.

Ref: Duff 194. Copy: HEH (Hoskins).

Horarium secundum usum Leodiensis. Antwerp: Liesvelt, 1494, 22 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Campbell 992, Supplement III; Hain 3851. Copy: LCPh.

Hores de la setmana sancta. Valencia: [for] Jac. de Villa, 1494, 21 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 317 (Hagenbach & Hutz). Copy: Hispanic.

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus; Horace.

8866 Opera; Poetria, Epistolarum liber, Sermonum liber. 4°.

Ref: R (Venice, c. 1474); Pr 5652; C (1470); Hain (Renner). Copies: UPa; CWC; (Hibbert: Syston Park: Hoe).

8874 — Venice: Petri, 1478, 15 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 4269. Copy: Ph(W).

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus, continued.

8878 — cum commentariis Porphyronis et Acronis. [Preface dated] id. Aug. [13], 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 4751 (Venice: Manzolo); C. Copies: CTL; HW†.

8879 — Milan: Zarotus, 1485. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5819. Copy: Rutgers.

8881 — cum commentariis C. Landini. Florence: Miscomini, 1482, non. Aug. [5.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6142; C. Copies: Prin; THG; CTL; JPM†; HW†.

8883* — Venice: J. de Forlivio & socios, 1483. f°.

Copies: Br† (Tasso: Pomponius Leto); Prin; JM; (Truax).

8884* — Venice: B. de Tridino, 1486. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC.

8887* — cum commentariis Acronis, Porphyronis et Landini. Venice: Ar-rivabene, 1490, prid. non. Feb. [4.] f°.

Copies: Harv; GEDjr; HW†; JCW.

8892 — Venice: Pincius, 14[9]5, 5 Feb. f°.

Copy: Prin.

— Venice, 1498, 13 Jul. f°.

Ref: C 3145. Copies: Northwestern; Ph(W).

8896 — Venice: Alvisius, 1498, 23 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 5635; Hain ("xviii" for xxiii). Copies: Prin; HW†.

8898* — cum annotationibus [of Jacob Locher]. Strsburg: Reinhard, 1498, 4 id. Mar. [12.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Harv; Hispanic; MDioc; NYP; NYUniv; Watk; WKB (Heber); HEH; LCT); HW†.

8900 Epistolae et carmina. Ferrara: Car-nerius, 1474. 4°.

Copy: HEH.

— 4°.

Copy: LCPh.

8907*? Sermonum liber. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2942 (Leipzig: Landsberg). Copy: (Sys-ton Park, Ives, Bangs 22 Jan. 1902).

Ars poetica. [Paris:] Gerlier. 4°.

Ref: Panzer II, p. 336, no. 619. Copy: Harv (1500).

Horborch, Gulielmus. See **Decisiones**, 6042-6054.

8928* **Horologium devotionis circa vitam Christi.** 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach, 1489-90. By Bertholdus); Pell 2247; Hain 2990, 2993; C (Leipzig). Copy: JPM†.

8930 — Cologne: Landen. 8°.

Ref: Pr 1482; Pell 2249 (1500?); Hain 2994; C (1480). Copy: JPM†.

Horologium, continued.

8931 — Cologne. 16°.

Ref: BM Cat (Zel); Pr 917a, 918a; pt. 1, C 1008 (c. 1485); Hain 2995; pt. 2, 10993, 10995. Copies: Col (pt. 1); (Hoe, pt. 1); JPM† (pt. 1-2); JCW (pt. 2-3).

— 8°.

Copy: AmB† (Paris: Roce, c. 1500).

— 8°.

Copy: HEH (Cologne? c. 1500).

— See also *Zeitglöcklein des Lebens und Leidens Christi*, 16278-16280; and *Quintinus, Johannes*. *Lorologe de devotion*.

Horologium sapientiae. See *Suso, Henricus*; and *Ghoostly matters*, 7771.

8936 *Hortulus animae*. Strasburg: Schaffener, 1498, 13 Mar. 8°.

Ref: C. Copy: JPM†.

Hortulus rosarum in valle lacrimarum. 8°.

Copy: JPM (Paris: Jehannot, c. 1495).

Hortus or Ortus Sanitatis.

Ref: Klebs, "Incunabula Lists. Herbals," in *Papers of The Bibliographical Society of America*, xi-xii, October, 1917-April, 1918; see "The Hortus Sanitatis family," xi, 83-92. Only the editions entered by Hain under this title are given here; see Klebs for the various confusing titles by which bibliographers and others have referred to this work.

8941* — f°.

Ref: Klebs (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1497); BM Cat; Pr 1447 (Cologne: Quentell); C (1490). Copies: CPh; HarvArboretum (mss. note, 12 kal. Nov. 1497); UPa; Surg; GFK; JPM† (c. 1495); ECS.

8942* — f°.

Ref: Klebs (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1496); C (c. 1487). Copies: HarvArboretum; LCPh; LC.

8943 — f°.

Ref: Klebs (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1499); Pr 1448 (Cologne: Quentell). Copies: CPh; MoBG; AJ; JPM† (Index; c. 1505).

8944* — Mainz: Meydenbach, 1491, 23 Jun. f°.

Copies: AmAntiq; AmB†; Harv; HarvArboretum; JCre; LC (Fairfax Murray); Surg; UPa; JPM†; JMS.

8947* — Gart der Gesuntheit. [Edited by Johann de Caub or Cuba.] f°.

Ref: Klebs (Basel: Furter, c. 1490). Copy: CHH.

8948* — Mainz: [Schoeffer,] 1485, 28 Mar. f°.

Ref: Klebs 1 (original of whole Hortus family); BM Cat. Copies: Surg; JMS (2, variants).

8949* — Augsburg, 1485, Montag nechst vor Bartholomei [Aug. 22]. f°.

Ref: Klebs (Schönsperger); BM Cat; Hain (Sorg). Copy: TBDV.

8950 — Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1487, Mittwoch nach dem weissen suntag [Mar. 7]. f°.

Ref: Klebs; Hain (1486). Copy: Ya.

Hortus or Ortus Sanitatis, continued.

8954* — Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1493, afftermontag nach Tyburcij [Aug. 13]. f°.

Ref: Klebs. Copy: CPh.

See also *Herbarius*, 8443-8449.

Hostiensis, Henricus de Segusio.

8959 *Summa super titulis decretalium*.

Rome: Gallus & Nicolai de Luca, 1473, ult. Apr. f°.

Copy: HW† (v. 2).

8961* — [Augsburg:] Hohenwang, 1477. f°.

Copies: Harv (v. 3 & 4); Ph (W, v. 5); LC (T, v. 2).

8962* — v. 1, 1478; v. 2, 1479, 18 Feb. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: G. de Spira); Pr 336 (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis); Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copies: AmB†; LCPh.

8965* — Venice: T. de Blavis, 1490, 4 Jun. f°.

Copy: HW†.

Houppelande, Guillaume.

De immortalitate anime. Paris: [Poulhac for] Roce, 1493, 7 Sept. 8°.

Copy: JPM†.

Hubertinus de Casali. See *Casali*, 4551.

Huen, Nicolas le [translator]. See *Breydenbach*, 3961.

Hug Schäpler.

8970* *Ein lieplichs lesen wie einer ein gewaltiger Künig zu Franckrich ward*. Strasburg: Grüninger, 1500, frytag nach S. Adolffs tag [Sept. 4]. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

Hugh of Paris. See *Hugo de Sancto Victore*, 9022-9028.

Hugh of Vinac. See *Hugo de Vinac, de Prato Florido*, 8994-9010.

Hugo Argentinensis. See *Albertus Magnus*. *Compendium theologiae*, 432-457.

Hugo Bentius. See *Hugo Senensis*, 9011-9021.

Hugo de Sancto Caro or Charo.

8972* *Postilla super psalterium*. Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1496, 12 Nov. f°.

Copies: Uchi; LC(T); HW†.

8975* *Postilla super evangelia*. Basel: Richel, 1482, 4 id. Jan. [10.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

Speculum sacerdotum. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1007 (Antwerp: Goes, c. 1486); C 3191. Copy: HW†.

De defectibus in missa occurrentibus. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W) (Rome).

— 4°.

Copy: HW† (Rome: Planck? c. 1480).

Hugo de Sancto Caro or Charo, continued.

Expositio misse. 4°.

Ref: R; BM Cat (Rome: Bulle). Copy: HW†
(Planck? c. 1480).

8981 = 8986 or 8988.

8982* — 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome). Copy: Ph(W).

8985* — 4°.

Copy: JPM† (Rome: Silber, c. 1490).

8988* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Hochfeder); C (1485).
Copy: Ya.

8990 — 4°.

Ref: cf Campbell 1010; C 3196. Copy: JCW
(Louvain: Conrad of Westphalia).**Hugo de Vinac, de Prato Florido.**

8998 Sermones dominicales super evangelia et epistolas. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1005 (Louvain: J. de Westphalia).
Copy: UnTS.

8999* — f°.

Ref: Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copy: UnTS.

9005* — Strasburg: Husner, 1476, 3 id.
Jun. [11.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

9006 — Zwolle, 1480. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1003 (Joh. de Vollenhoe?); Pr 9123
(Os); C. Copy: HW†.9007* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1483,
die Johannis ante portam Latinam
[May 6]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: StBona.

9008 — Louvain, 1484. f°.

Ref: cf Campbell 1004 (J. de Westphalia). Copy:
Wood.9009* Sermones de sanctis. Heidelberg,
1485, 12 kal. Feb. [Jan. 21.] f°.Ref: Pr 3126 (Printers of Lindelbach). Copies:
AmB†; Minneapolis (Kloss); CWC; (Hassam);
JMH; LC(T).

9010 — 1486. f°.

Ref: Pr 3262 (Unknown German press); C.
Copy: Wood.**Hugo Reutlingensis.** See *Flores musicae*,
7173-7174.**Hugo Senensis; Ugone Benzi of Siena.**9011* Super aphorismos Hippocratis et
commentum Galeni. Ferrara: L. de
Valentia & A. de Castro Novo, 1493,
15 Nov. f°.

Copies: Surg; HW†.

9012* — Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 10 kal.
Jun. [May 23.] f°.

Copies: CPh; Hispanic; ECS; HW†.

9015 Expositio in libros tegni Galeni.
Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 11 kal. Jul.
[Jun. 22.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5090; C. Copy: HW†.

*Hugo Senensis, continued.*9016 Super i fen primi canonis Avicenae.
Ferrara: [Belfortis] Gallus, 1491, 13
Aug. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5751; C. Copy: ECS.

9017* Super i et ii fen primi canonis Avi-
cennae. Antonius Faventius, De
febre. Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 5 kal.
May [Apr. 27]. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Berlin, 4204. Copy: Surg.

9018* Super iv fen primi canonis Avicen-
nae. Venice: And. de Calabriis, 1485,
4 Feb. f°.

Copies: Surg; LC(T).

Super i fen quarti canonis Avicennae.
Pavia: Andreas de Boscho, 1498, 29
Oct. f°.

Ref: R 1766. Copy: Surg.

Aurea ad omnesque aegretudines con-
silia. Pavia: [for] F. de Nebiis, 18 kal.
May [Apr. 14]. f°.Ref: R 1544 (Leon. Gerla, 1496-99; Index, 1498).
Copy: Surg.**Hugo de Sancto Victore.**

9022* Didascalon. f°.

Ref: Pr 313 (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus
Ariminensis); C (1476); Holtrop (Eggstein,
1472). Copy: UnTS.

Regula canonicorum regularium. 4°.

Ref: C 3195. Copy: UnTS.

9023* De sacramentis fidei Christiane;
Sententiae in librum secundum de in-
carnatione verbi. f°.Ref: Pr 1554 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: Ph(W)
(c. 1470).**Humbertus de Romanis.**9030* Auslegung über den gantzen Predi-
ger orden über sant Augustins regel.
f°.Ref: Pr 2579 (Ulm: Dinckmut); C (Hol, 1485).
Copies: New; Ph(W).De tribus essentialibus votis religionis;
and De veris et falsis virtutibus. See
Saint Antonino. Trialogus, 1274.**Hungaria, Michael de; Frater Hungarus.**
Sermones tredecim universales. Ley-
den: Heynricus, 1484, 10 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1246; C 3206. Copies: AmB†; LC.

9047* — Strasburg, 1490, in profesto
Michaelis [Sept. 28]. 4°.Ref: Pr 623 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Qued-
linburg). Copies: UnTS; Wood.

9049* — Strasburg, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pr 738 (Printer of 1493 Casus breves decre-
taliū). Copy: LC(T).

— [Paris:] Levet, 1497, 13 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8068; C 3207. Copy: JPM†.

9050 — Cologne: retro Minores [Wer-
den], 1498, 16 May. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1483; C. Copy: Cor.

Hungaria, Michael de, continued.

9052* *Sermones dominicales perutiles; sermones Biga salutis de tempore.* Hagenau: Gran, 1498, die Vincentij martyris [Jan. 22]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: StBona.

9053* — Hagenau: Gran, 1499, in profesto S. Michaelis [Sept. 28]. 4°.

Copy: Harv.

Husein ibn 'Abd Allah. See **Avicenna**, 2197-2222.

Huss, Johannes.

9057* *Gesta Christi.* f°.

Ref: Pr 2323 (Speier: Printer of *Gesta Christi*); C (1490). Copies: JPM† (c. 1472); LC (T, Eames).

Hyginus, C. Julius.

9062* *Poeticon astronomicon.* Venice: Ratdolt, 1482, prid. id. Oct. [14.] 4°.

Copies: Harv; MassHis; CLN; HW†.

9063* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1485, 22 Jan. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; Harv; LC; HEH (Pembroke); JPM†.

9064 — Venice: T. de Blavis, 1485, 22 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4760. Copy: Harv.

9065* — Venice: T. de Blavis, 1488, 7 Jun. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; Merc; GED; HCF; JPM†; HW†.

Hylton, Walter.

9068 *Scala perfectionis Englisshed.* [Westminster; Wynkyn de Worde, 1494. f°.

Ref: Duff 203; C. Copies: HEH; JPM†.

Die Hymelisch Funtgrub. [Leipzig: Valz, 1490.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Printed by Landsberg. Written by Johann von Paltz or Valz in 1490); Hain 9418-9420. Copy: (Kroencke).

I

Iamblichus. See **Jamblichus.**

Ibn Ezra, Abraham ben Meir. See **Aben Ezra**, 21-23.

Ibn-Roshd. See **Averroes Cordubensis**, 2189-2193.

Ibn-Sina, Abû Ali el-Hosein Ibn-Abdallah. See **Avicenna**, 2197-2222.

Image du monde. See **Livre de clergie.**

Imagine mundi. See **Honorius**, 8800-8822.

Imitatio Christi.

Ref: Puyol, *Descriptions bibliographiques des manuscrits et des principales éditions du livre De Imitatione Christi*, Paris, 1898; Fromm, *Ausgaben der Imitatio Christi in der Kölner Stadtbibliothek*, Köln, 1886.

Imitatio Christi, continued.

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, before Jun. 5, 1473); Fromm I. A part, leaves 111-186, of Hain 8589. Copies: WKB; HEH(Hoe); HVJ; JPM†; JBS; WTW (H. W. Poor).

9081* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Magdeburg: M. Brandis). Copy: UnTS.

9085 — Venice: Löslein, 1483. 4°.

Ref: Puyol, p. 398. Copies: LCPh; StCh; HW†.

9086 — 1485. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2642 (Lübeck: Matthaeus Brandiss?); cf R 949 (Leipzig: Mauritius Brandis). Copy: UnTS.

9088 — 1485. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4851 (Venice: Bertochus & Pasquale). Copy: LC(T).

9090* — Venice: F. de Madiis, 1486. 8°.

Ref: Fromm 2. Copies: JM; HW†.

9091* — 1487. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Ulm: Zainer); Puyol, p. 405; Fromm 4; C III, p. 267 (Strasburg: Rusch); Holtrop II, 389 (Augsburg: Schönsperger). Copies: Harv(Riant); LC(T).

9092* — Strasburg: Flach, 1487. 4°.

Ref: Fromm 3; Puyol, p. 406. Copy: UnTS.

9093* — Ulm: Zeiner, 1487. 8°.

Ref: Puyol, p. 405. Copy: AmB†.

9094* — Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1488. 4°.

Ref: Puyol, p. 408. Copy: HEH.

9095* — Venice: B. de Benaliis, 1488. 8°.

Ref: Fromm 5; Puyol, p. 409. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

9098 — Strasburg, 1489. 8°.

Ref: Pr 545 (Prüss); C III, p. 267 (Flach); Fromm 7; Puyol, p. 407. Copies: Cor; JPM† (2); JCW.

9105 — Lüneburg: Luce, 1493, 22 May. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat; Puyol, p. 408. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

9106 — Rome: Planneck, 1493, 3 Oct. 8°. Copy: MHS.

9107 — Venice: Querengis & Homiciano, 1493, 23 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Fromm 9; R. Copies: HW†; ACW.

9109 — Venice, 1496, ult. Jan. 8°.

Ref: Pr 4928 (Arrivabenus). Copy: CWC.

— In düdesch dat boek van der navolghinge Ihesu Cristi. Lubeck, 1489. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (The Poppy Printer); C 3240; Pr 2629 (Brandiss). Copy: JPM†.

9121 — Translate en francois. Paris: Lambert, 1493, 16 Nov. 4°.

Copy: JPM† (on vellum).

9125 — Del dispregio del mondo. 4°.

Ref R 950 & indices (Florence: Bonaccursius, 1485?); C; Pr 6175A. Copy: LC.

9126 — Venice: Rosso, 1488, 22 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5124. Copy: HW†.

Imitatio Christi, continued.

— Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1489, 17 Jul. 4°. Ref: R; C 3252; Pr 6011. Copy: HW†.

9129 — Venice: Zanis, 1491, 23 Dec. 4°. Ref: C III, p. 268. Copy: SH(Syston Park).

9131 — Florence: Miscomini, 1494, 1 Jul. 4°. Ref: R; C. Copy: ECS.

9133 — Menyspreu del mon, en valenciana. Valencia, 1491, 16 Feb. 4°. Ref: Haebler 294 (Spindeler); C 3256. Copy: Hispanic.

9136 — Ammoniciones [Book I]. Metz: Colini & Gerard, 1482. 4°. Ref: BM Cat; Puyol, p. 316. Copy: AmB†.

Immanuel ben Solomon, of Rome.

9137 Mahberoth (Hebrew Makamas). Brescia: Gerson ben Moses Sencino, 1491, 30 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7021; Jacobs 80; De Rossi 84; Steinschneider 1057; Cassuto 37; Rosenthal 46; Wachstein 161. Copies: Col; LC; JewishTS (2); ID.

See also Bible, Hebrew, Proverbs.

Imola, Johannes de.

9140* In librum tertium decretalium. Venice, 1499, 1 Feb. f°. Copy: UPa.

9145* In Clementinas opus. Venice: Bernardinus [Riccius], 1486, 15 Apr. f°. Copy: Ph(W).

9147* Lectura super prima parte infortiati. Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1475, 13 Sept. f°. Copy: Col.

Indulgence.

— [Granted by Sixtus IV, in 1481, through Johannes de Giglis.] Broadside.

Ref: Duff 209 (Westminster: Caxton, 1481); De Ricci 58; C 5507; Blades 44. Copy: JPM† (on vellum).

— [Granted by Innocent VIII, 12 kal. May, 1487.] Broadside.

Ref: Bib. Soc. Am. Papers, 1917, p. 50 (Orense: Gherlinc?). Copy: Hispanic.

— [Granted by Innocent VIII, in 1491, to the Monastery of the Virgin at Godoy.] Broadside.

Copy: Hispanic (Lerida: Botel, 1491).

— [Granted by Innocent VIII and re-granted by Alexander VI, in 1498, through Alfonso de Losa.] Broadside.

Ref: Duff 213 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1498). Copy: JM.

— [License to clergy, granted by Alexander VI, 2 Feb. 1499, through Robertus Castellensis.] Broadside.

Ref: Duff 217 variant (London: Pynson, 1499). Copy: NYP.

Infante, Doctor.

Forma libellandi. f°.

Ref: Haebler 322 (Burgos: Fad. de Basilea, c. 1500). Copy: Hispanic.

9182 Infirmorum visitatio. Passau: Alakraw & Mair, 1482, 14 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 2828. Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); LC (T); HW†.

Ingheramus, Thomas Phaedruss.

Oratio de obitu Joannis Hispanie Principis. 4°.

Ref: Harrisse, Bib. Am. Vetus. Add. 4; R II, 568 (Rome: Besicken & Mayr, 1497). Copies: JCB†; Hispanic.

Innocent III, Pope; Lotario de' Conti.

De miseria conditionis humane. See Lotharius Diaconus, 10209-10222.

Innocent IV, Pope; Sinibaldo de' Fieschi.

9191* Apparatus super v libris decretalium. Strasburg, 1478. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Eggstein). Copies: UnTS; UPa.

Innocent VIII, Pope; Giovanni Battista Cibo.

Bulla canonizationis Sancti Leopoldi Marchionis, datum 8 id. Jan. [6], 1484[5]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Vienna: Printer of 1482 Vocabolista; Koblinger?); Pr 9471 (Cassis); C 3267. Copy: AmB†.

— 4°.

Copy: AmB† (a variant issue).

Bullae, datum Romae, 13 Jan. 1487. 4°. Copy: HarTS.

[Constitutio.] Lecta 5 Jul. 1485. Broadside.

Copy: Harv (Rome: Silber).

[Indulgence.] En la yglesia d'Orense, 3 Dez. 1488. Broadside.

Ref: Bib. Soc. Am., Papers, 1917, p. 50 (Orense: Gerlinc? c. 1490). Copy: Hispanic.

[Indulgence.] Para redificar lo monestir dela verge Maria de Godoy. Broadside.

Copy: Hispanic (Lerida: Botel, 1491).

[Indulgence.] Pro reedificatione hospitalis apud S. Jacobum in Compostella. 1498. Broadside.

Ref: Duff 213 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1498). Copy: JM.

9217* Regule. Ordinationes et constitutiones cancellarie, lecte 13 Sept. 1484. 4°.

Copy: AmB† (Rome: Planck?).

— Lecte 11 Dec. 1484. 4°.

Ref: R 221 (Rome: Planck). Copy: HW†.

— Lecte 1 Mar. 1485. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Rome: Besicken?).

— Lecte 10 kal. Apr. 1485. 4°.

Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).

Innocent VIII, Pope, continued.

9220 — Lecte 4 Jul. 1486. 4°.

Copy: HarTS.

9224 — Lecte 6 Mar. 1487. Rome: Silber, 1487. 4°.

Copy: HarTS.

Institoris, Henricus.

9233* *Tractatus varii contra errores adversus eucharistiae sacramentum exortos.* Nuremberg: Koberger [1496], 26 Jan. 4°.

Copies: Col; LC(T).

9238* *Malleus Maleficarum.* f°.

Ref: Pr 526 (Strasburg: Prüss; or Speier: Drach. By Jacobus Sprenger and Henricus Institoris); C. Copy: LC.

9239* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Drach); C (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1487). Copies: Cor; Northwestern; SCar (Kloss).

9245* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1494, 17 Mar. 4°.

Copies: BostonMed; Harv; Watk; WMV.

Insulis, Alanus ab. See **Alanus**, 376–392.

Insulis, Franciscus Michael de. See **Franciscus**, 7341–7350.

Interpretationes seu somnia Danielis. 4°.

Ref: cf C 1873 (Rome: Guldinbeck). Copy: WMV (c. 1477).

For other editions see **Daniel**, 5924.

9253* *Interrogationes sive doctrinae.* 8°.

Copy: HW† (Rome?).

— 12°.

Ref: cf Hain 9255 & Pr 4002 (Rome: Martin of Amsterdam & Besicken). Copy: JPM† (c. 1500).

Interrogationes confessorum. 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Toulouse: Parix & Cleblat, c. 1490).

Isaac Alfasi.

Halakot (Compendium of the Talmud). f°.

Ref: Freimann, *Zeitsch. hebr. Bibliog.* xii, 15 (Spain), xiv, 80 (Fez, xvi. cent.). Copy: JewishTS (2 leaves).

Isaac Judaeus; Ishak ben Soleiman Israeli.

9267* *Tractatus de particularibus diaetis.* Padua: Cerdonis, 1487, 23 Mar. 4°.

Copies: CPh; JewishTS; LC(T).

Isach, el Abad.

9268 *De religione* [translated by Fr. Bernal Boyl]. San Cucufate, 1489, 29 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 325 (Hurus). Copy: Hispanic.

Isaac ibn Sahula.

Mashal ha Kadmoni (Fables). 4°.

Ref: Pr 7309 (Soncino); Steinschneider 1151–52; Serapeum, 1854, p. 348 (Soncino, 1490 or Brescia, 1490–91); Jacobs 75; Cassuto 34. Copy: JewishTS.

Isidorus, Hispalensis.

9270* *Liber etymologiarum.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Mentelin, c. 1473). Copies: Harv; Hispanic; LC; Stan; Ya (Wodhull: Andrews).

9271* — f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 706 (Cologne: Winters, c. 1478); Hain (Zell). Copy: AmB†.

9273* — [Augsburg:] Zainer, 1472, 19 Nov. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Grol; LC; New; JMH.

9274* — Basel, 1489, 6 id. Aug. [8.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Furter?); Pr 7580 (Amorbach). Copies: Cor; (Henkels, 11 Nov. 1915).

9275* — Paris: Wolf & Kerver, 1499, 25 May. f°.

Copy: Watk.

9277* — et de summo bono. f°.

Ref: Pr (16th cent.); C (Venice: Scotus, 1485). Copies: Harv; HW†.

9279* — Venice: Loslein, 1483. f°.

Ref: Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copies: Boston; Hispanic; NYSt (Campbell); Ph(W); UnTS; WKB; LC(T); JM; GAP†; HW†.

9280* — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, 3 id. Dec. [11.] f°.

Copies: CPh; Hispanic; New; NYP; Watk; (Baker).

9281* *De summo bono.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 856 (Cologne: Zell, not after 1472). Copies: Harv; TBDV; JOW.

9282* — Nuremberg. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Sensenschmidt, before May 31, 1470). Copies: Ph(W); CWC.

9286 — Paris: Pigouchet for De Marnef, 1491. 8°.

Ref: C. Copy: HW†.

9288* — Leipzig: Arn. de Colonia, 1493, kal. Oct. [1.] 4°.

Copy: Ya.

9290 — Paris: Mercator, 1493, 5 Nov. 8°.

Copy: Sutor.

— Paris: Jehannot, 1495, 11 Aug. 8°.

Ref: C 3325. Copy: Ph(W).

9291 — Paris: Jehannot, 1495, 27 Aug. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8338. Copy: LC(T).

9294* *Soliloquia, qui nuncupatur sinonima.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Sensenschmidt, c. 1470). Copies: LC; CLN.

— Paris: Mercator, 1497. 8°.

Copy: Watk.

9299* *Tractatulus synonymorum de vite presentis regimine.* 4°.

Copy: WKB.

9302* *De responsione mundi et astrorum ordinatione.* Augsburg: Zainer, 1472, 7 Dec. f°.

Copies: Boston; JPM†.

Isidorus, Hispalensis, continued.

9304* *Opusculum de temporibus.* 4°.

Copy: HW† (Rome: Plannck, c. 1490).

9306* *Contra Iudaeos.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3944 (Rome: Herolt); cf BM Cat. Copy: Harv.

Isocrates.

9314 *Oratio de laudibus Helenae.* f°.

Ref: Pr 5258 (Venice: Pensis); C (1480). Copies: Harv; (Cleven); WMV (c. 1494).

Israeli, Isaac. See **Isaac Judaeus**, 9267.

9322* *Itinerarium seu peregrinatio beate Marie Virginis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2584 (Ulm: Reger, c. 1490). Copy: JPM†.

Ivo; Saint Yves of Chartres.

9328* *Liber decretorum sive panormia.* Basel: Furter, 1499, 6 Mar. 4°.

Copies: Harv; HarvLaw.

J

Ja'far ibn Muhammed. See **Albumasar**, 608–613.

Jacob Baruch ben Judah Landau. See **Lando**, 9865.

Jacob ben Asher. See **Ascher**, 1880–1884.

Jacobus de Clusa, of Jüterbogk; Carthusiensis.

Sermones de sanctis. f°.

Ref: Pr 565 (Strasburg: Prüss); cf BM Cat. Copy: Minn.

9329* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Printer of Gesta Christi). Copy: WGS.

9333* *Sermones dominicales.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Printer of Gesta Christi); C (Drach, 1475). Copy: (Hoe).

9343* *Tractatus de contractibus.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Solidi, 1474?); Pr 8726 (Vienne: Solidi); C. Copy: LC.

De erroribus et moribus Christianorum. Lübeck, 1488, ante festum nativitatis Christi [Dec. 25]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Poppy Printer, Brandis?); C 3335; Pr 2627. Copy: AmB†.

9347* *Tractatus de animabus exutis a corporibus; de apparitionibus et receptaculis animarum.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, 1475–76?). Copy: LC.

9348* — 4°.

Ref: Hain (Esslingen: Fyner). Copy: LC.

9349* — Burgdorf, 1475. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB† (Syston Park); NYP; JMH; LC(T).

9350* — Passau, 1482, 11 Sept. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Mayr). Copies: AmB†; LC.

Jacobus Forliviensis. See **Forlivio**, 7234–7251.

Jacobus de Gruytrode. See **Lavacrum conscientiae**, 9955–9963.

Jacobus Philippus Bergomensis. See **Bergomensis**, 2805–2815.

Jacobus Romanus. See **Romanus**, 13963.

Jacobus de Theramo. See **Theramo**.

Jacobus de Voragine. See **Voragine**.

Jacopone de Benedetti, da Todi.

9355 *Li canticchi o vero Laude.* Florence: Bonaccorsi, 1490, 28 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6310. Copy: Wellesley.

Jafar-ibn-Muhammed. See **Albumasar**, 608–613.

Jamblichus.

9358* *De mysteriis Aegyptiorum* [and other tracts]. Venice: Aldus, 1497, Sept. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC; Mich; NYP; Parl; Radc; SCar (2); CWC; JPM; JJP (Sunderland); HW†; JCW.

Jandavo or Janduno, Johannes de. See **Gandavo**, 7457–7464.

Janua, Johannes de. See **Balbus de Janua**, 2251–2269.

Jean d'Arras. See **Melusine**, 11056–11066.

Jean de Nivelles. See **Johannes of Nivigella**.

Jarchi, [incorrectly for] Solomon ben Isaac, called **Rashi**.

9362 [Commentary on the Pentateuch, in Hebrew.] 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 12 (Rome, before 1480); Pr 7343 (Obadiah, Manasseh & Benjamin of Rome); De Rossi 124; Steinschneider 2342. Copy: JewishTS.

9363 — Reggio di Calabria: Abraham ben Garton, 1475, 18 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 1; Pr, p. 500; De Rossi 1; Steinschneider 2342. Copy: JewishTS (2 leaves).

— 4°.

Ref: Rosenthal 52 (Guadalajara, c. 1482; this leaf); Haebler 11, 567, 10 (Montalban: Juan de Lucena?). Copy: JewishTS (1 leaf).

See also **Bible**, **Hebrew**, **Pentateuch**; **Hagiographa** and **Talmud**.

Jedayah ben Abraham Ha-Penini Bedarshi.

9368 *Behinath Olam* [Contemplation of the world, in Hebrew]. Soncino, 1484, 12 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 32; Pr 7294 (Joshua Solomon); De Rossi 38; Steinschneider 1284; Cassuto 9; Rosenthal 7; Manzoni 28. Copies: Col; Dropsie; JewishTS (2); LC.

9369 *Mibhar ha Peninim* [Choice of pearls, proverbs; by Solomon ben Judah ibn Gabirol]. Soncino: Joshua ben Israel Nathan Soncino [1484, 14 Jan.]. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 31; Pr 7293; De Rossi 35; Steinschneider 2319; Cassuto 8 bis; Wachstein 264; cf Hain 11136. Copies: Col; HebrewUn; JewishTS (2); LC; MS (2).

- Judah ben **Jehiel**, Messer Leon.
9370 Nofet Sufim (Rhetoric). 4°.
Ref: Jacobs 9 (Mantua: Conat, before 1480); Pr 6904; De Rossi 113; Steinschneider 1332; Rosenthal 1; Wachstein 195. Copies: Col; HebrewUn; JewishTS.
- Jerome**, Saint. See **Hieronymus**, 8549-8656.
- Jerung**.
9371* Elucidarius scripturarum. Nuremberg: Creussner, 1476. f°.
Ref: Pr 2131. Copy: LC.
- Jesu Hali**. See **Haly**.
- Joannitius**. See **Johannitius**.
- Johannes Abbas**. See **Tritenheim**, 15613-15641.
- Johannes Alexandrinus**, Patriarch.
Tractatus brevis de articulis fidei. f°.
Copy: Hispanic (Valencia: Fernández de Córdoba, 1483-85).
- Johannes Anglicus**. See **Anglicus Bacho**, 1105-1107.
- Johannes Anglicus de Gatisden**. See **Anglicus de Gatisden**, 1108.
- Johannes de Aurbach**. See **Aurbach**, 2123-2127.
- Johannes Bacho**. See **Anglicus Bacho**, 1105-1107.
- Johannes de Breitenbach**. See **Breitenbach**, 3767-3777.
- Johannes de Capua**. See **Capua**.
- John the Evangelist**, Saint.
9383, 9384 Apocalipsis cum glossis Nicolai de Lyra; volgarizzata. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6749 (Naples, c. 1470?). Copy: WMV.
- Johannes Carthusiensis**; Giovanni di Dio.
9388 Nosce te. [Venice:] Jenson, 1480, 4 kal. Jul. [Jun. 28.] 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 4127. Copies: Mich; JHSch (Wodhull).
- 9389* — Heidelberg, 1489, [after] 6 Jul. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (Knoblochzer); Pr (Printer of Lindelbach). Copies: AmB†; Cor; Ph(W); WSB.
- 9390 Liber qui intitulator Corona senum. [Venice:] Jenson, 1480, 5 non. Jul. [3.] 4°.
Ref: Pr 4127. Copies: Mich; JHSch (Wodhull).
- Libellus in praeparatione infirmorum**, qui flos vitae interpretatur. Venice: Jenson, 1480, 14 kal. Sextiles [Jul. 19.] 4°.
Ref: R; C 3356; Pr 4127. Copies: AmB†; Mich; JHSch (Wodhull); HW†.
- De immensa charitate Dei**. Venice: Jenson, MCCCCLXXX [1480], non. Jul. [7.] 4°.
Ref: R; C 3357; Pr 4127. Copies: Mich; JHSch (Wodhull).
- Johannes Carthusiensis, continued.*
De humilitate interiori. Venice: Jenson, MCCCC [1480], prid. non. Jul. [6.] 4°.
Ref: R; C 3358. Copies: Mich; JHSch (Wodhull).
- Johannes Chrysostomus**. See **Chrysostomus**, 5024-5055.
- Johannes de Cireyo**.
9391 Privilegia ordinis Cisterciensis. Dijon: Metlinger, 1491, 4 non. Jul. [4.] 4°.
Ref: Pr 8795; Hain *13367; Thierry Poux 148. Copies: AmB†; LC; LC(T); CWC.
- Johannes Damascenus**. See **Damascenus**, 5912-5916.
- Johannes Eremita**. See **Cassianus**, 4561-4565.
- Johannes de Ferrariis**. See **Ferrariis**, 6984-6996.
- Johannes de Franckfordia**. See **Franckfordia**, 7352.
- Johannes Gallensis**. See **Gallensis**, 7440-7448.
- Johannes de Gandavo**. See **Gandavo**, 7457-7464.
- Johannes de Gradibus**. See **Gradibus**, 7836-7841.
- Johannes de Hauteselve**. See **Historia septem sapientum Romae**, 8722-8740.
- Johannes de Hese**. See **Hesse**, 8535-8537.
- Johannes de Hildesheim**.
9398* Liber de gestis et trina trium regum translatione. [Cologne:] Guldenschaff, 1486. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; NYP.
- 9399* — Modena: Richizola, 1490, 17 Aug. 4°.
Copy: JPM†.
- 9401* — Ein büch der heiligen dryer kunig. f°.
Ref: Schorbach 42. Copy: JPM† (Strasburg: Knoblochzer, c. 1484).
- Johannes Gobii or Gobius Junior**.
9405* Scala coeli. Lübeck, 1476. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (L. Brandis); Pell 5268. Copy: JMH.
- 9406* — Ulm: Zainer, 1480. f°.
Ref: Pell 5269. Copies: Cor; Harv; Ph(W); UnTS; TBDV.
- 9407 — Strasburg: Eber, 1483. f°.
Ref: Pr 511A; Pell 5270. Copy: LC(T).
- 9408 — Louvain: J. de Westfalia, 1485. f°.
Ref: Campbell 1044; Pr 9236; Pell 5271. Copies: AmB†; (Hoe).
- De spiritu Guidonis**. Delft, 1486, in profesto b. Barbare [Oct. 4.] 4°.
Ref: Campbell 868 (Jacob van der Meer); Pell 5272; Hain 8218. Copy: Dart.

- Johannes de Imola.** See Imola, 9138-9158.
- Johannes de Lapide.** See Lapide, 9899-9919.
- Johannes de Sancto Laurentio.**
9410 Postille evangeliorum dominicalium totius anni et aliquorum festorum. Brussels, 1480, 4 non. Oct. [4.] f°. Ref: Campbell 1041 (Brothers of the Common Life); Pr 9332. Copies: AmB† (Morris); LC (T).
- Johannes Lector.** See Friburgensis, 7365-7378.
- Johannes de Lutrea.** See Lutrea, 10350-10351.
- Johannes Massiliensis.** See Cassianus, 4561-4565.
- Johannes de Monte.** See Monte, 11578-11579.
- Johannes Nivicellensis,** abbot of Nivigella or Nivelles.
- 9412* Concordantie biblie et canonum. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Kesler); C. Copies: Ph(W); HW† (c. 1488).
- 9416* — Basel: Kesler, 1487, 4 id. Jul. [12.] f°. Copies: Col; LC(T).
- 9417* — Basel, 1489, ult. Jan. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Furter?); Pr 7577 (Amorbach). Copy: EW (Burton).
— See also Concordantie minores Bibliorum, 5613.
- Johann von Paltz, Valz or Phalz.**
9418, 9420 Die hymelisch Funtgrub. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Leipzig: Landsberg. Preface dated 1490). Copy: (Kroencke).
- Johannes Peachamus or Pithsanus; John Peckham.**
9427* De oculo morali. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Sorg); Pr 1659. Not written by Archbishop Peckham; probably by Pierre de Limoges. Copies: Ph(W); JPM† (c. 1476).
- Johannes Presbyter; Prester John.**
9428* De ritu et moribus Indorum. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Speier: G. de Spira, c. 1479); Pr 2404 (Hist); Hain (typis Reyserianis). Copies: NYP; JM.
- 9429* — 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer); C (1485). Copies: NYP; HEH.
— 4°. Ref: Campbell 1477 (Deventer: Pafraet, c. 1490); Pr 9034; C 3367 (Cologne: Koelhoff, cf Voulhième, p. 307); BM (General Cat., Venice, 1480?). Copies: NYP; HEH.
- Johannes de Sacro Bosco.** See Sacro Busco, 14100-14126.
- Johannes de Sancto Geminiano.** See Geminiano, 7542-7548.
- Johannes de Sancto Georgio.** See Georgio, 7582-7599.
- Johannes Sarisberiensis; John of Salisbury.**
9430* Policraticus de nugis curialium et vestigiis philosophorum. f°. Ref: Campbell 1045 (Brussels: Brothers of the Common Life, c. 1480); C (Cologne: ther Hoernen). Copies: AmB†; Prin; CWC; JPM†.
- Johannes Serapionis.** See Serapion, 14691-14696.
- Johannes de Staupitz.** See Staupitz, 15052.
- Johannes Teutonicus.** See Friburgensis, 7365-7378.
- Johannes Trithemius.** See Tritthenheim, 15613-15641.
- Johannes Turrecremata.** See Turrecremata, 15689-15746.
- Johannes de Vancel.** See Koelner, 9786-9789.
- Johannes Vincellensis or Vercellensis.**
Sermones vademecum de tempore et de sanctis. Strasburg, 1490. 4°. Copy: StIg.
- 9431* — 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1488-93); C (1495). Copies: [NYS (Campbell)]; Ph(W); JCW.
- Johannitus; Abu Said Honain ben Ishak el Ihadi.**
9435 Isagoge in tegni Galeni. Leipzig: Wolfgang [Stöckel] Monacensis, [14]97, 27 May. 4°. Ref: C III, p. 269. Copy: Surg.
See also Articella, 1868-1873.
- Jordanus Nemorarius.**
9436 Arithmetica et Musica. Paris: Higman & Hopyl, 1496, 22 Jul. f°. Ref: Pr 8137; C; D. E. Smith, Rara Arithmetica. Copies: NYP(3); LC(T); GAP†; HW†.
- Jordanus Osnaburgensis.**
9437* De Romano imperio. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Han); C. Copy: HW† (1476).
- Jordanus de Quedlinburg, de Saxonia.**
9438* Opus postillarum, Sermones de tempore. Strasburg, 1483. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Printer of Jordanus); C (Grüninger). Copies: UnTS; Watk; (Libbie, 26 April 1910).
- 9443* Textus passionis Christi secundum quattuor evangelistas. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wolff of Pforzheim, 1492); Pr 7625 (Amorbach). Copy: UnTS.
- Josephus, Flavius.**
9449 De antiquitate Judaica. De bello Judaico. f°. Ref: Pr 226 (Strasburg: Mentelin). Copy: Cor.
- 9450 — f°. Ref: BM Cat (Lübeck: L. Brandis); C (c. 1475). Copies: LC; UnTS.

Josephus, Flavius, continued.

9451* — Augsburg: Schüsler, 1470, 4 kal. Jul. [Jun. 28; 10 kal. Sept. [Aug. 23.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: CWC; FWL (Crawford); JPM†; LC(T).

9452* — Verona: Maufer, 1480, 8 kal. Jan. [Dec. 25, 1479.] f°.

Copies: AmB†(2); JewishTS; (Carvalho); JMH; JPM; LC(T); HW†.

9453 — Venice: R. de Novimagio, 1481, 10 May & ult. Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4439; Hain 9456. Copies: Boston; JewishTS; Peab; JM; WMV.

9454* — Venice: Joannes [Rubeus], 1486, 23 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 5118. Copies: Hamilton; Harv; New; Ph(W); UnTS; EW (Carvalho); WHHN; HGS; TBDV; HW†.

9455* — Venice: Albertinus [Rubeus], 1499, 23 Oct. f°.

Copies: JewishTS; Ph(W); Ya; RH; HEH; WMV.

9456 See 9453, part 1.

9457* De bello Judaico. Rome: Pannartz, 1475, 25 Nov. f°.

Copies: LC; HEH (Pembroke).

9459 — De la bataille Judaique. Paris: [for] Verard, 1492, 7 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 8423. Copy: NYP (vellum; Richelieu, Syston Park, Ives).

9460 — Della guerra hebbono i giudei. Florence: Bartholomei P. [Libris], 1493, 6 Jul. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6199. Copies: LC(T); Watk.

9461 — De la guerra Judayca con los libros contra Appion. Seville: Ungut & Polono, 1492, 27 Mar. f°.

Ref: Haebler 344. Copies: Hispanic (2).

Jouennaux or Jovenneaux, Gui. See **Juvenal**, Guido, 9721-9724.

9464 De **Judaeorum** et Christianorum communione. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Flach, not after 1474); Hain (Strasburg). Copy: JewishTS.

9465 — f°.

Ref: Pr 312 (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis, not after 1476); C. Copy: JewishTS.

Judaeus, Abraham. See **Aben Ezra**, 21-23.

Judaeus, Ishak ben Soleiman. See **Isaac**, 9267.

Jung, Ambrosius.

9472* Tractatulus perutilis de pestilentia ex diversis auctoribus aggregatus. Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1494, feria 5 post Elisabeth [Nov. 20]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: CPh; Surg.

9473* Tractat und Regiment in der schweren Zeit der Pestilenz. Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1494, am Freitag nach Martini [Nov. 14]. 4°.

Ref: Sudhoff 203. Copy: CPh.

Junior, Johannes. See **Johannes Gobii or Gobius Junior**, 9405-9409.

9474 De **Jurare** et blasphemare. Augsburg: Froschauer, 1494. 4°.

Ref: C III, p. 269. Copy: Ph(W).

9475* — Augsburg: Froschauer, 1499. 4°.

Copy: AmB†.

Justinianus, Bernardus. See 9478 and 9638-9644.

Justinianus, Laurentius; Lorenzo Giustini-ano.

9477 Doctrina della vita monastica. 1494, 20 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; C 3384; Pr 5669 (Venice: printer of Augustinus Moravus). Copies: Harv; JPM†; HW†.

9478 Bernardi Justiniani in B. Laurentii Justiniani vitam. Venice: Jac. de Rubeus, 1475, 6 id. May [10]. 4°.

Ref: R; C; Pr 4240. Copy: KDP.

Justinianus, Flavius Anicius, Emperor.

9487* Institutiones. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Kesler). Copy: Harv.

9488* — [Venice:] Jenson. f°.

Copies: Harv; MDioc.

— Lyons: Gueynard. 8°.

Ref: C 3390 (1496). Copy: Ph(W).

9491* — Strasburg: Eggestein, 1472, 17 kal. Oct. [Sept. 15.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 3389. Copy: Dropsie (part 11).

9495* — Rome: Gallus, 1475, 19 kal. Aug. f°.

Copies: UChi; JM; HW†.

9498* — Mainz: Schöiffer, 1476, 10 kal. Jun. [May 23.] f°.

Copies: CLN; WMV (Seilliere).

9500* — Basel: Wenssler, 1476, prid. kal. Jun. [May 31.] f°.

Copies: UChi; JHSch; LC(T).

9502* — Rome: apud S. Marcum, 1476, 15 Jul. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Puecher). Copy: Harv.

9507* — Basel: Wenssler, 1478, prid. kal. Aug. [Jul. 31.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: HarvLaw; (Park).

9509* — Basel: Wenssler, 1481, prid. kal. Dec. [Nov. 30.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: JM.

9512 — 1483, 23 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R (Venice); Hain (Scotus). Copies: Harv; HW†.

9514* — Venice: And. de Socciis, 1484. f°.

Copy: Col.

9519* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1486, 6 kal. Jan. [Dec. 27.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Dec., 1486); Burger, Index (1485). Copies: Col; Harv; Ph(W); LC(T).

Justinianus, Flavius Anicius, continued.

9522 — Venice: R. de Novimagio, 1490, 18 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Bølling (Copenhagen), 1451. Copy: Boston.

9528* — Venice: Hieronymus de Paganinis, 1493, 29 Mar. 8°.

Copy: Ph(W).

9532* — Venice: Hertzog, 1494, 7 id. Aug. [7.] 8°.

Copy: Grol.

9535* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1497, 1 Mar. f°.

Copy: LC.

9539* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1499, 4 Apr. f°.

Copy: HarvLaw.

9546* Digestum vetus. Venice: Jac. Rubeus, 1477, 11 kal. Dec. [Nov. 21.] f°.

Copy: Portland, Ore.

9550* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1482, 10 kal. Dec. [Nov. 22.] f°.

Copies: Harv; RT.

9556* — Venice: Torresanus, 1491, 7 kal. Apr. [Mar. 26.] f°.

Copy: JPG (Carvalho).

9559* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1498, 5 Oct. f°.

Copy: LC.

9576* Digestum infortiatum. Venice: B. de Tortis, 1497, 16 Feb. f°.

Copy: LC.

9581* Digestum novum. Venice: Jenson, 1477. f°.

Copy: Brown.

9582* — Padua: Maufer, 1479. f°.

Copy: AmB†.

9585* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1483, 12 kal. May [Apr. 20.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

9590* — Venice: Andreas Calabrensis, 1491, ult. Apr. f°.

Copy: Boston.

9598* Codex. Mainz: Schoyffer, 1475, 7 kal. Feb. [Jan. 26.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: CWC.

9599* — Nuremberg: Frisner & Sensenschmid, 1475, 24 Jun. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; Hamilton.

9601* — Venice: Jac. Rubeus, 1478, 7 Madii. f°.

Copies: LC; Ph(W).

9603* — [Lyons:] Syber, 1482, 23 Nov. f°.

Copy: Harv.

Justinianus, Flavius Anicius, continued.

9614* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1490, 22 Mar. f°.

Copies: HarvLaw; WVK.

9615* — Venice: Arrivabene, 1491, 12 Aug. f°.

Copy: Boston.

9619* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1496, 29 Jul. f°.

Copy: LC.

— Lyons: Petrus de Ungaria, 1496, 18 Aug. 4°.

Ref: C 3400. Copy: LC(T).

9621* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1500, 14 Jan. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

9623* Novellae constitutiones. Consuetudinēs feudorum. Mainz: Schoiffer, 1477, 12 kal. Sept. [Aug. 21.] f°.

Copy: Ya.

9624* — Venice: Jac. Rubeus, 1477, 16 Jan. f°.

Copy: HarvLaw.

9630* — Venice: G. de Tridino, 1487, 5 Apr. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

9632* — Venice: Arrivabene, 1491, 20 Mar. f°.

Copies: Boston; EFM.

9635* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1497, 3 Nov. f°.

Copy: HarvLaw.

9636* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1498, 8 Jan. f°.

Copy: LC.

Justinianus, Bernardus.

9638* Historia de origine urbis Venetiarum. Venice: Benalius. f°.

Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); Harv: Ph(W); HW†.

9639* Orationes, nonnullae epistolae. Venice: Benalius. f°.

Ref: Part II of Hain 9638; C (1492). Copy: Harv.

9644* Oratio habita apud Sixtum iv. Pont. Max., Rome, 4 non. Dec. 1471. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Planneck). Copy: Harv (Riant).

Justinianus, Sebastianus.

9645 Oratio habita coram Vuladislao Rege Boemie, 5 Apr. 1500. 4°.

Ref: R; cf Pr 5534 (Venice: Bern. de Vitalibus). Copy: Harv.

Justinus, Marcus Junianus.

9646 *Epitoma in Trogi Pompeii historias.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Gallus). Copies: HEH (Pembroke); KDP (Kloss); HW†.

9647 — Venice: Jenson, 1470. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4067. Copies: Cl; HEH (Sussex); HW†.

9648 — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1472, 26 Sept. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: WKB.

9649 — [Milan:] Zarotus, 1474, id. Jun. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5780; C. Copies: HW†; WTW (Wodhull, Poor).

9650 — Milan: Valdarfer, 1476, kal. Jun. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5879; C. Copies: Harv (Heber); HEH.

9651* — Venice: Petri, 1479, 12 Dec. f°.

Copies: AmB†; UChi; LC; Harv; Watk; HCF; JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

9653* — & Florus, *Gestorum Romanorum epithoma.* f°.

Ref: Pr 5138 (Venice: Joh. Rubeus); C (1500). Copies: Harv; Prin; HW† (c. 1494).

9654* — f°.

Ref: Pr 5139 (Venice: Rubeus, 1494–95); Hain (c. 1475). Copies: Harv; LC.

9655 — f°.

Ref: Pr 5120 (Rubeus & Madius); C (1490); Panzer xi, 337, no. 51 (Henr. de Colonia). Copies: Drew; Ph(W); HW† (1486).

9657* — Venice, 1497, 8 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 5319 (Pincius). Copies: Col; Harv; HW†.

9658 — & Sextus Rufus, *De historia Romana.* Paris: Petit. 4°.

Copies: Harv; (Nexsen).

— See also **Florus**, *Epitome rerum Romanorum*, 7196–7204.

— *Justino vulgarizata.* Venice: J. da Colonia & Gheretzen, 1477, 10, 12 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 4319. Copies: AmAntiq; Ph(W); LC(T).

Justus de Comitibus. See **Comitibus**, 5543–5545.

Juvenalis, Decimus Junius.

Ref: The Satires of Persius were printed with those of Juvenal in many of the earlier editions. These are described in M. H. Morgan's *A Bibliography of Persius*, Cambridge, 1909.

9663 *Satyræ.* 4°.

Ref: Hain (Venice: Valdarfer). Copy: Harv (La Vallière).

9672 — f°.

Ref: Pr 4058 (Venice: Wendelin of Speier); R (c. 1475). Copies: AmB† (Sunderland); Harv; WMH.

Juvenalis, Decimus Junius, continued.

9676 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 6788 (Padua: Albrecht of Stendal); Morgan 11 (c. 1475). Copy: Harv.

— Milan: Minutianus. f°.

Ref: R 578 (c. 1498–1500); Pr 6080. Copy: Harv.

— f°.

Copy: TBDV.

9680 — Milan: Zarotus, 1474. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5785. Copy: Harv (Wodhull).

9683* — Milan: Zarotus, 1476. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Hopetoun).

9684 — Milan: Lavagnia, 1478, 6 kal. Jun. [May 27.] f°.

Ref: Morgan 16; C. Copy: Harv.

9686 — Milan: Zarotus, 1481, 11 Jul. f°.

Ref: R; Morgan 21. Copy: Harv.

9688* — (Commentary by Calderinus.) Venice: Rubeus, 1475, 8 kal. May [Apr. 24.] 4°.

Copies: Harv; HW†.

9690* — Vicenza: Henricus [di Ca Zeno], 1480. f°.

Copies: BostonAth (Sussex); LC(T); JM; TBDV; HW†.

9691 — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1481, ult. Oct. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4608; C. Copy: Harv.

9692 — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1482, 3 Aug. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4613. Copies: Harv; UPa (William iv).

9693* — Milan: Pachel & Scinczinczeller, 1483, 16 Apr. f°.

Copy: Prin.

9694 — Venice: Thomas de [Blavis], 1483, 19 Jul. f°.

Ref: C; Pr 4756. Copies: Watk; (Anderson, 3 Feb. 1910).

9695* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1483, 22 Jul. f°.

Copies: UCalif; HW†.

9697* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1485, 30 Mar. f°.

Copies: LC(T); Well; HW†.

9699* — Venice: Bart. de Zanis, 1487, 3 Oct. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T, 2).

— See also **Calderinus**, *Commentarii in Juvenalem*, 4238–4239.

9703* — (Commentary by Valla.) Venice: Strata, 1486, 8 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 4591. Copies: LCPh; [NYSt]; Ph(W).

Juvenalis, Decimus Junius, continued.

9704* — (Commentary by Calderinus & Valla.) Venice: Th. de Ragazonibus, 1491, 16 Jun. f°.

Copies: Drew; LC(T); HW†.

9705* — Venice: Locatellus, 1492, 8 id. Mar. [8.] f°.

Copy: GL.

9707 — Turin: N. de Benedictis & Sui-gus, 1494, 8 id. Oct. [8.] f°.

Ref: C; Pr 7223. Copy: Harv.

9708 — Lyons: Vingle, 1495, 18 May. f°.

Copy: LC.

9710* — (Commentary by Calderinus, Mancinelli & Valla.) Venice: J. de Tridino, 1494, 28 Jan. f°.

Copies: GL; IM; GBW.

9711* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1497, 6 Dec. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Harv; LC(T).

9712* — (Commentary by Calderinus, Merula & Valla.) Venice: Bevilacqua, f°.

Ref: C (1490). Copies: Peab; HW†.

9714* — (Commentary by Merula, Calderinus, Mancinelli & Valla.) Venice: Tacuinus, 1498, 24 Jul. f°.

Copies: Boston; JMG.

9716 — (Commentary by Mancinelli & Ascensius.) Lyons: Wolf, 1498, 14 kal. Dec. [Nov. 18.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 8674. Copies: Harv; Peab.

9720 — Tradutta in terza rima per Georgio Summaripa. Treviso: Manzolinus, 1480, ult. Aug. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6477. Copies: Harv; HCF.

Juvenalis, Guido.

In latinae linguae elegantias. Paris: Balligault, 1492, 28 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; C 3415. Copy: Ph(W).

— Paris: Balligault, 1493, 12 Aug. 8°.

Copy: LCPh.

Juvenus, Caius Vettius Aquilinus.

9725* *Historia evangelica.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 1510 (Cologne: Zierickzee). Copies: UChi; [NYSt]; UnTS.

— 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1058 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1497); C 3421. Copies: Harv; UnTS.

K

Kaiser Sigmund's Reformation. See **Sigmund.**

Kalendarium. See **Calendarium**, 4256–4265; and **Regiomontanus**, 13775–13807.

Kalonymos ben Kalonymos.

9751 *Eben bohan* (Touchstone, a satire in Hebrew). Naples: Josef Ashkenazi, 1489, 25 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 61; De Rossi 66–67; Pr 6731; Steinschneider 1578; Wachstein 211. Copies: Col; JewishTS.

Kamintus, Canutus, Kanutus, Knutsson.

9755* *Regimen contra pestilentiam.* 4°.

Ref: Hain (Leipzig: Arnold de Colonia); Klebs (Written by Johannes Jacobi). Copy: Harv (Riant).

— 4°.

Ref: C 3431; Campbell 1066 (Antwerp: Goes, c. 1484). Copy: Surg.

— 4°.

Ref: R 957 (Cologne: Guldenschaff, c. 1490). Copy: CPh.

— [Leipzig;] Arnoldum de Colonia. 4°.

Ref: R 581 (c. 1493). Copy: WUMed.

9757* — [Leipzig;] Arnoldus de Colonia. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Surg.

— 4°.

Ref: R 582 (Mainz: Meydenbach, c. 1495); Klebs (probably Cologne: Quentell). Copy: CPh.

— 4°.

Copy: CPh.

— *Perutilis tractatus.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain 12745. Copy: Surg.

Kannemann, Johannes.

9759* *Passio Christi, cum legenda Katherine virginis.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Wagner, not after 1491). Copy: Harv.

— *Collectio duarum passionum.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Koelhoff, c. 1476); Hain 5480. Copy: HEH.

Kanutus. See **Kamintus**, 9752–9758.

Katherine, Saint. See **Catharine**, 4687–4703.

Kempis, Thomas Haemmerlein a.

Alphabetum divinis amoris. See **Gerson, Johannes.**

De imitatione Christi. See **Imitatio**, 9078–9136.

9769* *Opera.* Nuremberg: Hochfeder, 1494, in vigilia Andree [Nov. 29]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LCPh; New; Ph(W); UnTS; HEH; GK (Hoe); (Nelson).

Sermones ac epistolae. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1657 (Utrecht: Ketelaer & Leempt, c. 1473); Pr 8849. Copy: JMH.

Ketham or Ketam, Joannes de.

9774* Fasciculus medicine. Venice: Joh. & Gregorius de Forlivio, 1491, 26 Jul. f°. Copy: BostonMed.

9775* — Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1495, 15 Oct. f°.

Copies: CPh (2); Surg; ECS.

9776* — Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1500, 28 Mar. f°.

Copies: NYAcad Med; BrooklynKingsCoMed; HEH; JPM†(2); HW†.

9777* — Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1500, 17 Feb. f°.

Copies: JCre (Senn); JHopkinsHosp; NYAcad Med; Surg.

— Fasciculo in volgare. Venice: Z. & G. di Gregorii, 1493, 5 Feb. f°.

Ref: R; C 2433 & 3449. Copies: (Hoe); JPM†.

Kimhi, David. See **David.**

Knutsson. See **Kamintus**, 9752–9758.

Koelner, Johannes, de Vanckel.

9786* Summarium textuale et conclusiones super Sexti Decretalium et Clementinarum. [pt. 1,] Cologne: Koelhoff, 1484, in vigilia Symonis et Jude [Oct. 27]; [pt. 2,] Cologne, 1465 [1485], in vigilia purificationis B. M. V. [Feb. 1,] f°.

Copy: MS.

Koelner, Johannes, continued.

9787* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1488, in vigilia Visitationis B. M. V. [Jul. 1,] in vigilia nativitatis B. V. [Sept. 7,] f°.

Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

9788* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1493, in vigilia purificationis B. M. V. [Feb. 1,] 1494, in vigilia annunciationis [Mar. 24,] f°.

Copy: UnTS.

9789 Notata super usibus feudorum. 1486, in profesto Cathedre Petri [Feb. 21,] f°.

Ref: C (Cologne: Koelhoff). Copy: Ph(W).

Koenigshofen, Jacob von.

9792* Cronica von allen Kaysern und Künigen. Augsburg: Bämle, 1476, 12, 25, 18 Oct. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (By J. Bämle). Copy: JPM†.

Kol Bo (A collection of ritual laws). 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 69 (Naples, c. 1490); Steinschneider 555 & lxxxiii; Cassuto, Rivista Israelitica ix, 167; Pr 7437. Copies: JewishTS (2); LC.

[Kotzensis, Moses ben Jacob, of Coucy.

9795 Sefer Misvoth Gadol (Code of laws). f°.

Ref: Jacobs 15 (Rome, before 1480); De Rossi 122; Steinschneider 1796; Madona, Il Bibliofilo, iv, 97; Pr 7434. Copy: JewishTS.

9796 — [Soncino,] Gershom ben Moses Soncino, 1488, 19 Dec. f°.

Ref: De Rossi 61–62; Steinschneider 1797; Cassuto 27; Pr 7306; Jacobs 65. Copies: JewishTS; LC; JHG; HW†.

(To be continued)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Allen, Edward Frank. Keeping our fighters fit for war and after, written with the cooperation of Raymond B. Fosdick, chairman of the War and Navy Departments Commissions on Training Camp Activities, with a special statement written for the book by Woodrow Wilson. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 6 p.l., 3-207 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

American Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadelphia. The world's food... Editor in charge of this volume: Clyde L. King. Philadelphia: The American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1917. vii, 303 p. diags. 8°. (Annals. vol. 74 [whole no. 163].) **SA**

"This volume of the *Annals* constitutes the Proceedings of the Conference on the World's Food, held by the Academy in Philadelphia on September 14 and 15, 1917." — *Foreword*.

Contents: Part I. The world's food. A. Introductory: The world's food supply, by G. B. Roorbach. International rationing, by B. S. Cutler. B. The food situation with the neutrals: Introductory, by C. B. Hübscher. The food situation of Norway, by F. Nansen. South America's available food supply, by I. Calderon. Sweden's food supply, by A. R. Nordvall. Switzerland and the American food supply, by W. E. Rappard. The case for Holland, by A. G. A. Van Eelde. C. Food for the allies: Introductory, by R. S. Morris. How Japan meets its food problem, by K. Ishii. Food for France and its public control, by F. Monod. The food problem of Great Britain; the shipping problem of the world, by A. Pollen.

Part II. Food utilization and conservation. A. A basis for individual and national diets: Some essentials to a safe diet, by E. V. McCollum. Dietary habits and their improvement, by H. R. M. Landis. A guide to the nation's dietary needs, by Helen W. Atwater. B. Food conservation and utilization: Some facts to be considered in connection with the food problem, by H. Heinz. The housekeeper and the food problem, by Charlotte P. Gilman. The relation of the housewife to the food problem, by N. D. Hitchcock. Food conservation in New York city, by L. P. Brown. Accomplishments of boys' and girls' clubs in food production and conservation, by D. H. Benson. The work conducted by the commercial canners of the country, by W. D. Bigelow.

Part III. Production and marketing plans for next year: Production and marketing plans for next year, by C. J. Brand. An agricultural policy for the United States in war time, by G. Pinchot. The importance of milk as a food, by W. H. Jordan. The sheep industry of the United States, by A. C. Bigelow. The war and our potato industry, by L. D. Sweet. Urban and suburban food production, by C. L. Pack. The point of origin plan for marketing, by A. B. Ross. Lessons in solving labor, credit and other production problems, by A. E. Grantham.

Part IV. Price control: The necessity for government regulation of prices in war time, by C. R. Van Hise. Food prices vs. wage increases in Philadelphia, by R. T. Bye. Constitutionality of federal regulation of prices on food and fuels, by C. Thorne. What co-operation can do and is doing in lowering food costs, by P. Hamilton. Price control through industrial organization, by J. R. Smith. Price control, by J. E. Davies. Index.

Andrews, Clarence Edward, editor. From the front; trench poetry, selected by Lieutenant C. E. Andrews... with an introduction by the editor. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. xxviii p., 1 l., 220 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Andrews, Mrs. Mary Raymond Shipman. Her country. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. 3 p.l., 81 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Arbuthnot, Charles Criswell. Woman's economic service in time of war. Cleveland: The Western Reserve University Press, 1917. 16 p. 8°. (Western Reserve University Bulletin. v. 20, no. 3.) **STG**

Austria.—Kriegsministerium. Die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen des standgerichtlichen Verfahrens während des gegenwärtigen Krieges. Als Behelf für die Offiziere für den Justizdienst im Auftrage des k. u. k. Kriegsministeriums dargestellt von Dr. Gabriel von Szöllösy... Wien: Druckerei des k. u. k. Kriegsministeriums, 1914. iii, 47 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Balch, Thomas Willing. A world court in the light of the United States Supreme Court. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1918. 3 p.l., 165 p. 8°. **XBL**

Balfour, Arthur James. The navy and the war (August, 1914 to August, 1915). London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 10 p. 8°.

VYAD p.v.1, no.8

A letter to the New York World in answer to a communication from Count Reventlow published in that paper. The communication from Count Reventlow is appended.

Barclay, Sir Thomas. International law and practice, with appendices containing Hague conventions of 1907, Declaration of London, 1909 (with Drafting Committee's report) and materials concerning branches thereof susceptible of adjustment on the termination of the war (supplemental to "Problems of international practice and diplomacy") by Sir Thomas Barclay... London: Sweet & Maxwell, Ltd.; Boston, Mass.: Boston Book Company, 1917. xvi, 316 p. 4°. **XBD**

Baschin, Otto. Belgien; Land, Leute, Wirtschaftsleben. Hrsg. im Auftrage des Kaiserlich Deutschen General-Gouvernements... Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1915. 2 p.l., 154 p., 1 map. 8°. **GBK**

Bates, Katharine Lee. The retinue and other poems. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1918. xii p., 1 l., 138 p. 12°. **NBI**

Belgium. — Commission d'Enquête sur la Violation des Règles du Droit des Gens, des Lois et des Coutumes de la Guerre. Le livre rouge belge. Les atrocités allemandes en Belgique. Recueil des rapports officiels et in-extenso présentés à M. Carton de Wiart, Ministre de la Justice du Royaume de Belgique, par la Commission d'Enquête instituée par le gouvernement belge sur la violation des règles du droit des gens, des lois et des coutumes de la guerre. (Décret du 8 août 1914.) Paris: Bibliothèque des ouvrages documentaires, 1915. 63(1) p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.284, no.7

Belgium. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. The second Belgian grey book. Part 1 and part 2 (section 10). London: Darling and Son, Ltd., 1915. 78 p. 8°.

BTZE

Official Belgian edition published in Paris under title: Correspondance diplomatique relative à la guerre de 1914-1915, II.

"The translation contains only those portions of the book which are material to the position of Great Britain, namely, the whole of the first part, and section 10 of the second part, which deals with the accusations brought against Belgium of having concluded a military agreement with Great Britain," p. 2.

Bennett, Arnold. The pretty lady. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. viii p., 1 l., 11-352 p. 8°.

NCW

Fiction.

Berle, Adolf Augustus. The world significance of a Jewish state. New York: M. Kennerley, 1918. 47 p. 12°.

*** PZX**

Berry, W. H. Aircraft in war and commerce, with introduction by Col. Lord Montagu of Beaulieu... Illustrated from drawings by Geoffrey Watson, and photographs. London: E. J. Burrow & Co., Ltd. [1918.] 153 p., 10 pl. illus. 8°.

VDY

Bishop, William A. Winged warfare, by Major William A. Bishop, v. c., d. s. o., m. c. ... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xi p., 1 l., 17-272 p. illus. 12°.

BTZY

Blackall, Frederick S. Suggestions relative to speeding the production of aircraft. New York: F. S. Blackall, 1917. 16 p. 12°.

VDYB p.v.1, no.1

Signed: Frederick S. Blackall.

Bourcier, Emmanuel. Under the German shells. Translated from the French by George Nelson Holt and Mary R. Holt. With portraits. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. vi p., 2 l., 217 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 12°.

BTZE

Boylesve, René. You no longer count (Tu n'es plus rien!); translated from the French by Louise Seymour Houghton. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. 3 p.l., 270 p. 12°.

NKV

Fiction.

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. Le vrai sens de l'union sacrée; conférence faite à

la Ligue française de l'enseignement le 7 février 1916. Paris: Ligue française de l'enseignement [1916?]. 31(1) p. 8°.

BTZV p.v.1, no.10

Cambon, Victor. Vers l'expansion industrielle; conférence de M. Victor Cambon à la Société des ingénieurs civils de France; nouvelle édition augmentée de la discussion et des correspondances auxquelles cette conférence a donné lieu. Paris: Éditions de la Lumière électrique [1915]. 56 p. 8°.

TB p.v.116, no.4

Cappon, James. German politics and British politics. Kingston, Ont.: Jackson Press [1915?]. 35 p. 2. ed. 8°.

EDD p.v.1, no.5

Carret, Joseph. L'organisation de l'état de siège politique d'après la loi du 3 avril 1878; étude de droit public. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 2 p.l., 138 p. 4°.

XC

Carrington, Hereward. Psychical phenomena and the war. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. ix, 363 p. 8°.

BTZE

Carson, Sir Edward Henry. The war on German submarines. Sir Edward Carson on the British navy's success. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 8 p. 8°.

YYAD p.v.1, no.4

Celarié, Henriette, editor. En esclavage; journal de deux déportées, publié par Henriette Celarié. Paris: Bloud et Gay [1917]. 342 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Chapman, Ethel M. War breads, how the housekeeper may help to save the country's wheat supply. Toronto, 1917. 16 p. illus. 8°. (Ontario. — Agriculture Department. Bulletin 254.)

VPG (Ontario)

Charpenay, G. Des voies et moyens de transport en Dauphiné après la guerre; conférence faite à la Chambre de commerce de Grenoble, le 31 mars 1917. Grenoble: Grands établissements de l'imprimerie générale, 1917. 24 p. 4°.

TO

Chase, Wayland J. The great war; a study outline of the causes, the immediate background, and the beginnings of the great world war. Madison [1917]. 14 p. 12°. (University of Wisconsin. — Extension Division: Dept. of Debating and Public Discussion. Bulletin no. 881.)

STG (Wis.) p.v.3, no.23

General series, no. 672.

Chicago, Ill. — Public Library: Municipal Reference Library. Municipal war activities; report on war activities in other cities of the United States than Chicago. Compiled by Chicago Municipal Reference Library. [Chicago, 1917.] 1 p.l., 11 f. 8°.

Room 229

Typewritten.

Cole, George Douglas Howard. Self-government in industry. London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1917. x p., 1 l., 329 p. 12°.

TDR

Contents: The control of industry during and after the war. The restoration of trade union conditions. The nature of the state. The case for national guilds. The re-organisation of trade unionism. The abolition of the wage-system. State ownership and control. Freedom in the guild. National guilds and the consumer. Appendixes: A. The genesis of syndicalism in France. B. Labour policy after the war.

The **Commercial** future of Baghdad. London: Complete Press, 1917. 8 p. 12°.

TLC p.v.54, no.6

Commission for Relief in Belgium. Report on the relief work in the north of France. 1915/16. London [1917]. 4°.

BTZW

1915/16 covers period from April 1, 1915 to Dec. 31, 1916.

La Conquista di Trieste; il problema economico del dominio italiano sull' Adriatico. Roma: C. A. Bontempelli, 1914. 49 p., 1 l. 12°.

FAG p.v.8, no.2

Cooper, Eric Thirkell. Tommies of the line and other poems. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1918. 126 p. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Coryn, Sidney. Serbia and human freedom, an address delivered at the Palace Hotel, June 28. San Francisco: Serbian Information Bureau [1916?]. 16 p. map. 16°.

GIVI p.v.2, no.1

Cosmos, pseud. [The basis of durable peace. Tokio: Carnegie Peace Endowment Trust, 1917.] 117 l. 12°.

*OSL

Title-page and text in Japanese.

A translation of papers printed originally in the New York Times of November 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, and December 2, 4, 6, 9, 12, 15, and 18, 1916.

Cram, Ralph Adams. The great thousand years, written in the year 1908, and first printed in Pax, the magazine of the Benedictines of Caldey, in December, 1910. To which is added a brief commentary written in January, 1918, and called Ten years after. Boston: Marshall Jones Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 3-67(1) p. 8°.

BAL

Davis, William Morris. A handbook of northern France. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. xi, 174 p. illus. 16°.

Desk - M.R.R.

Davis, William Stearns, and others. The roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914, A. D., by William Stearns Davis, PH.D., in collaboration with William Anderson, PH.D., and Mason W. Tyler... New York: The Century Co., 1918. 7 p.l., 3-557 p. maps. 12°.

*R - BTY

Deutsch-italienisch-kroatischer Sprachführer für Militärzwecke. Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1915. 37 p., 1 folded diagr. 16°.

RE p.v.3, no.4

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. The new revelation. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. viii p., 2 l., 13-122 p. 12°.

YR

Dunham, Frederic Gibbons. Moratory legislation in the United States. An address delivered before the Association of Life Insurance Counsel, at New York, December 5, 1917. [New York, 1917.] 20 p. 8°.

THE p.v.18, no.7

Dunn, William E. Manual of recruit instruction for field artillery. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Company [cop. 1918]. 96 p. 16°.

VWW

Eager, William G. Impression of a civilian engineer and sportsman as to the possible value of the automatic shotgun loaded with buckshot for close range or shock action in trench warfare. [Valdosta, Ga., 1917.] 6 f., 3 l. 4°.

VWS

Typewritten sheets.

Einstein, Lewis David. A prophecy of the war (1913-1914); with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. New York: Columbia University Press, 1918. 94 p. 12°.

BTZS

Étude sur les flottes belligérantes en 1914-1915. [Par] J. G. Paris: [Bonney & Largeau,] 1915. 1 p.l., (1)6-55 p. tables. 4°.

VYAD p.v.1, no.12

Farnam, Mrs. Ruth Stanley. A nation at bay, what an American woman saw and did in suffering Serbia; with thirty illustrations, many of them from photographs taken by the author. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [1918]. xii p., 2 l., 229 p. illus. 8°.

BTZE

Ferraby, H. C. The imperial British navy; how the colonies began to think imperially upon the future of the navy. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1918. 277 p., 1 map, 33 pl., 1 port. 12°.

VYB

Fouad, Georges. L'Allemagne, historique, intellectuelle, morale... avec la collaboration de G. Sauvage. Paris: Jouve & Cie. [1916.] 107 p. 12°.

EDD p.v.1, no.1

Fox, Frank. The British army at war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 143(1) p., 4 folded maps, 8 pl. 12°.

BTZE

France. — Commission Instituée en Vue de Constater les Actes Commis par l'Ennemi en Violation du Droit des Gens. Le atrocità tedesche in Francia. Relazione ufficiale, con prefazione di Guglielmo Ferrero. Milano: Ravà & C., 1915. xi, 67 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.284, no.4

— Les atrocités allemandes en France; illustrations originales de Maurice Leroy et documents photographiques. Paris: D. A. Longuet [cop. 1915]. 2 p.l., 94 p., 2 l., 8 pl. illus. ob. 8°.

BTZE

"Reproduction intégrale... des rapports présentés à M. le président du Conseil par la Commission Insti-

tuée en Vue de Constaté les Actes Commis par l'Ennemi en Violation du Droit des Gens (décret du 23 septembre 1914)."

Georges Payelle, president of the commission.

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Deuxième livre jaune français. Lille, 1916. Extraits de la note adressée par le gouvernement de la République française aux gouvernements des puissances neutres sur la conduite des autorités allemandes à l'égard des populations des départements français occupés par l'ennemi. Préface de Henri Welschinger... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 132 p. 12°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914— fasc. 117.)

BTZE (Pages)

— Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war published by the French government... London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1914. xxx, 194 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 15.)

† XBI

Cd. 7717.

France. — Ministère de l'Agriculture. L'effort agricole de la France pendant six mois de guerre (août 1914—janvier 1915). Paris, 1915. 301–339 p. f°. † BTZO

Journal officiel de la République Française. 9 avril, 1915. Annexe.

France. — Ministère de la Guerre. Archives de la guerre, par Louis Tuetey. tome 2. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1915. 3 p.l., 530 p., 11. 8°. (France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique. Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France.)

VWZK

— Dévastations et profanations allemandes en France, 1917. Section photographique de l'armée française. Paris, 1917. 121. ob. 4°. † BTZE

Portfolio of photographs.

— Notice descriptive des nouveaux uniformes. **VWY**

1915, Oct. 10. Mise à jour au 9 janvier 1916. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle [1915]. 40 p. 8°.

1916, Oct. 12. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle [1916]. 66 p. 8°.

France. — Sénat. Les dévastations allemandes dans les départements envahis, mars–avril 1917... préface de Henri Welschinger... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 104 p., 2 pl. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1917. (fasc.) 132.)

BTZE

France. — Statutes. La propriété industrielle et la guerre; textes officiels, législation française, législation étrangère, avec commentaire. [Edité par] Georges Lainel. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. (1)8–164 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre. [17.]

BTZE p.v.284, no.1

— Le séquestre des biens des Allemands et des Austro-Hongrois; textes officiels, avec commentaire juridique et pratique. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 2 p.l., (1)8–94 p. 16°. (Législation de guerre... 1914–15. [no. 5.]

BTZE p.v.280, no.1

Freud, Sigmund. Reflections on war and death. Authorized English translation by Dr. A. A. Brill and Alfred B. Kuttner. New York: Moffat, Yard, and Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 72 p. 12°. **YFX**

Gabrielian, Mugurdich Chojhauji. Armenia; a martyr nation; a historical sketch of the Armenian people from traditional times to the present tragic days. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1918]. 352 p., 1 map. 8°. **BBX**

Galtier, Maurice. Le pilotage des aéroplanes. Paris: Librairie aéronautique [1917?]. 142 p. illus. 8°. **VDYB p.v.1, no.4**

Gaudel, Mlle. Valentine Debacq. French for fighters. Just the French needed "everywhere in France." New York, Paris: V. D. Gaudel [cop. 1917]. vii, 68 p. 16°.

RFB p.v.21, no.6

Gauvain, Auguste. The Greek question... translated by Carroll N. Brown... New York: published for the American-Hellenic Society by Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1918. xi, 107 p. 8°. (American-Hellenic Society.) Publication no. 1.)

BVA

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. Memorandum of the German government in regard to incidents alleged to have attended the destruction of a German submarine and its crew by His Majesty's auxiliary cruiser "Baralong" on August 19, 1915, and reply of His Majesty's government thereto... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 17(1) p. f°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 1.)

† XBI

Cd. 8144.

Delivered by the German government to the U. S. ambassador in Berlin and by him forwarded to London.

Continued in Miscellaneous, no. 7 (1916) by Great Britain, Foreign Office with title: Further correspondence with the German government...

— Note communicated by the United States ambassador, December 12, 1916... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 11. f°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 38.)

† XBI

Cd. 8406.

Proposal by the Imperial Government to enter into peace negotiations, transmitted to Great Britain by the United States.

Germany. — Statutes. Die Kriegs-Notgesetze nebst den Ausführungsbestimmungen des Bundesrats und des Preussischen Handels-Ministers. Ausgabe 2. Sept., 1914. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1914. viii, 91(1) p. 16°.

BTZE p.v.284, no.5

— Die Versorgungsgesetze für die kriegsbeschädigten Mannschaften und die Kriegerwitwen u. -Waisen; (Mannschafts-Versorgungsgesetz und Militär-Hinterbliebenengesetz). Berlin: L. Schwarz & Comp., 1915. 77(1) p., 11. 16°.

SIV

Gibraltar, aspiración española; (historia del Peñón; las llaves del Estrecho; opinión nacional; la reconquista)... Buenos Aires: Editorial Tor, 1916. 2 v. 12°. (Lecturas españolas. no. 3-4.) **CX**

Giraud, Victor. *La civilisation française*. Académie française, prix d'éloquence, 1916. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. viii, 56 p. 12°. **DBG p.v.11, no.1**

Goodnow, Minnie. *War nursing; a text-book for the auxiliary nurse*. Philadelphia and London: W. B. Saunders Company, 1917. 172 p. illus. 8°. **WZT**

Grant, Reginald. *S. O. S. Stand to!* By Sergeant Reginald Grant, 1st Field Artillery Brigade, 1st Canadian Division. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. x p., 2 l., 296 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Grasty, Charles Henry. *Flashes from the front*. New York: The Century Co., 1918. xl, 306 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Board of Trade. *Merchant shipping (casualties)*... Return showing the number and net tonnage of British merchant ships and fishing vessels reported to the Board of Trade as totally lost between the 4th day of Aug. 1914 and the 31st day of October 1915, by enemy action and ordinary marine casualties. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1916. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. 430.) **† TR p.v.30, no.6**

Great Britain. — Colonial Office. *European war*. Further correspondence regarding gifts from the oversea dominions and colonies... April, 1915. In continuation of Cd. 7646, December, 1914. London: J. J. Keliher & Co., Ltd., 1915. xxvi, 112 p. f°. (Cd. 7875.) **† BTZW**

— *European war*. Gold Coast. Correspondence relating to the military operations in Togoland... April, 1915. London: J. J. Keliher & Co., Ltd., 1915. iv, 49 p. f°. (Cd. 7872.) **† BTZE**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Correspondence with His Majesty's minister at Berne respecting the question of reprisals against prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 4 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 29.) **† XBI**
Cd. 8323.

— Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting conditions in the internment camp at Ruhleben. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 13, 1915": Cd. 7863)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 18 p., 1 l. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 3.) **† XBI**
Cd. 8161.

— Correspondencia del secretario de estado de negocios extranjeros de S. M. con el embajador de los Estados Unidos en Londres respecto a la ejecución de Miss

Cavell en Bruselas... Paris: T. Nelson & Sons [1915]. 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.282, no.4**
Published also in Danish, Dutch, and English.

— Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the transfer to Switzerland of British and German wounded and sick combatant prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 6 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 17.) **† XBI**

Cd. 8236.

— Further correspondence with the German government respecting the incidents alleged to have attended the sinking of a German submarine and its crew by His Majesty's auxiliary cruiser "Baralong" on August 19, 1915. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 1, 1916": Cd. 8144)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 5(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 7.) **† XBI**

Cd. 8176.

Cd. 8144 has title: Memorandum of the German government in regard to... destruction of a German submarine... by "Baralong"...

— Great Britain and the European crisis. Correspondence, and statements in Parliament, together with an introductory narrative of events. London: Taylor, Garnett, Evans, & Co., Ltd., 1914. xxv, 102 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.264, no.7**

— List of articles declared to be contraband of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 2-3 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 12.) **† XBI**

Cd. 8226.

— Memorandum respecting the treatment of belligerent submarines in neutral waters communicated by the allied governments to the governments of certain neutral maritime states... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 l. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 33.) **† XBI**

Cd. 8349.

French and English texts in parallel columns.

— Note addressed by His Majesty's government to neutral representatives in London respecting the withdrawal of the Declaration of London orders in Council... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 4 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 22.) **† XBI**
Cd. 8293.

— Sworn statement by Horst von der Goltz, alias Bridgeman Taylor... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 7(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 13.) **† XBI**
Cd. 8232.

— The treatment of Armenians in the Ottoman Empire, 1915-16. Documents presented to Viscount Gray of Fallodon... by Viscount Bryce. With a preface by Viscount Bryce. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1916. xlii, 684 p., 1 folded map. 8°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 31.) **XBI**
Cd. 8325.

Great Britain.—National Health Insurance Joint Committee: Medical Research Committee. Interim report on the work in connection with the war at present undertaken by the Medical Research Committee... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 6 p. f°. (Cd. 7922.) † **BTZW**

— Report upon soldiers returned as cases of "disordered action of the heart" (D. A. H.) or "valvular disease of the heart" (V. D. H.)... London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 63 p. tables. 8°. (Special report series. no. 8.) **SPC**

Greece.—Hypourgeion tōn Exōterikōn. Le livre blanc grec. Traité d'alliance gréco-serbe; invasion germano-bulgare en Macédoine. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1918. 136 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914—série 2.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Les pourparlers diplomatiques. [no.] 13.

Grierson, Francis. Illusions and realities of the war. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. viii p., 1 l., 11–192 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Guixé, Juan. La nación sin alma; (ensayos políticos sobre la crisis española). Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de el Liberal [1917]. 224 p., 2 l. 8°. **BCP**

Gutmann, Kurt. "La vérité est en marche!" Die Wahrheit unterwegs! Von einem Deutschen... Zürich: Art. Institut O. Füssli, 1917. 253 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZ**

Vorwort signed: Kurt Gutmann.

Hauser, Karl. Swiss internment of prisoners of war, an experiment in international humane legislation and administration; a report from the Swiss commission in the United States, with preface by William Staempfli... Introduction by E. Stagg Whitin... and Samuel McCune Lindsay... New York: Columbia University Press, 1917. xi, 54 p. 8°. (Bulletin of social legislation on the Henry Bergh Foundation for the Promotion of Humane Education. no. 5.) **SEB (Columbia)**

"Report, by Hauser, the surgeon-general of the Swiss army... It is here published in English with some slight abridgment. The publication has been undertaken... at the request of the National Committee on Prisons and Prison Labor, which kindly saw to its translation."—*Preface.*

Hazen, Charles Downer. Alsace-Lorraine under German rule. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. v, 246 p. 12°. **ETB**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The dead lands of Europe. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1916?] 12°. **FAG p.v.8, no.7**

Hedjaz, Arabia. The king of Hedjaz, and Arab independence; with a facsimile of the proclamation of June 27, 1916. Together with the proclamation issued at Baghdad by Lieut.-General Sir Stanley Maude, after the occupation of that city by the British forces. London: Hayman, Christy & Lilly, Ltd., 1917. 14 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 1 port. 8°. ***OFK**

Herron, George Davis. Germanism and the American crusade. New York: M. Kennerley, 1918. 2 p.l., 3–44 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Hersfeld, E. von. Unsere Flotte. Mit vielen, zum Teil farbigen Abbildungen. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing [1912]. 1 p.l., 38 p. diagr., ports., tables. 4°. (Velhagen & Klasing's Volksbücher, Nr. 47. Volksbücher der Geschichte.) **VYAD p.v.1, no.11**

Hodnig, Armando. Fiume italiana e la sua funzione antigermanica. Roma: Athenaeum, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–88 p., 1 l. 8°. **BWD p.v.31, no.4**

Holbrook, Lucius Roy. The mess sergeant's handbook, prepared by Major L. R. Holbrook... assisted by Post Commissary Sergeant Patrick Dunne... Menasha, Wis.: G. Banta Pub. Co., cop. 1916. 116 p., 4 l. illus. tables. 4. ed. 16°. **VWG**

Hopkins, Nevil Monroe. Over the threshold of war; personal experiences of the great European conflict... with 70 illustrations, many from photographs by the author, drawings by Edmund Frederic, documents and colored proclamations. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1918. xiii p., 1 l., 375 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Hornaday, William Temple. Awake! America. Object lessons and warnings. Published under the auspices of the American Defense Society... New York: Mofat, Yard & Company, 1918. xvii, 197 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Howe, Sonia Elizabeth. Real Russians. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. xv, 240 p., 14 pl., 2 ports. illus. 12°. **GLY**
Printed in Great Britain.

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. The British fleet in the great war. London: Constable and Co., Ltd. [1918.] xxv, 250 p., 1 l. tables. 8°. **VYAF**

— Naval prospects in 1917. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1917. 12 p. 12°. **VYAD p.v.1, no.1**

— Outlawry at sea; an incident of the German navy. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd. [1915.] 15(1) p. 4°. **VYAD p.v.1, no.10**

Hurd, Percy Angier. Canada, past, present, and future. London: published for the International Information Committee, by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 64 p. 8°. (International information series. British empire section. v. 5.) **CXB**

Hyde, Herbert Ernest. The international solution. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918?] 2 p.l., iii–xviii, 93(1) p., 1 port. ob. 12°. **XBH**

Imbriani Poerio, Matteo Renato. Francia e Italia. Napoli: E. Chiurazzi, 1914. 23 p. 12°. **BWD p.v.31, no.2**

Istrati, D. La Rumania, nel passato, nel presente, nell' avvenire... Firenze: R. Bemporad & figlio [1916?]. 37 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Bibliotechina illustrata Bemporad.)
GIV p.v.3, no.3

Jastrow, Morris. The war and the coming peace; the moral issue. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1918. 144 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Jennings, H. J. The coming economic crisis. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1918. 136 p. tables. 12°. **BTZO**

Johnson, Stanley Currie. The flags of our fighting army, including standards, guidons, colours and drum banners. London: A. & C. Black, Ltd. [1918.] 4 p.l., 150 p., 8 col'd pl. 12°. **AWI**

"Regimental colours of Canadian infantry battalions," p. 139-146.

Kidd, Benjamin. The science of power. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1918.] v p., 2 l., 3-306 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 12°. **SB**

Kipling, Rudyard. Twenty poems from Rudyard Kipling... London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1918.] v(i), 38 p., 1 l. 16°. **NCM**

Kirby, William. Military abbreviations. New York: E. N. Appleton [1918]. 82 p. 16°. **VWE**

Knight, William Allen. War-time "over here." Boston, Chicago: The Pilgrim Press [1918]. 2 p.l., vii-xii, 139 p. 8°. **BTZS**

Komitet Obrony Narodowej w Ameryce Północnej. Album Legjonów Polskich; obszerny zbiór ilustracji z dziejów Legjonów Polskich ze wstępem Cz. Łukaszewicza. Chicago: Nakładem Centralnego Komitetu Obrony Narodowej, 1918. 2 p.l., 19 p., 32 pl. ob. 4°. ***QR**

Kranz, M. Neu-Polen. München: J. F. Lehmann [1915]. 4 p.l., 100 p. 8°.

***QR p.v.3, no.1**

Lalyman, J. de. Manuel de conversation franco-allemand à l'usage des troupes en campagne (adapté à la guerre moderne). Paris: L. Fournier, 1916. 63(1) p. 24°.

RLB p.v.17, no.2

Lancaster, George Harold. Prophecy, the war, and the Near East. London: Marshall Bros., Ltd. [1918.] 3 p.l., iii-ix(i), 11-272 p., 1 folded chart, 1 folded map, 1 pl. 4. ed. 8°. ***PGO**

Lardner, Ring W. My four weeks in France... illustrated by Wallace Morgan. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [cop. 1918]. 187 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Larmeroux, Jean. La politique extérieure de l'Autriche-Hongrie, 1875-1914... tome 1. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 8°. **FAM**

Contents: Tome 1. La marche vers l'Orient, 1875-1908.

Larsen, Karl Halfdan Eduard. Krig, Kultur og Danmark. Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 64 p., 1 l. 12°.

YFX p.v.29, no.6

Leary, L. P. New Zealanders in Samoa. London: W. Heinemann [1918]. vii, 248 p. 12°. **BIF**

Le Cholleux, René. La Lourdes du nord, Notre-Dame de Brebières. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1915. 40 p. illus. 4°. **DPQ (Albert)**

Legge, Edward. King George and the royal family. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1918. 2 v. pl., ports. 8°. **CLH**

Liveing, Edward George Downing. Attack; an infantry subaltern's impressions of July 1st, 1916; with an introduction by John Masfield. London: W. Heinemann [1918]. xvii, 19-86 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Describes the attack on the fortified village of Gommecourt which began the battle of the Somme.

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph. The war and after; short chapters on subjects of serious practical import for the average citizen from A. D. 1915 onwards. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., vii-xiv, 252 p. 8°. **BTZE**

First published in 1915.

Loening, Grover Cleveland. Military aeroplanes, simplified, enlarged; an explanatory consideration of their characteristics, performances, construction, maintenance and operation, specially arranged for the use of aviators and students. Edition for year 1918. Boston: W. S. Best Printing Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 202 p. illus. 4°. **VDY**

López Moya, Diego. El kaiser, según los criminalistas. ¿Un peligro para Inglaterra? Los generales taciturnos. Prólogo de Zeda. Madrid: Sáez hermanos, 1915. 4 p.l., (1)12-69 p., 4 l. 12°. **EDD p.v.1, no.2**

Lyons. — Bibliothèque de la Ville. Catalogue du fonds de la guerre; contribution à une bibliographie générale de la guerre de 1914— v. 1. Paris: "Éditions et librairie," 1917. xxii p., 1 l., 240 f., 4 pl. 8°. (Collection de travaux de bibliographie.)

BTZF

Macdonald, James Ramsay. National defence; a study in militarism. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 132 p. 12°.

VWE

Macdonald, John F. Two towns — one city; Paris — London. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company [1918?]. 246 p., 1 l. 8°. **DOL**

Contents: Part I. The "Entente" — before the war. Part II: London in war time. Part III. Paris of today. April — October, 1915.

Macfarlane, Charles William. The economic basis of an enduring peace. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Company [cop. 1918]. 79(1) p., 2 maps. 8°. **BTZP**

MacMechen, Thomas Rutherford. "The nations' airy navies." [New York: Ridgway Co., 1914.] 392-399 p. illus. 8°.

VYAD p.v.1, no.9

McRae, Donald M. Offensive fighting. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1918. 196 p. diags. 16°.

VWK

Mahoney, Henry Charles. Interned in Germany. New York: R. M. McBride & Company, 1918. x, 390 p. illus. 8°.

BTZE
An account of the months spent by the author in the Ruhleben internment camp, a sequel to "Sixteen months in four German prisons." — cf. Publisher's foreword.

Managing a business in war time; business practices and methods actually tested under war-time conditions, including data based on official British investigations — suggestions for doing more with fewer hands in stores, offices, factories, and farm work. Chicago, New York [cop. 1918]. 2 v. illus. 8°.

TME

Contents: v. 1, part I. Pointers from abroad that will help. part II. Hints from experience war work gave England. v. 2, part III. Ways for American business to meet war-time conditions. part IV. Some problems to think about after we've won the war.

Manion, Robert J. A surgeon in arms, by Captain R. J. Manion, M. C., of the Canadian Army Medical Corps. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 309(1) p., 1 plan, 1 port. 12°.

BTZW

Manners, J. Hartley. Out there; a dramatic composition in three parts; with illustrations from photographs of the play. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. xiii p., 5 l., 5-182 p. illus. 12°.

BTZI

Drama.

Martin, G. Les actes du Kronprinz depuis le début de la guerre, son existence mystérieuse, ses projets dévoilés, son destin ... Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [1915]. 63(1) p. 8°.

EDD p.v.1, no.4

Masterman, Charles Frederick Gurney. Flaadens Triumf. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 10 p. 12°.

VYAD p.v.1, no.2

Mathiez, Albert. La monarchie et la politique nationale. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., ii, 100 p., 1 l. 8°.

DBG p.v.11, no.4

Matter, Florent. Les Alsaciens-Lorrains contre l'Allemagne, par Florent-Matter, avec une annexe comprenant des listes officiels allemandes d'Alsaciens-Lorrains condamnés pour haute trahison et délits de germanophobie et d'Alsaciens-Lorrains poursuivis pour désertion et déchus de leur nationalité allemande. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1918. x, 239 p., 2 l. 4°.

ETB

Mowrer, Paul Scott. Hours of France in peace and war. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1918. viii, 71 p. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Muir, Ramsay. The character of the British empire. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 38 p. 8°.

CBA p.v.25, no.1

Mussey, Henry Raymond, editor. Economic conditions of winning the war; a series of addresses and papers presented at the annual meeting of the Academy of Political Science in the City of New York, December 14-15, 1917, edited by Henry Raymond Mussey. New York: The Academy of Political Science, 1918. vi [ie. iv], 172 p. 8°. (Academy of Political Science in the City of New York. Proceedings. v. 7, no. 4.)

SEA

Contents: Steps to victory; by D. F. Houston. — Industrial co-ordination to win the war, by J. E. Davies. — Conservation and thrift: The task of the Fuel administration, by H. A. Garfield. The meaning of the war savings movement, by D. W. Morrow. England's effort to pay for the war out of savings, by B. P. Blackett. The value of the thrift campaign, by F. A. Delano. — Transportation, shipping and aircraft production: Transportation, trade policy and the war, by Calvin Tomkins. Storage areas and war transportation, by F. L. Stuart. The problem of unified railroad operation, by T. W. Van Metre. Problems before the Shipping board, by R. B. Stevens. War demands on the part of New York, by I. T. Bush. The Aircraft production board. — Relations of labor and capital: British labor policy and its implications for the solution of American war problems, by C. N. Hitchcock. Labor adjustment under war conditions, by V. E. Macy. Organized labor and the war, by Hugh Frayne. — Welfare of soldiers and sailors: Provision for the care of the families and dependents of soldiers and sailors, by Julia C. Lathrop. Soldiers' and sailors' compensation, indemnity and insurance, by L. S. Rowe. The Red cross home service, by W. F. Persons. The Commission on training camp activities, by R. B. Fosdick.

Nicholson, Joseph Shield. War finance. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. xxiv, 480 p. diags. 8°.

BTZO

Nyrop, Kristoffer. Frankrig... Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 85 (1) p. 4. ed. 8°.

DBG p.v.11, no.2

— Guerre et civilisation, tr. du danois par Emm. Philipot... préface par Paul Verrier... Paris, Nancy: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xii, 189 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Ollivant, Alfred. The brown mare. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916. 145 p. 12°.

BTZK

Contents: The brown mare. The invasion of England. The bombardment; and a boy. The mind of an empire. The shadow. The Indian hospital. The conscript. The man in command. The house on the cliff. The cost.

Omessa, Charles. Rasputin and the Russian court. Translated from the French by Frances Keyzer. London: G. Newnes, Ltd., 1918. 123 p. 12°.

AN (Rasputin)

Oppenheimer, Francis J. The failure of pacifism. New York: National Security League, Inc. [1917.] 8 p. 8°.

YFX p.v.29, no.17

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. När klockorna klämta. Med landstormen; rön och funderingar. Stockholm: Åhlén & Åkerlund [1914]. 63(1) p. illus. 8°.

VWE p.v.32, no.12

Ostwald, Paul. Die kulturpolitische Mission Bulgariens. Dresden: "Globus," 1916. 4 p.l., 35(1) p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothek für Volks- und Weltwirtschaft. Heft 8.)

GIV p.v.4, no.9

Oxenham, John. The vision splendid. New York: George H. Doran Company [1917]. xiii p., 1 l., 17-151 p. 8°. **NCM**
Poems.

Perla, Leo. What is "national honor"? the challenge of the reconstruction, with a special introduction by Norman Angell [pseud.]. . . . New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xxix p., 3 l., 3-211 p. 12°. **YFH**

Posner, Stanisław. La Pologne d'hier et de demain, introduction de Georges Renard . . . Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 2 p.l., xii, 119 (1) p. 8°. *** QR p.v.2, no.6**

Ramírez, Eugenio. La república de los Estados Unidos del Brasil; su poder militar, importancia económica — riquezas industriales. Buenos Aires, 1917. 4 p.l., 171 p., 1 l., 2 maps. tables. 8°. **TAH**

Romer, Eugénijusz. Poland: the land and the state. New York: American Geographical Society [1917]. 6-25 p. maps. 4°. *** QR p.v.3, no.5**

Royston, Ernest Richard. Patents during and after the war: their effect on national manufactures and trade. London: the author [1916]. 23 p. 8°. *** V p.v.16, no.4**

Rubetti, Guido. Un' arma per la vittoria, la pubblicità nei prestiti italiani di guerra; studio critico documentato di Guido Rubetti. Milano: "Il Risorgimento grafico," 1918. 150 p., 1 l., 28 pl. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

Russell, George William. Thoughts for a convention; memorandum on the state of Ireland, by A. E. [pseud.]. Dublin: Maunsell & Co., Ltd., 1917. 29(1) p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **CSD p.v.47, no.3**

Russell Sage Foundation, New York. — Library. War gardens. . . . New York, N. Y.: The Russell Sage Foundation Library [1918]. 4 p. 8°. (Bulletin. no. 28. April, 1918.) **S**

Russia.—Ministerstvo Inostranykh Dyel. Documents respecting the negotiations preceding the war, 23 July–6 August, 1914. Appendix: Speech of Mr. Sazonoff in the Douma of the Empire, on the 26 July (8 August), 1914. [London? 1914.] 68 p. 4°. **† BTZE**

Schulte, Peter Filo. Protest against the cruel war; or, Propaganda to create a strong public opinion against the war. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: the author, 1916. 45(1) p. 12°. **YFX p.v.29, no.1**

The **Second** book of Artemas, concerning men, and the things that men did do, at the time when there was war. London: W.

Westall & Co., Ltd., 1918. [96] p., 2. ed. 16°. **BTZE**

Servia.—Ministarstvo Inostranih Dela. Deuxième livre bleu serbe, 1916. Note. . . . aux gouvernements signataires des conventions de La Haye sur les violations du droit des gens commises par les autorités allemandes, autrichiennes et bulgares dans les territoires serbes occupés. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 125(1) p. 12°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914— fasc. 120.)

BTZE (Pages)

Smyth, John Paterson. God and the war, and "The men who died in battle"; some lessons of the present crisis. New York: Hodder & Stoughton [1918]. v p., 1 l., 9-223 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Société libre pour l'étude psychologique de l'enfant. Nos enfants et la guerre; enquête de la Société libre pour l'étude psychologique de l'enfant. . . . [no.] 1. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. illus. 8°. **STL**

Contents: [no.] 1. Chabot, C., Rapport général de l'enquête confiée à la Filiale lyonnaise. Rémy, Mlle., Dessins d'enfants. [Simon, Thomas,] L'école et la guerre d'après les maîtres.

Speer, Robert Elliott. The Christian man, the church and the war. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 7-105 p. 16°. **BTZG**

Streeter, Edward. Dere Mable—love letters of a rookie, by Edward Streeter, 27th (N. Y.) Division; with 35 illustrations in black-and-white by G. William Breck ("Bill Breck") 27th (N. Y.) Division. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1918]. vi, 61(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Studdert-Kennedy, Geoffrey. Anketell. Rough rhymes of a padre, by "Woodbine Willie" . . . London: Hodder and Stoughton [1918]. 94 p., 1 l. 24°. **BTZI**

Sullivan, Mark. Wake up America. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 101 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Taylor, Alonzo Engelbert. War bread. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 7-99 p. 16°. **VTI**

Those "gentlemen" of Germany. n. p. [1917.] 4 p. 8°. **VYAD p.v.1, no.7**

Tomaszewski, Stephan. Die weltpolitische Bedeutung Galiziens, von Dr. Stephan Tomaschowskyj. . . . München: F. Bruckmann A.-G., 1915. 46 p., 1 map. 8°. (Weltkultur und Weltpolitik. Österreichische Folge. [no.] 1.) **FAG p.v.8, no.6**

Tournade, André. La pratique de l'hygiène en campagne. . . . Paris: L. Fournier, 1918. xvii, (1)8-299 p. illus. tables. 2. ed. 12°. **WSB**

Ulster's opportunity: a united Ireland, by an Irish K. C. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 35(1) p. 12°. **CSD p.v.47, no.1**

United States. — Agriculture Committee (House, 65: 2). Conservation of foodstuffs, feeds, etc. Hearings...on H. R. 8718. A bill to provide further for the national security and common defense by the conservation of foodstuffs, feeds, and materials necessary for the production, manufacture, and preservation of foodstuffs, feeds, etc. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 43 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Agriculture and Forestry Committee (Senate, 65: 2). Increased production of grain and meat products. Hearings...relative to increasing the production of grain and meat supplies of the United States... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 595 p., 1 folded chart. 8°. *SBF

Issued in 6 parts.

United States. — Appropriations Committee (House, 65: 1). Urgent deficiency appropriations on account of war expenses, 1918. Hearing before subcommittee...in charge of deficiency appropriations on account of war expenses. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 979 p., 1 folded table. 8°. *SBF

— Supplement... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 110 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Appropriations Committee (Senate, 65: 1). Urgent deficiency bill, 1918, for war expenses and other purposes. Hearing before a subcommittee...on H. R. 5949, a bill making appropriations to supply urgent deficiencies in appropriations for the fiscal year 1918, and for prior fiscal years, on account of war expenses, and for other purposes... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 168 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Finance Committee (Senate, 65: 1). Second emergency bond issue. Hearings...on H. R. 5901. An act to authorize an additional issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and, for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend additional credit to foreign governments, and for other purposes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 58 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Food Administration. Best war time recipes. [Washington: Royal Baking Powder Co., 1917.] 51. 12°. VTI

United States. — Interstate Commerce Committee (Senate, 65: 1). Price regulation of coal and other commodities. Hearing...on S. 2354. A bill to amend the act to regulate commerce, as amended, and for other purposes; and S. J. Res. 77, to provide further for the national security and defense by regulating the production, sale, and distribution of coal. *SBF

Part 1. June 22 and 26, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. vi, 3-398 p., 3 folded diagrs. 8°.

Part 2. July 16, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. iv, 399-503 p. tables. 8°.

— Price regulation of steel. Hearing...on S. 2756, a bill to provide further for the national security and defense by regulating the production, sale, and distribution of iron ore, iron, steel, and other products... *SBF

Part 1. September 21, 1917... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 70 p., 1 folded diagr. 8°.

United States. — Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee (House, 65: 1). Bureau of War-Risk Insurance. Hearings...on H. R. 4050, a bill to amend an act entitled "An act to authorize the establishment of a Bureau of War-Risk Insurance in the Treasury Department," approved September 2, 1914, and for other purposes. May 4, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 14 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee (House, 65: 2). Federal operation of transportation systems. Hearings before the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce of the House of Representatives...on H. R. 8172. January 8 to 29, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 950 p., 3 folded charts. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Judiciary Committee (House, 65: 2). To preserve the purity of our flag. Hearing before the Committee on the Judiciary...on H. R. 8987. Statement of Hon. J. M. C. Smith... Serial 56. January 23, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 12 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Judiciary Committee (Senate, 65: 1-2). Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief bill. Hearings and memoranda before the subcommittee of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate...on S. 2859 and H. R. 6361, bills to extend protection to the civil rights of members of the military and naval establishments of the United States engaged in the present war. September 14, 22, and 25, 1917, January 18, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 224 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Labor Committee (House, 65: 2). To employ convict labor for the production of war supplies. Hearings...on H. R. 7353... *SBF

[Part 1.] January 18, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 24 p. 8°.

Part 2. February 1, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 2, 25-57 p. 8°.

Part 3. February 1, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 2, 59-89 p. 8°.

— To provide housing for war needs. Hearings...on H. R. 9642. Monday, February 11, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 58 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. Brief list on mobilization of labor in the United States for the war...November 17, 1917. [Wash-

ington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 2 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 228.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— Brief list of references on college men in the war... November 16, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 2 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 235.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of recent references on alcohol (with special reference to its manufacture and to the war). June 18, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 8 f. 4°. (Select list no. 205.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on casualties in the European war and strength of the armies in the field. An attempt has been made to include all material of a statistical nature, and to exclude material dealing with the treatment of the wounded or prisoners, or the disposal of the dead... [Washington, 1918.] 22 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 237.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on the cost of the European war... [Washington, 1918.] 12 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 236.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on the feeding of armies and navies... September 4, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 6 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 217.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on the medical profession and war, past and present... August 29, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 6 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 218.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on mobilization and control of industries for national defense. March 2, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 6 f. 4°. (Select list no. 200.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on the munitions industry of Great Britain. July 20, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 4 f., 1 l. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 213.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on the use of gases in warfare... November 13, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 10 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 231.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on war bread... December 28, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 1 p.l., 4 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 225.) *SAB
Typewritten.

United States. — Manufactures Committee (Senate, 65:2). Shortage of coal. Hear-

ings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Manufactures, United States Senate... pursuant to S. Res. 163; a resolution directing the Committee on Manufactures to investigate the causes of the shortage of coal and sugar. Coal. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. iii, 978 p., 1 folded chart. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee (House, 65:1). War emergency — admission of foreign shipping to the coastwise trade. Hearings... on H. R. 5609, a bill giving the president power to permit vessels of foreign registry to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States during the present war or emergency. *SBF

Part 1. September 6 and 11, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 43 p. 8°.
Part 2. September 13 and 18, 19. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1 p.l., 45-123 p. 8°.

United States. — Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee (House, 65:2). Housing for employees of shipyards building ships for the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. Hearings before the Committee on the Merchant Marine and Fisheries... on S. 3389, to authorize and empower the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation to purchase, lease, requisition, or otherwise acquire improved or unimproved land, houses, buildings, and for other purposes. January 25 and 28, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 80 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (House, 65:1). American Purple Cross Association. Hearings... on H. R. 5410 to render possible the return of the bodies of our soldier dead to their home burial grounds in a sanitary and recognizable condition. September 5, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 44 p. 8°. *SBF

— Selective-service act. Hearings... on the bill authorizing the president to increase temporarily the military establishment of the United States. April 7, 14, and 17, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 321 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (House, 65:2). Camp activities. Hearing... on training camp activities. Statement of Mr. Raymond B. Fosdick. March 14, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 21 p. 8°. *SBF

— Osteopathic physicians for military service. Hearings... on H. R. 5407 to admit osteopathic physicians to examinations for commissions in the medical branch of the army of the United States, and to provide for their official status, rank, and pay, and for other purposes. March 15, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 45 p. 8°. *SBF

— Proposed war measure legislation.

* SBF

[Part 1.] Hearings... on H. R. 9100 to authorize the secretary of war to grant furloughs without pay and allowances to enlisted men of the army of the United States... also H. R. 9164, to amend section eleven hundred and ninety-nine of the revised statutes... and H. J. Res. 222, providing for the calling into immediate military service of certain classes of persons registered and liable for military service. Statements of Maj. Gen. E. H. Crowder. February 4, 5, 22, 1918... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 94 p. 8°.

Part 2. Hearings... on H. J. Res. 222... Statement of Hon. Newton D. Baker, secretary of war. February 20, 22, 1918... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. ii, 95-120 p. 8°.

Part 3. Hearings... on H. J. Res. 222... Statements of Maj. Gen. E. H. Crowder, Col. Hugh S. Johnson. March 4, 1918... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. ii, 121-162 p. 8°.

United States.—Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 65: 1). Department of Aeronautics. Hearings before a subcommittee... on S. 80. A bill to establish a Department of Aeronautics and for other purposes... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 100 p. 8°.

* SBF

United States.—National War-Savings Committee. [Circulars.] BTZO p.v.3, no.5

Drive Germany's silent allies from America. Every school a national center as well as a community center. United States government war-saving stamps: Handbook... Save money and you save lives. School plan book for war-savings campaign. Textbook for speakers on thrift stamps and war-savings stamps. United States government war-savings stamps: What they are and why you should buy them. War-savings societies: what they are and how to organize them. War-savings stamps: what they are and why you should buy them.

United States.—President. Note communicated by the United States ambassador, December 20, 1916... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 3 p. f°. (Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 39.) † XBI

Cd. 8431.

Suggestion from the President of the United States in regard to measures to be taken to end the war and secure the future peace of the world.

— Selective service regulations. Prescribed by the president under the authority vested in him by the terms of the selective service law (act of Congress approved May 18, 1917). Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. x, 254 p. 8°.

VWZY

— War, labor, and peace: some recent addresses and writings of President Wilson. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 39 p. 8°. (United States.—Public Information Committee. Red, white and blue series. no. 9.) BTZE

— The war message, with annotations giving the leading facts on which the rupture with Germany was developed, the issues in international law, and contrasting the spirit of Prussianism with the spirit of Americanism. Lansing, 1917. 23 p. 8°. (Michigan.—Public Instruction Department. Bulletin. 1917, no. 14.)

STF (Michigan)

United States.—Provost Marshal General's Office. Report of the provost marshal general to the secretary of war on the first draft under the Selective-Service Act, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 159 p. diags. 4°. † VWZW

United States.—Public Information Committee. The battle line of democracy; prose and poetry of the world war. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 133 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 3.) BTZE

— Come venne la guerra all' America... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 47 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 1.) BTZE

— Cómo entró América en la guerra... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 55 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 1.) BTZE

— Hur kriget kom till Amerika... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 52 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 1.) BTZE

— Jak válka přišla k Americe... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 47 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 1.) BTZE

— Jak wojna przyszła do Ameryki... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 50 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 1.) BTZE

— The president's Flag Day address; with evidence of Germany's plans. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 30 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 4.) BTZE

— War cyclopedia: a handbook for ready reference on the great war. Edited by Frederic L. Paxson... Edward S. Corwin... Samuel B. Harding... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 321 p., 1 col'd folded map. [1. ed.] 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 7.) BTZE

— Wie der Krieg nach Amerika kam... Ausgegeben vom "Committee on Public Information"... 15. August 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 53 p. 8°. (Red, white and blue series. no. 1.) BTZE

United States.—Select Committee on Investigation of Ordnance and Ammunition (House, 65: 1). Investigation of defective ammunition. Hearings... on House Res. 134 to provide for an investigation of the Ordnance Department of the War Department. September 13, 17, 18, and 19, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 178 p. 8°.

* SBF

United States.—Special Diplomatic Mission to Russia. America's message to the Russian people; addresses by the members of the special diplomatic mission of the United States to Russia in the year 1917. Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 1918. vi, 154 p. 8°.

BTZS

Contents: Introductory note. Foreword. Address-

ses by Elihu Root. Addresses of John R. Mott. Addresses of James Duncan. Addresses of Charles Edward Russell.

United States.—State Department. Note from the United States government regarding the examination of parcels and letter mails. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 9, 1916": Cd. 8223.)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 5(1) p. f°. (Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 20.) †XBI
Cd. 8261.

United States.—Ways and Means Committee (House, 65: 2). War finance corporation. Hearings...on H. R. 9499. A bill to provide for the national security and defense, and, for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to provide credits for industries and enterprises in the United States necessary or contributory to the prosecution of the war, and for other purposes. February 18, 19, 20, and 22, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 148 p. 8°. *SBF

Upham, Elizabeth Greene. Desirability of vocational education and direction for disabled soldiers. Madison: the university, 1917. 20 p. 12°. (University of Wisconsin.—Extension Division: Dept. of General Information and Welfare. Vocational series. no. 2.) STG

Verdavaine, Georges. Pictures of ruined Belgium, Visions de la Belgique détruite; seventy-two pen and ink sketches drawn on the spot by Louis Berden; the French text by Georges Verdavaine, founded on the official reports; the translation by J. Lewis May. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. xxiv, 245 p., 72 pl. [2. ed.] 4°. BTZE

French and English on opposite pages.

Waldron, William Henry. Tactical walks. New York: G. U. Harvey Pub. Co., Inc. [cop. 1918.] 117 p. 12°. (Harvey military series.) VWO

Walker, John Bernard. The great emergency; an address...delivered at the annual meeting of the National Security League, Hotel Astor, New York City, May 2nd, 1917. New York: National Security League [1917]. 8 p. 8°. VYAD p.v.1, no.6

The War cabinet as an imperial council; its constitutional aspect, by C. M. London: St. Catherine Press [1917]. 21. 8°. CBA p.v.25, no.2

Watt, Lauchlan MacLean. The heart of a soldier. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., vii-xiv p., 11., 17-258 p. 12°. BTZG

Weigel, Gottlob von. Kriegszustand, Kriegsstrafgesetze und Gerichtsbarkeit. Übersicht, von Dr. G. von Weigel... Berlin: F. Vahlen, 1914. 23(1) p. 8°. VWE p.v.32, no.15

Weyl, Walter Edward. The end of the war. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 323 p. 8°. BTZP

Whitaker, Charles Harris. The housing problem in war and in peace, by Charles Harris Whitaker...Frederick L. Ackerman...Richard S. Childs...and, Edith Elmer Wood. Washington: Journal of the American Institute of Architects, 1918. 116 p. incl. pl. plans. 4°. TDN

Who's who in the British war mission to the United States of America, 1917, chairman, Viscount Northcliffe. New York: E. J. Clode [cop. 1917]. xv p., 11., 55 p., 1 table. 8°. BTZS

Edited by Louis Tracy.

Williams, Watkin. Wigwam: a key to social reform; after the war problems. Cardiff: Educational Pub. Co., Ltd. [1917.] ix p., 11., 112 p., 1 pl. 1. ed. 8°. TIE p.v.45, no.1

The Win-the-war cookery book...published for the food economy campaign with the approval of the Ministry of Food... London: Amalgamated Press, Ltd., 1917. ii, 24, iii-iv p. 8°. VTB p.v.23, no.15

Wisconsin.—Free Library Commission: Legislative Reference Department. Absent voting laws for soldiers: laws of Illinois, New York, and Vermont providing that the army officials be election commissioners... Madison, 1917. 1 p.l., 17 f. 4°. Room 229

Typewritten.

Woods, Henry Charles. War and diplomacy in the Balkans. London: The Field & Queen (H. Cox) Ltd. [1915.] vi p., 11., 48 p. illus. 12°. GIV p.v.3, no.1

Yealland, Lewis Ralph. Hysterical disorders of warfare. With preface by E. Farquhar Buzzard... London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1918. xii, 252 p. 8°. WPF

Yovanovitch, Vladimir. The near-eastern problem and the Pan-German peril. London: Watts & Co., 1909. 47 p. 8°. GIV p.v.4, no.4

Županić, Niko. The strategical significance of Serbia. [London: Salisbury Supply Co., printers, 1916?] 15(1) p. 8°. GIVI p.v.2, no.4

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY, AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Adams, Henry Carter. American railway accounting; a commentary. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1918. x, 465 p. tables. 8°.

TMT

Contents: The task of the railway accountant. Structure of a system of railway accounts. Construction accounts subsequent to operation. Operating expenses. Operating revenues. The income account. Profit and loss accounts. Classification of investments in road and equipment. Classification of operating revenues and operating expenses. Classification of income, profit and loss and balance sheet accounts.

Atwood, Albert William. The exchanges and speculation... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xvi, 334 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 20.])

TM (Modern)

A source of information on American, English and Continental stock exchanges, explanatory of terms, methods, and procedures. Includes chapters on the benefits and evils of speculation and the influences that govern stock prices.

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, March, 1918.

Barber, William Theodore Aquila. The unfolding of life. Published for the Fernley Lecture Trust. New York: The Abingdon Press [pref. 1917]. 246 p., 11. 12°. **SSL**

Brewster, Edwin Tenney. Vocational guidance for the professions... Chicago, New York: Rand, McNally & Company [cop. 1917]. 211 p. 12°. **SSM**

Bustamante, Ramón. Cuba. "The pearl of the Antilles"... St. Louis, Mo.: Foreign Pub. Co. [cop. 1916]. 267(1), iv p. 8°. **TAH**

"...The author has prepared the present volume on Cuba, its trade and how to cater to and secure it, with the aim in view 'not of how much (useless) information the book furnishes,' but rather, 'how much (useless) information is cut out...' Careful study of the following pages by the exporting manufacturer or dealer should result in a considerable increase in the trade relations between the United States and Cuba..." — *Preface*.

Contains a list of sugar plantations in Cuba, the steamship lines operating between the United States and Latin America, a list of periodicals in Latin America and the West Indies, and a "useful information" directory of the island of Cuba.

Cole, George Douglas Howard. Trade unionism on the railways; its history and problems, by G. D. H. Cole and R. Page Arnot. [London:] Fabian Research Department, 1917. 147 p. 8°. (Fabian Society, London.—Research Department. Trade union series. no. 2.) **TDRA**

Cutting, Henry Colman. Financial independence and how to attain it. New York: Financial Liberty League [cop. 1916]. xi, 71 p. 12°.

THE

De Bower, Francis Herbert. Advertising principles... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xvii, 330 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 6.]) **TM (Modern)**

Devine, Edward Thomas. The normal life. New York: D. C. McMurtrie, 1917. 4 p.l., 210 p. 2. ed. rev. 12°. (His: Social economy. Part 1.) **SB**

Dunbar, Charles Franklin. The theory and history of banking. Third edition, enlarged, by Oliver M. W. Sprague. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. viii p., 11., 297 p. 12°. **THD**

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, March, 1918.

Durant, William James. Philosophy and the social problem... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. x p., 11., 272 p. 12°. **SB**

Dutton, Samuel Train, and D. S. SNEDDEN. The administration of public education in the United States. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. x p., 11., 614 p. 12°. **STB**

Eggleston, DeWitt Carl. Problems in cost accounting. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. xiv, 349 p. forms, tables. 8°. (The College of the City of New York series in commerce, civics and technology.)

TMK

Contents: Part 1. Production. Production orders. Part 2. Material. Purchase order, invoice and voucher record forms. Stores, requisitions and reports. Material cost calculations. Part 3. Labor. Wage systems. Time keeping and pay-roll forms. Part 4. Overhead.—Indirect expense. Depreciation. Part 5. Costs. Cost of manufacture. Special records and charts. Application of the principles of cost finding in the leather, knit goods, cordage, textile finishing and cotton yarn industries. Sundry cost problems. Journal, ledger, profit and loss statements and balance sheet. Estimating cost system. Costs in the brick manufacturing and copper mining industries.

Farnham, Dwight T. Executive statistical control. New York: Industrial Extension Institute, Inc. [cop. 1917.] xvi, 452 p. illus. 12°. (Factory management course and service. v. 11.) **TME (Factory)**

Faure, Fernand. Giammaria Ortes; économiste vénitien, 1713–1790. Bordeaux: Imprimeries Gounouilhou, 1916. 254 p. 8°.

TAD

Fletcher, William Meade. Cyclopedia of the law of private corporations. In eight volumes. v. 1–2. Chicago: Callaghan and Co., 1917. 4°.

TNG

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Frey, Gustav Adolf. Schweizerisches Verkehrslexikon. Ein Nachschlagebuch für Handel, Gewerbe und staatsbürgerlichen Selbstunterricht. Zürich: Schulthess & Co., 1917. iv, 371(1) p. 12°. **TLD**

Gollancz, Victor, editor. The making of women; Oxford essays in feminism, by A. Maude Royden, Ralph Rooper, Eleanor F. Rathbone, Elinor Burns, "The Round table," and Victor Gollancz, edited by Victor Gollancz. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 217 p. 12°. **SNF**

Contents: i. Gollancz, V., Introductory — A re-statement. ii. Royden, A. M., Modern love. iii. Rooper, R., Women enfranchised. iv. Rathbone, E. F., The remuneration of women's services. v. Royden, A. M., The future of the woman's movement. vi. Burns, E., Education. vii. Gollancz, V., Conclusion. Appendices: A. The remuneration of women's services — ii. B. The increase in women's employment during the war.

Gray, Richard Henry. Railway connections and junction points.... [Compiled by R. H. Gray.] Baltimore: H. K. Camman, cop. 1917. v. 1. 16°. **TPR**

Title-page reads: A systematic compilation showing conjointly information as to passenger and freight connections between various railroads in the United States.

Greendlinger, Leo. Financial and business statements... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xxi, 329 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 22.]) **TM (Modern)**

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, March, 1918.

Groszmann, Maximilian Paul Eugen. The exceptional child... containing a medical symposium with contributions from a number of eminent specialists. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [cop. 1917]. 764 p., 16 pl. charts, diagrs., tables. 12°. **SOD**

Reviewed in the *Child welfare magazine*, June, 1918.

Heath, Herbert Milton. A manual of Maine corporation law, containing the statutes regulating business corporations, a digest of these statutes, and the principal corporation forms used in Maine... Portland, Me.: Loring, Short & Harmon, 1917. xv, 13-340 p. 8°. **TNG**

Heckert, J. W. The organization of instruction materials with special relation to the elementary school curriculum... New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1917. v, 107 p. 8°. (Columbia University. — Teachers College. Contributions to education. no. 87.) **SSI**

Hoxie, Robert Franklin. Trade unionism in the United States... with an introduction by E. H. Downey... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. xxxvii, 426 p. 12°. **TDR**

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, June, 1918.

Jaffray, Julia K., editor. The prison and the prisoner; a symposium by George Gor-

don Battle, R. J. Caldwell... edited by Julia K. Jaffray... Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. xvi, 216 p., 1 port. 8°. **SLT**

Jeudwine, John Wynne. Tort, crime, and police in mediaeval Britain; a review of some early law and custom. London: Williams and Norgate, 1917. xix, 292 p. 12°. **SLM**

Johnson, Emory Richard, and G. G. Huebner. Principles of ocean transportation. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. xxi, 513 p., 3 folded diagrs., 3 folded forms, 2 folded maps. illus. 8°. (Appleton's railway series.) **TR**

Johnson, Joseph French. Business and the man... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xx, 330 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 1.]) **TM (Modern)**

Jones, Edward David. Investment... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xvi, 352 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 23.]) **TM (Modern)**

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, March, 1918.

Jones, John George. Salesmanship and sales management... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xviii, 358 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 7.]) **TM (Modern)**

"In this text it has been the author's aim to present the fundamental principles underlying the whole field of personal salesmanship, as revealed in the experience of successful salesmen." — *Preface*.

Kammerer, Percy Gamble. The unmarried mother; a study of five hundred cases... Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1918. xv, 342 p., 1 l. 8°. (Criminal science monographs.) **SNY**

Kent, William. Bookkeeping and cost accounting for factories. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1918. vii, 261 p. illus., tables. 1. ed. 4°. **TML**

Kimball, Dexter Simpson. Cost finding... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xvi, 338 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 10.]) **TM (Modern)**

"It has been the aim of the author in writing this book to discuss in a direct and simple manner the fundamental principles that underlie all cost-finding systems. Abstruse and abstract arguments have been avoided and an effort has been made to make the work of practical use. Commercial data, diagrams and typical documents used in cost-finding have been inserted only where needed to illustrate the discussion, and no attempt has been made to present complete cost systems, as is often done in treatises of this kind..." — *Preface*.

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, March, 1918.

Lee, John. Telegraph practice, a study of comparative method. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. ix, 102 p. 12°. **TTD**

MacGibbon, D. A. Railway rates and the Canadian railway commission... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xv, 264 p., 1 l.

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

8°. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays. no. 24.) **TPG**

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, June, 1918.

McJohnston, Harrison. Business correspondence... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xv, 328 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 12.]) **TM (Modern)**

McKillop, Margaret, and A. D. McKillop. Efficiency methods; an introduction to scientific management. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 215 p., 4 pl. 12°. **TME**

McVey, Frank Le Rond. Economics of business... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xvi, 346 p. 12°. **TM (Modern)**

Madden, John Thomas. Accounting practice and auditing... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xxi p., 11, 338 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 21.]) **TM (Modern)**

Manning, James Hilton. Century of American savings banks. New York: B. F. Buck & Co., 1917. 2 v. 8°. **THC**

Marchant, James. Birth-rate and empire. London: Williams and Norgate, 1917. xi, 226 p. 8°. **SDK**

Marsh, Daniel L. The challenge of Pittsburgh... New York: Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada, 1917. viii, 311 p. 12°. **SER**

May, Irville Augustus. Street railway accounting; a manual of operating practice for electric railways. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xx, 454 p. 8°. **TMT**

Mincing Lane Tea and Rubber Share Brokers' Association, Limited, London, compiler. Rubber producing companies... with list of directors & secretaries. Compiled by The Mincing Lane Tea & Rubber Share Brokers' Association, Limited... Formerly compiled [sic] by Messrs. Gow, Wilson & Stanton, Ltd... London: The Financial Times, 1917. ii-xiv, 613 p. 5. ed. 12°. **TLE**

Minckley, Loren Stiles. Americanization through education... [Girard, Kan.: Girard Job Shop,] cop. 1917. 304 p. 8°. **SSI**

Contents: Survey of Frontenac. How to Americanize. Personality of the teacher. Organization. Plan of schoolroom work. Development of high school departments. Americanization of adults. Preparing adults for final papers. Experience of our graduates in the mines and colleges. Statistics of the United States.

Mitchell, Thomas Warner. Accounting principles... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xix, 396 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 9.]) **TM (Modern)**

Mizuno, Tsunekichi. The kindergarten in Japan; its effects upon the physical,

mental and moral traits... Boston: The Stratford Co. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., vii-ix, 11-62, lxiii-lxiv p. 12°. **SSK**

Moore, Ernest Carroll. Fifty years of American education; a sketch of the progress of education in the United States from 1867 to 1917. Boston: Ginn & Co. [cop. 1917.] 5 p.l., 3-96 p. 12°. **STE**

Morgner, Oscar Aurelius. Manual of instructions for trade catalog compilation. New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., 1917. 3 p.l., v-xii, 87 p. 4°. **TMG**

Morrison, Alfred James. East by West; essays in transportation, a commentary on the political framework within which the East India trade has been carried on from very early times, starting with Babylon [sic] and ending very near Babylon [sic]. Boston: Sherman, French & Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 177 p. 12°. **TL**

Paton, William Andrew, and R. A. STEVENSON. Principles of accounting... Ann Arbor: G. Wahr, 1917. 2 p.l., [vii]-xiv p., 11, 373 p. 8°. **TML**

Peterson, Arthur Everett. New York as an eighteenth century municipality. Part 1. Prior to 1731, by Arthur Everett Peterson... Part 2. 1731-1776, by George William Edwards... New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 1 p.l., vii-xxvii, 199 p., 21, 7-259 p. 8°. **SER**

Pitman, Frank Wesley. The development of the British West Indies. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. xiv p., 11, 495 p. 8°. (Yale historical studies. v. 4.) **TAH**

Reviewed in the *Journal of political economy*, May, 1918.

Rosewater, Frank. The social problem solved, without either socialism or capitalism... New York: the author [cop. 1917]. 127 p. 12°. **TB**

Secrist, Horace. An introduction to statistical methods; a textbook for college students; a manual for statisticians and business executives. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xxi(i), 482 p. diagr., tables. 12°. **SDC**

Reviewed in the *American economic review*, June, 1918.

Spalding, William Frederick. Eastern exchange, currency and finance. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] xi, 364 p., 6 pl., 3 folded tables, 1 col'd fac. 8°. **TFG**

Spectator Company, New York. Fire insurance laws, taxes and fees; containing a digest of the statutory requirements in the United States and Canada relating to fire insurance companies and agents, with many quotations from the statutes; also a compilation of county and municipal taxes and fees... revised to September 1, 1917. New York: Spectator Co., 1917. 528 p. 17. ed. 8°. **SIK**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Swinney, John Bayly. *Merchandising*... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xxi, 355 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 19.]) **TM (Modern)**

The "**Syren and Shipping**" international mercantile diary & year book. 1918. London: Syren and Shipping, Ltd. [1917.] 4°. **TRA**

Tissot, Camille Papin. *Manuel élémentaire de télégraphie sans fil; théorie — installation d'un poste, matériel et réglage*... Paris: A. Challamel, 1918. vii, 416 p. 8°. **TTD**

Tridon, André. *The new unionism*. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 4 p.l., 198 p. 12°. **TDR**

Tufts, James Hayden. *Our democracy, its origins and its tasks*. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. vi, 327 p. 12°. **SEF**

Wahlstad, Peter P. *Credit and the credit man*... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xviii, 342 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 8.]) **TM (Modern)**

Walker, William Homer, and F. W. WALKER. *Corporation finance*... New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [cop. 1917]. xv, 346 p. 12°. (Modern business. [v. 11.]) **TM (Modern)**

Walsh, Correa Moylan. *Feminism*. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 3-393 p. 12°. (Socialism and feminism. v. 3.) **SN**

— *Socialism*. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 3-178 p. 12°. (Socialism and feminism. v. 2.) **SFC**

Watson, Edward. *The Royal Mail to Ireland; or, An account of the origin and development of the post between London and Ireland through Holyhead, and the use of the line of communication by travellers*. London: Edward Arnold, 1917. vi p., 2 l., 244 p., 3 plans, 4 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **TV**

Webb, Beatrice Potter. *Health of working girls; a handbook for welfare supervisors and others*. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1917. 103 p. 12°. **SPR**

Webb, Sidney. *The works manager today; an address prepared for a series of private gatherings of works managers*. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. v, 162 p. 12°. **TME**

Whitehead, Alfred North. *The organisation of thought; educational and scientific*. London: Williams and Norgate, 1917. vii, 228 p. 8°. **SSD**

Contents: The aims of education — a plea for reform. Technical education and its relation to science and literature. A polytechnic in war time. The mathematical curriculum. The principles of mathematics in relation to elementary teaching. The organisation of thought. The anatomy of some scientific ideas. Space, time, and relativity.

Whitehead, Harold. *Principles of salesmanship*... New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1917. xviii, 346 p. 8°. **TMG**

Willis, Olympia Brown. *Democratic ideals; a memorial sketch of Clara B. Colby*, edited by Olympia Brown. [n. p.: The Federal Suffrage Assoc., cop. 1917.] xii, 13-116 p. 12°. **SNS**

Willson, Wilhelmine Putnam. *The child that does not stumble*. Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 5-151 p. 12°. **SSF**

Withers, Hartley. *The business of finance*. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] viii p., 1 l., 204 p. tables. 12°. **THD**

"This preface is written to the accompaniment of anti-aircraft guns, and the book itself was produced among the many distractions that war brings with it, even to a mouldy old civilian. Finance is a form of human activity that is essentially based on steadfast and well-ordered social conditions, and its work and progress are thus warped with especial violence by war and its barbarians. Nevertheless the glare of war has thrown light on finance and brought out its strength and weaknesses in strong relief. When it ends, finance will need all its strength to face the great problem of rebuilding. The object of this book is to show where that strength lies and how it can best be used."

LITERATURE

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. *The wife and other stories*... from the Russian by Constance Garnett. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. 4 p.l., 3-312 p. 12°. ****QDM**

— *The witch and other stories*... from the Russian by Constance Garnett. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 3-328 p. 12°. ****QDM**

Gorki, Maksim, pseud. of A. M. Pyeshkov. *Stories of the Steppe*, by Maxim Gorki, translated by Henry T. Schnittkind and Isaac Goldberg. Boston: Stratford Co., 1918. vii(i), 9-59 p. 12°. (Stratford universal library.) ****QDM**

Kallen, Horace Meyer. *The book of Job as a Greek tragedy, restored, with an introductory essay on the original form and philosophic meaning of Job*, by Horace Meyer Kallen, and an introduction by Professor George Foot Moore... New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 1918. xii p., 2 l., 3-163 p. 12°. ***PDW**

Khori, Torahiko. *Saul and David; an epic drama*. London: A. L. Humphreys, 1918. 3 p.l., 79(1) p. 16°. ***PSQ**

Translated from the Japanese by the author with the assistance of H. M. Sainsbury.

Nemirovich-Danchenko, Vladimir Ivanovich. *Peasant tales of Russia*. London: R. Scott [1917]. 4 p.l., 3-185 p. illus. 8°. ****QDM**

Translated by Claud Field.

Contents: The deserted mine. Mahmoud's family. A misunderstanding. The luck of Ivan the forgetful.

Literature, continued.

Persky, Sergyei M. *La vie et l'œuvre de Dostoïevsky...* Paris: Librairie Payot Cie., 1918. 480 p. illus. 12°. *QD

Philipson, David. *The Jew in English fiction.* New York: Bloch Pub. Co., 1918. 2 p.l., 220 p. 4. ed., enl. 12°. *PSN

Pinski, David. *Three plays.* Authorized translation from the Yiddish by Isaac Goldberg. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1918. viii p., 2 l., 3-234 p. 12°. *PTP

Contents: Isaac Sheftel. The last Jew. The dumb Messiah.

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeyevich. *Boris Godunov*, a drama in verse. Rendered into English verse by Alfred Hayes, with preface by C. Nabokoff... London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd. [1918.] vi p., 1 l., 117 p. 12°. *QDK

Taketomo, Torao, editor and translator. *Paulownia*; seven stories from contemporary Japanese writers translated by Torao Taketomo... New York: Duffield & Co., 1918. xxiii, 164 p. 12°. *OSH

EUROPE

Channing of Wellingborough (1. baron), Francis Allston Channing. *Memories of Midland politics, 1885-1910.* London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1918. xx, 434 p., 49 ports., 17 pl. 8°. CM

Fletcher, Joseph Smith. *Memorials of a Yorkshire parish; an historical sketch of the parish of Darrington, with... drawings by G. P. Rhodes.* London: J. Lane, 1917. xix, 225 p., 13 pl. 8°. CO

Fortescue, John William. *British campaigns in Flanders, 1690-1794; being extracts from "A history of the British Army," by the Hon. J. W. Fortescue.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1918. ix, 402 p., 1 folded map, maps, plans. 8°. VWZ

Hoare, Christobel Mary. *The history of an East Anglian soke; studies in original documents. (Including hitherto unpublished material dealing with the peasants' rising of 1381, and bondage and bond tenure.)* By Christobel M. Hoare... (Mrs. Ivo Hood)... Illustrated by maps. Bedford: Beds. Times Pub. Co., Ltd., 1918. 4 p.l., 553 p., 2 folded maps. tables. 8°. CO

Howe, Sonia Elizabeth. *Real Russians.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. xv, 240 p., 14 pl., 2 ports. illus. 12°. GLY
Printed in Great Britain.

Merriman, Roger Bigelow. *The rise of the Spanish empire in the old world and the new.* v. 1-2. New York: Macmillan, 1918. maps, folded genealogical tables. 8°. BXB

Contents: v. 1, The middle ages. v. 2, The Catholic kings.

Mills, W. Haslam. *Sir Charles W. Macara, bart.; a study of modern Lancashire.* Manchester: Sherratt & Hughes, 1917. 5 p.l., 333(1) p., 7 ports. 2. ed. 12°. AN

Rudnitsky, Stephen. *Ukraine; the land and its people; an introduction to its geography.* New York: [Ukrainian Alliance of America,] 1918. 3 p.l., 369 p., 3 maps. 12°. GLR

Tait, James, editor. *Lancashire quarter sessions records; edited with introduction and notes by James Tait...* v. 1. [Manchester:] printed for the Chetham Society, 1917. 8°. (Chetham Society. Remains historical and literary... v. 77.)

CA (Chetham)

AFRICA, ASIA, THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Archer, William. *India and the future.* London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., ix-xxiv, 303(1) p., 16 pl. 8°. BGE

Cable, A. Mildred. *The fulfilment of a dream of Pastor Hsi's; the story of the work in Hwochow.* London: Morgan & Scott, Ltd., 1917. xx, 268 p., 6 pl., 2 ports. 12°. ZKVS

Introduction by G. Campbell Morgan.

Clarke, Joseph Ignatius Constantine. *Japan at first hand; her islands, their people, the picturesque, the real, with latest facts and figures on their war-time trade expansion and commercial outreach.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1918. xxxvi p., 1 l., 482 p., 38 pl., 1 port. tables. 8°. BEW

Garenne, Albert. *La forêt tragique; récit authentique.* Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., 374 p., 1 l. 12°. BLY

Harrison, Thomas Skelton. *The homely diary of a diplomat in the East, 1897-1899. With a foreword by Sara Yorke Stevenson...* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxix, 364 p., 1 l., 11 pl., 30 ports. illus. 8°. BLB

Hearn, Lafcadio. *Japan, an attempt at interpretation...* New York, London: The Macmillan Co., 1917. v, 549 p. 12°. BET

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. *Palestine; the rebirth of an ancient people.* London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd. [1917.] xv, 292 p., 1 folded map, 12 pl. 8°. *P

Lenwood, Frank. *Pastels from the Pacific.* London: H. Milford, 1917. xii, 224 p., 1 folded map, 20 pl. illus. 8°. BH

Contents: Lifou. Cook islands. Rarotonga and the island life. Samoa and its ceremonies. Samoan problems. Suva and the Ellice islands. Gilbert islands. Papua: beginning in the west. The gulf stations. Central and east Papua. Aspects of Papuan life. Problems of the mission.

Pooley, Andrew Melville. *Japan at the cross roads...* London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 362 p. 8°. BER

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	45,297	---	1,034	---	1,178
Children's Room -----	3,669	3,086	75	---	30
Extension Division -----	31,601	---	---	---	735
Library for the Blind -----	2,820	---	9	---	89
East Broadway, 33 -----	12,030	7,545	164	---	275
East Broadway, 192 -----	24,702	17,994	378	---	845
Rivington street, 61 -----	17,445	6,308	244	1,198	969
East Houston street, 388 -----	24,651	9,742	393	---	1,940
Leroy street, 66 -----	11,375	3,947	121	699	340
Bond street, 49 -----	7,384	1,720	85	---	141
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	18,448	1,802	226	1,802	188
10th street, 331 East -----	20,352	11,730	197	2,406	994
13th street, 251 West -----	10,738	3,742	138	---	92
23rd street, 228 East -----	10,135	2,569	139	---	102
23rd street, 209 West -----	10,707	3,780	161	2,199	158
36th street, 303 East -----	9,885	3,577	104	---	113
40th street, 457 West -----	8,350	2,790	70	341	181
50th street, 123 East -----	5,630	2,472	58	280	227
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	10,329	4,596	145	2,962	213
58th street, 121 East -----	11,039	3,004	191	1,268	368
67th street, 328 East -----	15,486	4,926	133	---	236
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	10,798	3,284	134	---	83
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	14,160	5,679	163	683	177
79th street, 222 East -----	22,223	4,993	247	2,116	901
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	14,690	4,029	179	2,253	351
96th street, 112 East -----	26,334	6,265	404	2,706	647
100th street, 206 West -----	17,449	2,640	218	919	256
110th street, 174 East -----	24,520	6,001	288	950	391
115th street, 203 West -----	22,952	6,507	249	1,320	423
124th street, 9 West -----	16,391	4,739	274	1,897	298
125th street, 224 East -----	13,232	5,162	150	984	252
Manhattan street, 78 -----	18,751	5,966	257	---	242
135th street, 103 West -----	8,505	649	172	1,544	238
145th street, 503 West -----	19,623	2,445	314	1,694	110
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	18,634	2,378	228	1,000	140
179th street, 535 West -----	22,882	4,415	330	1,278	387
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	18,894	6,231	277	1,588	388
Morris avenue, 910 -----	16,610	3,749	222	603	136
160th street, 759 East -----	35,444	1,977	813	2,150	312
168th street, 78 West -----	5,385	1,734	98	---	130
169th street, 610 East -----	35,054	6,720	591	2,125	990
176th street and Washington avenue -----	37,477	11,521	576	1,897	438
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	4,845	2,238	45	---	21
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	8,600	2,707	134	1,256	80
Port Richmond -----	7,316	1,187	92	538	68
Stapleton -----	7,604	959	80	961	99
Tottenville -----	3,899	1,294	64	---	32
Totals -----	764,345	200,799	10,664	43,617	17,004

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American-Hellenic Society		1	Instituto Geológico de Mexico	1	
American Red Cross, Atlantic Div.		273	Iowa State Historical Society	1	
Barclay Parsons & Klapp	1	1	John Crerar Library		1
Bava, Felice	1		Kaufman, Silman Jay		2
Bender Hygienic Laboratory		7	Langdon, William Chauncy		8
Bicknell, Thomas W.	1		Long Island Historical Society	666	1,027
Birmingham Slag Company (30 sheets)			Lyman, Edward Branch	1	
Borden, Sir Robert	1	1	Martin, Mrs. Edward C. (1 broad-side)	8	23
Boston Symphony Orchestra	1		Mikolainis, Petras	5	
British Museum	7		Moçambique, Providence of, Inspector das Obras Publicas	1	
Bureau International de la Cour Permanente d'Arbitrage		1	Morgan, J. Pierpont, Esq. (16 portfolios)		
Canada, The King's Printer	5		Nadal, B. H.	2	
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	6		Neil, C. E.	1	
Carnegie Institution of Washington		6	New South Wales, Premier's Department		1
Case, Pomeroy & Company	3	275	New York, State Library	6	28
Century Association	34	8	New Zealand, Government Printer	1	
Chapman, John Jay	1	2	Newton, F. Maurice	2	
Charvet, Louise	1	21	Ohio, State Library	14	3
Clark, Harold T.		1	Omaha Public Library & Museum	1	
Columbia University, Geological Dept.	2	14	Ontario, Provincial Board of Health & Registrar General's Dept.		2
Connecticut State Library	4	6	Oregon, State Library (1 sheet)	5	23
De Forest, Mrs.	2		Osborn, Prof. Henry Fairfield	15	
Delta Tau Delta Fraternity	3		Palms, Charles Louis	1	
Dundee Free Libraries		1	Parker, Mrs. James M.	1	
Egypt, Ministry of Finance, Statistical Dept.	1		Pennsylvania, State Library	7	1
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S.	59	172	Rhode Island, State Library	8	5
Ferris, Hugh (1 print)			Redington, John		1
Fischer, Ulysse	1		Rogers, Fanny E. (6 periodicals)	7	5
Formosa, Bureau of Productive Industry	1		Rosenbach Galleries		3
Frank, Miss H.	13		Rosenberg, David	1	120
Goodridge, Anna M.	1		Royal Society of Arts	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	10		Royal Typewriter Company	36	
Grenada, Colonial Secretary	1		St. Lucia, Administrator	1	
Griffin, Richard	1		Saxton, Mrs. Evelyn	3	
Grimke, Mrs. L. F. G. (steel engraving)			Schmatolla, Ernest		2
Guayaquil, Biblioteca Municipal	1	12	Sociedad Geográfica de Lima (14 maps)		
Harrison, Thomas Skelton	1		Society of the New York Hospital	1	
Harvard College, Class of 1877, Committee on Publication (5 menus, 2 photos)	4	4	Spencer, Mrs. J. J.		6
Heymann, William	1		Teachenor, Richard B.		1
Hubbard, Elbert, jr.	1		University of Michigan	8	
Huhn, Bruno		28	Uruguay, Direccion General de Censo y Estadistica	1	
Hutchings, Miss C. V.	8		Warner, Dr. Frank		10
Illinois, State Historical Library	1		Washington, State College	7	43
Indiana, State Library	8	17	Wung, Edward	3	1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Al- bert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works re- lating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to Assyria and Babylonia. A list of ref- erences - - - - -	.10 .45	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weiten- kamp - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 vol- umes. Sewed. Per volume - - -	5.00	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a com- plete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Va- grants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weit-enkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Old Prints in the Prints Division - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -	-	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	-	Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Torpedoes. A list of references - - -	.30
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references - - -	.10
Scotland, A list of works relating to - - -	3.00	Virginia, List of works relating to - - -	.25
Shakers, List of works relating to - - -	.05	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - - -	.25
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - - -	.15	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - -	.30	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Submarines. A list of references - - -	.35	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Superstructures, by W. N. C. Carlton - -	.05		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism.

New York City and the Development of Trade

Sea and Shore

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch. Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Extension Division.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

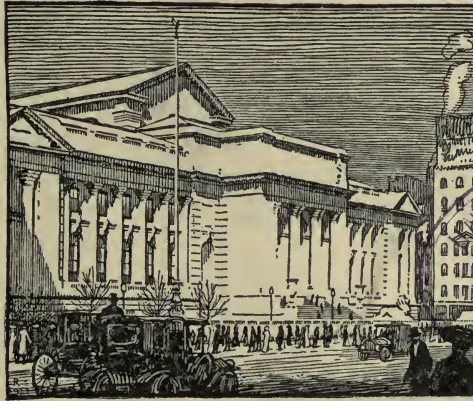
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



SEPTEMBER 1918

VOLUME 22 - - - NUMBER 9

GIFT TO MUSIC DIVISION	- - - - -	515
NEWS OF THE MONTH	- - - - -	515
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA—PART VI.		517
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS)	- - - - -	541
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY	- - - - -	553
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR AUGUST	- - - - -	559
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST	- - - - -	560
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY	- - - - -	561

NEW YORK
1918

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [x-18-18 14c]

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

SEPTEMBER 1918

NUMBER 9

GIFT TO MUSIC DIVISION

THE work of the Music Division, in the Central Building, has been given much-needed assistance recently in the form of a fund, at present amounting to \$385, received from The Society of the Friends of Music, through Mrs. J. F. D. Lanier, its president. This fund is contributed especially for the purchase of the more expensive modern scores which the Library, without this generous help, would not be able to add to its collection.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of August, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,052 volumes, 5,038 pamphlets, 37 maps and 225 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mrs. Herman K. Viele of New York came a collection of works relating to astrology, containing 70 volumes and 58 pamphlets, among which were Raphael's and Zadkiel's almanacs and "An astrological discourse," by Sir Christopher Heydon, London, 1650; from Mrs. William Allen Butler of Yonkers, N. Y., files of the "Quarterly Review" from February, 1809, to October, 1911, and from January, 1912, to October, 1916, and of the "Edinburgh Review" from October, 1802, to October, 1903, — in all, 439 volumes; from the University of Pennsylvania, a collection of theses presented to the faculty of the Graduate School in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 1918 (19 volumes and 17 pamphlets); from Mrs. Charles S. Fair-

child of Cazenovia, N. Y., 95 numbers of "Notes and Queries"; and from the Publishers' Weekly, a miscellaneous collection of books and pamphlets, consisting of 386 volumes and 535 pamphlets.

The following gifts of prints were received: From Mr. Leo Mielziner, two of his own lithographs, portraits of General Pershing and of the artist; from Mrs. Gabrielle Stewart Mulliner, a collection of old prints, 206 in number; from Mr. George Howes Whittle, two copies each of the 7th to 11th installments of his "Monographs on American Wood Engravers" (6 pamphlets, 6 sheets and 34 prints); and from Mr. Wilbur Macey Stone, a lithograph by Adolph Treidler.

Important gifts of music were received from the following: From Mr. Bernardus Boekelman of New York, 179 volumes consisting of vocal scores of operas and oratorios, trios and quartets, and violin, violoncello and piano music; from Mrs. James F. D. Lanier of Ardsley-on-Hudson, N. Y., two orchestral scores by Ernest Bloch; and from Chevalier Eduardo Marzo of New York, a collection of sheet music of songs, anthems, etc., comprising 976 pieces.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN AUGUST, 1918

DURING the month of August, 1918, there were received at the Library 17,369 volumes and 5,203 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 47,198. They consulted 139,284 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 151,996.

HIS EMINENCE, JOHN CARDINAL FARLEY

The death of Cardinal Farley, since January 13, 1904, a member of the Board of Trustees of The New York Public Library, occurred at Mamaroneck, N. Y., on September 17th.

FREDERIC R. HALSEY

Mr. Frederic R. Halsey, a member of the Board of Trustees of The New York Public Library since January 8, 1913, died at his home in New York City on September 29th.

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART VI

L

Lacepiera, Petro.

9805 Libro de l'occhio morale et spirituale
vulgare. Venice, 1496, 21 May. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 5142 (Joh. Rubeus). Copy: Harv.

Lactantius, Lucius Coelius, Firmianus.

9806* Opera; De divinis institutionibus.
Subiaco, 1465, antepenult. Oct. 30. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Sweynheym & Pannartz). Copies:
AmB† (Beckford: Ives); WKB (Hoe); JPM†.

9807* — Rome: Sweynheym & Pan-
nartz, in domo Petri de Maximo, 1468.
f°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

9808 — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz.
1470. f°.
Ref: R; Pr 3313. Copies: Harv (Sumner);
WMV; HW†.

9809* — [Venice:; Adam [de Ambergau],
1471. f°.
Ref: Pr 4144. Copies: MDioc; CWC; CLN;
CPh; JM; LC(T).

9810* — [Venice:; Vindelinius [de Spira],
1472. f°.
Copies: UChi; UPa; CWC.

9811 — Rome: Gallus & Nicolai [Char-
della], 1474, 12 Feb. f°.
Ref: Pr 3360. Copies: AmB†; Harv (Wodhull).

9812* — Rostock: Fratres domus viri-
dis orti, 1476, 5 id. Apr. 9. f°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; JPM†; LC (T,
Sunderland).

9813* — Venice: A. de Paltasichis &
Boninus, 1478, 12 Mar. f°.
Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Worc; HWS; LC(T);
HW†.

9814* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Man-
then, 1478, 27 Aug. f°.
Copies: Harv (Wodhull); LC; JWE; GFD.

9815 — Venice: T. de Ragazonibus, 1390
[1490], 21 Apr. f°.
Ref: Pr 5262; C. Copies: Harv; New; [NYSt
(Campbell)]; LC(T); HW†.

9816* — Venice: Benalius, 1493, 22 Mar.
f°.
Copies: Harv; Ph(W); WKB; (Cleven).

Lactantius, Lucius Coelius, continued.

9817* — Venice: Locatellus, 1494, 5 id.
Oct. 11. f°.
Copies: ConHis; Harv; Watk.

9818* — Venice: Bevilaqua, 1497, 4 Apr.
f°.
Copies: Col; Prin; WNBu; WOM.

De resurrectione Christi. 4°.

Copy: Ph (W. Part of Hain 8540, Leipzig:
Thanner, 1499).

Laetus, Pomponius.

9830* Compendium historiae Romanae.
Venice: Bernardinus [Vitalibus], 1499,
23 Apr. 4°.
Copies: Harv (Sussex); UTor; HW†.

9831* — Venice: B. de Vitalibus, 1500,
12 Dec. 4°.
Copies: LC(T); WMV; HW†.

— Paris: J. de Prato, 1500, 9 May. 4°.
Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).

9833* De Romanorum magistratibus. 4°.
Ref: Pr 5359 (Venice: Max. de Butricis, 1491?);
a part of Hain 6957. Copies: LC; UPa; AJB;
HW.

— See also **Fenestella**. De Romano-
rum magistratibus, 6957-6965.

9834 Grammaticae compendium. Venice:
B. de Tortis, 1484, ult. Mar. 4°.
Ref: Pr 4624. Copy: LC.

Lambert de Monte. See **Aristotle**. Copu-
lata super libros physicorum, 1685.

Lampridius, Aelius. See **Scriptores** his-
toriae augustae, 14560-14563.

Lampsheym or Lansheim, Johannes.

9845* Speculum conscientie et novissimo-
rum. Speier: Hist, 1446 [1496]. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copies: CLN (H. W. Poor);
LC(T).

Speculum officii misse expositorium.
Heidelberg: Knoblotzer, 1495, 3 kal.
Jul. Jun. 29. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat; C 3473, 5576. Copy: LC(T).

Landau, R. Yaakob ben Jehuda. See
Lando, 9865.

- Landino da Vezzano.**
Epistole magni turci. See **Mahomet**, 10495-10509.
- Landinus, Christophorus.**
9851 Disputationum Camaldulensium de vita activa et contemplativa. 4°. Ref: R (Venice, c. 1498); Pr 5716; Hain (Florence; Nic. Laurentii). Copies: CWC; HW†; GBW.
- 9852 — f°. Ref: Pr 6119 (Florence: Nic. Laurentii); C 3479 (1480). Copy: HW† (c. 1478).
- 9862 Formulario di lettere & di orationi volgari. Florence: Mischomini, 1492. 4°. Ref: Pr 6161. Copy: HW†.
- Formulario di epistole missive & responsive. 8°. Ref: R 229 (Florence: Libris? c. 1495); Pr 6253. Copy: HW†.
- Lando or Landau, Jacob ben Judah.**
9865 Sefer agur (Code of ritual decisions, in Hebrew). 4°. Ref: Jacobs 89 (Naples, c. 1492); De Rossi 146; Pr 6735 (Joseph ben Jacob of Gunzenhausen); Steinschneider 1225. Copies: JewishTS; LC; MS.
- 9869* **Landtrechtbuch**; Schwabenspiegel. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, 1475-76). Copies: AmB†; HarvLaw; LC.
- Landry, Geoffroy de La Tour.** See **La Tour Landry**.
- Landulfus, Carthusiensis, de Saxonia.**
9877* Opus in meditationes vitae Christi. Venice: Bevilacqua, 1498, 7 Dec. 4°. Copies: Cor; WMV; HW†.
- Landulphus de Columna.** See **Columna**.
- Lanfrancus Mediolanensis.**
9881 La Cirugia menor. Seville: tres alemanes, 1495, 15 May. f°. Ref: R; Haebler 349 & II, 349. Copy: Surg.
- Lanfranco da Oriano.**
9891* Aureus tractatus de arbitris. Pavia: J. de Lignano & Zeis de Tridino, 1499. f°. Ref: Pr 7112. Copy: LC.
- Langenstein, Henry of.** See **Hassia, Henricus de**, 8375-8407.
- Langius or Langhen, Rudolphus de.**
9895 De Urbis Hierosolyme excidio. Deventer. 4°. Ref: Campbell 1087 (Jac. de Breda, c. 1486); Pr 8971. Copy: HW†.
- Lansheim, Johannes.** See **Lampsheym**, 9845-9847.
- Lantzperger, Johannes.**
9896* Dialogus recommendationis poetices. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Hist, 1494, after 12 Jul.). Copy: LC.
- Lapidanus, Johannes.** See **Lapide**, 9899-9919.
- Lapidarium omni voluptate refertum et medicine plurima experimenta complectens.** Vienna: Winterburg. 4°. Ref: C 3492. Copies: AmB† (c. 1505?); HW† (c. 1495); Surg.
- Lapide, Johannes de; Lapidarius.**
9900* Resolutorium dubiorum circa celebrationem missarum. 4°. Ref: Pr 1812 (Augsburg: Schoensperger); C (Cologne: Quentell, 1495). Copy: Cor.
- 9905* — Basel: Froben, 1492. 8°. Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC(T); JCW.
- 9909* — Strasburg: Flach, 1494. 4°. Copies: Ph(W); Watk; LC(T, 2). — 4°. Ref: C 3494 (Rome: Silber & Ferni, 1495). Copies: Ph(W); JPM†.
- 9911 — Antwerp: Back, 1495. 8°. Ref: Campbell 1036; Pr 9434. Copies: LC(T); WMV.
- 9912 — Leipzig, 1496. 4°. Copy: LC(T, printed by Arnold de Colonia).
- 9916* — Cologne: Quentell, 1498. 4°. Copy: Harv.
- 9918* — Cologne: Quentell, 1500. 4°. Copy: WA.
- 9919* Libri artis logice Porphyrii et Aristotelis cum explanatione Johannis de Lapide. Basel: Amerbach. f°. Ref: BM Cat (not after 1495); Hain 13300. Copy: JHopkins.
- Lapo da Castiglionchio.** See **Castellione**, 4579.
- Lascaris, Constantinus.**
9920 Grammatices Graecae epitome. Milan: Paravisinus, 1476, 30 Jan. 4°. Ref: Pr 5889. Copy: HEH (Syston Park: Hoe).
- 9924* — Venice: Aldus, 1494, ult. Feb.; 1495, 8 Mar. 4°. Copies: Prin; JMH; JPM†; HW†.
- Lathbury, John.** See **Lattebury**, 9928.
- Latis, Bonetus de.**
9926 Annuli astronomici super astrologiam utilitates. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Freitag); R (c. 1493); Pr 3974. Copy: JewishTS.
- La Tour Landry, Geoffroy de.**
The knyght of the toure. Westminster: Caxton, i Richard III [1484], last of Jan. 4°. Ref: Duff 241; Pr 9657; Blades 54. Copy: NYP.
- Lattebury or Lathbury, John.**
9928 Expositio threnorum Jeremie. 1482, ult. Jul. f°. Ref: Duff 238; Pr 9749 (Oxford: Rood). Copies: AmB†; JPM†(2).

- Laude**, Oldradus de Ponte, de.
9932 *Consilia et quaestiones*. Rome: Rot, 1472. f°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copy: WGS.
- 9940* **Laudes** beate Marie virginis. Hamburg: J. & T. Borchard, 1491, secunda feria post Martini (Nov. 14). f°.
Ref: BM Cat (By Jacobus de Voragine). Copy: LC(T).
- Laudivius** or **Landivius**.
9943 *De vita Hieronimi*. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Gensberg). Copy: JM.
- Epistolae Magni Turci*. See **Mahomet**, 10495-10509.
- Laurentianus Florentinus**.
9947* *In librum Aristotelis de elocutione*. Venice: Luere, 1500, 8 Jan. f°.
Ref: Hain 1668. Copy: Harv.
- Laurentio**, Johannes de Sancto. See **Johannes**, 9410.
- Laurentius**, Friar.
9949 *Een boec dat men hiet Summe le Roy of des conincs summe*. Delft, 1478, 24 Apr. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 1627 (Meer & Yemantszoon); Pr 8863. Copy: MDioc.
- 9952 — *Haarlem*, 1484, *lesten dach van Meye*. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 1630 (Bellaert); Pr 9170. Copy: AMB†.
- Laurentius Aretinus**. See **Aretinus**, 1557.
- Laus caritatis; Substantia dilectionis; Quot vicibus et a quibus regibus capta fuerit Jerusalem**. 4°.
Copy: Harv (Riant, 16th cent.?).
- 9956* **Lavacrum** conscientie omnium sacerdotum. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Creussner. By Jacobus de Gruytrade). Copies: Harv; WMV.
- Rouen: Le Forestier. 8°.
Ref: C 3516 (c. 1487). Copy: Ph(W).
- 9958* — *Augsburg*: Sorg, 1492. 4°.
Copy: Ph(W).
- 9959 — *Leipzig*, 1496. 4°.
Copy: Cor.
- 9962 — *Cologne*: Quentell, 1499, 28 Jun. 4°.
Ref: Pr 1357; Voulliéme 614. Copies: Harv; LC(T).
- 9968-92 *Leben der Heiligen*. See **Voragine**. *Legenda sanctorum*.
- Leewis**, Dionysius de. See **Dionysius**, 6242-6250.
- Le Fèvre**, Jacques d'Étaples.
Arithmetica and Musica. See **Jordanus Nemorarius**. *Arithmetica*, 9436.
- Le Fèvre**, Raoul. See **Fèvre**, 7042-7056.
- Legenda aurea**. See **Voragine**, Jacob de.
- Legenda Sanctae Annae**. See **Anna**, Saint, 1111-1122.
- La Legenda** de le spose e hospite de Christo Martha e Magdalena. Brescia: Jac. Britannicus, 1490, 4 Nov. 4°.
Ref: R 1249. Copy: HEH.
- 10000 **Leges et statuta civitatis Verone**. Vicenza: Levilapis, 1475, 20 Dec. f°.
Ref: C. Copies: JM; HW†.
- Le Grand**, Jacques. See **Magni**, Jacobus, 10467-10481.
- Le Huen**, Nicoles.
Peregrinations de Jherusalem. Lyons: Topie & Heremberck, 1488, 28 Nov. f°.
Ref: C 1337, 3538; Pr 8591. Copy: LC.
- Leo Magnus**; Pope Leo I.
10010* *Sermones et epistolae*. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Lignamine, 1470-71). Copies: HarTS (Sunderland. Hahn); New; UChi; CLN.
- 10011* — *Rome*: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1470. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (after 30 Aug.). Copies: AMB†; Drew (Sykes); AMT.
- 10012* — *Venice*: Dominici, 1482, 7 id. Aug. [7.] f°.
Copies: Harv (Leo XII); HarTS; Ph(W); Prin; PDS; HW†.
- 10013* — *Venice*: Andreas (de Soziis), 1485, 5 non. Mar. [3.] f°.
Copies: StSul; LC(T); HW†.
- 10014* *Sermones*. f°.
Ref: Pr 7470 (Basel: Wenssler). Copies: HarTS; HW† (c. 1475).
- See also **Gregory I**. *Homiliae de diversis evangelii*, 7947.
- 10016* *Sermoni in Toscana tradocti da Philippo Corsini*. Florence, 1485, 21 May. f°.
Ref: Pr 6147 (Miscomini). Copies: HVJ; WTW; WMV; HW†.
- Oracion**. 4°.
Ref: Haebler II, 349.5 (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1499).
Copy: Hispanic (not Zaragoza: Hurus).
- Leonardo Aretino**. See **Aretinus**, 1558-1596.
- Leonardus Matthaei de Utino**. See **Utino**, 16116-16140.
- Leonicensus**, Nicolaus, Vincentinus.
10018* *De morbo gallico*. 4°.
Copy: NYAcadMed (Cologne: Quentell, 1497?).
- 10019* — *Venice*: Aldus, 1497, Jun. 4°.
Copies: CPh; Dart; NYAcadMed; Surg; CWC; (Hoe); JPM†; ECS (Amherst).
- 10020 — *Milan*: Signerre, 1497, 4 Jul. 4°.
Ref: R. Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS.
- See also **Scanarolus**. *Disputatio de morbo gallico*, 14505.

Leoniceus, Nicolaus, Vincentinus, continued.

- 10021* *Plinii et aliorum auctorum qui de simplicibus medicaminibus scripserunt errores.* Ferrara: Laurentius de [Rubeis], & Andreas de [Grassis], 1492, 18 Dec. 4°.

Copies: Surg; ECS (Hoe); LC(T); HW†.

De tiro seu vipera. 4°.

Ref: C 3544; Pr 5568 (Venice: Aldus, c. 1498). Copy: JPM†.

Leoniceus, Omnibonus, Vincentinus.

- 10022 *Grammatica Latina; De octo partibus orationis liber.* [Venice: Jacobus [Rubeus]], 1473. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4234. Copy: JPM†.

- 10024 — *Padua, 1474, 14 Jan.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 6762 (Valdezoccho). Copies: AmB†; CWC; HW†.

- 10025 — *[Padua:] Stendal, 1474, 14 May.* 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 6782; Hain (Venice). Copy: HW†.

- 10026 — *De arte metrica.* Rome: Lignamine, 1475, ult. Mar. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: AmB†.

De arte metrica. 4°.

Ref: C 3545 (1480). Copy: Ph(W).

- 10029* *Commentarium in Lucanum.* Venice, 1475, 12 kal. Aug. [Jul. 21.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4256 (Filippo, di Pietro); Hain (Vindelinius de Spira). Copies: AmB†; Harv; HW†; CWC.

- 10030* *Commentarium in Ciceronis oratorem.* Vicenza, 1476, 11 kal. Jan. [Dec. 22.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7145 (Giovanni of Reno); C (Leonardus de Basilea; Achates). Copies: Harv; PaC; JWE; HEH (Pembroke).

Leonissa, Augustinus de.

Sermones. 8°.

Ref: C 3546. Copy: HW† (possibly 16th cent.).

Lescherius, Paulus.

- 10034 *Rhetorica pro conficiendis epistolis accommodata.* Ingolstadt, 1487. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3158 (Printer of Lescher). Copy: AmB†.

- 10037 — 4°.

Copy: UChi (Cologne: Quentell, 1491).

Leto, Pomponius. See *Laetus*, 9828–9838.*Leupoldus; Duke Leopold of Austria.*

- 10042* *Compilatio de astrorum scientia.* Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1489, 5 id. Jan. [9.] 4°.

Copies: WMV; HW†.

Leutolphus, de Saxonia.

- 10048 *Tboek vanden Leven Christi.* Antwerp: G. Leeu, 1487, 3 Nov. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1181; Pr 9369. Copies: (Hoe); JPM†.

- 10049 — *Antwerp: Claes Leeu, 1488, 20 Nov.* f°.

Ref: Campbell 1183; Pr 9432. Copy: LC(T).

Leutolphus, de Saxonia, continued.

- *Zwolfe: Peter Os, mcccccxv [1495], 20 Nov.* f°.

Ref: Campbell 1184; Pr 9146. Copy: MetropolitanMus.

- 10050 — *Een notabel boec.* Delft, 1488, 22 May. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1182 (Printer of Licorne); Pr 8881 (Snellaert). Copy: JPM†.

For other editions see *Ludolphus de Saxonia*, 10288–10303.

- 10054 *Dat heiligen leven Christi.* Schoonhoven, 1497, opten Kers avont [Dec. 24.] 8°.

Ref: Campbell 1110 (Brothers of St. Michael); C. Copy: AmB†.

- 10058 — *Schoonhoven, 1499.* 8°.

Ref: Campbell 1113 (Brothers of St. Michael). Copy: LC(T).

Leuwis, Dionysius de. See *Dionysius*, 6242–6250.*Levi ben Gerson.*

- 10060 *[Commentary on the Pentateuch.]* [Mantua:] Abraham Conat & Abraham Jedidia. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 11 (1476–79); De Rossi 111; Pr 6906; Steinschneider 1611; Cassuto 5; Rosenthal 4; Wachstein 228. Copies: Col; JewishTS; LC; JMH; MS.

- 10061 *[Commentary on Job.]* [Ferrara:] Abraham ben Hayyim [1477, May 16]. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 4; De Rossi 12; Pr 5745; Steinschneider 1613; Rosenthal 5; Cassuto 2. Copy: LC(T).

- 10062 *[Commentary on Daniel.]* 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 16 (Rome, before 1480?); De Rossi 124; Pr 4732; Steinschneider 1614. Copy: JewishTS.

See also *Bible, Hebrew, Early Prophets.*

Leyes de la Hermandad. f°.

Ref: Haebler 184^{ter} (Seville: tres alemanes, c. 1498). Copy: Hispanic (Ungut & Polono).

— f°.

Ref: Haebler 184. Copy: Hispanic (Guillen de Brocar. Probably 16th cent.).

— f°.

Ref: Haebler II, 184.5. Copy: AmB†.

Leyes del estilo. f°.

Ref: Haebler 352 (Toledo: Hagenbach. Perhaps 16th cent.). Copies: Hispanic (2).

Leyes hechas por la brevedad y orden de los pleitos. f°.

Ref: Haebler 356 bis (Salamanca, perhaps 16th cent.). Copy: Hispanic.

— f°.

Ref: Haebler 355 (Salamanca, c. 1500). Copy: Hispanic (title only).

— f°.

Ref: Haebler II, 357.5 (Salamanca: Porras, c. 1500). Copy: Hispanic (Salamanca: Giesser).

- Libellus de modo confitendi.** See **Modus poenitendi**, 11504.
- Libellus de passione Christi.** See **Orationes et collectae**, 12031.
- Libellus de venerabili sacramento.** See **Sacramentum missarum**, 14095-14099.
- Libellus in praeparatione infirmorum.** See **Johannes Carthusiensis. Flos vitae**, 9388-9390.
- Libellus taxarum super quibusdam in cancellaria apostolica impetrandis.** 4°. Copy: Cor (Tübingen: Otmar, c. 1499).
- Liber de vita religiosorum.** 's Hertogenbosch. 4°. Ref: C 6266; Campbell 1746 (Leempt, c. 1490); Pr 9177. Copy: AmB†.
- Liber festivalis.** See **Festivalis**, 7028-7036.
- Liber gestorum Barlaam & Josaphat.** See **Damascenus**, 5912-5916.
- Liber penitentialis.** See **Poenitentialis**, 13153-13154.
- Liber qui monastice reformationis.** Paris: Roce. 4°. Copy: Cor.
- Liber super tractatu corone mistice Virginis Marie.** 4°. Ref: Pr 8142 (Paris: Le Caron, c. 1489). Copy: Harv (Riant).
- Licht, Balthasar.** See **Algorithmus**, 829.
- Lichtenberg, Johann Grunbach.** 10080* **Pronosticatio.** [after] 1488, kal. Apr. [1.] f°. Ref: Pr 3264; C (Strasburg); Facsimile by the Holbein Society, 1890. Copy: JPM† (Bavaria or Austria).
— 4°. Copy: Watk (Strasburg: Kistler, 1488).
- 10084* — Strasburg, [after] 1499, ult. Dec. 4°. Ref: Fairfax Murray, *German Books*, 240 (Kistler), cf p. 787; Pr 775 (Knoblouch?). Copy: JPM†.
- 10088 **Pronosticatio zu theutsch**, 1497, letzten Oct. 4°. Ref: Pr 756 (Strasburg: Kistler); C III, p. 271. Copy: Watk.
- 10089 **Pronosticatione in vulgare.** Modena: Piero Francioso [Maufer], 1492, 14 Apr. 4°. Copy: JPM†.
- Licio, Robert de.** See **Caracciolus**, 4418-4498.
- Liège, Archdiocese of.** **Statuta synodalia Leodiensia.** 4°. Ref: Campbell 1601 (Louvain: J. de Westphalia, 1486?). Copy: LC.
- Lignamine, Joannes Philippus de.** **Cronica summorum pontificum imperatorumque.** Rome: Lignamine, 1474, 14 Jul. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (By Riccobaldus Ferrariensis, with a continuation sometimes attributed to the printer); Hain 10857. Copies: AmB†; Grol.
— Rome: Schurener, 1476. 4°. Ref: Hain 10858. Copy: LC.
- Lignano, Johannes de.** 10092 **De repressaliis.** Bologna: Hen. de Colonia, 1477. f°. Copy: LC.
- Lilius, Zacharias.** 10100 **Opusculum de situ orbis.** 4°. Ref: R (Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, c. 1500); Pr Index (not 15th cent.). Copies: AmB†; HW†.
- 10101 — Florence: Miscomini, 1493, non. Jun. [5.] 4°. Ref: Pr 6163. Copies: AmB†; Harv; Hispanic; NYP; (Allen).
- 10102* — Naples: Cantonus, 1496, 5 id. Nov. [9.] 4°. Copies: AmB†; Harv (Riant); HW†.
- 10103 **De origine et laudibus scientiarum.** Florence: Bonaccursius, 1496, 7 id. Apr. [7.] 8°. Ref: Pr 6316. Copies: Cor; NYP; (Hoe); HEH; HW.
- Lille, Alain de.** See **Alanus ab Insulis**, 376-392.
- Lille, Michel de.** See **Franciscus de Insulis**, 7341-7350.
- Linconiensis, Robertus.** 10105* **Commentaria in libros posteriorum Aristotelis.** Venice: Locatellus, 1494, 4 id. Nov. [10.] f°. Ref: Pr 5057. Copy: Harv.
- 10107* — Venice: Otinus [de Luna], 1497, 22 Mar. f°. Copies: LC(T); HW†.
- Lindewood, William.** See **Lyndewode**, 10357-10362.
- Lirar, Thoman.** 10116* **Coronick von allen Konigen und Kaisern.** f°. Ref: BM Cat (Ulm: Dinckmut). Copies: AmB† (c. 1485); JPM†.
- L'Isle, Alain de.** See **Alanus ab Insulis**, 376-392.
- Litomiricensis.** See **Hilarius**, 8663-8664.
- 10124 **Litterae indulgentiarum.** 1488. f°. Ref: Hain (Mainz). Copy: UnTS.

Littleton, Sir Thomas.

10126 Tenores novelli. London: Lettoun & Machlinia. f°.
 Ref: Duff 273; Pr 9759. Copies: LC; JPM† (1482); WVK.

10127 — London: Machlinia. f°.
 Ref: Duff 274. Copy: LC (1483).

— [London:; Pynson. f°.
 Ref: Duff 276 (1496). Copies: HarvLaw (Dunn); JPM†.

Livius, Titus Patavinus.

10128* Historiae romanae decades. Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (1469). Copy: HEH.

10129 — f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Han). Copies: Harv; Prin; HEW.

10130 — [Venice:; Vindelinius [of Speier], 1470. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4023. Copies: HEH; JPM† (2); CLN; TBDV (2).

10131* — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1472, 16 Jul. f°.
 Copies: WMV; HW†.

10132 — Milan: Lavagnia, 1478. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5863; C. Copy: UTor.

10134 — [Treviso:; Manzolinus, 1480, prid. kal. Nov. [Oct. 31.] f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 6478. Copy: BostonAth.

10135* — Treviso: Joannes [Rubeus], 1482. f°.
 Copies: Br†; MetropolitanMus; NYUniv; Redwood; LC(T).

10136* — Treviso: Joannes [Rubeus], 1485. f°.
 Copies: Cor; HarTS (Sunderland); Harv; JSL; HW†.

10137* — Venice, 1491, 5 Nov. f°.
 Copies: Bay; Cl.

10140 — Milan: Sinzenzeler, 1495, 25 May. f°.
 Ref: Pr 6029; C. Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); UChi; Ya.

10141* — Venice: Pincius, 1495, 3 non. Nov. [3.] f°.
 Copies: Harv; MassHis (Sussex); (Hirsch: Poor); HW†.

10142 — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1498, 20 Jun. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5340. Copies: Harv; Wm & Mary; HW†.

10144 — In materna lingua traducte. Rome: a Sancto Marco, 1476, 30 May, 20 Jul. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Puecher); R; Pr 3539. Copies: Harv (vol. 1); HEH (vol. II, III, Pembroke).

10145 — Venice: Antonio da [Miscomini], 1478, 11 Apr. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4360; C. Copies: Cl; HW†.

Livius, Titus Patavinus, continued.

10147 — Venice: Bartolomeo de [Blavis] & Andrea [Torresanus], 1485, 13 Aug. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4708. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); HW†.

10149* — Venice: Zovane [Rubeus], 1493, 11 Feb. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5133. Copies: LC; HW†.

Livre de bien mourir. See *Ars moriendi*, 1831–1842.

10151 *Livre de bien vivre.* Paris: pour Verard, 1492, 15 Dec. f°.
 Ref: Pr 8096, 8230; C. Copy: HEH (Hoe).

Livre de clergie nomme l'Image du monde. Paris: [for] Michel le Noir. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 8223 (Trepperel). Copy: NYP.

Le Livret des consolacions contre toutes tribulacions. Paris: Marchant, 1497, 5 Mar. 8°.
 Copy: JPM†.

Livy. See *Livius*, 10128–10150.

Locher, Jacob, Philomusus.

10153* Panegyricus ad Maximilianum, Tragedia de Thurcis et Suldano. Strasbourg: Grüninger, 1497. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Harv (Riant); (Hoe); JM; JPM†; HW†.

10156* Epithoma rhetorices. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Freiburg: Riedrer, after 24 Feb. 1496). Copies: LC(2).

10162* Carmen heroicum de partu monstrofero. Ingolstadt, [after] 6 kal. Dec. [Nov. 26], 1499. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Kachelofen). Copy: Surg.

10164* Carmen de diva Katherina. [Basel:; Bergmann Olpe, 1496. 4°.
 Copy: Harv (Riant).

10165* Rosarium celestis curie. Ingolstadt: Kachelofen, 1499. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC(T).

Lochmaier, Michael.

10167* Parochiale curatorum. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Creussner, not before 1493). Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); CGG.

10169* — Hagenau: Gran, 1498, 20 Aug. 4°.
 Copy: Ph(W).

10172* Sermones de sanctis perutiles cum sermonibus Pauli Wann. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Passau: Johann Petri, 1490–91). Copy: Ph(W).

10173* — Hagenau: Gran, 1497, die S. Jacobi mayoris [Jul. 25]. f°.
 Copies: Amherst; AmB†.

10175* Practica electionum prelatorum. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Passau: Petri, 1491?). Copy: Ph(W).

Lollius, Antonius.

10178* *Oratio in funere Philiberti Cardinalis Matisconensis.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck, not before Sept. 30, 1484). Copy: AmB†.

10179* *Oratio circumcisionis dominice habita coram Innocentio VIII.* kal. Jan. [1], 1485. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck). Copy: HW†.

10180* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck). Copy: WMS.

Lombard, Peter.

10183* *Sententiarum libri quattuor.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasbourg: Eggstein); Pr 259 (not after 1471). Copies: NYAcadMed; Ph(W).

10184* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasbourg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis). Copies: Ph(W); PrinTS; UTor (Rubricated 1468).

10186 — Venice: Vendelin de Spira, 1477, 10 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 4413; C. Copies: AmB†; GenTS (Pope Pius vi); Harv; UTor; GAP.

10188* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481, 10 May. f°.

Copy: Lav.

10190* — Basel: Kesler, 1486, 8 non. Mar. f°.

Copies: Harv; UnTS (2); JM; LC(T).

10191 — Venice: Hannibal [Foxius] & soc., 1486, 22 Mar. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5010. Copy: StSul.

10193* — cum conclusionibus Henrici Gorichem. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Freiburg, or Basel: Fischer); Pr 7643 (Basel: Amorbach); C (Kesler, 1490). Copies: [NYSt (Campbell)]; UWisc.

— f°.

Copy: LCPh.

10194* — Basel: Kesler, 1487, 10 kal. Jun. [May 23.] f°.

Copies: NYUniv; Prin; UnTS (2).

10195* — Basel: Kesler, 1488, 10 kal. Oct. [Sept. 22.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Col; Sutro; UnTS; Ya.

10196* — Basel: Kesler, 1489, 3 kal. Dec. [Nov. 29.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Trin; UnTS; LC (T, Bamberg).

10197* — Basel: Kesler, 1492, 12 kal. Mar. [Feb. 19.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain variant. Copy: [NYSt (Campbell)].

10198* — Basel: Kesler, 1498, 10 kal. Mar. [Feb. 20.] f°.

Copies: Harv; UnTS; WTH; LC(T, 2).

10199 — [Lyons:] Pyvard, 1499, 4 id. Sept. [10.] f°.

Ref: Pr 8669; C. Copy: Sutro.

Lombard, Peter, continued.

10200 — (With commentary by Thomas Aquinas.) Venice, 1489, 17 kal. Jan. [Dec. 16.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5019 (Locatellus); C; Burger, Index (1488). Copies: Peab; StSul; Watk; HW†.

10202* *Glossa magistralis Psalterii.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Sensenschmidt & Frisner); Hain (c. 1475). Copy: NYUniv.

10203* — Nuremberg: Frisner & Sensenschmidt, 1478, 12 Feb. f°.

Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

See also **Aegidius de Columna**, 107-144; **Aquino**, Thomas de. Super primo sententiarum, 1475, & Super tertio sententiarum, 1480; **Bonaventura**. Quaestiones super secundo sententiarum, 3538; **Duns Scotus**. In quantum librum sententiarum, 6430, & In secundum sententiarum; **Mediavilla**. Commentum super quartum sententiarum, 10984.

Lopez de Villalobos, Francisco.

10208 Sumario de medicina. Salamanca: [for] Barreda, 1498. f°.

Ref: Haebler 687. Copy: Hispanic.

Lorris, Guillaume de. See **Roman de la Rose**, 13964.

Lotharius Conti, Pope Innocent III.

10209* *Liber de miseria humane conditionis.* MCCCXLVIII. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Germany: Printer of Lotharius); Schorbach in Samml. Bibliotheks. Arb. vi. 30; Pr 3243 (after 1474). Copies: HW† (1468?); JCW.

10211* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Printer of Augustinus de Fide, c. 1474). Copies: Dart; Harv; Ph(W).

10212 — f°.

Copy: UnTS.

10213 — 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1016 (Louvain: John of Westphalia, c. 1485); Pr 9275. Copy: UnTS.

10216* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1477. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC.

Louber, Jacobus.

De veneratione Veteris Testamenti sanctorum. f°.

Ref: cf Hain 8746. Copy: JPM† (Augsburg: Sorg, c. 1480).

10224 *Tretyse of Love.* [Westminster:] Wynkyn de Worde. f°.

Ref: Duff 399 (1493). Copy: HEH.

Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus, Cordubensis.

10228 *Pharsalia.* f°.

Ref: Pr 6917 (Verona: Alvise); Hain (not before 1473). Copy: HEH (Askew).

10231* — Rome: Sweynheym & Panartz, 1469. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: NYP; HEH.

Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus, continued.

10233* — Venice: Guerinus, 1477, 14 May. f°.

Copies: Harv; Ph(W); LC(T, Crawford); (Libbie, 20 Nov. 1900).

10235 — [Vicenza?; J. de Rheno, 1482, 11 May. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: JM.

10236 — Parma: D. de Oliveriis, 1483, 11 kal. Jun. [May 22.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6862. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

10237* — Brescia: Britannicus, 1486, 6 non. May [2]. f°.

Copies: LCPh; UTor; LC(T).

10238* — Venice: Battibovis, 1486, 3 id. May [13]. f°.

Copies: LC; LC(T); HW†.

10239* — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1491, 10 Nov. f°.

Copies: PrinTS; WSB; (Cox); (Hinckley: Wodhull).

10240* — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1492, ult. Mar. f°.

Copies: Colg; Watk.

10241* — (With commentary by Sulpitius Verulan & Omnibonus.) Venice: Bevilaqua, 1493, ult. Jan. f°.

Copy: Harv.

10242* — Venice: Bevilaqua, 1498, 20 Oct. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T).

10243 — Milan: Pachel, 1499, 4 May. f°.

Copy: LC.

10244 — Lucan, Suetoine et Saluste en françois. Paris: Le Rouge pour Verrard, 1490, 22 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 8094. Copies: New; JPM†.

Lucena, Luis Ramirez de.

10254 Repetición de amores e arte de axedrez col el juegos de partido. (Chess.) Salamanca. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9578; Haebler 371 (Hutz & Sanz). Copies: Prin; EBC; JFM; JPM† (c. 1496); JGW.

Lucena, Juan de.

10255 Vita beata. Zamora: Centenera, 1483, 7 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 9583; Haebler 368. Copies: AmB† (Salva: Heredia); Boston; Hispanic.

— Burgos: J. de Burgos, 1499, 8 Aug. f°.

Ref: Haebler 369 (a part of Aragon de Villena, Hain 1545). Copies: Hispanic; JPM†; LC(T).

Luchinus de Aretio. See *Aretio*, 1634.

Lucianus Samosatensis.

10258* Διάλογοι. Florence: Alopa, 1496. f°.

Ref: Pr 6408. Copies: Watk (Devonshire: Heber); HEH; JPM; HWS; HW†.

Lucianus Samosatensis, continued.

10260 De veris narrationibus. Diodorus Siculus. Venice: Pincius, 1493, 20 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5300. Copy: Harv.

10261* — De asino aureo, Philosophorum vitae, Scipio, Tyrannus, Schaphidium. Venice: Bevilaqua, 1494, 25 Aug. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

10262 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1497, 22 Mar. 4°.

Ref: C; Hain (xii May). Copies: Lav; Ph(W).

10264 Asinus aureus. [Augsburg?; Hohenwang. f°.

Copy: JPM† (c. 1477).

. Dialogus de virtute. See *Censorinus*, 4847.

10268 Palinurus, Scipio Romanus, Carmina heroica in Amorem, Asinus aureus, Bruti, Diogenis Cynici epistole. Avignon: Tepe, 1497, id. Oct. [15.] 4°.

Copies: AmB†; LC (T, Wodhull; Crawford).

10270* Caron in Latinum translatus. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1424 (Cologne: Quentell); C (c. 1492). Copy: Harv.

10273* Dyalogus, quomodo solus nudus per Acheronta transvehi potest. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1404 (Cologne: Quentell, 1489-92); Hain (Leipzig); C (Deventer: Jac. de Breda, c. 1497); Campbell 1176. Copy: Cor.

10274 — Leipzig: Thanner, 1500. 4°.

Copy: LC.

Lucidarius. See *Honorius Augustodunensis*, 8803-8822.

Lucretius Carus, Titus.

10282 De rerum natura. Verona: Fridemberger, 1486, 28 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6923. Copies: Harv (Wodhull); WBC; HEH (Pembroke); GK; CEM; JPM†; LC(T).

10283* — Venice: T. de Ragazonibus, 1495, 4 Sept. 4°.

Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); AJB.

10285* — Venice: Aldus, 1500, Dec. 4°.

Copies: Harv; JCB† (Sussex); CWC; JPM†; HW†.

10287 *Luctus Christianorum ex passione Christi.* [Venice:] Nicolas [Jenson], 1471, prid. non. Apr. [4.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 4072. Copy: (ACW).

Ludolphus or Leutolphus de Saxonia, Carthusiensis.

10290* Vita Christi. 1474. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein). Copies: Prin; PrinTS; CLN.

10291* — Cologne: Gotz, 1474, Philippi Jacobique profesto [Apr. 30]. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 760; cf BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

Ludolphus de Saxonia, continued.

- 4°. Ref: Pr 975 (Cologne: Therhoernen, 1475); Voul- lième 759. Copy: Grol.
- 10292* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1478, in B. Thome profesto [Dec. 20]. f°. Copies: Cin; LC; UnTS (pt. 2); LC(T, pt. 1).
- 10293* — Strasburg, 1483. f°. Copy: UnTS.
- 10294* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1483, in B. Jacobi profesto [Jul. 24]. f°. Copy: Ya.
- Tboek van den Leven Christi. Antwerp: G. Leeu, 1487, 3 Nov. f°. Ref: Campbell 1181; Pr 9369; Hain, 10048. Copies: (Hoe); JPM†.
- Antwerp: Claes Leeu, 1488, 20 Nov. f°. Ref: Campbell 1183; Pr 9432; Hain 10049. Copy: LC(T).
- Zwolle: Peter Os, MCCCCXV [1495], 20 Nov. f°. Ref: Campbell 1184; Pr 9146. Copy: MetropolitanMus.
- Een notabel boec. Delft, 1488, 22 May. f°. Ref: Campbell 1182 (Printer of Licorne); Pr 8881 (Snellaert); Hain 10050? Copy: JPM†.
- 10297 — Paris: Baligault, 1497, 18 May. f°. Copies: WMV; HW†.
- 10299 — Translate en francoys. Lyons: Hus, 1493, 1 Mar. f°. Ref: R. Copy: WMV.
- Lo segon del Cartoxa arromançato. Valencia, 1500. f°. Ref: Haebler 375 (Cofman). Copy: Hispanic.
- 10302* Vita Christi in compendium redacta. f°. Copy: Harv (Leighton. Nuremberg: Sensenschmid).
- 10304* Expositio in Psalterium. f°. Ref: Pr 2381 (Speier: Drach, after Jan. 1, 1491). Copies: Ph(W); HW†.
- See also Landulfus, 9876-9877.

Ludolphus de Suchen.

- 10307* De terra sancta et itinere Hierosolomitano. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggestein); C (Esslingen: Fyner). Copies: AmB†; NYP; HEH; HW†.
- 10308* — f°. Ref: Pr 292 (Strasburg: Eggestein). Copies: NYP; HEH.
- 10309* — 4°. Ref: Campbell 1622 (Antwerp: G. Leeu, c. 1485). Copy: NYP.
- 4°. Ref: Pr 8937 (Gouda: G. Leeu). Copies: Harv; WMV.

Ludolphus de Suchen, continued.

- 10311* Weg zu dem heiligen grab. Petrus de Suchen. 1477. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: NYP.
- Ludovicus, Presbyter de Puppio. See Puppio, 13594.
- Ludovicus Pruthenus, de Prussia.
- 10315* Trilogium anime. Nuremberg: Koburger, 1498, 6 Mar. 4°. Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Harv; StStan; Ya; ELP; CPh; HW†.
- Ludovicus a Turri de Verona.
- 10316 Opus conceptionis Virginis Marie. Brescia: Boninus, 1486, 19 Aug. 4°. Ref: Pr 6970; Hain 15748. Copy: HW†.
- Lullus, Raymundus.
- 10320* Ars generalis ultima. Venice: Philippus [Petri], 1480, 13 Nov. 4°. Copy: ACB (Buxheim).
- 10322 Ars brevis. Barcelona: Posa, 1489. 8°. Ref: Haebler 379. Copy: Hispanic.
- 10327* De laudibus beatissime Marie. Paris: Mercator, 1499, 6 Apr. f°. Ref: C 3686. Copies: Harv; HW†.
- Radicalis attestatio fidei orthodoxe. Nuremberg: Creussner, 1477. f°. Ref: Pell 1416; BM Cat; Hain 1908. Copies: AmB†; Boston; HW†.
- Lulmeus or Ulmeus, Paulus.
- 10328 Apologia religionis fratrum heremitarum. Rome: in domo Fr. de Cinquinis, 1479, 18 Jul. 4°. Ref: R; C; Hain 16086. Copies: LC(T); HW†.
- Lumen anime; liber moralitatum. 1470. f°. Copy: Prin.
- 10329* — [Augsburg]; Sorg, 1477, 3 Sept. f°. Ref: BM Cat (By Matthias Farinator). Copy: HW†.
- 10330* — 1477, ult. Dec. f°. Ref: Pr 1552 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: Prin.
- 10331* — 1479, 4 feria post Udalrici [Jul. 7]. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Reutlingen: Greyff); C; Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copy: Cor.
- 10333* — 1482, 6 feria post Letare [Mar. 22]. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Legenda aurea). Copies: Cl; Cor; UNeb; UTor.
- Lupius, Jacobus.
- 10339 Liber de assertionibus catholicis. Paris: Denidel, 1497, 13 Sept. 8°. Ref: Pr 8325; C; Thierry-Poux 56. Copy: LC(T).
- Lupoldus, Bishop of Bamberg. See Bebenburgius, 2725.

Lutrea, Johannes de.

10351* *Collatio synodalis de statutis ecclesiarum*. Erfurt, 1489. 4°.

Copy: LC(T); Printer of Bollandus?).

Lutzenburgo, Bernhardus de.

Expositio in symbolum Athanasii. 4°.

Ref: cf Hain 6811; BM Cat. Copies: Sutro; UnTS.

Lycinus. See **Lucianus Samosatensis**, 10258-10276.

Lydgate or Lidgate, John.

10352 *The lyf of our lady*. [Westminster; Caxton. f°.

Ref: Duff 266 (1484); De Ricci 71; Blades 64. Copies: JPM† (2).

A lytell treatyse of the horse, the shepe and the goos. 4°.

Ref: Duff 265 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1500). Copy: JPM†.

Stans puer ad mensam. 1477. 4°.

Ref: Duff 269 (Westminster: Caxton); De Ricci 74. Copy: HEH.

10356 *The assembly of the Gods*. f°.

Ref: Duff 253 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1498). Copy: JPM†.

Lyndwode or Lindwood, William.

Constitutiones provinciales ecclesie Anglicane. 4°.

Ref: Duff 278 (Oxford: Rood, 1483). Copy: HarvLaw (Dunn).

10359 — [London; Pynson. 8°.

Ref: Duff 281 (1499). Copies: HarvLaw (Dunn, c. 1496); LC; JPM†.

10361 — Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1496, ult. May. 8°.

Ref: Duff 279; Pr 9701. Copies: AmB† (Duff variant); HarvLaw (Amherst: Dunn); JPM† (2).

Lyra, Nicolaus de.

10363* *Postilla super totam Bibliam*. Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, v. 1, 1471, 18 Nov.; v. 2, 1472, 26 May; v. 3, 1472, 14 Jan.; v. 4, [1472]; v. 5, 1472, 13 Mar. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB† (vol. 4 & 5); GenTS; Harv (vol. 1); StCh (vol. 2); UChi (vol. 2-5); RCM (Carvalho, vol. 1); PDS (fragment).

10365* — Venice: Scotus, 1488, 5 id. Aug. [9.] f°.

Copies: Col (vol. 1 & 2); Ph (W, vol. 1).

10366* — cum additionibus Pauli Burgenensis. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Mentelin, c. 1472). Copy: UnTS (vol. 1 & 4).

10368* — f°.

Ref: C (Cologne: Zell, 1485?). Copies: NYP (vol. 1 & 4); NYUniv (Pentateuch & Kings).

10369* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481, 22 Jan. 3 v. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: GenTS ("Said to have been used by Luther in Erfurt"); Ph (W, 2 of vol. 1); CLN.

Lyra, Nicolaus de, continued.

10370 — Basel: Petri & Froben, 1494. f°.

Copy: StBona.

10372* *Moralia super totam Bibliam*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Husner). Copy: LC(T).

10374 — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1478. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Creighton.

10375* — Mantua: Butschbach, 1481, 3 kal. May [Apr. 29]. f°.

Ref: Pr 6897. Copies: CWC; WMV; HW†.

— 4°.

Copy: Clark.

10378 *Postillae super Psalterium*. Paris: Gering, 1483, 5 Nov. 8°.

Ref: Pr 7868; C. Copies: DominicanDC; TBDV.

10383 — et *Cantica Canticorum*. 1493, 17 Jul. f°.

Ref: Hain (Lyons: Huss). Copy: MDioc.

Postilla super Paralipome. f°.

Copy: PrinTS.

10385 *Postilla super iv Evangelistas*. f°.

Copy: Harv (Kloss, Marienthal: Brothers of the Common Life).

10386* — Mantua: Puzpach, 1477, 24 Jul. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Howe; UnTS; JHSch (Wodhull); WTW.

10387 *Postilla super epistolas et evangelia quadragesimalia*. Ferrara: Laurentius de Rubeis, 1490, 6 id. Mar. [10.] 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: LC(T).

10390 — Venice: Hertzog, 1494, id. Dec. [13.] 4°.

Ref: R. Copies: Iowa; Ph(W); HW†.

— Lyons: Vingle, 1496, 26 Aug. 8°.

Copy: LC(T).

10395 *Postilla super Actus Apostolorum, Epistolas Canonicales et Apocalypsim*. Mantua: Butschbach, 1480, 30 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 6896; C. Copy: HW†.

10396* *Postilla super epistolas Pauli cum additionibus*. Mantua: Puzpach, 1478, 28 Apr. f°.

Copies: JM; HW†.

10402 *Praeceptorium sive expositio in decalogum*. Paris: Pigouchet, 1491. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8208. Copy: Cor.

10404* — Cologne: Bomgart, 1495, 19 May. 8°.

Copy: LC.

10405 — Cologne: Landen, 1496, 9 Mar. 8°.

Copy: LC(T).

Quaestiones disputate contra Hebraeos. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

Lyra, Nicolaus de, continued.

Quaestiones judaicas perfidiam in catholica fide improbant. 4°.

Copy: Cor (Venice, 1493?).

See also **Bible, Latin**, 3163-3172.

M

Macer Floridus.

Ref: Klebs, "Incunabula Lists, I. Herbals," in *Papers of The Bibliographical Society of America*, Oct., 1917, vol. xi, p. 77.

10417* *De viribus herbarum*. 4°.

Ref: Klebs *d* (Lyons or Paris, before 1500); Pr 8490; C (1489); Hain (Cologne). Copy: Surg.

— 4°.

Ref: Klebs *a* (Paris: Le Petit Laurens, c. 1500). Copies: MoBG; Surg; JPM†.

— 4°.

Ref: Klebs *b* (Lyons or Paris, before 1500). Copy: HarvArboretum.

— 4°.

Ref: Klebs *g* (Lyons or Paris, before 1500). Copy: CPh.

— 4°.

Ref: Klebs *h* (Geneva: Cruse, before 1500). Copy: Surg.

10424 *Machasor* or *Mahzor* [Prayers for the year, in Hebrew]. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 95 (Soncino, c. 1495); De Rossi 149; Pr 7441; Steinschneider 394. Copies: JewishTS; JHG.

10425 — (vol. 1) Soncino, 1485, Sept.; (vol. 2) Casa Maggiore: Joshua Solomon ben Israel Nathan Soncino, 1486, 21 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 36, 42; De Rossi 46-48; Pr 7297; Steinschneider 393; Cassuto 14-15; Wachstein 229. Copies: Col (on vellum); JewishTS; LC; MS.

Macrobius, Aurelius Theodosius.

10426 *In somnium Scipionis expositiones; Saturnalia*. Venice: Jenson, 1472. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4085. Copies: Harv; (Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); JM (Roxburghe).

10427* — Brescia: Boninus, 1483, 6 Jun. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Harv.

— Brescia: Boninus, 1485, ult. May. f°.

Ref: R Supp. 112; Pr 6962. Copy: Harv.

10429* — Venice, 1492, 29 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 5131 (Joh. Rubeus). Copies: Harv; LC; HCF; HW†.

10430* — Venice: Pincius, 1500, 29 Oct. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC; HW†.

Madrigal, Alfonso de; el Tostado.

Floretum sancti Matthaei. Seville: P. de Colonia y compaños, 1491, ult. Sept. f°.

Ref: Haebler 388; Hain 15581. Copy: Hispanic.

Maestricht, Bartholomaeus de. See **Bartholomaeus**.

Maffeus or Maphaeus, Celsus.

10441* *Defensiones canonicorum regularium contra monachos*. Venice: Petrus [de Quarengis], 1487, 10 Jan. 4°.

Copy: Harv.

10444 *Pro facillima Turcorum expugnatione*. 4°.

Ref: C; Pr 4374 (Venice: Ratdolt, 1478). Copy: Harv.

Maggio, Guin. See **Maius, Junianus**, 10539-10545.

Magistris, Magister Johannes de, Parisiensis.

10448* *Quaestiones super tota philosophia naturali*. Venice: Locatellus, 1487, 3 kal. Jun. [May 30.] 4°.

Copies: LC; HCB.

10452* *Quaestiones super totum cursum logice*. Venice: Locatellus, 1487, 12 kal. Jul. [Jun. 20.] f°.

Ref: Hain 9424. Copy: UnTS.

10454* — Heidelberg: Misch, 1488, 14 kal. Jun. [May 19.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HW†.

10455* — Venice, 1490. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Locatellus). Copy: HW†.

Summularum Petri Hispani glossulae. [Toulouse;] Mayer, 1488, 22 Apr. f°.

Ref: R 610. Copy: Hispanic.

10457* — Venice, 1490, 9 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Locatellus). Copy: LC(T).

Magister, Martinus.

10458 *Quaestiones morales*. Paris: Hopyl, v. 1, 1489, 1 Dec.; v. 2, 1490, 10 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 8128 (vol. 1, Higman); C (vol. 2). Copies: AmB† (vol. 2); HCF (vol. 1); LC (T, vol. 2).

10465 *Magistri et consilii hospitalis Hierosolymitani rerum loco et tempore gendarum in Ildrimium Ottomanum instructio*, ex Rhodo 5 Aug. 1482. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5682 (Venice). Copy: Harv.

Magni, Jacobus; Jacques le Grand.

10469 *Sophilogium*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis); Pr 329; Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copies: Cor; UnTS.

10470* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Printer of Albertus Magnus de virtutibus, Joh. Solidi). Copies: AmB† (bought Sept. 29, 1473); Ph(W); AMT.

10471* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: R Printer). Copies: AmB†; LC; TBDV.

Magni, Jacobus, continued.

10472* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: R Printer). Copies: NYP; Ph(W) (Passau, 1470); UnTS; CLN.

10476 — Lyons: N. Philippi & Reinhart. f°.

Ref: C; Hain (c. 1477); cf Pr 8527. Copies: AmB† (1484?); CWC; JMH.

10477 — Paris: Krantz, Gering & Fri-burger, 1475, 1 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 7841; C. Copy: CWC.

10478 — Paris: Crantz, Gering & Fri-burger, 1477, 1 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: Yale.

Magninus, Mediolanensis.

10482* *Regimen sanitatis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 8705 (Lyons). Copies: CPh; ECS.

10483 — Louvain: J. de Westfalia, 1482. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1188; Pr 9230. Copy: Surg.

10484* — Paris: Gering, 1483, 5 Mar. 4°.

Copies: JHopkinsHosp; Surg.

10486 — Basel: Kessler. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (not before 8 Nov. 1493); R (c. 1490); C 3756. Copies: LC; Surg; Watk.

Mahomet II.

10496* *Epistolae magni Turci* edited by Laudivio or Landivio da Vezzano. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck); Pr 3365 (Han). Copy: Harv.

10500 — 4°.

Ref: R (Venice: B. de Vitalibus, c. 1498); Pr 5615 (Otinus da Luna). Copy: Harv.

10502* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 6466 (Treviso: Gerard Lisa). Copy: Harv (Kloss).

10503* — Brescia: Misinta. 4°.

Copies: Harv (Riant); HW†.

10506 — Rome: Lignamine, 1473, 27 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3393. Copy: Harv (Riant).

10507 — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Leipzig: Kachelofen, after Feb. 23, 1488). Copy: Harv.

— Leipzig: Jacobus (Thanner). 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (1500?). Copy: Harv.

Mahzor. See *Machasor*, 10424-10425.

Maidstone, Richard.

Sermones dormi secure. See *Verdena*, 15955-15979.

Maillardus, Oliverius.

10516* *Sermones de adventu. Sermones dominicales. Quadragesimale.* Paris: Pigouchet, 1500, pt. 1, 7 May; pt. 2 & 3, 14 Aug. 8°.

Copies: HW†; EW (Carvalho, pt. 2).

10517* *Novum diversorum sermonum opus.* Paris: Petit. 8°.

Copies: LCPh; GBU (pt. 2).

Maimonides, Moses.

10521 *Moreh Nebukim* (Guide of the Perplexed, in Hebrew). f°.

Ref: Jacobs 24 (Rome, before 1480); Pr 7435; De Rossi 121-122; Steinschneider 1894-1895; Cassuto 6; Rosenthal 49 (1475); Wachstein 290. Copies: Col; Hispanic; JewishTS.

10522 *Mishneh Torah* (Code, in Hebrew). [Rome;] Solomon ben Judah & Obadiah ben Moses. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 18 (before 1480); Pr 7340; De Rossi 126-128; Steinschneider 1869. Copies: Col; JewishTS.

10523 — Soncino: Gerson ben Moses, 1490, 23 Mar. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 71; Pr 7308; De Rossi 70-71; Steinschneider 1870; Cassuto 28-29; Rosenthal 20; Porges, Zeitsch. hebr. Bibliographie, VIII (1904): 58-59. Copies: Col; JewishTS; JHG.

— [Rome;] Moses ben Shealtiel. f°.

Ref: Pr 7339; Steinschneider 1872-1873; Zeitschrift hebr. Bibliographie, xv: 186. Copy: JewishTS (2 leaves on vellum).

Hilkoth Shehitah (Laws of Slaughtering, in Hebrew). 16°.

Ref: Marx, Zeitsch. hebr. Bibliographie, XII: 15 (Lisbon, c. 1492). Copy: JewishTS.

See also *Mishna*, 11243; and *Pirke Aboth*, 13011.

10524* *Aphorismi medici.* Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1489, 4 kal. Jun. [May 29.] 4°.

Copies: BostonMed; CPh; JewishTS; Surg; ECS; HW†.

10525* *De regimine sanitatis ad Soldanum Babylonice.* Florence: apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli. 4°.

Ref: C (1477). Copy: Surg.

Maino, Jason de. See *Mayno*, 10939-10979.

Mainz. See *Statuta provincialia vetera*, 15039-15041.

Maiolus, Laurentius.

10528 *De gradibus medicinarum.* Venice, 1496. 4°.

Ref: R 242; Renouard (Aldus). Copy: JPM†.

— Venice, 1497. 4°.

Copy: ECS.

Epiphyllides in dialecticis. 4°.

Ref: Renouard (Venice: Aldus). Copy: JPM†. This, the following title, and *Averroes*, 2191, were issued together.

De conversione propositionum secundum peripateticos. Venice: Aldus, 1497, Jul. 4°.

Ref: Renouard; not R 611. Copies: Harv; JPM†.

Maioranus, Mayronis or Maronis, Franciscus de.

10529* *Sermonum de tempore: Quadragesimales.* f°.

Ref: Campbell 1215 (Brussels: Brothers of the Common Life, c. 1484). Copy: WMV.

Maioranus, Franciscus de, continued.

— Venice, 1490. f°.

Copy: Prin.

10530* — Venice: Bernardinus [Ricius], 1491, 20 Jan. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

10531* *Opus de laudibus sanctorum.* Venice: Pel. de Pasqualibus, 1493, 11 Feb. 4°.

Copies: Sutro; HW†.

10532* *Sermones de sanctis* [and other tracts]. Basel: [Wolff] de Pforzen, 1498. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HarvAndover.

Flores extracti per veritates ex libris de civitate Dei. f°.

Ref: Pr 1102 (Cologne: Printer of Flores Augustini); Voulliéme, Köln, 184. Copies: HEH (Hoe); GPW.

10534* *Scriptum super primum sententiarum.* Treviso: Manzolo, 1476. f°.

Copy: UnTS.

10535* — Basel: Kesler, 1489, 18 kal. Nov. [Oct. 15.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC; LC(T); StBona.

In categorias Porphyrii. Lerida: Henricus [Botel], 1485, 25 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 410. Copy: Hispanic.

10536* *Passus super universalialia et praedicamenta Aristotelis.* Bologna: Schriber, 1479, 1 Apr. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

Maius, Junianus.

10539* *De priscorum proprietate verborum.* Naples: Moravus, 1475. f°.

Copies: AmB†; HW†.

10540* — Treviso: Bernardus de Colonia, 1477. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Col; Harv; SCar; Trin; JPM†; JHSch.

10541* — Treviso: Confalonierius, 1480, prid. kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] f°.

Copies: LC(T); HW†.

10542 — Venice: Scotus, 1482, 3 non. Jun. [3.] f°.

Ref: C. Copies: (Carvalho); HW†.

10543* — Venice: Bertochus & Pel. de Pasqualibus, 1485, 8 Oct. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

10545* — 1490, 23 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 5126 (Venice: Rubeus); Hain (Naples: Moravus). Copy: Grosvenor.

Malchus. See **Porphyrius**, 13298–13300.

Maldura, Petrus Ludovicus.

10546* *In vitam Sancti Rochi contra pestem epidemie.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Mainz: Friedberg); C (1495). Copies: CPh; Surg.

Malleus maleficarum. See **Institoris**, Henricus, 9232–9246.

Malory, Thomas.

Le morte et actes of Kyng Arthur. Westminster: Caxton, 1485, last of Juyl. f°.

Ref: Duff 283; De Ricci 76; Blades 66; Hain 1864. Copy: JPM† (Hoe).

10551* *Mammotrectus super Bibliam.* f°.

Copies: Ph(W); JPM† (Strasburg: Husner, c. 1476. By Joannes Marchesinus).

An original leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with the Type Facsimile Society issue for 1906.

10552* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis). Copy: LC.

10553* — f°.

Copy: Watk (Cologne, c. 1490).

10554* — Mainz: Schoiffer, 1470, in vigilia Martini [Nov. 10]. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

10555* — [Beromünster]; Helye, 1470, vigilia Sancti Martini [Nov. 10]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: AmB† (Hopetoun).

10556 — 1476, in vigilia natalis domini [Dec. 24]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Winters); cf Voulliéme 781. Copy: JM (Carvalho).

10557 — Venice: [Renner] de Hailbrun & Nicholaus de Franckford, 1476. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4168; Hain & Burger Index (MCCCLXXVII); C. Copies: AmB†; DominicanDC; Wore; HEH; JewishTS (Carvalho); LC(T); HW†.

10558* — Venice: [Renner] de Hailbrun & Bartua, 1478. 4°.

Copies: Grol (Londor: Southey); MassHis; Ph(W); Sutro; JM; CLN; LC(T); HW†.

10559* — Venice: Jenson, 1479, 9 kal. Oct. [Sept. 23.] 4°.

Copies: Boston; Cor; DominicanDC; Grol; Harv; NYP; Ph(W); Watk; SH; JM; LC(T).

10560 — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1479, in vigilia Sancti Severini [Oct. 22]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1041. Copy: UnTS.

10561 — Milan: Pachel & Scinczenzeler, 1481, 4 kal. Sept. [Aug. 29.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 5937; C. Copies: Cor; (Libbie, 4 Dec. 1900).

10562* — Venice: [Paltascichis] de Cathara, 1482, 6 Jul. 4°.

Copies: Col; HCF; WMV; HW†.

10563* — Venice: [Renner] de Hailbrun, 1483. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

10564* — Venice: F. de Madiis, 1485. 8°.

Copies: HCF; HW†.

10565 — Venice: Grassus, 1486. 4°.

Ref: R. Copies: LCPh; TDS; HW†.

Mammotrectus super Bibliam, continued.

10566* — Strasburg, 1487. 4°.

Ref: Pr 674 (Flach). Copy: JCW.

10568* — Strasburg, 1489. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Grüniger). Copy: SP.

10569* — Venice: Locatellus, 1492, non. Jun. [5.] 8°.

Copy: LuTS.

10570* — Venice: Bevilaqua, 1492, 12 Jul. 8°.

Copies: Prin; LC(T).

10573* — Strasburg, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pr 700 (Flach). Copies: Ph(W); Wesl.

10574* — Venice, 1498, 18 Jun. 8°.

Copy: LC(T).

Mancinellus, Antonius.

10583 Spica voluminum quatuor. Versilogus. Venice, 1499, 9 Jan. 4°.

Ref: R 166 & Index (Tacuinus). Copy: HW†.

— Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1500, 28 Jul. 4°.

Ref: C 3790. Copy: Ph(W).

10586 Versilogus. 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Plannck, c. 1488). Copy: GAP.

10590 Scribendi orandique modus. Milan: P. M. de Mantegatiis. 4°.

Ref: C (1500). Copy: Ph(W).

10595* — Venice: C. de Pensis, 1496, 4 Jun. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

10598* — Ulm, 1499, 13 kal. Sept. [Aug. 20.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 2593 (Schäffler). Copies: UChi; LC(T).

10600 Opuscula. Milan: P. M. de Mantegatiis. 4°.

Ref: C (1500). Copy: Ph(W).

10601* — Venice: Bevilaqua, 1494, non. Apr. [5.] 4°.

Copy: Peab.

10603* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1498, 9 Feb. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

10605* Epitoma seu regulae constructionis. Venice: Roscius, 1492, 20 Nov. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

— Milan: P. M. de Mantegatiis, 1500, 21 Aug. 4°.

Ref: C 3797; cf R 1566. Copy: Ph(W).

— Summa declinationis. Venice: Tacuinus, 1500, 7 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R 615. Copy: HW†.

10617* Carmen de floribus, de figuris, de poetica virtute. Venice: [Tacuinus] de Tridino, 1493, 11 Dec. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Mancinellus, Antonius, continued.

10618 — Venice: Tacuinus de Tridino, 1498, 3 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5455. Copy: LC(T).

10620 — Milan: P. M. de Mantegatiis, 1500, 10 Jun. 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: Ph(W).

De poetica virtute. 4°.

Ref: R 243 (Rome, 1490); cf Hain 10622 & C. Copy: HW† (c. 1495).

Donatus melior; Catonis carmen de moribus; De arte libellus. Venice: Tacuinus, 1500, 8 Mar. 4°.

Ref: C 3803; cf R 246. Copy: HW†.

Mancinus, Dominicus.

10635* Carmen de passione Christi. 4°.

Ref: Hain (Paris: Mittelhuss). Copies: (Hoe); HEH (Montaignon).

— 4°.

Copy: HGS (1477).

10638 — Deventer: Paffraed. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1193 (c. 1492). Copy: Harv (Riant).

— 4°.

Ref: C 3811. Copy: AmB† (Paris: Gering & Rembolt, 1499?).

10639* — Leipzig: Thanner, 1500. 4°.

Copy: UnTS.

Mandeville, Sir John; Johannes de Montevilla.

De la terre de promission et les diverses et estranges choses. f°.

Ref: C 3827 (Lyons: Philippi & Reinhart, c. 1485). Copy: JPM† (Printer unknown, c. 1490).

Itinerarius. 4°.

Copy: WMV (Gouda: Gerard Leeu, 1483).

10644* — 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1198 (Antwerp: G. Leeu, c. 1485). Copy: NYP.

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 1498 (Cologne: Zierikzee); C 3832 (Mainz: Friedberg, 1495). Copies: Harv; NYP; HEH.

— Otto von Diemeringen han dises büch verwandelt zü tütsch. f°.

Ref: Fairfax Murray 283 (Basel: Richel, c. 1481); C 3833. Copy: LC.

— Strasburg: Prüss, 1483. f°.

Copy: HEH.

10649 — Strasburg: Prüss, 1484. f°.

Ref: Pr 512; C III, p. 273. Copy: Cor.

10652 — Le piu maravegliose cosse. Milan: P. de Corneno, 1480, prid. kal. Aug. [Jul. 31.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 5972; C. Copies: HEH; LC(T).

10653 — Bologna: Ugo di Rugeris, 1488. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6568. Copy: LC.

Mandeville, Sir John, continued.

10654 — Venice: N. de Ferari, 1491, 17 Nov. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5372; C 3834. Copies: Harv; NYP.

10655 — Florence: Lor. Morgiani & P. da Maganza, 1492. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6353. Copy: LC.

10657 — Bologna: P. & J. da Campii, 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6612. Copy: NYP.

Maneken, Mennigken, Mennigken, Virulus, Carolus.

10665* *Formulae epistolarum*. Reutlingen: Othmar, 1482. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: AmB†.

10672* — 1488. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Heidelberg: Misch). Copy: LC.

10674* — 1490, in die S. Erhardi [Jan. 8]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 402 (Strasburg: Schott). Copy: Ph(W).

10679* — 1493. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Casus Breves). Copy: UII.

10683 — Lyons, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8536 (Ortuin). Copy: AmB†.

— Deventer: Jacobus de Breda, 1496, 16 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1210; C 3852. Copy: LC.

Manfredis, Hieronymus de.

10689 *Liber de homine; le cose necessarie a nostra vita*. Bologna: Rugerius & Bertochus, 1474, 1 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 6529. Copies: CPh; LCPh; Surg; Ya.

10691 — Bologna: Rugerius, 1497, 4 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 6657. Copy: Harv.

10696* *Tractatus Valde de peste*. Bologna, 1479, ult. Dec. 4°.

Copy: Surg.

Manilius, Joannes Antonius.

10700* *Oratio pro Britonoriensibus ad Alexandrum vi.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Plannck, August, 1492?). Copy: HW†.

10701* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Freitag); Pr 3865 (Silber); C (Plannck, 1492). Copies: New; UPa.

Manilius, Marcus.

10702 *Astronomicon*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5692 (Venice, c. 1490). Copies: Harv; HEH (Pembroke).

10705 — Milan: Zarotus, 1489, 5 id. Nov. [9.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5827. Copy: Harv.

— Venice: Aldus, 1499. f°.

Ref: A part of Hain 14559. Copy: GED.

Manipulus curatorum. See Guido de Monte Rochen, 8157–8215.

Manliis, Joannes Jacobus de, de Boscho.

10709 *Luminare maius*. Venice: Albertinus [Rubeus]. f°.

Copy: Surg.

10711 — Pavia: Ant. de Carchano, 1494, 9 Apr. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7065. Copies: CPh; Surg.

10712* — Venice: Locatellus, 1496, 28 May. f°.

Copy: Surg.

10713* — Venice: Stagninus, 1499, 2 Jan. f°.

Copy: HW†.

Mantuanus, Baptista. See Baptista, 2358–2415.

10726* *Manuale parochialium sacerdotum multum perutile*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1378 (Cologne: Quentell, before Mar. 23, 1489). Copy: Cor.

10730* — Augsburg: Kestlin, 1484. 4°.

Copies: LC(T, 2); UnTS.

10732 — Augsburg: Froschauer, 1494. 4°.

Copy: LuTS.

See also Guido de Monte Rochen. *Manipulus curatorum*, 8157–8215.

Mapelli, Cassandra Fedèle. See Cassandra Fidelis, 4553–4555.

Maphaeus. See Maffeus, 10438–10444.

Marcellus, Nonius. See Nonius Marcellus, 11899–11909.

Marchesinus, Johannes. See Mammotrectus, 10551–10574.

Marcianus Capella. See Capella, 4370–4372.

Marco Polo. See Polo, 13243–13245.

10754* *Margarita Davitica, expositio Psalmorum*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer). Copies: NYP; TBDV.

10755* *Margarita decretalium*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Kesler). Copies: HarvLaw; HW†.

De beata virgine Maria libellus. Basel, 1481. 4°.

Copy: Boston.

Maria, Paulus de Sancta; Solomon Levi.

10762* *Dialogus qui vocatur scrutinium scripturarum*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Mentelin, c. 1474). Copies: [NYS†]; Mich; WMV.

10763* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Mentelin). Copies: Harv; JCB† (Binding dated 1470); TBDV.

Maria, Paulus de Sancta, continued.

— f°.

Copy: JewishTS (Strasburg: Mentelin).

10764 — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Han, before Jun., 1471).
Copies: Mich; CWC.

10765 — Mantua: Schall, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pr 6898. Copies: AmB†; Drew (Syston Park); LCPh; NYP; Ports; JMH; JPM†.

10766 — Mainz: Schoffer, 1478, 7 id. Jan. [7.] f°.

Ref: Pr 114. Copies: Cor; Grol; New; LC(T, Kloss?).

Additiones ad postillam Nicolas de Lyra.
Venice: Renner, 1483. f°.

Ref: Pr 4181. Copy: HarTS.

La Verge *Maria del puix de França.* f°.

Ref: R 1011 (Perpignan: Rosenbach, c. 1500);
Haebler II, 395.5 (16th cent.). Copy: Hispanic.

10768* *Mariale; de laudibus Virginis.*
Strasburg: Martinus [Flach], 1493. f°.

Ref: BM Cat, cf Index. Ascribed to *Albertus Magnus*, see 467-468. Copies: Sutro; LC(T).

Marlianus, Joannes Franciscus.

10774* *Oratio habita apud Innocentium VIII, anno 1485, 3 kal. Quintiles [Jun. 28].* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck). Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); HW†.

Maroccanus, Samuel. See *Samuel*, 14260-14276.

Maroldus, Marcus.

10778* *Sententia veritatis humane redemptionis, in die Annuntiationis edita [Mar. 25], 1481.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck). Copy: LC(T).

Maronis, Franciscus de. See *Maironis*, 10529-10536.

Marsilius Ficino. See *Ficinus*, 7059-7082.

Marsus, Paulus.

10783* *De crudeli Eurapontinae urbis excidio lamentatio.* 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome: Lauer). Copy: Harv (Riant. Printed by Lorenzo of Aquila and Sibyllinus the Umbrian?).

Marsus, Petrus.

10786 *Oratio in die Sancti Stephani.* [Rome:] Eucharius [Silber]. 4°.

Copies: Harv (Riant); HW†.

10789* *Panegyricus in memoriam Sancti Joannis Evangeliste.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck, after Dec. 27, 1484). Copy: HW†.

10791* *Oratio dicta in die Ascensionis [May 27, 1484?] de immortalitate anime.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planneck). Copy: HW†.

Martha e Magdalena, la miraculosa legenda. Brescia: Britannicus, 1490, 4 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R 1249. Copy: HEH.

Martial de Paris, d'Auvergne.

10797 *Dévotes louanges à la Vierge Marie.* [Paris:] Baligault [for] Vostre, 1494, 13 Sept. 8°.

Ref: Chantilly 1194; C. Copy: WMV.

Martial, Marcus Valerius.

10807 *Epigrammata.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 7405 (Parma: Damianus de Moyllis, before 1481?); Morelli 4748 (Venice: Vendelin de Spira); Hain (Louvain: J. de Westphalia). Copies: HEH; JSL.

10809* — [Venice:] Vindelinius Spyrensi. 4°.

Copies: HEH; JPM† (2, 1470-71).

10812 — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pr 4298; C. Copies: AmB†; Harv; GK; JPM†.

10813 — Milan: Lavana, 1478. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5864; C. Copies: [NYSt (Sussex: Campbell)]; CWC.

10814* — (Commentary by Calderinus.) Venice, 1480. f°.

Ref: Pr 5660 (And. de Paltasichis?); C (Jac. de Paganinis). Copies: JM; HW†.

10815* — Venice: Thomas [de Blavis], 1482, prid. id. Jun. [12.] f°.

Copies: CSB; SL; (Pecker).

10816 — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1482, 15 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 4612; C. Copies: LC; WesternRes.

10817 — Milan: Pachel & Scincenzeller, 1482, 15 Aug. f°.

Ref: R. Copies: Col; Ya.

10819* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1485, 17 Jul. f°.

Copies: Harv; NYP; Ya.

10820 — Milan: Scincenzeler, 1490, 20 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 6015. Copy: Ph(W).

10821* — [Venice:] Pincius, 1491, 29 Mar. f°.

Copies: Harv; HW†.

10823* — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1493, 13 Nov. f°.

Copies: Harv; HCF; HW†.

10824* — Venice, 1495, kal. Aug. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5233 (C. de Pensis). Copies: Harv; MtHol; StLMerc; Ya.

10825 — Venice, 1498, 29 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 5244 (C. de Pensis), 5634 (Alvisius); C. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

10826 *Xenia et Apophoreta.* Leipzig: Mauricius Brandiss, 1488, 28 Nov. 4°.

Copy: WA.

10827* — Leipzig: Thanner, 1498, 1 Oct. 4°.

Copy: UNTS.

- Martianus Capella.** See **Capella**, 4370-4372.
- Martin de Braga, Saint.**
Opusculum Seneca de quattuor virtutibus cardinalibus. Paris: Hopyl. 4°. Copy: Boston.
- Martin de Cordova.**
Jardin de las nobles donzellas. Valladolid: Juan de Burgos, 1500, 11 Nov. 4°. Ref: Probe des Gesamtkat. 214. Copy: Hispanic.
- Martinez de Ampies, Martin.**
10829 Libro del anticristo. Zaragoza: Hurus, 1496, 15 Oct. f°. Copy: NYP.
- Martinez de Toledo, Alfonso.**
Vicios y virtudes, asi de los hombres como de las mugeres. Toledo: Hagenbach, 1500, 20 Jul. f°. Ref: Haebler 406. Copy: Hispanic.
- Martinis, Octavianus de.**
10830* Oratio in vitam et merita Divi Bonaventure. Rome: Lignamine. 4°. Ref: Hain (after May, 1482). Copy: TBDV.
- Martinus Polonus; Bohemus; Consentinus; Strepus or de Strepuri.**
10834* Margarita decreti seu tabula Martiniana. f°. Ref: Pr 2357 (Speier: Drach). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS; IM.
- 10836 — f°. Ref: Pr 6563 (Bologna: Henricus de Harlem). Copy: Ph(W).
- 10837* — f°. Ref: Pr 4852 (Venice: Pasquale & Bertochus). Copy: HW†.
- 4°. Copy: StSul.
- 10854* Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. Strasburg, 1484. f°. Ref: Pr 591 (Printer of Jordanus de Quedlinburg). Copy: Cor.
- 10857* Cronica summorum pontificum imperatorumque. Rome: Lignamine, 1474, 14 Jul. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (By Riccobaldus Ferrariensis). Copies: AmB†; Grol.
- 10858 — Rome: Schurener, 1476. 4°. Ref: BM Cat; C II, p. 274. Copy: LC.
- Martius, Galeottus.** See **Galeottus**, 7433-7437.
- Martorell, Joannot, translator.**
10860, 10861 Tirant lo blanch. Valencia, 1490, 20 Nov. f°. Ref: Gallardo 1216; cf Haebler 639 (Spindeler) & II, 639; Facsimile by the Hispanic Society of America, 1904. Copy: Hispanic.
- 10862 — Barcelona: P. Michael & Gumiell, 1497, 16 Sept. f°. Ref: Haebler 640 & II, 640. Copy: Hispanic.
- 10864* De Martyrio sanctorum. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wolff, about 1492); Pr 7641 (Amerbach). Copies: Ph(W, 2).
- 10867* Martyrologium; Viola sanctorum. f°. Ref: Pr 7523 (Basel: Richel). Copies: JMH; JPM† (c. 1475).
- 10868* — 1482. f°. Ref: Pr 1744 (Augsburg: Keller). Copy: Ph(W).
- Nuremberg, 1486, 10 kal. May [Apr. 22]. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Wagner); Pr 2236 (Zeninger); Panzer 2: 201:158 (Coburger). Copy: Ph(W).
- 10869* — Nuremberg, 1486, kal. Jul. [1.] 4°. Ref: Pr 2237 (Zeninger); C (Koburger). Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).
- 10870* — Strasburg: Prüss, 1487, 10 kal. Sept. [Aug. 23.] 4°. Copies: HarTS; MassHis; PDS; LC(T).
- 10873* — 1499, 8 Feb. 4°. Ref: Pr 552 (Strasburg: Prüss). Copies: Harv (Riant); HW†.
- Marullus, Michael.**
10877 Epigrammaton. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Silber?); Pr 3946 (Herolt); C (Florence). Copy: HW† (c. 1490).
- 10880* Hymni et epigrammata. Florence: Societas Colubris, 1497, 6 kal. Dec. [Nov. 26.] 4°. Ref: Pr 6415. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); UChi; LC(T, 2); HW†.
- Massarius, Ambrose.** See **Cora**, Ambrosius de, 5683-5688.
- Massiliensis, Joannes.** See **Cassianus**, Johannes, 4561-4565.
- Masuccio or Masuzo Guardato, Salernitano.**
10885 Novellino. Milan: Valdarfer, 1483. f°. Ref: Pr 5976. Copy: HEH.
- Mataratius or Maturantius, Franciscus.**
10889* De componendis versibus hexametro et pentametro. Venice: Ratdolt, 1468 [1478], 7 kal. Dec. [Nov. 25.] 4°. Ref: Pr 4376. Copies: HW; WHHN (2).
- 10892* — Venice: Max. de Butricis, 1491, 19 Aug. 4°. Copies: Cor; HEH(Pembroke); LC(T).
- Enarrationes in Ciceronis Philippicas. See **Cicero**, 5138.
- Matheolus de Matthiolis, Perusinus.**
10906* De memoria. 4°. Ref: C (Rome: Besicken & Mayr). Copy: HW†.
- 4°. Ref: R 253 (Rome: Silber, c. 1476). Copy: CPh.

Matheolus de Matthiolis, continued.

10907 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3779 (Rome: Planck). Copies: New; HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 385 (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer, 1482-83); C 3912 (1475). Copy: CPh.

— [Padua:; Maufer. 4°.

Ref: cf Hain 10912 & R. Copy: JCre (1474?).

Matthaeatius, Bartholomaeus.

Oratio ad venetam iuventutem de subrogandis in defunctorum locum praeceptoribus. 4°.

Ref: R 981 (Venice, c. 1500). Copy: HW†.

Matthaei, Leonardo. See **Utino**, 16116-16140.**Matthaeus, Dominican friar.**

Navicula Sanctae Ursulae. 4°.

Ref: C 5909. Copy: UnTS.

Matthias de Cracovia. See **Cracovia**, 5801-5809.**Matthiolis.** See **Matheolus**, 10905-10916.**Maturantius, Franciscus.** See **Mataratius**, 10889-10896.**Maundeville, Sir John.** See **Mandeville**, 10641-10658.**Maurocenus, Paulus.**

10924 De aeterna temporalique Christi generatione. Padua: Bartholomaeus [de Valdezoccho], 1473, 4 kal. May [Apr. 28]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6761. Copies: Harv; NYP; Ya; HVJ; HW†.

Maximus, Marcus, or Publius, Valerius. See **Valerius Maximus**, 15773-15797.**Mayence or Mainz.** See **Statuta provincialis**, 15039-15041.**Mayno or Maino, Jason de.**

10946 Super prima et secunda pertam infortiati lectura. Venice: B. de Vitalibus, 1499, 19 Mar.; 1500, 13 Mar. f°.

Ref: C 3939. Copy: HW†.

Lectura super prima digesti novi. Venice: Vitalibus, 1499, 23 Dec.; 10 Jan. f°.

Ref: C 3940. Copy: HW†.

10975* Oratio habita apud Alexandrum vi. pro Mediolanensium principe, acta Romae Idibus Dec. [13], 1492. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3702 (Rome: Planck). Copy: UPa.

10976* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Freitag); Pr 3862 (Silber). Copy: HW†.

Mayronis, Franciscus de. See **Maioranis**, 10529-10536.**Mazze, Clemens.**

10981 De vita sanctissimi viri Zenobii. Florence, 1487, 8 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R (B. de Libris); Pr 6192. Copy: Harv.

Meckenlocher or Menkenlocher, Fridericus de Wendelstein.

10983* Casus in terminis libri sexti decretalium. Strasburg: Flach, 1490. f°.

Copy: WA.

Meder, Johannes.Quadragesimale de filio prodigo. See **Quadragesimale**, 13628.**Mediavilla, Richardus de; Richard Middleton.**

10984* Commentum super quartum sententiarum. Venice: Arnoldus. f°.

Copies: MinnP (Kloss); Ph (W, c. 1475); Watk; JM.

10986* — Venice: Dionysius [Bertochus], 1489, 10 Nov. f°.

Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

Mediolano, Bartholomaeus de. See **Bartholomaeus**, 2475-2489.

10991* Meditationes de vita et beneficiis Jesu Christi. 8°.

Copy: Ph(W).

10993, 10995 — 16°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zell. Written by Thomas a Kempis). Copy: JCW.

10994* — Gerard de Zutphania de spiritualibus ascensionibus. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Sorg. Meditations by Thomas a Kempis); C (1475). Copy: UnTS.

— See also **Bertholdus**. Horologium, 2990; **Bonaventura**. Vita Christi, 3550; **Horologium** devotionis, 8928.**Meffreth or Meffret.**

11000* Sermones de tempore, pars hyemalis et pars estivalis, et de sanctis; Ortulus regine. Basel: Kesler. f°.

Ref: See 11006 for vol. 3; cf BM Cat. Copy: Watk.

— f°.

Copy: Col.

— f°.

Ref: C 3960 (Basel: Kesler). Copy: [NYSt (Campbell, vol. 3)].

11004* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1487, 16 kal. Mar. [Feb. 14.] f°.

Copy: UnTS.

11006* — Basel: Kesler, 1488, 24 May. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (vol. 3 of 11000?). Copies: LC; Watk; HW†.

— f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Printer of Meffreth); Probe des Gesamtkat. 223 (c. 1488); C 3961. Copies: Cor (vol. 3); LC(T, vol. 2-3).

11007* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496, 24 Aug. f°.

Copy: New (vol. 3).

Megenburg, Conrad von. See **Conrad**, 5629-5633.

- Meinhard.** See **Passio S. Meynradi**, 12453.
- Mejia**, Alonso. See **Mexia**, 11132-11133.
- Mela**, Pomponius.
- 11013* *Cosmographia, de situ orbis.* 4°. Ref: Pr 5259 (Venice: C. de Pensis); C (Rome: Silber, 1493). Copies: Harv; Hispanic; HW†.
- 4°. Ref: Pr 5411 (Milan: Bevilaqua). Copy: Harv.
- 11014 — Milan, 1471, 7 kal. Oct. [Sept. 25.] 4°. Ref: R; Pr 5768 (Zarotus). Copy: UPa.
- 11017* — Venice: Renner, 1478. 4°. Ref: Pr 4174. Copies: Harv; JCB† (Dunn); LC; JMH; GK; TBDV; HW†.
- 11019* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1482, 15 kal. Aug. [Jul. 18.] 4°. Copies: Bay; Grol; Harv; Hispanic; JCB†; NYP; [NYSt]; UPa; WLC; HEH (Pembroke); CLN; TBDV; HW†.
- 11021 — Salamanca, 1498. 4°. Ref: Haebler 553, 479; R; Pr 9569 (Printer of Ant. Nebrissensis, Grammatica castellana); C. Copies: Hispanic (2); NYP.
- See also **Barbarus**, Hermolaus, 2417-2424.
- Melber**, Johannes.
- 11025* *Vocabularius predicantium; Variloquus.* 4°. Copy: HC.
- 11030* — 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Schott). Copy: HC.
- 11034* — 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of Jordanus de Quedlinburg, 1497?). Copies: Col; Stanford.
- 11036* — 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Husner). Copy: HC.
- Mellerstadt**, Martin Pollich, von.
- Annotatio auctoritatem medicine quas Simon Pistoris male legit. 4°. Copy: CPh.
- Melusina**, by Jean d'Arras.
- 11060 *Historia de la linda Melosina.* Toulouse: Parix & Cleblat, 1489, 14 Jul. f°. Ref: Pr 8723. Copy: Hispanic.
- Das büch von einer frawen genant Melusina. Augsbürg: Bämle, 1480, freytag vor dem weyssen Suntag [Feb. 18]. f°. Ref: C 3974. Copy: JPM†.
- Mena**, Juan de.
- Coblas; el labirintho. Zaragoza, 1489, 8 May. 4°. Ref: Haebler II, 411.5 (Hurus). Copy: Hispanic.
- Las trezientas, glosadas por Hernand Nuñez. Seville: Pagnizer y compañeros, 1499, 28 Aug. f°. Ref: Haebler 414; R. Copy: Hispanic.
- 11069 *La coronacion.* 4°. Copy: Hispanic (Toulouse: Parix & Cleblat, c. 1489).
- Mena, Juan de, continued.*
- 4°. Ref: Haebler 417 (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1499); Pr 9515. Copy: Boston.
- 11070 — 1499, 5 Nov. f°. Ref: Haebler 415 (Salamanca). Copies: Hispanic (2).
- Menaguerra**, Ponce de.
- El caballero, con la Escuela del justador. Valencia, 1493, 16 Sept. 4°. Ref: Haebler II, 419 (Spindeler?). Copy: Hispanic.
- Mendoza**, Iñigo Lopez de.
- Proverbios. f°. Ref: Haebler 427 bis (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1490). Copy: Hispanic.
- 4°. Ref: Haebler 428 (Toledo: Hagenbach, c. 1500); R Supp. 109. Copy: Hispanic.
- glosados por Pero Diaz de Toledo. Seville: Ungut & Stanislao Polono, 1494, 15 Nov. 4°. Ref: Haebler 425. Copy: Hispanic.
- Menghus** or **Mengus**, Blanchellus Faventinus. See **Blanchellus**, 3227-3232.
- Mennicken** or **Mennigken**. See **Maneken**, 10659-10687.
- 11077* *Mensa philosophica.* Cologne: apud predicatores [Zierikzee]. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Written by Michael Scotus). Copy: Harv (Crawford).
- Louvain: J. de Westfalia. 4°. Ref: Campbell Suppl. II, 1241 (c. 1485. Written by Theobaldus Anguilbertus Hybernensis); C 3985; Pr 9277. Copy: LC.
- Mer des histoires.** See **Chronicarum et historiarum epitome**, 4996.
- Mercurius Trismegistus.** See **Hermes**, 8455-8464.
- Merlin.**
- 11086 *Histoire de la vie, miracles, enchentemens et propheties de Merlin.* Paris: [for] Verard, 1498. f°. Ref: Pr 8441; Fairfax Murray 373. Copies: HEH; JPM† (vol. 1-2); JBS (Hoe: Huth).
- Merula**, Georgius.
- 11090 *Commentarii in satyram Juvenalis.* Venice: Gabriel Petri, 1478. f°. Ref: Pr 4202. Copies: Peab; TBDV.
- 11095* *De antiquitate vicecomitum.* f°. Ref: Pr 6074 (Milan: Signerre, 1500?). C. Copy: LC.
- 11097* *In librum Galeotti Martii de homine.* 4°. Ref: Pr 4285 (Venice: J. of Cologne & Manthen, or Vendelin de Spira); Hain (c. 1474). Copy: HGS.
- Meschinot**, Jehan.
- Les lunettes des princes. [Paris:] Du Pre. 4°. Ref: C 3995. Copy: JPM† (c. 1492).

Meschinot, Jehan, continued.

11102 — Paris: Pigouchet [for] Vostre, 1499. 4°.

Copy: ISG.

Messari, A.

Compendio del arte di Cavaleria. Venice, 1500. 4°.

Copy: HEH.

Messemaker or Messemakers, Engelbert.
See *Cultrificis*, 5849-5855.

Mesue, Johannes Damascenus.

11105* *Liber de consolatione medicinarum, simplicium, solutivarum.* [Milan:] Lavania, 1473, 4 Aug. f°.

Copy: AmB† (Wodhull).

— Pavia: Franc. de Sancto Petri, 1478, 28 Dec. f°.

Copy: ECS.

11108* — (With additional treatises.) Venice: R. de Novimagio, 1479, prid. kal. Feb. [Jan. 31.] f°.

Copies: Surg; LSP.

11109* — Venice: Bertochus, 1484, 12 kal. Jan. [Dec. 21.] f°.

Copy: Surg.

11110* — Venice: Pel. de Pasqualibus, 1489, 2 Dec.; 1490, 11 kal. Dec. [Nov. 21]; 1491, 18 Jul. f°.

Copies: CPh (2); Surg; HW†.

11111* — Venice: Locatellus, 1495, prid. kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] f°.

Copies: Surg; Watk; HW†.

11114* *Delle medicine semplici solutive.* [Modena:] Burster, 1475, 25 Jun. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

11115 — Venice: B. de Zani, 1487, ult. Jul. f°.

Ref: C; Hough 1103. Copy: HW†.

11116 — Venice: Zoh. di Quarengii, 1493, 12 Dec. f°.

Ref: R; Hough 1104. Copies: Surg; HW†.

Opera medicinalia. Naples: Guldenmund, 1478, 3 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pr 6718. Copy: JPM† (Sunderland: Morris).

11118 *De medicinis universalibus et particularibus.* Venice: Clemens, 1471. f°.

Ref: Pr 4142. Copy: Surg.

See also **Nicolaus Falcutius.** *Antidotarium*, 11763.

Methodius, Saint.

11119* *Revelationes divinas a sanctis angelis factas.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Memmingen: Kunne); C (1490). Copy: Harv.

11120* — [Augsburg:] Froschauer, 1496, kal. Sept. [1.] 4°.

Copies: Harv (Riant); Grol; LC; LC(T, 2).

Methodius, Saint, continued.

11121* — Basel: Furter, 1498, non. Jan. [5.] 4°.

Copies: Harv (Riant); JPM†; HW†.

11124 *Epistola de regnis gentium.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 886 (Cologne: Zell); Pell 2649; part of Hain 3498. Copies: MDioc (Kloss); NYP.

Metlinger, Bartholomaeus.

11127 *Regiment der jungen kinder.* f°.

Ref: Pr 1537 (Augsburg: Zainer, c. 1473). Copy: Surg.

11128 — Augsburg: Bämle, 1474, an S. Ottmars abent [Nov. 15]. f°.

Ref: Hain 15535. Copy: NYP (ff. 29-56).

Mexia or Mejia, Alonso, Ferante.

11133 *Nobiliario perfetamente copilado.* Seville: Brun & Gentil, 1492, 30 Jun. f°.

Ref: Haebler 411; Pr 9545; C. Copies: Hispanic; JPM†; HW†.

11136 *Mibhar ha Peninim* (Choice of pearls, proverbs in Hebrew; by Solomon ben Judah ibn Gabirol). [Soncino: Joshua ben Israel Nathan Soncino, 1484, 14 Jan.] 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 31; Pr 7293; Steinschneider 2319; Manzoni 28-43; Hain 9369. Copies: Col; HebrewUn; JewishTS (2); LC; MS (2).

Michael de Carchano. See **Carchano**, 4504-4510.

Michael de Cezena. See **Ockam.** *Summaria*, 11935.

Michael de Emporio. See **Durazzinus**, 6521.

Michael de Hungaria. See **Hungaria**, 9043-9056.

Michael de Mediolano. See **Carchano**, 4504-4510.

Michael Franciscus de Insulis. See **Franciscus**, 7341-7350.

Michael Scotus. See **Scotus**, 14542-14555; *Mensa Philosophica*, 11075-11081.

Michault, Pierre Taillevent.

La Danse des aveugles. 4°.

Copy: JPM† (Brehant-Loudeac: Fouquet & Cres, c. 1485).

— Paris: le petit Laurens. 4°.

Ref: Fairfax Murray 377 (c. 1495). Copy: JPM†.

Mi-Coucy, Rabbi Moshe. See **Kotzensis**, Moses ben Jacob, 9795-9796.

Middleburgo, Paulus de.

Prenostica ad viginti annos duratura ad annum 1504. Leipzig. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Printer of Capotius).

11145 *Pronosticon pro anno 1483.* 4°.

Copy: ECS.

11149 *Pronosticon pro anno 1484.* 4°.

Copy: ECS.

- Middleton, Richard.** See **Mediavilla**, 10984-10987.
- 11152 **Mikre** or **Makre** Dardeke (Hebrew-Italian-Arabic glossary). Naples, 1488, 8 Aug. f°.
Ref: Neubauer, *Rev. Ét. Juives*, ix, 152 (By Perez Trabot); Jacobs 54; Pr 6730; De Rossi 60; Steinschneider 621; Wachstein 190. Copies: JewishTS; LC.
- Milis, Johannes de.**
- 11155* **Repertorium juris.** Rome: Laur, 1475, 23 Jun. f°.
Copy: AmB†.
- Millet, Jacques.**
- 11165 **La destruction de Troye la grant.** Paris: Driart, 1498, 8 May. f°.
Ref: Pr 8362. Copy: JPM†.
- 11172 **Minorica** elucidativa rationabilis separationis fratrum de Observantia ab aliis. cf **Ariostis**, 1651-1652.
- 11198 **Mirabilia** vel potius historia et descriptio urbis Romae; Indulgentiae ecclesiarum urbis Romae. Rome: Plannck, 1496, 14 Mar. 8°.
Ref: R. Copy: JPM†.
- Rome: Plannck, 1500, 7 Mar. 8°.
Copy: JPM†.
- 11216 **In dem buechlin stet geschriben jvive** Rome gepaut jvart. Rome: Besicken & Martinus Amsterdam, 1500. 24°.
Ref: BM Cat (before Aug. 11). Copy: JPM†.
- 11228 **Miracoli della gloriosa Vergine Maria.** Vicenza: Leonardo [Achates], 1475, solstitio estivo [Jun.]. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 7121. Copy: HW†.
- Mirandola, Giovanni Francesco Pico della.** See **Picus Mirandulae, Johannes**, 12991-13004.
- Mirk, John.** See **Festivalis liber**, 7028-7036.
- Mirroure of the world.** See **Myrrour**, 11656-11657.
- Mishna.** 4°.
Copy: JewishTS (Sanhedrim, fragment).
- 11243 — (With commentary of Maimonides.) Naples: Joshua Solomon Soncino, 1492, 8 May. f°.
Ref: Jacobs 86; De Rossi 90; Pr 6739; Steinschneider 280; Cassuto 41. Copies: JewishTS (2); LC.
- See also **Pirke Aboth**, 13012.
- De utilitate Missae.** 4°.
Ref: Pr 3991 (Rome: Besicken & Mayr); R 993 (c. 1495); BM Cat (xvi. cent.). Copy: HW†.
- 11249 **Missae speciales.** Augsburg: Ratdolt. f°.
Copy: AmB† (c. 1490).
- 11265* **Missale Bambergense.** Bamberg: Pfeyl, 1499, 4 kal. Jun. [May 29.] f°.
Copies: LuTS; UTor.
- **Basiliense.** f°.
Copy: UnTS.
- **speciale, Basiliense.** f°.
Copy: JPM† (Basel: Wenssler, c. 1486-88).
- 11267 — **Benedictinum.** Bamberg: Sensenschmidt, 1481, 31 Jul. f°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.
- **Caesaraugustense.** Zaragoza: Hurus, 1488, kal. Jun. [1.] f°.
Ref: cf Haebler 447 & II, 441-447. Copy: Hispanic.
- 11293 — **Dominicanum seu Ordinis Praedicatorum.** Venice: Hamman, 1494. 8°.
Ref: Pr 5192. Copy: NYP.
- 11294* — [Venice:] Torresanus, 1496, penult. Dec. [30.] f°.
Copy: NYP.
- 11296 — **Venice:** Emeric de Spira, 1500, prid. non. Mar. [6.] 4°.
Ref: Pr 5503. Copy: UnTS.
- **Leodiensis.** [Paris:] Higman, 1499, 24 Nov. f°.
Ref: R; C 4149. Copy: HW†.
- 11333 — [Moguntinum] Vratislaviense. Mainz: Schoffer, 1483, in vigilia S. Jacobi apostoli [Jul. 24]. f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Intended for use at Breslau). Copy: UnTS.
- 11336 — **mixtum secundum regulam B. Isidori dictum Mozarabes.** Toledo: Hagenbach, 1500, 9 Jan. f°.
Ref: Haebler 446. Copy: Hispanic.
- **Parisiense.** Paris: De Prato, 1489, 18 Mar. f°.
Copy: JPM†.
- 11358* — **Ratisbonense.** Bamberg: Pfeyl, 1497, 3 id. Dec. [11.] f°.
Copy: LC(T).
- 11373 — **Romanum.** Venice: Renner, 1481. 8°.
Ref: R. Copy: HW†.
- 11380, 11381 — **Venice:** Bernardinus [Arrivabenus], Georgius [Benalius] & P. de Paganinis, 1483, 29 kal. Jan. 8°.
Ref: C. Copy: JPM†.
- 11384* — **Nuremberg:** Stuchs, 1484. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Col; GenTS; LuTS; JM.
- 11387* — **Venice:** Andreas [de Paltaschis], 1485, 3 id. Feb. [11.] 8°.
Copy: UnTS.
- 11389* — **Venice:** Nic. de Franckfordia, 1487. 8°.
Copy: HW†.
- 11393 — **Venice:** B. de Tortis, 1489, 19 Oct. 4°.
Ref: C II, p. 275; Weale, p. 38. Copy: HW†.

Missale Romanum, continued.

11402, 11404* — Venice: Hertzog, 1493, kal. Dec. [1.] 8°.

Copy: HW†.

11414* — Venice: Emeric de Spira, 1498, id. Oct. [15.] 8°.

Copy: JM (Whitcher).

11421* — Salzbürgensis. Nuremberg: Stöchs, 1498, id. Aug. [13.] f°.

Copy: LC (Warren).

— Strigoniensis. Venice: [for] Paep, 1500, 2 kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] 4°.

Ref: C 4241. Copy: Howe.

— Tarraconensis. f°.

Ref: cf Haebler 448 & II, 448. Copy: Hispanic (Tarragona: Hagenbach, 1499?).

Modestus.

11441 De re militari. [Pomponius Laetus] de magistratibus urbis et de legibus. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3489 (Rome: Schurener); cf BM Cat. Copy: CWC.

11444 De vocabulis rei militaris. Rome: Silber, 1487, 7 id. Jun. [7.] 4°.

Ref: C III, p. 275; Pr 3828. Copies: JMH; HW†.

See also **Vegetius**. Epitome de re militari, 15915.

11447 Le livre du roi **Modus**. Chambéry: Neyret, 1486, 20 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 8761; Thierry-Poux 114. Copy: JPM†.

Modus Confitendi. Cologne, 1478, die Pauli heremiti [Jan. 10.] 4°.

Ref: Pell 697; C 4292; Voulliéme, Köln, 110; not Hain 11455. By Andreas de Escobar. Copy: JPM† (Printed by Gerard ten Raem; cf references).

For other editions see **Andreas de Escobar**, 997–1017.

Libellus de **Modus confitendi et poenitendi**. See 11492–11504.

Modus legendi abbreviaturas. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1263a; Scholderer, The Library, April, 1911 (Written by Werner of Schussenried). Copies: AmB† (Utrecht: Printer of Gesta Romanorum, c. 1475); LC.

— f°.

Copy: LC.

11465* — Nuremberg: Crewsner, 1476, 1 Sept. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

11466* — Nuremberg: Crewsner, 1482, 1 Jul. f°.

Copies: HarvLaw; Ph(W).

11467* — Basel, 1484, 7 Apr. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Printer of Modus); Pr 7500 (Wenssler). Copy: UnTS.

11469* — Cologne, 1487. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Quentell). Copy: New.

Modus legendi abbreviaturas, continued.

11471* — Nuremberg: Crewsner, 1492, 10 Mar. f°.

Copy: Ports.

11480* — (With other tracts.) f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: R printer). Copy: LC (c. 1470).

11482* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2361 (Speier: Drach). Copies: Cor; UnTS.

11484 — Strasburg, 1488, altera die post festum S. Matthie apostoli [Mar. 3]. f°.

Ref: Pr 615 (Printer of Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C; Hain & C 4324 (Flach). Copies: HarvLaw; Ph(W).

11485 — Strasburg, 1490, in vigilia Laurentii [Aug. 9]. f°.

Ref: Pr 655 (Printer of Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C. Copy: Harv (Riant).

11486* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1494, in vigilia S. Johannis Baptiste [Jun. 23]. f°.

Copy: Grol.

11488 — Strasburg, 1499, 6 feria post Bartholomei [Aug. 30]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 778 (Schaffener?); C. Copy: TBDV.

11490* **Modus perveniendi ad summam sapientiam**. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, c. 1473). Copy: Ya.

11499 Libellus de **Modo poenitendi et confitendi**. Deventer, 1488, 20 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1135 (Paffroet); Pr 8980. Copy: HEH.

— Antwerp: Gerard Leeu, 1486, 10 kal. Nov. [Oct. 23.] 4°.

Ref: Campbell, Supplement 2, p. 27 (cf date). Copy: LC.

11501 — Antwerp, 1498, Feb. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1144 (Back). Copy: JM.

— Paris: Lambert [for] Roce. 4°.

Copy: FBD.

Modus servandus in executione seu prosecutione gratie expectative. 4°.

Copy: HW† (Rome, c. 1500).

Moesch, Johannes.

11532, 11533* Tractatulus de horis canonicis dicendis. Basel: Besicken, 1483, circa medium quadragesime. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Molitor, Johannes. See **Antoninus**. Summae theologiae, 1245–1249.

Molitoris, Ulricus.

11535* De lamiis et phitonice mulieribus. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1488–1493). Copy: Cor.

Molitoris, Ulricus, continued.

11536* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Reutlingen: Otmar); Pr 720 (Strasbourg: Flach, after Jan. 10, 1489). Copies: HEH (Hoe); JPM†.

— Cologne: Zyrichzee. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Voulliéme, Köln, 823; C 4340. Copies: Watk; LC(T).

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Voulliéme 821 (Cologne: Zierickzee). Copy: WMV.

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Voulliéme 820 (Cologne: Zierickzee); C 4338. Copy: (Hoe).

— 4°.

Copy: HW† (Cologne: Zierickzee?).

— 4°.

Ref: C 4337 (Basel: Furter, c. 1490?). Copy: LC.

— 4°.

Ref: C 4341. Copy: Cor.

Mombritius, Boninus.

11542 De dominica passione. Milan: Zartotus. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5789 (c. 1474). Copy: AmB†.

11543* — Leipzig: Thanner, 1499. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

11544* Sanctuarium seu vitae Sanctorum. f°.

Ref: Pr 6081 (Milan); Hain (c. 1479). Copies: Boston; Harv (Riant); WMV.

Monachus, Robertus. See Robertus.**Mondino de Liucci. See Mundinus, 11633-11639.****Monfiquet, Radulfus de. See Montfiquet, 11605.****Monstrelet, Enguerrand de.**

11549. Des cronicques de France, d'Angleterre, et lieux circonvoisins. Paris: [for] Verard. f°.

Ref: Fairfax Murray 386 (1499-1503); Pr 8458. Copies: [NYSt (Campbell)]; (Hoe).

Montagnana, Bartholomaeus.

11550 Consilia medica; tractatus de balneis et de febris cum aliis quibusdam. f°.

Ref: R (Padua: Canozius, c. 1476). Copy: ECS.

11551 — Tractatus aureus de conservanda sanitate. [Padua:] Maufer, 1476, 4 May. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: ECS.

11552* Tractatus tres de balneis [etc.]. [Venice:] Locatellus, 1497, 4 non. Aug. [2.] f°.

Copies: CPh; Surg; HW†.

— Venice: S. de Luere, 1499, 20 Aug. f°.

Ref: C 4342; Pr 5622. Copies: CPh (2); HW†.

11553 De urinarum judiciis. Padua: Cerdonis, 1487, 17 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6821. Copies: CPh (2); Surg.

Montaldo, Adam de.

Carminibus heroicis edita passio Christi. 8°.

Ref: Brunet (c. 1475). Copy: Watk.

— 4°.

Ref: Haebler 451 (Salamanca, c. 1490). Copy: Hispanic.

Montalvo, Alfonso Diaz de.

11559 Copilacion de leyes. Zamora: Centenara, 1485, 15 Jun. f°.

Ref: Haebler 215; Pr 9584; C 2451. Copies: Hispanic; LC.

11561 Ordenanzas reales. Seville: tres alemanes compañeros, 1495, 4 Apr. f°.

Ref: Haebler 220. Copies: Hispanic (2. Also a fragment of an unidentified edition).

Repertorium; Secunda compilatio legum. f°.

Ref: Haebler 211 (Salamanca, c. 1485). Copy: Hispanic.

11563 — Seville: Ungut & Stanislao Polono, 1496, 4 id. Feb. [9.] f°.

Ref: Haebler 212. Copies: Hispanic (2).

Montanus, Marcus.

11572* Oratio pro Rhodiorum obedientia ad Alexandrum vi, habita Rome 10 Mar. 1493. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Silber); Pr 3868 (Planneck). Copy: Harv (Riant).

— 4°.

Ref: R 266 (Rome: Planneck, 1493). Copies: Harv (Riant); HW†.

11576 Monte dell'orazione. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5671 (Venice). Copy: JPM† (c. 1495).

Monte, Johannes de.

11579* Summularum Parisiensium logice Petri Hispani. Venice, 1500, 10 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5150 (Albertinus Rubeus). Copy: Ph(W).

Monte, Petrus de.

11588* Repertorium utriusque juris. Nuremberg: Frisner & Sensenschmid, 1476, 7 Oct. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC; UnTS; JMH.

Monte Puellarum, Conradus de. See Conradus de Alemannia, 5629-5633.**Monteregio, Johannes de. See Regiomontanus, 13775-13807.****Monte Rochen or Monte Rotherii, Guido de. See Guido, 8170-8188.****Montevilla, Joannes de. See Mandeville, Sir John, 10641-10658.****Montfiquet, Radulphus de.**

11605 Tractatus de vera existentia totius Christi in sanctissimo altaris sacramento. Paris. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8122 (Mittelhus); Hain (1481). Copy: JPM† (c. 1493).

Montis, Petrus de.

11608* *De dignoscendis hominibus.* Milan: Zarotus, 1492, 16 kal. Jan. [Dec. 17, 1491.] f°.

Copies: CPh (Hopetoun); HCF.

11609 *Monumenta ordinis fratrum minorum.* 4°.

Ref: Panzer 4:164:839. Copy: UnTS.

Morandus, Benedictus.

11611* *Oratio de laudibus Bononiae.* Bologna: Rugerius, 1481, 12 Apr. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

Moravus, Augustinus.

11613* *Dialogus in defensionem poetices.* Venice, 1493, 9 kal. Apr. [Mar. 24.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5667; C 4361. Copy: MercPh.

11614 *Tractatus contra heresim Waldensium.* Olmütz: Bomgathen, 1500, 29 Oct. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC(T).

Moribus conditionibus et nequicia Turcorum. See **Turci.** *De moribus*, 15672-15677.

Morsi, Jacopo de.

11617 *Laude di Dio, della sancta Maria e di molti altri sancti e sancte.* Florence: Bonaccursius, 1485, 1 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6306. Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).

Moses or Moshe ben Jacob of Coucy. See *Kotzensis*, 9795-9796.

Moses or Moshe ben Maimon. See *Maimonides*, 10521-10525.

Moses ben Nachman. See *Nachmanides*, 11668-11671.

Motis, Johannes.

11623* *Recommendatio mulierum contra viros seu mares; Remedio virorum contra concubinas atque conjuges.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Memmingen: Kunne); Pr 2728 (Reutlingen: Greyff). Copy: CPh.

Mucello, Mugellanus or Mugello, Dinus de. See *Dinus de Mugello*, 6171-6183.

Müglein, Heinrich von, translator.

11632* *Das buch Valerii Maximi das do sagt von der Römer geschicht.* Augsburg: Sorg, 1489, montag nach Valentini [Feb. 16]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain 4104. Copies: Harv; Will.

Müller, Johann. See *Regiomontanus*, 13775-13807.

Mundinus; Mondino da Luzzi.

11633* *Anathomia.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2994 (Leipzig: Landsberg). Copies: JCre; Surg.

Mundinus; Mondino da Luzzi, continued.

11637 — Leipzig, 1493. 4°.

Ref: Panzer 1:480:63. Copy: NYAcadMed.

11638 — Venice: Bernardinus [de Vitalibus], 1494, 20 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: BostonMed.

11641 *Munditia et castitas sacerdotum.* Leipzig: Kachelofen, 1498. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 2876; C; Hain 3504. Copy: HW†.

Written by Saint Bonaventura. For other editions see 3505.

Mure, Conradus de.

11642* *Repertorium vocabulorum.* Basel: Bertoldus [Ruppel]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB† (1470-72?); Grol; CWC; JMH; HEH; MPR; LC(T).

Murner, Thomas.

11647* *Tractatus de phitonico contractu.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Kirchheim: Printer of S. Brandons Leben, after Oct. 2, 1499). Copies: AmB†; Cor.

11649 *Invectiva contra astrologos Switenses interitum Maximiliani predicantes.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Kirchheim: Printer of S. Brandons Leben, after 8 May 1499). Copies: AmB†; CWC.

Murus or Muros, Diego de.

Breve epithoma rerum apud Malacam gestarum. 4°.

Ref: Haebler II, 457.5 (Zaragoza: Hurus, 1487?). Copy: Hispanic.

Musaeus.

11653* *Opusculum de Herone et Leandro.* [Venice:] Aldus. 4°.

Copies: (Hoe, Greek text); JPM† (2, c. 1495-1497).

Musurus, Marcus. See *Etymologicum Magnus*, 6691.

Mutius, Macarius.

11655 *De triumpho Christi.* Venice: Franc. Lucensis & Antonius Francisci, 1499, 29 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5642; C. Copies: JPM†; LC(T).

11656 *Myrrour of the worlde.* f°.

Ref: Duff 401 (Westminster: Caxton, 1481); De Ricci 94 (By Vincent de Beauvais); Blades 31; Pr 9638. Copies: JPM† (2).

11657 — [Westminster:] Caxton. f°.

Ref: Duff 402 (1490); De Ricci 95; Blades 90. Copies: NYP (Hurst: Tite); JPM†; RT.

Le Mystère du viel testament. Paris: Le Dru. f°.

Ref: C 4390 (c. 1499). Copy: [NYSt (Campbell)].

(To be continued)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

"Across the flood"; the Right Honorable the Earl of Reading at the Lotos Club, New York. New York: George H. Doran Company, 1918. xiii, 15-90 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZG

"Addresses at the dinner in honor of the Earl of Reading at the Lotos Club, New York, March 27th, 1918," by Frank R. Lawrence, the Earl of Reading, Governor Charles S. Whitman, Honorable Charles E. Hughes, Colonel George Harvey.

Adderley, James Granville, editor. And behold we live; papers by a wounded soldier, edited by James Adderley... London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1918. vii, 135 (1) p. 16°.

ZIK

Ajalbert, Jean. Le Maroc sans les Boches; voyage de guerre, 1916. Huit illustrations, dont une hors-texte, par J. de la Nézière... Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12-198 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 16°.

BKI

Alengry, Charles. Notre revanche économique par la foire nationale d'échantillons... Paris: Jouve & Cie. [1917.] 31(1) p. 16°.

BTZO p.v.13, no.4

Along the battle line in France and Belgium, location and brief description of the cities and towns near the trenches... New York: Continental Insurance Co. [cop. 1918.] 8 l. incl. map. sq. 4°. **BTZE**

Anderson, J. L. The potatoes order, 1917, with introduction and notes. Edinburgh: W. Hodge & Co., 1917. 49 p. 8°.

VPE p.v.102, no.1

André, C. H. A. Au-dessus des batailles; carnet de guerre d'un aviateur. Paris: A. Fayard & Cie. [1916.] 316 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZY

Andrews, Irene Osgood. Economic effects of the war upon women and children in Great Britain, by Irene Osgood Andrews... assisted by Margaret A. Hobbs... New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. x, 190 p. tables. 8°. (Preliminary economic studies of the war, ed. by David Kinley.)

BTZO

Annunzio, Gabriele d'. La beffa di Bucari, con aggiunti la canzone del Quarnaro, il catalogo dei trenta di Buccari, il cartello manoscritto, e due carte marine. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1918. 4 p.l., (1)4-70 p., 1 fac., 2 folded maps. 16°.

BTZE

Arc, Paul L. d'. Pour l'après-guerre; notes, impressions, souvenirs durant la

guerre... [Tome] 1. Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 12°.

BTZE

Contents: v. 1. L'éducation française.

Archer, William. The pirate's progress; a short history of the U-boat. New York: Harper & Bros., 1918. 7 p.l., 106 p. 12°.

BTZE

Bachelor, Irving Addison. Keeping up with William, in which the Honorable Socrates Potter talks of the relative merits of sense common and preferred. With cartoons by Gaar Williams. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1918.] 5 p.l., 114 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZS

Baker, Newton Diehl. Frontiers of freedom. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918.] xv p., 1 l., 15-335 p. 8°.

BTZS

Balch, Emily Greene. Approaches to the great settlement. With a bibliography of some of the more recent books and articles dealing with international problems. Introduction by Norman Angell. Published for the American Union against Militarism. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1918. 6 p.l., 351 p., 1 map, 10 pl., 12 ports. 8°.

BTZP

Barclay, Sir Thomas. New methods of adjusting international disputes and the future. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. xiv, 206 p. 8°.

XBL

Barrès, Maurice. The faith of France; studies in spiritual differences & unity. Translated by Elisabeth Marbury, with a foreword by Henry Van Dyke. Boston & New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. xxiv p., 1 l., 294 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZG

Barthou, Louis. Qui est responsable de la guerre? Conférence prononcée le jeudi 1er mars 1917, à la Sorbonne. Allocution de M. Émile Boutroux... sur La signification morale de la guerre. Paris: Union française, 1917. 39 p. 8°.

BTZE

Bell, Bernard Iddings. Right and wrong after the war; an elementary consideration of Christian morals in the light of modern social problems. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. viii p., 2 l., 186 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZV

Bell, Hamilton. British women in the war. New York: G. A. Shaw, 1917. 8 p. 8°.

BTZO p.v.11, no.4

Bellegarde, Sophie Urussov de. The Russian soldier-peasant; war sketches and

incidents, by Sophie de Bellegarde; edited by the Rev. E. Hermitage Day... with prologue by the Very Rev. T. C. Fry... London: A. R. Mowbray & Co., Ltd. [1917.] vii, 74 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Bellet, Daniel. Crises économiques, crises commerciales, crises de guerre, leurs caractères, leurs indices, leurs effets. Préface de M. Yves-Guyot. Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 2 p.l., iii, 264 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Bénézet, Louis Paul. The world war and what was behind it; or, The story of the map of Europe. Chicago, New York: Scott, Foresman and Company [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., 368 p. illus. 12°. **BTC**

Benoist, Ed. Le port de Paris avant et pendant la guerre de 1914. [Paris:] G. Alacatin [1917]. 2 l. illus. 12°. **BTZO p.v.13, no.6**

Berg, Bengt Magnus Kristoffer. En german; berättelse från den nya tiden. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1917]. 3 p.l., (1) 8-230 p. 8. ed. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Bernard, Gaston, and VICTOR BUISSON-VILLE. Poètes-soldats; recueil de poèmes du front belge. Préface de M. H. Carton de Wiart... Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., x, 256 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Bienstock, J. W. Raspoutine; la fin d'un régime. Paris: A. Michel, cop. 1917. 2 p.l., (1) 8-345 p., 3 l. 12°. **AN**

Blakeney, Stepney. How an aeroplane is built; with an introduction by C. G. Grey. London: "Aeroplane" & General Pub. Co., Ltd. [1918.] 233 p. 12°. **VDY**

Blaschko, Alfred. Welche Aufgaben erwachsen dem Kampf gegen die Geschlechtskrankheiten aus dem Kriege? Nebst einem Anhang: Vorschlag einer neuen Organisation des Prostitutionswesens (Vorläufige Mitteilung), von Dr. D. Sarason... Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1915. 1 p.l., 35 p. 8°. **SNY p.v.7, no.10**

Blatch, Harriot Stanton. Mobilizing woman-power; with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt... New York: The Womans Press, 1918. 5 p.l., 5-195 p. illus. 12°. **BTZO**

Bone, Muirhead. Munition drawings, by Muirhead Bone, from the collection presented to the British Museum by His Majesty's Government. London: published by authority of the Ministry of Munitions by Country Life, Ltd., 1917. 2 l., 6 pl. f°. **VWS**

Bordeaux, Henry. Le chevalier de l'air; vie héroïque de Guynemer. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1918. 320 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZY**

Bouchor, Joseph Félix. Souvenirs of the great war (1914-1915), from pictures ac-

tually made in the field by an eye-witness, J.-F. Bouchor... official painter to the French armies; preface by H. G. Wells, introduction by Jean Richepin... vignettes by David and Daniel Burnand. Lyons: Edited by A. Mandelbrot, Librairie "La renaissance" [1918?]. 7 l., 51 col'd pl., 13 col'd ports. f°. **BTZE**

Boutet de Monvel, Roger. Carnet d'un permissionnaire; texte de Roger Boutet de Monvel, images de Guy Arnoux. Paris: Chez Devambez [1917]. 13 l. col'd illus. ob. 24°. **BTZE**

Braley, Berton. In camp and trench, songs of the fighting forces. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. viii p., 1 l., 84 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Brand, Robert Henry. Problems relating to financing foreign governments; address to the American Bankers Association at Atlantic City, September 26, 1917. [New York? 1917?] 16 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.3**

Brandenburg, Albert Jacques. En campagne avec la Légion étrangère. Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., [9]-298 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Author's pseud., Albert Erlande, at head of title.

Bridgman, Amy S. Song-flame, poems. Boston: The Stratford Co., 1918. vii(i) p., 2 l., 145 p. 12°. **NBI**

Poems.

Brown, Cyril. Germany as it is today. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 1 p.l., v-vi p., 1 l., 9-337 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Browne, Porter Emerson. The uncivil war. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 186 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Brownlow, Cecil Alexander Little. The breaking of the storm, by Captain C. A. L. Brownlow... London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1918.] vii, 232 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bruce, John Edward. A tribute for the negro soldier. New York: Bruce and Franklin [cop. 1918]. 48 p. 24°. **IEC**

Bruce, Sir Michael William Selby, 11th bart. Songs from the saddle: a collection of rhymes and songs. Dublin: Hodges, Figgis, & Co., Ltd., 1917. 47(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Buisson, Georges Albert. Guide militaire français-allemand à l'usage des armées en campagne. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 88 p., 1 folded plan. 8°. **RLB p.v.18, no.1**

Bujac, Émile. L'héroïque Serbie... Préface de Monsieur Vesnitch... Partie 1. Paris: L. Fournier, 1917. 12°. **GIV**

Contents: Partie 1. Les trois glorieuses.

Bull. v. 1-2, no. 7 (March, 1916-Sept., 1917). New York: Bull. Pub. Co., 1916-17. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

Suppressed Oct., 1917.

Burr, Amelia Josephine. The silver trumpet; a book of verse. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xip p., 11., 15-133 p. 8°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Cameron, John Stanley. Ten months in a German raider; a prisoner of war aboard the Wolf, by Captain John Stanley Cameron... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1918.] 1 p.l., v-vii p., 11., 11-178 p., 8 pl. 12°. **WYAD**

Captain Cameron, master of the American bark *Beluga*, tells the story of his adventures on board the German raider *Wolf* and subsequently on the prize ship *Igotz Mondt*. — cf. *Introduction*.

Camp Bowie and Lake Worth, Fort Worth, Texas. [Fort Worth: The Reimers Co., 1917?] 1 p.l., 15 pl. ob. 24°. **BTZS**

Campbell, Henry. Belgian soldiers at home in the United Kingdom. Les soldats belges en congé dans le Royaume Uni. London: Saunders and Cullingham [1918]. 95(1) p., 7 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Text in English and French.

Canonge, Joseph Frédéric. Guerre de 1914. La bataille de la Marne... Paris: L. Fournier, 1918. 3 p.l., (1)6-136 p., 11., 2 folded maps. 8°. **BTZE**

Carson, William English. Northcliffe, Britain's man of power. New York: Dodge Publishing Co. [cop. 1918.] 456 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Carton de Wiart, Henry. La politique de l'honneur... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. viii, (1)10-262 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Catchings, Waddill. The business man's responsibility in the industrial problems of the war. [New York? 1918.] 12 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.8**

Address at 26th annual convention, National Wholesale Lumber Dealers Association, New York City, March 28, 1918.

Cazamian, Louis. La Grande-Bretagne et la guerre; esquisse d'une évolution sociale. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 331(1) p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **BTZE**

Ce que tout le monde doit savoir sur la mise en culture des terres abandonnées (loi du 6 octobre 1916) sur le moratorium des baux à ferme. Bordeaux: Librairie des œuvres sociales [1917]. 27(1) p., 2 l. 16°. (Collection pratique des lois sociales. no. 9.) **BTZO p.v.13, no.3**

Ce que tout le monde doit savoir au sujet de l'impôt sur le revenu; questions et réponses suivies du texte complet des lois, décret et règlement d'administration publique. Bordeaux: Librairie sociale,

1917. 57 p., 1 l. tables. 16°. (Collection pratique des lois sociales. no. 6.)

BTZO p.v.13, no.2

Chapuis, Félix. Manuel de la préparation de la jeunesse au service militaire, d'après l'instruction ministérielle du 5 décembre, 1917, et le "Guide pratique d'éducation physique" du 14 octobre, 1916... [Partie] 1. Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1918. illus. tables. 15. ed. 12°. **VWF**

Chéradame, André. German war profits and the German formula, no annexations, no indemnities, the extension of Prussian militarism. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. vii, 95(1) p. maps. 12°. **BTZP**

Churchill, Mary Smith. You who can help; Paris letters of an American army officer's wife, August, 1916 - January, 1918; illustrated from photographs by the author. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 3-296 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Churchill, Winston. A traveller in war-time; with an essay on the American contribution and the democratic idea. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 7 p.l., 3-172 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Ciuffelli, Augusto. Per l'Italia e per il diritto; discorsi e note di propaganda. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 52 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 32.) **BTZE (Pageine)**

Clarkson, Coker Fifield. International aircraft standards. [New York? 1918.] 8 p. 4°. **VVDY**

Typewritten sheets.

Coleman, Frederic Abernethy. Japan or Germany; the inside story of the struggle in Siberia. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xip p., 11., 15-232 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Collins, Francis Arnold. The fighting engineers; the minute men of our industrial army. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 6 p.l., 3-200 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Committee on War Damage, London. Committee on War Damage — deputation to the prime minister, including verbatim report of the interview and of the action of the Court of Common Council thereon. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. 43 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.1**

Cuvru-Magot, Henriette. Beyond the Marne; Quincy — Huiry — Voisins before and during the battle, by Henriette Cuvru-Magot, translated by Katharine Babbitt. Illustrated from photographs. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1918]. x p., 2 l., 3-111 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Daggett, Mabel Potter. Women wanted; the story written in blood red letters

on the horizon of the great world war. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. x p., 11., 13-384 p. illus. 8°.

BTZO

Dampierre, Jacques, marquis de. German imperialism and international law; based upon German authorities and the archives of the French government. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. viii, 277(1) p., 4 diagrs., 3 facs., 7 maps, 10 pl. 8°.

***R-BTZE**

Dawson, Coningsby William. Out to win; the story of America in France. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. 206 p. 12°.

BTZS

Dawson, N. P., editor. "The good soldier"; a selection of soldiers' letters, 1914-1918, with comment by N. P. Dawson. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. x, 131 p., 11., 177 p. 12°.

BTZE

De la Somme à Verdun et Sur le front d'orient; contes véridiques, 1916-1917. Couverture dessinée et gravée en couleurs par M. Charles Clément. Paris: Librairie Alphonse Lemerre, 1918. 5 p.l., (1)4-372 p., 11. 12°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Derblay, Jan, and others. Page de gloire (Noël en Alsace); allégorie en un acte, mêlée de chant... Paris: G. Ondet, cop. 1917. 16 p. sq. 16°.

BTZI

Drama.

De Varila, Osborne. The first shot for liberty; the story of an American who went over with the first expeditionary force and served his country at the front, by Corporal Osborne de Varila, Battery C, Sixth U. S. Field Artillery, who fired the first shot of the American army... Philadelphia, Chicago: The John C. Winston Company [cop. 1918]. 223 p. illus. 12°.

BTZS

Dinning, Hector. By-ways on service; notes from an Australian journal. London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1918. x, 281 p. 12°.

BTZE

Contents: i. Waiting: On the way. Cairo. ii. Gallipoli. iii. Back to Egypt. iv. France: A base. Picardy and the Somme. French provincial life.

Dodd, Francis. Generals of the British army; portraits in colours by Francis Dodd, with introduction and biographical notes. [Part 1.] London: "Country Life," Ltd., 1917. f°. † **BTZE**

Dommett, William Erskine. A dictionary of aircraft. London: Electrical Press, Ltd., 1918. 3 p.l., 6-52 p. 12°.

VDY

Doumergue, Émile. Le droit et la force, d'après les manuels des États-Majors allemand et français; i. Le droit. ii. La force. Paris: Librairie de Foi et vie [1915?]. 110 p., 11. sq. 16°.

XBF p.v.18, no.5

Dowse, William Bradford Homer. Owe power of nation to protection. Must mobilize our military and industrial forces to win the war—failure to protect shipping our one weakness. Address of William B. H. Dowse, president of the Home Market Club, at annual meeting, Nov. 21, 1917. [Boston: Home Market Club, 1917.] 41. 8°.

BTZO p.v.11, no.5

Dowsing, William. War cartoon sonnets; being sonnets based on Louis Raemaekers' war cartoons. v. 1-3. Sheffield: the author, 1917-18. 16°.

BTZI

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. The British campaign in France and Flanders, 1916. London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. xi, 339 p. maps, plans. 8°.

BTZE

Dugard, Henry. La colonne du Sous (janvier-juin 1917)... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., v, 228 p., 1 folded map. 12°.

BKG

Dugmore, Arthur Radclyffe. When the Somme ran red. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xviii p., 11., 19-285 p. 8°.

BTZE

Duhamel, Georges. The new book of martyrs, from the French of Georges Duhamel, by Florence Simmonds. London: W. Heinemann [1918]. 3 p.l., 215 p. 12°.

BTZW

Duhamellet, Geneviève Pauline. Ces dames de l'hôpital 336. Préface de Georges Docquois. Paris: A. Michel [cop. 1917]. 254 p., 11. 12°.

BTZW

Duwezz, Maurice. Jusqu'à l'Yser. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., ii, 388 p. 12°.

BTZE

At head of title: Max Deauville (Docteur M. Duwez).

Edwards, Joseph. Economics of freedom: adjustments necessary to secure to the Belgian people equitable social conditions; an appeal to civilisation. London: J. Edwards, 1917. (1)4-34 p. 12°.

TB p.v.117, no.4

España en pie, por un diputado á cortes. El momento actual. Las juntas de defensa. Agitación revolucionaria. La asamblea de parlamentarios. Barcelona: A. López [1917]. 2 p.l., 7-223 p. 12°.

BXF

European war, 1914- Programs, etc. n. p., 1916-17. f°. † **BTZE p.v.292, no.1-17**

Faguet, Émile. On reading Nietzsche... translated by George Raffalovich. New York: Moffat, Yard and Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 306 p. 8°.

YBX

Falquez Ampuero, Francisco J. Sintiendo la batalla; estudios y cuadros sobre la gran guerra de 1914. Guayaquil: Jouvin, 1916. xv, 242 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZE

Farrow, Edward Samuel. A dictionary of military terms. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [cop. 1918.] xii, 682 p. illus. 16°. **M.R.R.Desk**

Fiennes, Gerard. Sea power and freedom; a historical study. London: Skeffington & Sons, Ltd. [1918?] ix p., 11., 324 p. illus. 8°. **VYA**

Financial mobilization for war; papers presented at a joint conference of the Western Economic Society, and the City Club of Chicago, June 21 and 22, 1917, by Edwin R. A. Seligman, E. Dana Durand, Harold G. Moulton, Ernest L. Bogart, Carl C. Plehn, Lucius Teter, Thomas S. Adams, William A. Scott and A. C. Miller. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1917?]. 1 p.l., 157 p. diagsr. 8°. **BTZS**

Florez, C. de. "No. 6"; a few pages from the diary of an ambulance driver. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1918]. xiii, 150 p. 8°. **BTZW**

Florine, Margaret Helen. Songs of a nurse. San Francisco, Cal.: Philopolis Press, 1918. 79 p. 2. ed. rev. and enl. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Ford, Torrey Sylvester. Cheer-up letters, from a private with Pershing, by Torrey Ford, U. S. Army Ambulance Service. New York: E. J. Clode [cop. 1918]. 192 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Fox, Edward Lyell. Wilhelm Hohenzollern & Co. London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1918. xv, 239(1) p. 12°. **EDD**

Fraser, Drummond Drummond. Day-by-day government borrowing in wartime. Manchester: Herald & Walker, 1917. 39(1) p. diagr., tables. 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.10**

Galimberti, Tancredi. I martiri irredenti della nostra guerra; conferenza detta agli studenti torinesi il 6 maggio 1917, nel teatro Alfieri. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 56 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 33.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Gallichet, Henri. La guerre à Paris... Paris: Garnier frères, 1917. *3 p.l., 451(1) p., 1 folded map. 8°. **BTZE**

Author's pseud., Henri Galli, at head of title.

Gardiner, John de Barth Walbach. German plans for the next war. Maps in text. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 3-139(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZV**

Genet, Edmond Charles Clinton. War letters of Edmond Genet, the first American aviator killed flying the stars and stripes, edited, with an introduction, by Grace Ellery Channing; prefatory note by John Jay Chapman. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. xxii p., 3 l., 3-330 p. illus. 12°. **BTZY**

Gerard, James Watson. Mémoires de l'Ambassadeur Gerard. "Mes quatre années en Allemagne." Paris: Payot & Cie., 1918. 350 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la guerre mondiale.) **BTZS**

Giesy, John Ulrich. Mimi; a story of the Latin quarter in war-time. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 87(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Gillman, T. H. The new platoon instructor; complete in tactics and drill as required for France, by Capt. T. H. Gillman... Cleveland, O.: for sale by E. C. McKay [cop. 1918]. 6 p.l., 292 p. illus. 12°. **VWO**

Glass, Montague Marsden. Worrying won't win. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [1918]. 4 p.l., 229(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Potash and Perlmutter discuss the czar business, soap-boxers and peace fellers, financing the war, etc.

Gómez Carrillo, Enrique. Au cœur de la tragédie; sur le front anglais, traduction de l'espagnol par Gabriel Ledos. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 3 p.l., 307(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Gordon, George Stuart. Mons and the retreat, by Capt. G. S. Gordon, with a preface by Field-Marshal Lord French, with map. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1918. ix, 94 p., 1 folded map. 16°. **BTZE**

Gramont, Armand Antoine Agénor de, duc de Guiche. Aviator's elementary handbook; a primer of aviation and aeroplane machines, by A. de Gramont de Guiche... translated by Dwight M. Miner... New York: Brentano's, 1918. 118 p. illus. 12°. **VDY**

Graux, Lucien. Les fausses nouvelles de la grande guerre... Tome 1. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée, 1918. 8°. **BTZE**

Greene, Francis Vinton. Economic aid to France; an article first printed in the New York Times of Sunday, March 17, 1918, and now published by the author for private circulation. New York: Nation Press, 1918. 26 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.18**

— Our first year in the great war. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. vii, 127 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZS**

Grumbach, Salomon. Das Schicksal Elsass-Lothringens; Reden eines elsässischen Sozialisten an zwei Nationen. Neuchâtel: Delachaux & Niestlé A. G., 1915. 142 p. 12°. **ETB**

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. War Finance Corporation Act. Approved April 5, 1918. New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y. [cop. 1918.] 2 p.l., 3-52 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.13, no.5**

La **Guerre** 1914-15-16-17; résumé des trois années de la guerre, quelques dates désormais historiques du 1^{er} août 1914 au 31 juillet 1916. [Paris: Ph. Rosen, 1917.] 128 l., 3 pl., 3 ports. 32°. **BTZE**

Guide pratique des droits des militaires et de leurs familles, victimes de la guerre, aux secours, pensions, gratifications et autres avantages accordés par l'état... Paris: Études fiscales, 1917. 87 p. illus. 12°. **VWZK**

Guillet, Léon. Les industries métallurgiques à l'avant-guerre; leur avenir. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1917. vii, 2, 768 p., 44 folded diagrs., 9 pl. illus. tables. 4°. **VIB**

Guillot, Eugène. Précis de la guerre de 1914. Tome 1. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, M. Imhaus et R. Chapelot, 1917. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Tome 1. Août 1914 - octobre 1915.

Gulick, Sidney Lewis. Anti-Japanese war-scare stories. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1917]. 89 p. 12°. **ICM (Japan)**

Guyot, Yves. Les garanties de la paix. Partie 1. Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **YFX**

Contents: Partie 1. Les leçons du passé.

Hall, James Norman. High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. xxii, 1 l., 236 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZY**

Hammond, C. S., & Co., pub. The compact atlas of the world containing new maps of every country in the world. New York: C. S. Hammond & Co., cop. 1917. 31 p. incl. maps. 8°. **Map Room**

Hannan, William Everett. Laws permitting suspensions of hours of labor regulations on account of war. Compiled by William E. Hannan... December, 1917. [Albany, 1917.] 1 p.l., 11 f. 8°. (New York State. — State Library: Legislative Reference Bureau.) **Room 229**

Typewritten.

Harris, Beverly D. Trade acceptance method in war financing. [New York, 1918.] 14 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.9**

Hart, Heber Leonidas. The bulwarks of peace. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1918.] xii p., 1 l., 221(1) p. 12°. **YFX**

Haynsworth, M. Francis. The dangers in a premature or negotiated peace. [n. p., cop. 1918.] 2 l. 4°. **BTZP**

Hirschfeld, Gustave. Une école de rééducation professionnelle des grands blessés de la guerre; Tourvielle... précédé de considérations sur l'organisation d'une

école de blessés, par le Dr. M. Carle... Préface par M. Édouard Herriot... 47 illustrations dont 9 dessins de Freida et 1 plan. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 150 p. illus. 8°. **SSV**

Howard University, Washington, D. C. Howard University in the war. Washington, D. C.: Howard University [1918]. 16 p. 8°. (Howard University record. v. 12, no. 4.) **STG**

Hueffer, Ford Madox. On heaven, and poems written on active service. London: J. Lane, 1918. 128 p. 12°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Hughes, Charles Evans. War powers under the constitution. [n. p., 1917?] 17 p. 8°. **IBC**

Hunt, Thomas Forsyth. Observations on the recent agricultural inquiry in California, made by direction of the Committee on Resources and Food Supply of the State Council of Defense. [Berkeley: University of California, 1917.] 20 p. 8°. (California. — Agricultural Experiment Station.) **BTZO p.v.11, no.14**

Hutchins, Miss B. Leigh. Women in industry after the war. London: The Athenæum [1917?]. 28 p. 8°. (Social reconstruction pamphlets. no. 3.) **BTZO p.v.12, no.5**

Jaccottet, Georges. Au soleil et sur les monts; scènes de la vie des soldats alliés internés en Suisse, texte de MM. G. Jaccottet, Marcel de Fourmestaux, D. Baudovy et Locking. [Genève: Sadag, 1917.] 288 p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Issued in twelve parts.

Jackson, Charles Tenney. The call to the colors; illustrated by W. W. Clarke. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. vii, 323, 1 p. illus. 12°. **NAS**

Jesien, Wacław Stanisław. Military training of youths of school age in foreign countries. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 35 p. 8°. (United States. — Education Bureau. Bulletin. 1917, no. 25.) **STF**

Joantho, Louis de. Le triomphe de la Marseillaise; lettre-préface de S. A. R. Monseigneur le duc de Montpensier. 50 illustrations dans le texte et hors texte. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. [1917.] 3 p.l., xiv, 286 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **NKG**

Jollivet, Gaston. Cinq mois de guerre; février, mars, avril, mai, juin, 1916... [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 246 p., 1 l. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Jones, Paul. War letters of a public-school boy... with a memoir by his father, Harry Jones... London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1918. vi p., 1 l., 280 p., 2 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **AN**

The *Journal of American history*, v. 11, fourth quarter, no. 4, October—November—December, 1917. [Greenfield, Ind.: National Historical Soc., cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., 485–664 p., col'd port. 4°. **BTZS**

A war number devoted to the relations of France and the United States.

Kallen, Horace Meyer. The structure of lasting peace; an inquiry into the motives of war and peace. Boston: Marshall Jones Company, 1918. xv p., 31., 3–187 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Karabchevski, Nikolai Platonovich. Les prisonniers civils en Allemagne; impressions de captivité à Bad Hombourg, traduit de russe. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 2 p.l., 183 p., 21. 12°. ***QG**

Kautz, John Iden. Trucking to the trenches; letters from France, June–November, 1917. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. vip., 11., 172 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Keene, Louis. "Crumps"; the plain story of a Canadian who went... with a prefatory note by General Leonard Wood, illustrated by the author. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. vii p., 11., 155(1) p., 11. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Keller, G. N. O. T. The Netherlands Oversea Trust (Nederlandsche Overzee Trustmaatschappij), its origin and work, by Dr. G. Keller, with introduction by C. J. K. van Aalst... Translated from the Dutch by E. Norgrove Cox... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 44, 5, 4, [1] p., 11. 8°. **TLC p.v.56, no.9**

Kent, Fred I. War and commerce. [New York: Bankers Trust Co., 1915?] 11 (1) p. nar. 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.8**

Kessler, Helene von Monbart. Mutter! Von Hans von Kahlenberg [pseud.]. Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1917. 160 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Kies, William Samuel. The liberty loan a national insurance. An address delivered before a meeting of the managers of life insurance companies, May 22, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 2 p.l., 4–12 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.12**

Proof-sheets.

Labour and the new social order; a report on reconstruction... London: The Labour Party [1918]. 18 p., 11. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.15**

La Hire, Mme. Marie Weyrich de. La femme française, son activité pendant la guerre. Paris: J. Tallandier [cop. 1917]. viii., (1)10–302 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Lallié, Norbert. La guerre au commerce allemand. Préface de M. l'Abbé E. Wet-

terlé... [Tome 1.]. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1918. 12°. **BTZO**

Contents: [Tome 1.] L'organisation allemande et ses résultats.

Lamont, Thomas William. How all can help to win the war. New York: Corn Exchange Bank [1918]. 11 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.7**

Landolt-Cotti, Emil. Wirkungen des Krieges auf den Handel in der Schweiz und Sozialwuchergesetzgebung, mit einem Vorworte von Staatsanwalt Dr. E. Zürcher... Zürich: Schulthess & Co., 1917. vi., 106 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. The political conditions of allied success; a plea for the protective union of the democracies, by Norman Angell [pseud.]. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xxviii p., 11., 350 p. 12°. **BTZV (Angell)**

Lange, Christian Louis. Exposé des travaux de l'organisation. La Haye, 1917. 63(1) p. 4°. **YFX**

At head of title: Organisation centrale pour une paix durable.

Latourette, Kenneth Scott. The development of Japan. Published under the auspices of the Japan Society. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xi p., 11., 237 p., 1 map. 8°. **BES**

Lauck, William Jett. Cost of living and the war; an analysis of recent changes. Cleveland, O.: The Doyle & Waltz Printing Company, 1918. 1 p.l., iv, 196 p. tables, diagrs. 8°. **TFI**

Lawson, Thomas William. War—finance. no. 1. Boston, 1918. 4°. **BTZO**

The **Lay of Kossovo**; Serbia's past and present (1389–1917), by F. W. Harvey, C. Oman, Sir Arthur Evans, T. R. Gjorgjevitch, Alice and Claude Askew, G. K. Chesterton; and three Serbian ballads. [London: Kossovo Day Committee, 1917. 35 (1) p. 8°. ***QKK**

Lébedev, Victor I. Souvenirs d'un volontaire russe dans l'armée française, 1914–1916, traduits du russe avec l'autorisation de l'auteur, par P.-F. Trogan et I. de Wyzewa. Préface de Pierre Mille. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., ix, 286 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Leese, A. S. "Tips" on camels for veterinary surgeons on active service. London: Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1918. 3 p.l., 50 p. 8°. **VPP**

Leveridge, Lilian. Over the hills of home, and other poems. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1918]. 89 p. 12°. **NCM**

Poems.

Leyland, John. The achievement of the British navy in the world-war. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1918.] vii p., 1 l., 85 p., 2 folded maps, 6 pl. 12°. **VYAD**

Linerai, Jacques. Au village de...; comédie en un acte représentée pour la première fois à Paris, au Théâtre de la comédie royale, direction Mme. Aimée Faure, le 26 juillet 1915... Paris: Édition lyrique et dramatique, A. Clémenti, 1915. 14 p. sq. 12°. **BTZI**

Drama.

"Lumber-man," pseud. Clearing the ground. London: Constable and Co., Ltd. [1918.] x, 312 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Lyman, Edward Branch. Me'ow Jones, Belgian refugee cat; his own true tale as written down by Edward Branch Lyman; illustrated by Julia Daniels. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. x p., 3 l., 17-91 p. illus. 8°. **NAS**

McKenzie, Robert Tait. Reclaiming the maimed; a handbook of physical therapy. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. viii p., 1 l., 128 p. illus. 16°. **WIE**

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, compiler. A bibliography of the war cripple. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 41 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series I, no. 1. Jan. 4, 1918.) **SSV**

MacQuarrie, Hector. Over here; impressions of America, by a British officer, Hector MacQuarrie... Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1918. 243 p., 1 port. 8°. **ILH**

Manis, Anna Soldati. Donne italiane nell'ora presente, per iniziativa della Sez. piemontese dell'Unione generale insegnanti per la guerra nazionale. Torino: Tip. palatina di G. Bonis e Rossi, 1917. 45 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.2**

Margerison, John S. Destroyer doings. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd. [1918.] 4 p.l., 114 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Martel, Tancredé. Comment finiront Guillaume II et ses complices; réquisitoire d'un Français... Paris: A. Lemerre, 1917. 4 p.l., viii, 366 p. [5. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Martínez Ruiz, José. Entre España y Francia (páginas de un francófilo). Barcelona: Bloud y Gay [1917]. 221 p., 1 l. 12°. **BXG**

Author's pseud., Azorin, at head of title.

Marvin, Thomas O. They shall not pass. Must prevent German economic penetration as well as German political domination—peace terms must provide for industrial security. [Boston: Home Market Club, 1918.] 2 l., 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.2**

Marvin, Winthrop Lippitt. Menace to our coastwise fleet. The new coastwise law, opening our own trade to doubtful neutrals, already crowding out American ships. [Boston: Home Market Club, 1917.] 2 l., 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.6**

Mathews, Basil Joseph, editor. Christ: and the world at war; sermons preached in war-time by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishop of Winchester, the Bishop of London...[and others; edited, with an introduction, by Basil Mathews, M. A. London: J. Clark & Co.; Boston: The Pilgrim Press, 1917. xiv, 15-195 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Merchants' Association of New York. Readjustment and operation of industry in England since 1914; a report of five conferences between employers and representatives of the British Ministry of Munitions, November, 1917. [New York, 1917.] 28 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.10**

Merewether, John Walter Beresford, and Sir F. E. SMITH, bart. The Indian corps in France, by Lt-Colonel J. W. B. Merewether...and Lt-Colonel Sir Frederick Smith...with...an introduction by the Rt Hon. Earl Curzon of Kedleston. Pub. under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council. London: J. Murray, 1918. 3 p.l., ix-xxiv, 550 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Meyer, Eugene. War profiteering; some practical aspects of its control. Washington, D. C., 1917. 17 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.11**

Meynier, Octave Frédéric François. L'Afrique noire; ouvrage orné de 24 illustrations. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1914. 3 p.l., 335 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **BKC**

Millar, Robert M. F.M.C. French military conversation; speaking and pronouncing manual containing practical conversational lessons, military, scientific, and technical terms for the use of United States and British army forces. Translations by André Tridon. New York: International College of Languages [cop. 1917]. 157 p., 1 folded map. 16°. **RFS**

Minchev, Ivan Mikh. Serbien und die bulgarische nationale Bewegung. Bern: Haller [1917]. 103(1) p. 8°. **GIV**

Das Misstrauen. Lausanne: Payot & Co., 1918. 85 p., 1 l. 8°. (Republikanische Bibliothek; politische Broschüren.) **BTZE**

Contents: Ein Geleitwort. Grumbach, S., Das Misstrauen. Preussischer Militarismus und preussisches Junkertum vom Verfasser von J'accuse! Ein revolutionäres Flugblatt. Grumbach, S., Die elsass-lothringische Frage. Huysmans, Camille, Die vlämische Frage in Belgien. Aus Deutschen Büchern: Der Missbrauch Kants von Prof. Dr. Nicolai. Die deutsche Diplomatie von Dr. H. Schlieben. Deutschland und die Armenierverfolgungen von Dr. Harry Stuermer. Haase, H., Eine Rede.

Monlaur, M. Reynès. Sister Clare. Translated from the French by M. E. Arendrup. New York: R. McBride & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-191(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**
Printed in Great Britain.
Fiction.

Moore, Benjamin. The causation and prevention of tri-nitro-toluene (T. N. T.) poisoning. London: [Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd.,] 1917. viii, (1)10-85 p. 8°. (Great Britain.—National Health Insurance Joint Committee: Medical Research Committee. Special report series no. 11.) **SPC**

Muir, John, & Co. Your liberty bond; what you should know about it... New York: J. Muir & Co. [cop. 1917.] 24 p. 16°. **BTZO p.v.13, no.1**

Muir, Ward. The happy hospital, by Cpl. Ward Muir... London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1918. 5 p.l., 15-155 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Contents: On being in khaki. Problems of a ward orderly. "Sister." The quavering voice. In the orderlies' recreation-room. "Transport." B 16 and B 15. Morning and afternoon in hospital. The men's mess. A note on "Horrors." Concerning night convoys. "Dad." Incongruous days. Masks and faces.

Nearing, Scott. Open letters to profiteers; an arraignment of big business in its relation to the world war. [New York: People's Council of America, 1917.] 11 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.11, no.7**

— Work and pay. New York City: Rand School of Social Science [cop. 1917.] 51 p. diagrs. 8°. **TDB p.v.57, no.8**

Newton, W. Douglas. The undying story; the work of the British expeditionary force on the continent from Mons, August 23rd, 1914, to Ypres, November 15th, 1914. London: Jarrold & Sons [1916?]. 383(1) p., 3 folded maps. 12°. **BTZE**

The *Odyssey* of a torpedoed transport, by Y. Translated from the French by Grace Fallow Norton. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. v(i) p., 11., 216 p., 11. 12°. **VYAF**

O'Malley, Frank Ward. The war-whirl in Washington. With illustrations by Tony Sarg. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 7 p.l., 3-298 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Orcutt, Philip Dana. The white road of mystery; the note-book of an American ambulancier, by Philip Dana Orcutt, American Ambulance Field Service, section xxxi, illustrated with photographs. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. 173 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Orozco Muñoz, Francisco. La Belgique violée; éphémérides de l'invasion. Traduit de l'espagnol par J.-N. Champeaux. Pré-

face de H. Carton de Wiart. Paris: Berger-Lévrault [1917]. xxvii, 120 p. 16°.

BTZE

Papillon, Jules. Aerostation — Aviation; memento français-anglais. Paris: L. Fournier, 1918. 91 p. tables. ob. 32°. **VDY**

Paskus, Benjamin G. Helping to raise the money to win the war; inequalities as between individuals, partnerships and corporations. [New York: American Exchange National Bank, 1918?] 16 p. nar. 8°. **BTZO**

Peace of mind; essays and reflections, August, 1914 — September, 1917. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1918. 237(1) p. 12°. **NCZ**

Peake, Arthur Samuel. Prisoners of hope; the problem of the conscientious objector. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 127 p. 12°. **YFX**

Pedrotti, Pietro. Le Trentin. Paris: Éditions G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 53 p., 11. 12°. **FID**

Percheron, Maurice. Les biplans Nieuport. Paris: Librairie aéronautique [1917]. 66 p., 11. illus. 8°. (Monographies d'aviation. no. 8.) **VDY**

Pereyra, Carlos, and A. Révész. La disolución de Rusia; la dictadura de Kerensky; crónicas de la anarquía gubernamental y del pacifismo revolucionario. Madrid: J. Pueyo, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-216 p. 12°. **GLO**

Perreau Pradier, Alfred Pierre Joseph Charles, and MAURICE BESSON. L'Afrique du Nord et la guerre. Préface de M. Maginot... Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 2 p.l., v, vi, (1)8-254 p., 11. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **BKE**

Petresco-Comnène, Nicolas Michaël. Notes sur la guerre roumaine (1916-1917) précédées d'une lettre de M. Albert Thomas et d'une préface de Maurice Muret... Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-255(1) p. illus. 12°. **GIVB**

Pommereuil, R. La guerre économique, 1914-1917. Législation et réglementation douanières (interdiction de commerce avec l'ennemi, contrebande de guerre, prohibitions de sortie, prohibitions d'importation et mesures concernant la navigation). Guide pratique à l'usage des industriels, des commerçants et des fonctionnaires. Poitiers: P. Oudin, 1917. 2 p.l., 351 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Pons, Justin. Les finances françaises après la guerre. Paris: Société française d'imprimerie et de librairie [1917]. 31 p. 12°. **TIE**

Powell, Lyman Pierson, compiler. The spirit of democracy, by Lyman P. Powell and Gertrude W. Powell. Chicago, New

York: Rand, McNally & Company [cop. 1918]. xiii, 198 p. illus. 12°. (Patriotism through literature.) **BTZG**

Prazeres, Otto. O Brasil na guerra (algumas notas para a historia). Rio de Janeiro: Imprensa nacional, 1916. v p., 4 l., (1)12-222 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Price, Raymond B. Washington's nine months at war; great efforts — disappointing results — why? Washington, D. C.: Patriotic Education Society, Inc. [1918?]. 118 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°. **BTZS**

Prince, Morton. The creed of Deutschum, and other war essays, including The psychology of the Kaiser, with a foreword by Marquis Okuma (late prime minister of Japan). Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., 3-311 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Quilliet, bishop of Limoges. La paix et le devoir actuel de guerre (carême 1917). Paris: Maison de la bonne presse [1917]. 32 p. nar. 16°. **BTZG**

Rand, McNally & Company. Atlas of the world war showing detailed maps of all the nations engaged in the conflict; blockade conditions that arrayed the United States against Germany; continental and world maps, showing national interrelations, world commerce routes and colonial interests of warring nations; also a chronological summary of the principal events of the great war from its inception to the present time; with a general analysis of conditions and progress of the war. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co., cop. 1918. 16 p., 2 l., 2 fronts. illus. tables. f°. **Map Room**

Rentoul, John Laurence. At the sign of the sword, by four in a family. [By] Professor J. Laurence Rentoul... illustrations by Ida Rentoul Outhwaite. Melbourne: Melville & Mullen Pty. Ltd. [1915]. 38 p., 1 pl. 8°. **BTZI**

One of the poems is by Annie Isobel Rentoul, and one by Annie R. Rentoul.

Reverdy, Henry. L'absence et le souvenir dans la guerre. De l'arrière au front. Les souvenirs des combattants. En les cherchant. En pensant à eux. En travaillant pour eux. En préparant leur retour. En les pleurant. Paris: La bonne presse [1917]. 150 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de guerre. Piété et apologétique.) **BTZG**

Richthofen, Manfred, Freiherr von. The red air fighter. With preface and explanatory notes by C. G. Grey... London: The "Aeroplane" & General Pub. Co., Ltd., 1918. vi p., 1 l., (1)10-140 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZY**

Rippon-Seymour, H. Songs from the Somme, by Captain H. Rippon-Seymour. London: J. Long, Ltd. [1918]. 3 p.l., (1)12-61 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Rivet, Charles. The last of the Romans... translated, with an introduction, by Hardress O'Grady. London: Constable and Company, Limited [1918]. xi(i) p., 1 l., 15-246 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **GLO**

Ross, Edward Alsworfh. Russia in upheaval... illustrated with more than eighty photographs. New York: The Century Co., 1918. xviii, 354 p. illus. 8°. **GLO**

Ruffini, Francesco. L'insegnamento di Mazzini... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 58 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell'ora. [no.] 31.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Sack, Arkady Joseph. The birth of the Russian democracy. New York City: Russian Information Bureau [cop. 1918]. 11 p.l., [19-]527, [6] p. illus. 8°. ***QG**

Salvo, Carlo. Barbarie liberatori, prefazione del Dott. S. Righi... New York: Soc. Tipografica italiana, 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii-xv, 125 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Samuel, René Claude Louis. Le parlement et la guerre, 1914-1915. Paris: G. Roustan, 1918. 2 p.l., 437 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Santayana, George. L'erreur de la philosophie allemande... Traduction française de MM. Guillaume Lerolle et Henri Quentin. Préface de M. Émile Boutroux... Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. 217 p., 1 l. 12°. **YBXD**

Sauvaire-Jourdan, François. La vitalité économique de la France avant et après la guerre. Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 3 p.l., (1)4-276 p. 12°. **TAH**

Contents: Les forces productrices. Les banques et le crédit. Le commerce extérieur. Les colonies. Conclusions. Annexes.

Shortt, Adam. Early economic effects of the European war upon Canada, by Adam Shortt... Early effects of the European war upon the finance, commerce and industry of Chile, by L. S. Rowe... New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. vi p., 1 l., vii-xvi, 101 p. tables. 8°. (Preliminary economic studies of the war, ed. by David Kinley.) **BTZO**

Sidersky, David. Contribution au progrès industriel français de l'après-guerre: Industrie chimique — Matières colorantes — Brevets. Préface de M. A. Carnot... Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1916. 45 p., 1 l. 8°. **VOD**

Silva Vildósola, Cárlos. Le Chili et la guerre, traduit de l'espagnol, par Cardozo de Bethencourt... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 71(1) p. 8°. (Bibliothèque France-Amérique.) **BTZE**

Smetham, Alfred. Present conditions in relation to food supplies. [Preston, Eng.: printed by G. Toulmin & Sons, Ltd., 1918?]. 24 p. tables. 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.9**

Smith, Anna Tolman. Demand for vocational education in the countries at war. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 16 p. 8°. (United States.—Education Bureau. Bulletin. 1917, no. 36.) **STF**

Smith, Arthur Douglas Howden. The real Colonel House. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xip., 11., 13-306 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Spargo, John. Americanism and social democracy. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 6 p.l., 3-325 (1) p. 12°. **SFC**

The Spirit of today, by "A. B. C."... [Medford, Mass.: Tufts College Press, cop. 1917.] 133 p. 12°. **SB**

Contents: A retrospect. War and peace. Autocracy or democracy? The social order. Capital versus labor. Man and woman. The new education. The issues of life. A forecast.

Stead, Robert James Campbell. Why don't they cheer? Poems by Robert J. C. Stead... With an introduction by William T. Allison... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 166 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Stevens, Edward James. Field telephones and telegraphs for army use, including an elementary course in electricity and magnetism, by Capt. E. J. Stevens... London: C. Lockwood and Son, 1917. 4 p.l., 165 p. illus. 5. ed., rev. and enl. 12°. **VWI**

Stoyanovitch, Nikola. La Serbie d'hier et de demain. Préface d'André Tardieu. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xiii, 177 p., 1 l. 12°. ***QG**

Strunsky, Simeon. Little journeys towards Paris, 1914-1918; a guide book for confirmed tourists, by W. Hohenzollern, hon. colonel Death's Head Hussars and doctor of sacred theology (University of Essen). 4th anniversary ed., translated from the original German and adapted for the use of unteutored minds, with map, 6 plans of towns, and numerous moral reflections. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1918. x, 84 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Suter-Lerch, H. J. Germany her own judge; reply of a cosmopolitan Swiss to German propaganda, translated from the German. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. xiii, 145(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Tead, Ordway. Labor and reconstruction. [New Haven? 1918.] 14 p. 8°.

BTZO p.v.11, no.16

— The war's effects on English trade unions. [New York, 1918.] p. 125-135. 8°.

BTZO p.v.11, no.17

Signed: Ordway Tead.

Tiarks, Hope Charles. Eternal certainties; or, The war, the world and the future. London: Marshall Bros., Ltd. [1918.] 147 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. Armenian atrocities; the murder of a nation... with a speech delivered by Lord Bryce in the House of Lords. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1915?] 117 p., 1 double map. 12°. **BBX**

Le Travail forcé des ouvriers belges en Allemagne; réponse d'un syndicaliste belge à un "travailleur allemand" se disant auteur de la brochure "An die Arbeiter der neutralen Länder." Avec préface de M. Émile Vandervelde... et de M. Henri Heyman... Le Havre: Édition du "Bureau documentaire belge" [1918?]. 32, viii p. facs. 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.3**

Troimaux, Edgard. L'affaire des carbures. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1918. viii, 148 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Turquan, Joseph. Les provocations allemandes de 1871 à 1914. Paris: J. Talandier [cop. 1917]. 232 p. 12°. **BTZ**

Two thousand questions and answers about the war; a catechism of the methods of fighting, travelling and living; of the armies, navies and air fleets; of the personalities, politics and geography of the warring countries. With seventeen new war maps and a pronouncing dictionary of names. Comp. on two continents under the direction of the editorial staff of the Review of Reviews. New York: The Review of Reviews Co., 1918. 4 p.l., 352 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Vandervelde, Émile. Three aspects of the Russian revolution, by Émile Vandervelde; translated by Jean E. H. Findlay. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 280 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **GLO**

Victory or free trade? By a British resident in Germany, with a preface by L. J. Maxse... London: "The National Review" Office, 1917. viii, 128 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Village life after the war; being special reports of conferences on the development of rural life convened by the Rural Organisation Council in 1917. London: Headley Bros., Ltd. [1917?] 1 p.l., v, 118 p. 8°. **VPD**

Vogel, Charles, and A. COUMRYANTZ. Le peuple qui souffre; l'Arménie, ses origines, son passé, son avenir? Préface par Jean Jullien... Paris: Dorbon-ainé [cop. 1917]. xiii, (1)16-110 p., 1 l. 16°. **BBX**

Voïnovich, Ljudevit, grof. La Dalmatie, l'Italie et l'unité yougoslave (1797-1917). Une contribution à la future paix européenne. Genève: Georg & Co., 1917. cix p., 1 l., 380 p., 1 l., 2 folded maps. tables. 12°. **GIV**

The **War-time** manual, describing the organization, history, work and reliefs of the American Red Cross Society; organization and history; outline of activities—how to make application, contributing or personal service, memberships; training for Red Cross work—for men and for women; how to form a local chapter; organization of Red Cross instruction; military relief; ambulance service; hospital units; base hospital organization; surgical dressings, hospital supplies, etc., sanitary training; how you can help at home—nursing service, bandage making, knitting directions... Official information from American Red Cross Society... Chicago: Service Publishers [1917]. 139 p. diags. 16°. **BTZW**

Warren, Mrs. Maude Lavinia Radford. The white flame of France. Illustrated from photographs. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [cop. 1918]. 6 p.l., 3–358 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Webb, Sidney, and ARNOLD FREEMAN. Great Britain after the war; being facts and figures, quotations and queries, suggestions and forecasts, designed to help individual inquirers and study circles in considering what will happen after the war with regard to trade, employment, wages, prices, trade unionism, co-operation, women's labour, foreign commerce, the railways, the coal supply, education, taxation, etc. Dedicated to the Workers' Educational Association. London: G. Allen and Unwin, Ltd. [1918]. 80 p. [3. ed.] 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.4**

Wells, Herbert George. In the fourth year; anticipations of a world peace. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. x p., 1 l., 154 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Wetterlé, Émile. Behind the scenes in the Reichstag; sixteen years of parliamentary life in Germany, by the Abbé E. Wetterlé, ex-deputy at the Reichstag and in the Alsace-Lorraine chamber, with a prefatory letter by René Doumic... Translated from the French by George Frederic Lees... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xiii p., 1 l., 256 p. 8°. **EAM**

Wilhelm, Glenn P. Machine gun fire control. Cleveland, O.: E. C. McKay [cop. 1917]. 84 p., 1 l. diags. 12°. **VWW**

Wilson, Huntington. The peril of hifalutin. New York: Duffield & Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 3–263 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Woodhouse, Henry. Textbook of military aeronautics. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 6 p.l., 3–298 p. illus. f°. **VDY**

Yerta, Marguerite. Les six femmes et l'invasion (août 1914–février 1916). Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. [1917.] 2 p.l., 289 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard. The economic weapon in the war against Germany. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1918. 19 (1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.12, no.6**

Zmrhal, Jaroslav J., and V. BENES, editors. Bohemia; a brief evaluation of Bohemia's contribution to civilization. Chicago: Bohemian National Alliance, 1917. 63(1) p. illus. 8°. **FIH**

Contents: Judson, H. P., Bohemia—a foreword. Zmrhal, J. J., Bohemia's contribution to literature. Vojan, J. E. S., The Bohemian music. Benes, V., The Bohemian art. Fisher, L. J., The Bohemian Sokols. Bibliography of books relating to the Czech question.



RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ART

Painting

Baltimore, Md.— Enoch Pratt Free Library. Lives and works of the painters; a catalogue of books in the Enoch Pratt Free Library and in the Library of the Peabody Institute relating to the lives and works of the painters represented in the Walters Gallery. Compiled jointly by the two libraries and published by Henry Walters... Baltimore, 1917. 23 p. 8°.

3-MAX

Colour, London. Allies in art; a collection of works in modern art by artists of the allied nations... issued by "Colour magazine." London: Colour, Ltd., 1917. 33 l., 94 pl. f°.

† MC

Text in English and French.

Dimier, Louis. French painting in the sixteenth century. London: Duckworth and Co.; New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904. xvi, 330 p. illus. 8°.

MCN

Friends of American Art. Year book. [no. 5 (1914/15). Chicago 1915]. 12°.

MCW

Holme, Charles, editor. The development of British landscape painting in water-colours, edited by Charles Holme. Text by Alexander J. Finberg & E. A. Taylor. London: "The Studio," Ltd., 1918. iv, 36 p., 24 col'd pl. 4°.

† MBT

Kennedy, H. A. Early English portrait miniatures in the collection of the Duke of Buccleuch; edited by Charles Holme; text by H. A. Kennedy. London: The Studio, Ltd., 1917. xii, 44 p., 40 pl. f°. (The Studio. Special no., 1917.)

† MBO

Konody, Paul George, and others. The National Gallery. One hundred plates in colour. General editor—T. Leman Hare. Joint authors, Paul G. Konody, Maurice W. Brockwell and F. W. Lippmann. v. 1-2. New York: Dodge Pub. Co. 1909? 2 v. col'd pl., col'd port. 4°.

† MAVZ (London)

Richmond, Leonard, and JOHN LITTLEJOHNS. The art of painting in pastel... with frontispiece and introduction by Frank Brangwyn... London: I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. 1918. xi, 188 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 4°.

† MBO

Rossetti, William Michael, editor. Præraphælite diaries and letters, edited by

William Michael Rossetti. i. Some early correspondence of Dante Gabriel Rossetti, 1835-54. ii. Madox Brown's diary etc. 1844-56. iii. The P. R. B. journal kept by W. M. Rossetti 1849-53... London: Hurst and Blackett, Limited, 1900. 5 p.l., (1) 4-328 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°.

MCT

Widener, Peter Arrell Brown. Pictures in the collection of P. A. B. Widener at Lynnewood Hall, Elkins Park, Pennsylvania. British and modern French schools. With introduction, descriptive and other notes by W. Roberts. Philadelphia: privately printed at the De Vinne Press, 1915. 10 l., 35 pl., 17 ports. f°.

†† MAX

no. 30 of 200 copies printed for private circulation only.

Individual Painters

EAKINS, Thomas. Loan exhibition of the works of Thomas Eakins, New York, November 5 to December 3, MCMXVII. [New York: The De Vinne Press, 1917.] viii p., 1 l., 17 p., 1 l., 29 pl. 8°.

MCX (Eakins)

One of 1000 copies printed.

JOHN, Augustus. Augustus John. Text by Charles Marriott. Issued by "Colour magazine." London: Colour, Ltd. 1917. 2 p.l., 7(1) p., 10 col'd pl. f°.

† MCV

MCTAGGART, William. William McTaggart... a biography and an appreciation, by James L. Caw... Glasgow: J. Maclehose and Sons, 1917. xiv, 302 p., 47 pl., 3 ports. illus. 4°.

MCV (McTaggart)

Appendices: i. Portraits of William McTaggart: p. 217-218; ii. Magazine and other articles containing references to William McTaggart: p. 218-220.

OERTEL, Johannes Adam Simon. A vision realized, a life story of Rev. J. A. Oertel, D.D., artist, priest, missionary, by J. F. Oertel. Milwaukee: The Young Churchman Company, 1917. xx, 233 p., 2 ports. illus. 8°.

MCX (Oertel)

RUBENS, Sir Peter Paul. Rubens, by Louis Hourticq... translated by Frederick Street... New York: Duffield & Company, 1918. 6 p.l., 3-194 p. illus. 8°.

MCH (Rubens)

VERMEER, Johannes. Jan Vermeer of Delft, by Philip L. Hale; with reproductions of all of Vermeer's known paintings, and examples of the work of certain of his contemporaries. Boston: Small, Maynard and Company 1913. xii, 389 p. illus. 4°.

MCH (Vermeer)

Art, continued.

Drawing

Ayer, Fred Carleton. The psychology of drawing, with special reference to laboratory teaching... [Chicago, 1916.] ix p., 11., 186 p. illus. 12°. **MBB**

Devonshire (8. duke), Spencer Compton Cavendish. Reproductions of drawings by old masters in the collection of the Duke of Devonshire at Chatsworth. With an introduction by S. Arthur Strong... London: Duckworth & Co., 1902. 16 p., 11., 70 pl. f°. **††MEL**

Pembroke (14. earl), Sidney Herbert. Reproductions in facsimile of drawings by the old masters in the collection of the Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery at Wilton House. With text, explanatory and critical, by S. Arthur Strong. London: P. & D. Colnaghi & Co., 1900. 57 l., 66 (i. e. 62) pl. f°. **††MEL**

Plates 43, 46, 62 and 65 were withdrawn before publication.

Raemaekers, Louis. The Century edition de luxe of Raemaekers' war cartoons, with descriptive chapters; foreword by Theodore Roosevelt, edited by J. Murray Allison... New York: The Century Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. f°. **††MEM**

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL
SCIENCE

Avenel, Georges d', comte. Découvertes d'histoire sociale, 1200-1910... Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 333(1) p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **TAH**

Barr, Harry Kyle. Stowage and dangerous cargo. New York: Wycil & Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 5-174 p. 8°. **TO**

Contents: Cubical stowage. Coal. Cattle. Grain. General merchandise. Dangerous and hazardous cargoes. Specific gravity. Conversion tables.

"...In the following pages is given the stowage of a long list of articles on the basis of 2,240 lbs. and the number of cubic feet that weight will stow in. There is also given a complete list of dangerous and hazardous cargo, with chapters on the carriage of cattle, grain and other commodities..." — *Introduction*.

Bres, Rose Falls. Maids, wives, and widows; the law of the land and of the various states as it affects women... with an introductory note by Mary Wood... New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] 267 p. 12°. **SNR**

"A digest of our laws as they affect women, as well as a presentation of the legal status of women from the remote past to the present. The book voices the unjust discrimination made by the law against the married woman, and the superior advantages given by it to man. The first three chapters are devoted to woman's general legal condition, and the extreme difficulty woman has had, hitherto, to practice law, altho thoroughly trained

and capable. The next three discuss marriage and divorce; mother's pension; child labor and minimum wage. The two final chapters are designed as a simple legal aid to women when they need the support of the law, the first being an exposition on contracts and forms; the second a digest of the laws of the several states which affect the rights and interests of women and minors. The author is a member of the New York bar, and has previously written 'The law and the woman,' whose subject matter has been included in the present book." — *Book review digest, March-Aug., 1918.*

Reviewed in the *New republic*, Aug. 10, 1918.

Burch, Henry Reed, and S. H. PATTERSON. American social problems; an introduction to the study of society. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. ix, 381 p. illus. 12°. **SC**

"This book has grown out of the attempt to socialize one phase of secondary education and to bring it into harmony with present day demands. It is designed to meet the needs of an elementary course in the study of society — especially of American society. A conscious attempt has been made to emphasize the social aspect of American life, rather than the political or the economic..." — *Preface*.

Cahn, Herman. Capital to-day... New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 376 p. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 12°. **TF**

"While this book has not been prepared especially for women, it would be advisable for every woman who intends to use the ballot or to assume any responsibility of citizenship to read it." — *American review of reviews, Aug., 1918, p. 220.*

Coni, Emilio A. Contabilidad y teneduría de libros (agricola-ganadera) del estanciero. Buenos Aires: Imprenta argentina "Jacobo Peuser," 1917. 126 p. 4°. **TML**

Credits, collections & finance; organizing the work, correct policies and methods, five credit and collection systems. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1917.] 3 p.l., (1)10-200 p. illus. 8°. **TMG**

Contents: Organizing credit work. Credit policies. Detailed credit and collection systems. Investments, credit and finance.

Drake, Paul Harris. Democracy made safe... Boston: L. Phillips, 1918. x p., 1 l., 110 p., 1 l. 12°. **SB**

"...According to the author, competitive capitalism will not permit a world safe for democracy... He demands the abolition of capitalism and of money... The author questions the ethics and statesmanship of allowing need to continue when abundance can be provided, simply because those who control production refuse to act except for a profit. The desired end may be secured by the abolition of non-productive employment and the absence of payment. It is time, he urges, that mankind had some benefit from the inventions of the ages. The book is, to say the least, thought-provoking..." — *Survey, Aug. 17, 1918.*

Duclos, Maurice. L'impôt sur les mutations. Exposé d'un système d'impôt frappant tous les emplois de la richesse. [Paris, 1917.] 23(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **TID**

Fleury, R. de. La production industrielle intensive; son influence sur le prix de revient. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1917. 2 p.l., 72 p., 1 l. 8°. **TMD**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Gardner, Edward Hall. New collection methods; a systematic treatment of the place of collections in marketing, including constructive credits, psychology of collections, procedure and system for collection departments, and the principle of resale. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1918. xviii, 467 p. forms. 8°. **TFH**

"...The object of this book is to show the best methods of making collections, and the principles underlying them... The intention has been to make the book of service not only to the credit and collection departments, but to other departments and executives. Chapter xiv 'Co-operation with the Sales Department'... cites this purpose... Much attention has been given in the present volume to the management and the psychology of correspondence. More than two hundred complete letters are given, with extracts from a great number of others, representing a careful selection from many thousand letters. At the same time the collector who does his work in person will find most of the book applicable to his problems, especially Chapters xv-xvii on the psychology of collection, and Chapters xviii-xxv on procedure..." — *Preface*.

Gretton, Richard Henry. The English middle class. London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1917. xii, 238 p. 8°. **TAH**

Contents: Introduction — Definition of the middle class. The eleventh and twelfth centuries — The gilda mercatoria — Special position of London. The thirteenth and fourteenth centuries — The effects of increasing wealth. The fifteenth century — The craft guilds' misuse of currency — Middle class ideals. Fifteenth and sixteenth centuries — The middle class as landowners. The seventeenth century — The middle class under the commonwealth and restoration — Finance — Banking and foreign trade. The seventeenth century continued — The middle class becomes transitional — Decay of municipal life. The eighteenth century — Predominance of the middle class — Trading monopolies. The factory system — The wealth of nations. Class characteristics of the eighteenth century. The nineteenth century — Industrialism.

Harpman, Charles Andrew. Home book-keeping for the thrifty... Baltimore, Md.: The H. M. Rowe Company [cop. 1917]. x, 98 p. 12°. **TML**

Hart, Joseph Kinmont. Democracy in education; a social interpretation of the history of education. New York: Century Co., 1918. ix p., 31., 3-418 p. 12°. **SSB**

Reviewed in the *Book review digest*, March-Aug., 1918.

Ioteyko, Joséphine. La science du travail et son organisation. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 260 p. 12°. **TME**

Contents: Le moteur humain et la mesure de la fatigue professionnelle. Le système Taylor. Mesure des aptitudes. Comparaison anthropologique des sexes au point de vue de la force et de la résistance. Alimentation et travail. Rééducation de la main gauche chez les mutilés. Les méthodes belges d'enseignement technique et l'université du travail.

Jenkins, Austin, and JOHN OUSELEY. Ouseley's 1000 business terms and phrases; what they are and what they mean; trading, general commerce, shipping, limited companies, finance, stock exchange, etc. London: J. M. Ouseley & Son [1918]. 117 p. 12°. **TM**

Judd, Charles Hubbard. The evolution of a democratic school system. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1918.] vii(i) p., 1 l., 118 p., 1 l. 12°. (Riverside educational monographs.) **STE**

"...The book aims to bring to clearer consciousness the unique characteristics of our continuous educational system. It aims to point the way by which much of the present waste of pupils' time and energy can be corrected. It is a plea for a tolerant attitude toward the crudities of the junior high school. It is a plea for more coöperation in developing this institution.

"The book limits itself to a discussion of the common school and to the facts regarding the high school which are directly related to the common school. The problem of high-school reorganization and the problem of a better articulation of high school and college are touched on but not discussed in full." — *Preface*.

Kerr, Andrew William. History of banking in Scotland... London: A. and C. Black, 1918. xii, 324 p. 3rd ed. 8°. **THC**

Krach, Edward Tingey, compiler. Standardized accounting system for country clubs compiled... for the Chicago District Golf Association for the information of member clubs. Chicago, Ill.: Glennon & Kern [cop. 1918]. [32] p. 4°. **TML**

La Rue, Daniel Wolford. The science and art of teaching... New York, Cincinnati: American Book Company [cop. 1917]. 336 p. illus. 12°. **SSI**

Reviewed in the *Catholic world*, August, 1918; *Nation*, May 4, 1918, supplement, p. 541.

Laskine, Edmond. Le socialisme national... Paris: La Renaissance du livre, cop. 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-200 p. 12°. **SFC**

Lettres d'un vieil Américain à un Français, traduites de l'anglais par J.-L. Duplan; préface de Lysis. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-271 p., 1 l. 12°. **TAH**

Mallock, William Hurrell. The limits of pure democracy. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1918. xx, 397 p. 2. ed. 8°. **SEF**

Contents: Book 1: Political democracy. Book 2: Democracy and technical production. Book 3: Democratic distribution as related to the facts of production. Book 4: Distribution by democratic sentiment. Book 5: The philosophy of sane reform. Book 6: The data of content. Book 7: Democracy and the final life-process.

Reviewed in the *New republic*, June 15, 1918, the *Spectator*, Feb. 2, 1918, and the *Survey*, Aug. 10, 1918.

Marot, Helen. Creative impulse in industry; a proposition for educators. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] xxii, 146 p. 12°. **SSL**

Contents: Production and creative effort. Adapting people to industry: the American way. Adapting people to industry: the German way. Educational industry and associated enterprise.

Reviewed in the *Book review digest*, Sept., 1918.

Monier, E. T. S. F. Postes récepteurs, moyen de les construire soi-même pour recevoir à domicile les télégrammes de la tour Eiffel et des nations voisines, suivis

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

d'un chapitre sur la télégraphie sans fil pendant la guerre; supplément de La télégraphie sans fil à la portée de tout le monde. Deuxième édition revue et augmentée. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1917. iv, 122 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **TTF**

— La télégraphie sans fil, la télé mécanique et la téléphonie sans fil à la portée de tout le monde. Préface du Dr. E. Branly ... Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1918. viii, 246 p., 1 pl. illus. 10. ed. rev. 12°. **TTF**

The **Motor** transport year book & directory... v.3 (1918). London [1918]. 8°. **TOA**

Nourse, Edwin Griswold. The Chicago produce market... Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 304 p., 11. illus. 8°. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays. v.25.) **TLO**

"...In the present volume the author discusses both the wholesale and retail market systems and their effect on prices, with an account of the Chicago Municipal Markets Commission and other projects for improving the situation there. The profits of the producer and the middleman and the ultimate cost to the consumer are analyzed in an illuminating way." — *American review of reviews*, June, 1918.

Ouseley, John. The right way to run a counter or mail-order business; showing how a tradesman can run his business on sound lines, by pointing out to him in a simple and practical way what to do. London: J. M. Ouseley & Son [1918]. 72 p. 24°. (Business aid service books. 1.) **TMD**

— What you want to know in business; being a practical guide for the use of small traders, showing how to conduct business on profitable and successful lines. London: J. M. Ouseley & Son [1918]. 124 p., 11. 16°. (Ouseley's series of business books. 2.) **TMD**

Peabody, Francis Greenwood. Education for life; the story of Hampton Institute, told in connection with the fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of the school. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1918. xxiv, 393(1) p., 17 pl., 7 ports. illus. 8°. **SSR**

Bibliography, p. 329-334.

"This is one of the best books ever written 'along the color line.' No finer and clearer portrayal of the spirit of Hampton and the character of General Armstrong could be found anywhere than in this book. It is sympathetic with the best aspirations of the American negro. It should be read by all Americans. — W. Pickens, *Survey*, August 10, 1918, p. 543. Reviewed also in the *Literary digest*, August 24, 1918, p. 33.

Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, and Russian. New edition, enlarged and thoroughly revised. London: Sir I. Pitman and Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 718 p. 8°. **Room 229**

Ravenel, Florence Leftwich. Women and the French tradition. New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. ix p., 31., 3-234 p., 6 ports. 12°. **SNE**

Contents: Preface. The eternal feminine. A woman critic of women, Arvède Barine. A law unto herself, George Sand. The great salonière, Mme. de Staël. The great tradition, Madame de Sévigné. The riddle of the Sphinx, Mme. de Lafayette. Great women's daughters. Women of France.

Reviewed in the *Bookman*, August, 1918, p. 665.

Rivarola, Mario A. Curso de legislación industrial argentina. v.1. Buenos Aires: Librería "La Facultad" de J. Roldán, 1917. 8°. **TDO**

Robison, Samuel Shelburne. Robison's Manual of radio telegraphy and telephony for the use of naval electricians... Revised by Captain D. W. Todd... and Lieut. Commander S. C. Hooper. Annapolis: The United States Naval Institute, 1918. 256 p. illus. 4th rev. ed. 8°. **TTP**

Schau, Hans Christian Valdemar. Om Straffens Begrundelse og Formaal. Kjøbenhavn: J. Lund, 1889. 2 p.l., 222 p. 12°. **SLO**

Thornton Academy, Saco, Me. List of students, 1813-1848, Thornton Academy, Saco, Maine... Compiled by Edward P. Burnham and George A. Emery. Saco, Me.: York Institute, 1918. 1 p.l., 59 p., 1 pl. 8°. **STGR**

Woods, Arthur. Crime prevention. A lecture on the Spencer Trask Foundation, delivered at Princeton University. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1918. 4 p.l., 124 p., 1 port. 12°. **SLG**

Contents: Introduction. The conventional police methods. Educating the public. Diminishing the supply. Poverty. Mental defectives. Drink and drugs. Convicts. Juvenile delinquency. Conclusion.

"Within the limits of this text it is of course not possible to handle with any approach to thoroughness such a comprehensive subject as the prevention of crime. The causes of crime are too various, and many of them are of such a character as to lead an investigator far afield for many an absorbing month if he would learn all about them. My object in these pages, therefore, has been simply to tell of some of the things we learned and did in New York during the term of not quite four years that I had the honor of serving the city as Police Commissioner..." — *Author's introduction.*

EUROPE

Dunkin, Edwin H. W., compiler. Calendar of Sussex marriage licences recorded in the Consistory Court of the bishop of Chichester for the archdeaconry of Lewes, and in the Peculiar Court of the archbishop of Canterbury for the deanery of South Malling. 1772-1837. [London: Sussex Record Society, 1917.] xvi, 273(1) p. 8°. (Sussex Record Society. [Publications.] v.25.) **CO**

Dwelly, Edward. Devon M. I.; being all the monumental inscriptions in the par-

Europe, continued.

ishes of Countisbury, Brendon, Martinhoe, Trentishoe, Parracombe, Lynton, Bow, Zeal Monachorum, Bridford, Doddiscombsleigh, Christow and Ashton, with tricks of arms, &c. v.1. Fleet, Hants: the author, 1918. pl. 8°. (Dwelly's parish records. v.6.) **ARX**

East Grinstead, Sussex. The parish register. 1558-1661. Edited by R. P. Crawford. [London: Sussex Record Society, 1917.] vii, 241 p. 8°. (Sussex Record Society. [Publications.] v.24.) **CO**

Ponsonby, Arthur Augustus William Harry. Wars and treaties, 1815 to 1914. London: G. Allen and Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 99(1) p. 8°. **BAF**

Samuel, Arthur Michael. The herring; its effect on the history of Britain. London: J. Murray, 1918. xx, (1)22-199(1) p., 2 facs., 11 double pl. 8°. **VRQ**

ASIA

Anderson, G., and M. SUBEDAR. The expansion of British India (1818-1858). London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1918. xii, 196 p. 8°. (In their: The last days of the Company. v.1.) **BGL**

Andrews, Roy Chapman, and YVETTE B. ANDREWS. Camps and trails in China; a narrative of exploration, adventure, and sport in little-known China. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1918. xxv, 334 p. illus. 8°. **BEM**

Jones, M. E. Monckton. Warren Hastings in Bengal, 1772-1774; with appendixes of hitherto unpublished documents. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1918. xiii p., 11, 359(1) p., 1 folded map, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Oxford historical and literary studies. v.9.) **CBA (Oxford)**

Mitchell, Isabel Deane. Dr. Isabel Mitchell of Manchuria, edited by the Rev. F. W. S. O'Neill... with a preface by the Right Rev. John Irwin... London: J. Clarke & Co. [1918.] xvii, 19-222 p., 11, 6 pl., 2 ports. 2. ed. 12°. **WZO**

Rodes, Jean. Scenes de la vie revolutionnaire en Chine (1911-1914). Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., ii, 301 p., 11. [4. ed.] 12°. **BEG**

Scott, Charles Ernest. China from within; impressions and experiences... Introduction by Rev. J. Ross Stevenson. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Co. [cop. 1917.] 327 p. 8°. (Students' lectures on missions, Princeton Theological Seminary, 1914-1915.) **BEM**

Shah, Khushal T. Governance of India, being a commentary on the "Government of India" Acts of 1915 and 1916, with addi-

tional chapters on the Indian local government, Indian army, Indian finance and the Native States of India. Bombay: R. Govind & Son, 1917. 1 p.l., xxiii p., 1 l., 345, xi p. tables. 8°. **BGP**

Tyau, Minchen Tuk Zung. The legal obligations arising out of treaty relations between China and other states... with prefaces by Sir John Macdonnell... and Hon. Wu Ting-Fang... Shanghai: Commercial Press, Ltd.; foreign agents, New York: G. E. Stechert & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., xxii, 304 p. 8°. **XBID**

AMERICA

Audet, Francois Joseph. Canadian historical dates and events, 1492-1915. Ottawa: G. Beauregard, 1917. 239 p., 4 l. 8°. *** R-Room 300**

Baggs, Mae Lacy. Colorado, the queen jewel of the Rockies; a description of its climate and of its mountains, rivers, forests and valleys; an account of its explorers; a review of its Indians—past and present... Boston: The Page Company, 1918. xiv, 380 p. illus. 8°. (See America first series.) **IWP**

Bailey, Eli Stillman. The sand dunes of Indiana; the story of an American wonderland told by camera and pen... Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 165 p. illus. 8°. **PSG**

Bashford, James Whitford, bishop. The Oregon missions; the story of how the line was run between Canada and the United States. New York: The Abingdon Press [cop. 1918.] 311 p. illus. 12°. **IXI**

Batchelder, Samuel Francis. Notes on Colonel Henry Vassall (1721-1769), his wife Penelope Royall, his house at Cambridge, and his slaves Tony & Darby... Cambridge, Mass., 1917. 1 p.l., (1)5-85 p., 3 facs., 5 pl., 2 ports., 1 folded table. 8°. **APV (Vassall)**

Beale, George William. A lieutenant of cavalry in Lee's army. Boston: The Gorham Press, 1918. 231 p. 12°. **IKL**

Bellot, Alfred Henry. History of the Rockaways from the year 1685 to 1917; being a complete record and review of events of historical importance during that period in the Rockaway peninsula... Far Rockaway, N. Y.: Bellot's Histories, Inc. [cop. 1918.] 110 p., 11. illus. 8°. **IRM**

Boas, Franz. Folk-tales of Salishan and Sahaptin tribes. Collected by James A. Teit, Marian K. Gould, Livingston Farrand, Herbert J. Spinden... Lancaster, Pa.: American Folk-lore Society, 1917. xii, 201 p. 8°. (American Folk-lore Society. Memoirs. v.11.) **HBC**

America, continued.

- Booy**, Theodoor Hendrik Nikolaas de, and J. T. FARIS. The Virgin Islands our new possessions and the British islands. With 97 illustrations and 5 maps especially prepared for this volume... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. 1 p.l., 291(1) p., 5 folded maps, 33 pl. 8°. **HRR**
- Brawley**, Benjamin Griffith. The negro in literature and art in the United States. New York: Duffield & Co., 1918. 7 p.l., 3-176 p., 8 ports. 12°. **IEC**
- Your negro neighbor. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. 3 p.l., 100 p., 1 port. 16°. **IEC**
- Carlisle**, Mass. Vital records of Carlisle, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute, 1918. 100 p. 8°. **APR**
- Closson**, William Gideon. Record of Peter Chapman cemetery, town of Providence, Saratoga Co., N. Y., copied by William Gideon Closson, Sept. 21, 1917. Providence, N. Y., 1917. 71. 4°. **APR**
Typewritten.
- Codman**, Ogden, compiler. Gravestone inscriptions and records of tomb burials in the Granary Burying Ground, Boston, Mass. Salem: The Essex Institute, 1918. 255 p. 8°. **APW**
- Coolidge**, Grace. Teepee neighbors. Boston: The Four Seas Co., 1917. 225 p. 12°. **HBC**
- Drake**, Samuel Adams. Old Boston taverns and tavern clubs. New illustrated edition, with an account of "Cole's Inn," "The Bakers' Arms," and "Golden Ball," by Walter K. Watkins; also a list of taverns, giving the names of the various owners of the property, from Miss Thwing's work on "The inhabitants and estates of the town of Boston, 1630-1800," in the possession of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Boston: W. A. Butterfield, 1917. 8 p., 11 l., 9-124 p. illus. 8°. **IQH**
- Egan**, Howard. Pioneering the West; 1846 to 1878; Major Howard Egan's diary, also thrilling experiences of pre-frontier life among Indians, their traits, civil and savage, and part of autobiography, inter-related to his father's, by Howard R. Egan, edited, compiled, and connected in nearly chronological order by Wm. M. Egan... Richmond, Utah: Howard R. Egan Estate, 1917. 302 p. illus. 12°. **AN**
- Hooker**, William Francis. The prairie schooner. Chicago: Saul Bros., 1918. 4 p.l., (1)12-156 p., 2 pl. 12°. **IW**
- Johnson**, Charles Beneulyn. Illinois in the fifties; or, A decade of development, 1851-1860... Illinois centennial publication. Champaign, Ill.: Flanigan-Pearson Co., 1918. 6 p.l., 11-175 p., 31. 8°. **IVE**
- Kettleborough**, Charles, compiler. The state constitutions and the federal constitution and organic laws of the territories and other colonial dependencies of the United States of America, compiled and edited by Charles Kettleborough... Indianapolis: B. F. Bowen & Co., 1918. 3 p.l., 1645 p. 8°. **IB**
- Miller**, Kelly. An appeal to conscience; America's code of caste, a disgrace to democracy. With an introduction by Albert Bushnell Hart. New York: Macmillan Co., 1918. 108 p. 16°. **IEC**
- Olascoaga**, Laurentino. El ideal argentino; algo de sociología. Buenos Aires: De Martino y Gutiérrez, 1917. 210 p., 11. 12°. **HKE**
- O'Reilly**, Edward S. Roving and fighting; adventures under four flags, by Major Edward S. O'Reilly; illustrated with photographs. New York: Century Co., 1918. 6 p.l., 3-354 p., 1 port. 8°. **ILG**
- Reuter**, Edward Byron. The mulatto in the United States; including a study of the rôle of mixed-blood races throughout the world. Boston: R. G. Badger, cop. 1918. 1 p.l., 5-417 p. 8°. **IEC**
- Roberts**, Elizabeth Judson. Indian stories of the Southwest... illustrations by Ben Ward. San Francisco: Harr Publishing Co., 1917. 258 p. illus. 12°. **HBC**
- Robertson**, William Spence. Rise of the Spanish-American republics as told in the lives of their liberators. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. xv, 380 p., 2 maps, 1 plan, 11 ports. 8°. **HCO**
- Contents:* Preface. The historical background. Francisco de Miranda. Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla. Agustín de Iturbide. Mariano Moreno. José de San Martín. Simón de Bolívar. Antonio José de Sucre. Conclusion.
- Wilcox**, Arthur Russell. The Bar of Rye township, Westchester county, New York; an historical and biographical record, 1660-1918. New York: Knickerbocker Press, cop. 1918. 2 p.l., iii-xv, 347 p., 13 pl., 20 ports. 8°. **XAZ**
- Winter**, Nevin Otto. Florida, the land of enchantment... Boston: The Page Company, 1918. xii, 380 p. illus. 8°. (See America first series.) **ITL**
- Wrong**, George McKinnon, and others. The federation of Canada, 1867-1917; four lectures delivered in the University of Toronto in March, 1917, to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the federation, by George M. Wrong, Sir John Willison, Z. A. Lash and R. A. Falconer. Toronto: University of Toronto, 1917. 4 p.l., 144 p. 12°. **HWF**
- Contents:* The creation of the federal system in Canada, by G. M. Wrong. Some political leaders in the Canadian federation, by Sir J. Willison. The working of federal institutions in Canada, by Z. A. Lash. The quality of Canadian life, by R. A. Falconer.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	40,528	---	875	---	730
Children's Room -----	3,292	2,960	67	---	31
Extension Division -----	30,316	---	---	---	480
Library for the Blind -----	3,028	---	9	---	105
East Broadway, 33 -----	10,275	6,880	74	---	203
East Broadway, 192 -----	22,991	16,063	215	---	476
Rivington street, 61 -----	16,867	6,461	183	1,399	175
East Houston street, 388 -----	24,747	9,995	205	---	394
Leroy street, 66 -----	9,711	5,360	118	859	477
Bond street, 49 -----	6,325	1,282	66	---	246
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	16,988	2,323	109	2,323	156
10th street, 331 East -----	20,510	12,652	149	1,282	154
13th street, 251 West -----	12,354	3,810	100	---	106
23rd street, 228 East -----	8,946	2,660	107	---	162
23rd street, 209 West -----	10,124	4,149	96	3,134	214
36th street, 303 East -----	8,272	3,364	78	---	353
40th street, 457 West -----	7,041	2,578	58	275	341
50th street, 123 East -----	4,730	2,241	78	238	66
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	9,009	2,596	60	1,004	440
58th street, 121 East -----	9,908	2,990	143	1,246	246
67th street, 328 East -----	13,956	5,413	192	---	380
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	10,052	2,538	99	---	166
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	13,686	5,515	123	1,445	326
79th street, 222 East -----	22,260	1,758	148	1,583	531
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	13,621	2,760	161	2,123	133
96th street, 112 East -----	24,562	6,112	320	3,016	911
100th street, 206 West -----	15,508	2,639	201	512	369
110th street, 174 East -----	20,466	5,321	347	740	903
115th street, 203 West -----	19,409	5,998	210	7,625	266
124th street, 9 West -----	15,330	4,268	256	1,829	358
125th street, 224 East -----	11,589	4,772	65	736	274
Manhattan street, 78 -----	16,791	4,670	157	---	205
135th street, 103 West -----	6,989	639	127	904	194
145th street, 503 West -----	18,305	3,514	237	1,508	316
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	16,472	2,975	159	1,249	209
179th street, 535 West -----	21,925	4,375	242	1,435	225
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	15,811	4,757	182	1,012	281
Morris avenue, 910 -----	15,383	5,119	146	482	573
160th street, 759 East -----	30,869	10,208	507	2,546	646
168th street, 78 West -----	4,820	1,688	54	---	253
169th street, 610 East -----	33,929	7,447	575	1,862	850
176th street and Washington avenue -----	34,723	5,046	399	1,522	1,006
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	4,464	2,019	31	---	59
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	7,710	2,380	72	1,409	159
Port Richmond -----	6,415	1,335	57	551	158
Stapleton -----	7,075	1,070	60	1,113	133
Tottenville -----	3,491	909	49	---	52
Totals -----	701,573	193,609	7,966	46,962	15,491

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American Art Association		18	National Civil Liberties Bureau (2 sheets)		5
Amsterdam, Netherlands. Open-bare Leeszaal en Bibliotheek		7	Negro Library Association		1
Arizona State Library	3	5	Norway. Bureau Central de Statistique	4	4
Asociación Cívica Cubana		2	Oppenheim, Samuel		4
Backes, Jacob	1		Pennsylvania. Department of Public Printing and Binding (4 sheets)	10	7
Bahai Library Committee	1		Pilgrim Press	1	
Barrett Company (623 periodicals)		61	Portland Cement Association (16 sheets)		18
Benjamin, Edward Bernard	1		Publishers' Weekly	386	535
Boekelman, Bernardus	179		Radosavljevich, Dr. Paul R.		4
Booth, Franklin (2 bookplates)			Ransdell, Hon. Joseph E.		1
Brazil. Ministerio da Fazenda	6		Robinson, Henry A.	1	9
Butler, Mrs. Wm. Allen	439		Russian Information Bureau	1	
Cambridge University Library	4		Sarkar, Benoy Kumar		1
Canada. Department of Mines. Mines Branch	1	8	Scientific American (4 maps)	9	360
Chicago, Ill. Municipal Reference Library	1	5	Scudder, Miss Anna E.	4	2
China. Statistical Department	1		Smith, Mrs. Nelson	267	14
Commission for Relief in Belgium		13	Southern Rhodesia. Legislative Council (1 sheet)	1	17
Cruikshank, Alfred B.		1	Stone, Wilbur Macey (1 lithograph)		
Davis, A. Edward, M.D.		50	Stowe, August		1
Dean, John Candee		1	Surpass Leather Co.	3	
Doremus, Dr. Charles Avery	17		Switzerland. Bureau Fédéral de Statistique	3	1
Essex Press	1		Switzerland. Département Fédéral des Douanes	2	1
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S.		95	Terquem, Jean & Cie.	1	
Fisk, Mrs. Wilbur C.	10		Tôhoku Imperial University—Library of the College of Medicine		1
France. Service de l'Information à l'Étranger		12	Toomey, 1st Lieut. Noxon		1
Geneva, Switzerland. Directeur de la Police Municipale	20	3	Tucker, Sidvin Frank		1
Great Britain. Board of Agriculture and Fisheries (3 sheets)		23	Union of South Africa. Government Printer (1 sheet)	3	5
Haynes, B. H., M.D.		3	U. S. Geological Survey (29 maps)	10	
Hogan, J. V. (1 periodical)	1	166	U. S. Labor Department (619 posters)		
Hotchkiss, Thomas W.	1	20	United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation		18
Hyde, Dorsey W., jr.		14	University of Pennsylvania	19	17
Kedah. Adviser to the Government		19	Venezuela. Biblioteca Nacional	3	3
Knowles, Mrs. A.	18	1	Viele, Mrs. Herman K.	70	58
Kurzman, Seymour P. (5 sheets)			Western Australia. Colonial Secretary		1
Lanier, Mrs. James F. D. (2 scores)			Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co. (7 circulars)	17	57
Leeman, Mrs. J.	2		Whittle, George Howes (6 sheets, 34 prints)		6
Library of Congress (37 sheets)		2	Wisconsin State Historical Society	1	
Lieberthal, Dr. Robert H.	1		Zürich, Switzerland. U. S. Consul General	24	7
Manning, William T.		1			
Marzo, Chev. Eduardo	1	975			
Massachusetts Forestry Association (7 sheets)		33			
Massachusetts. Legislative Document Division		45			
Meeker, Hon. Jacob E.		1			
Megata, Baron Tanetaro	1				
Mielziner, Leo (2 prints)					
Millner, J. B. (1 photo)		1			
Mulliner, Mrs. Gabrielle Stewart (206 prints)	1	1			
Murrill, William Alphonso	1				

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to Assyria and Babylonia. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume - -	.45	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	5.00	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the - - - - -	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - -	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Old Prints in the Prints Division - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references - - - - -	.15
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -	-	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library - - - - -	.20	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black - - - - -	.05
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Torpedoes. A list of references - - -	.30
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references - - -	.10
Scotland, A list of works relating to - - -	3.00	Virginia, List of works relating to - - -	.25
Shakers, List of works relating to - - -	.05	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - - -	.25
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - - -	.15	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - -	.30	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Submarines. A list of references - - -	.35	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05
Superstructures, by W. N. C. Carlton - - -	.05		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

Sea and Shore

The Shakespearean Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Extension Division.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

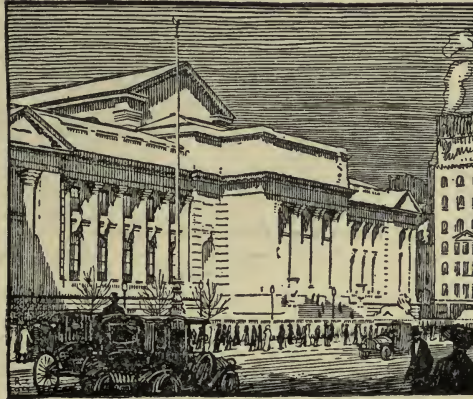
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.



BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



OCTOBER 1918

VOLUME 22 - - - NUMBER 10

A GIFT OF MUSIC - - - - -	567
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	569
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA —	
PART VII - - - - -	571
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	596
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - -	607
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR SEPTEMBER - - - - -	611
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER - - - - -	612
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	613

NEW YORK
1918

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [x1-16-18 14c]

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

OCTOBER 1918

NUMBER 10

A GIFT OF MUSIC

MRS. GEORGE W. DOANE, of South Orange, New Jersey, has presented The New York Public Library with a collection of music and music-books. The great majority of Mrs. Doane's books bear the autograph of George James Webb. He was an Englishman, born in 1803, who came to America and was an organist in Boston; he served as president of the Handel and Haydn Society and assisted in founding the Boston Academy (1836). He published books on vocal technique and collections of glees. He died in Orange, New Jersey, in 1887.

This collection, which may be seen in the Music Division, consists of 777 items: 471 bound volumes, 306 unbound. Among them are several very rare and unusual books, which, however, we already have in the Drexel Collection, and which are of bibliographical and historical value. They belong to the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries:

Pontificale Romanum... Venice, 1561.

A folio volume, beautifully printed in red and black, containing numerous wood-cuts including a large crucifixion, with music. It is bound in blue morocco covered with blind tooling, gilt edges, and in antique style.

The whole booke of psalms. Collected into English meeter [sic] by Thomas Sternhold, Iohn Hopkins, and others... London, 1633.

Athanasii Kircheri... *musurgia universalis sive ars magna consoni et dissoni in x libros digesta*... Rome, 1650.

Della letteratura de Turchi. Osservationi fatte da Gio. Battista Donado. Venice, 1688.

Harmonics; or, The philosophy of musical sounds. By Robert Smith...
Cambridge, 1749.

— Ditto. London, 1759.

Prosodia rationalis; or, An essay towards establishing the melody and
measure of speech... [By Joshua Steele.] London, 1779.

The oriental miscellany, being a collection [of] the most favourite airs of
Hindoostan... by William Hamilton Bird. Calcutta, 1789.

Improved psalmody, in three parts... or, A poetical version of the psalms
...with new music... by the Rev. William Deschair Tattersall...
London, 1795.

The bulk of the remaining items consists of song-books, religious and secular; 18th and 19th century vocal scores of opera and oratorios; several full scores of oratorios, notable among which are Loewe's *Sieben Schlafer* and Dr. Arnold's editions of Handel's; collections of German part-songs, mostly for four-part male chorus; English anthems; 11 volumes of the *Musical World*, London, 1838-1848; histories of music (those of Burney and Hawkins); German pamphlets on school singing; books on the theory of music and esthetics, and 10 volumes of Biblical exegesis.

The gift includes two other items of lesser importance but worthy of special mention. One is Rinck's edition in vocal score of a *Requiem* by Abbé Vogler of Browning fame, and a curious volume on Chinese instruments. This last is a gorgeously illustrated album, in bright colors, consisting of twelve plates on rice paper bound in satin. Each plate represents a musical instrument being played by a Chinese woman. This volume has neither title-page nor imprint to identify it.



NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of September, 1918, the Library received as gifts 2,565 volumes, 3,969 pamphlets, 44 maps and 10 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From the Curtis Publishing Company came a copy (number 224 of 475 printed) of "The collection of Franklin imprints in the Museum of the Curtis Publishing Company, with a short-title check list of all the books, pamphlets, broadsides, etc., known to have been printed by Benjamin Franklin; compiled by William J. Campbell, A. M.," Philadelphia, 1918. Mrs. Thomas A. Janvier of South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, gave a collection of French books, mainly relating to Provençal literature, comprising 96 volumes and 55 pamphlets. She gave also a collection of newspaper clippings and letters. From Mr. John Eliot Thayer of Lancaster, Massachusetts, came a copy of the "Catalogue of a collection of books on ornithology in the Library of John E. Thayer, compiled by Evelyn Thayer and Virginia Keys," Boston, 1913.

From Dr. George Frederick Kunz came the "Catskill Aqueduct Celebration publications; a collection of pamphlets published in connection with the celebration of the Catskill Aqueduct," New York, 1917. Sr. Enrique Jose Varona of Habana, Cuba, gave a copy of his "Por Cuba," Habana, 1918. From Mr. Charles T. Luthy of Peoria, Illinois, came 2 volumes, 19 pamphlets, and 12 sheets, including the following of his works: "Luthy's scientific handwriting, being an analysis of Roman script form and execution," 1918; "The human speech sounds," 1918; and "The universal alphabet," 1918. Prof. Alexander Graham Bell of Washington, D. C., presented a copy of his work, "The growth of the oral method in America"; Mr. George A. Hussey, a copy of his "History of the Ninth Regiment, N. Y. S. M. . . N. G. S. N. Y. (83rd N. Y. Volunteers) 1845-1888," New York, 1889; Mr. John Fremont Wilber of Somerville, Massachusetts, a copy of his work, "Progress and its enemies, showing the fallacy of the single tax theory and some other enemies of progress," 1918; and Mr. Horace Wetherill Wright of Newark, New Jersey, a copy of his work, "The Sacra Idulia in Ovid's Fasti; a study of Ovid's credibility in regard to the place and the victim of this sacrifice," Newark, 1917.

From Mrs. William Allen Butler of New York came a collection of law books, comprising 74 volumes; from the Ess Ess Publishing Company of New York, 1,194 bound volumes of "The Smart Set, 1900-1910"; and from Miss Louise Charvet of New York, a collection of pamphlets on the war, 106 in all.

Mr. William Henry Humiston of New York gave a collection of his songs; and Mr. Bolton Coit Brown of New York, copies of his lithographs, entitled "The waterfront," "The lake," "Sol. Russell's hickories," "The tug," "The bather," "Young cedars."

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN SEPTEMBER, 1918

DURING the month of September, 1918, there were received at the Library 15,398 volumes and 4,344 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 50,463. They consulted 147,384 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 141,234.



CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART VII

N

Nahmanides; Moses ben Nachman.

11668 Shaar ha-Gemul (on retribution, in Hebrew). [Naples: Joseph Gunzenhauser Ashkenazi, 1490, 23 Jan.] 4°. Ref: Jacobs 70; Pr 6733; De Rossi 69; Steinschneider 1962. Copy: JewishTS.

11669 [Commentary on the Pentateuch, in Hebrew.] Obadiah, Manasse & Benjamin, of Rome. f°. Ref: Jacobs 14 (before 1480); Pr 7341; De Rossi 122; Steinschneider 1960; Rosenthal 48 (c. 1475); Wachstein 300. Copies: Col; JewishTS.

11670 — Lisbon: Eliezer [Toledano], 1489, 15 Jul. f°. Ref: Jacobs 458; Jacobs 59; De Rossi 64-65; Steinschneider 1960-1961. Copies: Hispanic; JewishTS; MS.

11671 — Naples, 1490, 2 Jul. f°. Ref: Jacobs 72 (Isaac ben Judah ben Cattorzi); De Rossi 71-72; Pr 6741; Steinschneider 1961. Copies: Col; JewishTS; LC.

Namquier or Nanquerius, Simon; de Gallo. De lubrico temporis curriculo deque hominis miseria. Paris: de Pratis [for] Roce. 4°. Ref: Brunet, Supplement (1498?). Copy: JWF.

Nanni, Giovanni. See **Annius**, 1123-1131.

Natalibus, Petrus de.

11676* Catalogus sanctorum. Vicenza: Henricus [di] Ca Zeno, 1493, prid. id. Dec. [12.] f°. Copies: Harv (Riant); Peab; LC(T); WMV.

Nathan ben Jehiel or Jechiel.

11678 'Aruk (Dictionary of the Talmud, in Hebrew). [Obadiah, Manasseh & Benjamin, of Rome.] f°. Ref: Jacobs 13 (before 1480); De Rossi 123; Pr 7342; Steinschneider 2040. Copies: Col; JewishTS.

Naclerus, Johannes; Johann Vergen.

11681 Tractatus de symonia. Tubingen, 1500, xxviii kal. Jun. 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Otmar). Copy: Ph(W).

Navicula Sanctae Ursulae. 4°.

Ref: C 5909. Copy: UnTS.

Nebi'im aharonim. See **Prophetae posteriores**, 13410, and **Bible, Hebrew**, Later Prophets.

Nebi'im rishonim. See **Prophetae priores**, 13408, and **Bible, Hebrew**, Early Prophets.

Nebrija, Antonio de; Aelius Antonius Nebrissensis.

Introductiones latinae. Salamanca, 1495, 30 Sept. f°.

Ref: Haebler 464; R 641. Copy: Hispanic.

Grammatica. Barcelona: Rosembach, 1497, 5 Nov. f°.

Ref: Haebler 467 & II 467. Copy: AmB†.

11683 Dictionarium ex sermone latino in hispaniensem. Salamanca, 1492. f°.

Ref: Haebler 468. Copy: Hispanic.

— Salamanca. f°.

Ref: Haebler 469 (c. 1495). Copy: Hispanic.

11689 Grammatica sobre la lengua Castellana. Salamanca, 1492, 18 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 470. Copy: Hispanic.

Enarrationes in Prudentii psychomachiam. f°.

Ref: Haebler 472 (Salamanca, c. 1500). Copy: Hispanic.

Repetitio secunda. f°.

Ref: Haebler II, 472.8 (Salamanca, c. 1486). Copy: (Gottschalek).

In cosmographiae libros introductorium. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 479 (Salamanca, c. 1498). Copy: Hispanic.

Elegancias romanizadas. 4°.

Ref: Haebler II, 480.3 (Burgos: Fadrique de Basilea, c. 1495). Copy: Hispanic.

In vafre dicta philosophorum. 4°.

Ref: Haebler II, 477 (Burgos: F. de Basilea, c. 1498). Copy: Hispanic.

— 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Salamanca, c. 1500).

— glossemata. 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Burgos: F. de Basilea, c. 1500).

Nechoniah ben Ha-Kanah.

Epistola de secretis. 4°.

Ref: C 4398 (1480). Copy: Cor.

Negro, Franciscus. See **Niger**, 11855-11884.

Nemorarius Jordanus. See **Jordanus**, 9436.

Nepos. See **Cornelius Nepos**, 5731.

Nesius, Johannes.

11693* *Oraculum de novo saeculo*. Florence: L. de Morgianis, 1497, 8 id. May [8]. 4°.

Copies: (Hoe); HW†.

Nevo. See **Alexander de Nevo**, 801-804.

Niavis, Paulus; Schneevogel.

11707* *Dialogus parvulis scholaribus ad latinum idioma*. Basel, 1489, 15 kal. Jun. [May 18.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Furter). Copy: Watk (Heber).

11708* — Reutlingen: Otmar, 1492, in *vigilia purificationis Marie* [Feb. 1]. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

11721 *Elegantiae latinitatis*. 4°.

Ref: R (Leipzig: Kachelofen, c. 1488). Copy: UnTS.

11723* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 2969 (Leipzig: Landsberg). Copy: UnTS.

11727* *Epistolae breves*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Wagner). Copy: Harv (Riant).

11736* *Epistolae longiores*. Leipzig: Kachelofen, 1494. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HCF.

Nicander. See **Dioscorides**, 6257.

Nicasius de Voerda.

11746* *Lectura libri Institutionum, cum tractatibus de successionibus, de arboribus consanguinitatis, affinitatis, spiritualis cognitionis et actionum*. Cologne: Koelhoff, 1493, 6 Apr. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (edited by Gerardus de Harderwyck). Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

Nicephorus.

11748* *Logica* (with other treatises by Euclid, Nicephorus, Proclus, Aristarchus, Timaeus, Cleonides, Eusebius, Cleomedes, Aristotle, Rhazes, Galen, Alexander Aphrodisaeus & Pselus; edited by Georgius Valla). Venice: Bevilacqua, 1498, ult. Sept. f°.

Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS; LC(T); HW†.

Nicodemus.

11749* *Evangelium*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer). Copies: [NYSt]; UnTS.

11750* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 1507 (Cologne: Zierikzee). Copies: AmB† (1499?); HW†.

Nicolaus de Auximo. See **Ausmo**, 2149-2175.

Nicolaus de Blone. See **Blony**, 3250-3263.

Nicolaus de Dinkelsbuel or Dynkelspiel.

11761* *Collecta et predicata de passione Christi*. f°.

Ref: Pr 2326 (Speier: Printer of Gesta Christi); C (1473). Copies: Wesl; (Hoe).

11762 *Concordancia in passionem dominicam*. f°.

Ref: Pr 2523 (Ulm: Zainer); Hain 574 (dated c. 15 Jun. 1480). Copy: JPM†.

Nicolaus Falcutius.

Hain confuses under this name the two authors entered below. Ref: Wickersheimer, in *Bulletin de la Société française de la histoire de médecine*, 1911, vol. x, p. 388 and *Archiv der Geschichte der Medizin*, 1912, vol. v, p. 302.

Nicolaus Salernitanus; erroneously Falcutius or Praepositus.

11763* *Antidotarium c. Mesue: Grabadin et Albucasis: Servitoris*. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Berlin, 2387 (Strasburg: Prüss). Copies: CPh; Surg.

11764 — Venice: Jenson, 1471. 4°.

Ref: R vi, 97; Pr 4076. *Albucasis Servitoris*, Venice, 1471 probably belongs to this. Copies: Surg; ECS (Carvalho, fragment).

— Milan: impensis Paulinus Suardis, 1479, 25 Jun. 4°.

Ref: This probably belongs to 11106, R 1574 (Mesue: Milan, 1479, 29 May). Copy: LC(T).

Nicolaus Falcutius, Florentinus; Niccolò Falcucci.

11767* *Sermones medicinales septem*. Pavia: D. de Comphaloneriis, pt. 1, 1484, 24 Dec.; pt. 2, 1481; pt. 7, 1484, 18 Nov. f°.

Copies: CPh (pt. 1-5); LC(T, pt. 1, 4 & 6).

11768* — Venice: B. de Tridino, pt. 1, 1491, 15 Apr.; pt. 2, 1491, non. Jul.; pt. 3, 1490, 24 Dec.; pt. 4, 1491, non. Aug.; pt. 5, 1491, 18 Jun.; pt. 6, 1491, non. Aug.; pt. 7, 1491, 8 Oct. f°.

Copies: CPh (pt. 3-7); Surg (pt. 1-7).

— Pavia: J. de Birretis & Girardengus, 1491, ult. Mar. f°.

Ref: Pell 4739. Copy: CPh.

— Sermo vi. Venice: Bernardinus Riccius, 1491, 9 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pell 4740. Copy: CPh.

— f°.

Copy: CPh (Venice, 1484-1491, made up of 3 editions).

Nicolaus Gorranus. See **Gorranus**, 7815.

Nicolaus de Orbellis. See **Orbellis**, 12041-12052.

Nicolaus de Osimo. See **Ausmo**, 2149-2175.

Nicolaus Pergamenus. See *Dialogus creaturum*, 6124-6137.

Nicolaus Polonus. See **Blony**, 3250-3263.

Nicolaus Praepositus; Prevost. French translator of **Salicetus**, **Gulielmus**. **Chirurgia**, which see. See **Praepositus**, 13324.

Nicolaus Salernitanus (erroneously "**Praepositus**"). See 11763.

Nicolaus Salicetus. See **Salicetus**.

Nicolaus de Tudeschis Panormitanus; Siculus. See **Panormitanus de Tudeschis**, 12308-12371.

Nicolettus, Paulus. See **Paulus Venetus**, 12497-12523.

11779 **Niddah** (Talmudic treatise on menstruation with commentary of **Rashi** and **Tosafoth**, in Hebrew). [Soncino, 1489, 23 Jul.] f°.

Ref: **Jacobs** 60; **De Rossi** 65-66; **Pr** 7307; **Steinschneider** 264. Copies: **JewishTS**(2).

Nider, Johannes.

11780* **Preceptorium divine legis; expositio decalogi.** f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (Cologne: Zell). Copies: **NYP**; **UPa**; **Worc**.

11781* — f°.

Ref: **Pr** 2684 (**Reutlingen**: **Greyff**); **C** (Strasbourg: **Eggstein**); **Schubert**, **Wiegendrucke zu Olmütz**, 1167 (**Eichstadt**: **Reyser**). Copies: **NYP**; [**NYSt** (**Campbell**)].

11782* — f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (Basel: **Ruppel**). Copies: **AmB†**; **UnTS**.

11783* — f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Reutlingen**: **Greyff**, not after 1479); **Pr** 2692 (**Otmar**); **Panzer** 1:80:433 (**Strasbourg**: **Mentelin**). Copies: **Cor**; **Ph(W)**.

11785* — **Ulm**: **Zainer**. f°.

Ref: **Colijn**, **Upsala**, 1114 (not after 1480). Copy: **NYP**.

— 4°.

Ref: **R** (**Milan**: **Honate**, c. 1489); **C** 4412 (1480). Copy: **WMV**.

11789* — **Augsburg**: **Sorg**, 1475, c. 9 kal. Jun. May 24.] f°.

Copy: **Grol**.

11791 — **Paris**: **Gering**, 1478, 21 Apr. 4°.

Ref: cf **R** & **Pr** 7855 (20 Apr.). Copy: **Ph(W)**.

11792* — **Augsburg**: **Wiener**, 1479. f°.

Ref: **BM Cat**. Copy: **Clark**.

11793* — **Basel**, 1481. f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Amerbach**). Copy: **UnTS**.

11794 — **Paris**: **Gering**, 1482, 9 Jun. 4°.

Copies: **AmB†**; **HW†**.

11795* — **Strasbourg**, 1483. f°.

Ref: **Pr** 585 (**Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg**). Copies: **Cor**; **Trin**; **CWC**; (**Hoe**).

11796* — **Nuremberg**: **Koburger**, 1496, 5 kal. Aug. [Jul. 28.] 4°.

Copy: **UnTS**.

Nider, Johannes, continued.

11798* **Sermones aurei totius anni de tempore et de sanctis cum quadragesimali.** f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Reutlingen**: **Greyff**, not after 1480); **Pr** 2695 (**Otmar**). Copies: **New**; **JAL**.

11802* — **Ulm**: **Zainer**. f°.

Ref: **C** (1475). Copies: **MDioc**; **Wood**.

— f°.

Ref: **Voullième**, **Köln**, 862 (**Cologne**: **Koelhoff**, c. 1482); **C** 4416. Copy: **CB**.

11806 **Consolatorium timoratae conscientiae.** 4°.

Ref: **Pr** 843 (**Cologne**: **Zell**); **Voullième** 846 (c. 1467); **C**. Copies: **AmB†**; **MDioc**.

11807* — f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Augsburg**: **Sorg**); **C** (1487). Copies: **Harv** (**Dunn**); **UnTS**; **HW†** (c. 1480).

11809 — **Paris**: **Gering**, 1478, 16 Dec. 4°.

Ref: **Pr** 7859; **C**. Copy: **AmB†**.

11811 — **Paris**: **Le Dru** [for] **Roce**, 1495, 24 Apr. 8°.

Ref: **Bölling** 1774. Copy: **CWC**.

11813* **Tractatus de morali lepra.** f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Nuremberg**: **Koberger**, not after 1471). Copy: **Cor**.

11814 — 4°.

Ref: **Pr** 845 (**Cologne**: **Zell**, not after 1470). Copies: **Peab**; **WMV**.

11816* — f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (Basel: **Wenssler**, not after 1475). Copy: **Ph(W)**.

11817* — **Cologne**: [Winters] de **Homborch**. 4°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (Mar. - Sept., 1479). Copy: **Grol**.

— [Louvain]; **J. de Westfalia**. 4°.

Ref: **Campbell** 1288 (c. 1485); **C** 4419. Copy: **WMV**.

11822* **Tractatus de contractibus mercatorum.** 4°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Cologne**: **Zell**); **Voullième**, **Köln**, 863 (c. 1468). Copy: **LC**.

11823* — f°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Esslingen**: **Fyner**). Copy: **Harv** (**Riant**).

11826* — **Cologne**. 4°.

Ref: **Voullième**, **Köln**, 865 (Winters, c. 1479). Copy: **Grol** (**Kloss**).

11828* **Dispositorium moriendi.** 4°.

Ref: **BM Cat** (**Cologne**: **Zel**. A part of 11835); **Voullième**, **Köln**, 850 (c. 1470). Copy: **Watk**.

11830* **Formicarius.** f°.

Ref: **Pr** 1223 (**Cologne**: **Guldenschaff**); **Voullième**, **Köln**, 849 (c. 1480). Copy: **JPM†**.

11831 — f°.

Ref: **Voullième**, **Köln**, 848 (**Cologne**: **Zell**, c. 1475); **Pr** 897; **C**. Copy: **MDioc**.

11832* — **Augsburg**: **Sorg**. f°.

Copies: **Cor**; **HW†** (c. 1480).

Nider, Johannes, continued.

- 11834* *Manuale confessorum*. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Koberger? not after 1471). Copies: Cor; HW†.
- 11835* — 4°.
 Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 850 (Cologne: Zell, c. 1470). Copy: Watk.
- 11838* — f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wenssler). Copy: WMV.
- 11841* — Cologne: [Winters] de Hom-
borch. 4°.
 Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 851 (c. 1479). Copy: Grol.
 — 4°.
 Ref: C 4422; Voulliéme 854 (Cologne? c. 1480);
 Woolley Photo 51. Copy: AmB†.
- 11843 — Paris: [Friburger], Gering &
Crantz, 1473, 1 Mar. f°.
 Ref: C. Copy: JMH.
- 11845 — cum tractatu de lepra morali.
Paris: Gering, 1479, 14 kal. Sept. [Aug.
19.] 4°.
 Ref: Pr 7861; C. Copy: AmB†.
- 11847* *Die vierundzweinczig guldin harpf-
fen*. Augsburg: Bämmler, 1472, frey-
tag vor weyhennächten [Dec. 18]. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (By Joannes Cassianus). Copies:
AmB†; JPM†.
- See also Herolt. *Sermones*, 8509.

Niger, Franciscus.

- 11858* *Grammatica*. Venice: Theodorus
[Francus, of Würzburg], 1480, 12 kal.
Apr. [Mar. 21.] 4°.
 Ref: Pr 4498; C. Copies: Ph(W); JCW.
- Paris: Wolff & Kerver, 1498, 16 kal.
Jan. [Dec. 17.] 4°.
 Ref: C 4427. Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).
- 11861* *Modus epistolandi*. 4°.
 Ref: C (1495); Hain (Leipzig: Kachelofen).
Copy: UnTS.
- 11863* — Venice: Lichtenstein, 1488,
non. Feb. [5.] 4°.
 Copy: Cor.
- Paris: Mittelhus, 1490, in vigilia as-
sumptionis Marie, Aug. [14.] 4°.
 Copy: LC(T).
- 11870 *Opusculum epistolarum familiarium*.
Burgos: F. de Basilea, 1494, 12 Apr.
4°.
 Ref: Haebler 484; R. Copies: Hispanic (2).
- Barcelona: Posa, 1494, 26 Apr. 4°.
 Ref: Haebler 485 & II, 485. Copy: Hispanic.
- 11871* — Venice: Jac. de Ragazonibus,
1494, 4 id. Apr. [10.] 4°.
 Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).
- 11876* — cum epistolis exemplaribus
annexis. 1497. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Leipzig: Kachelofen). Copy:
Ph(W).

Niger, Franciscus, continued.

- 11883* — 1499. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Schonsperger); Hain
(Cologne). Copy: HW†.
- Niger, Petrus; Peter Schwartz.**
- 11885* *Tractatus contra perfidos Iudaeos
de conditionibus veri Messiae*. Ess-
lingen: Fyner, 1475, 6 Jun. 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB† (Kloss); Dropsie;
LC; JewishTS; HCF; HW†.
- 11886* *Der stern Meschiah*. Esslingen:
Feyner, 1477, an S. Thomas abent [Dec.
20.] 4°.
 Copies: NYP; Watk.
- Nigro, Andalius de.** See **Andalius**, 967.
- Nitzschewitz, Hermannus.**
- 11891* *Novum beate Marie virginis psal-
terium*. Zinna: [Cistercian Monastery].
4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (1493-96); Fairfax Murray 309.
Copies: NYP; JPM† (c. 1494-5); LC(T).
- Nivelle, Jean de.** See **Johannes Nivice-
lensis**, 9412-9417.
- Nogarolus, Leonardus.**
- 11894* *Liber de mundi eternitate*. Vicenza:
Henricus [di Ca Zeno], 1486, prid. kal.
Feb. [Jan. 31.] f°.
 Copies: HarTS (Sunderland); UnTS; HW†.
- 11895* *Liber de beatitudine*. Vicenza:
Henricus [di Ca Zeno], 1485, 29 Nov.
f°.
 Copy: HW†.
- Nonius Marcellus.**
- 11899 *De proprietate Latini sermonis*.
Rome: Laur. f°.
 Ref: Pr 3421; C. Copy: JHSch.
- 11901 — Venice: Jenson, 1476. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4098; C. Copies: Harv; Ya (Wodhull);
WMV.
- 11902 — Venice, 1478. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 5659; C. Copy: (Henkels, 13 Feb.
1917).
- 11903* — (With Festus Pompeius &
Varro *De lingua Latina*.) Parma,
1480, 3 id. Dec. [11.] f°.
 Ref: Pr 6856-6858 (Printer of Hieronymus).
Copies: WMV; HW†.
- Brescia: Boninus, 1483, 17 Jul. f°.
 Ref: Pr 6956; C 4436. Copies: HarTS (Sunder-
land); Harv.
- 11904* — Venice: Scotus, 1483, 4 non.
Sept. [2.] f°.
 Copy: HW†.
- 11905 — Venice: Bernardinus [Choris] &
Luere, 1490, 15 Dec. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5214; C. Copy: HW†.
- 11906* — Venice: Nicolaus de Ferraris,
1492, 8 Jun. f°.
 Copies: Harv; Ph(W); LC(T, 2); HW†.

Nonius Marcellus, continued.

11907* — Venice: Phil. de Pinzis, 1496, 17 May. f°.

* Copy: Watk.

11908* — Venice: Ant. de Gusago, 1498, 12 Feb. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T).

11909 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1500. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: Harv (Sussex).

Nouvelles, Cent nouvelles. Paris: [for] Verard, 1486, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pell 3473. Copy: JPM†.

Novariensis Pacificus. See **Pacificus**, 12259.

Novicomensis, Arnaldus. See **Arnoldus de Villa Nova**, 1800–1817.

Novimagio, Rudolphus de.

11915* **Legenda Alberti Magni**. Cologne: Koelhoff, 1490. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (By Petrus de Prussia or Novimagio). Copy: Laval.

Nuremberg chronicle. See **Schedel**. **Liber chronicarum**, 14508–14512.

Nursia, Benedictus [Riguardatus] de.

11917 **Libellus de conservatione sanitatis**. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3768 (Rome: Plannck); C 4445 (1490). Copy: Surg.

— 4°.

Ref: R 644 (Rome: Plannck, 1490). Copy: HW†.

11918 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3895 (Rome: Silber); C (1490). Copy: NYP.

11919* — Rome: Lignamine, 1475, 14 Jan. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Surg (var.).

11920* — [Bologna:] D. de Lapis, 1477. 4°.

Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS (Dunn); HW†.

See **Archana medicinae**.

Nuvolonus, Philippus.

Oratio ad dominum Christiernum Datiae, Noruegiae; Suetiae, Gothorum, Slavorumque Regem; habita Mantuae, 1474, 12 May. 4°.

Ref: R 1008 (P. A. de Michaelibus). Copy: Harv (Riant. Printed by George & Paul?).

Nyder, Johannes. See **Nider**, 11780–11854.

O

Obertus de Horto.

Consuetudines feudorum. f°.

Ref: Pr 274; C 4447 (Strasburg: Eggstein, 1470); cf C 3389. Copy: Dart.

11932* **Obsequiale Saltzburgense**. Nuremberg: Stuchs, 1496, 2 kal. Jun. [May 31.] 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Occam, William. See **Ockam**, Guilhelmus de, 11935–11953.

Ochsenbrunner, Thomas.

11934* **Priscorum herorum stemmata**. Rome: Besicken & Mayr, 1494, 18 Feb. 4°.

Copies: JWE; JPM†; LC(T).

Ockam, Guilhelmus de; William **Ockham** or **Occam**.

11935* **Opus nonaginta dierum et dialogi; compendium errorum contra Johannem xxii**. Lyons: Trechsel, 1495, 16 Jul. f°.

Copies: Boston: Harv; UnTS; UPa; Ya; HEH.

11938* **Dialogorum libri septem adversus haereticos**. Lyons: Trechsel, 1494. f°.

Copies: Grol; Harv; UPa; Ya.

See **Henricus de Zoemerem**, 8435.

De sacramento altaris. Paris: Rosse. 8°.

Ref: C 4454 (c. 1490). Copy: UMinn.

— Paris: Levet. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8085; C 4455. Copy: JPM† (c. 1492).

11940 **Quodlibeta septem**. Paris: Rubeus, 1487, penult. Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4453; C. Copy: LCPh.

11941* — Strasburg, 1491, post festum epiphaniae domini [Jan. 6]. f°.

Ref: Pr 661 (Printer of 1483 **Jordanus de Quedlinburg**). Copies: Harv; JHopkins; UPa; Ya.

11942* **Quaestiones et decisiones in iv libros sententiarum**. Lyons: Trechsel, 1495, 6 id. Nov. [9], 10. f°.

Copies: Harv; JHopkins; Peab; Ya.

11945* **In primum librum sententiarum**. 1483. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Urach: Fyner); Pr 2483 (Esslingen: Fyner); Hain (Strasburg). Copies: JHopkins; UPa; Ya.

11946* **Compendium errorum Johannis Papae xxii**. f°.

Ref: Hain (Lyons: Trechsel); C (1495); Péricaud, Bib. Lyonnaise 119. Copies: Harv; UnTS; UPa; Ya.

11950* **Expositio aurea super totam artem veterem**. Bologna: Hectoris, 1496, 12 Jul. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Dialogus sive Disputatio inter Clericum. See **Dialogus**, 6111–6121.

Odendorff, Henricus de.

11957* **Repetitio capituli omnis utriusque sexus de penitentiis et remissionibus**. Memmingen: Kunne, 1490. 4°.

Copies: Ph(W); CLN.

Odo Cameracensis, bishop of Cambrai.

11961 **Expositio canonis missae**. Paris: Mercator, 1494, 2 Jul. 8°.

Copy: JPM†.

— Paris: Mercator, 1499, 19 Jun. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8019. Copy: JPM†.

- Odo or de Odonis**, Geraldus.
11968* *Expositio in Aristotelis ethicam*.
Brescia, 1482, ult. Apr. f°.
Ref: Pr 7048. Copy: Harv (Kloss).
- 11969* — Venice: Luere, 1500, 14 Jul. f°.
Copy: HW†.
- Officii missae expositio**. See **Expositio**,
6808–6810.
- Officiolum** quotidianum divini Pauli in-
dulgentiis privilegiatum. 8°.
Ref: R 1010 (c. 1500). Copy: HW†.
- 11972 **Officium** breve quotidianum; psalmi
& preces. Ferrara: Laurentius de
Rubeis, 1497, 15 Jul. 16°.
Ref: R; Pr 5763. Copy: JPM†.
- Officium** missae. Magdeburg: Ravenstein
& Joachim Westual, 1483, 3 feria post
Lucie [Dec. 16]. 4°.
Ref: C 4473. Copy: AmB†.
- 11987 **Officium** Beatae Mariae Virginis.
1478. 12°.
Ref: R (Naples: Moravus, id. Jun. cf Index).
Copy: HW†.
- Naples: Moravus, 1483, 3 Oct. 8°.
Copy: WAW.
- 11989 — Valencia, 1486, 7 Nov. 4°.
Ref: Haebler 491 (not Palmart, as in his "Early
Printers"); Pr 9501; C. Copies: Hispanic;
JPM†.
- 4°.
Copy: Hispanic (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1490).
- 11990 — Naples: Preller, 1487, 15 Nov.
8°.
Copy: JPM†.
- Naples: Moravus, 1490, 5 Mar. 16°.
Copy: JPM† (vellum).
- Venice: Hamman, 1490, prid. non.
Dec. [4.] 16°.
Ref: R 1587. Copy: JPM†.
- Naples: Cantono, 1496, 22 Mar. 8°.
Copy: JPM†.
- 11995 — Lyons: [for] Boninis, 1499, 20
Mar. 8°.
Ref: Pr 8662 (Suigus & Benedictis). Copy: NYP.
- See also **Horae**, 8831–8864.
- Offredus**, Apollinaris.
12004 In libros Aristotelis de anima com-
mentarius. Venice: Locatellus, 1496,
4 id. Sept. [10.] f°.
Ref: Pr 5072; C. Copy: Ph(W).
- 12005 De primo et ultimo instanti in de-
fensionem communis opinionis adver-
sus Petrum Mantuanum. Colle: Bonus
Gallus, 1478. 4°.
Ref: R. Copy: NYP.
- Ogier le Danoys**. Paris: [for] Verard. f°.
Ref: Pr 8449; C 4476 (c. 1498). Copy: JPM†
(1505–1510?).
- Historia de Oliveros** de Castilla y Artus
de Algarbe. Burgos, 1499, 25 May. f°.
Ref: Haebler 494 (F. de Basilea). Copy: His-
panic.
- Omellie diversorum auctorum**. 4°.
Copy: Hispanic (Burgos: F. de Basilea, c. 1500).
- Omnibonus Leonicens**. See **Leonicens**,
10022–10031.
- Onosander**.
De optimo imperatore. See **Vegetius**.
De re militari, 15915.
- 12012* **Onus** mundi, prophetia de malo fu-
turo. Rome: Silber, 1485, 1 Oct. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (By Saint Brigitta; edited by W.
Sandizeller). Copy: HW†.
- Oppianus**.
12015* *Helieutica*, de piscatu (in Latin
verse by Laurentius Lippius). Colle:
Bonus Gallus, 1478, 12 Sept. 4°.
Copies: LC(T); HW†.
- Opusculum aureum animae peccatricis**.
See **Speculum**, 14899–14910.
- 12031* **Orationes** de Christi passione.
Augsburg: Schnayter, 1493. 4°.
Copy: JPM†.
- Orbellis**, Nicolaus de.
12043* *Expositio logicae*. Parma: Moyllis
& Montalli, 1482, ult. Apr. 4°.
Copies: JHopkins; LC(T).
- Expositio in iv sententiarum libros*.
Paris: Petit. 8°.
Copy: LCPh.
- 12051 *Summula logicae una cum textu*
Petri Hispani. Venice: Choris &
Luere, 1489, 7 Nov. f°.
Ref: R; Pr 5211. Copy: LC(T).
- 12052 — Venice: Albertinus [Rubeus],
1500, 10 Mar. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 5151. Copy: HEH.
- Ordinaire** des Crestiens. Paris: [Pierre Le
Rouge for] Verard, 1490, 8 Jul. 4°.
Ref: C 4494. Copy: JPM†.
- For the English version see **Ordre** of
Chyvalry, 12077.
- Ordnung** des heiligen Romischen Reichs.
f°.
Ref: Panzer, Ann. deutsch. Lit. 1: 245. Copy:
Stanford (Nuremberg, 1500?).
- Ordo infirmum inungendi communicandi**
mortuumque sepelendi juxta morem
Carthusiensis ordinis. f°.
Copy: Sutro.
- Ordonances** sur les admortissemens des
heritaiges nobles et roturieres a gens
deglise. 8°.
Copy: HarvLaw (Dunn. Paris: Eustace, 1500).

12077 **Ordre** of Chyvalry and Knyghthode.
Westminster: Caxton. 4°.
Ref: Duff 58 (1484); De Ricci 81; Blades 59;
Pr 9651. Copy: JPM†.

Oriano, Lanfranco de. See **Lanfrancus**,
9880-9891.

Origenes.

12078* **Contra Celsum et in fidei Christianae defensionem libri**. Rome: Herolt, 1481, Jan. f°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Boston; Col; Ph(W); Ports; CWC; LC(T); TBDV; HW†.

12079* **Origo nobilitatis**. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Therboernen. By Werner Rolewinck). Copy: JPM†.

Orlandinus, Rudulfinus, de Passageriis.

12083 **Summa instrumentorum in jure civili**. Turin: Fabri, 1478, 6 May. f°.
Ref: Panzer 3:44:5. Copy: AmB†.

12084 **Summa artis notariae**. Toscolano: Gabriel (Petri), 1480, kal. Feb. [1.] f°.
Ref: Panzer 3:57:4. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

— Venice: Sessa, 1496, 16 Mar. f°.

Ref: R 273. Copy: HW†.

Orologe de Sapience. See **Suso**, Henricus.

Orosius, Paulus.

12099* **Historiarum adversus paganos**. f°.
Ref: Pr 7144 (Vicenza: Lichtenstein). Copies: AmB† (c. 1475); HarTS (Sunderland); Harv; LCPh(2); Prin; CWC.

12100* — f°.

Ref: Pr 7125 (Vicenza: Achates); Hain (Venice: Leonardus de Basilea). Copies: Ph(W, c. 1475); HW†.

12101* — Augsburg: Schüssler, 1471, c. 7 non. Jun. [7.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Harv; (Hoe); JMH; HEH; JPM†; HW†.

12102* — Venice: Scotus, 1483, 3 kal. Sext. [Jul. 30.] f°.

Copies: GentS; HarTS (Sunderland); Harv(2); NYP; Queb; LC(T); HW†.

12103* — Venice: C. de Pensis, 1499, 15 kal. Aug. [Jul. 18.] f°.

Copies: HW†; (HWhite).

12104* — Venice: B. de Vitalibus, 1500, 12 Oct. f°.

Copies: Harv; Ph(W); GL; WMV.

12105 — en françois. Paris: Verard, 1491, 21 Aug. f°.

Copy: Watk.

Orpheus.

12106* **Αργοναυτικά**. Florence, 1500, 19 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6236 (Libri). Copy: JPM†.

Ortiz, Alonso.

12109 **Tratados**. Seville: tres Alemanes [Pegnitzer, Herbst & Glockner], 1493. f°.

Ref: Haebler 503; Pr 9523. Copies: Boston; Hispanic (2); JCB†; NYP; HEH; GK.

Ortolff von Bayrlandt.

12112* **Artzneipuch**. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1477, Montag nach Mitternachten [Mar. 17]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: CPh; Surg.

12113* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1479, an mitwochen nach Affre [Aug. 11]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Surg.

Ortulus rosarum de valle lacrimarum. 8°.

Copy: LC(T. Paris: Jaumar).

Osma, Pedro de.

12122 **Commentaria in ethicorum libros Aristotelis**. Salamanca, 1496. f°.

Ref: Haebler 504. Copy: Hispanic.

Commentaria in symbolum quicumque vult salvus esse. [Toulouse:] Parix. 4°.

Copy: Hispanic.

Osmo, Nicolaus de. See **Ausmo**, 2149-2175.

Otto von Passau.

Die vier und zwentzig alten oder der guldin tron. Strasburg: Martin Schott, 1483, Donstag nechst vor S. Martins tag [Nov. 6]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 4541. Copy: JPM†.

12130* — Strasburg: Johann Schot, 1500, Samstag vor halbfasten [Mar. 28]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Prin.

12131 — Boeck des gulden throens. Utrecht: G. L., 1480, 30 Mar. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1342 (Leempt?); Pr 8861. Copies: AmB†; Watk.

12132 — Harlem, 1484, op S. Cryspyn ende Crispiaens dach [Oct. 25]. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1343 (Bellaert); Pr 9171. Copies: AmB†; JPM†.

Ovidius Naso, Publius; **Ovid**.

12138 **Opera omnia**. Venice: Rubeus, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 4237. Copies: ConnHis (Sussex); CWC; HEH (Pembroke); JPM†.

12139 — Milan: Zarotus, 1477, 1 Apr. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5800. Copy: HEH (Fastorum).

12140* — Parma: Corallus, 1477, 1 Jul. f°.

Copy: AmB† (vol. 1).

12141* — Vicenza: Lichtenstein, 1480, (vol. 1), prid. id. Aug. [12]; (vol. 2), 6 id. May [10]. f°.

Copies: Harv; SCar; Watk; CWC; HCF; HW†.

Ovidius Naso, Publius, continued.

12143* — Venice: Bernardinus [Ricius], 1486, (vol. 1), 13 Jan.; (vol. 2), 27 Nov. f°.

Copies: (Hoe); JSL (SystonPark); HW†.

12146 See 12163.

12150 Liber heroidum (Opera vol. II). Venice: C. de Pensis, 1498, 23 kal. Dec. [23?] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5245; C. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Worc; (Cleven).

12154 Metamorphoses. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1347 (Louvain: J. de Westfalia, c. 1475); Pr 9253. Copy: NYP.

12155 — Venice: Benalius. f°.

Ref: Panzer 3:493:2776. Copy: Harv.

12157 — Milan: Lavagnia, 1475, 5 Jun. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: CWC.

12161 — Pinerolo: Jac. de Rubeis, 1480, kal. Feb. [1.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7247. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

12162 — Venice: C. de Pensis, 1492, 7 Jan. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5226. Copies: Harv; Ph(W); (Cleven).

12163 — Venice: Lazarus de [Soardis], 1492, 3 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Hain 12146(1). Copy: HW†.

— La bible des poetes. Paris: [for] Petit & Le Noir. 4°.

Ref: Brunet 3:599. Copy: (Hoe, c. 1490).

12167 — Transformacions. (Spanish by Francisco Alegre.) Barcelona: Miguél, 1494, 24 Apr. f°.

Ref: Haebler 507. Copies: Hispanic (2); HVJ.

12170* — (Commentary by Raphael Regius.) Venice: Benalius, 1493, non. Sept. [5.] f°.

Copy: BostonAth.

12171* — Venice: Bibilaqua, 1493, 7 id. Sept. [7.] f°.

Copy: HW†.

12172 — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, non. Jun. [5.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5044; C. Copy: Harv.

12176* — Venice: Bevilaqua, 1497, 8 id. Jul. [8.] f°.

Copies: Harv; Ph(W); PDS; HW†.

12190 Epistolae Heroides. Milan: Christofforus [Valdarfer], 1486, 21 Nov. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

12193 — & Ibis (with commentaries). Venice: Thomas de [Blavis], 1482, 9 Jan. f°.

Ref: Panzer 3:179:597. Copy: LC(T).

12194* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1482, 8 Nov. f°.

Copy: ConnHis.

Ovidius Naso, Publius, continued.

12202 — Sappho & Ibis (with commentaries). Venice: B. de Zanis, 1491, 17 May (Hain, xii). f°.

Ref: C. Copy: Harv.

12203 — f°.

Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: C 4552 (1490). Copy: Ph(W).

12204 — Venice: Locatellus, 1492, 14 kal. Nov. [Oct. 19.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5038. Copy: LC.

— Venice: C. de Pensis, 1495, 3 kal. Apr. [Mar. 30.] f°.

Ref: C 4555; Pr 5232. Copies: LC; HW†.

12211 — Venice: Tacuinus, 1499, 26 Jun. f°.

Ref: R 1298. Copies: Harv; UChi.

— Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1500, 26 Nov. f°.

Ref: C 4556. Copy: Ph(W).

12219* De arte amandi et de remedio amoris. Venice: Tacuinus, 1494, 3 non. May [5.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5431. Copy: LC.

12220* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1494, 3 non. Jul. [5.] f°.

Ref: cf Pr 5432. Copies: Harv; UChi.

— Lyons: Vingel, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8643; C 4559. Copy: JPM†.

12238 Fastorum libri. Venice: Tortius, 1482, 9 kal. Jan. [Dec. 24, 1481.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4610; C. Copies: [NYSt (Campbell)]; Ph(W).

12240* — Venice: Bactibovis, 1485, 27 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 4985. Copies: Harv; Iowa; Ph(W); TBDV.

12241, 12243 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1489, 4 id. Nov. [10.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6012; C. Copy: HCF.

12242 — Venice: T. Z. P., 1492, 27 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 5472 (P. de Quarengiis). Copy: Ph(W).

12247* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1497, prid. id. Jun. [12.] f°.

Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

12248* Tristium libri. Venice: Tacuinus, 1499, 26 Mar. f°.

Copies: Harv; UChi.

12249* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1499, 26 Mar. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

12258 De nuncio sagaci liber. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1013 (Cologne: Printer of Historia S. Albani, c. 1471); C III, p. 278. Copy: JM.

Consolatio ad Liviam Augustam. See Ausonius. Opera, 2176.

P

Pacificus Novariensis.12259 *Sumula ho vero pacifica conscientia.*

Milan: Lavagnia, 1479, 9 kal. Apr.

[Mar. 24.] 8°.

Ref: Pr 5870. Copy: Ph(W).

— 8°.

Ref: C 4575. Copy: Ph(W).

Paciuolo, Luca; Patiulus; de Borgo San Sepolcro.*Suma de Arithmetica.* Venice: Pagani-
nus, 1494, 10–20 Nov. f°.Ref: Pell 3060; Pr 5168; C; Hain 4105; Essling
779; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copies:
Boston; NYP; DES; HW†; GAP†.**Padua, Albertus de. See Albertus, 573–574.****Paisio, Guido de. See Baysio, 2713–2719.****Palaeonydorus, Johannes de Aqua Veteri.**12270* *Liber trimerestus de principio et
processu ordinis Carmelitici.* Mainz:
Friedberg, 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pr 187. Copy: Harv (Riant).

Palencia, Alfonso de; Palentinus.12275 *Universal vocabulario en latin y en
romance.* Seville: Paul de Colonia &
soc., 1490. f°.Ref: Haebler 510. Copies: Boston (A-N); His-
panic (2).**Palladinus de Theramo, Jacobus. See
Theramo.****Pallavicinus, Baptista.**12282 *Historia flendae crucis.* Treviso,
1494, 21 Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6509 (G. Lisa). Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

Palmer. See Hibernia, Thomas de, 8542–8544.**Palmerius Florentinus, Matthaecus; Pal-
mieri, Matteo. See Eusebius, 6717.****Palude, Petrus de.**12286* *In quartum sententiarum.* Venice:
Locatellus, 1493, 12 kal. Oct. [Sept.
20.] f°.

Copy: UPa.

*Sermones thesauri novi de sanctis et de
tempore. See Sermones.***Pamphilo Sasso.**12300* *Epigrammatum, distichorum, de
bello Gallico, de laudibus Veronae.*
Brescia: Misinta, 1499, prid. non.
Quint. [Jul. 6.] 4°.

Copy: HW†.

Panciera, Pantiera or Panziera, Ugo.12303 *Alchuni singulari trattati.* Florence:
L. de Morgiani & Giovanni [Petri],
1492, 15 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6354. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

Panormita, Antonius. See Beccadelli.**Panormitanus, Nicolaus, de Tudeschis.**12308 *Lectura super quinque libros decre-
taliu.* Venice: J. de Colonia & Man-
then, (vol. 1), 1476, 18 Aug.; (vol. 3),
1475; (vol. 6), 1477, 15 kal. Mar. [Feb.
15.] f°.Copies: Hispanic; JHopkins; (Bangs, 28 April
1902; Wodhull).

12309* — Basel, 1477. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Wenssler & Ruppel); Hain
(Richel). Copies: Harv (vol. 5); UnTS
(vol. 5).

12312* — Basel, 1481. f°.

Ref: C (Amerbach). Copies: Col (vol. 1); Harv
(vol. 5); UnTS (vol. 1, 3, 5).12313* — Venice: Andreas [Torresanus],
(vol. 1), 1482, 3 Feb.; (vol. 2), 1483,
24 Jul.; (vol. 5), 1483, 13 May; (vol. 6),
27 May. f°.

Copy: JPG (Carvalho).

12315* — Basel: Amerbach, 1488. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS (vol. 5–6).

12317* — Venice: Bertochus, 1492, 26
May. f°.

Copy: HW† (vol. 5).

12322 — super I. et II. libros decretaliu.
[Venice; Vindelinus Spirensi, 1472,
(vol. 2) 8 Jul. f°.Ref: Pr 4039. Copies: Howe (vol. 3); LC (vol.
3); HW† (vol. 2).12323* — super II. librum decretaliu.
Cologne: Koelhoff, 1477. f°.

Copy: HarvLaw (vol. 1).

— Basel, 1480. f°.

Ref: Panzer 1:151:27. Copy: UnTS (vol. 2 & 3).

— Venice: Bernardinus [Stagninus],
1487, 8 Jan.; 5 Feb.; 1488, 8 kal. Mar.
[Feb. 22.] f°.Ref: R 652 & Suppl. 144 & 145. Copy: UnTS
(vol. 1, 2 & 3).

— super III. librum decretaliu. f°.

Copy: LC (Venice? Vindelinus de Spira? 1472?).

12341 *Glossae Clementinae.* Venice: Ber-
nardinus [Ricius], 1490, 29 Jan. f°.Ref: R; Pr 4952. Copies: Col; NYP; WGS;
(Littlefield).12346* — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1477, 1
Oct. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HarvLaw.

12352* *Consilia secundi voluminis.* Pescia:
Rodt, 1488, 2 Sept. f°.

Copy: LC(T, Wodhull).

12356* *Disceptationes et allegationes.* Ven-
ice: Herbort, 1483, 4 Jun. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

12357* — Venice: J. & G. de [Gregoriis],
1487, 19 May. f°.

Copy: Col.

*Panormitanus, Nicolaus, continued.*12360* *Processus judicarius*. 4°.Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Grüninger, c. 1490).
Copy: LC.

12362* — Louvain: J. de Westfalia. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1357 (c. 1481-83). Copy: CWC.

Pantheus, Johannes Antonius, Veronensis.
12374, 12376 *Annotationes de Thermis Cal-*
darianis. f°.Ref: R (Venice: Hamman, 1500). Copies: ATC;
HW†.**Panthiera, Ugo.** See **Panciera**, 12302-12304.**Papa, Guido.**12377 *Commentaria et apparatus super*
statuto Dalphi: Si quis per litteras.
1496. 4°.Ref: R; Pr 8660 (Lyons: Suigus & Benedictis).
Copies: AmB†; Harv.**Papias.**12381* *Vocabularium*. Venice: P. de Pin-
cis, 1496, 19 Apr. f°.

Copy: BostonAth.

12382 **Paradisus conscientiae**. Cologne:
Therhuernen, 1475. f°.Ref: BM Cat (Written by Werner Rolewinck).
Copy: Cor.**Paraldus, Guilielmus.**12383* *Summa de virtutibus*. f°.Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wenssler, not after 1475).
Copy: [NYSt (Campbell)].12384* *Summa de vitiis*. f°.Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wenssler, not after 1475).
Copies: LC; Ph(W).

12387* — Cologne: Quentell, 1479. f°.

Copies: Watk (vol. 1); LC(T, vol. 2).

12389* — Brescia: Britannicus, 1494, 24
Dec. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

12390* — Basel: Amerbach, 1497. 4°.

Copies: Ports; UnTS.

— See also **Guillermus**, 8225, note;
Guillermus Parisiensis, 8300-8323;
Herolt, 8509-8522; and **Peraldus**, 12578.**Paratus.**12399* *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*.
f°.

Ref: Pr 2390 (Speier: Drach). Copy: Harv.

12402* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 721 (Strasburg: Flach). Copy: Col.

12403* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Flach). Copy: Cor.

12406* — f°.

Ref: R 1019 (Basel: Wenssler, c. 1475) & Index
(Strasbourg: Printer of 1483 *Vitas Patrum*).
Copy: LC(T).

12408 — [Cologne:] Guldenschaff. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 886 (c. 1478). Copy:
WMV.*Paratus, continued.*12409* — Cologne: Conradus [Winters].
f°.Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 888 (c. 1480). Copy:
JCB†.12413* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496,
23 Dec. f°.

Copy: StBona.

Parentinis, Bernardinus de.12420* *Expositio officii missae; Elucidari-*
us seu librum missae. 1487, prid. kal.
Nov. [Oct. 31.] f°.Ref: Pr 522 (Strasburg: Prüss?) or 2371 (Speier:
Drach?); cf BM Cat. Copies: UnTS; HW;
JGW.

— f°.

Copy: UnTS (Memmingen: Kunne, 1486-89).

Paris et Vienne. Paris: Treperel. 4°.

Copy: JPM† (1498).

Parisiensis, Guillermus. See **Guillermus**,
8300-8323.**Parker, Henry.** *Dives and Pauper*. See
Dialogue, 6109-6110.**Parthenopaeus, Junianus Maius.** See
Maius, 10539-10545.12426 *Siete Partidas*. Seville: Ungut &
Lançalao Polono, 1491, 25 Oct. f°.

Ref: Haebler 518. Copy: Hispanic.

12427 — Seville: P. de Colonia, Pegnic-
zer, & comp., 1491, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: Haebler 519. Copies: Hispanic; UPa.

Passagerius. See **Orlandinus Rudulfinus**,
12083-12098.12437* **Passio Domini Jesu Christi secun-**
dum quatuor Evangelia. 4°.

Ref: Pr (not xv. cent.). Copy: HW†.

Insignis duarum Passionum Christi. f°.

Copy: (Hoe. Koelhoff? c. 1495).

12453* **Passio Sancti Meynrhadi**. Basel:
Furter, 1496, 12 kal. Oct. [Sept. 20.] 4°.Ref: BM Cat (By Albertus de Bonstetten).
Copies: HEH (Yemeniz: Hoe); JPM†.**Passio decem milium militum ac martyrum.**
Cologne, 1498, 5 Jul. 16°.

Ref: C 4625 (Quentell?). Copy: Harv.

Passionael. See **Voragine**. *Legenda sanc-*
torum, 16095.**Pastrana, Juan de.***Grammatica latina*. Hyrdis, 1491, 11 Jan.
4°.Ref: Rosenthal Cat. 131 (Seville: Ungut & Stanis-
lao Polono). Copy: Hispanic (place unknown).12466* **Patriarchatus archiepiscopatus et**
episcopatus totius ecclesiae catholicae.
Augsburg: Schaur, 1494. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Riant).

Paulinus, Saint. *Vita Sancti Ambrosii.*
See **Ambrose**, 908-911.

Paulus II.

12480 *Copia litterarum apostolicarum de publicatione anni jubilei.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 991 (Cologne: Printer of Dares [Solidi?]); Voulliéme, Köln, 899 (c. 1472); Hain (Veldener). Copy: AmB†.

Bulla de beneficiis affectis [with other bulls]. Rome, [after] 13 Sept., 1485. 4°.

Ref: C 4646 (c. 1485). Copies: HarTS; HW† (Rome: Plannck, c. 1488).

12489* *Regulae ordinationes et constitutiones Cancellarie apostolicae* [with other bulls]. 1476. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Wiener). Copy: HarTS.

Paulus Burgensis. See **Maria**, **Paulus** de **Santa**, 10762-10766; and **Bible**, **Latin**, 3163.

Paulus de Castro. See **Castro**, 4598-4646.

Paulus Diaconus. *De gestis Romanorum.*
See **Suetonius Tranquillus**, **Caius**. *De vita XII Caesarum*, and **Homiliarius doctorum**, 8790.

Paulus Florentinus. See **Florentinus**, 7158-7167.

Paulus Maroccanus.

Opus de aeterna temporalique Christi generatione. f°.

Copy: Wesleyan.

Paulus Monachus. See **Paulus Diaconus**.

Paulus Pergulensis. See **Pergulensis**, 12622-12629.

Paulus de Sancta Maria. See **Maria**, 10762-10766.

Paulus Sincinas, Barbus.

12495* *Metaphysicales quaestiones.* Venice: Bevilaqua, 1498, 28 Sept. f°.

Copies: Col; Ya; LC(T).

Paulus Venetus.

12497* *Logica.* 4°.

Ref: Hain (Venice: Philippus de Petro). Copy: Harv.

— 1472, 14 Jul. 4°.

Copy: AmB† ("Type somewhat resembles that used by Azzoguidi at Bologna").

— Venice: G. de Grassis. 4°.

Copy: HEH (c. 1480).

— Milan: Christophorus [Valdarfer], 1484, 20 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R 278. Copy: HW†.

12507 *Sophismata aurea.* Pavia: N. de Girardengis, 1483, 4 Mar. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: JHopkins.

12511 *Expositio in libros posteriores Aristotelis.* Venice: Reinsburch & Renaldus, 1477, 14 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 4427; C. Copy: HW (Kloss, Proctor).

Paulus Venetus, continued.

12512 — Venice: Guiliermus Tridinensem, 1486, 11 Aug. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5108. Copy: Hamilton.

— Venice: Bevilaqua, 1493. f°.

Copy: RC.

12515* *Expositio librorum naturalium Aristotelis.* Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1476. f°.

Copy: Col.

12516* — Milan: Valdarfer, 1476, 17 Jul. f°.

Copies: LC; JPM†.

12519* *Scriptum super librum Aristotelis de anima.* Venice: Phyliphus [Petri], 1481, 17 Apr. f°.

Copies: UChi; Watk.

Quadratura; Dubia. Pavia: Damianus de Conphalonerijs, 1483, 7 Mar. f°.

Ref: R 662; Pr 7067. Copy: JHopkins.

See also **Blanchellus Faventinus**. *Commentarius super logicam Pauli Veneti*, 3227-3231.

Paulus, Hieronymus.

12524 *Practica cancellariae apostolicae.* Rome: Besicken & Mayr, 1493. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 3977; Hain 13311. Copy: Harv (Riant).

12525 *De fluminibus et montibus Hispaniarum.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat & Hain (Rome: Silber); Pr 3948 (Herolt); R (c. 1493). Copy: HW†.

Pausanias Historicus.

12527 *Atticae descriptio; Auctores vetustissimi nuper in lucem editi.* [Venice;] Bernardinus [de Vitalibus], 1498. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5527; C 724. Copies: Harv; Ya; HW†.

Pavinis, Johannes Franciscus de.

12536* *Defensorium canonisationis sancti Leopoldi.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 2849 (Passau: Petri). Copy: AmB† (c. 1490).

Peachamus, Johannes; Peckham, John.
See **Johannes**, 9425-9429.

Pedro de Portugal, Infante.

Coplas. f°.

Ref: Haebler 528 (Zaragoza: Hurus, c. 1490); C 4664 (Lisbon: Fernandez). Copy: Hispanic.

Pelagius, Alvarus. See **Alvarus**, 891-892.

Pelbartus, Oswald, de Themeswar.

Sermones Pomerii de tempore; pars hyemalis et paschalis. f°.

Copy: LCPh.

12551* — Hagenau: Gran, 1498, 6 kal. Aug. [Jul. 27.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LCPh.

Pelbartus, Oswald, de Themeswar, continued.

12562* *Stellarium coronae Virginis Mariae.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Pforzheim); Pr 7640 (Amerbach); C (1495). Copy: Ph(W).

12563*, 12566 — Hagenau: Gran, 1498, altera die May [2]. f°.

Copies: AmB†; StBona.

Pellibus Nigris, Jacobus Philippus de, Troianus.

La oration del Troia recitata nel studio de Padua 30 Nov. 1500. 4°.

Ref: R 281 (Venice). Copy: HW†.

Pellos or Pellizzati, Francesco.

De la art de arithmeticha. Turin: N. Benedeti & J. Suigo, 1492, 29 Sept. 4°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*; R 1835. Copy: GAP†.

12568 *[Pentateuch, in Hebrew.]* Bologna: Abraham ben Chayim dei Tintori, 1482, 26 Jan. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 25; Pr 6557; De Rossi 22; Steinschneider 1. Copies: LC; NYP (Sussex); Hispanic; JewishTS; JPM†.

12569 — Ixar: Eliezer Alantansi, 1490, Jul. — Aug. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 65; Haebler 530; Pr 9602; De Rossi 73; Steinschneider 2. Copy: JewishTS (fragment).

12570 — Lisbon: Eliezer [Toledano], 1491, Jul. — Aug. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 79; De Rossi 81; Pr 9835; Steinschneider 2. Copies: LC; JewishTS.

12571 — Ixar: Eliezer Alantansi, 1490. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 65; De Rossi 143; Steinschneider 156; Cassuto 29; Wachstein 29. Copy: Dropsie (6 vellum leaves).

— See also **Bible, Hebrew.**

Peraldu or De Peralta, Guilielmus.

12578 *Dotrina de los religiosos en romance.* Pamplona: Guillien, 1499, 14 Oct. f°.

Ref: Haebler 533. Copies: Boston; (Thacher).

— See also **Paraldus, 12383–12394.**

Peregrinus, Frater, Polonus.

12580* *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis.* f°.

Ref: Pr 327 (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis, not after 1479); Hain (Typis Reysenianis). Copy: Cor.

12583* — 1481. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: LC.

12585* — 1493. 4°.

Ref: Pr 550 (Strasburg: Prüss). Copy: Wood.

12586* — 1495, prid. non. Sept. [4.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 466 (Strasburg: Grüninger). Copies: Col; Harv.

Perez de Valentia, Jacobus.

12591 *Expositio in cantica canticorum.* Valencia, 1484. f°.

Ref: Haebler 536 & 11, 536 (Gab. Luis de Ariño & Alfonso Fernandez). Copies: AmB† (pt. 2); Hispanic.

12592 — Valencia: Palmart, 1486, 19 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 537; R. Copy: Hispanic.

Expositio in cantica evangelica. Valencia, 1485. f°.

Ref: Haebler 536 (4). Copies: Hispanic (2).

Expositio super Te Deum Laudamus. Valencia, 1485. f°.

Ref: Haebler 536 (3; Fernandez). Copies: Hispanic (2).

Tractatus contra Judeos. Valencia, 1484. f°.

Ref: Haebler 536 (1; Fernandez). Copy: Hispanic.

12597 *Commentaria in Psalmos.* Valencia, 1484, 6 Sept. f°.

Ref: Haebler 535 & 11, 535 (Gab. Luis de Ariño & Alfonso Fernandez); R. Copies: AmB† (Wodhull); Hispanic.

Pergamensis, Gasparinus. See **Barzizius Pergamensis, 2668–2682.**

Perger, Bernardus.

12612* *Ars Grammatica.* [By Nicholas Perottus.] Memmingen: Kunne, 1485. 4°.

Copy: CWC.

— See also **Perottus, 12635–12696.**

12620* *Oratio in funere Friderici III.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3716 (Rome: Planck, after 19 Aug., 1493). Copy: HW†.

Pergulensis, Paulus.

12622 *Compendium logicae.* Venice: B. de Tortis, 1483, 16 Dec. 4°.

Ref: R. Copies: HEH; JHopkins.

12625 — Venice, 1491, 3 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

12627* — Venice: P. B. de Quarengiis, 1498, 8 kal. Aug. [Jul. 25.] 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

Tractatus de sensu composito et diviso. Pavia: M. de Lavale, 1488, 5 Nov. f°.

Ref: R 658. Copy: HW†.

See also **Francantianus, Antonius.** *Quaestiones de sensu composito et diviso Pauli Pergolensis,* Venice, 1494, 7312.

Perleonio, Giuliano.

12634 *Compendio di sonetti.* Naples: Aiolfo de Cantono, 1492, 10 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6743; R. Copy: LC(T, Wodhull).

Perottus, Nicolaus.

12640* *Rudimenta grammatices.* 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wolff); Hain (Furter).
Copy: UnTS.

— 4°.

Copy: AmB† (Rome: Schurener, 1475).

12652 — Treviso: Gerardus [de Lisa], 1476. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6465. Copy: AmB†.

12656 — Milan: D. de Vespolate & Paravisinus, 1478, 8 Apr. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: LC(T).

12659* — 1478, 6 May. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6546 (Bologna: Schreiber). Copy: UTor.

12687 — Venice: Gul. Tridinenensis, 1494, 18 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: cf Hain 12683 & 12688-89. Copy: Will (Venice: C. de Pensis, c. 1492-96).

— See also **Pergier**, 12602-12619.

12697* *Cornucopiae linguae latinae.* Venice: Paganinus, 1489, prid. id. May [14]. f°.

Copies: Boston; Wood.

12698* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1490, 19 Oct. f°.

Copies: HGS; HW†.

12699* — Venice: Bernardinus [de Choris] & Simon de Luere, 1490, 30 May. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

12700 — Venice: B. de Coris, 1492, 25 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 5220. Copy: JPG (Carvalho).

12702 — Venice: Bertochus, 1494, 4 id. May [12]. f°.

Ref: Pr 5281. Copies: Harv; HW†.

12706* — Venice: Aldus, 1499, Jul. f°.

Copies: LC; Peab; Sutro; JPM.

Perrault, Gulielmus. See **Paraldus**, 12383-12394.

Persius, Aulus Flaccus.

Ref: Bibliography of Persius by Morris H. Morgan. Library of Harvard University, 1909. The earlier editions were often issued with *Juvenal*, and will be found under that title, 9672-9686.

12713 *Satyræ.* f°.

Ref: Pr 7548 (Basel: Flach); Hain (Strasburg). Copies: Harv; CWC.

— Heidelberg. f°.

Ref: Pr 3152 (Knoblochster); C 4698. Copy: Harv.

— [Paris:] Petit. f°.

Ref: Morgan 49 (1498-1500). Copy: Harv.

Persius, Aulus Flaccus, continued.

12720 — [Commentary of Fontius.] 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 6502 (Treviso: Paul Ferrariensis); Hain 12727; not C 12720. Copies: BostonAth; Harv (Dunn).

12721* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1482, 6 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 4616. Copy: LC.

— Venice: B. de Tortis, 1482, 14 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; C 4702; Pr 4611. Copies: UCalif; Harv.

12722* — Venice: Renaldus de Novimagio, 1482, 24 Dec. f°.

Copies: Harv; Prin; LC(T).

12724 — Venice: D. de Bertochis & Pel. de Pasqualibus, 1484, 10 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4845. Copy: Harv.

12725* — Venice: Ant. de Bactibobus, 1485, 17 Sept. f°.

Copy: Harv.

12726 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1490. f°.

Ref: Pr 6018. Copy: Harv.

12727* See 12720.

12729 — [Commentary of Joannes Britannicus.] Brescia: Gabriel & Paul [Petri], 1481, 14 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 6951; C; Hain 3987. Copies: Harv; CWC; LC(T).

12730 — Brescia: Jacobus Britannicus, 1486, 17 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 6982. Copies: Harv; LC(T).

12731 — Paris: Marnef & Kerver, 1500, 4 id. May [12]. 4°.

Ref: C III, p. 280. Copy: Ph(W).

12732* — Brescia: Britannicus, 1500, 21 Jul. f°.

Copies: Harv; HW†.

12733 — [Commentaries of Britannicus & Ascensius.] Lyons: Wolf, 1499, 6 kal. Feb. [Jan. 27.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 8675. Copy: Harv.

12734 — Lyons: Vingle, 1500, 7 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8653. Copy: Harv.

12735 — [Commentary of Fontius.] Venice, 1480. f°.

Ref: Pr 5663 (And. de Paltasichis); Morgan 18; C 4701. Copy: Harv.

12736* — [Commentaries of Britannicus & Fontius.] Venice: Benalius & Capcasa, 1491, 3 Aug. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†.

12737* — Venice: B. de Ragazonibbus, 1492, 17 Jan. f°.

Copies: Harv; HW†; GBW.

12738 — Venice: [Tacuinus] de Tridino, 1494, 14 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 5429 (24 Feb.); C. Copies: Harv; Peab; (Groves); HW†.

Persius, Aulus Flaccus, continued.

12739* — Venice: P. I. de Quarengis, 1495, 13 Apr. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†.

12740 — Venice: Ant. de Gusago, 1497, 28 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 5631. Copies: Harv (Syston Park); HJK.

— [Commentary of Scipio Ferrarius.] 4°.

Ref: R 671 (Venice: Bernardinus de Choris, c. 1498; cf Index, 1492); Ebert 16259 (Bernardinus de Vitalibus). Copy: Harv.

12744* — [Commentaries of Cornutus, Britannicus & Fontius.] Venice: [Tacuinus] de Tridino, 1499, 4 Nov. f°. Copies: Boston; Harv.

Perusio, Angelus or Nicolaus de Ubaldis de. See **Ubaldis**, 15861–15889.

12745* *Tractatus de Pestilentia.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 1746 (Augsburg: Johann Keller). Copy: Surg (c. 1480).

For other editions see *Kamintus*, 9752–9758.

Peter of Blois. See **Blessensis, Petrus**, 3240–3241.

Peter Lombard. See **Lombardus**, 10183–10204.

Petra.

Sermones super orationem dominicam. Louvain: J. de Westfalia, 1484. f°.

Ref: Campbell 920; Pr 9251. Copy: LC.

Petrarca, Franciscus.

Ref: Fowler, Catalogue of the Petrarch Collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Cornell University Library, 1916.

12749 *Opera.* Basel: Amerbach, 1496. f°.

Ref: Pr 7608. Copies: AmB†; LC (2); Cor (3); Harv (2); Port; UnTS; Well (2); LC(T); HW†; GBW.

12751 *Canzoniere.* Venice: Philippus [de Petro], 1482, 14 Aug. f°.

Ref: Hain 12761. Copy: Cor.

12753 — [Venice:] Vindelinus [de Spira], 1470. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4024. Copies: Cor; JPM†.

12754 — Rome, 1471, 10 Jul. f°.

Ref: R (Lauer). Copy: Cor.

12755 — Padua: B. de Valdezoccho, & M. de Septem Arboribus, 1472, 6 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 6759. Copies: Cor (2); Well.

12756 — Rome: Lignamine, 1473, 20 May. f°.

Copy: Cor.

12757 — Venice, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 4187 (G. & F. di Petro); Hain (Jenson). Copies: Cor; HEH (Pembroke); JPM†; PDS (Dunn); HW†.

Petrarca, Franciscus, continued.

12758 — [Milan:] Zarotus, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 5778. Copy: Cor.

12759 — [Vicenza:] Achates, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 7120. Copies: Cor (2).

12761 See 12751.

12762 — [Commentary of Filelfo.] Milan: Zarotus, 1494, 1 Aug. f°.

Ref: R; C 4706; Pr 5836. Copies: LC; Cor.

12763 — Bologna, 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 6531 (Rugerus & Bertochus); C (Az-zoguidi). Copy: Cor.

12764 — Venice: P. di Pasquali & D. Bertochio, 1486, 7 Jun; 1488, 8 Apr. f°. Copies: Cor (2).

12766 — [Commentary of Antonio da Tempo.] Venice: Siliprandus, 1477, [after] 8 May. 4°.

Ref: R; Hain 15365. Copy: Cor.

12767 — [Commentary of Filelfo & Lapini.] Venice: Reynsburch & R. de Novimagio, 1478, v. 1, 6 Feb.; v. 2, 30 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4429–4430. Copies: Cor (2, var.); NYP; LC(T, v. 2); HW† (v. 2).

12768* — Venice: Wild, 1481. f°.

Copies: Cor; HW† (v. 2).

12769* — Venice: Piero [de Piasii], 1484, ult. Mar. & 18 Aug. f°.

Copies: Cor; LCPH; HW†.

12770 — Venice: [Riccius] de Novara, 1488, 12 Jun. & 18 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 4948–4949; Hain 12787. Copies: Cor; JPM†; HW†.

12771 — Venice: Piero [de Piasii], 1490, 22 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 4481. Copies: Cor (2); Hamilton; Harv; JPM†; HW†.

— Venice: Piero di Quarengi, mcccc-lxxxxxii, 12 Jan.; 1494, 17 Jun. f°.

Ref: R 673. Copies: Cor (2).

12773 — [Commentaries of Filelfo & Squarzacico.] Venice: Piero [de Piasii], 1492, 1 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 4483. Copies: Cor; Well.

12774 — Venice: Joanne di [Capcasa], 1492 [3], 12 Jan.; 1493, 28 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 5510–5511. Copies: Cor; Harv.

12775 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1494, 10 Feb. & 26 Mar. f°.

Copies: Cor; HW†.

12776* — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1497, 11 Jul. & 30 Aug. f°.

Copies: Cor; Harv; HW†.

12777* — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1500, 6 Mar. & 28 Apr. f°.

Copies: Cor (2).

Petrarca, Franciscus, continued.

12780 Trionfi. f°.

Ref: Pr 6178 (Florence: Miscomini); Van Praet, Liv. sur Vélin, iv, p. 129 (Bologna: Plato de Benedictis). Copy: Cor (1490?).

12785 — 1487, 16 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libris). Copy: Cor.

12786 — Bologna, 1475, 27 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 6530 (Rugerus & Bertochus); Brunet (Azzoguidi). Copies: Cor; HW†.

12787 — Venice: [Ricis] de Novara, 1488, 18 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 4948; part of Hain 12770. Copies: Cor; JPM†; HW†.

12789 — [Commentary of Poggio] Florence: Bonaccorsi, 1485, 24 Jan. 8°.

Ref: Hain 13168. Copies: Cor; CLN.

12790* De remediis utriusque fortunae. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, 1475?); Hain (Strasburg: Eggstein). Copies: UnTS; Well (1472-73).

12791* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3145 (Heidelberg: Knoblochtzer); C (1485). Copy: Cor.

12793* — Cremona: B. de Misintis & Caesar Parmensis, 1492, 17 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 6927. Copies: AmB; LC; Cor; Harv; NYP; Ph(W); UChi; UPa; ECS; WGS (Wodhull); LC(T); HW†.

12796 De vita solitaria. f°.

Ref: Pr 232 (Strasburg: R Printer, not after 1473). Copies: AmAntiq; Cor; Prin; JPM†.

— f°.

Copy: JBS (Ulm: Zainer, c. 1473).

12797 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1498, 13 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 6039. Copies: Cor; Harv.

12799 Dialogus de vera sapientia. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1385 (Zwolle: Pister van Os, c. 1485). Copy: Cor.

12800* Secretum de contemptu mundi. f°.

Ref: Pr 231 (Strasburg: R Printer, not after 1473). Copies: AmAntiq; LC; Cor; Prin; JPM†.

12802* De secreto conflictu curarum suarum. Deventer: J. de Breda, 1498, 12 Jan. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1389; C. Copy: LC.

12807* Liber rerum memorandarum. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1391 (Louvain: R. Loeffs, c. 1485). Copy: Cor.

12808 Libro degli homini famosi. Pogliano: Felix [Feliciano] & Ziletus, 1476, kal. Oct. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7238. Copies: AmB†; Cor; HW†.

12809* Vite de pontefici et imperadori Romani. Florence: apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli, 1478. f°.

Ref: C (cf III, p. 280). Copies: AmB†; Cor; Harv; CWC; HW†.

*Petrarca, Franciscus, continued.*12811* Epistolae familiares. Venice: J. & G. de Gregoriis, 1492, id. Sept. [13.] 4°.
Copies: Cor; Harv; NYP; UChi; UTor; HCF; JM (Carvalho); LC(T); HW†.

12813* Epistola de insigni obedientia et fide Griseldis. 4°.

Ref: Pr 876 (Cologne: Zell). Copies: Cor; JPM† (c. 1472).

— 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zel); Fairfax Murray 326. Copy: Cor (1472?).

12814* — Ulm: Zeiner, 1473. f°.

Ref: Fairfax Murray 327. Copies: LC; Cor; JPM†.

— in tütsch gebracht. f°.

Copy: Cor (Ulm: Zainer, c. 1474).

— f°.

Ref: Quaritch, Gen. Cat. 12016 (Augsburg: Gunther Zainer, 1468-1471). Copy: Cor (Ulm: Johann Zainer, c. 1473).

12825 Bucolica. Cologne: Terhoernen, 1473. f°.

Ref: Pr 933. Copy: Cor.

— Bologna: Joh. Jac. de [Fontanesis] & Hieron. de Benedictis, 1497, kal. Mar. [1.] f°.

Ref: C 4721. Copy: Cor.

12828 — Deventer, 1499, 8 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1384 (Paffroet); Pr 9019. Copy: Cor.

12829 — Venice: Marc. Horigono, MCCCC-xvi, 7 Jul. f°.

Ref: Fiske, Petrarch Books, p. 3 (Bevilaqua, after 1503); R (1496). Copies: UChi; Cor; LC(T); HW†.

*Petronius Arbitr.*Fragmenta, 1499. See *Dio Chrysostomus*, 6185.*Petronylla*. [London:] Pynson. 4°.

Ref: Duff 347. Copy: JPM† (c. 1495).

Petrucius, Fridericus de Senis.

12842* Disputationes quaestiones et consilia. Rome: Rot, 1472, 25 Jun. f°.

Copies: Grol; LC(T).

12844* — Siena: Hen. Harlem & Walbeeck, 1488, 15 Jan. f°.

Copies: AmB† (Wodhull); LC(T).

Petrus.

Canonis missae expositio. Salamanca, 1499, 4 kal. Nov. [Oct. 29.] 4°.

Ref: Haebler 545; R; C 4070. Copies: Hispanic (2).

Petrus, Episcopus Civitatis. See *Canones poenitentiales*, 4335-4339.*Petrus de Abano.* See *Abano*, 1-18.*Petrus de Alliaco.* See *Aliaco*, 831-857.

Petrus de Ancharano. See **Ancharano**, 945-957.

Petrus de Aquila. See **Aquila**, 1324-1325.

Petrus Bergomensis. See **Bergomensis**, 2816-2823.

Petrus Blesensis. See **Blessensis**, 3240-3241.

Petrus Comestor. See **Comestor**, 5529-5540.

Petrus Hispanus. See **Hispanus**, 8677-8716.

Petrus Mantuanus.

12855* *Logica*. [Venice:] Locatellus, 1492, 11 kal. May [Apr. 21]. 4°. Copy: Watk.

Petrus de Rivo.

12857 *De anno die et feria dominice passionis*. Louvain: Lod. de Ravescot. f°. Ref: Campbell 1405 (1488). Copy: JPM†.

Petrus Mentius de Vicentia.

12860 *Oratio pro capessenda expeditione contra infideles; habita 1490, in die Annunciationis* [Mar. 25]. 4°. Ref: Pr 3842 (Rome: Silber); Hain (Besicken). Copy: Harv (Riant).

Petrus de Natalibus. See **Natalibus**, 11676-11677.

Petrus de Palude. See **Palude**, and **Sermones thesauri novi**.

Petrus Ravennas. See **Ravennas**, 13694-13700.

Petrus à Suchen. See **Ludolphus**, 10307-10311.

Peyligk, Johannes.

12861* *Philosophiae naturalis Compendium*. Leipzig: Lotter, 1499, prid. id. Sept. [12.] f°. Copies: CPh; Surg.

Phalaris.

Epistolae. 8°.

Ref: C 4731 (Rome: Han, 1470). Copy: Harv (Wodhull).

12876 — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat, Rome, p. 19 (Han). Copy: Harv.

12877* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 6790 (Padua: Albrecht of Stendal). Copies: AmB†; Harv; HW†.

12879* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck, c. 1485). Copies: JM; WMV.

12880* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck, 1479-80). Copies: Harv; Ph(W).

Phalaris, continued.

12883 — 4°.

Ref: Hain (Naples: Riessinger). Copy: TBDV.

12885 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 7832 (Paris: Gering, Kranz & Friburger). Copy: AmB† (1472).

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 6511 (Bologna: Azoguidus, c. 1471); R 676 (c. 1480). Copy: Harv.

12887 — Messina: Alding. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1473); Pr 6938. Copy: AmB† (1480?).

12889 — Florence: Antonius [Francisci]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6331. Copies: LC (T, Syston Park); HW†.

12890 — Brescia: Ferrandus, kal. Sept. [1.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 6944. Copies: AmB† (1472? Wodhull); Harv.

12892 — Treviso, 1471. 8°.

Ref: Pr 6456 (G. Lisa). Copy: Harv.

12894 — Santorsi: Reno, 1475. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6937. Copies: AmB†; JMH; LC(T).

12895* — Venice, 1481, 6 id. Mar. [10.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 4599 (Ant. della Paglia & March. di Savioni). Copy: WMV.

12900* — Leipzig: Thanner, 1498, ult. May. 4°.

Copy: Harv.

12902 — Traducte in vulgare. 4°.

Copy: HW† (Naples?).

12903* — 1471. 4°.

Copies: Harv (Syston Park); JPM† (Florence, probably first press).

12907* *Pharetra, auctoritates et dicta doctorum, philosophorum et poetarum continens*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Winters); Voulliéme, Köln, 938 (c. 1478). Copy: Watk.

12908 — f°.

Ref: Pr 225 (Strasburg: Mentelin, c. 1472). Copies: Harv; Radcliffe.

12909* — [Nuremberg;] Crussner. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (1473-74). Copies: UnTS; JPM (c. 1475).

12912* *Pharetra fidei catholice*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: JewishTS.

12914* — Leipzig: Kachelofen, 1494. 4°.

Copies: LC(T); UnTS.

Philaretus. Liber in pulsum. See **Articella**, 1868-1873.

Philelphus, Franciscus; Francesco Filelfo.

12917* *Satirarum opus*. Milan: Valdarpher, 1476, id. Nov. [13.] f°.

Copies: HarTS; Harv; JM (Carvalho); HW†.

Philelphus, Franciscus, continued.

12918* *Orationes cum quibusdam aliis eiusdem operibus.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach); C (1491).
Copies: Col; UIII; Ph(W).

12922* — *Brescia: Britannicus, 1488, 18 Jun.* 4°.

Copies: UIII; UPa; HCF; HW†.

12923* — *Venice: B. de Zanis, 1491, 28 Mar.* 4°.

Copies: HarTS; LC; UPa; HW†.

12924* — *Venice: Phil. de Pinzis, 1492, 14 Oct.* f°.

Copy: HarTS.

12925* — *Venice: Phil. de Pinzis, 1496, 1 kal. Jun. [May 31.]* f°.

Copies: HEH; LC; LC(T).

12926* *Epistolarum liber.* f°.

Ref: Pr 4060 (Venice: Wendelin of Speier).
Copies: HarTS; LC; New; JWE; JPG (Fife, Heber).

12928* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach). Copies: Ph (W, 2, var.); FVS; HW† (c. 1495).

— 4°.

Ref: R (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1488); C 4739; Campbell 1413. Copy: UIII.

— 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1412 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1488); Pr 9028; C 4738. Copies: Harv; NYP.

12932 — 4°.

Ref: Panzer 1:198:300 (Basel: Amerbach, 1489).
Copy: MDioc.

12933* — *Brescia: Britannicus, 1485, 7 May.* f°.

Copies: DominicanDC; NYP; JPM†; HW†.

12937 — *Venice: Joannis Rubeus, 1487, Jan.* f°.

Ref: Pr 5121. Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); (Greenough).

12939 — *Venice: Bernardinus Choris, 1489, 3 Apr.* f°.

Ref: Pr 5209. Copies: Col; HW†.

12944* — *Venice: Capcasa, 1495, 21 Jul.* f°.

Copies: Forbes; Iowa; Watk.

12947* — *Venice: Tacuinus, 1498, 20 Sept.* f°.

Copies: LC; LC(T); HW†.

Epistole breviores elegantiores. Deventer: Paffroet, 1500, 30 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1410; C 4741. Copy: UIII.

12954* *Odae.* [Brescia:] Britannicus, 1497, 4 Jul. 4°.

Copy: Cor.

12956 *Convivia.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 7268 (Casale di San Vaso: Canepa); Hain (Milan, c. 1478). Copies: AmB†; HarTS (Sunderland); Harv (Kloss); HW†; (Leath).

Philelphus, Franciscus, continued.

12960* *Consolatio ad Jacobum Antonium Marcellum de obitu Valerii filii.* Rome, 1475, kal. Jan. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 3534. Copy: AmB† (Wodhull).

12966 *Vita di S. Giovanni Battista in terza rima.* Milan: Mantegatius, 1494, 8 Mar. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6058. Copy: WGS (Wodhull).

Philelphus, Johannes Marius; Giovanni Mario Filelfo.

12968 *Novum epistolarium.* 4°.

Ref: R (Paris: Gering, 1481). Copy: Harv.

12970* — *Basel: Amerbach, 1486.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC(T).

12974* — *Basel: Amerbach, 1489.* 4°.

Copy: LC.

12976* — *Venice: [Tacuinus] de Tridino, 1492, 6 Oct.* 4°.

Copy: WMV.

12977* — *Venice: Tacuinus, 1492, 20 Oct.* 4°.

Copies: LC; HW†.

12979* — *Basel: Amerbach, 1495.* 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Phocas. See **Diomedes**, 6214–6223.

Phocylides; Pseudophocylides.

12984* *Poema nutheticon.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 1836 (Augsburg: Froschauer, after Apr. 5, 1500). Copy: Harv.

Piazza, Francesco. See **Platea, Franciscus de**, 13034–13041.

Piccolomini. See **Aeneas Sylvius**, 147–263.

Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes; Giovanni Pico della Mirandola.

12992* *Opera philosophica.* Bologna: B. Hectoris, pt. 1, 1496, 20 Mar.; pt. 2, 1495, 16 Jul. f°.

Copies: GenTS (Kloss, pt. 1); HarTS; UPa (pt. 2); JLD; HEH; LC(T); TBDV; HW†.

12993* — *Venice: Bernardinus [Vitalibus], 1498, 9 Oct., 14 Aug.* f°.

Copies: LC; Col; Harv; UPa; HEH (pt. 1); HW†.

12994* *Disputationes adversus astrologos.* Bologna: B. Hectoris, 1495, 16 Jul. f°.

Ref: Part II of 12992. Copies: HarTS; UPa; LC(T, 2); HEH; TBDV; HW†.

12996* *Aureae Epistolae.* [Paris:] Le Noir, 1499. 4°.

Copy: ISG.

13001* *Heptaplus de septiformi sex dierum Geneseos enarratione.* f°.

Ref: Pr 6284 (Florence: Libri). Copies: [NYST]; JPM† (c. 1490); HW†.

Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes, continued.

13002* *De morte Christi*. Bologna: B. Hectoris, 1497, 20 Jul. 4°.

Copies: LC; Ph(W); Well.

— f°.

Copy: HW† (probably xvi. cent.).

Pierre, Jean de la. See **Lapide, Johannes** de, 9899–9919.

Pierre d'Ailly. See **Aliaco, Petrus** de, 831–857.

Pierre le Mangeur. See **Comestor, Petrus**, 5529–5540.

13006* **Pilati** epistola Tiberio missa. Lentuli de statura Cristi epistola. In *Alphonsum Aragonum regem oratio*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3560 (Rome: Guldinbeck, c. 1475). Copy: Hispanic.

Pilpay. See **Capua, Johannes** de, 4411–4412.

Pindarus Thebanus. See **Homerus**, 8776–8779.

13011 **Pirke Aboth** [with commentary of Maimonides, in Hebrew]. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 33 (Soncino, 1484–85); De Rossi 131; Pr 7295 (Joshua Solomon); Steinschneider 228; Manzoni 51. Copies: Col; JewishTS; PrinTS.

Pisan, Christine de. See **Christienne**, 4985–4988.

Pisanus, Bartholomaeus. See **Bartholomaeus**, 2524–2530.

Pisis, Reynerius or **Rainerius** de.

13014* *Pantheologia*; *Summa universae theologiae*. f°.

Ref: Pr 7457 (Basel: Ruppel). Copies: LC (2); UnTS (v. 1); Mich.

13015* — **Nuremberg**: Sensenschmid & Kefer, 1473, 6 id. Apr. [8.] f°.

Copies: JPM†; LC(T); UnTS.

13016* — 1474. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: G. Zainer). Copies: LC; Sutro; Ya.

13017* — **Nuremberg**: Coberger, 1474, 3 non. Aug. [3.] f°.

Copy: UnTS.

13019* — **Venice**: Liechtensteyn, 1486, prid. id. Sept. [12.] f°.

Copies: AmAntiq; Cl; Col; Sutro (pt. 2); LC(T); HW†.

— f°.

Copy: Sutro (1489).

— f°.

Copy: UnTS.

Pistor, Simon.

13021* *Declaratio defensiva cuiusdam positionis de malo franco*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2878 (Leipzig: Kachelofen, after Jan. 3, 1500). Copy: Surg.

Pistorio, Cinus de; **Guittoncino dei Singibuldi**.

13022* *Lectura super codice*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Eggstein, c. 1475–80). Copy: AJB.

13024* — **Venice**: Torresanus, 1493, 7 kal. Sept. [Aug. 26.] f°.

Copy: LC.

Tractatus de successionibus ab intestato. Leipzig: Böttcher, 1494. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain 15111–15112 & 3773. Copy: LC(T).

Pithsanus, Johannes. See **Johannes Peachamus**, 9425–9427.

Pius II, Pope. See **Aeneas Sylvius**, 147–263.

Pius, Remundus, or **Raymundus Lullus**.

Liber de laudibus virginis Mariae. Paris: Mercator, 1499, 6 Apr. f°.

Ref: Hain 10327, cf 13029*. Copies: Harv; HW†.

Plaisance, Amedée de. See **Amadeus Derthonensis**, 893.

13030* *Planctus ruinae ecclesiae*. Memmingen. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2810 (Kunne). Copy: AmB† (c. 1486).

Planudes, Maximus. See **Anthologia graeca** *Planudea*, 1145.

Platea, Franciscus de.

13034* *Opus restitutionum, usurarum et excommunicationum*. f°.

Ref: Pr 7394 (c. 1475. Place & printer unknown); Hain (Venice: Bart. de Cremona). Copy: Ph(W).

13035* — [Venice:] Bart. de Cremona, 1472. 4°.

Copies: LC; HarTS; Harv; Peab; JPM†; LC(T, 2); HW†.

13036* — **Padua**: Leonhardus [Achates], 1473. f°.

Copies: LC; Laval; HEH (Pembroke); LC(T); JMH; JM; WMV.

13037 — **Cologne**: Koelhoff, 1474. f°.

Ref: Pr 1023. Copy: Ya.

13038* — **Venice**: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474, 25 Mar. 4°.

Copies: Boston; Grol; HCF; SH; HW†.

13039* — **Paris**: Martinus [Gering, Krantz & Freiburger], 1476[7], 4 Jan. 4°.

Copies: AmB† (2); JPM†.

13040 — **Venice**: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1477, 22 Jan. 4°.

Ref: R; C; Pr 4312A. Copies: CathU; LC.

Platina, Bartholomaeus; Bartolomeo de Sacchi.

13045* *Vitae pontificum*. [Venice:] J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1479, 3 id. Jun. [11.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; Cor; HarTS; Harv; HEH (Pembroke); JM; HGS; TBDV.

13047* — Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481, 3 id. Aug. [11.] f°.

Copies: Boston; Col; Drew; HarTS; [NYSt]; Ph(W); StCh; TBDV.

13048* — [Treviso:] Joannes [Rubeus], 1485, 10 Feb. f°.

Copies: Br; LC; HarTS; Harv (Riant); PrinTS; Well; Worc; MHB; HCF; THG; LC(T); JM; HW†.

13051* *De honesta voluptate et valitudine*. Venice: Laur. de Aquila & Sybillinus, 1475, id. Jun. [13.] f°.

Copies: Surg; Watk; JWF; LC(T).

13052* — Cividale: Gerard de [Lisa], 1480, 9 kal. Nov. [Oct. 24.] 4°.

Copies: AmB†; JCre; Watk; JMH; HEH; (Hoe); LC(T).

13055 — Venice: Bernardinus [de Vitalibus], 1498. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: ECS.

— Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1499, 10 May. 4°.

Copies: FHS; HW†.

13056* — Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1499, 11 May. 4°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T).

Plato.

13062* *Opera*. Florence: Laurentius [de Alopaj], 2 v. f°.

Copies: Col; Harv; Watk; JEBeal; LC(T); HW† (v. 2).

13063* — Venice: B. de Choris & S. de Luere, 1491, 13 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 5216. Copies: Col; LC (2); Harv; CWC (Carvalho); LC(T); WMV; HW.

13066 *Epistolae*. 4°.

Ref: R (Paris: Gering, Crantz & Friburger, c. 1474). Copy: Ya.

13067 — 4°.

Ref: R (Leipzig: Kachelofen, c. 1490); Pr 2914. Copy: Harv.

— 4°.

Copy: RT (Paris?).

13068 See 13062.

Plautus.

13074 *Comoediae*. Venice: J. de Colonia & Vindelin de Spira, 1472. f°.

Ref: Pr 4046. Copies: WKB (Syston Park, Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); JPM†.

13076* — Treviso: Paul de Feraria & Dionysius [Bertochus], 1482, 21 Jun. f°.

Copy: HEH (Pembroke).

Plautus, continued.

13077 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1490, kal. Dec. [1.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6016. Copies: Harv; HEH (Pembroke); GL; JCW.

13078 — Venice, 1495, 23 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5003 (Capcasa). Copies: Cor; Prin; (Dunwoody).

13082* — Venice: Bivilaqua, 1499, 15 kal. Oct. [Sept. 17.] f°.

Copies: LC; Harv; Prin; GL; HW†.

13084* — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1500, 18 Jan. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); GL; LC(T); HW†.

13085* — f°.

Ref: Pr 6031 (Milan: Scinzenzeler). Copies: BrynMawr; Harv; GL; JCW.

Plenarium. Augsburg: Bämmler, 1474, An S. Matheus abent [Sept. 20]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 2318. Copies: HEH; LC(T); JPM†.

— See also *Evangelien*, 6728–6754.

Plinius Secundus, Caius; **Pliny the Elder**.

13087 *Historia naturalis*. Venice: Joannes Spira, 1469. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4018; C III, p. 282. Copies: Prin; CWC.

13088* — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1470. f°.

Copies: AmB†; CWC.

13089* — Venice: Jenson, 1472. f°.

Copies: LC; JCre; Harv; New; NYP; Prin; Ya; HEH; JPM†; HW†.

13090 — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1473, 7 May. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 3335. Copy: Stlg.

13091 — Parma: Corallus, 1476. f°.

Ref: Pr 6842. Copies: Cor; Hamilton; Harv; Surg; HHB (Hopetoun, Morris); HW†.

13092* — Treviso: Manzoli, 1479, 8 kal. Sept. [Aug. 25.] f°.

Copies: LC; Harv; SCar; Wesl; JSL; LC(T); HW†.

13094* — Parma: Portilia, 1481, 8 id. Jul. [8.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; New; Ph(W); CLN.

13095* — Venice: Rainaldus de Novimagio, 1483, 6 Jun. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T); AMT; HW†.

13096* — Venice: Marinus Saracenus, 1487, 14 May. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

13097 — Venice: T. de Blavis, 1491, 3 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 4768. Copies: Col; Prin; HW†.

13101* — Venice: Benalius, 1497. f°.

Copies: Col; EngSocs; AMT.

Plinius Secundus, Caius, continued.

13104 — Venice: Alvisius, 1499, 18 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 5636. Copies: DominicanDC; Harv (Kloss); New; NYAcadMed; Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

13105* — Tradocta in lingua Fiorentina. Venice: Jenson, 1476. f°.

Copies: Cl; LC; Harv; LCPh; (Hoe).

13106 — Venice: Philippus [Petri], 1481. f°.

Ref: Stockton-Hough 1257. Copy: HW†.

13107 — Venice: Bart. de Zani, 1489, 12 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5156. Copies: Grol; HW†.

See also **Barbarus**, Hermolaus. Castigationes Plinianae, 2420-2423.

Plinius Secundus, Caius Caecilius; Pliny the Younger.

13108 Epistolae. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3523 (Rome: Schurener); R (c. 1474). Copy: CathU.

13110* — 1471. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4134 (Venice: Valdarfer). Copy: Prin.

13111 — Naples: Moravus, 1476, Jul. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6695A. Copies: Col; JHH; CLN (Wodhull: Hoe).

13112* — Milan: Lavagnia, 1478, 4 kal. Mar. [Feb. 26.] f°.

Copies: Bowd; LC; Harv.

13113* — Treviso: Joannes [Rubeus], 1483. 4°.

Copies: Harv; UChi; ETM; ECS.

13114* — Rome: Silber, 1490, post 14 kal. Apr. [Mar. 19.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: ETM.

13115* — Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 1498, 14 kal. Nov. [Oct. 19.] 4°.

Copy: HW†.

13116 Epistolae, Panegyricus et [Aurelii Victoris] Liber de viris illustribus. 4°.

Ref: R (Venice: Roscius, c. 1492); Pr 5492; C (Tho. de Blavis, 1485). Copies: UPa; HW†.

— See also **Regius**, Raphael, 13810.

13119 Panegyricus Trajano Augusto dictus. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1482); Pr 5837 (Milan: Zarotus). Copies: LC; CWC; HW†.

Liber illustrium virorum. See **Aurelius Victor**, 2129-2140.

Plotinus.

13121* Opera. Florence: Ant. Miscomini, 1492, non. May [7]. f°.

Copies: LC; Col; HarTS; Harv; [NYSt]; HEH (Roxburghe); WLR; LC(T); HW†.

Plutarch.

13124* Vitae illustrium virorum. f°.

Ref: Pr 242 (Strasburg: R Printer). Copies: Br; Harv; New; [NYSt]; CWC.

Plutarch, continued.

13125* — [Rome:] Gallus. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: New (v. 2); (Cowdin, Sunderland).

13127* — Venice: Jenson, 1478, 2 Jan. f°.

Copies: Cl; LC; Harv; New; PA; JM; WMV; HW†.

13129 — Venice: Rigatius [Ragazzo], 1491, 7 Dec. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5350A. Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†.

13130* — Venice: Bart. de Zanis, 1496, 8 Jun. f°.

Copies: Col; Ya; TBDV; HW†.

13132 — Traducte in vulgare. Aquila: Adam de Rotwil, 1482, 16 Sept. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7277. Copies: AmB†; Well; LC(T).

13133* — Translaçion en romance. Seville: P. de Colonia, J. de Nuremberg, Magno & Thomas, 1491. f°.

Ref: Haebler 550; C. Copies: Hispanic (2).

13137* Problematâ. 4°.

* Ref: Pr 4454 (Venice: Siliprandus or Filippo di Pietro). Copies: AmB†; LC(T, Wodhull); Harv; HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: Woolley Facsimiles, 182 (Ferrara: A. Belfortis, c. 1477). Copies: Harv; LC(T, Wodhull); JM.

13140* Apophthegmata. [Venice:] Vindelino [de Spira], 1471. 4°.

Copies: LCPh; Watk; KDP; JPM†.

13144* De virtutibus mulierum. Brescia: Boninus, 1485, 23 Mar. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; HCF.

13147 De liberis educandis [and other treatises]. Parma: And. Portilia, 1472, 9 kal. Oct. [Sept. 23.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 6838. Copy: AmB† (Sunderland).

13148* — Brescia: Britannicus, 1485, 7 Dec. 4°.

Copy: AmB†.

— See also **Vergerius**. De ingenuis moribus, 15981-16003.

Amatoriæ narrationes. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

De differentia inter odium et invidiam. See **Censorinus**, 4846-4848.

13152 Poenitentialia eruditorum. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8793 (Angoulême: Alanus & Caluinus); C (Paris: Manstever, 1497). Copy: JPM† (Paris: Caillaut, c. 1490).

Poenitentialis liber. f°.

Copies: Laval; New.

- 13158* **Poeniteas** cito. Metz: Hochfeder. f°. Ref: BM Cat (after 1498). Copy: Stanford.
- 13160 — Cologne: Quentell, 1492, 4 id. Mar. [12.] 4°. Ref: Pr 1306; Voulliéme, Köln, 973. Copy: LC(T).
- 13162 — Cologne: Quentell, 1495, 6 non. Feb. [2 or Jan. 31.] 4°. Ref: Pr 1327; Voulliéme, Köln, 975. Copies: UnTS; LC(T).
- Poggio, Jacopo.**
- 13168* **Sopra el triompho della fama di Messer Francesco Petrarca.** Florence: Bonaccorsi, 1485, 24 Jan. 4°. Ref: Hain 12789. Copies: Cor; CLN.
- 13169 **Opus morale; lo esser e condicione del anima rationale.** Bologna: Jo. Ant. de Benedictis, 1500, 28 Mar. 4°. Ref: R; Pr 6667. Copies: WMV; HW†.
- Poggius, Johannes Franciscus; Giovanni Francesco Poggio Bracciolini.**
- 13172* **Historia Fiorentina.** Venice: Jac. de Rossi, 1476, 8 Mar. f°. Copies: AmB†; HarTS; Harv; LCPh; NYP; PH(W); Watk; CWC; HEH; HW†.
- 13173* — Florence: Bartholomeo [de Libri], 1492, 3 Sept. f°. Ref: A part of Hain 1563. Copies: LC; Ph(W); GentS; TorP; Watk; Well; JSL; LC(T); HW†.
- Contra Fratrem Hieronymum [Savonarola]m heresiarcham libellus et processus.** 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Huber, after Apr. 19, 1498); Hain 13386. Copy: LC.
- 13180* **Facetiae.** f°. Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Creussner, probably before 1479). Copy: JMH.
- Rome: Han. 4°. Ref: Pr 3368. Copy: Boston.
- [Paris:] Le Noir. 4°. Ref: C 2410 (1498). Copy: WMV.
- 13183 — f°. Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Koberger, 1472?); Fairfax Murray 341. Copies: HarTS; JPM†.
- 13189* — Milan: Valdarfer, 1477, 10 Feb. 4°. Ref: Pr 5882. Copy: Harv.
- 13190 — Milan: Pachel & Scinczenceler, 1481, 14 kal. Nov. [Oct. 19.] 4°. Ref: Pr 5939. Copy: JPM†.
- 13193* — Venice, 1487, 10 Apr. 4°. Copy: HVJ (Beckford).
- Antwerp: Goes, 1487, 3 Aug. 4°. Ref: Campbell 1431. Copy: AmB†.
- 13195 — Basel: N. K[esler], 1488, 14 Mar. 4°. Ref: Pr 7666; Fairfax Murray 343. Copy: Well.
- Poliphilus.** See **Columna**, Franciscus, 5501.
- Politianus, Angelus; Angelo Poliziano; Ambrogini.**
- 13218* **Opera et alia lectu digna.** Venice: Aldus, 1498, Jul. f°. Copies: LC; HarTS; Harv (2); JCB†; NYP; Mich; Well; CB; AJB; CWC; HEH; JPM; ECS; RT; HW†.
- 13219 — Florence: Leonardus de Arigis, 1499, 10 Aug. f°. Ref: Pr 6421 & 7046 (Brescia: Misinta). Copies: Harv (frag.); (Hoe); LC(T); HW†.
- 13221* **Miscellanea.** Florence: Miscominus, 1489, 13 kal. Oct. [Sept. 19.] f°. Copies: AmB† (Sussex); Harv; HWS.
- 13225 **Panepistemon.** Florence: Miscominus, 1491, 10 kal. Mar. [Feb. 20.] 4°. Ref: R. Copy: Harv.
- See **Cleonides.** **Harmonicum introductorium**, 5451.
- Epistola de obitu Laurentii Medicis.** Bologna: Plato [de Benedictis], 1492, 8 kal. Sext. [Jul. 25.] 4°. Copy: Harv.
- 13229 **Sylva cui titulus Ambra.** Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1492, 28 Jun. 4°. Copy: Well.
- 13232 — cui titulus **Manto.** Florence: Miscominus, 1491, 7 kal. Mar. [Feb. 23.] 4°. Ref: R. Copy: Harv.
- 13236* — cui titulus **Nutricia.** Florence: Miscominus, 1491, 7 kal. Jun. [May 26.] 4°. Copy: Harv.
- See also **Epistolae illustrium virorum**, 6661–6662.
- Pollich von Mellerstadt, Martin.** See **Mellerstadt**, 11052–11055.
- Pollio, Trebellius.** See **Scriptores historiae augustae**, 14560–14563.
- Polo, Marco.**
- 13243 **De le meravegliose cose del mondo.** Venice: Z. B. da Sessa, 1496, 13 Jun. 8°. Ref: R; Pr 5590. Copies: BostonAth; HEH.
- Brescia: B. da Farfengo, 1500, 20 Dec. 8°. Ref: R. Copies: HEH; JPM†.
- 13244 — **Liber de consuetudinibus orientalium regionum.** 4°. Ref: Campbell 1434 (Antwerp: Ger. Leeu, c. 1485). Copy: NYP.
- Polonus, Martinus.** See **Martinus**, 10834–10859.
- Polonus, Nicolaus.** See **Blony**, 3250–3263.

Polybius.

13248* *Historiarum libri v.* Venice: Bernardino [de Vitalibus], 1498. f°.

Ref: Pr 5528. Copy: LC.

13250* *De bello punico.* Brescia: Britannicus, 1498, 24 Oct. f°.

Copies: LC; HW†.

Pompilius, Paulus.

13254* *Syllabae.* Rome: Silber, 1488, Jul. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Pomponius Laetus. See **Laetus**, 9828-9838.

Pomponius Mela. See **Mela**, 11012-11021.

Pontanus, Johannes Jovianus.

13256* *De fortitudine bellica.* Naples: Moravus, 1490, 15 Sept. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); JMH; JPM†.

13257* *De obedientia.* Naples: Moravus, 1490, 25 Oct. 4°.

Copy: JPM†.

13259 *De liberalitate, de beneficentia, de magnificentia, de splendore, de conviventia.* Naples: Tresser & Martinus de Amsterdam, 1498, 17 Jul. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6746. Copy: LC(T).

13260 *De aspiratione.* Naples, 1481, 8 Jan. f°.

Ref: Pr 6702 (Moravus). Copy: (Cleven).

De prudentia, de magnanimitate. Naples: Mayr. f°.

Copy: Ph(W, 1500).

Pontanus, Ludovicus.

Singularia in causis criminalibus. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1186 (Utrecht); Pr 8829 (not after 1471-74). Copy: AmB†.

13265* — f°.

Ref: Hain (Rome). Copy: (Cleven; Naples: Riesinger?).

13267* — f°.

Ref: Pr 293 (Strasburg: Eggstein); C (1478). Copies: HarvLaw; Ph(W).

13272* — *Singularia notabilia Mathaei Mattaselani.* Venice: Andreas Calabrensis, 1489, 12 Nov. f°.

Copy: HW†.

13282 *De relictis ad pias causas.* Pavia, 1483, 7 Feb. f°.

Copy: LC.

13287* *Pontificale Romanum.* Rome: Plannck, 1497, 16 Aug. f°.

Copies: HarTS; LC.

Pontus und Sidonia. Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1491, freytag nach dem auf-
fertag [May 13]. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

Porchus, Christophorus.

13292 *Lectura super primo, secundo et tertio libro institutionum cum additionibus Jasonis de Mayno.* Pavia: Julianus de Zerbo, 1483, 5 id. Oct. [11.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7079. Copy: LC(T).

13293* — Venice: And. de Soziis, 1484, 24 Dec. f°.

Copy: LCPh.

Porcius or Portius, Hieronymus.

13295 *Commentarius de creatione, coronatione [etc.] Alexandri vi. ad Ferdinandum et Helisabeth Hispaniae Reges.* Rome: Silber, 1493, 18 Sept. 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 3872. Copy: JPM†.

Porphyrius.

13300 *Libri artis logice Porphyrii et Aristotelis cum explanatione Johannis de Lapide.* Basel: Amerbach. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (not after 1495); Hain 9919. Copy: JHopkins.

De divinis atque daemonibus. See **Jamblichus**, 9358.

Porretanus, Alanus. See **Alanus**, 377.

13302 *Portolano per tutti i navichanti.* Venice: Bernardino Rizo, 1490, 6 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4957. Copy: JCB.

Portius or Porcius, Leonardus.

De sestertio pecuniis ponderibus et mensuris antiquis. 4°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica* (Venice, c. 1500). Copy: GAP†.

13311* *Practica cancellariae apostolicae.* Rome: Besicken & Mayr, 1493. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain 12524. Copy: Harv (Riant).

Practica molto bona et vtile a ciaschaduno chi vuole uxare larte dela merchadantia chiamata de labbacho. Treviso, 1478, 10 Dec. 4°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica*. Copy: GAP† (Wodhull, Ives).

13317* *Praeceptorium perutile de decalogo.* Leipzig: Kachelofen, 1494. 4°.

Copies: LC(T); JM.

13318* *Praecordiale devotorum.* Strasburg, 1489. 8°.

Ref: Pr 546 (Prüss). Copy: JPM†.

13319* — Basel, 1489, 16 kal. Jul. [Jun. 16.] 8°.

Copy: Cor.

Prato Florido, Hugo de. See **Hugo**, 8994-9010.

Precum ordo: Tephillath Yahid [called in the vernacular; Sidorello [Prayer book, Roman rite, in Hebrew]. Soncino, 1486, 7 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Jacobs 41; Pr 7301; Steinschneider 303; Van Straalen 150; Manzoni 130; Zeitsch. f. hebr. Bibliog., vii, 58. Copy: JewishTS.

Precum ordo, continued.

— [Prayer book, German rite, in Hebrew.] 16°.

Ref: Steinschneider 358 (Brescia or Bologna, xv. century?); Zedner 458 (1490?). Copy: JewishTS.

— [Prayer book, Spanish rite, in Hebrew.] 16°.

Ref: Pr 7025 (Brescia: Gerson ben Moses, 1492?); Steinschneider 357. Copy: JewishTS.

— 16°.

Copy: JewishTS (Lisbon: Eliezer Toledano, c. 1490).

See also **Mahzor**; **Selihot**; and **Tahanunim**.

Prierio or Prierias, Sylvester de.

13346* **Opus in Johannem Capreolum; Compedium operis J. Capreoli in libri sententiarum.** Cremona: Carolus de Darleriis, 1497, 17 & 4 kal. May [Apr. 15, 28]. 4°.

Copies: Cor; Ph(W).

Priscianus.

13354* **Opera.** f°.

Ref: Pr 5887 (Milan: Printer of Servius, c. 1475). Copy: Ph(W).

13357* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1476. f°.

Copies: Harv; UChi; JEBeal; HW†.

13358 — Venice, 1476. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4361 (Jac. de Fivizano). Copies: UChi; LC(T).

13359 — Venice: Michael Manzolini, 1481, 15 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 4752. Copy: LC(T).

13360* — Venice: Hannibal Foxius & socii, 1485, 10 kal. Oct. [Sept. 22.] f°.

Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

13361 — [Commentary of Johannis de Aingre.] Venice: Geo. Arrivabene, 1488, prid. non. Dec. [4.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4914. Copies: Harv; MDioc; ELP; HW†.

13362 — Venice: Ph. Pinzius, 1492, 12 kal. Jul. [Jun. 20.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5293. Copy: NYP.

13364* — [Commentaries of Johannis de Aingre et Daniel Cajetanus.] Venice: Locatellus, 1496, 9 kal. Mar. [Feb. 21.] f°.

Copies: Harv; Watk; LC(T); HW†.

13365* — Venice: Ph. Pincius, 1500, 19 Mar. f°.

Copies: BostonAth; Col; HW†.

13366 **Regulae grammaticae scientiae.** Leipzig: Steckel, 1496. 4°.

Copy: Harv.

— See also **Diomedes et alii grammatici veteres**, 6214–6223.

Priscianus & Marsilius. **Expositio in Theophrastum.** See **Jamblichus**, 9358.

13367* **Privilegia ordinis Cisterciensis.** Dijon: Metlinger, 1491, 4 non. Jul. [4.] 4°.

Ref: Fairfax Murray, French Books, 457; Pr 8795; Thierry Poux 148; Hain 9391. Copies: AmB†; LC; LC(T); CWC.

Privilegia et indulgentiae fratrum minorum Ordinis S. Francisci. 8°.

Ref: Pr 5506 (Venice: Joh. Emerich of Speier); R 296 (c. 1495). Copy: HW†.

13372 — Leipzig: Kachelofen, 1495. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

13373* — Leipzig: Wolfgang [Stoeckel], 1498. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Proba Falconia. See **Falconia**, 6903–6908.

Probus, Aemilius. See **Cornelius Nepos**, 5731–5739.

Probus, Valerius.

13378 **De litteris antiquis ex recensione Fr. Michaelis Ferrarini.** Venice: Tacuinus, 1499, 20 Apr. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5458. Copies: Harv; HW†.

13379 **Processionarium ordinis S. Benedicti.** Montserrat, 1500, 26 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 556 (Luschnner). Copies: Hispanic (2).

13380 — ordinis praedicatorum. Seville: Ungut & Stan. Polono, 1494, 3 non. Apr. [3.] 4°.

Ref: Haebler 557; C. Copies: Hispanic (2).

Processus judicarius; Sathanae. f°.

Ref: Panzer 1:80:434 (Strasburg: Mentelin, 1477). Hain refers from *Processus Satanae* to *Jacobus de Theramo*, but has no entry. Copies: Harv Law; MinnP.

13386* **Processus contra Fratrem Hieronymum [Savonarolam].** 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Huber, after Apr. 19, 1498. By Johannes Franc. Poggius). Copy: LC.

Proclus.

De sacrificio et magia. See **Jamblichus**, 9358.

Proclus Lycius, Diadochus. See **Scriptores astronomici veteres**, 14559.

Profectus religiosorum. See **Bonaventura**. **Libri profectuum**, 3510.

13393 **Opusculum repertorii Pronosticon in mutationes aeris tam via astrologica quam metheorologica.** Venice: Ratdolt, 1485. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4401; C. Copies: AmB; LC; CPH; JCre; Surg; CWA (Syston Park); (Hoe); HEH; CLN; ECS; HW†; TBDV.

13399 **Promptorius puerorum; Medulla grammaticae.** [London:] Pynson, 1499, 15 May. f°.

Ref: Duff 352; Pr 9793. Copy: JPM†.

Propertius.

13406 *Carmina cum commentariis Philippi Beroaldi*. Bologna: Benedictus Hecctoris, 1487. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6582. Copies: Stan; GBW.

— See also **Catullus**, 4757–4766.

13408 [Early **Prophets**, in Hebrew.] Soncino: Joshua Solomon ben Israel Nathan, 1485, 15 Oct. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 37; De Rossi 40; Pr 7298; Steinschneider 1. Copies: HebrewUn; JewishTS; JHG (frag.); MS (2); LC(T, Sussex).

13409 — Leiria: Abraham D'Ortas, 1494. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 93; De Rossi 104; Haebler 558; Steinschneider 4. Copies: JewishTS (Judges); LC (fragment of Judges).

13410 [Later **Prophets**, in Hebrew.] f°.

Ref: Jacobs 40 (Soncino, c. 1486); De Rossi 131; Pr 7299; Steinschneider 1. Copies: LC; JewishTS; MS (2); LC(T, Sussex).

13412* **Propositio facta per oratores Innocentii VIII. coram Carolo VIII.** Paris, 20 Jan. 1488. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3682 (Rome: Plannck); Hain 4961. Copy: Harv (Riant).

Prosper Aquitanus.

13417* *De vita contemplativa atque actuali; de norma ecclesiasticorum*. 1486. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2365 (Speier: Drach). Copy: Ph(W).

13418* — 1487. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Drach). Copies: Berk; WKB (Bamberg); CSB; WMV.

Epigrammata de virtutibus et vitiis. 4°.

Ref: R 297 (Florence, c. 1480). Copy: HW†.

13422 — Mainz: Friedberg, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pr 177. Copies: Col; LC(T).

— See also **Eusebius Pamphilus**, 6716–6717.

Prudentius, Aurelius Clemens.

13432 *Opera poetica*. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1456 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1497); Pr 9031. Copies: Harv (Syston Park); Prin; Uchi.

13451 **Psalter** [Hebrew]. [Bologna:] Josef, Neriya, Hayyim, Mordekai, Hezekiah Montrone, 1477, 29 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 6; De Rossi 14; Pr 7330; Steinschneider 1. Copies: LC; JewishTS.

13452 — [Greek.] 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5564 (Venice: Aldus, 1497–98). Copies: Harv; NYP; Prin; CWC; JPM (2); HW†.

13453* — Venice: [Alexandros of Kandia], 1486, 15 Nov. 4°.

Copy: NYP.

13454* — [Greek & Latin.] Milan, 1481, 20 Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 5966 (Bonus Accursius). Copies: Harv; NYP; HW†.

Psalter, continued.

— [Latin.]

Copy: Prin (Strasburg: Eggstein, 1468–70?).

— 8°.

Copy: HW† (c. 1470).

— f°.

Copy: NYP (Cologne: Conrad Winters, 1485?).

— Venice: [Hamman] Hertzog, 1496, kal. Dec. [1.] 8°.

Ref: R 299. Copy: HW†.

13466* — Ratisponense. f°.

Ref: Hain 13506. Copy: JPM† (Bamberg: Sensenschmid & Petzensteiner, c. 1490).

— 4°.

Ref: C 4933 (Bamberg: Sensenschmidt, c. 1482); Martini Cat. xiv (Strassburg: Rusch, 1496). Copy: Harv.

13470* — f°

Ref: Pr 1574 (Augsburg: Zainer). Copies: Ya; GK.

13480* — Mainz: Fust & Schoifher, 1459, 29 Aug. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: JPM†.

13494 — Mainz: Fust & Schoeffer, 1490, ult. Aug. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: CLN (1 leaf).

13506* See 13466.

13510 — Mit dem teutschen nutzlichen dabei gedruckt. Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1902. Copies: JLD; JPM†.

13511* — Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1499. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Fairfax Murray 346. Copy: HBT.

13521 — Die duytsche souter. Delft, 1480, 12 Feb. 8°.

Ref: Campbell 549 (van der Meer); Pr 8864. Copy: HW†.

13524 — Delft: Echert, 1498. 8°.

Ref: Campbell 552; Pr 8908. Copy: HC.

— El psalterio facto per David. f°.

Ref: R 303 (Venice, c. 1472). Copy: HW†.

Novum B. Marie Psalterium. Zinna: Cisterciensis claustrum. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (1493–96. By Hermannus Nitschewitz). Copies: NYP (2).

Psellus.

De daemonibus. See **Jamblichus**, 9358.

Ptolemaeus, Claudius.

Ref: Eames, List of editions of Ptolemy's Geography, 1475–1730. New York, 1886; also in Sabin, Dictionary of books relating to America. Stevens, A brief account of all the printed editions, London, 1908, describes Mr. Ayer's copies, now in the Newberry Library.

13536* *Cosmographia*. Vicenza: Levilapide, 1475, id. Sept. [13.] f°.

Copies: LC (2); Harv (Syston Park); JCB; New; NYP; JBS; LC(T).

Ptolemaeus, Claudius, continued.

13537 — Rome: Buckinck, 1478, 6 id. Oct. [10.] f°.

Ref: Pr 3613. Copies: AmGeog (maps on vellum); JCBBr; New; NYP; LC(T); TBDV.

13538* — Bologna: Dominicus de Lapis, 1482 (misprinted LXII), 23 Jun. f°.

Copies: JCBBr (2); NYP.

13539* — Ulm: Hol, 1482, 17 kal. Aug. [Jul. 16.] f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC; Cor; Hispanic; JCBBr (3, var.); New (2, var.); NYP; JWE; LC(T); ATW.

13540* — Ulm: Reger, 1486, 12 kal. Aug. [Jul. 21.] f°.

Copies: LC; JCBBr; Hispanic; New; NYP; JMH; LC(T).

— Rome: P. de Turre, 1490, 4 Nov. f°.

Copy: JCBBr.

13541* — Rome: P. de Turre, 1490, 4 Nov. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC; Harv; Hispanic; JCBBr; New; NYP; HCH; JPM (2); LC(T).

See also Berlinghieri, 2825.

13543* Opus quadripartitum. Venice: Ratdolt, 1484, 15 Jan. 4°.

Copies: JCBBr; LC; LIHis.

13544* — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, 20 Dec. f°.

Copies: Col; Harv; LCPH; HW.

Publicius, Jacobus.

13545* Oratoriae artis epitoma; Ars epistolaris et Ars memoriae. Venice: Ratdolt, 1482, prid. kal. Dec. [Nov. 30.] 4°.

Copies: AmB†; HEH; JGW.

13546* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1485, prid. kal. Feb. [Jan. 31.] 4°.

Copies: AmB†; Boston; LC; NYP; JM (Sussex); JPM (2); HW†; JGW.

13547* — Augsburg: Radolt, 1490, 8 kal. Feb. [Jan. 25.] 4°.

Copy: CLN.

13549 Ars memorativa. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1225 (Cologne: Guldenschaff); Voulliéme, Köln, 992 (c. 1480); Hain 1824. Copy: NYP.

In arte memorie. Item Regimen sanitatis salernitanum. Paris. 4°.

Copy: CPh (1490).

Puff, Michael, of Schrick. Von den ausgebrannten wasser. Augsburg: Bämmler, 1482. f°.

Ref: C 5318. Copy: CPh.

— Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1484. f°.

Ref: C 5320. Copy: Surg.

Pulci, Bernardo.

13567 La vendetta di nostro signore Giesu Cristo fatto da Tito e Vespasiano. 4°.

Copy: HarTS.

La resurrezione di Giesu Christo. 4°.

Copy: Well.

Bucolica di Virgilio. Florence: Ant. Mischomini, 1494, 19 Apr. 4°.

Ref: C 6139. Copy: Well.

Pulci, Luigi or Luca de.

13571 Pistole in rima. Florence: Ant. Mischomini, 1481, 1 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6139. Copy: HW†.

13572 — Florence: Francesco Bonaccorsi & Ant. de Alopa, 1488, 28 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6347. Copy: JPM†.

13580 Il Driadeo. Florence: Ant. di Alopa, 1487, 14 Jul. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: GBW.

Pulgar, Hernando de.

Claros varones. Toledo: Vazquez, 1486, vispera de pascua de navidad [Dec. 24.] 4°.

Ref: Haebler 564. Copies: Hispanic (2).

Puppio, Ludovicus de.

13594 In differentias Guarini interpretatio. Pisa: Gregorius de Gente, 1485, 3 non. May [5]. 4°.

Ref: R 1253. Copy: AmB†.

Purbachius or Peurbachius, Georgius.

13595* Theoricae novae planetarum. f°.

Ref: Pr 2208 (Nuremberg: Joh. Müller, Regiomontanus). Copies: NYP; HW†.

13596* — Venice: Bevilacqua, 1495, 10 Aug. 4°.

Copy: Prin.

13600* Opus Algorismi. Vienna: Winterburg. 4°.

Copy: HW† (c. 1492).

13603 Carmen de Purgatorio divi Patricii. Memmingen. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Translated by Burchardus de Honeck); Pr 2808 (Kunne). Copy: Harv (Huth).

Purliliarum, Jacobus Comes.

13608* De generosa liberorum educatione libellus. Treviso: Gerardus [Lisa], 1492, 11 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6506. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

Pylades, Johannes Franciscus Buccardus.

13617* Genealogia deorum. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7049 (Brescia, or perhaps Venice); Hain (Brescia: Britannicus). Copy: HW†.

Pythagoras. See Jamblichus, 9358, and Hierocles, 8545.

(To be continued)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

A. B. F. B. Permanent Blind Relief War Fund. Report of recent accomplishment. [New York, 1917.] 23 p. 24°.

BTZE p.v.299, no.12

Abbey, Edwin Austin. An American soldier; letters of Edwin Austin Abbey, 2d. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. 6 p.l., 3-173(1) p., 1 l., 1 map, 1 port. 8°. **BTZS**

Ackerman, Carl William. Mexico's dilemma. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xvi p., 1 l., 19-281 p. illus. 8°. **HTP**

Adhémar de Lantagnac, Marie Blanche Angéline, comtesse d'. Aux veuves de la guerre les premières heures. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 84 p., 2 l. 12°.

BTZG

Aicard, Jean François Victor. Le sang du sacrifice, avec traduction anglaise par Miss M. Gunning, et traduction italienne par M. S. Lallici. Aux nations alliées, à Rudyard Kipling, à Carducci, à D'Annunzio, à Tolstoi, Arménie, Pologne, Amérique, 1917. Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 292 p. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Ajax, pseud. The German pirate; his methods and record. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. vii p., 1 l., 11-124 p. 12°.

VYAF

Aladdin; a pantomime by members of the 85th Field Ambulance. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1917. xx, 112 p., 3 col'd pl. illus. 8°.

BTZI

On cover: Aladdin in Macedonia.
In two acts.

Alla corte di Berlino; ricordi e rivelazioni di una istitutrice inglese (1909-1914). Traduzione e prefazione di Enrico Mercatali. Milano: Casa editrice Sonzogno [1915?]. 172 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 8°.

EDD

Allen, William Harvey. War fact tests for graduation and promotion... prepared by William H. Allen... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Company, 1918. 80 p. illus. 12°.

BTZS p.v.5, no.6

Alphaud, Gabriel. Les États-Unis contre l'Allemagne... Du rappel de Dumba à la déclaration de guerre (25 septembre 1915-4 avril 1917). Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 342 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZS

Ambrosini, Vittorio. Nel Belgio invaso, attraverso la fronte dei due eserciti; (constatazioni personali riguardanti l'invasione tedesca e i famosi documenti sulla neu-

tralità del Belgio). Milano: R. Quintieri [1917]. 107 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Ambulance américaine, Neuilly, France. Annual report. 1914/15 - 1915/16. New York [1915-1916]. 8°.

BTZE

American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief. More material for your sermon on Bible lands, to-day, A. D. 1918. [New York, 1918.] 31 p. nar. 8°.

BTZE p.v.301, no.5

Articles by Henry Morgenthau, Oscar S. Straus, and others.

— A national test of brotherhood; America's opportunity to relieve suffering in Armenia, Syria, Persia, and Palestine... [New York, 1917?] 32 p. 8°.

BTZW p.v.2, no.8

American Defense Society. The American Defense Society... respectfully urges: That the administration be asked: 1. To send an overwhelming force to France... That congress be asked: 6. To declare that a state of war exists with Austria, Bulgaria and Turkey... That it be recommended to the various authorities: 10. To forbid the compulsory study of German in the public schools. New York: American Defense Society, Inc. [1917?] 16 p. 12°.

BTZS p.v.5, no.10

Amis de la France; le service de campagne de l'Ambulance américaine, décrit par ses membres. Traduction de Firmin Roz. Préface de S. Exc. M. J.-J. Jusserand... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., xix p., 1 l., 328 p., 2 l. [3. ed.] 12°.

BTZW

Anderton, Albert L. Service songs and other poems... [El Paso, Tex.?: El Paso Prtg. Co., 1918?] 7 l. 24°.

BTZI p.v.12, no.3

Poems.

Angeli, Diego. La spada e l'aratro (con gl' Inglesi in Piccardia). Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 163 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Un Anniversaire. Jean Jaurès. Avant-propos de Pierre Renaudel... Paris [Librairie Grasset, 1917]. v, (1)8-64 p. 12°.
(Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no.1.)

* **C (Fait)**

Antón del Olmet, Luis. Los Bocheros (la propaganda teutona en España). [Madrid: J. Pueyo, 1917?] 2 p.l., (1)8-271(1) p., 1 port. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Illustrations by Adrian de Almoguera.

Archer, Richard Lawrence. The pass-man; how are our universities to train citizens? London: A. & C. Black, Ltd., 1918. xiv, 187 p. 12°. **SSW**

L'Arme économique des alliés. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 61(1) p., 11. tables. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, no. 14.)

* **C (Fait)**

Assollant. Vocabulaire militaire anglais-français, par le commandant Assollant... Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle [1917]. 2 p.l., (1)8-80 p., 11. 4. ed. 12°. **VWB**

Balfour, Arthur James. Mr. Balfour on a league of nations and the German attitude of mind. A speech delivered recently at Edinburgh. [n. p., 1918?] 16 p. 8°.

BTZP p.v.3, no.13

Ballard, Robertson. Why God does not stop the war; an answer for those in doubt. London: C. H. Kelly [1917]. 29 p. 12°.

BTZG p.v.12, no.7

Barbagallo, Corrado. L'Italia dal 1870 ad oggi. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1918. 2 p.l., 92 p., 11. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 87.) **BWM**

Barber, C. D. A. Map reading and intelligence training. Cleveland, O.: for sale by E. C. McKay [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 176 p., 21. illus. 12°. **Desk - Tech. Div.**

Les Batailles de la Marne (6-12 septembre 1914) par un officier d'état-major allemand, avec un croquis du champ de bataille. Traduit de l'allemand par Th. C. Buyse... précédé d'une étude critique de Joseph Reinach. Bruxelles & Paris: G. Van Oest et Cie., 1917. viii, 149 p., 11., 2 folded maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Translation of *Die Schlachten an der Marne*.

The Bath bun; the book of the Bath War Hospital... Bath: published on behalf of the Bath War Hospital by the Herald Press [1917]. 3 p.l., (1)10-125(1) p., 3 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZW p.v.2, no.10**

Bayle, Gabriel Jean Baptiste Joseph. Considérations sur l'organisation d'un groupe de brancardiers divisionnaires pendant les premiers mois de la guerre (1914). Bordeaux: Imprimerie de l'académie et des facultés, Y. Cadoret, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12-33 p., 11. 4°. **BTZW p.v.2, no.9**

Bell, Hamilton. Great Britain's achievements. New York: G. A. Shaw, 1917. 31 (1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.15**

Bellouard, J. La prière du soldat, La chanson des brancardiers, Les morts de la guerre, Le vrai "poilu." Niort: H. Boulord [1917]. 16 p., 21. 12°. **BTZI p.v.12, no.6**

Four poems.

Belton, James, and E. G. ODELL. Hunting the Hun, by Captain James Belton, late of the British and Canadian forces, and Lieutenant E. G. Odell, late of the 24th

Canadian Battalion, B. E. F... New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 269(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Bennet, Robert Ames. The blond beast. Chicago: The Reilly & Britton Co. [cop. 1918.] 416 p. 8°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Bernstein, Henry. L'élévation; pièce en trois actes, représentée pour la première fois le 8 juin 1917, sur la scène de la Comédie-Française. Paris: A. Fayard & Cie. [cop. 1917.] 217 p., 11. 12°. **BTZI**

Bigelow, Poultney. Genserich, king of the Vandals and first Prussian kaiser. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xix, 207 p. 8°. **EAH**

"Shows analogy between the character and career of Genserich, king of the Vandals, and the Kaiser." — *Publishers' weekly*, July 13, 1918.

Binns, Henry Bryan. November: poems in war time. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. 1 p.l., 5-119 p. 12°. **NCM**

Poems.

Blatchford, Robert. General von Sneak; a little study of the war. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. 179(1) p. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Blood and treasure; a supplement to "Great Britain's achievements." Facts and figures of Britain's effort, 1914-1917. [n. p.] 1918. 16 p. tables. 8°.

BTZE p.v.297, no.16

Böök, Fredrik. Resa till Tyskland och Polen 1916. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1916]. 4 p.l., 177 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bordeaux, Henry. Les captifs délivrés, Douaumont—Vaux (21 octobre-3 novembre 1916)... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 330 p., 11., 3 folded maps. 12°. (His: La chanson de Vaux—Douaumont. [v.] 2.) **BTZE**

Borsi, Giosuè. A soldier's confidences with God; spiritual colloquies of Giosuè Borsi; authorized translation by Rev. Pasquale Maltese; appreciation and foreword by Arthur Benington. New York: P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 1918. xxii, 362 p., 1 port. 16°. **ZIH**

Boucheron, Georges. L'assaut, l'Argonne et Vauquois avec la 10^e division 1914-1915. Préface d'Henri Robert... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 256 p., 11. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Bourceret, J. M. Sur les routes du front de Meuse; souvenirs d'un infirmier-major. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. viii, 314 p., 11. 12°. **BTZE**

Brackel, Ly van. Zuchthäuslerin Nr. 5553; Kriegs-Erlebnisse einer deutschen Frau in Frankreich. Berlin: A. Scherl G. m. b. H. [cop. 1917.] 139 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

British artists at the front. . . Part 1-3. London: "Country Life," Ltd., 1918. col'd pl. f°. **†BTZE**

Continuation of "The western front." *Contents:* Part I. C. R. W. Nevinston. Part II. Sir John Lavery. Part III. Paul Nash.

Broise, Paul. Le cimetière de Dixmude (octobre - novembre 1914); récit d'un fusilier-marin. . . Lorient: A. Cathrine, 1917. 40 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Burgess, John William. John W. Burgess on the present crisis; the American historian, and dean of Columbia, sees the birth of a better era in the labor of the nations. [n. p., 1914.] 41. 8°. **BTZE**

Cairo, Giovanni. L'anima del nemico; edito sotto gli auspici della Lega nazionale italiana — Milano. Milano: A. Segati & C. [1918.] 3 p.l., 162 p., 1 l. 8°. **EAS**

Camba, Julio. Un año en el otro mundo. Madrid: Biblioteca nueva [1917]. 3 p.l., (1) 10-232 p. 12°. **ILH**

Cammaerts, Émile. Messines and other poems, English translations by Tita Brand-Cammaerts. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1918. viii, (1) 10-119 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Campana, Michele. Un anno sul Pasubio. Firenze: Libreria della Voce, 1918. 226 p., 7 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of Intercourse and Education. The Imperial Japanese Mission, 1917; a record of the reception throughout the United States of the special mission headed by Viscount Ishii; together with the exchange of notes embodying the Root-Takahira understanding of 1908 and the Lansing-Ishii agreement of 1917; foreword by Elihu Root. Washington, D. C.: [Press of B. S. Adams,] 1918. iv p., 1 l., 125 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Publication no. 15.) **YFXC**

Catellani, Enrico L. Italy and Austria at war. English version by Helen Zimmern and Agnes McCaskill. Publication authorized by the Supreme [sic] Command. Florence: G. Barbèra, 1918. 155 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Ce qu'un Français doit savoir des États-Unis. Avec la collaboration de MM.: Émile Boutroux... Jules Lepain, William Morton-Fullerton et Firmin Roz... Paris: Librairie Grasset [1917]. 80 p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 3.) ***C (Fait)**

Ce qu'un Français doit savoir de la marine marchande. Préface de A. de Monzie... Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 63(1) p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 5.) ***C (Fait)**

Chapman, Sydney John, editor. Labour and capital after the war, by various

writers, with an introduction by the Right Hon. J. H. Whitley, M.P. Edited by S. J. Chapman... London: J. Murray, 1918. x, 280 p. 12°. **TD**

Chapple, Joseph Mitchell. "We'll stick to the finish!" "C'est la guerre" (it is the war) a voice from the soldiers and sailors overseas — people and places visited in the war zones. Boston: Chapple Publishing Company, Limited, 1918. xiv p., 1 l., 303 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Chenu, Charles Maurice. Totoche, prisonnier de guerre; journal d'un chien à bord d'un tank, préface de Claude Farrère. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., iv, 130 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Chevillard, Valbert. Les cigarettes de mademoiselle; comédie en un acte pour jeunes filles. Paris: Librairie théâtrale, artistique & littéraire [1917?]. 16 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.12, no.9**

Drama.

— L'infirmière; comédie en un acte pour jeunes filles. Paris: Librairie théâtrale, artistique & littéraire [1917?]. 16 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.12, no.8**

Drama.

Conference Committee on National Preparedness. Work of the Conference Committee on National Preparedness, 1918... New York: Eaton & Gettinger, 1918. 32 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZS p.v.4, no.2**

Conference of Representatives of the Grain Trade of the United States, Washington, 1917. Conference of representatives of the grain trade of the United States, Washington, D. D. [sic]... Aug. 15, 1917. [Washington? 1917.] 57 p. 8°. **VPM**

Connolly, James Brendan. The U-boat hunters. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. x p., 1 l., 263 p. illus. 12°. **VYAD**

Copplestone, Bennet. Jitny and the boys. London: J. Murray, 1917. vi, 305 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Coyle, Edward Royal. Ambulancing on the French front. New York: Britton Publishing Company [cop. 1918]. 243 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Crowe, John Henry Verinder. General Smuts' campaign in East Africa, by Brig.-General J. H. V. Crowe... With an introduction by Lieut.-General the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts... London: J. Murray, 1918. xxiii, 280 p., 4 folded maps, 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Davison, Charles Stewart. The freedom of the seas. New York: Moffat, Yard & Company, 1918. 6 p.l., 9-123 p. 12°. **XD**

Dawson, William James. The war eagle; a contemporary novel. New York: J. Lane Co., 1918. v p., 1 l., 9-313 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Decorations in the city of New York to honor and welcome the British and French War Commissions, May 9th to May 13th, 1917. [New York, 1917?] 27 pl. ob. 4°.

†IRGV

Decorations in the city of New York to honor and welcome the Imperial Japanese Commission, Sept. 27, 28, 29, 1917. [New York, 1917?] 20 pl. ob. 4°.

†IRGV

Decorations in the city of New York to honor and welcome the Italian Commission, June 21-22-23, 1917. [New York, 1917?] 27 pl. ob. 4°.

†IRGV

Decorations in the city of New York to honor and welcome the Russian Commission, July 6-7, 1917. [New York, 1917?] 12 pl. ob. 4°.

†IRGV

De La Pasture, Edmée Elizabeth Monica. The war-workers, by E. M. Delafield [pseud.], ... London: W. Heinemann [1918]. 4 p.l., 272 p. 12°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Deploige, Simon. La voix des neutres; Espagne et Belgique. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., ii, 166 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] 12°.

BTZE

De Schweinitz, Karl. This side the trenches with the American Red Cross. [New York: D. C. McMurtree, 1918?] 2 p.l., 3-60 p., 1 l. 24°. BTZE p.v.299, no.1

Destrée, Jules. Un Belga in Italia avanti la guerra, prefazione di Maurizio Maeterlinck. Milano: Ravà & C., 1915. 4 p.l., vii-xv, 222 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Le Devoir de l'argent... Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)4-59 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 7.)

*C (Fait)

Dolbey, Robert Valentine. Sketches of the East Africa campaign. London: J. Murray, 1918. xxiv, 219 p., 1 folded map. 12 pl. 12°.

BTZE

La Domination ottomane; étude publiée par The Round table. Genève: Atar, 1917. 136 p., 1 folded map. [2. ed.] 12°. BBX

Contains *L'Arménie martyre*, par Faiz el-Ghassein.

Drake, Vivian. Above the battle; with an introduction by General C. G. Hoare. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. v(i) p., 2 l., 322 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZY

Drakenberg, Bernt Erik. Mot 1914 års idéer. Uppsala: Appelbergs Boktryckeri Aktiebolag, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)6-112 p. 12°.

GFG

Driault, Édouard. Pas de paix durable sans la barrière du Rhin. Paris: H. Floury, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4-56 p. maps. 2. ed. 8°.

BTZP

L'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. Le dernier piège; les manoeuvres de paix de nos ennemis, elles sont aussi

dangereuses que leurs manoeuvres de guerre. [Paris: I. Rirachovski, 1918?] 8 p. map. 8°.

BTZP p.v.3, no.7

Signed: C. Bouglé.

Einstein, Lewis David. Inside Constantinople; a diplomatist's diary during the Dardanelles expedition, April-September, 1915. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] xvi, 291 p. 12°.

BTZE

Ellershaw, Edward. Some war songs. [Jacksonville, Fla.: Arnold Printing Co.,] cop. 1917. 28 p. illus. 16°.

BTZI p.v.12, no.2

Poems.

England in Kriegszeiten, von einem Engländer. Zürich: Art. Institut O. Füssli, 1918. 2 p.l., [iv-] v p., 1 l., 132 p., 30 pl., 5 ports. 8°.

BTZE

Enlart, Camille. Arras avant la guerre. Trente-deux illustrations. Paris: H. Laurens, cop. 1916. 2 p.l., 16 p. illus. 4°. (Images historiques. Le mémorial des cités ravagées.)

DPQ (Arras)

Esparbès, Georges Thomas. Ceux de l'an 14! Yser, Artois, Champagne, Argonne, Verdun. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 5 p.l., (1)6-276 p. 12°.

BTZE

The Evils of a patched-up peace, by an economist. [Paris: H. Diéval, 1918?] 21 (1) p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZP p.v.3, no.11

Fage, André. Lille sous la griffe allemande; tous les arrêtés municipaux, toutes les proclamations et affiches de l'autorité allemande du 24 août, 1914, au 1^{er} décembre, 1915, suivis d'un état chronologique des faits principaux et de l'état civil de Lille. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., ii, 330 p., 1 l., 5 pl., 3 ports. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Fä'iz al-Husain. Die Türkenherrschaft und Armeniens Schmerzensschrei. Zürich: Art. Institut O. Füssli, 1918. 100 p., 1 map. 8°.

BBX

Faries, John Culbert. The development in England of a state system for the care of the disabled soldier. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 18 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series I, no. 7. March 29, 1918.)

SSV (Red)

Farrer, Reginald John. The void of war; letters from three fronts. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. xvi, 306 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZE

Fauchille, Paul. L'évacuation des territoires occupés par l'Allemagne dans le nord de la France, février-mars 1917. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 59 p., 2 l. 8°. (Pour la défense du droit international. [no.] 4.)

BTZE p.v.297, no.2

Faure, Élie. La conquête... Paris: Éditions G. Crès et Cie., 1917. 274 p., 1 l. 12°.

YFH

Favre, Édouard. L'internement en Suisse des prisonniers de guerre malades ou blessés, 1916. Premier rapport fait par ordre du Colonel Hauser... Genève: Georg & Cie., 1917. viii, 426 p., 1 double table. 8°. **BTZE**

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.—General War-Time Commission of the Churches. Survey of the moral and religious forces in the military camps and naval stations in the United States, May 1, 1918. Prepared by the General War-Time Commission of the Churches (Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America)... New York [1918]. 120 p. 8°. **BTZS**

Ferguson, Charles. The revolution absolute. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. ix p., 2 l., 329 p. 12°. **TB**

Ferrero, Guglielmo. La vecchia Europa e la nuova; saggi e discorsi. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1918. 3 p.l., 333 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Filastò, Gaetano. Sulla via di Trieste; diario di guerra, di Gaetano Filastò, caduto sul Carso il 14 ottobre 1916... Catania: V. Giannotta, 1918. 2 p.l., 284 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Foà, Arturo. Mentre la guerra dura. Torino: S. Lattes & C. [1917.] vi, 90 p. 8°. Poems. **BTZI**

Foxcroft, Frank, editor. War verse. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Company [cop. 1918]. xii, 303 p. 12°. Poems. **BTZI**

Frejlich, Józef. Les bases de l'indépendance économique de la Pologne. Paris: M. Flinikowski, 1917. viii, 79 p. tables. 4°. **SDHNC (Poland)**

From La Fayette to Pershing. De La Fayette à Pershing... (n.p., 1917?) 24 l. illus. sq. 4°. **BTZS**

French and English texts in parallel columns.

Gerard, James Watson. Mis cuatro años en Alemania... traducido al castellano por José F. Godoy... Nueva York: D. Appleton y compañía, 1918. xviii p., 1 l., 21-454 p., 14 facs., 12 pl. 8°. **BTZS**

Giachetti, Cipriano. La vigilia di Trento; l'ultimo periodo della dominazione austriaca nel Trentino. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 276 p., 1 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 76.) **FKY (Trent)**

Gleason, Arthur Huntington. With the first war ambulance in Belgium; Young Hilda at the wars. New York: A. L. Burt Co. [cop. 1915.] 4 p.l., 213 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZW**

Another edition published under title *Young Hilda at the wars*.

Gohier, Urbain Degoulet, called. Comment je n'ai pas tué le traître Jaurès... [Paris: Chantenay, 1917.] 47(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.12**

Gorki, Maksim, pseud. of A. M. Pyeshkov. Due ritratti del kaiser, con prefazione illustrativa della Germania alla vigilia della guerra di Cesare Castelli. Milano: Casa editrice Sonzogno [1917?]. 110 p. 8°. **EDD**

Grabo, Carl Henry. The world peace and after. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1918. 154 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Greve, Clifford. The militant God, and some sonnets, verses, and rhymes. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Publishing Company [cop. 1918]. 1 p.l., 7-88 p. 12°. Poems. **NBI**

Grierson, Francis D. The single star. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 93 p. 12°. Fiction. **BTZK**

Guérin, J. Les loyers pendant et après la guerre, droits des locataires et des propriétaires. Loi du 9 mars 1918. Paris: Larousse [1918]. 128 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Haigh, Richard. Life in a tank, by Richard Haigh, m. c., captain in the Tank Corps... Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 140 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Hancock, Harrie Irving. Don'ts for U. S. soldiers. Philadelphia: Henry Altemus Company [cop. 1918]. 3 p.l., 3-152 p. 24°. **VWZW**

Harper, Grace S. Vocational re-education for war cripples in France by Grace S. Harper, chief, Bureau for Re-education of Mutilés, Department of Civil Affairs, American Red Cross, Paris. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 97 p., 1 l. 8°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series 2, no. 1. March 4, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The dead lands of Europe. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., 36 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.3, no.12**

— Zwölf Tage Weltgeschichte, 24. Juli bis 4. August 1914. Eine Darstellung der Verhandlungen vor dem Kriegausbruch auf Grund der amtlichen Veröffentlichungen. Autorisierte Uebersetzung aus dem Englischen von G. Imlauf. Lausanne: Payot & Co., 1916. xxxv p., 1 l., 390 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Hervier, Paul Louis. The American volunteers with the allies. Paris: Éditions de "La nouvelle revue," 1918. 3 p.l., 9-319 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Heuvel, Jules van den. De la déportation des Belges en Allemagne. Paris: A. Pedone, 1917. 44 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.301, no.4**

Hicks, Frederick Cocks. A trip to the trenches; address delivered...at the

Mount Morris Theatre, N. Y. City, December 23, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.13**

Hillis, Newell Dwight. Rev. Newell Dwight Hillis' picture of Germany's war plans and her atrocities in Belgium and France... Baltimore, Md.: Manufacturers' Record Pub. Co., 1917. 11(1) p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.301, no.7**

Hillman, Archibald M. Zionism—the other angle. Worcester, Mass., 1918. 318–327 p. 8°. ***PZW**

Hind, Charles Lewis. The invisible guide. London: Headley Bros., 1918? 5 p.l., 181(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Hirschfeld, Gustave. Tourvielle; a trade school for war cripples. An abridged translation by Gladys Gladding Whiteside. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 13 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series I, no. 6. March 22, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

Histoire résumée de la guerre (août 1914–avril 1917). Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1917. 62 p., 11. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.299, no.5**

Hjärne, Harald Gabriel. Vår öfverhängande fara; valföredrag i Lund och Engelholm augusti 1917. Stockholm: A. B. Fylgia, 1917. 32 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.298, no.6**

Hughes, Dorothea M. The spirit of Poland; a play in three acts. Philadelphia: Penn Pub. Co., 1917. 47 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.12, no.7**

Drama.

Huns ancient and modern. London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd. [1917?]. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.4**

Huot, Louis Victor Jean, and PAUL VORVENEL. Le cafard. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 3 p.l., xix, 286 p., 2 l. 12°. **WPF**

—Le courage. Préface de M. Eugène Étienne... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)iv–vii, 358 p. 12°. **YED**

Contents: Préface de M. Eugène Étienne. Introduction. La guerre est naturelle comme le courage. Biologie du courage. — Psychogénie du courage chez l'homme. Psychologie du courage.

Huberich, Charles Henry, and RICHARD KING. The development of German prize law. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1918. 61 p. 4°. **XD**

Hubert, Lucien. Une politique coloniale; le salut par les colonies... Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 2 p.l., 246 p. tables. 12°. **SEV**

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. British projects for the restoration of the Jews. Leeds: Petty & Sons (Leeds), Ltd., 1917. 40 p. 8°. (British Palestine Committee. Publication. no. 1.) ***P**

Irwin, William Henry. A reporter at Armageddon; letters from the front and behind the lines of the great war. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 354 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Italy's great war and her national aspirations, by Mario Alberti—General Carlo Corsi—Armando Hodnig—Tomaso Siliani—Attilio Tamaro and Ettore Tolomei. With an introductory chapter by H. Nelson Gay... Milan: Alfieri & Lacroix [cop. 1917]. 4 p.l., (1)12–267 p., 1 folded map, 11 pl. 16°. **BWM**

Jefferson, Charles Edward. A Thanksgiving sermon. Preached in the Broadway Tabernacle, Broadway and 56th street, Thursday morning, November 29th, 1917. New York? 1917. 26 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.6**

Johnston, Robert Matteson. General Foch, an appreciation. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 53(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **AN**

Jouhaux, Léon, and HENRY PRÊTÉ. La houille blanche, une solution ouvrière. Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 96 p. tables. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 8.) ***C (Fait)**

Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta. The new death. Boston & New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 173(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Kix Miller, William, and A. R. R. BAAR. 1917; war tax guide; the federal laws covering: the income tax, stamp tax, profits tax, business tax, estate tax, corporation tax, codified, indexed, explained, illustrated; with charts for quick reference. Chicago: Reilly & Britton Co. [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 113 p., 2 l. 12°. **TIV**

Krause, Karl Ludwig. Wofür stirbt das deutsche Volk? Von einem Deutschen. Genève: Edition Atar [1918?]. 2 p.l., 282 p. 12°. **BTZO**

La Chesnais, P. G. Die sozialdemokratische Reichstagsfraktion und die Kriegserklärung. Uebersetzung von G. Imlauf. Lausanne: Payot & Co., 1918. 3 p.l., (1) 10–160 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lake, Simon. The submarine in war and peace; its developments and its possibilities. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. xi(i), 301(1) p., 1 folded diag., 39 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **VXV**

Lauzanne, Stéphane Joseph Vincent. Fighting France, by Stephane Lauzanne, lieutenant in the French army... editor in chief of the "Matin," member of the French mission to the United States; with an introduction by James M. Beck... Translated by John L. B. Williams... New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. xvi, 230 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lavergne, Bernard. L'union commerciale des Alliés après la guerre; hostilités douanières envers l'Austro-Allemagne; tarifs préférentiels entre Alliés... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 3 p.l., 77 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Lefèvre, Narcisse, and ROGER MASSON. Nos centres industriels du nord après guerre, relèvement économique, concours financier. Étampes: Terrier frères & Cie., 1917. 29 p., 11. 8°. **BTZO**

Leger, Louis Paul Marie. Le panslavisme et l'intérêt français. Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1917], 2 p.l., 360 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) ***QA**

Le Goffic, Charles. General Foch at the Marne; an account of the fighting in and near the marshes of Saint-Gond, translated from the French by Lucy Menzies. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1918. xv(i), 223 p., 1 fac., 1 folded map, 12 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Lehmann, Marcel. Le droit des mutilés. Avant-propos de M. Herriot... Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 76 p., 11. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, no. 13.) ***C (Fait)**

Lettres sur la réforme gouvernementale. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 268 p., 11. 12°. **DLY**

Leutrum von Ertingen, Olga Okolicsányi, Gräfin. Court & diplomacy in Austria and Germany; what I know, by Countess Olga Leutrum, with eight illustrations. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918], 287(1) p. illus. 8°. **FAW**

Limosin, Jean. De Verdun à l'Yser; notes d'un aumônier militaire. Paris: Maison de la bonne presse [1917], 120 p., 11. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Lloyd-George, David. British war aims. Statement by the Prime Minister, the Right Honourable David Lloyd-George, on January 5, 1918. Published by authority of the British government. [London:] Hazell, Watson & Viney, Ltd. [1918], 12 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.3, no.10**

— British war aims; statement by the Right Honourable David Lloyd George, January fifth, nineteen hundred and eighteen. Authorized version as published by the British government. New York: George H. Doran Company [1918], 15 p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.3, no.1**

— The great crusade; extract from speeches delivered during the war, by the Rt. Hon. David Lloyd George... Arranged by F. L. Stevenson... London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. viii, 215(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Locard, Edmond. La police; ce qu'elle est, ce qu'elle devrait être. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 64 p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, no. 11.) ***C (Fait)**

Loevius, Frederick. Little nations, by F. Thaumazo [pseud.]. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1916. 14 p. 16°. **BTZI p.v.12, no.4**

A poem in English, with German translation.

Loisel, Gustave, and J. KLOTZ. Les ouvriers & ouvrières des usines de guerre en Angleterre; rapport de mission, par M. le Médecin-Major de 1^{re} classe Loisel et M. le Médecin Aide-Major de 1^{re} classe Klotz. Paris: Imprimerie Chaix, 1917. 1 p.l., ii, 114 p. 8°. **TDK**

Lucian, pseud. 1920; dips into the near future. [London:] Headley Bros., Ltd. [1918?] 3 p.l., 98 p., 11. 12°. **BTZK**

Lupold, Jean. Sur le front britannique; impressions d'un neutre, Ypres, Arras, Albert, Bapaume, Péronne, etc. Avec de nombreuses illustrations hors texte, d'après des documents photographiques. Neuchâtel: Delachaux & Niestlé S. A. [1917], 109(1) p., 2 facs., 21 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

McBride, Herbert Wes. The Emma Gees, by Herbert W. McBride, captain, U. S. A., late Twenty-First Canadian Battalion; illustrated with photographs and trench maps. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [cop. 1918], 10 p.l., 218 p., 11., 1 port. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Mackintosh, Ewart Alan. War, the liberator, and other pieces. With a memoir. London: J. Lane, 1918. 3 p.l., 3-156 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

McLaren, Barbara. Women of the war; with an introduction by the Right Hon. H. H. Asquith, M.P. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918], x p., 11., 13-160 p. illus. 8°. **BTZO**

McMullen, Fred. Out of the jaws of Hunland; the stories of Corporal Fred McMullen, sniper, Private Jack Evans, bomber, Canadian soldiers, three times captured and finally escaped from German prison camps. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. vii, 248 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. Memorandum on provision for disabled soldiers in New Zealand. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918], 7 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series 1, no. 3. Jan. 26, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

— The organization, work and method of the Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. [New York: Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men, 1918., 38 p., 2 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **SSV**

Margerison, John S. The hungry hundred (Royal Naval Reserve). London: C. A. Pearson & Co., Ltd., 1918. 189 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Masefield, John. The war and the future. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 98 p. 8°. **BTZG**

Contents: St. George and the dragon, a speech for St. George's day, April 23rd, 1918. The war and the future, a lecture given in America, January - May, 1918.

Massey, W. T. The desert campaigns, by W. T. Massey, official correspondent of London newspapers with the Egyptian expeditionary force; with illustrations from drawings by James McBey... London: Constable and Company, Limited, 1918. xvi, 178 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Maurel, André. La jeune Italie. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1918. 253 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Maury, François. L'effort militaire de la France. [Paris: Imprimerie Rirachovsky, 1917?], 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.5**

Mazaud, Émile. Capitaine Bébert. Paris: A. Michel, cop. 1918. 2 p.l., 255 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Drama in three acts.

Menkin, Edward. The trial of the Kaiser. [Chicago, cop. 1918.], 15 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.299, no.2**

Mercier, René. Journal d'un bourgeois de Nancy; Nancy bombardée, préface de G. Simon... avant-propos de H. Terquem... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1918. xxiii, 246 p., 1 l. 12°. **DPY**

Covers the period from Dec. 31, 1915 to Jan. 26, 1918.

Milner (l. viscount), Alfred Milner. Fighting for our lives. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1918. 15(1) p. 12°.

BTZG p.v.12, no.1

"A speech delivered at Plymouth, February 21st, 1918."

Molter, Bennett A. Knights of the air, by Lieut. Bennett A. Molter, pilote-aviateur, escadrille n-102, armée française... New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 243 p. illus. 12°. **BTZY**

Moran, Mary, and SYBIL BARNEY, compilers. A selected list of references on reconstruction after the European war. [n. p., 1918?], 19 f. 4°. **BTZV**

Typewritten sheets.

Muir, John. How to raise the money. The third Liberty Loan drive. [New York?], 1918. 12 p. 12°. **BTZS p.v.5, no.8**

Muir, Ramsay. National self-government, its growth and principles; the culmination of modern history. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1918. xi, 312 p. 8°. **SEB**
Printed in Great Britain.

Munroe, Jack. Mopping up! By Lieutenant Jack Munroe, through the eyes of Bobbie Burns, regimental mascot... New York: H. K. Fly Co. [cop. 1918.], 319 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Murat, Marie de Rohan-Chabot, princesse. Raspoutine et l'aube sanglante;

préface de M. Émile Vandervelde... Paris: E. de Boccard [1918?], 143(1) p. 12°.

GLO

Nadaud, Marcel. The flying poilu; a story of aerial warfare. Translated by Frances Wilson Huard... with drawings by Charles Huard. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918.], vii p., 1 l., 11-217 p. illus. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Nasmith, George G. On the fringe of the great fight. Toronto: McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart [cop. 1917.], xiii p., 1 l., 263 (1) p., 6 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

National Foreign Trade Convention, 5th, Cincinnati, 1918. Official report of the fifth National Foreign Trade Convention, held at the Hotel Gibson, Cincinnati, Ohio, April 18, 19, 20, 1918; a stenographic report of the proceedings, the discussions, the speeches at the several group sessions, the addresses at the banquet, together with the papers prepared in advance, a list of the delegates present, the organizations and companies represented, and the organization of the convention. New York City: Issued by the secretary, National Foreign Trade Convention headquarters [cop. 1918.], xxx, 667 p. 8°. **TLA**

Néry, Amélie de. La révolution russe, vue par une Française. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., 284 p. [2. ed.], 12°. **GLO**

O'Brien, Pat Alva. Outwitting the Hun; my escape from a German prison camp. London: W. Heinemann [1918.], xii p., 1 l., 265(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

L'Œuvre de guerre du parlement, par un républicain. Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 64 p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 4.) *** C (Fait)**

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. Belgiens fångknekt och Tysklands! Ett ord till bägge landens vänner. Stockholm: H. Lundberg & G. Olzon [1917.], 56 p., 1 pl. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.298, no.3**

— Où est le droit dans la grande guerre? Traduit du suédois par S. Harel. Stockholm: H. Lundberg & G. Olzon, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)8-72 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.298, no.7**

L'Ourcq; Meaux — Senlis — Chantilly. [Paris: Berger-Levrault,], cop. 1917. 118 p., 1 l. 8°. (Champs de bataille de la Marne. 1.) **BTZE (Champs)**

Paeuw, Léon de. La rééducation professionnelle des soldats mutilés et estropiés... avec une lettre-préface de Mme. Henry Carton de Wiart. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii-xvi, 245 p., 6 l., 24 pl. 12°. **SSV**

Paine, Ralph Delahaye. The fighting fleets; five months of active service with the American destroyers and their allies in the war zone. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1918. xvii(i) p., 1 l., 392 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **VYAF**

Les **Persécutions** antihelléniques en Turquie depuis le début de la guerre européenne, d'après les rapports officiels des agents diplomatiques et consulaires. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 63 p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, no. 12.) * **C (Fait)**

Petite histoire politique de l'Allemagne depuis 1914. Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 62 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 6.) * **C (Fait)**

Petite histoire politique de l'Angleterre depuis 1914. Avant-propos de Stéphen Pichon... Paris: Librairie Grasset [1917], vi, 58 p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 2.) * **C (Fait)**

Pittard, Hélène Dufour. The victims' return, by Noëlle Roger [pseud.], with an historical note by Eugène Pittard. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1918.] vii, 134 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Printed in Great Britain.

Plowman, Max. The right to live. London: King & Jarrett, Ltd., 1918. 20 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.3**

Pope-Hennessy, Una Birch. Map of the main prison camps in Germany and Austria. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1918.] 1 folded map in cover. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.10**

Approximate scale: 26 miles to the inch.

Size within border: $\rightarrow 22\frac{1}{2} \times 16$ in.

Por qué estamos en guerra; la justificación de la Gran Bretaña, por individuos de la facultad de historia moderna de Oxford, traducido de la segunda edición revisada. Con cinco apéndices de documentos originales, incluidos el Libro blanco alemán y el Libro anaranjado ruso. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1914. 126 p., 1 l., 121(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Preface signed: E. Barker, H. W. C. Davis, C. R. L. Fletcher, Arthur Hassall, L. G. Wickham Legg, F. Morgan.

Prentice, Sartell. The cloud. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1918]. 3 p.l., 70 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Price, Raymond B. Washington's nine months at war; great efforts — disappointing results — why? Washington: Patriotic Education Society, Inc. [1917.] 118 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZS p.v.4, no.7**

Princeton University. — Library. European war collection; classed list. [Princeton: University Library, 1918.] 97(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZF**

Puis, Albert. Ce qu'un Français doit savoir de l'Italie. Préface de M. Stéphen Pichon... Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 64 p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, no. 10.) * **C (Fait)**

Radziwill, Ekaterina Rzewuska, kniagina. Confessions of the Czarina, by Count Paul Vassili [pseud.]. New York and London:

Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 8 p.l., 297 (1) p. illus. 8°. **GLO**

— Rasputin and the Russian revolution, by Princess Catherine Radziwill (Count Paul Vassili)... New York: John Lane Company; London, John Lane, 1918. 319 p. 8°. **GLO**

Red Cross. — International Committee, Geneva. Reports on British prison-camps in India and Burma. Visited by the International Red Cross Committee in February, March and April, 1917. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1918. 63 p. 12°. **BTZW p.v.2, no.1**

Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men, New York. An American program for the rehabilitation of disabled soldiers. [New York, 1918.] 3 l. 4°. **SSV**

Includes draft of a bill to provide for vocational rehabilitation.

Riggs, Arthur Stanley. With three armies on and behind the western front... with illustrations, cartoons, posters and placards. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [cop. 1918]. 7 p.l., 303 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Robertson, Sir William Robert. How goes the war? [A soldier's answer. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1918?] 11(1) p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.2**

An interview of an American with Sir William Robertson.

Rogers, Robert Wells. The basis of a world order. Boston: The Gorham Press, 1918. 245 p. 12°. **XBH**

Rome War Chest Association, Rome, N. Y. How Rome raised war relief funds. Rome, N. Y.: Rome War Chest Association, 1917. 24 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS p.v.5, no.5**

Rovère, Julien. Les survivances françaises dans l'Allemagne napoléonienne, 1815-1914. Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. viii, 413 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **EC**

Rubinow, Isaac Max. A statistical consideration of the number of men crippled in war and disabled in industry. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 17 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series I, no. 4. Feb. 14, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

Sayle, Charles Edward, editor. Archibald Don; a memoir, edited by Charles Sayle... London: J. Murray, 1918. ix, 205(1) p., 6 pl., 2 ports. illus. 8°. **AN**

Schvan, Johan August. The foundations of permanent peace. London: G. Richards, Ltd. [1918.] 284 p. 12°. **YFX**

Seddon, James Andrew. Why British labour supports the war. [London: The Avenue Press, 1917?] 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.3**

Sembat, Marcel Étienne. Perdons-nous la Russie? Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 61 p., 11. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 5^e année, no. 9.) *C (Fait)

Shall we go on? A socialist's answer. London: W. H. Smith & Son [1918]. 19 (1) p. 24°. **BTZE p.v.299, no.7**

Shibley, George Henry. The road to victory; it lies through the United States program for world liberation agreed to by her allies... Data presented by George H. Shibley... Washington: League for World Federation, 1918. 78 p., 11. 8°. **BTZP p.v.3, no.6**

Shufeldt, Robert Wilson. Initial world war material at the Army Medical Museum. New York: W. Wood & Co. [1918]. 18 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW p.v.2, no.2**

Slattery, Charles Lewis. Days of decision; a sermon preached in Grace Church in New York on the fourth Sunday after Easter, April 28, 1918. [New York: G. T. Washburn & Co., 1918.] 14 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.8**

Slattery, Margaret. The second line of defense; a plea for the men and women of to-morrow. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1918]. 189 p. 12°. **SB**

Smith, Annie S. Swan, "Mrs. Burnett Smith." An Englishwoman's home. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. viii p., 11., 13-173 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Smith, Grafton Elliot, and T. H. PEAR. Shell shock and its lessons. Manchester: University Press, 1917. xi, 135 p. 12°. (Victoria University, Manchester, Eng. Publications. no. 111.) **WSD**

Smuts, Jan Christiaan. General Smuts's message to South Wales; speech delivered at Tonypany, Rhondda, on October 29, 1917. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1918. 14 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.13**

Snow, William Freeman. Social hygiene and the war. New York, 1917. 417-450 p. illus. 8°. (American Social Hygiene Association. Publication no. 108.) **BTZW p.v.2, no.6**

Solomon, W. E. Gladstone. Rhymes from an eastern battlefield. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1918. 3 p.l., 41(1) p., 11. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Spiess, Camille. Impérialismes; la conception gobinienne de la race, sa valeur au point de vue bio-psychologique... Paris: E. Figuière & Cie., 1917. xiii, 367 p., 21. 12°. **QON**

Stead, Francis Herbert. No more war! "Truth embodied in a tale." London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 424 p., 1 pl. 8°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Stiénon, Charles. La défense de l'Orient et le rôle de l'Angleterre. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 62 p., 11. maps. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, no. 15.) *C (Fait)

Stoddard, Theodore Lothrop, and GLENN FRANK. Stakes of the war; summary of the various problems, claims and interests of the nations at the peace table. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 4 p.l., vii-xii p., 21., 377 p. illus. 8°. **BTZP**

Stoner, Winifred d'Estcourte Sackville, and W. S. STONER. Songs of the Allies, [Ann Arbor, Mich.: The Educators Assoc., cop. 1917.] 24 p. 4°. *MO (General)

Surchamp, Henry. L'âme de la victoire... Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 4 p.l., 257 p., 11. 12°. **BTZK**

Author's pseud., Jean Nesmy, at head of title. Fiction.

Suter-Lerch, H. J. Germany her own judge; reply of a cosmopolitan Swiss to German propaganda. Translated from the German. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1918. 128 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BTZE**

Taft, Henry Waters. The bar in the war — its war committees and its participation in the enforcement of the Selective Service Law and regulations. Presented at the forty-first annual meeting of the New York State Bar Association held at New York on the 11th and 12th of January, 1918. [New York? 1918.] 15 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.4, no.8**

Thompson, Arthur Webster. What the railroads of the United States are doing to help win the war. An address... before the Southern and Southwestern Railway Club. Atlanta, Ga., July 19, 1917. [Atlanta? 1917.] 20 p. 8°. **TPG p.v.121, no.9**

Thompson, Theodora, compiler. The coming dawn; a war anthology by Theodora Thompson, with a foreword by Sir Oliver Lodge. London: J. Lane [1918]. xxvii, 289 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Todd, John Launcelot. The French system for return to civilian life of crippled and discharged soldiers. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 75 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series I, no. 5. Feb. 28, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

True, Hermentaire. Soldats aveugles, aveugles de guerre... Montpellier: Imprimerie générale du Midi, 1916. 56 p. 16°. **SSV**

Trumbull, Frank. Shall our railroads be financed with stock or debt? An address... to the Society of Railway Financial Officers at its annual meeting in St. Louis, Mo., October 16, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 12 p. 8°. **TPG p.v.121, no.5**

Underhill, Ruth. Provision for war cripples in Germany. New York City: The

Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 45 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series 1, no. 13. June 8, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

— Provision for war cripples in Italy. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 18 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series 1, no. 12. May 31, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

Vallotton, Benjamin. In the land of death; translated from the French of Benjamin Vallotton. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1917. iv, 35 p., 3 pl. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.11**

— Potterat and the war. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1918. 1 p.l., 326 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Printed in Great Britain.

Vanuci, A. Civiltà e kultur (il conflitto di due mentalità). Milano: Ravà & C., 1915. 123 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Vergnet, Paul. Joseph Caillaux. Paris: La Renaissance du livre, 1918. 2 p.l., 200 p., 1 l. 12°. **AN**

Villetti, Roberto. La nostra guerra vista da vicino, dalle Alpi Retiche alle Alpi Giulie, agosto-settembre 1915. Milano: Albrighi, Segati & C. [1915.] viii, 207 p., 4 l., 23 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Villiers, Brougham. Britain after the peace: revolution or reconstruction. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 263 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Wagner, Émile R. L'Allemagne et l'Amérique latine. Préface de M. Edmond Perrier... Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 3 p.l., xx p., 1 l., 322 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. (Bibliothèque France-Amérique.) **HFY**

Walling, William English. High-brow Hearstism; the peace agitation of the New republic. [New York, 1917.] 8 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.4, no.5**

War Welfare Council of Philadelphia and Vicinity. War chest drive, May, 1918. [Philadelphia, 1918.] 10 l. f°. ††† **BTZE**

Mounted posters, booklets, songs, and other material used in the War chest drive.

Wells, Herbert George. Mr. Britling's Weg zur Erkenntnis. Übertragen von Ikes Broeder. Lausanne: Payot & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-495(1) p. 8°. **NCW**

Wells, Percival Wright. The call of honor. Wantagh, N. Y.: Bartlett Publishing Company, 1917. 141 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Contents: Poems. Mary Robine, a play.

Wheatley, E. Pearse. Confessions of a quartermaster, by Capt. & Qr. Mr. E. P. Wheatley. Illustrations by Pte. Arthur V. Wing. London: T. Murby & Co. [1918.] 5 p.l., 68 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Whitehair, Charles Wesley. Pictures burned into my memory. Akron, O.: The Saalfeld Publishing Co. [cop. 1918.] [48] p. 12°. **BTZE**

Whiteside, Gladys Gladding. Provision for vocational re-education of disabled soldiers in France. New York City: The Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men [1918]. 29 p. 4°. (Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. Publications. Series 1, no. 14. June 15, 1918.) **SSV (Red)**

Whitney, Caspar. America fails her fighting men in France... New York: American Defense Society, Inc. [1918.] 6 l. nar. 8°. **BTZS p.v.4, no.9**

Wilkinson, Spenser. Government and the war. London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1918. xi, 268 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Williams, Al. How to out-think your opponent; or, T. N. tactics for close-in fighting, by Prof. Al. Williams (Humbert Cattaruzzi). Vital points for officers and men in going "over the top"... San Francisco: J. J. Newbegin, 1918. [86] p., 36 pl. 12°. **MWI**

Wilson, Herbert Wrigley. Convicted out of her own mouth; the record of German crimes. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 34 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.299, no.8**

Wilton, Robert. Russia's agony. New York: Longmans, Green & Co.; London: E. Arnold, 1918. xii, 356 p. illus. 8°. **GLO**

With the R. A. M. C. in Egypt, by "Sergeant-Major, R. A. M. C."... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1918. 7 p.l., (1)4-315 (1) p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZW**

Works, John Downey. Why we are at war, by John D. Works... and American socialists and the war, by Morris Hillquit... [Milwaukee, Wis.? 1917.] 22 p., 1 l. 12°. (People's Council of America for Democracy and Peace. Leaflet. no.2.) **BTZS p.v.5, no.7**

Yeiser, John Otho. My country! My congress!... Omaha, Neb.: National Magazine Association, 1917. 68 p. fac. 12°. **BTZS p.v.5, no.4**

Yerta, Marguerite. Six women and the invasion, by Gabrielle & Marguerite Yerta, with preface by Mrs. Humphry Ward. London: Macmillan and Co., Limited, 1918. xi, 377 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Young Men's Christian Associations. — National War Work Council: Educational Bureau. Manual of Young Men's Christian Association educational work in war camps. [New York? 1918?] 31 p. 24°. **BTZE p.v.300, no.3**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Ball, Walter William Rouse. Cambridge papers. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1918. vi p., 11., 326 p. 8°. **STK**

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. A chronicle of one hundred and fifty years; the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York, 1768-1918. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. xvi p., 11., 311 p. illus. 8°. **TLH**

Blodgett, Harvey Alvaro. The art of saving... St. Paul: The Harvey Blodgett Company, 1918. 80 p. 12°. **SIM**

Contents: The art of saving. A matter of habit. The savings bank way. Cash and credit. Decision. Looking forward. Compound interest. Capitalizing waste. Saving and investing. The art of spending. Your bank. Your liberty bonds.

Boots, Ralph Simpson. The direct primary in New Jersey. New York, 1917. 3 p.l., 347(1) p., 11., 24 folded diagrs., 24 tables. 8°. **SEH**

Brand, John T. The business of trading in stocks, by "B." New York: The Magazine of Wall Street [cop. 1917]. 173 p. [2d ed.] 16°. **TG**

Brooklyn Civic Club. Bulletin. v. 2, no. 1-9 (May, 1917-Jan., 1918). Brooklyn [1918?]. nar. 8°. **SERA**

Dewey, Davis Rich. Financial history of the United States... New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1918. xxxvii p., 11., 550 p. 6th ed. 12°. **TIF**

Ellingwood, Albert Russell. Departmental coöperation in state government... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 7 p.l., 300 p. 12°. **SEB**

Farnham, Dwight T. Scientific industrial efficiency. Chicago: Brick and Clay Record, 1917. 101 p. illus. 8°. **TMF**

Contents: The application of efficiency to industrial management. What scientific management accomplished for employer and employe. Analytical time study. Centralized control. Planning and scheduling. Standardized technical control. Three important aids to the factory manager. Principles and results.

Flint, Zebediah. Playing the game... New York City: Service [cop. 1918]. 63 p. 12°. **TG**

An essay on saving and careful investments.

Giddings, Franklin Henry. The responsible state; a reëxamination of fundamental political doctrines in the light of world war and the menace of anarchism. Bos-

ton: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. x p., 11., 107(1) p., 11. 12°. (The Colver lectures, 1918.) **SEB**

Henderson, Gerard Carl. The position of foreign corporations in American constitutional law; a contribution to the history and theory of juristic persons in Anglo-American law. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. xix, 199(1) p. 8°. (Harvard studies in jurisprudence. v. 2.) **TNG**

Hertel, Hans. Co-operation in Danish agriculture, by Harald Faber; an English adaptation of "Andelsbevoegelsen i Danmark" by H. Hertel; with a foreword by E. J. Russell... London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1918. xxii, 176 p. tables. 8°. **SIO**

An interesting and dependable history of Danish agriculture from 1860 until 1912, describing the remarkable system of co-operation in Denmark. The book contains chapters on the various co-operative societies, also a chapter on credit associations. Appendix I gives a statement of number and turnover in 1915 of Danish co-operative societies connected with the central co-operative committee. Appendix II gives Danish official statistics of recent dates varying from 1911 to 1916.

Ironicus, pseud. Evolution or revolution; a problem of forces. London: Cursitor Pub. Co. [pref. 1917.] viii, 161(1) p. 12°. **SB**

Jackson, George Leroy. The privilege of education; a history of its extension... Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1918]. 143 p. 12°. (Library of educational methods.) **SSB**

Kennard, Beulah Elfeth. The educational director. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1918. xv, 207 p., 6 pl. 12°. (Department store merchandise manuals.) **TMP**

"This manual is designed to place before the educational director of a department store the many-sided character of her work and to give practical suggestions for educational and service plans... The need for providing department sales-people with definite and concrete knowledge of their merchandise has long been recognized and the present series is intended to meet this need." — *Preface.*

Contents: Part I. Relation to store organization. Duties of the educational director. Store organization and the department unit. Department sales-people. Part II. Salesmanship training. Qualifications for salesmanship. Courses of training for sales-people and junior employees. The teaching of merchandise. Material for merchandise classes. The study of the customer. Study of the process of selling. Part III. Broader aspects. Welfare and social interests. Employment, placement, and promotion. Co-operation with the public schools. Outline for a course in the public schools — The New York plan. Business ethics in the department store. Appendix.

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta. The joys of being a woman, and other papers. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. xi(i) p., 1 l., 281(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **SNF**

Koren, John, editor. The history of statistics, their development and progress in many countries... [New York: published for the American Statistical Association by the Macmillan Co. of New York, 1918. xii, 773 p. 8°. **SD**

Lord, Frederic W. Ethics of contracting and the stabilizing of profits. Garden City, N. Y.: The Country Life Press, 1918. x p., 1 l., 184 p. 16°. **TMD**

Menge, Edward J. Backgrounds for social workers. Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1918]. 214 p. 8°. **SB**

Miller, Gurdon Ransom. Social insurance in the United States. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1918. 2 p.l., ix-x p., 1 l., 136 p. 12°. (National social science series.) **TDO**

Contents: Changing public attitude in the United States toward social legislation. The conservation of human resources. Status of workmen's accident compensation in the United States. Health insurance. Prevention—Medical aid and organization. Unemployment. Old age support. Social insurance as a general educator.

Miller, Irving Elgar. Education for the needs of life; a textbook in the principles of education, for use in elementary classes, in normal schools and colleges and in institutes and reading circles. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1917. vii, 353 p. 12°. (Home and school series.) **SSI**

Moore, William Underhill. The law of commercial paper; prepared in the Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin, by William Underhill Moore... Edited and prepared for the press by J. B. Read... New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. xviii, 309 p. 12°. (Commercial education series.) **THR**

Morey, Lloyd, and WILLIAM B. CASTENHOLZ. C. P. A. problems and solutions. Chicago: La Salle Extension University, 1918. v. p., 4°. **TMR**

Myers, William Fenton. Woman and the law including rights and duties of citizenship. Albany: Aiken Book Co., 1918. 2 p.l., (1)8-544 p. 12°. **SNR**

New York state edition.

"...In my treatment of the subject matter, I treat first of the law in general, and in a general way of the ancient laws affecting women, noting the changes that have taken place therein from time to time, and finally stating the present day law, particularly as it relates to woman and to subjects in which she is or may be interested, so that in the end she may know her full duty and her rights and privileges thereunder, and be the better able thereby to perform and enjoy them..." — *Prefatory note.*

Contents: Part I. Woman under ancient, civil, common and modern law. Part II. Woman under the laws of the State of New York. Part III. American civics.

Parker, Samuel Chester. Exercises for "Methods of teaching in high school"; a problem-solving method in a social science... Boston, New York: Ginn and Company [cop. 1918]. Ex, E 261 p. illus. 8°. **SSI**

Parkhurst, Frederic Augustus. The science of management... [Cleveland: printed by the Exline Co., cop. 1918.] ix, 203 p. 8°. **TME**

Peycke, Edmund. Peycke's new ekonomik telegraphic cipher code for the fruit and produce trade... Edmund Peycke, author and publisher. Los Angeles, Cal., 1918. 312 p. 8°. **TTD**

Pollock, Ivan L. History of economic legislation in Iowa. Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1918. x p., 1 l., 386 p. 8°. (Iowa economic history series.) **TAD**

Shreves, Rolland Merritt. The philosophical basis of education... Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., vii-xvi, 17-290 p. 12°. (Studies in philosophy.) **SSD**

Simpson, James Herbert. An adventure in education. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., ix-x, 207(1) p. 12°. **STH**

Smith, Walter S. Economics, a textbook for the use of high schools, colleges and universities... Boston: Roxburgh Pub. Co. [cop. 1918.] 4 p.l., 11-213 p. 8°. **TC**

Smith-Gordon, Lionel, and L. C. STAPLES. Rural reconstruction in Ireland; a record of co-operative organisation...with preface by George W. Russell (A. E.). London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. xiii, 279 p. 8°. **SIO**

Taplex Corporation, New York. The Taplex budget and record for personal or family expenses; a simple, yet efficient expense record...establishing the possibility of saving a specific sum each month. New York: Taplex Corporation [cop. 1918]. 1 p.l., 159 p. illus. sq. 4°. **TML**

Theta Delta Chi. Seventh catalogue of ΘΔΧ; edited by Carl Tombo... Philadelphia: Theta Delta Chi Press, 1917. 433 p. 16°. **SSY**

Unwin, George, editor. Finance and trade under Edward III, by members of the History School... Manchester: Longmans, Green & Co., 1918. xxix(i), 360 p. 8°. (Victoria University, Manchester, Eng. Publications: Historical series. no. 32.) **TLH**

Walker, James Blaine. Fifty years of Rapid Transit, 1864 to 1917. New York: The Law Printing Co., 1918. 2 p.l., iii, 291 p., 2 plans, 25 pl., 1 port. 8°. **TPY**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Wilde, Oscar. The soul of man under socialism. Boston: J. W. Luce and Co. [1918.] 74 p. 12°. **SFC**

Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.—Department of Research. The food of working women in Boston... Lucile Eaves, Ph.D., director, in co-operation with the State Department of Health. Boston: Wright & Potter Prrtg. Co., state printers, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)4-213 p. tables. 8°. (Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.—Department of Research. Studies in economic relations of women. v. 10.) **TDI**

—Industrial experience of trade-school girls in Massachusetts...prepared under the direction of May Allinson... [New York City: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917.] 1 p.l., 3-275 p. 8°. (Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.—Department of Research. Studies in economic relations of women. no. 9.) **SSM**

Ziegler, Samuel Horning. Our community, good citizenship in towns and cities... Philadelphia: The John C. Winston Company [cop. 1918]. xiii, 240 p. illus. 12°. **SEF**

ARCHITECTURE

General Works

Hays, Frank Allison, editor. Architectvral rendering in pen and ink. New York: The Architectvral Book Pvblishing Company, P. Wenzel and M. Krakow [cop. 1915]. 26 p., 10 pl. illus. f°. **†MQG**

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, and G. H. EDGELL. A history of architecture. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1918.] xxiii p., 1 l., 621 p. illus. 8°. (Harper's fine arts series.) **Art Ref.**

"The attempt has been made to present each style as a thing of growth and change, rather than as a formula based on the monuments of some supposed apogee."—*Preface.*

"Will probably better serve the individual somewhat conversant with the subject...rather than the uninstructed general reader."—*Architectural review.*

Léon, Paul. Les monuments historiques; conservation, restauration. Paris: H. Laurens, 1917. vii, 380 p. illus. 4°. **MQWF**

The author says in a prefatory note: "A collaborator for ten years, of the Commission des Monuments Historiques, I was led to study its origins, its methods of action, its work. This study brings up more problems than it solves, and presents facts rather than doctrines."

The book has evident bearing on problems brought up by war's ravages.

Lubschev, Ben Jehudah. Over the drawing board; a draftsman's hand book. Washington, D.C.: The Journal of the American Institute of Architects, 1918. x, 131 p. illus. 12°. **MQG**

McKim, Mead & White. A monograph of the work of McKim, Mead & White, 1879-1915. Part 17. New York [cop. 1915]. f°. **††MQWO**

Pond, Irving Kane. The meaning of architecture; an essay in constructive criticism... Illustrated with drawings by the author. Boston: M. Jones Co., 1918. 5 p.l., 226 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **MQ**

"In these pages I have attempted to enunciate an architectural principle which I believe to be basic; to analyze the forms in which the animating spirit has in the past found satisfying embodiment; and in the light of this analysis to study analytically and synthetically certain aspects of present-day expression."—*Introduction.*

Porter, Arthur Kingsley. Beyond architecture. Boston: M. Jones Co., 1918. xi, 200 p., 9 pl. 8°. **MQ**

Contents: Prescript. Against Roman architecture. Art of the middle age. Gothic art, the war and after. The Gothic way. French Gothic and the Italian renaissance. The art of Giotto. Paper architecture. Art and the general.

"A series of articles which eminently respectable periodicals were induced to publish..., orthodox sponsors in baptism. This wayward and unconventional infant may have sad need of all the backing it can muster against the powers of banality and philistinism."—*Author's "Prescript."*

The White pine series of architectural monographs. A...publication suggesting the architectural uses of white pine and its availability to-day as a structural wood. v. 1-2 (July, 1915-Dec., 1916). New York, 1916. 4°. **MQWO**

Special Topics

Ashbee, Charles Robert. Where the great city stands; a study in the new civics. London: Essex House Press, 1917. xii, 164 p., 2 l., 1 chart, 4 plans, 32 pl., 1 port. illus. 4°. **†MST**

"How much of the constructive effort of the last fifty years shall we save from the wreck of the war?... 'There will be a time for all that after the war,' men say... Yet I have found that many of my soldier friends at the front have often taken a different view...from those who stay at home, and it is with the young men who return that the shaping of the new state is to be. So it has seemed to me worth while...to set down the ideals some of us had before the war."—*Introduction.*

Ilg, Albert. Portale von Wiener Profanbauten des xvii. und xviii. Jahrhunderts. Sechzig Lichtdrucke nach photographischen Aufnahmen. Mit Text von Dr. Albert Ilg... Wien: A. Schroll & Co., 1894. 2 p.l., 17 (1) p., 1 l., 60 pl. f°. **††MQWD**

Italy.—Ispettorato dell' Industria e del Commercio. Glass and stained glass windows. Rome: [Tipografia Nazionale di G. Bertero e C.,] 1913. 61 p., 1 col'd pl. 4°. (The artistic crafts of Italy. 3.) **†MNE**

Some old London mantels, from the xvi to the xviii centuries... New York: N. Dawson [1917?]. 2 p.l., 49 pl. sq. 8°. **MRN**

*Architecture, continued.**France*

Brutails, Jean Auguste. Pour comprendre les monuments de la France; notions pratiques d'archéologie à l'usage des touristes. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. xvi, 271(1) p., 1 folded plan. illus. 12°.

MQWF

Mayor, Jacques. Pierrefonds, le château de Louis d'Orléans; clichés photographiques de Marius Marnas, héliotypie de A. Bourdier. Versailles: A. Bourdier [1911?], 12 p. illus. f°. ††MQWF

This castle, dating back to the 14th century, was restored by Viollet-le-Duc. "It is the last of the important castle-fortresses of the middle ages."

Saint-Sauveur, Hector. Châteaux de France, intérieurs et extérieurs. Recueillis et mis en ordre par Hector Saint-Sauveur. Notes historiques de Marcel Fouquier. Paris: C. Massin, n. d. f°. †MQWF
v. 6. Normandie.

United States — Colonial

Millar, Donald. Measured drawings of some colonial and Georgian houses. New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co., 1916. 2 v. plans. f°. ††MQWO

Houses in New England, New York, and Pennsylvania.

Noyes, George E. Domestic colonial architecture of New England. †Newburyport, 1917?, 23 pl. ob. f°. †MQWO

61 numbered photographs, mounted on 23 leaves. Mainly details: doors, windows, fences, trellis-work.

Smith, Alice Ravenel Huger, and D. E. H. SMITH. The dwelling houses of Charleston, South Carolina; with 128 illustrations from drawings by Alice R. Huger Smith, photographs, and architectural drawings by Albert Simons. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3-386 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. MQWO

"That sense of dignified and ordered living which is the hallmark of civilization is naturally expressed in the architecture of the houses men choose to dwell in. It is a sense generally lacking in the modern city and...suburb... Several of our older settlements have had it...and some have retained at least a touch of it..."

"Altogether the book is exceedingly worth while alike to students of architecture and of history and to lovers of the fine art of life..." — *Evening Post*, Dec. 1, 1917.

Worthington, Addison F. Twelve old houses west of Chesapeake Bay; measured drawings and text by Addison F. Worthington. Edited and published with the purpose of furthering a wider knowledge of the beautiful forms of domestic architecture developed during the time of the Colonies and the early days of the Republic. Boston: Rogers and Manson Co., 1918. 51 p. illus. 4°. (Monograph series.)

MQWO



CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	39,575	---	1,187	---	626
Children's Room	2,962	3,248	100	---	37
Extension Division	24,986	---	---	---	277
Library for the Blind	2,748	---	10	---	15
East Broadway, 33	9,220	6,115	145	---	59
East Broadway, 192	24,878	16,827	283	---	591
Rivington street, 61	16,548	7,930	244	1,580	387
East Houston street, 388	21,812	9,502	355	---	277
Leroy street, 66	10,570	6,129	100	956	172
Bond street, 49	6,112	1,499	63	---	54
8th street, 135 Second avenue	16,356	2,421	196	2,421	159
10th street, 331 East	17,976	9,564	199	1,597	82
13th street, 251 West	12,726	3,596	98	---	106
23rd street, 228 East	8,335	2,856	116	---	192
23rd street, 209 West	9,883	4,122	119	2,485	92
36th street, 303 East	8,151	3,899	92	---	150
40th street, 457 West	6,767	1,976	55	274	63
50th street, 123 East	5,433	2,472	145	301	107
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	8,515	4,138	91	1,544	317
58th street, 121 East	9,851	3,206	104	1,561	76
67th street, 328 East	13,108	4,464	121	---	672
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	10,053	2,677	128	---	68
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	13,042	4,849	195	1,760	92
79th street, 222 East	22,169	1,911	190	1,745	138
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	14,410	3,918	203	2,473	136
96th street, 112 East	24,783	6,996	296	2,457	707
100th street, 206 West	16,087	2,713	238	574	280
110th street, 174 East	21,320	7,202	304	1,336	971
115th street, 203 West	21,107	7,296	289	1,201	370
124th street, 9 West	16,073	4,800	320	2,152	211
125th street, 224 East	11,778	4,837	134	1,035	175
Manhattan street, 78	16,152	4,724	179	---	250
135th street, 103 West	7,158	549	174	1,150	84
145th street, 503 West	18,499	2,592	291	1,523	118
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	16,588	2,845	163	1,447	194
179th street, 535 West	20,924	4,765	244	1,551	97
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	14,779	6,806	208	1,017	384
Morris avenue, 910	13,970	4,920	177	721	335
160th street, 759 East	29,468	12,522	458	3,908	196
168th street, 78 West	4,353	1,365	59	---	---
169th street, 610 East	31,478	6,342	481	2,834	262
176th street and Washington avenue	32,525	12,952	455	2,957	1,099
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,462	2,650	29	---	75
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,028	2,674	78	2,089	20
Port Richmond	5,990	1,546	73	811	146
Stapleton	6,604	1,047	58	1,434	56
Tottenville	3,529	1,447	89	---	39
Totals	680,841	210,909	9,336	48,894	11,014

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
American Agriculturist (47 sheets)	4	6	Macmillan Company	1	
American Historical Society	1		Manchester, Eng. Council	3	
Bank of Chosen	5	4	Merritt, Douglas		1
Boecklin, Werner (15 photographs; 48 maps)	10		Metal and Thermit Corporation (360 periodicals)		
British Dominions General Insurance Co., Ltd.	1		Millinery Trade Publishing Co.	1	
British Guiana. The Government Secretary	1	8	National Security League		7
Brown, Bolton Coit (8 lithographs)			National War Aims Committee		3
Butler, Mrs. Wm. Allen	74		New Brunswick. Legislative Assembly	1	
Canada. Parliament. Distribution Office	15		New Jersey State Library		1
Canada. War Lecture Bureau		1	New South Wales. Public Library	1	27
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	8		New York State Assembly	1	
Charvet, Miss Louise		106	New York State Library	4	
Chile. Biblioteca Nacional (1 print)	21	27	Norway. Bureau Central de Statistique	1	6
Chilton Company	1		Osborn, Prof. Henry Fairfield	3	
Churchill, William		1	Pan American Society of the United States. (108 periodicals and a collection of newspapers)		
Conference of Federated Missions	1		Penniman, James Hosmer		1
Connecticut State Library	6	5	Pennsylvania. Department of Public Printing & Binding	6	3
Cook, Lieut. Walter W. S.	1		Petrauskas, Mikas		24
Curtis Publishing Co.	1		Potter, Paul M.	3	
Davison Publishing Company	2		Power, Eustace Bertram Le Poer		3
Del Mar, Eugene (1 sheet; 3 newspapers)	50	22	Rhode Island State Library	3	6
Draper, Miss Martha Lincoln (53 periodicals)	12		Robbins, William A. (6 newspapers)		27
Ess Ess Publishing Company	1,194		Robinson, Henry A.	3	9
France. Ministère du Travail et de la Prévoyance Sociale	2	1	Rogers, P. K.		1
Gerhard, Dr. William Paul (7 folios)			Rose, Mrs. L. (56 periodicals)		
Great Britain. Patent Office	31		Rosenfeld, George		1
Hardie, Miss J. H. (2 posters)			Society of the Friends of Music Fund	6	10
Houghton, E. F. & Co.	1		Stevens, George H.	24	
Hoyt, Mrs. W. L.		2	Sydney, New South Wales. Technical College	1	16
Humiston, William Henry		6	Szlupus, John, M.D.	2	3
Hussey, George A.	1		Taylor, Dr. T. M.		1
India. Bengal Province. Chief Secretary to the Government	1	27	Thayer, John Eliot	1	
India. Bengal Chamber of Commerce	1		Townsend, Howard (56 periodicals; 13 newspapers; 1 sheet)	3	20
Janvier, Mrs. Thomas A. (Collection of newspaper clippings and letters)	96	55	Turnbull, Mrs. L. V.	10	
Knapp, Miss E. A., (Collection of theatre, and opera programs, concerts, etc.)			Union of South Africa. Government Printer	1	1
Kunz, Dr. George Frederick	1		U. S. Navy Department. Bureau of Navigation		120
Levy, Irving	7	38	Varona, Enrique Jose	1	
Luthy, Charles T. (12 sheets)	2	19	Victoria. Legislative Council	1	
McCullough, George G.		1	Walker, Joseph & Sons	74	
Mackall, Leonard L.		1	Weislander, S.		23
			Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Company	12	40
			White, William Wallace	19	53
			Wilber, John Fremont	1	
			Wright, Horace Wetherill		1
			Zeeland, Netherlands. The Secretary of the Province	3	1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to Assyria and Babylonia. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume - -	.45	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	5.00	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the - - - - -	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music. History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - -	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Old Prints in the Prints Division - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references - - - - -	.15
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -	-	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library - - - - -	.20	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black - - - - -	.05
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Torpedoes. A list of references - - -	.30
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - - -	.25
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - - -	.15	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - - - -	.30	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Submarines. A list of references - -	.35	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05
Superstructures, by W. N. C. Carlton -	.05		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 American History
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Bohemian Book List
 Books about Military Education
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
 Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
 Books for Summer Reading
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Italian Book List
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Today
 Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

Sea and Shore

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL
ANDREW CARNEGIE	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
JOHN MURPHY FARLEY	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
FREDERIC R. HALSEY	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.

ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.

First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.

Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.

Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.

Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street.

Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.

Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Extension Division.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.

CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.

SEWARD PARK. 192 East Broadway.

RIVINGTON STREET, 61.

HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.

HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.

BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.

OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.

TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.

JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.

EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.

MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.

ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.

40TH STREET, 457 West.

CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.

COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.

58TH STREET, 121 East.

67TH STREET, 328 East.

RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.

WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.

YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.

ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.

96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th Street.

AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.

115TH STREET, 203 West.

HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.

125TH STREET, 224 East.

GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.

135TH STREET, 103 West.

HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.

WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.

FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.

WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.

MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.

HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.

MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.

TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.

KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.

PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.

STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.

TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

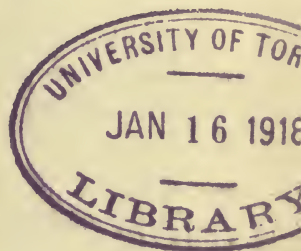
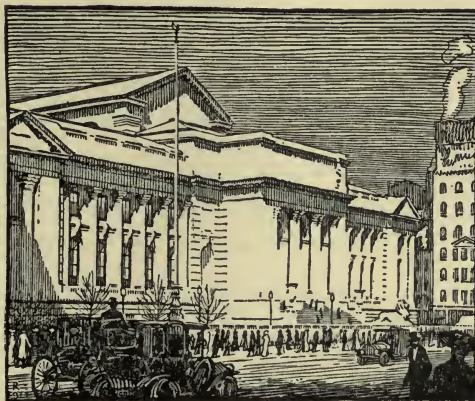
617

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



NOVEMBER 1918

VOLUME 22 - - - NUMBER 11

THE WAR ZONE IN GRAPHIC ART	- - - - -	619
NEWS OF THE MONTH	- - - - -	622
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA—		
PART VIII	- - - - -	623
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS)	- - - - -	645
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR OCTOBER	- - - - -	663
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER	- - - - -	664
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY	- - - - -	665

NEW YORK
1918

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [x11-12-18 14c]

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

November 1918, Volume 22, Number 10.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

NOVEMBER 1918

NUMBER 11

THE WAR ZONE IN GRAPHIC ART

THE Prints Division of The New York Public Library has arranged, in the Print Gallery (Room 321) in the Central Building, an exhibition of somewhat timely interest, to replace the one illustrating, "The Making of a Lithograph," and to extend into January, 1919.

The posters of the new show bear the large-type title "The War Zone in Graphic Art," with a parenthetical explanation: "Etchings and other prints illustrating Eastern France and Belgium during the 17th - 19th centuries." That quite definitely describes the exhibition. The pictures shown are not a selection from the Library's collection of views, but prints from the print room's portfolios, the modern ones mainly from the S. P. Avery Collection, that never-failing source, which implies that the cases in the Print Gallery are filled with the works of artists of repute. So we are brought, naturally, face to face with the expression of personality, and the exhibition, besides its obvious interest of subject, serves the print lover and those interested in art in general.

Naturally, on the basis of selection indicated, one will not look for illustrations of all of even the important places lying within the present war zone. In other words it is the choice exercised by artists in days — and generations — before the present war, that fixes the limits and extent of this exhibition. Yet the very fact that the subject was the primary cause for admission, brought in so wide a range of prints that not only original etchings were included, but reproductive ones as well, not often exhibited since the days of their vogue, as well as wood-engravings and lithographs.

There is a wide diversity in the pictures shown here; diversity in locality, in choice of subject, and in viewpoint of the individual artist. The list of places and artists clearly indicates this.

Here are shown localities that have become household words through the stirring events of the last four years, seen through the eyes of artists of various countries and periods. Here one may visit Antwerp with Wenzel Hollar, who depicted the pomp and circumstance of the conclusion of peace between Spain and the Netherlands on the market-place in 1648. Or one may go back a century farther, and see Duerer's sketch (shown in facsimile) of the city's water front, done with a remarkable grasp of Whistlerian expressiveness in empty space, and an evident appreciation of the pattern of interlaced rigging recalling to us some of Whistler's London plates. And there are nineteenth-century plates of bits of the city by Belgian artists, Henri Leys and Verhaert, by the Frenchmen Maxime Lalanne (that accomplished technician), Gaston de Latenay, Norbert Goeneutte, by that most summary of etchers, Jongkind, who shows the "Scheldt" or Escaut at Antwerp, at sunset, and by our own Samuel Colman. Come to Bruges under the guidance of the noted etcher of architectural subjects, A. H. Haig ("Belfry," 1913), or of F. H. Armington, or Beurdeley, or J. Celos ("The Dead City," 1911). Across "A Bridge over the Nethe at Lierre" with Marten van der Loo. To Malines with Hollar and Marten van der Loo, to Ghent (Frank Brangwyn, "Old Houses"), Tournai (Ernest George), Dixmude ("Church of St. Nicholas," by Brangwyn), and Tervueren, Boulenger's painting of which is interpreted by Theophile Chauvel, that master of reproductive etching and lithography. Hollar etched buildings and women's costume in Brussels, Duerer sketched the "Zoo" there, and J. T. J. Linnig, a Belgian artist, shows a mill in the quartier Leopold in 1866. Philip Zilcken, Dutch etcher and writer on art, did about a dozen plates in and near Brussels, Dinant and Verviers, the "Rocher Bayard" near Dinant, a bit "near Namur," the "Waterloo Road, near Brussels." So the artists, escaping at times from architecture and town-folk to the quiet of country life, will take you outside the city walls into the open, to hamlets and fields and orchards not on the war map at all. With them one wanders through the land seeing "Tamise on the Scheldt," "Vilvorde," "Calmpthort" and "Venlo" with C. Storm van 'sGravesande, who also takes us along the Meuse. The last named river, a couple of centuries earlier, had attracted van Goyen, whose painting was translated into etching by Lalanne. In Goyen's days, Teniers was etching pictures of Flemish peasant life, pictorial documents for the social history of the period, while in our own time Leys depicted a Flemish interior and reconstructed the printing office of Plantin, whose proofreaders were shown also in a wood engraving by Heinemann.

Then across the border into France to see scenes on the Marne, by Charles Daubigny (etched by Lucien Gautier), Karl Daubigny (etched by

Rodriguez), Paul Colin (wood engraving in colors), and Noel Masson (who etched, although his two hands were missing); on the Oise, by Daubigny (etched by C. A. Walker), and Brunet-Debaines; on the Somme, by Jules Dupré (lithograph), and Alphonse Legros; on the Doubs (near Verdun), by Brunet-Debaines. These artists pictured peaceful days on two rivers that have now witnessed such momentous battles. The very fact that some of the streams may start without, or flow out of the war zone, gives the beholder, if it pleases him, the feeling of being for the time a desultory saunterer through pleasant regions.

So the list goes on. There are Rochebrune's "Pierrefonds," George T. Plowman's "Hotel de Ville, Arras," Norbert Goeneutte's "Cayeux," Lalanne's "Chateau Thierry" and "Chateau de Chaumont." Some of these places have figured in the war reports, others may have escaped direct contact with conflict. Amiens luckily did; its cathedral was etched by A. H. Haig and Camille Fonce, and lithographed by J. D. Harding. Similarly, Strasbourg, at the other end of the line, finds a place here. Hollar etched its cathedral, so did Haig and Octave de Rochebrune. Samuel Prout lithographed picturesque buildings there. And Goeneutte sketched the entrance to Mortefontaine in Lorraine. Rheims cathedral is here, interior and exterior, in etchings by Haig, Henri Toussaint, Vincent Randolph and George T. Plowman. The famous Notre Dame, of Paris, is the only landmark of Paris appearing in the present show, for while bombardment for a while brought the city within the dangers of war, her etched glories might well claim an entire exhibition. Such a one was held by the Library's prints division when it was still in the old Lenox Library Building. So Notre Dame alone appears here, but as seen by a number of artists, — Callot, F. T. Simon, Haig, Toussaint, Rochebrune, Lalanne, Plowman, E. L. Warner, and of course Charles Meryon, whose beautiful "Abside" stands unrivaled.

Next to the subject of the prints (as to which no pretension to completeness is made), the interest of this exhibition lies in the illustration of such national and individual differences in point of view and expression as form the very essence of art. And the illustration, furthermore, of the adaptation of personal style to the medium in hand in such manner as to exemplify the eternal law of appropriateness.

It seems not amiss to note also that many of the prints shown are by artists whose work is seldom seen, and that the exhibition may not be without its suggestions to the collector of moderate means.

— FRANK WEITENKAMPF.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of October, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 4,407 volumes, 5,659 pamphlets, 34 maps and 6 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. Bernardus Boekelman of New York was received a collection of music comprising 168 volumes; from Mrs. Horace L. Congdon of Englewood, N. J., in a collection of Hindu music published in Bombay, 8 volumes and 6 pamphlets; from Mrs. J. F. D. Lanier of New York, an orchestral score by Ernest Bloch; from Mr. Harvey Worthington Loomis of New York, a collection of songs, including music for children, in 70 pamphlets; and from Mrs. George W. Doane of South Orange, N. J., 777 volumes of hymn books, histories of music, school and church song-books, oratorios, part-songs, anthems, etc.

Mrs. Edward L. Clark of New York gave the Library the two volumes of "Mr. Vanderbilt's House and Collection, described by Edward Strahan," Boston, 1883-84, and 8 portfolios of "The Great Modern Painters, English, French, German, etc., Medallists of Successive Universal Expositions, steel-plates in colors, text by the principal art-critics," Paris, 1884 (number 94 of 100 copies printed on Japan paper, with duplicate impressions of plates), and 10 portfolios of "Chefs-d'Oeuvre de l'Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1889, by William Walton"; from the Greater New York Esperanto Society came a collection of books relating to the Esperanto language, containing 20 volumes, 43 pamphlets; and from Mr. Felice Bava of The Credito Italiano, New York, a copy of "Un 'Arma per la Vittoria, la Pubblicità nei Prestiti Italiani di Guerra," Milan, 1918.

Large miscellaneous collections were received as follows: from Miss Elsie Schuyler Crane of New York, 256 volumes and 11 pamphlets; from Mrs. Mary B. H. Emerson of Burlington, Vermont, 1,214 volumes from the library of the late Roswell Dwight Hitchcock; from Dr. Finn of New York, 101 volumes and 3 pamphlets; from Mr. Alexander Nash of New York, 144 volumes and 6 pamphlets; from Mrs. Nelson Smith of New York, 324 volumes, 338 pamphlets, 49 periodicals; and from Mrs. Van Horne of New York, 422 volumes and 35 pamphlets.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN OCTOBER, 1918

DURING the month of October, 1918, there were received at the Library 15,935 volumes and 10,322 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 53,847. They consulted 153,825 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 166,150.

CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART VIII

Q

- 13628* **Quadragesimale novum de filio prodigo.** Basel: Furter, 1495. 8°. Ref: BM Cat (ascribed to Johannes Meder). Copies: (Hoe); HEH; HW†.
- 13629 — Basel: Furter, 1497. 8°. Ref: Pr 7736. Copies: LC; Merc; Watk; JPM†.
- Quadragesimale viatoris.** 4°. Ref: Pr 1624 (Augsburg: Baemler); C 5003. An original leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with the Type Facsimile Society issue for 1904.
- Quaestiones duodecim notabiles.** f°. Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1046 (Cologne: Therhoernen, c. 1472. By Werner Rolewinck). Copy: LC (Kloss).
- 13638* — f°. Ref: Voulliéme, Köln (Cologne: Therhoernen, c. 1475). Copies: LC; Cor.
- Quaestiones naturales antiquorum philosophorum de generibus ciborum.** Cologne: Zyrychzee. 4°. Ref: Pr 1500; R 706 (c. 1500); Voulliéme, Köln (xvi. cent.). Copies: CPh (variant); Surg; Watk.
- Quaestiones super parva naturalia cum textum Aristotelis.** f°. Copy: Prin.
- 13642* **Quaestiones cum textualibus expositionibus.** f°. Ref: Pr 1397 (Cologne: Quentell); Pell 1199. Copy: Boston.
- Quatuor novissima.** See **Cordiale**, 5691-5718.
- Quatuor sermones.** See **Festivalis liber**, 7028-7036.
- Quedlinburg, Jordanus de.** See **Jordanus de Quedlinburg**, 9438-9447.
- Quentin, Jehan.** See **Quintinus, Johannes.**
- Quintilianus, Marcus Fabius.**
- 13645 **Institutiones oratoriae.** Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz. f°. Ref: BM Cat (after 30 Aug. 1470); R. Copies: HEH; HW†.
- Quintilianus, Marcus Fabius, continued.*
- 13646 — Rome: prope S. Marcum [Ligname], 1470, 3 Aug. f°. Ref: BM Cat. Copies: (Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); JPM†.
- 13647* — [Venice: Jenson, 1471, 21 May. f°. Copies: Harv; CLN; TBDV; HW†.
- 13648 — Milan: Zarothus, 1476, 5 id. Jun. [9.] f°. Ref: R; Pr 5794. Copies: Harv; JMH; PDS (Carvalho).
- 13649* — Venice: Lucas Dominici, 1482, non. Jun. [5.] f°. Ref: Hain 13658. Copies: Harv (La Vallière); LC(T).
- 13652* — Venice: Locatellus, MCCCCLXC-III [1493], 16 kal. Sextiles [Jul. 17]. f°. Copies: Chi; Col; LC; Harv; Northwestern; LC(T); HW†.
- 13654 — Venice: P. de Pasqualibus, 1494, 18 Aug. f°. Ref: R; Pr 4865. Copies: Harv (Kloss); NYP; Ull; Ph(W); HW†.
- 13658 **Declamationes et institutiones.** Venice: Lucas Dominici, 1482, non. Jun. [5.] f°. Ref: Hain 13649. Copies: Harv; LC(T).
- 13659* — Parma: Ugoletus, 1494, 5 non. Jul. [3.] f°. Copy: HEH (Pembroke).
- 13661* — Treviso: Dionysius [Bertochus] & Peregrinus [Pasquale], 1482, 22 Oct. f°. Ref: cf Pr 6504. Copy: (Everett, Sussex).
- 13662 — **Declamationes tres.** Rome: Schurener, 1475, penultima Oct. [30.] f°. Copies: HW†; (Bangs, 20 Feb. 1902).
- Quintinus, Johannes; Jean Quentin.**
- Sermones dominicales.** Paris: Regnault. 4°. Copy: Sutro (1500).
- L'orologe de devocion.** 4°. Copy: (Hoe).
- Paris: Jehannot. 4°. Ref: C 5014 (c. 1500). Copy: HEH.
- Quiricus de Augustis.** See **Augustis**, 2116-2122.

R

- Rabanus Maurus, Magnentius.**
 13669* *Opus de universo; De sermonum proprietate.* f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: R Printer, before July 20, 1467). Copies: CPh; Cor.
Liber penitentialis. See **Poenitentialis**, 13153-13154.
- Rainerus de Pisis.** See **Pisis**, Reynerus de, 13014-13019.
- Ralbag.** See **Levi**, R. ben Gerson, 10060-10062.
- Rampigollis, Rampegolus or Ampigolius, Antonius de.**
 13678* *Aurea biblia; Repertorium bibliorum.* f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: SS. Ulrich & Afra). Copy: (Hoe).
 13679* — 4°.
 Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1001 (Cologne: Renchen, c. 1487). Copy: UnTS.
- 13680 — f°.
 Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 999 (Cologne: Gulden-schaff, c. 1478); Pr 1226. Copy: Harv.
- 13681* — Ulm: Zeiner, 1475, die altera post Viti & Modesti martirum [Jun. 16]. f°.
 Copies: How; Will; SCC; TBDV.
- 13682* — Ulm: Zeiner, 1476. f°.
 Copies: AmB†; LC; Ph(W); HB; JHSch; TBDV.
- 13683* — Nuremberg: Creusner, 1481. f°.
 Copies: OHG; JWR; LC(T).
- 13684* — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1494, 6 Sept. 8°.
 Copies: HCF; LC(T).
- 13685* — [Strasburg;] Grüniger, MCCCC-LXV, 8 id. Aug. [6.] 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (1495); Hain (1515?). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS; LC(T).
- 13687* — [Strasburg;] Grüniger, MCCCC-LXVI, 8 id. Dec. [6.] 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat (1496); Hain (1516?). Copies: Harv; Ph(W); Worc (Sussex).
- 13689 — Venice: G. de Arrivabenis, 1500, ult. Dec. 8°.
 Copy: Ph(W).
- 13690* — Die guldin Bibel. Augsburg. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat (Hohenwang). Copies: Watk; JPM† (c. 1477).
- Rappresentazione del Giudizio generale.** 4°.
 Copy: HW† (fragment).
- Rashi.** See the incorrect form **Jarchi**, 9362-9364; **Bible**, **Hebrew**, **Pentateuch**; and **Talmud**.
- Ravennas, Petrus.**
 13697* *Foenix memoriae; de artificiosa memoria.* Venice: B. de Choris, 1491, 10 Jan. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 5218; cf R 707. Copies: NYP; LC(T); HW†.
- Compendium juris civilis, cum multis additionibus et aureis dictis.* Cologne. 8°.
 Copy: HarvLaw.
- Raymundus de Pennaforti, Saint.**
 13707* *Summula sacramentorum.* Cologne: Quentell, 1495, 25 Jan. 4°.
 Copies: Cor; UnTS.
- 13710* — Cologne: Quentell, 1500, 18 Jul. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 1366. Copy: Harv.
 — Paris: Mercator, 1499, 6 Apr. f°.
 Ref: cf Brunet, III: 1233. Copy: Harv.
- Raymundus de Sabunde.** See **Sabunde**, 14066-14071.
- Raynerus de Pisis.** See **Pisis**, Reynerus de, 13014-13019.
- De Rebus gerendis in Ildrimium Ottomanum ordo, ex Rhodo,** 5 Aug. 1482. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 5682 (Italy); Hain 10465. Copy: Harv (Riant).
- Rechnung uff allen kauffmanschafften.** Pforzheim: Anshelm, 1500. 8°.
 Ref: BM Cat; D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica* (This work and an Algorithmus of c. 1488 were probably by Johann Widman). Copy: GAP†.
- 13716* **Reformacion der Statut und gesetze Stat Nuremberg.** Nuremberg: Koberger, 1484. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; Harv; HarvLaw; Ull; Trin.
- 13717 — 1488. f°.
 Ref: Pr 1772 (Augsburg: Schönsperger). Copy: AmB†.
- 13720 **Reformatorium vitae morumque et honestatis clericorum.** Basel: Furter, MCCCCXLIII, [1494], in *Kathedra Petri* [Feb. 22]. 8°.
 Ref: Pr 7724. Copies: Col; ESB (Carvalho, Buxheim); LC(T).
- Regimen sanitatis; Die schul zu Parys hat geschriben.** 4°.
 Ref: R 1045 (Leipzig: Kachelofen, c. 1490); cf Pr 2896. Copy: ECS.
- 13736* **Regimen sanitatis zu deutsch; Wie man ein gesunden menschen erkennen sol.** Augsburg: Bämaler, 1472, an S. Jörgen awbent [Apr. 23]. f°.
 Ref: Sudhoff 10. Copy: Surg.
- 13738* — Augsburg: Bämaler, 1475, Montag nach S. Martins tag [Nov. 13]. f°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Watk.
- 13742 — Ulm: Dinckmut, 1482, Samps-tag nach S. Franciscus tag [Oct. 5]. f°.
 Ref: Sudhoff 16. Copy: Surg.

Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum [commentary by Arnold de Villanova]. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1469 (Louvain: J. de Westfalia, c. 1480); Pell 1279. Copy: Surg.

13748* — 4°.

Ref: Pell 1277; C 5051; Pr 7418 (Italian, or possibly French). Copy: Surg (Lyons, c. 1485).

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 1282 (Lyons, 1485?); C 5058. Copy: CPh.

— Venice: Bernardinus de Vitalibus. 4°.

Ref: R 708 (c. 1500). Copy: ECS.

— Venice: B. de Vitalibus. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1500); C 5053; Pell 1289. Copies: BrooklynMed; WashingtonUMed.

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 1278 (Venice: B. de Vitalibus, 1500?); C 5052. Copies: BrooklynMed; CPh; JCre.

13750 — 4°.

Ref: Pr (not xv. cent.). Copies: AmB† (Venice: Sessa, c. 1504); JCre; Surg (B. de Vitalibus, c. 1500).

13753* — Louvain: J. de Westfalia. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1470 (c. 1484); Pell 1290; Pr 9290. Copies: LC; Ph(W); JPM†.

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 1287 (Paris: Mercator); C 5063. Copy: CPh.

— 4°.

Ref: Pell 1284. Copy: WMV (Lyons: Huss, c. 1485).

— 4°.

Copy: JHopkinsHosp.

— 4°.

Ref: Campbell, Supp. II, 1471a (Louvain: J. de Westfalia, c. 1485); C 5056. Copy: CPh.

13756* — Besançon, 1487. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1292 (Metlinger). Copy: ECS.

13757* — "Strasburg, 1491, in die S. Thome Cantuariensis" [Dec. 29]. f°.

Ref: Pr 5696 (Italian reprint of 13758); Pell 1294 (Strasburg: Flach?). Copies: BostonMed; LC; CPh(2); WMV.

13758* — Strasburg, 1491, in die S. Thome Cantuariensis [Dec. 29]. f°.

Ref: Pr 666 (Printer of Jordanus de Quedlinburg); Pell 1293 (Flach?). Copies: LC; CPh; Surg.

13760 — Paris: Balligault, 1493, 15 kal. Dec. [Nov. 17.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1296; Pr 8246. Copy: Surg.

— Paris: Bocard, 1493, 15 kal. Dec. [Nov. 17.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1295; C 5069. Copy: Surg.

13761 — Cologne, 1494, in die S. Udalrici [Jul. 4.]. 4°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1003 (Guldenschaiff); Pell 1297. Copy: LC.

13762 — Paris: Michel le Noir, 1497, 15 kal. Dec. [Nov. 17.]. 4°.

Ref: Pell 1298. Copy: ECS.

Reginaldettus or Reginaldus, Petrus.

13768* *Speculum finalis retributionis*. Paris: Jehannot [for] Jaumar, 1495, 27 Oct. 8°.

Ref: C 5072. Copy: MDioc.

13773* See 13863.

13774* — Basel: [Wolff], de Pfortzen, 1499. 4°.

Copies: Harv; Ph(W); UnTS; LC(T, 2).

Regiomontanus, Johannes de Monte Regio; Johann Müller of Königsberg.

13775* *Calendarium*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Müller, 1474). Copy: LC(T).

13776* — Venice: Pictor, Loslein & Ratdolt, 1476. 4°.

Copy: JM.

13777* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1482, 5 id. Aug. [9.]. 4°.

Copy: HW† (variant).

13778* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1483, id. Sept. [13.]. 4°.

Copies: NYP; HW†.

13779* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1485, id. Oct. [15.]. 4°.

Copies: WMV; HW†.

13780* — Venice: Ratdolt, 1489, 12 kal. Apr. [Mar. 21.]. 4°.

Copy: UChi.

13784 — *Kalender nach schlechten tewtsche*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Müller, 1474); C 2183. Copy: CLN.

13788 — Augsburg: Ratdolt, 1496. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1909. Copy: JPM†.

13789 — *Kalendario*. Venice: Pictor, Loslein & Ratdolt, 1476. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4866. Copies: LC; HVJ (F. Columbus; Harris); JPM†.

13791* *Ephemerides astronomicae ab anno 1484 ad annum 1506*. Venice: Ratdolt, 1484, 2 non. Apr. [4.]. 4°.

Copies: Grol; Minn.

13798* *Ephemerides sive almanach perpetuus*. Venice: Liechtenstein, 1498, id. Oct. [15.]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5641. Copy: Col.

13806* *Epytoma in Almagestum Ptolemei*. Venice: Hertzog, 1496, prid. kal. Sept. [Aug. 31.]. f°.

Copies: Radcliffe; WPt; JPM†; CLN; WMV; HW†.

Commentarium. See Stoefflerus, 15085.

Regius, Raphael.

13809* *Problemata ducenta in totidem Quintiliani depravationes*. [Venice: for] Scotus, 1492, 25 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5037 (Locatellus). Copies: HCF; HW†.

Regius, Raphael, continued.

13810* *Epistolae Plinii*. Venice: Gul. Tridensis, 1490, 10 kal. Jun. [May 23.] 4°.

Copies: UChi; Harv; HEH (Pembroke); LC(T).

13827* *Regulae* S. Benedicti, S. Blasii, S. Augustini et S. Francisci [compiled by Joannes Franciscus Brixianus]. Venice: Joh. [Emeric] de Spira, 1500, id. Apr. [13.] 4°.

Ref: C 5893. Copies: LC; TDS.

13836* *Regulae congruitatum mediocres*. Reutlingen: Otmar, 1491. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

Reichenthal or Richental, Ulrich von.

Das concilium büch geschehen zu Cosentz. Augsbürg: Sorg, Afftermontag nach Egidii [Sept. 2]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C III, p. 256; Hain 5610. Copies: LC (Fairfax Murray 353); JPM†.

Reisch, Gregorius.

13852 *Margarita Philosophica*. "Heidelberg, 1496, 3 kal. Jan." Strasburg: Schott, 1504, 17 kal. Apr. [16 Mar.] 4°.

Ref: Sabin, Dict. Am. Books. Copies: AmGeog; Col; Harv; NYP.

13853 *Las notas del Relator*. Valladolid: Francour, 1493, 4 Jul. f°.

Ref: Haebler 225 (By Fernando Diaz de Toledo). Copy: Hispanic.

Rei rusticae scriptores. See **Scriptores**, 14564-14570.

Reinerus de Pisis. See **Pisis**, 13014-13019.

13854* *Religionis Christianae liber*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Esslingen: Fyner, 1476?). Copy: TBDV.

13855* *Reliquie Rhomane vrbis*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Kollicker); Pr 7614 (Amorbach). Copies: Harv; (Cleven).

Remigius.

13863 *Fundamentum scholarium*. Basel: Furter, 1499. 4°.

Ref: Hain 13773. Copy: Watk (Heber).

René d'Anjou. See *L'Abuze en court*, 29-32.

Repkow or Regow, Eyke von.

13867* *Remissorium mittsampt dem weychpild und lehenrecht*. Augsbürg: Schönsperger, 1495, Mittwoch vor dem Palmtag [Apr. 8]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC(T).

13868* — Augsbürg: Schönsperger, 1499, Mittwoch vor S. Gallen tag [Oct. 9]. f°.

An original leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with the facsimiles of the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.

See also *Sachsenspiegel*, 14074-14090.

13873 *Reportorio de los tiempos; addiciones por Andres de Li. Burgos: F. de Basilea, 1493, 21 May.* 4°.

Ref: Haebler 201 bis. Copy: Hispanic.

13874 *Reportorium aureum continens titulos quinque librorum decretalium*. Cologne: Quentell, 1495, 4 non. May [4]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1331. Copy: Ph(W).

13875 *Reportorium de pravitate hereticorum*. Valencia: [for] Michael Albert, 1494, 16 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 9500 (Palmart); Haebler 573. Copies: Hispanic; JBS.

Retza, Franciscus de.

13884* *Comestorium vitiorum*. Nuremberg, 1470. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Sensenschmid). Copies: AmBt (Buxheim); Cin; LC; Grol; NYP; Ya; JMH.

Reuchlin, Johannes.

Vocabularius brevilocus. f°.

Copy: New.

— Basel, 1480. f°.

Ref: Pr 7558 (Amerbach); C 6286. Copy: (Appleton).

— Basel, 1481. f°.

Ref: Pr 7559 (Amerbach); C 6287. Copy: LC(T, Bamberg).

— Basel, 1482. f°.

Ref: Pr 7564 (Amerbach); C 6288. Copies: [NYSt(Campbell)]; UnTS; UPa; LC(T).

— Lyons: Ungarus, 1482. f°.

Ref: C 2817, 6289. Copy: Ph(W).

— Cologne, 1486. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Quentell); C 6290. Copy: UChi.

— 1487. f°.

Ref: C 2818 (Basel). Copy: Harv.

— Strasburg, 1489, in die S. Leonardi [Nov. 6]. f°.

Ref: Pr 652 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C 2819 (Flach); 6294. Copy: UnTS.

— Strasburg, 1495, altera die post festum Bartholomei [Aug. 25]. f°.

Ref: Pr 637 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C 6298. Copy: UnTS.

Reutlingensis, Hugo. See *Flores musicae*, 7173-7174.

Rhazes, Rasis, or Abubecher, Mohammed.

13891 *Liber ad Almansorem [and other medical treatises]*. Milan: Pachel & Scinzenceler, 1481, 16 kal. Mar. [Feb. 14]. f°.

Ref: R. Copies: CPh; Surg.

13893* — [Venice:] Locatellus, 1497, 7 Oct. f°.

Copies: BostonMed; CPh; Harv; UPa; Surg; LSP; ECS.

13895* — Venice: B. de Tridino, 1483, 30 Mar. f°.

Copy: NYAcadMed.

Rhazes, Rasis, or Abubecher, continued.

13896* — Venice: [for] Scotus, 1490, 10 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 5022 (Locatellus). Copies: Surg; ECS.

13897* — Venice: Otinus de Luna, 1497, 12 kal. Aug. [Jul. 21.] f°.

Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS.

13900* — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 14 kal. Oct. [Sept. 18.] f°.

Copy: Surg.

13901* Liber dictus Elhavi. Brescia: Britannicus, 1486, 18 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 6984. Copies: Surg; ECS.

13905 Liber ad Almansorem. Venice: Hertzog, 1500, 19 Feb. f°.

Ref: R 1854; Bølling, Copenhagen, 2085. Copy: ECS.

13906* Rhetoricae liber novus, vocatus Ars dicendi siue perorandi. Cologne: Koelhoff, 1484, 16 Apr. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Harv.

Richard de Bury. See Bury, 4150–4153.

Richard of Middletown. See Mediavilla, 10984–10987.

Richardus de Sancto Victore.

13912* De arca mystica; De duodecim patriarchis. 1494. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach). Copies: DominicanDC; Ph(W); UnTS.

Richental, Ulrich von. See Reichenthal.

Rickel, Carthusiensis. See Dionysius de Leuwis, 6242–6250.

Ricoldus.

13913 Improbatio Alcorani. Seville: Stanislaus Polonus, 1500, 20 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 577. Copy: Hispanic.

Riederer, Friedrich.

13914 Spiegel der waren rhetoric. Freiburg im Breisgau: Riedrer, 1493, mittwoch vor Sant Lucien tag [Dec. 11]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; Watk; LC(T, 2).

Rimini, Henri de. See Ariminensis, Henricus, 1649–1650.

Riccobaldus Ferrariensis. See 10857–10858.

Rissoni, Dino. See Dinus de Mugello, 6171–6183.

Rivo, Petrus de. See Petrus, 12857–12859.

Robert de Licio. See Caracciolus, 4418–4498.

Robertus Linconiensis. See Linconiensis, 10105–10110.

Robertus de Sancto Remigio.

Historia de itinere contra Turchos. 4°.

Ref: Pr 998 (Cologne: Printer of Dares). Copies: Harv; JPM.

— Histori wie die Türcken die Cristelichen kirchen angefochten. Augsburg: Bämle, 1482, Mäntag vor Jeory [Apr. 22]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain 8753. Copy: Harv (Riant).

Rodericus de Sancta Ella; Rodrigo Fernández.

13931* Oratio habita in die Parasceve anno 1477. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3746 (Rome: Planck). Copies: Col; RT.

13932* — 4°.

Copy: Harv (Riant).

— Manual de doctrina necessaria al visitador y a los clerigos. 4°.

Ref: Haebler II, 610.5 (Seville: Pegnitzer & companions, c. 1500). Copy: Hispanic.

Sacerdotalis instructio circa missam. Seville: Joannes [Pegnitzer], Magnus & Thomas, 1499, 18 kal. Jul. [Jun. 14.] 4°.

Ref: Haebler 610; Hain 6977. Copy: Hispanic.

Rodericus Sanctius de Arevalo, Zamorensis.

13933* Speculum vitae humanae. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zel, 1472). Copy: CWC.

13935 — f°.

Ref: Pr 7830 (Paris: Gering, Kranz & Friburger, 1472). Copies: JPM†; JCW.

13939* — [Rome:] Sweynheim & Pannartz, 1468. 4°.

Copies: AmB† (Wodhull); Hispanic; WKB (Amherst); WMV.

13940* — Augsburg: Zainer, 1471, 3 id. Jan. [11.] f°.

Copies: Cor; Grol; LC; New; UPa; CWC; JPM†; LC(T); JMH; TBDV.

13941 — Beromünster: Helyas de Loufen, 1472, vigilia conceptionis Mariae [Dec. 7]. f°.

Ref: R; C. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

13942* — Beromünster: Helyas de Loufen, 1473, feria sexta post festum Jacobi apostoli [Jul. 30]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UPa.

13943 — Rome: Lignamine, 1473, ult. Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 3391. Copy: LC(T, Wodhull).

13945 — Paris: Gering, Krantz & Friburger, 1475, 1 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 7842; Fairfax Murray 487. Copy: CLN.

— f°.

Copy: CWC (Toulouse: Parix, c. 1478).

— Louvain: J. de Westfalia. f°.

Ref: Campbell 391–392; Hain 4185. Copy: MDioc.

13947 — Besançon, 1488. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8791 (Metlinger). Copies: AmB†; NYP; LC(T); WMV.

13948* — Spiegel des menschlichen lebens. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer). Copy: JPM† (1475–76).

13951 — Miroir de la vie humaine. Lyons, 1477, 8 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 8499 (Le Roy). Copy: AmB† (Seilliére).

Rodericus Sanctius de Arevalo, continued.

13953 — [Lyons:] Phillippi & Reinhard, 1482, 20 Aug. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

13955 *Compendiosa historia Hispanica*. [Rome:] Gallus. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (not after Oct. 4, 1470). Copies: Hispanic (2); NYP.

13957* *Epistola lugubris de expugnatione insule Negropontis*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Zel). Copy: Harv (Riant).

Rodriguez de Almella, Diego. See **Almella**, 864.

Rodulphis, Laurentius de; Lorenzo Ridolfi.

13959* *Tractatus de usuris*. Pescia, 1490, 18 Feb. f°.

Copy: AmB†.

Rolandinus. See **Orlandinus Rudulfinus**, 12083–12098.

Rolandus Capellutius.

Tractatus de curatione pestiferorum apostematum. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. (Rome: Plannck); Pell 3228; Hain 4375. Copies: BostonMed; Surg.

Rolewinck, Werner. See **Fasciculus temporum**, 6914–6946; **De correctione fraterna**, 5760; **Origo nobilitatis**, 12079; **Formula vivendi canonicorum**, 7252–7256; **Paradisus conscientiae**, 12382; **Quaestiones duodecim notabiles**, 13638; **Regimen rusticorum**, 13725–13729; **Sermo in festo praesentationis beatae virginis; Sacramentum missarum**, 14095–14099; **De laude Saxoniae**, 14497; *Tractatulus de contractibus*, 5677.

Rolle, Richard of Hampole.

Explanaciones in Job. 4°.

Ref: Duff 363 (Oxford: Rood, 1483); Madan 9. Copy: JPM†.

Roman, el comendador.

Coplas sobre el fallecimiento del principe D. Juan. f°.

Ref: Haebler II, 583.5 (Toledo: Tellez, c. 1498). Copy: Hispanic.

Romanus, Jacobus.

13963* *Congratulatio pro patria*. [Venice:] Florentius de Argentina, 1472, 20 Mar. 4°.

Copies: LC(T); JMH.

Roman de la Rose. By Guillaume de Lorris, continued by Jean de Meung.

Ref: Bourdillon, *The Early Editions of The Roman de la Rose, Illustrated Monographs issued by The Bibliographical Society*, xiv, London, 1906.

— f°.

Ref: Bourdillon A (Lyons: Ortuin & Schenck, c. 1481). Copy: JPM.

Roman de la Rose, continued.

— f°.

Ref: Bourdillon B (Lyons: Syber, c. 1485). Copy: JPM†.

— f°.

Ref: Bourdillon C (Lyons: Le Roy, c. 1487). Copy: JPM†.

— Paris: Verard. f°.

Ref: Bourdillon E (1494–5). Copy: JPM† (c. 1498, on vellum).

— Paris. f°.

Ref: Bourdillon F (Le Petit Laurens, for Vêrard and Jehan Petit, c. 1497). Copies: (Hoe, Petit device); JPM†.

— Paris: Desprez [for] Clement Longis. f°.

Ref: Bourdillon G (1498 to 1505). Copy: Harv.

— Paris: Verard. 4°.

Ref: Bourdillon H (c. 1500). Copies: (Hoe); JPM† (1505).

— *Moralisié par Molinet*. Paris: Verard [1500]. f°.

Ref: Bourdillon X. Copy: Harv.

Rosellis, Antonius de.

13974* *Monarchia; De potestate imperatoris et papae*. Venice: Lichtenstein, 1487, 9 kal. Jul. [Jun. 23.] f°.

Copies: HarTS; LC; LC(T); UnTS; HW†.

13979* *Tractatus de jejuniis*. Rome: Plannck, 1486, 21 Jan. 4°.

Copies: LC; HW†.

Rosenheim, Petrus de.

13988* *Roseum memoriale divinorum eloquiorum*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne, unassigned); Pr 1517 (L. von Renchen?). Copies: AmB†; LC.

13990* — 1489, 29 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6576 (Bologna: Bazalerius). Copy: WGS.

13991 — Nuremberg: Kreusner, 1493. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2161. Copy: Ph(W).

13995* *Rosetum exercitiorum spiritualium et sacrarum meditationum*. 1494. f°.

Ref: C (Zwolle: Pieter van Os). Copy: UnTS.

Rossonibus, Dinus de. See **Dinus de Muggello**, 6171–6183.

Rota. See **Decisiones Antiquae**, 6042–6054.

Roxiate or Rosate, Albericus de.

14000* *Dictionarium juris civilis et canonici*. Pavia: M. & B. de Garaldis, 1498, 11 Dec. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

14006* *Tractatus de testibus*. Milan: Ant. de Castelliono, 1494, 25 Feb. f°.

Copy: HarvLaw.

14007* — Pavia: Leonardus de Gerllis, 1497, 15 Mar. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

Royal book. See **Ryal book**, 14049.

Roye, Guy de.

14017 *The Doctrinal of Sapience*. Westminster: Caxton, 1489, [after] 7 May. f°.

Ref: Duff 127; De Ricci 40; Blades 76; Pr 9676.
Copies: HEH; JPM†; JWR.

Rudimentum Novitiorum. See **Chronica-**
rum et historiarum epitome, 4996.

Rudolphus de Novimagio. See **Novimagio**, 11915.

Rufus, Sextus; Rufius Festus.

14032 *De historia Romana libellus*. Rome: Silber, 1491, 23 Aug. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 3848. Copies: CSB (Kloss); JPM†; WMV.

14033 — Rome: Plannck, 1492, 19 Jan. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; New; Ph(W); HW†.

See also **Justinus**. *Epitome historiarum* 9658.

Rufinus, Tyrannius.

Expositio S. Ieronimi in symbolum apostolorum. Oxford, "1468," 17 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Duff 234; Madan 1; Pr 9743 (Rood?).
Copies: HEH; JPM†; LC(T).

Rumsic, Johann. See **Friburgensis, Johannes**, 7365-7378.

Rupe, Alanus de.

14035 *Psalterium Virginis Marie*. 1498, in *vigilia annunciationis Marie* [Mar. 24] 4°.

Ref: Pr 9831 (Gripsholm, Sweden: Carthusian Monastery); C (Stockholm: Fabri). Copy: LC(T).

Rupertus, Abbas Tuitiensis.

14046* *De victoria verbi Dei*. Augsburg: Sorg, 1487. f°.

Copies: LC(T); OSB; WMV.

14049 *Ryal book or A book for a kyng*. Westminster: Caxton. f°.

Ref: Duff 366 (1486); Blades 74; De Ricci 89; Pr 9671. Copies: Harv (Widener); JCB†; JPM†.

S

14050 **Sabaudie decreta ducalia** (Statutes of Savoy). [Turin; Johannes Fabri, 1477, 15 kal. Dec. [Nov. 17.] f°.

Ref: C; Pr 7217. Copy: HW†.

14051 — [Turin; Suicus, 1487. f°.

Ref: R. Copies: JHSch; HW†.

Sabellicus, Marcus Antonius Coccius.

14053* *Res Venetae*. Venice: And. de Toresanis, 1487, 21 May. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Br; LC; HarTS; Harv; CWC; (Hoe: Syston Park); HVJ; JPM†; (Poor); WMV; HW†.

Sabellicus, Marcus Antonius Coccius, cont'd.

14054 — *De la origine de Veneti*. f°.

Ref: C (c. 1508); Pr (not 15th century). Copy: HW†.

14055* *Enneades ab orbe condito ad inclinationem Romani imperii*. Venice: Bern. & Math. [de Vitalibus], 1498, prid. kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] f°.

Copies: JCB†; NYP; Watk; WLC; LC(T); WMV.

14056* *De situ urbis Venetae; de praetoris officio; de viris illustribus*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5519 (Venice: Dam. de Gorgonzola); C (Venice: A. de Strata, 1490). Copies: (Rollins); WMV; HW†.

Opera Pars I. f°.

Ref: C 5196 (Brescia, c. 1490); Peddie: Brescia, 273. Copy: HW† (Venice: Alb. de Lisona, 1502).

Sabinus, Angelus.

14063* *Paradoxa in Juvenali*. Rome: Sachsel & Golsch, 1474, 9 Aug. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: JMH; LC(T).

Sabunde or Sabundius, Raymundus de.

14067* *Theologia naturalis sive liber creaturarum*. [Deventer; Paffroedt. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1490 (c. 1480). Copy: Harv.

14069* — [Strasbourg;] Flach, 1496, 21 Jan. f°.

Copies: Col; HarvAndover; [NYSt (Campbell)]; LC(T).

Viola anime per modum dialogi; de hominis natura. Toledo, 1500, ult. Aug. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 590 (Hagenbach); C 5197; R. Copies: Hispanic (2); HW†.

Sacchi, Bartholomaeus. See **Platina**, 13045-13061.

14073* **Sacerdotium Jesu Christi**. Augsburg: Froschauer, 1499. 4°.

Copies: JPM†; HW†.

Sachsenspiegel.

14082 *Der Sassen Spegel meth der glosen*. Stendal: Joachim Westfael, [14]88. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Compiled by Eyke von Repkow). Copy: LC(T, variant).

14093 **Van den seven Sacramenten**. Gouda: Gherit Leew, 1484, 19 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8940; Campbell 1492*; cf H 14094 & 14259. Copy: JPM†.

14095 **Sacramentum missarum**. 4°.

Ref: Pr 962 (Cologne: Therhoernen); Voulliéme, Köln, 1042 (c. 1472. By Werner Rolevinck). Copy: HEH.

14099 — Paris: Mercator, 1499, 10 Jun. 8°.

Ref: R; Pr 8017; C. Copy: LC(T).

- Sacro Busto, Sacro Busco, or Sacro Boscho**, Johannes de; John **Hollywood**.
 14108* *Sphera mundi*; Gerard Cremonensis, *Theorica planetarum*. Venice: Renner, 1478. 4°.
 Copies: AmB†; JCB† (Dunn); Cor; Dart; LIHis; NYP; Ya; JPM†; DBU; TBDV; HW†; RWW.
 — Venice: Adam de Rottueil, 1478. 4°.
 Ref: cf Hain 5825. Copy: UEngSocs.
- 14109 — Bologna: Dom. Fuscus, 1480. 4°.
 Ref: Pr 6551; C. Copy: LC(T).
- 14110* —; Joh. de Montereio disputaciones contra deliramenta Cremonensia. [Venice:] Ratdolt, 2 non. Jul. [6.] 4°.
 Copies: Cor; Hispanic; Mich; MFArt; Watk; JM; HW†.
- 14111* — [Venice:] Ratdolt, 1485. 4°.
 Copies: AmB†; JCB†; MFArt; HW†.
- 14112* — Venice: Santritter & Hieron. de Sanctis, 1488, prid. kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] 4°.
 Copies: AmB†; MFArt; HW†.
- 14113* — Venice: [for] Scotus, 1490, 4 non. Oct. [4.] 4°.
 Ref: Pr 5023 (Locatellus). Copies: Harv (2); MFArt; NYP; UESoc; JPM†; WHHN; CLN; HW†.
- 14114* — Venice: Gulliel. de Tridino, 1491, 14 Jan. 4°.
 Copies: JCB†; Harv; MFArt; HHF; LC(T).
- 14117* — 4°.
 Ref: Hain (Leipzig). Copy: JCB†.
- 14119 — Paris: Hopyl, 1494, 12 Feb. f°.
 Ref: C. Copy: NYP.
- 14120 — Paris: Mercator, 1498, Feb. f°.
 Ref: Pr 8015; C; Hain 5363. Copy: NYP.
- 14121 — Paris: Hopyl, 1500. 4°.
 Copies: Col; RWW.
- 14124* — Cologne: Quentell, 1500, non. Jul. [7.] 4°.
 Copy: Hispanic.
- 14125* — Venice: Bivilaqua, 1499, 10 kal. Nov. [Oct. 23.] f°.
 Ref: Pr 5414. Copies: Harv (cf Hain note); LD; JPM†; HW†.
- Venice: Bivilaqua, 1499, 10 kal. Nov. [Oct. 23.] f°.
 Ref: C. Copies: Hispanic; HW†.
- 14126 — Venice: [for] G. de Monteferrato, 1500, 28 Jan. 4°.
 Ref: R; C; Pr 5705. Copies: JCre; HW†.
- Saladinus**, de Esculo or Asculo.
 14132* *Compendium aromatariorum*. Ferrara: Andreas [Belfortis], 1488, 5 Apr. f°.
 Copy: HW†.
- Saldis**, Hermannus de. See **Schildiz**, 14516-14523.
- Salemo or Solomon**, Bishop of Constance.
 14134* *Glossae*. f°.
 Ref: Pr 1636 (Augsburg: SS. Ulrich & Afra). Copies: AmB†; Grol; (Poor); WMV.
- Saliceto**, Bartholomaeus de.
 14136* *Lectura super novem libris codicis*. Venice: Herbot, 1483, pt. 1, 1 Sept.; pt. 2, 16 Oct.; pt. 3, 24 Nov.; pt. 4, prid. non. Jul. [6]; pt. 5, 12 Nov.; pt. 6, 12 Nov.; pt. 7, 20 Sept.; pt. 8, 8 Aug.; pt. 9, 26 Jul. f°.
 Copy: HW† (pt. 6 & 7).
- 14139* — super nono codicis. Perugia, 1475. f°.
 Copies: AmB† (Vydenast); LC(T).
- Saliceto**, Guilielmus de.
 14145* *Summa conservationis et curationis; Opus in scientia medicinali; Chirurgia*. Venice, 1490, 8 May. f°.
 Ref: Pr 4515 (J. & G. de Gregoriis). Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS.
- 14146 — Piacenza, 1476, 25 May. f°.
 Ref: R. Copy: Surg.
- *La cyrurgie traduit par Nicole Prevost*. Lyons: Huss, 1492, 20 Nov. 8°.
 Ref: C 5212. Copy: Surg.
- *La cirosia vulgarmente fatta*. 1486, 19 Dec. 4°.
 Ref: R 314. Copies: Surg; HW†.
- 14150* *De salute corporis; Turrecremata, De salute anima*. 4°.
 Ref: C (Mantua: Puzbach, c. 1480). Copy: Surg.
- Salicetus**, Nicolaus.
 14155 *Antidotarius anime*. Louvain: J. de Westfalia. f°.
 Ref: Pr 9254; Campbell 1495* (c. 1485); C. Copies: HEH; (Poor).
- 14161* — Strasburg: Grünynger, 1493, 4 non. Mar. [4.] 4°.
 Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Surg.
- 14164* — Strasburg: Grunynger, 1494, 4 non. Mar. [4.] 8°.
 Ref: Hain "mcccyciiij." Copy: Ph(W).
- 14165* — Hagenaw, 1494, non. Sept. [5.] 8°.
 Ref: Pr 3179 (Gran). Copy: LC(T).
- 14167 — Delft: Snellaert, 1495, 14 Apr. 8°.
 Ref: Pr 8891; C; Campbell 1498. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).
- 14171 — Venice, 1499, 3 kal. Apr. [Mar. 30.] 8°.
 Ref: R. Copy: HW†.
- Salis**, Baptista de, or **Trovamala**.
 14176 *Summa casuum conscientiae, que Baptistiniana nuncupatur*; Rosella. Novi: Girardengus, 1484. 4°.
 Ref: R; Pr 7311A; C; cf Hain 14174. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Salis, Baptista de, continued.

- 14181* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1488, solennitate Tiburcij & Valeriani [Apr. 14.] f°. Copies: HarvLaw; UnTS (2); HR; LC(T); HW†.

- 14182* — Pavia: J. A. de Birretis & F. de Gyardenghis, 1489, 15 Apr. 4°. Copies: Br; LC(T, 2); HW†.

- 14183* — Venice: G. Arrivabene, 1495, 5 id. Sept. [9.] 8°. Copies: Harv; LCPH; Ph(W); UPa; LC(T); HW†.

- 14186* — Venice: Paganinus, 1499, 21 Dec. 8°. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T).

*Salisbury, John of. See Johannes Sarisberiensis, 9430.**Sallustius Crispus, Caius.*

- 14188* Opera: De conjuratione Catiline; De bello Jugurthino. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Flach); Hain (Strasburg: Flach). Copies: (Hoe, Syston Park); JPM† (c. 1475).

- 14189 — 4°. Ref: Pr 7825 (Paris: Gering, Crantz & Fri-burger). Copy: JPM† (c. 1470-71).

- 14192* — Paris: Gering. 4°. Ref: C (1475). Copies: Prin; HW†.

- 14193 — f°. Ref: R (Venice: J. Rubeus, 1486); cf Pr 5119 & C. 5222. Copy: HW†.

- 14194 — Leipzig: Martinus [Landsberg]. f°. Copy: UPa.

- 14196 — 1470. 4°. Ref: Pr 7384 (Italian). Copy: HEH.

- 14198* — 1471. 4°. Ref: Pr 4034 (Venice: Wendelin of Speier). Copies: Prin; HEH.

- 14201 — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474, 23 Mar. f°. Copy: JPM†.

- 14202 — Valencia, 1475, 13 Jul. 4°. Ref: Haebler 593 (Palmart). Copy: LC(T).

- 14204 — Milan: Phil. Lavania, 1476, 5 kal. Dec. [Nov. 27.] f°. Ref: C; Pr 5853. Copies: Prin; (Anderson, 6 June 1907); TBDV.

- 14205 — Milan: Jac. Marlianus, 1477, 22 kal. Dec. [Nov. 10.] f°. Ref: R; Pr 5916 (Nov.). Copy: Prin.

- 14206 — Florence: apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli, 1478. f°. Ref: C; Pr 6103. Copy: Prin.

- 14207* — [Venice:] Philippus Petri, 1478, 22 Jun. f°. Copy: Prin.

Sallustius Crispus, Caius, continued.

- 14211* — Venice: Bap. de Tortis, 1481, 23 Dec. f°. Copies: Br; JM.

- 14212 — Milan: Pachel & Scinczenceler, 1482, 9 kal. Feb. [Jan. 24.] f°. Ref: R. Copy: LC.

- 14216 — Venice: Benalius & soc., 1485, 23 Apr. f°. Ref: R. Copy: Ph(W).

- 14221 — (Commentary of Laurentius Valla.) Venice: Benalius. f°. Ref: R (1490); C. Copy: HW†.

- 14223 — Venice: Th. de Ragazonibus, 1492, 14 Jul. f°. Ref: R; Pr 5268; C III, p. 285. Copy: HW†.

- 14226 — Venice: [Tacuinus] de Tridino, 1493, 5 Aug. f°. Ref: C; Pr 5423. Copy: Harv.

- 14228* — (Commentary of Valla and Johannes Soldi.) f°. Ref: Pr 5255 (Venice: C. de Pensis). Copy: Harv.

- 14229* — f°. Ref: Voullième, Berlin, 4655 (Italian); Peddie, Brescia, App. e. Copy: Ull.

- 14230* — Brescia: [for] A. & J. Britanici, 1495, id. Jan. [13.] f°. Ref: Pr 7028 (Misinta). Copy: Harv (Dunn).

- 14232 — Paris: Bocard, 1497, id. Jan. [13.] 4°. Copies: Ph(W); JPM†; LC(T).

- 14233* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1500. f°. Ref: Pr 5462. Copy: LC.
Liber de conjuratione Catiline. Leipzig: Landsberg, 1499. f°. Copy: WMV.

- 14244 Ex libris Historiarum excerptae orationes et epistolae. Rome: Pannartz, 1475, Sept. 25. 4°. Ref: BM Cat; R. Copy: CLN.

Salomon, ben Abraham, ben Adereth, Rabbi.

- 14245 Sheeloth u. Teshuboth. 4°. Ref: Jacobs 17 (Rome?); Pr 7433 (bef. 1480); Steinschneider 2272; De Rossi 126; Wachstein 13; Simonson in Festschrift z. Geburtstag Steinschneiders, p. 166. Copies: Col; JewishTS; LC.

Salomon ibn Gabirol. See Mibhar ha Peninim, 11136; and Jedaia, 9369.

- 14247* Salomon et Marcolphus. 4°. Ref: Duff, The Dialogue between Salomon & Marcolphus, no. 13 (Leipzig: Kacheloffen). Copy: Watk.
— 4°. Copy: HEH.

Samariensis, Henricus. See Henricus, 8431-8432.

14259 **Samenspraek** van de Seven **Sacramenten**. Gouda: Leew, 1484, 19 Jun. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1492; Pr 8940; Hain 14093-14094. Copy: JPM†.

Samuel Maroccanus.

14263* **Epistola**; rationes breves ad reprobandos Iudaeorum errores. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7149 (Vicenza: Giovanni of Reno); Steinschneider 2448; Hain (Treviso: Manzulus). Copy: JewishTS.

14264* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3949 (Rome: Herolt, after 1480); cf BM Cat (Naples: Riessinger?). Copy: JewishTS.

— 4°.

Ref: R 315 (1475). Copy: HW† (Bologna?).

— 4°.

Ref: R 722 (Rome: Silber, c. 1480). Copy: JewishTS.

14268* — Cologne: Quentell, 1493. 4°. Copy: JewishTS.

14269* — Bologna: Ugo de Rugeriis, 1496, 13 May. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

14270* — Hochfeder, 1498, 19 Mar. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat & Pr 2298 (Nuremberg). Copies: AmB† (Metz); Col; Dropsie; TBDV.

14271* — Cologne, 1499. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Quentell); Voulliéme, Köln, 1063. Copy: HebrewUn.

See also Saint **Antoninus**. Chronicon, 1159-1161.

Sanchez de Arevalo. See **Rodericus Sanctius**, 13933-13957.

Sanchez de Vercial, Clemente. See **Vercial**, 15952-15954.

San Concordio, Bartolommeo de Granchi, da. See **Bartholomaeus Pisanus**, 2524-2530.

Sancta Maria, Paulus de. See **Maria**, 10762-10766.

Sancto Blasio, Johannes Baptista de. See **Blasio**, 3237-3239.

Sancto Caro, Hugo de. See **Hugo**, 8972-8992.

Sancto Geminiano, Dominicus de. See **Geminiano**, 7528-7541.

Sancto Geminiano, Johannes de. See **Geminiano**, 7542-7548.

Sancto Georgio, Benevenutus de. See **Georgio**, 7578-7580.

Sancto Georgio, Johannes Antonius de. See **Georgio**, 7582-7599.

Sancto Laurentio, Johannes de. See **Johannes**, 9410.

Sancto Victore, Richardus de. See **Richardus**, 13911-13912.

Sandeus, Felinus.

14295 De exceptionibus, prescriptionibus et sententiis. Pescia: [for] B. & R. de Orlandis, 1489, 16 Feb. f°.

Ref: R. Copy: LC(T).

14310* Super titulis de probationibus, de testibus, de testibus cogendis et de presumptionibus. Pavia: B. & A. de Rouelis, 1497, 18 Jul. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

Super titulo de sponsalibus. f°.

Ref: C 5263 (Pavia: Michael de Garaldis, c. 1497). Copy: Ph(W).

See **Fernus**, Michael. Epitoma de regno Apuliae et Sicile.

Sanson, Franciscus de Senis.

14326* Quaestiones super physicam Aristotelis. Venice: Joh. Rubeus, 1496, 8 Feb. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

— f°.

Ref: C 5267. Copy: HW†.

Santa Ella, Rodericus de. See **Fernandez de Santa Ella**, 6976-6977; and **Rodericus**, 13931-13932.

Santos, Francisco de los.

Canonis missae interpretatio. Salamanca, 1495, 20 Feb. 4°.

Ref: R 723; Haebler II, 610.8. Copy: Hispanic.

Sarapion, Yuhanna ibn. See **Serapionis**, Johannes, 14691-14696.

Savonarola, Hieronymus.

14334 Compendio di revelationi. Florence: Buonaccorsi, 1495, 18 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6313; C. Copies: Boston; HarTS; HW†; ATW.

— Florence: [for] Piero Pacini, 1496, 23 Apr. 4°.

Ref: C 5274. Copies: GLH; JPM† (Bonaccorsi); LC(T).

14337 Revelatio de tribulationibus nostrorum temporum. Paris: Mercator, 1496, 6 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Audin 12; C. Copies: Harv (Riant); HW†.

14339 De veritate prophetica dyalogus. f°.

Ref: Pr 6226 (Florence: B. de Libri, 1497). Copy: Col.

14342* Triumphus crucis. f°.

Ref: Pr 6225 (Florence: B. de Libri, 1497). Copy: JPM†.

— 8°.

Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libri, 1495); C 5275; Pr 6303; Audin 19. Copies: HW†; JCW.

14345* — Della verita della fede. f°.

Ref: Pr 6224 (Florence: B. de Libri, 1497); C (Miscominus, c. 1490). Copies: UCh; HW†.

Savonarola, Hieronymus, continued.

- Operetta del amore di Jesu. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6269 (Florence: B. de Libri); C (1495?).
Copy: JPM†.
- 14348* — 4°.
Ref: Pr 6448 (Florence: B. de Libri or L. Morgiani?). Copy: Wellesley.
- 14352 Trattato del sacramento della messa. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6268 (Florence: B. de Libri). Copies: Well; JPM† (c. 1495).
- 14355 — 4°.
Ref: Pr 6304 (Florence: B. de Libri, c. 1500?); C (1495). Copy: JPM†.
- 14358 Libro della simplicità della vita Christiana. Florence: Lor. Morgiani, 1496, ult. Oct. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6364; C. Copy: JPM†.
- 14368 Libro della vita viduali. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6293 (Florence: B. de Libri); C (1495).
Copy: Wellesley.
- 14370 — Florence: Lor. Morgiani, 1496, 26 Nov. 4°.
Copy: JPM†.
- 14372 Trattato della humilità. 4°.
Ref: R (Florence: L. de Morgianis & Joh. Petri, c. 1495), cf Index (Bonaccursius, 1490); Pr 6184A. Copies: LC; JPM† (Miscominus, c. 1493).
- 14373 — 4°.
Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libri); cf Pr 6272.
Copy: JPM† (c. 1496).
- 14374 — 4°.
Ref: Pr 6294 (Florence: B. de Libri); C (1492).
Copy: Wellesley.
- 14375 — 4°.
Ref: R (Florence, 1500); Pr 6447 (B. de Libri or Lor. Morgiani? after 1500?); C (1492).
Copies: JPM†; HW†.
- 4°.
Copy: (Appleton).
- 14378 Tractato contra gli astrologi. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6274 (Florence: B. de Libri); C (1490).
Copy: HarvFogg.
- 14380 Predicha; Compendio di revelatione. Florence, 1495, 5 Sept. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6203 (B. de Libri); C. Copy: JPM†.
- 14382* Prediche quadregesimali, 1495. Florence, 1496, 8 Feb. f°.
Ref: Pr 6209 (B. de Libri), 6369 (Lor. Morgiani & Joh. Petri), 6320 (Franc. Buonaccorsi); C. Copy: HW†.
- 14384 — 1496. f°.
Ref: C. Copy: Cor.
- 14390 Predica dell' arte del bene morire facta 2 Nov. 1496. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6206 (Florence: B. de Libri); C. Copy: Wellesley.
- 14391 — 4°.
Ref: Pr 6423 (Florence: A. Tubini); C (1496).
Copy: JPM† (c. 1500).

Savonarola, Hieronymus, continued.

- 14392 Predica fatta 11 Feb. 1497. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 6229 (Florence: B. de Libri). Copy: Wellesley.
- 14393 Lectione overo sermone facto 15 Feb. 1497. 4°.
Ref: R (Florence). Copy: (Anderson, 27 Oct. 1911).
- 14398 Predica facta la mattina della Ascensione, 1497. 4°.
Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libri); C (Pavia).
Copy: Wellesley.
- 14402 Sermone facto nella vigilia della Pasqua sopra la natività di Jesu. 4°.
Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libri, c. 1495); Pr 6444; C (1500). Copy: HW†.
- 14403* Sermone della orazione. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6446 (Florence, after 1500); C (Florence, 1490). Copies: LC; Well; JPM† (c. 1497).
- 4°.
Ref: Pr 6295 (Florence: B. de Libri); C 5307.
Copy: LC.
- Tractato dell' oratione mentale. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6399 (Florence: Lor. Morgiani & Joh. Petri); C 5290 (1495). Copy: JPM†.
- 14404 — Florence: Ant. Miscomini. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6180; C 5289; C (1495). Copy: HW†.
- 14405 — Florence: Ant. Miscomini, 1492, 20 Oct. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6160; C. Copy: JPM†.
- 14413* Expositione vel meditatio in psalmum In te Domine speravi. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Froschauer, 1500).
Copy: LC.
- 14418 Expositio in psalmum Miserere mei Deus. 4°.
Ref: R (Ferrara: L. de Rubeis, 1498); Pr 5766.
Copy: Surg.
- 14426* — Auslegung des Psalmen L. Nuremberg: Wagner, 1498, in vigilia Ascensionis [May 7]. 8°.
Copy: Cor.
- 14428 — Tradoccta in vulgare. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 6305 (Florence: B. de Libri, after 1500?). Copy: Well.
- 14431 — 1499. 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 6233 (Florence: B. de Libri). Copies: NYP; (Hurst).
- Fecha por un devoto religioso. 4°.
Copy: Hispanic (Seville: Ungut & Stan. Polono, c. 1495).
- 14433 Expositio psalmi LXXXVIII. Florence: F. de Bonacursiis, 1496, 4 kal. May [Apr. 28]. 4°.
Ref: R. Copy: HW†.
- 14436, 14439 — Tradoccto in lingua Fiorentina. Florence: a sancta Maria maggiore, 1496, 8 Jun. 4°.
Ref: Pr 6361 (Morgiani & Petri). Copies: JPM†; HW†.

Savonarola, Hieronymus, continued.

14442 Operetta sopra e dieci comandamenti di Dio. Florence: Lor. Morgiani & Gio. di Maganza. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1493). Copies: LC; JPM†.

14443 — Florence, 1495, 24 Oct. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6204 (B. de Libri). Copy: JPM†.

14444 Expositio Orationis Dominicae. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1500); Pr 6427 (Florence: Ant. Tubini). Copy: Well.

14445 — La Expositione del Pater Noster. 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libri, c. 1490); Pr 6290. Copy: JPM†.

— 4°.

Ref: R 725 (Florence: Ant. Tubini, c. 1500); Pr 6428. Copy: JPM†.

14447 — Florence: Ant. Miscomini, 1494. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6173. Copy: Well.

14449 Expositione sopra la oratione della Vergine; Ave Maria. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6286 (Florence: B. de Libri); R (c. 1495). Copies: JPM†; HW†.

14450 Expositio graduum S. Bonaventurae quibus ad vitae spiritualis apicem ascenditur. 4°.

Ref: C (Florence, 1497). Copy: HW†.

14451 Epistole. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6218 (Florence: Libri, after 14 Aug. 1497); C (1497). Copy: JPM†.

14455 Epistola contra la excommunicatione, data 19 Jun. 1497. 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libri); Pr 6216; C. Copy: HW†.

14458 Epistola a tucti li electi di Dio, data el di della apparitione di S. Michele, 1497. 4°.

Copy: HW† (Florence).

14466 Epistola a Magdalena Contessa della Mirandola. 4°.

Ref: C (Florence, 1500?). Copy: HW†.

14468 Lettere alle suore del tertio ordine di S. Domenico, data 17 Oct. 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6220 (Florence: B. de Libri); C. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

14471 Tractato circa el reggimento & governo di Firenze. 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: B. de Libri, 1498); Pr 6227; C & C 5305. Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: R (Florence: Soc. Colubris, 1498); Pr 6417 (Compagnia del Drago). Copy: HW†.

14479 Contra fratrem Hieronimum heresiarum libellus et processus. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3286 (Leipzig? Probably after 1500. By Joh. Franc. Poggius.). Copy: Cor.

Introductorium confessorum. 12°.

Ref: cf R 1387 (Brescia: A. & J. de Britannicis, c. 1499). Copy: JCW.

Savonarola, Giovanni Michele.

14480 Opus medicinae; Practica de aegritudinibus de capite usque ad pedes. Colle: Bonus, 1479, id. Sext. [Aug. 13.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7243; C. Copy: WisconsinHis (Kloss).

14481* — Venice; And. de Bonetis, 1486, 10 May. f°.

Copies: Surg; LSP†; ECS.

14484* — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 5 kal. Jul. [Jun. 27.] f°.

Copies: JCre (Senn); NYAcadMed; Surg.

14487 Canonica de febris. Bologna: Dion. de Bertochis, 1487, 8 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 6574. Copy: LC.

14488* — Venice: Christ. de [Pensis], 1496, 16 Oct. f°.

Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS.

14489 Canonica de febris; de pulsibus; de urinis; de egestionibus; de vermibus. Venice: Locatellus, 1498, 10 kal. Dec. [Nov. 22.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5094; C. Copies: JCre (Senn); Surg; HW†.

14490* Summa de pulsibus, urinis et egestionibus. Bologna: Henr. de Harlem & Walbeek, 1487, 8 May. f°.

Copies: LC; Surg.

14491* — Venice: C. de Pensis, 1497, 10 Feb. f°.

Copies: BostonMed; CPh; Surg (2).

14492* De balneis et terminis naturalibus omnibus Italie. Venice: C. de Pensis, 20 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 5241 (1497?); Hain 14495. Copies: BostonMed; CPh; LC(T).

14493* — Ferrara: Andreas [Belfortis], 1485, 10 Nov. f°.

Copies: Surg; ECS.

14495 See 14492.

De aqua ardenti. Pisa, 1484, 22 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R (Greg. de Gente); C 5310. Copy: (Anderson, 8 Feb. 1904).

Saxoferrato, Bartolus de. See **Bartolus**, 2539-2659.

Saxonia, Albertus de. See **Albertus**, 575-587.

Saxonia, Jordanus de. See **Jordanus de Quedlinburg**, 9438-9447.

Saxonia, Ludolphus or Leutolphus de. See **Ludolphus**, 10288-10306.

Scanarolus, Antonius.

14505* Disputatio de morbo gallico. Bologna, 1498, 26 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6636 (Benedictus Hectoris). Copy: CPh.

14507* **Schatzbehalter**. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1491, 18 Nov. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (By Pater Stephan. Cuts by Michael Wolgemuth); Fairfax Murray 392; Hain 6236. Copies: LC; LCPh; MetropolitanMus; NYP; JPM†.

Schedel, Hartmann.

14508* *Liber chronicarum*. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1493, 12 Jul. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Fairfax Murray 394; Cat. of E. D. Church Library 7. Copies: AmAntiq; AmB; BostonAth; Calif; UChi; Cin; Cl; Col; LC (2); Cor; Drew; Harv (2); HarvFogg; Hispanic; Howard; JCB; MassHis; Mich; New (2); NYP (3); [NYS]; Peab; UPa; Ph(W); Port (2); Prin; PrinArt; Watk (2); WisHis; ACB; WKB; EDB; ESB (Carvalho); WBC; WLC; RKD; DBF; ISG; THG; JHGu; HEH (2); (Hoe); WK; JSL; (Learmont); LZL; SL; EPM; JPM† (2); LDSM; CLN; (Osborne, Ruskin); MFP; (Purdy); JWR; JES; PJS; RT (2); LC (T); TBDV; WTW; HW†; JCW; JW; Lafayette; Surg.

14509 — Augsburg: Schensperger, 1497, in vigilia purificationis Marie [Feb. 1]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1786; R; C. Copies: AmB†; Cl; LC (3); Mich; NYP; Suro; JPM†; HW†; (Groves).

14510* — *Das büch der Cronicken*. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1493, 23 Dec. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC; Grol; JCB; New; Watk (2); ACB; (Hoe); SL; KDP; JHSch.

14511* — Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1496, 8 Herbstmonats [Sept.] f°.

Copies: JCB; Rutg; Suro; Watk.

14512* — Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1500. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Forbes; Harv (Riant); JCB; HC; LC(T).

Schldiz or Saldis, Hermannus de.

14519* *Speculum manuale sacerdotum, de tribus sacramentis principalibus*. Mainz. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Printer of the Prognostication, c. 1480); De Ricci, *Premières impres. de Mayence*, p. 152. Copy: HEH (Hoe; Gutenberg? c. 1460?).

14523* — Trier, 1481, circa festum assumptionis Marie [c. 15 Aug.]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Joh. Colini & Gerh. de Nova Civitate?). Copy: AmB†.

Schottus, Petrus.

14524* *Lucubratiunculae*. Strasburg: M. Schottus, 1498, 6 non. Oct. [2.] 4°.

Copies: ConnHis; Iowa; Ph(W); LC(T).

14525* *De mensuris syllabarum epithoma*. Strasburg: J. Schottus, 1500, 9 kal. Jan. [Dec. 24.] 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Schrack or Schryck, Michael Puff.

Von den ausgebrannten Wassern. Augsburg: Bämle, 1482. f°.

Ref: C 5318. Copy: CPh.

— Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1484. f°.

Ref: C 5320. Copy: Surg.

Schwabenspiegel. See *Landrechtbuch*, 9868–9872.

Schwarz, Peter. See *Niger, Petrus*, 11885–11888.

Scillacio. See *Scyllacius, Nicolaus*, 14572.

Scotus, Johannes Duns. See *Duns Scotus*, 6416–6457.

Scotus, Michael.

14543 *De procreatione et hominis physionomia*. 4°.

Ref: R suppl. (Basel: Wenssler, c. 1480). Copy: CPh.

14546* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 5128 (Venice: J. Rubeus). Copies: Surg (Treviso or Venice, 1483); ECS.

14550* — 1477. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4364 (Venice: Jac. de Fivizzano). Copies: LC; Ph(W); Surg; HW†.

14555* *Expositio super auctorem sphaerae cum quaestionibus*. Bologna: Justinianus de Ruberia, 1495, 16 Sept. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

See also *Mensa philosophica*, 11075–11081.

14559* *Scriptores astronomici veteres*. Venice: Aldus, 1499, Jun. f°.

Copies: Chi; Harv (2); New; NYP; Northwestern; SCar; GED; HEH (Pembroke); JPM; HW†.

14560 *Scriptores historiae Augustae*. f°.

Ref: R (Venice, c. 1485); C. Copy: HW† (Suetonius).

14561* — Milan: Ph. de Lavagna, 1475, 20 Jul.; 11 kal. Jan. [Dec. 22.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5845. Copies: Harv (Wodhull); CWC; LC (T, Kloss).

14562 — Venice: Bernardinus [Ricius], 1489, kal. Oct. [1.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4951. Copy: Harv.

14563* — Venice: Joannes Rubeus, 1490, 15 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 5127. Copies: Harv (2); Ph(W); JLG; HW†.

Scriptores de re militari veteres. Rome: Silber, 1487, 29 Jan.; 15 Feb.; 1, 7 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3824–3828; C 2593. Copies: JMH; HW† (Frontinus).

— Bologna: Plato de Benedictis, 1495, 10 Jul.; 16 Nov.; 1496, 16 kal. Feb. [Jan. 17.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6607; C 2594, 5330. Copies: LC; Harv; JM (Carvalho); HW†.

See also *Aelianus; Modestus*, 11441–11443; *Vegetius*, 15910–15918.

14564* *Scriptores rei rusticae*. Venice: Jenson, 1472. f°.

Copies: LC; Harv; JPM†; HW†.

14565* — Reggio d'Emilia: Bruschi, 1482, non. Jun. [5.] f°.

Copies: HarvArb; GED; HVJ; LC(T); HW†; (Groves).

14568* — [Commentary of Beroaldus.] Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 1494, 13 kal. Oct. [Sept. 19.] f°.

Copies: Harv; WMV.

Scriptores rei rusticae, continued.

14569 — Reggio d'Emilia: Bertochus, 1496, 14 kal. Oct. [Sept. 18.] f°. Ref: Pr 7259; C. Copies: BayC; Harv; Harv Arbor.

14570* — Reggio d'Emilia: Franc. Mazalis, 1499, 20 Nov. f°. Copies: JCre; Harv; HW†.

Scyllacius, Nicolaus.

De insulis meridiani atque Indici maris nuper inventis. 4°.

Ref: R 320 (Pavia: Franc. de Girardengis, 1494); Cat. E. D. Church Library 9; Harris, Bib. America Vetustis. 16. Copies: NYP; HEH†.

14575* *Secta monopolii, seu congregationis bonorum sociorum.* 4°. Copy: HarTS (c. 1480?).

Sedulius, Coelius.

Carmen Paschale. Tarragona: Rosembach, 1500, 7 id. Feb. [7.] 4°.

Ref: Haebler II, 615.3. Copy: Hispanic.

Der **Selen-Wurczgarten.** Ulm: Dinckmut, 1483, Samstag nach Jacobi [Jul. 26.] f°. Ref: Pr 2561. Copy: JPM†.

Sefer ha-Escrim we-Arba. See Bible, Hebrew, 3029-3030.

Segusio, Henricus de. See **Hostiensis**, 8959-8966.

14589 **Selihoth** [Penitential prayers, in Hebrew]. Soncino: Barco Gerson ben Moses [called] Menzelin, 1497, 15 Sept. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 100; Pr 7329; De Rossi 107; Steinschneider 430. Copy: JewishTS.

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus.

Opera. f°.

Copy: Prin (Venice: Tacuinus?).

— f°.

Ref: Pr 5710 (Venice, 1495); C 5347. Copies: ConnHis; UnTS.

14590 *Opera philosophica et epistolae.* Naples: Moravus, 1475. f°.

Ref: Pr 6694; C. Copies: LC; CWC; HEH.

14591* — Treviso: Bern. de Colonia, 1478. f°.

Copies: AmB†; ConnHis (Sussex); Harv; LC; NYP; Ph(W); CWC; GK (Drury); LC(T).

14593* — Venice: B. de Cremona & S. de Luero, 1490, 5 Oct. f°.

Copies: Harv; Haverford; MinnP(Kloss); LC(T); HW†.

14594* — Venice: B. de Coris, 1492, ult. Oct. f°.

Copies: BostonAth; Harv; Stan; Watk; ECS; HW†.

14595 — *Translatee en francoys.* Paris: Verard. f°.

Ref: Pr 8456; C (1500). Copy: LCPh.

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus, continued.

14596 — *Trasladado en lenguaje castellano.* Seville: Ungut & Stanislao Polono, 1491, 28 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 621; Pr 9528; C. Copies: AmB†; Hispanic.

14597* *Epistolae ad Lucillum.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: "R" printer); C. Copy: JPM†.

— f°.

Copy: WMV (Cologne: Quentell, c. 1495).

14601 — Rome: Pannartz, 1475, 1 Feb. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C. Copies: AmB†; LC; Ph(W).

14603 — Leipzig: Arnold de Colonia, 1493, 6 kal. Jul. [Jun. 26.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C. Copy: LC(T).

— Paris: Jaumar, 1494, 27 Mar. f°.

Ref: C 5349. Copy: LC(T).

14606 — *Traducte in Toscan volgare.* Venice: [for] S. & B. Dinalis, 1494, 14 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 4887 (Benalius); C. Copies: Harv; LCPh; Ph(W); FHS; LC(T); HW†.

— *Las epistolas en romance.* Zaragoza: [for] Favario de Lumelo, 1496, 3 Mar. f°.

Ref: Haebler 622 (Hurus); C 5350. Copy: Hispanic.

14608* *De animi tranquillitate.* Leipzig: Thanner, 1499. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Harv.

14612 *De mundi gubernatione.* Leipzig: Kacheloffen, [1498]. 8°.

Ref: Pr 2877; C. Copy: JHopkins.

De quatuor virtutibus seu formula honestae vitae. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1003 (Cologne: Printer of Hist. S. Albani); cf C 5362. Copies: Harv; JCB†; CWC; CEG.

— Cologne: Quentell, 1500. 4°.

Ref: C 5354. Copy: LC.

14618* — 4°.

Copy: Harv (Kloss. Ulm, 1498).

14620* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Blaubeuren: Mancz); Hain (Esslingen: Fyner). Copy: AmB†.

— *Des quatre vertus en francoys.* Paris: [for] Verard, 1491, 21 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 8095 (Le Rouge); C 5359; Hain 12105; C. Copies: Watk; HEH.

— Paris: Nic. de Pratis. 4°.

Copy: NYP.

— Paris: Hopyl. 4°.

Copy: Boston.

Proverbia de moribus. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; R 321 (Rome: Guldinbeck, 1478); Hain 14654. Copy: HW†.

14636 — 4°.

Ref: C (Rome: Planck); Hain (Silber). Copy: Ph(W).

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus, continued.

— Strasburg: Prüss. 4°.

Copy: TBDV (c. 1486).

14640* — 4°.

Copy: Hispanic.

— 4°.

Copy: Stanford.

14651 — Proverbios. Zamora: Anton de Centenera, 1482, 3 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 9581; Haebler 616; C. Copy: LC(T).

— Zaragoza, 1491, 10 Feb. f°.

Ref: Haebler 617 (Hurus). Copy: Hispanic.

— Seville: Ungut & Stanislaos Polono, 1495, 22 Oct. f°.

Ref: Haebler 618. Copy: Hispanic.

— Seville: Pegnitzner & Herbst, 1500, 18 Feb. f°.

Ref: Haebler 620; C 5371. Copy: Boston.

Liber de moribus. 4°.

Ref: R 322 (Rome: Schurener, 1480); Pr 3514. Copy: HW†.

14654 — [Rome:] Guldinbeck.

Ref: BM Cat; R 321 (1478). Copy: HW† (frag.).

De remediis fortuitorum. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1002 (Cologne: Printer of the Hist. S. Albani); C 5373 (1470). Copies: CWC; CEG.

14662 Tragoediae. Ferrara: Andreas [Bel-fortis]. f°.

Ref: Pr 5731; R (c. 1480). Copies: CWC; HEH.

14665* — Lyons: Lambillon & Marinus Sarazin, 1491, 28 Nov. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

14666 — Venice: Lazarus de Saviliano, 1492, 12 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 5283; C. Copies: Harv (2); Hispanic; Watk (Sussex); LC(T); (Cleven).

14668* — Venice: Math. Capcasa, 1493, 18 Jul. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); LCH (Carvalho); LC(T).

14670* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1498, 7 Apr. f°.

Copies: Harv; LCH (Carvalho); CLN; GCS.

Senensis, Bernardinus. See **Bernardinus**, 2827–2838.

Senensis, Hugo. See **Hugo**, 9011–9021.

14676* **Senensium** obedientia publica. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Freitag); C. Copy: UPa.

14677* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Plannck, after Oct. 15, 1492); C. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

Senis, Franciscus Sanson de. See **Sanson**, 14326.

Sensatus.

Sermones. Gouda: Leeu, 1482, 20 Feb. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1526; Pr 8927; C 5376. Copies: JM; HW†.

La Sentencia donada per D. Ferrando en la primera cort de Barcelona, de les turbacions passades. f°.

Ref: Haebler II, 623.5 (Barcelona: Posa, c. 1481). Copy: Hispanic.

Septenaria sodalitas literaria Germanie. See **Ausonius**, 2182.

Textus Sequentiarum. 4°.

Ref: This and the following editions were probably printed with the *Expositio Hymnorum*, 6779–6794. BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell, 1494). Copy: UnTS.

— Basel: Furter, 1497, 3 Mar. 4°.

Ref: C 5380. Copy: UnTS.

14684* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell, 1499); Pell 4690; C 2381; Hain 6793. Copy: HW†.

14686* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell, 1496); C. Copies: Cor; Ph(W); UnTS; TBDV.

14688* — Reutlingen: Greyff, 1490. 4°.

Copy: LC(T).

Serapion, Johannes, Junior; Juhanna.

14691* **Liber agregatus in medicinis simplicibus.** Milan: Zarotus, 1473, 4 Aug. f°.

Copies: NYBot; Surg.

14692* — Venice: Reynaldus de Novimagio, 1479, 8 Jun. f°.

Copies: Essex; Surg; ECS.

14693* **Breviarium medicinae.** Venice: Rainaldus de Novimagio, 1479, kal. Aug. [1.] f°.

Copies: BostonMed; Essex; JCre; Surg (2); ECS.

14695* — Venice: Locatellus, 1497, 17 kal. Jan. [Dec. 16.] f°.

Ref: Burger, Index to Copinger (1496); Pr 5084 (1497). Copies: CPh; JCre; NYAcadMed; UPa; ECS; HW†.

Serenus Sammonicus, Quintus.

14698 **Liber medicinae.** 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Silber); Pr 3950 (Herolt); C (1490). Copies: CPh (Sunderland); NY AcadMed.

— **Medicinale carmen.** 4°.

Copy: JCre (Italian?).

Sergius. See **Diomedes et alii Grammatici veteres**, 6214–6223.

Sermo in festo praesentationis Marie. 1470. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Therhoenen, By Werner Rolewinck); C 5391. Copies: AmB†; (Hoe).

Sermo pro episcopo puerorum. 4°.

Ref: Duff 16 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde. By John Alcock); Pr 9740; C 3299 (1495). Copy: HEH (Hoe).

Sermones dormi secure. See **Verdena, Johannes de**, 15955–15979.

Sermones exquisiti super epistolas per anni circulum. Strasburg: Gruninger, 1489, prid. kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 5402. Copy: LCPH.

Sermones Dan de sanctis. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Knoblochzer. Collected by Jordanus de Quedlinburg); Pr 334 (Printer of Henricus Ariminensis); C (Esslingen: Fyner, 1478); Hain 5919 (Nuremberg: Sorg). Copy: ES.

Sermones thesauri novi de tempore et sanctis. Nuremberg: Koberger, 1487, 10 kal. Mar. [Feb. 20.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Feb. 18. By Petrus de Palude); R; C 5409 & 5415. Copies: Sage; HEH.

— de tempore. Strasburg, 1483. f°.

Ref: R; Cop 5410; Pr 419 (Printer of Vitas Patrum). Copy: Harv.

A leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with the facsimiles of the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.

— Strasburg: Flach, 1491. f°.

Ref: R; C 5417. Copy: Cor.

— Strasburg: Flach, 1493. f°.

Ref: R; C 5418. Copy: Harv.

— Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496. f°.

Ref: C 5419. Copies: LC; [NYSt (Campbell)].

— Strasburg: Flach, 1497. f°.

Ref: C 5420. Copy: Amherst (Bamberg).

— de sanctis. Strasburg, 1484. f°.

Ref: C 5421; Pr 421 (Printer of Vitas Patrum). Copy: LC.

— Strasburg, 1485. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Printer of Vitas Patrum); R (Schott); C 5422. Copy: MDioc.

— Basel, 1485. f°.

Ref: R (Amerbach); C 5423. Copies: Harv; Prin.

— Strasburg: Flach, 1488. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 5425. Copy: HJK.

— Strasburg: Flach, 1489. f°.

Ref: C 5426. Copy: StSul.

— Strasburg: Flach, 1493. f°.

Ref: C 5428. Copy: LC(T).

— Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496. f°.

Ref: C 5429. Copies: LC; [NYSt (Campbell)].

— Strasburg: Flach, 1497, id. Nov. [13.] f°.

Ref: C 5430. Copies: Cor; DominicanDC.

— quadragesimales. Strasburg, 1485. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Printer of Vitas Patrum); C 5431. Copies: Boston; LC(T).

— Strasburg, 1488. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Flach); C 5434. Copy: Ph(W).

— Strasburg, 1494. f°.

Ref: C 5436 (Flach). Copies: UPa; LC(T).

— Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496. f°.

Ref: C 5437. Copies: Cor; [NYSt (Campbell)]; LC(T).

— Strasburg: Flach, 1497. f°.

Ref: R; C 5438. Copy: DominicanDC.

Sermoneta, Johannes.

14701* *Questiones super librum afformorum et super librum Tegni. Venice: Locatellus, 1498, prid. kal. Apr. [Mar. 31.] f°.*

Copies: CPh; LC(T).

Servius, Maurus Honoratus.

14708 *Commentarii in Virgilio opera. Milan, 1475, kal. Dec. [1.] f°.*

Ref: Pr 5886 (Printer of Servius); C; Hain (Zarotus). Copy: Harv.

14709 *Libellus de ultimis syllabis et centimetrum. Cagli: R. de Fano & B. de Bergomo, 1476, 15 Oct. 4°.*

Ref: R. Copy: LC(T).

See also *Diomedes & alii grammatici veteres*, 6214-6223.

Settimello, Enrico Arrigo de. See Henricus Samariensis, 8431-8432.

Sibylla, Bartholomaeus.

14718 *Speculum peregrinarum quaestionum. Rome: Silber, 1493, 27 Aug. 4°.*

Ref: R; BM Cat. Copies: Harv; Sutro.

14720* — [Strasburg:] Grüninger, 1499, 14 kal. Sept. [Aug. 19.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Amherst.

Sicci, Bartholomaeus. See Platina, 13045-13061.

Siddur or Sidorello. See Precum ordo.

Sidonius Apollinaris. See Apollinaris, 1287.

Sieben weisen Meister. See Historia septem sapientum Romae, 8727-8734.

Siena. See Senenses, 14676-14677.

Siena, Bernardinus of. See Bernardinus Senensis, 2827-2838.

Siete partidas. See Partidas, 12426-12427.

Sifridus de Arena; Sinnama; Haryngus Sifridi.

14725* *Expositiones sive declarationes titulorum utriusque juris. Cologne: Koelhoff, 1491, in vigilia Barbare [Dec. 3]. 4°.*

Copy: HarvLaw.

Sigismund.

14730 *Die Reformation Sigmund Römischer Keyser. Augsburg: Zeissenmair, 1497, Mittwoch nach Symonis u. Jude [Nov. 1]. f°.*

Ref: Pr 1932. Copy: LC(T).

14731* *Signa quindecim horribilia de fine mundi. 8°.*

Ref: cf Pr 1488-1489 (Cologne: Martin of Werden, after 1500?). Copy: Cor.

— 8°.

Ref: R 732 (Cologne: M. de Werdena, c. 1500). Copy: Cor.

Silius Italicus.

14733* *Punica. Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1471, 5 Apr. f°.*

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: HEH; JPM†.

14734 — Rome, 1471, 6 kal. May [Apr. 26]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Printer of Silius); R. Copy: JMH.

Silius Italicus, continued.

- 14737 — Parma, 1481, 16 Nov. f°.
 Ref: Pr 6859 (Printer of Hieronymus, Corallus?);
 C (Andr. Portilia). Copy: LC.

- 14739* — Venice: B. de Tortis, 1483, 6 May. f°.
 Copies: UChi; TBDV; (Pope).

- 14740* — Venice: Locatellus, 1492, 15 kal. Jun. [May 18.] f°.
 Copies: Boston; Harv; Trin; LC(T); HW†; TW.

- 14741 — Venice, 1493, 12 kal. Oct. [Sept. 20.] f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 5425 (Tacuinus); Hain (Scotus).
 Copies: Harv; HW†; (Gramer).

Silvaticus, Matthaeus. See *Sylvaticus*, 15192-15202.

Silvius, Aeneas. See *Aeneas Sylvius*, 147-263.

Simon a Cordo, Genuensis.

- 14747 *Synonyma medicinae*; *Clavis sanationis*. Milan: Zarotus, 1473, 3 Aug. f°.
 Ref: R; Pr 5774; C. Copies: CPh; Surg.

- 14749* — Venice: Guilielmus de Tridino, 1486, 13 Nov. f°.
 Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS; HW†.

Simoneta, Bonifacius.

- 14750 *In persecutionum Christianarum historiam pontificumque commentarios*. Milan: Zarotus, 1492, Jan. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5830; C. Copy: CLN.

- 14751 — *Le livre des persecutions en francois*. Paris: Verard. 4°.
 Ref: Pr (not 15th cent.). Copy: Col.

Simoneta, Johannes.

- 14753, 14754. *Commentaria rerum gestarum Francisci Sfortiae*. Milan: Zarotus, 10 kal. Feb. [Jan. 23.] f°.
 Ref: R (1480); Pr 5804; C. Copies: HEH; (Libbie, 5 Dec. 1901).

- 14755* — Milan: Zarotus, 1486, 9 kal. Oct. [Sept. 23.] f°.
 Ref: C. Copies: AmB†; LC; HCF.

- 14756 — *Historia in lingua fiorentina*. [Milan:; Ant. Zarotto, 1490. f°.
 Ref: Pr 5828; C. Copies: UChi; TBDV; HW†.

Simplicius.

- 14757* *Σιμπλικίου ὑπόμνημα εἰς τὰς δέκα κατηγορίας τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους*. Venice, 1499, [Oct. 26.] f°.
 Ref: Pr 5645 (Kallierges); C. Copy: SCar.

Sinthis or Synthen, Johannes.

- 14767 *Verba deponentialia*. Deventer, 1490. 4°.
 Ref: Campbell 1720 (Paffroet); C. Copy: HW†.

Composita verborum. Deventer: Jac. de Breda, 1492, altera die post Oculi [Mar. 26]. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 482; C 5481. Copy: LC(T).

Sinthis or Synthen, Johannes, continued.

- 14780* — Cologne: Quentell, 1498. 4°.
 Copy: LC(T).

14784* *Verba deponentialia*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Reutlingen: Greiff. By Johannes de Garlandia). Copy: Watk (Heber).

Sirectus, Antonius.

Formalitates moderniores de mente Scoti. 4°.

Ref: R 329 (Paris, c. 1484); Index (Siena: Hen. de Haerlem, 1490). Copy: HW†.

Sixtus IV, Pope.

- 14797* *Tractatus de sanguine Christi; de potentia Dei*. Nuremberg: Creussner, 1473. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: JM; NYP.

- 14798* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1474. f°.
 Copy: LC(T).

[Indulgence to contributors to the defence of Christendom against the Turks, issued by Johannes de Giglis in 1481.] Broadside.

Ref: Duff 209 (Westminster: Caxton); De Ricci 58; C 5507. Copy: JPM†.

Copia bullae extensionis indulgentiarum contra Thurcos ad hospitale S. Johannis Hierosolomitani in Rhodis concessarum. Datum Rome, 1480. f°.

Ref: cf BM Cat (Mainz: Schoeffer). Copies: Harv (2, variants).

— Broadside.

Copy: NYP.

— Broadside.

Copy: Cor (Munich, 1482).

— Nuremberg: Creussner, 1482. Broadside.

Copy: (Kroencke).

Regulae, ordinationes et constitutiones Cancellarie Apostolice, 2 Oct. 1471. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Riant; Rome: Rot).

— 19 Dec. 1471. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Riant; Rome: Rot).

— 4°.

Copy: LDSM (Nuremberg: Koberger).

See also *Paulus II*, Pope, 12475-12489.

Litterae apostolicae [concerning the administration of the Frigestul or Stulgericht in Westphalia]. Datum Rome, 1477, 7 id. Feb. [7.] Broadside.

Copy: NYP (Mainz: Fust & Schoeffer?).

Soccus, Frater; Conrad von Brundelsheim.

Ref: Schillmann in *Beihefte zum Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*, XLIII, Leipzig, 1913, p. 216-218.

14825 *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*. Deventer: Paffrod, 1480. f°.

Ref: Pr 8947; Campbell 1540. Copies: Harv (pt. 2); NYP; LC(T).

Soccus, Frater, continued.

14826* — Strasburg: Grüniger, 1484, prid. id. Feb. [12]; id. Apr. [13.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC (pt. 2); NYP (pt. 2); UnTS; LC(T, pt. 2); (Burton).

14829* *Sermones de sanctis.* f°.

Ref: Pr 2683 (Reutlingen; Greyff); Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copies: Harv (Dunn); Ph(W); UnTS.

— Deventer. f°.

Ref: Pr 8958 (Pafraet); Campbell 1539 (c. 1477). Copy: AmB†.

Socinus, Marianus, de Senis.

14853 *Tractatus in materia obligationum.* Pescia: L. & F. de Cennis, 1480, 10 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 7316. Copy: AmB† (Wodhull).

14855 *Tractatus de instantia.* Lucca: Hen. de Colonia & Hen. de Haerlem, 1491, 10 kal. Aug. [Jul. 23.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

14865* *Repetitio super titulo de litis contestatione.* Siena: Hen. de Harlem, 1492, 20 Aug. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Soldus, Jacobus.

14870* *Opus de peste.* Bologna: Schriber, 1478. 4°.

Copy: Surg.

14872* *Soliloquium conversi et compuncti peccatoris ad Deum.* Nuremberg: Creussner, 1479. 4°.

Copies: Watk; LC(T).

Solinus, Caius Julius.

14874* *Polyhistor; de mirabilibus mundi.* 8°.

Ref: Pr 3490 (Rome: Schurener). Copies: Harv (Kloss); CWC (c. 1475).

14876 — 4°.

Ref: Pr 7897 (Paris: Symonel, Blandin & Simon); Hain (Petrus Caesaris & Stol). Copy: HVJ.

14877 — Venice: Jenson, 1473. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4089; C. Copies: NYP; CWC; JPM†.

14878 — Parma: Portilia, 1480, 13 kal. Jan. [Dec. 20.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 6850; C. Copies: AmB†; Harv; GK; LC(T); NFM.

14880* — Venice: Theodorus de Regazonibus, 1491, 23 Aug. 4°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†; (Willard).

14881* — Venice, 1493, 13 Jan. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5116 (Gul. de Piacereto). Copies: Harv; LC; THG; JPM†; HW†.

14883* — Brescia: Britannicus, 1498, 20 Nov. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); (Crane); HEH; HW†.

14885* — Venice, 1498, 10 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5146 (Rubeus). Copies: HW†; (Crane).

Solomon, Rabbi. See **Salomon, 14245.**

Solomon ibn Gabirol. See **Jedaia, 9367-9369.**

Soncini, Benedictus. See **Ferrariis, 6997.**

Soncini, Paulus. See **Paulus, 12494-12496.**

Sonetti, Bartolomeo Zamberto, dalli.

14890 *Isolario.* 4°.

Ref: R (Venice: Guil. de Tridino, c. 1485); Pell 1898; Pr 5107; Hain 2538. Copies: LC; JPM† (2).

Sophia, Marsilius de Sancta. See **Forlivio, 7246-7251.**

Sorg, Anton.

Gute deutsche bücher mit diser geschrift gedruckt. Broadside.

Ref: Burger, *Buchhändleranzeigen*, Facsim 26 (Augsburg: Sorg, 1483). Copy: CLN.

Spagnolus, Baptista. See **Baptista Mantuanus, 2358-2415.**

Spartianus, Aelius. See **Scriptores historiae Augustae, 14560-14563.**

Spechtshart, Hugo. See **Flores musicae, 7173-7174.**

14899* *Speculum aureum animae peccatricis.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Memmingen: Kunne. By Dionysius Carthusiensis); C (1475). Copies: HarTS; Harv.

14900* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 1417 (Cologne: Quentell); C (1492). Copy: Ph(W).

14910 — Paris: Mercator, 1499, 24 Sept. 8°.

Ref: R. Copy: Ph(W).

14911* *Speculum artis bene moriendi.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell. By Dominicus Capranica); Voulliéme, Köln, 305 (c. 1495). Copy: Cor.

14913* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 1429 (Cologne: Quentell); Voulliéme, Köln (c. 1498). Copy: HW†.

Speculum Christiani. London: Wm. de Machlinia. 4°.

Ref: Duff 415 (By John Wotton); Pr 9777. Copies: NYP; HEH; JPM†.

14915 *Speculum exemplorum ex diversis libris in unum laboriose collectum.* Deventer: Paefroed, 1481, in crastino Philippi et Jacobi [May 2]. f°.

Ref: Pell 1615 (By Aegidius Aurifaber); Pr 8948; Campbell 1568; C. Copies: Harv; LC.

14916* — Cologne: Koelhof, 1485, in profesto S. Michaelis [Sept. 28]. f°.

Copy: UnTS.

14917* — Strasburg, 1487, in die S. Andriani [Mar. 4]. f°.

Ref: Pr 609 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); Pell 1617. Copies: Cor; Harv.

14918* — Strasburg, 1490, altera die post Invocavit [Mar. 1]. f°.

Ref: Pr 653 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); Pell 1618; C (Flach). Copies: LC; PrintTS; TorP; Watk.

Speculum humane salvationis. Block Book.

Copies: NYP; Watk; HEH (Pembroke); JPM.

See note under **Biblia Pauperum, Latin.**

14923 — f°.

Ref: Campbell 1570 (Utrecht?); Hain (Harlem).
Copy: NYP.

14927 — Den spiegel onser behoudenis. Kuilenburg: Veldener, 1483. des saterdaghes post Mathei apostoli [Sept. 25]. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1573; Pr 9157; C. Copies: JPM†; LC(T).

14929* **Speculum humane salvationis cum speculo S. Marie Virginis.** f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, 1473); Fairfax Murray 399 (Monastery of SS. Ulric & Afra).
Copies: AmB†; NYP; HEH; JPM†.

Speusippus. See **Jamblichus**, 9358.

14935* **Spiegel der menschen behaltis.** f°.

Copy: JPM† (Speier: Drach, c. 1481).

14936* — Basel: Richel, 1476, vf S. Gilgen obent [Aug. 31]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Fairfax Murray 400. Copy: JPM† (257 proof impressions of the cuts).

14942* — Augsburg: Sorg, 1476, an S. Laurentzen abent [Aug. 9]. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

Spiegel onser behoudenis. See **Speculum humane salvationis**, 14924–14927.

Spiegel der waren Rhetorik. See **Cicero**, 5056–5358.

Spiegel des kersten gheloefs. Gouda: Leeu, 1478, 1 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1585; C; Hain 14968. Copy: AmB†.

Spina, Alphonsus a. See **Alphonsus**, 871–875.

Spinola or Spinula, Jacobus.

14955* **Oratio gratulatoria ad Ludovicum Mariam Bari ducem, habita prid. id.** Dec. [12], 1492. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3701 (Rome: Planck). Copies: Harv; New; UPa; HW†.

Spira, or Spiera, Ambrosius de. See **Ambrosius, Tarvisinus**, 918–923.

Spoleto, Cherubinus de. See **Cherubini**, 4930–4946.

Sprenger, Jacob.

14961* **Erneuerte Rosenkranz-Bruderschaft.** 4°.

Ref: Pr 1620 (Augsburg: Bämle); C (1476).
Copy: JPM†.

Malleus Maleficarum. See **Institutoris, Henricus**, 9238–9246.

Spretus, Desiderius.

14963 **De amplitudine, devastatione et de instauratione urbis Ravennae.** Venice: Capcasa, 1489, 4 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 4989; C. Copy: HW†.

14968 **Spyeghel.** See **Spiegel**.

Statham, Nicholas.

[Abridgement of cases.] [Rouen:] Guil. Le Talleur. f°.

Ref: Duff 374 (for Pynson, 1490); Pr 8768; Hain 15092. Copies: Cl; ConnState; Hamilton; HarvLaw; LC (2); NYSt; PhilBar; UPaLaw; HLC; HEH; JPM†.

Statius, Publius Papinius.

14975 **Opera.** Rome, 1476, kal. Sext. [Aug. 1.] f°.

Ref: C; cf Ebert 21659 (c. 1480–90). Copy: Ya.

14976* — Venice: Scotus, 1483, 4 non. Dec. [2.] f°.

Copies: Grol; Harv; [NYSt (Campbell)]; (Haselton).

14978 — Venice: Jac. de Paganinis, 1490, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 5353; C. Copy: HW†.

14979* — Venice: Bart. de Zanis, 1494, 15 Mar. f°.

Copies: Col; Harv; [NYSt]; Watk; JSL; HW†.

14980 — Venice: J. P. de Quarengis, 1498, 15 Jan. f°.

Ref: C. Copies: UChi; Northwestern; JSL.

— f°.

Copy: (Hess).

Silvarum libri. 4°.

Ref: R 334 (Florence: Convent of S. Jacobus de Ripoli, c. 1475). Copy: Harv.

— f°.

Ref: C 5607 (Venice, c. 1490). Copy: JA.

14983 — Rome: Pannartz, 1475, id. Sext. [Aug. 13.] f°.

Ref: Pr 3528; C. Copy: HEH.

— See also **Catullus**, 4756–4760.

14990 **Thebaidos.** f°.

Ref: R (Milan: Ph. de Lavagna, c. 1476); Pr 5868. Copies: Sutro; HW†.

Statuta Angliae. **Abbreviamentum statutorum.** f°.

Ref: Duff 375; Pr 9760 (London: Lettou & Machlinia). Copies: AmB†; JPM† (1483).

— [London:] Pynson, 1499, 9 Oct. 8°.

Ref: Duff 376; Pr 9795; Pell 15; C 5611. Copies: HarvLaw (Dunn); NYState; UPa; WorcLaw; HEH (Bridgewater); (Hoe); JPM†.

— London: Pynson, 1499, 9 Oct. 8°.

Ref: Duff 377. Copy: HarvLaw (Dunn).

The Statutes concernynge the comyn well made, 14 Oct. [1496.] f°.

Ref: Duff 385. Copy: HarvLaw (Dunn).

14993 **Nova statuta.** f°.

Ref: Duff 378 (London: Machlinia, 1484); Pr 9765; C. Copies: HarvLaw; HEH (Hoe); JPM†.

— f°.

Copy: HarvLaw (Dunn. London: Pynson, c. 1500).

- 14996 *Statuta* communitatis Bergomi. Brescia: A. & J. de Britannicis, 1491, 15 kal. Jan. [Dec. 18.] f°.
Ref: Pr 6987; C. Copies: UChi; Harv; WSB; HW†; (Vories).
- 14999* *Statuta* criminalia Bononiae. Bologna: Ugo Rugerius, 1491, 14 Mar. f°.
Copy: HW†.
- 15003 *Statuta* communis Brixiae. Brescia: Ferrandus, 1473, 3 kal. Jul. [Jun. 29.] f°.
Ref: Pr 6943. Copies: LC(T); HW†.
- 15004 *Statuta* mercatorum Cremonae. Brescia: Boninus, 1485, 15 & 19 Nov. f°.
Ref: R; Pr 6963, 6964; C. Copy: HW†.
- 15007* *Statuta* et decreta communis Genuae. Bologna: Bazalerius, 1498, prid. kal. Quint. [Jun. 30.] f°.
Copies: JHSch; TBDV.
- 15009 *Statuta* Mediolani. Milan: Paul de Suardis, 1480, 20 Dec.; 1482, ult. Nov. f°.
Ref: R; Pr 5906 (J. A. de Honate, 1482, 30 Nov.) & 5971; C iii, p. 288. Copy: HW†.
- 15011 — Milan, 1498, 10 Nov. f°.
Ref: R (Amb. de Caponago). Copies: Harv; HW†.
- 15015 *Statuta* dominorum artistarum academiae Patavinae. 4°.
Ref: C. Copy: JHSch (Padua, 1496).
- 15016 *Statuta* civitatis Parmae. Parma: Ugoletus, 1494, 16 kal. Oct. [Sept. 16.] f°.
Ref: R. Copy: HarvLaw.
- Statuta* Placentiae. f°.
Ref: R 740 (Placentia? c. 1490); cf Index (Milan: Zarotus, 1485). Copy: HW† (Parma: Ugoletus?).
- 15021 *Statuta* Venetorum; Libro di statuti et leze di Venesia. Venice: Bertochus, 1492, ult. Oct. f°.
Ref: Pr 5280; C. Copies: JHSch; HW†.
- Statuta* synodalia cum speculo sacerdotum [and other tracts]. Besançon, 1487, 1 Mar. f°.
Ref: C 5612; Thierry-Poux 136 (Metlinger). Copy: AmB†.
- 15026 *Statuta* ecclesiae Coloniensis. Cologne: Guldenschaiff, 1478, 18 Apr. f°.
Ref: Pr 1205; C. Copies: AmB† (Wodhull); LC(T).
- 15027 *Statuta* provincialia Coloniensia et diocesana Monasteriensia. Münster: Limburg, 1486, prid. id. Oct. [14.] 4°.
Ref: R; Pr 3156. Copies: AmB†; LC(T).
- Statuta* synodalia Leodiensia. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 1601 (Louvain: J. de Westphalia, 1486?). Copy: LC.
- 15039 *Statuta* provincialia antiqua et nova Moguntina. 4°.
Ref: R 339 (Mainz: Gutenberg, before 1451); Index (Strasburg, 1460); De Ricci, *Premières impres. de Mayence*, p. 152. Copy: WHHN.
- 15040 — f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Reutlingen: Greyff). Copy: HarvLaw.
— Mainz: Schoeffer, 1487. f°.
Copy: MinnP(Kloss).
- 15041* — f°.
Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1484–1487). Copy: AmB†.
- 15043 *Statuta* provincialia Salisburgensia, [held] Oct. 19, 1490. 12°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HarvLaw.
- Statuta* communitatis Valliscamonicae. Brescia, 1498, 1 Sept. f°.
Ref: R 338 (Britannicus). Copy: HW†.
- Staupitz, Johannes de.
- 15052* *Decisio* questionis de audientia misse in parochiali ecclesia. Tübingen, 1500. 4°.
Ref: Pr 3235 (Otmar). Copies: Cath; Stan; LC(T).
- Steber, Bartholomaeus.
- 15053 A Mala franczos morbo Gallorum preservatio ac cura. Vienna: Io. Winterburg, 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (1497–98). Copy: Surg.
- Steinbach, Wendelin. See Biel, 3178–3189.
- Steinhöwel, Heinrich.
- 15057 *Regimen* wider die pestilenz. Ulm: Dunckmüt. f°.
Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Surg (c. 1482).
- 15062* *Stella* Clericorum. 4°.
Ref: BM Cat (Ulm: Zainer). Copies: Ya; JPM† (after 1480).
- 15063* — 4°.
Ref: Pr 1398 (Cologne: Quentell); Voulliéme, Köln, 1101 (c. 1489); Campbell, Supplement iii, 1606b (Deventer: Paffroet, or Jac. de Breda, 1490). Copy: HEH.
- 15072* — 4°.
Ref: Pr 1430 (Cologne: Quentell); Voulliéme, Köln, 1105 (c. 1496). Copy: Ph(W).
- 15076 — Deventer, 1488, 19 Nov. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 1606 (Paffroet). Copies: Ph(W); Unts.
— Deventer: Jac. de Breda, 1491, 14 Apr. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 1609; C 5658. Copy: Ph(W).
- 15080 — Deventer: Jac. de Breda, 1498, 17 Jan. 4°.
Ref: Campbell 1614; Pr 9095. Copy: Col.
— [Paris: Roce.] 8°.
Copy: Ph(W, 1499).
— 8°.
Ref: C 5639. Copy: Ph(W).

Stoeffler, Johannes, & Pflaum, Jacobus.

15085* *Almanach nova in annos 1499-1531.*

Ulm: Reger, 1499, id. Feb. [13.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Col.

Strabo.

15086 *Geographia.* Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 3303 (1469). Copies: AmB†; Prin.

15087* — [Venice:] Vindelinius [de Spira], 1472. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Howe; JCB†; LC; Trin; JMH; RT; JCW; (Pulford); (Robinson).

15089* — [Treviso:] Joannes [Rubeus], 1480, 7 kal. Sept. [Aug. 26.] f°.

Copies: Boston; Harv; LCPh; LC; WKB; JPM†; (Learmont).

— [Venice:] Joannes [Rubeus], 1494, 28 Jan. f°.

Ref: C. 5661. Copy: Cor.

15090* — [Venice:] Joannes [Rubeus], 1494, 24 Apr. f°.

Copies: AmB†; Boston; HW†; (Cleven).

15092 **Stratham, Nicolaus.** See **Statham.**

Strepori, Martinus de. See **Martinus Polonus, 10834-10859.**

Strodus, Radulphus.

15096 *Consequentiae.* Venice, 1488. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5666 (H. Foxius?); C. Copy: HW†.

15098 — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, 3 id. Feb. [11.] 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: Harv.

15106* *Stilus Romane curie.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Planck); C (1490). Copy: JWF.

15111*, 15112* *Successiones ab intestato.* Leipzig: Böttcher, 1494. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain 3773. Copy: LC(T).

Succus. See **Soccus, 14825-14830.**

Suchen, Ludolphus S. Petrus. See **Ludolphus, 10307-10311.**

Suchtelensis, Aegidius. See **Aegidius.**

Suetonius Tranquillus, Caius.

15113* *Vitae XII. Caesarum.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 7369 (Italian, c. 1477?). Copy: HW†.

— f°.

Ref: C (1480); cf Hain 15114. Copy: Ph(W).

15114 — Venice: Joannes Rubeus, 1490, 15 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 5127; Hain 14563*. Copies: Harv (2, var.); Ph(W); JLG; HW†.

15115 — Rome, 1470, Sext. [Aug.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 3382 (J. P. de Lignamine). Copies: NYP; HEH.

15116* — Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz, 1470. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: JPM†.

15117* — [Venice:] Jenson, 1471. 4°.

Copies: Harv; WKB; AMT.

Suetonius Tranquillus, Caius, continued.

15119* — 1480. f°.

Ref: Pr 6494 (Treviso: Joannes Rubeus); C (Venice); Hain (mccccclxx). Copies: Harv; HW†.

15120 — Milan: Zarotus, 1480, 16 Nov. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5806. Copy: AAH.

15122* — [Commentary of Sabellicus.] Venice: B. de Tortis, 1490, 15 Feb. f°.

Copies: JPG (Carvalho); JSL; HW†.

15123 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1491, 19 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 6021. Copies: Harv; Muskegon; HCF; JDS.

15124 — Venice: Damianus de Mediolano, 1493, 29 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 5512; C. Copies: Harv; LC(T).

— Venice: Damianus de Gorgonzola, 1493, 29 Mar. f°.

Ref: C III, p. 288. Copies: Ph(W); HW†.

15126* — [Commentary of Beroaldus.] Bologna: Benedictus Hectoris, 1493, non. Apr. [5.] f°.

Copies: Col; Cor; Harv; MDioc; New; HW†.

15127 — Milan: Pachel, 1494, 4 id. Jan. [10.] f°.

Ref: C. Copies: Ph(W); HW†; JCW.

15128* — [Commentaries of Beroaldus and Sabellicus.] Venice: Bevilacqua, 1496. f°.

Copies: Harv; Sage; Watk; WAB; AJB; LFB; HW†.

15130 — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1500, 28 Jul. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5347. Copies: Harv; Watk; LC(T).

— See also **Aurelius Victor.** *De viris illustribus Romae*, 2132-2133, and **Scriptores historiae Augustae**, 14560-14563.

15131* *De grammaticis.* 8°.

Ref: Pr 3515 (Rome: Schurener?); Hain (Gensberg). Copy: Harv.

15132 — 8°.

Ref: C (Venice: Jenson, 1471). Copy: WMV (Padua: Barth. de Valdezoccho, c. 1474).

— Venice. 8°.

Copy: Trin.

15134 *De praeclaris gestis Romanorum.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 5955 (Milan: Pachel & Scinzenzeler); C (1480). Copy: Harv.

Suidas.

15135* *Lexicon Graecum.* Milan: Bissolus & Mangius, 1499, 15 Nov. f°.

Copies: UChi; Hamilton; LC; [NYSt]; Ph(W); JA; HEH; JPM†; HWS; LC(T); HW†.

— See also **Etymologium magnum Graecum**, 6691*.

Sulpitius Verulanus, Johannes.

15139, 15140. *Opus grammaticum; de octo partibus orationis.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 5225 (Venice: C. de Pensis). Copy: Ph(W).

Regulae. 4°.

Copy: HW† (Venice: Joh. Tacuinus, c. 1495).

15160* *De versum scansione & diversis generibus carminum praecepta.* 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome). Copy: HW† (c. 1490).

— 4°.

Copy: Cor.

— 4°.

Copy: Watk.

15163 — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Plannck); C 5677; C (1480). Copy: HW†.

15164 — Milan: Zarotus, 1482, 2 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 3816; C. Copies: JPM†; HW†.

— Venice: Pincius, 1495. 4°.

Copy: WMV.

15171* *Summa rudium.* Reutlingen: Otmar, 1487. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: AmB†.

15172* — Reutlingen: Otmar, 1487. f°.

Copies: Cor; Ph(W); UnTS; HW†.

Suma utilissima errorum et heresum. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 628 (Seville: Stanislaw Polono, c. 1500). Copy: Hispania.

Summenhart, Conradus.

15177* *Tractatulus bipartitus de decimis.* Hagenau: Gran, 1497, die Briccii [Nov. 13]. f°.

Copy: AmB†.

15179* *Opus septipartitum de contractibus pro foro conscientiae.* Hagenau: Gran, 1500, 13 Oct. f°.

Copies: DominicanDC; LC(T).

15181* *Tractatus bipartitus in quo quod Deus homo fieri voluerit.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 3238 (Tübingen: Otmar); C (1500). Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

15185* *Summulae logicae modernorum, a magistris collegii Moguntini.* Speier: Drach. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (not before 1489). Copy: Harv.

Sunzel, Fridericus.

15186* *Collecta et exercitata in octo libros physicorum Aristotelis.* Hagenau: Gran, 1499, 11 May. 4°.

Copy: JCre (Carvalho).

Suso, Henricus de.

Das buch das do der Seüsse heisset. Augsburg: Sorg, 1482, Freitag vor S. Jörgen tag [Apr. 19]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1685; C 5688. Copies: Prin; JPM†.

Horologium sapientie. Venice: P. de Querengiis, 1492, 24 Jan. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 5474; C 3170. Copy: HW†.

— *Lorloge de sapience.* Paris: [for] Verard, 1493, 10 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 8431; C 3172, 4537. Copies: NYP; (Hoe).

Sydrack.

15190 *La fontaine de toutes sciences.* Paris: [for] Verard, 1486, 20 Feb. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: JPM† (Levet).

Syllacius, Nicolaus. See Scillacio.

15191* *Sylvae morales cum interpreta-tione Badii Ascensii.* Lyons: Trechsel, 1492, 18 kal. Dec. [Nov. 14.] 4°.

Copies: Cor; Harv.

Sylvaticus or Silvaticus, Matthaeus.

15192* *Liber pandectarum medicinae.* f°.

Ref: Pr 251 (Strasburg: "R" printer); C (Mentelin, c. 1470). Copies: HarvArboretum; Surg.

15193* — Vicenza: Lichtenstein. f°.

Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS.

15198* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1480, 6 id. Oct. [10.] f°.

Copies: Harv; NYAcadMed; Surg.

15199* — Venice: Bernardinus de Tridino, 1499, 27 Mar. f°.

Copies: CPh; Surg.

15200 — Venice: Saracenus, 1488, 14 kal. Jun. [May 19.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5159; C. Copy: (Kelker).

15201* — Venice: Pinzins, 1492, 16 Jun. f°.

Copies: Surg; ECS.

Sylvius, Aeneas. See Aeneas Sylvius, 147-263.

Synesius Platonicus. De somniis. See Jamblichus, 9358.

Synthen, Johannes. See Sinthis, 14759-14791.

(To be continued)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

American Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadelphia. Financing the war... Editor in charge of this volume: E. M. Patterson. Philadelphia: The American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1918. vii, 244 p. 8°. (Annals. v.75 [whole number 164.]) **SA**

"On November 2 and 3, 1917, the Academy held a conference in Philadelphia on 'Financing the war' and the leading addresses of that conference are presented as the articles in this issue of the Annals." — *Foreword.*

Contents: Part i. The task of financing the war: The financial situation, a general survey, by F. W. Taussig. The task of financing the war, by J. J. Fitzgerald. Reaching the individual investor, by A. W. Atwood. Part ii. Borrowing by the government: Borrowing as a phase of war financing, by H. C. Adams. Financing with war savings certificates, by F. A. Vanderlip. War time borrowing by the government, by M. L. Schiff. Part iii. The relationship between loans and taxes: Loans versus taxes in war finance, by E. R. A. Seligman. The relationship between loans and taxes in war finance, by O. M. W. Sprague. Shifting the war burden upon the future, by R. G. Blakey. Part iv. Do government loans cause inflation? Do government loans cause inflation? By J. H. Hollander. War finance and inflation, by A. C. Miller. The argument against inflation from government loans, by A. D. Noyes. War loans, inflation and the high cost of living, by C. Snyder. Part v. The proper kinds of taxation: Principles of excess profits taxation, by T. S. Adams. The war revenue act of 1917, by D. C. Roper. Liquidation taxes, by S. N. Patten. A criticism of the war revenue act of 1917, by J. F. Zoller. Part vi. The financial experiences of our allies: War and finance in Russia, by B. Bakhmeteff. The financial effort of France during the war, by J. F. Bloch. Thinking in terms of money the cause of many financial fallacies, by B. P. Blackett. The financial problems of Italy, by F. Quattrone.

American Bar Association. Speeches at the annual dinner in honor of Elihu Root, Grand Union Hotel, Saratoga Springs, Thursday evening, September 6, 1917. [n. p., 1917?] 27 p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.13, no.2

American Committee for Devastated France. Report. Oct. 1, 1917. [Paris, 1917.] 8°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.11**

American Exchange National Bank, New York. Government price regulation. [New York: New York Commercial Job Prtg. Dept., 1917.] 15 p. nar. 8°.

BTZE p.v.297, no.14

American Library Association. — War Service. Preliminary list of books for soldiers and sailors libraries to be established and maintained by the American Library Association. [Brooklyn: Brooklyn Eagle Press, 1917.] 95(1) p. 8°. ***GBO**

American School Peace League. A program during the war... Boston: American

School Peace League, 1917. 12 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.4, no.4

Contents: Andrews, F. F. P. A call to patriotic service. Andrews, F. F. P. The significance of the eighteenth of May.

Ames, Winthrop. Speeches of Mr. Winthrop Ames of America's Over There Theatre League, and Mr. Thomas McLane of the National War Work Council of the Y. M. C. A. at the Palace Theatre meeting, Thursday, April 23rd, 1918. [New York? 1918.] 11 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.13, no.7**

Der Ausbruch des Weltkrieges 1914/15 in amtlichen Aktenstücken. Leipzig und Wien: Bibliographisches Institut [1915?], 112 p. 24°. **BTZE**

Contents: i. Der Ausbruch des Krieges zwischen Österreich-Ungarn und Serbien. ii. Der Ausbruch des Krieges zwischen Deutschland und dem Zweibund (Russland und Frankreich). iii. Der Ausbruch des Krieges zwischen Deutschland und Belgien. iv. Der Ausbruch des Krieges zwischen Deutschland und Grossbritannien. v. Der Ausbruch des Krieges zwischen Deutschland und Japan. Anhang: 1. Ansprache des Kaisers am 31. Juli 1914 vom Balkon des Königlichen Schlosses in Berlin aus. 2. Ansprache des Kaisers am 1. August 1914 vom Balkon des Königlichen Schlosses in Berlin aus. 3. An das deutsche Volk! 6. August 1914. 4. An das deutsche Heer und die deutsche Marine. 6. August 1914. 5. An die deutschen Frauen! 6. August 1914.

Authors Club, New York. Speeches delivered in New York at the Authors Club, by Messrs. the Honorable James W. Gerard, Arthur Sherbourne Hardy, David Jayne Hill, Oscar Straus and Henry Van Dyke on the occasion of the dinner on November 1, 1917, given to members of the club who had served the United States abroad as ambassadors or ministers. [New York: H. Holt and Co., cop. 1918.] 22 p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.13, no.4

Bankers Trust Company, New York. What is my share of the cost of the war? New York: Bankers Trust Co. [cop. 1918.] 11(1) p. table. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.4**

La Bataille de la Marne... [v.]1. Paris: Éditions d'art et d'histoire [cop. 1915]. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: [v.]1. Les combats sur l'Oureq, notice historique par Émile Henriot.

Bates, Jean Victor. Our allies and enemies in the Near East. With an introduction by the Right Hon. Sir Edward Carson... London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1918. viii, 226 p. 8°. **GIVE**

Baumann, Émile. La paix du septième jour. Les pontifes de la fausse paix. — Veilleur, quoi dans la nuit? — Les signes prochains. — À Jérusalem, en l'an... —

La terre nouvelle et les cieux nouveaux. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 4 p.l., 294 p., 1 l. [3.ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Beatty, Bessie. The red heart of Russia. Illustrated by photographs. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 7 p.l., 3-480 p. illus. 8°. **GLO**

Beck, James Montgomery. Washington and the world war; an address before the Washington Association of New Jersey, with greeting by Alfred Elmer Mills...at Washington's headquarters in Morristown, N. J., on February 22nd, 1918. [Morristown, N. J.? 1918.] 27 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.4, no.6

Beduschi, Mazzini. Un esempio di energia nazionale. La battaglia della Marna; conferenza tenuta in Zona di guerra sotto gli auspicci del comando del ix Corpo d'armata. Padova: Fratelli Drucker, 1917. 47 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE p.v.299, no.3

Bell, Edward Price. The American Officers' Club in London. London: [R. Clay and Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. 11(1) p. illus. 4°.

SKA (American)

Benedict XV, pope. The pope on peace and war; a calendar of papal documents (Sept. 8, 1914-Aug. 1, 1917). London: Catholic Truth Society, 1917. 46 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.298, no.4

Benson, Samuel Cranston. "Back from hell." Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1918. 5 p.l., 250 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. War poems. Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith, Ltd. [1917?] v, 7-23(1) p. 12°.

BTZI p.v.12, no.11

Poems.

Bouglé, Célestin Charles Alfred. Ce que la guerre exige de la démocratie française. Paris: Éditions de Foi et vie, 1918. 27 (1) p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.13, no.3

Bramhall, Frederick Dennison. Democracy the basis for world-order. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1918]. 15 p. 8°. (The University of Chicago war papers. no. 3.)

BTZE (Chicago)

Brighouse, Harold. Maid of France; a play in one act. London and Glasgow: Gowans & Gray, Ltd.; Boston: L. Phillips, 1917. 38 p. 24°. (Repertory plays. no. 14.)

BTZI p.v.12, no.1

Bright, Charles. Telegraphy, aeronautics and war. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1918. xvii, 407 p., 1 folded map, 1 port., 1 folded table. 8°.

TTE

Briscoe, Walter A., and H. R. STANNARD. Captain Ball, v. c.; the career of Flight-Commander Ball, v. c., n. s. o., with a foreword by the Right Honourable D. Lloyd George, m. p., and appreciations by Field-Marshal Sir Douglas Haig, k. t., Maj.-Gen. Sir Hugh Trenchard...and Brig.-Gen. J.

F. A. Higgins, d. s. o. London: H. Jenkins, Limited, 1918. xx, 21-320 p. illus. 12°.

BTZY

The British front in the West. November, 1916. [London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1917?] 4 p. map. 4°.

† **BTZE p.v.288, no.1**

British medicine in the war, 1914-1917; being essays on problems of medicine, surgery, and pathology arising among the British armed forces engaged in this war, and the manner of their solution... London: British Medical Association, 1917. x, 138 p., 2 col'd pl. illus. 4°.

BTZW

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. Souvenirs (1866-1916); conférence faite à l'aula de l'Université de Neuchâtel le 10 janvier 1916...sous la présidence de M. le recteur E. Dumont. Paris: Librairie Fischbacher, 1916. 40 p. 12°.

SSD p.v.96, no.9

Bundy, Elizabeth Roxana. Surgical nursing in war...with 37 illustrations. Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Sons & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii, 184 p. 12°.

WZT

Burnet, W. Hodgson. Quite so stories. Illustrated by E. T. Reed. With profuse apologies to Rudyard Kipling. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1918. 3 p.l., 96 p., 1 l. illus. 16°.

BTZK

Campbell, Henry. The law of trading with the enemy in British India, together with all ordinances and statutes, proclamations, orders of council, notifications, press communiques, etcetera, connected therewith. Calcutta: Butterworth & Co. (India), Ltd., 1916. xxvii p., 1 l., 493 p. forms. 8°.

BTZO

Canada. — Statutes. Law of Canada relating to war charities, compiled by Legislative Reference Section, New York State Library. March, 1918. [Albany, 1918.] 1 p.l., 5 f. 4°.

Room 229

Typewritten.

"Canada Statutes 1917, Ch. 38, p. 349-353."

Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of International Law. The armed neutralities of 1780 and 1800; a collection of official documents, preceded by the views of representative publicists, edited by James Brown Scott, director. New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. 2 p.l., [iii]-xxxii p., 1 l., 698 p. 4°.

XCH

— Les conventions et déclarations de La Haye de 1899 et 1907. Accompagnées de tableaux des signatures, ratifications, et adhésions et des textes des réserves. Avec une introduction de James Brown Scott... New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. 1 p.l., xxxiii, 318 p. 8°.

XBMH

— The treaties of 1785, 1799 and 1828 between the United States and Prussia, as interpreted in opinions of attorneys general, decisions of courts, and diplo-

matic correspondence, edited by James Brown Scott, director. New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. viii, 207 p. 8°. **ICM (Germany)**

A reissue in a revised and enlarged form of Pamphlet no. 26 of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of International Law, first published in 1917 under title "Opinions of attorneys general, decisions of federal courts and diplomatic correspondence respecting the treaties of 1785, 1799 and 1828, between the United States and Prussia."

Carroll, Henry J. Hints for speakers, third Liberty Loan. New York: Dept. of Speakers and Meetings, Liberty Loan Committee [1918]. 7 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no. 10

Case, Carleton Britton, compiler. War-time and patriotic selections for recitation and reading. Chicago: Shrewsbury Publishing Co. [cop. 1918.] 159 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Cassells, Joe. The Black Watch; a record in action, by Scout Joe Cassells... Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. vii, 255(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Catchpool, T. Corder. On two fronts, edited by his sister, with a foreword by J. Rendel Harris... London: Headley Bros., Ltd., 1918. 176 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Cecil, Lord Robert. Why mail censorship is vital to Britain; an interview with the Rt. Hon. Lord Robert Cecil... as published with a preface by Arthur S. Draper of the New York Tribune. Together with a brief memorandum on the American note dealing with the censorship of mails, by the Rt. Hon. Sir Maurice de Bunsen... London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 10 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.299, no.9**

Chamberlain, Arthur Henry, editor. Financing the war, [by] Nicholas Murray Butler, Champ Clark, V. A. Delano, Samuel Gompers, David Starr Jordan, Julius Kahn, Franklin K. Lane, W. G. McAdoo; including a study outline on war finance and a record of achievement in war patriotism, by Arthur Henry Chamberlain. [Berkeley, Cal.: Lederer, Street & Zeus Co., 1918.] 16 p. 4°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.26**

Church, James Robb. The doctor's part, what happens to the wounded in war. With foreword by Major-General William C. Gorgas... New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 283(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Cinquante quatre; flying corps songs... Cambridge: Bowes and Bowes, 1918. 2 p.l., 15 f., 1 l., 7 pl. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Clark, William Clifford. Should maximum prices be fixed? Kingston: The Jackson Press [1918]. 30 p. 8°. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. — Departments of History and Political and Economic Science. Bulletin. no.27, April, 1918.)

SEA (Queen's)

Cohn, Robert. A plan to turn a nation's offering to their wounded heroes into permanent blessings to our country, evolved by: Robert Cohn... with assistance of Dr. Marcus Haase... Jones & Furbringer, architects... submitted to the association by Dr. William Krauss... [Memphis, Tenn.: S. C. Toof & Co., 1917.] 7(1) p. plan. 8°. **BTZW p.v.2, no.3**

Coleman, Frederic Abernethy. Japan moves north; the inside story of the struggle for Siberia. London, New York: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1918. x p., 1 l., 177(1) p. 8°. **BDI**

American edition (New York: George H. Doran Company) has title: Japan or Germany.

Collins, G. R. N. Military organization and administration. London: H. Rees, Ltd., 1918. xxix, 414 p., 9 folded diagrs. 12°. **VWG**

Columbus Community War Service, Columbus, O. The Columbus "war chest" plan. The big patriotic project of the year. [Columbus, O.: Columbus Chamber of Commerce, 1918.] 62 p. illus. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.27

Commons, John Rogers. German Socialists and the war. New York: American Alliance for Labor and Democracy [1918?]. 7(1) p. 24°. **BTZE p.v.299, no.10**

Conference of Representatives of the Grain Trade of the United States, New York, 1918. Conference of representatives of the grain trade of the United States held under the auspices of the United States Food Administration Grain Corporation at the Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York, New York, April 30th, 1918... [New York, 1918.] 2 p.l., 251(1) p. 8°. **VPM**

Copplestone, Bennet. The secret of the navy; what it is and what we owe to it. London: J. Murray, 1918. ix, 333(1) p., 9 maps. 8°. **VYAF**

American edition published under title *The silent watchers*.

Coppola, Francesco. La crisi italiana, MCMXIV—MCMXV. Roma: "L'Italiana," 1916. 2 p.l., (i) viii—xciii p., 2 l., (1) 4—218 p. 12°. (Enciclopedia nazionale, serie politica. no. 1.) **BTZE**

Costa, Gabriel. Jews and the war. With preface by Leopold de Rothschild... London: The Central Committee for National Patriotic Organizations [1915]. 11 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v. 296, no.14**

Curtin, Daniel Thomas. The edge of the quicksands. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 2 p.l., 7—321 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Czy niemcy są antykatolickie? Przez katolika. Londyn: Harrison i Synowie, 1916. 24 p. 12°. **BTZG p. v. 12, no.9**

Dauzet, Pierre. Guerre de 1914. La bataille des Flandres, (16 octobre - 15 novembre, 1914)... Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)6-132 p., 3 folded maps. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Davies, Mary Carolyn. The drums in our street; a book of war poems. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xi, 131 p. 12°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Davis, Arthur Newton. The Kaiser as I know him, by Arthur N. Davis, dentist to the Kaiser and for fifteen years a resident of Berlin... New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 7 p.l., 300 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **EDD**

Dearmer, Geoffrey. Poems. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1918. viii, 87(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

De Kay, John Wesley. The world allies; a survey of nationalism, labour and world-trade; and a remedy for wage-slavery and war. Berne: E. Kuhn, 1917. xx, 393(1) p. illus. 12°. **SB**

Devant le grand jury des nations; l'Austrie-Hongrie, demanderesse, vs. la Serbie, défenderesse et l'Allemagne, intervenante, vs. la Russie, la France, la Grande Bretagne, la Belgique et le monde entier, mis en cause... Factum complet de la cause, préparé à l'intention du public de langue française en Amérique, par un ancien journaliste. Quebec, 1915. 64 p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.301, no.6**

Dillon, Emile Joseph. The eclipse of Russia. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 423 p. 8°. ***QG**

Dimitriyevich, T. El anticristo y la guerra mundial. Panamá: Tip Diario de Panamá, 1917. 32 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.13, no.8**

Divine, Charles. City ways and company streets, by Private Charles Divine... New York: Moffat, Yard & Company, 1918. 7 p.l., 64 p., 1 port. 8°. **BTZI**
Poems.

"Dixhuit," pseud. Safety at the front for officers, N. C's and men of all arms. American edition by "Dixhuit," edited by L. O. Thayer. New York: George U. Harvey Publishing Company, Inc., 1918. 3 p.l., 129 p. diagrs. 24°. (Harvey military series.) **VWK**

— Safety in trench warfare for yourself & your men; for officers and non-commissioned officers of all arms. London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1918]. 3 p.l., 90 p. 16°. **VWK**

Do you feel the draft? [n. p., 1917?] 16 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.3**

Signed: American-Lithuanian.

Ducros, Emmanuel. Le gage d'amour; opéra héroïque en un acte, poème de Em-

manuel Ducros, musique de Frédéric Le Rey, représenté pour la première fois à Nice, à la Jetée-Promenade le 24 mars 1917 sous la direction artistique de M. A. Der-villy... Paris: Chez M. Eschig, 1917. 17 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI p.v.12, no.10**
Drama.

Dunn, Eustace A. Three Anzacs in the war, by Lieut. E. A. Dunn. London: Skef-fington & Son, Ltd. [1918.] 246 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Earnest, W. W. A war catechism; ques-tions and answers concerning the great world war, its causes and progress; our country's part in it; our duties as citizens. [Champaign, Ill.? 1918.] 47(1) p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.7**

Economic Conference of the Allies, Paris, 1916. Recommendations of the Eco-nomic Conference of the Allies held at Paris on June 14, 15, 16 & 17, 1916... Lon-don: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 8 p. f°. **†BTZO**

French and English.
Issued by the Board of Trade, Great Britain. Cd. 8271.

Eddy, George Sherwood. The right to fight, the moral grounds of war. New York: Association Press, 1918. 5 p.l., 3-87 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Emery, James Augustin. Governmental war agencies affecting business, prepared for the National Association of Manufac-turers by James A. Emery [and] Nathan B. Williams. New York City: Issued from the secretary's office, 1918. 44 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.7, no.8**

Ervine, St. John Greer. Changing winds; a novel. New York: The Macmillan Com-pany, 1917. 5 p.l., 3-571 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Faber, Geoffrey C. In the valley of vision, poems written in time of war. [Ox-ford: B. H. Blackwell, 1918.] viii, 65 p., 1 l. 12°. (Initiates, a series of poetry by proved hands. [v. 1.] **BTZI**
Poems.

Ferri-Pisani, Camille. L'intérêt et l'idéal des États-Unis dans la guerre mondiale. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., 240 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZS**

Flewelling, Ralph Tyler. Philosophy and the war. New York, Cincinnati: The Abingdon Press [cop. 1918]. 74 p. 12°. **YAR**

Ford, Hugh Edmund. Pope Benedict's note to the belligerents, with some ex-planations. Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith, Ltd. [1917.] 19 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.3, no.9**

Formby, Charles Wykeham. Why did God allow the war? London: Wells Gard-ner, Darton & Co., Ltd., 1917. 12 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.5**

Foust, Leila Atwood. With God and the colors; prayers by a mother for her soldier boy. Philadelphia, Pa.: The Vir Publishing Company [cop. 1918]. 64 p. 12°.

BTZE

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. European war. Diplomatic correspondence published by the French government... [Melbourne: A. J. Mullett, 1915. 77 p. f°.

† **BTZE**

Text of the French "Yellow book."

Frankau, Gilbert. The other side, and other poems. New York: A. A. Knopf. 1918. 4 p.l., 3-74 p. 16°.

BTZI

Poems.

Friedel, Victor Henri. The German school as a war nursery, from the French *Pédagogie de guerre allemande*, by V. H. Friedel, with an introduction by M. E. Sadler... London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [1918.] 270 p. 12°.

STL

The translation is by Major Selwyn G. Simpson.

Froidevaux, Henri. La grande route de l'ancien monde; ambitions allemandes — revendications françaises... préface de M. Maurice Barrès... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1918. 3 p.l., 176 p., 11., 3 folded maps. 12°. (Ligue des patriotes, Paris. Petite bibliothèque. [no.] 5.)

BTZE (Ligue)

From snotty to sub. By "Heandi," authors of "From Dartmouth to the Dardanelles." London: W. Heinemann [1918]. xi, 142 p. 12°.

VYAF

Gardner, Carlton Edward. The military drummer; a manual on drum playing as practiced in the United States army and navy, including drum duties with fife and bugle. New York: C. Fischer [cop. 1918]. 3 p.l., 102 p. diagr. 24°.

* **MKT**

Garstin, Crosbie. The mud larks. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1918.] 95(1) p. 16°.

BTZE

Gay, Adrien. Grenade warfare; school of the grenadier, a guide for hand bombers and rifle grenadiers. 4th French ed. 1st American translation, rev. Atlanta, Ga.: E. W. Allen & Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 152 p. illus. 12°.

VWS

A General's letters to his son on minor tactics. London: H. Rees, Ltd., 1918. 2 p.l., 7-103(1) p. diagr. 16°.

VWO

Georgia Historical Society. Remarks of Mr. W. W. Mackall, president of the society, on the occasion of its seventy-ninth anniversary, February 12th, 1918 on "The duty of the hour." [Savannah:] Printed by direction of the society [1918]. 10 p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.13, no.10

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. Dr. von Bethmann-Hollweg's speech delivered before the German Reichstag on August 19th, 1915. [New York:] German University League [1915]. 81. 24°.

BTZE p.v.298, no.5

Gervais, Maurice. La guerre dans les Ardennes, une page d'histoire, lettre à un ami; exode des habitants de Charleville dans la nuit du 25 au 26 août 1914. Reims: J. Matot, 1915. 16 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.301, no.3

González Gamargo, Juan. "Banderas gloriosas." Caracas: Tipografía moderna, 1916. 2 p.l., 8 p. 16°.

BTZI p.v.12, no.5

Poems.

Gosse, Edmund William. Three French moralists, and The gallantry of France. London: W. Heinemann [1918]. xix, 175 (1) p. 12°.

NCZ

Contents: Introduction. Three French moralists — La Rochefoucauld, La Bruyère, Vauvenargues. The gallantry of France. Bibliographical note.

Great Britain. — Advisory Committee on Trading with the Enemy. Report to the president of the Board of Trade by the committee appointed to advise the Board of Trade on matters arising under the Trading with the Enemy Amendment Act, 1916. London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 6 p. f°. (Cd. 9059.)

Room 229

— Trading with the Enemy Amendment Act, 1916. Summary of cases dealt with by the Advisory Committee up to 2nd June, 1916, inclusive, and of the recommendations made therein... London: Darling and Son, Ltd., 1916. 11. f°. (Cd. 8308.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Army Cattle Committee ("Robinson Committee"). Report of the Army Cattle Committee. Part 1. London: [Darling & Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 41 p., 3 diagrs. 8°.

Room 229

Great Britain. — Board of Trade. Memorandum by the Board of Trade and the Foreign Office with respect to the future organisation of commercial intelligence... London: [Harrison and Sons,] 1917. 33 p. f°. (Cd. 8715.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Commission on Rebellion in Ireland. Minutes of evidence and appendix of documents... London: Darling and Son, Ltd., 1916. 126 p. f°. (Cd. 8311.)

† **CSD**

— Report of commission... London: Darling and Son, Ltd., 1916. 14 p. f°. (Cd. 8279.)

† **CSD**

Great Britain. — Committee on Chemical Trade ("Price Committee"). Report of committee appointed to advise as to the procedure which should be adopted for dealing with the chemical trade... London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1917. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 8882.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Committee on Commercial and Industrial Policy ("Balfour Committee"). Final report of the Committee on Commercial and Industrial Policy after the War... London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 81 p. f°. (Cd. 9035.)

Room 229

— Imperial preference. Copy of resolutions passed by the Committee on Commercial and Industrial Policy on the subject of imperial preference, together with copy of covering letter to the prime minister... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1917. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 8482.)

Room 229

— Interim report on certain essential industries... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 16 p. f°. (Cd. 9032.)

Room 229

— Interim report on the importation of goods from the present enemy countries after the war... London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 9033.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Committee on Relations between Employers and Employed ("Whitley Committee"). Interim report on joint standing industrial councils... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1917. 8 p. f°. (Cd. 8606.)

Room 229

— Second report on joint standing industrial councils... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 7 p. f°. (Cd. 9002.)

Room 229

— Supplementary report on works committees... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 9001.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Committee on Treatment by Enemy of British Prisoners of War. El crimen de Wittenberg. Resumen del informe oficial al gobierno británico... Londres: W. Turner y Compañía, Ltd. [1916.] 24 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.296, no.15

— The horrors of Wittenberg... London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1916. 32 p. 2.ed. 12°.

BTZE p.v.296, no.6

— Report by the government committee on the treatment by the enemy of British prisoners of war regarding the conditions obtaining at Wittenberg camp during the typhus epidemic of 1915... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 9(1) p. f°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 10.)

† XBI

Cd. 8224.

— Report on the typhus epidemic at Gardelegen by the government committee on the treatment by the enemy of British prisoners of war during the spring and summer of 1915... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 10 p. f°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 34.)

† XBI

Cd. 8351.

Great Britain. — Conciliation and Arbitration Board for Government Employees. Record of the proceedings for 1917... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 16 p. f°. (Cd. 9017.)

Room 229

— War bonus. [Circular.] no. 17-19. London, 1917. f°. Room 229

no. 17. Permanent employees — not exceeding 60s. a week. 1917.

no. 18. Permanent employees — exceeding £156 10s. a year. 1917.

no. 19. Temporary postal employees. 1917.

Great Britain. — Defence of the Realm Losses Royal Commission ("Terrington Committee"). Schedule to the first report of the commissioners... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 34 p. f°. (Cd. 9048.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Departmental Committee on Electrical Trades ("Parsons Committee"). Report of the departmental committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the position of the electrical trades after the war... London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 14 p. f°. (Cd. 9072.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Departmental Committee on Engineering Trades After the War ("Hyde Committee"). Report of the departmental committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the position of the engineering trades after the war... London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 54 p. f°. (Cd. 9073.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Departmental Committee on Iron and Steel Trades ("Scoby-Smith Committee"). Report of the departmental committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the position of the iron and steel trades after the war. London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 50 p. f°. (Cd. 9071.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Departmental Committee on Textile Trades ("Birchenough Committee"). Report of the departmental committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the position of the textile trades after the war... London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 130 p. f°. (Cd. 9070.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Dominions Royal Commission. Papers laid before the commission, 1914-1917... London: E. Ponsonby, Ltd., 1917. 47 p. f°. (Cd. 8460.)

Room 229

At head of title: Dominions Royal Commission. Royal commission on the natural resources, trade, and legislation of certain portions of His Majesty's dominions.

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Collective note addressed to the Greek government by the French, British, and Russian ministers, and the reply of the Greek government... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 5(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 27.)

† XBI

Cd. 8298.

French and English in parallel columns.

— Correspondence respecting the employment of British and German prisoners of war in Poland and France respectively

... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 4 p., 11. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 19.) † XBI
Cd. 8260.

— Correspondence respecting the relief of allied territories in the occupation of the enemy... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 27(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 32.) † XBI
Cd. 8348.

— Correspondence with the Belgian minister respecting the deportation of Belgians to Germany and the forced labour imposed upon them by the German authorities... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 5(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 37.) † XBI
Cd. 8404.

Note from the Belgian government in French and English in parallel columns.

— Correspondence with the Swedish minister on the subject of the detention by the Swedish government of the British transit mail to Russia as a reprisal for the search of parcels mail by His Majesty's government... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 25(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 28.) † XBI
Cd. 8322.
French and English.

— Correspondence with the United States ambassador regarding the relief of allied territories in the occupation of the enemy... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 3(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 24.) † XBI
Cd. 8295.

— Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the safety of alien enemies repatriated from India on the S. S. "Golconda"... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 3(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 4.) † XBI
Cd. 8163.

— Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the "Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915"... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 2(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 11.) † XBI
Cd. 8225.

— Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of mails on neutral vessels... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 2(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 5.) † XBI
Cd. 8173.

— Further correspondence respecting the conditions of diet and nutrition in the internment camp at Ruhleben. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 18, 1916": Cd. 8259.)... London: Harrison and Sons,

1916. 1 p.l., 9(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 21.) † XBI
Cd. 8262.

"Miscellaneous, no. 18 (1916)" is a report by Dr. A. E. Taylor; two supplementary reports are included in the present correspondence.

— Further correspondence respecting the conditions of diet and nutrition in the internment camp at Ruhleben and the proposed release of interned civilians. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 21, 1916": Cd. 8262.)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 4 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 25.) † XBI
Cd. 8296.

— Further correspondence respecting the proposed release of civilians interned in the British and German empires. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 25, 1916": Cd. 8296.)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 6 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 35.) † XBI
Cd. 8352.

— Further correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians in Germany. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 19, 1915": Cd. 8108.)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. iv, 89(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 16.) † XBI
Cd. 8235.

— Memorandum presented by His Majesty's government and the French government to neutral governments regarding the examination of parcels and letter mails... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 7(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 9.) † XBI
Cd. 8223.

— Selection from papers found in the possession of Captain von Papen, late German military attaché at Washington, Falmouth, January 2 & 3, 1916... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 35(1) p. facs. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 6.) † XBI
Cd. 8174.

— Statement of the measures adopted to intercept the sea-borne commerce of Germany... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 7(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 2.) † XBI
Cd. 8145.

Great Britain.—Home Office. Alien enemies in prohibited areas. Report of the commissioners appointed to review the permits under which alien enemies are allowed to reside in prohibited areas... London: Darling and Son, Ltd., 1916. 7 p. f°. (Cd. 8419.) **Room 229**

Great Britain.—Imperial War Conference, 1917. Extracts from discussions at the Imperial War Conference on the admission of Canadian cattle into the United

Kingdom. (In continuation of "Cd. 8566.")
... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode,
Ltd.,] 1917. 6 p. f°. (Cd. 8673.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Liquor Trade Finance Committee. State purchase and control of liquor trade. Reports of English, Scotch and Irish committees... London: [Neill & Co., Ltd.,] 1918. 82 p. f°. (Cd. 9042.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Local Government Board. British-born wives and children of interned aliens. London: J. Truscott and Son, Ltd., 1915. 11. f°. Room 229

Great Britain. — Ministry of Munitions. Places of worship, &c. (grants of lands, &c.) Return to an order of the... House of Commons, dated 8th November, 1917, — for, return "showing what grants have been made by the Ministry of Munitions since the 4th day of August, 1914, of (a) sites of land... (b) money contributions... (c) sites and money contributions for schools... (d) sites, buildings, and money for Young Men's Christian Association huts... London: [J. Truscott and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 4 p. f°. (H. of C. 60.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — National Health Insurance Joint Committee: Medical Research Committee. A report on the causes of wastage of labour in munitions factories employing women. [London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. 76 p., 1 diagr. 8°. (Special report series. no. 16.)

SPC (Gt. Br.)

Great Britain. — Pensions Ministry. Royal warrant for the pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, in consequence of the present war... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 12 p. f°. (Cd. 9040.)

Room 229

— Royal warrant for the pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the widows of soldiers deceased in consequence of former wars... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 11. f°. (Cd. 9041.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Pre-war Contract Committee ("Buckmaster Committee"). Report of the committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the position of British manufacturers and merchants in respect of pre-war contracts... London: [Darling and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 8 p. f°. (Cd. 8975.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Privy Council. The aliens restriction order, being statutory rules and orders, 1916, no. 122, printed in accordance with article 35 thereof, with all additions, omissions, and substitutions directed to be made by subsequent orders in council (nos. 191, 416, 451, 607, and 764, of 1916, nos. 128, 286, 545, and 873, of 1917,

and nos. 175 and 266 of 1918), and by orders of the secretary of state, down to and including March 4th, 1918. London: [Darling & Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 38 p. 8°.

Room 229

— Military Service Act, 1916. Order in council, dated 3rd February 1916, making regulations for the tribunals established under the Military Service Act, 1916... London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 12 p. f°. (H. of C. 5.) † VWZ

Great Britain. — Reconstruction Ministry. Report of the Acquisition of Powers Sub-committee of the Reconstruction Committee... London: [Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd.,] 1918. 10 p. f°. (Cd. 8982.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Select Committee on Military Service (Review of Exceptions) Act, 1917. Special report and report from the Select Committee on Military Service (Review of Exceptions) Act, 1917. Together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendices. London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. xviii, 217 p. f°. (H. of C. 126 & 185.)

Room 229

— Index and digest of evidence of the select committee... London: [Wyman & Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. (1) 218-243 p. f°. (H. of C. 126 & 185.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Select Committee on Premium Bonds. Report from the Select Committee on Premium Bonds; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendices... London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. xii, 160 p. f°. (H. of C. 168.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — Treasury. Luxury duty. Return to an order of the House of Commons, dated 9 May 1918; — for, copy of explanatory statement on the French tax on luxuries... London: [J. Truscott and Son, Ltd.,] 1918. 8 p. f°. (H. of C. 57.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — War Office. Army. Memorandum on War Office contracts... London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1917. 27 p. f°. (Cd. 8447.)

Room 229

Great Britain. — War Pensions, &c., Statutory Committee. Report to His Majesty the King, of the War Pensions, &c., Statutory Committee for the year 1916... London: Harrison and Sons, 1917. 1 p.l., 124 p. f°. (Cd. 8750.) † SIV

Grey (1. viscount), Edward Grey. The conflict for human liberty. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917?] 15 p. 12°.

BTZG p.v.12, no.10

The preface to "America and Freedom," an English edition of President Wilson's statements on the war.

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. The liberty loans. [New York, 1917?] 12 p. illus. 8°. BTZS p.v.6, no.23

— War loans of the United States and the third Liberty Loan. New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y. [cop. 1918.] 23 p. 12°. **BTZS p.v.5, no.3**

Guthrie, William Dameron. Déjeuner d'honneur offert par le Barreau de la ville de New York à Monsieur René Viviani... le 11 mai 1917, à l'hôtel Biltmore, New York. Discours de M. William D. Guthrie... [New York, 1917.] 7 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.8

— Meeting of the Philadelphia Red Cross war committees held at the Hotel Ritz, Philadelphia, Monday evening, June 18, 1917; remarks by William D. Guthrie. [Philadelphia, 1917.] 17 p. 8°.

BTZW p.v.2, no.4

Guyon, Charles. Verdun, ville immortelle. Paris: Librairie Larousse [1917]. 32 p. illus. 12°. (Les livres roses pour la jeunesse. no. 199.) **BTZE p.v.299, no.6**

Hacopian, Avetoon Pesak. Armenia and the war; an Armenian's point of view with an appeal to Britain and the coming peace conference. With a preface by the Rt. Hon. Viscount Bryce... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917?] xvi p., 1 l., 19-192 p. 12°.

BTZE

Hamon, Augustin Frédéric. Lessons of the world-war. Translated by Bernard Miall, with an introduction by Patrick Geddes. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 438 p. 8°.

BTZE

Hanna, Hugh Sisson, and W. J. Lauck. Wages and the war; a summary of recent wage movements. Cleveland, O.: The Doyle & Waltz Printing Company, 1918. vii, 356 p. 8°.

TDD

Hard, William. How the English take the war. (Reprinted from "The Metropolitan," New York.) London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1918. 30 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.297, no.8

Harlow, S. Ralph. The church on a war basis. Boston: American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions [1917?]. 16 p. 12°.

BTZG p.v.12, no.11

Hart, Hastings Hornell. The war program of the state of South Carolina; a report prepared at the request of Governor Richard I. Manning, the State Council of Defense and the State Board of Charities and Corrections. New York City: The Russell Sage Foundation, 1918. 61 p. illus. 8°. (Russell Sage Foundation, New York. Department of Child-Helping. Pamphlets.) C H 37.) **SA (Russell)**

Heartman, Charles Frederick. The necessity of prohibiting German newspapers, from a different viewpoint. [New York?] 1918. 21. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.22

Henderson, Mary H. J. In war and peace; songs of a Scotswoman. Foreword

by John Oxenham. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1918.] 61(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Henry, Marc. Beyond the Rhine; memories of art and life in Germany before the war. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1918. viii, 248 p. 8°.

EAS

Henshaw, Frederick William. The cause and meaning of this war. [San Francisco: The Argonaut Press, 1917.] 32 p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.13, no.9

Hertz, Henri. La libération du territoire français par les armes. Conférence illustrant les vues prises par la section photographique de l'armée. [Autun: Imp. Pernot, 1917?] 38 p., 1 l. 32°.

BTZE p.v.300, no.2

Contents: Noyon. Lassigny et Roye. Ham, Nesle et Péronne. L'Aisne. De Saint-Simon à Tergnier. Chauny et Coucy-le-Château.

Hill, David Jayne. La crise de la démocratie aux États-Unis. Traduit de l'anglais par Madame Émile Boutroux. Préface de M. Émile Boutroux... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., (1)8-242 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque politique et économique.)

SEB

A translation of his *Americanism; what it is.*

— Kaiser and peace; analysis of the guiding mind in a war-mad government whose word has been proved unworthy of trust. New York: American Defense Society [1917]. 16 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.297, no.1

Hough, Emerson. The indefinite American attitude toward the war and when shall it change? New York: American Defense Society, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 61. nar. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.24

Howe, William Stuart. War and progress; the growth of the world influence of the Anglo-Saxon. Boston: L. Phillips, 1918. vi p., 2 l., 136 p. 8°.

BTZV

Contents: World groupings. American interest as affected by alleged Japanese domination of China. Internationalism and the Far East. Self determination, national expansion and progress. Secret diplomacy. "Lest we forget." Delusions of the war. The fundamental defect. Is it worth the cost? The outlook and the problem, 1918.

Hughes, Rupert. The unpardonable sin; a novel... illustrated by James Montgomery Flagg. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 326 p., 1 l. illus. 12°.

BTZK

Fiction.

Hurrell, F. G. A dreamer under arms. New York: E. P. Dutton and Company [cop. 1918]. viii p., 2 l., 3-306 p. 12°.

NCW

Fiction.

L'Imposture par l'image; recueil de gravures falsifiées et calomnieuses publiées par la presse illustrée austro-allemande pendant la guerre. Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1917. 80 p. illus. 4°.

† **BTZE p.v.288, no.2**

Jameson, Mrs. Annie Edith Foster. The silent legion, by J. E. Buckrose (pseud.). London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton [cop. 1918]. v, 311(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**

Jason, pseud. Past and future. London: Chatto & Windus, 1918. xi, 192 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Johnson, Alvin Saunders. War and the interests of labor... New York City: American Association for International Conciliation, 1914. 22 p., 11. 8°. (International conciliation. no. 80.)

BTZO p.v.14, no.3

Judd, Charles Hubbard. Democracy and American schools. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1918]. 15 p. 8°. (The University of Chicago war papers. no. 7.)

BTZE (Chicago)

Judson, Harry Pratt. The threat of German world-politics. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1918]. 28 p. 8°. (The University of Chicago war papers. no. 1.)

BTZE (Chicago)

Kahn, Émile. La démocratie et la guerre; conférence faite à la section de Nice de la Ligue des droits de l'homme et du citoyen, le 1^{er} avril 1917. Nice: Gandini [1917?]. 31 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.13, no.1**

Kahn, Otto Hermann. The need for national efficiency. Extracts from an address, January, 1918. [Chicago?] 1918. 30 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.1

— Frenzied liberty. The myth of "a rich man's war." [New York?] 1918. 46 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.5, no.9

— The poison growth of Prussianism ... [New York?] 1918. 40 p. 16°.

BTZE p.v.299, no.4

Kane, William Reno, compiler. Soldier's scrap book full o' fighting songs and poems with pep, including homely parodies, gems of prose and poetry and familiar songs, original poems, songs, and parodies, and "The corporal of our army," the prose masterpiece for soldiers, by George O. Van Camp; compiled by William R. Kane. Ridgewood, N. J.: W. R. Kane, 1918. 111 p. sq. 24°.

BTZI

Poems.

Karlgren, Anton. Vem ville kriget? Ett bidrag till krigsutbrottets förhistoria. Stockholm: H. Lundberg & G. Olzon [1917]. 29 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.298, no.1

Kehoe, Thomas Joseph. The fighting mascot, the true story of a boy soldier, by the boy soldier himself, Thomas Joseph Kehoe... with illustrations by Clyde For-sythe. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. 6 p.l., 237 p. illus. 12°. **NAS**

Key-Åberg, Hans. Bland serber och arnauter. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1916]. 112 p. illus. 12°.

BTZE p.v.300, no.7

Kidd, Benjamin. The science of power ... New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. viii, 318 p. 12°. **SB**

Kidd, Reginald Sherman. Oxford English and French conversation book for army and navy men; a handbook of military, naval, aeronautical and other words, terms and phrases in both English and French, arranged for easy pronunciation. A simple, accurate method that enables anyone to converse in French on all subjects. 7th ed., comp. by R. Sherman Kidd ... and Lieutenant C. L. Cabot... Boston, Mass.: Oxford-Print, 1918. viii, 80 p. 16°.

RFS

King, Basil, pseud. The high heart. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [1917]. 3 p.l., 419(1) p. illus. 12°. **NBO**

Fiction.

Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne, New York. American finance in war time, 1917. Developments of a noteworthy twelve months' period. Course of financial markets before and after American participation in the world war... New York: Knauth, Nachod & Kuhne [1918]. 24 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.4, no.10

Langlois, Henriette. Hélène André (épisode de guerre). Pièce en un acte et trois tableaux. Jouée à l'hôpital de la Schappe (Briançon) le 14 janvier 1917. Lyon: A. Rey, 1917. 24 p. 8°.

BTZI

Drama.

Lardner, Ring W. Treat 'em rough; letters from Jack the Kaiser killer. Illustrated by Frank Cerie. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [cop. 1918]. 160 p. 12°.

BTZS

Lash, Zebulon Aiton. Defence and foreign affairs; a suggestion for the empire. With a prefatory note by Sir Edmund Walker... Toronto: The Macmillan Co. of Canada, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 3-86 p. 8°.

VWZH

"Last Post" Imperial Naval and Military Contingency Fund. The naval and military mail bag, Montreal, October, 1916; a collection of original articles, written for this publication on the occasion of the military benefit of the Soldiers Wives' League, at the Arena, 17th to 21st October, 1916... Montreal: "Last Post" Fund, 1916. 46 p., 11. illus. 4°.

BTZE p.v.301, no.9

The Letters of Thomasina Atkins, private (W. A. A. C.)—on active service, with a foreword by Mildred Aldrich... London: Hodder & Stoughton [1918]. 6 p.l., 17-250 p., 11. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Leygues, Georges Jean Claude. Les origines et le sens de la grande guerre. Paris: Ligue française de l'enseignement [1917]. 28 p., 11. 8°.

BTZE p.v.297, no.6

Lichnowsky, Karl Max, Fürst von. My mission to London 1912-14, by Prince Lich-

nowsky... with a preface by Professor Gilbert Murray... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1918?] xiv p., 11., 45 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.300, no.6

— Prince Lichnowsky's criticism of German foreign policy, March - April, 1918. [New York, 1918.] 81. 4°.

BTZE

Mounted newspaper clippings from the New York Times, Sun, and Tribune, March - April, 1918.

Linebarger, Paul Myron Wentworth. Bugle rhymes from France, by Paul Myron [pseud.], with illustrations by François Olivier, and the Ship Players' comedy by the same author, This side of France. Chicago: Mid-Nation Publishers, 1918. 2 p.l., 7-138 p., 3 pl. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Lionnet, G. Les brillants coups de main de la 7^e, par G. Lionnet. Paris [1917]. 32 p. 8°. ("Collection héroïque." [no. 1].)

BTZK p.v.3, no.4

— Les exploits du tirailleur Ben Yilia, par G. Lionnet. Paris [1917]. 32 p. 8°. ("Collection héroïque." [no. 6].)

BTZK p.v.3, no.6

Locke, William John. The red planet. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1917. 349 p. 12°.

NCW

Fiction.

— The rough road. New York: John Lane Company; London: John Lane, 1918. 346 p. 12°.

NCW

Fiction.

Lord Haldane and Germany; reprinted from the "Manchester guardian"... [Manchester: Taylor, Garnett, Evans, & Co., Ltd., 1917.] 23(1) p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.301, no.2

Loveman, Robert. Sonnets of the strife, with songs; with a foreword by John Burroughs. Boston: Cornhill Co. [cop. 1917.] ix(i) p., 11., 33 p. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Low, Alfred Maurice. Blockade and contraband. Washington: Columbian Printing Company, Inc. [1916?] 16 p. 8°.

XBFB p.v.19, no.9

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood. The call of the war. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1917. 18 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.299, no.11

Macduff, John Ross. The soldier's textbook: or, Confidence in time of war. New York: American Tract Society [1917?]. 46 p. 32°.

BTZE p.v.300, no.1

McElroy, Robert McNutt. The representative idea and the war. (Presented at the meeting of the American Bar Association at Saratoga Springs, N. Y., September 4, 5, 6, 1917.) [Saratoga Springs, N. Y.? 1917.] 12 p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.13, no.6

McFarland, John Horace. A new call to the colors. The president's annual address

delivered at the thirteenth annual convention of the American Civic Association, at St. Louis, Missouri, October 22, 1917. Washington, D. C. [1917.] 12 p. 8°. (American Civic Association. [Pamphlets.] series 2, no. 11.)

SERA (American)

McKinley, Albert Edward, compiler. Collected materials for the study of the war. Philadelphia: McKinley Publishing Company, 1918. 180 p. illus. 4°.

BTZE

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham. Sixteen causes of war. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1918]. 16 p. 8°. (The University of Chicago war papers. no. 4.)

BTZE (Chicago)

Macler, Frédéric. Autour de l'Arménie. Paris: E. Nourry, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)iv-xvi, 326 p., 11. 12°.

BBX

McMinnies, W. G. Practical flying; complete course of flying instruction, with an introduction by Major-General W. S. Brancker... by Flight-Commander W. G. McMinnies... illustrated by Flight-Lieutenant E. L. Ford... with a chapter on the medical aspects of aviation by H. Graeme Anderson... London: Temple Press Ltd., 1918. 1 p.l., viii, 237(1) p., 1 folded map, 2 pl. illus. 12°.

VDY

Macnab, Alexander James. Individual instruction in rifle practice, with a chapter on revolver shooting. Unabridged ed. By Lt. Col. A. J. Macnab, jr., U. S. A. Cincinnati: Stewart & Kidd Company, 1918. 1 p.l., 105 p. illus. 16°.

VWW

Maher, Stephen John. The sister of a certain soldier... New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1918. 48 p. 8°.

Fiction.

BTZK p.v.3, no.1

Mahoney, Henry Charles. Interned in Germany; narrated by Henry C. Mahoney... chronicled by Frederick A. Talbot... London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. [1918.] viii p., 11., 278 p., 8 pl. illus. 12°.

BTZE

Malherbe, Henry. The flame that is France. Translated by V. W. B. New York: Century Co., 1918. 5 p.l., 3-182 p. 12°.

BTZE

— La flamme au poing. Paris: A. Michel, cop. 1917. 224 p. 12°.

BTZE

Manwaring, G. B. If we return; letters of a soldier of Kitchener's army. London: J. Lane [1918.] vii, 165 p. 12°.

BTZE

Margerison, John S. Hunters of the U-boat. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1918. 4 p.l., 108 p. 12°.

VYAF

Marin, Louis. Belgium's effort. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 46 p., 11. 8°. (The effort of France and her allies, Paris. "French homage.")

BTZE p.v.297, no.7

Marion, Georges. Chirurgie de guerre... 2. éd., 38 figures, 4 [sic] planches hors texte. Paris: A. Maloine et fils, 1917. 2 p.l., 231 p., 3 pl. illus. 12°.

WII

Marpicati, Arturo. *Liriche di guerra, con prefazione di Giuseppe Prezzolini e disegni di Angiolo Vannetti.* Firenze: G. C. Sansoni, 1918. vi, 87 p. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Marsh, Edward Howard. *Rupert Brooke; a memoir.* New York: John Lane Company, 1918. 197 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Marshall, Edward. *The red triangle in the war zone.* n. p., 1917?, 8 p. illus. 8°. **BTZW p.v.2, no.5**

Marsily, William Henry. *Les chefs d'état-major de l'armée belge et le respect de la neutralité.* Lausanne: Librairie Payot & Cie., 1917. 30 p., 1 double map. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.17**

Maxwell, Charles. *Causes and battles of the colossal war in Europe. Complete narrative of the battles fought and the causes that brought about the world's most colossal war...* Chicago: G. G. Sapp & Co. [cop. 1914,] ix, 10-320 p., 15 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Mercer, Samuel Alfred Browne. *Allied and American peace terms as seen by a linguist.* Milwaukee: The Young Churchman Co., 1918. vi p., 1 l., 66 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Minor, Robert. *War pictures.* New York: The Call [1917?], 12 l. illus. f°. **BTZE p.v.288, no.27**

Mitchell, Frederick. *Fred Mitchell's war story; three years in the war zone.* New York: A. A. Knopf, 1918. 239 p., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Monnier, Henri. *En Alsace libérée; allocutions prononcées à la chapelle de Wesserling.* Paris: Fischbacher, 1917. 170 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Montague, Charles Edward. *The front line; with drawings by Muirhead Bone.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 1 p.l., 11(1) p., 7 pl. sq. 4°. **BTZE p.v.301, no.10**

Morgan, Vaughan. *Poems and plays.* [Abertillery: "South Wales Gazette," Ltd., 1917,] 89 p., 1 l. sq. 32°. **NCM**

Moss, James Alfred. *Origin and significance of military customs, including military miscellany of interest to soldiers and civilians.* Menasha, Wis.: G. Banta Pub. Co. [cop. 1917,] 78 p. 12°. **VWE**

— *Questions on Infantry drill regulations, United States army, 1911 (including the Manual of the bayonet) by Major Jas. A. Moss...* (To include Changes no. 18, February 12, 1917)... Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company [1917,] 106 p. 24°. **VWO**

Moulton, Harold Glenn. *Unusual business not business as usual.* [Chicago:] Union League Club of Chicago, 1918. 15 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.6**

— *The war and industrial readjustments.* Chicago, Ill.: The University of

Chicago Press [1918], 15 p. 8°. (The University of Chicago war papers. no.5.)

BTZE (Chicago)

Muller, Robert Enrique. *The United States navy; with a foreword by Rear-Admiral Bradley A. Fiske... pictures by E. Muller, jr.* Chicago, New York: Rand, McNally & Company [cop. 1917,] 64 p. illus. 24°. **VYE**

Munroe, James Phinney. *What the war means to education.* Convocation address, George Washington University, February 22, 1918. Washington, D. C., 1918. 12 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.12**

National Bank of Commerce in New York. *A constructive criticism of the United States war tax bill.* [New York:] National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. 22 p. 8°. **TIE p.v.48, no.8**

National City Company. *Digest of 1917 income tax laws of the United States of America as applied to non-resident alien individuals and corporations.* New York: The National City Company [cop. 1917,] 21(1) p. 8°. **TIE p.v.48, no.2**

National Committee for Mental Hygiene. *New York. — War Work Committee. Neuropsychiatry and the war; a bibliography with abstracts.* Prepared by Mabel Webster Brown... Edited by Frankwood E. Williams... New York City: War Work Committee, The National Committee for Mental Hygiene, Inc., 1918. 292 p. tables. 8°. **WPS**

National Foreign Trade Council. *Sinews of war; a statement of principles by the National Foreign Trade Council recommending to the President and the Congress the co-ordination of price fixing and taxation, with the maintenance of foreign trade, so as to stimulate production, insure uninterrupted supplies, maintain national credit and provide a steady source of war funds.* New York City: National Foreign Trade Council, 1917. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.11**

Naval intelligence, by the author of *In the northern mists, Grand fleet days, etc.* London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1918. 3 p.l., xi-xiii, 237(1) p. 12°. **VYAF**

Nearing, Scott. *The great madness, a victory for the American plutocracy.* New York City: The Rand School of Social Science [cop. 1917,] 44 p. 12°. **BTZS p.v.5, no.1**

Negulesco, Gogu. *Rumania's sacrifice; her past, present, and future...* translated by Mrs. C. de S. Wainright... New York: The Century Co., 1918. xxii p., 3 l., 3-265 p. illus. 8°. **GIVE**

Neumeyer, L. *Patrouilles aériennes tra- giques, par M. L. Neumeyer.* Paris [1917,] 31(1) p. 8°. (Collection héroïque. no. 2.) **BTZK p.v.3, no.3**

New York Catholic War Fund. The churches and civilization; addresses by His Eminence Cardinal Farley, Rev. William T. Manning... Rev. Joseph Silverman... at a meeting of the New York Catholic War Fund, Sunday evening, March 17, 1918. [New York, 1918.] 1 p.l., 13 p. 8°.

BTZG p.v.13, no.5

New York War Camp Community Service. Bulletin. no. 1, 3. New York, 1917-18. 8°, 16°.

BTZE

An Official exhibition of lithographs by Frank Brangwyn, Muirhead Bone, Charles Shannon, Edmund Dulac, Augustus John, and other prominent artists reflecting "Britain's efforts and ideals in the great war," on view March 6-March 23 at the Seligmann Galleries... New York. [New York, 1918.] 51. 8°. **BTZE p.v.297, no.9**

O'Shaughnessy, Mrs. Edith Louise Coues. My Lorraine journal, by Edith O'Shaughnessy (Mrs. Nelson O'Shaughnessy)... New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 7 p.l., 3-195(1) p. illus. 8°.

BTZE

Oxenham, John. High altars; the battle-fields of France and Flanders as I saw them. London: Methuen & Co., 1918. 78 p., 11. 16°.

BTZE p.v.300, no.4

Palacios, I. de E. Cómo se hará la paz; sorprendente descripción de la próxima hecatombe mundial; causas, desarrollo y consecuencias de la misma. Barcelona: Imprenta "Perfectus," 1917. 277(1) p., 11. 12°.

BTZG

Pardo Suárez, Vicente. Ladrones de tierras. Habana: Rambla, Bouza y Ca., 1918. 324 p., 9 pl., 1 port. 12°.

EAR

Parlin, Charles Coolidge. Business in 1918. [Philadelphia:] The Curtis Pub. Co. [1918.] 15 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.5, no.11

Parti ouvrier belge. The Belgian Labour party (Parti ouvrier belge), memorandum on peace terms. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1918. 1 p.l., 38 p. 12°.

BTZP p.v.3, no.3

Parti socialiste français. — Comité pour la paix du droit. The French socialist party and war aims. Replies to the questionnaire. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1918. vi, 25 p. 12°.

BTZP p.v.3, no.2

Der Patriot.... v. 1, no. 20- v. 3, no. 32 (Aug. 7, 1915-Jan., 1917). [New York, 1915-17.] f°.

BTZE

Patriotic pageants of today: "The answer." "The torch." "When liberty calls." New York: H. Holt and Co., 1918. viii p., 11., 82 p. 12°.

BTZI

Patten, John A. The decoration of the cross, and other papers from France... with a foreword by Rev. John Kelman... London: J. Clarke & Co., 1918. xi, 13-188 p., 11. 12°.

BTZG

Peace terms of belligerent governments... New York: Committee on Terms of Peace of the Peoples' Council of America [1917]. 1 p.l., 44 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.3, no.5**

Péladan, Joséphin. L'art & la guerre... Paris: E. de Boccard [1917]. 2 p.l., 370 p. 12°.

BTZE

Peoples' peace terms. "Peace without annexations and without indemnities on the basis of the right of nations to decide their own destiny." New York: Committee on Terms of Peace of the Peoples' Council of America [1917?]. 52 p. 12°.

BTZP p.v.3, no.4

Percin, Max, comte de. Vers la victoire!... Poèmes écrits au front en 1916. Paris: J. Meynial, 1917. 38 p., 11. 2. ed. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

At head of title: Max de Seilh (Capitaine Max de P...).

Price, Morgan Philips. War & revolution in Asiatic Russia. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 295(1) p., 2 folded maps. 8°.

BTZE

Price, W. H. Crawford. Serbia's part in the war... v. 1. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1918.] illus. 8°.

BTZE

Private Dowding; a plain record of the after-death experiences of a soldier killed in battle. And some questions on world issues answered by the messenger who taught him wider truths. With notes by W. T. P... London: J. M. Watkins, 1917. xi, 108 p., 11. 3. ed. 12°. (Deeper issues series. v. 3.)

YRE

Problems of reconstruction; lectures and addresses delivered at the summer meeting at the Hampstead Garden Suburb, August, 1917, with an introduction by the Marquess of Crewe... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] vi, (1)8-315 p. 8°.

BTZV

Providence Journal. A partial record of alien enemy activities, 1915-1917; a compelling appeal for a war policy for aliens to be adopted by the government and citizens of the United States. Reprinted from data prepared by the Providence Journal... New York City: National Americanization Committee [1918]. 1 p.l., 25(1) p. nar. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.9

Radovitch, Andriya. Le Monténégro, son passé et son avenir. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1918. 47(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914-1918. no. 119.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Raemaekers, Louis. The great war; a neutral's indictment. One hundred cartoons by Louis Raemaekers, with an appreciation by H. Perry Robinson and descriptive notes by E. Garnett. London: The Fine Art Society, 1916. xxx, 100 p., 100 col'd pl. illus. f°.

Spencer Coll.

— The great war in 1916, a neutral's indictment; sixty cartoons by Louis Raemaekers, with an appreciation by H. Perry Robinson, and descriptive notes by E. Garrett and M. B. Huish. London: The Fine Art Society, Ltd., 1917. xvii p., 21., 60 pl. f°. **Spencer Coll.**

Rand School of Social Science, New York. The American socialists and the war; a documentary history of the attitude of the Socialist Party toward war and militarism since the outbreak of the great war. Edited by Alexander Trachtenberg... with an introduction by Morris Hillquit... New York: Rand School of Social Science, 1917. 48 p. 12°. **BTZS p.v.5, no.2**

Rathbun, John B. Aeroplane construction and operation; including notes on aeroplane design and aerodynamic calculation, materials, etc. A comprehensive illustrated manual of instruction for aeroplane constructors, aviators, aero-mechanics, flight officers and students. Adapted either for schools or home study. Chicago: Stanton and Van Vliet Co., 1918. 4 p.l., 7-426 p. illus. 8°. **VDY**

Rathom, John Revelstoke. Spies of Germany proved easy for Providence paper; John Rathom of Journal tells how "green blubber" openings were left by Berliners in working out details in United States. [New York? 1918?] 4 l. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.2**

Raymond, Paul. La guerre sous terre. Paris: F. Rouff [cop. 1917]. 32 p. illus. 12°. (Collection "patrie," no. 27.) **BTZK p.v.3, no.5**

Read, Conyers. England and America. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1918]. 14 p. 8°. (The University of Chicago war papers. no. 6.) **BTZE (Chicago)**

Reading (1. viscount), Rufus Daniel Isaacs. America's fight for liberty and justice. An address... delivered at a Liberty loan rally, Carnegie Hall, New York, October 18th, 1917. New York: Liberty Loan Committee [1917]. 7 l. 8°. **BTZS p.v.4, no.1**

Recouly, Raymond. Our first half million; the story of our national army, by Captain X [pseud.]. New York: H. K. Fly Co. [cop. 1918.] xiii, 15-298 p., 7 pl. 12°. **VWZW**

Redding, William A. Famous prophecies. New York: National Conservation Commission, Inc. [1918?]. [2]-43(1) p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.12, no.14**

Rees, Fred A., editor. Problems of tomorrow, social, moral and religious, edited by Rev. Fred A. Rees... London: J. Clarke & Co., 1918. vi p., 1 l., 9-255(1) p. 12°. **BTZV**

Les Révélations du Prince Lichnowsky. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1918. 45 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.300, no.5**

Preface signed: René Puaux.

Rey, A. Augustin. La France et l'Italie, hier — aujourd'hui — demain; conférence donnée à Florence à la Société Léonard de Vinci le 25 novembre 1916. Paris: J. Meynial, 1917. 52 p. 2. ed. 8°. (La guerre européenne et les enseignements de l'histoire.) **BWE**

Reynolds, Francis Joseph, editor. The story of the great war; introductions, special articles, causes of war, diplomatic and state papers. [Diplomatic edition.] v. 1-6. New York: P. F. Collier & Son [cop. 1916-17]. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Rice, Philip Sidney. An ambulance driver in France; being experiences, memories and impressions of the western front; introduction by Major-General C. B. Dougherty; photograph illustrations, frontispiece in color by James May Rutter. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1918. 109 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Richthofen, Manfred Albrecht, Freiherr von. The red battle flyer, by Captain Manfred Freiherr von Richthofen; translated by T. [?] Ellis Barker, with a preface and notes by C. G. Grey... New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1918. vii, 222 p. illus. 12°. **BTZY**

Robinson, James Harvey. The last decade of European history and the great war; designed as supplement to "The development of modern Europe" by Robinson and Beard, and "An introduction to the history of western Europe" by James Harvey Robinson. Boston: Ginn and Co., cop. 1918. lxxvi p. maps. 12°. **BTC**

Roche, John Pierre. Rimes in olive drab, by Sergeant John Pierre Roche. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1918. 2 p.l., 3-72 p. [New ed., rev. and enl.] 12°. **BTZI**

Rock Island Company. Map of the United States showing locations of National Guard mobilization training camps: National Army cantonment camps: reserve officers training camps and aviation sites. Issued by Rock Island lines. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1918. **Map. Div.**

Rodac, and J. MARCO. Sous toute... réserve; revue de guère en un prologue et un entr'acte. [Lyon: A. Rey, 1917.] 32 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Drama.

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William. The wonder of war on land... with forty-two illustrations from war photographs and sketches. Boston: Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co. [cop. 1918.] viii p., 2 l., 372 p. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Rosenthal, Herman. "Why do nations rage?" [Bethlehem, N. H.: Outlook Pub. Co., 1915.] p. 14-16, 1 port. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.288, no. 3**

Rossiter, Ivan. In kultured kaptivity; life and death in Germany's prison camps and hospitals, by Ivan Rossiter, of the First and Third Canadian Mounted Rifles. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 244 p., 1 port. 12°.

BTZE

Rudin, Valdemar. Vad bör världskrigets hemsökelse lära svenskarna? Allvarsord till Sveriges folk. Stockholm: Evang. Fosterlands-Stiftelsens Förlags-Exp. [1917.] 8 p. 2.ed. 16°.

BTZG p.v.12, no.4

Ruffin, Henry, and ANDRÉ TUDÉSQ. Brother Tommy; the British offensive on the western front, January to June, 1917. Translated from the French. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1918. vii(i), 160 p., 4 pl., 1 port. maps. 8°.

BTZE

— La "Mâchoire carrée"... Paris: T. Nelson and Sons [1917]. 93 p., 1 l., 13 pl. 8°.

BTZE

"Recueil des notes de M. Henry Ruffin, correspondant de guerre de l'Agence Havas, et de M. André Tudesq, correspondant de guerre du "Journal," au grand-quartier-général de l'armée britannique. Novembre-décembre, 1916."

Russell, Charles Edward. Unchained Russia, by Charles Edward Russell, member of the American special diplomatic mission to Russia in 1917... New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 323(1) p. 12°.

GLO

Salmon, Paul. Odyssée de quatre fusiliers marins, par Paul Simon. Paris [1917]. 32 p. 8°. (Collection héroïque. [no.] 9.)

BTZK p.v.3, no.2

Salvaneschi, Nino. Luigi Cadorna, con trentadue tavole fuori testo. Copertina di Giuseppe Amisani. Milano: Alfieri e Lacroix [1915]. 71(1) p., 12 pl., 4 ports. 12°. (Collezione di ritratti. no.1.)

AN

Sanday, William. When should the war end? London: Evangelical Information Committee, 1917. 12 p. 8°. (War-time papers.)

BTZP p.v.3, no.8

Santoro, Domenico. Gl' inni del risorgimento italiano, con 12 tavole musicali. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 33 p., 7 l. 8°. (Collano Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no.22.)

* MO (Italy)

Sarfatti, Margherita. La milizia femminile in Francia. Milano: Ravà & C., 1915. 111(1) p. 12°.

BTZW

Saunders, Edward. A self-supporting empire...with a foreword by Sir Edward Carson... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1918.] x, 203(1) p. 12°.

TB

Scherer, James Augustin Brown. The nation at war, by James A. B. Scherer, for one year chief field agent of the Council of National Defense, State Councils Section... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. ix p., 1 l., 13-285 p. 8°.

BTZS

Scott, James Brown. Une cour de justice internationale. New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. vi p., 1 l., 269 p. 8°.

XBMH

This volume is composed of two parts, published separately in English, by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, under titles "An international court of justice," "The status of the international court of justice." The latter was published originally in 1914 by the American Society for Judicial Settlement of International Disputes.

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. Les finances de guerre des États-Unis, le "War Revenue Act," du 3 octobre 1917. (Traduction française par A. et G. Jèze)... Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1918. 47(1) p. tables. 4°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.25

Seligman, V. J. Macedonian musings. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 188 p. 12°.

BTZE

Serbia has lost all — but honor and valor. She has never known fear. For agonised Serbia, Canon E. Sidney Savage...all out for "Serbian relief." He has the cordial co-operation of the Serbian Relief Committee of America... [New York, 1918?] 2 l. 8°.

BTZW p.v.2, no.7

Sillani, Tomaso. Mare nostrum; con 69 tavole fuori testo. Copertina e testate di Guido Marussig. Milano: Alfieri e Lacroix [1917]. 270 p., 1 l., 6 maps, 31 pl. illus. 12°.

BTE

Sinclair, May. The tree of heaven. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 3-408 p. 8°.

NCW

Fiction.

Sisson, Francis Hinckley. In no man's land and beyond. Address...before the National Association of Cotton Manufacturers, Springfield, Mass., October 19, 1917. New York: Guaranty Trust Company of New York [1917]. 8 p. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no.12

Slater, George Atwood. An appeal to patriotism, Memorial Day, May 30, 1918; an address by the Honorable George A. Slater...delivered at Soldiers monument, Peekskill, N. Y. [New York? 1918.] 6 l. sq. 12°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.5

Small, Albion Woodbury. Americans and the world-crisis. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1918]. 23 p. 8°. (The University of Chicago war papers. no.2.)

BTZE (Chicago)

Snaith, John Collis. The coming. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1917. 2 p.l., 370, 1 p. 12°.

NCW

Fiction.

Soldier poets; songs of the fighting men. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] 2 v. in 1. 16°.

BTZI

Preface signed: Galloway Kyle. v. 2 has title: More songs by the fighting men; soldier poets: second series.

The **Soul of America** in time of war, representative sermons by fifteen Unitarian ministers. Boston, Mass.: The Beacon Press [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 246 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: The things that cannot be shaken, by F. G. Peabody. A definite aim and an undaunted will, by H. N. Brown. The spirit that makes men free, by S. A. Eliot. The defence of our heritage, by J. D. Reid. The immediate duty, by S. M. Crothers. The law of sacrifice for men and nations, by W. L. Sullivan. Angels in the wilderness, by P. R. Frothingham. The willing sacrifice, by R. P. Doremus. Are we worth dying for? By J. H. Holmes. Interpreting the times, by G. R. Dodson. Religion in action, by A. M. Lord. The creative purpose of the Lord of life, by W. G. Eliot. The uses of faith in war time, by R. W. Boynton. The bow in the cloud, by A. P. Record. Peace on the earth, by J. C. Perkins.

Soulange-Bodin, André. L'avant-guerre allemande en Europe. En Orient; Trois siècles de guerre commerciale entre Anglais et Allemands, L'avant-guerre en Angleterre, en Italie, en Suisse, en Belgique, en Russie. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 3 p.l., 301 p., 11. [2.ed.] 12°. **TLH**

Spencer, Carita. War scenes I shall never forget. New York: C. Spencer, 1917. 72 p. illus. 2.ed. 12°. **BTZW**

Spin, pseud. Short flights with the cloud cavalry. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1918]. x p., 11., 13-218 p., 11. 12°. **BTZY**

Spjut, Einar. Finland under världs-kriget. Uppsala: J. A. Lindblad [1917]. 3 p.l., (1)8-168 p. 12°. **GM**

Sterne, Elaine, editor. Over the seas for Uncle Sam. New York: Britton Publishing Company [cop. 1918]. 250 p. 8°. **BTZE**

A collection of stories told by some of the sailors in a naval hospital, relating their own experiences.

Contents: The wherefore of my little book. Sunk by a submarine. War clouds gather. The stuff heroes are made of. Depth bombs and destroyers. In training. Zeps and torpedoes. "The leather necks." The way with the Frenchies. A Yankee stands by. A taste of hell. The wanderlust and the war. Under the Red cross banner. "Abandon ship!" Prisoners of war. Fritz gets tagged. The flower of France.

Stilwell, Arthur Edward. The great plan; how to pay for the war. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. xxiv, 160 p. 12°. **BTZO**

The **Story of the Anzacs**; an historical account of the part taken by Australia and New Zealand in the great war, from the outbreak in August, 1914 until the evacuation of Gallipoli, in December, 1915. Melbourne: J. Ingram & Son, 1917. 3 p.l., 153 (1) p., 5 maps, 7 pl. 4°. **BTZE**

Sweden. — Utrikes Departementet. Diplomatsk skriftväxling i anledning av vissa postbeslag, Dec., 1915 — Aug., 1916. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1916. 2 p.l., 65 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.301, no.1**

Taft, William Howard. Armstrong and world freedom. Founder's Day address by Hon. William Howard Taft, president of Hampton's Board of Trustees. [n. p., 1918.] 1 p.l., (1)6-14 p. 4°. **BTZG p.v.13, no.11**

Tamaro, Attilio. Trieste et son rôle antigermanique. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 101 p., 11. 16°. **FKY (Trieste)**

Tannières, Roger. Les Algériens aux tranchées; revue en un acte et trois tableaux, du sergent Roger Tannières... Alger: S. Stamel, 1917. 55 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Drama.
"Représentée pour la première fois à Médéa, au Théâtre des Zouaves le 14 juillet 1917 — reprise le 15 juillet."

Tăslăuanu, Octavian C. With the Austrian army in Galicia. London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd. [1918.] 255 p., 1 map. 12°. **BTZE**

Taylor, Alonzo Englebert. Report by Doctor A. E. Taylor on the conditions of diet and nutrition in the internment camp at Ruhleben received through the United States ambassador... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 12 p. f°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 18.) † **XBI**
Cd. 8259.

Thellier de Poncheville. Dans l'épreuve. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 3 p.l., 225 p., 11. 12°. **BTZG**

Thiesing, Theodore Heinrich. Dual allegiance in the German law of nationality and American citizenship. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Company, Inc., 1918. 1 p.l., 479-508 p. 4°. **XBF p.v.19, no.11**

Turpain, Albert Camille Léopold. L'autre ennemi; son invasion, ses progrès, ses méfaits, sa carte de guerre. Nevers: Imprimerie nouvelle l'avenir, 1917. 55(1) p. 8°. **VTZ**

At head of title: Ligue nationale contre l'alcoolisme.

United States. — Agriculture Committee (House, 65:2). The spring wheat situation. Hearings... Wednesday, March 13, 1918... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 26 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States. — Appropriations Committee (Senate, 65:2). Urgent deficiency appropriation bill, 1918, on account of war expenses and other purposes. Hearing... on H. R. 9867... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 128 p. 8°. ***SBF**

— — — Docks, terminal equipment, and transportation facilities at New York. Supplemental hearing... Statement of A. Mitchell Palmer... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 21 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States. — Commerce Committee (Senate, 65:2). United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation. Hearings... on S. Res. 170, directing the Committee on Commerce to investigate all matters connected with the building of merchant vessels under the direction of the United States Shipping Board Emergency Fleet Corporation and report its findings

to the Senate, together with its recommendations thereon... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 2 v. 8°. *SBF
Paging continuous.

United States. — Council of National Defense: Woman's Committee: Illinois Division. [Circulars.] BTZS p.v.6, no.14-19

Constitution and list of members. Chicago [1918]. 16 p. 16°.

Conservation department. Chicago [1918]. 21. 16°.

Department of allied relief. [Chicago,] 1918. 19 p. 16°.

Department health and recreation. Chicago [1918]. 41. 16°.

Program of Committee on foreign born in industry. [Chicago, 1918.] 21. 16°.

The work of the Woman's Committee, Council of National Defense, Illinois Division, and the Woman's Committee, State Council of Defense. Feb. 5, 1918. [Chicago,] 1918. 41. 8°.

United States. — District of Columbia Committee (Senate, 65:2). Antiprofitteering rent bill. Hearings... on H. R. 9248. A bill to prevent extortion, to impose taxes upon certain incomes in the District of Columbia, and for other purposes. March 26, 27, 28 and April 5, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 216 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Education Committee (House, 65:2). To regulate solicitation of funds for educational, charitable, and philanthropic purposes and for war aid and war charity. Hearing... on H. R. 8493. January 24, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 14 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Finance Committee (Senate, 65:2). Establishment of a war finance corporation. [Hearings on S. 3714. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918.] 3-184 p. 8°. *SBF

Hearings on February 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15, 1918.

— Establishment of a war finance corporation. Statements of Mr. Harding and Mr. Warburg... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 32 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Immigration Committee (Senate, 65:2). Naturalization and deportation of aliens. Hearing... on bills for the naturalization and deportation of aliens... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 22 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Interstate Commerce Committee (Senate, 65:2). Government control and operation of railroads. Hearing before the Committee on Interstate Commerce, United States Senate... pursuant to S. Res. 171. A resolution authorizing and directing the Committee on Interstate Commerce to inquire into and report to the Senate at the earliest practicable date upon the recommendations made by the Interstate Commerce Commission regarding conditions affecting interstate transportation. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. Parts 1 to 7. ii, 1338 p., 2 folded charts, 1 folded map. 8°. *SBF

— Government control of railways in Great Britain. Memoranda... relative to the government control of railways in Great Britain in its financial aspects and in relation to railway employees... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 56 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee (House, 65:2). National security and defense. Hearings... on H. R. 8761, March 13, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 29 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Judiciary Committee (House, 65:2). To provide for the acquisition by the United States of private property needed for the national security and defense. Hearings... on H. R. 11136... April 26, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 14 p. 8°. *SBF

United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of references on the conservation, production and economic use of foods. June 19, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 14 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 254.) *SAB
Typewritten.

— List of references on the mobilization and control of industries for national defense... April 5, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 12 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 163.) *SAB

Typewritten.

— List of references on the mobilization of farm labor for war service. The list includes a number of references received from the library of the Department of Agriculture. February 23, 1918. [Washington, 1918.] 9 f. 4°. (Select list of references, no. 260.) *SAB

Typewritten.

— List of references on nursing in the European war and training of nurses for war service. August 24, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 7 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 261.) *SAB

Typewritten.

— List of references on the relation of socialism to present-day conditions in Russia. May 8, 1918. [Washington, 1918.] 4 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 251.) *SAB

Typewritten.

— List of references on spies and spy systems. January 21, 1918. [Washington, 1918.] 14 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 250.) *SAB

Typewritten.

— List of references on the universities and colleges and the war. May 22, 1918. [Washington, 1918.] 8 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 249.) *SAB

Typewritten.

— List of references on woman's work in the European war. (Exclusive of

Red Cross activities)... January 10, 1918. [Washington, 1918.] 1 p.l., 15 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 257.) *SAB
Typewritten.

United States.—Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 65:2). Amending the national defense act. Hearings...on S. 4013...March 13 and 14, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 98 p. 8°. *SBF

United States.—Mines and Mining Committee (House, 65:2). Minerals and metals for war purposes. Hearings... March 25–April 2, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 180 p. 8°. *SBF

United States.—Naval Affairs Committee (Senate, 65:2). Oil and gas lands in naval petroleum reserves. Hearings...on S. 3521, a bill to further provide for the common defense and general welfare of the United States with respect to the production, use, and conservation of oil and gas in naval petroleum reserves, and for other purposes. *SBF

Part 1. February 6, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 128 p. 8°.

Part 2. February 28, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. ii, 129–169 p. 8°.

Part 3. March 14, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. ii, 171–217 p. 8°.

United States.—Office of Farm Management. Plan for handling the farm-labor problem... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 31 p. 8°. (F. M. Circ. 2.)

Room 229

United States.—President. President Wilson's foreign policy; messages, addresses, papers. Edited with introduction and notes by James Brown Scott... New York: Oxford University Press, 1918. xiv p., 1 l., 424 p. 8°. IAW

United States.—Privileges and Elections Committee (Senate, 65:1–2). Speech of Senator Robert M. La Follette. Hearings...on the resolutions from the Minnesota Commission of Public Safety petitioning for proceedings looking to the expulsion of Senator Robert M. La Follette, on account of a speech delivered before the Nonpartisan League, at St. Paul, Minn., on September 20, 1917... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917–18. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. *SBF

Paging continuous.

United States.—Public Buildings and Grounds Committee (Senate, 65:2). Housing facilities for war needs. Hearing...on H. R. 10265, a bill to authorize the secretary of labor to provide housing, local transportation, and other community facilities for war needs. April 8 and 10, 1918... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 65 p. 8°. *SBF

United States.—State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments, relating to neutral rights and commerce. Washington: Gov. Prtg.

Off., 1915. 1 p.l., 4 p., 1 l., 5–88 p. f°. (European war. no. 1.) †BTZE (U. S.)
At head of title: Printed and distributed May 27, 1915.

Contents: 1. Declaration of London. 2. Papers relating to articles listed as contraband of war. 3. Correspondence relating to restraints on commerce. 4. Foodstuffs cargo of the American ship *Wilhelmina* in British prize court. 5. Destruction of American merchantman *William P. Frye* by German cruiser *Prinz Eitel Friedrich*.

United States.—Statutes. Federal war tax law. New York State tax laws, digests of income and excess profits tax. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1917. 96 p. 4°. (Brooklyn Eagle Library. no. 203.) TIV

United States.—Ways and Means Committee (House, 65:2). Fourth liberty bond bill. Hearings...on a bill to authorize an additional issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and, for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend additional credit to foreign governments, and for other purposes. June 27, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 48 p. 8°. *SBF

University of Texas. Announcement of extension work for war service. Austin: the university, 1917. 6 p., 1 l. 8°. (Bulletin, 1917, no. 65.)

STG (Texas) p.v.10, no.16

Vallotton, Benjamin. The heart of Alsace, from the French of Benjamin Vallotton... London: W. Heinemann [1918]. xi, 244 p. 12°. BTZK

Van Halle, G. "Boches" et "kultur" en Belgique; souvenirs de campagne d'un volontaire belge. [Lyon: V^e M. Paquet,] 1915. 2 p.l., (1)8–67(1) p. 12°. BTZE

Vanderlip, Frank Arthur. How to win the war. [New York, 1918.] 19 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.12

Verity, George M. America must and will win the war; a discussion of some of the problems of the war. [Middletown, O., 1917?] 22 p. 8°. BTZS p.v.6, no.20

Viollet, Jean. Le catholicisme et la guerre; conférences données à Saint-Louis-d'Antin, janvier-février 1917. Edité par la Revue du cours Saint-Louis... Paris [A. Rey, 1917]. 47 p. 8°. BTZG

Walhalla. Jahrg. 1, no. 1–21 (Sept. 30, 1915–Feb. 19, 1916). New York, 1915–16. f°. †BTZE

Weekly.

Suspended publication, Feb. 19, 1916.

Weapons of modern warfare; history and description of weapons now in use on land, sea and air, modern fortifications, United States army and navy, titles and insignia of officers of United States army and navy. New York, San Francisco: Compliments of the Continental (Fire) Insurance Company [cop. 1917]. 161 illus. 8°. VWE p.v.39, no.6

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	32,693	---	1,528	---	380
Children's Room -----	2,438	5,514	67	---	74
Extension Division -----	25,952	---	---	---	936
Library for the Blind -----	2,200	---	5	---	13
East Broadway, 33 -----	9,189	9,499	198	---	110
East Broadway, 192 -----	21,122	22,861	305	---	575
Rivington street, 61 -----	14,397	11,233	205	2,087	179
East Houston street, 388 -----	17,430	10,844	283	---	619
Leroy street, 66 -----	9,304	5,287	107	745	222
Bond street, 49 -----	5,258	1,814	83	---	147
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	13,400	3,459	185	944	672
10th street, 331 East -----	14,041	13,004	255	2,377	131
13th street, 251 West -----	10,528	4,416	102	---	500
23rd street, 228 East -----	7,211	3,836	144	---	181
23rd street, 209 West -----	8,164	4,486	96	2,906	161
36th street, 303 East -----	7,082	3,418	89	---	157
40th street, 457 West -----	5,648	2,459	47	344	158
50th street, 123 East -----	5,242	3,006	155	388	264
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	7,860	3,308	88	878	98
58th street, 121 East -----	8,640	3,509	119	2,048	408
67th street, 328 East -----	11,788	5,859	156	---	318
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	8,682	3,060	162	---	143
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	11,651	5,769	276	2,078	122
79th street, 222 East -----	18,401	6,242	243	2,406	156
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	12,639	4,426	253	2,640	270
96th street, 112 East -----	22,002	9,039	375	3,688	404
100th street, 206 West -----	13,292	3,094	237	716	475
110th street, 174 East -----	18,976	9,415	169	1,464	437
115th street, 203 West -----	18,413	9,161	379	1,302	265
124th street, 9 West -----	12,884	4,851	273	2,175	309
125th street, 224 East -----	9,905	4,552	147	1,088	136
Manhattan street, 78 -----	13,754	5,629	197	---	238
135th street, 103 West -----	6,810	707	243	1,720	265
145th street, 503 West -----	14,555	2,354	327	1,653	346
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	14,512	3,012	227	1,645	179
179th street, 535 West -----	17,184	5,591	294	1,546	380
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	12,835	6,654	201	839	734
Morris avenue, 910 -----	11,055	4,076	162	627	337
160th street, 759 East -----	23,830	16,352	473	3,910	326
168th street, 78 West -----	3,577	1,548	48	---	44
169th street, 610 East -----	25,052	6,537	330	3,228	373
176th street and Washington avenue -----	27,240	16,694	417	3,092	747
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	3,929	2,990	62	---	66
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	5,583	1,480	69	1,784	125
Port Richmond -----	4,909	1,925	87	841	98
Stapleton -----	5,215	653	63	1,292	102
Tottenville -----	2,825	1,421	25	---	46
Totals -----	579,297	255,044	9,956	52,451	13,426

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Aghnides, Mr. N. P.	4	1	Moravia, Charles. Consul General		
Arizona State Library		5	of Hayti at New York		2
Art Institute of Chicago	3		Morrill, C. H.	1	
Australia, Commonwealth of.			Nash, Alexander	144	6
Government Printer	2		National University of Ireland	1	
Bank of Chosen		1	New Hampshire State Library	11	175
Bava, Felice	1		New York City. Meteorological		
Beardsley, Mrs. G. A. (22 periodicals, 42 post-cards)		11	Observatory	43	250
Becu, Teodoro	1		New York City. Municipal Civil		
Bobbs-Merrill Company	5		Service Commission		39
Boekelman, Bernardus	168		Nicholls, C. W. de Lyon	2	
Bolduan, Dr. C. F. (7 maps)			Nicholson, Col. John P. (3 sheets)		7
Canada. Parliament Distribu-			O'Connor, John M., & Company	1	
tion Office	3		Osterheld, T. W. (15 periodicals)		1
China. Statistical Department	1		Pan American Society of the United		
Cohen, Julius Henry	1		States		760
Colonial Dames of America	1		Pennsylvania Public Service Com-		
Columbia University Library	170	280	mission (1 sheet)		11
Conference Committee on National			Portland Cement Association (5		
Preparedness (14 broadsides, 22			sheets. 1 bookmark)	1	14
sheets)		5	Pratt Institute		30
Congdon, Mrs. Horace L.	8	6	Presbyterian Church. General		
Crane, Miss Elsie Schuyler	256	11	Assembly	2	
Croydon, England. Town Clerk	1		Presbyterian Hospital	19	
de Forest, Mrs. Robert W. (13			Press Association Compilers, Inc.	1	
sheets)			Ross, Howard D.	1	
Denison Robert C.		1	Russell, Charles Howland (10 peri-		
Doane, Mrs. George W.	777		odicals)	38	97
Doremus, Dr. Charles Avery	31		Russell Sage Foundation		8
Edinburgh, Scotland. City Cham-			Salvador. Presidente	1	
berlain	1		Scientific American (490 period-		
Emerson, Mrs. Mary B. H.	1,214		icals, 2 maps, 5 sheets)	46	3
Equitable Life Assurance Society			Scudder, Miss Anna E.	15	
(287 periodicals, 4 packages of			Seligman, Prof. Edwin R. A.	1	
newspapers)	2	297	Sheppard, Mrs. G. B.		32
Federation for Child Study		6	Sill Paper Company	14	11
Finn, Dr.	101	3	Smith, Mrs. Nelson (49 period-		
Gas Age	106	410	icals)	326	338
Goldfogle, Hon. Henry M.	19		Society of the Friends of Music	86	
Greater New York Esperanto So-			Starr, Frank Farnsworth	3	2
cietly	20	43	Sullivan, George H. (20 prints, 2		
Guaranty Trust Company of New			periodicals)		
York (2 sheets)		10	Switzerland. American Consular		
Hernstadt, Miss H. L. (65 periodicals)			Service	1	29
Higher Publicity League of Texas	1		Townsend, Howard (56 manu-		
India. Madras Presidency. The			scripts)	6	2
Chief Secretary to the Govern-			Tritonj, Romolo	1	
ment	1		U. S. Agriculture Department (25		
India Office. Secretary of State			sheets)	1	1
for India	3	2	U. S. Food Administration. Federal		
Italy. R. Consolato Generale			Food Administrator for Texas (4		
d'Italia in New York	1	2	sheets)		21
Kentucky. Agricultural Experi-			U. S. National War Labor Board (6		
ment Station, (1 sheet, 1 poster)	12		sheets)		10
Kohn, Miss Ella (2 maps, 11 al-			U. S. Superintendent of Documents		
bums)	17	33	(4 sheets)	65	173
Lanier, Mrs. James F. D.		1	U. S. Treasury Department (4		
Loomis, Harvey Worthington		70	sheets)	2	2
McKinley Publishing Company		7	U. S. War Department. Adjutant		
McPike, Eugene F. (12 sheets)		6	General's Office (3 sheets)	3	18
Maryland. State Department of			U. S. War Department. Coast		
Education	6	1	Artillery School (54 sheets)		217
Millinery Trade Publishing Com-			Van Horne, Mrs.	422	35
pany	1		Wisconsin Railroad Commission		41
			Zangerle, John A.		6

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

PRICE

Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly Publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

PRICE

PRICE

Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Inter-oceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Assyria and Babylonia. A list of references - - - - -	.45	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume - -	5.00	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Paper - - - - -	.25
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.15		

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Old Prints in the Prints Division - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -		Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Torpedoes. A list of references - - -	.30
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - - -	.25
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - - -	.15	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - - -	.30	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Submarines. A list of references - -	.35	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkamp - - - - -	.05
Superstructures, by W. N. C. Carlton -	.05		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Christmas Exhibit
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Yesterday
 Polish Book List
 Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea
 Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
 Great Industries of America
 Journeys to Foreign Lands
 Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for the Christmas Holidays

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
 New York City and the Development of Trade
 Sea and Shore
 The Shakespearean Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON
ANDREW CARNEGIE
CLEVELAND H. DODGE
SAMUEL GREENBAUM
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD

J. P. MORGAN
MORGAN J. O'BRIEN
STEPHEN H. OLIN
HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN
WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS
ELIHU ROOT
CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL

EDWARD W. SHELDON
WILLIAM SLOANE
GEORGE W. SMITH
I. N. PHELPS STOKES
HENRY W. TAFT
PAYNE WHITNEY

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.
Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.
Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, BENJAMIN ADAMS, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Extension Division.
MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.
CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.
SEWARD PARK, 192 East Broadway.
RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.
HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.
BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.
TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.
JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.
EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.
MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.
ST. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.
40TH STREET, 457 West.
CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.
COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.
58TH STREET, 121 East.
67TH STREET, 328 East.
RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.
YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.
ST. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96TH STREET, 112 East.

BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th street.
AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.
115TH STREET, 203 West.
HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.
125TH STREET, 224 East.
GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.
135TH STREET, 103 West.
HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.
WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

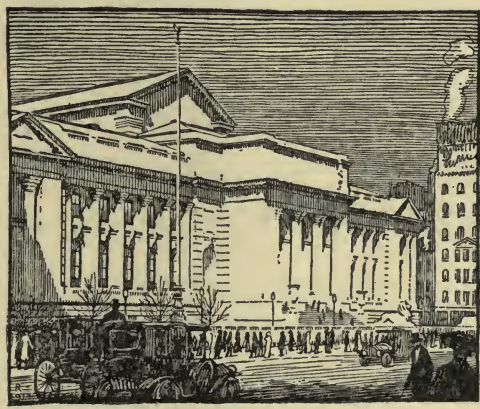
MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.
WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.
MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.
HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.
MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.
TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.
KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

ST. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.
PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.
STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.
TOTTENVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.

669

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



DECEMBER 1918

VOLUME 22 - - - NUMBER 12

THE MASTER ORNAMENTALISTS - - - - -	671
CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA —	
PART IX. (CONCLUSION) - - - - -	673
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - -	695
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - -	696
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - -	708
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR NOVEMBER - - - - -	715
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER - - - - -	716
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - -	717

NEW YORK
1918

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [xii-24-18 11c]

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

December 1918, Volume 22, Number 12.

BULLETIN
OF THE
NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 22

DECEMBER 1918

NUMBER 12

THE MASTER ORNAMENTALISTS

NOTES ON AN EXHIBITION

THE ornamentalist differs from the decorator in that he is the designer of decorative motives which the latter assembles into a harmonious ensemble. From him came the patterns and pattern-books which were widely circulated among the crafts and had an immense influence on the formation of the styles of decoration. The Gothic designs are chiefly for ecclesiastical silver objects. In the Renaissance, Italy and Germany are particularly rich in ornamentalists, Michael Angelo, Raphael, Beham, Holbein, Aldegrever, among many, figuring as designers of doors and windows, friezes, grotesques, silver-ware, garden ornaments, and much more. In the 17th century the art is fully developed, France taking the lead, and in the 18th century the artists of all other countries became mere copyists of the French masters. Besides the designers of articles of luxury there were those, — Moreau le jeune, Choffard, *et al.*, — who made the 18th century books the charming things they are.

This great repertory of art has apparently remained until now virtually unknown in this country to collectors, and to students of design. Of late years reproductions of the principal works have been published: the designs of Marot, Berain, Oppenord, Meissonier, La Londe, etc. These facsimiles are not, of course, for the collector, but as "laboratory material" for the student, they are of great use, — not to be used textually, but as sources of suggestion for the artist.

Let us hope that the present exhibitions will arouse an interest in this most charming of the minor graphic arts, so that we may, in the dawn of what we expect will be a long era of peace, see gathered together a great collection representing it, both of originals and of fine reproductions.

Thus the Master Ornamentalists may live among us, too, to continue their beneficent influence on the arts which stand so largely for civilization.

— LLOYD WARREN.

Some of the originals to which Mr. Warren refers may be found in public art libraries. The reproductions are more easily available. But, originals or reproductions, the designs are there for the student, the actual designs from which artists of those days worked, instead of adaptations and compositions. It is not slavish copying that is aimed at, but study and assimilation and inspiration. It is to emphasize the great value of this mass of "documentary" or "source" material, that the Art Division of The New York Public Library will arrange in the Stuart Gallery of the Central Building an exhibition of books and individual plates, the latter lent by Mr. Warren. This exhibition, on view during January to March, follows one at the Grolier Club, and precedes an important one at the Metropolitan Museum.

Obviously, all this has relation to the movement for better opportunities for the training of designers, and is part of the bigger educational movement, the work of reconstruction and preparation. Many noted names appear in the exhibition: Androuet Du Cerceau, Marot, Berain, Germain, Pillement, Boucher fils, Delafosse, Moreau, Oppenord, Gillot, Della Bella, Percier, Pergolesi, Chippendale, Sheraton, Adam, — to name a few, — as well as 16th century engravers and the lace designers. Arrangement in groups (goldsmithing, lighting fixtures, lace, etc.) makes its appeal to various specialties. Of course, one cannot display all of the material. But the way can be shown; such exhibitions are guide-posts for those who will read.

F. W.



CENSUS OF FIFTEENTH CENTURY BOOKS OWNED IN AMERICA

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA

PART IX

T

T, Frater. See **Historia** undecim milium virginum, 8742-8745.

Tabula christianae religionis. 8°.

Ref: R 340 & Index (Rome: Silber, 1485). Copy: HW†.

Tabula Martiniana. See **Margarita decretalium**, 10755-10756.

Tachanunim.

15217 Seder **Tahanunim** [Penitential prayers, in Hebrew]. Soncino, 1487, 16 May. 4°.

Ref: Jacobs 47; Pr 7303; De Rossi 51; Steinschneider 443; Manzoni 146. Copies: JewishTS (2).

Tacitus, Cornelius.

15218* **Historiae Augustae.** [Venice: Vin-
delinus de] Spira. f°.

Copies: HEH; JPM† (c. 1473); RT (Winans); JCW (Ives).

15219 — f°.

Ref: Pr 5838 (Milan: Zarotus); C (Valdarfer, c. 1475). Copies: AmB†; HW†.

15222* — Venice: Pincius, 1497, 22 Mar. f°.

Copies: BostonAth; Harv; TorP; WSB; LC(T, 2); HBT; HW†.

15223 **Germania.** 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Schurener, c. 1476); BM Cat; Hain (Gensberg). Copy: CWC.

— See also **Diodorus Siculus**, 6188-6190.

Taddeo, Tadeo or Thaddeus de Florentia.
Libellus de sanitate. See **Nursia, Benedic-
tus de**, 11920.

Talavera, Fernando de.

**Breve y muy provechosa doctrina chris-
tiana.** 4°.

Ref: Haebler 632 (Granada: Pegnitzner & Ungut, c. 1496). Copy: Hispanic.

Talmud.

15231* **Objectiones in dicta Thalmut.** 4°.

Ref: Pr 557 (Strasburg: Prüss); Loeb, Rev. Et. Juives, xvi, 283. Copies: HarTS; JewishTS (1488?).

Talmud, continued.

— See **Errores extracti ex Talmut**, 6678.

Hullin [Treatise on slaughtering, in He-
brew; with commentary of Rashi and
Tosafoth]. 1489, 14 Jun. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 58 (Soncino: Joshua Solomon Son-
cino); Hain 4979; De Rossi 63; Steinschneider
249 (Gerson?); Rabinovicz, Krit. Uebers.
des Babylon. Talmuds seit 1484, p. 14-17.
Copy: JewishTS (5 leaves).

Niddah [Treatise on menstruation, in
Hebrew; with commentary of Rashi
and Tosafoth]. 1489, 23 Jul. f°.

Ref: Jacobs 60 (Soncino); Pr 7307; De Rossi 65;
Steinschneider 264; Hain 11779; Rosenthal
18; Rabinovicz, p. 15-17. Copies: JewishTS
(2).

Ketuboth [with commentary of Rashi].
f°.

Copy: JewishTS (2 leaves).

Tambaco, Johannes de.

15235* **Consolatio theologiae.** 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Mainz: Schoeffer, c. 1470-75).
Copies: AmB†; (Bangs, 8 Oct. 1901).

15236* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: G. de Spira); Pr 338
(Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis);
C (Eichstätt: Reyser, c. 1478). Copies: Ph
(W); (Cleven); JM; WMV; JCW.

15237* — Basel: Amerbach, [14]92. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat; Fairfax Murray 406. Copies:
AmB†; HW†.

15238 — Paris: Mittelhus, [14]93. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8112; C. Copies: Ph(W); HEH.

Tancredus de Corneto. See **Corneto**, 5740.

Tarchaniota or Tarcagnota, Michael. See
Marullus, 10877-10880.

Taranta or Tarenta, Valascus de.

15244* **De epidemia et peste.** f°.

Ref: Pr 7552 (Basel: Flach); Hain (Strasburg).
Copies: CPh (c. 1470); Surg.

15245* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 7391 (Italian, c. 1474?); C (Bologna,
1470). Copy: CPh.

Taranta or Tarenta, Valascus de, continued.

15247* — Hagenau: Gran, 1497, feria quinta ante festum S. Katharine [Nov. 23]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Surg.

— See **Arnoldus de Villa Nova**, 1805–1806.

15249 *Practica, quae alias Philonium dicitur*. Lyons: Cleyn, "1478." 4°.

Ref: Péricaud, Bib. Lyonnaise, 8; Hain (doubtless 1488). Copy: (Thacher).

15250* — Lyons: Trechsel, 1490, 19 May. 4°.

Ref: Colijn, Uppsala, 1464. Copy: JCre.

15252* — [Lyons:] Wolff, 1500, 10 Mar. 4°.

Copies: LCPh; Surg (variant); ECS.

— [Lyons:] Cleyn, millesimo quadringentesimo primo [1501?], 18 kal. Dec. [Nov. 14.] 4°.

Copy: Surg.

Tartagnus, Alexander.

15253* *Consiliorum volumen*. Venice: Bernardino Stagninus de Tridino, 1492, 21 Jul.; vol. 3, 23 Feb.; vol. 4, 10 Dec.; vol. 5, 1490, 6 non. Mar. [2.] f°.

Copy: HW† (vol. 3 & 4).

Tartaretus or Tataretus, Petrus.

15334* *Commentarii in summulas Petri Hispani*. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1494. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Fischer); Pr 3217 (Riedrer). Copy: JHopkins.

15337* *Commentationes in libros totius logicae Aristotelis*. Freiburg im Breisgau. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Fischer, 1494); Pr 3218 (Riedrer). Copy: JHopkins.

— f°.

Ref: R 758 (Lyons? c. 1495). Copy: RCM (Carvalho).

15340 — [Poitiers:] Bouyer & Bouchet, [14]93, 26 Jan. f°.

Ref: Claudin: Poitiers, xx. Copy: LC(T).

15341 — Lyons, 1498, 17 Mar. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: Prin.

15342 — [Lyons:] Wolff, 1500, 10 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 8682. Copy: HW†.

15345 *Expositio totius philosophiae nec non metaphysicae Aristotelis*. Lyons: Wolff, 1500, 10 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 8680. Copy: CPh.

Questiones super ethicorum Aristotelis. Paris: Bocard, 1098 [1498], 12 May. 4°.

Ref: Voynich xxix, 109; cf Cop iii, 5715. Copy: WMV.

Duns Scoti quaestiones quodlibetales reportatae. Paris: Remboldt, 1500. f°. Copy: (Cleven).

Tarvisinus, Ambrosius de Spira. See **Ambrosius**, 918–923.

Tasso, Godfrey of Boulogne. See **Bouillon, Godefroy de**, 3684.

Tauler, Johannes.

15346* *Buchlein von den predigen und leren des beschawlichen lebens*. Leipzig: Kacheloven, [14]98, am tag Gerdrudis [Mar. 17]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Cor; HarvAndover; Northwestern.

Taxae Cancellariae apostolicae. 4°.

Ref: cf BM Cat (Rome: Planck); Hain 15353–15355. Copy: HarTS.

— See also **Libellus taxarum**.

Taxae poenitentiariae apostolicae. 4°.

Ref: R 1082 (Rome, c. 1490). Copy: HW†.

15359* — 4°.

Ref: Hain (Rome: Planck). Copy: HarTS.

Tedeschi, Nicolaus. See **Panormitanus**, 12308–12371.

Tefillath Yahid [called] **Sidorello** [Prayer Bqok, Roman rite, in Hebrew]. Soncino, 1486, 7 Apr. 8°.

Ref: Jacobs 41; Pr 7301; Steinschneider 303; Van Straalen 150; Marx, Zeitsch. heb. Bibliog., viii, p. 58. Copy: JewishTS.

Tegliatus or Tegleacio. See **Thegliatus**, 15456–15461.

Temesvar, Pelbart of. See **Pelbartus de Themeswar**, 12548–12566.

Tempo, Antonio da.

15365 *La Vita e il comento supra il Petrarcha*. Venice: Siliprandus, 1477, [after; 8 May. 4°.

Ref: cf R; Hain 12766. Copy: Cor.

Teofilo or Theophilus.

15367 *La Vita del beato Gioanne da Capistrano*. Como, 1479, 16 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7188 (Baldassar de Fossato); Hain 7776; C. Copy: AmB†.

Terrasse, Petrus.

15369* *Oratio de divina providentia, habita dominica iiii Quadragesime* [Mar. 9], 1483. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3636 (Rome: Planck). Copy: HW†.

Terentius Afer, Publius; Terence.

Comoediae. f°.

Ref: R vi, p. 168 (Rome: Lauer, c. 1472); C 5751. Copy: HEH.

— f°.

Copy: JPM† (Cologne: Zell, c. 1475).

15370* — f°.

Ref: Pr 2668 (Schussenried: Printer of Gracchus et Poliscena); Hain (Strasburg). Copy: AmB† (c. 1478).

Terentius Afer, Publius; Terence, continued.

15371, 15381 — Milan: Zarotus, 1481, 13 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Hain (1470). Copy: HEH (Pembroke, the copy mentioned by Brunet, with the date partly erased to read 1470).

15389 — [Commentary of Donatus.] 4°.

Ref: R (Strasburg: Pruss, c. 1485); Pr 567. Copy: WNB (Sunderland).

15393* — Treviso: Paulus Ferari, 1481, 5 Jul. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T); HW†.

15394 — Venice: And. de Asula & Barth. de Alexandria, 1483, prid. non. Dec. [4.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4702; C. Copy: UChi.

15398 — Venice: B. de Choris & S. de Luero, 1489, 3 kal. Feb. [Jan. 30.] f°.

Ref: Pr 5212. Copy: HCF.

15402 — Venice: Peregrinus de Pasqualibus, 1492, 14 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pr 4861; C. Copy: Harv.

15408* — [With] Calphurnii in Heautontimorumenon. Treviso: Hermanus Levilapis, 1477, 14 kal. Oct. [Sept. 18.] f°.

Copies: Harv; Prin.

15409* — Venice: Nic. Girardengus, 1479, 15 Dec. f°.

Copies: LC; (Doane); GK.

15415* — Venice: And. de Paltascichis, 1487, 5 id. Nov. [9.] f°.

Copy: HW†.

15424 — [Commentary of Guido Juvenalis.] Lyons: Trechsel, 1493, 4 kal. Sept. [Aug. 29.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 8602. Copies: JPM†; LC(T).

15427 — [Commentaries of Donatus & Guido Juvenalis.] Venice: Bevilacqua, 1494, 10 kal. Mar. [Feb. 20.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5384. Copy: Harv.

15430 — [Also the Commentaries of Ascensius and Calphurnius.] Venice: Lazarus de Soardis, 1499, 7 Nov. f°.

Ref: R (S. de Luere); Pr 5625. Copy: Harv.

15431* — Strasburg: Grüninger, 1496, kal. Nov. [1.] f°.

Copies: Col; Harv; JHopkins; NYP; (Hoe); (Lossing); JPM†; TDS; LC(T); HWe (variant).

15432* — Strasburg: Grüninger, 1499, 3 id. Feb. [11.] f°.

Copies: BostonAth (Kloss); LC; KPH; HW†.

15434 — zu tütsch transferiert. Strasburg: Grünynger, 1499, zynstag vor S. Gregorien tag [Mar. 5.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 489. Copy: Watk.

15435* — Therence en francois. Paris: [for] Verard. f°.

Copy: (Hoe, c. 1500).

15436* Eunuchus, ain maisterliche comedia. Ulm: Dinckmut, 1486. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

Termini caesarum in Romana curia. 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Silber, c. 1490); C 5766. Copy: HW†.

— 4°.

Ref: R 344 (Rome: Silber, c. 1495); cf Pr 3915. Copy: HW†.

Tertullianus, Quintus Septimius Florens.

15443 Apologeticus adversus gentes. Venice: Benalius. f°.

Ref: R (c. 1490); Pr 4899; C (1483). Copies: Col; Harv.

Tesaurus. See **Thesaurus**, 15493–15495.

Teutonicus, Helwicus. See **Geminiano**, Johannes de S, 7542–7548.

Textor, Guillermus.

Sernio de passione Christi. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Riant. Basel: Wenssler).

15445* **Textus canonum penitentialium.** 4°.

Copy: Ph(W. Leipzig: Lotter, c. 1495).

15446* — 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Textus sequentiarum. See **Sequentiarum**, 14682–14688.

Tharanta. See **Tarenta**, 15244–15252.

Thebaldeo, Antonio.

15448 Opera. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5260 (Venice: C. de Pensis, about or after 1500). Copy: HW†.

15451 — Milan: Scinzenzeler, 1499, 4 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R, cf Index. Copy: HW†.

Thegliatus or Tegliatus, Stephanus.

15456* Oratio pro die Penthecostes habita, acta Rome in die Penthecostes 3 non. Jun. coram Innocentio VIII [Jun. 3, 1487]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3676 (Rome: Planneck). Copy: HW†.

15460 Sermo contra Turcorum persecutionem, habita Rome, in die solennitatis Johannis [Dec. 27], 1480. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3804 (Rome: Silber). Copy: Harv.

15461* — habita, 1481. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 3630 (Rome: Planneck). Copies: Harv (Riant); HW†.

Themeswar, Pelbartus de. See **Pelbartus**, 12548–12566.

Themistius Peripateticus.

15463* Paraphrasis in posteriora Aristotelis. Treviso: B. Confolonerius & Gerardinus de Salodio, 1481, 15 Feb. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

15464* — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1499, prid. non. Oct. [6.] f°.

Copy: HBT.

— f°.

Copy: HW†.

Theobaldus, Bishop.

15469* *Physiologus de naturis duodecim animalium*. 4°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1128 (Cologne: Quentell, c. 1490). Copies: Cor (2).

15471* — Cologne: Quentell. 4°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1129 (c. 1490); BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; LC.

Theocritus.

15477* *Eclogae*. Venice: Aldus, 1495, Feb. f°.

Copies: Harv; New; NYP; Prin; (Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); JPM; (Porter); HWS; HW†.

15479* *Opuscula*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5541 (Venice: B. de Vitalibus, c. 1500). Copy: Harv.

Theodoric. *Cyrurgia*. See **Cauliaco, Guido** de, 4811–4813.

Theodorus Gaza. See **Gaza**, 7500.

Theodulus.

15486* *Ecloga*. Cologne: Quentell, 1495, 3 id. Feb. [11.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: Ph(W).

Theophilus. See **Teofilo**, 15367.

Theophilus, Brixianensis or **Bona Brixianus**. 15489* *Carmina*. Brescia: Misinta, 1496, 4°.

Ref: Hain 3991. Copies: JHopkins; LC(T); HW†.

Theophilus Cremonensis. See **Ferrariis**, **Theophilus** de, 6997.

Theophoros, Ignatios. See **Ignatius of Antioch**, Bishop, 9074–9075.

Theophrastus.

15491* *De historia et de causis plantarum*; **Theodoro Gaza** interprete. Treviso: Barth. Confalonierus, 1483, 20 Feb. f°.

Copies: CPh; Cor; Harv; LC; Ph(W); CLN; AMT.

Opera. See **Aristotle**, 1657.

Theramo, Jacobus Palladinus de.

Belial. Augsburg: Schüssler, 1472, 6 non. Jul. [2.] f°.

Ref: Pr 1597; C 5791. Copies: AmB†; [NYSt]; Ph(W); JPM†; WMV.

— 1484. f°.

Ref: Pr 373 (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer); C 5793. Copies: Cor; Harv(Kloss); [NYSt].

— *Der Teutsch Belial*. Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1487, am Dornstag nechst vor Galli [Oct. 11.] f°.

Ref: Pr 1766; C 5814. Copies: AmB†; Harv; JPM†.

15493* **Thesaurus** cornucopiae. Venice: Aldus, 1496, Aug. f°.

Copies: Harv (Kloss); JCB; LC; CWC; (Didot: Hoe); HEH (Pembroke); JPM; TDS; HWS; HW†.

Thesaurus novus sermonum. See **Sermones**.

Thienis, Caietanus de; Gaetano Tiene.

15496 *Recolleste super octo libros physicorum Aristotelis*. f°.

Ref: Pell 4944 (Venice?); Hain (c. 1480). Copy: UnTS.

— 1477. f°.

Ref: R 763. Copy: CPh (Treviso: J. de Hassia).

15498 — Venice: Locatellus, 1496, non. Sext. [Aug. 5.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4946; Pr 5071; C. Copy: LC.

15500 *Expositio in libros Aristotelis de coelo et mundo*. Venice, 1484. f°.

Ref: Pr 5685. Copy: WMV.

15501* — Venice: Otinus de Luna, 1498, 3 Oct. f°.

Copy: ABB.

Super libros de anima Aristotelis; Quaestiones de sensu agente, de sensibilibus communibus et de substantia orbis. Vicenza: Henricus [di Ca Zeno], 1486, 11 kal. Oct. [Sept. 21.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7168; C 617, 5824, 5825. Copies: HCF (Groves); HW†.

15504 — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, 10 kal. Jan. [Dec. 23.] f°.

Ref: Pell 4942; Pr 5051; C. Copies: Cor; LC; HW†.

15506* *Expositio in Aristotelis metheororum libros*. Padua: Maufer, 1476, 6 Aug. f°.

Ref: Pell 4943. Copies: HEH; LC(T).

See also **Hentisberus, Gulielmus**. *Expositio regularum*, 8440–8441.

Thimo, Jacobus de. See **Timaeus de Amsfordia**.

Thomas Aquinas. See **Aquino**, 1328–1543.

Thomas de Argentina.

Scripta super quattuor libros sententiarum. Strasburg: Flach, 1490. f°.

Ref: Pell 1164; C 603; Pr 690. Copies: Harv (vol. 2); Prin; LC(T, Bamberg); HW†.

Thomas a Becket, Saint, bis'hop of Canterbury, Cantipratensis.

15510 *Vita et processus super libertate ecclesiastica*. Paris: Joh. Philippi, 1495, 27 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8238; C. Copies: Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

See also **Bonum universale**, 3644; **Byen Boeck**, 4186.

Thomas de Hibernia. See **Hibernia**, 8542–8544.

Thomas a Kempis. See **Kempis**, 9768–9769.

Thomas Magister. See **Theodulus**, 15481-15487.

Thucydides.

15511* *Historia de bello Peloponnesiaco.* f°.

Ref: Pr 6500 (Treviso: Joh. Rubeus); C (Venice, 1485). Copies: Harv; LC; UCalif; DPL; CLN; WMV; HW†.

Thuricensis.

15513* *Tractatus de cometis.* [Venice:] Aurl, 1474. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

Thwroc or Thurocz, Johannes de.

15517* *Chronica Hungarorum.* Brunn, 1488, 20 Mar. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Stahel & Preunlein); Fairfax Murray 410; Pr 9493. Copy: JPM†.

15518*, 15516 — *Augsburg: Ratdolt*, 1488, 3 non. Jun. [3.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; Fairfax Murray 411. Copies: BostonAth; Watk; JPM†; (Henkels, 22 Nov. 1909).

Thymaeus or Thymo, Jacobus. See **Tymaeus de Amsfordia.**

Tibullus, Albius.

Carmina. Reggio d'Emilia: Prospero Odoardo & Alb. Mazali, 1481, 19 kal. Oct. [Sept. 13.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7252; Hain 4757. Copy: HCF.

— Venice: Bevilacqua, 1493, 26 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 5382; Hain 4764. Copy: UIII.

— Venice: Tacuinus, 1500, 19 May. f°.

Ref: Hain 4766. Copies: UChi; HW†.

— For other copies see **Catullus**, 4757-4767.

Ticinensis, Marcus Antonius.

15526 *Oratio habita Mediolani in concilio generali Fratrum minorum.* Pavia, 1498, 20 Jun. 4°.

Ref: R. Copy: HW†.

Tiene. See **Thienis**, 15496-15507.

Tifernas or Tiphernus, Gregorius. See **Gregorius**, 8041-8043.

Tignonville, Guillaume de. See **Dits des philosophes**, 6282-6285.

Timaus de Amsfordia, Jacobus. See **Aristotle.** De generatione et corruptione.

Tincto, Nicolaus.

15528* *Dicta super summulas Petri Hispani.* Reutlingen: Gryff, 1486, 3 id. Jun. [11.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: UnTS.

Tirant lo Blanch. See **Martorell**, Joanot, 10860-10862.

15535* *Materie von den siben Todsünden.* Augsburg: Bämle, 1474, an S. Ottmars abent [Nov. 15]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1609; cf BM Cat. A part of Hain 11128. Copy: NYP.

Toledo, Fernando Diaz de.

Notas del relator. Valladolid: Francour, 1493, 4 Jul. f°.

Ref: Haebler 225; Hain 13853. Copy: Hispanic.

Toledo or Toieto, Franciscus de.

Instructiones sacerdotum libri vii, cum tractatu de septem peccatis mortalibus, & bullae Coenae Domini dilucida expositione. Rome, 1500. 8°.

Copy: Essex.

Tomic, Pere.

Histories e conquestes de Cathalunya. Barcelona: Rosenbach, 1495, 4 Jun. f°.

Ref: Haebler 641; C 5834. Copy: Hispanic.

Tondalus or Tundalus.

15540* *Libellus de raptu anime.* 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: J. & C. Hist, 1483); Hain (Typis Reyserianis). Copy: JPM†.

Tornacensis, Guillibertus. See **Guillibertus**, 8332.

Tornamira, Johannes de; Jean de Torne-mire.

15551* *Clarificatorium super nono Alman-soris cum textu Rhasis.* Lyons: Trechsel, 1490, 17 Jun. 4°.

Copies: CPh; Harv; Surg; HW†.

Tornius, Bernardus.

De motu locali Hentisberi quedam annotata. Pisa, 1484. 4°.

Ref: R 1092 (Gregorius de Gente); cf R 346 (Lorenzo & Agnolo); Hain 7351. Copy: LC(T).

Torquemada, Juan de. See **Turrecremata, Johannes de**, 15689-15746.

Torre, Alfonso de la.

Vision delectable. f°.

Ref: Haebler 644 (Burgos: F. de Basilea, 1483-1487). Copies: Boston (Ticknor); Hispanic.

15556 — *Toulouse: Parix & Cleblat*, 1489. f°.

Ref: Pr 8724. Copies: AmB†; Hispanic.

Torrella, Gaspar or Caspar.

15557 *De morbo Gallico cum aliis.* Rome. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (not 15th cent.); Hain (Petrus de Turre?); C. Copy: Surg (Besicken, 1506).

15559 *Dialogus de dolore cum tractatu de ulceribus in pudendagra.* Rome: Besicken & Martinus de Amsterdam, 1500, ult. Oct. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; C. Copies: Surg (2).

Torrella, Hieronymus.

15560 *De imaginibus astrologicis non solum medicis verum etiam literatis. Completum 1 Dec. 1496.* Valentia: A. de Ota. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 642 (16th cent.); R; Pr 9507. Copies: Surg; WMV.

Torrentinus, Hermannus. *Vocabularius poeticus sive elucidarius carminum et historiarum.* Cologne: apud predicatorum. 4°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1188 (Cornelius de Zyrickzee, c. 1500); Pr 1512 (after 1500?); C 6375. Copy: (Anderson, 13 Apr. 1909).

Tortellius, Johannes Aretinus.

15563 *Orthographia*. Rome: Ulric [Han] & Simon [Chardella], 1471. f°.

Ref: Pr 3353; C. Copies: Ph(W); Radcliffe; LC(T).

15564* — Venice: Jenson, 1471. f°.

Copies: New; HEH; JSL; (Learmont); WTW (Hoskier).

15565 — Treviso: Manzolinus, 1477, postidie kal. Apr. [2.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6469, 6480 (Lichtenstein). Copies: Grol; HW†.

15566* — Vicenza: Koblinger, 1479, id. Jan. [13.] f°.

Copies: UIII; LC(T).

15567* — Vicenza: Lichtenstein, 1480, ult. Oct. f°.

Copies: [NYSt(Campbell)]; LC(T); HW†.

15569* — Venice: Lichtenstein, 1484, prid. id. Nov. [12.] f°.

Copies: Harv; Peab; LC(T, 2); HW†.

15572* — Venice: Phil. de Pinciis, 1493, prid. id. Apr. [12.] f°.

Ref: Hain 15577. Copy: Ph(W).

15574* — Venice: Tacuinus, 1495, 19 Dec. f°.

Copy: UTor.

— Lyons: J. de Prato, 1495. f°.

Copy: Will

15578 *Vocabulorum gemma*. Cologne: Bomgart, 1495, ult. Feb. 4°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1189. Copy: LC(T).

El Tostado, Alphonsus de Madrigal.

15581* *Floretus Sancti Matthaei*. Seville: P. de Colonia y comp., 1491, ult. Sept. f°.

Ref: Haebler 388. Copy: Hispanic.

Tractatulus de celebratione Missae. See *Exhortatio*, 6774-6776.

Tractatus pro infirmis visitandis. See *Infirmorum*, 9181-9183.

Tractatus brevis et utilis qualiter hore canonice persolvende sint. 12°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1190 (Cologne: L. de Renchen, c. 1492). Copy: Cath.

Tractatus contra monachos proprietarios. Paris: Gilbertus & Gaufridus de Marnef. 8°.

Copy: LC(T).

Tractatus corporis Christi. See *Corpus*, 5754-5759.

Tractatus de correctione fraterna. See *Bartholomaeus de Maestricht*, 5760.

Tractatus de decimis. See *Felicianus*, 6955-6956.

Tractatus de instructione. See *Antoninus*. *Confessionale*, 1162-1211.

Tractatus de Judeorum et Christianorum comunione. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Flach, not after 1474); Hain 9464 (Strasburg). Copy: JewishTS.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 312 (Strasburg: Printer of Henricus Ariminensis, not after 1476); C. Copy: JewishTS.

Tractatus de martyrio sanctorum. See *Martyrium*, 10864-10865.

Tractatus de ruine ecclesie Planctu. See *Planctus*, 13030.

Tractatus de successionibus ab intestato. See *Successiones*, 15110-15112.

Tractatus de vino et ejus proprietate. 4°.

Ref: R 351 (Rome: Mayr & Besicken, c. 1490). Copy: CPh.

Tractatus descriptionum morborum in corpore humanorum existentium cum De virtutibus benèdicte quercus [by Arnoldus de Villa Nova]. 1496. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Memmingen: Kunne); Hain 6096. Copy: Surg.

Tractatus in moribus conditionibus et nequicia Turcorum. See *Turci*, 15672-15681.

Tractatus iuris plurimi. See *Modus legendi abbreviaturas*, 11460-11488.

Tractatus pro infirmis visitandis. See *Infirmorum* visitatio, 9181-9183.

Tractatus Procuratoris editus sub nomine diaboli. 4°.

Ref: R II, p. 122 (Rome: Planneck, c. 1485); BM Cat (Wrongly assigned by Hain to Bartolus Saxoferrato); C; Hain 2643. Copies: JWE (Ives); TBDV.

Tractatus quidam de Turcis. See *Turci*, 15678-15681.

15588* **Tractatus solennis multum predicabilis.** 4°.

Ref: Pr 2805 (Memmingen: Kunne); C (1485). Copies: HarTS; WMV.

15589* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Froschauer, 1498); C (Ulm, 1493). Copy: MDIoc.

Tranensis, Petrus Palagarius; Pietro Palagari.

15597 *Libellus de ingenuis puerorum et adolescentium moribus*. Ferrara: L. [Rossi] de Valentia, 1496, 7 Oct. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5761. Copy: Surg.

Trano, Ganfredus or Goffredus de.

15600 *Summa super titulos decretalium*. Basel: Kessler, 1487, 4 id. Jul. [12.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7663; Pell 4999. Copy: JDB.

- Tratado breve de confesion.** Burgos: Fadrique [de Basilea], 1497, 16 Oct. 4°. Copy: Hispanic.
- 15607 **A Book of Travellers; French & English Vocabulary.** f°. Ref: Duff 405 (Westminster: Caxton, 1480); De Ricci 97; Blades (2d ed.) 48; C. Copy: HEH.
- Tretyse of love.** f°. Ref: Duff 399 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1493); Hain 10224; Blades 99; C. Copy: HEH.
- Le Tresor de l'ame.** Geneva: L. Gherbin; Crusej, 1494. 4°. Ref: C 5873. Copy: WMV.
- Trionfo de Ancona,** Augustinus. See **Ancona**, 958-963.
- Tritheim, Trittenham or Trithemius,** Johannes.
- 15613* **Liber de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis.** Basel, [after] 5 kal. Sept. [Aug. 28], 1494. f°. Ref: Pr 7601 (Amerbach); C. Copies: Harv (Kloss & Riant); [NYSt]; StCh.
- 15615* **Catalogus illustrium virorum.** 4°. Ref: Pr 179 (Mainz: Peter of Friedberg, 1495). Copies: AmB†; NYUniv.
- 15617* **De laude scriptorum.** Mainz: P. Friedbergensis, 1494. 4°. Copy: Harv(Riant).
- 15618* **Liber de triplici regione claustralium et spiritali exercicio monachorum.** Mainz: P. Friedbergensis, 1498, 8 id. Aug. [6.] 4°. Copies: AmB†; Grol; Ph(W).
- 15619* **De proprietate monachorum.** Mainz: P. Friedbergensis, 1495. 4°. Copy: AmB†.
- 15621* **Institutio vite sacerdotalis.** [After] Oct. 22, 1494. 4°. Ref: Pr 174 (Mainz: Peter of Friedberg). Copy: Cor.
- 15623 — 4°. Ref: Pr 1820 (Augsburg: Froschauer); C (1490). Copy: Ph(W).
- 15626* **De statu et ruina monastici ordinis.** 4°. Copy: LC (c. 1495).
- 15631* **De laudibus S. Anne.** Leipzig: Lotter. 4°. Ref: BM Cat; Pr 3048 (c. 1500); cf Probe d. Gesamtkat. 353. Copy: Cor.
- 15632* — Mainz: P. Friedbergensis, 1494, 12 kal. Aug. [Jul. 21.] 4°. Copy: AmB†.
- 15637* **Oratio de duodecim excidiis observantie regularis.** Habite 5 kal. Sept. [Aug. 28], 1496. 4°. Ref: Pr 184 (Mainz: Peter of Friedberg); C (c. 1497). Copy: AmB†.
- Tritheim, Johannes, continued.**
- 15639* **De purissima et immaculata conceptione virginis Marie.** 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Wagner, after 17 Sept. 1497). Copies: LC; JPM†.
- 15640 — Strasburg: Hupfuff, 1497. 4°. Ref: C (1506); cf Hain (1496). Copy: ICWash.
- 15642 **Triumphe des neuf preux.** Abbeville: Gerard, 1487, penult. May [30]. f°. Ref: Pr 8764. Copy: LC(T).
- 15643 **De futuris Christianorum Triumphis in Thurcos et Sarracenos.** Augsburg: Froschauer, 1499. 4°. Ref: Pr 1842; C. Copy: Harv(Riant).
- Triumphus de Ancona,** Augustinus. See **Ancona**, 958-963.
- Trogus Pompeius.** See **Justinus.** Epitome historiarum, 9646-9659.
- Libro di Troiano composto in lingua fiorentina.** 4°. Ref: R (Venice, 1485). Copy: HW†.
- Trottus, Albertus.** See **Albertus**, 588-602.
- Trovamala, Baptista de.** See **Salis, Baptista de**, 14173-14186.
- Tuberinus or Tyberinus, Johannes Mathias.**
- 15650 **Passio Beati Simonis pueri Tridentini a perfidis Judeis nuper occisi.** 4°. Ref: Waldner, Quellenstudie d. Typog. in Tirol, 3 (Trent: H. Schindeleyp); R (perhaps Rome: Guldinbeck or Milan: Zarotus, c. 1475). Copy: UnTS.
- Tucher, Hans.**
- 15665* **Reise in das gelobte Land.** Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1482. f°. Ref: BM Cat. Copy: LC.
- Tudeschis, Nicolaus.** See **Panormitanus de Tudeschis**, 12308-12371.
- Tundalus.** See **Tondalus**, 15540-15549.
- 15672* **De moribus, conditionibus et nequitia Turcorum.** 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Urach: Fyner, c. 1480. Written by Georgius de Hungaria). Copy: UnTS.
- 15673* — **Sermones in vulgari Turchorum.** 4°. Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Georgius Teutonicus [Lauer?], c. 1481); Pr 3609 (In domo Francisci de Cinquinis). Copy: Harv (Riant).
- 15681* **Tractatus quidam de Turcis.** Nuremberg: Zeninger, 1481. 4°. Ref: Pr 2229. Copies: AmB†; Harv (Riant); LC; LC(T); HW†.
- Turisanus, Carthusiensis, de Florentia.**
- 15684* **Commentum in microtegni Galieni; de Ypostasi tractatus.** Venice: Locatellus, 1498, prid. id. Apr. [12.] f°. Copy: HW†.

Turrecremata, Johannes de; Juan de Torquemada.

15689* *Expositio brevis & utilis super toto Psalterio.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Amerbach, not after 1482).
Copy: TBDV.

15693* — Augsburg: Schüssler. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Pr 1592 (not after 1471). Copies:
Harv; Ph(W, 2); Watk; GLK.

15695* — Rome: Gallus, 1470, 4 Oct. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: JPM†; LC(T); HW†.

15696* — Augsburg: Schüssler, 1472, prid. non. May [6]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain "MCCCCXXXII." Copies:
LCPh; Ports.

15698* — Mainz: Schoyffer, 1474, 3 id. Sept. [11.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: AmB†; Cor; Prin(Hurst);
(Lincoln); JPM†; JES; HW†.

15699* — Mainz: Schoyffer, 1476, 10 Mar. f°.

Copies: LC; NYP; JPM†.

15700* — Rome: Lupus Gallus, 1476, 21 Feb. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC; WilliamJewell; LC
(T); JM; WMV.

15701* — Mainz: Schoyffer, 1478, 4 Apr. f°.

Copies: AmB†; [NYSt(Campbell)]; Will(Kloss);
CLN.

15702 — Poitiers, 1480, 13 kal. Mar. [Feb. 17, 1481.] f°.

Ref: R (Bouyer & soc.); Pr 8739. Copy: AmB†.

15704 — Zaragoza, 1482, 12 Nov. f°.

Ref: Haebler 651 & II, 651. Copy: Harv (with-
out date in colophon).

15705 — [Turin; Joh. Fabri, 1482, 29 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 7219; C. Copies: AmB†; Cor; LC(T).

— [Paris; E. G. de Marnef. 8°.

Ref: R 768 (c. 1500). Copy: StSul.

15709* *Quaestiones super evangeliiis totius anni.* 8°.

Copy: HW†.

— f°.

Ref: Haebler II, 651.5 (Toulouse or Vienne: Martin Hus?); R 767 (Spanish press); Harris, *Premiers incun.* Balois, 1902, p. 61. Copy: Hispanic.

15711* — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1478. f°.

Copies: AmAntiq; UnTS.

15712 — Nuremberg: Creussner, 1478. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 2144; C. Copies: LC; UnTS.

15713* *Quaestiones evangeliorum tam de tempore quam de sanctis; flos theologiae.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg, c. 1487). Copies: Syracuse; UnTS; Watk; (Littlefield).

Turrecremata, Johannes de, continued.

15714* — f°.

Ref: Pr 7566 (Basel: Amerbach, not after 1484);
cf BM Cat; C (Nuremberg: Koburger, 1480).
Copies: Cor; Ph(W); UnTS; Ya.

— Rome: Scheurener, 1477, ult. Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 3496; C 5891. Copy: Ph(W).

15715* — f°.

Ref: Pr 3257 (Reutlingen or Passau? not before 1480). Copy: UnTS.

— 1480. f°.

Ref: Panzer 4:23:158. Copy: UnTS.

15716* — Basel: Fromolt, 1481, 24 Jul. f°.

Copy: JDB.

15717 — Deventer: Richardus [Paffroed], 1484, 20 Nov. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1694; Pr 8951. Copy: Cl.

15718 — Brescia: Britannicus, 1498, 2 Jun. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6997; C. Copies: Harv; HW†.

15723* *Meditationes; Contemplationes.* 1472, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: Pr 2317 (Speier: Printer of Gesta Christi);
C. Copies: AmB† (Heber); LC(T).

15724* — Rome: Gallus & Simon [Chardella], 1473, 17 Oct. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: NYP; JPM†.

15725* — Rome: Gallus, 1478, 9 Dec. 4°.

Copy: JPM†.

15726* — Mainz: Numeister, 1479, 3 Sept. f°.

Copies: JPM† (2).

15728 — Rome: Planck, 1498, 21 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3725; C. Copy: JPM†.

15729* *De potestate papae et concilii generalis.* Cologne: Quentel, 1480, 5 id. Sept. [9.] f°.

Copies: Drew; UnTS.

15730* — Summa de ecclesia. Rome: Silber, 1489, 27 Apr. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Harv; CLN; (Libbie, 12 Dec. 1905 & 14 Sept. 1911).

15732* — Lyons: Trechsel, 1496, 20 Sept. f°.

Copies: Ph(W); UnTS; HW†.

15737 *De efficacia aque benedictae.* 4°.

Ref: R (Augsburg: Froschauer, c. 1490); Pr 1856; cf BM Cat, p. 394 (after 1502). Copy: UnTS.

15738* — f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Sorg). Copy: Cath.

15739* — f°.

Ref: Pr 1664 (Augsburg: Sorg). Copy: UnTS.

Turrecremata, Johannes de, continued.

— 4°.

Ref: R 353 (Rome: Planck, c. 1490); Pr 3791.
Copies: JPM†; HW†.

15743* — Nuremberg: Stuchs. 4°.

Ref: C (1490); Pr Index (not 15th cent.).
Copies: Ph(W); Watk.

Turri, Ludovicus a, de Verona.

15748 De immaculata conceptione B. V. Mariae. Brescia: Boninus, 1486, 19 Aug. 4°.

Ref: Pr 6970; C; Hain 10316. Copy: HW†.

Tussignano, Petrus de.

15750* Tractatus de peste. 4°.

Copy: Surg (variant. Venice: Dam. de Gorganzola).

Recepte. See Rhasis. Liber nonus ad Almansorem, 13895-13897.

Tygrinus, Nicolaus.

15751* Lucensium oratio, habita 1492, 25 Oct. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Freitag). Copy: HW†.

15752* — habita 26 Oct. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Freitag); Pr 3857 (Silber).
Copy: HW†.

15753* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 3699 (Rome: Planck). Copy: UPa.

Tymaeus, Jacobus. See **Timaeus de Amsfordia.**

Tzewers, Guillaume. See **Textor.**

U - V

Valascus, Ferdinandus; Vasco Fernandes de Lucena.

15760* Oratio de obedientia ad Innocentium VIII. 4°.

Ref: Pr 3647 (Rome: Planck, c. 1484-85).
Copy: HW†.

Valascus or Valastus de Tarenta. See **Taranto, 15244-15252.**

Valentia, Jacobus Perez de. See **Perez de Valentia, 12591-12599.**

Valentin et Orson, Lystoire des chevaliers. Lyons: Maillet, 1489, penult. May [30]. f°.

Ref: Pr 8617; C 3015, 5919. Copy: JPM†.

Valera, Diego de.

15768 Cronica de España. Toulouse: Henrico Mayer, 1489. f°.

Ref: Salva 3205. Copy: Hispanic.

15772 — Salamanca, 1495, 8 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 660; Pr 9566 (Printer of Ant. Nebrissensis, Gramatica castellana). Copies: Boston; Hispanic.

— Salamanca, 1500, 17 Jun. f°.

Ref: Haebler 662; Pr 9574 (same as above).
Copy: Hispanic.

Valeria Faltonia Proba. See **Falconia, 6903-6908.**

Valerius Flaccus, Caius.

Argonauticon. Florence: apud S. Jacobum de Ripoli. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1481); Pr 6111; C 5924. Copies: Harv; JM.

— Bologna: Rugerius & Bertochus, 1474, 7 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 6528; C 5925. Copy: HEH.

Valerius Maximus.

15773* Libri factorum dictorumque memorabilium. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasbourg: Mentelin, 15 Jun. 1470?). Copies: HEH; JPM†.

15774* — Mainz: Schoyffer, 1471, 18 kal. Jul. [Jun. 14.] f°.

Copies: Harv; RCH; (Hoe); JPM†.

15775 — [Venice:] Vindelinius [de Spira], 1471. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4035; C; Perrins Cat. 5. Copy: LC.

15776 — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474. f°.

Copy: CWC.

15780 — Milan: Phil. Lavagnia, 1478, 2 non. Feb. [4.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 5859; C. Copies: Harv; StBona; JM.

15781 — Venice: P. F., B. R., S. F., Z. F., 1478, kal. Jul. [1.] f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4471; C. Copies: CWC; JPM†.

15785* — [Commentary of Omnibonus Leonicensis.] Venice. f°.

Ref: Pr 4504 (J. & G. Gregoriis). Copy: HW† (c. 1484).

15786 — [Venice:] J. de Forlivio et soc., 1482, 18 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 4499; C. Copies: Ph(W); PrinTS; (Cleven).

15787* — Venice: D [de Bertochis] & P. [de Pasqualibus], 1485, 20 Apr. f°.

Copy: Harv.

— [Commentary of Oliverius Arzignanensis.] Venice: Joh. Forliviensis & Gregorius fratres, 1487, 8 Mar. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4510; C 5928. Copies: HCF; HW†.

15790 — Venice: Bern. de Benaliis, 1488, 9 Nov. f°.

Ref: Pr 4871; C. Copies: NYP; Peab; LC(T); HW†.

15791* — Venice: Gul. Tridinisensis, 1491, 12 Aug. f°.

Copies: Harv; Ph(W); LC(T); AMT; HW†.

15792* — Venice: Locatellus, 1493, prid. kal. May [Apr. 30]. f°.

Copies: HW†; (Merwin, 26 Nov. 1906).

15795* — Venice: B. de Zanis, 1497, 22 Mar. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

Valerius Maximus, continued.

— Das buch das do sagt von der Römer geschicht. Augsburg: Sorg, 1489, montag nach Valentini [Feb. 16]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; Hain 4104 & 11632. Copies: Harv; Will.

15797 — traslado en la romance Ugo de Vrries. Zaragoza: Hurus, 1495. f°.

Ref: Haebler 663; Pr 9512; C. Copy: Hispanic.

See also **Burgo**, Dionysius de, 4103-4104.

Valla, Georgio.

Interpretationes variae [Nicephorus and other authors]. Venice: Bevilacqua, 1498, ult. Sept. f°.

Ref: Pr 5408; Hain 11748. Copies: CPh; Surg; ECS; LC(T); HW†.

Valla, Laurentius.

15801 Opus elegantiarum; De lingua latina. Rome: J. P. de Lignamine, 1471. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; R. Copy: Ph(W).

15802 — Venice: Jenson, 1471. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 4071; C. Copies: NYP; UIll; Ya; (Syston Park; Groves).

15803 — Brescia: Eustacius Gallus, 1475, 10 kal. Apr. [Mar. 23.] f°.

Ref: Pr 6947; C. Copy: LC(T).

15806* — [Venice;] Jac. Rubeus, 1476. f°.

Copies: UChi; CLN.

15809* — Venice: Pasqualinus, 1480. f°.

Ref: Pr 5679. Copies: Port; LC(T).

15811 — 1480, 17 Sept. 4°.

Ref: R (Rome: Planck). Copies: Grol; HW†.

15812 — Cologne: Koelhoff, 1482, 19 May. f°.

Ref: C. Copy: LC.

15813* — Venice: Pasqualinus, 1483, 17 Jul. f°.

Ref: Pr 5683. Copy: HW†.

15817* — Venice: Bernardinus [Ricius], 1491, ult. May. f°.

Copy: Harv.

15818* — Venice: Phil. de Pinzis, 1492, 8 Feb. f°.

Copy: LCPh.

15820* — Venice: C. de Pensis, 1496, 15 Jun. f°.

Copies: Peab; RCM (Carvalho).

15822 — Venice: Sessa, 1499, 8 Feb. f°.

Ref: C. Copies: UIll; TDS; LC(T).

15825 Antidotum in Poggium. Siena: Henricus de Harleim, 1490, 8 id. May [8]. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7284; C 5941. Copy: LC(T).

15830* De libero arbitrio. f°.

Ref: Pr 355 (Strasburg; Husner). Copy: Ph(W).

See **Aesopus**, 320-323, 341.

Valleis or Vallensis, Johannes de. See **Gallensis**, 7440-7448.

Vallibus, Hieronymus de.

15844 Tractatus carminibus conscriptus de passione Domini. Leipzig: Thanner, 1500. 4°.

Copy: UnTS.

Valturius, Robertus.

15847* De re militari. Verona: Johannes ex Verona, 1472. f°.

Ref: Perrins Cat. 7. Copies: LC; JPM†; WMV.

15848* — Verona: Boninus, 1483, 13 Feb. f°.

Copies: JMH; JPM†; WMV.

15849 — De l'arte militare, traducta in vulgar. Verona: Bonin di Boninis, 1483, 17 Feb. f°.

Ref: Pr 6922; C. Copies: FBG; JPM† (2).

Vanckel, Johannes de. See **Koelner de Vanckel**, 9786-9789.

Varagine, Jacobus de. See **Voragine.**

Varro, Marcus Terentius.

De lingua latina. 4°.

Ref: C 5953 (Rome, 1474?). Copies: Harv (Lauer); HarvLaw.

— Venice, 1472. 4°.

Copy: UChi.

15858 — [Venice;] J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1474, 24 Dec. 4°.

Ref: Pr 4295, 4295A. Copies: UChi; JMH; WMV; HW†.

— Brescia: Boninus & Miniatus Delsera, 1483, 16 Jun. f°.

Ref: Pr 6954; C 5955. Copy: HarTS (Sunderland).

— See also **Festus**, 7037-7041; and **Nonius Marcellus**, 11899-11909.

Vasurtus, Basurto or Basuarto, Rodericus.

De natura loci et temporis. Salamanca, 1494. 4°.

Ref: Haebler 665; R; C 5956. Copy: Hispanic.

Praxis prenosticandi. Salamanca, 1497, 8 Mar. 4°.

Copy: Boston.

Ubaldis de Perusio, Angelus de.

15863* Consilia et responsa. Venice: Joannes [Rubeus], 1487, 3 kal. Mar. [Feb. 27;] Apr. f°.

Copies: HarvLaw; HEH.

15878* Lectura authenticorum. Venice: B. de Torts, 1489, 3 Mar. f°.

Copy: HW†.

Ubaldis de Perusio, Baldus de. See **Baldus**, 2271-2344.

Ubaldis de Perusio, Nicolaus de.

15890 *Tractatus de successionibus ab intestato*. Rome, 1471, penult. Sept. f°. Ref: C. Copy: LC(T. Not before May 16, 1472).

15897 — Venice: B. de Vitalibus, 1499, 20 Jun. f°. Ref: C. Copy: Ph(W).

Ubaldis de Perusio, Petrus de.

Repetitio super capitulo Rainutius de testamentis. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 7410 (probably Tuscany, c. 1481-82); C 5902 (Venice, 1485). Copy: LC(T).

Uberti, Bonifacio or Fazio degli.

15906 *Dita mundi*. Vicenza: Leonardo [Achates], 1474. f°. Ref: Pr 7119; C. Copy: AmB† (Wodhull).

Ubertinus de Casali. See **Casali**, 4551.

Udine, Leonardo de. See **Utino**, Leonardus de, 16116-16140.

15909* *Vita Udonis*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Printer of Augustinus de Fide, c. 1474). Part of Hain 10211. Copies: Dart; Harv; Ph(W).

Vegetius, Flavius Renatus.

15910 *De re militari*. f°.

Ref: Campbell 1706 (Utrecht; Ketelaer & Leempt, c. 1473); Pr 8850; C. Copy: Harv.

15913* — Rome: Silber, 1487, 4 kal. Feb. [Jan. 29.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: LC (4 parts); JMH; WMV; HW†.

15914 — *Pescia*: S. Rodt, 1488, 4 non. Apr. [2.] 4°.

Ref: C. Copy: WMV.

15915* — Rome: Silber, 1494, 24 Oct.; 3 Nov. 4°.

Copies: AmB†; Army; Harv; HEH; (Robinson); WMV; HW†.

15918 — *The book of fayttes of armes, of Chrystyne of Pyse*. [Westminster:] Caxton, [1489,] 14 Jul. f°.

Ref: Duff 96; Blades 81; Hain 4988; C. Copies: Col; HEH; GK (Huth); JPM†.

— See also **Aelianus**; **Frontinus**; **Modestus**, 11441-11444; **Scriptores de re militari veteres**.

Vegius, Maphaeus.

15919 *Liber vocabulorum ex iure civili excerptorum*. Vicenza: Phil. Albinus, 1477, kal. Dec. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7154; C. Copy: LC.

15926* *Philaethes*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 368 (Strasburg: Knoblochtzer); Fairfax Murray 422 (c. 1477); C (Nuremberg, 1475). Copies: Watk; JPM†.

15927* — 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Furter, not after 1492); Pr 7644 (Amerbach); Fairfax Murray 423. Copies: AmB†; JPM† (c. 1495).

Vegius, Maphaeus, continued.

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 1010 (Cologne: Printer of Historia S. Albani); Voullième, Köln, 1203 (c. 1472). Copy: Harv(Kloss).

15930 — ; *Dialogus veritatis*. Brescia: Bern. de Misinthis, 1496, 12 May. 4°. Ref: R; Pr 7035; C. Copy: HW†.

15933* *Disceptatio inter terram, solem et aurum*. Milan: Signerre, 1497, 13 May. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

Venetus, Paulus. See **Paulus Venetus**, 12497-12523.

Venturinus, Franciscus.

15938 *Rudimenta grammatices*. Florence: Ant. Barth. Mischomini, 1482, id. May [15]. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 6141; C. Copies: AmB†; LC; HEH (Pembroke); HW†.

Verardus, Carolus.

15941* *Historia Baetica*. Rome: Silber, 1493, 7 Mar. 4°.

Copy: AmB†.

15942* — ; et de insulis in mari Indico nuper inventis [Columbus]. [Basel:] J. Bergmann de Olpe, 1494, 11 kal. May [Apr. 21]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; E. D. Church Cat. 8; Fairfax Murray 424. Copies: Cin; Harv; Hispanic; JCB†; LC; New; NYP; NYSt; HEH (Church); (Hoe); GK; CLN; KDP; LC(T).

Vercellis, Antonius de.

15949* *Sermones quadragesimales*. Venice: J. & G. de Gregoris, 1492, 16 Feb. 4°.

Copies: Cor; StCh; LC(T); HW†.

Vercial, Clemens Sanchez de.

Sacramental. f°.

Ref: cf HARRISSE, Prem. Incun. Bâlois, p. 56-61. Copy: Hispanic (c. 1475-80).

15954 — Seville: Martinez, Segura & Alf. del Puerto, 1478, 28 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 598. Copy: Hispanic.

Verdena, Johannes de.

15956* *Sermones dormi secure*. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

15957 — f°.

Ref: Pr 1181 (Cologne: Winters); Voullième, Köln, 696 (c. 1478); C. Copy: UnTS.

— f°.

Copy: UnTS.

— f°.

Copy: StIgnatius.

15964* — Hagenau, 1493, 4 id. Jan. [10]; 6 kal. Jan. [Dec. 27.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 3176, 3177 (Gran). Copy: JWE.

15965* — Strasburg, 1494, in vigilia S. Thome [Dec. 20]; 1493, secunda feria post Letare [Mar. 18]. f°.

Copies: Cor; (Nelson).

Verdena, Johannes de, continued.

15968* *Sermones dominicales dormi secure de tempore.* f°. Copy: UnTS.

15969* — f°.

Ref: Hain (Ulm: Zainer). Copy: Cor.

15970* — f°.

Ref: Pr 7619 (Basel: Amerbach); C (1480). Copy: Grol.

15972 — 1481, 18 kal. Sept. [Aug. 15.] f°.

Ref: Pr 1247 (Cologne: Quentell); C. Copy: Ph(W).

15977* — Nuremberg: Koberger, 1498, 12 Mar. f°.

Copy: Harv.

15979* *Sermones dormi secure de sanctis.* Nuremberg: Koberger, 1494, in profesto trium regum [Jan. 5]. f°.

Copy: Harv.

— Lyons: Trechsel, 1494; 1495, 4 Feb. 4°.

Ref: C 5973. Copy: Harv.

La Verge María del Puix de França. Broadside.

Copy: Hispanic (Perpignan: Rosenbach, c. 1500).

Vergen, Johann. See *Naclerus, Johannes*, 11681.

Vergerius, Petrus Paulus.

15982*, 15983 *De ingenuis moribus.* 4°.

Ref: Pr 7333 (Italian: Padua? D. S.); C. Copies: Prin; WMV.

15985 — Florence: Franciscus Dini. 4°.

Ref: R (c. 1481). Copies: MDioc; HW†.

— [Venice: Adam de Ambergau]. 4°.

Ref: C 5983 (1470). Copy: Ph(W).

15987* — [Rome:] Georgius [Lawer]. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat; C (c. 1474). Copies: AmB†; JM.

— Venice: Bapt. de Sessa, 1491. 4°.

Copy: JPM†.

15994* — Venice: Damianus de [Gorgonzola], 1493, 21 Jun. 4°.

Copy: Ph(W).

15999 — Venice: Tacuinus, 1497, 22 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5449; C. Copies: LC(T); HW†.

16005 *Le songe du Vergier.* [Paris:] le petit Laurens. f°.

Ref: Pr 8176 (after 1500); C. Copy: JPM†.

16006 — [Lyons:] Maillet, 1491, 20 Mar. f°.

Ref: Pr 8622; C. Copy: JPM.

Le Vergier d'honneur, de l'entreprise de Nappes de Charles VIII. Paris. f°.

Ref: R 1102 (Jean Petit? c. 1496). Copy: HW†.

— Paris: Trepperel. f°.

Ref: C 5993 (c. 1500). Copy: WMV.

Vergilius Maro, Publius; Virgil.

Ref: CIVirg is Copinger, *Incunabula Virgiliana*; in *Transactions of The Bibliographical Society*, II, 125-226, London, 1895. The titles are entered below in the order of the Copinger numbers.

Opera. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 3 & 4; C 5998. Copy: Prin.

— Rome: Sweynheym & Pannartz. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 5; Pr 3301 (1469); C 5999. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: Vindelinius [de Spira], 1470. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 9; Pr 4027; C 6003. Copies: Prin; JPM† (Both on vellum).

— 1472. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 13; Pr 4223 (Venice: Bartolomeo de Cremona); C 6007. Copies: TBDV; LC(T).

— 1472. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 14; Pr 4231 (Venice: Girardinus); C 6008. Copies: NYP; Prin.

— Brescia: Villa, 1473, 21 Apr. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 19; Pr 6940; C 6013. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: Jenson, 1475. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 21; C 6015. Copy: Prin.

— Milan: Zarotus, 1475, 8 kal. Sext. [Jul. 25.] f°.

Ref: CIVirg 23; C 6017. Copy: AMT.

— Vicenza: Joannes de Vienna, 1476. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 24; Pr 7153; C 6018. Copy: Prin.

— Milan: Pachel & Scinczenceller, 1481, 9 kal. Sept. [Aug. 24.] f°.

Ref: CIVirg 31; Pr 5936; C 6025. Copy: Prin.

— Paris: Gering & Raymbolt, 1494, prid. id. Sept. [12.] 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 40; C 6034. Copy: Prin.

— [Commentary of Servius.] f°.

Ref: CIVirg 46 (Venice, c. 1495); C 6042. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: Jacobus Rubeus, 1475, Jan. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 50; Pr 4238; C 6043. Copies: Harv; Prin.

— Venice: Antonius [Miscomini], "1486" [1476], Oct. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 61; Pr 4358; C 6044. Copies: Harv; Prin; LC(T).

— Vicenza: Leonardus [Achates], 1479. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 51; Pr 7123; C 6045. Copy: HW†.

— 1483, 15 Dec. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 55; C 6048. Copy: Prin (Venice).

— Venice: Tomas [de Blavis], 1484, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 59; Pr 4759; C 6052. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: Antonius [Miscomini], "1486," Oct. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 61; Pr 4358 (1476). Copies: Harv; Prin; LC(T).

Vergilius Maro, Publius; Virgil, continued.

— Venice: B. de Tortis, 1487, 23 May. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 62; C 6170. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: And. de Palthascichis, 1488, kal. Sept. [1.] f°.

Ref: CIVirg 65; Pr 4779; C 6057. Copy: Prin.

— [Commentaries of Servius & Calderinus.] Venice: B. de Zanis, 1491, 2 Dec. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 69; C 6062. Copy: HW†.

— [Commentaries of Servius, Donatus, Landinus & Calderinus.] Venice: G. Arrivabenis, 1489, 5 kal. Quint. [Jun. 27.] f°.

Ref: CIVirg 74; R; C 6067. Copies: UChi; Harv.

— Venice: Lazarus de Saviliano, 1491, 3 non. Jan. [3.] f°.

Ref: CIVirg 76; C 6069. Copy: Prin.

— Nureimberg: Koberger, 1492. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 77; Pr 2081; C 6070. Copies: Conn His; Harv; MDioc; LCPh; NYP; Prin; JWE; CLN (Everett); KDP.

— [With 5 commentaries, as above.] Venice: B. de Zanis, 1493, ult. Jul. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 79; Pr 5329; C 6072. Copy: Prin.

— Venice, 1494, ult. Sept. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 80; C 6073. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: Bevilaqua, 1497, 20 Feb. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 84; C 6077. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: Zachon, 1499, 9 Dec. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 85; C 6078. Copies: StSul; CWC.

— Venice: Phil. Pincius, 1499, 5 Feb. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 86; Pr 5320; C 6079. Copies: MassHis; NAMont.

— Paris: Kerver [for] Petit, 1500, 10 kal. Feb. [Jan. 23]; vol. 2, id. Mar. post Jubileū [Mar. 15]. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 89; Pr 8395; C 6083. Copies: Prin; WHHN.

— Aeneis. Paris: Kerver [for] Joannes Alexander Andegavis, 1500, 10 kal. Feb. [Jan. 23.] f°.

Ref: cf CIVirg 89. Copy: Harv.

— Paris: G. Wolf & Kerver [for] Petit, 1500, 1501, kal. Feb. [1.] f°.

Ref: Pr 8393; cf CIVirg 89. Copy: WMV.

Bucolica et Georgica. 8°.

Copy: Prin (Paris: Levet? c. 1492).

— 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 93; C 6086 (c. 1495). Copy: Prin.

— Paris: G. Wolf & Kerver [for] Petit & Joh. Philippi. f°.

Ref: Pr 8390 (not before Apr. 24, 1500). Copy: WMV.

Bucolica. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 117; C 6111 (Strasburg: Eggstein, 1470). Copy: Prin.

Vergilius Maro, Publius; Virgil, continued.

— [With commentaries.] 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 125; Campbell, Suppl. III, 1740 (Deventer: Pafraet, c. 1498); cf Pr 9017; C 6119. Copy: Prin.

— Paris: Hopyl, 1494, kal. Feb. [1.] 4°.

Ref: C 6126. Copy: Prin.

— Deventer: Jac. de Breda, 1495, in profesto S. Willibrordi [Nov. 7]. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 135; Campbell 1738A; Pr 9079; C 6131. Copy: TDS.

— In vulgare traducta. Florence: Ant. Barth. Miscomini, 1481, ult. Feb. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 141; Pr 6140; C 6137. Copies: Harv; Prin; HW†.

— Florence: Ant. Mischomini, 1494, 19 Apr. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 143; Pr 6167; C 6139. Copies: Prin; Wellesley; JPM†.

Georgica [with commentaries]. Paris: Cayllaut, 1492, 7 Jun. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 149; C 6145. Copies: Prin; HEH (Hoe).

— [Paris:] Treperel, 1495, 2 Jun. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 150; C 6146. Copy: Prin.

— Paris: Bocard, 1495. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 151; C 6147. Copy: Prin.

— Deventer: Pafraet, 1496, 7 kal. Sept. [Aug. 26.] 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 152; Campbell 1742; Pr 9011; C 6148. Copies: AJB; TDS.

— Cologne: Quentel, Anno proximo ante jubileum centenarium [1499]. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 154; Voulliéme, Köln, 1207; cf Pr 1362; C 6150. Copy: Prin.

Eneydos, reduced into Englysshe by Caxton the xxij. daye of Juyn, 1490. [Westminster.] f°.

Ref: CIVirg 162; Duff 404; De Ricci; C 6159. Copies: HEH; JPM†.

Le fatezze de Enea. Vicenza: Hermann Levilapide, 1476, 12 Mar. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 165; C 6162. Copies: Prin; JM.

Opuscula. Paris: Gaspardus Philipe. 4°.

Ref: CIVirg 170 (1500); Pr 8414; C 6167. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: B. de Tortis, 1487, 23 May. f°.

Ref: CIVirg 62; C 6170. Copy: Prin.

Carmina quaedam elegantissima. 12°.

Copy: Prin (Cologne: Martin de Werdena, 1498-99?).

See also **Servius Honoratus**, 14703-14708.

Vergilius Urbinas, Polydorus.

16008* De inventoribus rerum. Venice: C. de Pensis, 1499, prid. kal. Sept. [Aug. 31.] 4°.

Copies: (Pecker); JGW.

Vergilius Urbinas, Polydorus, continued.

16009* *Proverbiorum libellus*. Venice: C. de Pensis, 1498, 10 Apr. 4°.

Copies: Harv; LC(T).

16011 — Venice: C. de Pensis, 1500, 6 Nov. 8°.

Ref: C. Copy: Harv.

Veronensis, Guarinus. See **Guarinus**, 8105-8126.

Veronensis, Paulus.

Tractato del sancto sacramento. Venice: P. da Pavia, 1500, 12 Dec. f°.

Ref: R 626. Copy: Watk.

16019* **Versehung** von Leib, Seele, Ehre und Gutt. Nuremberg, 1489. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Wagner); Pr 2244 (Zeninger); Sudhoff 230. Copies: CPh; Surg.

Versor, Johannes.

Glossulae in Aristotelis philosophiae naturalis libros. Toulouse, 1484. f°.

Ref: Pr, p. 631. Copy: CWC (Mayer).

16025 *Quaestiones super veterem et novam logicam Aristotelis*. Cologne: Conradus de Bopardia, 1486, 5 non. Jun. [1.] f°.

Copy: LC(T).

16026* *Quaestiones super veterem artem Aristotelis*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Quentell); Voulliéme, Köln, 1213 (c. 1489). Copy: JHopkins.

16029* *Super omnes libros novae logicae*. f°.

Copy: JHopkins.

Expositio super summulis Petri Hispani. f°.

Ref: R (c. 1470); C 6182. Copy: HW†.

16031 — Mantua: P. de Puczpach, 1473, 27 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 6888; C. Copy: HW†.

16037* *Dicta super septem tractatus Petri Hispani*. 1488. f°.

Copy: JHopkins.

16041* *Quaestiones librorum praedicabilium et praedicamentorum et posteriorum*. 4°.

Copy: HW†.

16047* *Quaestiones super libros de celo & mundo et metheororum Aristotelis*. 1489, penult. May. f°.

Ref: Pr 1295 (Cologne: Quentell); Voulliéme, Köln, 1228 (c. 1489). Copy: Prin.

16048* — 1493, 24 Jul. & die Sixti Pape [Aug. 6]. f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1229, 1232 & 1236 (Cologne: Quentell). Copy: HW†.

— See also **Expositiones textuales**, 6813.

Versor, Johannes, continued.

16050* *Quaestiones super metaphysicam Aristotelis*. Cologne. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Theodoricus & Conrad von Bopard); Voulliéme, Köln, 1217 (c. 1486). Copy: UnTS.

16053* *Quaestiones super libros ethicorum Aristotelis*. Cologne: Quentel, 1491. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC.

Vespucci, Giorgio Antonio.

Martyrologium. Florence: Franc. de Bonaccursiis, 1486, 8 id. Nov. [6.] 4°.

Copies: AmB†; JCB†.

Ugolino, count of Segni. See **Gregory IX**, 7996-8040.

Viccomes, Hieronymus; Girolamo Viscomi or Visconti.

Lamiarum sive striarum opusculum. Milan: Pachel, 1490, 13 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5986; C 3210, 6200. Copies: BostonMed; Cor.

Victorinus, Marius Fabius.

Commentarius in rhetoricam Ciceronis. Milan: Zarotus, 1474, 5 id. Dec. [9.] f°.

Ref: R 123 & 1653; Pr 5788. Copy: Radcliffe.

La Vie de Saint Martin avec ses miracles. Paris: Le Noir, 1499, 15 Apr. 4°.

Ref: Pr 8235. Copy: NYP.

Vigellus. See **Wirecker**, Nigellus, 1621-16218.

Villadiego, Gundisalvus de.

Contra haereticam pravitatem. f°.

Ref: Haebler II, 686.3 (Salamanca: Hutz & Sanz, c. 1497); R 780. Copy: Hispanic.

Villalobos, Franciscus de Lopez. See **Lopez**, 10208.

Villa Nova, Villanovanus or Villeneuve. See **Arnoldus de Villa Nova**, 1800-1817.

Villa Vitis, Hieronymus de. See **Hieronymus**, 8658.

Villena, Henriques de Aragon, Marquis de. See **Aragon**, 1545.

Vinac, Hugo Prato Florido. See **Hugo**, 8994-9009.

Vincentius, Saint. See **Ferrerius**, 6998-7024.

Vincentius, Bellocensis, Burgundus; Vincent of Beauvais.

Speculum doctrinale. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasbourg: R Printer, not after 1478); C 6242 (c. 1472). Copies: LC(T); Stan.

1 leaf from a copy of this edition was distributed with the facsimiles of the Gesellschaft für Typenkunde.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 253 (Strasbourg: R Printer). Copy: NYP.

Vincentius, Bellovacensis, continued.

— f°.

Copy: Boston (Strasburg: R Printer).

— f°.

Copy: UnTS (Strasburg: Mentelin, 1473).

— Venice, 1494, id. Jan. [13.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4796 (Lichtenstein); C 6241(2). Copies: Harv (Kloss); LC; [NYSt].

Speculum historiale. f°.

Ref: Pr 254 (Strasburg: R Printer); C 6245. Copies: Cor; PrinTS; Stan.

— [Strasburg:] Mentelin, 1473, 4 Dec. f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 6246. Copies: Boston; New Bedford; NYP; StCh; JPM†; LC(T).

— 1474. 3 v. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: SS. Ulrich & Afra); C 6247. Copies: Boston; PrinTS (vol. 1).

— Nuremberg: Koburger, 1483, in vigilia S. Jacobi. [Jul. 24.] f°.

Ref: R; C 6248. Copy: CB.

— Venice: Liechtenstein, 1494, non. Sept. [5.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4798; C 6241(4). Copies: Harv (Kloss); [NYSt]; Wood; HW†.

— Paris: Baligault, 1498. f°.

Ref: cf Pr 8263. Copy: WMV.

Miroir historial. Paris: [for] Verard, 1495, 29 Sept.; vol. 5, 1496, 7 May. f°.

Ref: Pr 8436; C 6250. Copy: HEH (Hoe).

— Mirroure of the world. f°.

Ref: Duff 401 (Westminster: Caxton, 1481); De Ricci 94. Copies: HEH; JPM† (2).

— [Westminster:] Caxton. f°.

Ref: Duff 402 (1490); De Ricci 95; Blades 90. Copies: NYP; HEH; JPM†; RT.

Speculum morale. [Strasburg:] Mentelin. f°.

Copy: UnTS (1473).

— f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Mentelin, 1476, 9 Nov.); C 6252. Copies: Boston; LC; NYP; Ph(W); Stan; UnTS; Williams; LC(T).

— f°.

Ref: Voulliéme, Köln, 1246 (Cologne: Winters, c. 1477); C 6251; Kloss 3948 (Zell). Copy: Rochester.

— Venice, 1493, prid. kal. Oct. [Sept. 30.] f°.

Ref: Pr 4795 (Lichtenstein); C 6241(3), 6255. Copies: Harv (Kloss); LC; [NYSt].

Speculum naturale. f°.

Ref: Ferguson, Account of the first edition of the "Speculum Majus," 1473, Trans., Arch. Soc. Glasgow, Dec. 18, 1884; BM Cat (Strasburg: R Printer); C 6256 (1473); Pr 255. Copies: Boston; Cin; Harv; HarvArboretum; CPh; LC; LC(T); NYP; UESoc.

— f°.

Copy: NYAcadMed (Strasburg: Mentelin, not after 1464).

Vincentius, Bellovacensis, continued.

— Strasburg: Mentelin. f°.

Copies: Grol (Kloss, 1476); UnTS.

— f°.

Ref: BM Cat (II, p. x, Basel: Amerbach; III, p. 860, Strasburg: Printer of 1481 Legenda Aurea); Pr 2056 (Nuremberg: Koburger, 1486); C 6257. Copies: Cor; HarvArboretum; LC; Stan; UnTS.

— Venice, 1494, id. May [15]. f°.

Ref: Pr 4797 (Lichtenstein); C 6241(1). Copies: Harv; [NYSt]; NYUniv.

Opuscula: Liber gratia. Basel: Amerbach, 1481, id. Dec. [13.] f°.

Ref: BM Cat; C 6259. Copies: Boston; NYP; UnTS; HW†.

Vincentius Ferrerius. See Ferrerius, 6998-7024.

Vineis, Raymundus de.

La vita de la Sancta Catherina. Milan: Honate, 1489, 28 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5909; Hain 4698; C; cf R 868. Copy: LC(T).

The lyf of saint Katherin. f°.

Ref: Duff 403 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde); De Ricci 106, no. 8 (c. 1493); Hain 4702. Copy: HEH.

— f°.

Ref: Duff 403a; De Ricci 106 (Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde). Copy: HEH (fragment).

Vineti, Johannes.

Tractatus contra daemonum invocatores. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Cologne: Lud. von Renchen); C 6273 (Heidelberg: Knoblochitzer, 1495). Copy: Cor.

Viola sanctorum. See Martyrologium, 10866-10874.

Virulus, Carolus. See Maneken, 10659-10687.

Visconti, Hieronymus. See Vicecomes.

Vita divi Hieronymi Pauli. 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (Burgos: F. de Basilea, c. 1498).

— 4°.

Copy: Hispanic (probably Toledo: Hagenbach, c. 1500).

Vita religiosorum sive libellus de doctrina religiosorum. 's Hertogenbosch. 4°.

Ref: Pr 9177 (Leempt); Campbell 1746; C 6266 (c. 1490). Copy: Amb† (1488?).

Vitae patrum. See Hieronymus, 8589-8631.

Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus.

De architectura. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Silber); C 6268; cf R III, 212 (Rome: Herolt, c. 1486). Copies: Col; Harv; (Hoe).

— Florence, 1496. f°.

Ref: Pr 6403 (Antonio di Francesco); C 6269. Copy: HW†.

Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus, continued.

— Venice: Bivilaqua, 1497, 3 Aug. f°.

Ref: Panzer III, 413:2203. Copies: Ph(W); UChi; WRUniv.

— See also **Cleonides**. *Harmonicum introductorium*, 5451.

Vivetus, Johannes. See **Vineti**.

Vivianus.

Casus longi super digesto vetere et infortiato. f°.

Ref: C 6276 (c. 1490). Copy: Ph(W).

Vliedehoven, Gerardus de. See **Cordiale**, 5691-5718.

Ulmer, Ulricus.

16083* *Fraternitas cleri.* f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Ulm: Zainer); C. Copies: Ph(W), c. 1473); WMV.

16084* — f°.

Ref: Pr 511 (Strasburg: Eber); C (c. 1483). Copy: StSul.

Ulmeus, Olmi or Lulmeus, Paulus Bergomensis.

16086 *Apologia religionis fratrum Heremitarum.* Rome: in domo Fr. de Cinquinis, 1479, 18 Jul. 4°.

Ref: R; C; Hain 10328; Pr 3610. Copies: LC (T); HW†; (Anderson, 14 Feb. 1910).

Ulricus. See **Ulmer**, 16083-16085.

Ulsenius, Theodoricus. *Hymnus de Sancto Judoco.* 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1696 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1500). Copy: WMV.

Ungaria. See **Hungaria**, 9043-9056.

Vocabularius Bibliae. f°.

Copy: Ph(W).

Vocabularius breviloquus. See **Reuchlin**.

Vocabularius ex quo. 4°.

Ref: cf C 6310 (Heidelberg: Knoblochtzer, c. 1489). Copy: HC.

— Eltvil: *Bechtermuncze*, 1477, die S. Thomae [Dec. 21]. 4°.

Ref: C 6315. Copy: LC(T).

Vocabularius [Latin & German]. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: Zainer, 1473-74); C 6326. Copy: Grol.

— f°.

Ref: Pr 2659 (Blaubeuren: Mancz); C 6327. Copies: CWC (c. 1476); JMH.

— f°.

Ref: R Suppl (Strasburg: printer of Henricus Ariminensis, 1479); Pr 328; C 6329. Copy: HC.

— 4°.

Ref: Pr 2360 (Speier: Drach); *Probe des Gesamtkat.* 374 (c. 1482); C 6331. Copies: Stan; HC.

Gemma Vocabulorum. Antwerp: Martini, 1494, 20 Sept. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 780; C 6334. Copy: LC(T).

— Deventer: Pafrat, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 781; Pr 9010; C 6336. Copy: HW†.

[**Vocabulary** in French and English.] Westminster. f°.

Ref: Duff 405 (Caxton, 1480); De Ricci 97. Copy: HEH.

Vocabularius juris utriusque. f°.

Ref: Pr 7477 (Basel: Wenssler); C 6354 (c. 1475); cf *Probe des Gesamtkat.* 383-384. Copy: Ya.

— [Augsburg;] Sorg. f°.

Copy: UnTS.

— 4°.

Ref: cf Pr 2344 (Speier: Drach); C 6356 (typis Reyserianis). Copies: Ph(W); UnTS.

— Speier: Drach, 1477, 18 May. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 2328; C 6359. Copies: UnTS; HW†.

— Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481, prid. non. Sept. [4.] f°.

Ref: Pr 2006; C 6361. Copy: (Henkels, 11 Jun. 1908).

— Venice: Mat. Capcasa & Bernardinus Pinus, 1485, 18 Jun. f°.

Ref: R; C 6365. Copies: LC(T); (Whitcher).

— Strasburg, 1486, in die S. Eufemie [Sept. 16]. f°.

Ref: Pr 604 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C 6366. Copy: Dropsie.

— Basel: Kesler, 1488, 16 kal. Sept. [Aug. 17.] f°.

Ref: Pr 7669; C 6367. Copy: HarvLaw.

— Strasburg, 1490, in profesto S. Michaelis [Sept. 28]. f°.

Ref: R; Pr 656 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C 6369. Copy: HarvLaw.

— Nuremberg: Koberger, 1496, in vigilia visitationis Marie [Jul. 1]. 4°.

Ref: R 1896. Copies: Grol; Harv.

— Lyons: Vingle, 1499, 24 Dec. f°.

Ref: R 1107. Copy: HW†.

Vocabularius de partibus indeclinabilibus. [Speier;] Hist, 1499. 4°.

Ref: R Suppl; Pr 2440; C 6379. Copy: Harv (Kloss).

Vocabularius poeticus. Cologne. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1512 (Zierikzee, after 1500?); Voulle, Köln, 1188 (By Hermannus Torrentinus); C 6375. Copy: (Anderson, 13 Apr. 1909).

Vocabularius utriusque juris. See **Vocabularius juris utriusque**.

Voerda, Nicasius de. See **Nicasius**, 11746.

Volscus, Antonius.

Expositiones in Heroidas Ovidii. Parma:
And. Portilia, 1481, 6 id. Sept. [8.] f°.
Copy: AmBt.

Vopiscus, Flavius. See **Scriptores historiae Augustae, 14560-14563.****Voragine or Varagine, Jacobus de.**

Ref: PV is Pellechet, Jacques de Voragine, Liste des éditions de ses ouvrages publiées au xve siècle. Paris, 1895. In *Revue des Bibliothèques*, v, 89-98; Additions, 225-227.

Legenda aurea sanctorum. f°.

Ref: PV 83^{bis}; Pr 1559 (Augsburg: Zainer); C 6387 (1468-70). Copies: LC (Fairfax Murray 431); JPM† (c. 1474).

— f°.

Ref: PV 84; C 6388 (Strasburg: Husner, c. 1480). Copies: LC(2); Ph(W).

— Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Ref: PV 67 (1469); BM Cat; Pr 2538; C 6390 (1480). Copies: New; UnTS.

— Ulm: Zainer. f°.

Ref: PV 67^{bis}; Pr 2520. Copy: UChi.

— Paris: Chrancz, Gering & Friburger. f°.

Ref: PV 65; C 6394 (c. 1476). Copies: (Poor); (Anderson, 17 Nov. 1908).

— f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Basel: Wenssler, not after 1474); C 6399. Copy: GenTS.

— f°.

Ref: cf C 6400 (Lyons, 1490). Copy: (Boyle).

— Paris: Gering, Crancz & Friburger, 1475, 1 Sept. f°.

Ref: PV 3; Pr 7843; C 6409. Copy: HEH (Bridgewater).

— [Cologne:] Conradus [Winters], 1476, feria sexta ante Martini [Nov. 8]. f°.

Ref: PV 4; Pr 1161; C 6410. Copies: HEH (Hoe); JM (Rollins).

— Nuremberg: Sensenschmid & Frisner, 1476, 7 kal. Apr. [Mar. 26.] f°.

Ref: PV 5; C 6411. Copy: UnTS.

— Venice: Arnoldus, 1477. f°.

Copy: (Wodhull: Anderson, 17 Mar. 1913).

— Nuremberg: Koburger, 1478, 3 id. Aug. [11.] f°.

Ref: PV 7; Pr 1987; C 6414. Copies: Harv; CLN.

— Venice: Arnoldus, 1478. f°.

Ref: PV 8; Pr 4216; C 6415, 6470? Copies: Boston: Harv; CWC; LC(T).

— Strasburg, 1479. f°.

Ref: PV 9; Pr 359 (Husner); C 6417. Copies: Merc; UnTS.

— Cologne: Koelhoff, 1479. f°.

Ref: PV 10; C 6416. Copy: Prin.

— Venice: Ant. de Strata & Marc. Catanellos, 1480, kal. Jul. [1.] f°.

Ref: PV 14; C 6421. Copies: UPa; JM; HW†.

Voragine or Varagine, Jacobus de, continued.

— Cologne: Winters, 1480. f°.

Ref: PV 15; BM Cat; C 6420. Copy: (Anderson, 15 Nov. 1907).

— [Cologne:] Winters, 1481. 4°.

Ref: PV 16; Pr 1170; C 6424. Copy: JPM†.

— 1481. f°.

Ref: PV 17; Pr 412 (Strasburg: Printer of 1481 *Legenda aurea*); C 6423. Copy: JCW.

— Nuremberg: Koburger, 1481, 3 id. Apr. [11.] f°.

Ref: PV 18; Pr 2000; C 6425. Copy: HC.

— 1482. f°.

Ref: PV 19; R 1109; Pr 415 (Strasburg: Printer of 1481 *Legenda aurea*). Copy: UnTS.

— Venice: Andreas de [Paltascichis], 1482, 17 May. 4°.

Ref: PV 21; R; C 6427. Copy: Harv.

— Nuremberg: Koburger, 1482, kal. Oct. [1.] f°.

Ref: PV 22; Pr 2025; C 6429. Copies: Harv; LC; UChi.

— Cologne, 1482, 14 kal. Jun. [May 19.] f°.

Ref: PV 23; Pr 902 (Zell); C 6428. Copy: LCPh.

— 1483. f°.

Ref: PV 24; Pr 905 (Cologne: Zell); C 6434. Copy: HW†.

— Lyons: P. Hungarus, 1483. f°.

Ref: PV 25; cf Pr 8558 (Huss & Hungarus); C 6431. Copy: Cincinnati.

— 1483. f°.

Ref: PV 27; R Suppl (Reutlingen: Greyff); Pr 2720; C 6432. Copies: UIII; UnTS; THG.

— Reutlingen, 1485. f°.

Ref: PV 33; Pr 2708 (Otmar); C 6440. Copies: Harv; WHVA.

— Basel: Kesler, 1486, 25 Jun. f°.

Ref: PV 39; Pr 7655; C 6446. Copies: CLN; LC(T); HW†.

— Lyons: Huss, 1487, 20 Jul. f°.

Ref: PV 41; C 6447. Copy: JPM†.

— Nuremberg: Stuchs, 1488, kal. Oct. [1.] 4°.

Ref: PV 43; C 6450. Copy: LC(T).

— Ulm: Dinckmut, 1488. f°.

Ref: PV 45; Pr 2570; C 6449. Copies: Boston; Ph(W); UnTS (2); HW†.

— Strasburg, 1489, in vigilia S. Mathie [Feb. 23]. f°.

Ref: PV 46; R; Pr 618 (Printer of 1483 *Jordanus de Quedlinburg*); C 6452. Copy: UnTS.

— Strasburg, 1490, altera die assumptionis Marie [Aug. 16]. f°.

Ref: PV 48; R; Pr 622 (Printer of 1483 *Jordanus de Quedlinburg*); C 6454. Copies: Harv; UTor; LL.

— Basel, 1490. 4°.

Ref: PV 49 (Kessler); BM Cat (Wenssler); Pr 7587 (Amerbach); C 6455. Copies: UnTS; Ya.

Voragine or Varagine, Jacobus de, continued.

— Strasburg, 1492, in vigila S. Laurentii [Aug. 9]. f°.

Ref: PV 51; R; Pr 624 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C 6458. Copies: Harv; UnTS.

— Strasburg, 1496. 4°.

Ref: PV 60; BM Cat (Grüniger); Pr 476A; C 6466. Copies: Harv; UnTS (2); (Anderson, 20 Dec. 1917).

— Strasburg, 1496, c. festum Ascensionis Domini [May 12]. 4°.

Ref: Pr 630 (Printer of 1483 Jordanus de Quedlinburg); C 6467. Copy: Harv.

— 1500, 15 Mar. 4°.

Ref: PV 64; Pr 8712 (Lyons); C 6471 (Venice). Copies: PrinTS; (Merwin, 25 May 1905).

— The golden legende; fynysshed Nov. 20, 1483. Westminster: Caxton. f°.

Ref: PV 110; Duff 408; De Ricci 98 (c. 1485); Pr 9655; Blades 56; C 6472. Copies: NYP; (Hoe, fragment).

— f°.

Ref: PV 111; Duff 409 (Westminster: Caxton, 1487?); Pr 9668; Blades 69; C 6473 (1487). Copies: LCPH; HEH; JPM†.

— Westminster, 1493, 20 May. f°.

Ref: PV 113; Duff 410 (Wynkyn de Worde); Pr 9691; Blades 101; C 6474. Copies: JCB†; HEH; JPM† (2).

— Westminster: Wynkyn de Worde, 1498, 8 Jan. f°.

Ref: PV 114; Duff 411; Pr 9708; C 6475. Copy: JPM†.

— La legende dorée. Lyons: Huss, 1484, 26 Oct. f°.

Ref: C 6482. Copy: JPM†.

— [Paris: for] Verard, 1493, 2 Jun. f°.

Ref: PV 99; C 6491. Copy: JPM† (Sussex).

— Legendario di Sancti. Venice: Scotus, 1481, 23 Jun. f°.

Ref: PV 133; R III, 215; C 6499. Copy: (Hammond).

— Venice: And. Paltascichis, 1484, 22 Oct. f°.

Ref: C 6500. Copy: Cl.

— Venice: Barth. di Zani, 1499, 5 Dec. f°.

Ref: C 6503. Copy: JPM†.

— Passional; der Heyligen leben. Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1482, am montag nach S. Andreas [Dec. 2]. f°.

Ref: Hain 9977. Copy: JPM†.

— Augsburg, 1485, vol. 1, an mittwochen vor Viti [Jun. 8]; vol. 2, Am montag nach der Heyligen Drey Künig tag [Jan. 10]. f°.

Ref: Hain 9978. Copy: WCB (Kloss).

Voragine or Varagine, Jacobus de, continued.

— Augsburg: Schönsperger, 1487, vol. 1, afftermontag vor S. Ulrichs [Jul. 3]; vol. 2, freytag nach S. Mangel [Dec. 25]. f°.

Copies: Ph(W, vol. 2); LC(T, vol. 1).

— Augsburg: Sorg, 1491, Montag vor S. Margarethen tag [Jul. 11]. f°.

Copy: JPM†.

— Dat Duytsche passionail. Cologne: Renchen, 1485, vol. 1, up S. Marien Magdalenen avent [Jul. 21]; vol. 2, up alre hillighen avent [Oct. 31]. f°.

Ref: Pr 1262, 1263; C 3527, 4626, 6507. Copies: NYP; LC(T).

— Passional. Gouda: G. Leeu, 1478, vol. 1, 10 May; vol. 2, lesten Jul. f°.

Ref: PV 117; Campbell 1755; Pr 8913; C 6508. Copy: LC(T, vol. 1).

— Gouda: G. Leeu, 1480, vol. 1, 10 Feb.; vol. 2, 1 Apr. f°.

Ref: PV 118; Campbell 1756; Pr 8918, 8919; C 6509; Fairfax Murray 435. Copies: AmB† (Somerstuc); LC (T, Winterstuc).

— Utrecht: Veldener, 1480, 12 Sept. 2 v. f°.

Ref: PV 119; Campbell 1757; Pr 8859; C 6510. Copy: HW† (vol. 1).

— Delft, 1482, 9 Aug. f°.

Ref: PV 121; Campbell 1759 (J. van der Meer); C 6512. Copy: LC.

Note: The Watkinson Library has a scrapbook of 179 cuts and fragments of text from a Dutch edition.

Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. Venice: Luere, 1497, vol. 1, prid. kal. Sept. [Aug. 31]; vol. 2, Sermones de sanctis, 20 Oct.; vol. 3, Sermones quadragesimales, 12 Sept.; vol. 4, Mariale, 14 Nov. 4°.

Ref: PV 149; C 6525; vol. 4, Pr 5619. Copies: Harv (vol. 4); Watk; Worc (vol. 1-3); HEH (vol. 3); HW† (vol. 4).

Sermones dominicales. Nuremberg. f°.

Copy: MassHis (Koburger, 1470-72).

— Sermones aurei de tempore. f°.

Ref: PV 157; R 218 (Strasburg: C. W., c. 1474). Copy: LC(T).

— 1484, 3 non. Nov. [3.] f°.

Ref: PV 144. Copy: HCF.

— Pavia: Jac. de Paucisdrapis, 1499, vol. 1, 14 Nov.; vol. 2, Sermones de sanctis; vol. 3, Sermones quadragesimales, 2 Sept. 8°.

Ref: PV 151; C 6526. Copies: LC (T, vol. 1 & 3).

Sermones de tempore et de sanctis. Deventer: Paffroed, 1483, prid. non. Mar. [6.] 2 v. f°.

Ref: PV 139; Campbell 1770; Pr 8949; C 6546. Copies: GenTS; Harv (vol. 1); MDioc.

— Lyons: Trechsel, 1500. 4°.

Ref: PV 153. Copy: Harv.

- Voragine or Varagine, Jacobus de, continued.*
 — 4°. Copy: UnTS.
Sermones de sanctis. f°. Ref: PV 158; Voulliéme, Köln, 628 (Cologne: Winters, c. 1478); C 6548. Copy: Grol.
 — Augsburg: Kestlin, 1484, 10 Apr. f°. Ref: PV 141; Pr 1753; C 6550. Copies: Ph (W); LC(T).
 — Venice, 1488, 3 non. Nov. [3.] 4°. Ref: PV 146; C 6552 (Scotus). Copies: DominicanDC; Harv; HW†.
- Sermones quadragesimales.* Brescia: Britannicus, 1483, 20 Aug. 8°. Ref: PV 138; R 1897; Pr 6975. Copies: StCh; LC(T).
- Vorrillong, Guillelmus de.**
Super quattuor libros sententiarum. Lyons, 1489, 24 Aug. f°. Ref: Pr 8548 (Siber); C 6559 (Trechsel). Copies: Ph(W); StSul; HW†.
 — Venice: Jacobus de [Pincius], 1496, 9 Jul. 4°. Ref: Pr 5578; C 6560. Copies: Harv; UnTS; UPa; LC(T); HW†.
Repertorium; Vade mecum; Collectarium super quodlibeta Scoti. [Padua:] Mat. Cerdonis. 4°. Ref: R vr, 178 (1485); Pr 6830; C 6562. Copy: HW†.
- Urbach.** See **Aurbach**, 2123–2127.
- Urban II.**
Constitutiones Othonis. See **Lyndewode**, 10357–10362.
- Urbanus or Boltzanus, Bellunensis.**
 16098* *Institutiones Graecae grammaticae.* Venice: Aldus, 1497, Jan. 4°. Ref: Pell 2030; Hain 2763. Copies: Harv; JCB† (Sussex); NYP; WKB; HHB (1st state of errata); CWC; (Conely); (Hollins: Aylesford); JPM†; HWS; HW†.
- Ursula, Saint.** See *Historia undecim milium virginum*, 8742–8745.
- De Utilitate misse eam dicentium.** 4°. Ref: Pr 3991 (Rome: Besicken & Mayr); BM Cat (16th cent.). Copy: JPM† (c. 1495).
- Utino, Leonardus Matthaei de.**
 16116* *Sermones quadragesimales de legibus dicti.* f°. Ref: Pr 1179 (Cologne: Winters); Hain (Zell). Copies: AmB† (1475); (Libbie, 1 Jun. 1910).
 16117* — Venice: Franciscus [Renner] & Nic. de Franckfordia, 1473. f°. Copies: Ports: UnTS; JM (Cleven); JMH; FWS; LC(T); HW†.
 16119* — Ulm: Zainer, 1478, 7 id. Mar. [9.] f°. Copies: MDioc; CLN.
- Utino, Leonardus Matthaei de, continued.*
 16120* — Speier: Drach, 1479, 9 kal. Jul. [Jun. 23.] f°. Copies: [NYSt]; StBona; UnTS (2); GFD; LC (T, 2).
 16121 — Vicenza: Koblinger, 1479, 8 kal. Dec. [Nov. 24.] f°. Ref: Pr 7161. Copies: LC; (Hurst).
 16122* — Lyons: Trechsel, 1494, non. Jun. [5.] 4°. Copy: LC(T. 13 Jun.).
 16124* *Quadragesimale aureum.* 1471. 4°. Ref: Pr 4153 (Venice: Renner). Copies: LC; WMV.
 16125 *Quadragesimale: Sertum fidei.* f°. Ref: Campbell 1698 (Deventer: Paffroet, c. 1480); Pr 8966. Copy: New.
 16126* *Sermones aurei de sanctis.* f°. Ref: Pr 394 (Strasburg: Schott); Hain (Mainz, c. 1474); C (1485). Copies: Harv; UnTS; Watk; Williams.
 — 4°. Ref: R 354 (Venice, c. 1475); Index (Rome: in domo Fr. de Cinquinis, 1479). Copy: WMV.
 — 1473. f°. Ref: Pr 882 (Cologne: Zell); Voulliéme, Köln, 740–741; cf Hain 16128. Copies: BostonAth; Cin; [NYSt]; (Hurst).
 — Cologne: Kolhof, 1473. f°. Ref: Pr 1021; C 5916. Copy: LC.
- 16129* — Venice: Franciscus [Renner] & Nic. de Franckfordia, 1473. f°. Copies: GenTS; LC; HW†.
- 16130* — 1474. f°. Ref: BM Cat (Augsburg: SS. Ulrich & Afra). Copies: LCPh; Ph(W).
- 16132* — Venice: J. de Colonia & Manthen, 1475. f°. Copies: UnTS; (Cleven).
- 16133* — Ulm: Zainer, 1475. f°. Ref: BM Cat. Copy: JDB.
- 16135* — Speier: Drach, 1478, 5 id. Feb. [9.] f°. Copy: UnTS.
- 16136* — Vicenza: Koblinger, 1480. 4°. Copies: Ph(W); StCh; UChi; HCF (Hurst).
- 16138* — Lyons: Trechsel, 1495, 9 Mar. 4°. Copies: Sutro; LC(T).
- 16139* *Sermones floridi de tempore.* Lyons: Trechsel, 1496, 15 Jul. 4°. Copies: HEH; WMV.

W

Walton, John. See Wotton, John.

Wann, Paulus.

16144* *Sermones de tempore*. Passau: Johannes Petri, 1491. f°.

Copies: Harv; LC; Ph(W); LC(T); HW†.

16145* — Hagenau: Gran, 1497. f°.

Copy: Cor.

16146* — Hagenau: Gran, 1499, 16 Oct. f°.

Copies: LC; LC(T).

16147* *Sermones de preservatione hominis a peccato*. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Nuremberg: Augustinian friars); C (1490). Copies: UnTS; LC(T).

16148* — Munich: Schopsser. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (16th cent.?). C (c. 1497). Copies: AmB†; Ph(W); LC(T).

Warnefridus, Paulus. See Paulus Diaconus, 12491.

Watton, John. See Wotton.

Weigel, Nicolaus.

16154 *Clavicula indulgentialis et absolutionis sacerdotalis*. 1480. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Lübeck: Snel); Hain 5403. Copy: UPa.

Wenzelay.

Practica astronomica, 1492. 4°.

Copy: Harv (Riant. Lübeck: Gothan).

Wernerus de Laer. See Rolewinck.

Werner or Wernher, of Schussenried. See *Modus legendi abbreviaturas*, 11460–11488.

Wernherus, abbot of Saint Blasien.

16158* *Liber deflorationum patrum*. Basel, 1494. f°.

Ref: BM Cat (Furter?); Pr 7604 (Amorbach); C (Kesler). Copy: UnTS.

Widmann, Johannes, of Eger.

Algorithmus integrorum. 4°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica* (c. 1490). Copy: GAP†.

Algorithmus linealis. Leipzig. 8°.

Ref: D. E. Smith, *Rara Arithmetica* (Landsberg, c. 1488). Copy: GAP†.

Rechnung uff allen kauffmanschaftten. Pforzheim: Anshelm, 1500. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (cf Index). Copy: GAP†.

Widmann, (Salicetus,) Johannes; called Meichinger.

16160 *Tractatus de pustulis que dicuntur mal de Franzos*. 1497. 4°.

Ref: Pr 478 (Strasburg: Grüninger); C 6573. Copies: LC; Surg.

Wilhelmus, bishop of Lyons. See *Paraldus*, 12383–12394.

Wilhelmus, bishop of Paris. See *Guillelmus*, 8300–8323.

William of Occam. See *Ockam*, 11935–11953.

William of Ware. See *Vorrillong*, *Guillelmus de*.

Wimpheling, Jacob.

16167* *Elegantiarum medulla*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Hist, 1493–94); C (Strasburg, 1500). Copy: Prin.

16171* *De conceptu et triplici Marie Virginis candore carmen*. Basel: Bergmann, 1494. f°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copy: HarTS.

16175* *De hymnorum et sequentiarum auctoribus*. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Speier: Hist, after 1 Sept. 1499). Copy: HarTS.

16186* *Philippica in laudem & defensionem Philippi Bavariae ducis*. Strasburg: Schott, [14]98, 13 kal. Dec. [Nov. 19.] 4°.

Ref: BM Cat. Copies: Harv (Riant); HEH.

16191* *Oratio querulosa contra invasores sacerdotum*. 4°.

Ref: Campbell 1333a (Deventer: Jac. de Breda, c. 1499). Copy: Harv.

16194* — 4°.

Ref: Pr 1848 (Augsburg: Froschauer). Copy: Grol.

Winifred.

The Lyf of Saynt *Wenefryde*. f°.

Ref: Duff 414 (Westminster: Caxton, 1485); De Ricci 100. Copy: JPM† (1 leaf).

Wirecker, Nigellus.

16217* *Brunellus in speculo stultorum*. 4°.

Ref: Pr 2904 (Leipzig: Kachelofen); C 6585 (Brandiss). Copies: AmB†; CPh; JPM† (c. 1490); WMV.

16218* — Cologne, 1499, ult. Feb. 4°.

Ref: Pr 1491 (Zierikzee). Copies: JPM†; WMV.

Wissekerk, Guillelmus Aegidius de.

16220 *Liber desideratus super celestium motuum indagatione sine calculo*. 1494. 4°.

Ref: R 796 (Venice: C. de Pensis, c. 1495) & Index (Cremona: C. de Darleriis, 1494). Copy: JCB†.

Wotton or Watton, John.

Speculum Christiani. London: Machlinia. 4°.

Ref: Duff 415; Pr 9777; Hain 14914; C. Copies: NYP; HEH; JPM† (1486).

X

Xaintes. See **Fabrica**, Johannes de, 6876-6882.

Xenocrates. Liber de morte. See **Jamblichus**. De mysteriis Aegyptiorum, 9358.

Xenophon.

16225 Opera. f°.

Ref: Pr 7255 (Reggio d'Emilia: Franc. de Malzibus). Copies: AmB† (c. 1494); LC.

— 4°.

Ref: Brunet v, col. 1497 (Venice: B. de Vitalibus). Copy: Well (c. 1490).

16227 Cyripaedia. 4°.

Ref: BM Cat (Rome: Arnoldus de Villa, 1474, 10 Mar.); R; Pr 3461; C. Copy: Harv (Heber: Spencer).

De tyrannide. See **Vergerius**. De ingenuis moribus, 15981-15993.

Ximenes, Franciscus.

16232 Libro de los santos angeles. Burgos: F. de Basilea, 1490, 15 Oct. f°.

Ref: Pr 9592; Haebler 703. Copy: Hispanic.

16234 Pastoral. Barcelona: Posa, 1495, 5 Dec. f°.

Ref: R; C; Haebler 707. Copy: LC(T).

16235 De los dones. Barcelona: Rosenbach, 1495, 8 May. f°.

Ref: Haebler 706. Copies: Harv; Hispanic.

16239 Primer volumen de la vida de Christo. Granada: M. Ungut & Johann [Pegnitzer], 1496, 29 Apr. f°.

Ref: Pr 9613; Haebler 711; C 6597. Copies: AmB†; Hispanic; LC(T).

Ximenes de Prexamo, Petrus.

16243 Confutatorium errorum. Toledo: Juan Vasquez, 1486, prid. kal. Aug. [Jul. 31.] 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 9604; Haebler 712. Copy: Hispanic.

Y

Yaakob ben Asher. See **Ascher**, Jacob ben, 1880-1884.

Year Book.

— Anno 9 Henrici vi. f°.

Ref: Duff 416 (London: Pynson, 1500). Copy: HarvLaw.

— Annus 36 Henry vi. f°.

Ref: Duff 421 (London: John Lettou & Wm. of Malines); Pr 9763; C 6605 (Machlinia, 1481). Copy: JPM†.

Yehiel, Natan ben. See **Nathan**, ben Iechiel, 11678.

Ysidore. See **Isidorus**, 9270-9309.

Yuhanna ibn Sarapion. See **Serapion**, Johannes, 14691-14696.

Yves, Saint, of Chartres; **Ivo**.

Liber decretorum sive panormia Ivonis. Basel: Furter, 1499, 6 Mar. 4°.

Ref: Pr 7739; Hain 9328. Copies: Harv; HarvLaw.

Z

Zabarellis, Franciscus de.

16251* Lectura super Clementinis. Rome: Laur, 1477, 2 Oct. f°.

Copy: LC.

16252* — Venice: Joannes de Selgenstat, 1481, 28 Jan. f°.

Copy: LC(T).

16253* — Venice: J. de Forlivio & Gregorius fratres, 1487, 9 Jun. f°.

Copy: Redwood.

16254* — Turin: N. de Benedictis & Suigus, 1492, 23 Aug. f°.

Copies: AmB†; LC(T).

Zabern or **Zabernia**, Conradus de. See **Collectura** de modo concludendi, 5482.

Zacuthus, Abraham.

16267 Almanach perpetuum; Tabulae coelestium motuum. Leiria: Dortas, 1496, 4°.

Ref: Haebler 720, cf 11, 720; C 6611. Copies: AmB†; Hispanic; LC(T).

Zambecharius, Franciscus.

16271 Elegiarum liber de amoribus Chryseae et Philochrysi. Paris: Kerver, 1498, prid. kal. Jan. [Dec. 31.] 4°.

Ref: Pr 8378. Copy: LC(T).

16276 **Zardino** de oratione fructuoso. 1494, 4°.

Ref: R (Venice); Pr 5668; C 2734. Copy: HarvTS.

Die Zehen Gebot Gottes. Broadside.

Copy: JPM (Speier: Drach, c. 1495).

See also **Buch der zehn Gebote**, 4034; & **La Fleur** des commandemens, 7131.

16278* **Zeitglocklein**: Das andechtig zitglögglyn des lebens und lidens Christi. Basel, 1492. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Amerbach). Copy: LC.

See also **Bertholdus**, 2990-2999; & **Horologium** devotionis, 8928-8935.

Zeno, Antonius.

16281* De natura humana. Venice: Dionysius [Bertochus], 1491, 1 Jan.; 1492, 4°.

Copies: CPh; LC; Surg; WMV.

Zenobius.

16283* Epitome proverbiorum Tarrhaei et Didymi. Florence: Phylippus de Zunta, 1497. 4°.

Copy: JPM.

Zerbus, Gabriel.

16284 Gerentocomia. Rome: Silber, 1489, 27 Nov. 4°.

Ref: R; Pr 3840. Copy: Surg.

16285* In questionibus metaphysicis. Bologna: Joh. de Nordlingen & Hen. de Harlem, 1482, kal. Dec. [1.] f°.

Copies: Harv; NYAcadMed.

16286* De cautelis medicorum, 1495. 4°.

Ref: Pr 5235 (Venice: C. de Pensis); C (Padua).
Copies: BostonMed; Harv (Kloss); Surg.

Zochis, Jacobus de.

16288* Canon, omnis utriusque sexus de penitentia et remissione. Padua: Bar. de Valdezochio & Mar. de Septem Arboribus, 1472, 23 Jul. f°.

Copies: AmB†; (Cleven); JM; LC(T); HW†.

Zutphania, Gerardus de.

16291* De reformatione virium anime. 1492. 8°.

Ref: Pr 7594 (Basel: Amerbach). Copy: JPM†.

16292 — 1493. 8°.

Ref: Pr 8111 (Paris: Mittelhus); C. Copy: Boston.

16294* Tractatus de spiritualibus ascensionibus. 8°.

Ref: BM Cat (Strasburg: Prüss, c. 1488-93);
C. Copies: Cor; (Anderson, 24 Mar. 1909).

— 8°.

Ref: Pr 1481 (Cologne: Landen); Voulliéme, Köln, 247 (c. 1498); C 6616; Klemm 351 (Quentell). Copies: AmB† (c. 1500); Ph(W).

See also Bertholdus, 2995; **Horologium** devotionis, 8931; & **Meditationes** de vita Christi, 10993-10995.

(Conclusion)

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of November, 1918, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,031 volumes, 4,092 pamphlets, 157 maps and 19 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: M. André Messager presented an autographed copy of "Véronique, Opéra Comique en trois actes de A. Vanloo and G. Duval, musique de André Messager, partition chant et piano, Paris, 1898." Copies of songs of their own composition were received from Messrs. Frank La Forge, Charles J. North and Lucien Prieur. From the following music publishers came copies of patriotic songs of the war and other music: Leo Feist, Inc. (197 pieces), T. B. Harms & Francis Day & Hunter (9 pieces), Al. Piantadosi and Co., Inc. (10 pieces), Jerome H. Remick & Co. (80 pieces), Shapiro, Bernstein & Co. (37 pieces), A. J. Stasny Music Co. (15 pieces) and Harry Von Tilzer Music Publishing Co. (21 pieces).

Dr. J. Ackerman Coles of New York gave a steel portrait of Robert Fulton, a full-page autograph letter by him, a view of the Clermont, "the first vessel propelled by steam, ploughing its way up the Hudson," and two seals. From Mrs. Louise Berendsohn of Brooklyn came a steel engraved portrait of Samuel J. Tilden; from Mr. George Wharton Edwards, a proof of his print entitled "Old Wine Press, Alsace;" and from Yamanaka & Company, a copy of the catalogue of the memorial exhibition of Hiroshige's works, on the 60th anniversary of his death, Tokyo, 1918.

From Mrs. Thomas A. Janvier came a collection of 90 volumes and 90 pamphlets, a continuation of her many gifts to the Library. The works are in French and Spanish and relate to Provence, Mexico, art, etc. From Mrs. George W. Forsyth of New York came the five volumes of "The history of England from the Invasion of Julius Caesar to the Revolution in 1688," by David Hume, London, 1806. The Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, sent volumes 4 and 5 of its "Catalogue de l'Histoire de l'Amérique, par George A. Barringer, Paris, 1909, 1911," and the "Catalogue de l'Histoire de l'Océanie, par George A. Barringer, Paris, 1912."

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN NOVEMBER, 1918

DURING the month of November, 1918, there were received at the Library 15,350 volumes and 4,114 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 60,837. They consulted 185,036 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 194,639.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Aaron, Lucien. Petite histoire de l'Alsace-Lorraine. Préface de M. Paul Deschanel... Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 80 p. illus. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, no. 22.) *C (Fait)

Author's pseud., Georges Delahache, at head of title.

Adams, Samuel Hopkins. Invaded America. New York: National Americanization Committee, 1918. 20 p. 8°.

BTZS p.v.7, no.9

Administrative separation, what Belgians in invaded Belgium think of it; with a preface by M. H. Carton de Wiart... translated from the French. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1918. 67(1) p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.302, no.5

L'Allemagne et les Celtes. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 24 p. 12°. BTZE

Allen, George R., compiler. Soldier's Bible and their life insurance. Colorado Springs, Colo.: The Society of the Gospel of the Kingdom [cop. 1918]. 64 p. ob. 32°.

6 - BTZG

Selections from the Bible, etc.

Ambrosini, Luigi. Racconti di guerra (maggio 1915 - novembre 1916). Torino: S. Lattes & C., 1917. 4 p.l., 308 p., 11. 12°.

BTZE

American Academy of Political and Social Science, Philadelphia. America's interests after the European war. Philadelphia: The American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1915. ix, 299 p. diagrs. 8°.

BTZO

American Railway Association. — Special Committee on National Defense. Official information. no. 1-21 (April 20 - Dec. 27, 1917). Washington, 1917. 4°.

BTZO

Amherst College. — Alumni Council. Amherst in the war. Amherst, Mass.: Alumni Council of Amherst College [1918]. 16 p. illus. 12°. (Amherst College. Bulletin. v. 7.)

STG

Andriulli, Giuseppe Antonio. La legge infranta. L'evoluzione del diritto di guerra. Trattati di garanzia... Le leggi della guerra... Firenze: R. Bemporad & figlio [1916?]. 245(1) p. 8°. ("I libri d'oggi.")

XBF

Aus dem Tagebuch einer Roten-Kreuz-Schwester, von ???. Leipzig: Xenien-Verlag, 1917. 143 p. 12°.

BTZW

Bagenal, H. Fields and battlefields, by No. 31540 [H. Bagenal]. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1918. v, 248 p. 12°.

BTZE

— — — New York: R. M. McBride & Company, 1918. v, 260 p. 12°.

BTZE

Ballesteros, Lázaro. La guerra europea y la neutralidad española; Los orígenes de la contienda y su desarrollo. Cómo y por qué debemos ser neutrales. La situación actual y el porvenir de España. Madrid: J. Ratés [1917]. 136 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.302, no.3

Barranx, Serge. Notre France! (1914-1915); drame patriotique. Paris: Société française d'imprimerie et de librairie [1917?]. 19 p. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no.5

Contents: 1er acte: Les fiançailles. 2e acte: La mobilisation. 3e acte: Le départ. 4e acte: La veillée. — La vision. 5e acte: Le grand blessé.

Bean, Florence Ordway. War time occupations; a manual of simple constructive work suitable for home and school. Drawings made by George M. Morris... [Concord Junction, Mass.: printed by E. D. Dee, cop. 1918.] 3 p.l., (1)4-42 p. illus. 12°.

SSD p.v.100, no.3

Bellegarde, de. La section en campagne; manuel de guerre à l'usage des cadres de la compagnie. 2^e édition, revue, augmentée et mise à jour d'après les nécessités de la guerre en rase campagne. Paris: Librairie militaire Chapelot, 1916. 5 p.l., (1)4-224 p. 12°.

VWZK

Bertrand, Louis Marie Émile. Les pays méditerranéens et la guerre... Paris: La Renaissance du livre, cop. 1918. vii, 296 p., 11. 12°.

BTZE

Bessières, Albert. Le train rouge; deux ans en train sanitaire... Paris: G. Beauchesne, 1916. 2 p.l., 286 p., 11. 3. ed. 12°.

BTZW

Bevan, Edwyn Robert. German war aims. New York: Harper & Bros., 1918. 3 p.l., 41(1) p. 12°.

BTZP p.v.4, no.6

Binyon, Laurence. For dauntless France; an account of Britain's aid to the French wounded and victims of the war, compiled for the British Red Cross societies and the British Committee of the French Red Cross, by Laurence Binyon, with preface by His Excellency Paul Cambon... and with illustrations by Edmund Dulac, A. N. Cotterill, Mrs. Wilfrid de Glehn, Herbert Ward, and William Rothenstein. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1918]. xv, 372 p., 6 pl. 8°.

BTZW

A Book of poems for the Blue Cross Fund (to help horses in war time)... London: Jarrolds, Ltd. [1917.] vi, 90 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Borghetti, Giuseppe. I condottieri della nostra guerra. Roma: "L'Italiana," 1916. 2 p.l., 3-210 p., 11. illus. 16°. **BTZE**

Bosworth, William A. Prophecies relating to the time of the end. Boston: The Gorham Press, 1918. 165 p. 12°. (Library of religious thought.) * **YNY**

Bouilloux-Lafont, Maurice. Le statut de la terre et le parlement. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 59 p., 11. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année. no. 17.) * **C (Fait)**

Boutelleau, Georges. Pastels de guerre. Pastels de mer. Angoulême: Imprimerie ouvrière, 1916. 136 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Brittain, Vera M. Verses of a V. A. D. (V. A. D. London/268, B. R. C. S.) Foreword by Marie Connor Leighton. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1918.] 3 p.l., 9-46 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Brooks, Harlow. Do's and don'ts for new soldiers. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xi p., 21., 83 p. 24°. **VWO**

Brown, Carroll Neidé, and T. P. Ion. Persecutions of the Greeks in Turkey since the beginning of the European war, translated from official Greek documents by Carroll N. Brown... and Theodore P. Ion... New York: published for the American-Hellenic Society by Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1918. xv, 72 p. 8°. (American-Hellenic Society. Publications. no. 3.) **BTZE p.v.306, no.4**

Brown, J. L. Crommelin. Dies heroica; war poems: 1914-1918. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. viii, 9-92 p., 11. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Bryant, Louise. Six red months in Russia, an observer's account of Russia before and during the proletarian dictatorship. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xv p., 11., 19-299 p. illus. 8°. **GLOB**

Buchan, John. La batalla del Somme; segunda fase. Paris: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1917?] 103 p., 1 folded map, 18 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

— The battle of the Somme. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. x p., 11., 13-264 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Buonaiuti, Alarico. Sul Carso raggiunto. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1916. 142 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Call, Annie Payson. Nerves and the war. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918. 3 p.l., 219(1) p. 12°. **WSD**

Campbell, Reginald John. A letter to an American friend. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1918?] 2 p.l., 23 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.302, no.1**

Carito, Diomede. Come lo spirito della nostra epoca (Darwin-Nietzsche-Béard) ha concorso all'attuale guerra; riflessioni di un medico napoletano... Napoli: Detken & Rocholl, 1916. 4 p.l., 136 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Casset, A. Le Rhin franco-belge (Gaule et Germanie). Paris: "La Colonisation française" [1917]. iii(i), 32 p. 16°. **BTZP p.v.4, no.3**

Centurion, pseud. Gentlemen at arms, by "Centurion..." London: W. Heinemann [1918]. 3 p.l., ix-xii, 274 p., 11. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction..

Chizat, Émile Abel. Les États-Unis d'Orient, Asie-Mineure, Bosphore, Macédoine, protectorat international, siège fédéral de l'Association universelle des nations de la terre; troisième entretien de deux pères sur la renaissance nécessaire et la constitution du monde de demain. Paris: Hugues-Robert & Cie., 1917. 23 p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.3**

Choyce, A. Newberry. Memory poems of war and love. New York: John Lane Company, 1918. 7, ix-x p., 11., 68 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Christmas-Dirckinck-Holmfeld, John de. Le traitement des prisonniers français en Allemagne, d'après l'interrogatoire des prisonniers ramenés d'Allemagne en Suisse pour raisons de santé; préface du Professeur Maurice Letulle... Paris: Chapelot, 1917. 2 p.l., 174 p., 11. sq. 12°. **BTZE**

The Church in the furnace; essays by seventeen temporary Church of England chaplains on active service in France and Flanders, edited by F. B. Macnutt... London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1918. xxi, 454 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: Macnutt, F. B., Foreword. Gwynne, L. H., Preface. Macnutt, F. B., The moral equivalent of war. Barry, F. R., Faith in the light of war. Worsley, F. W., Beliefs emphasized by the war. Smith, M. L., Fellowship in the church. Keymer, B. W., Fellowship in industrial life. Gordon, Geoffrey, Membership and loyalty. Milner-White, E., Worship and services. Woodward, C. S., Worship and services. Conran, M. W. T., Instruction in prayer. Talbot, N. S., The training of the clergy. Pym, T. W., Religious education and the training of the clergy. Southwell, H. K., Personal religion in church life. Hannay, J. O., Man to man. Crick, P. C. T., The soldier's religion. Studert-Kennedy, J., The religious difficulties of the private soldier. Kirk, K. E., When the priests come home. Woods, E. S., The great adventure.

Cimbali, Eduardo. Il prestito per la vittoria della guerra abolitrice della guerra, contro la falsa pace dei pacifisti ad ogni costo. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6-45 p., 11. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 38.)

BTZE p.v.306, no.3

Ciuffa, Giuseppe. La guerra europea e le profezie.... Roma: Tipografia Artigianelli, 1918. vii, 355 p. 3.ed. 12°. **BTZG**

Clark, John Maurice, editor. Readings in the economics of war, edited by J. Maurice Clark, Walton H. Hamilton and Harold G. Moulton. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1918], xxxi, 676 p. 8°.

BTZO

Cobber. The Anzac pilgrim's progress; ballads of Australia's army, by Lance-Corporal Cobber, edited by A. St. John Adcock. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1918.] 115(1) p. 12°.

BTZI

Poems.

Coleman, Frederic Abernethy. The Far East unveiled; an inner history of events in Japan and China in the year 1916. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1918. xiii, 304 p. 8°.

BE

Collins, Francis Arnold. Naval heroes of to-day. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 7 p.l., 3-285 p. 8°.

VYAF

Colombo, Giorgio. Fatti economici, le grandi banche in Italia nel 1915; fatti finanziari, le spese di guerra in Italia nel 1915. Roma: "L'Italiana," 1916. 3 p.l., (1) 6-60 p. tables. 12°. (Fatti economici e finanziari. v. 1.)

BTZO

Commission for Relief in Belgium. The general health conditions of Belgium. Report of William Palmer Lucas... August 14th, 1916. [London: Crowther & Goodman, Ltd., 1916.] 14 p. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no.23

Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin. L'esprit de conquête, avant-propos de M. Albert Thomas... Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 62 p., 11. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6° année, n° 16.)

***C (Fait)**

Copplestone, Bennet. The silent watchers; England's navy during the great war; what it is, and what we owe to it. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1918], ix, 342 p. illus. 12°.

VYAF

London edition (J. Murray) has title: The secret of the navy.

Dans les camps de représailles. [Paris: Rirachovsky, 1918.] 78 p., 11. 8°.

BTZE p.v.302, no.7

Signed: X...

Davignon, Henri, compiler. Bélgica y Alemania. Recopilación de textos y documentos precedidos de una advertencia al

lector por Henri Davignon. Paris: T. Nelson & Sons [1915?]. 1 p.l., iv, 128 p. illus. 4°.

BTZE

Delvert. Quelques héros. Lettre-préface de Marcel Prévost... Avec 16 gravures hors texte. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1918. 7 p.l., 5-253 p., 11. illus. 5.ed. 12°. (Récits authentiques de la grande guerre.)

BTZE

Dewey, John. Vocational education in the light of the world war. (Read at the convention of the Vocational Education Association of the Middle West, Chicago, January 25, 1918.) [Chicago, 1918.] 51. 8°. (Vocational Education Association of the Middle West. Bulletin. no. 4.)

SSM (Vocational)

Dillon, Emile Joseph. The eclipse of Russia. London & Toronto: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1918. vii, 420 p. 8°.

GLO

"Diplomaticus," pseud. No small stir; what the pope really said about the great war. London: Society of SS. Peter & Paul, 1918. 54 p., 11. 8°.

BTZE p.v.305, no.9

On cover: York books: xxvi.

Disclosures of a German staff officer; the letter of Paul Ehrhardt, merchant, soldier, and spy, with facsimiles of his handwriting, revised and brought up to date from the original article in "The Field" of February 9, 1918. London: The Field & Queen (H. Cox), Ltd., 1918. 1 p.l., 26 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.302, no.9

Dugard, Henry. Le Maroc de 1917. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10-246 p. tables. 12°.

BKG

Dumont-Wilden, Louis. Les jours inquiets; souvenirs d'hier, 1914-1917... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 224 p. 12°.

BTZE

Eberle, Joseph. Schöner Zukunft; Kriegsaufsätze über Kultur- und Wirtschaftsleben. Regensburg: F. Pustet, 1916. 307 p. 8°.

BTZV

Eccard, Frédéric. Biens et intérêts français en Allemagne et en Alsace-Lorraine pendant la guerre; ouvrage accompagné de la traduction des textes allemands relatifs aux mesures législatives et administratives prises à l'égard des biens français, anglais et alliés et d'une liste des principales entreprises françaises séquestrées et liquidées en Alsace-Lorraine et en Allemagne. Préface de M. Louis Renault. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., [vii]-xii, 376 p. 8°.

BTZO

Eden, Mrs. Helen Parry. Coal and candlelight, and other verses. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1918. 84 p. 12°.

NCM

Poems.

Edmonds, Richard Hathaway. America's relation to the world war; shall our nation live or perish?... As viewed by the editor of the Manufacturers record [R. H. Edmonds]. Baltimore: printed by Manufacturers record [1917]. 51(1) p. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZS p.v.7, no.7**

Elgin Patriots' Fund. The why and how of the Elgin Patriots' Fund for war relief. Elgin, Ill. [1918.] 4 l. 8°. **BTZS p.v.7, no.3**

Euwer, Anthony Henderson. Wings, and other war rhymes. New York: Mof-fat, Yard and Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 52 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Evangelical Lutheran Church in the U. S.—General Synod: Liturgy and Ritual. Army and navy service book, for public and private use. New York: National Lutheran Commission for Soldiers and Sailors Welfare, 1917. 2 p.l., 3-107 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 24°. **ZHR**

Faure, Élie. La sainte face... Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 335 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Figeac, Raymond. Sur le front; des plaines de Flandre aux crêtes des Vosges; préface de Marcel Sembat. Paris: Chez l'auteur [1915]. 139 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Fisher, Mrs. Dorothea Frances Canfield. Home fires in France, by Dorothy Canfield... New York: H. Holt and Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 306 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Contents: Notes from a French village in the war zone. The permissionaire, Vignettes from life at the rear. A fair exchange. The refugee. A little Kansas leaven. Eyes for the blind. The first time after. Hats. A honeymoon... Vive l'Amérique! La pharmacienne.

"Flight," pseud. The flying Yankee, by "Flight," with illustrations by Edward C. Caswell. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 248 p. illus. 12°. **NAS**

The story of an American enlisted in the Royal Flying Corps.

Fonson, Jean François. Les "nouveaux pauvres," comédie en un acte... Quatre portraits d'après nature par Charles Michel (gravés en creux par N. de Tommaso). Paris: G. Oudet, 1917. 72 p. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Drama.

France.—Ministère de la Guerre. Documents de la section photographique de l'armée française. [Paris, 1917?] 36 pl. ob. 8°. **† BTZE**

Fracacci, Pasquale. Il Belgio economico di ieri e di domani e i suoi rapporti con l'Italia. Con prefazione di S. E. Luigi Luzzatti. Campobasso: G. Colitti e figlio, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x-xv, 173(1) p. tables. 8°. **TAH**

Gaines, Ruth Louise. A village in Picardy...with an introduction by William Allan Neilson... New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1918]. xiv, 193 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Brief account of the reconstruction work of the Smith College Relief Unit in one village in the Somme.

Gauthier-Villars, Gabrielle Sidonie Colette. Les heures longues, 1914-1917. Paris: A. Fayard & Cie., cop. 1917. 236 p., 1 l. [12. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Author's pseud., Colette (Colette Willy), at head of title.

Gauvain, Auguste. La question yougo-slave... Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1918. 106 p., 2 l., 1 folded map. [3. ed.] 16°. **BTZP**

Gellert, Leon. Songs of a campaign, with pictures by Norman Lindsay. Sydney: Angus & Robertson, Ltd., 1918. x, 121(1) p. illus. 5. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Gibbs, George Fort. The golden bough. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 385, 1 p. illus. 12°. **NBO**

Gilliland, H. G. My German prisons; being the experiences of an officer during two and a half years as a prisoner of war. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1918. 316 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Gone astray; some leaves from an emperor's diary. New York: John Lane Company, 1918. 295 p. 12°. **EDD**

Gordon, Winifred. Roumania yesterday and to-day, by Mrs. Will. Gordon...with an introduction and two chapters by H. M. the queen of Roumania... London: J. Lane, 1918. xxxii, 270 p., 1 folded map, 14 pl., 1 port. 8°. **GIVB**

Gourdon, Pierre. L'autre guerre; illustrations de G. Dutriac. Tours: A. Mame et fils [1916]. 281 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Collection "pour tous." no. 108.) **BTZK**

Fiction.

Les **Grandes fourragères**; fourragère rouge...fourragère aux couleurs de la médaille militaire... Préface de M. René Renoult... Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 77 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, n^o. 20.) *** C (Fait)**

Grant, Marjorie. Verdun days in Paris. London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [cop. 1918.] ix, 239 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Great Britain.—Committee on Production. Memorandum on proceedings of the committee. May, 1917–April, 1918. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1918. 9 p. f°. (Cd. 9126.) **Room 229**

Great Britain.— Food Ministry. Food (supply and production) manual... Edited by Alexander Pulling. (Manuals of emergency legislation.) **VTE**

Part 1. 1st enlarged edition, superseding Food supply manual of May, 1917... and certain addenda to Jan. 31, 1918... London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1918. xxxiv, 630 p. 8°.

Part 2. Orders of the food controller... revised to Jan. 31, 1918... London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1918. x, 374 p. 8°.

Food control manual, revised to April 30th, 1918... being a revised edition of parts 1-3 of the Food (supply and production) manual. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1918. xxxi, 615(1) p. 8°.

Great Britain.— Foreign Office. Agreement between the British and Ottoman governments respecting prisoners of war and civilians... London: [Harrison and Sons,] 1918. 1 p.l., 13 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1918, no. 10.) **† XBI**

Cd. 9024.

French and English texts in parallel columns.

— The treatment of Armenians in the Ottoman empire. Documents presented to Viscount Grey of Falldon... with a preface by Viscount Bryce. Laid before the houses of parliament as an official paper and now published by permission. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. xlii, 684 p., 1 map. 8°.

BBX

Official edition: Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 31.

Great Britain.— Foreign Office. Further correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States government respecting the rights of bel-ligerents. (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 6, 1915": Cd. 7816.)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 21(1) p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 14.) **† XBI**

Cd. 8233.

— (In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 14, 1916": Cd. 8233.)... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 32 p. f°. (Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 15.) **† XBI**

Cd. 8234.

Great Britain.— Select Committee on Emergency Legislation. Report. [no.] 1. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1918. iii p. f°. (H. of C. 108.) **Room 229**

Great Britain.— Select Committee on Luxury Duty. Report... together with the proceedings of the committee, and appendices. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1918. 51 p. f°. (H. of C. 101.) **Room 229**

Great Britain.— Select Committee on National Expenditure. First report from the select committee on national expenditure. Ordered... to be printed 24th October 1917. London: E. Ponsonby, Ltd., 1917. x p. f°. (H. of C. 151.) **† TIB**

— Second report... 13th December 1917. London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1917. 22 p. f°. (H. of C. 167.) **† TIB**

— First report (of session 1918)... Ordered... to be printed 6th March 1918. London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. 16 p. f°. (H. of C. 23.) **† TIB**

— Second report... 13th March 1918. London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. 7 p. f°. (H. of C. 30.) **† TIB**

— Third report... 15th May 1918. London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. 17 p. f°. (H. of C. 59.) **† TIB**

— Special report and reports from the Select Committee on National Expenditure. Together with the proceedings of the committee... London: [Wyman and Sons, Ltd.,] 1918. 65 p. f°. (H. of C. 125, 151, 167, 188.) **† TIB**

Includes first, second and third reports of session 1917.

Great Britain.— Tariff Commission. The war and British economic policy... [London:] P. S. King & Son, Ltd., [1915,] 174 p. 4°.

BTZO

Contents: Part 1. British finance and industry under war conditions and the basis of future policy. Part 2. Iron and steel and engineering industries. Part 3. Textile industries. Part 4. The aniline dye industry. Part 5. Other industries. Appendix 1. Enemy patents. Appendix 2. British dyes limited.

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. Breaking ties that were fetters. New York, 1918. 2 l. 'sq. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no. 14

An outline of the plans being laid by Italy and Spain to enlarge their respective shares of world business after the war.

— The inspiration of adversity. [New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., 1918,] 2 l. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no. 16

Some features of the plans being made by France to meet conditions after the war.

— Organizing for the victories of peace. [New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., 1918,] 2 l. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no. 15

An outline of Great Britain's plans to meet conditions after the war.

— A record that is a promise. [New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., cop. 1918,] 2 l. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no. 17

An account of the changes wrought by the war in the financial and industrial structure of Canada.

— Taking stock of the future. [New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., 1918,] 2 l. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no. 18

A general view of the existing conditions that will affect profoundly the future of American production and distribution.

Guervós, José Manuel. De la guerra naval, el ocaso de la "Reina de los mares." Madrid: [A. de Angel Alcoy (S. en C.),] 1917. 79 p. illus. ob. 24°.

BTZE p.v.306, no. 1

Guzzardi, Giovanni. Da Pal Piccolo a Monte Cengio; memorie d'un figlio dell'

Etna (aprile 1915 - agosto 1916). Catania: V. Giannotta, 1917. 129 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°.

BTZE

Haferkorn, Henry Ernest. Poisonous gas in warfare, application, prevention, defense, and medical treatment; a short, annotated bibliography of gases and kindred devices applied in the present war, prepared by Mr. Henry E. Haferkorn... assisted by Mr. Felix Neumann... (Oct. 31, 1917.) Washington: Press of the Engineer School, 1918. 1 p.l., 27 p. 8°.

VWS

Reprinted from *Professional memoirs*, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, and Engineer Department-at-Large. v. 9, no. 48, November-December, 1917.

Harding, Edward. The battle in this country; fighting Germany with printer's ink. (Washington, D. C.: National Committee of Patriotic Societies, 1918?) 15(1) p. illus. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.21**

Henderson, Arthur. The aims of labour. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1918. 128 p. 2.ed. 12°. **TD**

Appendices: I. Inter-Allied labour war aims. II. Labour and the new social order.

Henriksson, Fritz. England i världskriget; bilder och intryck. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 4 p.l., 486 p., 10 pl., 3 ports. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Issued in 10 parts.

Herzog, Siegfried. The future of German industrial exports; practical suggestions for safeguarding the growth of German export activity in the field of manufactures after the war. The German plan to dominate the trade of the world, drawn up by one of their leading engineers; with an introduction by Herbert Hoover, Vernon Kellogg, and Frederic C. Walcott; translated from the original German by M. L. Turrentine. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. xv, 196 p., 1 l. 12°. **TLH**

Hillis, Newell Dwight. Murder most foul! By Dr. Newell Dwight Hillis, an American observer on the western front. (London: Waterlow & Sons, Ltd., 1918.) 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.302, no.6**

Hopkins, Prince C. More Prussian than Prussia? A survey of American conditions. (Santa Barbara? 1917?) 280 p., 2 pl. 16°. **BTZS**

Huberich, Charles Henry. German laws relating to payments to alien enemies. Reprinted from the Columbia law review, December, 1917. (New York: The Evening Post Job Printing Office, Inc., 1917.) 10 p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.4**

If I goes west!, by A Tommy. London: G. G. Harrap & Co., Ltd., 1918. 46 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Short poems.

Jerrold, Laurence. La France hier et aujourd'hui; traduit de l'anglais par l'auteur et M. Du Genestoux. Préface de Maurice Barrès. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1917. viii, 246 p., 1 l. 12°. **DW**

Kahn, Otto Hermann. (Address before the Harrisburg Chamber of Commerce, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, September 26, 1917.) New York, 1917. 6 p., 1 l. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.2**

Kipling, Rudyard. The eyes of Asia. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1918. 4 p.l., 3-101(1) p. 12°. **NCW**

Kirk, William Frederick. Songs of Sergeant Swanson. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company (cop. 1918). viii, 50 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Koch, Theodore Wesley. War service of the American Library Association, described by Theodore Wesley Koch... with a foreword by Herbert Putnam... Washington, D. C.: A. L. A. War Service, Library of Congress, 1918. 39(1) p., 11 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZS p.v.7, no.6**

Krause, Karl Ludwig. What is the German nation dying for? Translated from the German by Adele Szold Seltzer. New York: Boni and Liveright, 1918. 303 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Labriola, Arturo. Le tendenze politiche dell' Austria contemporanea. Conferenza tenuta a Bologna, nella sala dei Notari, il 20 marzo 1911. Napoli: Società editrice Partenopea [1911]. 3 p.l., (1)10-89 p., 2 l. [2.ed.] 12°. ("Biblioteca dei capolavori scientifici e letterari." [n.] 39.) **FAM**

Lanson, Gustave. La démocratie américaine; conférence donnée dans la série de Foi et vie sous la présidence de M. Vibbert... le 10 février 1918. Paris: Éditions de Foi et vie, 1918. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.7, no.2**

La pradelle, Albert Geouffre de. Les troupes de couleur à la guerre... (Paris: Dubois & Bauer, 1918?) 7(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.305, no.3**

Lawrence, Frederick William Pethick. A levy on capital. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 2 p.l., [7]-94 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Leake, R. E. Letters of a V. A. D. London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [1918.] 313(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Lefèvre, sergeant, d. 1916. Le carnet de campagne du sergent Lefèvre (1914-1916). Tours: A. Mame et fils [1917]. 314 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Collection pour tous.) **BTZE**

Le Goffic, Charles. La guerre qui passe. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1918. 383 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Leng, William St. Quentin. S. S. A. 10. Notes on the work of a British volunteer ambulance convoy with the 2nd French Army (of Verdun). Sheffield: Sir W. C. Leng & Co., Ltd., 1918. 1 p.l., 3-70 p., 10 pl. 4°. **BTZE**

Lewin, Percy Evans. Deutsche Kolonisatoren in Afrika. Die Kolonisierung mit der Peitsche. Mit einem offenen Brief des Bischofs von Zanzibar. Zürich: Art Institut O. Füssli, 1918. 71 p. 8°. **EYB**

Lichnowsky, Karl Max, Fürst von. Mémoire du Prince Lichnowsky, avant-propos de M. Albert Thomas... Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 1 p.l., x, 52 p. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6e année, no. 18.) * **C (Fait)**

— My mission to London, 1912-1914, by Prince Lichnowsky, late German ambassador in England, with a preface by Professor Gilbert Murray... London, New York: Cassell and Company, Limited, 1918. xv, 43(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.305, no.4**

Lintier, Paul. Avec une batterie de 75. Ma pièce; souvenirs d'un canonnière, 1914. Préface d'Edmond Haraucourt... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., xi, 285 p., 1 l. [15. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

— Avec une batterie de 75. Le tube 1233; souvenirs d'un chef de pièce (1915-1916). Précédé de souvenirs sur Paul Lintier, par Henri Béraud. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., xxii, 284 p., 1 port. 15. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Loree, Leonor Fresnel. Financing America's share in the great war. [New York? 1917.] 1 p.l., 21 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.7, no.10**

Loti, Pierre, pseud. of Julien Viaud. L'outrage des barbares. [Paris: G. de Malherbe & Cie., 1917.] 1 p.l., 30 p., 2 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.305, no.7**

Lourié, Ossip Davidovich. La Russie en 1914-1917. Paris: F. Alcan, 1918. 3 p.l., 271 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) * **QG**

Lucas, Mrs. Bertha June Richardson. The children of France and the Red Cross, by June Richardson Lucas (Mrs. William Palmer Lucas) with seventeen illustrations from photographs... New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1918]. viii p., 2 l., 193 p. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

This book is made up of the daily journal letters written by Mrs. Lucas from September 28, 1917, to April 27, 1918.

Macara, Sir Charles Wright. Social and industrial reform. Manchester: Sherratt & Hughes, 1918. 4 p.l., 206 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZO**

McCoy, Patrick Terrance. Kiltie McCoy; an American boy with an Irish name fighting in France as a Scotch soldier.

Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Company [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 246 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

McCurdy, Charles Albert. A clean peace, the war aims of British labour; complete text of the official war aims memorandum of the Inter-Allied Labour and Socialist Conference, held in London, February 23, 1918. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1918.] 1 p.l., 26 p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.4, no.4**

— Guilty! Prince Lichnowsky's disclosures. London: National War Aims Committee [1918]. 12 p. 8°. (German aims series.) **BTZE p.v.305, no.1**

MacCurdy, John T. The psychology of war. Boston: J. W. Luce and Co. [1918.] ix p., 1 l., 85 p. 12°. **YFX**

Machen, Arthur. War and the Christian faith. London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd., 1918. 62 p. 16°. **BTZG**

MacLeod, S. B. Poems of love and war, by 2nd Lieut. S. B. MacLeod. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1918. 3 p.l., 85(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Margerison, John S. Petrol patrols. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1918]. 5 p.l., 15-250 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Martin, Charles Fletcher. Winning and wearing shoulder straps; a study of the art of command. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 105 p. 24°. **VWO**

Martin, Germain. Histoire du crédit en France. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 60 p., 2 l. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6e année, no. 19.) * **C (Fait)**

Massey, W. T. The desert campaigns, by W. T. Massey, official correspondent of London newspapers with the Egyptian expeditionary force; with illustrations from drawings by James McBey, official artist with the Egyptian expeditionary force. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xv, 174 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Masson, Aimé. Histoire complète de la révolution russe, du 10 mars au 17 novembre 1917. Paris: E. de Boccard, 1918. 256 p. 12°. **GLO**

Mayrhofer, Johannes. Unter uns Barbaren; Briefe aus dem Weltkrieg. Mit einer Einführung von Matthias Erzberger... Leutkirch: J. Bernklau, 1917. 1 p.l., [v-vi], 105(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Merrill, Wainwright. A college man in khaki, letters of an American in the British artillery... edited, with an introduction, by Charles M. Stearns... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xv, 19-234 p., 7 pl., 2 ports. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

The **Ministry** of healing; Britain's care of the wounded. [London: Petty & Sons (Reading), Ltd., 1918?] 24 p. 4°.

BTZE p.v.304, no.10

Monroe, Paul, and I. E. MILLER, editors. The American spirit; a basis for world democracy. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Company, 1918. xv, 336 p. 12°.

IAG

Moreau, René. Un aviateur, Antoine Lacam, 1891-1916. Paris: G. Beauchesne, 1917. 126 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°.

BTZY

Muehlon, Wilhelm. Mémoire du Docteur Muehlon. Avant-propos de L. Lévy-Bruhl. Paris: B. Grasset, 1918. 61 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le fait de la semaine. 6^e année, n° 21.)

***C (Fait)**

— Revelations by an ex-director of Krupp's; Dr. Muehlon's memorandum and his letter to Herr von Bethmann Hollweg. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1918. 11 (1) p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.305, no.5

— The vandal of Europe; an exposé of the inner workings of Germany's policy of world domination, and its brutalizing consequences, by Wilhelm Muehlon, former director in Krupps. Translated with an introduction by William L. McPherson. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. xvi p., 1 l., 335 p. 12°.

BTZE

— Die Verheerung Europas; Aufzeichnungen aus den ersten Kriegsmonaten. Zürich: Art. Institut O. Füssli, 1918. 149 p. 8°.

BTZE

Covers period Aug., - Nov. 14, 1914.

National Industrial Conference Board. Wartime changes in the cost of living; research report, number 9, August, 1918. Boston, Mass.: National Industrial Conference Board, cop. 1918. vii, 78 p., 2 l., 1 folded diagr. diagr., tables. 8°. (National Industrial Conference Board. Research report no. 9.)

TDA

New York Grand Lodge, A. F. A. M. Grand Lodge, Free and Accepted Masons, State of New York, 1918. Miss Suzanne Silvercruys, Bro. Charles W. Whitehair, M. W. Thomas Penney, M. W. William S. Farmer. [New York: Lent & Craff Co., 1918.] 50 p. 4°.

BTZE p.v.306, no.5

Addresses by Miss Suzanne Silvercruys and Mr. Charles W. Whitehair narrating war experiences.

Newton, W. Douglas. The war cache. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. [1918.] 2 p.l., [vii-viii], 246 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZX

Fiction.

Ney, Alfred. Le droit des morts: un appel pour la protection des tombeaux de guerre, avec une gravure sur bois de W. Laage et 79 photographies d'après nature. Zurich: Art. Institut O. Füssli, 1918. 44 p., 29 pl. sq. 8°.

BTZE

Nippold, Otfried. The awakening of the German people. Translated by Alexander Gray. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1918. 60 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.305, no.8

"A translation of part 1 of *Das Erwachen des deutschen Volkes und die Rolle der Schweiz* (Art. Institut Orell Füssli in Zürich, 1917) by Dr. Otfried Nippold."

Notes d'un témoin. Les grands jours de France en Amérique; mission Viviani-Joffre (avril-mai 1917). Avec préface de René Viviani... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iv, 310 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°.

BTZS

— Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iv, 310 p., 1 l. 5. ed. 12°.

BTZS

Nyström, Anton Kristen. L'Alsace-Lorraine; traduit du suédois, préface de A. Millerand... Paris: Société d'éditions littéraires et artistiques, 1903. 3 p.l., (i)iv-vii, 83 p. 3. ed. 8°.

ETB

— La Pologne et son rétablissement; un appel à l'Europe et au Congrès de la Paix. Stockholm: Björck & Börjesson, 1917. 54 p., 2 l. illus. 8°.

BTZP p.v.4, no.7

Out of their own mouths; utterances of German rulers, statesmen, savants, publicists, journalists, poets, business men, party leaders and soldiers, edited by Munroe Smith... New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. xxvii(i) p., 1 l., 254 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE

Introduction signed: William Roscoe Thayer.

Owen, Harold. Disloyalty: the blight of pacifism. London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1918. 255(1) p. 12°.

BTZE

Paltrinieri, Federico. Fra i crateri dei contrasti e delle ire europee. Paesi balcanici, Costantinopoli, Egeo, Asia Minore, marzo 1914. Note di viaggio. Bologna: N. Zanichelli, 1914. 1 p.l., (i)vi-viii, 95 p., 1 folded map, 15 pl. 12°.

BBO

Paoloni, Francesco. I nostri "boches"; il giolittismo, partito tedesco in Italia, con prefazione di Benito Mussolini. Milano: Popolo d'Italia (pref. 1916). 128 p. 8°.

BTZE

Passelecq, Fernand. La question flamande et l'Allemagne. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. vii p., 1 l., 332 p., 1 folded map. [8. ed.] 12°.

BTZP

Paterson, William Paterson, and DAVID WATSON, editors. Social evils and problems. Edited for the Church of Scotland Commission on the War. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1918. viii, 275(1) p. tables. 8°.

BTZG

Pennell, Joseph. Joseph Pennell's Liberty-Loan poster; a text-book for artists and amateurs, governments and teachers and printers, with notes, an introduction and essay on the poster by the artist...

Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. 13(1) p., 13 l., 9 pl. 4°. **MDP**

"In this book... I propose to describe the methods which should be employed and show the stages through which the design must pass to become a lithographic printing surface..." — *Introduction*.

Podrecca, Guido. Genio e kultur (latini e tedeschi). Roma: Tipografia editrice nazionale, 1915. 112 p. 8°. **EAH**

Poling, Daniel Alfred. Huts in hell. Boston: Christian Endeavor World [cop. 1918]. vii p., 1 l., 214 p. illus. 12°. **BTZS**

Prausnitz, Wilhelm. Freiwillige Kriegsfürsorge auf dem Gebiete der Seuchenbekämpfung. Graz: Leuschner & Lubensky, 1915. 4 p.l., 96 p., 8 pl. diags. 8°. **BTZW**

Puau, René. The German colonies: what is to become of them? London: Wightman & Co., Ltd., 1918. 39(1) p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.4, no.5**

Ranzi, Arnaldo. Pace giusta e duratura; da un congresso giuridico di popoli alla futura sovranità interstatale. Roma: Desclée & C., 1917. 100 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Red Cross. — U. S. American National Red Cross: Medical Research Committee. Trench fever; report of Commission Medical Research Committee, American Red Cross... Prepared for publication by Richard P. Strong. [Oxford, Eng.:] Printed for the American Red Cross Society, at the Oxford University Press, 1918. vii(i), 446 p., 5 diags., 7 pl. tables. 4°. **WEY**

Régamey, Jeanne, and FRÉDÉRIC RÉGAMEY. L'Alsace après 1870. L'Alsace au lendemain de la conquête... Paris: Jouve et Cie., 1912. vii, 396 p. 5. ed. 12°. **ETG**

Reinach, Joseph. La nostra guerra nei commentarii di Polybe (Giuseppe Reinach). Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., (i) vi-viii, 128 p., 1 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 63.) **BTZE**

Articles dated 7 May 1915 – 10 August 1916.

Ricchieri, Giuseppe, conte. La guerra mondiale (suoi fattori geografici e storici). Milano: Federazione italiana delle biblioteche popolari [1915]. 177 p., 2 folded maps. illus. 16°. (Biblioteca della Università popolare milanese e della Federazione italiana delle biblioteche popolari. Serie A: Corsi organici d'insegnamento. Nozioni di storia.) **BTZE**

Rimington, Alexander Wallace. The conscience of Europe; the war and the future. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xii, 179 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Rittenhouse, Elmer Ellsworth. Know your enemy... [New York City: Committee for Patriotic Education, cop. 1918.] 23 (1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.306, no.2**

Rouvier, Jacques. Present-day warfare; how an army trains and fights, by Captain Jacques Rouvier, of the French military mission to the United States... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. viii p., 1 l., 195 p. illus. 12°. **VWE**

Ruffier, Gaston. Manual for "war-women" in France, nurses, relief-workers, clerks, auto-drivers, etc.; Red Cross. Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., W. A. A. C., W. R. N. S., etc. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée [1918]. 3 p.l., (1) 10–93(1) p. 16°. **RFR**

Salomone, Sebastiano. I gas asfissianti nella guerra europea. Paladini che fuggono, idioti che rimangono. Catania: N. Giannotta, 1915. 4 p.l., (1) 4–178 p. 8°. **VWS**

Salvemini, Gaetano. Delenda Aystria (il faut détruire l'Autriche); traduit de l'italien. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1918. 50 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZP p.v.4, no.2**

Sanders, William Stephen. Those German peace offers. London: W. H. Smith & Son [1918]. 20 p. sq. 24°. (German aims series.) **BTZP p.v.4, no.1**

Scheffer, Theodor. Heimat und Arbeit. Leipzig: A. Haase, 1917. 3 p.l., 9–124 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Schreiner, George Abel. From Berlin to Bagdad; behind the scenes in the Near East. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1918]. 8 p.l., 370 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Die Schweiz und der Weltkrieg; vier Reden der Herren Kantonsrat Dr. Med. H. Haeblerlin, Nationalrat Professor Dr. E. Zürcher, Stadtrat Paul Pflüger, Pfarrer Ed. Thomann, in der Versammlung der Schweizerischen Friedensgesellschaft, Sektion Zürich im Grossmünster in Zürich, am zweiten Weihnachtstage, Mittwoch den 26. Dezember 1917. Als Vorwort: Weihnachtsgross der Schweiz. Friedensgesellschaft. Zürich: Art. Institut O. Füssli, 1918. 35 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.305, no.2**

Serbesco, Sébastien. La Roumanie et la guerre. Paris: A. Colin, 1918. 2 p.l., 295 p. 12°. **GIVB**

Sertorio, Luigi. La prigionia di guerra e il diritto di postliminio. Torino: Fratelli Bocca, 1915. 198 p., 1 l. 8°. (Nuova collezione di opere giuridiche. no. 195.) **VWH**

Shorter, Mrs. Dora Sigerson. The sad years, by Dora Sigerson (Mrs. Clement Shorter) with a tribute by Katharine Tynan. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xvi p., 1 l., 19–106 p., 1 port. 12°. **NCM**

Poems.

Sidgwick, Cecily Ullmann. The devil's cradle, by Mrs. Alfred Sidgwick... New

York: W. J. Watt & Company [cop. 1918]. 3 p.l., 301 p. 8°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Simonin, J. De Verdun à Mannheim, Etche et Gomery (22, 23, 24 août 1914), préface de M. l'abbé E. Wetterlé... Paris: P. Vitet [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., iv, 315(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Sisson, Francis Hinckley. Guarding the nation's credit; address...before the Buffalo Association of Credit Men, on the evening of November 15, 1917. [New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., 1917.] 7 p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.8**

— Our personal responsibility; address...before the National Association of Garment Manufacturers, New York City, December 5, 1917. [New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., 1917?] 8 p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.19**

— "Over the top" in business and finance; address...at the twenty-seventh annual convention, Illinois Bankers Association, Quincy, Illinois, September 19, 1917. New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of New York [1917]. 11 p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.13**

— The promise of our vision; address...before the Georgia Bankers' Association, at Atlanta, Ga., May 28, 1918. [New York: Guaranty Trust Co. of N. Y., 1918.] 3 l. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.20**

Smith, Harold Hamel. How to pay for the war by developing the latent resources of the empire. London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, Ltd., 1918. xxxvi, 186 p. illus. 8°. **BTZO**

Solano, E. John. The pacifist lie; a book for sailors and soldiers. London: J. Murray, 1918. v, 66 p. 12°. **YFX**

Stiénon, Charles. La campagne anglo-belge de l'Afrique Orientale Allemande; préface de M. le baron de Broqueville... Avec 46 illustrations hors texte et 2 cartes. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xv, 298 p., 1 l., 46 pl. on 23 l., 2 folded maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Sugimori, Kojiro. The principles of the moral empire. London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1917. 247(1) p. 8°. **YFE**

Tailhade, Laurent. Les livres et les hommes (1916-1917). Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1917. 286 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZG**

Tallents, Stephen G. The starry pool, and other tales. Liverpool: The University Press, 1918. viii, 172 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Tamaro, Attilio. Comment on étrangle un peuple; les conditions d'existence des Italiens, sujets de l'Autriche-Hongrie, dans

la Vénétie Julienne et dans la Dalmatie. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 81 p., 1 l. 16°. **FKD**

Thierry, Henri. Glanes de guerre, 1914-1915; poésies... Paris: H. Daragon, 1916. 3 p.l., 223 p. 12°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Thy son liveth; messages from a soldier to his mother. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918. vi, 84 p. 12°. **YRE**
The theme of the messages is "there is no death."

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. Las atrocidades en Armenia; el exterminio de una nación, por Arnold J. Toynbee, precedido de un discurso pronunciado por Lord Bryce en la Cámara de los Lores. Paris: T. Nelson & Sons [1918?]. 201 p. map. 12°. **BBX**

— El terrorismo alemán en Bélgica. Narración basada en los documentos, por Arnold J. Toynbee... Con una introducción por Ramiro de Maeztu. Londres: Hayman, Christy & Lilly, Ltd., 1917. 5. 9-166 p., 3 folded maps, 13 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Tudesq, André, and JACQUES DYSSORD. Les Allemands peints par eux-mêmes. Paris: "Édition & librairie" [1917]. 2 p.l., (1)4-106 p., 8 col'd pl. illus. sq. 8°. **EAS**

Turkington, Grace Alice. My country, a textbook in civics and patriotism for young Americans; frontispiece in color by N. C. Wyeth. Boston, New York: Ginn and Company [cop. 1918]. vi, 394 p. illus. 12°. **IAG**

Turner, Samuel. From war to work. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1918.] xiii, 109(1) p. 16°. **BTZO**

Tréguiz, Louis. L'Irlande dans la crise universelle (du 3 août 1914 au 25 juillet 1917). Paris: F. Alcan [1917]. vi, 279 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **CSD**

Union of Democratic Control. Suggestions for terms of a peace settlement, issued by the executive committee of the Union of Democratic Control. [London: National Labour Press, 1917.] 2 l. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.1**

United States. — Agriculture Committee (House, 65:2). Food-production Act 1919. Hearings... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 230 p. 8°. ***SFB**

United States. — Agriculture and Forestry Committee (Senate, 65:2). Food production Act, 1919. ***SFB**

[Part 1.] Hearings...on H. R. 11945... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 318 p. 8°.

Part 2. Hearing...on wheat and beef cattle. Wednesday, August 28, 1918... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. ii, 319-338 p. 8°.

United States. — Appropriations Committee (House, 65:2). Additional urgent

deficiencies, 1918. Hearing before subcommittee... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 284 p. 8°. ***SBF**

— Fortifications bill, 1919. Hearings before subcommittee... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 572 p. 8°. ***SBF**

— General deficiency bill, 1918. Hearing before subcommittee... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 294 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.— Appropriations Committee (Senate, 65:2). Sundry civil appropriation bill, 1919. Hearings before the subcommittee... on H. R. 12441, a bill making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, and for other purposes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 212 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.— Food Administration. Food guide for war service at home. Prepared under the direction of the United States Food Administration in co-operation with the United States Department of Agriculture and the Bureau of Education, with a preface by Herbert Hoover... New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1918.], x, 67 p., 1 map. illus. 12°. **BTZO**

United States.— Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee (House, 65:2). Relinquishment of certain railroads. Hearings... on H. J. Res. 303. June 17 and 19, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 89 p. 8°. ***SBF**

— Trading with the Enemy Act. Hearings... on H. R. 12338. June 4, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 38 p. 8°. ***SBF**

— War risk insurance — family allowances and allotments. Hearings... on H. R. 11520. April 30, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 42 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.— Justice Department. Emergency legislation passed prior to December, 1917, dealing with the control and taking of private property for the public use, benefit, or welfare. Presidential proclamations and executive orders thereunder, to and including January 31, 1918. To which is added a reprint of analogous legislation since 1775. Collected, annotated, and indexed under the direction of the Attorney-General by J. Reuben Clark, Jr. ... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. x, 1150 p. 8°. **BTZE**

United States.— Labor Department: Information and Education Division. National war labor program... [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918.], 8 p. 4°. **BTZE p.v.304, no.6**

"Contains a copy of the proclamation of the President creating the National War Labor Board, together with copy of report of the board, to which the proclamation refers."

United States.— Labor Department. National labor recruiting program... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 61. 4°. **BTZO**

United States.— Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. A list of bibliographies on the European war... [Washington, 1918.], 8 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 266.) ***SAB**

Typewritten.

— List of references on the government ownership of the telegraph and the telephone. July 19, 1918. [Washington, 1918.], 15 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 263.) ***SAB**

Typewritten.

— List of references on government regulation of prices. July 3, 1917. [Washington, 1917.], 10 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 264.) ***SAB**

Typewritten.

United States.— Manufactures Committee (Senate, 65:2). Shortage of sugar. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Manufactures, United States Senate... pursuant to S. Res. 163; a resolution directing the Committee on Manufactures to investigate the causes of the shortage of coal and sugar. Sugar. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. ii, 3-1048 p., 14 charts. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.— Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee (House, 65:2). Empowering the president to regulate ocean freight rates and to requisition vessels and increasing the powers of the United States Shipping Board. Hearings... on H. R. 11361 and H. R. 11362... April 16, 17, and 25, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 104 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.— Military Affairs Committee (House, 65:1). Drafting aliens into military service. Hearings... on S. J. Res. 84, to draft certain aliens into the military service of the United States, and for other purposes. Statements of Secretary of State Lansing, Hon. Frank L. Polk, Hon. John L. Burnett, Hon. John J. Rogers, Hon. Michael F. Phelan. September 26, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 43 p. 8°. ***SBF**

United States.— Military Affairs Committee (House, 65:2). Army appropriation bill, 1919. ***SBF**

v. 1. Hearings... December 7, 1917, to February 8, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 1414 p., 2 folded diagrs., 1 folded table. 8°.

v. 2. (Supplemental) hearings... May 3, 6, 7, 8, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 150 p. 8°.

— Buttons or badges for exempted persons, reimbursements for certain employees on furlough. Hearing... on S. 3472... also H. R. 10522... Statement of

Representative John J. Rogers. June 7, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 17 p. 8°. *SFB

— Proposed legislation affecting the medical corps of the United States army. Hearing... April 16, 20, and June 7, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 88 p. 8°. *SFB

— To provide a pharmaceutical corps in the army. Hearings... on H. R. 5531... March 19, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 106 p., 1 folded table. 8°. *SFB

United States.—Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 65:2). Advanced rank for army medical officers. Hearings before the Committee on Military Affairs... on S. 3748, a bill fixing the grades of the commissioned officers of the Medical Corps of the United States Army on active duty, and for other purposes. March 15, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 37 p. 8°. *SFB

— Army appropriation bill, 1919. Hearings... June 10, 15, 17, 18, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 93 p. 8°. *SFB

— Extending jurisdiction of military tribunals. Hearings... on S. 4364, a bill to subject to trial by court-martial persons who endanger the... successful operations of the... forces of the United States by acting as spies in time of war... April 17, 19, and May 1, 1918... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 100 p. 8°. *SFB

United States.—President. Amerikas inträde i kriget. President Wilsons tal i kongressen den 2 april 1917. Stockholm: Hjalmar Lundenberg [1917]. 19(1) p. 8°. BTZE p.v.303, no.8

United States.—Public Information Committee. L'effort américain, avril 1917—avril 1918. Compte rendu officiel de la première année de guerre. Préparé par le Bureau de l'Information Publique à Washington, D. C. Paris: Comité américain de l'information à l'étranger [1918]. 42 p. 8°. BTZS p.v.7, no.1

— Germany's confession. The Lichnowsky memorandum. [Washington, 1918.] 23(1) p. 16°. BTZE p.v.303, no.2

— War information series. Washington, 1917—18. 8°. Room 229

no. 1. U. S. President. The war message and facts behind it... 1917.

no. 2. Lane, F. K., and N. D. Baker. The nation in arms. 1917.

no. 3. Hazen, C. D. The government of Germany, 1917.

no. 4. McLaughlin, A. C. The great war... 1917.

no. 5. Lansing, R., and L. F. Post. A war of self-defense. 1917.

no. 6. American loyalty... 1917.

no. 7. Amerikanische Bürgertreue... 1917.

no. 8. Greene, E. B. American interest in popular government abroad. 1917.

no. 9. U. S. War Dept. Home reading course for citizen-soldiers. 1917.

no. 11. Scott, G. W., and J. W. Garner. The German war code contrasted with the war manuals of the United States, Great Britain, and France. 1918.

no. 12. Sherman, S. P. American and allied ideals. 1918.

no. 13. Altschul, C. German militarism and its German critics. 1918.

no. 14. Call, A. D. The war for peace... 1918.

no. 15. Tatlock, J. S. P. Why America fights Germany. (Cantonment ed.) 1918.

no. 16. Harding, S. B. The study of the great war... 1918.

no. 18. Activities of the Committee on Public Information. 1918.

United States.—State Department. Reports of visits of inspection made by officials of the United States embassy to various internment camps in the United Kingdom... London: Harrison and Sons, 1916. 1 p.l., 40 p., 1 l. f°. (Great Britain. —Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 30.) †XBI

Cd. 8324.

Valois, Georges. Le cheval de Troie; réflexions sur la philosophie et sur la conduite de la guerre. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1918. 320 p. 2. ed. 12°. BTZE

Viteau, Paul. Sus aux Boches! La Belgique a sauvé le monde!... Avec une conclusion par Émile Faguet... Dessin de couverture par Robert Kastor. Dinard: L. Rabey [1915]. viii, 207(1) p. 12°. BTZI

War Council of the Tonawandas. Disbursement of war chest funds. [Tonawanda, N. Y., 1918?]. 3 l. 4°. BTZE p.v.304, no.22

Typewritten sheets.

Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold. Lo sforzo dell' Inghilterra (lettere ad un amico americano). Prefazione di Aldo Sorani. Firenze: R. Bemporad & figlio, 1917. xvi, 195 p., 1 port. 8°. BTZE

— Towards the goal, by Mrs. Humphry Ward... with a preface by Theodore Roosevelt. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. xvii, 231 p. 12°. BTZE

Letters addressed to Col. Theodore Roosevelt, dated March 24, 1917, to June 1, 1917.

Weeks, Ruth Mary. Every Bite: a patriotic burlesque, by Ruth Mary Weeks, in collaboration with Bertha Goes. [n. p., cop. 1918.] 3 p.l., 17 f. 4°. BTZE p.v.306, no.6

Type-written sheets.

Wells, Herbert George. The elements of reconstruction; a series of articles contributed in July and August, 1916 to the Times, by "D. P." [H. G. Wells]. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 119(1) p. 16°. BTZO

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Accounting and costs—finding bank costs—how to check profit leaks—simple cost systems that pay—making every account profitable—tested ways to reduce costs. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Company [cop. 1918]. xvi, 225 p., 2 l., xvii–xviii p., 1 l. 8°. **TMT**

Adams, Thomas. House and town development in war time; an opportunity for government enterprise. New York: National Housing Association, 1918. 15 p. 8°. (National Housing Association. Publications no. 49.) **TDN (National)**

Barnes, Harry Elmer. A history of the penal, reformatory and correctional institutions of the state of New Jersey, analytical and documentary. Trenton, N. J.: MacCrellish & Quigley Company, 1918. 654 p., 15 pl. plans. 8°. **SLT**

Bliss, Don Carroll. Methods and standards for local school surveys, with an introduction by George Drayton Strayer. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co. [cop. 1918.] xxiv, 264 p. illus. 12°. **STE**

Browne, Sir Benjamin Chapman. Selected papers on social and economic questions. Edited by his daughters, E. M. B. and H. M. B. Cambridge: University Press, 1918. xvii, 287 p., 1 port. 8°. **TAH**

Burton, Margaret Ernestine. Women workers of the Orient... West Medford, Mass.: The Central Committee on the United Study of Foreign Missions [cop. 1918]. 240 p. illus. 12°. **TDL**

Camelli, Ilmo. Du socialisme au sacerdoce, traduit de l'italien et précédé d'une préface par Maurice Vaussard. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., 258 p., 1 l. 12°. **SFD**

Capes, William Parr, and J. D. CARPENTER. Municipal housecleaning; the methods and experiences of American cities in collecting and disposing of their municipal wastes—ashes, rubbish, garbage, manure, sewage, and street refuse, by William Parr Capes... and Jeanne Daniels Carpenter... With an introduction by Cornelius F. Burns... New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1918. xx p., 1 l., 3–232 p., 2 folded tables. 8°. **VDH**

Cauillery, Maurice Jules Gaston Corneille. Les universités et la vie scientifique aux États-Unis... Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)x–xii, 302 p. 12°. **STE**

Chambonnaud, L. La technique des affaires (méthodes françaises et étrangères) ... v. 1–2. Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1918. 8°. **TMD**

Contents: v. 1. Les affaires nouvelles. v. 2. Les affaires et la méthode scientifique.

Davis, Theodore Lawrence. Principles of filing. [Boston: The College of Business Administration, Boston University, 1918.] 1 p.l., 26 p. illus. 4°. (Davis business series.) **TMN**

Eccles, William Henry. Wireless telegraphy and telephony; a handbook of formulae, data and information. London: Benn Bros., Ltd., 1918. xxiv, 514 p., 1 folded table. illus. tables. 2. ed., rev. and enl. 8°. **TTF**

Edison, Theodore Alfred. Telegraphy self-taught; a complete manual of instruction... Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co. [cop. 1918.] 2 p.l., [7]–172 p. illus. 12°. **TTD**

Evans, Chris. History of United Mine Workers of America from the year 1860 to 1890, with illustrations of early pioneers. v. 1. [Indianapolis, 1918.] 8°. **TDR**

Favre, J. E. La Bourse clairement expliquée; ouvrage méthodique et pratique, englobant sous une forme attrayante et substantielle, tous les éléments d'une solide instruction financière pour placer, gérer et défendre son argent. Suivi d'un Précis de droit financier. Paris: Bibliothèque financière, 1917. 2 p.l., xx, 350 p. 12°. **TG**

Ferris, Helen J. Girls' clubs, their organization and management; a manual for workers, with an introduction by Jane Deeter Rippin. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1918.] xiii p., 1 l., 383 p., 19 pl. 12°. **SOK**

"...In this book, Miss Ferris discusses the organization and management of girls' clubs, and anticipates the many problems that must be met before success can be achieved. Experiences of firmly established clubs are drawn upon to show the truth of her arguments and conclusions. Some of the topics chosen for consideration are: The opportunity and the task; Planning the year's program of the club; The question of classes; The club's relation to the community and country; The club in the everyday life of the girl; Keeping up the interest; Club work in war time—over there; Club work in war time—over here. An appendix presents helps for the club leader and suggestions for constitutions."—*Book review digest, Oct., 1918.*

Economics, etc., continued.

Fletcher, Joseph Smith. The making of modern Yorkshire, 1750-1914. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 328 p. 8°.

TAH

Ghosh, Birendra Nath, and J. L. Das. A treatise on hygiene and public health, with special reference to the tropics... With an introduction by Colonel Kenneth Macleod... Calcutta: Hilton and Co., 1917. xvi, 397(1) p. diags., illus. 3.ed. 12°.

SPF

Grunspan, Anna. De la rupture des promesses de mariage dans le droit actuel français et étranger... Paris: A. Pedone, 1917. 2 p.l., 94 p., 1 l. 8°.

SNV

Hammond's business atlas of economic geography; a new series of maps showing: relief of the land, temperature, rainfall, natural vegetation, productive and non-productive regions, mineral products, agricultural products, distribution of population, etc., etc. New York: C. S. Hammond & Co., Inc., 1919. 2 p.l., 88 p. 8°.

TLB

Hauer, Daniel Jacob. Modern management applied to construction. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1918. x, 194 p. illus. 8°.

TMT

Hugo's simplified system. Spanish commercial correspondent. A collection of practical up-to-date letters and commercial phrases, with full translation and explanatory notes; to which is added a description of the Spanish coinage and the metric system, with table of exact equivalents in English measurements; a full list of abbreviations used in Spanish, etc. London: Hugo's Institute for Teaching Foreign Languages [1918?]. 256 p. 12°.

TMO

Hulewicz, Halka de. La femme polonaise, esquisse historique. Préface par M. Henry Bidou. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1918. 2 p.l., vii, 274 p., 1 l. 16°.

SNB

Author's pseudonym, Halka Ducraine, at head of title.

Inglis, Alexander James. Principles of secondary education... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company [cop. 1918]. xvi, 741 p. diags. 12°. (Riverside textbooks in education.)

SSD

Irving, Henry Brodribb. A book of remarkable criminals... London: Cassell and Company, Ltd. [cop. 1918.] viii, 335 p., 1 l. 12°.

SLG

Jones, Franklin Day, and E. K. Hammond. Shop management and systems; a treatise on the organization of machine building plants and the systematic methods that are essential to efficient administration. New York: The Industrial Press, 1918. x, 307 p. illus. 8°.

TME

Contents: Industrial organization and management. General shop systems. General tool and sup-

ply system for large plant. Ordering, manufacturing, distributing, and accounting system for special tools. Following progress of work in manufacturing department. Inspection system for machine shops. Storage and maintenance of small tools. Tool checking systems. Methods of delivering and identifying tools. Tool supply system under scientific management. Tool engineering department. Organization of an assembling department. System of purchasing department. Wage systems. Drafting-room systems.

Kath, Erich William, compiler. Uniform cost accounting for steel furniture industry... [Cleveland:] The National Association of Steel Furniture Manufacturers [cop. 1918]. 4 p.l., 106 p. forms. 8°.

TMT

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. The ABC of the federal system; why the federal reserve system was called into being, the main features of its organization, and how it works. With a preface by Benjamin Strong... Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1918. xiii, 182 p. diags. 8°.

THI

Lanchester, Henry Vaughan. Town planning in Madras; a review of the conditions and requirements of city improvement and development in the Madras Presidency. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1918. viii, 115 p., 13 folded maps, 9 plans, 16 pl. 4°.

SEV

La Revelière, comte de. Les énergies françaises au Maroc. Études économiques et sociales. Avec quinze cartes et plans. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., (i)ii-xiv, 561 p., 1 l., 4 folded maps, 1 port. illus., tables. 4°.

TAH

Leffingwell, William Henry, editor. Making the office pay; tested office plans, methods, and systems that make for better results from everyday routine, secured from the offices of the hundreds of successful business men who are using them to increase profits by cutting costs. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1918.] 1 p.l., v-xiv, 389 p., 1 pl. 8°.

TME

Nevinson, Margaret Wynne, Jones. Workhouse characters, and other sketches of the life of the poor. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 3 p.l., 9-160 p. 12°.

SGN

Norton, S. V. The motor truck as an aid to business profits. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1918.] xxi p., 1 l., 509 p., 5 folded tables. illus. 8°.

TON

Peabody, Francis Greenwood. The religious education of an American citizen... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. ix p., 1 l., 214 p. 12°.

SSL

Roger, François. Les impôts sur le capital. Paris: Marchal et Godde, 1918. xi, 264 p. 8°.

TIN

Saxe, John Godfrey. A treatise on the New York laws relating to elections. Final edition, 1918... Albany: J. B. Lyon Co., 1918. xx, 281 p. illus. 8°.

SEH

Economics, etc., continued.

Thomson, Edward Herrmann. Farm diary; a business record & account book ... This book has been prepared by the World Book Company after the plan outlined by E. H. Thomson... with an introduction by W. J. Spillman... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Co., 1918. vi, 410 p. 8°.

TML

Twyeffort, Frank Hubbard. Business corporations in New York; a treatise on all the law of the state of New York relating to all private business corporations, domestic and foreign, with forms and text of statutes as amended to January 1st, 1919. Rochester, N. Y.: The Lawyers' Co-operative Pub. Co., 1918. cxliv, 1521 p. 8°.

TNG

Villard, Harold Garrison, and W. W. Willoughby. The Canadian budgetary system. New York: D. Appleton and Company [cop. 1918]. xiii, 379 p. 8°. (Institute for Government Research studies in administration.)

TIF

Weeks, Arland Deyett. Social antagonisms. Chicago: A. C. McClurg Co., 1918. 4 p.l., 142 p. 12°. (National social science series.)

SB

Contents: The war of wants. Artful selling. Reactions to advertising. The fitness of vocations. Personal attributes. The confusing of minds. Ideas and adjustments. Differences of opinion. Business as conciliation. Fear and the group. Slowness of adaptation.

"In brief compass the author touches on some of the conflicts of modern life, those that arise between the individual and society and those that exist within the individual himself. The purpose of the book is to help the reader to understand himself in certain situations of everyday experience." — *Book review digest*, Oct., 1918.

Wille, George, and Philip Millin. Mercantile law of South Africa. Johannesburg: W. E. Hortor & Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 342 p. 8°.

TLV

AMERICA

Becker, Carl Lotus. The eve of the revolution; a chronicle of the breach with England. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. xiii, 267 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 11.)

IAE (Chronicles)

Bottomley, Edwin. An English settler in pioneer Wisconsin: the letters of Edwin Bottomley, 1842—1850; edited with introduction and notes, by Milo M. Quaife ... Madison: Wisconsin State Historical Society, 1918. 250 p., 1 col'd map, 2 pl., 2 ports. 8°. (Wisconsin State Historical Society. Collections. v. 25.)

IAA (Wisconsin)

Carpenter, Edmund Janes. The Mayflower pilgrims. New York: Abingdon Press [cop. 1918]. 255 p., 17 pl., 1 port. 8°.

IQG

Chapin, Howard Millar. A list of Rhode Island soldiers & sailors in the old French and Indian War, 1755-1762. Providence: printed for the Society, 1918. 155 p. 8°.

IQI

At head of title: Rhode Island in the colonial wars. Compiled from the original manuscripts in the Rhode Island Historical Society and the state archives.

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick. Understanding South America. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1918]. xv, 19-426 p., 12 pl. 8°.

*** R - Room 300**

Craig, Neville Burgoyne. The history of Pittsburgh, with a brief notice of its facilities of communication and other advantages for commercial and manufacturing purposes... With introduction and notes by George T. Fleming. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldin Co., 1917. xxiv, 310 p., 2 double maps, 1 plan. 2. ed. 12°.

ISD

Cronyn, George W., editor. The path on the rainbow; an anthology of songs and chants from the Indians of North America, edited by George W. Cronyn, with introduction by Mary Austin, frontispiece and designs by T. B. Platt. New York: Boni and Liveright, 1918. xxxii, 347 p. 12°.

HBP

Dean, Thomas. Journal of Thomas Dean. A voyage to Indiana in 1817. [Indianapolis: J. C. Deam,] 1918. 78 p. 8°.

AN

Deats, Hiram Edmund, compiler. Marriage records of Hunterdon county, New Jersey, 1795-1875. v. 1. Flemington, N. J.: H. E. Deats, 1918. 8°. **APM (Hunterdon)**

Faris, John Thomson. Historic shrines of America; being the story of one hundred and twenty historic buildings and the pioneers who made them notable. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1918]. xvii p., 1 l., 19-421 p., 21 pl. 8°.

IAG

— The romance of old Philadelphia ... with frontispiece in color and 100 illustrations from original sources and from photographs by Philip B. Wallace. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. 336 p., 35 pl. 8°.

ISD

Farrand, Max. The development of the United States from colonies to a world power. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. ix(i) p., 1 l., 355(1) p., 1 l., 1 folded map. 8°.

IAE

Ford, Henry Jones. Washington and his colleagues: a chronicle of the rise and fall of Federalism. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. x, 235 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 14.)

IAE (Chronicles)

Hansen, Marcus L. Old Fort Snelling, 1819-1858. Iowa City, Ia.: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1918. 270 p., 1 pl. 8°.

IVM (Fort Snelling)

America, continued.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. New American history... New York, Cincinnati: American Book Company [cop. 1917]. viii, 650, ix-lit p. illus. 8°. **IAF**

Hough, Emerson. The passing of the frontier; a chronicle of the old West. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. x, 181 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 26.) **IAE (Chronicles)**

Jackson, Joseph F. A. Market Street, Philadelphia; the most historic highway in America, its merchants and its story. Philadelphia: J. Jackson, 1918. xv, 233 p., 4 facs., 90 pl., 11 ports., 2 maps. 4°. **ISD**

Johnston, Mary. Pioneers of the old south; a chronicle of English colonial beginnings. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. x, 260 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 5.) **IAE (Chronicles)**

Kite, Elizabeth S. Beaumarchais and the war of American independence... with a foreword by James M. Beck... Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1918]. 2 v. illus. 12°. **AN**

McKnight, William James. Jefferson county, Pennsylvania; her pioneers and people, 1800-1915. Chicago: J. H. Beers & Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 4°. **ISD**

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. Fifth avenue. Drawings by Allan G. Cram. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1918. x p., 1 l., 331 p., 16 pl. 8°. **IRH**

Miller, Leo E. In the wilds of South America; six years of exploration in Colombia, Venezuela, British Guiana, Peru, Bolivia, Argentina, Paraguay, and Brazil. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1918. xiv, 424 p., 1 folded map, 49 pl. 8°. **IRH**

* R - Room 300

Munro, William Bennett. Crusaders of New France; a chronicle of the fleur-de-lis in the wilderness. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. xii, 237 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 4.) **IAE (Chronicles)**

Nicolay, Helen. The book of American wars. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 7 p.l., 3-492 p. illus. 8°. **IAG**

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. American negro slavery; a survey of the supply, employment and control of negro labor as determined by the plantation régime. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1918. xi, 529 p., 1 folded diagr. 8°. **SEKK**

Pory, John. John Pory's lost description of Plymouth Colony in the earliest days of the Pilgrim fathers; together with contemporary accounts of English colonization

elsewhere in New England and in the Bermudas; edited with an introduction and notes by Champlin Burrage... New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. xxiv, 65 p., 6 facs. 4°. **IQ**

Putnam, James William. The Illinois and Michigan canal; a study in economic history... Illinois centennial publication. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1918. xiii, 213 p. illus. 8°. (Chicago Historical Society. Collections. v. 10.) **IAA (Chicago)**

Reed, Earl H. Sketches in Duneland... illustrated by the author. New York: J. Lane Co., 1918. 281 p., 14 pl. 8°. **IVG**

Rothery, Agnes Edwards. Cape Cod new & old, by Agnes Edwards [pseud.]; with illustrations by Louis H. Ruyl. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. xvi p., 1 l., 239(1) p., 15 pl. 8°. **IQH**

Saunders, Charles Francis. Finding the worth while in the Southwest. New York: R. M. McBride & Company, 1918. 2 p.l., ix-x p., 2 l., 231 p. 16°. **ILH**

Schalck de la Faverie, Alfred. Napoléon et l'Amérique; histoire des relations franco-américaines spécialement envisagée au point de vue de l'influence napoléonienne (1688-1815). Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8-310 p. 8°. **ICM**

Scott, Walter Samuel. The Canadian constitution historically explained, by annotated statutes, original documents and leading cases. Toronto: The Carswell Co., Ltd., 1918. vi, 289 p. 8°. **HWF**

Spinden, Herbert Joseph. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America... New York, 1917. 238 p. illus. 12°. (American Museum of Natural History. Handbook series. no. 3.) **HBC**

Stephenson, Nathaniel Wright. Abraham Lincoln and the union; a chronicle of the embattled North. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. xiv, 272 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 29.) **IAE (Chronicles)**

Stewart, Frank H. Notes on old Gloucester county, New Jersey; historical records published by the New Jersey Society of Pennsylvania... v. 1. [Camden, N. J.: printed by Sinnickson Chew & Sons Co., 1917.] 8°. **ISB**

Tilton, George Henry. A history of Rehoboth, Massachusetts; its history for 275 years, 1643-1918, in which is incorporated the vital parts of the original history of the town, published in 1836, and written by Leonard Bliss, Jr. Boston, Mass.: the author, 1918. x p., 1 l., 417 p., 1 fac., 1 folded map, 36 pl., 3 ports. illus. 8°. **IQH**

America, continued.

Usher, Roland Greene. *The Pilgrims and their history*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1918. x p., 3 l., 310 p., 3 pl., 1 fac., 2 maps, 2 ports. 12°. **IQG**

Weeks, George F. *Seen in a Mexican plaza; a summer's idyll of an idle summer, by "El Gringo" (Geo. F. Weeks)*. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1918.] 120 p., 11 pl. illus. 12°. **HTY**

West, Edward. *Homesteading: two prairie seasons*. London: T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 302 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **HWY**

West, Henry Litchfield. *Federal power: its growth and necessity*. New York: Geo. H. Doran Co. [1918.] xi p., 1 l., 15-216 p. 12°. **IBZ**

West Newbury, Mass. *Vital records of West Newbury, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849*. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute, 1918. 122 p. 8°. **APR**

Westport, Mass. *Vital records of Westport, Massachusetts, to the year 1850*. . . . Published by the New England Historic Genealogical Society. . . . Boston, Mass.: [F. H. Gilson Co.,] 1918. 296 p. 8°. **APR**

White, Stewart Edward. *The forty-niners; a chronicle of the California trail and El Dorado*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. ix, 273 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 25.) **IAE (Chronicles)**

Wrong, George McKinnon. *The conquest of New France; a chronicle of the colonial wars*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. x, 246 p. illus. 8°. (The chronicles of America series. v. 10.) **IAE (Chronicles)**

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

BAIRD family. *Baird and Beard families; a genealogical, biographical and historical collection of data*, by Fermin Baird Catchings. . . . Nashville, Tenn.: Baird-Ward [cop. 1918.] 230 p., 5 l., 2 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **APV**

COURSEN family. *The Coursens, from 1612 to 1917, compiled from ancient and modern records with the Staten Island branch*, by Percival Glenroy Ullman. . . . New York: J. H. Eggers Co., 1918.] 2 p.l., 11-88 p., 1 port. 4°. **APV**

DEPEW family. *Chronology and ancestry of Chauncey M. Depew, with fifty-four other affiliated families of New York, New Jersey and New England*. An appendix on the Hegeman ancestry, with twenty-five other affiliated families. Compiled by

William A. Eardeley. . . . New York, 1918. xxxiv p., 1 l., 267 p., 2 pl., 13 ports. 4°. **APV**

ELLIOT family. *The John Elliot family of Boscawen, New Hampshire, by Henry Ames Kimball*. . . . Concord, N. H.: The Rumford Press, 1918. viii, 124 p., 2 ports. 8°. **APV**

GARY family. *Gary genealogy. The descendants of Arthur Gary of Roxbury, Massachusetts, with an account of the posterity of Stephen Gary of Charlestown, Massachusetts, and also of a South Carolina family of this name, by Lawrence Brainerd*. . . . Boston: [T. R. Marvin & Son,] 1918. 5 p.l., (1)8-235 p. 8°. **APV**

GOODRIDGE family. *The Goodridge genealogy; a history of the descendants of William Goodridge who came to America from Bury St. Edmunds, England, in 1636 and settled in Watertown, Massachusetts; with some inquiry into the history of the family in England and the origin of the same, by Edwin Alonzo Goodridge*. . . . New York: privately printed [by Lenz & Riecker, Inc.,] 1918. 313 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 4°. **APV**

HASANOVITZ, Elizabeth. *One of them; chapters from a passionate autobiography, by Elizabeth Hasanovitz*. . . . Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. 3 p.l., 333(1) p. 8°. ***PYO**

LEE, Robert Edward. *The heart of Lee, by Wayne Whipple*. . . . Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs & Co. [cop. 1918.] 224 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

McDOWELL family. *History of the McDowells, Erwins, Irwins and connections (being a compilation from various sources) by Hon. Hugh McDowell*. Memphis: C. B. Johnston & Co., 1918. 3 p.l., (1) 14-680 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **APV**

MORRIS, George Sylvester. *The life and work of George Sylvester Morris*. A chapter in the history of American thought in the nineteenth century, by R. M. Wenley. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xv, 332 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

PLUMER family. *The Plumer genealogy. Francis Plumer, who settled at Newbury, Massachusetts, & some of his descendants*. Salem, Mass.: The Essex Institute, 1917. 1 p.l., 259 p. illus. 8°. **APV**

RICKETSON family. *William Ricketson, William Ricketson, jr., and their descendants, by Grace Williamson Edes*. Boston: Privately printed [Press of T. R. Marvin & Son,] 1917. vii, 120 p. 8°. **APV**

SOLOVYEV, Vladimir Sergisevich. *Vladimir Soloviev; a Russian Newman (1853-1900), by Michel d'Herbigny; translated by A. M. Buchanan*. . . . London: R. & T. Washbourne, Ltd., 1918. 7, 267 p., 1 port. 12°. ****QG**

Individual Biography, etc., continued.

STONE family. Gregory Stone genealogy; ancestry and descendants of Dea. Gregory Stone of Cambridge, Mass., 1320-1917, by J. Gardner Bartlett... Boston: Published for the Stone Family Association, 1918. vi p., 1 l., 905 p., 15 pl. illus. 8°. **APV**

SUTHERLAND family. Sutherland records, compiled by Douglas Merritt... New York: T. A. Wright, 1918. 76 p. 8°. **APV**

WASHINGTON, Booker T. Booker T. Washington, builder of a civilization; by Emmett J. Scott and Lyman Beecher Stowe; illustrated from photographs. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1917. xx, 331(1) p. 8°. **AN**

WESTINGHOUSE, George. George Westinghouse, his life and achievements, by Francis E. Leupp. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1918. ix p., 1 l., 304 p., 7 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **AN**

WISNER family. The Wisners in America and their kindred; a genealogical and biographical history, by G. F. Wisner. Baltimore, Md. [cop. 1918.] 6 p.l., (1)10-270 p., 1 l., xviii p. 8°. **APV**

EUROPE

Brooks, Robert Clarkson. Government and politics of Switzerland... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Company, 1918. xv, 430 p. illus. 12°. (Government handbooks.) * **R-GDG**

D'ord'evič, Tikhomir R. Macedonia, by T. R. Georgevitch. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd.; New York: The Macmillan Company [1918]. xvi, 283(1) p. 8°. **BVW**

Gras, Norman Scott Brien. The early English customs system; a documentary study of the institutional and economic history of the customs from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. 3 p.l., vii-xiv, 766 p. 8°. (Harvard economic studies. v. 18.) **TIV**

Jenks, Edward. The government of the British empire (as at the end of the year 1917)... London: J. Murray, 1918. viii, 403(1) p. 12°. **CM**

Jewdine, John Wynne. The foundations of society and the land; a review of the social systems of the middle ages in Britain, their growth and their decay: with a special reference to land user, supplemented by some observations on the connection with modern conditions. London: Williams & Norgate, 1918. xxviii, 514 p. illus. 8°. **CN**

Maxwell, Sir Herbert Eustace, 7th bart. The lowland Scots regiments; their origin,

character and services previous to the great war of 1914, edited for the Association of Lowland Scots by the Right Hon. Sir Herbert Maxwell... Glasgow: J. Maclehose and Sons, 1918. xii, 339 p., 13 pl., 1 port. 4°. **VWZH**

Oakes, Sir Augustus Henry, and R. B. MOWAT, editors. The great European treaties of the nineteenth century; with an introduction by Sir H. Erle Richards. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1918. xii, 403(1) p. illus. 12°. **XBDD**

Orr, Charles William James. Cyprus under British rule. London: R. Scott, 1918. 192 p., 1 folded map. 8°. **BVX**

Pope, Robert Martin. An introduction to early church history; being a survey of the relations of Christianity and paganism in the early Roman empire. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1918. vi p., 1 l., 163 p. 12°. **ZDDC**

Presland, John. Lynton and Lynmouth; a pageant of cliff & moorland. Illustrated by Frederick J. Widgery. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1918. vii, 199(1) p., 16 pl. 8°. **COB**

Contents: i. Devonshire. ii. Some literary associations. iii. Barnstaple. iv. Lynton. v. Lynton, Countisbury, and northward. vi. Porlock and Exmoor. vii. In Somerset. viii. Lundy. ix. The last stronghold of tradition.

AFRICA AND ASIA

Agha Khan, Aga Sultan Mahomed Shah. India in transition; a study in political evolution, by His Highness the Aga Khan. London: P. L. Warner, 1918. xii, 310 p. 8°. **BGN**

Chesney, George M. India under experiment. London: J. Murray, 1918. xi, 192 p. 12°. **BGN**

Grantham, A. E. Pencil speakings from Peking. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] 295(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **BEI**

Hawley, Walter Augustus. Asia Minor, with illustrations from photographs. London: J. Lane, 1918. x, 329 p., 2 folded maps. 40 pl. 8°. **BBS**

Leeder, S. H. Modern sons of the Pharaohs; a study of the manners and customs of the Copts of Egypt. Illustrated with photographs by the author, Alphonse Effenfi Griess, James Scott... P. Dittrich, Cairo, and Lekegian, Cairo. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1918]. xvi, 355(1) p., 14 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **BLF**

Pickthall, Marmaduke William. Oriental encounters; Palestine and Syria (1894-5-6). London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [1918.] vi, 319(1) p. 8°. **BCD**

SCIENCE

Aitken, Robert Grant. The binary stars. New York: [D. C. McMurtrie,] 1918. xiv. 316 p., 5 pl. diagrs., tablès. 8°. OTN

Berget, Alphonse. La vie et la mort du globe. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 3 p.l., 323 p., 21. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) PSD

Buchanan, Edward Everett. Buchanan's tables of squares containing the square of every foot, inch, and sixteenth of an inch between one sixteenth of an inch and fifty feet. For engineers and calculators. New York: Spon & Chamberlain, 1918. 1 p.l., 102 p. 12. ed. 12°. OEL

Butler, Gurdon Montague. A manual of geometrical crystallography; treating solely of those portions of the subject useful in the identification of minerals. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1918. viii, 155 p. illus. 1. ed. 16°. PWX

Carey, Alfred Edward, and F. W. OLIVER. Tidal lands; a study of shore problems. London: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1918. xiv, 284 p., 25 pl., 3 folded diagrs. illus. 8°. PSR

Eccles, James Ronald. Lecture notes on light. With diagrams. Cambridge: University Press, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 217(1) p. sq. 4°. PEB

Hildebrand, Joel Henry. Principles of chemistry... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1918. xi, 313 p. 12°. PKO

Launay, Louis de. L'histoire de la terre. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 312 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) PTE

Le Bon, Gustave. L'évolution des forces; avec 42 figures photographiées au laboratoire de l'auteur. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 389 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) PAE

— L'évolution de la matière; avec 63 figures photographiées au laboratoire de l'auteur. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 410 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) PAW

Livens, George Henry. The theory of electricity. Cambridge: University Press, 1918. vi p., 1 l., 717 p. 4°. PGG

Moore, Forris Jewett. A history of chemistry. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1918. xiv, 292 p., 24 pl. illus. 1. ed. 8°. (International chemical series.) PKB

National Research Council. — Division of Geology and Geography. Introductory meteorology, prepared and issued under the auspices of the Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1918. xii, 149(1) p., 12 pl. illus. 8°. PRC

Poincaré, Henri. La science et l'hypothèse. Paris: E. Flammarion [1918], 2 p.l., iii, 304 p., 1 port. 8°. (His: Œuvres philosophiques.) O

— La valeur de la science. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 278 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) O

Poincaré, Lucien Antoine. L'électricité, Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 297 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) PGI

Ritter, William Emerson. The higher usefulness of science, and other essays. Boston: R. G. Badger [1918], 146 p. 12°. OAL

Roberts, Maria M., and J. T. COLPITTS. Analytic geometry. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1918. x, 245 p. 1. ed. 12°. OLA

Rogers, Agnes Low. Experimental tests of mathematical ability and their prognostic value. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1918. v, 118 p. 8°. (Teachers College, Columbia University. Contributions to education. no. 89.) OEK

Ward, Robert De Courcy. Climate, considered especially in relation to man. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918. 2 p.l., iii-xv, 380 p. 2d ed., rev. 8°. PRN



CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRA- TIONS	READERS IN READ- ING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCES- SIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building -----	36,616	---	1,520	---	768
Children's Room -----	3,157	6,121	79	---	27
Extension Division -----	23,508	---	---	---	1,781
Library for the Blind -----	2,872	---	5	---	---
East Broadway, 33 -----	11,533	8,761	174	---	88
East Broadway, 192 -----	27,391	26,807	351	---	411
Rivington street, 61 -----	18,323	13,080	220	2,942	262
East Houston street, 388 -----	22,314	10,197	353	---	600
Leroy street, 66 -----	11,531	6,064	128	945	171
Bond street, 49 -----	6,027	2,017	78	---	66
8th street, 135 Second avenue -----	15,474	3,239	226	951	133
10th street, 331 East -----	17,488	16,355	249	3,359	167
13th street, 251 West -----	13,063	4,341	95	---	158
23rd street, 228 East -----	9,185	4,875	146	---	124
23rd street, 209 West -----	9,284	4,630	195	2,823	139
36th street, 303 East -----	8,552	6,241	109	---	118
40th street, 457 West -----	7,428	3,788	86	382	32
50th street, 123 East -----	5,791	2,513	120	316	79
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue -----	9,952	4,218	143	944	58
58th street, 121 East -----	11,072	4,093	181	1,995	258
67th street, 328 East -----	15,576	5,744	179	---	246
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue -----	10,341	3,392	183	---	204
77th street, 1465 Avenue A -----	14,957	6,749	224	2,181	201
79th street, 222 East -----	20,754	4,931	208	1,668	392
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue -----	14,350	3,848	208	2,583	149
96th street, 112 East -----	27,490	9,150	203	3,791	213
100th street, 206 West -----	16,772	3,155	283	878	414
110th street, 174 East -----	24,353	10,295	301	2,151	308
115th street, 203 West -----	23,082	10,409	443	1,369	686
124th street, 9 West -----	15,017	4,727	241	1,989	222
125th street, 224 East -----	11,811	5,455	158	1,215	131
Manhattan street, 78 -----	16,358	6,008	238	---	122
135th street, 103 West -----	8,197	651	266	1,977	68
145th street, 503 West -----	18,015	2,440	351	1,596	289
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000 -----	16,518	4,136	201	1,732	278
179th street, 535 West -----	21,266	6,206	344	1,279	273
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East -----	15,744	7,361	256	1,060	354
Morris avenue, 910 -----	14,712	4,576	167	753	351
160th street, 759 East -----	29,090	14,095	500	3,629	949
168th street, 78 West -----	4,183	1,854	58	---	101
169th street, 610 East -----	28,592	7,650	541	1,911	348
176th street and Washington avenue -----	33,585	14,583	429	2,600	543
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041 -----	4,600	2,919	55	---	79
RICHMOND					
St. George -----	5,992	1,636	52	1,609	254
Port Richmond -----	5,967	1,665	77	1,089	35
Stapleton -----	6,214	1,657	101	1,466	92
Tottenville -----	3,616	1,413	26	---	68
Totals -----	697,713	274,045	10,751	53,183	12,810

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.		VOLS.	PMS.
Albano, Ildefonso	1	2	Harry Von Tilzer Music Publishing Co.		21
American, Miss Sadie	115	40	Hendrick, Burton J.	2	
American Metal Market Co.	2		Institute of Actuaries		1
Associated Press	1		Isaacson, Charles D.	1	
Bahamas. The Colonial Secretary	1		Janvier, Mrs. Thomas A.	90	90
Balch, Edwin Swift	1		Kimball, Henry A.	1	
Barrows, Charles H.		1	Kohler, Max J.	1	
Benkard, H. H.	22		Kopelsohn, Dr. C. (105 periodicals)		
Berendsohn, Mrs. Louise (1 Steel engraved portrait)			La Forge, Frank		6
Bernheim, Mrs. Alfred	17		Lindauer, Mrs. D. H.	85	
Bettens, Edward D.	1		McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.		96
Boecklin, Werner	3		Mann, John Henry	1	
Boston. City Messenger	4	1	Messenger, André	1	
Brazil. Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio	1	5	Missouri. Secretary of State	4	
Carnegie, Andrew	61	14	Moffat, Yard & Co.	1	
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	2		Netherlands. Minister van Kolonien	11	2
Carnegie Institution of Washington	8		New Jersey. Custodian of the Capitol	2	
Catchings, Mrs. F. B.	1		New York City. Board of Elections (68 maps)		
Chalufour, Miss A.	1		New York City. Department of Education (53 sheets)	16	122
Chemical Catalog Company, Inc.	1		New York State Assembly	20	
Coles, J. Ackerman, M. D. (1 letter, 2 prints, 2 seals)			New York State Library	10	4
Columbia University Library (121 periodicals, 2 maps)	234	892	New Zealand. Government Printer	1	1
Connecticut State Library (2 broadsides)	2	1	Norton, Eliot	25	2
Depew, Hon. Chauncey M.	1		Norton, Franklin P.	1	
Dienst, A. P.	14		Orvieto, Angiolo		38
Edes, Mrs. H. H.	1		Parents Association Inc.	4	2
Edwards, George Wharton (1 print)			Pennsylvania State Library	11	3
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S.		9	Piantadosi, Al., & Co. Inc.		10
Fall River, Mass. Clerk of Committees	1		Prieur, Lucien (1 manuscript, 1 sheet of music)		
Farrand, Mrs. Max (196 periodicals)			Relief Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints	1	
Feist, Leo, Inc.		31	Remick, Jerome H., & Co.		80
Forsyth, Mrs. George W.	5		Richardson, Dr. Ernest Cushing		1
France. Bibliothèque Nationale	3		Ridgway, Miss Mary R.	5	
Freshfield, Edwin Hanson	1		São Paulo. Comissão Geographica e Geologica		2
Gantt, H. L.	26		Shapiro, Bernstein & Co.		37
Gary, Elbert H.	1		Stasny, A. J., Music Co.		15
Gilman, Miss Elizabeth	1		Strong, Major Richard P.	1	
Gray, H. W., & Co.	1		Sweden. Bureau Central de Statistique	7	4
Great Britain. National War Savings Committee (11 posters, 13 sheets)		6	Thurwanger, Camille (17 posters)		
Haferkorn, Henry E.	2		University of Michigan	1	
Hampton Normal & Agricultural Institute	1	2	University of the State of New York	3	28
Harms, T. B., & Francis, Day & Hunter		9	Washington State Library	1	
			Wisner, Charles	1	
			Yamanaka & Co.		1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library - - - - -	10 cents.
Central Building Guide - - - - -	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library - -	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. \$1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly Publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: \$1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE		PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the - -	.20	Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late - -	.10
American Dramas, A list of - - -	.20	Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to - -	.15
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson - -	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references - - - - -	.30	Buddhism. A list of references - -	.25
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Ceramics and Glass, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to Assyria and Babylonia. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume - -	.45	City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to - - -	.15
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	5.00	Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Cloth - - - - -	.50
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams - - - - -	.05	Paper - - - - -	.25

	PRICE		PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material - - - - -	.15	Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860 - - - - -	.05
Cruise of the U. S. Brig <i>Argus</i> in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - -	.10	Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh - - - - -	.05
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the - - - - -	.05	Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship - - - - -	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05	Library's Print Room, by Frank Weit-enkamp - - - - -	Free
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references - - - - -	.10	Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - - -	.15
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works - - - - -	.20	Money and Banking, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - - - - -	.05	Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - - - -	5.00	Mountaineering, Selected list of books on - - - - -	.05
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - -	Free	Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917 - - - - -	Free	Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory - - - - -	.10
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to - - - - -	.20	Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Naval letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861-1865 - - - - -	.30
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on - - - - -	.15	Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to - - - - -	.55
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to - - - - -	.10	Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of - - - - -	1.85
Gypsies, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair - - - - -	.05	Old Prints in the Prints Division - - - - -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir by Rev. Lewis Bond - - - - -	.05	Oriental Drama, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to - - - - -	.30	Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to - - - - -	.15
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - - - -	.05	Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.) - - - - -	.	Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - - - -	.10
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701-1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20	"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter - - - - -	.05
Isle of Man, List of works relating to - - - - -	.05	Persia, List of works relating to - - - - -	.50
Japan, List of works relating to - - - - -	.25	Philosophy, List of books relating to - - - - -	.30
Joys of Librarianship, by Arthur E. Bostwick - - - - -	.05	Political Parties in the United States, 1800-1914. A list of references	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.		Prints and their Production. A list of works - - - - -	.55
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - - - - -	.50	Prints and their Production: Supplement - - - - -	.05
Voyages of Thevenot - - - - -	.50	Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
The Waltonian Collection - - - - -	.50	Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
Works of Milton - - - - -	.50	Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of - - - - -	.15

	PRICE		PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references - - - - -	.05	Torpedoes. A list of references - - -	.30
Scientific Management. A list of references - - - - -	.25	Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00	Virginia, List of works relating to -	.25
Shakers, List of works relating to -	.05	War Taxation, 1914-1917. A list of references - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916 - - - - -	1.00	Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington - - -	.25
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent - - -	.15	William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel - - - - -	.05
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 - - - - -	.30	Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby - - -	.05
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn - - - - -	.05	Winthrop Books, Plates of the, by Elbridge Colby - - - - -	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900-1915 - - - - -	.15	Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to - - - - -	.10
Submarines. A list of references - - -	.35	Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - -	.05
Superstructures, by W. N. C. Carlton -	.05		

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
 "As Interesting as a Novel"
 Books of Interest to Women Voters
 Catalogue of Books for the Blind
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind
 Christmas Exhibit
 Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
 Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
 Flower Gardens
 Joan of Arc
 List of Piano Music
 Military Training
 "The New York of the Novelists"
 Old-Fashioned Novels
 Patriotism
 Plays of Thirteen Countries
 Poets of Yesterday
 Polish Book List
 Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea
 Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.
 Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
 Great Industries of America
 Journeys to Foreign Lands
 Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for the Christmas Holidays

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
 New York City and the Development of Trade
 Sea and Shore
 The Shakespearian Festival

720

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, February 10, 1897, under Act of July 16, 1894. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM W. APPLETON	J. P. MORGAN	EDWARD W. SHELDON
ANDREW CARNEGIE	MORGAN J. O'BRIEN	WILLIAM SLOANE
CLEVELAND H. DODGE	STEPHEN H. OLIN	GEORGE W. SMITH
SAMUEL GREENBAUM	HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN	I. N. PHELPS STOKES
JOHN HENRY HAMMOND	WILLIAM BARCLAY PARSONS	HENRY W. TAFT
LEWIS CASS LEDYARD	ELIHU ROOT	PAYNE WHITNEY
	CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL	

JOHN F. HYLAN, Mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 CHARLES L. CRAIG, Comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio*.
 ALFRED E. SMITH, President of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio*.

OFFICERS

President, LEWIS CASS LEDYARD, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, ELIHU ROOT.
Second Vice-President, CLEVELAND H. DODGE.
Secretary, CHARLES HOWLAND RUSSELL, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, EDWARD W. SHELDON, 45 Wall street
Assistant Treasurer, UNITED STATES TRUST COMPANY, 45 Wall street.
Director, EDWIN H. ANDERSON, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. LYDENBERG, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, FRANKLIN F. HOPPER, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

CENTRAL BUILDING, 476 Fifth avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Extension Division.
 MUNICIPAL REFERENCE BRANCH, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN
 CENTRAL CIRCULATION. 476 Fifth Avenue.
 CHATHAM SQUARE. 33 East Broadway.
 SEWARD PARK, 192 East Broadway.
 RIVINGTON STREET, 61.
 HAMILTON FISH PARK. 388 E. Houston st.
 HUDSON PARK. 66 Leroy street.
 BOND STREET, 49. Near the Bowery.
 OTTENDORFER. 135 Second avenue.
 TOMPKINS SQUARE. 331 East 10th street.
 JACKSON SQUARE. 251 West 13th street.
 EPIPHANY. 228 East 23rd street.
 MUHLENBERG. 209 West 23rd street.
 St. GABRIEL'S PARK. 303 East 36th street.
 40TH STREET, 457 West.
 CATHEDRAL. 123 East 50th street.
 COLUMBUS. 742 Tenth avenue.
 58TH STREET, 121 East.
 67TH STREET, 328 East.
 RIVERSIDE. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
 WEBSTER. 1465 Avenue A.
 YORKVILLE. 222 East 79th street.
 St. AGNES. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
 96TH STREET, 112 East.

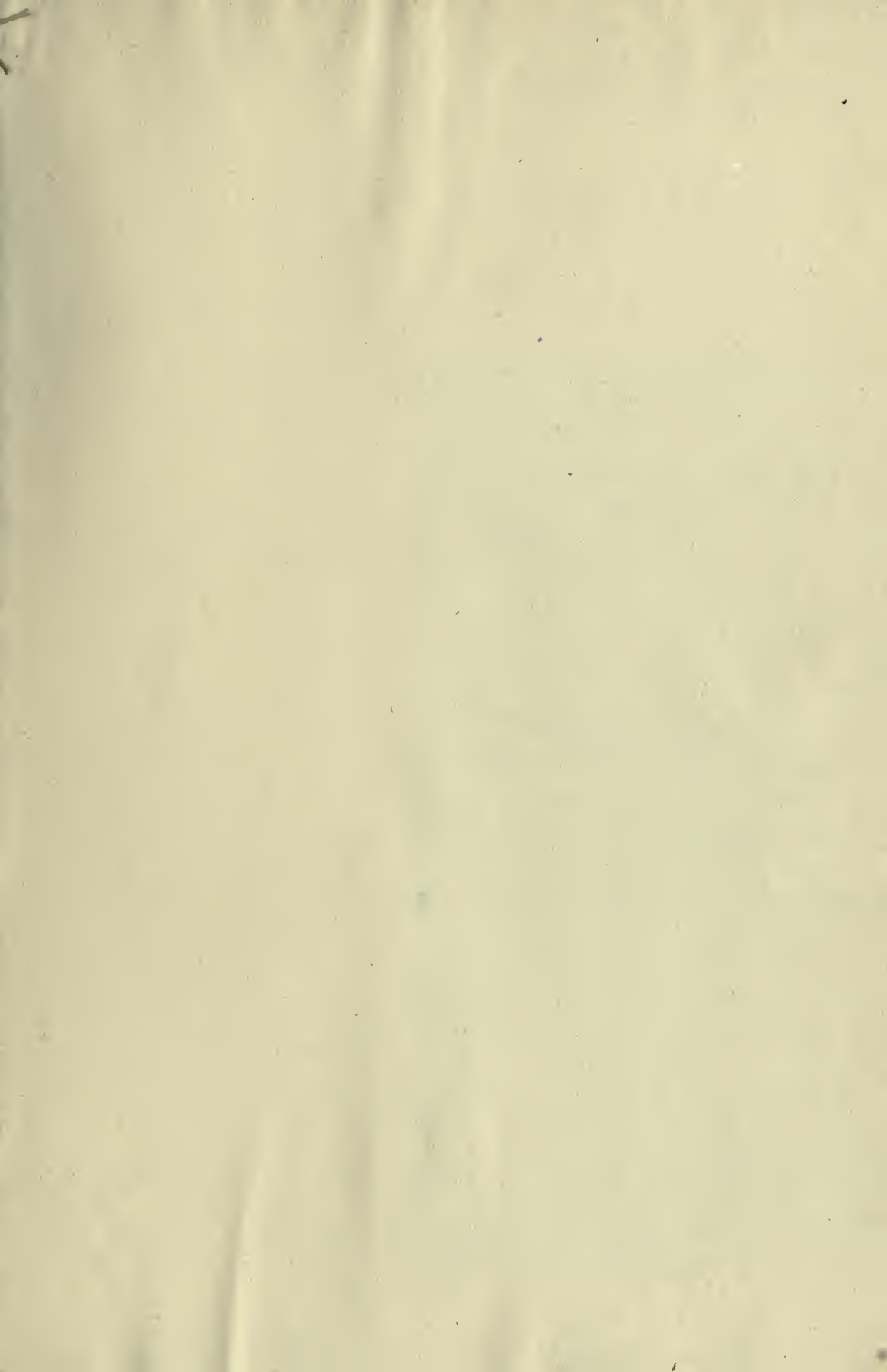
BLOOMINGDALE. 206 West 100th street.
 AGUILAR. 174 East 110th street.
 115TH STREET, 203 West.
 HARLEM LIBRARY. 9 West 124th street.
 125TH STREET, 224 East.
 GEORGE BRUCE. 78 Manhattan street.
 135TH STREET, 103 West.
 HAMILTON GRANGE. 503 West 145th street.
 WASHINGTON HEIGHTS. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
 FORT WASHINGTON. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

MOTT HAVEN. 321 East 140th street.
 WOODSTOCK. 759 East 160th street.
 MELROSE. 910 Morris avenue.
 HIGH BRIDGE. 78 West 168th street.
 MORRISANIA. 610 East 169th street.
 TREMONT. 1866 Washington avenue.
 KINGSBRIDGE. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. GEORGE. 5 Central avenue.
 PORT RICHMOND. 75 Bennett street.
 STAPLETON. 132 Canal street.
 TOTTEVILLE. 7430 Amboy road.



Z
881
N593B8
v.22

New York. Public Library
Bulletin

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
